

Vera effigies RICH. BERNARD, vigilantiſ-
simi Paſtoris de Batcombe Somſet. A. 1641
W. Hollar Bohem. ad vivum del. Londini.



Vera effigies RICH. BERNARD, vigilantiſ-
simi Paſtoris de Batcombe Somſet. A. 1641
W. Hollar Bohem. ad vivum del. Londini.

THESAURUS BIBLICUS SEU PROMPTUARIUM SACRUM.

Whereunto are added all the Marginall Readings, with the words of the Text, and many words in the Text expounded by the *Text, all Alphabetically set downe throughout the Bible.*

In the end is annexed an abstract of the principal mattters in the Holy *Scripture.*

By RICHARD BERNARD, late Rector of Batcombe.

See the contents and use of all, in the Epistle to the READER.

JOHN 5. 39.

Search the Scriptures, for the whole Scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable to teach, to convince, to correct, and to instruct in righteousnesse; that the man of God may be absolute, being made perfect to all good works. 2 Tim. 3.16.17.



Imprinted at London by FELIX KINGSTON, and are to be sold at his House in Pater-Noster-Row, at the Signe of the *Gilded Cock.* 1644.

1055. d. 2 (1)

BODLEIAN LIBRARY
MAR30 86
OXFORD.

To the Christian Reader.

AMongst all the armies of the creatures which were originally made by God, *Men* and *Angels* were incomparably the most excellent; *Angels*, alwayes beholding the face of God *in heaven*, and *men* next unto God, having dominion over every living thing *under heaven*. One of the noblest faculties of these preheminenced creatures, is, their *understanding*; one of their highest endowments, is, their wisdom; they being thereby made conformable to the image of their *Creator* as man, also is, herein, made like unto the Angels of light. The woman of *Tekoah*, *sent* in *Ioabs* errand unto *David*, gives testimonie unto this truth: *My Lord* (*saith shee*) *is wise, according to the wisdome of an Angel of God, to know all things that are in the earth, to discerne good and bad*: implying, that *wisdome* is an Angelicall excellency, and that man endued therewith, is as an Angel of God. Yea but our *first parents continued* not in this honourable condition wherein they were created, but fell and drew all their posterity after them: so as every child of *Adam* may now take up the words of *Agur*, *Prov.* 30. 2. *Surely I am more brutish then man, and have not the understanding of a man*; namely that understanding which was in man before he thus became brutish, and consequently, which, in duty, ought still to have continued in him. Gods image being thus *defaced* in us; that now should be our *chiefe inquirie*, how it may be *repaired* againe. And the principall means which God hath ordained and sanctified hereunto, is *the word of God held* out unto us in the holy Scriptures of the old and new Testament. Hence that word of God is called a *Lamp, and a light*, *Psal.* 119 105. *A light shining in a dark place*, 2 Pet. 1. 19. *The word of wisdome, and the word of knowledge*, 1 *Cor.* 12. 8. Because it dispelleth the darke shadowes of ignorance and errour, and illuminateth the mind with spirituall wisdome and instruction. Without this *light*, without this *word of knowledge*, there is no discovery made of the way which leadeth to life and glory. Amongst the Ancients, *Chrysostome* likens the holy scripture, to *a treasury, to a fountaine*, to an *Apothecaries shop*: *Ierome*, *to a table* richly furnished with variety of delicates: *Ephrem*, to an *armorie*: *Basil*, *to a looking glasse*: *Chrysostō* againe, to a *pleasant garden*: and *Cassian*, to a *fruitfull field*. But to what purpose serveth a treasury, if wee make no use of it? Or a fountaine, if we draw no water thence? Or an Apothecaries shop, if we fetch no medicine thence? Or a table furnished with varieties if we taste not of them? Or an armory, if we take no weapons thence? Or a looking glasse, if we behold not our faces therein? Or a pleasant garden, if we gather no flowers or herbes therein? Or a fruitfull field, if we reape no fruit therein? Surely to no purpose at all. That we may then make use of this *treasury*, draw water from this *living fountaine*, take medicinall confections from this *Apothecaries shop*, taste and eare of this well-furnished *table*, weapon our selves from this *armorie*, behold our faces in this *glasse*, gather fragtant flowers in this *garden*, and fruit from this *fertile field*; Let us be diligent in

Matth. 18. 10. *Gen.* 1. 26. 28.

Col. 3. 10.

2 *Sam.* 14. 17. 20.

Junius.

perusing the sacred writings of the *Prophets* and *Apostles*, let us *write them in the table of our hearts: Yea, let us teach them diligently unto our children, talke of them when we sit in our house, and when we walke by the way, when we lye downe, and when we rise up*, Deut.6.6.7. And as it was of old ordained for the *Kings* of Israel, that they should *write them a copie of the law, and should read therein all the dayes of their life, that they might learne to feare the Lord their God, &c.* Deut.17.18.19. So, set we before us the whole book of God, that we also may feare him and yeeld him obedience. It is the saying *of Bernard. Cũ oramus, cum Deo loquimur: cũ legimus, Deus nobiscum loquitur: Si vis cum Deo semper esse, semper ora, & semper lege.* When we pray, wee speak with God: when wee read, God speaketh with us: If thou wilt alwaies be with God, then alwaies pray, and alwaies read.

Bernard. de modo bene vivendi. Serm. de Lectione.

Theodosius the Emperour, and *Alfred* King of England, are renouned in Historie, for their assiduitie in reading of the scriptures: and concerning *Alphonsus King of Aragon*, it is recorded, that he did *fourteen times* read over the old and new Testament, with commentaries upon the same. It is an excercise well beseeming the highest, as well as the lowest, to be well versed in the *book of the high God*; this alone (a prerogative above all other writings) being able to make a man *wise unto salvation*, 2 *Tim.* 4.15. That we may read these sacred Oracles the more pertinently and profitably, the industrious labours of this reverend and zealous servant of the Lord will contribute unto us no small assistance. True it is, that the work is primarily and principally usefull for such as have devoted their studies unto the office of the *Ministery*, for whose benefit it was more especially intended: howbeit all others likewise who desire to take aquaintance, in a more familiar manner with the Phrase and sense of the Scriptures, may reape hereby no small advantage. Touching the severall heads contained and handled in this worke, I purposely forbeare to say any thing: The *Authour* himself, who best knew how to expresse his own intentions, hath punctually, by way of preface, given information herein to the reader. Concerning the Author, this is the summary of what I have to say. I had, for the space of sundry yeares last past, some intimate acquaintance with him, during which *time*, as (by the Testimonie of many godly learned) long before, *he hath constantly* been very *laborious* in the publick exercise of his *Ministery*, the fruit wherof was sealed by the conversion of many souls unto God. Those his labours, in the ministery, were not only bestowed in his *own congregation*, but in severall *Market townes* next adjacent, where weekly *Lectures* were for many yeares continued, by the free and voluntary coassistance of diverse godly and Orthodox Divines, untill they were by the last *Bishop* of that diocese, to the great prejudice of many soules, imperiously suppressed. In that his Ministeriall worke, he was as a *leader* and *patterne* unto many, exemplifying in his Sermons that method for *Preaching*, which many years since, in his *Faithfull Shepheard*, he had prescribed, or at least proposed in *writing*. Diverse painfull and profitable labourers in the Lords Vineyard had their first *initiation* and *direction* from and under him: unto whō also many others had recourse, and from whom they borrowed no small light and incouragement. His people by his

his constant paines in *Catechising* (wherein he had an excellent *facility*) aswell as in *preaching*, were more then ordinary proficients in the knowledge of the things of God, and the *Youth* of his Congregation very ready in giving understandingly an account of their faith, whereof himself would often speake with much rejoycing. And that the knowledge of his people was not meerely *speculative*, appeared by the many *liberall contributions*, which for pious and charitable uses, were made by them, wherin I suppose, *ratâ proportione*, they were not inferiour to any congregation in that *whole County* wherein he lived. His *preaching* and *catechising* were accompanied with zeale, frequencie, and fervencie in *prayer*, wherein he was very ready & powerful, & whereby all his other labours became the more succesfull. With all these, *his ordinarie* and more *private conversation* held good correspondence, he being bold, apert, and candid in *admonishing* or reproving, as occasion was presented, tender also and cordiall in *comforting* the afflicted or wounded spirit, and in a word, *he shewed* much *integrity* in all his actions. He was in his *private studies* (according to that strong constitution of body wherwith God had blessed him) *indefatigable*; *the benefit* whereof the Church of God enjoyeth, in those many tractats written and printed by him, as most men versed in, Theologicall studies will give testimonie. Amongst those many writings, which he hath published for the benefit of Gods Church, he never spent like pains in any, as *in this*, wherein both his life and labours had their last period. For this was (as himself often confessed) *horis succisivis* the fruit of many years study. Yet, in a work of this nature, great *exactnesse* cannot be at once expected: seeing much of the Authours time and strength, was necessarily taken up in other studies, as is before mentioned; and this alone requires at least *an whole man*, and his *whole time*, though crowned with gray haires, before he see corruption. Besides, in this *writing* of his, disposed in such a method, he hath first *broken the yce*, and troden out a path wherin others may follow with far greater facility then he hath gone before them, it being *difficilius invenire, quam inventis addere*, more difficult to begin a worke, then afterward to carry it on toward perfection. If, in interpreting scripture phrases, we find him sometimes dissenting from the more received and common sense of Expositours, we shall the more readily vouchsafe pardon, if we consider what *diversity*, at least, if not *contrariety* of opinions, there is some times found, even amongst those who are accounted most *Orthodox* Interpreters. Yea, we our selves oftentimes drink of the *rivulet*, forsaking the *common streame*, wherewith most of the learned are satisfied. We would have others moderate in censuring us: goe, and doe wee likewise. *Hanc veniam petimusque damusque vicissim.* If yet some shall be found unsatisfied by what the authour (desiring sincerely to promote the publick good) hath spent his pretious time and strength in; such may (for conclusion) conceive, that if God had drawn out unto a further length the years of our deceased brother, he might possibly by an after-review have brought this first draught to greater perfection. Praying God to make succesfull these last endeavours of his faithfull servant, I remaine

Thine in the Lord Jesus,

JOHN CONANT.

TO THE READER STUDIOUS of the holy Scriptures.

Well disposed Reader,



I Present unto thee here a work of three parts, for thy use and benefit in reading the booke of God.

In the first and greatest part, called Thesaurus Biblicus, *are all the common words in the Bible, not by way of Concordance, for that is performed by* Cotton, *and compleatly by a Minister, one Master* Newman.

But this my labour teacheth how to make various uses of a Concordance, more then to help memory to find out a word, the common and almost onely use made of a Concordance heretofore.

In this first part, *note what order is observed in setting downe the words.*

I. *In the words I follow our last* English *Translation, and set them downe Alphabetically throughout, for the more easie & speedie finding out of every word.*

II. *Then followes the diverse translation of the same word in* Latine, *if the word admit it, which some will not, as when an Hebrew, or Greek word is kept, as* Abba, Anathema, *or such like: This various translation is not here of the same word, in the same verse; for that is done by one in three distinct volumes: the title of the Book is* Sacra Biblia variarum translationum; *but of the same word out of many places of Scripture, as the same is translated by the vulgar edition,* Montanus, Junius, Tremelius, Pagnine, Vatablus, Beza, Erasmus, *or as it is in the* Septuagint, Chaldee paraphrase, *and Syriack translations, in* Latine.

The use hereof is to discerne the force of the word in the Originals, so variously expressed by the Learned Translatours, then of them all to make, as it were, a Comment of the word, and to lay open the same so, as it may afford matter of meditation for more full instruction.

III. *The word is also in our* English *(very often,) in other words laid open. The use whereof, is, more to give us understanding of that which is the nature of the word intended.*

IV. *To a Substantive are added* Epitheta, *for help to make distinctions; also* Synonyma's, *or* affinia; *likewise wordes somewhat near in sense, though differing much in sound, are added; Serving for enlargment of the thing, and the matter to be handled: As also the severall kinds, and sorts, which the nature of the word in use of Scripture will afford, are mentioned.*

V. *If*

V. *If the word be a* Verbe, *the ſame hath annexed to it various phraſes, ſerving much for amplification, as alſo teaching to pray and preach in Scripture phraſes.*

VI. *Herewith alſo are ſet downe the Concomitants, which are other words often mentioned therewith: to diſcover better the nature of the thing conteined in the word, the Perſon, or act ſpoken of.*

VII. *Alſo here is ſhewed how the word is uſed by way of application, of whom, or of what it's meant, and to whom or to what it may be applyed. This tendeth much to the well underſtanding of the right uſe of the word.*

VIII. *Follows the various acception of the word, and the manifold ſence of it, very uſefull to bring us to underſtand and interpret a text, that we miſtake not, if the circumſtances and the whole context be ſeriouſly conſidered of; by which may be knowne, which acception of the word is moſt apt for the place.*

IX. *Are added the contraries, for more cleare illuſtration.*

Note here, that albeit theſe and very many other particulars are obſerved; yet not all under every word, for every word will not afford them: but under ſo many as will, you have them, though in ſome more at large, than in other ſome: And where this order cannot be kept fully, there is a ſupply made by adding other conſiderable and profitable matter for a Divine *in the uſe of the Miniſtery, as, in the reading, may eaſily be obſerved.*

Beſides all theſe, there is great variety of matter to be found.

1. *All the Scriptures ſpeaking of God, of his name, his nature, of his works, of his goodneſſe to his people,* See *the word* God.

2. *Here are all the Lawes of God, and how many wayes men ſinne morally, Ceremonially, and Evangelically:* See *ſinne.*

3. *All the particular ſorts of Offenders againſt Chriſt, to the number of* 26: See *Sinne.*

4. *All the threatnings againſt any, with the fulfilling thereof,* See *Accompliſh.*

5. *All the ſorts of puniſhments corporall and ſpirituall inflicted for ſinne,* See *Puniſhment and wrath.*

6. *All the Curſes by whom and againſt whom pronounced:* See *to Curſe.*

7. *All the Diſeaſes mentioned in Scripture and Chriſts cures,* See *Diſeaſe and cure.*

8. *All the places ſpeaking of Chriſt, and of his Titles, and ſo of his Church, ſet downe in an Alphabeticall order,* See *Chriſt and Church.*

9. *All the wonders, miracles, and ſtrange acts.* See *miracles, and wonders, and cure.*

10. *All the predictions and promiſes, with the fulfilling of them.* See *Accompliſhment.*

11. *All the works of the Divel, and whereto he tempteth, his names, power and dignities mentioned in ſcripture,* See *Divell.*

12. *All the queſtions propounded, and by whom, with the ſeverall kinds, either in the old or new Teſtament,* See *Queſtion.*

13. *All the holy Prayers made, and by whom, and what kind of prayers,* See *Prayer.*

14. *All*

14. *All the Epiſtles and Letters written, by whom, and to whom:* See *Letters and Epiſtles.*
15. *All the Allegories made, and by whom:* See *Allegory.*
16. *All Chriſts Parables:* See *Parables.*
17. *All the Similies throughout the Bible, collected and ſet downe after the Letters of the Alphabet;* See *Similie.*
18. *All the famous men and women for Religion named in Scripture:* See *Religion.*
19. *All the examples of vertue and vices:* See *them under the names of vertues and vices.*
20. *All the commendable Qualities of the wicked, and how farre they have gone in things praiſe worthy:* See *Quality.*
21. *All the Queenes mentioned,* See *Queene.*
22. *All the ancient and Aged perſons,* See *Aged.*
23. *All the remarkable for Beauty, men or women.* See *Beautifull.*
24. *All the titles of honour and dignities whereunto any have been called:* See *Dignity.*
25. *All the ſpeciall Favourites to Kings and great men.* See *Favourite.*
26. *All ſorts of callings, dignities, offices, profeſſions, trades, arts, and occupations, Alphabetically ſet downe.* See *Calling and Art.*
27. *All the cuſtomes uſed in Iſrael, in mariages, and in many other things.* See *Cuſtome.*
28. *All the Armies in and out of the Church.* See *Armie.*
29. *All the valiant for warre.* See *Valiant.*
30. *All the wiſe of note, men and women.* See *Wiſe.*
31. *All the beaſts named in ſcripture, and ſet downe alphabetically.* See *beaſt.*

It were tedious to ſet downe the manifold particulars which come under every word, of which there be hundreds, as for inſtance in a few. If a man would know what are all the things which are abhomination to God, See *them under abhomination; what things are acceptable to God.* See *under acceptable. what men admire at.* See *admire. what men doe worſhip, and how many wayes,* See *adore. who have been puniſhed for Idolatrie;* See *Adultery ſpirituall; who are accounted with God for fooles,* See *under Foole. If one deſire to know any word in a text; how to underſtand it, how it may be diſtinguiſhed, what ſorts and kinds there be of it, what examples of it, looke the word, and under the ſame ſhall he find helps in theſe, if the word will afford them. Moreover beſides all theſe, here be many phraſes interpreted, of which ſee inſtances under the word* myſtery, baptiſed, dye, man, maſter, mouth, enemie, walke, *and ſo under ſome other words. By theſe maiſt thou, Reader, underſtand in part, what uſe to mak of this* Theſaurus Biblicus, *but much more when thou art throughly acquainted with the whole, to be able to apply the word to thy text, or to a doctrine drawne out of thy text, ſo be it, that the words of the Doctrine be framed of ſuch words, as are words in the ſcripture. This indeed is one of the principall uſes of this book, in which I ſhould here more fully explaine my ſelf; but that ſome who would not licence this book heretofore, ſaid, this were to make every man a preacher: and another, that it would marre their trade. Theſe are enemies to knowledge, and have not the ſpirit of* Moſes, *to wiſh that all the Lords people could prophecie.*

The

The ſecond part is the various readings of that which is in the margent from that which is in the text.

1. *Here the words in the text varied in the margent, are ſet downe alphabetically, to lead more eaſily to the textuall word, and ſo to come to the Marginall.*
2. *The textuall word (to prevent needleſſe repetitions of one and the ſame word) is not ſo often repeated, as the ſame is varied in the margent, but all the various readings in the margent are brought unto one textuall word in one place together.*
3. *Here be very many words in the text interpreted by other words of the text, either in the ſame place or fetched thither from ſome other ſcriptures.*

The uſe of this part is very helpfull, either to give the true ſence of a word, or to enlarge the meaning thereof without miſtake, for the ſenſe muſt needes be undoubted, where the ſpirit itſelf is the interpreter: as for ſome inſtances, Firſt uſe is for giving the ſenſe.

1. From the margent, *a Calker in the text, a ſtopper of Chinks in the margent, or ſtrengtheners,* Ezek. 27. 9. *So Canker, a Gangrene,* 2 Tim. 2. 17. *Babel, confuſion,* Gen. 11. 9. *divorcement, cutting off,* Deu. 24. 1. *Gariſon, a ſtanding Campe,* 1 Sam. 13. 23.

2. From the very text, *as firſt borne, openeth the matrix,* Numb. 3. 12. *Quiet habitation, a Tabernacle not to be taken downe, nor the ſtakes remooved, nor the cords broken,* Iſai. 33. 20. *uncomely, leſſe honour, lacking honour,* 1 Cor. 12. 23. 24. *uſurie, to take increaſe,* Ezek, 18. 8. 13. *waters, people, multitude, nation and tongues,* Revel. 17. 1. 15.

Second uſe is for the inlarging of the ſence, *as for inſtance: boldneſſe, in the margent is ſtrength,* Eccleſ. 8. 1. *and libertie,* Heb. 10. 19. *a babler, in the margent, maſter of the tongue,* Eccleſ. 10. 11. *a baſe fellow,* Acts 17. 18 *obtaine, in the margent earneſtly requeſted,* Nehem. 13. 6. *falſe accuſer, in the margent, make-bate,* 2 Tim. 3. 3. Tit. 2. 3. *to flatter, in the ſame text expounded to lye, the heart not to be right in them, not ſteadfaſt.* Pſal. 78. 36, 37. *To dye, expounded to take away the breath to returne to duſt.* Pſal. 104. 29. *Famine, the breaking of the whole ſtaff of bread,* Pſal. 105. 16. *Image expounded falſehood, vanity, worke of errour,* Ier. 51. 17, 18. *To tempt God, that is limite him, and provoke him,* Pſal. 78. 41. 56. *To walke diſorderly, is not to worke at all, to be buſi-bodies,* 2 Theſſ. 3. 11.

By all theſe inſtances given it may eaſily appeare, what benefit may be made of this ſecond part, for the true interpretation of words, amplifying of the ſence thereof, if the Reader be adviſedly conſiderate, yea, this part will ſupply the want of many Bibles printed (which I wiſh were otherwiſe) without the marginall readings; ſee the loſſe of it but in one place, Rom. 6. 17. *The forme of doctrine* which was delivered unto you, *ſo in the text, but in the margent thus,* whereto yee were delivered; *by conſidering theſe together, one may underſtand by the firſt what is the worke of the miniſter, and by the latter what is the worke of Gods ſpirit in the uſe of the miniſtery: The miniſter delivers the forme of doctrine to his Hearers; but Gods ſpirit delivers the Hearers over unto that which the Teacher teacheth, which is the proper worke of the Holy Ghoſt; The want of the marginall reading depriveth one of ſuch a meditation as this; it were therefore to be wiſhed, that ſuch read-*

ings

ings were printed in all Bibles, and not omitted: But if they be, ſupply is here made, and where they be printed; yet are they ſcattered in ſeverall places: but here are gathered together the various marginall readings to one and the ſame word, whereby they may be beholden together at one veiw, and made uſe of.

The third and laſt part called the abſtract, *is a Summary of the moſt chiefe and principall matters in the Bible, which clearely ſhew themſelves to the Reader, the heads whereof are in the Index annexed to the end. My part in this, is onely the cauſing of it to be tranſcribed out of a litle Coppie into this large Coppy in folio, to be anſwereable to the other two parts wherewith it is to be printed. The uſe and benefit of all which, I commend to Gods bleſſing upon thee, and every one ſtudiouſly deſireous to have more knowledge and further acquaintance whith the holy word of God,*

Yet before I end, let me adde this Advertiſement.

A neceſſary Advertiſement.

In this volume are quoted thouſands of texts of Scripture; if any place (through the Scribes negligence) be either omitted, or miſquoted, then to ſupply what is wanting, and to right what is miſtaken, look into Cottons *or* Newmans *Concordance for the word whereto thou wouldſt, adde the text wanting, or correct what is miſquoted, and following along the word in one place quoted or other thou ſhalt find the text which thou ſeekeſt for.*

Thine in his beſt

Endeavours,

RICHARD

BERNARD.

THESAURUS BIBLICUS:

SEU,

PROMPTUARIUM SACRUM.

{ *That is,* }

The BIBLES Treasury,

OR,

Holy Store-house.

Abba.

ABBA, *Pater*, Mar. 14.36.
In this term ſpeaketh Jeſus Chriſt to God his Father, *Mark* 14.36.
The true members of Chriſt, the adopted ſons of God, by the witneſſe of the holy Ghoſt, *Rom.* 8. 15. *Gal.*4.3.

Abaſe or Abaſed.

Dejicere, humiliare, Job 40. 11. Ezekiel 21.26.
Pavere, Eſa.31.4.
Deprimere, 2 Cor.12.21.
To bring low, tread down, *Job* 40. 11,12. *Pſal.*18.27.
Come down very low, *Deut.*28.43.
The horn defiled in the duſt, *Job* 16. 15.
Stript of glory, the crown taken from the head, *Job* 19.9.
To humble, *Eſa.*10.33. *Deut.*8.16.
To tread down, *Job* 40.12.
To cauſe to ride over our heads, *Pſal.* 66.12.
To lay low, *Pſal.* 13.11.
Fallen from heaven to the ground, *Eſa.*14.12.
To ſtain the pride of glory, and bring into contempt, *Eſa.*23.9.
To come down and ſit in the duſt, *Eſa.*47.1.
To embrace dunghils, *Lam.*4.5.
To become vile, *Lam.*1.11.
To be made vile, *Num.*3.6.
Its ſpoken
Of God abaſing man, *Dan.*4.37.
Of man abaſing man, *Job* 40.11.
Of man abaſing himſelf, 2 *Cor.*12.7.
Contr.
Exalt, *Exod.*12.2.
Exalted, *Pſal.*12.8.
Abound, *Phil.*4.12.
Lifted up on high, 2 *Sam.*22.49.
Promote to honour, *Num.*22.37.
Advance, ſet above, *Eſther* 3. 1. and 5. 11.
Made great, *Eſther* 10.12.

Abaſhed. See { **Aſhamed.** **Afraid.** **Amazed.** **Aſtonied.** } **Wonder.**

Stupore corripi, obſtupeſcere, admirari, Job 21. 5.

Abate or Abated. See Aſſwage.

Deficere, diminui, Gen.8.3.
Aſſwage, *Gen.*8.1.
Weaken, *Pſal.*102.23.
Diminiſh, *Levit.*25.18.

Its ſpoken
Of a price, *Levit.* 27.18.
Of a mans ſtrength, *Deut.*34.7.
Of waters, *Gen.*8.1,3,8,11.
Of the paſſion of Anger, *Jud.*8.3.
Of grief, *Job* 16.5,6.
Contr.
Encreaſe, *Gen.*7.17. *Lev.* 25.16.

Abhor.

Faſtidire, abjicere, abhominari, Levit. 26.11,30.
Contemnere, exhorreſcere, Leviticus 26.44.
Abhominationi habere, Deut.7.26.
Abhominando abhominari, multa mala operari contra populum, 1 Sam.27.12.
Execrari, Job 9.31. Rom.2.22.
Non poſſe fumere, Job 33.20.
Deteſtari, Deut.7.26.
To make to ſtink, *Gen.*34.30.
To hate, *Pſal.*139.21.
To loath, *Ezek.* 20.43.
To deſpiſe with hate, *Amos* 5.21.
To caſt off, *Pſal.*89.38.
Mentioned
With deſpiſe, *Lev.* 26.15.
With hate, *Amos* 6.8.
With deteſt, *Deut.*7.26.
With flee from, ſpit in the face, *Job* 30.10.
With caſt off, *Pſal.*89.38.

Spoken

Spoken
Of God abhorring
Idolaters, *Levit.* 26. 30. *Deut.* 32. 19. *Pſal.*78.58,59. and 106.38.
Such as live in pleaſure, and remember not the affliction of *Joſeph*, *Amos* 6.6.
The bloody and deceitfull man, *Pſal.* 5.6.
The heathens maners, *Lev.*20.23.
The covetous, *Pſal.*10.3.
His ordinances abuſed, *Eſa.*1.13.
Of Man, who abherreth
1. What he ought not; as, God himſelf, *Zach.*11.8.
Gods ſtatutes and judgements, *Lev.*26.15,43.
Gods people, 1 *King.*11.25.
The man that ſpeaketh uprightly, *Amos* 5.10.
Judgement and equity, *Mich.*3.9.
The offering of the Lord, 1 *Sam.* 2. 17.
Friends, *Job* 19.19.
2. What he ought: as,
Idols, *Deut.*7.26. *Rom.*2.22.
A man his own ſelf, for his own evils, adding repentance for the ſame, *Job* 42.6.
Lying, *Pſal.*119.136.
Evil, *Pſal.*36.4. *Rom.*12.9.
He that flattereth a wicked man, and faith he is righteous, *Prov.* 24. 24.
Contr.
Love, *Pſal.*119.163.
To hold in reputation, *Phil.*3.29.
To honour, *Pſal.*15.4.
To eſteem highly of, 1 *Theſ.*5.13.

Abide. See **Stay. Tarry. Sojourn. Dwell.**

Manere, pernoctare, diverterc, Gen. 19.2.
Irruere, cadere, Hoſ.11.6.
Sedere, expectare, manere, Gen.22.5. Num. 22.5.
Reſidere, Gen.24.55.
Stare, Eccl.1.4.
Suſtinere, morari, habitare, Geneſis 13. 12.
Commorari, Prov. 19.23. and 15.31.
Adeſſe, Luke 19.5.
Permanere, 1 Cor.13.13.
Conſedere, perſeverare, perſiſtere, Deut. 9. 9.
Jungere, adhærere, Ruth 2.8.
To ſit, 2 *King.* 19.27.
To lodge, *Pſal.*91.1.
Its put
For to ſtay or tarry, *Gen.* 22. 5. and 24. 55. *Acts* 27. 31. *Hoſ.* 3. 4. *John* 11. 6.
For to dwell, *Gen.*29.19. *Num.*24.2.
For to be, *Gen.* 44.33. *Luke* 19.5.
For to joyn and cleave to, *Ruth* 2.8. 1 *Sam.* 26.19.
For continue, 1 *Sam.* 1. 22. *Eccleſ.* 1.4. 1 *Cor.*13.13. *Pſal.*15.1.
For to expect, *Rom.* 8.25.
For to endure, to paſſe through without hurt, *Num.*31.23.
For ſufficient to bear, *Joel* 2. 11.
For to live, *Phil.*1.24.

Abiects.

Loripides, claudi, percuſſi flagella, Pſal.35.15.
Vile perſons, *Job* 30.8.
The wicked or off-ſcouring, baſe.

Able. See **Strong. Valiant.**

Strenuus, vir roboris, potens, fortis, vir virtutis, Exod.18.21,25.
Valens robore, 1 Chron.9.12.
Idoneus, dignus, 2 Cor. 3. 6. 2 Tim. 2. 2.
Valiant, 1 *Sam.*14.52.
Mighty, 1 *Sam.*16.18.
Strong, 2 *King.* 2.15.
Of good courage, *Deut.*31.6.
Its put
For ſufficiently powerfull, *Dan.*3.47. and 6. 20.
For of force, *Rom.*8.39.
For every way fit, 2 *Cor.* 3.6. *Mar.*4. 33. *Exod.*18.25. 2 *Tim.*2.2.
Contr.
Weak, *Num.*13.18.
Feeble, 2 *Sam.*4.1.
Sorebroken, *Pſal.*38.8.
Small, *Eſa.* 16.14.
Wearied, faint, *Heb.* 12.3.
Not able, *Luke* 13.24.

To be able.

Poſſe, Gen. 15.5. Num.11.14. Mat. 12. 26.
Sufficere, valere, Lev.5.7. and 27.8.
Quire, Lev.5.11.
Invenire, Lev. 12.8.
Apprehendere, Lev.14.22.
Potentem eſſe, Mat.3.9. Acts 25.5.
To be ſufficient, *Lev.* 25.26.
To be in ones power to do, *Levit.* 31. 29.
To be fit, 2 *Tim.* 2.2.
Its applyed
To God, 2 *Chron.*25.9. *Mat.*3.9. and 19.26. *Epheſ.*3.20.
To Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 10. 29. *Hebr.* 2.18. and 7.28.
To the holy Scriptures, 2 *Timothy* 3. 15. and
To the Word of God, *James* 1.21.
To Man, according
To his power in bodily ſtrength, 1 *Chron.*26.8. *Num.* 13. 30.
To hability of eſtate, *Deut.*16.17.
To his gifts of minde, 2 *Tim.*2.2.
To his capacity, *Mar.*4.33.
To grace received, *Phil.*4.13.

Ability.

Facultas, Levit. 27. 8. Ezra 2. 69. Dan. 1. 4.
Vires, potentia, Ezra 2.69.
Poßibilitas, Nehem. 5.8.
That which a man is able to do, *Mat.* 25.15. *Act.*11.29. 2 *Cor.*8.3. 1 *Pet.*4.11.

Abode. See **Abide.**

Aboliſh. Aboliſhed.

Deſtruere, abolere, 2 Tim.1.10.
Tranſmeare, conterrere, Iſa.2.18.
Abrogare, Epheſ.2.15.
Atteri, deficere, conteri, Iſa.31.6.
Deleri, auferri, Ezek.6.6.
Aboleri, evacuari, 2 Cor.3.13.
Blot out, take out of the way, *Coloſſ.* 2. 14.
Remove, *Heb.*12.27.
Broken down, *Epheſ.* 2.24.
Do away, 1 *Cor.* 13.8,10.
To ceaſe, *Gal.* 5.4.
Conſume, deſtroy, 2 *Theſ.* 2.8.
Diſanull, *Iſa.*28.18.
Contr.
That which remaineth, 2 *Cor.*3.11.
Endureth, 1 *Pet.*1.28. *Pſal.*72.7.
Eſtabliſh, *Pſal.* 48. 2. *Ezek.* 16. 62. *Heb.*10.9.
Confirm, *Rom.*15.8. *Heb.*6.17.

Abominable. See **Deteſtable. Loathſome. Abhorred.**

Quicquid eſt abominatio quod poteſt polluere, reptilis, immundus, Levit. 7. 21.
Abominabilis, Lev.18.30. Deut.14.3.
Inſacrificabilis, prophanatus, prophanus, Lev. 19.7.
Execrabilis, Lev. 20.25.
Immundus, Deut.14.3.
Abominandus, opprimere invitus exequitur, 1 Chron. 21.6.
Abominatus, pollutus, Iſa. 14.19.
Raucidus, Ezek.4.14.
Nefarius, 1 Pet. 4.3.
Execratus, Rev. 21.8.
Deteſtable, *Ezek.* 5. 11. and 7. 20. *Jer.* 6. 18.
Not accepted, *Lev.* 19.7.
Unclean, filthy, *Iſa.*64.6. *Lev.*11.43.
Abhorred, *Prov.*22.14.
Loathſome, *Num.*11.20. *Job* 7.8.
Its mentioned
With diſobedient, *Tit.* 1.16.
With murtherers, whoremongers, ſorcerers, idolaters, lyers, *Revel.* 21. 8.
With reprobates to every good work, *Tit.* 1. 16.
Its applyed to and ſpoken
Of things forbidden Ceremonially: *Levit.* 11.43. and 7.21. and 19.7.

*Deut.*14.3. *Ezek.*4.14. and 8.10. *Jer.*16.18.
Of things forbidden Morally, as
Heatheniſh cuſtomes. *Lev.*18.30.
Idols. 2 *Chr.*15.8. 1 *King.*21.26.
Idolatry. *Jer.*44.4. 1 *Pet.*4.3.
Workes of wicked men. *Pſa.*14.1.
Iniquitie. *Pſal.*53.1.
Scant meaſure. *Mich.*6.10.
Of men profeſſing to know God, and in works to deny him. *Tit.*1.16.

Contrarie.

Acceptable. *Eccles.*12.10. *Phil.*4.18.
Good. 1 *Tim.*2.3. and 5.4.
Well pleaſing. *Heb.*13.21.
Pleaſant. *Prov.*15.26.

Abomination.

Abominatio, prophanum. Gen.43.32. and 46.34. Exod.8.26.
Not accepted, not imputed, *Levit.* 7.18.

Its applyed

Ceremonially: *Lev.*7.18. and 11.10. 11.12. 13.20. *Deut.*17.1.
Morally: in which reſpect theſe are abomination;
Buggery. *Levit.*18.22. and 20.13. 1 *King.*14.24.
The gold or ſilver on idols. *Deut.*7.25,26.
Obſervers of times, Charmers, and many mo. *Deut.*18.9.13. 2 *King.* 23.24.
Unlawfull marriages, unlawfull luſts. *Levit.*18.26,27,29.
Idoll ſervice. *Deut.*12.30,31. and 17.4. and 29.17. & 32.16. 2 *King.* 21.2,3. *Ezra* 9.1. *Ezek.*8.5,6,9. 10-16.
To entice to idolatry. *Deut.*13.13,14. 2 *King.*21.11.
A man or woman to weare one anothers raiment. *Deut.*22.5.
To bring to God the hire of an whore, or price of a dogge. *Deut.* 23.18.
To take a divorced wife again, after ſhe hath been defiled. *Deut.*24.4.
To have divers meaſures doing unrighteouſly. *Deut.*25.16. *Pro.*11.1. and 20.10.
To make a graven image to worſhip it. *Deut.*27.15.
To heathen gods. 1. *King.*11.5.7.
Sodomites. 1 *King.*14.24.
Seven evils. *Prov.*6.16-19.
The froward. *Prov.*3.32. and 11.20.
Lying lips. *Prov.*12.22.
The ſacrifice of the wicked. *Prov.* 15.8. and 21.27. *Eſai.*1.13. and his way. *Prov.*15.9. and thoughts, *Pro.* 15.26.
The proud in heart. *Prov.*16.5.
To juſtifie the wicked, and to condemne the juſt. *Prov.*17.15.
A Scorner. *Prov.*24.9.
The prayer of him who turneth his eare from hearing the Law. *Prov.* 28.9.
He that chuſeth falſe Gods. *Eſai.* 41.24.
Mens owne wayes in ſerving God. *Eſai.*66.3.
Wicked practiſes. *Jer.*7.9,10.
Imagery. *Ezek.*8.12.
Adultery, inceſt. *Ezek.*22.11.
To marry the daughter of a ſtrange God. *Mal.*2.11.
That which is highly eſteemed among men. *Luk.*16.15.

Abomination of Deſolation.

Mat. 24.15.

That is the waſting abomination, or which bringeth deſolation, which was the Romane hoſt beſieging Jeruſalem: that this is the meaning, S. *Luke* is cleare for it: for that which *Mathew* chap. 24.15. and *Mark* chap.13.14. ſay, When ye ſee the Abomination of Deſolation, S. *Luke* ſaith, When ye ſhal ſee Jeruſalem compaſſed about with armies. *Luk.*21.20.

And theſe armies are called the Abomination of Deſolation, becauſe the deſolation of Jeruſalem by the Romans ſhould be abominable, and had in abomination, for the abhorred mercileſneſſe committed in the ruine thereof, both by the Armies without beſieging, and the horrible practiſes of the beſieged within, *Daniel* his words confirmeth this. *Dan.*9.27. and 11:31. and 12.11. and the words following the text in the Evang. where Chriſt adviſeth his hearers to flee and depart from Jeruſalem, and none abroad to enter in.

Abomination.

1. Is between God and man, when man doth wickedly, as the inſtances before ſhew.
2. Between man and man, as *Gen.* 43.32. and 46.34. *Prov.*29.27. *Exod.*8.26. *Pſal.*88.8.

Its put

For ſinne, *Deut.*13.14. *Prov.*26.25. *Eſai.*66.3.
For that which is hatefull and diſpleaſing, *Levit.* 11.20. to God, *Deut.*27.15. and to his Church, 1 *King.*11.5.7. So one to another, *Pſal.*88.8. *Prov.*29.27.

Aboztive, ſee after Abundance.

Above.

Super. Gen. 28.13. in Exod.18.11. *Amplius.* Num.3.49.

Superne, deſuper, altiſſimus. Job 31.28. *Col.*3.1.
Surſum. Prov.15.24. Gal.4.26.
De excelſo, è ſublimi. Lam.1.13.
Præter, ultra. Luk.13.4.
De ſupernis, exſurſum. Joh.8.23.
Excelſus, ſublimis. Gal.4.26.
Præ. Heb.1.9.

Contrarie.

Below. *Joh.*3.23.
Beneath. *Exod.*20.4. *Deut.*28.13.
Under. 2 *Sam.*22.48.
Inferior. *Deut.*28.13.

Abound.

Amplius, multum laudatur, multipl. cat. Prov.28.20.
Abundare, multiplicari, multitudo. Math.24.12. Rom.5.20.
Exuberare. Rom.15.13. 2 Cor.8.2.
Superabundare. Rom.5.20.

Its ſpoken

1. Of earthly bleſſings. *Prov.*28.20.
2. Of ſpirituall grace and gifts. 2 *Cor.*9.8. *as*
   In hope. *Rom.*15.13.
   In conſolation ſuffring for Chriſt. 2 *Cor.*1.5.
   In love. *Phil.*1.9. 1 *Theſ.*1.12.
   In charitable relieving the poore members of Chriſt. 2 *Cor.*8.7.
   In every good work. 2 *Cor.*9.8.
3. Of ſin. *Mat.*24.12. *Rom.*5.20.

Phraſes expreſſing abounding

In temporall things.

I waſh my ſteps with butter. *Job* 29.6.
No lack. *Exod.*16.18.
All manner of ſtore. *Pſal.*144.13.
Fat portion, meat plenteous. *Hab.* 1.16.
Having all ſufficiencie in all things. 2 *Cor.*9.8.
No want. *Judg.*18.10.
God giveth the dew of heaven, the fatneſſe of the earth, and plenty of corne and wine. *Gen.*27.28.
He dippeth his foot in oyle. *Deut.* 33.24.

In ſpirituall things.

Full of knowledge. *Eſai.*11.9.
Fulneſſe of Chriſt. *Joh.*1.16. *Col.*1.19.
I have all, abound, and am full. *Phil.* 4.9.
Lack of nothing. 1 *Theſ.*4.12.
Exceeding abundant. 1 *Tim.*1.14.
Running over. *Luke* 6.38.

Contr.

Suffer need. *Phil.*4.12.
In want of all things. *Deut.*28.48.
Doe lack bread. 2 *Sam.*3.29.

Abundance.

Abundantia, multitudo, copia. Gen. 27.28. Mat.12.34. Luk.6.45.
Plenitudo. Rom.11.12.
Plenty. 1 *King.*10.10. *Gen.*27.28.

Fulneſſe

Fulneſſe. *Col.*1.19. *Joh.*1. 16.
Superfluity. *Jam.*1.21.
Store. *Deut.* 28.5. 2 *Chro.* 11.11.
Flouriſh. *Pſal.* 72. 7.
Brightneſſe. *Eſai.*66.11. *See the margent.*
Need of nothing. *Revel.*3.17.

Contr.

Penurie. *Luk.*21.4.
Want. 2 *Cor.*8.14.
Deepe poverty. 2 *Cor.*8.2.
Scarcity. *Deut.*8.9.
Need. *Phil.*4.12. 1 *Joh.*3.17.

Aboytive.

Abortivus, non formatus, infans. Exod. 21.22. Num. 12.12.
Untimely birth. *Eccles.*6.3.
An infant that never ſaw light, carried from the womb to the grave. *Job* 10.19.
Borne out of due time. 1 *Cor.*15.8.

Aboundantly.

Abundè, affatim. 1 Tim. 6. 17. Gen. 1. 20.
*Opulentè. Tit.*3.6.
Abundanter. 2 Pet.1.11.1 Cor.15.10.
In abundantia, exuperantia. 2 Cor. 10.15.
Cumulatè, ſuper omnia, ſuper abundanter. Eph.3.20.
Copioſè, in multitudine. 1 *Chr.*22.5.
Plentifully. *Pſal.*36.8.
Largely. *Pſal.* 132.15.
Bountifully. 2 *Cor.*9.6.

Contr.

Sparingly. 2 *Cor.*9.6.

Abroad.

Foras, foris, illuc. Deut.23. 12,13.
In propatulum, palàm, manifeſtatur. Mar.4.22.
In apertum. Luk.8.17.

Contr.

Hidden. *Luk.*8.17.
Secret. *Joh.*7.4.10.

Abrogate, See Abolish.

Irritum facere, rejicere, abjicere, aſpernari. Gal. 2. 20.
Abrogare, reprobare, ſpernere. Gal.3.15.
Abolere, evacuare. Eph.2.15.
Veterare, antiquare. Heb.8.13.
To aboliſh. 2 Cor.3.13.
To make void. *Pſ.*89.39. *Gal.*2.21.
To diſanull. *Eſai.* 14.27. *Gal.*3. 15.17.
Not ſtand. *Eſai.* 28.18.
Made of none effect. *Gal.*3,17.
To decay, wax old, vaniſh away. *Heb.*8.13.

Contr.

To confirme. *Gal.* 3.15.
To eſtabliſh. *Gen.*41.32.

See Stablish and Establish.

Absence.

Abſentia. Phil. 2.12.
Sine, abſque. Luk.22.6.
Taken from. 1 *Theſ.*2.17.

Contr.

Preſence. *Phil.* 2.12. 1 *Theſ.*2.17. 2 *Cor.*5.3.
With. *Gen.*21.20.22. *Mat.*28.20.

Absent.

Abſconditus ab altero, latens, recedens, diſcedens, abſens. Gen.31.49.

Its ſpoken

Of man from man. 1 *Cor.*5.3. 2 *Cor.* 10.1. and 13.2. *Col.*2.5.
Of man from the Lord Jeſus in Heaven. 2 *Cor.*5.6.10.
Of God from man, reſtraining ſome ſigne of his favour from man, or ſending ſome puniſhment. *Pſ.*77.7.

Contr.

Preſent one man with another corporally. *Luk.* 13. 26. *Joh.* 20. 30.
In ſpirit. 1 *Cor.*5.3. *Col.*2.5.

Abstaine.

Abſtinere. Act.15.20. 1 Th.4.3.
Fugere. 1 Theſ.5.22.
Temperare. 1 *Cor.*9.25.

This muſt be

From pollution of idols, and fornication. *Act.*15.20. 1 *Th.*4.3.
From all appearance of evill. 1 *Theſ.* 5.22.
From fleſhly luſts. 1 *Pet.*2.11.

Abstinence: See Fasting.

Abſtinentia. 2 Pet.1.6.
Jejunatio, media. Act.27.21.
Temperance. 2 *Pet.*1.6.
Examples of abſtinence.
Vide Marlo. Enchir. in Abſtinentia.

Absurd. See { Unreasonable, Froward, Arrogant.

Abſurdus, importunus, inſolens, protervus. 2 Theſ.3.2.
Without any care of his dutie, unreaſonable. 2 *Theſ.* 3.2.
Sine ratione, non oportet, irrationabile, iniquum. Act.25.27.
Void of underſtanding. *Prov.* 7.7. and 12.11.
Brutiſh and fooliſh. *Jer.*10.8.
Frowardneſſe in the heart. *Pro.*6.14.

Contr.

Reaſonable. *Rom.* 12. 1.
A wiſe and underſtanding heart. 1. *King.*3.12.
Eaſie to be entreated. *Jam.*3.17.

Abuse.

Illudere. 1 Sam. 31.4. Judg. 19. 25.
Abuti. 1 Cor. 9.18.
Mock. 1 *Sam.*31.4. See *Junius* his note.
Put him to ſome kinde of an unworthy death.

Its put

For to uſe a mans right, when it may bee with ſcandall taken, or given. 1 *Cor.*9. 18.
For to mocke, as *Judg.* 19. 25. See *Junius* his note on the place.
For the act of Sodomie. 1 *Cor.*6.9. 1 *Tim.*1.10.
For to uſe a thing beſides the right uſe thereof, and not as it ought to be. 1 *Cor.* 7.31.

Contr.

To uſe lawfully. 1 *Tim.*1.8.

Accept.

Suſcipere, propitiari. Gen.32.20.
Accipere, admittere. Exod. 12.11.
Acquieſcere, placare, bene ſentire, rogare, orare. Levit.26.41.
Perficere, complacere. Levit. 26. 43.
Placere. Deut. 33.11.
Odorare, olfacere. 1 Sam.26. 19.
Acceptum habere, benedicere. 2 Sam. 24.23.
Comprobare. Act.24.3.
To have reſpect to. *Gen.* 4. 4.
To ſmell the ſavour of ſweet odours. *Levit.*26.31. 1 *Sam.*26.19.
To receive with good will. *Mal.*2.13.

Its ſpoken

1. Of God accepting man. *Deu.*33.11. 2 *Sam.*24.23. *Job* 42.8. *Ezek.*20.40.

So its put

For favourably to regard, look upon and approve. *Deut.*33.11. 2 *Sam.* 24.33. *Gen.*19.21.
For to pardon ſinne. *Job* 42.9.
2. Of man accepting Gods puniſhment. *Levit.*26.41. that is, willingly to beare it, or contentedly, or quietly to enjoy. *verſ.*43.
3. Of man accepting man, which is,
1. *In good part.*
For to receive into favour. *Ge.*32.20. 1. *Sam.* 25.35.
For to admit of. *Exod.*22.11.
For to allow or approve. *Act.* 24.3.
2. *In ill part.*
For to have reſpect unto, or regard any thing, by the by in any perſon, ſaving the equitie of the matter, and uprightneſſe in the cauſe. *Prov.*18.5. and 24.23. and 28.21.
This God doth not. *Gal.*2.6. and its forbidden man. *Lev.*19.15. *Deut.* 1. 17.
This is to judge according to the outward appearance. *Joh.*7.24.

Contr.

To obſerve things without prejudice, and without preferring one before another. 1 *Tim.*5.21.
To doe nothing by partiality. 2 *Tim.* 5.21.

Accepted.

Acceptus, placet, bonus in oculis. 1 Sam. 18. 5.
Amatus. Eſth. 10.3.
Beneplacens. 2 Cor. 5.9.
Be pleaſed with. *Mal.* 1.8.
To have pleaſure in. *Mal.* 1. 20.
Regardeth, receiveth with good will. *Mal.* 2.13.

Its put

For to have forgiveneſſe. *Gen.* 4.7.
For favourable acceptance. *Exod.* 28.38.
For received into grace and favour. 1 *Sam.* 25.35. *Job* 42.9. *Act.* 10.35.
For beloved. *Eſth.* 10.3. *Epheſ.* 1.6.
For pleaſing in ones ſight. 1 *Sam.* 18.5.
For honoured and highly eſteemed. *Luk.* 4.24.
For appointed or deſtinated. 2 *Cor.* 6.2.
For regarded, valued and eſteemed. 2 *Cor.* 8.12.
For granted unto, or undertooke. 2 *Cor.* 8.17.

Contr.

Not accepted. *Levit.* 7.18. *Luk.* 4.24.
No pleaſure in. *Jer.* 22.28.
Regarded not. *Mal.* 2.13.
Deſpiſed. 1 *Sam.* 2.20.
Abhorred. See abhorred, 1 *Sam.* 27.12.

Accepter.

Acceptor, reſpiciens. Act. 10.34.

Acceptable.

Inſons. Pſal. 19.14.
Quod placitum, or *beneplacitum eſt.* Prov. 10.32. Epheſ. 5.10.
Electum, placet. Prov. 21.3.
Acceptus, bene placens, placens. Rom. 12.1. Phil. 4.14.
Acceptabilis. Rom. 15. 16.

Mentioned

With perfect. *Rom.* 12.2.
With good. 1 *Tim.* 2.3. and 5.4.
With holy. *Rom.* 12.1.

Its applyed

To a godly mans words and meditations. *Pſal.* 19.14. *Eccleſ.* 12.10.
To Time. *Pſal.* 69.13. *Iſai.* 49.8.
To a day, *Iſai.* 58. 5. or yeare, *Iſai.* 61.1. *Luk.* 4.19.
To good counſell. *Dan.* 4.27.
To Gods will. *Rom.* 12.1.

What is acceptable to God:

Doing of Juſtice and Judgement. *Prov.* 21.3.
Our preſenting our ſelves to God as we ought. *Rom.* 12.1.
To ſerve Chriſt. *Rom.* 14. 18.
People won by the Goſpell, and ſanctified by the holy Ghoſt. *Rom.* 15.16.
Charitableneſſe. 2 *Cor.* 8.12.
All in Chriſt. *Epheſ.* 1.6.
Succouring Gods Miniſters in diſtreſſe. *Phil.* 4. 18.
Praying for men in lawfull authoritie. 1 *Tim.* 2.3.
That children doe requite their parents. 1 *Tim.* 5.4.
Spirituall Sacrifice by Jeſus Chriſt. 1 *Pet.* 2.8.
To ſuffer patiently for well doing. 1 *Pet.* 2.5.

Acceptably.

Gratè, per gratiam. Heb. 12.28.
This is when we ſerve God with reverence, feare and religion. *Heb.* 12.28.

Acceptance.

Beneplacitum, gratum, placabile, acceptabile. Iſai. 60.7.

Acceptation.

Acceptio, 1 Tim. 1.15.
Approbatio. 1 Tim. 4.9.

Acceſſe.

Acceſſus. Rom. 5.2.
Additus. Epheſ. 3.12.
Entrance. 2 *Pet.* 1.11.

Accompany.

Comitari, cuſtodire. 2 Sam. 6.4.
Venire cum. Act. 11.12.
Progredi cum. Act. 20.4.
Deducere, præmittere. Act. 20. 38.
Vicinum, propinquum, proximum eſſe, conjunctum cum. Heb. 6.9.

Accompliſh. See Performe. Fulfill.

Facere, præbere. 1 King. 5.9.
Conficere. Pſal. 64.6.
Compleve. Iſai. 55.11. Luk. 9.31.
Conſummave. Ezek. 6.12.
To begin and end. 1 *Sam.* 3.12.
To performe. *Heb.* 9.6. *Luk.* 9.31.

Its put

For to yeeld and condeſcend unto. 1 *King.* 5.9.
For to fulfill. 2 *Chron.* 36.22. *Iſai.* 55.11.
For to performe. *Jer.* 44.25.
For to endure to the end or finiſh. *Luk.* 9.31.

Accompliſhed.

Compleri, accelerari. Eſth. 2. 12.
Impleri. Job 15.32. Luk. 1.23. & 2.6.

Its put

For ended. *Eſth.* 2. 12. *Jer.* 25.12.
For obtained, or brought to paſſe. *Prov.* 13.19.
For brought to an end. *Iſai.* 40.2.
For left nothing undone. *Lam.* 4.11.
For fully bringing to paſſe and finiſh. *Dan.* 11.36.
Accompliſh doth God his Word, *Joſ.* 21. 45. 1 *Sam.* 3. 19. *Iſai.* 44.26. *Jer.* 32.24. *Job.* 10. 35. *Ezek.* 12. 25. and 17.24. and 37. 14.

This is done in theſe three things; in Predictions, in Promiſes, and in threats.

Inſtances in Gods Prophecies, or Predictions fulfilled.

A Prediction. *Gen.* 27. 40.
fulfilled, 1 *Chron.* 18.23. 2 *King.* 8.20. 2 *Chron.* 21.8.
A Prediction. *Gen.* 40.12.13.19. and 41.29-30.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 40.21.22. and 41. 47.54.
A Pred. *Gen.* 37.7.9. and 48.19.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 42.6. and 43.26. and 50.23.
A Pred. *Gen.* 15.13.14.16.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 12.41.
A Pred. *Gen.* 50.24.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 12.41.
A Pred. *Exod.* 4.14.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 4.27.
A Pred. *Exod.* 15.14.15.
fulfilled, *Joſ.* 2.9.
A Pred. *Joſ.* 3. 13.
fulfilled, *Joſ.* 3.16.
A Pred. *Joſ.* 6.27.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 16.34.
A Pred. 1 *King.* 13.2.3.32.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 13.5. 2 *King.* 23.16.17. 2 *Chr.* 34.1.4.5.
A Pred. 1 *King.* 17.1.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 18.1.
A Pred. 1 *King.* 18.45.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 18.45.
A Pred. 1 *King.* 22.17.28.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 22.36.
A Pred. 1 *King.* 20.22.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 26.
A Pred. 1 *Sam.* 2. 35.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 2.35.
A Pred. 2 *King.* 2.10.
fulfilled, 2 *King.* 2.13.
A Prediction. 2 *King.* 2. 20.21.
fulfilled. *verſ.* 22.
A Pred. 2 *King.* 3.17.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 20.25.
A Pred. 2 *King.* 4. 16.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 17.
A Pred. 2 *King.* 4.43.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 44.
A Pred. 2 *King.* 13.19.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 25.
A Pred. *Dan.* 5. 28.
fulfilled, *Dan.* 5.30.31.
A Prediction, 2 *King.* 7.1.
fulfilled, *verſ.* 16.
A Pred. *Jer.* 27.22. and 29.10. and 25.11.
fulfilled, *Ezra* 1.7.11.
A Prediction, *Dan.* 4.20.23.
fulfilled, *Dan.* 4.33.

Predictions of Christ to come plainly shewed to be fulfilled in the new Testament in all circumstances.

1. Of his Forefathers, *Isai.* 11. 1.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 1. 1, 2. &c.
2. Of his Mother, a Virgin, *Isaiah* 7. 14. *Jer.* 31. 22.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 1. 18.
3. Of the time, *Gen.* 49. 10.
fulfilled, *Luke* 2. 1.
4. Of the place, *Mich.* 5. 2.
fulfilled, *Luke* 2. 6, 7, 11. *Mat.* 2. 1.
5. Of the slaying of Children, *Jer.* 31. 15.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 2. 16.

Of great persons coming to adore him, *Psa.* 72. 10.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 2. 1.
Of his flying into *Egypt*. *Hos.* 11. 1.
Of *John Baptist* his forerunner, *Mal.* 3. 1. and 4. 5, *Isai.* 40. 3.
fulfilled, *Luke* 1. 17. *Mat.* 3. 1. and 11. 10, 14.
Of his Ministerie, *Isai.* 42. 2. and 61. 1, 2, 3.
fulfilled, *Luke* 4. 18.
Of riding into *Jerusalem*, *Isai.* 62. 11.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 21.
Of his death, *Isai.* 53. 12. *Dan.* 9. 26.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 27.
Of his selling, *Zach.* 11. 12.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 26. 15.
Of the buying of a field with the money, *Zach.* 11. 13.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 27. 7.
Of his riding into *Jerusalem*, *Zach.* 9. 9.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 21. 7.
Of the abusing of him before his death, *Isai.* 50. 6. and 53. 8.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 26. 67. and 27. 26.
Of his meek and quiet carriage with all patience, *Isai.* 53. 7, 12.
fulfilled, *Luke* 23. 34. *Mat.* 27. 14.
Of their dealing with him when he was on the crosse, *Psal.* 22. 16. 17, 18.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 27. 35. *Mar.* 15. 24. *Luke* 23. 34. *John* 19. 18, 34. 37.
Of their numbring him among Transgressours, *Isai.* 53. 12.
fulfilled, *Mar.* 15. 27, 28, *Luke* 22. 37.
Of his praying for his enemies, *Isai.* 53. 12.
fulfilled, *Luke* 23. 34.
Of his crying upon the crosse to God, *Psa.* 22. 1.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 27. 46. *Mar.* 15. 34.
Of saying, I thirst, *Psal.* 69. 22.
fulfilled, *John* 19. 28.
Of the not breaking of a bone of him, *Exod.* 12. 46. *Numb.* 9. 12.
but piercing of him, *Zach.* 12. 10.
fulfilled, *John* 19. 33, 34.
Of his grave, *Isai.* 53. 9.
fulfilled, *Mat.* 15. 43, 46.
Of lying in the grave, yet suffering no corruption, *Psal.* 16. 10.
fulfilled, *Acts* 2. 31.
Of his raising again, *Hos.* 6. 2. *Jon.* 2. *Psal.* 16. 9.
fulfilled, *Luke* 24. 21, 31. 1 *Cor.* 15. 4. *Mat.* 28. 1.
Of his ascending, *Psa.* 68. 18.
fulfilled, *Luke* 24. 51. *Acts* 1. 9.
Of his sitting on Gods right hand, *Psal.* 110. 1.
fulfilled, *Acts* 7. 55. 56.
A Prediction to the Jewes, *Jer.* 30. 18. and 31. and 50. 4
fulfilled, *Neh.* 3. and 11. 1. *Ezr.* 1.
A Pred. *Joel* 2. 28, 29.
fulfilled, *Acts* 2. 17.
A Pred. 1 *Sam.* 10. 2, 5, 6.
fulfilled, *verse* 9. 10.
A Pred. *Acts* 27. 34.
fulfilled, *verse* 44.

Instances in Promises fulfilled.

A Promise to *Abram*, *Gen.* 15. 14, 16.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 12. 40, 41.
A pro. to *Abram*, *Isaac*, and *Jacob*, *Gen.* 13. 15. and 26. 3.
fulfilled, *Josh.* 11. 23.
A pro. to *Jacob*, *Gen.* 28. 15. and 46.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 31. 3. 13. and 46. 26.
A pro. *Gen.* 46. 4.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 46. 3.
A pro. to *Hagar*, *Gen.* 16. 10. and 21. 18. and 50.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 25. 12.
A pro. to *Moses*, *Exod.* 3. 12, 21, 22. and 4. 8.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 19. and 11. 2, 3. and 12. 35, 36. and 4. 31.
A pro. to *Abimelech*, *Gen.* 20. 7.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 20. 17.
Many promises to the *Israelites*, *Exo.* 14. 16.
fulfilled, *v.* 22. 29. and 15. 19.
Exod. 11. 1.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 12. 33.
Exod. 16. 4.
fulfilled, *verse* 14, 15.
A pro. to *Joshua*, *Jos.* 1. 5.
fulfilled, *Jos.* 3. 7. and 21. 44.
To him again, *Jos.* 3. 7.
fulfilled, *Jos.* 4. 14.
A pro. to *Joshua* and the people, *Josh.* 6. 5. and 8. 7.
fulfilled, *Jos.* 6. 20. and 8. 17. 22.
A pro. to *Barak*, *Judg.* 4. 7.
fulfilled, *v.* 13. 15.
A pro. to *Gideon*, *Judg.* 6. 14. 36.
fulfilled, *Judg.* 7. 14, 21, 22. and 8. 10, 11, 13, 22.
A pro. to *Manoahs* wife, *Judg.* 13. 3.
fulfilled, *Judg.* 13. 24.
A pro. to the Army against *Gibeah*, *Judg.* 20. 28.
fulfilled, *Judg.* 20. 35.
A promise to the *Israelites* in *Samuels* time, 1 *Sam.* 7. 3.
fulfilled *v.* 8. 10, 13.
Many pro. to *David*, 1 *Sam.* 30. 8.
fulfilled, *verse* 18, 19.
2 *Sam.* 5. 19.
fulfilled, *verse* 20.
2 *Sam.* 7. 12, 36.
fulfilled 1 *Kings* 1. 46.
2 *Chron.* 6. 4. 1 *Kings* 8. 20.
A prom. to *Solomon*, 1 *Kin.* 3. 12.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 3. 28. and 4. 29. and 5. 12. and 10. 23, 24.
A pro. to *Jeroboam*, 1 *Kin.* 11. 31.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 12. 20.
A pro. 1 *Kin.* 11. 32.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 13. 19.
A pro. to the widdow of *Sarepta*, 1 *Kin.* 17. 14.
fulfilled, *verse* 16.
A pro. to *Ahab*, 1 *Kin.* 20. 13, 28.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 20. 20, 29, 30.
A pro. to *Naaman*, 2 *Kin.* 5. 10.
fulfilled, *verse* 14.
A pro. to *Jehu*, 2 *Kin.* 10. 13.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 15. 12.
A pro. to *Hezekiah*, 2 *Kin.* 19. 32.
fulfilled, *verse* 35, 36.
So 2 pro. to him, 2 *Kin.* 20. 5, 6.
fulfilled, *vers.* 15. compare 2 *Kin.* 18. 2. with 21. 1.
A pro. to *Josiah*, 2 *Kin.* 22. 20.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 23. 29.
A prom. to *Jehoiachim* at *Jeremie's* counsel, yielding to *Nebuch.* and going out to him, 2 *Kin.* 24. 12.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 25. 27. 30.
A pro. to *Jehoshaphat*, 2 *Chr.* 20. 17.
fulfilled, *verse* 24, 25.
A promise to *Eliphaz*, and the other, *Job* 42. 8.
fulfilled, *verse* 9.

Instances of Threatnings fulfilled.

Against *Adam* and *Eve*, *Gen.* 2. 17.
fulfilled, *Gen.* 5. 5.
Against the old world, *Gen.* 7. 4.
fulfilled, *verse* 10. 21.
Against *Egypt*, *Gen.* 15. 14. *Ezek.* 29. 15.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 7. and 8. and 9. and 10. and 12. *Dan.* 2. 34. and 4. 22.
Against the *Egyptians*, *Exod.* 11. 4, 5.
fulfilled, *Exod.* 12. 29.
Against *Corah*, and his complices, *Numb.* 16. 30.
fulfilled, *Numb.* 16. 31, 32.
Against *Eli*, his house and sonnes, 1 *Sam.* 2. 31. 34.
fulfilled, 1 *Sam.* 4. 11. 1 *Kin.* 2. 27.
Against *David*, 2 *Sam.* 12. 11, 12.
fulfilled,

fulfilled, 2 *Sam.* 16. 22.
So 2 *Sam.* 12.14.
fulfilled, *verse* 22.
Against Gods people, *Levit.* 26. 14. *Deut.* 28.15. and 29.20.
fulfilled, *Dan.* 9. 11.
Against *Solomon*, 1 *Kin.* 11. 11.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 12.15.
Against a Prophet, 1 *Kin.*13.22.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 13.24.
Against *Jeroboams* house, 1 K.14.14.
fulfilled, 1 *King.* 15.29.
Another against him, 1 *Kin.* 14.12.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 14.17.
Against *Baasha*, 1. *Kin.* 16.3.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.*16. 11.12.
Against a neighbour of the Prophet, 1 *Kin.* 20.36.
fulfilled, 1 *Kin.* 20. 36.
Against *Ahab*, 1 *Kin.* 20. 42. 1 *Kin.* 21. 19.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 22. 38. and 2 *Kin.* 9. 21.25.
Another against *Ahab.* 1 Kin. 22.17. 28.
fulfilled, 1. Kin. 22. 36.
Against *Jezabel*, 1 *Kin.* 21.23.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.*9. 36.
Against *Amaziah*, 2 *Chro.* 25. 16.
fulfilled, 2 *Chro.* 25. 27.
Against *Gehazi*, 2. *Kin.* 5.27.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 5.27.
Against *Senacherib*, 2 Kin. 19. 7.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 19.9.
Against *Jerusalem* and *Judea*, *Jer.* 25.11.
fulfilled, 2 *Chro.* 36.21.
Against *Hezekiah*, 2 *Kin.* 20.17.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.*24.13. and 25. 13.
Against *Jerusalem*, 2 *Kin.* 21.13.14. and *Jer.*24.22. and 2 *Chro.* 34.24. and *Jer.* 25. 9, 12. and 29. 10. and 37. 8.
fulfilled, *Jer.* 39. 2 *Kin.*25. 9. and 2 *Chro.* 36. 17-21. and *Jer.*37. 19.
Against *Judah*, 2 *Kin.* 20. 17. and 23.27.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 24. 2.
Against *Nebuchadnezzar*, *Dan.* 4. 25.
fulfilled, *Dan.* 4.33.
Against *Hananiah*, *Jer.* 28. 16.
fulfilled, *Jer.* 28. 17.
Against two false Prophets, *Jer.* 29. 21.
fulfilled, *Jer.* 29. 22.
Against *Jehoiakim*, *Jer.* 22. 19. and 36. 30.
fulfilled, 2 *Chro.* 36. 5, 6.
Against *Jehoram*, 2 *Chro.*21. 12, 14, 15, 16.
fulfilled, 2 *Chro.*21. 17,19.
Against a Lord, 2 *Kin.* 7. 2.
fulfilled, 2 *Kin.* 7. 19. 20.
Against *Zedekiah*, *Jer.* 34. 3, 21. and 32. 4, 5. and 38. 16.
fulfilled, *Jer.* 52. 9. 2 *Kin.*25. 6. *Jer.* 37. 5.11. and 39. 5-7, 8. and 52. 10, 11.
Against *Tyrus*, *Ezek.*26. 7.
fulfilled, *Ezek.* 29. 18.
Against *Babylon*, *Jer.* 50. 9. and 51. 1, 4, 31.
fulfilled, *Dan.* 5.28, 30,31.

Accomplishment.

Expletio, Acts 21.26.

Accomplishing.

Consummans, *peragens*, Heb. 9. 6.

Accord. See Unitie.

Animus unus, *os unum*, *consensus*, Jos. 9. 2. Phil. 2.2.
Unanimis, *unanimiter*, *concorditer*, Acts 1.14. and 2. 46.
Concord, 2 *Cor.* 6.5.
Like minded, the same spirit, the same love, of one mind, *Phil.* 2.2.
Unto their Assemblies to be united, *Gen.* 49. 6.
The unitie of the spirit, the bond of peace, *Ephes.* 4. 3.
Fellowship of the spirit, *Phil.* 2. 1.
Dwell in unitie, *Psal.* 133. 1.
Knit together as one man, *Jud.*10.11
Knit together in love, *Col.* 2.2.19.
Perfectly joyned in the same mind, in the same judgement, speaking the same things, no divisions, 1 *Cor.*1. 10.
The whole body fitly joyned, *Ephes.* 4. 16
Agreement, 2 *Cor.*6. 16.

Contra.

Discord, *Prov.* 6.14,19.
Dissension, *Acts* 23. 7, 10.
Disquietnesse, *Psal.* 38. 8.
Contention, strife, *Hab.* 1. 3. Tit. 3. 9.

See Hatred, Malice, Envy, Debate, Sedition, Variance, Emulation, Gal. 5. 20. 21.

Examples of Accord.

1. About punishment of vice, as the Israelites to punish the offenders in *Gibeah*, *Judg.* 20. 1, 8.
2. About outward affairs, as to rescue the people from enemies, 1 *Sam.* 11. 7.
To make *David* King, 2 *Sam.* 5. 1.
3. About Religion: as, To withstand a devised worship, *Jos.* 22. 12.
To build a house for Gods service, and other parts for his worship. *Ezr.* 3. 1.
To meet to hear Gods word, *Neh.* 8. 1.
To perform holy duties, *Acts* 1. 14. and 2. 46. and 5. 13. and 8.6.
To suppresse errours, *Acts* 15. 25.

Examples of Accord in the wicked.

In the builders of the tower of Babel, *Gen.* 11. 1,6.
In the Kings of *Canaan* to fight against the Israelites, *Jos.* 9. 2.
In the false Prophets with the Divel in them to seduce *Ahab*, 1 *Chron.* 18. 12.
In the whole multitude of Christs enemies against him, *Mat.* 27. 1. *Mar.* 15. 1. *Luke* 23. 1.
In the adversaries against the Apostles, *Acts* 4. 1, 5, 6.

According.

Secundum, Mat. 9. 29.
Juxta, Tit. 1. 1.
Ex, *per*, Tit. 1. 13. and 3. 5. 1 Pet. 1. 3.
Pro, Heb. 2. 4.
Sicut, Jam. 2. 8. 1 Sam. 13. 35. Neh. 9. 24.
Prout, *quemadmodum*, 2 Pet. 1. 3.
After, *Ezek.* 7. 27.
As, *Numb.* 2. 33. and 3. 51.

It hath relation

To the matter, *Numb.* 29. 40.
To the manner, *Numb.* 29. 6.
To the number, *Numb.* 29. 18.

Account.

Recensio, 2 Chro. 26. 11.
Ratiocinium, *ratio*, *numerus*, Eccles. 7. 27. Mat. 12. 36. and 18. 23. Luke 16. 2.
Reckoning, 2 *Kin.* 12. 7.

To give an Account.

Respondere, *loqui*, Job 33. 13.
Reddere rationem, Dan. 6. 2. Mat. 12. 36. and 18. 23. Rom. 14. 12.
Dare rationem, Acts 19. 40.

To put on the Account.

Imputare, Philemon, *verse* 18.

To Account.

Arbitrari, *ducere*, 2 Pet. 3. 15.
Reputare, *æstimare*, *existimare*, 1 Cor. 4. 1. Deut. 2. 11, 20.
Cogitare, *perpendere secum*, Heb. 11. 19.

Accursed.

Anathema esse, Deut. 7. 26. *Jos.* 6. 17. *Rom.* 9. 3.
Maledictus, *execrabilis esse*, Deuter. 21. 23.
Exitio devotum esse, Jos. 6. 17.
Anathema, 1 Cor. 16. 22.
Execrabile, 1 Cor. 12. 3.
Separated from Christ, *Rom.* 9. 3.

Applyed

To place, *Jos.* 6. 17.

To perſon, *Joſ.* 6.18. 1 *Cor.* 16.22. *Gal.* 1.8.
To thing, *Joſ.* 6.18. and 7.1,11,15. 1 *Chron.* 2.7.

Contr.

Bleſſed, *Pſal.* 1.1. and 2.12. and 33.12.
Acceptable to God, *Rom.* 14.18.

Accuſe.

Accuſare, tradere in manus, inſimulare, linguâ offendere, Prov. 30.10. Mat. 12.10.
To bear witneſſe againſt, *Luke* 23.2. *Acts* 24.13.
To implead, *Accuſare, judicium ſubire*, Acts 19.38.
To lay to ones charge, *Rom.* 8.33. 2 *Sam.* 3.8.

Accuſer.

Accuſator, Joh. 8.10. Acts 23.35.
Delator, Acts 23.30. and 25.18.

Divers ſorts

I. True and convincingly; as,
1. God; by his Word ſpoken
1. By his Prophets, *Gen.* 3.11. and 4.10.
2. By his written Word, as *John* 5.45.
2. Conſcience; *Rom.* 2.15. *John* 8.9.
II. A lawfull Accuſer to Authority, *Gen.* 37.2. *Judg.* 20.4. 1 *King.* 1.18. and 3.16. *Eſth.* 7.4,6.
III. Wicked Accuſers, who accuſe,
2 *Tim.* 3.3. *Tit.* 3.3.
Falſly, *Jer.* 29.27. 1 *Sam.* 22.7,8.
Malicioufly, *Dan.* 3.8. and 6.13. *Jer.* 26.10,11. *Luke* 11.54. *Joh.* 8.6. *Acts* 16.19. *Eſther* 3.8. *Ezra* 4.12.
Vehemently, *Luke* 23.10.

Examples of wicked Accuſers.

See **Backbiters.**

The Devill and *Satanas*, Rev. 12.10.
Joſephs Miſtris, *Gen.* 39.14.
Doeg, Abimelech, 1 Sam. 22.9.
Ziba, Mephiboſheth, 2 Sam. 16.3.
The Accuſers of *Naboth*, 1 Kings 21.6.
Amaziah, Amos; Amos 7.10.
Shemaiah, Jeremy, Jer. 29.27.
The lewd Prieſts and falſe Prophets, *Jeremy*, Jer. 26.11.
Haman the Jews, *Eſth.* 3.8.
So the adverſaries of the Jews, *Ezra* 4.12,13. and 5.6.
The enemies of Chriſt, *Mat.* 26.61. *Luke* 23.2.
The Accuſers of *Stephen*, Act. 6.11.
The adverſaries of Saint *Paul*, Act. 24.5,13. and 25.11. and 18.13. and 21.28.
The Jews, *Jaſon*, Act. 17.7.

Accuſation.

Accuſatio, Epiſtola accuſatoria, Ezra 4.6. 1 *Tim.* 5.19.
Cauſa, occaſio, Matth. 27.37. Mark 15.26.
Culpa, crimen, Act. 25.18.
Falſe, *Luke* 19.8.
Railing, 2 *Pet.* 2.11.

Accuſtomed.

Edoctus, aſſuetus, Jer. 13.23.

Acknowledge.

Agnoſcere, cognoſcere, Gen. 38.26. Deut. 33.9. Pſal. 51.3.
Perſonam accipere, Deut. 33.9.
Confiteri, Pſal. 32.5.
Scire, cogitare, agnoſcere, cognoſcere, recognoſcere, Prov. 3.6.

Its put

For to know and acknowledge, *Gen.* 38.26.
For to take notice of, *Deut.* 33.9. *Iſa.* 33.13.
For to confeſſe, *Pſal.* 32.5. and 51.3. *Jer.* 3.13. *Hoſ.* 5.15.
For to think upon, *Prov.* 3.6.
For to profeſſe to be, *Iſa.* 61.9.
For to make them to be ſo, *Jer.* 24.5. 1 *Theſſ.* 5.12.
For to make profeſſion of, *Daniel* 11.39.
For certainly knowing to profeſſe that knowledge, *Tit.* 1.1. 1 *Cor.* 14.37. and 16.18.
For to approve, 2 *Cor.* 1.13.

Acknowledging, or Acknowledgement.

Agnitio, 2 Tim. 2.25. Tit. 1.1. Philemon, *verſ.* 6,7.
Cognitio, Tit. 1.1. Col. 2.2.

Acquaint.

Aſſueſcere, durum eſſe, Job 22.21.
Cogitare, inveſtigare, conſiderare, Eccleſ. 2.3.
Scire, experiri, Iſa. 53.3.

Acquaintance.

Notus, 2 King. 12.5. Job 19.13. *Luke* 2.44.
Venditio, 2 King. 12.7.
Familiaris, Job 19.13. and 42.11.
Proprius, ſuus, familiaris, Act. 24.23.

Mentioned

With Brethren, *Job* 19.13. and 42.11.
With Neighbours, *Pſal.* 31.11.
With equall, and Guide, *Pſal.* 55.13.
With Kinſfolk, *Luke* 2.44.

Contr.

A Stranger. See **Stranger.**

Acquite. See Forgive.

Purgare, inſontem facere, Mundare, emundare, Job 10.14.
Abſolvere, Nahum 1.3.
Righteouſneſſe anſwer for, *Geneſ.* 30.33.
Hold guiltleſſe, *Exod.* 20.7.
Opus, factum, Iſa. 28.21.

Its put

For work or evill deed, *Iſa.* 59.6.
For the committing of Adultery, *John* 8.4.

Acts.

Facta, opera, prodigia, Deut. 11.3.
Verba, Acta, Sermones, 1 King. 11.41. and 14.19,29.
Res, 1 King. 10.6.

Applyed

To God, whoſe Acts are
Righteous, *Judges* 5.11. 1 *Samuel* 12.7.
Mighty, *Pſal.* 106.2. and 150.2.
Great, *Deut.* 11.7.
Terrible, *Pſal.* 145.6.
To Men, but uſually to Kings, Princes and great perſonages; as of *David*, 1 Chron. 29.29. of *Solomon*, 2 Chron. 9.5,29.

See for this *Cottons* Concord. in the word **Acts.**

Actions. See { Works. Deeds.

Actiones, opera, adinventiones, cogitationes, 1 Sam. 2.3.
Actions, Acts, Deeds,
Are counted as ſpeaking, *Eccleſ.* 10.3. *Gen.* 24.51. and 4.10. and 18.20,21 *Prov.* 6.13. *Heb.* 12.24.

Men of Activity. See { Valiant Strong.

Viri roboris, ſtrenui, fortes, potentes, induſtrii, Gen. 47.6.
An able man, *Exod.* 18.25.
Induſtrious, 1 *King.* 11.28.

Adde.

Addere, Gen. 30.24. Mat. 6.27.
Ponere, Levit. 5.16.
Adjicere, Levit. 6.5. Deut. 12.32. Mat. 6.27.
Adferre, Phil. 1.16.
Apponere, Mat. 6.33.
Accedere, augere, Acts 2.41,47.

Its put

For to give, *Gen.* 30.24.
For to put to, *Lev.* 5.16. *Num.* 5.7. *Deut.* 19.9. *Rev.* 22.18.
For to bring or procure, *Deut.* 29.19.
For to increaſe, 2 *Sam.* 24.3. 2 *King.* 20.6. 2 *Chron.* 28.13. *Pſal.* 69.26.
For to make more, 1 *King.* 12.11,14. *Mat.* 6.27.
For to joyn to, or lay, *Pſal.* 69.27.
For to heap, *Iſa.* 30.1.
For miniſter unto, or beſtow, *Mat.* 6.33.
For to bring upon, *Rev.* 22.10.

For

For to better by inſtruction, *Gal.*2.6.
For to utter, *Deut.*5.22.
Contr.
To diminiſh, *Deut.*4.2. and 12.32.
To take away, *Rev.*22.18.

Addict.

Ordinare, exponere, addicere, 1 Corinthians 16. 15.

Additions.

Adjectiones, copulationes, appoſita, additamenta, 1 *King.*7. 29,30,36.

Adjure.

Adjurare, 1 Kings 22. 16. Matthew 26. 63.
To charge by the Lord, 1 *Theſſ.*5.27. 1 *Timothy* 5. 21. 1 *Kings* 22. 16. *Acts* 19.13.
To this ſometime a curſe was added, *Joſ.* 6. 26. or an Oath laid upon the party adjured, 1 *Sam.* 14. 24, 27, 28.
To this the godly made anſwer, though to the perill of their lives, 1 *King.*22.17. *Mat.*26.64.
See for the force of an Adjuration, *Ainſw.* Notes on *Levit.* 5. 1.

Examples of Adjuring.

Achab adjured *Micaiah*, 1 Kings 22. 16.
Caiphas, Chriſt, *Mat.* 26.43.
An unclean ſpirit adjured Chriſt, *Mar.* 5. 7.
Exorciſts, an evill ſpirit, *Act.*19.13.
Saint *Paul* the Theſſalonians and *Timothy*, 1 Theſſal. 5. 27. 1 Tim. 5. 21.
The maner was
Sometime barely uſing the word Adjure, without addition, as 1 *King.* 22. 16.
But uſually by adding theſe words:
By God, *Mar.* 5. 7.
By the Lord, 1 *Theſſ.*5.27.
Before God, 1 *Tim.* 5.21.
By Jeſus, *Acts* 19.13.
By the living God, 1 *King.* 22. 16. *Mat.* 26. 63.

Adminiſter.

Miniſtrare, adminiſtrare, 2 Cor.8.19, 20. that is beſtowed, as it was intended by the givers.
To ſerve, *Acts* 13. 36.
To give, 2 *Corinth.* 9. 10. diſtribute, 1 *Pet.* 4. 10.

Adminiſtration.

Miniſterium, functio, 2 Corin. 9. 12. 1 Cor. 12. 5.
Miniſtratio, 1 Cor. 12.5.
That is, a publike function or charge.

Admire. See Wonder. Amazed. Sparkell.

Mirari, admirari, oſtendere miracula, 2 Theſſ. 1.10.
To wonder, *Iſa.*29.9. *Jer.*4.9.
To be aſtoniſhed, *Mat.*7.28.
To have no more ſpirit, 2 *Chron.*9.4.
To marvell, *Acts* 4. 13. *Eccleſ.*5.8.
What men Admire at, rare
Speeches, *Mat.* 7.28.
Sights, *Exodus* 3. 3. *Deuter.* 4. 32. 1 *Sam.* 4. 7.
Works, *Mark* 5. 42. and 7. 37. *Mat.* 13.54. and 15.31.
Knowledge and wiſdom, *Luke* 2. 47. 2 *Chron.*9.4. *Mat.*13.54.
Gifts, *Acts* 2. 6.
Voice from heaven, *Acts* 9.6.
Converſion extraordinary, *Acts* 10. 45.
Deliverance, *Acts* 12.16.

Admonith. See Warn.

Admonere, monere, erudire, Romans 15. 14.
Conteſtari, obteſtari, Jer.42.19.
Docere, 1 Theſſ.5.12.
Corripere, 2 Theſſ.3.15.
To warn, *Eccleſ.*3.17,18.1 *Cor.*4.14. *Col.*1.28.
To tell him his fault, *Mat.*18.15.
To make to underſtand, *Job* 6.24.
Mentioned
With Teaching, *Col.* 3.16.

Admoniſhed.

Admoneri, non requirere, cavet quærere, Eccleſ. 12.12.
Prævidet, admonitionem recipit, providet & poſterum, Eccleſ. 4.13.

Admonition.

Admonitio, correptio, eruditio, 1 Cor. 10. 11.
Commonefactio, Tit. 3.10.
Mentioned
With inſtruction, *Diſciplina, eruditio*, Epheſ. 6.4.
Its twofold,
1. Private, *Rom.* 15.14. *Mat.*18.15. *Lev.* 19.7. 2 *Theſſ.*3.15.
2. Publike, by Gods miniſter, 1 *Theſſ.* 5.12.
Its performed two wayes:
By words, 1 *Theſſ.* 5.12.
By Examples, 1 *Cor.*10,11.

Make Adoe.

Turbari, perſtrepere, tumultuari, Mar. 5. 39.

Adopt.

Adoptare in locum filii, fieri in filium, Exod. 2. 10.
Accipere in filiam, adoptare in filiam, erudire eam ſibi, Eſth. 2.7.
To have a mans name named on them, *Gen.* 48. 16.
This is done,
Of Man, as *Mordecai* adopted *Eſther* for his daughter, *Chap.*2.7.
Pharaohs daughter took *Moſes* for her ſon, *Exod.*2.10.
Jacob the two ſons of *Joſeph* for his ſons, *Gen.*48.5.
Of God, who by Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 1. 12. adopted us for his children, *Epheſ.* 1.5.

Adoption.

Adoptio, Gal. 4.5.
This is two fold:
Outward, Rom. 9. 4. by the Lords calling a people to be his Church; by outward profeſſion; thus *Iſrael* was called his firſt born, *Exo.*4.22. *Hoſ.* 11.1. *Jer.* 31.9. *Pſal.* 136.22. And his Children, *Deut.* 14.1.
Inward, Epheſ. 1. 5. witneſſed to us by his ſpirit, *Rom.*8.15.
Its put
For the purpoſe of Gods decreeing to make ſome his children, *Epheſ.* 1. 5.
For actually declaring us to be ſo, after our effectuall calling, by the holy Ghoſt, *Rom.*8.16.
For our glorification in Heaven, when our bodies are raiſed up, and redeemed from the grave, *Rom.* 8. 23.
For our comfortable aſſurance as ſons, from the ſervile bondage, as ſervants before, under the Law, *Gal.* 4. 5.

Adore. See Bow to. Worſhip.

Adorare, incurvare, Gen. 18. 2. and 19. 2.
To bow down to, *Gen.* 33. 3. and 43. 26.
Its performed diverſly:
I. *Civilly*: Gen. 19. 1. and 48. 12.
This civill Adoration
Abraham uſed, *Gen.*23.7.
Jacob, Gen.33.3.
Joſephs brethren, *Gen.*42.6.
Ruth, chap.2.20.
Moſes, Exod.18.7. to *Jethro*.
Abigail to *David*, 1 Sam. 25.23.
Solomon to his mother, 1 *Kin.*2.19.
Obadiah to *Eliah*, 2 Kings 18.7.
Adonah to *Salomon*, 1 Kings 1.53.
David to *Jonathan*, 1 Sam. 20.41. and to *Saul*, 1 Sam.24.8.
Bethſhebah to *David*, 1 Kings 1.16. and many others.
II. Religiouſly: which is to be performed onely to God, *Mat.* 4.10. *Exod.*20.5. *Deut.* 5.8,9. and 4.19. & 26.10. *Rev.*14.7. & 22.9.

Thus

Thus the Iſraelites uſed this geſture, *Exod.*4.31. and 12.27.
Jehoſaphat, 2 Chron.20.18.
Angels, and twenty four Elders, *Rev.* 5. 8,14.
This was performed to Chriſt, *John* 9.38. *Mat.*15.25. and 2.11. *Phil.* 2.10.
Joſhuah, chap.5.14.
Gideon, Judg.7.15.
David, 1 Kings 1.47.
Jews, *Neh.* 8.6.
Job, chap. 1.20.

III. Idolatrouſly: as when men adore
1. Idols, and falſe gods, *Numb.* 25. 2. *Joſ.* 24. 2. Devils, *Deut.* 32.17. *Lev.*17.7.
2. The true God by falſe repreſentations, *Exod.* 32. 8. *Pſal.* 106. 19,20. 1 *Kings* 12.28.
This is forbidden, *Deut.* 4. 15,19.
Condemned, *Rom.*1.22,23.
This is counted the making of other gods, 1 *Kings* 14.9.
The worſhipping of Devils, 2 *Chr.* 11. 15.
3. The creatures, *Zeph.*1.5. as,
The whole frame of heaven, *Jer.* 7.18. and 44.17–25.
The Sun, 2 *Kings* 23. 5,11. 2 *Chr.* 14. 5.
The Moon, 2 *Kings* 23.5.
The Stars, and whole hoſt of heaven, *Acts* 7. 41. 2 *Kings* 17. 6. *Deut.*4.19.
Angels, *Coloſſ.* 2.18,23.
Men departed, *Wiſd.* 14.15.
Beaſts and creeping things, *Ezek.* 8. 10, 11, 12. *Rom.* 1. 23. *Wiſd.* 13. 14.
Stocks and ſtones, *Jer.* 3.9.
Devils, *Rev.* 9. 20. and 13.4.

IV. Superſtitiouſly: as was
The burning of Incenſe to the brazen Serpent, 2 *Kings* 18.4.
The worſhipping of God in the high places, 1 *Kings* 3. 2. and 15. 14. 2 *Chron.*13.17.
This is to go a whoring, *Judg.* 9. 27.

See Superſtition.

V. Prepoſterouſly, and raſhly, as *Nabuchad-nezzar* did *Daniel*, Dan. 2.46.
Cornelius did *Peter*, Acts 10.25.
The Prieſts of *Jupiter*, *Barnabas* and *Paul*, Acts 14.15.
Saint *John* the Angel, *Rev.*19.10.

VI. Antichriſtianly, *Rev.* 9.20. and 13. 8, 12. and 14. 9. and 16. 2. and 19. 20.

Adorn. See Dreſſe. Garniſh.

Ornare, Iſa. 61. 10. and 31. 4. *Luke* 21. 5.
Exornare, 1 Tim. 2.9. Tit. 2.10.

To deck.
To dreſſe, 2 *Sam.* 19.24.
To garniſh, *Rev.* 21,19.
To beautifie, *Ezra* 7.27.

This is ſpoken
Of an *Earthly* adorning of a place, *Luke* 21. 5. of an outward ſtate, *Jer.* 31.4.
Of a *Corporall* adorning, *Iſa.* 61. 10. as a Bride doth, 1 *Pet.*3.3.
Of a *Morall* adorning with vertues, 1 *Tim.*2.9. 1 *Pet.*3.4,5.
Of a *Chriſtian* adorning Religion by a good converſation, *Tit.* 2.10.
Of a *Spirituall* and heavenly adorning, as the Spouſe of Chriſt, *Rev.* 21. 2.

Advance. See To Exalt.

Magnificare, *facere*, *mittere*, 1 Sam. 12.6. Eſth. 3.1.
Exaltare, *glorificare*, Eſth.3.1.
Facere primum locum tenere, *extollere*, Eſth.5.11. and 10.2.
To lift up the head, *Gen.*40.13.
To promote, *Numb.* 22.17.
To make high, *Deut.* 26.19.
To exalt, 1 *Sam.*2.1. 1 *Kin.* 14.7.
To raiſe up, 1 *Sam.*2.8. 2 *Sam.*23.1.
Glory encreaſed, *Pſal.*49.16.
To ſet over, *Hebr.* 2.7.

To Advance.

Thus doth
God man, both good and bad, as
David, 1 Sam.16.1.
Jeroboam, 1 Kings 14.7.
Baaſha, 1 Kings 16.2.
Man, *man*; as
Joſeph by *Pharaoh*, Gen.41.39,40.
Mordecai by *Aſſuerus*, Eſth. 10.2.
Haman by him, Eſth. 3. 1. and 5. 11.
Man himſelf, as *Abſalom* did, *Adoniah*, *Zimri* and others, but they were brought low; as all ſuch ſhall, *Mat.* 23.12.

Contr.
To pull down, *Iſa.*22.19.
To put down, *Luke* 1.52.
To humble, *Iſa.*10.
To caſt down, *Dan.* 7.9. *Pſal.* 89.44.
To bring low, 1 *Sam.*2.7.
To tread down, *Iſa.*25.10. and 10.6.
Lay low, *Iſa.*25.12. and 26.5.
Abaſe, *Ezek.* 21.26.

Advantage.

Præſtantia, *excellentia*, Rom. 3.1.
Quæſtus, Jude, *verſ.* 16.
Lucrum, Phil.1.21.
Commodum, *utilitas*, 1 Cor.15.32.
Profit, *Rom.*3.1.
Gain, *Job* 22.3. *Mich.*4.13.
Good or commodity, *Rom.*14.16.
Benefit, 1 *Tim.*6.2.

Contr.
Hurt, *Ezra* 4.22.
Harm, *Lev.* 5.16.
Loſſe, *Gen.*31.39. *Exod.*21.19.

To Advantage.

Prodeſſe, Job 35.3.
Proficere, *juvare*, Luke 9.25.
utilitatem conſequi, Mat.16.26.

Contr.
To loſe, *Mat.* 16.25.
To hurt, *Eſth.* 9.2.
To harm, 1 *Sam.* 26.21.

To get Advantage.

Circumvenire, *calumnia*, *deferre*, *occupare*, 2 Cor.2.11.

Adventure.

Tentare, *valere*, *capere experientiam*, *experiri*, Deut. 28.56.
Animam dare periculis, *projicere animam ſuam*: *abjicere animam*, Judg. 9.17.
Tradere, *dare*, Acts 19. 31.

Adverb.

An Adverb with a Verb in our tongue, is a doubling of the Verb in the Hebrew. See *Gen.*2.16.17. and 11. 3. in the Text and Margin, ſo *Gen.* 27. 33. and 43. 3,7. *Exod.*18.18. and 21.5.

Adverſary. See Enemy. Foe.

Inimicus, *hoſtis*, *affligens*, *tribulans*, *adverſarius*, *auguſtus*, *afficiens*, Exo. 23. 22. Lam. 1.10.
Æmula, vide notam *Junii* in 1 Sam. 1. 6.
Inſidiator, 1 Sam. 29. 4.
Satan, 1 *Kin.* 5.4. and 11. 14, 25.
Adverſarius, Mat. 5.25. Luke 18. 3. 1 Cor.16.9.
Oppoſitus, *ſtans contra*, *adſtans ex adverſo*, Luke 13. 17.
Adverſans, Luke 21 15.
Enemy, *Eſther* 7. 6.

Foe. See Foe.

Withſtandeth, *Numb.* 22. 32.
Hateth, perſecuteth, *Deut.* 30. 7. and 32.42.
Would deſtroy, *Pſa.* 69. 4.
Maſter of the cauſe, *Iſai.* 50.8. See the margent.

Mentioned
With contend with, *Iſai.* 50. 8.
With evil occurrent, 1 *Kin.* 5.4.
With enemy, *Eſther* 7.6. *Lam.*4. 12.

This is applied
To God againſt his Churches enemies, *Exo.* 23. 22. *Iſai.* 59. 18. *Deut.* 32. 43.
To an Angel, *Numb.* 22. 22.
To the Devil, 1 *Pet.* 5. 8.
To man, as

One againſt another, 1 *Kin.* 11. 14, 23, 25. *Mat.* 5. 25. 1 *Sam.* 1. 6. 2 *Sam.* 19. 22. *Luke* 18. 13. *Exod.* 23. 22.

Againſt the Church.

1. Such as be out of the Church, *Lam.* 1. 10. and 4. 12. 1 *Tim* 5. 14. *Joſ.* 5. 13. *Ezr.* 4. 1. *Neh.* 4. 11. *Phil.* 1. 28. 1 *Cor.* 16. 9. *Pſal.* 81. 14.
2. Evil men in the Church againſt the godly, *Pſa.* 38. 20. and 69. 19.

Contra.

Friend, 2 *Sam.* 15. 37. *Pſa.* 88. 18.
Lover, 1 *Kin.* 5. 1. *Ezek.* 16. 33. Tit. 1. 8.
Familiar, *Pſal.* 41. 9.
Kind to, 2 *Chro.* 10. 7. *Eph.* 4. 32.

Who are adverſaries:

They that afflict, *Exod.* 23. 22. See the margent.
That ſtand againſt, *Numb.* 22. 22.
That provoke to ill, 1 *Sam.* 1. 6.
That do miſchief, 1 *Kin.* 11. 14, 25.
That abhorreth another, 1 *King.* 11. 25.
That plot mens ruine, *Neh.* 4. 11.
That reproach and blaſpheme, *Pſal.* 74. 10.
That would hinder peace, 2 *Sam.* 19. 22.
That craftily pretend friendſhip to do evil, *Ezr.* 4. 1, 2.
That ſeek for hurt of another, *Pſa.* 71. 13.
Haters, *Pſa.* 81. 15.
To ſpeak againſt, uſe words of hatred, and fight againſt, *Pſal.* 109. 2, 3, 4, 20.

Adverſitie.

Anguſtia, tribulatio, 2 Sam. 4. 9. Pſal. 31. 7. Prov. 17. 17.
Malum, Pſal. 10. 6. Eccleſ. 7. 14.
Bitterneſſe of ſoul, *Job* 21. 25.
Affliction, 11. 25. *Job* 30. 27.
Diſtreſſe, *Gen.* 35. 3. 1 *Kin.* 1. 29.
Miſerie, *Judg.* 10. 16. *Prov.* 31. 7.
Evil, *Gen.* 44. 34.
Sorrow, *Pſal.* 107. 39.
Want, *Job* 30. 3. *Prov.* 6. 11.
Povertie, *Prov.* 31. 7.
Calamitie, *Deut.* 32. 35. 2 *Sam.* 22. 19.
Troubles, *Deut.* 31. 17. *Prov.* 21. 23. *Pſal.* 34. 17.

Mentioned

With trouble, *Pſal.* 31. 7.
With halting, *Pſal.* 35. 15. See the margent.
With affliction, oppreſſion, *Iſai.* 30. 20. See the Margent.
With tribulations, 1 *Sam.* 10. 19.

Contr.

Peace, *Jer.* 14. 13. 1 *Chron.* 22. 9.
Reſt, *Pſal.* 94. 13.
Quietneſſe, *Judg.* 8. 28. *Acts* 24. 2.
Contentment, 1 *Tim.* 6. 6.
Proſperitie, 1 *Kin.* 10. 7. *Job* 36. 11.
Satisfied with favour and full with the bleſſing of the Lord, *Deut.* 33. 23.
Waſh his ſteps with butter, *Job* 29. 6.
Faring ſumptuouſly every day, *Luke* 16. 19.
Spend their dayes in proſperity and years in pleaſure, *Job* 36. 11.

Advertiſe.

Conſulere, conſilium dare, Num. 24. 14.
Velle te audire, & tibi dicere, revelare, diſcooperire, Ruth 4. 4.

Advice.

Conſilium, eloquium, 1 Sam. 25. 33. 2 Chro. 10. 14.
Verbum, 2 Sam. 19. 43.

Take Advice.

Ferre ſententiam, conſiderare, ponere conſilium, ponere cor, inire conſilium, Judg. 19. 30.

To give Advice.

Communicare ſermonem, conſilium, diſcernere, Judg. 20. 7.
Conſulere, 2 Chron. 10. 9.
Sententiam, conſilium dare, 2 Cor. 8. 10.

Well Adviſed.

Qui agunt conſilio: ſui ipſorum cognitores, Prov. 13. 10.

Adviſement.

Conſilium initum, 1 Chron. 12. 19.

Adulation. See Flattery.

Adulterie. See { Whoredome. Fornication.

Adulterium, 2 Pet. 2. 4. Gal. 5. 19. John 8. 4.
Lewdneſſe and folly *Judg.* 20. 6.
Whoredome, *Gen.* 28. 24. *Hoſ.* 4. 11.
Uncleanneſſe, *Numb.* 5. 19.
Filthineſſe, *Ezek.* 16. 36.
Fornication, *Matth.* 19. 9.

Mentioned

With neighing and lewdneſſe, *Jer.* 13. 27.
With many other ſinnes, *Matth.* 15. 19. *Gal.* 5. 19.

It is put

For all kinds of fleſhly defilement, *Exod.* 20. 14. *Deut.* 5. 18.

To commit Adulterie.

Adulterare, Lev. 20. 10.
Fornicari, Gen. 38. 24.
Adulterium committere, Prov. 6. 32.
Impurare, polluere, Ezek. 33. 26.
Mœchari, Mat. 5. 27, 28.
To break wedlock, *Ezek.* 16 38.
To commit abomination, *Ezek.* 22. 11
To defile his Neighbours wife, *Ezek.* 18. 11, 15, 17.

It is twofold:

I. *Corporall,* bodily defilement, and properly between two married parties, or one of them married, or betrothed, *Deut.* 22. 23. 24.

A wife to go aſide to another inſtead of her husband. *Nu.* 5. 29. *Ez.* 16. 32.
A man lying with another mans wife, *Deut.* 22. 22.
He humbleth his neighbours wife, *Deut.* 22. 24.

Mentioned

With ſhedding of bloud, *Ezek.* 16. 38.

Of this ſinne one may be guilty many wayes:

1. Of ignorance to take a mans wife, to have her for his wife, *Gen.* 20. 2. and 12. 17.
2. In heart and deſire, *Gen.* 39. 7. *Prov.* 5. 20.
3. In looking, *Mat.* 5. 27, 28. *Job* 31. 9. *Prov.* 23. 33. 2 *Pet.* 2. 14.
4. In uſing allurements, *Prov.* 7. 18.
5. To occaſion the ſin, *Matth.* 19. 9. and 5. 32.
6. To partake with the adulterer, *Pſal.* 50. 18.
7. To act the ſinne, *John* 8. 4.

Examples.

The Levites wife, *Judg.* 19. 2.
David, 2 *Sam.* 11. 4.
A certain woman, *John* 8.
Eli his ſonnes, 1 *Sam.* 2. 22.
Many in *Judah, Jer.* 23. 10. and in *Iſrael, Hoſ.* 7. 4.

It hath been

I. Forbidden, *Exod.* 20. 14. *Lev.* 18. 20. *Deut.* 5. 18.
II. Threatned, *Heb.* 13. 4.
III. Puniſhed many wayes,
1. By the Magiſtrate with death, *Lev.* 20. 10.
II. By God, 1. bringing affliction upon the offenders: ſee it in *Pharaoh, Gen.* 12. 17.
In *Abimelech, Gen.* 20. 2, 18.
In the Levites wife, *Judg.* 19. 2. 25.
In *David,* 2 *Sam.* 12. 11. 14. which came to paſſe as was threatned.
2. Spiritually.
In Gods abhorring them, *Prov.* 22. 14. *Eccleſ.* 7. 26.
In leaving them, ſo as they never take hold of the way of life, *Prov.* 2. 19.
3. Eternally, 1 *Cor.* 6. 9.

Ill effects of it.

It defileth a mans ſelf, *Lev.* 18. 20.
It conſumeth a mans ſtate, *Job* 31. 9.
It procureth an ill name, *Rom.* 7. 3. never to be forgotten, *Pro.* 6. 32. 33.
See more for this, *Prov.* 5. 9-23. *Eccleſ.* 7. 26.

II. *Spirituall* adulterie, which is a defilement ſpirituall committed with

with Idols, ſtocks, ſtones, and falſe Gods, *Judg.* 2. 17. 1 *Chron.* 5. 25. *Ezek.* 23. 37, 43. See **Idols, Idolatry, Whoredome, Whoring.**

With mens own inventions, and with their own works, *Pſal.* 106. 39. *Judg.* 8. 27.

This is called

Going an whoring. *Lev.* 17. 7.

Playing the Harlot, *Jer.* 2. 20. and 3. 1.

Committing adultery with ſtocks and ſtones, *Jer.* 3. 8, 9.

Adulteries, neighings, lewdneſſe of whoredomes, abominations, *Jer.* 13. 27. *Hoſ.* 2. 2.

An whoriſh heart departing from from God, *Ezek.* 6. 9. *Hoſ.* 4. 12, 13. and 9. 1.

Puniſhed

In the Iſraelites being in the wilderneſſe, *Exod.* 32. 10, 27, 28, 35. *Numb.* 25. 2, 9. In Canaan, *Judg.* 2. 14. and 3. 8. and 10. 6, 7.

In *Solomon*, 1 *Kin.* 11. 5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 23, 31.

In *Jeroboam*, 1 *Kin.* 13. 34. and 19. 10, 11, 14.

In *Rehoboam*, and *Judah*, 1 *Kin.* 14. 22, 23, 25, 26.

In Baaſha, 1 *Kin.* 15, 34. and 16. 2, 3, 4, 11.

In Ahab, 1 *Kin.* 16. 30, 32, 33. with 17. 1.

In the ten Tribes, 2 *Kin.* 17. 18, 20. 1 *Chron.* 5. 25, 26.

In *Jehoram*, 2 *Chron.* 21, his Idol, *verſe* 5. 6, 11. the puniſhment, *verſe* 10, 14, 15, 16, 19.

In *Joaſh*, 2 *Chron.* 24. his Idol, *verſe* 18, puniſhed, *verſe* 23, 25.

In *Amaziah*, 2 *Chron.* 25, his Idol, *ver.* 14. puniſhed, *verſe* 17, 20, 22, 23, 24.

In *Ahaz*, his Idol, 2 *Chron.* 28. 2, 3, 4, puniſhed, *verſe* 5, 8, 17, 18.

In *Manaſſeh*, 2 *Chron.* 33. 11.

In *Judah*, in *Zedekias* dayes, 2 *Chron.* 36. 17, 18, 19.

Adulterous.

Scortans, adulterium committens, Prov. 30. 20.

Adulterinus, Mat. 12. 39.

Its applyed.

To a woman, *Prov.* 30. 20.

To a generation, *Mat.* 16. 9. *Luke* 11. 29.

Its taken

Corporally, *Prov.* 30. 20.

Spiritually for an evil and degenerate people, *Mat.* 12. 39.

Adulterer.

Adulter, mœchus, qui adulterat, Lev. 20. 10. Pſal. 50. 18.

Scortator, Job 24. 15.

His Evils.

His heart is deceived by a woman, *Job* 31. 9.

He is raviſht with a ſtrange woman, he embraceth the boſome of a ſtranger, *Prov.* 5. 20.

He dealeth treacherouſly againſt his wife, *Mal.* 2. 15.

He ſinneth againſt his own ſoul, 1 *Cor.* 6. 18.

Mentioned

With an Adultereſſe, *Lev.* 20. 10. *Jam.* 4. 4.

With treacherous men, *Jer.* 9. 2.

With falſe ſwearers, *Mal.* 3. 5.

With unjuſt, *Luke* 18. 11.

With Fornicatours, Idolaters, effeminate, abuſers of themſelves with mankinde *&c.* 1 *Cor.* 6. 9, 10.

With Whoremongers, *Heb.* 13. 4.

With the chief, *Pſal.* 50. 18.

With a Whore, *Iſai.* 57. 3.

Its taken

Properly, for him that abuſeth his body by adultery. *Job* 24. 15. *Heb.* 13. 4.

Figuratively, for lovers of this world ſo, as their minds are alienated from God. *Jam.* 4. 4.

Adultereſſe. See { Harlot. Whore.

Adultera. Levit. 20. 10.

Meretrix, Scortum. Prov. 6. 26.

Mœcha. Rom. 7. 3.

A whore. *Levit.* 21. 9.

An harlot. *Prov.* 7. 10. Judg. 16. 1. Gen. 38. 15.

A ſtrange woman. *Prov.* 2. 16.

She is deſcribed in *Prov.* 2. 16-18. and 5. 3-6. and 22. 14. and 23. 27, 28. *Eccleſ.* 7. 26.

Contrarie.

Chaſte. *Tit.* 2. 5.

Of a chaſte converſation. 1 *Pet.* 3. 2.

To live ſoberly. *Tit.* 2. 12.

To walk & live honeſtly. *Rom.* 13. 13. *Heb.* 13. 18.

To abſtaine from fornication, to poſſeſſe his veſſell in ſanctification and honour. 1 Theſ. 4. 3. 4.

Adulation. See Flatterie.

Adulatio. Job 17. 5.

Contrarie.

To ſpeake truth from the heart. *Pſal.* 15. 2.

To reprove. *Prov.* 28. 23.

Advocate.

Advocatus. 1 Joh. 2. 1.

One pleading for another.

Its applyed only to Chriſt, excluding all others betweene God and us.

Afarre off. See Farre off.

E longinquo, à longè, procul. Gen. 37. 18. Exod. 2. 4. and 20. 18.

Eminus. Luk. 16. 23.

Its put

For ſpace between place and place. *Gen.* 37. 18. *Exod.* 2. 4. & 20. 18. 21. 1 *Sam.* 26. 13. *Luk.* 16. 23.

For to be abſent. *Pſal.* 10. 1.

For to eſtrange ones ſelfe from another. *Pſal.* 38. 11.

For to be ſtrangers, none of the viſible Church. *Epheſ.* 2. 13. 17.

Contr.

Nigh. *Epheſ.* 2. 13. 17.

Neere hand. *Jer.* 23. 23. *Iſai.* 33. 13.

Affaires.

Negotium, miniſterium, res, verbum. 1 Chron. 26. 32. Dan. 2. 49. and 3. 12.

Buſineſſe. *Deut.* 24. 5. 2 *Chron.* 13. 10. *Neh.* 11. 16. 2 *Tim.* 2. 4.

Matters. 1 *Sam.* 16. 18.

Things which concerne one. *Epheſ.* 2. 13. 17. *Phil.* 1. 27.

Affect.

Afficere, racemare, deprædari. Lam. 3. 51.

Ambire, æmulari. Gal. 4. 17. 18.

Affection.

Voluntas, beneplacitum. 1 Chr. 29. 3.

Affectio, affectus. Rom. 1. 31.

Paſſio, perturbatio, cupiditas. Rom. 1. 26.

Viſcera, amor viſceralis. 2 Cor. 7. 15.

Libido, concupiſcentia, mollities. Col. 3. 5.

Its manifold:

I. Naturall. *Rom.* 1. 31. 2 *Tim.* 3. 3. ſuch is that,

Of parents to children, *Gen.* 21. 15. 19. and 25. 28. and 37. 3. *Iſai.* 49. 15.

Of Grandfathers. *Gen.* 48. 10.

Of brethren. *Gen.* 42. 24. and 43. 30.

II. Pious, for religion ſake. *Ruth.* 1. 16. 17. and 3. 1. and 4. 15. 16. 1 *Sam.* 11. 4.

III. Chriſtian. *Act.* 4. 32. *Gal.* 4. 15. 2 *Cor.* 7. 15.

IV. Heavenly. *Col.* 3. 2.

V. Corrupt and vile. *Rom.* 1. 26.

VI. Inordinate. *Col.* 3. 5.

Mentioned

With luſts. *Gal.* 5. 24.

Its put

For the mind. *Col.* 3. 2.

For the will. 1 *Chr.* 29. 3.

For unnaturall luſts. *Rom.* 1. 26.

For paſſions. *Gal.* 5. 24.

For inward and heartie love. 2 *Cor.* 7. 15.

Affinitie.

Affinitas. Ezra 9.14. This is by marriage, as

Salomon with *Pharaoh* by marrying his daughter. 1 *King.* 3.1.

Jehoſaphat with *Achab*, by taking *Achabs* daughter to his ſonne *Jehoram.* 2 *Chr.* 18.1.

But conſanguinitie is by bloud.

See Kinne, Kindred, Kinſfolk.

Affirme.

Dicere. Rom. 3.8. 2 Chr. 32.11.

Affirmare, aſſertare, aſſeverare. 1 Tim. 1.7.

Contendere. Luk. 22.59.

To ſay. *Mat.* 3.9. and 5.20. *Joh.* 6.26.

Manner,

Its ſometime a bare affirming. *Rom.* 3.8.

Sometime with confidencie. *Act.* 12.15. *Luk.* 22.59.

With conſtancie. *Tit.* 3.8

Its put

For to reach. 1 *Tim.* 1.7.

For to maintaine as a truth. *Act.* 25.19.

Contrarie.

Denie. *Luk.* 20.27. *Gen.* 18.15.

Gainſay. *Luk.* 21.15.

Afflict. See Correct. Punish. Chaſtile.

Affligere. Gen. 15.13. and 31.50. Exod. 1.11.

Humiliare. Gen. 31.50. Levit. 16.29.

Nocere, vexare. Exod. 22.22.

Vaſtare. Num. 24.24.

Abigere, repellere. Judg. 16.19.

Conculcare. Amos 5.12.

To multiply ſorrow. *Gen.* 3.16.

To make life bitter. *Exod.* 1.14.

To chaſten. 2 *Sam.* 7.14.

To fill with bitterneſſe. *Job.* 9.18.

To lay affliction. *Pſal.* 66.11.

To feed with bread of teares. *Pſal.* 80.5.

To turn and toſſe one. *Iſai.* 22.18.

To bruiſe. *Iſai.* 53.10.

To make ſick. *Mich.* 6.13.

To make deſolate. *Lam.* 1.13.

To compaſſe with gall and gravell. *Lam.* 3.5.

This is ſpoken

Of God afflicting man. *Num.* 11.11. *Ruth.* 1.11.20. *Job* 6.4. *Lam.* 1.5. 12. *Pſal.* 119.75. *Iſai.* 30.20. and 9.1.

Of man afflicting man. *Exod.* 1.12. *Deut.* 26.6. *Mat.* 24.9. 2 *Cor.* 4.8. *Heb.* 11.37.

Of man afflicting himſelf. *Iſai.* 58.3. *Levit.* 16.29.

Contr.

To comfort. *Iſai.* 54.11. 2 *Cor.* 7.6.

To relieve. *Act.* 11.29.

To make to rejoyce with great joy. *Nehem.* 12.43.

To make exceeding glad. *Pſal.* 21.6. and 46.4.

To let the oppreſſed goe free. *Iſai.* 58.6.

Afflicted.

Afflictus. Pſal. 18.27. and 22.24.

Pauper. Prov. 15.15.

Egenus, imbecillus. Prov. 22.22.

Contritus corde. Prov. 26.28.

Patiens, oppreſſus. 1 Tim. 5.10.

Miſer. Jam. 4.9.

Dealt very bitterly with. *Ruth* 1.20.

His griefe very great, *Job* 2.13.

Bitter in ſoule. *Job* 3.20.

Long for death. *Job* 3.21.

Hedged in. *Job* 3.23.

The arrowes of the Almightie within. *Job* 6.4. ſee more *cha.* 16.15.16. and 21.25. and 36.8.

Feeble and ſore broken. *Pſal.* 38.8. and 39.10. and 42.7. and 102.9.

Brought low. *Pſal.* 107.39.

Bowed downe. *Pſal.* 146.8.

A man of ſorrowes, acquainted with griefe. *Iſai.* 53.3.

In heavineſſe. 1 *Pet.* 1.6.

Lightly. *Iſai.* 9.1.

Greatly. *Pſal.* 110.16.

Very much. *Pſal.* 119.107.

Mentioned

With readie to die. *Pſal.* 88.15.

With ſmitten of God. *Iſai.* 53.4.

With toſſed with tempeſts, and not comforted. *Iſai.* 54.11.

With poore. *Zeph.* 3.12.

With tormented. *Heb.* 11.37.

With mourne. Jam. 4.9.

Affliction.

Afflictio, vexatio, humilitas. Gen. 16.11. and 29.32. 1 Sam. 1.11.

Injuria, humiliatio. Gen. 29.32.

Subjectio, paupertas. Gen. 41.52. *Exod.* 3.7.

Servitus, labor, tribulatio, onus. Exod. 2.11.

Angustia. Act. 7.10.

Tribulatio, oppreſſio. Mar. 4.17. Phil. 4.14.

Vexatio. Act. 7.34.

Anxietas. 2 Cor. 2.4.

Preſſura, oppreſſio. Phil. 1.16.

Paſſio, perpeſſio. Phil. 3.10.

Great. *Neh.* 1.3. *Act.* 7.11.

Bitter. 2 *King.* 14.26.

Much. 2 *Cor.* 2.4.

Many. *Act.* 14.22.

Light. 2 *Cor.* 4.17.

Mentioned

With labour. *Gen.* 31.42. *Deut.* 26.7.

With oppreſſion. *Deut.* 26.7.

With perſecution. *Mar.* 4.17. 2 *Tim.* 3.11.

With anguiſh of heart. 2 *Cor.* 2.4.

With diſtreſſe. 1 *Theſ.* 3.7.

With bonds. *Act.* 20.23.

With neceſſities, &c. 2 *Cor.* 6.4.

With reproches. *Heb.* 10.23.

Affliction ſet out by other words.

Diſtreſſe. *Gen.* 31.3.

Sorrow. *Exod.* 3.7.

Groaning. *Exod.* 6.5.

The plague of his own heart. 1 *King.* 8.38.

Trouble. *Pſal.* 20.1. *Iſai.* 22.5.

Sore. *Pſal.* 38.11.

Net. *Pſal.* 66.11.

Adverſitie. *Pſal.* 94.13. *Iſai.* 30.20.

Chaine heavie. *Lam.* 3.7. 2 *Tim.* 1.16.

Tribulation. *Pſal.* 55.13.

Famine, nakednеſſe, perill, ſword. *Rom.* 8.35.

Afflictions happen to the Godly.

To Kings. 2 King. 24.12.15.

To *David.* 2 *Sam.* 13.14. and 15. 13.30. and 16. 6.7. 22. 1 *Sam.* 21.15. and 22.6.7.

To *Hezekiah.* *Iſai.* 37.31.33.

To other great men and princes. 2 *King* 24. 14. *Dan.* 3.17.24. 25. and 6.10.16.

To the rich, as to *Job. cha.* 1. and 2.

To holy men of God.

To *Moſes. Num.* 11.11.

To *Eliah.* 1 *King.* 17.4.6.7. and 19. 3.4.10.14.

To *Michaiah.* 1 *King.* 22.24.27.

To *Jeremie. cha.* 20.7.8.18.

To the Apoſtles. *Act.* 4.3. and 15. 18.40. and 22.2.3.

To Saint *Paul.* 2 *Cor.* 6. 4.5.6.

To moſt excellent Saints. *Heb.* 11. 36.37.38.

To Jeſus Chriſt himſelfe, as foretold. *Iſai.* 53.4. 10. and the Evangeliſts teſtifie.

To holy women:

To the bleſſed Virgin. *Luk.* 2. 35.

To *Naomi. Ruth.* 1.3.20.

To *Hannah.* 1 *Sam.* 1.6.7.15.

To the Shunamite. 2 *King.* 4.27.

To a godly widow. 2 *King.* 4.1.

To the wives of vallant men. 1 *Sam.* 30.2.

To a Countrie. *Judg.* 5.6.7. and 6. 2.3.4. 1 *Sam.* 13.6.7.17. 18.2 *Sam.* 21.1. and 24.13. 2 *King.* 17.6.

To Cities. 2 *King.* 6.25. and 25. 1.2. 2 *Chr.* 36.19. *Nehem.* 1.3. and 2.17.

To Gods people, Iſraelits in Egypt. *Exod.* 3. The ten tribes. 2 *King.* 17.

The Jewes, ſee *Lam.* of *Jeremie.*

Vide Marlar. Enchir. in voce afflictio.

Afford.

Proferre. Pſal. 144.14.

Yeeld. *Mar.*4.8.

Affright.

Metum incutere, terrere, timere, dejicere. 2 Chron.32.18.

Affrighted. See Afraid.

Conſternari, timere, pavere, vulnerari, formidare. Deut.7.21.
Expavere, obſtupeſcere, perculſum eſſe. Mar.16.5.6.

Mentioned
With terrified. *Luk.* 24.37.

Afore.

Ante. Rom.1.2. Epheſ.3.3.
Supra, prius. Epheſ.3.3.
Præ. Mar.14.8.

Aforetime.

Antea, olim. Job 17.6. Jer. 30.20.
Prius mitio, in principio. Iſai. 52.4.

Afraid. See { Affrighted, Feare,

Extimere, timere. Gen.3.10.
Timore perterrefieri. Gen.18.15.
Pavere. Gen.28.17.
Formidare. Rom.13.3.4.
Sore. *Gen.* 20.8. *Exod.* 14.10. *Num.* 22.3. 1 *Sam.* 28.20. *Joſ.* 9.24. *Neh.* 2.2.
Greatly. *Gen.*32.7. 1 *Sam.*17.11.
Exceedingly. *Job* 13.11. *Jon.*1.10.
Horrible. *Jer.* 2.12. *Ezek.* 32.10.
Trembled. *Gen.*27.33. 1 *Sam.*28.5.
The heart failed. *Gen.*42.28.
Feare and dread layd upon them. *Deut.*11.25.
Terrour fallen upon. *Joſ.*2.9.
Pains, heart melt, without courage. Spirit. *Joſ.*2.9.11. and 5.1.
Horrour tooke hold. *Pſal.*119.53.
Diſmaied. *Iſai.*21.3. *Ezek.*2.6.

Mentioned
With fearefull. *Jud.*7.3.
With diſmayed. 1 *Sam.*17.11. 2 *Chr.* 32.7.
With the trembling of the heart, 1 *Sam.* 28.5.
With diſtreſſed. *Gen.*32.7.
With fall downe. 1 *Sam.* 28.20. *Dan.* 8.17.
With feare. *Iſai.*8.12. and 19.16.
With aſhamed. *Iſai.*20.5.
With tremble. *Ezek.*32.10.
With fled. *Jer.*26.21.
With wondred. *Luke* 8.25.
With amazed. *Ezek.*32.10.

What men are afraid of,

Of God,
His preſence. *Gen.*3.10. and 18.15. and 20.8. and 28.17. *Deut.*5.5. and 9.8.
His voice. *Mat.*17.7.
His anger. *Deut.*9.19.
His puniſhments on others, 2 *Sam.* 6.9.
His threatnings. *Jer.*36.16.
His divine viſions and dreames. *Dan.* 4.5. and 8.17.
His diſpleaſure. *Jonah* 1.5.
Of our lives. *Joſ.*9.24.
Of death. *Jer.*26.21.
Of mocking. *Jer.*38.19.
Of great mens Countenances. *Ezek.* 2.6.
Of evill mens malice and envie. *Gen.*31.31. and 32.7. *Mat.* 2.22.
Of perill. *Gen.*42.28.35. and 43.18. *Ruth.*3.8. 1 *Sam.*17.10.11.24. and 21.1.
Of a powerfull enemie. *Exod.*14.10. 1 *King.*1.49. 2 *King.*10.4. *Num.*23.3. *Joſ.*9.24. 1 *Sam.*28.5.
Of a glorious Countenance. *Exod.* 34.30.
Of ill newes. 1 *Sam.*28.20.
Of ungodly men. 2 *King.*22.5. 2 *Sam.* 22.5.
Of the Majeſtie of a King. *Nehem.* 2.2. *Eſther* 4.8.
Of authoritie. *Act.*22.29.
Of troubles forecaſt. *Job* 3.25.
Of a ſpirit, *Mark.*6.49. So, though but in conceit.
Of deſtruction. *Job* 5.21. *Matthew* 14.30.
Of Angels. *Matth.*28.8.
At a miraculous work. *Mat.*5.15.
At an heavenly light. *Acts* 22.9.

Examples of ſuch as were afraid:
Adam, Gen.3.10.
Sarah, Gen.18.15.
Abimelech and his ſervants, *Gen.* 20.8.
Jacob, Gen. 28.17. and 31.31. and 32.7.
Joſephs brethren, *Gen.*43.18.
Moſes, Exod.3.6. Deut.9.19.
Iſraelites, *Exod.* 14.10. *Deut.* 5.5. 1 *Sam.*17.11.
Moab, Num. 22.3.
Gibeonites, *Joſ.*9.24.
Philiſtians, 1 *Sam.*4.7.
Saul, 1 Sam.18.12. and 28.5. 1 Chr. 10.4.
David, 2 Sam. 6.9.
Adoniah and his gueſts, 1 *Kin.*1.49.
The Rulers of *Jezreel*, and Elders in *Samaria*, 2 Kin.10.4.
Nehemiah, chap.2.2.
Haman, Eſth. 7.6.
Daniel, chap. 4.5. and 8.17.
The Mariners, *Jonah* 1.5,10.
Joſeph, Mat.2.22.
Peter, Mat.14.30. and 17.5.
Shepherds, *Luke* 2.9.

Effects of being Afraid:
Trembling, *Gen.*27.33. 1 *Sam.*28.5.
The heart to faint, *Joſ.* 2.9. *Iſa.* 7.4.
Without courage, *Joſ.*2.11.
No ſpirit, *Joſ.* 1.5. See before what its mentioned with.

Contr.
To be of good courage, *Joſ.*1.6.
Of good cheer, *Mat.* 14.27. *Mark* 6.50.
Not afraid, *Luke* 2.10.
To beleeve, *Mar.*5.36.

Afreſh.

Rurſum, denuò, ab integro, Heb. 6.6.

After.

Poſt, Mat.1.12.
Deindè, poſtremò, Mar. 4.28.

Its put
For according, *Acts* 15.1. and 13.22.
For when, *Acts* 5.4.
For to follow, *Acts* 20.30.

It noteth order,
Of time, *Mat.* 3.11.
In growth, *Mar.* 4.28.
Of things done, *Acts* 13.15. and 16.10. and 18.1.
Of dignities, 1 *Cor.*12.28.

Contr.
Before, *Eccleſ.*10.14. *Iſa.*43.10.
Contrary, *Acts* 23.3.

Afterward.

Poſtea, poſthæc, Gen.15.14. Mat.4.2.
This noteth that which ſucceedeth what went before.
Either forthwith, *Gen.* 38.30. *Deut.* 13.9. *Mat.*4.2.
Or, ſhortly upon, *Mat.* 21.29. and 25.11. *Luke* 18.4. *Exod.*11.1.
Or, ſome few yeers after, *Gen.*32.20. *Acts* 13.20.
Or, many yeers to come, *Gen.*15.14.

Afternoon.

Dies declinans, inclinans, increſcens, Judg.19.8.
Dies ad occaſum declivior, debilitatus ad occidendum, infirmatus in veſperam, verſ. 9.

Againſt.

Contra, in, adverſum, ſuper, Gen.42.36. 1 Pet. 3.12.
Ad, Jer. 23.30. and 50.51.

Its put
For toward, *Acts* 8.26.
For before, *Num.*25.4. 1 *Kings* 7.49.
For with, *Gen.*14.2.
For contrarily, *Gal.*2.7.
For over againſt, *Acts* 20.15. *Mar.* 12.41.
For adverſary, *Mat.*12.30.

Contr.
With, *Mat.*12.30. on his ſide, taking his part.

Again.

Iterum, rurſus, Rom.8.15.
Denuo, Heb.6.6.

Bis, 1 Theſſ. 2. 18.

Its put

For no more, or the ſecond time, *Rom.* 8. 15.
For backward, *Gal.* 4. 9.
For now, 2 *Cor.* 3. 1.
For the ſecond time, *Phil.* 4. 16.
Once and again, 1 *Theſſ.* 2. 18.
That is, often.

Age.

Ætas, ſenectus, Gen. 18. 11.
Good, *Gen.* 15. 15. and 21. 2.
Great, *Luke* 1. 18. and 2. 36.
Ripe, 1 *Cor.* 14. 20.
Full, perfect, *Hebr.* 5. 14.
Old, *Pſal.* 71. 9. and 92. 14.

Its put

For time apt for conception, *Hebr.* 11. 11.
For time, *Job* 8. 8.
For time of life or dayes, *Pſal.* 39. 5. *Iſa.* 38. 12.
For yeers, *Joſ.* 23. 1.
For oldneſſe, *Gen.* 48. 10. 1 *Kings* 14. 4. *Zech.* 8. 4.

Aged.

Senex. Job 12. 20. and 32. 9.
Decrepitus. Job 29. 8.
Well ſtricken in yeares. *Gen.* 18. 11. and 24. 1. Joſ. 23. 1.
Stooped for age. 2 *Chr.* 36. 17.
Full of daies. *Jer.* 6. 11.
Hoarie head. *Gen.* 19. 32.

Aged perſons.

Many before the floud. *Gen.* 5.
After the floud many. *Gen.* 11. the laſt wherof mentioned was *Terah*. *Gen.* 11. 32. after whom none lived ſo long.

The aged of moſt note after him, were theſe,

Abraham. 175. *Gen.* 25. 8.
Iſaac. 180. *Gen.* 35. 28.
Jacob. 147. *Gen.* 47. 9. 28.
Joſeph. 110. *Gen.* 50. 22.
Moſes. 120. *Deut.* 34. 7.
Joſhua. 110. of the age of *Joſeph*. *Joſ.* 24. 29.
Caleb 85. and then of great ſtrength. *Joſ.* 14. 10. 11. how long he lived after is uncertaine.
Barzelai. 80. 2 *Sam.* 19. 32.
Jehoiadah, 130. 2 *Chron.* 24. 15.

Ages.

Seculo. Epheſ. 2. 7. Col. 1. 26.
Ætates, generationes. Epheſ. 3. 5.

Its put

For times paſt, preſent, or to come. *Epheſ.* 3. 5. and 2. 7.
For Chriſtian people. *Luk.* 1. 48.

Agonie.

Agonia, angor. Luk. 22. 44.
The height of fearfull luctancie, vehement wraſtling, and ſtriving in the Spirit.
This made Chriſt his ſweat to drop down in likeneſſe unto bloud.

Agree. *Accord*

Habere benevolentiam, conſentire, deſiderabilem eſſe, benefentire. Matth. 5. 25.
unanimes eſſe. Mat. 18. 19.
Convenire, paciſci. Mat. 20. 13.
Satis, idoneum eſſe, par, æquale, convenies. Mar. 14. 56.
Concordare, conſonare. Acts 15. 15.
unum, vel in uno eſſe. 1 Joh. 5. 8.
To be at peace. 1 *Theſ.* 5. 13.
To aſſent. 2 *Chr.* 18. 12.
To be of one heart, ſoul and mind. *Acts* 4. 32. 2 *Chr.* 30. 12. 2 *Cor.* 13. 11.
To have the ſame care one for another. 1 *Cor.* 12. 25.
To have one mind. *Rev.* 17. 13. *Phil.* 4. 2.
To ſpeake the ſame things. 1 *Cor.* 1. 10.
To be joyned in the ſame mind and judgement. 1 *Cor.* 1. 10.
To be like minded, and to have the ſame love. *Phil.* 2. 2.
To be knit in ſoul. 1 *Sam.* 18. 1.
To love another as his owne ſoul. 1 *Sam.* 20. 17.
To be made friends. *Luke* 23. 12.
To be lovers and friends. *Pſal.* 88. 18. and 38. 11.
To dwell together in unitie. *Pſal.* 133. 1.

About what, or wherein to agree,

In puniſhing ſin. *Judg.* 20. 1. *Joſ.* 22. 12.
In exalting and ſetting up a good King. 2 *Sam.* 5. 1.
In helping the diſtreſſed. 1 *Sam.* 11. 7.
In ſetting up the place of Gods worſhip. *Ezra* 3. 1.
In the exerciſes of Religion. *Nehem.* 8. 1.
In the open profeſſion and performance of the duties of Chriſtianitie. *Acts* 2. 46. and 4. 32.

Contrarie.

To contend. *Acts* 11. 2.
To ſow diſcord. *Prov.* 6. 14. 19.
The heart divided. *Hoſ.* 10. 2.
To be divided. *Mark.* 3. 24. 25. *Luke* 12. 53. *Acts* 23. 7.
To be at enmitie. *Luke* 23. 12.
To hate one another. *Tit.* 3. 3.

Agreement.

Fœdus, pactum. Iſai. 28. 18.
una anima. Acts 2. 46.
Concordia, conventio, 2 Cor. 6. 15.
Conſenſus. 2 Cor. 6. 16.
Reconciliatio. Rom. 5. 11.
unitas. Epheſ. 4. 3.
Concord. 2 *Cor.* 6. 15.
Conſent. 2 *Cor.* 6. 16.
Accord. *Acts* 1. 14. and 2. 1.
Atonement. *Levit.* 4. 32.
Fellowſhip. *Levit.* 6. 2. *Pſal.* 94. 20. *Acts* 2. 42.
Friendſhip. *Prov.* 22. 24.
Unitie. *Pſal.* 133. 1.
Communion. 1 *Cor.* 6. 15.

Contr.

Variance, ſtrife, hatred, wrath, ſedition, *Gal.* 5. 20.
Debate, tumults, ſwellings, 2 *Cor.* 12. 2.
Warre, fightings, *Jam.* 4. 2.
Diſcord, *Prov.* 6. 14. 19.
Enmitie, *Rom.* 8. 7.
Diviſion, ſchiſme, 1 *Cor.* 1. 10. *Rom.* 16. 17.
Contention, 1 *Cor.* 1. 11.
Diſſention, *Joh.* 9. 16. and 10. 19.

Ague.

Morbus æſtuans, morbus regius, ardor, febris, Levit. 26. 16.

Ah.

Euge. Pſal. 35. 25.
Ahah, Jer. 1. 6.
An Interjection of ſuddaine paſſion of the minde, as,
Of griefe and ſadneſſe. *Jer.* 1. 6. and 14. 13. *Ezek.* 4. 14. and 20. 49.
Of joy and deſire accompliſhed, *Pſal.* 35. 25.
Of indignation with griefe, *Iſai.* 1. 24. or with contempt, *Mat.* 15. 29.

Aha.

Euge, Pſal. 35. 21. and 40. 15. and 70. 3.
Vah, Iſai. 44. 16.

It noteth

Rejoycing, *Pſal.* 35. 21. and 40. 15. and 70. 3. Iſai. 44. 15. *Ezek.* 25. 3. and 26. 2.

Aide.

Auxilium, Heb. 4. 16.
Help, *Deut.* 33. 7. *Gen.* 2. 18. *Job* 31. 21.
Reliefe, *Acts* 11. 29.

To Aide. See Help. Succour.

Confirmare, roborare, confortare, adjuvare, Judg. 9. 24.

To help, *Jos.* 10.4. 1 *Sam.*10.11.
To succour, 2 *Sam.*18.3. 2 *Cor.*6.2. *Heb.*2.18.
To ſtrengthen, *Luk.*22.32. *Ezra* 6.22.

Aire.

Cœlum. Gen. 1.26. and 2.19.20. *Deut.*4.17. 2 *Sam.*21.10. *Pro.*30.19.
Aër, Deu.4.17. Act.22.23. 1 Cor.9.26.
Ventus, Spiraculum, Spiritus, Job 41.16.

Alarme. See Trumpet.

Sonus buccinæ, vox tubæ. Jer.4.19.
Clangor, taratantara, ilamor, vociferatio. Zeph.1.16.

Alas.

Heu, Væ, Num. 24. 23. Jer. 30. 7. Ezek.6.11.
Ahah, 2 King.6.5.
A ſudden paſſion of the ſorrow of the heart, *Num.*12.11. *Joſ.*7.7. *Jud.*11.35. 2 *King.*6.5.

Aliant. See Alien.

Alienus, peregrinus, extraneus, alienigena, Job 19.15. Pſa.69.8. Iſa.61.5.

Alien. See Aliant.

Advena, incola, peregrinus, Exod. 18.3. Deut.14.21.
Alienatus, extraneus, Epheſ.2.12.
Hoſtis, extraneus, Heb.11.34.
A ſtranger, *Exo.*5.2. *Deut.*14.21. *Iſai.*61.2.
A foreiner, *Deut.*14.21. *Obad.*11.
One afarre off, *Acts* 2.39.
Contr.
Home-born, *Exod.*12.49.

Alienate.

Transferre, auferre,
Mentioned with Sea, & exchange, *Ezek.*48.14.

Alienated.

Alienatus, receſſit, Ezek.23.17. 18.22.
Abalienatus, alienatus, extraneus, Epheſ.4.18. Col.1.21.

Alike.

Pariter, Simul, Job 21.26.
Sigillatim, Pſal.33.15.
Perinde atque, ſicut, Pſal.139.12.
Ex æquo, Eccleſ.21.6.
Conſimiliter, quemadmodum, Eccl.9.2.
Alike are all men
In the frame of the heart, *Gen.*8.21. *Pſal.*33.15.
In common caſualties and events, *Eccleſ.*9.2.
In their naturall eſtate, *Epheſ.*2.3. *Tit.*3.3.
In death. *Job* 21.26.
Its put
Alſo for both, *Prov.*20.10.
For no difference, *Rom.*14.5.
For after one manner, *Pſal.*33.15.
For compared, equallized, *Pſa.*27.15.

Alive.

In vita, vivit, Gen. 6.19. and 43.7. and 45.26.
Vivens, vivus, Exod. 22.4. Matth. 27.63. Acts 1.3.
This is
Naturally. *Gen.*43.27. and 45.26. *Joſ.*8.23.
Supernaturally, being raiſed from the dead, *Luk.*24.23. *Act.*1.3. and 9.41. and 25.19.
Spiritually. *Luk.*15.24. *Rom.*6.11.
Opinionatively, *Rom.*7.9. in Saint *Pauls* owne conceit, while he was a Phariſee.
Eternally, *Revel.*1.18.
Contr.
Dead, 1 *Kings* 21.15. *Revel.* 2.8. 1 *Tim.*5.6.

All.

Totus, Gen.47.13.
Cunctus, Exod.3.20.
univerſus, Exod.1.6.
Omnis, Matth.1.17. and 28.19.
Its put
For ſome of all ſorts, *Mat.*3.5.1 *Tim.* 2.4. *Joh.* 6.45.
For every one, 2 *Cor.*5.10. *Rom.*5.12.
For many, *Pſal.* 118.10. 1 *Tim.*2.6. *Mat.*20.28. *Hebr.*2.10. *Mat.*10.45.
For ſuch as be ſo, and ſo qualified, and to be taken reſtrictively, limited, & determined to certain perſons, or things, as the words of the text, in due circuſtances wil admit.

All and in all. Col. 3.11.

That is, Chriſt *is all* that God the Father looketh upon in any and *in all* to make only the difference between thoſe that have him, or have him not, for outward things make not one to differ from another before God: but Chriſt only.

Unto all, & upon all. Rom. 3.22.

That is the righteouſneſſe of God is manifeſted and beſtowed upon all true beleevers.

All in all. 1 Cor. 12.6.

That is, all the diverſitie of gifts and operations, in all that have them.

God may be all in all. 1 Cor. 15.28.

That is, that God the Father, Sonne, and Holy Ghoſt may be acknowledged and his power ſeen in the government of all his, without the miniſterie of Chriſt, between God and us, as now he is, till then.

Who is above all, through all, and in us all. Epheſ. 4.6.

That is, God our Father by his holy Spirit ruleth us, ſo is *above all*, adminiſtreth graces & gifts to every member of the Church throughout, ſo is he *through all*, and dwelleth in us, ſo is he *in all*.

Filleth all in all. Epheſ. 1.23.

That is, ſupplyeth the wants of the whole Church even to fulneſſe, in every member thereof.

Alledge.

Inſinuare, oſtendere, proponere, allegare, Act. 17.3.

Allegorie. See { Similitude. Parable.

Allegoria. Gal.4.24.
Its one thing in words, and another in the intention of the writer, or ſpeaker: or a continued metaphoricall ſpeech, and in words figurative to expreſſe, what in other plainer termes might be uttered.
See inſtances
By *Gideon*, Jud.8.2.
By *Sampſon*, Jud. 14.24. 18.
By *Hezekiah*, 2 King. 19.3.
By *David*, Pſal.69. 2.3. and 75.9. and 26.6. and 108.10. & 18.8-13.
By *Jeremie*, Jer.4.11.12. and 50.17.
By *Ezekiel*, Ezek. 13.10. and 24.6.
By *Salomon*, Prov.9.1-5.
By God himſelf, *Iſai.*5.1.2.
By Chriſt, *Mat.*7.6.

Allowance.

Cibarium, demenſum, annona, portio, 2 *King.*25.30.
Proviſion, *Dan.*1.5.
A rate. *Exod.*16.4.

Allow. See Approve.

Probare, diſcernere, Rom.14.22. & 2.18.
Explorare, Rom.2.18.
Cognoſcere, agnoſcere, intelligere, Rom.7.15.
Comprobare, conſentire, acquieſcere, eligere. Luk. 11.48.
To commend and praiſe, 2 *Cor.*10.18.
It pleaſeth, 1 *Theſ.*2.4.
To approve, *Phil.*1.10. *Pſal.*49.13.
To like, *Eſther* 8.8. *Amos* 4.5.
To conſent, *Gen.*34.15. *Act.*8.1.
To chuſe, 2 *Sam.*16.18.
Contr.
Hate, *Rom.* 7.15.
Condemne, *Prov.*17.15.
Diſallow, *Num.*30.5.11.
Diſpleaſeth, 2 *Sam.*11.25.
Reprove, 2 *King.*19.4. *Job* 6.25.
Rebuke, *Levit.*19.17. *Prov.*9.8.
Reject, *Hoſ.*4.6.
Refuſe, *Exod.*22.17.
Not hearken nor conſent, 1 *Ki.*20.8.

Allure.

Pellicere, lactare, ſeducere, Hoſ.2.14.
Ineſcare, 2 Pet.2.18.
Entiſe, *Exod.*22.16. *Jud.*16.5.
To draw away, *Act.*20.30.
To ſteale the heart away, 2 *Sam.*15.6.
To perſwade by plauſible words, 1 *Cor.*2.4.

To ſeek to pleaſe, *Gal.* 1. 10.
To flatter, *Prov.* 2. 16. *Pſal.* 5. 9.

Almes.

Eleemoſyna, miſericordia, juſtitia, Mat. 6. 1.
A work of mercy commanded, *Luke* 11. 41. and 12. 33.

Examples of Almes-givers, *and of the mercifull to the poor.*

Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 13. 29.
Chriſtian believers, *Acts* 2. 45. and 4. 34.
The women following Chriſt, *Luke* 8. 23.
The poor widow, *Mar.* 12. 42.
Dorcas, Acts 9. 36.
Phebe, Rom. 16. 2.
Cornelius, Acts 10. 2.
Job 31. 16-21.
Hebrews, Heb. 6. 10.
Zacheus, Luke 19. 8.
Barnabas, Acts 4. 36, 37.
Philemon, verſes 5, 7.
The vertuous woman, *Prov.* 30. 20.
Its every ones duty, *Zech.* 7. 9.
The duty of the rich, 1 *Tim.* 6. 18. *Luke* 21. 1, 4.
Of the middle ſort, *Luke* 3. 11. 1 *John* 3. 17.
Of the labourer in ſome caſes, *Eph.* 4. 28. 2 *Cor.* 8. 2, 3.
The ready way to be ever prepared, 1 *Cor.* 16. 2. See my book called the ready way to good works.

The manner in giving, muſt be

Compaſſionately, *Job* 30. 25.
With bowels of mercy, *Col.* 3. 12. *Iſai.* 58, 10.
Heartily, and purpoſe of heart, 2 *Cor.* 9. 7.
In ſimplicitie, *Rom.* 12. 8.
Conſiderately, *Pſal.* 41. 1.
Willingly, 1 *Tim.* 6. 18.
Readily, 1 *Tim.* 6. 18.
Chearfully, *Rom.* 12. 8. 2 *Cor.* 9. 7.
Liberally and bountifully, 2 *Cor.* 9. 6. *Pſal.* 112. 9. *Prov.* 11. 25. and 22. 9. *Luke* 6. 38. and 19. 8. *Acts* 10. 2. and 4. 36.
After our abilitie, *Acts* 11. 28. 1 *Cor.* 16. 2. *Luke* 11. 41.
Seaſonably, *Prov.* 3. 27, 28.
Impartially, *Eccleſ.* 11. 1. to the enemie as well as to thy friend, *Rom.* 12. 20. *Prov.* 25. 21, 22.
Friendly, *Eccleſ.* 4. 8.
Conſtantly and dayly, *Eccleſ.* 11. 2. 6.

It muſt not be given

Grudgingly, 2 *Cor.* 9. 7. 1 *Pet.* 4. 9.
Not with griefe, *Deut.* 15. 10.
Not ſparingly, *Prov.* 21. 26. 2 *Cor.* 9. 6.
Not with delay, *Prov.* 3. 28.
Not of vain glory, *Mat.* 6. 1, 2.
Not of neceſſity, as compelled, 2 *Cor.* 9. 7.
Not with contempt of the poore, 1 *Cor.* 11. 22.

The Almes and work of mercy may be

In giving money, *Acts* 24. 17. and 4. 37. *John* 13. 29. *Luke* 10. 36.
Food, *Eccleſ.* 11. 1. *Iſai.* 58. 7. *Neh.* 8. 10. *Rom.* 12. 20. *Prov.* 22. 9.
Gifts, *Eſther* 9. 22.
Raiment, *Mat.* 25. 43. *Ezek.* 18. 7. *Job* 31. 19, 20. *Acts* 9. 39.
Lodging, 1 *Pet.* 4. 9. *Heb.* 13. 2.
Goods, *Luke* 19. 8.
Of that which we have, *Luke* 11. 4. *Acts* 3. 3.
In lending freely, *Lev.* 25. 37. *Pſal.* 37. 26. *Luke* 6. 35.
In forgiving debts, *Matth.* 18. 27. *Luke* 7. 42.
In releaſing Captives, 1 *Kin.* 8. 50.
In redeeming them, *Neh.* 5. 8. 2 *Chron.* 30. 9. and 27. 15.

To give almes, **See Relieve.**

Facere Eleemoſynam, exercere juſtitiam, Mat. 6. 1.
To ſend to thoſe for whom nothing is provided, *Neh.* 8. 10.
To ſend to the poore, *Eſther* 9. 22.
To ſtretch out the hand to the poor, *Prov.* 31. 20.
To deal bread to the hungry, *Iſai.* 58. 7.
To diſtribute to the needy, *Rom.* 12. 13. 1 *Tim.* 6. 18.
To miniſter to the Saints, *Romans* 15. 25.
To make collection for them, 1 *Cor.* 16. 1.
To ſupply their want, 2 *Cor.* 8. 14.
To ſave them, 2 *Cor.* 9. 6.
To diſperſe and give to the poore, 2 *Cor.* 9. 9. *Epheſ.* 4. 28.
To communicate in giving, *Phil.* 4. 14, 15. 1 *Tim.* 6. 18.
To do good, *Heb.* 13. 16.
To ſupply the neceſſities of others, *Phil.* 4. 16.
To relieve 1 *Tim.* 5. 10.

Almighty. **See Strength.**

Applyed to God.

Omnipotens, qui poteſt omnia, 2 Cor. 6. 18.
Qui eſt ſufficiens, Gen. 17. 1.
That can do all things, *Job* 42. 2. whatſoever he pleaſeth, *Pſal.* 115. 3. *Dan.* 4. 35.
Nothing too hard for him, *Jer.* 32. 17. 27.
With him all things are poſſible, *Mat.* 19. 26.

Without meanes.

As the work of Creation, *Hebrews* 11. 3.

Above meanes,

As *Eliah* to travell forty dayes and forty nights, with the ſtrength of a cake and cruſe of water, 1 *Kin.* 19. 7. 8.

With weak meanes,

To do great things,
As by Rammes hornes, and a ſhout to beat down the walls of *Jericho*, Joſ. 6. 20.
See *Gideons* victory, *Judg.* 7.
David againſt *Goliah*, 1 *Sam.* 17. 49.

Againſt meanes,

As ſaving the three children in the fiery furnace, and *Daniel* in the Lions den, *Dan.* 3. 23, 25. and 6. 22.

Its put

For God himſelf, *Job* 15. *Ruth* 1. 20. *Pſal.* 91. 1.

Applyed

Onely to God, *Gen.* 28. 3. and 35. 11. and 43. 14. and 48. 3. *Rev.* 4. 8. and 11. 17. and 21. 22.
Its he that was, is, and is to come, *Rev.* 1. 8. making, ſuſtaining, ordering and effecting whatſoever he firſt doth will: for Gods almightineſſe worketh onely, as he hath a will to do.

Almoſt.

Adhuc, paululum, pauliſper, Exo. 17. 4. *Pene*, Pſal. 73. 2. and 94. 17. Acts 13. 44.
Fermè, parum, Prov. 5. 14.
Propè, Acts 13. 44.

It noteth

A nighneſſe, that which is very neer for the moſt part, but yet in defect, *Pſal.* 119. 87. *Heb.* 9. 22. *Acts* 26. 28.
The perfection of it is *altogether*, Acts 26. 29.
Its put ſometime quickly, *Pſal.* 94. 17

Alone.

Solus, Gen. 2. 18. and 42. 38. *Exod.* 18. 14.
Tantum, Gen. 32. 24. Exod. 24. 2. John 17. 20.
Tantummodo, Gen. 42. 38. John 17. 20.
Privatim, Matth. 14. 23.

Its put

For ſingle without another, *Gen.* 2. 18. *Iſai.* 45. 5.
For none beſides, *Pſal.* 86. 10.
For ſolitary and apart, *Matth.* 14. 23. *Gen.* 32. 24.
For without help and aſſiſtance, *Exod.* 18. 14.
For by it ſelf, without a concomitant, *Jam.* 2. 17.
For not one moe of that number or companie, *John* 6. 22.
For onely, *John* 17. 20. *Luke* 4. 8.

Let Alone.

Recedere, ceſſare, dimittere, Exod. 14. 12.
Permittere, Judg. 11. 37.
Sinere, 2 Kin. 23. 18. Mark 15. 36.

Alpha.

Its the name of the firſt letter in the Greek Alphabet, and cometh of Aleph the Hebrew letter.

Its put

For beginning, and applied unto Chriſt, *Rev.* 1. 8, 11. and 21. 6. and 22. 13.

Alreadie.

Jam, illico, Matth. 5. 28. and 17. 12. Mark 15. 44. John. 3. 18.
Ante, Rom. 3. 9.

Alſo.

Vero, enim, Matth. 3. 10. and Matth. 5. 39.
Etiam, Mat. 6. 14.
It affirmeth one thing after another. 1 *John* 1. 3. Matth. 24. 27.

Its put

For likewiſe, *Luke* 11. 45.
For verily, *Mar.* 14. 67.
For moreover, or withall, *Phil.* 1. 29.

Allſufficient.

Omniſufficiens, omnipotens.
See **Almightie**, Gen. 17. 1.

Altar.

Altare, Gen. 8. 20. the firſt that is mentioned in Scripture, though in uſe before; for ſacrifices were not without an Altar, *Gen.* 4. 4.
Ara, Exod. 34. 14.

The uſe of it

Was for Gods ſervice and burnt offerings, *Gen.* 8. 20.
Before the Law, *Gen.* 8. 20. and 12. 7. and 26. 25. and 35. 7. *Exo.* 17. 15.
Under the Law, *Exod.* 20. 24, 25, 26. and 28. 30. *Deut.* 27. 5, 6.

Three ſorts of Altars.

I. Religious and lawfull, and hereof two.
One for burnt offerings, *Exod.* 29. 38. *Lev.* 1. 7, 9. and 9. 24. 1 *Chron.* 21. 26.
The other the Altar of incenſe, *Exod.* 37. 25. and 40. 5.
II. Idolatrous and unlawfull.
1. Of an Idolatrous form, 2 *Kin.* 16. 10, 11, 13. 2 *Chron.* 33. 3.
2. To an Idolatrous end, as to a falſe God, 1 *Kin.* 16. 32. or to the true God in falſe repreſentations, 1 *Kin.* 13. 1. 2. and to an Altar to devils, 2 *Chron.* 11. 15. or to the true God, but ignorantly ſet up to him by heathen Idolaters, *Acts* 17. 23.

Mentioned

With Images and groves, *Exod.* 34. 13.
All ſuch Altars ſhould be deſtroyed, *Exod.* 34. 13. 1 *Kin.* 19. 14.
III. Civil, not for the worſhip of God, but for another end, *Joſh.* 22. 10-34.

Its put

For the Altar it ſelf, *Lev.* 1. 7, 9. *Judg.* 6. 24.
For the whole worſhip of God, *Gen.* 12. 7. and 35. 1. *Rom.* 11. 4. 1 *Kin.* 19. 14. *Heb.* 7. 13. *Rev.* 11. 1.
For the ſacrifices & oblations which thoſe partaked of, who ſerved at the Altar, 1 *Cor.* 9. 13. and 10. 18.
For Chriſt our ſpirituall ſacrifice, *Heb.* 13. 10.

The word Altar in the new Teſtament, is taken foure wayes.

1. *Properly* for an Altar, as it hath reſpect to the Leviticall Law, before in uſe, and in Chriſts time not aboliſhed, *Mat.* 5. 23. *Luke* 1. 11. *Rom.* 11. 3. 1 *Cor.* 9. 13. and 10. 18. *Heb.* 7. 13.
2. *Figuratively*, for the worſhip of God, *Mat.* 5. 23. and as before is ſhewed, 1 *Cor.* 9. 13. and 10. 18.
3. *Myſtically*, by an alluſion to the Altars in the old Teſtament, *Rev.* 6. 9. and 8. 3. 5. and 9. 13. and 11. 1. and 14. 18.
4. *Spiritually*, *Heb.* 13. 10. This Altar ſignifieth the ſuffering of Chriſt, *verſe* 12. Its but one for all Churches, not to be ſacrificed upon but to be eaten.

Alter, See {Unſtable. Unconſtant.

Commutare, immutare, permutare, mutare, ſufficere aliud pro alio, Lev. 27. 10. Ezr. 6. 11.
Repugnare, Ezr. 6. 12.
To change, *Dan.* 7. 25. *Acts* 6. 14.
To paſſe, *Dan.* 6. 8.

Altogether.

Totum, omne, Pſal. 139. 4.
Omnino, Gen. 18. 21. Exod. 11. 1.

Its put

For at once, Exod. 11. 1.
For nothing elſe, *Numb.* 23. 11. and 24. 10. *Deut.* 16. 2c. *Pſal.* 14. 3.
For wholly, *Pſal.* 39. 5. *Jer.* 5. 5. *Rom.* 3. 12.
For fully, *Acts* 26. 29.

Alwayes.

In æternum, in ſeculum, Gen. 6. 2.
Semper, jugiter, Exod. 25. 30. Numb. 9. 16.
Quotidie, Exod. 27. 20.
Per omne tempus, Matth. 18. 20.
Ad conſummationem ſeculi, Mat. 28. 20
Omnibus diebus, omni tempore, Deut. 5. 29. and 6. 24.
For ever, *Pſal.* 89. 29. *Heb.* 13. 8.
For everlaſting to everlaſting, *Pſal.* 50. 2.
Day and night, *Revel.* 12. 10. and 20. 10.
While I have any being, *Pſal.* 146. 2.

Its put

For time of our life, *Deuter.* 5. 29. 2 *Sam.* 9. 10.
For a very long time, *Rom.* 11. 10.
For ever, *Iſai.* 57. 16. *Job* 7. 16. *Pſal.* 9. 18. *John* 8. 29.
For at all times and ſeaſons, *Job* 27. 10. 1 *Peter* 3. 15. *John* 11. 1 Theſ. 2. 16. 2. Theſ. 3. 16.
For continually, *Exod.* 25. 30.
For night and day, *Mar.* 5. 5.
For upon all occaſions, *Luke* 18. 1.
For conſtantly, *Gal.* 4. 18.

Contr.

Never, *Pſal.* 10. 6. and 30. 6. *Mat.* 7. 23.

Am.

Sum, qui ſum.

Spoken

Of God, *Exod.* 3. 14. *Iſai.* 44. 6.
Of Chriſt, *John* 8. 58. *Prov.* 8. 14. one yeſterday, to day, and the ſame for ever, *Heb.* 13. 8. Which is, which was, and is to come, *Rev.* 1. 8. and 4. 8. and 11. 17.

Amazed.

Turbari, conturbari, territum eſſe, feſtinare, Exod. 15. 15. Judg. 20. 41.
Extimere, Job 32. 15.
Mirari, Stupere, Mat. 12. 23.
Expaveſcere, obſtupeſcere, Matthew 19. 25.
Stupeſcere, Mar. 2. 12.
Stupefactum eſſe, Mar. 9. 15. wondered, *Iſai.* 13. 8. *Luke* 4. 22.
Diſmayed, horribly afraid. *Ezek.* 32. 10. 23. *Mar.* 10. 24. 32. and 16. 5. 8.
Marvelled, *Acts* 2. 7.
Aſtonied, *Jer.* 2. 12. *Acts* 3. 10.
To have no more ſpirit, 1 *Kin.* 10. 5.
Terrified, *Judg.* 20. 41.

Amazed men be

At ſome ſtrange, unſeen, and unheard of great work and judgement of God, *Exod.* 15. 14, 15. *Iſai.* 13. 8. *Ezek.* 32. 10.
At apparent and preſent deſtruction to themſelves, *Judg.* 20. 41.
At unexpected abilities in another, beyond their own expectation, *Job* 32. 15. *Luke* 2. 48. 1 *Kin.* 10. 4. 5.
At the working of wonders and miracles,

racles, *Mat.* 12.22, 23, *Mark* 1. 26, 27. and 6. 51.
At rare gifts, *Acts* 2.12. *Luke* 4. 22. *Mat.* 7. 28. and 13. 54.

Amazement. See Aſtonishment.

Stupor, extaſis, admiratio, Acts 3.10.
Perturbatio, timore, conſternatio animi, 1 Pet. 3. 6.

Ambaſſadour.

Nuncius, Prov. 13.17.
Legatus, Jer. 49. 14. Obadiah 1. Joſ. 9.4.
Legatione fungi, Epheſ. 6. 20.
Meſſenger, *Iſai.* 28.2. *Deut.* 2.26.
One ſent, *John* 13. 16.
Faithfull, *Prov.* 13. 17.
Wicked, *Prov.* 13. 17.
Of peace, *Iſai.* 33. 7.

Two ſorts.

I. Civill about affairs of the world: ſent
From Kings, 2. *Kin.* 10. 12. 2 *Chron.* 35. 21. and 32.31. *Iſai.* 30. 4.
From ſome State, *Obad.* 1. *Joſ.* 9.4.
II. Spirituall, concerning the kingdome of Chriſt.
Thus the Apoſtles were Ambaſſadours, 2 *Cor.* 5.20. *Eph.* 6.20.

Ambaſſage.

Legatio, caduceator, Luke 14. 32.

Ambuſh or Ambuſhment.

Inſidiæ, Joſh. 8. 2, 7, 14. 19. 2 Chron. 13. 13.

This is done

By men, *Joſh.* 8.2. againſt their enemies, 2 *Chron.* 13.13.
By God againſt his Churches enemies, 2 *Chron.* 20.22. 2 *Kin.* 3. 20, 22, 23, 24.

Ambition. See Pride.

Ambitio, apparatus, faſtus, oſtentatio, pompa, Acts 25. 23.
Arrogancie, haughtineſſe. *Iſai.* 13.11. and 16.6. 1 *Sam.* 2. 3.
Pride, loftineſſe. *Jer.* 48.29.

Contr. See { Humilitie. Lowlineſſe. Contentment.

Ambitious. See Proud.

Ambitioſus, contumelioſus, indecorè agens, faſtidioſus, quod pudendum eſt patrans. 1 Cor. 13.5.

Such are they

That would be great, *Mat.* 20.26.
That mind high things, *Rom.* 12.16.
That are puffed up, 1 *Cor.* 13. 4.
That are deſirous of vain glory, *Gal.* 5.26.
Lovers of themſelves, 2 *Tim.* 3.2.
Wiſe in their owne conceits. *Rom.* 12. 16.
That exalteth himſelfe above all, 2 *Theſ.* 2.4.
That exerciſe themſelves in matters too high for them, *Pſal.* 131. 1.

Examples of Ambition.

Adam and *Eve*, Gen. 3. 5. 6.
The builders of *Babel*, Gen. 11.4.
Miriam and *Aaron*, Numb. 12.1.
Corah, Dathan and *Abiram*, Numbers 16. 3.
Abimelech, Judg. 9. 1, 2.
Abſalom, 2 Sam. 15. 2, 3. and 18.18.
Shebah, 2 Sam. 20. 1.
Adoniah, 1 Kin. 1. 5.
Shebnah, Iſai. 22. 16.
The diſciples, *Mat.* 18.1. *Mar.* 9.34.
Antichriſt, 2 *Theſſ.* 2.4.
Zebedees ſonnes, *Matth.* 20. 21. *Luke* 20.46.
Diotrephes, 3 John 9.
Scribes and Phariſees, *John* 5. 44.

Contr.

Lowly, *Prov.* 11. 2. *Mat.* 11. 29.
Humble, *Prov.* 16. 29.
Not haughty, nor loftie, *Pſal.* 131. 1.

Amen.

Amen, fiat, Numb. 5. 22.
Its a word noting an aſſent to the end
Of a prayer, *Matth.* 6. 13. *Rom.* 15. 33. *Gal.* 6. 18. *Col.* 4. 18.
Of a curſe pronounced, *Deut.* 27.15. *Numb.* 5.22. *Neh.* 5. 13.
Of praiſes to God, 2 *Chron.* 16. 36. *Rom.* 9. 5. *Neh.* 8.6.
Of giving thanks, 1 *Cor.* 14. 16.
Of a word or ſpeech which is in heart deſired to be accompliſhed, 1 *Kin.* 1. 36. *Jer.* 28. 6. *Matthew* 28. 20.
Of a dehortation from a great evil, 1 *John* 5. 21.

Its put

For an aſſeveration, for verily, *Mat.* 18. 3. *John* 6.26. and 21. 25.
For Chriſt. *Rev.* 3.14. *Iſai.* 65.16.
For certaine, conſtant, moſt firme, 2 *Cor.* 1. 20.
For let it be, or ſo be it, *Jer.* 11. 5. and 28.5.6. *Luke* 24.53.

Amend. See { Repent. Turne. Returne.

Bonas facite vias, dirigite vias veſtras. Jer. 7.3. and 26.13.
Emendare, Jer. 7.5.
Converti, meliora facere ſtudia, Jer. 35. 15.
To reform, *Lev.* 26.23.
To repent, *Acts* 2.38. *Mat.* 4.17. *Rev.* 2.5. *Luk.* 13.3.5. *Rev.* 3.19.
Return, *Acts* 26.20.
To be perſwaded, *Acts* 16.30.31.
To doe works meet for repentance, *Acts* 26.20.

Its to be manifeſt

In our lives, *Mat.* 4.17. *Mar.* 6.12.
In our wayes, *Jer.* 7.3.
In our doings, *Jer.* 7.5.

Amendment. See Repentance.

Converſio, reſipiſcentia, Acts 26.20.
Pœnitentia, Mar. 1.4.
Fruits brought forth anſwerable to amendment, *Mat.* 3.8.

Make Amends. See { Reſtore. Recompence.

Rependere, reſtituere, reddere, Lev. 5.16
Recompence, *Num.* 5.7.

Amerſe.

Condemnare, mulctare, damnificare, Deut. 22.19.
Its to lay upon an offender, a mulct, or pecuniary puniſhment.

Amiable.

Dilectus, amabilis, Pſal. 84.1.
Pleaſant, lovely, ſweet, 2 *Sam.* 1.23.
Deſireable. *Ezek.* 23. 6.

Contr.

Odious, *Prov.* 30.23.
Hatefull, *Tit.* 3.3.

Amiſſe. See To Erre.

Perverſè, iniquè, malè, 2 Chro. 6.37.
Inſolens, odioſum, Luk. 23.41.
Non bene. Gal. 4.17.
To ſin. *Lev.* 4. 2.
To offend. 1 *Cor.* 8.13. *Jam.* 3.2.
To erre, *Iſai.* 35.8. *Jam.* 1. 16. and 5. 19.
Faultie. 2 *Sam.* 14.13.
To turn to the right hand, or to the left, *Prov.* 4.27.

Contr.

To do all things well. *Mar.* 7.37.

Among.

Inter, in medio, Exod. 17. 7. *Num.* 35.34.
Cum, Num. 14.42. Deut. 1.42.
In, Rom. 1. 13.

Anathema. See { Curſe. Curſed.

Anathema, 1 *Cor.* 16. 22.

Its put

For execration, or curſe, or curſed, 1 *Cor.* 12. 3. *Rom.* 9.3.

Againſt two ſorts only the Apoſtle pronounceth Anathema.

1. Againſt ſuch as preach another Goſpel, than he had preached, *Gal.* 1.8.9.
2. Againſt ſuch as love not the Lord Jeſus, 1 *Cor.* 16.22.

Albeit

Albeit among the Corinthians there were divers faultie, 1 *Cor.* 3. 2. 2 *Cor.*12.20,21. and three times he had written to them, 2 *Cor.*12. 14. and 13.1. and had not repented, 2 *Cor.*12.21. yet did he not Anathematize them; as the Conventicle of Trent doth by their *Anathema sit*, so often pronounced.

Its put for consecrated gifts: See the Greek word in the text, *Luk.*21.5.

Ancestour.

Pristi, primi, Levit. 26. 45.
Progenitors, *Gen.* 49.26.
Elders. *Heb.* 11. 2.
Forefathers, *Jer.*11.10.

Ancient.

Decrepiti, antiqui, multum tempus, Job 12.12.1 *Sam.*24.13.
Senes, Isai.47.6. and 24.23.
Seniores, Isai.3.14. *Jer.*19.1. *Ezek.* 7.26.
Old, aged, *Job* 32.6.9. 1 *Sam.*17.12.
Of long continuance, *Deut.* 28. 59. 2 *King.*19.25.
Length of daies, *Job* 12.12.
Daies, multitude of yeares, *Job* 32.7.
Elders, *Gen.*50.7. *Exod.*24.1,9. *Jud.* 21.16. 1 *Sam.*16.4.
Fathers, 2 *Chr.*19.8.

Mentioned

With prudent, *Isai.*3.2.
With honourable, *Isai.*9.15.

Its put

For very old men, *Job* 12.12.
For men of former times, 1 *Sam.* 24.13.
For Governours, *Isai.*3.14.
Politicall and Ecclesiasticall, *Jer.* 19.1.
They were called Ancients, because they were commonly men of yeares, wise, and experienced, men fit for government, such as be mentioned, *Exod.*18.21. *Ezr.*7.25. *Deut.*1.13. 2 *Chron.*19.8.

Contr.

Young, few of daies, *Job* 32.6.

Ancient.

Antiquus, Deut.33.15. *Job* 12.12.
Vetus, 1 Chron.4.22.
Seculi, æternus, Prov.22.28.
A seculo, Jer.5.15.
Sempiternus, longi temporis, Jer.18.15.
Of old time, 2 *Sam.*20.18. *Act.*15.21.

Its applyed

To men, *Ezra* 3. 12.
To people, *Isai.*44.7.
To Kings, *Isai.*19.11.
To Nations, *Jer.*5.15.
To paths, *Jer.*18.15.
To places, *Ezek.*36.3.
To times, 2 *King.* 19. 25. and daies, *Isai.*23.7.
To things, 1 *Chr.*4. 22.
To mountaines, *Deut.*33.15.
To Landmarkes, *Prov.*22.28.
To rivers, *Jud.*5.21.

Ancre, See Anker.

And.

Et, autem, verò, &c. for its variously translated.

Its used

For a copulative commonly, and conjoyneth things together, *Levit.* 26.3. *Eccles.* 12. 13. 1 *Cor.* 7. 1. *Prov.*17.2.
For or, *Exod.*21. 15.
For, then, *Numb.* 12. 10. 1 *Kings* 22. 28.
For, that is, *Ephes.*4.11.
For, nor, *Ephes.* 4.14.
For, because, 1 *Cor.* 8. 4. *Coloss.* 1. 4. *Mar.* 9. 49.
For, while, or so long as, *Leviticus* 15. 24.
For, for, *Psal.*1.3. 1 *Cor.*15.45.
For, therefore, *Gen.* 2. 3, 23. *Mark* 10. 26.
For, that is, expositively put, so for even, *Rom.*15.6. *Ephes.* 1.3. *Col.*3. 2 *Cor.* 1. 3. *Revel.*21. 22. 1 *Chron.* 21. 12.

Angel.

Angelus, Gen.16.7,9. Psal.68.17.
Nuntius, 2 Chron. 36.16. Hag.1.13.
Messenger, *Matth.* 11.10. *Hebr.* 1.7. *Mal.*3.1. and 2.7.
Ambassadour, 2 *Corinth.* 5.20. *Ephes.* 6.20.

Angels.

Angeli, Gen. 19.1. Job 4.18. Matth. 4. 6.

Two sorts:

I. Good Angels, called
Gods host, *Gen.*32.2.
Heavenly host, *Luke* 2.13.
Host of heaven, 2 *Chron.*18.18.
Sons of God, *Job* 1. 8. and 2. 1. and 38. 7.
Cherubims, *Ezek.*10.1. *Gen.*1.24.
Seraphims, *Isa.*6.2.
Spirits, *Psal.*104.4.
Ministring Spirits, *Hebr.*1.14.
The Reapers at the last day, *Mat.* 13.39.
Angels of God, *Mat.*22.30.
Of heaven, *Mat.*24.36.
Of the Lord, *Mat.* 1. 20. 2 *Kings* 1.3. and 19.35.
Michaels Angels, *Rev.*12.7.
Holy, *Mat.*25.31. *Rev.*14.10.
Elect, 1 *Tim.*5.21.
Angel of light, 2 *Cor.* 11.14.

Their number:

They are innumerable, *Heb.* 12. 22. *Rev.*5.11. *Psal.*68.17. *Dan.*7.10.

Their nature:

They are spirits, *Psal.* 104.4. and so are spirituall substances, appearing in a dream, *Mat.* 1. 20. they have no flesh and bones, *Luke* 24.39. *Hebr.*2.16.
They yet have assumed an humane shape to be visibly seen, *Numb.* 22.23,31. 1 *Chron.* 21.15. and are said to eat, *Gen.*18.8. and 19.3. to walk, go, and come, stand, *Genes.* 18.2. and 19. 1. *John* 20.12. *Mat.* 28. 3. speak, *Zech.* 1. 9. *Judg.* 13. 2 *Kings* 1. 3. seeming altogether as men, *Gen.* 18. 2,4,1. and 19.2. *Judg.* 13. 6. 8,10,11. *Mar.* 16. 6. *Luke* 24. 4. *Acts* 1.10.

They appeared two wayes:

I. Hiddenly:
In dreams, *Gen.* 31.11.
In visions, *Acts* 10.3. *Rev.*1.1.
II. In a visible shape unto many.

To Men:

Abraham, Gen.18.2. and 22.11.
Lot, Gen. 19.1.
Jacob, Gen.28.12,32,11.
Daniel, Dan.8.15,16.
Balaam, Numb. 22.22.
Gehazi, 2 Kings 6.17.
Samsons father, *Judg.*13.11.
Three children, and *Nebuchadnezzar*, Dan. 3. 25.
Shepherds, *Luke* 2.9.
Apostles, *Acts* 1.10. and 5.19.
Cornelius, Acts 10.3.
Philip, Acts 8.26.
John, Revel. 19.10. and 22.8.
Zachary, Zech.1.8,9. Luke 1.11.
Jesus Christ, *Mat.*4.11.

To Women:

Hagar, Gen. 16. 7.
Samsons mother, *Judg.*13.3,9.
Virgin *Mary*, Luke 1.28.
Mary Magdalen, Joh.20.12.
Both *Maries*, Mat. 28.3,5.

Their office:

I. To attend on God, *Mat.* 18. 10. 1 *Kings* 22.19. 2 *Chron.*18.18.
Celebrate his praise, *Isa.* 6. 3. *Psal.* 148. 2. *Luke* 2. 14. *Rev.* 4. 8. and 5. 11,12.
Reveal his will, *Gen.* 21.17. 1 *Kings* 19. 5. *Luke* 1. 26. *Acts* 7. 53. *Gal.* 3. 19.
Fore-tell things to come, *Dan.* 8.19. and 9. 23. *Zech.* 1.9. and 2.4. and 5.2. *Rev.*1.1. and 22.8.
They execute his wrath, *Psal.* 35. 5,6. as,
The tents of Assyrians, 2 *Kings* 19.35. 2 *Chr.* 32.21. *Isa.*37.36.
The people in *Davids* time, 2 *Sam.* 24.16. 1 *Chron.*21.12.
Proud *Herod*, Acts 12.23.
Sodom, and the other Cities, *Gen.* 19. 13.
Egyptians first born, *Exod.*12.29.

II. To attend on Christ, *Joh.* 1.51. and worship him, *Heb.* 1.6.
Fore-tell his conception, *Luke* 1.35.
Prevent *Josephs* putting of *Mary* away, because of Christ in her, *Mat.* 1.20,24.
Honour his birth, *Luke* 2.9-14.
Attend his safety against *Herod*, to send *Joseph* and *Mary* with him into Egypt, and to bring them back again, *Mat.* 2.13, 19, 20.
When he was tempted, to minister to him, *Mat.* 4.11. *Mar.* 1.13.
In his agony, strengthned him, *Luke* 22.43.
They attended him at his Resurrection, *Mat.* 28.2. *Luke* 24.5,6.
Waited on him at his ascension, *Acts* 1.10,11.
And they shall accompany him at his second coming, 2 *Thess.* 1.7,8.
They shall cleanse his kingdom of all things that do offend, and of all the doers of iniquity, and cast them into a furnace of fire, *Mat.* 13.41,42,49.

III. To attend Gods people, *Psal.* 91.11.
They behold the face of God for the Elect, *Mat.* 18.10.
They defend and save them, 2 *Kings* 6.17. *Gen.* 19.11. *Acts* 12.7,8,9,10. *Dan.* 10.13,20.
They stand for Christ and his Church, against Satan and his Angels, *Rev.* 12.7.
They deliver his people, *Numb.* 20.16.
They encamp about them, *Psal.* 34.8. and keep them in their wayes, *Psal.* 91.11. and guide them, *Exod.* 14.19.
They pray for them, *Zech.* 1.12. and are sent to comfort them, *vers.* 14.
They direct them in journeying, *Gen.* 24.7.
They have supplyed their wants in need, 1 *Kings* 19.5,6,7.
They carry their souls to heaven, *Luke* 16.22.
They stand against the wicked, in their wicked attempts against the Church, *Num.* 22.22.
They will gather the Elect unto Christ, at the last day, *Matth.* 24.31. *Mar.* 13.27.

Their divine graces:
They refuse to be worshipped, and wil us to worship God, *Rev.* 19.10. and 22.8,9. *Judg.* 13.16.
They hearken to the voice of Gods Word, and do his Commandments, *Psal.* 103.20.
They joyn in praises of God and of Christ, with his Church, *Revel.* 5.11,12.
They come into the Congregations of Christians, 1 *Cor.* 11.10.
They desire to look into Evangelicall mysteries, 1 *Pet.* 1.12.
They rejoyce at the conversion of sinners, *Luke* 15.7.
They further the Ministery of the Gospel, *Acts* 8.26. and 10.3. and 16.9. and have published sometime the knowledge of Christ, *Luke* 2,10.

Two sort of Angels, are such as fell from their standing, *John* 8.44. 2 *Pet.* 2.4. *Jude* 6.
Who shall be judged by the Saints, 1 *Cor.* 6.3.

They are called
Devils, *Matth.* 12.28.
Spirits, *Mat.* 12.45, *Luke* 10.20.
Angels of the Devil, *Matth.* 25.41. *Rev.* 12.7.
Evil Angels, *Psal.* 78.40.
Unclean Spirits, *Mar.* 1.23.26. and and 3.11.
Evil Spirits, 1 *Sam.* 16.14,15.
Rulers of darknes, spirituall wickednesse, *Ephes.* 6.12.

They are
At Gods command, *Psal.* 78.49. *Judg.* 9.23. 1 *Sam.* 16.14.
Under the power of Christ, *Mark* 5.7,8,9,10.
And with the devil be cast into everlasting fire, *Mat.* 25.41.

The word Angel is put
For a created good Spirit, *Heb.* 1.7,14. 2 *Kings* 19.35.
For wicked spirits, *Matth.* 25.41. 1 *Cor.* 6.3.
For Christ, who often appeared in an humane form, and is called an Angel; who appeared
To *Hagar*, Gen. 16.7,13. and 21.17,18.
To *Abraham*, Gen. 18.3,10,13, 17,22. and 22.11,15,16.
To *Jacob*, Gen. 31.11,13. and 32.24,29,30.
To *Moses*, Exod. 3.2,4,6.
To *Israel*, Exod. 14.19. with 13.21. and 23.20,21.
To *Gideon*, Judg. 6.12,14,16.
Therefore in appearing thus in Mans form and shape, he is called a Man, *Jos.* 5,13. *Gen.* 32.24.
For a Minister of the Gospel, *Revelation* 2.1,8,12,18. and 3.1,7,14.
For a Prophet, *Judg.* 2.1.
For a Satanicall instrument, *Revelation* 9.1.
For good instruments raised up for his Church, *Rev.* 15.7.

Angle. See Hook.

Hamus, Isa. 19.8. Hab. 1.15. Matth. 17.27.

Anger.

Ira, indignatio, Gen. 49.7.
Furor, Gen. 30.2. and 49.7.
Iracundia, Deut. 4.25. Job 5.2.
Excandescentia, Lam. 4.21.
Wrath, Col. 3.8. *Exod.* 32.10.
Bitternesse, *Ephes.* 4.31.
Displeasure, *Deut.* 9.19. *Psal.* 2.5.
Fretting, *Ezek.* 16.44.
Choler, *Dan.* 8.7.
Fury, *Dan.* 3.19.
Indignation, *Nahum* 1.6.
Rage, 2 *Kings* 5.12. 2 *Chron.* 16.10.
Jealousie, *Deut.* 29.20. *Psal.* 79.5. *Ezek.* 38.18,19.
Hot, *Exod.* 32.19. *Judg.* 2.14,20.
Great, *Deut.* 29.24. 2 *Chron.* 25.10.
Wrathfull, *Psal.* 69.24.
Outragious, *Prov.* 27.4.
Fierce, 2 *Sam.* 20.34. *Numb.* 32.14. and 25.4. *Isa.* 7.4. and 23.9. *Jer.* 4.8.
But a moment, *Psal.* 30.5.

Mentioned
With wrath, *Deut.* 29.28. *Isa.* 13.9. *Col.* 3.8.
With indignation, *Isa.* 30.30. *Nahum* 1.6.
With fury, *Isa.* 42.25. and 66.15. *Jer.* 44.6. *Ezek.* 5.15.
With fiercenesse, *Deut.* 13.17. *Jos.* 7.26, *Psal.* 78.49. and 85.3.
With clamour, bitternes, evil speaking, *Ephes.* 4.31.
With malice, blasphemy, *Col.* 3.8.
With hot displeasure, *Deut.* 9.19.
With jealousie, *Deut.* 29.20.

It is spoken
I. Of God, *Exod.* 4.14. *Num.* 11.10. *Deut.* 6.15. *Jos.* 7.1. 2 *Sam.* 6.7.

Examples hereof: Quere the Reasons out of the Texts.
Against *Moses*, Exod. 4.14.
Against Israelites, *Exod.* 32.9,10. *Judg.* 2, 12, 14. and 3.8. and 10.7. *Num.* 11.1,10. *Jos.* 7.1,2,3. 2 *Kings* 13.3.
Against *Aaron* and *Miriam*, Num. 12.9. *Deut.* 9.20.
Against *Salomon*, 1 Kings 11.9.
Against *Balaam*, Num. 22.22.
Against *Amaziah*, 2 Chro. 25.15.
Against *David* and *Israel*, 2 *Sam.* 24.1.
Against *Judah*, 2 Kings 23.26.
II. Of Christ against some, *Mark* 3.5.
III. Of the Devil against the woman, *Rev.* 12.12.
IV. Of Men against Men, *Acts* 5.33. *Esth.* 5.10. *Rev.* 11.18.

Moses

Moſes againſt Iſraelites, *Numb.* 11.10.
Balaac againſt *Balaam*, Numb. 24.10.
Zebul againſt *Gaal*, Judg.9.30.
Sampſon againſt his wife, *Judges* 9.19.
Ahaſuerus againſt *Vaſthi*, Eſther 1.12.

It is ſhewed
In the countenance, *Gen.*4.5,6. and 31.5. *Dan.*3.19.
In the eyes, *Mar.*3.5.
In the teeth, *Acts* 7.54.
In the tongue and ſpeech, *Iſa.*30.27. *Gen.*37.4. and 42.7. *Judg.*8.1.
And words, *Epheſ.*4.31. *Prov.*21.19.
In deeds, *Acts* 7.54. and 9.1. *Pſa.*2.5.

To provoke to Anger.

See Provoke.

Provocare, exacerbare, irritare, Deut. 4.25. and 31.29. Col.3.21.

It is ſpoken
I. Of God provoking man, *Deut.* 32.21. *Rom.* 11.14. and 10.19. 1 *Theſſ.*2.15,16.
II. Of Man provoking God, 2 *Kin.* 17.17. *Pſal.*106.32.

Which is
By ſin, 1 *Kings* 16.2. *Heb.*3.16,17.
By Idolatry, 2 *Kings* 14.9,15.
By the work of their hands, 2 *Kings* 16.7.
By their vanities, 1 *Kings* 16.13. 26,33.
By making Gods people to ſin, 1 *Kings* 21.22.
By cauſing their ſons and daughters to paſſe through the fire, by inchantments, and uſing divinations, 2 *Kings* 17.17.
By obſervation of times, dealing with familiar Spirits and wizards, 2 *Kings* 21.6.
By high places, burning Incenſe to other gods, 2 *Chron.*28.25.
By murmuring, and tumultuouſly riſing againſt men of authority.
By not believing, and ſanctifying the Lord before the people, *Pſal.* 106.32.
III. Man provoking and angering man, 1 *Sam.*1.6. *Gen.*30.1.

To be Angry.

Ira accendi, indignari, iraſci, Gen. 18.30. Lev.10.16. 2 Kings 17.18.

This is two-fold:
I. Sinfully.
Which is forbidden, *Prov.* 27.4. *Job* 38.16. *Prov.* 18.14. *Eccleſ.* 7.10. *Mat.*5.22.

Examples hereof:
Cain againſt *Abel*, Gen.4.7.
Balaam againſt his Aſſe, *Numb.* 22.27.
Balaac againſt *Balaam*, Numb. 24.10.
Ephraimites againſt *Gideon*, Judg. 8.3.
Eliab againſt *David*, 1 Sam.17.28.
Saul againſt *David*, 1 Sam. 18.8. and againſt *Jonathan*, c.20.30.
Abner againſt *Iſhboſheth*, 2 Sam. 3.8.
Aſa againſt the Prophet, 2 *Chron.* 16.10.
Ahab againſt *Naboth*, 1 Kings 21.4.
Naaman againſt the Prophet, 2 *Kings* 5.11.
The army of Iſrael againſt *Amaziah*, 2 Chron.25.10.
Uzziah againſt the Prieſts, 2 *Chro.* 26.19.
Nebuchad-nezzar againſt his wiſe men, *Dan.* 2.12. againſt the 3. children, *cap.*3.13,19.
Haman againſt *Mordecai*, Eſther 3.5.
Princes of *Jeremiah*, Jer.37.14.
Jonah againſt the Lord for the gourd, *Jon.* 4.8,9.
Herod againſt the wiſe men, *Mat.* 2.16. againſt the Tyrians, *Acts* 12.20.
The Jews againſt Chriſt, *Matth.* 4.28.
The high Prieſt and others againſt *Steven*, Acts 7.54. and againſt the Apoſtles, *Acts* 5.17.
II. Lawfully, *Epheſ.* 4.26.
Againſt our ſelves for ſin, 2 *Cor.* 7.11. *Pſal.*73.22. 2 *Sam.*24.10.
Againſt others for ſin; as
Hardneſſe of heart, *Exod.*11.8. *Mark* 3.5.
Againſt Sabbath-breaking, *Exod.* 16.20. *Neh.*13.17.
Againſt cruelty, 1 *Sam.* 11.6.
Againſt unmercifulneſſe, *Geneſ.* 49.5,6. 2 *Sam.*12.5.
Againſt fornication, *Num.*25.8.
Againſt marrying with Idolaters, *Nehem.*13.25.
Againſt Idolatry, *Exod.*32.19,20.
For reproachfull ſpeeches againſt the innocent, 1 *Sam.* 20.34.
Againſt hinderers of the Goſpel, *Acts* 13.10. and 7.51.
Againſt falſe Teachers, *Zechariah* 13.3. *Mat.* 3.7. and 23.13,14, 15,19,23,33. *Rev.*2.2.
Againſt Uſury, *Neh.* 5.6.

Angry.

Amarus animo, concitatus animo, amarulenti animo, Judg.18.25.
Indignabundus, iracundus, Prov.21.19. and 22.24. Tit. 1.7.
Furibundus, furioſus, Prov.22.24.
Triſtis, Prov.25.23.
Haſty, *Eccleſ.*7.9.
Brawler, 1 *Tim.*3.3.
Moved with choler, *Dan.*8.7.
Contentious, *Prov.*21.19. *Rom.*2.8.

Phraſes of being Angry.
Countenance fallen, *Gen.* 4.6.
Not ſpeak peaceably, *Gen.*37.4.
To ſpeak roughly, *Gen.*42.7.
The heart hot, *Deut.* 19.6.
To chide with, *Judg.*8.1.
To be in a rage, 2 *Kings* 5.12.
In a rage, 2 *Chron.*16.10.
Sharpen the eyes on another, *Job* 16.9.
Jealouſie burn, *Pſal.*79.5.
Cut to the heart, and gnaſh with the teeth, *Acts* 7.54.

Contr.
Of a meek and quiet Spirit, 1 *Pet.* 3.4. 1 *Tim.*2.2. *Jer.*51.59.
Peaceable, *Gen.* 34.21. 1 *Tim.* 2.2. *Jam.* 3.17.
Eaſie to be intreated, gentle, *Jam.* 3.17.
Studying to be quiet, 1 *Theſſ.*4.11.
Patient, 1 *Tim.*3.3.
Goodneſſe, forbearance, *Rom.*2.4.
Content, *Lev.*10.20. *Phil.*4.11.

Anguiſh. See Diſtreſſe.

Anguſtia, tribulatio, Gen.42.21. Exod. 6.9. Jer. 50.42.
Defectio, Exod. 6.9.
Tenebræ graves, 2 Sam. 1.9.
Anxietas, preſſura, angor, John 16.21.
Cruciatus, Rom. 2.9.
Vexation, *Eccleſ.*1.4.
Grief, *Gen.*26.35. 1 *Sam.*25.31.
Straitneſſe or ſhortneſſe, *Exod.*6.9.
Diſtreſſe, *Rom.*8.35.
Perplexity, *Iſa.*22.5. *Mich.*7.4.
Sorrowfull pangs, *Iſa.*21.3. *Jer.*4.21. and 50.43. *John* 16.21.
Pain and affliction, *Pſal.*25.18.

Mentioned
With trouble, *Job* 15.24. *Pſal.* 119. 143. *Iſa.*30.6.
With diſtreſſe, *Prov.*1.27.
With ſorrows, *Jer.* 49.24.
With tribulation, *Rom.* 2.9.
With great afflictions, 2 *Cor.*2.4.
With cruell bondage, *Exod.*6.9.

Contr.
Eaſe, *Job* 12.5. *Deut.*28.65.
In reſt, *Jer.* 46.27.
Joy, *John* 16.21.

Anker.

Anchora, Acts 27.29.

It is taken
Properly for the Anchor of a ſhip, *Acts* 27.30,40.
Figuratively for hope, which is compared to an Anchor, *Heb.*6.19.

Anon.

Protinus, continuò, eodem momento, Mat. 13.20.

Straight

Straightway, *Mat.* 21. 2.
Immediatly, *Mar.* 6. 50.

Anoint. See Oil.

ungere, Exod. 28. 41. Dan. 9. 24. Mat. 6. 17.
Arripere, parare, Isa. 21. 5.
Illinire, inungere, John 9. 6, 11.
This is four-fold:

I. Common;
As the anointing of the body after washing, 2 *Sam.* 12. 20. *Esther* 2. 12. *Mat.* 6. 17.
Of bodies alive, 2 *Sam.* 14. 2. *Luke* 7. 46. *Ruth* 3. 3. *Deut.* 28. 40. *Dan.* 10. 3.
Of bodies dead, *Mar.* 16. 1.

II. Sacred and holy;
The legal anointing under *Moses*, And this was

I. Of persons, to wit,
Priests, *Exod.* 28. 41. and 29. 7. and 30. 30. *Lev.* 4. 3, 16.
Prophets, *Psal.* 105. 15. 1 *Kings* 19. 15.
Kings, 1 *Sam.* 9. 16. and 10. 1. and 15. 17. 2 *Sam.* 2. 4. 7. 1 *Kin.* 1. 39. and 19. 16. 2 *Kings* 9. 6. 2 *Chro.* 23. 11.

II. Of things, *Gen.* 31. 13. and 28. 18. and 35. 14.
The Tabernacle, *Exod.* 30. 26.
The Altar and Laver, *Exod.* 40. 10, 11.
The vessels of the Tabernacle, *Exod.* 40. 9.
The end was for consecration and sanctification, *Exod.* 28. 41. *Lev.* 8. 12.

III. Spirituall, *Isa.* 61. 1. *Luke* 4. 18. *Ezek.* 16. 9. *Psal.* 45. 8. *Rev.* 3. 18. 2 *Cor.* 1. 21.

IV. Miraculous, by which the diseased were cured, *John* 9. 6, 11. *Mark* 6. 13. *Jam.* 5. 14.

Its put
For pouring oil upon, *Gen.* 31. 13. with 28. 18. 1 *Kings* 19. 16. with 2 *Kings* 9. 3, 6.
For to appoint, ordain and tell, 1 *Kings* 19. 15. with 2 *Kings* 8. 13.
For take unto himself, to make ready, *Isa.* 21. 5. *Mar.* 14. 8. with *Mat.* 26. 12.
For using spirituall means to get divine understanding, *Rev.* 3. 18.
For to make cheerfull, *Psal.* 23. 5.
For to smear over with clay, *John* 9. 6.

Anointed.

unctus, 1 Sam. 2. 10.
Its applyed
To Christ, *Acts* 4. 27. and 10. 38. *Luke* 4. 18.
To a Cherub, *Ezek.* 28. 14.
To *David*, Psal. 18. 50. and 20. 6.
To two Olive branches, *Zech.* 4. 12, 14.
To true Christians in Christ, 2 *Cor.* 1. 21.
To the Church, *Ezek.* 16. 9.
To *Cyrus*, Isa. 45. 1.

Its put
For Christ, 1 *Sam.* 2. 35. *Psal.* 2. 2. 2 *Chron.* 6. 42.
For *David*, Psal. 84. 9. and 132. 10. 2 *Sam.* 19. 21.
For *Saul*, 1 Sam. 12. 3, 5. and 24. 6.
For one to be anointed King, 1 *Sam.* 16. 6.
For a King, *Lam.* 4. 20. called The Lords anointed, 1 *Sam.* 16. 6. and 26. 6.
The anointed of the God of *Jacob*, 2 Sam. 23. 1.
For Prophets, *Psal.* 105. 15. 1 *Chron.* 16. 22.
For one ordained and appointed, *Isa.* 45. 1.
For sanctified, *Psal.* 105. 15. for as yet materiall oil was not poured upon them. So also taken in 2 *Cor.* 1. 21.
For made great and glorious with power and vertue of the holy Spirit, *Acts* 4. 27. and 10. 38. *Hebrews* 1. 9.

Anointing.

unctio, Exod. 25. 6. and 30. 31. and 40. 9.
Common, *Jam.* 5. 14.
Holy, *Exod.* 30. 31. and 39. 38.

Its put
For the act of consecrating by oil, or for anointed, *Lev.* 7. 35.
For the holy Ghost, 1 *John* 2. 27.
For the work of him in us, *vers.* 20.

Another.

Alius, Matthew 2. 12. and 8. 21. Luke 6. 6.

Its put
For a second, a third, a fourth, 1 *Cor.* 15. 39. *Mat.* 25. 15. *Luke* 16. 18.
For diverse, or different, 1 *Cor.* 12. 9. 2 *Cor.* 12. 4.
When one goeth with it immediatly together, it noteth a mutuall reciprocation in the thing, *John* 13. 14, 34. *Acts* 7. 26. *Rom.* 12. 16. and 14. 13. and 15. 5. and 16. 16. 1 *Cor.* 11. 33. *Gal.* 6. 2.

Answer.

Respondere, testificari, exaudire, Gen. 30. 33.
Cheerfully, *Acts* 24. 10.
Roughly, *Prov.* 18. 23.

Mentioned
With understanding, *Luke* 2. 47.
With speak good words, 1 *Kin.* 12. 7.
With hear, *Isa.* 30. 19.

Its applyed
To God, and so put
For *annuere, testimonium perhibere*, Eccles. 5. 20.
For to grant, *Psal.* 118. 5. *Isa.* 58. 9. and 65. 12.
For spoken, *Jer.* 23. 37. *Joel* 2. 19.
For punish, *Ezek.* 14. 7.
For to shew, *Jer.* 33. 3.
For will have us to do, *Jer.* 42. 4.
To Man, and is put
For speak, *Num.* 11. 28. *Mat.* 12. 38. and 17. 4. *Acts* 24. 10.
For to ask a question, *Zech.* 4. 11. and 6. 4.
For to reply to a question asked, *Ruth* 3. 9. *Mat.* 5. 9. *Jos.* 4. 6. 1 *Pet.* 3. 21. 1 *Jud.* 5. 29. *Luk.* 2. 3.
For to obey, *Isa.* 65. 12.
For said, *Acts* 24. 25. *Mat.* 11. 25.
For defence, or appearing to give an answer in his own defence, 2 *Tim.* 4. 16.
For tell, *Esth.* 4. 13.
To a mans righteousness, and so put
For testifie or witness, *Gen.* 30. 33. *Isa.* 59. 12.
To Money, and is put
For to make good, or serveth to supply, *Eccles.* 10. 19.

Answerable.

æquatus, juxta mensuram, sicut, Exod. 38. 18.

An Answer.

Responsio, Job 34. 36. Prov. 15. 1. 1 Cor. 9. 3.
Exauditio, verbum, Mich. 3. 7.
Responsum, revelatio, Rom. 11. 4.
Defensio, 1 Cor. 9. 3.
Soft, *Prov.* 15. 1.
Right, *Prov.* 24. 26.

Antichrist.

Antichristus, 1 John 2. 22. and 4. 3. 2 *John* 7.
One for Christ in profession; but against Christ in doctrine, worship, discipline, and life.
The man of sin, 2 *Thess.* 2. 3.
The son of perdition, 2 *Thess.* 2. 3.
He that opposeth and exalteth himself above all that is called God, or that is worshipped, 2 *Thess.* 2. 4.
He that as God sitteth in the Temple of God, shewing himself that he is God, 2 *Thess.* 2. 4.
That wicked one, whose coming is after the working of Satan, &c. 2 *Thess.* 2. 9, 10.
The Angel of the bottomlesse pit, *Rev.* 9. 11.
The King of the Locusts, *Abaddon, Apollyon*, Rev. 9. 11.
The Beast ascending out of the bottomlesse pit, *Rev.* 11. 7-17, 8.
The Beast like a Lamb, with two horns, speaking like the Dragon, *Rev.* 13. 11.

The

The falſe Prophet, *Rev.* 13.13. and 19. 20.
He that the Lord ſhall conſume with the ſpirit of his mouth and deſtroy with the brightneſſe of his coming, 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 8. and ſhall be caſt alive into a lake of fire burning with brimſtone, *Rev* 9.20 and 20. 10.

Antiquitie.

Antiquitas, Iſai. 23. 7.
Of old, *Acts* 15. 21. *Deut.* 4. 32. *Iſai.* 46. 9.
Ancient times, 2 *Kin.* 19. 25.
Long agoe, 2 *Kin.* 19. 25.

Apart.

Seorſim, Zech. 12. 12. Mat 14. 13.
Separatim, Exod. 36. 16. Mar. 13. 3.
Privatim, ſecreto, Mar. 13. 3. Matth. 17. 19.
Seorſum, ſolus, Mat. 14. 13. 23.
By himſelf, *John* 20. 7.
Alone *Gen.* 32. 24. *Exod.* 18. 14.
Aſunder, *Luke* 5. 16.
Aſide from, *Matth.* 4. 34. *Jam.* 1. 21.

Set apart. See **Separate.**

Emancipare, conſecrare, ſanctificare, Exod. 13. 12.
To ſever, *Lev.* 15. 19. 2 *Cor.* 6. 17.
Separate, *Lev.* 18. 19. *Ezek.* 22. 10.
To put a difference, *Jude* 22.
To divide aſunder, *Lev.* 1. 17.
To lay aſide, *Jam.* 1. 21.
Cauſe to paſſe over, *Exod.* 13. 12.
Contr.
United, *Gen.* 49. 6.
Coupled one to another, *Exod.* 26. 3.
Joyned, 2 *Chron.* 20. 36. *Zech.* 2. 11.
Knit together, *Judg.* 20. 11. *Col.* 2. 2.
Framed together, *Epheſ.* 2. 21.

Apoſtle.

Apoſtolus, Rom. 1. 1. 2 *Cor.* 1. 1.
Called
Firſt, Diſciples, *Mat.* 10. 1. and 11. 1.
The Apoſtles, *Luke* 17, 5. *Mat.* 10. 2. and thus by Chriſt himſelf, *Luke* 6. 13. and ſo commonly called after Chriſts aſcenſion, *Acts* 1. 6. and 8. 1. 1 *Theſ.* 2. 6. Their number were 12. *Mat.* 11. 1. and 20. 17. *Rev.* 21. 14.
Their names, *Matth.* 10. 2, 3, 4.
Their dignitie.
The higheſt calling Eccleſiaſticall, *Eph.* 4. 11. 1 *Cor.* 12. 28.
Immediately called, choſen and ſent by Chriſt, *John* 20. 21, 22. *Mat.* 10. 1. *Gal.* 1. 1. *Acts* 1. 2.
They ever attend on Chriſts perſon, *Luke* 22. 14.
They ſpeak by an unerring ſpirit extempore, *Matth.* 10. 19. *Luke* 12. 12.
They were not tyed unto any place, but ſent into all the world, *Mark* 16. 15. *Acts* 1. 8.
They were his ſpeciall witneſſes of his reſurrection, *Acts* 10. 41. and of his aſcenſion, *Luke* 24. 51. *Acts* 1. 9.
They were all endued with extraordinary gifts, *Luke* 24. 49. *Acts* 2. 3. 4.
The chiefeſt parts of their office was preaching and prayer, *Acts* 6. 2. 4. 1 *Cor.* 1. 17. and adminiſtration of the Sacrament, *Mat.* 28. 19. 20.
Their miniſterie was attended with miracles wrought by them, *Mark* 16. 20. *Acts* 5. 12. 2 *Cor.* 12. 12.
See particulars in *Acts* 3. 7. and 9. 40. and 14. 10. and 19. 11, 12. and 28. 8. and 5. 15.

See Miracles.

They were alſo called, in common with others.

Ambaſſadours of Chriſt, 2 Cor. 5. 20.
Miniſters of Chriſt, and Stewards of the myſteries of God, 1 *Cor.* 4. 1.
Salt of the earth, *Matth.* 5. 13. 14.
Elders, 1 *Pet.* 5. 1.
Prophets, 1 *Tim.* 2. 7.
Servants of Chriſt, *Rom.* 1. 1. 2 *Pet.* 1. 1.

Mentioned
With Brethren, *Acts* 11. 1.
With Elders, *Acts* 15. 2. 22.
With Prophets, *Epheſ.* 2. 20. and 3. 5. and 4. 11. *Rev.* 18. 20.
With Evangeliſts, Paſtours, and Teachers, *Eph.* 4. 11. 1. *Cor.* 12. 28, 29.

Two ſorts.
I. Holy, *Epheſ.* 3. 5. *Revel.* 18. 20.
Apoſtles of Chriſt, 1 *Theſſ.* 2. 6.
All of equall authoritie, 2 *Corinth.* 11. 5. and 12. 11. *Mat.* 20. 26. 27.
In their election by Chriſt, *Acts* 1. 2. *John* 15. 16. *Gal.* 1. 1. *Mark* 3. 14. *Acts* 10. 41.
In their names, all Apoſtles, *Mat.* 10. 1, 2. *Luke* 6. 13.
In their miſſion, *Matth.* 28. 19, 20. *Mark* 16. 15. *John* 20. 21.
In Chriſts giving the ſame Spirit, *John* 20. 22. and the ſame gifts of the Spirit, and power from above, *Acts* 2. 3. 4.
In the ſame power binding and looſing *John* 20. 23. *Mat.* 18. 18.
In Saint *Pauls* judgement, who being an Apoſtle did equall himſelf with thoſe which were accounted chiefeſt, 2 *Cor.* 11. 5. and 12. 11.
I I. Falſe Apoſtles, 2 *Corinth.* 11. 13. *Rev.* 2. 2.
The terme of an Apoſtle is given
To Chriſt, *Heb.* 3. 1.
To the twelve, *Matth.* 10. 2.
To Saint *Paul* and *Barnabas*, Acts 14. 14.
To *Titus* and others, 2 *Cor.* 8. 23. the word meſſengers is in the originall Apoſtles.
To *Andronicus* and *Junia*, Rom. 16. 7.

Apoſtleſhip.

Apoſtolatus, Gal. 2. 8.
Miniſterium, the office of an Apoſtle, *Rom.* 11. 13. *Acts* 1. 25.
Mentioned
With miniſterie, *Acts* 1. 25.
With grace, *Rom.* 1. 5.

The Apoſtles office.

To preach the word, *Mar.* 3. 14. and 16. 15. *Matth.* 28. 19, 20. and 10. 7.
To plant Churches, 1 *Cor.* 3. 6.
To ordain Elders, *Acts* 14. 23.

Apoſtaſie. See **Fall away. Backſliding.**

Apoſtaſia, diſceſſio, rebellio, defectio, 2 Theſſ. 3. 2.
Falling away, 2 *Theſſ.* 3. 2.
Backſliding, *Jer.* 8. 5.
Fallen from grace, *Gal.* 5. 4.
To apoſtate, or fall away.
To turne aſide, *Exod.* 32. 8. *Pſal.* 125. 5.
To turning away from following the Lord, *Pſal.* 125. 5.
To leave the paths of righteouſneſſe, *Prov.* 2. 13.
To revolt, *Iſai.* 31. 6.
To draw back, *Heb.* 10. 38, 39.
To go backward, *Jer.* 7. 24.
To deny Chriſt, *Mat.* 10. 33. 2 *Pet.* 2. 1
To deny the Faith, 1 *Tim.* 5. 8.
To put away faith and a good conſcience, 2 *Theſſ.* 1. 19.
To depart from the Faith, 1 *Tim.* 4. 1.
To forſake faithfull teachers, 2 *Tim.* 4. 10.
To go away, *John* 6. 67.
This is
In heart and affection, 1 *Kin.* 11. 9. *Rev.* 2. 4. *Prov.* 14. 14. *Jer.* 5. 23. and 17. 5.
In doctrine, *Gal.* 5. 4. 1 *Tim.* 4. 1.
In the worſhip of God, *Gal.* 4. 9. *Jer.* 17. 13. *Pſal.* 125. 5.
In words, *Mat.* 10. 33. and 26. 74.
In life and converſation, *Prov.* 2. 13.
They that fall away, are called
Backſliders, *Prov.* 14. 14.
Degenerate plants, *Jer.* 2. 21.
Strange vines, *Jer.* 2. 21.
Revolters, *Jer.* 6. 28.
Treacherous, *Jer.* 3. 6, 7.
Two ſorts
I. Some in part, and onely for a time, as *Peter*, Matth. 26. 74, 75. moſt of the Iſraelites, and *Aaron*, Exod. 32. 1, 2, 3.

Rehoboam

Rehoboam and *Judah*, 2 Chron. 12. 1. 6.
Manasses, 2 Chron. 32. 2. but he repented, *verses* 12, 13-16.
II. Some wholly and finally, 2 *Pet.* 2. 1, 21. *Heb.* 3. 12. and 6. 6. and 10. 39. *as*,
Jeroboam, and his kingdome, 1 *Kin.* 12. 28-33. and 13. 33.
Jehu, 2 Kin. 10. 16. 31. *Hos.* 1. 4.
Joash, 2 Chron. 24. 2, 17, 21, 25.
Amaziah, 2 Chron. 25. 2, 14. 20. 27
Hymenæus and *Alexander*, 1 Tim. 1. 19, 20.
Some sonnes of God, *Gen.* 6. 2.
Many Disciples, *John* 6. 60. 66.

Apothecary.

unguentarius, *aromatarius*, Exod. 30. 25. 35.
Pigmentarius, Neh. 3. 8. 2 Chron. 16. 14. Ecclus. 38. 8. and 49. 1.
Confectionarie, 1 *Sam.* 8. 13.
Perfumer, *Exod.* 30. 25.
There is ascribed to him
Art, 2 *Chron.* 16. 14.
Work, *Exod.* 37. 29.
His work is
To compound ointment, *Exod.* 30. 25.
To make a perfume and confection, *Exod.* 30. 35. *Ecclus.* 38. 8.
To prepare spices for sweet odours at funerals, 2 *Chron.* 16. 14.

Apparently.

Palam, *in visione*, *in specie*, *per visionem*, Numb. 12. 8.
Face to face, 1 *Cor.* 13. 12.
Plainly, *John* 16. 29.
Contr.
Darkly, in a ridle, 1. *Cor.* 13. 12.
In dark speech, *Numb.* 12. 8.
A parable, *John* 16. 19.

Apparell. See Attire. Cloathing. Rayment. Garment.

Vestis, 1 Sam. 27. 9. 2 Sam. 12. 20.
Cultus, *indumentum*, *vestimentum*, 2 Sam. 1. 24.
Vestitus, Acts 1. 10.
Habitus, *amictus*, 1 Tim. 2. 9.
Ornatus, 1 Pet. 3. 3.
Attire, *Prov.* 7. 10. *Ezek.* 23. 15.
Raiment, *Luke* 7. 25.
Cloths, *Matth.* 17. 10.
Vestments, 2 *Kin.* 10. 22.
Array, *Rev.* 3. 5.
Robes, *Rev.* 7. 9. 2 *Chron.* 18. 9.
Garment, *Rev.* 19. 13. *Gen.* 19. 23.
Dureable, *Isai.* 23. 18.
Precious, *Ezek.* 27. 20.
Glorious, *Isai.* 63. 1.
Beautifull, *Isai.* 52. 1.
Royall, *Acts* 12. 21.
Modest and comely, 1 *Tim.* 2. 9.
Goodly, gay, *Jam.* 2. 2.
Soft, *Luke* 7. 25.
Scarlet colour, *Rev.* 17. 4.
Changeable, *Isai.* 3. 22.
Strange, *Zeph.* 1. 8.
Mournfull, 2 *Sam.* 12. 2.
Hairy, *Gen.* 25. 25.
Rough, *Zach.* 13. 4.
Filthy, *Zach.* 3. 4.
Menstruous, *Isai.* 30. 22.
Apparel is various in a fourefold respect
I. Of persons.
Mans, *Deut.* 22. 5.
Womans, *Deut.* 22. 5.
Virgins, 2 *Sam.* 13. 18.
Widowes, *Gen.* 38. 14.
Harlots, *Prov.* 7. 10.
Chast matrones, 1 *Tim.* 2. 9.
Ecclesiasticall persons, who had two sorts of garments.
1. Common, *Lev.* 6. 11.
2. Used in divine service called Priests garments, *Neh.* 7. 72. which they put on in administration of holy things, *Lev.* 6. 10. *Exr.* 3. 10.
These garments used,
To the true God were called sacred or holy garments, glorious and beautifull, *Exod.* 28. 2.
To *Baal*, and false Gods were called Vestments, 2 *Kin.* 10. 22.
Civil persons, and these may be distinguished into three sorts of persons.
1. The vulgar and mean sort whose apparell is called clothing, or cloths, covering, *Job* 24. 7. *Exod.* 12. 34. and 19. 10. 14. *Deut.* 29. 5. *Isai.* 3. 7.
2. Those of better esteem, whose cloths are said to be goodly, desireable, *Gen.* 27. 15. Gay, *Jam.* 2. 2.
3. The highest rank, whose rayment is said to be
Royall, *Esth.* 6. 8. and 8. 15. *Acts* 12. 21.
Glorious, *Isai.* 63. 1.
II. In respect of the matter:
Of skinnes at first, *Gen.* 3. 21.
Of hair, *Matth.* 3. 4.
Of woollen, *Lev.* 13. 59.
Of linnen, *Deut.* 22. 11.
Of fine linnen and silk, *Gen.* 41. 42. *Esth.* 8. 15.
Of silk and purple, *Prov.* 31. 22.
Of needle work and wrought gold, *Psal.* 45. 13, 14.
III. In respect of the colour:
White, *Acts* 1. 10.
Dyed, *Ezek.* 23. 15.
Red, *Isai.* 63. 2.
Blew, *Esth.* 8. 15. *Ezek.* 27. 24.
Purple, *Luke* 16. 19.
Scarlet, *Dan.* 5. 7. *Prov.* 31. 21.
Diverse colours, *Gen.* 37. 3. 2 *Sam.* 13. 18. *Judg.* 5. 30.
IV. In respect of time:
Mourning, 2 *Sam.* 2. 14.
Wedding, *Matth.* 22. 11.

Appeale.

Appellare, Acts 26. 31. and 28. 19.
Postulare, *judicio Cæsaris servari*, Acts 25. 25.
Clamare Cæsaris appellationem, Acts 28. 19.
Decline from the sentence, *Deu.* 17. 11

Appeare.

Conspicuum esse, Gen. 1. 9. Mat. 6. 18.
Apparere, *denudare*, Gen. 30. 37.
Conspici, Exod. 23. 17. and 34. 23.
Revelare, *manifestare*, 1 Sam. 2. 27.
Videri, Jer. 13. 26.
It is put
For be seen, *Gen.* 1. 9. *Lev.* 13. 57. *Heb.* 11. 3.
For come before, *Exod.* 34. 23. Acts 22. 30.
For shew, *Lev.* 9. 4. *Gen.* 12. 7.
For to manifest, *Lev.* 16. 2. 2 *Chr.* 1. 7.
For to be discovered, *Jer.* 13. 26.
For come in presence, 2 *Cor.* 5. 10.

Appearing.

Manifestatio, *apparitio*, *adventus*, 1 Tim. 6. 14. 2 Tim. 1. 10. and 4. 1, 8. Tit. 2. 13.
Illuminatio, 2 Tim. 1. 10.
Revelatio, 2 Tim. 4. 1. 1 Pet. 1. 7.
Illustratio, Tit. 2. 13.

Appearance.

Species, *aspectus*, *visio*. Numb. 9. 15. 16. Ezek. 1. 5, 13. 1 Thess. 5. 22.
Facies, 2 Cor. 5. 12.

Outward appearance.

Forma, *aspectus*, *vultus*, 1. Sam. 16. 7
Facies, *species*, John 7. 24. 2 Corin. 10. 7.
Conspectus, 2 Cor. 10. 7.
Voluntas, 1 Thes. 5. 22.

Appease.

Placare, *quiescere*, *sistere*, Gen. 32. 20.
Sedare, *mitigare*, Prov. 15. 18.
Reprimere, *compescere*, Acts 19. 35.
To quiet, *Zach.* 6. 8. *Job* 37. 17.
To pacifie, *Prov.* 21. 14. *Eccles.* 10. 4
To abate, *Judg.* 8. 3.
Asswage, *Job* 16. 5.

Appeased.

Sedatus, *deferbuerat*, *quievisset*, *cessavit à furore*, Esther 2. 1
Intreated, *Jam.* 3. 17.
Quieted, *Psal.* 131. 2. *Zach.* 6. 8.
Contra.
To provoke to anger, *Prov.* 15. 18.
To incense, *Isai.* 45. 24.

To anger, provoke, make to fret. 1 *Sam.* 1. 6.
To ſtirre up anger, *Prov.* 15.1.

Appertaine.

Pertinere, eſſe eis. Numb.16.32.
To be due to. *Levit.*6.5.
To belong unto. *Levit.* 27. 24. *Luk.*23.7.

Appetite.

Cupiditas, appetentia, animus comedendi ex omnibus, Prov.23.2.
Deſiderium, anima, Eccleſ.6.7.
Appetitus. Cant.7.10.

To have an Appetite.

Appetere, animam vacuam eſſe. Iſai. 29. 8.

Apple.

Pomum, malum. Cant.7.8.

Its put

For the fruit of the Apple tree. *Cant.* 7. 8.
For that which is made like an Apple. *Prov.*25.11.
For holy words and promiſes of Chriſt. *Cant.*2.5.

Apple tree.

Malus. Cant. 2. 3. Joel 1.12.

Mentioned

With fig tree, pomgranate tree, and palme tree. *Joel* 1.12.

Its taken

For an apple tree. *Joel* 1.12.
For Chriſt. *Cant.*2.3.

An Apple tree is commended in foure things.

1. For ſhadow. *Cant.*2.3.
2. For ſweet fruit. *Cant.*2.3.
3. For delightſome ſmell. *Cant.* 7.8.
4. For the more varietie of fruit of Apple trees, than of any other trees bearing fruit.

All to ſet out Chriſt.

Apple of the eye.

Pupilla. Deut. 32.10.

Its ſpoken

Of man properly, *Lam.*2.18. which member man moſt carefully ſeeketh to preſerve:
So ſhould we Gods Law. *Prov.* 7. 2.
Of God improperly, to ſet out his moſt loving reſpect, and care of his people, *Deut.*32.10. *Zech.*2.8.

Applie.

Inducere. Pſal. 90.12.
Inclinare, attendere, facere, Prov.2.2.
Admovere, apponere, adhibere, Prov. 22. 17.

This we ſhould doe, our hearts

For wiſdome. *Pſal.*90.12.
For underſtanding, *Prov.*2.2.
For knowledge, *Prov.*22. 17.
For inſtruction, *Prov.* 23.12.
For every good work. *Eccleſ.*8.9.

Appoint.

Conſtituere, Gen. 41. 34. *Nominare, diſtinguere, imponere, defigere.* Gen. 30.28.
Ponere, dare, Exod.21.13. Num.4.19. Joſ.20.2.
Collocare, diſponere, Num.4.19.
Separare, Joſ.20.2.
Diſponere, promittere, Luk.22.29.
Coordinare, præcipere, Mat. 26. 19.
Deſignare, ſecernere, Luk.10.1.
Injungere, Matt.27.10.
Statuere, Act.1.23. and 17.31.
Inſtituere, 2 *Sam.* 6. 21.
Ordinare, Act.20. 13.
Oportere, Act.22.10.
Deſtinare, addicere, 1 Cor.4.9.

Its put

For to ordeine, *Luk.*2.34. *Eſth.* 2. 3. *Pſal.*78.5.
For to aſſigne, *Num.*4.19.
For ſet over, *Levit.*26.16. *Præficere, Gen.*41.34.
For to command and injoyn, *Mat.* 27.10. 1 *King.*5.6.
For to decree, *Act.* 17.31. *Heb.*9.27.
Allot, *Luk.*2.13.
For to purpoſe, *Act.*20.13.
For to promiſe, and diſpoſe, *Luk.* 22.29.
For to ſet downe, and name, *Act.* 28.23. 1 *Sam.*20.35.
For to chuſe, 2 *Sam.* 15.15.
For to lay, ſettle, *Prov.*8.29.
For to ſet or place, *Nehem.* 7. 3. 2 *King.*10. 24.
For to limit, 1 *Sam.*13.11.
For to give, *Iſai.*61.3.
Gather the reſt of the acceptions from the various tranſlation of the word.

Appointment.

Præſtitutum, juſſum, verbum, os, ſermo, Num.4.27.2 *Sam.*13.32.
Ritus, verbum, Ezra 6.9.
Pactum, Job 2.11.
Covenant, *Exod.* 23. 32. which is tranſlated appointment by an old tranſlation.
Agreement, *Job* 2.11.

Apprehend.

Apprehendere, prehendere, Acts 12.4.
Comprehendere, 2 Cor.11.32. Phil.3.12.
Aſſequi, Phil.3.12. Gen.44.4.
Aſſumere, abducere, Mar. 7.33. Joh. 19.1.
Attingere, Levit.26.5.
Complecti, Judg.16.29.
Confirmare, Iſai. 42.6.
Corripere, 1 Sam.1.11.
Invenire, Num.20.14.
Occupare, 2 King.14.7.
Reſpicere, Job 23.9.
Retinere, Jer.8.5.
See Steph. Concord. in Apprehendo.

Its put

For to take or lead aſide, *Mar.* 7. 33.
For to take by force, *Rev.*19.20. *Luk.* 9.39. *Judg.* 16.3.
For to attaine to, or preach unto, *Phil.*3.12.
For whole taken hold of, of Chriſt, without any defect on Chriſts part, *Phil.* 3.12.

Approach.

Accedere, ingredi, Levit. 18. 6. and 21.18.
Introire, Levit. 18.14.
Succumbere. Levit.20. 16.
Tangere, Num.4.19.
Appropinquare, Deut.20.2. Num.4.19.
Prope eſſe, Deut.31.14.
Appropriare, Luk.12.33.
To draw neere, *Exod.*3.5.
To come to, *Luk.*10.33.

Its put

For to goe nigh to, 2 *Sam.* 11. 20. *Joſ.*8.5.
For to marry, *Levit.*18.6.14.
For to lye with one, *Levit.*18.19.
For to commit filthineſſe, *Levit.* 20.16.
For to worſhip God, 2 *King.* 16.12. *Iſai.*58.2. *Pſal.*65.4. *Jer.*30.21.

Approve.

Approbare, Pſal.49.13.
Probare, diſcernere, Rom.2.18.
Dijudicare, Phil. 1. 10.
Exhibere, oſtendere, præſtare, commendare, conſtituere, 2 Cor.6.4.& 7.11.
Videre, dicere, ignorare, Lam.3.36.
To accept, *Eccleſ.*9.7. *Act.*2.22.
To allow, *Luk.*11.48. *Act.*24.15.
To like, *Amos* 4.5. *Eſther* 8.8. *Deut.*23.16.
To commend, *Gen.*12.15. *Eccleſ.* 8.15.
To conſent to, *Gen.* 34. 22. *Rom.* 7. 16.
To incline to, *Judg.*9.3.

Contrarie.

Diſallow, *Num.*30.5.8. 1 *Pet.*2.4.
Diſanull, *Heb.* 7. 18.
Condemne, *Rom.*2.1.

Approved.

Approbatus, exhibitus, Acts 2.22.
Probatus, Rom.14.18. 2 *Cor.* 10.18.
Electus, probus, Rom.16.10.
Probatio, 2 Cor.13.7.

Pro-

Probabilis, ſiſtens integerrimè, 2 Tim. 2. 15.
Accepted, *Rom.* 14. 18.
Manifeſted. 1 *Cor.* 11. 19.
Highly eſteemed. *Luk.* 16. 15.
Honoured. *Prov.* 13. 18.
Liked. 1 *Chr.* 28. 4.
Prailed. 2 *Sam.* 14. 25.
Much ſet by. 1 *Sam.* 18. 13.
Beloved. *Deut.* 21. 15.

Contrarie.

Diſallowed. 1 *Pet.* 2. 4. 7.
Hated. *Deut.* 21. 17.
Refuſed. *Act.* 7. 35.
Rejected and deſpiſed. *Iſai.* 53. 3.
Set light by. *Ezek.* 22. 7.

Apt.

Aptus. Num. 32. 1. 1 Sam. 14. 52. 1 Chro. 7. 40.
Propenſus, docibilis, 2 Tim. 2. 24.
Appoſitus, utilis. Luk. 9. 62.
Fit, 1 *Chron.* 12. 8.
Convenient. *Mar.* 6. 21. *Act.* 24. 25.
Meet. *Gen.* 2. 18.
Prepared. *Rom.* 9. 22.
Commodious. *Acts* 27. 12.

Aray, 1 Tim. 2. 9. See Apparell. To aray. See to Clothe.

Amicire, induere. Luk. 23. 11. Eſther 6. 9.
Veſtire. Gen. 41. 42. *Acts* 12. 21.

Its uſed

Properly, for to put on clothes upon the body. 2 *Chron.* 5. 12. and 28. 15.
Figuratively, for taking and carrying away ſpoiles. *Jer.* 43. 12.

Set in aray.

Inſtruere aciem, diſponere bellum. Judg. 20. 20. 1 Sam. 17. 2.
Ordinare. 1 Sam. 4. 2.
Dirigere aciem. 1 Sam. 17. 2.
This is when a pitched field, and ſet battell is intended, as wee may ſee,

Examples of ſet battels.

Foure Kings againſt five. *Gen.* 14. 8. 9.
Amalekits againſt Iſrael. *Exo.* 17. 8. 9.
Such were many battels of *Joſhua* againſt *Sihon*, and *Og*, and other Kings in Canaan.
Iſraelites againſt the Benjamites. *Judg.* 20. 20.
Barak againſt *Siſera.* Judg. 4. 13. 14. 15.
Jephthah with the Ephraimites. *Judg.* 12. 4.
Philiſtines againſt Iſrael often, 1 *Sam.* 4. 2. and 28. 1. 4. and 31. 1.
Iſrael againſt them. 1 *Sam.* 4. 10. & 17. 2. 21.
Davids hoſt againſt the Ammonites, 2 *Sam.* 10. 8. 13.
Alſo againſt the Syrians, 2 *Sam.* 10. 17. 1 *Chron.* 19. 8-11.
Abijah againſt *Jeroboam.* 2 Chron. 13. 3.
Aſa againſt the Ethiopians. 2 *Chr.* 14. 9. 10. See my Book called the *Bible Battels.*

Archangel.

Archangelus, Princeps Angelorum. 1 Theſ. 4. 16.

Its ſpoken

Of a principall Angel. *Jude* verſ. 9. 1 *Theſ.* 4. 16.
Of Jeſus Chriſt. *Revel.* 12. 7.

Archer.

Sagittarius, Jaculator. Gen. 21. 20.
Habens jaculum, dominus Sagittationis, or, *Sagittarum, vir diſſentionis.* Gen. 49. 23.
Shooters of arrowes. 1 *Chr.* 12. 2. *Iſai.* 66. 19. *Jer.* 46. 9. and 50. 14. 2 *Sam.* 11. 24.
Bowmen. *Jer.* 4. 29.
Iſhmael, the firſt recorded in holy ſtorie. *Gen.* 21. 20.
They were of great uſe in warre, both among Gods people, 1 *Chron.* 8. 40. and among their enemies, 2 *Chron.* 35. 23. 1 *Sam.* 31. 3.

Its put

Properly, for thoſe that uſe the bow. 2 *Sam.* 11. 24. 1 *Chron.* 20. 5.
Figuratively, for all other ſouldiers, *Jer.* 50. 29. *Judg.* 5. 11.
For *Joſephs* Adverſaries. *Gen.* 49. 23.

Arches.

Pteromata, teſtudines, veſtibula, Galleries, or Porches. *Ezek.* 40. 16.
Acturus. Job 9. 9.
Vide notulam Junij in hunc locum. Et in chap. 38. 32.

Are. See Is.

Sunt. 1 Joh. 4. 1.

Its put

For having their being (*exiſtentia*) 1 *Cor.* 1. 2. 8. *Joh.* 17. 7.
For come or have authoritie, and guidance. 1 *Joh.* 4. 1.
For held, reputed, judged, eſteemed. 1 *Cor.* 7. 14.
For ſignifie, repreſent, betoken, or being like. *Revel.* 1. 20. *Gen.* 41. 26. 27. and 40. 12. *Gal.* 4. 24. *Ezek.* 37. 11. *Revel.* 1. 20. and 17. 9. 10.

So the Verb *is.*

It is put for *repreſenteth, ſignifieth, betokeneth* in all theſe places of the old Teſtament. *Gen.* 17. 10, 11. *Exod.* 12. 11. 13. *Ezek.* 5. 5. and 31. 18. *Dan.* 4. 22.
And in theſe of the New Teſtament. *Luk.* 8. 11. & 22. 15. *Mat.* 26. 26. 27. 1 *Cor.* 10. 4. *Revel.* 17. 18.

Arguing.

Reprehenſio, diſceptatio, correptio, increpans. Job 6. 25.

Arguments.

Argumenta, increpationes. Job 23. 4.

Aright.

Rectè, directè, probè. Prov. 23. 31.

This ſhould be

In the uſe of our knowledge. *Prov.* 15. 2.
In ſetting the heart. *Pſal.* 78. 8.
In ſpeaking. *Jer.* 8. 6.
In Converſation. *Pſal.* 50. 23.

Arise.

Surgere. Gen. 13. 17. and 19. 15.
Exſurgere, ſequi, venire. Gen. 41. 30.
Aſcendere, conſcendere. Judg. 20. 40. 2 Sam. 11. 20.
Excitare. 2 Sam. 11. 20. Mat. 24. 24.
Stare. Eſther 4. 14.

Its put

For a word of incouragement, and to ſtirre up one to a thing, and thus uſed very often. *Gen.* 13. 17. *Gen.* 27. 19. *Deut.* 9. 12. and 10. 11. *Judg.* 7. 9. 1 *Sam.* 9. 3. *Mat.* 2. 13.
For come forth. *Acts* 20. 30. *Matth.* 24. 24.
For ſhew ſpirituall life, and grace of converſion. *Ephes.* 5. 14.
For be raiſed & comforted. *Amos* 7. 2.
For is begun. *Mat.* 13. 21. See more by the various tranſlations.

Ark.

Arca. Gen. 6. 14.
Fiſcilla, thibis. Exod. 2. 3.

Three mentioned in the Scriptures,

I. The Ark in which *Noah* and his familie were ſaved. *Gen.* 6. 14. and 16. 16. and 1. 7. 9. *Luk.* 17. 27. *Heb.* 11. 7. 1 *Pet.* 3. 20.
II. The Ark of the bulruſhes in which *Moſes* was ſaved. *Exod.* 2. 3. 5.
III. The Ark made in the wilderneſſe by *Bezaleel.* Exod. 37. 1.

This is called

The holy Ark. 2 *Chron.* 35.
The Ark of the Lord. *Joſ.* 6. 1. and 7. 1. 1 *Sam.* 7. 1.
The Ark of God. 1 *Sam.* 14. 18. 2 *Sam.* 6. 3. 7. 12. and 15. 24. 1 *Chron.* 16. 1.
The Ark of his ſtrength. 2 *Chro.* 6. 14. *Pſal.* 132. 8.
The Ark of the Teſtimony. *Num.* 4. 5. and 7. 8. 9. *Heb.* 9. 4.
The Ark of the Covenant. *Num.* 10. 33. and 14. 44. *Deut.* 10. 8. *Joſh.* 3. 6. *Judg.* 20. 17. 2 *Sam.* 15. 24.
The Ark of his Teſtament. *Revel.* 11. 19.

Arme.

Brachium. Exod.6.6. Deut.32.20.
Fortitudo. Exod.15.16.
ulna. Luk.2.28. Mark.9.36.

Its taken

Properly, for the part of mans bodie, called the Arme. *Job* 31.22. *Zech.* 11.7. 2 *Sam.*22.35. *Prov.*31.17. *Ezek.* 13.20. *Mar.*9.36. and 10.16. *Isai.*49.22.

Figuratively, and spoken

I. Of God, but improperly, to expresse his active power. *Isai.* 51.9. and 53.1. and 40.10. *Exod.6.6.* and 15.16. *Job.*12.38.

This his arme is called

Outstretched, *exertum, excelsum, extensum.* Exod. 6.6. Deut. 4. 34. 1 Kings 8.42. 2 Kin.17.36. 2 Chr. 6.32. Psal.136. 12. Jer.27.5. and 32.17.21.
Strong. *Psal.*89.10. *Jer.*21.5.
Mightie. *Psal.*89.13.
Holy. *Psal.*98.1.
Glorious. *Isai.*63.12.
High. *Act.*13.17.
Everlasting. *Deut.*33.27.
II. Of man, and it signifieth his Strength, 2 *Chr.*32.8. *Psal.* 44. 3.
Power and might. *Psal.* 10.15. & 37.17. *Ezek.* 30.29.
Authoritie. 1 *Sam.*2.31. *Job* 38.15.
Help and preservation. *Jer.* 17.5.
III. Of flesh, for weak power, 2 *Chr.* 32.8.

Arme.

Armare, accingere. Num.31.3. 1 Pet. 4. 1.
Harnesse. *Jer.*46.4.

Its taken

Corporally. *Num.* 31.3. *Gen.*14.14.

which was

With a Coat of male. 1 *Sam.*17.5. & other things for the body. *ver.* 38.
With weapons for warre. 1 *Chro.*12.2. *Psal.*78.9.
Spiritually. 1 *Pet.*4.1.
With spirituall armour. *Ephes.*6.13.

Armed.

Instructus, expeditus. Gen.14.14.
Armatus, accinctus, Num.31.5. and 32.17. Jos.1.14. Luk.11,21.
Harnessed. *Exod.*13.18.
Appointed with weapons of warre. *Judg.*18.12.

Its put

For one prepared for warre, or for fight. *Jos.*6.9.13. *Jud.*7.11.
For one not to be kept off. *Prov.* 6.11. and 24.34.

Contr.

Naked and bare. *Jer.*49. 10. *Ezek.* 16.22.

Armie. See Host.

Exercitus, virtus. Deu.11.4. Judg.8.6.
Host. 1 *Chron.*12.22. 2 *Chron.*26.11. 1 *King.*20.1.
Bands armed for warre. 1 *Chr.*12.23.
Aray. 1 *Sam.*4.2. in the margent.
Great. *Isai.* 36.2. *Dan.* 11. 25. *Joel* 2.25.
Mightie. *Dan.*11.25.

Mentioned

With power. *Isai.*43.17.

Its spoken

I. *Of men.* 2 Chr.13.3. and 14.8.

1. *In the Church.*

Of Israel. 1 *Sam.*17.8.10.45. *Num.* 31.5. *Exod.*7.4. *Judg.*20.2.
Of *Barak.* Judg.4.10.
Of *Saul.* 1 Sam.11.8. and 15.4.
Of *David.* 2 Sam.10.7.17.
Of *Gideon.* Judg. 7.7. and 8.4.6.
Of *Ahab.* 1.King.20.15.
Of *Reboboam.* 1 King.11.1.
Of *Abijah.* 2 Chr.13.2.
Of *Jeroboam.* 2 Chr.13.3.
Of *Asa.* 2 Chr.14.8.
Of *Jehoshaphat.* 2 Chr.20.13-18.
Of *Uzziah.* 2 Chron.26.13.

2. *Out of the Church.*

Of Egypt. *Deut.*11.4. 2 *Chr.*12.3.
Of the Philistims, 1 *Sam.* 13. 5. and 29.1.
Of the Syrians. 1 *King.* 20. 1.13. 26.27.29.30.
Of Assyria. 2 *King.*19.35. *Isai.*36.2. and 37.36.
Of *Zerah* the Ethiopian. 2 *Ch.*14.9
Of *Nebuchadnezars.* Jer.34.1.
Of the Kings of Canaanits, *Jos.* 11.4.
Of *Sisera.* Judg. 4.7.13.
Of Midianits. *Judg.*6.5.33. & 8.10.
Of *Hadadezer.* 2 *Sam.*8.4. & 10.18.

In these Armies were,

Kings. *Gen.*14.1. 2 *Kin.*20.1. 14.26. 1 *Sam.*11.11. & 31.3. 2 *Sam.*5.19. 20.25. and 8.1.2.4.13. and 10.17. 1 *King.*22.29.31.2.
Generals over the Host, as *Sisera.* Judg.4.2.7. 1 Sam.12.9. *Joab.* 2 Sam.10.7. *Shobach.* 2 Sam.10.16.
Captains & other officers, 2 *Ch.*16.4. *Deut.*20.9.2 *Sam.*18.1.1 *Kin.*15.20.
Of which some were chief, 1 *Chron.* 11.11. and 12.18. 2 *Chr.*8.9.
Valiant men. 2 *Chr.*13.3.
Mightie men of valour. 2 *Chr.*14.8. fighting men. 2 *Chr.*26.11.
Horses, Charets, and Horsemen. 2 *Chron.*12.3.
Such as bare Targets, Shields, Speares, Bowes. 2. *Chron.*14.8. Bucklers, Swords. 1 *Chron.*5.18.
II. Of other Creatures.
In Heaven. *Dan.*4.35.
In earth. *Joel.*2.11.25.

Armour.

Arma, vestimenta, vestes. 1 Sam.17. 38. *Vasa* 54. and 31.9.
Exuviæ, armatura, spolia, 2 Sam. 2.21. *Luk.*11.22.
Weapons. 2 *Chr.*23.10. *Ezek.*9.2.
Instruments of warre. 1 *Sam.*8.12.

2. Sorts of Armour.

1. *Corporall*, warlike furniture for the bodie. 1 *Sam.*17. 38. 2 *Sam.*2.2. 1 *King.*10.25. & 22.38. *Luk.*11.22.
2. *Spiritual*, which is called the armor Of God. *Eph.6.*11.13.17. 1 *Th.*5.8.
Of light. *Rom.*13.12.
Of righteousnesse. 2 *Cor.6.*7.
See Weapons. *Rom.6.*13. 2 *Cor.*10.4.

Armourie.

Armamentarium, firmissimus Angulus, Angulus armorum. Neh.3.19.
Armarium. Cant.4.4.
Repositorium, Thesaurus, Jer.50.25.
The place to lay up armour in, *Isai.* 22.8. 2 *Chr.*8.4.
Civitates, armamentarium.

Armour-bearer.

Armiger, qui portat vasa. 1 Sam.14.1. 6.12. 2 Sam.18.15.
The Esquire of the bodie.

Such a one attendeth on,

A King. 1 *Sam.*16.21. and 31.4.

Davids first honour.

A Kings eldest Sonne. 1 *Sam.*14.12. 13.14.17.
A mightie Champion, and warlike man. 1 *Sam.*17.7.
The Generall of an Armie. 2 *Sam.* 23.37.

Arose, See Arise.

Arrogancie, See { Pride. Haughtinesse. Loftinesse.

Arrogantia, elatio. Pro.8.13. Isa.13.11.
Contumelia, superbia, elatio. Isai.13.11.
Superbum, durum, densum quicquam, vetus verbum, magniloquentia, verbum arrogans. 1 Sam.2.3.
Extollentia, fastus. Jer.48.29.
Loftinesse. *Jer.*48.16.
Pride. *Pro.*8.13. *Mar.*7.22. *Jer.*49.16
Pompe. *Ezek.*30.18. *Jer.*48.16. *Acts* 25.5.23.
High looks. *Psal.*18.27.

Mentioned

With talke exceeding proudly. 1 *Sam.* 2. 3.
With pride, evill way, froward mouth. *Prov.* 8.13. *Jer.*48.29.
With haughtinesse. *Isai.*13.11. *Jer.* 48.29.
With loftinesse. *Jer.*48.29.

Its shewed

In looks. *Prov.*6.17. and 21.4. *Psal.* 18.27. *Isai.*2.11. and 10.12.

In

Inſgeſture, attire, & train, *Act.*25.23.
In ſpeech. 1 *Sam.*2.3. *Jud.* 8. 1. and 12.1. 2 *Chr.*10.14.

Examples.

Phæraoh, Exod.5.2. and 15.9.
Babel-builders. *Gen.*11.4.
Goliah. 1 *Sam.*17.8.
Rehoboam. 2 Chron. 10.14.
Uzziah. 2 Chron.26.16.
Adoniah. 1 King.1.5.
Nebuchadnezar. Dan.3.5.14.4.30.
Abſalom. 2 Sam.15.1.4.10.12.
Aſſyrian King. *Iſai.*10.13.14.
Diotrephes. 3 Joh.9.

Contr. See { Humilitie. Lowlineſſe.

Arrow.

Sagitta. 1 Sam.20.36.
Sharp. *Pſal.*120.4. *Iſai.*5.28.
Bright. *Ezek.*21.21. *Jer.*51.11.
Evill. *Ezek.*5.16.

Its put

Properly, for an arrow, an inſtrument ſhot out of a bow. 1 *Sam.*20.36. 2 *Kings* 9.24.

uſed

In hunting. *Gen.* 27.3.
In warre. 2 *King.* 13.15. and 19.32.
Out of a bow. 1 *Chron.*12.2.
Out of an engine. 2 *Chron.*26.15.
Figuratively,
For plagues and puniſhments which come ſuddenly, and ſwiftly. *Ezek.*5.16. *Zech.*9.14. *Deut.*32.23. *Pſal.*120.4.

As the arrow of

Famine. *Ezek.* 5.16.
Peſtilence. *Pſal.*91.5.
Sickneſſe. *Pſal.*91.5.
For thunder bolts. 2 *Sam.* 22.15. *Pſal.*144.6.
For haileſtones. *Hab.*3.11. with *Joſ.* 10.11.
For piercing afflictions within the ſoule, ſpirituall terrours *Job* 6.4. *Pſal.*38.2.
For the words of God. *Pſal.*45.5.
For bitter words of men. *Pſal.* 64.4. and 120.4. *Prov.*25.18.
For teeth. *Pſal.*57.4.
For hurtfull meanes. *Prov.*26.18.
For evils from miſchievous intents and purpoſes. *Pſal.* 58.7. and 11.2.

Art. See { Craft. Trade. Occupation.

Ars, artificium. Act.17.29.2 *Ch.*16.14.
Opus. 2 Chron.16.14.
Curious. *Acts* 19.19. here ment curious things about magick.

Mentioned

With mans deviſe, *Scientia, excogitatione humana, cogitatione, invento hominis.* Acts 17.29.

Its put

For craft, trade, or occupatiõ, *Act.*18.3

Artificer. See Craftſman.

Opifex, ſciens opus.
Faber. Gen.4.22.
Artifex. 1 Chro.29.5. 2 Chro.34.11. Iſai.3.3.
Architectus, de Architectis. Iſai.3.3.
Workman. *Jer.*10.3. *Hoſ.*8.6.
Occupier. *Ezek.*27.27.
Craftſman. 2 *King.*24.16. *Hoſ.*13.2.
Chapmen. 2 *Chron.*9.14.
The tradeſmen, Artiſts, and others of what profeſſion ſoever mentioned in Scripture. See the word *Calling* for the reſt.
Apothecarie, 2 *Chron.*16.14. *Neh.*3.8.
Barbar. *Ezek.*5.1.
Baker. *Gen.*40.2.
Brickmaker. *Gen.*11.3.
Carver. *Exod.* 31.5. and 35.35.
Carpenter. *Iſai.* 41.7. 2 *King.*12.11. *Jer.*24.1.
Calkers. *Ezek.* 27.8.9.
Cooks. 1 *Sam.* 8.13.
Copperſmiths. 2 *Tim.*4.14.
Confectionaries. 1 *Sam.*8.13.
Enginers. 2 *Chron.*26.15.
Embroiderers. *Exod.* 35.35.
Founders. *Jer.*10.9. *Iſai.*41.7.
Fullers. *Mal.*3.2.
Gardiners. *Joh.*20.15.
Goldſmiths. *Nehem.*3.8.
Heardſmen. *Amos* 7.14.
Hewers of wood and ſtone, 2 *Chr.*22.15. 2 *King.*12.12. *Jer.*46.22.
Husbandmen, the moſt ancient Calling. *Gen.*4.2. and 9.2. and honorably eſteemed of 2 *Chron.*26.10.
Garment makers. *Exod.* 28.3.
Ingravers. *Iſai.*38. 12. *Exod.* 35.35.
Labourers. *Mat.*20.1.
Marchant. *Gen.*23.16. 1 *King.*10.28. *Neh.*13.20.
Merchants of ſeverall ſorts. See *Ezek.* 27. 12-24.
Mariner. *Ezek.* 27. 8.9.27.
Maſon. 2 *Kings* 12.12. 1 *King.*5.18.
Muſician. *Gen.*4.21. *Revel.*18.22.
Occupiers of wares. *Ezek.*27.27.
Plowmen. *Iſai.*61.5.
Perfumers. *Exod.*30.25.
Potters. *Jer.*18.2. *Iſa.*41.25. 1 *Ch.*4.23.
Poſts. 2 *Chron.*30.6.10.
Phyſician. *Gen.*50.2. 2 *Chron.*16.12. *Mark* 5.26.
Pilot. *Ezek.* 27.27. 28.29.
Purifier. *Mal.*3.3.
Rowers. *Ezek.* 27.26.
Refyners. *Mal.*3.3.
Singers, 2 *Chron.*5.13.
Smiths. *Gen.*4.2. 1 *Sam.*13.19.2 *Kin.* 24.14.
Silver ſmith. *Act.*19.24.
Shepherds. *Gen.*4.2. and 46.32. *Exod.* 2.17. *Jer.* 6.3.
Souldiers. *Acts* 10.5. *Matth.* 8.9. *Luk.*3.14.

Sellers of all kind of wares, *Nehem.* 13.20. of Clothes, See *Ezek.*27. 12-14.
Seller of Purple. *Act.*16.14.
Sailers. *Revel.* 18.17.
Trumpetters. 2 *King.*11.14.
Tent makers. *Act.*18.3. *Gen.*4.20.
Taylers, ſee Garment makers.
Vine-dreſſers. 2 *Chr.*26.10. *Joel* 1.11.
Weavers. *Job* 7.6. *Exod.*35.35. *Iſai.* 38.12.

Artiſts moſt cunning.

Some of *Cains* poſteritie. *Gen.*4.21.22.
Bezaleel and *Aholiab.* Exod. 35.30. 31-35. and 36.1.2. and 38.22.23.
Huram. 2 Chro.2.14.

As.

Sicut, quemadmodum. Mat. 5.48. and 6.5.12.
ut. Mat.6.10.

This particle ſheweth ſometime,

The likeneſſe of one thing to another, *Mat.*6.10. and 26.55.
The truth, and not the likeneſſe, 2 *Cor.*3.18. in the laſt part of the verſe, and 2.20. *Joh.*1.14. *Eph.*5.8. *Rev.*5.6. *Mat.*7.29. the firſt as.
The quality, but not of the equality, in degree or quantity. *Mat.* 5.48. and 22.39.
The equalitie. *Joh.*5.23.

Its put

For *while*, Act. 20.9. and 22.6. Mat. 9.10. and 10.7.
For *like.* 1 Pet. 3.8. Mat.6.5.7. and 12.13. and 18.3. and 7.29. the laſt in the verſe.
For *according.* Mat.15.28.
For *for.* Mat.6.12. with Luk.11.4.
For *becauſe.* Joh.15.12. and 17.2.

Aſcend.

Aſcendere, introire, ingredi, Joſ.6.5.
Go up. *Cant.*7.8. *Iſai.*7.6.

It ſignifieth and is put

For to goe up, *Gen.*2.6. *Eccleſ.*3.21.
From a lower to an higher place. *Pſal.*24.3. and 139.8. 2 *King.*1.4.
From any place to another of more high eſteeme; Its ſaid they went up to the Tabernacle. 1 *Sam.*1.3.7.
For to *go to.* 2 *King.*1.3. and 3.7. or *come to. Joſ.* 10.4. So is *aſcendite* tranſlated in the vul. by *Vatablus, Pagnine, Junius.*
For came upon. *Pſal.*78.21.31. the word is *aſcenderat. Vid. Jun. annot.*

Its ſpoken

Of God. *Gen.*17.22. *Exod.*33.3.5.
Of his anger & wrath. *Pſa.*78.21.31.
Of Angels. *Gen.*28.12. *Joh.*1.51.
Of the ſoul out of the bodie of man. *Eccleſ.*3.21.
Of Prayer vehement. *Exod.*2.23.
Of the mind to pierce into the heavenly light for ſpirituall underſtanding of the myſteries of God, *Joh.*3.13. Of

Of vapours, miſt, and ſmoak, *Jer.* 10. 13. *Gen.* 2. 6. *Joſ.* 8. 20. *Revel.* 14. 11. flame, *Judg.* 20. 40.

Contr.

Deſcend, 2 *Kin.* 1. 4. *Epheſ.* 4. 9. *Gen.* 28. 12.

Go down, *Job.* 7. 9. *Eccleſ.* 3. 21.

Aſcent.

Aſcenſus, Numb. 34. 4.
Aſcenſio, 2 Sam. 15. 30.
Gradus, 1 Kin. 10. 5.

Aſcribe.

Tribuere, *dare*, Deut. 32. 3. Job 36. 3. Pſal. 68. 34.
Probare, Job 36. 3.
Aſcribere, 2 Sam. 12. 28.
To ſacrifice to their net, *Hab.* 1. 16.

Aſhamed. See { Bluſh. Confounded

Erubeſcere, *pudere*, *confundi*, Gen. 2. 25
Eſſe contemptui, *in deriſum*, *derideri*, Gen. 38. 23.
Rubore ſuffundi, *Numb.* 12. 14.
Pudore affici, Jer. 2. 26. Luke 13. 17.
To bluſh, *Ezr.* 9. 6.
Shame of face covereth, *Pſal.* 44. 15. and 69. 7.
Cloathed with ſhame, *Job.* 8. 22.
Confounded, *Job.* 6. 20. *Pſal.* 35. 4. *Iſai.* 45. 17.

Mentioned

With diſmayed, *Jer.* 8. 9.
With covering the head, *Jer.* 14. 4.
With ſore vexed, *Pſal.* 6. 10.
With confounded, *Job* 6. 20.
With brought to confuſion, *Pſ.* 35. 26
With reproach, *Iſai.* 30. 5.

Of what to be aſhamed.

Of whoredome, *Gen.* 30. 23.
Of a fathers juſt wrath, *Num.* 12. 14.
Of failing in our duty, *Judg.* 3. 25.
Of a foul diſgrace, 2 *Sam.* 10. 5.
Of denying urgent petitioners in a lawfull thing, 2 *Kin.* 2. 17.
Of doing that which might diſcredit our profeſſed confidence in God and diſhonour him, *Ezr.* 8. 22
Of the increaſe and growing of ſin, *Ezr.* 9. 6.
Of being fruſtrate of a certain expectation, *Job* 6. 20.
Of Idolatrie, *Iſai.* 1. 29. and 42. 17. *Jer.* 2. 26.
Of vain confidence in men who cannot help themſelves, *Iſai.* 20. 5. and 30. 5.
Of hating the godly when they ſee God with them, *Pſal.* 86. 17.
Of envy againſt the people of God, *Iſai.* 26. 11.
Of theft and taken in it, *Jer.* 2. 26.
Of their revenues, *Jer.* 12. 13.
Of forſaking God, *Jer.* 17. 13.
Of perſecuting Gods ſervants, and ill ſucceſſe therein, *Jer.* 20. 11.
Of wickedneſſe, *Jer.* 22. 22. *Ezek.* 43. 10.
Of confidence in an Idol, *Jer.* 48. 13.
Of former ill wayes, *Ezek.* 16. 61. and 43. 11. *Rom.* 6. 21.
Of our own vain counſel, *Hoſ.* 10. 6.
Of begging, *Luke* 16. 3.
Of looſing the company of the godly by our own default, 2 *Theſſ.* 3. 14.
Of a contrary mind to the truth, *Tit.* 2. 8.
Of falſly accuſing thoſe that be of honeſt converſation, 2 *Pet.* 3. 16.

Of what not to be aſhamed.

Not of Chriſt, nor of his word, *Mar.* 8. 38.
Not of the Goſpel, *Rom.* 1. 16.
Not of afflictions for it, *Rom.* 5. 5. *Phil.* 1. 20. 2 *Tim.* 1. 12.
Not of believing in Chriſt, *Rom.* 9. 33. and 10. 11.
Not of praying a godly man, 2 *Cor.* 7. 14.
Not of ſuch as ſuffer for Chriſt, 2 *Tim.* 1. 8, 16.
Not for ſuffering as a Chriſtian, 1 *Pet.* 4. 16.

Aſhes.

Cinis, Gen. 18. 27.
Favilla, Exod. 9. 8, 10.

Mentioned

With duſt, *Gen.* 18. 27. *Job* 30. 19. and 42. 6.
With ſackcloth, *Eſther* 4. 1. *Iſai.* 58. 5. *Dan.* 9. 3. *Jon.* 3. 6. *Matth.* 11. 21. *Luke* 10. 13.

Its put

For that which remaineth of any thing combuſtible, and which is burnt by fire, 2 *Pet.* 2. 6.
For to expreſſe vile, baſe, and contemptible, *Gen.* 18. 27. *Job* 13. 12.
Alſo a dejected condition, in a very baſe manner, *Job* 30. 19.
Likewiſe deep humiliation, *Jer.* 6. 26. *Jon.* 3. 6. *Mal.* 4. 3. 2 *Sam.* 13. 19.

Eat aſhes like bread.

Pſal. 102. 9. To be conſtrained to lie on the earth, as if aſhes were for his bread to feed upon, or lying on the earth, as if aſhes ſhould be in his mouth, which he ſhould grind with his teeth, as if he eat them like as bread.

Aſide See Apart.

Seorſim, *privatim*, *ſeorſum*, *ſolus*, Mar. 7. 33.

Aſke.

Poſtulare, Gen. 34. 12. 1 *Kin.* 2. 16.
Conſulere, *interrogare*, Numb. 27. 21.
Inveſtigare, Deut. 13. 14.
Sciſcitari, Dan. 2. 10.
Deprecari, *petere*, *precari*, 1 Kin. 2. 16. 20.
Poſcere, John 11. 22. Micah 7. 3.

Its mentioned

With think, *Epheſ.* 3. 20.
With enquire, *Judg.* 6. 29.
With ſearch, *Deut.* 13. 14.

Man aſketh

I. *Of God*, and then its put
For to enquire and aske counſell, *Judg.* 20. 23. 1 *Sam.* 14. 37. *Iſai.* 30. 2.
For to pray for, and beg of God, 1 *Sam.* 1. 20. *Jam.* 1. 7. 1 *John* 3. 22.
For ſay, or tell, 1 *Kin.* 3. 5.

The manner.

In faith, *Jam.* 1. 6.
Amiſſe in regard of the end, *Jam.* 4. 2.

II. *Of man*, and thus its put
For to impoſe upon, *Gen.* 34. 12.
For to enquire, as to learn of another, *Deut.* 32. 7. *Joſh.* 4. 6. 21. *Jer.* 50. 5.
For to crave, *Joſ.* 15. 18. *Lam.* 4. 4. *Acts* 3. 3.
For to requeſt, 1 *Kin.* 2. 16.
For to demand of, *John* 9. 21. *Gen.* 44 19. *Micah* 7. 3.
For to learn of, 1 *Cor.* 14. 35.
For to propound a queſtion, *Mat.* 22. 46. *Luke* 2. 46.

III. *Of beaſts*, and put for to learn, *Job* 12. 7.

Aſleep. See to Sleep.

Sommo ſopitus, *ſoporatus*, Judg. 4. 21.
Obdormiens, 1 Theſſ. 4. 13. 15.

Aſſault.

Impetus, Acts 14. 5.
Aſſultus, *inſultus*, *inſidiæ*, Eph. 6. 11.

Twofold.

Bodily, *Acts* 14. 5. and 17. 5.
Spiritually, *Eph.* 6. 11.

Aſſembly. See { Company. Congregation.

Turba, *cœtus*, *Synagoga*, *congregatio*, Numb. 10. 3. Gen. 49. 6. Prov. 5. 14.
Multitudo, Numb. 14. 5.
Convocatio, Iſai. 1. 13.
Concio, *Eccleſia*, Acts 19. 39.
Conventus, Heb. 12. 23.
Meeting, *Iſai.* 1. 13.
Synagogue, *Jam.* 2. 2. *Mat.* 23. 6.
Congregation, *Prov.* 5. 14.
Concourſe, *Acts* 19. 40.
Companie, *Numb.* 16. 11.
Many gathered together, *Mar.* 2. 2.
The Church, *Acts* 14. 27.
Gathering together, 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 1.

Its manifold:
Generall, *Heb.* 12.23.
Solemn, *Deut.* 16.8. 2 *Kin.* 10.20. *Neh.* 8. 17. *Zeph.* 3. 17. *Amos* 5. 21.
Great, *Neh.* 5. 7.
Lawfull, *Acts* 19.39.
Of Elders, *Pſal.* 107. 32.
Of the upright, *Pſal.* 111.1.
Of Saints, *Pſal.* 89.7.
Unlawfull and confuſed, *Acts* 19.32.
Of the wicked, *Pſal.* 22.16.
Of treacherous men, *Jer.* 9.2.
Of mockers, *Jer.* 15.17.
Of violent men, *Pſal.* 86.14.

Aſſembling.

Congregatio, collectio, aggregatio, Heb. 10. 25.

To Aſſemble.

Congregare, convenire, Numb. 10. 3. Iſa. 11.12.
Convocare, clamare, 2 Sam. 20. 4,5.
Venire ſimul, Iſa. 45. 20.
To gather and put together, *Micah* 2.12.

This is done
Either by command of authority, as *Numb.* 1. 18. 2 *Sam.* 20. 4, 5. 1 *Kings* 8.1. 1 *Chron.* 15.4. 2 *Chron.* 5. 4.
Or, voluntarily; and this is
Lawfully, *Judg.* 20.1. 2 *Sam.* 5.1.
Unlawfully, *Pſal.* 48. 4. and 2. 2. *Acts* 4.27. and 19.25,40. *Exod.* 32.1. *Num.* 16.3.

Contr.
To ſcatter, *Gen.* 11.9. and 49.7.
To ſever, *Lev.* 20.26. *Mat.* 13.49.
To ſeparate. See **Separate.** See **Divide.**
To put aſunder, *Mat.* 19.6.

Maſter of the Aſſemblies.

Eccleſ. 12.11. that is, Paſtors and Teachers, which govern the Aſſemblies.

Aſſent. See to { Approve. Agree. Like.

Conſentire, adjicere, Acts 24.9.
Aſſentire, Gen. 34.24.
To agree, *Amos* 3. 3. *Acts* 5. 40. and 15. 15.
To ſpeak with one mouth, 2 *Chron.* 18. 12.

Contr.
Diſallow, *Num.* 30. 5.
Gainſay, *Luke* 21.15.

Aſſign. See Appoint.

Attribuere, dare, Gen. 47.22.
Statuere, Joſ. 20.8.
Ponere, 2 Sam. 11. 16.
To appoint, *Num.* 4. 19.

Aſſiſt.

Aſſiſtere, adeſſe, Rom. 16.1.
To ſtand with, 2 *Tim.* 4.16,17.
To aid, *Judg.* 9.24.
To help, *Luke* 5.7. *Phil.* 4.3.

Contr.
To forſake, 2 *Tim.* 4.16.
To reſiſt, 2 *Tim.* 3.8.

Aſſociate.

Congregare, conſociare, Iſa. 8.9. This is to make them one together for mutuall help.

Aſunder. See { Divide. Sever.

Separare, disjungere, Mat. 19.6.

Aſſurance. See Confidence.

Securitas, requies, Iſa. 32.17.
Fides, Acts 17. 31.
Perſuaſio, Col. 2. 2. 1 Theſſ. 1.5.
Certitudo, perceptio, plenitudo, 1 Theſſ. 1.5. Heb. 6.11. and 10.22.
Expletio, complementum, Heb. 6.11.
Fiducia, Heb. 10.22.
Full, *Col.* 2.2. *Heb.* 6.11. and 10.22.
Much, 1 *Theſſ.* 1.5.

Three-fold:
1. Corporall, concerning the bodies ſafety, *Deut.* 28.66.
2. Spirituall, touching the ſouls ſafety, *Col.* 2. 2. *Heb.* 6. 11. and 10. 22.

Which aſſurance is
Of underſtanding, *Col.* 2. 2.
Of the divine truth of the Goſpel, 1 *Theſſ.* 1.5.
Of hope, *Heb.* 6.11.
Of faith, *Heb.* 10.22.
3. Mixt, partly corporall, partly ſpirituall, *Iſa.* 32.17.

Aſſured. See { Eſtabliſhed, 2 Chr. 20.20.

Confirmari, eſſe, habere, cedere, poßidere, Lev. 27.19.
Firmus, verus, Jer. 14.13.
Creditus, confirmatus, concreditus, 2 Tim. 3.14.
Sealed, *Epheſ.* 1.13.

Contr.
Doubtfull, *Luke* 12. 29.
To doubt, *Acts* 2. 12.
Doubted, *Acts* 10. 17. and 25. 20.

To Aſſure.

Securum, certum reddere, 1 Joh. 3.19.
Give earneſt, 2 *Cor.* 5.5.

Aſſuredly. See { Certainly. Verily.

In veritate, in fide, firme, in firmitate, Jer. 32. 41.
Omnino, Jer. 38.17.
Certainly, *Joſ.* 9.24. 2 *Kings* 8.10.
Verily, 2 *Kings* 4.14.

Aſſwage. See { Abate. Appeaſe.

Sedare, ceſſare, quieſcere, immiuuere, Gen. 8. 1.
Prohibere, cohibere, Job 16. 5,6.
Appeaſe, *Eſth.* 2.1. *Acts* 19.35.

Aſtonied. See { Wonder. Amazed.

Obſtupeſcere, ſtupere, 1 Kings 9. 8. Iſa. 52. 14.
Tacere, mœrere, deſolatum eſſe, Ezra 9. 3.
Admirari, Iſa. 52.14. Jer. 2.12.
No ſpirit in her, 1 *Kin.* 10.5.
Amazed, *Exod.* 15.15. *Judg.* 15.41. *Acts* 3. 10.
Wondred, *Mat.* 6.5. *Jer.* 4.9.
Confounded and troubled in mind, *Acts* 2. 6.

Mentioned
With hiſſe, 1 *Kings* 9.8. *Jer.* 19. 8 and 49. 17.
With horribly afraid, deſolate, *Jer.* 2. 12.
With wondred, *Jer.* 4.9.
With cannot ſave, *Jer.* 14.9.
With trembling, *Acts* 9.6.
With wag the head, *Jer.* 18.16.
With thoughts troubled, *Daniel* 4. 19.
With ſore afraid, troubled in countenance, *Ezek.* 27.35. *Dan.* 5.9.
With acts expreſſing ſtrong paſſion, *Ezra* 9. 3.
With lay hand upon the mouth, *Job* 21. 5.

At what age men thus Aſtonied?

At terrible judgements, 1 *Kings* 9.8. *Ezek.* 26.16. and 27.35.
At great ſins committed after extraordinary deliverances, *Ezra* 9. 3.
At the extraordinary humiliation of moſt excellent men, *Job* 2.13. *Iſa.* 52.14.
At the Churches forſaking of God, and following Idols, *Jer.* 2.12.
At the obſtinacie of Gods people, while they be under the heavie wrath of God, *Ezek.* 3.15.
At a ſtrange deliverance, *Daniel* 3. 24.
At ſome fearfull judgement foreſeen, *Dan.* 4.19. and 8.27.
At ſome wonderfull ſight, *Daniel* 5. 9.
At great and admirable gifts unexpected in one, *Mat.* 7. 28. and 22.33. *Luke* 2. 47.
At ſupernaturall acts, and miracles wrought, *Matthew* 28. 4. *Mark* 5. 42.

5. 42. and 7. 37. *Acts* 2. 6. and 13. 12.

Aſtoniſhment. See Amazement.

Stupor, furor, exceſſus, conturbatio, Deut. 28. 28.
Ænigma, deſolatio, Deut. 28. 37.
Admiratio magna, Mark 5. 42.

Mentioned

With madneſſe, and blindeneſſe, *Deut.* 28. 28.
With a proverb and by-word, *Deut.* 28. 37.
With hiſſing, 2 *Chro.* 29. 8. *Jer.* 51. 37.
Its threatned as a great evil, *Deut.* 28. 28. 2 *Chron.* 7. 21. *Jer.* 21. 37.

Aſtray.

Errare, Exod. 23. 4. Mat. 18. 12.
Aberrare, Pſal. 58. 3. Prov. 7. 25.
Perire, decipi, Prov. 5. 23.
To wander, *Jer.* 14. 10. *Pſal.* 107. 40.
To walk in the paths of darkneſſe, *Prov.* 2. 13.
To forſake the right way, 2 *Pet.* 2. 15.

Taken two wayes:

1. Corporally, *Mat.* 18. 12. *Exod.* 23. 4.
2. Spiritually, *Prov.* 5. 23. 2 *Pet.* 2. 15.

The wicked do ſo from the womb, *Pſal.* 58. 3.
The godly of infirmity, *Pſal.* 119. 176. 1 *Pet.* 2. 25.

Contr.

To go right on their way, *Prov.* 9. 15.
Not to turn to the right hand, nor to the left, *Prov.* 4. 27. *Deut.* 5. 32. *Iſa.* 30. 21.

Aſtrologer.

Aſtrologus, obſervator cœlorum, ſpeculans cœlum, Augures cœli, Iſai. 47. 13.

Mentioned

With Star-gazers, monethly Prognoſticators, *Iſa.* 47. 13.
With Magicians, Sorcerers, Chaldeans, *Dan.* 2. 2, 10.
With Soothſayers, *Dan.* 4. 7. and 5. 11.
With Wiſemen, *Dan.* 5. 15. and 2. 27.

To theſe may be added

Diviners, 1 *Sam.* 6. 2.
Inchanters, 2 *Kings* 17. 17.
Necromancers, *Deut.* 18. 11. *Iſai.* 65. 4.
Wizards, 2 *Kings* 21. 6.
Witches, 1 *Sam.* 28. *Deut.* 18. 10.
Charmer, *Deut.* 18. 11.
Such as uſe familiars, *Iſai.* 19. 3. and 29. 4.

At hand.

Prope, e propinquo, e vicino, Jer. 23. 23.
Ready, 2 *Tim.* 4. 6.
Neere, *Joel* 1. 15.
At the door, *Gen.* 4. 7.

Contr.

Farre off, *Jer.* 23. 23.

Attaine.

Attingere, pervenire, Gen. 49. 7. 2 *Sam.* 23. 9. *Rom.* 9. 31. *Phil.* 3. 11.
Prævalere, Pſal. 139. 6.
Comparare, poſſidere, Prov. 1. 5.
Devenire, Acts 27. 12.
Comprehendere, accipere, Phil. 3. 12.
Aſſequi, diſcere, 1 Tim. 4. 6.
Apprehendere, aſſequi, Rom. 9. 30.
Pertingere, occurrere, Phil. 3. 11.
To reach unto, *Acts* 27. 12.
To obtain, *Acts* 27. 13.
To lay hold upon, *Rom.* 9. 30, 31.

Atheiſt.

Atheus, ſine Deo, Epheſ. 2. 12.
Non agnoſcens Deum, Job 18. 21.

Such are ſo

1. In thought, *Pſal.* 14. 1. and 50. 21. and 10. 11, 13.
2. In words, who ſpeak of God, as of no God, *Pſal.* 73. 11. *Job.* 21. 14, 15. and 22. 13, 14, 17. and 34. 9. and 35. 3. *Pſal.* 10. 4. 11, 13. and 59. 7. and 64. 5. and 78. 19. 20. and 94. 7. *Ezek.* 8. 12.
3. In life and converſation, ſo living as if there were no God, *Tit.* 1. 16. Job 31. 28.

Attend.

Stare coram, aſſiſtere, ei miniſtrum dari, Eſther 4. 5.
Incumbere, ſervire, Rom. 13. 6.
Adhærere, 1 Cor. 7. 35.
Attendere, operam navare, 1 Tim. 4. 13.
Miniſtrare, præſto eſſe, Heb. 7. 13.

Attendance.

Status, ſtatio, aſſiſtentia, ordo, 1 Kin. 10. 5.

Attend. See { Hear. Incline. Give eare. Hearken.

Attendere, aurem præbere, Pſal. 17. 1.
Give eare, hearken, *Job* 33. 31. *Hoſ.* 5. 1.

Mentioned

With hear, *Prov.* 4. 1.
Incline the eare, *Prov.* 4. 20.
With bow thine eare, *Prov.* 5. 1.
With waited, gave eare, *Job* 32. 11, 12.

This muſt be,

To wiſedome and underſtanding, *Prov.* 2. 2. and 4. 1.
To the words and ſayings of wiſedome, *Prov.* 4. 20. and 5. 1.
To a preacher of the Goſpel, *Acts* 16. 14. *Luke* 19. 48.
To the ſpeech of the wiſe, *Job* 33. 31.
To wiſe men in great authoritie, *Job* 29. 21.
To the teachers of the word, *Neh.* 8. 3. *Luke* 19. 48.

Attent. Attentive.

Intentus, exaudiens, 2 Chron. 6. 40.
Erectus, 2 Chron. 7. 15.
To hang on, *Luke* 19. 48. See the Margent.
To lay up words in the heart, *Job* 22. 22.
To ſet the heart upon, *Ezekiel* 20. 4.
To hear diligently, *Job* 13. 17. and 21. 2.
To give ear, wait, and keep ſilence, *Job* 29. 21.

Mentioned

With eyes upon, 2 *Chron.* 6. 40. and 7. 15. *Neh.* 1. 6.

Attire. See Apparell, and Cuſtomes and manners about attire.

Attonement.

Expiatio, Exod. 29. 33, 36. Lev. 1. 4.
Purificatio, Exod. 29. 36.
Oblatio. Exod. 30. 16.
Propitiatio, Lev. 23. 27, 28.
Reconciliatio, Rom. 5. 11.

Twofold:

I. Moſaicall, under the Law, and was typicall.

It was made

For ſinne, *Exod.* 29. 36.
For Souls, *Exod.* 30. 16.
For perſons, and this,
1. *Generally.*
For all the children of Iſrael, *Lev.* 16. 33. *Numb.* 8. 19. and 25. 13. 2 *Chro.* 29. 24. *Neh.* 10. 33.
2. *Specially, for ſome.*
For the high Prieſt and his houſe, *Lev.* 30. 33. and 16. 11.
For the Levites, *Numb.* 8. 11.
3. *Particularly.*
For the Ruler, *Lev.* 4. 22.
For one of the common people, *Lev.* 4. 27.
For a man, *Lev.* 1. 2, 4.
For a woman, *Lev.* 12. 7.

For places and things.

For the Tabernacle, *Lev.* 16. 16. and 30. 33.
For the Altar, *Lev.* 16. 33.

It was made

By the high Prieſt, *Exod.* 30. 10. *Lev.* 6. 7.
With ſacrifices of beaſts, *Exo.* 30. 10. and 32. 30. *Lev.* 6. 7. and 12. 8.

And every ſin was forgiven what ever it was, *Lev.* 6. 7.
The ſacrifice being accepted for the party offering to make an attonement, *Lev.* 1. 4.
II. Evangelicall under the Goſpel, made by our high Prieſt once for us all, *Rom.* 5. 11. *Col.* 1. 20. *Heb.* 10. 12, 14. and 9. 28.

Make Attonement.

Expiationem facere, propitiare, deprecari, expiare, depropitiare, Exod. 30. 10.
Rogare, Lev. 4. 20. and 6. 7.
Exorare, Lev. 6. 7. and 7. 7.

Avail.

Prodeſſe, utile eſſe, placere, Eſth. 5. 13
Valere, Gal. 5. 6. and 6. 15. Jam. 5. 16.
Magnam eſſe virtutem, Jam. 5. 16.
To help, *Mar.* 5. 26.
To profit, *Jam.* 2. 14.
To be effectuall, *Jam.* 5. 16.
Contr.
Is not any thing, *Gal.* 6. 15.

Audience.

Aures, audiens, Gen. 23. 10. Luke 20. 45. and 7. 1.
Circumſtans, Gen. 23. 13.
Coram, Exod. 24. 7.

Give Audience.

Audire, Acts 13. 16. and 15. 12. and 22. 22.

Avenge.

Ulciſci, quærere ultionem, Lev. 19. 18.
Reddere vindictam, dare ultionem, ultionem expetere, Numb. 31. 3.
Vindicare, Lev. 19. 18. Luke 18. 3.
Facere vindictam, Luke 18. 7.
Defendere, Rom. 12. 19. Acts 7. 24.
Its ſpoken
Of God, who will avenge his people, *Luke* 18. 7. *Deut.* 32. 43. and Prophets, 2 *Kin.* 9. 7.
And himſelf of his adverſaries, *Jer.* 46. 10. 2 *Sam.* 18. 19.
His Anointed of his enemies, 2 *Sam.* 22. 48. and 18. 31.
The quarell of his Covenant, *Lev.* 26. 25.
His Soul upon his own people rebellious againſt him, *Jer.* 5. 9. and 9. 9.
The bloud of *Jezreel*, upon the houſe of *Jehu*, Hoſ. 1. 4.
Of men, and this is done,
I. *Lawfully.*
In Gods quarell, *Numb.* 31. 2. *Jud.* 15. 7. 1 *Sam.* 14. 24.
In defence of our ſelves, even to ſlay our enemies by warrant of authority, *Eſther* 8. 13.
In juſt warre, *Joſh.* 10. 13.
II. *unlawfull.*
In a mans own private quarell, forbidden, *Lev.* 19. 18. *Rom.* 12. 19. 1 *Sam.* 25. 26, 31, 33.

Avenger.

Vindex, cognatus occiſi, vindicans, conſanguineus occiſi, Num. 35. 12.
Redemptor, propinquus ſanguinis, Deut. 19. 6. Joſh. 20. 3, 5.
Its ſpoken
Of God, 1 *Theſſ.* 4. 6.
Of man, *Pſal.* 8. 2. and 44. 16.

Augment.

Augere, adjicere, apponere, addere, Numb. 32. 14.
Adhibere, multiplicare, Prov. 6. 35.
Contr.
Diminiſh, *Exod.* 5. 8.
Decreaſe, *John* 3. 30.

Avoid. See Depart.

Declinare, deſtoſſere, avertere, 1 Sam. 18. 11.
Deſevere, fugere, Prov. 4. 15.
Recedere, declinare, Rom. 16. 17.
Vitare, 1 Cor. 7. 2.
Devitare, 2 Cor. 8. 20. 1 Tim. 6. 20. 2 Tim. 2. 23.
Reſpuere, rejicere, 2 Tim. 2. 23.
Fugere, 1 Tim. 6. 20.
Omittere, cohibere, recedere, devitare, Tit. 3. 9.
Eſchew, 1 *Pet.* 3. 11.
Depart, *Job* 28. 28.
Go from, *Gen.* 26. 16.
Contr.
Inclined to follow, *Judg.* 9. 3.
To draw nigh and follow, *Pſal.* 119. 150.
To cleave unto, *Gen.* 2. 24.
To abide faſt by, *Ruth* 2. 8.
To dwell with, to be one, *Gen.* 34. 23.
To meet and embrace, *Gen.* 29. 13.
To go with, *Ruth* 1. 11.

Avouch.

Stipulare, eligere, exaltare, Deuter. 26. 17, 18.

Austere.

Auſterus, durus, Luke 19. 21.
He that exacteth to the utmoſt and more than right, *Luke* 19. 21, 22. *Matth.* 25. 24.
Cruell, *Pſal.* 71. 4. *Prov.* 11. 17.
Hard, *Matth.* 25. 24.
Unreaſonable, 2 *Theſſ.* 3. 2.
Contr.
Mercifull, *Prov.* 11. 17.
Righteous, *Pſal.* 37. 26.
Sheweth mercy, *Pſal.* 37. 21.
Good man, who ſheweth favour, *Pſal.* 112. 5.
Hath compaſſion, *Matth.* 18. 27.
Kind, 2 *Chron.* 10. 7. *Eph.* 4. 32.

Author.

Autor, 1 Cor. 14. 33.
Princeps, Acts 3. 15.
Antiſtes, Acts 24. 5.
Inventor, excogitator, Rom. 1. 30.
Ring-leader, *Acts* 24. 5.
A Father, *Gen.* 4. 20, 21.
Inſtructer, *Gen.* 4. 22.
Its ſpoken
Of God, the author of peace, 1 *Cor.* 14. 33.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, the author of our eternall ſalvation, *Heb.* 5. 9.
Of our faith, *Heb.* 12. 2.
Of our life, *Acts* 3. 15.
Of men, ſuch as be the beginners of any thing, *Judges* 20. *Exr.* 5. 4. or the head and chief inſtirrer and mover to a thing. *Acts* 24. 5.

Authoritie.

Authoritas, Mat. 7. 29. and 21. 23. 1 King. 21. 7. See the vulgar tranſlation, *grandia uberioris es*, other tranſlate *exerces regnum, facis regem.*
Firmitas, ratihabitio, Eſther 9. 29.
Poteſtas, Mat. 7. 29. and 8. 9.
Imperium, Mar. 1. 27. Luke 4. 36. Tit. 2. 15.
Virtus, Luke 9. 1.
Principatus, judicium, Luke 20. 20.
Mandatum, præcipiendi ſtudium, Tit. 2. 15.
Rule, 1 *Cor.* 15. 24.
Dominion, *Mat.* 20. 25.
Power, 2 *Theſſ.* 3. 9.
In thy hand, *Gen.* 16. 6.
Hath the keyes, *Rev.* 3. 7.
Government, *Iſai.* 22. 21.
Mentioned
With power, *Luke* 4. 36. and 9. 1. 1 *Pet.* 3. 22.
With commiſſion, *Acts* 26. 12.
With rule and power, 1 *Cor.* 15. 24.
This is manifold.
1. Domeſticall, *Mat.* 13. 34. 1 *Tim.* 2. 12.
2. Politicall, which is twofold.
Supreme, *Matth.* 20. 25. 1 *Tim.* 2. 2. 1 *Pet.* 2. 13.
Subordinate, *Luke* 7. 8. and 20. 20. 1 *Pet.* 2. 14. *Matth.* 8. 9. *Acts* 8. 27.
3. Eccleſiaſticall, and this is twofold.
Humane, and of men, *Acts* 9. 14. and 26. 10, 12.
Divine, from God, 1 *Cor.* 9. 18. 2 *Cor.* 10. 8. *Luke* 9. 1.
Heavenly in Chriſt.
In word.
By preaching, *Mat.* 7. 29. *Mark* 1. 22. *John* 7. 46. *Luke* 4. 32.
By commanding, *Mat.* 8. 27. *Mar.* 1. 25. 26.

In executing judgement, *Joh.* 5. 27.
Antichriſtian, 2 *Theſ.* 2. 4. by the work of the dragon, the Devil, *Rev.* 13. 2. So its Diabolicall.

Its put

For effectuall power, *Matth.* 7. 29. with *Luke* 4. 32.
For warrant, *Matth.* 20. 25. *Luke* 20. 2.
For one or moe, having rule over others, and power to ordain inferiours to have command, *Luke* 7. 8.
For rule, *Luke* 19. 17.
For high place, *Acts* 8. 27.
For commiſſion, *Acts* 9. 14.
For whatſoever is great in the world now having command over others, 1 *Cor.* 15. 24. and is in the hands of his enemies to vex his Church, as *verſe* 25. expounds it.
For ſo to ſpeak, as it may be powerfull, as a command from one having rule over others, endeavouring to teach ſo, as in a commanding manner from the Lord, *Tit.* 2. 15.

To be in Authority.

Augeri, dominari, Prov. 29. 2.

To have Authority.

Poteſtatem, authoritatem habere, Mat. 7. 29.

To exerciſe Authority.

Exercere poteſtatem, uti authoritate, Matth. 20. 25.

Awake.

Expergiſci, exſurgere, ſurgere, Judg. 5. 12.
Evigilare, ſuſcitare, Job 8. 6.
Reſurgere, Job 14. 12.
Excitare, John 11. 11.

Its ſpoken

Corporally, Two wayes.
Of living, *Luke* 9. 32. *Gen.* 28. 16. *Judg.* 16. 14. *Pſal.* 73. 20. *Iſai.* 29. 8.
Of the dead reſtored to life, *John* 11. 11. 2 *Kin.* 4. 31. *Dan.* 12. 2. *Pſal.* 17. 15.
Mentally, when the ſpirit is made chearfull, *Pſal.* 108. 2. and 57. 8. *Judg.* 5. 12. *Iſai.* 26. 19. or the minde brought to a ſerious conſideration of that it ſhould think upon, *Joel* 1. 5.
Spiritually to leave ſin, as one doth out of bodily ſleep, *Rom.* 13. 11. 1 *Cor.* 15. 34. *Epheſ.* 5. 14.
Of God, figuratively, *Pſal.* 7. 6. and 44. 23. and 59. 4.
Of Chriſt, myſtically, *Cant.* 2. 7.
Of other things alſo improperly, as:
Of the tongue or ſoul, called glory, *Pſal.* 57. 8.
Of inſtruments of muſick, *Pſal.* 57. 8. and 108. 2.
Of the ſword, *Zech.* 13. 7.
Of wood, *Hab.* 2. 19.

Contr.

To ſleep, *Gen.* 28. 11.
To take reſt in ſleep, *John* 11. 13.
To ſlumber, *Iſai.* 56. 10.

Not Aware. See Suddenly.

Imprudens, Jer. 50. 24. Luke 11. 44.
Non percipiens, Cant. 6. 12.
Wiſt not, *Acts* 23. 5.
Suddenly, *Eccleſ.* 6. 12.

Away with.

Tollere, Luke 23. 18.

Thus the Jewes cryed

Againſt Chriſt, *John* 19. 15.
Againſt Saint *Paul,* Acts 21, 36. and 22. 22.

To ſtand in Awe.

Commoveri, pavere, Pſal. 4. 4. and 119. 161.
Timere, Pſal. 33. 8. and 119. 161.
Formidare, Pſal. 119. 161.
Walked in the fear of the Lord, *Acts* 9. 31.
Work out your ſalvation with fear and trembling, *Phil.* 2. 12.
Serve God with reverence and fear, *Heb.* 12. 28.
Moved with fear, *Heb.* 11. 7.
Feareth alway, *Prov.* 14.

Contr.

Rebellious, *Deut.* 9. 7. *Iſai.* 1. 23.
Stubborn, *Deut.* 18. 20.
Hardeneth his neck againſt reproof, *Prov.* 29. 1. and 21 29. and 28. 14.
Stiff-necked, alwayes reſiſting the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 7. 51.
Refuſe to be aſhamed, *Jer.* 3. 3.
Not bluſh at ſinne, *Jer.* 6. 15.
No fear of God, *Rom.* 3. 18.
High minded, *Rom.* 11. 20.
Proud and haughty ſcorner, *Prov.* 21. 24.

Awoke. See Awake.

Axe.

Securis, Deut. 19. 5. 2 Kin. 6. 5.

Mentioned

With Coulter, 1 *Sam.* 13. 20.
With hammer, 1 *Kin.* 6. 7. *Pſal.* 74. 6.
With ſawes and iron harrows, 2 *Sam.* 12. 31.

Its taken

Properly, for the inſtrument of iron, 2 *Sam.* 12. 31. ſo called, wherewith they uſe to cut wood with, *Jer.* 10. 3. *Judg.* 9. 48. 2 *Kin.* 6. 5.
Figuratively, for a potent enemy of the Church, which is as an axe in Gods hand, wherewith God heweth his people, *Iſai.* 10. 15.
For either Gods powerfull word, laid cloſe to the heart, cutting deep like an axe, *Mat.* 3. 10. *Luke* 3. 9. which heweth down wicked men, and Hypocrites, as the axe doth barren and rotten trees for the fire.
Or it may note the neerneſſe of the Romane power, Gods axe to cut off that faithleſſe nation of the Jewes, for which they prepared themſelves, by the contempt of the miniſterie of *John,* of *Jeſus Chriſt,* and his bleſſed Apoſtles, which was the wrath to come, in *Matth.* 3. 7. and the axe prepared to root that nation, as the axe laid to the tree root utterly to cut it up.

Battle axe.

Ceſtra, malleus, Jer. 51. 20.
Vide annota. Junii *in locum.*

B.

Baal. See Idol.

Numb. 22. 41.
The great heatheniſh Idol, *Judg.* 6. 31. 1 *Kin.* 16. 31. and 18. 19.
Thus God was called, *Hoſ.* 2. 16.

Its applyed.

To many Idols.

Vide Cottons concordance.

He had his

High places, *Numb.* 22. 41. *Jer.* 19. 5. and 32. 35.
His Temple or houſe, 1 *Kin.* 10. 21.
His image, 1 *Kin.* 3. 2. 2 *Chr.* 28. 2.
His chief Prieſts with others, 2 *Chr.* 23. 17.
Veſtments for them, 2 *Kin.* 10. 22.
His Altars, *Judg.* 6. 25. 2 *Kin.* 21. 3.
His ſacrifices, *Jer.* 9. 5.
His Incenſe, 2 *Kin.* 23. 5.
His veſſels, 2 *Kin.* 23. 4.
His Prophets, 1 *Kin.* 18. 22, 40.
His worſhippers, 2 *K.* 10. 21. *Hoſ.* 2. 18

Babe. See Child.

Puer, puerulus, Exod. 2. 6.
Infans, lactans, Pſal. 8. 2.
Childe, 1 *Sam.* 1. 22.
Suckling, *Pſal.* 8. 2. *Matth.* 21. 16.

Its ſpoken

Of one in the womb, *Luke* 1. 41, 44.
Of one newly or lately born, *Exod.* 2. 6.
Of a yong child of one or two yeers old, *Matth.* 2. 9.
Of children older or yonger, *Pſal.* 17. 14.
Of childiſh perſons, *Iſai.* 3. 4.
Of weak in the knowledge of ſpirituall things needing milk, *Hebr.* 5. 13. 1 *Cor.* 3. 1.

Babler.

Garrulus, ſtolidus, loquax, neſcit quid ſit quod dicat, Eccleſ. 10.11. It is in Heb. the maſter of the tongue.
Semuiverbius, collector verborum, Gerro, ſeminator verborum, Acts 17.18.
One that gathereth and uttereth words without art.
The fool powreth out fooliſhneſſe, *Prov.* 15. 2.
Multiply words without knowledge, *Job* 35. 16.

Babling.

Loquacitas, Prov. 23.29.
Voces inanes, novitates vocum, inanitates vocum, 1 Tim. 6. 20.
Vanæ voces, vaniloquia, vanus ſermo, 2 Tim. 2. 16.
Inania loquens, Matth. 6.7.
Repetitions, iterations vain, *Mat.* 6.7

Back.

Tergum, 1 Kings 14.9. Dan. 7.6.
Humerus, 1 Sam. 10. 9.
Dorſum, Pſal. 69. 24.
Its put
For that part of the body behind, 1 *Sam.* 10. 9.
The place for correction, *Prov.* 19. 29. and 26.3. *Iſai.* 50. 6.
For behinde, *Gen.* 19.17.
For to forget, *Iſai.* 38.17.
For ſubjection and ſlavery, *Pſal.* 69. 23. *Rom.* 11. 10.
For neglect and contempt, *Nehem.* 9.26.
For a low and dejected eſtate, *Pſal.* 129. 3.
For out of remembrance, *Iſai.* 38.17.
For diſpleaſure, *Jer.* 18. 17.
For wilfull contempt, *Jer.* 32. 33.
Contr.
Face, *Jer.* 18. 17. and 32. 33.

Back-parts.

Poſteriora, id quod poſt me eſt, Exod. 33. 23. i. *aliqua gloriæ meæ imago imperfecta.*
A knowledge of God in part, to behold him darkly, 1 *Cor.* 13. 9.12.

Backbite. See { Slander. Accuſe.

Obtrectare, agere dolum in lingua, accuſare lingua, Pſal. 15.3.
Occultè detrahere, lingua ſimulare, Prov. 25.23.
Contr.
To ſpeak the truth in love from the heart, *Pſal.* 15. 2.

Backbiting.

Obtrectatio, detractio, 2 Cor. 12. 20.
Falſe tongue, *Pſal.* 120. 3.4.
Mentioned
With debate, envying, wrath, ſtrife, whiſpering, ſwelling, tumults, 2 *Cor.* 12. 20. becauſe ſome of them be the cauſes, other the effects of backbiting.

Backbiter. See { Accuſers. Slanderers. Talebearer.

Detractor, obtrectator, Rom. 1. 30.
Slander privily, *Pſal.* 101. 5. one ſpeak though truth, to do hurt, 1 *Samu.* 22. 9. 10. with *Pſalm* 120. 3.
Mentioned
With many other ſinners, haters of God, deſpitefull, proud, boaſters, *Rom.* 1. 30.
Examples
The Serpent, *Gen.* 3. 5.
Potiphars wife, *Gen.* 39. 14.17.
Doeg, 1 Sam. 22. 9.
The Princes of *Hanun*, 2 Sam. 10.3.
Ziba, 2 Sam. 16. 3.
Haman, Eſther 3. 18.
Amaziah, Amos 7. 10.
Labans ſonnes, *Gen.* 31.1.
Miriam and *Aaron*, Numb. 12. 1, 2.
Davids enemies, *Pſal.* 31. 14.
Corinthians one againſt another, 2 *Cor.* 12. 20.
Saint *Pauls* adverſaries, *Rom.* 3. 8.
Abſolon, 2 Sam. 15. 3.
Rehum and the reſt of the Jewes adverſaries, *Ezra* 4. 13.
Princes againſt *Jeremie*, Jer. 38. 4.

Backſlider.

Vir averſo animo, ſtultus, averſus corde, temerarius, Prov. 14. 14.

Backſliding. See { Apoſtate. Fall away.

Backſliding.

Averſatrix rebellis, Jer 3. 6. 8. 11.
Revertens, recedens, Jer. 3. 14.
Averſio, rebellio, Jer. 2. 19. and 5.6.
Refractarius, perverſus, inſerviens, Hoſ. 4. 16.
Contr.
Conſtant, 1 *Chron.* 28. 7.
Abide, *John* 15. 4.
Continue, *John* 15. 9. *Acts* 13. 43.
Endure, *Matthew* 24. 13. *Heb.* 12. 2, 3.
Stand faſt, 1 *Cor.* 16. 13.

Backward.

Retro, Gen. 49. 17.
Retroſum, Gen. 9. 23.
Contr.
Forward, *Jer.* 7. 24. *Job* 23. 8.

Bad.

Malus, Gen. 24. 50. Levit. 27. 10. 2 Cor. 5. 10.
Malus, Ezra 4. 12.
Naught, *Jer.* 14. 2.
Evil, *Numb.* 24. 13.
Ill favoured, *Gen.* 41. 19.
Mentioned
With rebellious, *Ezra* 4. 12.
Contr.
Good, *Gen.* 24. 50. and 31. 24. 2 *Cor.* 5. 10.
Badneſſe, *Deformitas, turpitudo*, Gen. 41. 19.

Bag.

Loculus, ſacculus, marſupium, Deut. 25.30. John 12. 6. and 13. 29.
Pera, inſtrumentum paſtorale, 1 Sam. 17.40.
Faſciculus, ligamen, Job 14. 17.
Crumena, Luke 10.4.
The uſe was to put therein
Weights, *Deut.* 25. 13. *Mich.* 6. 11. *Prov.* 16. 11.
Gold, ſilver, *Prov.* 7. 20. *Iſai.* 46.6. 2 *Kin.* 5. 23. *John* 12.6. and 13.29
Its put
For ſudden waſt, or not to be preſerved, preſently conſumed. *Hag.* 1. 6.
For heavenly treaſures, *Luke* 12.33.
For ſafe keeping, *Job* 14. 17.

Baker.

Piſtor, Gen. 40. 1.
Panificus, 1 Sam. 8. 13.

To Bake.

Coquere, Gen. 19. 3. Exod. 16.23.
They baked
Bread leavened, and *Lev.* 23. 17.
Bread unleavened, 1 *Sam.* 28.23.
Cakes, 2 *Sam.* 13. 8. *Exod.* 12. 29.
In a
Pan, *Numb.* 11. 8.
Oven, *Lev.* 2. 4. and 7. 9.
On the hearth, *Gen.* 18. 6. *Iſai.* 44.19
On the coles, 1 *Kin.* 19. 6.

Bald.

Calvus, Lev. 13. 40.
This may be
By defect in nature.
By a diſeaſe, *Lev.* 13. 42, 43.
By age, 2 *Kin.* 2. 23.
By curing or ſhaving off, they make themſelves ſo, *Jer* 16. 6. and 48. 37. *Ezek.* 29. 18. *Mich.* 1. 16.
This in ſome caſes
Forbidden, *Lev.* 21. 5. and 10. 27. *Deut.* 14. 1.
It was practiced of the Heathen, *Jer.* 9.26. and 25. 23. and 49. 32. and 16. 6. and 48. 37. *Ezek.* 7. 18. and 27. 31. and 29. 18.
Contr.
Hair of his head heavy. 2 *Samuel* 14. 11.
Well ſet hair, *Iſai.* 3. 24.

Bald-

Baldneſſe.

Calvitium, Iſai. 3. 24. Jer. 47. 5.
Raſura, Iſai. 22. 12.

Its put

For want of hair on the head, *Deut.* 14. 1.
For expreſſion of miſery, and a mournfull eſtate, *Iſai.* 15. 2. and 22. 12. *Jer.* 47. 5. *Ezek.* 7. 18. *Amos* 8. 10.

To make Bald.

Decalvare, radere, Jer. 16. 6. Mich. 1. 16.
To polle, *Ezek.* 44. 20. *Mich.* 1. 16. 2 *Sam.* 14. 26.
To ſhave, *Lev.* 21. 5. *Judg.* 16. 19.

Ballance.

Statera, Job 31. 6.
Trutina, Lev. 19. 36.
Lanx, Job 31. 6.
Scales, *Iſai.* 40.

Two ſorts.

I. Even, *Job* 31. 6.
Juſt, *Prov.* 16. 11. *Lev.* 19. 36. *Ezek.* 45. 10.
This is commanded, *Lev.* 19. 36.
They are his, *Prov.* 16. 11.
He delighteth herein, *Prov.* 11. 1.
II. Falſe, *Prov.* 11. 1. and 20. 23.
Wicked, *Micah* 6. 11.
Of deceit, *Hoſ.* 12. 7.
Abhomination to the Lord, *Prov.* 11. 1. and 20. 33.

Balme.

Balſamum, opobalſamum, reſina, Gen. 43. 11.
Theriaca, Jer. 51. 8. and 8. 22.
A pretious healing oile, which was carryed by Merchants into Egypt, *Gen.* 37. 25.
Sold in *Tyre*, Ezek. 37. 17.
Sent for a preſent by *Jacob*, Gen. 43. 11.
Uſed by Phyſitians for healing, *Jer.* 8. 22. and 51. 8.
The place where it was chiefly to be had, and the beſt, was *Gilead*, Jer. 46. 11. and 8. 22.

Its put

Properly for that excellent curing oile, *Gen.* 37. 25.
Figuratively for means and remedy of recovering a ſtate to her former glory, *Jer.* 46. 11. and 51. 8.

Band. See Band.

Vinculum, Dan. 4. 15. Judg. 15. 14.
Funis, Lorum, Job 39. 10. and 38. 31.
Catena, virga, vinculum, jugum, Lev. 26. 13.
Coard, *Judg.* 15. 13. *Pſal.* 2. 3.
With (*Virga*) Judg. 16. 8.
Fetters, *Pſal.* 105. 18.
Chain, *Pſal.* 68. 6.
Rope, *Judg.* 16. 11. 1 *Kin.* 20. 31.
Yoke, *Jer.* 2. 20.

Its put

For reſtraining power of authority, *Jer.* 5. 5. *Pſal.* 2. 3.
For the means by which people are miſerably kept under, *Lev.* 26. 13. *Pſal.* 107. 14. *Iſai.* 28. 22. and 52. 2. and 58. 6. *Jer.* 2. 20. and 30. 8.
For kindneſſe of love, *Hoſ.* 11. 4.

Band.

Exercitus, pars exercitus, filii virtutum, copiæ, 1 Sam. 10. 26.
Turma, latrones, congregatio, 1 Kin. 11. 24.
Latrunculi, caſtra, accinctum, 2 Kings 13. 21.
Acies, Gen. 32. 10.
Turba, Pſal. 119. 61.

Its ſpoken

Of men, 1 *Sam.* 10. 26. 2 *Kin.* 13. 21.
Of Rovers, 1 *Chron.* 12. 21.
Of Souldiers, 1 *Chron.* 7. 4.
Of Locuſts, *Prov.* 30. 27.
Of wicked, *Pſal.* 119. 61.

Bank.

Ripa, labium, Gen. 41. 17. Deuter. 4. 48.
Crepido, Joſ. 3. 15. and 4. 18.

Bank.

Agger, munitio, catapulta, 2 Kings 19. 32.

Bank.

Menſa, menſarius, Luke 19. 23.

Banner. See { Standerd. Enſigne.

Vexillum, ſignum, Iſai. 13. 2.
Vexillatio, Cant. 6. 4.

Its put

For a ſtanderd, flag, or enſigne, *Iſai.* 13. 2. *Cant.* 6. 4. 10.
For victorie, *Pſal.* 60. 4.
For love, *Cant.* 2. 4.

Baniſhed.

Depulſus, expulſus, abjectus, ejectus, 2 Sam. 14. 13, 14.

Baniſhment.

Exilium, eradicatio, Ezr. 7. 26.
Depulſio, ejectio, expulſio, Lam. 2. 14.
For ſinne. See the places.

Banquet. See Feaſt.

Convivium, Eſther 5. 4. Dan. 5. 10.

Banqueting.

Potatio, compotatio, 1 Pet. 4. 3. a drunken drinking, 1 *Kin.* 20. 12. 16. and 16. 9.

Baptiſme.

Baptiſmus, Mar. 3. 7. Rom. 6. 4.
Baptiſma, Matth. 21. 25. Rom. 6. 4. 1 Pet. 3. 21.
Waſhing with water, *Epheſ.* 5. 26.

Its put

For the Sacrament of Baptiſme, 1 *Pet.* 3. 21.
It is but one, *Epheſ.* 4. 5. by it we are buryed with Chriſt in his death, *Rom.* 6. 4. *Col.* 2. 12.
We are admitted into the houſehold of faith, *Matth.* 28. 19.
We are ſaved, 1 *Pet.* 3. 21.
For the ſufferings death and paſſion of Chriſt, *Mat.* 20. 22. *Luke* 12. 50.
For the doctrine of the Goſpell, taught, ſealed by Baptiſme, in all that received and beleeved it, *Mat.* 3. 7. *Acts* 18. 25. and 19. 3, 4.
For the act of baptizing or adminiſtration of Baptiſme, or that which was adminiſtred by the hand of *John*, Mark 11. 30. Mat. 21. 25.
For *Johns* miniſterie, *Acts* 1. 22. and 10. 37.

Baptiſme of Repentance.

Mark 1. 4. *Acts* 19. 4. *Luke* 3. 3

So called becauſe repentance with faith was required before the adminiſtration of Baptiſme, in all of years before they were baptized, *Acts* 2. 38. 41.

The doctrine of Baptiſmes, Heb. 6. 2.

That is, the inſtructions in and about the rites, and appointed times of the adminiſtration of Baptiſme of *Johns* and Chriſts, wherein they ſeeming two, yet were but one: or the inſtructions of the Jewiſh waſhing, and our Chriſtian, and how they differed; and therefore the Apoſtle ſpeaks here plurally.

Baptize.

Baptizare, Mar. 3. 11. John 1. 26, 33.
Waſh with water, *Epheſ.* 5. 26.

Mentioned

With beleeve, *Mark* 15. 16. *Acts* 18. 8.
With repentance, *Acts* 2. 38.
With waſh away thy ſinnes, calling on the name of the Lord, *Acts* 22. 16.

This is done two wayes.

I. Miniſterially by men, thus do Miniſters, *Matth.* 28. 19.
John Baptiſt, Mat. 3. 6. Mar. 1. 4.
The diſciples of Chriſt, *John* 4. 2.
Philip, Acts 8. 38.
Ananias, Acts 9. 18. and 22. 16.
The brethren which came with

Peter

Peter to *Cæsarea*, Acts 10.48.
This was with water, *John* 1.26. 33. and 3.23. *Acts* 1.5. and 11.16. in rivers, *Matth.* 3.11. 13. Acts 8.38.
The form, *Matth.* 28.19.
II. Spiritually with the holy Ghost, *Matth.* 3.11. *Acts* 1.5.
That is,
1. Ordinarily, in an invisible manner, when God worketh the work of regeneration by his holy Spirit, *Tit.* 3.5.
2. Extraordinarily, which was the sending down visibly of the holy Ghost, *Matth.* 3.11. *Acts* 1.5.
Thus were baptized
The Apostles and beleevers, *Acts* 2. 3.4.38.
The Samaritans by the Apostles praying and laying on of hands, *Acts* 8.17. and 19.6.
Cornelius, and others, *Acts* 10.45. and 11.15,16.
The Ephesians, *Acts* 19.6.

Baptized.

Baptizatus, Mat. 3.16.
So were such, as
Beleeved, *Acts* 8.12. *Mark* 16.16.
Received the word, *Acts* 2.41.
Made open profession of their faith, *Acts* 8.37,38.
Whose hearts were opened to attend unto the word, *Acts* 16.14,15.
Confessed their sinnes, *Matth.* 3.6.
And shewed their works, *Acts* 19.18, 19. and 2.42,44,47.

Baptized into the name.

Matth. 28.19. *That is,*
To be dedicated and consecrated unto it.
Of the Father, as his sonnes.
Of the Son, as his redeemed ones.
Of the holy Ghost, as his sanctified ones.

Into one body.

1 *Cor.* 12.13.27. *That is,*
Ingrafted spiritually into the mysticall body of Christ, which is his Church.

For the remission of sinnes.

Acts 2.38. *That is,*
In witnesse that our sinnes are remitted.

Into the death of Christ.

Rom. 6.3. *That is,*
As a testimonie or signe of mortification by his death.

Baptized for the dead.

1 *Cor.* 15.29. *That is,*
Afflicted, persecuted (as the Apostle speaketh of himself,) every houre standing in jeopardy, &c. as it were dayly dying for the hope of the resurrection of the dead; without which hope all sufferings were in vain.

Baptized unto Moses.

1 *Cor.* 10.2. *That is,*
To be observers of the doctrine and lawes delivered by *Moses*, as we by Baptisme are bound to the doctrine of the Gospel.
In the cloud, representing Christs presence, who was in the cloud, and in the sea through which they passed as through death to life: So here was set out the grace of Christ over them, saving them from death and preserving them to life

Unto Johns Baptisme.

Acts 19.3. *That is,*
Unto *Johns* doctrine which was to beleeve in Christ Jesus for salvation, where *Johns* baptisme was a seal.

Baptist.

Baptista, Mat. 3.1.
John the sonne of *Zacharie* and *Elizabeth*, Luke 1.
Foretold of by *Isai.* 4.3. *Mal.* 3.1. his birth and name by an Angel, *Luk.* 1.13.
He was filled with the holy Ghost from the womb, *Luke* 1.15.
He was to live abstemiously, *Luke* 1.15. and 7.33.
His apparell and meat, See *Mat.* 3.4.
His function was to be a Prophet of the most highest, *Luke* 1.76.
His ministery was to preach Faith in Christ, *Acts* 19.4. and repentance, *Matth.* 3.2. and to baptize with water, *Mat.* 3.6,11. So preparing the way of the Lord, *Luke* 1.76.
His ministerie was performed in the spirit of *Eliah*, *Luke* 1.17. *Matth.* 17.10. and 11.14. and was very powerfull to the conversion of many, *Luke* 1.17.
He was great in the sight of the Lord, *Luke* 1.15. and none born of a woman greater than he, *Mat.* 11.11. being he was more than a Prophet, *verse* 9.
He had his speciall Disciples, *Mat.* 9.14. They were given to fasting, *Mark* 2.18. and prayer, *Luke* 5.33. as *John* had taught them, *Luke* 11.1.
He baptized Christ, *Matth.* 3.15.16. *Mark.* 1.9. pointed him out to the people, *John* 1.29,36. with great praises, *Matth.* 3.11,12. *John* 1.30-33. *Luke* 3.16,17. and taught them to know him to be the Sonne of God, *John* 1.34. and 3.26-36. Christ the Messiah, *John.* 1.36.41. and to beleeve in him, *Acts* 19.4.
He was cast in prison by *Herod* (who yet before had reverenced him much, *Mar.* 6.20.) and through the instigation of Herodias had his head chopt off, *Mark* 6.27. whose body his disciples took up, and entombed it, *verse* 29.

Barbarian. Barbarous.

Barbarus, Acts 28.2.4.
One whose language thou knowest not; *Jer.* 5.15. of a strange language, *Ezek.* 3.6.
Its put
For somewhat rude and uncivilized, *Acts* 28.4. *Col.* 3.11.
For one without good literature, opposed to the learned Grecians *Rom.* 1.14.
For one speaking in a strange language, but not understood. 1 *Cor.* 14.11.
Contr.
Greek, Jew, *Col.* 3.11.?

Barbed iron.

Harpago, *spinus*, Job 41.7.

Barbar. See { Trade. Calling. Occupation.

Tonsor, Ezek. 5.1.

Bare. See { Beare. Brought forth

Genuit, *generavit*, Gen. 4.25. and 6.4.
Peperit, Gen. 16.1. and 30.21.
Brought forth, *Mat.* 1.25, *Cant.* 8.5,
Mentioned
With knew and conceived, *Gen.* 4.1. *Exod.* 2.2. *Hos.* 1.3.
With conception, *Ruth* 4.13.
Contr.
Barren and bare not, *Judg.* 13.2.

Bare. See { Beare. Carried.

Portare, *ferre*, *assumere*, *tollere*, Exod. 19.4. Numb. 13.23.
Deportare, Numb. 13.23.
Mentioned
With took, *Matth.* 8.13.
With carried, *Isai.* 63.9.
As its added to other words, so its varied in the translation.
Bare up. *Levasse*, *elevasse*, Gen. 7.17.
Bare the losse. *Luisse*, *damnum reddidisse*, *solvisse*, Gen. 31.39.
Bare rule. *Dominatum esse*, *præfuisse*, *populum habuisse subjectum*, 1 Kin. 9.23. Isai. 63.19.

Bare. See { Naked. Uncovered.

Retectus, nudus, revelatus, Levit. 13.45.
Discovered. *Hab.*3.13.
Mentioned
With naked. *Ezek.*16.22.39.
Put for it selfe without alteration. 1 *Cor.*15.37.
Contrarie.
Covered. *Ezek.*16.8.10.
See *Clothed.*

Make bare.

Nudare, nudum facere, confundere, Isai.32.11.
Denudare, revelare, parare. Isai.52.10.
Discooperire. Jer.13.22.
Uncover. *Jer.*49.10.
Manifestly reveale. *Hab.*3.9.
Its put
For to strip, and uncloth the body. *Isai.*32.11.
For to stretch out. *Isai.*52.10.
For violently taken away. *Jer.*13.22. See the margent reading.
For to deprive of outward comforts. *Jer.*49.10. *Joel* 1.7.

Barefoot.

Discalceatus, nudis pedibus incedens. 2 Sam.15.30.
Mentioned
With naked. *Isai.* 20.2.3.
With head covered, wept. 2 *Sam.* 15.30.

Barke.

Latrare. Isai. 56.10.
Properly spoken of dogs, but figuratively applyed to dumb watchmen. *ibidem.*
Mentioned
With blind, ignorant, sleeping, &c. greedy, never satisfied, look to their own way, and gain. *Isai.*56. 10. 11. given to wine and strong drink, *vers.*12.

Barke.

Decorticare, ponere in confractionem in calvum mutando. Joel 1.7.

Barley. See Loaves of bread.

Hordeum. Exod.9.31.
Of this they make.
Meale. *Numb.*5.15.
Loaves. *Job.*6.9. 2 *King.*4.42.
Cakes. *Ezek.*4.12. *Judg.*7.13.
Mentioned
With Wheate. *Deut.* 8. 8. 2 *Sam.* 17.28.
With straw. 1 *Kings* 4.28.
It was the most common bread. *Ruth.* 3. 15. 17. 2 *Kings* 7. 1. 2 *chron.*2.10.
Contr.
Cockle. *Job* 31.40.

Barne.

Horreum, cellarium. Prov.3.10. Mat. 6.26.
Granarium. Joel 1.17. Hag.2.19.
Mentioned
With store-house. *Luk.*12.22.
With presses. *Prov.* 3.10.
Its put
For a place to put corne in. *Gen.*41. 35.47. *Ruth.*2.23.
For Heaven. *Mat.*13.30.

Barnestoore.

Area. 2 Kings 6.27.
The place where corn was threshed, and winnowed. *Ruth.*3.2.

Barre.

Transtillum, vectis. Exod.26.18. and 36.33.
Gestatorium, palangæ. Num. 4.10.
Sera. Judg.16.3. Exod.26.26.
Made it was
Of wood. *Exod.*6.26. and 36.31.
Of brasse. 1 *King.*4.13.
Of iron. *Isai.* 45.2.
Mentioned
With doores. *Nehem.*7.3. *Job* 38.10.
With gates. 1 *Sam.*23.7. 2 *Chron.*8.5.
Its put
For that which is made as a rafter to fasten boards unto it. *Exod.*26.26. and 36.31.34.
For that, by which doores and gates are made fast. *Neh.*3.3.13. 2 *Ch.*8.5. *Jer.*49.31. *Judg.*16.3. *Prov.*18.19.
For rocks in the sea. *Jonah* 2.6.
For the boundarie of the waves of the sea, which it cannot passe. *Job* 38.10.

Barrell.

Hydria, cadus. 1 King. 17. 12. 14.
A wooden vessell,
Either for meale, and dry things, 1 *Kings* 17.12.14.
Or for water, 1 *King.* 18. 33. or other liquid thing. *Luk.*16.6.
A pitcher also, *Hydria.* Gen. 24. 14. *Jud.*7.20.
A bowle, *hydria.* 1 King.7.50.

Barren.

Sterilis. Gen.11.30.
Without fruit. *Jude* 12.
Fruitlesse, unfruitfull. *Tit.*3.14.
Emptie. *Hos.*10.1.
Unprofitable. *Philem.*11. *Tit.*3.9.
Brings forth no fruit. *Luk.*8.14.
Beareſt not, *Judg.*13.3. *Job* 24.21.
Its spoken
Of Land. 2 *Kings* 2. 21. *Job* 39.6. not bring forth, not yeeld her strength. *Gen.*4.12.
An evill place, no place of seed. *Numb.*20.5.
Of Cattle. *Deut.*7.14.
Of trees. *Luk.*13.7.
Of women. *Gen.*11.30. and 25.11.
Childlesse. *Psal.* 113.9. *Gen.*15.2.
Had no child. *Gen.*11.30.
Given no seed. *Gen.*15.3.
Restrained from bearing. *Gen.*16.6.
Closed up the womb. *Gen.* 20. 18.
With-held the fruit of the womb. *Gen.*30.2.
Shut up the womb. 1 *Sam.* 1.5.
That never bare. *Luk.*23.29.
Figuratively, its spoken of the Church, *Gal.* 4.27. *Isai.*54. 1.
Of Christians. 2 *Pet.*1.8.
Instances of barren women for a time.
Sarah. Gen.11.30.
Rebekah. Gen.25.21.
Rachel. Gen.29. 31.
Manoahs wife. *Judg.*12.2.3.
The Shunamite. 2 *Kings* 4.14.
Ruth, for no mention of a child till she married *Boaz.*
Elizabeth: Luk.1.7.
Michol was childlesse to her death, 2 *Sam.*6.23.
Contr.
Fruitfull. *Gen.*1.22. and 17.20. *Psal.* 107.34.
Bring forth. *Luk.* 12.6.
Beare fruit. *Luk.*13.9. 2 *Kings* 19.30.
A mother. *Gen.*32.11.
Fruit of the body. *Deut.*28.11.
Plentifull field. *Isai.*16.10.
Beare children. 1 *Tim.*5.14.

Barrennesse.

Salsugo. Psal.107.34.
Sterilitas. Gen. 26.1.
Contr.
Plentie. *Gen.*27.28.
Fatnesse of the earth. *ibid.*
Plentifulnesse. *Gen.*41.53.

Barres. See Barre.

Base. See Contemptible.

Humilis, inutilis, vilis. 2 Sam. 6. 22. 2 *Cor.* 10.1.
Ignobilis, ignominiosus, absque nomine. Job 3.8.
Abjectus. Dan.4.17. 1 Cor.1.28.
Civis cum foraneus, de vulgo malus, sceleratus. Acts 17.5.
Infimo genere ortus, 1 Cor.1.28.
Demissus. 2 Cor.10.1.
A servant of servants. *Gen.*9. 25.
A dog head. 2 *Sam.*3.8.
A worme, a reproch of men, despised of the people. *Psal.*22. 6.
Nothing accounted of 1 *Ki.*10.21.
Lightly esteemed. 1 *Sam.*1.23.
Vile. *Job* 30.8.
The lowest of the people. 1 *Kings* 12.31.
An abject. *Psal.*35.15.

Filth,

Filth, off-scouring, 1 *Cor.* 4.13.
Dung. *Phil.* 3.4.
Nothing. 2 *Cor.* 12.11.
Contemptible. *Mal.* 2.9.

Its spoken

Of men. *Job* 30.8. *Dan.* 4. 17.
Of Kingdomes. *Ezek.* 17.14. and 29. 1.15.
Of things. 1 *Cor.* 1.28.

Three waies one is base,

I. So indeed, as *Cham. Gen.* 19. 25. and others. *Job* 30. 1.
II. In some mens account: as Christ was. *Psal.* 22.6. *Joh.* 7.49. *Isai.* 53.3. And the Apostles.
III. In a mans own eyes. 2 *Sam.* 6.22. 1 *Sam.* 15.17.

Contr.

Honourable. *Isai.* 3.3. *Gen.* 34.19.
Had in honour. 2 *Sam.* 6.22.
Famous. *Num.* 16.2.
Of renowne. *Gen.* 6.4.
Of high degree. 2 *Chr.* 17.17.
Noble. *Num.* 21.18.

Base. bases.

Basis, Mechonoth. 1 Kings 7.27.29.30.
Stabilitas, locus suus. Ezra 3.3.

Basket.

Camistrum. Gen. 40.17.
Cophinus. 2 King. 10.7. Mat. 14.20.
Calathus. Jer. 24.1.
Sporta. Act. 9.25. 2 Cor. 11.33.
Cartallum, corbis. Deut. 26.2.
Qualum. Jer. 6.9.

Its put

For that which they carry things in. 2 *Kings* 10.7. As
Meat. *Mat.* 14. 20. *Gen.* 40.17. *Judg.* 6.19.
First fruits. *Deut.* 26.2.
Wafers, Cakes, unleavened bread to the high Priest. *Exod.* 29. 3.23.
For the whole provision of food. *Deut.* 28,5.17.

Bason.

Crater. Exod. 24.6.
Pelvis, vas, limen juxta ostium. Exod. 12.22.
Phiala. Numb. 4.14.
Scyphus, cochlearium. Ezra 1.10.
Cup. 2 *Sam.* 17.28.
Bowle. *Numb.* 4.14.

Two sorts.

1. Common and for civill use, 1 *Sam.* 17.28.
2. Sacred for holy uses, 2 *Chr.* 12,13. *Exod.* 27.3.

Of these some were,
Of silver. 1 *Chron.* 28.17.
Of gold. *Ezra* 1.10. and 8. 27. 2 *Chron.* 4.8.

Bastard. See { Whore. Harlot. Concubine.

Spurius, maniger, de scorto. Deut. 23.2.
Nothus, alicnigena, separatus, spiritus, spurius. Zech. 9.6.
Extraneus, nothus, spurius, Adulter, suppositicius, alienus, Adulterinus. Heb. 12.8.
The seed of the adulterer, and whore. *Isai.* 57.3.
The children of whoredome, *Deut.* 23.2. *Hos.* 1.2. and 2.4.
The sonnes of an Harlot. *Judg.* 11.1.

Its spoken

1. Corporally. *Deut.* 23.2.
2. Spiritually,
For idolaters, *Isai.* 57. 3. *Hos.* 2.4.
For such as God suffers to run on in sinne without his fatherly chastisement. *Heb.* 12.8.

Bastards were

Abimelech. Judg. 8. 31.
Jephthah. Judg. 11. 1.
Pharez. Gen. 38.18.29. Ruth 4.12.
Zarah. Chap. 38. 30. 1 Chron. 2.6. 1 Kings 4.31.

Bath.

Bathus, Bathum, Laguncula. Isai. 5.10. 1 Kings 7.26.
A measure among the Jewes. *Ezek.* 45.14.
It was for liquid things, wine and oyle. *Ezra* 7.22.
A just bath contained the tenth part of an Homer, and was of one measure with the Ephah. *Ezek.* 45.11.

Bathe. See { Wash. Baptise.

Lavare. Levit. 15.5.6.13. and
Abluere. Isai. 64.4.
To wash. *Mark.* 7.4.

Its spoken

Properly, for throughly washing. *Levit.* 16.26. and 17.15.
Figuratively. *Isai.* 34. 5. *Inebriatus est gladius, sic dicitur cum rubeat & circumfluat sanguine.*

Battell. See { Armie. Host.

Prælium, acies. Deut. 14. 8. Judg. 20.22. Jer. 8.6.
Pugna, militia. Num. 31.14.
Violenta prædatio. Isai. 9.5.
Exercitus. Isai. 13.4.
Bellum. Isai. 22.2.
Sore. 2 *Sam.* 2.17.2 *Kings* 3.26.
Hot. 2 *Sam.* 11.15.
Strong. 2 *Sam.* 11.25.
Scattered. 2 *Sam.* 18.8.

Mentioned

With warre. *Job* 28.23.
With sword. *Psal.* 76.3. *Jer.* 18.21. *Hos.* 2.18.
With strength. *Psal.* 18. 39. *Isai.* 42.25.
With stand. *Psal.* 89. 43. *Ezek.* 14-5.
With strong. *Eccles.* 9.11.
With dead. *Isai.* 22.2.
With shouting. *Amos* 1.14. 1 *Sam.* 17. 20.
With goodly horse. *Zech.* 10.3.
See my book called the Bible-Battels.

Its twofold:

1. Mens battels: as
The enemies of God against his Church. *Jos.* 8.14. and 11.20.
The enemies one against another. *Gen.* 14.8.
The wicked in the Church against her. 2 *Sam.* 17. 11. and 18.6.
2. The Lords battels: when his people go our against their enemies. 1 *Sam.* 18.17. and 25.28. 2 *Chron.* 20.15. 1 *Sam.* 17.47.

Its put

For warre. 1 *Sam.* 17. 13. 2 *Sam.* 21.17.
For the armie. 1 *Sam.* 14.23. 2 *Sam.* 18.8. 1 *Kings.* 20.14. *Isai.* 13. 4.
For the fighting of the armies. *Deut.* 2.9. and 20.5. 2 *Sam.* 2.17. 1 *Chr.* 5.20.
For the assault. 2 *Sam.* 11.25.
For victorie. *Eccles.* 9.11.

Contr.

Peace. *Levit.* 26.6. *Deut.* 20. 18. *Josh.* 9.15. *Eccles.* 3.8.
Rest from warre. *Josh.* 14. 15. and from enemies. 2 *Sam.* 7.1.
At quiet. *Jud.* 18.27. 2 *Chr.* 14.1.5.
Whole at ease and quiet. *Job* 21.23.

Battell-axe. See Axe.

Battell bow.

Arcus prælij, belli, in furore. Zech. 10.4.

Battlement.

Lorica murus tecti per circuitum, corona solarii. Deut. 22.8.
Propago, sustentaculum, prima, vina. Jer. 5.10.

Batter.

Dejicere, subruere, destruere. 2 Sam. 20.15.

Baulme. See Balme.

Bay.

Lingua, sinus, summitas, petra, limes, Josh. 15. 2.5.

Be, are, is, was.

Esse. Matth.19.5.

Its put

For to be made. *Jer.* 32.38. *Matt.* 19.5.

For to be knowne, and apparently seen. 1 *Cor.*15.28. *Rom.*14.9.

For esteemed and reckoned of. 1 *Cor.* 1.28.

For appeare. 1 *King.*19.11.12.

For consecrated, and set apart. *Judg.* 11.31.

Beame.

Jugum. Judg.16.14.

Liciatorium. 1 Sam.17.7.

Trabs, tignum, materia. 2 *King.* 6. 2.5.

Its put

For a beame of a weavers loome. *Judg.*16.14. 1 *Sam.*17.7. 2 *Sam.* 21.19.

For some piece of timber to build with. 2 *King.*6.2. *Hab.*2.11.

For sinne, either great, or a lesser, yet grown great by a custome, and not reformed. *Mat.*7.3.4.5.

Beard.

Barba. Levit. 13.29. and 19.27.

Mentum. 1 Sam. 17. 35. 2 Sam. 20. 9.

The haire growing upon the chinne and cheekes.

Israelites let it grow long. 2 *Sam.* 20. 4. 5. They were not to marre nor shave the corners thereof. *Levit.*19.27. and 21.5.

The clipping, cutting and shaving of it, noted sorrow. 2 *Sam.* 19. 24. *Isai.*15.2. *Jer.*48.37.

Beare. See Bare.

Its put

For to bring forth,

As women do children, *Gen.*17.17. *Deut.*25.6.

As trees do fruit. *Jam.* 3. 12. *Heb.*6.8. *Joel* 2.22.

For sustain. *Gen.*36.7.

For be punished. *Num.* 14. 33. and 4.31. and 18.22.

For to undergo, for ruling, ordering, deciding, and peaceably keeping the people. *Deut.*1.12.

For to speake and utter. *Deut.*5.20.

For to tell. 2 *Sam.*18.19.

For to be answerable in payment. 2 *King.*18.14.

For to sustain and support. *Psal.*75.3.

For patiently to dissemble and hide. *Psal.*89.50. *Jer.*31.19.

For safely to uphold. *Psal.*91.12.

For light upon, and receive punishment. *Prov.*9.12.

For quietly endure. *Prov.*18.14.

For take away, or take upon him to give satisfaction. *Isai.* 53.11. *Heb.* 9.28.

For undergo. *Ezek.*14.10.

For receiving punishment. *Ezek.*23. 35.49.

For to carry. *Mat.*3.11.

For forbeare, patiently suffering. *Luk.*18. 7.

For perform. *Acts* 15.10.

For patiently to tolerate, passing by, and pardoning. *Rom.*15.1. *Gal.*6.2. *Revel.* 2.2.

For to take into ones hand for good use. *Rom.*13.4.

Beast.

Bestia, jumentum, pecus. Gen. 1. 24. and 2. 20.

Animans. Gen.1.30.

Fera. Gen.37.33.

Cattle. *Gen.*31.19. 2 *Sam.*30.20. *Psal.* 148.10.

Called beasts

Of the field. *Deut.*7.22.

Of the desert. *Isai.*34.14.

Of the earth. *Job* 5.22. *Gen.*1.24.

Of the forrest. *Isai.*56.9.

Of the Ilands. *Jer.*50.34.

They are

Brute. 2 *Pet.*2. 12.

Dumb. 2 *Pet.*2.16.

Without reason. *Jude* 10.

Wilde. *Mar.*1.13. 2 *Ki.*14.9. *Lev.*26.22.

Ravenous. *Isai.*35.9.

Noisome. *Ezek.* 14.21.

Evill. *Levit.* 26.6. *Ezek.*34.25.

Strong. *Prov.*30.30.

Fat. *Levit.*7.24.

Well favoured. *Gen.*41.18.

Poore and ill favoured. *Gen.*41.19.

Swift. *Micah* 1.13.

Clean. *Gen.*7.2.

Unclean. *Levit.* 7.21.

They perish. *Psal.*49.12.

Its put

For wilde beasts lying in dens. *Job* 37.8. *Deut.*14.5.

For tame beasts: as,

Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, and such like. *Luk.*10.34. *Pro.*12.10. *Nehem.*2.12.

For Cattle: as,

Oxen, Kine, Sheep, Goats, and the like. *Gen.*7.21. *Jer.*7.20. *Exod.* 8.18. *Deut.*14.4.

Its used

Figuratively, for men of brutish and beastly qualities, unreasonable, savage, fierce, cruell, unpersuadable. 1 *Cor.*15.32. *Psal.*80.13. *Tit.*1.12. Rev.13.11. and 19.20.

For foolish men. *Psal.*73.21.

For a bloudy and cruel state. *Revel.* 11.7. and 13.1.4.17. and 17.18.

For Empires & Kingdomes. *Dan.*7.5. 7.11.19.23. and 8.4.

The beasts mentioned in the Bible.

Apes. 1 *King.*10.22. 2 *Chron.*9.21.

Asses. *Gen.* 22.5. *Exod.*13.13. *Num.* 22. 22.

Beares. 1 *Sam.* 17. 34. 2 *Sam.*17.8. *Prov.*28.15.

Behemoth. *Job* 40.15.

Boares. *Psal.*80.13.

Bullocks. *Esth.*7. 17.

Beeves. *Levit.* 22.19.

Buls, tame. *Job* 21.10. Wilde. *Isai.* 51.20.

Bison. *Deut.*14.5.

Camel. *Gen.*24.61. *Deut.*14.7.

Camelion. *Levit.*11.13.

Cunie. *Levit.*11.5. *Psal.*104.18. *Pro.* 30.26.

Calves. 1 *Sam.*6.7.

Cow. *Job* 21. 10.

Chamois. *Deut.* 14.5.

Dromedarie. *Esth.*8.10. 1 *King.*4.28. *Isai.*60.6.

Dogs. *Exod.* 22.31. 1 *Kings* 14. 11. *Mat.*7.6. 2 *Pet.*1. 22.

Deere. *Deut.* 14. 5.

Elephants. 1 *Kings* 10.22.

Foxes. *Mat.*8.20. *Judg.*15.4. *Ps.*63.10.

Ferret. *Levit.*11.30.

Goats. *Levit.*14.5.

Hares. *Levit.*11.6.

Hart. *Deut.* 14.5.

Hinde.

Horse. *Psal.*32.9.1 *Kin.*10.25.

Kine. *Amos* 1.4.

Kid. 2 *Chron.*35.7.

Lambs. *Ezra* 6.17.

Leopards. *Cant.* 4.8.

Lions. *Judg.* 14.18. *Job* 4.10.

Lyzards. *Levit.* 11.30.

Mules. 1 *Kin.* 1.33. *Gen.*36.24.

Oxen. *Gen.*12.16. *Josh.*7.24.1 *Kings* 19.19.

Onager. *Job* 6.5.

Pygard. *Deut.*14.5.

Rammes. *Ezra* 7.17.

Sheep. *Gen.*4.2. *Deut.*4.

Swine. *Deut.*14.8.

Sow. 2 *Pet.*2.22.

Tyger. *Job* 4.11. so in the vulgar Edition.

Unicorn. *Numb.* 23. 22. *Job* 39. 9. *Deut.*33.17.

Beate.

Contundere. Exo.30.36.2 Sam.22.43.

Tundere, frangere. Num.11.8.

Cædere. Deut.25.3.

Verberare. 2 Cor.9.26. Num.22.23.

Its put

For bruise or bray. *Exo.*30.36. *Nu.*11.8

Make thinne. *Exod.*39.3.

Smite, or strike. *Deut.* 25. 3. *Mar.* 14.65. *Act.*16.32. and 21.32.

Batter. *Judg.*8.17. 2 *King.*3.25.

Get victorie. 2 *King.* 13.25.

Trample upon, overcome. *Psa.*89.23.

Thresh. *Ruth* 2.17. *Lev.*2.4. *Isa.*28.37.

Turn,

Turn, alter, make one thing into an other, *Iſai.* 2. 4. *Joel* 3. 10. *Mica.* 4. 3.

Beauty.

Decor, ornatus, Exod. 28. 2, 40.
Decus, 2 Sam. 1. 19.
Pulcritudo, Prov. 6. 25. Iſai. 3. 24.
Amœnitas, Pſal. 27. 4.
Dignitas, Prov. 20. 29.
Comelineſſe, *Ezek.* 16. 14.
That which may allure the eye and entice the heart, *Prov.* 6. 25.
It conſiſts of { Whiteneſſe. / Ruddineſſe. / Pureneſſe. } *Lam.* 4. 7
Without ſpot, *Cant.* 4. 7.
Applyed
To the face and countenance, *Prov.* 6. 25. 2 *Sam.* 14. 25.
To attire, *Exod.* 28. 2, 14.
To the gray head, *Prov.* 20. 29.
To a royall ſeat, *Iſai.* 13. 19.
To princely magnificence, *Iſai.* 33. 17
To great perſons in a ſtate, 2 *Sam.* 1. 19.
To the place of Gods worſhip, 1 *Chr.* 16. 29. 2 *Chron.* 20. 21.
To the Churches grace in her ſpirituall happineſſe, *Ezek.* 16. 14.

Beautifull.

Pulcher, Deut. 21. 11.
Decorus, facis aſpectu, 1 Sam. 16. 12.
Fair, *Eſth.* 1. 11. *Gen.* 12. 11.
Well favoured, *Gen.* 29. 17. *Dan.* 1. 4.
Pleaſant to the eye, *Gen.* 3. 6.
Goodly, *Gen.* 39. 6. 1 *Sam.* 8. 16.
Comely, 1 *Sam.* 16. 18.
Lovely, 2 *Sam.* 1. 23.
No blemiſh, 2 *Sam.* 14. 25.
No ſpot, *Cant.* 4. 7.
Deſireable, *Ezek.* 23. 6.
Applyed
To the countenance, *Gen.* 12. 14. 1 *Sam.* 25. 3.
To good works, *Eccleſ.* 3. 11.
To garments, *Iſai.* 52. 1.
To flocks, *Jer.* 13. 20.
To a rod, *Jer.* 48. 17.
To Jeruſalem, *Pſal.* 48. 2.
To a Crown, *Ezek.* 16. 12.
To the Temple and houſe of God, *Iſai.* 64. 11.
To the feet of faithfull preachers, *Iſai.* 52. 7. *Rom.* 10. 15.
Of the beautifull perſons in Scripture Corporally.
I. Of Women good.
Evah, made in perfection.
Sarah, Gen. 12. 11. 14.
Rebekah, Gen. 26. 7. and 24. 26.
Rachel, Gen. 29. 17.
Eſther, Chap. 2. 7.
Bethſhebah, 2 Sam. 11. 2.
Jobs three daughters, *Job* 41. 15.
Tamar, 2 Sam. 12. 1.
Abiſhag, 1 Kin. 1. 14.
Naomi, Ruth 1. 20.
Of other Women.
Naama, Gen. 4. 22.
Some daughters of men, *Gen.* 6. 2.
Vaſhti, Eſth. 1. 11.
II. Of good men.
David, 1 Sam. 16. 12.
Damel, and his three companions. *Dan.* 1. 14.
Joſeph, Gen. 39. 6. and 49. 22.
Moſes, Exod. 2. 2.
Other men.
Abſolon, 2 Sam. 14. 25.
Saul, 1 Sam. 9. 2.
Eliab, 1 Sam. 16. 7.
Some Aſſyrians, *Ezek.* 23. 12.
Spiritually Beautifull.
The Church of God, *Ezek.* 16. 13. *Pſal.* 45. 11.
The ſpouſe of Chriſt, *Cant.* 6. 4. and 4. 7. and 5. 10.
The branch of the Lord, *Iſai.* 4. 2.
Chriſt and his Kingdome, *Pſal.* 45. 2.
Contr.
Black, Sun-burnt, *Cant.* 1. 6.
Viſage marred, *Iſai.* 52. 14.
Ill favoured, *Gen.* 41. 19.
No form nor comelineſſe, *Iſai.* 53. 2.

To Beautifie.

Ornare, glorificare, Ezr. 7. 27. *Pſal.* 149. 4. *Iſai.* 60. 13.
To deck, *Iſai.* 61. 10.
To adorn, *Jer.* 31. 4.
To garniſh, 2 *Chron.* 3. 6. *Job* 26. 13.
Contr.
Defile, *Ezek.* 9. 7.
Make vile and caſt filth upon, *Nahum* 3. 6.

Becauſe.

Quia, Matth. 5. 36.
Enim, Matth. 7. 13.
Quod, Matth. 9. 36.
Pro, Matth. 19. 8.
Quoniam, Matth. 27. 6.
For, or for that, *Matth.* 17. 20. *John* 4. 42. It implyeth a reaſon.

To Becken.

Innuere, Luke 5. 7.
Annuere, Acts 12. 17. and 13. 16.
By ſome ſigne with the hand, to call, as, *Luke* 5. 7. or to obtain ſilence, *Acts* 21. 40.

Becometh.

Dignum eſt, Rom. 16. 2.
Decet, Epheſ. 5. 3.
Juſtum, Phil. 1. 7.
Convenit, oportet, Col. 4. 4.
Befitteth, meet for, agreeable, ſuteable to, beſeem, ſo as it graceth withall.

Becon

Cippus, Iſai. 30. 17.

Bed.

Lectus, Matth. 9. 2.
Grabbatum, Mark. 2. 4.
Stratum, Gen. 49. 4.
Cubile, Gen. 49. 4.
Cubatus, ſponda, Pſal. 41. 3.
Couch, *Pſal.* 6. 6. *Amos* 3. 12.
Its put
For that wherein they did lye and ſleep on in the night, 1 *Sam.* 19. 13. *Pſal* 132. 3. *Prov.* 7. 16.
For a couch on which they reſted on the day time, 2 *Sam.* 4. 5. and 11. 2. *John* 5. 8.
For that whereon they did eate inſtead of a table, *Eſther* 7. 6.
For the lawfull uſe of wedlock, *Heb.* 13. 4.
For puniſhment, *Rev.* 2. 22.

Bed chamber.

Conclave, cubile, cubiculum, lectuli, Exod. 8. 3. 2 Sam. 4. 7.
The place of reſt and ſleep, the private room in the houſe, 2 *Kin.* 6. 12. *Eccleſ.* 10. 20.

Bed ſtead.

Sponda, lectus, Deut. 3. 11.

Befall.

Obvenire, Gen. 42. 4.
Contingere, Gen. 44. 29.
Its ſpoken
Of evil and trouble, 2 *Sam.* 19. 7. Deut. 31. 17. 29. *Judg.* 6. 13. unexpected, *Eſther* 6. 13.

Before.

Ante, præ, Matth. 2. 9.
Priuſquam, antequam, Matth. 6. 8.
Coram, Matth. 10. 33.
Prius, Matth. 24. 25.
In ſight, *Matth.* 2. 9. *Rom.* 3. 20.
In preſence, *Gal.* 3. 2, 14. *Mat.* 27. 11. and 10. 33. *Luke* 1. 8.
Its applyed
To time paſt, long ſince, *John* 8. 58.
To time a little before, *Mark* 1. 2. *Matth.* 26. 34. 75. *Luke* 21. 12.
To the order of time, *Gal.* 1. 9. *Exod.* 10. 14. *Rom.* 16. 7. *Acts* 4. 28. 1 *Tim.* 5. 24.
The order of dignitie, *John* 1. 15. 27.
To order of place, *Luke* 22. 47.

Before time.

Antea, Joſh. 11. 10. and 20. 5.
Antiquitus, olim, 1 Sam. 9. 9.
Ante, heri, nudiuſtertius, 1 Samuel 10. 11.
Prius, 2 Sam. 7. 10.

To Beg.

Mendicare, Mark 10. 46.
To crave and expect relief of others, The beggars trade, *Mark* 10. 46.
To ask almes, *John* 9. 8. *Acts* 3. 2.
To crouch for a piece of bread, and a morsell of silver, 1 *Sam.* 2. 36
This David never saw the seed of the righteous to do, *Psal.* 37. 25.
The well bred are ashamed hereof, *Luke* 16. 3.

Caused

By sloath, *Prov.* 20. 4.
A punishment for sinne, 1 *Sam.* 2. 36. *Psal.* 109. 10.

Beggar.

Mendicus, pauper, Luke 16. 20. 22.
One begging by the way side, *Mar.* 10. 46. or ellewhere, *Acts* 3. 3.
One that wandreth abroad for bread *Job.* 15. 23.
A vagabond, seeking sustenance, *Psal.* 109. 10.
None were to be suffered in Israel, *Deut.* 15. 4.
He is under a curse, *Psal.* 109. 10.
In the lowest degree of externall wants, 1 *Sam.* 2. 8.
Yet some, though rarely in this state may learn Christ, *Mark* 10. 4, 6. 52. *Acts* 3. 8. and may be saved, *Luke* 16. 22.

Beggarly.

Egenus, Gal. 4. 9. that is, wanting power to enrich with spirituall grace.

Beget.

Gignere, Prov. 17. 21.
To become a father, *Prov.* 23. 22. *Gen.* 6. 10. *Matth.* 1. 2. *Acts* 7. 8.
Generare, Gen. 17, 20.

Its spoken

Of men, *Gen.* 5. 3. 2 *Chron.* 11. 21.
Of God in respect of his naturall Sonne, *Heb.* 3. 5. 1 *John* 5. 1. of his adopted children, *Jam.* 1. 18.

Begotten.

Genitus, natus, Matth. 11. 11.
Egressus è femore, Judg. 8. 30.
A sonne or daughter, Children, *Hos.* 5. 7.

Its spoken of one begotten

Properly and naturally begotten, *Matth.* 11. 11. *Deut.* 23. 8.
Supernaturally, *Heb.* 11. 17.
Spiritually, 1 *Cor.* 4. 15. *Philem.* 10. 1 *Pet.* 1. 3.
Eternally, *John* 1. 14. and 3. 16. *Acts* 13. 33.

Begin.

Incipere, Luke 13. 25.
Attempt, *Gen.* 11. 6.
Make enterance, *Deut.* 2. 24.

Beginning.

Principium, Gen. 1. 1. Luke 1. 2. John 1. 1.
Initium, Prov. 8. 22.
Exordium, Neh 12. 45. Isai. 41. 4.
Alpha, Rev. 1. 11.

Its put

For the first being, *Gen.* 1. 1.
For the chief, *Prov.* 1. 7. and 4. 7. *Psal.* 111. 10. *Isai.* 28. 2.
For at the first, *Prov.* 20. 21. *Matth.* 19. 8. *Isai.* 1. 26.
For first, *Exod.* 12. 1. *Numb.* 10. 10.
For a principle of Religion, *Heb.* 6. 1.

Its applyed

To time, *Exod.* 12. 2. *Deut.* 11. 12. *Ruth* 1. 22.
To things, Gods ordinances, *Matth.* 19. 8. miracles, *John* 2. 11. books *Heb.* 10. 7. and other things.
To sorrows and troubles, *Mat.* 24. 8.
To order, *Mat.* 20. 8. *John* 8. 9.
In all which and the like reference, it includeth time, and doth note out the very point of time, when such things begin, or are to be reckoned and judged to be begun.
To God and Christ its applyed, *Joh.* 1. 1. 1 *John* 1. 1. and here it signifieth before all time, and was in being before the first moment of time.

Contr.

The end, *Eccles.* 7. 8.
Omega, Rev. 1. 11.

Beguile.

Seducere, decipere, Gen. 3. 13.
Go beyond, over-reach, defraud, 1 *Thess.* 4. 6.
Deceive, 2 *Sam.* 3. 25. *Jer.* 9. 5.
Deal treacherously, *Isai.* 41. 2. and 33. 1. falsely, *Jer.* 8. 10. subtilly, 2 *Kin.* 10. 19. corruptly, *Neh.* 1. 7.

This is done

By words, as the serpent, *Gen.* 3. 13. false Prophets, 1 *Kin.* 22. 20, 21, 22. false Teachers, 2 *Cor.* 11. 3. *Col.* 2. 4. 2 *Pet.* 2. 14.
By deeds, as did *Laban*, Gen. 29. 25. the Midianite, *Numb.* 25. 18. the Gibeonite, *Josh.* 9. 22.
By words and deeds, 2 *Pet.* 2. 18.

Contr.

To be true, *Gen.* 42. 19.
Without guile, *John* 1. 47. *Rev.* 14. 15
To deal faithfully, 2 *Kin.* 12. 15.

Behalf towards.

Erga, 2 Chron. 16. 9.
Pro, Job 36. 2.

Behave.

Gerere, 1 Sam. 18. 5.

Its used

In good part, *Psal.* 25. 14 and 101. 3. 1 *Thess.* 2. 10. and 4. 12.
In ill part, *Deut.* 32. 27. *Isai.* 3. 5. *Micah* 3. 4. 1 *Sam.* 21. 14.

Behaviour.

Habitus, Tit. 2. 3.
Facies, Luke 9. 53.
Its put for the whole carriage in countenance, conversation, gesture, and speech, 1 *Sam.* 21. 13. *Tit.* 2. 3.

Behead.

Decollare, Deut. 21. 6.
Thus was *Ishbosheth* dealt with, 2 *Sam.* 4. 7.
John Baptist beheaded, *Mark* 6.
The Martyrs of Jesus, *Rev.* 20. 4.

Behind.

Post, Gen. 19. 17, 26.
Retro, Luke 7. 38.
A tergo, Matth. 9. 20.
After, *Eccles.* 6. 12. *Isai.* 43. 10.

Its put for

After, *Gen.* 31. 18, 20. 2 *Sam.* 3. 16.
Remain, *Lev.* 25. 51.
Backward, *Judg.* 20. 40.
At naught, *Psal.* 50. 17.
Unexpected, *Isai.* 30. 21.

Contr.

Before, 2 *Sam.* 10. 9. 1 *Chron.* 19. 10.

Behold.

Intueri, Numb. 12. 8.
Spectare, Mark 12. 41.
Videre, aspicere, Job 19. 27.
Respicere, Prov. 23. 33.
To see, *Gen.* 11. 5. and 45. 12. 40.
To look upon, *Gen.* 12. 11.

Its spoken of beholding

Bodily, Deut. 3. 17. John 1. 36. 1 Pet. 3. 2. Psal. 119. 37.
Mentally, with consideration, *Luke* 20. 17. *Mark* 12. 41. with deep meditation, *Rom.* 11. 22. *Lam.* 1. 9. 12.
Spiritually, by an holy rapture, *Rev.* 5. 6, 11. and 6. 2, 5, 12. and 8. 13. and 9. 1.
Celestially, as Angels see, *Mat.* 18. 10.

Behold.

Ecce, Matth. 2. 1.

It noteth

Attention, *Matth.* 12. 2. and 10. 16. *Luke* 1. 36. *Mark* 4. 3.
Admiration, *John* 1. 24. *Matth.* 9. 18. *Acts* 2. 7.
Suddennesse unexpected, *Mat.* 1. 20. and 8. 24. *Judg.* 11. 34.
Certainty, *Matth.* 23. 38. *Luke* 1. 20. *Gen.* 1. 29.

Believe.

Credere, Exod. 4. 1.

To

To beleeve the Lord, *Exod.* 14.31.
To beleeve in the Lord, 2 *Chron.* 20. 20. *Pſal.* 78.22. *Dan.* 6.23. *John* 14.1
To beleeve his Prophets, 2 *Chron.* 20. 20. His words, *Pſal.* 106.12. Commandments, *Pſal.* 119. 66.
To beleeve, is the act of our faith, and belief, 2 *Chron.* 4. 13.
To truſt, *Pſal.* 2. 12.
To reſt in, *Pſal.* 37. 7.

This is two-fold:

1. Humane, one man beleeving another, 1 *Sam.* 27. 12. and 24. 10. *Prov.* 14. 15.
2. Diviue, as legall, being a morall vertue, or Evangelicall, a Chriſtian grace.

Mentioned

With know the truth, 1 *Tim.* 4. 3.

Its put for

To know barely and ſpeculatively, *Jam.* 2. 19. *Exod.* 4. 31.
To know experimentally, *John* 17. 21. 23.
To aſſent unto, *Acts* 8. 13.
To credit, *Jer.* 12, 6. *Prov.* 14. 15. 1 *Sam.* 27. 12. 1 *Kin.* 10. 7.
To truſt, *Prov.* 26. 25.
To be perſwaded throughly, *Pſalm* 27. 13. *Luke* 1. 45. *Rom.* 14. 2. with *verſe* 14. and 4. 21. *Job.* 17. 21. 23.
To relie upon, *Numb.* 14. 11. 2 *Tim.* 1. 12.
To put confidence in, 2 *Chron.* 20. 20.
To expect with patience, *Iſai.* 28. 16.
To receive for truth, *Iſai.* 53. 1. *Rom.* 10. 16. *John* 12. 38. *Luke* 8. 12. *Lam.* 4. 12. *Jam.* 2. 19.
To reſt and relie upon Chriſt for life and ſalvation, *John* 3. 15. 16. 36. and 7. 37, 38. *Acts* 8. 37. *Rom.* 4. 5. and 9. 33. and 10. 4, 9. which is to beleeve in him, *John* 11. 25. and 12. 46. and 14. 1. *Acts* 9. 42. and 10. 43. *Gal.* 2. 16.

Contr.

Not to beleeve, *Numb.* 20. 12. *Hab.* 1. 5. *Pſal.* 78. 22. *Mark* 16. 11.
Waver, *Mark* 11. 23.
Doubt, *Matth.* 21, 21.
Deſpair, *See* Deſpair.

Beleever.

Fidelis, 2 Cor. 6. 15.

Such be they

That beleeve, 1 *Tim.* 4. 12. 2 *Theſſ.* 1. 10.
Who take hold on Gods Covenant, *Iſai.* 56. 4. and on God, *Iſai.* 64. 7.
The ſonne of *Abraham*, Luke 19. 9.
Cometh to Chriſt, *John* 6. 37.
Eat his fleſh, and drink his bloud, *John* 6. 53.
Baptized with the holy Ghoſt. *Acts* 1. 5.
Obey from the heart the form of doctrine delivered, *Rom.* 6. 17.
They which are of faith, *Galat.* 3. 7.
The houſehold of faith, *Galat.* 6. 10.
know the grace of God in truth, *Col.* 1. 6. and the truth, 1 *Tim.* 4. 3.
In God the Father, and the Lord Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Theſſ.* 1. 1.
See the promiſes afarre off, *Hebr.* 11. 13.
See him which is inviſible, *Hebr.* 11. 27.
Faithfull, *Col.* 1. 2. *Rev.* 17. 14.
Diſciple of Chriſt, *Mat.* 5. 1.
Follow him, *John* 10. 27.
Chriſtians, *Acts* 11. 26.
Brethren, 1 *John* 3. 14.
Saints, 1 *Cor.* 1. 2. *Rom.* 1. 7. and 8. 27.
Little ones, *Matth.* 18. 6.

Examples of Beleevers by name in the old Teſtament.

Abraham, Gen. 15. 6. Heb. 11. 8.
Iſaac, Heb. 11. 20.
Jacob, Gen. 32. 12.
Caleb, Numb. 14. 24. Joſh. 14. 9. 13.
Noah. Heb. 11. 9.
Barak, Judg. 4. 8, 9. Heb. 11. 32.
Gideon, Judg. 7. 9, 15. Heb. 11. 32.
Abel, Heb. 11. 4.
Enoch, Heb. 11. 5.
Moſes, Heb. 11. 23-26.
Joſeph, Heb. 11. 22.
David, Pſal. 119. 66. 1 Sam. 17. 45. 46.
Jehoſaphat, 2 Chron. 20. 20.
Job, chap. 19. 25.

Women.

Sarah, Heb. 11. 11.
Rahab, Heb. 11. 31.

In the new Teſtament.

Centurion, *Matth.* 8. 8.
Ruler of the Synagogue, *Mark* 5. 36. *Luke* 8. 50.
The blind men, *Mark* 10. 52. *John* 9. 35.
The leproſe Samaritan, *Luke* 17. 19. and 18. 42.
Nathanael, John 1. 51.
Diſciples, *John* 2. 11. and 6. 9. and 16. 30.
Samaritanes, *John* 4. 39, 41.
A Noble man, Courtier, or ruler, *John* 4. 49. 50.
Steven, Acts 6. 5. 8.
Eunuch, *Acts* 8. 38.
Barnabas, Acts 11. 24.
Sergius Paulus, Acts 13. 7. 12.
The goaler, *Acts* 16. 30, 31.
Dionyſius, Acts 17. 34.
Criſpus, Acts 18. 8.
All named in *Rom.* 16. and in *Col.* 4.

Women.

Mary the virgin, *Luke* 1. 45.
Mary and *Martha*, John 11. 2. and 12. 3. Matth. 26. 7. Luke 7. 37, 38.
Woman of Canaan, *Matth.* 15. 28.
Damaris, Acts 17. 34.
Samaritan woman, *John* 4. 39.
So all mentioned in *Rom.* 16.
Lois and *Eunice*, 2 Tim. 1. 5.

Contr.

Infidel, 2 *Cor.* 6. 15. 1 *Tim.* 5. 8.
Unbeleever, 1 *Corinth.* 6. 6. 2 *Cor.* 6. 14.
Faithleſſe, *John* 20. 27.
Belial, 2 *Cor.* 6. 15.
Nequiſſimi, Deut. 13. 13.
Abſque jugo nequam, Judg. 19. 22.
Satanas, 2 Cor. 6. 15.

Its ſpoken of, and applyed

To entycers to Idolatry, 2 *Deuter.* 13. 13.
To Sodomiticall perſons, *Judg.* 19. 22. and 20. 13.
To drunkards, 1 *Sam.* 1. 16.
To lewd and whoring Prieſts, 1 *Sam.* 2. 12.
To deſpiſers of lawfull authority, 1 *Sam.* 10. 27.
To a fooliſh perverſe man, railer againſt the godly, 1 *Samuel* 25. 17, 25.
Wicked men, 1 *Sam.* 30. 22. *Nahum* 1. 15.
Falſe witneſſe bearers, 1 *Kings* 20. 10. 13.
Vain men, 2 *Chron.* 13. 7.
Notoriouſly wicked in evil, 2 *Sam.* 23. 6.
Heathen, not beleevers in Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 6. 15.

Contr.

Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 6. 15.
Such as be like *Job*, chap. 1. 1.
Like *Cornelius*, Acts 10. 2.
Like *Stephen*, Acts 6. 5.
Like *Barnabas*, Acts 11. 24.

Bell.

Tintinnabulum, Exod. 28. 33.

uſed

Upon the hemme of *Aarons* garment, *Exod.* 39. 26.
Upon the bridles of horſes, *Zech.* 14. 20.

Belly.

Venter, Matth. 12. 40.
Alvus, Judg. 3, 22.

Its put

For the place in the body, the reception of meat, *Matth.* 15. 17. 1 *Cor.* 6. 13. *Luke* 15. 16.
The place of the bowels, *Ezek.* 3. 3.
For the place of the babe till it be brought forth, *Jer.* 1. 5. *Luke* 1. 41, 44.
For the whole man, *Tit.* 1. 12.
For the God of glutrons and ſenſuall men, *Phil.* 3. 19.

Its taken myſtically. *Job.* 7.38. *Cant.*5.14.2.

Its ſpoken of and applyed,

To an Artificiall thing. 1 *Kin.*7.10.
To Hell, or place of deſtruction. *Jonah* 2.2.

Belloin.

Mugire. Jer.50.11. 1 Sam.15.14.

Bellowes.

Follis, ſufflatorium. Jer.6.29.

Belong.

Eſſe. Gen.40.8. Levit.27.24.
Pertinere. Num.8.24.
Pertaine as proper to,
So to God power. *Pſal.* 62. 11. mercie. *Pſal.*62.12. vengeance, *Pſal.*94.1.
By appointment. *Eſther* 2.9.
By right. *Lev.*27.24.

Beloved.

Dilectus. Deut.21.15.
Well pleaſed in, *Matt.*3.17.
Life bound in his life. *Gen.*44.30.
In favour with. 1 *Sam.*2.26.
Accepted. 1 *Sam.*18.5. *Eſth.*10.3.
Soule loveth. *Cant.*1.7.
Pretious in his eyes. *Iſai.*43.4.
The ſignet on the right hand. *Jer.* 27.24.
In the heart to die and live with. 2 *Cor.*7.3.
My bowels. *Philem.*12.
Longed for, his joy, his Crown. *Phil.*4.11.

It is ſpoken

Of Chriſt. *Mat.*3.17. *Cant.*1.14.16. and 2.3.
Of the Church. *Rom.*9.25. *Cant.*5.1. *Iſai.*5.1.
Of a wife. *Deut.*21.15.
Of one deare to God. *Pſal.* 60.5. *Dan.*9.23.
Of Chriſtians Saints. *Rom.* 1. 7. 1 *Joh.*4.11.

Contr.

Hate. *Deut.*21.15. *Revel.*17.16.
Loath. *Ezek.* 16.45.
Deteſt. *Deut.* 7.26.
Spew out. *Revel.* 3.16.
Abhorre. *Job* 19.19.
Not look towards, nor ſee. 2 *Ki.*3.14.

Belie.

Ementiri, negare. Jer.5.12.
Traducere. 1 Sam.19.27.
To ſlander. 1 *Pet.*3.16.

Bemoane.

Condolere, movere caput ſuper eum. Job 42.10.
Contriſtari pro. Jer.15.5.
Flere, lugere, plangere. Jer.22.10.
To lament. *Job* 16.5.
To take pitie upon. *Jer.*42.11.

Bend.

Intendere. Pſal.11.2. Jer.9.3.
Intentare. Pſal.64.3.
Applicare. Ezek.17.7.

Applyed

To the bow. *Jer.*46.9.
To the tongue. *Jer.*9.3.

To bend.

Incurvare, adorare. Iſai.60.14.
See to *Bowe.*

Beneath. See Downward.

Infrà, deorſum. Exod. 20.4.
Infernè. Exod.26.24. Iſai. 14.9.
Below.
Under. *Mat.*5.15. *Acts* 2.5.
Underneath. *Deut.*33.27.
Low. *Job* 5.11.

Its put

For the loweſt part of a garment. *Exod.*28.33.
For the bottome. *Exod.*33.19.
For under. *Deut.*4.18.
For below. *Deut.*4.39.
For a valley. *Judg.*7.1.

Its applyed

To the earth in oppoſition to heaven. *Exod.*20.4.
To hell. *Prov.*15.24. *Iſai.*14.9.

Contr.

Above. *Joh.*8.23. *Col.*3.2. *Deut.*28.13. *Job* 18.16.

Benefit.

Beneficium. 2 Chron.32.25.
A good worke. *Matth.* 26. 10. *Joh,* 10. 21.
Grace. 1 *Cor.*10.30.

Its put

For Gods favour. 2 *Chron.*32.25.
For Gods bleſſings. *Pſal.*68.19. and 103.2.116.12.
For the calling to Chriſtianitie. 1 *Tim.*6.2.
For favour, grace, and acceptance. *Philem.*14.

To benefit.

Benefacere. Jer.18.10.
Deale well with. *Gen.* 32.9.
Doe good to. *Gen.*32.12. *Num.*10.29.
Doe well to. *Pſal.*49.18.

Contr.

To doe one harme. 1 *Sam.* 26.21.
To doe evill. *Prov.*2.14. 3 *Joh.*11.
To doe miſchiefe. *Prov.* 4. 16. *Dan.* 11. 27.

Benevolence.

Benevolentia, dilectio. 1 Cor.7.3.
Propenſa voluntas. Phil.1.15.
Good will. *Deut.*33.16.
Readineſſe of will. 2 *Cor.*8.11.

Its put

For conjugall dutie. 1 *Cor.*7.3.

Bereave.

Fraudare, deſtituere. Eccleſ.4.8.
Orbare, interficere. Jer.15.7.
Necare. Ezek.36.14.
Deprive. *Gen.*27.45. *Job* 39.17.
Rob. 2 *Sam.*17.8.
Take away. 2 *Sam.* 4. 11. 1 *Kings* 19.10.

Its put

For to kill. *Lam.*1.20.
For robbed. *Hoſ.*13.8.
For left deſtitute. *Jer.*18.21. *Ezek.* 36.13.

Beſeech.

Deprecari, requirere. 2 Sam.12.16.
Precari, petere. Phil.4.2.
Rogare. Phil.4.3.
Obſecrare. 2 Kings 20.3.
Adhortari. Rom.12.1.
Quæſo. Num.12.11.
Pray. 1 *Sam.*23.11. 2 *Cor.* 5. 20.
Intreate. *Exod.*8.8. *Ruth* 1.16.
Make interceſſion. *Jer.*7.16.
Make requeſt. *Nehem.*2.4.1 *Ki.*19.4.
Require. 2 *Sam.*3.13.

The manner,

Humbly. 2 *Sam.*16.4.
Inſtantly. *Luk.*7.4.
Vehemently. 2 *Theſſ.*2.1.

Beſet.

Circumdare, circumſtare. Judg. 19. 22.
Compaſſe. *Joſh.*6.3. *Luk.*19.43. *Revel.*20.9.

Beſide.

Præter. Levit. 23.38.

Its put

For moe. *Gen.*19.12.
For except. 2 *Sam.*7.22.
For by one. 1 *Kin.*13.31.
For another. 1 *Kings* 22.7.
For more than. *Pſal.*73.25.
For other than. *Iſai.*43.11.
For but. *Hoſ.*13.4.

Beſiege.

Obſidere, oppugnare. Deut.20.12.
To caſt a bank againſt. 2 *Sam.*20.15. *Iſai.*37.33.
To pitch againſt, build forts againſt round about. *Jer.*52.4.
To lay ſiege, caſt up a mount againſt it, campe againſt, and battering rammes round about. *Ezek.* 4.2. and 26.8.9.

See Beſet, Compaſſe.

Beſieging.

Obſidio. Deut.28.55.
Its threatned as a puniſhment. *Deut.* 28.52. *Jer.*19.9.

Its accompanyed
With ſtraitneſſe. *Deut.*28.55.
With famine, *verſ.* 53-57. *Jer.*19.9.

Beſome.

Scopa, everriculum. Iſai. 14.23.
The inſtrument to make clean by ſweeping.
Its put for judgement. *Iſai.*14.23.

Beſt.

Optimum, laudatiſſimum. Gen.43.11.
Opimum. Num.18.12.
Depuratiſſimum. 1 King.10.18.
The chiefeſt. *Acts* 13.50.1 *Cor.*13.13.
The principall. 1 *Kin.*4.5. *Prov.* 4.7. *Iſai.*28.25.
Excellent. *Phil.*1.10.
Higheſt. *Eccleſ.*5.8. *Ezek.*17.22.
Its applyed
To men. *Micah* 7.4.
To land. *Gen.* 47.11.
To Vineyards, and field. *Exod.*22.5.
To Oyle, wine. *Num.*18.12.
To fruits. *Gen.*43.11.
To gifts. 1 *Cor.*12. 31.
To gold. 1 *King.*10.18.
To a place. *Eſther* 2.9.
Its put
For that of moſt value. *Exod.* 22.5. 1 *Sam.*8.14.
For the chiefeſt and moſt commodious. *Eſter* 2.9.
For principall. *Gen.*43.11.
For the fatteſt. *Num.*18.12. and faireſt. 1 *Sam.*15.9.
For moſt ſetled. *Pſal.*39.5.
For ſeeming moſt upright and juſt. *Micah* 7.4.
For moſt excellent. 1 *Cor.*12.31.
For good. *Rom.*8.28.
For very profitable. *Phil.*1.23.

Beſtirre.

Movere, inire.
Which is lively and with the beſt might to be doing. 2 *Sam.*5.24.

Beſtow.

Indere, vel dare. Exod.32.29.
Emere, expendere. Deut.14.26.
Impartiri. Rom.1.11.
Aptare, ornare. 2 Chron.24.7.
Conferre. 2 Cor.1.11.
Tradere. Ezra 7.20.
Its put
For to give. *Mat.*24.38.
For to lay aſide in ſome place. 2 *Ki.* 5.24.
For to lay out. 2 *Kin.*12.15.

Bethinke.

Agere pœnitentia, reducere in animum. 1 Kings 8.47.
Bring back to the heart. 2 *Chr.*6.37.
Repent. *Mat.*12.41.
Come to ones ſelfe. *Luk.*15.17.

Betimes.

A diluculo, de nocte. 2 Chron.36.15.
Sedulò. Job 8.5.
Tempeſtivè, inſtanter. Prov.13.24.
Earely. *Gen.*19.27. *Job* 1.5. *Matth.* 16.2.
Soone. *Exod.*2.18.
Its put
For ſeaſonably, in due and convenient time. *Prov.*13.24.

Betray.

Inſidiari, decipere. 2 Chron 12.17.
Prodere. Mat.10.4. Luk.21.16.
Tradere. Mat.26.16.and 27.4.
To practiſe miſchief ſecretly. 1 *Sam.* 23.9.
To work falſehood. 2 *Sam.*18.13.
Examples.
Delilah. Judg.16.9.
Saul. 1 Sam.18.21. and 23.9.
Men of Keilah. 1 *Sam.*23.12.
Ziphites. 1 *Sam.*23.19.
Joab. 2 Sam.3.27. and 20.10.
Rechab and *Baanah.* 2 Sam. 4.5.6.
David betrayeth *Uriah.* 2 Sam. 11. 14.15.
Ammon his ſiſter. 2 *Sam.*13.10. 11.
Abſalom, Amnon. 2 Sam. 13. 26-28. and his father *David*, and two hundred men of Jeruſalem.2 *Sam.* 15.7-11.
Zimri. 1 Kings 16.9.10.
Servants of King *Joaſh.*2 Kin.12.20.
Pekah. 2 Kin.15.25.
Sennacheribs ſonnes. 2 *Kings* 19:37.
Servants of K. *Amon.* 2 Ki.21.23.
Iſhmael. 2 Kin.25.25. *Jer.*41.2.6.7.
Some of *Jeruſalem.* 2 Chron.25.27.
Adverſaries of the Jewes. *Ezra* 4.1.2. *Nehem.* 6.2.
Two Eunuches. *Eſth.*2.21.
Enemies of *David.* Pſal.37.15.20. and 41.10.
Enemies of *Daniel.* Chap.6.2.12.
Judas. Mat.26.47.48.
Puniſhment.
Some put to death with the ſword. 2 *Chron.*25.3.and 33.25.
Some hanged. 2 *Sam.* 18. 9. *Eſther* 2.23.
Some hanged themſelves. 2 *Sam.* 17.23. *Mat.*27.5. *Act.* 1.18.

See Conſpiracie. Treaſon.

Betroth.

Deſponſare, accipere uxorem. Deut. 28.30.
Deſpondere. Deut.20.7.
Eſpouſe. *Matth.*1.18.
Marry. 1 *Cor.*7.9.
The betrothed are man and wife. *Matth.*1.18.20. *Deut.*22.23.24.
This was before the conſummation of the marriage. *Matth.*1. 18.
Its ſpoken
Of man betrothing a maid, promiſing marriage. *Levit.*19.20. *Deut.* 20.7. and 22.23.25.28.
Of God betrothing to him his Church. *Hoſ.*2.19.

Better.

Melior. Num.14.3. Mar.14.21.
Its a word of Compariſon,
Good the Poſitive.
It is put
For more acceptable. 1 *Sam.*15.22.
For more ſafe. *Pſal.*118.8.9.
For more precious. *Prov.*8.11.
For more comfortable. *Prov.*15.16.
For leſſe inconvenient. 1 *Cor.*7. 28.
For a more wiſe courſe.1 *Cor.*7.38.
For more value. *Pſal.* 119.72. *Eccleſ.*7.1.
For more happie. 1 *Pet.*3.17.
It preferreth before another
Things. *Prov.*8.11.19.*Heb.*6.9. and 12.24.
Eſtates. *Prov.* 15.16.17.*Exod.*14.12.
Perſons. 1 *Sam.*15.28. 1 *Kin.* 2. 32. *Eſther* 1.19.
Contr.
Worſe. *Gen.*19.9. *Dan.*1.10. *Matth.* 12.45.

Beware.

Cavere. Gen.24.6.
Attendere. Mat.7.15.
Obſervare. Exod.23.21.
Take heed. *Heb.*3.12.
Walk circumſpectly. *Epheſ.*5.15.
Be not deceived. *Deut.*11.16. 1 *Cor.* 6.9. and 15. 33.
Be cunning. *Prov.*19.25.
What we are to beware of
Forgetting God. *Deut.* 6. 12. and 8.11.
Evill thoughts. *Deut.*15.9.
Things forbidden. *Judg.*13.4. 2 *Ki.* 18.12.
Dangers foretold. 2 *King.*6.9.
Gods wrath. *Job* 36.18. *Act.*13.40.
Falſe Teachers. *Matth.* 7.15. *Mar.* 12.38. *Phil.*3.2.
Men. *Mat.*10.17.
Evill workers. *Phil.*3.2.
Errour of the wicked. 2 *Pet.* 3.17.

Bewaile.

Flere. Gen.50.3.Nehem.1.4.
Plangere. Gen.23.2. Levit.10.6.
Lugere. 2 Sam.3.33. Luk.6.25.
Mœrere. Jer.4. 28.
To lament. *Judg.* 11. 40. *Joel* 1. 8. *Mich.*2.4.
Mourn. 1 *Sam.*16.2. 1 *Kings* 13.29. *Matth.*2.18.
Weep. *Gen.*43.30. *Mat.*8.12.
Grieve. *Heb.* 3.10. *Ruth* 1.13.
Sorrow. 1 *Sam.* 10.2. 1 *Cor.*5.2. *Jam.*4.9.

Contr.
To laugh, *Gen.* 18. 13. *Luke* 16. 21.
To rejoyce, *Matth.* 2. 10.
Sing, *Jam.* 5. 13.
Merry, *Judg.* 9. 27.
Glad, *Exod.* 4. 17. *Matth.* 5. 12.
Joyous, 2 *Cor.* 7. 4.

Betwray.

Prodere, Prov. 27. 16.
Revelare, retegere, 2 Theſſ. 2. 3.
Producere, Acts 16. 30. and 17. 5.
Diſcloſe, *Iſai.* 26. 21. 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 3.
Diſcover, *Prov.* 25. 9.
To ſhew, *Matth.* 8. 4.
To tell, *Numb.* 14. 14.
Make known, *Neh.* 9. 14.
Reveal, 2 *Sam.* 2. 27. *Dan.* 2. 47.
Uncover, *Jer.* 49. 10.
Contr.
To hide, 1 *Sam.* 3. 17. *Job* 13. 20.
Keep cloſe, 1 *Chron.* 12. 10.

Betwitch.

Faſcinare, Gal. 3. 1.
Underſtand ſpiritually for to beguil cunningly and forcibly.

Beyond.

Secus, trans, Gen. 50. 10. *Matth.* 4. 15. 25.
Supra, vehementer, Mark 7. 37.
Pluſquam, 2 Cor. 8. 3.
ultra, 2 Cor. 10. 13, 14, 16.

Bid.

Edicere, dicere, Joſh. 6. 10. Luke 10. 40.
Jubere, Matth. 14. 28. 2 Sam. 16. 11.
Command, *Matth.* 4. 3.
Its put
For command, *Luke* 12. 13.
For to invite, *Matth.* 22. 9. *Luke* 14. 12. *Zeph.* 1. 7.
For to wiſh, 2 *John* verſ. 10, 11.
Contr.
Forbid, *Matth.* 19. 14.
Hinder, *Gen.* 24. 56. 1 *Theſſ.* 2. 18.

Bid.

Vocare, Matth. 22. 9.
As a gueſt to a feaſt, *Luke* 14. 8. 1 *Sam.* 9. 13.

Bile.

ulcus, Lev. 13. 18.
A ſwelling ſore very painfull, *Job* 2. 7.

Bill.

Libellus, a writing for divorce, *Deut.* 24. 1. applyed ſpiritually, *Iſai.* 50. 1. *Jer.* 3. 8.

Billowes.

undæ, Pſal. 42. 7. the ſwelling of the waters with the waves.

Bind. See Bound.

Stringere, Exod. 28. 28.
Alligare, ligare, Deut. 6. 8.
Colligare, Gen. 22. 9.
Vincire, 2 Chron. 33. 11.
To tie, *Gen.* 49. 11. *Acts* 12. 8.
Its put
For to bind corporally, as with cords, *Acts* 21. 11. *Judg.* 15. 10, 11, 12, withes, *Judg.* 16. 8. ropes, *verſ.* 11. ſtrings, *Deut.* 14. 25. *Exod.* 13. 9. 16. chains, fetters, *Pſal.* 105. 22.
Figuratively, as to bind by a vow, *Numb.* 30. 2, 4. ſo by promiſe or oath, *verſe* 13.
Spiritually, as Gods Miniſters may by the word of denuntiation, *Matth.* 16. 26. and 18. 18.
By information and nurture, *Pſal.* 105. 22.
By reſtraining from vices, as bound by the word, *Pſal.* 149. 8.
By comforting and healing, *Iſai.* 61. 2. compared with *Luke* 4. 18. *Pſal.* 147. 3.
For impoſing by teaching and command, *Matth.* 23. 4.
For incloſing, *Job* 28. 11.
Contr.
Looſe, *Matth.* 16. 19.
Free. *Deut.* 15. 13.
Releaſe, *Deut.* 15. 1, 2.
Deliver, *Acts* 22. 4.

Bird.

Avis, Gen. 40. 17.
Volucris, Gen. 15. 10. Luke 12. 24.
Paſſer, Pſal. 11. 1.
Volatilis, Jer. 4. 25.
Pennata, Prov. 1. 17.
Fowl, *Gen.* 1. 20.
Sorts of them, Gen. 7. 14.
Clean, *Deut.* 14. 11.
Uuclean, and hatefull, *Rev.* 18. 2.
Ravenous, *Ezek.* 39. 4.

Birth.

Nativitas, Luke 1. 14. Gen. 25. 31. Ezek. 16. 3.
From the bowels of the mother, *Iſai.* 49. 1. *Hoſ.* 9. 11.
Born, brought forth, *Exod.* 28. 10.
Its taken
Literally, *Matth.* 1. 18. *Exod.* 28. 10.
Figuratively, for
Regeneration, called new birth, *Tit.* 3. 5. born again, *John* 3. 3. 5.
For heavy anguiſh and diſtreſſe, *Iſa.* 37. 3.
For beget, and neer deliverance, *Iſai.* 66. 9.
For naturall ſtate before God, *Ezek.* 16. 3, 4.
For vehement ſpirituall care to gain to Chriſt, *Gal.* 4. 19.
Myſtically, *Rev.* 12. 2.
Twofold:
Naturall, *Exod.* 28. 10.
Unnaturally, abortive, or untruely. *Job* 3. 16. *Pſal.* 58. 8. *Eccleſ.* 6. 3.

Birth day.

Natalis, Gen. 40. 20.
Great men obſerved it with honour and joy, *Mark* 6. 21.

Birthright.

Jus primogeniti, Gen. 25. 31.
It was the right of the firſt born, 1 *Chron.* 5. 1.
It ſtood
1. In a right of ſuperiority over the other brethren, *Gen.* 4. 7.
2. Conſecrated to God, *Exod.* 22. 29.
3. Next in honour to parents, *Gen.* 49. 3.
4. Had a double portion, *Deut.* 21. 17
5. Succeeded in the government of the family and kingdome, 2 *Chron.* 21. 3.
6. Adminiſtration of the Prieſthood, *Numb.* 8. 14. 17.
This *Reuben* loſt by ſin, 1 *Chron.* 5. 1.
Eſau contemned, and in reſpect of the loſt prerogative is called prophane, *Gen.* 25. 34. *Heb.* 12. 16.

Bishop.

Epiſcopus, 1 Tim. 3. 2. Tit. 1. 7.
Overſeer, *Acts* 20. 28.
Its put
For principall teachers and governours Eccleſiaſticall who are ſet out what they ſhould be, 1 *Tim.* 3. 1, 2. *Tit.* 1. 7.
For ſuch as were called Elders, *Acts* 26. 28.
For ſuch as were a degree above Deacons, *Phil.* 1. 1.
For Chriſt himſelf, 1 *Pet.* 2. 25.

Bishoprick.

Epiſcopatus, this is the office of a Biſhop, 1 *Tim.* 3. 1.
Its put for the Apoſtolicall authority from which *Judas* fell, *Acts* 1. 20. called an office or charge.
See the margent thereof.

Bit.

Camus, frænum, though it be but a part of it, *Pſal.* 32. 9. *Jam.* 3. 3.
Its for to reſtrain with, as thoſe texts ſhew.

Bite.

Mordere, its proper to a beaſt, man, ſerpent, or any thing that hath teeth to bite.
Its figuratively applied to falſe Teachers, *Micah* 3. 5.

To

To vexing enemies, *Hab.* 2. 7.
To the force of wine, *Prov.* 23. 32.
To contentious perſons, *Gal.* 5. 15.

Bitter.

Amarus, properly that which is ſo to the palate, *Exod.* 12. 8.
Diſtaſtfull, and hardly to be endured.

Its applyed.

To ſorrows, tears, and complaint, *Mat.* 26. 75. *Gen.* 27. 34. *Eſther* 4. 1. *Job* 23. 2.
To envy, *Jam.* 3. 14.
To lives of men in miſerie, *Exod.* 1. 14.
To herbs, *Exod.* 12. 8. *Numb.* 9. 11.
To the word, *Rev.* 10. 10.
To waters, *Numb.* 5. 18.
To deſtruction, *Deut.* 32. 24.
To the heavy in ſpirit, *Job.* 3. 20.
To words, *Pſal.* 64. 3.
To a nation haſty, *Hab.* 1. 6.

Contr.

Sweet, *Prov.* 27. 7. *Iſai.* 1. 20.
Pleaſant, *Dan.* 10. 3.
Delicates, *Jer.* 51. 34.

Bitterly.

Amarè, Iſai. 23. 7. Judg. 5. 23. Ruth 1. 20.

Bitterneſſe.

Amaritudo, *amarulentia*, Epheſ. 4. 31.

This is put

For that taſt of any thing bitter to the palate.
For deep anguiſh and heavy ſorrowfulneſſe of ſpirit, 1 *Sam.* 1. 10. *Job* 7. 11. and 10. 1. and 21. 25. *Iſai.* 38. 15. *Lam.* 1. 4. *Prov.* 14. 10.
The higheſt degree of grief, *Prov.* 17. 25.
For deſperate impietie and deadly poiſon of malice, *Acts* 8. 23.
For the root of wrath, anger, clamour, ill ſpeaking and malice, *Epheſ.* 4. 31. which bitterneſſe is the inward offence of the mind with grief and anguiſh.
For hereſie or apoſtaſie, *Heb.* 12. 15.

Black.

Niger, a colour, *Lev.* 13. 32.

Its applyed

To marble, *Eſther* 1. 6.
To the ſkin, *Job* 30. 30. *Lam.* 1. 10. and face, *Lam.* 4. 8. *Cant.* 1. 5.
To the Heavens, 1 *Kin.* 18. 45. *Jer.* 4. 28.
To hair, *Zech.* 6. 2. 6. *Lev.* 13. 31.

Contr.

White, *Gen.* 49. 12. *Iſai.* 1. 18.
Clear ſhining, 2 *Sam.* 23. 4.
Its put for a ſtate poor, and afflicted, *Cant.* 1. 4.

Blackneſſe.

Nigredo, Job. 3. 5.

Its put

For that which cometh of black.
For a ſad and lowring heaven, moſt uncomfortable, *Iſai.* 50. 2.
For a dejected, mournfull, and heavy countenance, *Joel* 2. 6. *Nahum* 2. 10.

Blame. See { Rebuke. Reprove.

Culpa, Gen. 31. 36. Numb. 5. 31.
Querela, Col. 3. 13.
Crimen, Matth. 12. 5. Tit. 1. 6.
Fault, *Gen.* 41. 9. 2 *Sam.* 3. 8.
Unrighteouſneſſe, *Rom.* 1. 29.
Errour, 2 *Pet.* 3. 17.
Offence, *Hoſ.* 5. 15. blot, *Job* 31. 7. *Prov.* 9. 7.
Sin, *Matth.* 12. 31.

Contr.

Blameleſſe, *Matth.* 12. 5. 1 *Cor.* 1. 8.
Without blame, *Epheſ.* 1. 4.
Holy, *Col.* 1. 22.
Without ſpot, 2 *Pet.* 3. 14.
Harmleſſe, *Heb.* 7. 26.
Clear, 2 *Cor.* 7. 11.
Unrebukeable, 1 *Tim.* 6. 14.
Innocent, *Deut.* 27. 25.
Faultleſſe, 1 *Cor.* 1. 8.
No evil, 1 *Tim.* 5. 14.
Without ſinne, *Heb.* 4. 15.
Unſpotted, *Jam.* 1. 27.

Blaſphemie.

Blaſphemia, *irritatio*, *provocatio*, 2 Kin. 19. 3. Ezek. 35. 12.
Convitium, Matth. 12. 31. which is the ſin of evil ſpeaking, againſt God, his name, his Tabernacle, and his Saints, *Rev.* 13. 6.
Rebuke and it joyned together, *Iſai.* 37. 3.
Its put for obtrectation, calumnie, and ſpeech, whereby the good name of another is hurt, *Matth.* 15. 19.

To Blaſpheme.

Blaſphemare, Lev. 24. 11.
Probro afficere, *exprobare*, 2 Kings 19. 6.
Maledicere, *obloquâ*, Tit. 3. 2.
In the originall its blaſpheme, ſo 2 *Pet.* 4. 4.
To prophane the name of God, *Lev.* 18. 21.
To reproch, *Iſai.* 37. 23. *Pſal.* 44. 16.
To ſpeak evil of, *Tit.* 2. 5.
It is to utter any derogatory unholy ſpeech againſt God: ſo commonly taken in the Scriptures, for words or ſpeeches, with relation to God, and holy things.
Againſt God, *Rev.* 13. 6. and 16. 11. 21. 1 *Kin.* 21. 10, 13.
Againſt his name, *Lev.* 24. 16. *Deut.* 13. 9, 10. *Rom.* 2. 24.
Againſt his word, *Tit.* 2. 5.
Againſt Chriſt, *Acts* 26. 11.
Againſt us as Chriſtians, *Jam.* 2. 7.
Againſt his doctrine, 1 *Tim.* 6. 1 *Rom.* 3. 8. its to blaſpheme, to ſlaunder the doctrine, 2 *Pet.* 2. 2. 12. *Acts* 13. 45. and 18. 6.
Againſt Chriſtian liberty, *Rom.* 14. 16. 1 *Cor.* 10. 30.
Againſt the teachers, 1 *Cor.* 4. 13.
Againſt Chriſtians for abſtaining from evil, 1 *Pet.* 4. 4.
Againſt the holy Ghoſt, or his work, *Mat.* 12. 31. The former blaſpheming is to be repented of, but not this, *Luke* 12. 10. 1 *John* 5. 16.

Who do Blaſpheme.

The wicked ſwearer, *Lev.* 5. 1. *Tremel.* tranſlateth ſwearing there blaſphemie.
That ſpeaketh evil of God, *Gen.* 3. 4. 5.
That prophane his name by evil living, *Rom.* 2. 24. 2 *Sam.* 12. 14. *Ezek.* 36. 22. 23. 1 *Tim.* 6. 1, or by Idolatry, *Lev.* 18. 21. *Iſai.* 65. 7. *Ezek.* 20. 27, 28.
That curſeth Gods name, *Lev.* 24. 11. 15. *Job* 3, 1.
That reprocheth God and deſpiſeth him, or equalling Idols to him, *Dan.* 3. 15. *Exod.* 5. 2. 2 *Kin.* 18. 35. and 19. 4. *Iſai.* 36. 20. *Pſal.* 74. 10.
That ſets his mouth againſt heaven, *Pſal.* 73. 9.
That rageth againſt God with opprobrious ſpeeches, 2 *Kin.* 19. 28.
That openeth his mouth againſt God, his Church, people, *Rev.* 13. 6. *Acts* 6. 11, 13.
That ſaith that he is a good man that doth evil, and God delighteth in him, *Mal.* 2. 17.
That taketh upon him that which is proper to God, *Matth.* 9. 2, 3. which had been true, if Chriſt had not been God.
That will be equall with God, *Mat.* 26. 65. *John* 10. 33. It had been true of meer man, but not of Chriſt.
That revileth Chriſt, *Matth.* 27. 39. 63.
That mock and abuſe him, *Luke* 22. 65. as they did that ſaid that he had ſinnes, *John* 9. 24. had a Devil, *John* 8. 48. was mad, *John* 10. 20. was a deceiver, *Matthew* 27. 69.
That weakeneth Gods power, *Deut.* 9. 28.
That falleth away from faith, and a good conſcience, 1 *Timothy* 1. 20.

That

That cauſeth the mouthes of others to be open againſt Religion, and Doctrine, and Word of God. 1 *Tim.* 6.1. *Tit.* 2.5.
That maketh any to blaſpheme. *Acts* 26.11.
That reprocheth any for the Name of Chriſt. 1 *Pet.* 4.14.
For being a Chriſtian. *verſ.* 16. *Jam.* 2.7.
That ſpeaketh evill of the way of truth. 2 *Pet.* 2.2.
That raileth and ſpeaketh evill of others, becauſe they will not run to wickedneſſe with him. 1 *Pet.* 4.4.

Examples of blaſphemers.

The firſt the divell. *Gen.* 3.4.5.
An Egyptian. *Levit.* 24.10.
Sennacherib and *Rabſhakeh.* 2 Kings 19.4.
Nebuchadnezzar. Dan. 3.15.
Ephanes, Dan. 7.25.
Certain Iſraelites. *Mal.* 2.17. and 3.14.15.
Wicked Scribes and Phariſes, *Joh.* 8.48. *Mat.* 27.69. and 12.31.
Jewes paſſing by Chriſt, nailed on the croſſe. *Mat.* 27.39.
And other Jewes. *Joh.* 7.20. and 8.48. *Luk.* 22.65.
Paul before his Converſion. 1 *Tim.* 1.13.
Hymenæus and *Alexander.* 1 Tim. 1.20.
The Whore of Rome. *Revel.* 17.3.
The beaſt. *Revel.* 13.1.5.
The irrepentant under plagues. *Revel.* 16.9.

Blaſt.

Flatus, inſpiratio. 2 Sam. 22.16.
Breath. *Job* 4.9. Wind, ſtorme. *Pſal.* 18.15.

It is put

For fearefulneſſe of heart. 2 *Kings* 19.7.
For the violent and ſudden force of the wicked mighty ones. *Iſai.* 25.4.
For Gods power, ſtorme, or whirlewind. 2 *Sam.* 22.16. *Job* 4.9. *Pſal.* 18.15.

To blaſt.

Adurere, uredine percutere, tangere. Gen. 41.6. 2 *Kings* 19.26.

Blaſting.

Rubigo, aër corruptus, uredo. Deut 28.22. 1 *Kings* 8.37.
A puniſhment for ſinne threatned. *Deut.* 28.22. happening upon the fruits of the earth. 2 *King.* 19.26. *Iſai.* 37.27. The meanes was by the Eaſtwind. *Gen.* 41.6.23.27.

Bleating.

Sibilus, vox pecudum. Judg. 5.16. 1 Sam. 15.14. *balatus.*

Blemiſh.

Macula. Exod. 12.5.
Albugo. Levit. 21.17.

Its ſpoken

Of an hurt. *Levit.* 24.19.20. by which commeth a blemiſh; as, lameneſſe, blindneſſe. *Deut.* 15.21.
Spot. *Num.* 19.2.
Illfavouredneſſe. *Deut.* 17.1.
Blot. *Job* 31.7. *Prov.* 9.7.

Contr.

Well favoured. *Dan.* 1.4.
Perfect beautie. *Ezek.* 27.3.
Without blemiſh, ſo were all ſacrifices to be. *Num.* 29.13. *Levit.* 22.21. *Deut.* 15.21.
All offerings. *Levit.* 22.20.
All that were to ſtand before, and trained up under heathen kings. *Dan.* 1.4.

Perſons without blemiſh.

Adam and *Eve* created in perfection.
Abſalom. 2 Sam. 14.25.
Jeſus Chriſt without ſinne, and all perſonall deformitie.

See **Beautifull.**

Bleſſe.

Benedicere. Gen. 12.2.

This is ſpoken of divers.

I. *Of God*, who bleſſeth whatſoever is bleſſed. *Deut.* 49.25.
I. All his Creatures to be fruitfull. *Gen.* 1.22. and 8.17. and 9.1.
II. All the honeſt labours of men. *Deut.* 28.3.4.5.6.8. and 8.18.
III. *ungodly men*, with common bleſſings. So did he *Iſhmael* with riches, and children. *Gen.* 17.20. *Laban* with wealth. *Gen.* 30.27,30. *Potiphars* houſe. *Gen.* 39.5.

But note

1. That Gods bleſſing the wicked its by his providence, but not from his promiſe, but for the godlies ſake. *Gen.* 17.20.
2. That where God is ſaid to bleſſe them, its alſo for the godlies ſake: as the former examples ſhew. *Gen.* 30.27. and 39.5.
3. Where mention is made of their aboundance, its not ſaid that God bleſſed them. *Pſal.* 73.3.7.12. *Job* 21.7-13. as its ſaid of the godly. *Gen.* 24.1. and 26.12.

IV. *The godly*, whom he is ſaid,
I. To promiſe to bleſſe. *Gen.* 26.3.4. and 12.2.3. and 18.18. *Deut.* 28.3.4.5.6.8. and 14.29.
II. To bleſſe. *Gen.* 24.1. and 25.11. when they proſper. *Deut.* 15.6. *Job* 1.10.
III. To bleſſe others for their ſakes. *Gen.* 30.27. and 39.5.

When the word bleſſe is ſpoken of God,

Its put

For give power to encreaſe. *Gen.* 1.22.28.
For beſtowing of his gifts earthly, or heavenly. *Gen.* 24.35. *Epheſ.* 1.3. *Judg.* 13.24.
For to make proſperous, and to deale well with. *Exod.* 1.20.21. *Gen.* 39.5. *Levit.* 25.20.21.
For ſeparating and ſetting apart. *Gen.* 2.3. *Epheſ.* 1.3.

II. *Of Chriſt*, who bleſſed

Food for encreaſe to nouriſh, *Matth.* 14.19. *Mar.* 6.41. *Luk.* 24.30.
Bread and wine by conſecrating it to an holy uſe. *Mat.* 26.26.
Little Children to fit them for him. *Mark.* 10.16.
His eleven Apoſtles, when he aſcended up into heaven. *Luk.* 24.50. that is, commending them to God.
His Elect, in turning them from their ſinnes. *Acts* 3.26.

III. *Of man, three waies:*

I. *As he bleſſeth God*; and ſo

Its put

For his praiſing of God. 1 *Chron.* 29.10.11.12.13. *Nehem.* 9.5.6.7. *Jam.* 3.9. *Joſh.* 22.33. *Pſal.* 103.1.2.
For his thankefgiving to him. *Gen.* 14.20. and 24.27. *Exod.* 18.10.

II. *As he bleſſeth another man:*

And then its put

For praying for him. *Gen.* 47.7.10. 2 *Sam.* 21.3.14. *Luk.* 6.28.
For wiſhing happineſſe to him. *Gen.* 12.3. *Num.* 24.9.
For to foretell what may happen. *Gen.* 9.26. and 48.20. and 49.28. *Num.* 23.11.
For to praiſe. *Pſal.* 10.3. *Prov.* 27.4.
For to ſalute. 1 *Sam.* 13.10. & 25.14.

III. *As he bleſſeth himſelfe,*

1. In ill part, applauding himſelfe in his owne evill waies without feare of evill. *Pſal.* 49.18. *Deut.* 29.19. *Pſal.* 10.3.

See the reading in the margin.

2. In good part, when he holdeth himſelfe happie in the God of truth. *Iſai.* 65.16.

IV. Of Gods miniſters, who conſecrate a thing to divine worſhip. 1 *Sam.* 9.13. 1 *Cor.* 10.16. or to commend to God. *Num.* 6.23. *Gen.* 14.19.
V. Of the Creatures, when they occaſion man thereto. *Pſal.* 103.22.

Contrarie.

To curſe. *Gen.* 12.3. and 27.12. *Rom.* 12.14. *Deut.* 11.26.

Blessing.

Benedictio. Gen.27.35. Jam.3.10.

Its put

For the meanes, or an example of a blessing, or of one blessed, *Gen.* 12.3. *Isai.*19.24. *Zech.*8.13.
For good to happen. *Gen.*27.12.
For the thing promised of God. *Gen.*28.4. *Psal.*24.5.
For a gift or present. 1 *Sam.* 25. 27. *Judg.*1.15. *Josh.*15.19. 2 *Ki.*5.15.
For a Propheticall speech. *Gen.* 49.28.
For Gods good favour. *Exod.*32.29. *Deut.* 11. 26.27. *Psal.*3.8. *Prov.* 11.26.
For that which from God maketh prosperous and fruitfull. *Deut.* 28.8. and 33.23.
For praise. *Nehem.*9.5.
For praying for a blessing. *Job* 29.13.
For the fruits of Gods goodnesse. *Psal.*21.3.
For well wishing. *Psal.*109.17.
For good successe. *Prov.*11.26.
For spirituall grace. *Isai.*44.3.
For that which may be offered to God, and procure a blessing. *Joel* 2.14.
For Gods large gift of encrease, *Mal.*3.10.
For an almes, or liberality to the poore, 2 *Cor.*9.5.

Two sorts,

Corporall, for this life, of which three principally mentioned, *Gen.* 49.25.
Spirituall. *Ephes.*1.3.

Contrarie.

A curse. *Gen.* 27. 12. *Josh.* 8. 34. *Jam.* 3.10.

Blessed. See { Happie. Psal.144.15,16.

Benedictus. Mat.25.34.
Beatus. Psal.1.1.
Felix. Job 21.23. Eccles.4.3.

They that are said to be blessed.

I. God. 1 *Tim.*1.11.
II. Jesus Christ. 1 *Tim.*6.15. both as he is God. *Rom.*9.5. and as he is man, *Luk.*1.42. *Mat.*21.9.
III. The Godly. *Gal.*3.9.

I. *In this life,*

Such as be mentioned in *Psal.*2.12. and 34.8. and 40.4. and 128.1.
That be chosen and called. *Psal.* 65.4.
That know Jesus Christ. *Matth.* 16.17.
That beleeve. *Gal.*3.9. *Joh.*20.29.
That sorrow for sinne. *Luk.* 6. 21. *Matth.*5.4.
That feele the poverty of spirit, *Matth.*5.3.
That feare God, *Psal.*117.1.2. *Prov.* 28.14.
That hope in God. *Psal.*146.5. *Isai.* 30.18.
That delight in his Commandements, *Psal.*112.1. and 84.5.
That trust in God. *Psal.* 34.8. and 40.4.
That are mercifull, meeke, poore in spirit, hunger after righteousnesse, pure in heart, &c. *Matth.*5. 3.5.6.7.8.
That keep Gods Commandements. *Psal.*119.1.2. *Luk.* 11. 28. *Prov.* 8.32. *Joh.*13.17.
That are charitable. *Psal.* 41.1.2. *Luk.*14.14.
That are peace-makers. *Matth.*5.9.
That dwell in the Church. *Psa.*84.4. and 64.4.
That are undefiled. *Psal.*119.1.
That avoid the wicked and ungodly sinners, and scornfull. *Psal.*1.1.
That heareth wisedome. *Prov.* 8.34.
That endureth sufferings for Christ. *Mat.*5.10.11. *Luk.*6.21.1 *Pet.*3.14. temptations. *Jam.*1.12. Chastisements. *Psal.*94.12.
That hath his part in the first resurrection. *Revel.*20.6.
That hath the pardon of sinnes. *Psal.*32.1.2. *Rom.*4.7.
That hath the Lord for his God. *Psal.* 144.15.

II. *After this life,*

1. In their death. *Revel.*14.13.
2. In their memorie after *Prov.*10.7.
3. At the last judgement. *Matth.* 25.34.

IV. The Children of the just. *Prov.*10.7.
V. Such as have outward blessings, if they use them well. *Psal.* 144. 12-15.

Blessednesse.

Beatitudo. Gen.30.13.

Its put

For the happy state as such stand in, that are pardoned of their sinnes by Christ. *Rom.*4.9.
For the happie freedome, wherein the *Galatians* held themselves to be, at their entertainment of the Gospell by the ministerie of Saint *Paul.* Gal.4.15.

Blind.

Cæcus. Exod.4.11. Levit.19.14. Mat. 9.28.
Cannot see. *Gen.* 27. 1. and 48.10.

Its put for such as be blind.

I. *Corporally:* in visible things;
By birth. *Joh.*9.1.2.32.
By age. *Gen.*48.10. and 27.1.1 *Kin.* 14.4.
By Gods hand. *Gen.*19.11. 2 *Kin.* 6.18. *Acts* 13.11.
By man. 2 *Kings* 25.7.
II. *Mentally*; in matters of things here below.
Willingly by a gift. *Deut.* 16. 19. 1 *Sam.*12.3.
Unwillingly by anothers misleading. *Deut.*27.18. *Mat.* 15.14.
III. *Spiritually*, in heavenly matters, tending to salvation. *Psal.* 146. 8. *Isai.*29.18.
1. By corruption of nature. So all are. 1 *Cor.* 2.14. *Act.*26.18.
2. By the divell. 2 *Cor.*4.4.
3. By spirituall darknesse. 1 *Joh.* 2.11.
4. By self conceite. *Revel.*3.17.
5. By lack of spirituall gifts and graces. 2 *Pet.*1.9.
6. By ignorance and wilfull carelessnesse, as wicked ministers. *Isai.* 42.19. and 50.10. *Mat.*15.14. and 23.16.
7. By a spirituall plague from God. *Joh.*12.40. *Isai.*44.18. *Rom.* 11.8. and *Acts* 28.27. *Joh.*9.39.
8. By a veile not taken away. 2 *Cor.* 3.14.15.

Its applyed

To ignorant ministers. *Isai.*50.10.
To deceitfull Teachers. *Mat.*23.16. 24.26. and 15.14. *Isai.*42.19.
To ignorant people. *Rom.*2.19. *Mat.* 15.14.
To all that know not the Gospel. 2 *Cor.* 4.4.
To all that live in hatred. 1 *Joh.* 2.11.
To selfe conceited of themselves. *Revel.*3.17.
To idols. 2 *Sam.*5.6.8.

Contr.

Eyes opened. *Gen.* 3.
Seeing. *Exod.*4.11. *Joh.*9.39. *Matth.* 13.14.
Open the eyes. *Act.*26.18.

Blindnesse.

Cæcitas. Gen.19.11.
This is when the sense of seeing is taken away, as in *Gen.* 19.11.
By a giddinesse.
Scotomate.
So when the understanding is taken away.
This is a punishment. 2 *Kings* 6.18. *Deut.*28.28. *Zech.*13.4.

Contr.

Sight. *Luk.*4.18. and 7.21.

Block. See Stumbling.

Offensio, allisio, scandalum. Isai.8.14.

Blood.

Sanguis. Mat.16.17.
Cruor. Gen.7.17.

Its put
For naturall bloud in the body. *Gen.*9.4.
Or out of the body. 2 *Sam.*20.12.
By violence. *Exod.*22.3. *Luk.*13.1. *Joh.*19.34.
Or by infirmitie. *Mat.*9.20.
For miraculous bloud. *Exod.*7.17.19. 20.21.
For the ſhew of it, as in grapes, *Gen.*49.11. *Deut.*32.14. ſo in water, as the *Moabites* apprehended it, 2 *Kings* 3.23.
For mans impure, originall and corrupt nature. *Exod.*16.6. *Gal.*1.16. *Joh.*1.13.1 *Cor.*15.50. *Mat.*16.17.
For kindred. *Acts* 17.26.
For death. *Joſh.*2.19. 2 *Sam.*1.16. *Mat.*27.24. *Acts* 20.26.
For ſlaughter. *Gen.*4.10.
For revenge or puniſhment. *Matth.* 27.25.
For cruelkie. *Hab.*2.12. *Iſai.*1.15.
For oppreſſion. *Iſai.*4.4.
For the ſlain man. *Joſ.*20.5.
For the price of bloud. *Act.*1.13.
For the cauſe of deſtruction, or death. *Act.* 18.6. and 20.26. *Levit.*20.9.
For murther. *Num.*35.33.
For the wine in the cup. *Mat.*26.28.
For the benefit which commeth by Chriſts bloud. *Joh.*6.54.55.

Blondie.

Sanguinarius. Pſal.5.6.

Its applyed
To perſons cruell and unmercifull. *Pſal.* 26.9. and 139.19.
To crimes. *Ezek.*7.23.
To places. *Ezek.* 22.2. and 24.6. *Nahum* 3.1.
To houſes. 2 *Sam.* 21.1.

Bloudthirſtie.

Sanguinarius, vir ſanguinum,
One cruell, hard-hearted, mercileſſe. *Prov.* 29.10.

Bloudy flixe.

Dyſenteria, dolor viſcerum. Acts 28.8.

Bloſſome.

Germen, flos, Num.17.9. Gen.40.10.

To bloſſome.

Germinare, florere, Numb.17.9.
Efflorescere, Iſai.27.6.
Its put
For budding forth, to ſprout or branch out. *Ezek.*7.10. *Hab.*3.17.
For encreaſe and proſpering of Gods people. *Iſai.*27.6. and 35.1.2.
Contr.
To wither, *Pſal.*37.2. *Iſai.*19.6.
To decay. *Eccleſ.*10.18.

Blot. See Blemiſh.

To blot out.

Delere, Exod.32.32.
Its ſpoken
Of that which is written. *Num.*5.23.
Of a name. *Deut.*9.14.
Of the memorie, or remembrance of a thing. *Deut.*25.19.
Of iniquities. *Pſal.*51.9.
Its put
For not to be counted in the number of thoſe in Gods decree to be ſaved. *Exod.* 32.32.
For make to bee forgotten. *Deut.* 9.14.
For utterly to deſtroy. *Deut.* 25.19. and 29.20.
For to pardon fully and wholy. *Pſal.* 51.9. *Jer.*18.23. *Nehem.*4.5.
Contrarie.
To remember, and not to forget. *Deut.*9.7. *Jer.*31.20.
To write. *Pſa.*87.6 *Iſai.*4.3. *Jer.*17.1. *Dan.*12.1.

Blow.

Plaga, conflictus, fortitudo, Pſal.39.10.
Percuſſio, Jer.14.17.
Stroke. *Deut.*19.8.
Its ſpoken properly of man.
Figuratively of God, as the quoted places ſhew.

To blow.

Flare, es,
The winde, *Exod.*15.10. *Pſal.*78.26.
Clangere.
As the trumpetter with his breath the trumpet or Cornet. *Num.*10.3. *Hoſ.*5.8.
Sufflare, as the bellowes, *Ezek.* 22.20.
Spirare, as the ſpirit doth, *Joh.*3.
Its uſed
Properly for blowing as before.
Figuratively, for Gods deſtroying power, *Iſai.*40.7.24. *Ezek.*21.31. *Hag.*1.9.
Spiritually, for divine inſpiration, *Cant.*4.16.

Bluſh.

Erubeſcere, pudefieri.
To be aſhamed: ſee before *Aſhamed.*
Innocencie is free from it. *Gen.*2.25. ſo ſimple ignorance, as in children, in idiots.
So obſtinate wicked ones, and impudent. *Jer.*6.15. and 8.12.
It ariſeth from ſhame, *Ezra* 9.6.

Boaſt.

Gloriari, jactare, 1 Kings 20.11. *Pſa.* 94.4.
Gloriam arrogare, cor erigere in ſuperbiam. 2 Chron.25.19.
Dicere ſe eſſe aliquem, or *de ſeipſo, quod aliquid eſſet magni.* Acts 5.36.
To magnifie ones ſelf. *Iſai.*10.15.
To talke proudly with arrogancie. 1 *Sam.*2.3.
Its taken two waies:
I. *In ill part,* to brag, vaunt, inſult, over-praiſe a mans ſelfe highly, as of power to do miſchief. *Pſal.*52.1. 1 *Kings* 20.11. *Ezek.*35.13.
Of riches. *Pſa.*49.6.
In men. 1 *Cor.*3.21.
Of the hearts deſire. *Pſal.*10.3.
Of to morrow. *Prov.*27.1.
Of things above their meaſure. 1 *Cor.* 10.13.14.
Of his bargain. *Prov.*20.14.
Of righteouſneſſe by the Law. *Rom.* 3.27.
Of victorie. 2 *Chron.*25.19.
Of acceptance againſt others. *Rom.* 11.18.
II. *In good part,* as to boaſt
In the Lord, *Pſal.* 34.2. and 44.8. *Deut.*10.21.
In the ſpirituall welfare of Gods people. 2 *Cor.*7.4.14.
In the knowledge of God. *Jer.*9.24.
In infirmities for Chriſt. 2 *Cor.*11.30.
In afflictions for Chriſt. *Rom.* 5.3. 2 *Cor.*11. 18.21.
Of others forwardneſſe to charitie. 2 *Cor.*9.2.
Of lawfull authoritie. 2 *Cor.*5.8.
Of not being chargeable to the Churches. 2 *Cor.*11.10.
Of Gods extraordinary mercies, 2 *Cor.*12.1.5.6.

Boaſters.

Glorioſi, Inflati, Rom.1.30.
Elati, 2 Tim.3.2.
Arrogant and proud put together with Boaſters. *Rom.*1.30.
Cõmenders of themſelves. 2 *Cor.*10.12
Examples of vain Boaſters,
Pharaoh, Exod.5.2.
Lamech, Gen.4.23.
Gaal, Judg. 9.28.29.38.
Benhadad, 1 Kings 20.10.11.
Zedekiah, 1 Kings 22.11.
Sennacherib, 2 Kings 19.23. 2 Chro. 32.13.&c.
Hezekiah, 2 Kings 20.13.&c.
Ahaſuerus, Eſther 1.4.
Haman, Eſther 5.11.
King of *Aſſyria,* Iſai.10.8.
Goliath, 1 Sam. 17.8.
Abſalom, 2 Sam.15.4.
Adonijah, 1 Kings 1.5.
Rehoboam, 1 Kings 12.10.14.
Jezabel, 1 Kings 19.2.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan.3.15. & 4.30.
Rich young man, *Mat.*19.20.
Peter, Matth.26.33.35.

The

The Lawyer, *Luk.*10.29.
The Phariſee, *Luk.*18.10.11.
Simon Magus, Act.8.9.
Theudas, Act.5.36.
The Amalekite. 1 *Sam.*1.10.14.15.

Boaſting.

Gloriatio, Rom.3.27.
See to Glorie, to Rejoyce.

Body.

Corpus, Gen.47.18. Mat.5.29.
Caro, Prov.5.11. Rom.2.28.
Its applyed to and ſpoken of Celeſtiall bodies, 1 *Cor.*15.40.
Of beaſts. *Heb.*13.11. *Judg.*14.8.
So of fowles, fiſhes, and of other things. 1 *Cor.*15.37.39.
Of men. 1 *Chron.*10.12.

Bodies ſaid to be

Celeſtiall, 1 *Cor.*15.40.
Terreſtriall, or earthly, 1 *Corinth.* 15.40.
Mortall, *Rom.*6.12. and 8.11.
Naturall, 1 *Cor.*15.44.
Dead, *Levit.*21.11.
Spirituall, 1 *Cor.*15.44.
Of clay, *Job* 13.12.
Vile, *Phil.*3.21.
Glorious, *Phil.*3.21.

The bodie of man

It is the one part of man *Mat.*10.28. *Iſai.*10.18.1 *Cor.*6.20.1 *Theſ.*5.23. *Jam.*2.26.

Conſiſting

Of fleſh, *Prov.*5.11.
Of bones, *Luk.*24.39.
Of bloud, 1 *Cor.*15.50.
Its called an earthly houſe and Tabernacle, 2 *Cor.*5.1.6. and of ſome the called of God, the Temple of the holy Ghoſt. 1 *Cor.*6.19.

Its taken divers waies.

Properly, for the bodie the outward part of man, *Matth.*27.58. *Hebr.* 10.5.
Figuratively, a part for the whole man, *Rom.*6.12. and 12.1. for the belly, *Micah* 6.7. So the whole for part.
For the ſubſtance of a ſhadow, *Col.*2.17.
For the unregenerate part in man, *Rom.*6.6. and 7.24. and 8.10. 1 *Cor.*9.27.
Its ſpoken myſtically, for the myſticall bodie, the Church of Chriſt, *Rom.*12.5. *Epheſ.*2.16. and 3.6. and 4.4. and 5.23. *Col.*3.15. and 1.24. 1 *Cor.*12.13.27.
Sacramentally, for the ſigne of Chriſts body, *Mat.*26.26. 1 *Cor.* 11.29. and 10.16.
Repreſentatively, for a body in a viſion, *Dan.*10.6.

Bodily.

Corporalis, 1 Tim.4.8.
Its put for eſſencially, ſubſtantially, or perſonally, *Col.*2.9.

Body of ſinne; that is,

The old man, *Rom.*6.6. *Col.*2.11.

Body of Death; that is,

Naturall corruption bringing death, *Rom.*7.24.

Body of Chriſt.

His humane nature and manhood. 1 *Pet.*2.24.
His Church, *Epheſ.*4.12.

Boile.

Coquere, Levit. 8.31.
Efferbere, ferveſacere, Ezek.24.5.
Bullas excitare, Iſai.64.2.
Elixare, Ezek.46.24.

Its ſpoken

For the ſoming of the ſea, ſtirred up by *Leviathan*, Job 41.31.
For inward reſtleſſe affliction, *Job* 30.27.

Bold.

Confidens, Prov.28.1.
Corroboratus, Act.28.15.
utitur audacia, audet, Rom.10.20.
Fiduciam habet. 2 Cor.3.5.
Not affrighted, *Job* 39.22.
Face not changed, *Eccleſ.*3.1.
Not afraid, nor abaſhed. *Iſai.*31.4.
Face as a flint, or adamant, *Iſai.*50.7. *Ezek.*3.9.
Not terrified, *Phil.*1.28.
Confident, *Pſal.*27.3.
Of good courage, *Act.*27.36.
Courageous, *Amos* 2.16.
Not ſtand in feare, *Jer.*1.8.
Not abaſe himſelfe. *Iſai.*31.4.
Not aſhamed. *Iſai.*50.7.

Contr.

Fearefull. *Revel.*21.8.
Affrighted. *Job* 18.20.
Afraid. *Gen.*3.10.
Terrified. *Deut.*20.3. *Phil.*1.28.

Boldly.

Liberè, cum libertate. Epheſ.6.19.
Cum fiducia retectis oculis. Heb.4.16.
Confidenter, animo confidenti, Heb.13. 7. Gen.34.25.
Securè. Gen. 34.25.
Apertè. Mar.8.32.

It is in two things.

1. In ſpeech. *Mar.*8.32. *Act.*4.31. and 9.29. and 13.46. *Epheſ.*6.19.
2. In action. *Gen.* 34.25. *Mat.*15. 43. *Heb.*4.16. *Rom.*19.15.

Boldneſſe.

Firmitas, fortitudo. Eccleſ.8.1.

Evidentia. 2 Cor.3.12.
Libertas, ſecuritas, 2 Cor.7.4.
Audacia, Epheſ. 3.12.
Fiducia, 1 Joh.3.21.

It is

In the face. *Eccleſ.*3.1.
In ſpeech. 2 *Cor.*7.4.
In the heart without feare, *Phil.*1.14.
1. Towards men, *Act.*28.31. and 4.31.
It is to be obteined of God by prayer. *Acts* 4.29.
2. Towards God, *Epheſ.*3.12. 1 *Joh.* 3.21. and 4.17.

Bond.

Obligatio, Numb.30.2.
Nexus, vinculum. Acts 8.23. Phil.1.7.
See Band.

Its ſpoken

Of iniquitie. *Acts* 8.23.
Of afflictions and oppreſſion, *Pſal.* 116.16. *Jer.*2.20.
Of Gods ſtatutes. *Pſal.*2.3. *Jer.*5.5.
Of a Covenant. *Ezek.*20.37.
Of an oath. *Num.*30.2.10.
Of a vow and promiſe. *Numb.*30.2. 9.13.
Of peace. *Epheſ.*4.3.
Of charitie. *Col.*3.14.
Of Gods love. *Hoſ.*11.4.

Bond.

Servus. Gal.3.28.

Contr.

Free, *Epheſ.* 6.8.

Bondage.

Servitus, Exod.1.14. Acts 7.6. 2 Cor. 11.20.
Hard bondage. *Exod.*1.14. *Iſai.*14.3. *Deut.*26.6.
A ſervant of ſervants. *Gen.*9.25.
In the iron furnace. *Deut.*4.20.
In the houſe of bondmen, and ſervants. *Deut.*7.8. *Micah* 6.4.
A yoke of iron upon the neck. *Deut.* 28.48.
Necks under perſecution. *Lam.*5.5.
Labour without reſt. *Lam.*5.5.

It is

Corporall, *Ezra* 9.8.9. *Nehem.*9.36. *Act.*7.6.7.
Spirituall, under ſervile feare. *Rom.* 8.15.
Corruption, *Rom.*8.21.
Rule of ſinne, 2 *Pet.*2.19.
Legall Ceremonies, *Gal.*2.4. and 4.3.9.24. 2 *Cor.*11.20.

Contr.

Freedome corporall, *Acts* 22.28. *Levit.* 19.20.
Libertie ſpirituall, *Gal.*2.4. *Pſal.* 119.45. *Iſai.*61.1.
Spirit of adoption, *Rom.*8.15.

Bondman or maid.

Servus, Gen.44.33. Deut.15.15.

Ancilla,

Ancilla, Levit.19.20. Gal.4.30.
Such were the Iſraelites in Egypt. *Deut.*6.21.
Not in Canaan under *Salomon*. 1 *Kings* 9.22.
They were bought and ſold. *Levit.* 25.42. *Deut.*28.68.

Contr.

Freeman. 1 *Cor.*7.22. *Rev.*19.18.
Freewoman. *Gal.*4.23.

Bone.

Os, Gen.2.23.
Fat, *Prov.*15.30.
Flouriſh, *Iſai.*66.14.
Drie, *Ezek.*37.4.
Old, *Pſal.*32.3.

The bone or bones are put

For the very bones, when the bodie is waſted. *Gen.*50.25. *Exod.*13.19.
For mans ſtrength and ſolid parts. *Num.*24.8. *Pſal.*35.10.
For the dead body. 1 *Kings* 13.31.
For a mans whole body. *Prov.*15.30. and 16.24. and 17.22. *Pſal.*34.20. and 141.7.
For the whole perſon, body and ſoul. *Pſal.*51.8.

Bonnet.

Tiara. This the ſonnes of *Aaron* wore. *Exod.*29.9.
Goodly ones of fine linnen. *Exod.* 39.28. which they wore on their heads. *Ezek.*44.18.
Such did the proud women in *Judah* weare. *Iſai.*3.20.

Book.

Liber. Gen.5.1. Mat.1.1.
Volumen. Exod.24.7. 2 Kin. 22.8. Zech.5.2.

It is put

For the whole Scriptures, *Pſal.*40.7.
For ſome part mentioning either the *Penmen*, as the book
Of *Moſes*, Mar.12.26.
Of *Iſai.* Luk.3.4. and 4.17.
Of *Samuel.* 1 *Chron.*29.29.
Or the matter, as the book
Of the Law, *Joſ.*8.31.
Of the Kings, 1 *Chron.*25.26.
Of the Chronicles, 1 *King.*15.23.
Of the Pſalmes. *Act.*1.20.
Or though neither the Pen-man, or the matter be mentioned, yet may it be underſtood, what is meant by the booke, and what part it is put for,
For Deuteronomie. *Deut.* 28. 58. 2 *King.*22.8.
For the Prophecie of Jeremie. *Jer.* 25.13. and 36.10. *Dan.*9.2.
For the Goſpel of John, *Joh.* 20. 30.
For the Revelation of John. *Revelation* 5.1.

Its alſo put

For a rehearſall of a Pedegree, *Gen.* 5.1. *Mat.*1.1.
For the doctrine of the Goſpel, *Revel.*10.9.10.
For conſcience. *Revel.* 20. 12. *Dan.* 7.10.
For Gods providence. *Pſal.*139.16.
For Gods carefull love and remembrance, *Pſal.*56.8. *Mal.*3.16.
For Gods decree and preordination. *Revel.*13.8. and 20.15. and 21.27. and 17.8. *Exod.*32.32. *Pſal.*69.28.

Bookes in Scripture mentioned are,

I. *Divine*, which are three ſorts:
written and extant, in the volumne of the Bible.
Written, but not extant, as the book,
Of the warres of God. *Num.* 21.14.
Of *Jaſher*. Joſh.10.13. 2 Sam.1.18.
Of *Ahijah*, 2 Chron.9.29.
Of *Nathan* and *Gad*, 2 Chron. 9.29. 1 Chron.29.29.
Of *Shemaiah* and *Iddo*, 2 Chr.12.15.
Of *Jehu* the Sonne of *Hanani*, 2 Ch. 20.34.
Copied out of the originall. *Deut.* 17.18.
II. *Humane*, Ezra 4.15. Eſther 2.32. and 6.1. and 9.32. and 10.2.
III. *Humane* or *Divine*. Eccleſ.12.12.

Booths.

Tugurium, Jonah 4.5. Job 27.18.
Tentorium, Gen.33.17.
umbraculum, *Tabernaculum*. Levit. 23.42.
Iſraelites made ſuch to dwell in. *Levit.* 23.42.43. and at the feaſts of Tabernacles, *Nehem.*8.14.17.
Jacob for his cattell. *Gen.* 33.17.
Jonah to keep him from the ſunne. *Jonah* 4.5.
Its weak and not dureable, ſoone built, and as ſoon down. *Job* 27.18.

Borne.

Genitus, *natus*. Gen.4.26.
To come out of the bellie. *Job* 3.11. *Pſal.* 22.10.
Out of the womb. *Job* 10.18. *Jer.*1.5.

This is,

1. Naturally, after the ordinary courſe of nature, *Gen.*22.20. *Job* 1.2.
2. Supernaturally, as *Iſaac*, Gen.18. 12-14. and 17.17. So Jeſus Chriſt of a Virgin, *Luk.*1.35.
3. Carnally, after the fleſh, *Gal.*4.29. born of the fleſh, *Joh.*3.6. of bloud, of the will of the fleſh, of the will of man, *Joh.*1.13. borne in ſinne, *Pſal.*51.5. *Joh.*9.34.
4. Spiritually, born of God, *Joh.*1.13. 1 *Joh.*3.9. of the ſpirit, *Joh.*3.6. of water and the ſpirit, *Joh.*3.5. borne againe, *Joh.*3.3. born anew, 1 *Pet.*1.23.

This is called regeneration, *Tit.*3.5. *Matth.*19.28.

Firſt borne, ſee it in the letter F.

Primogenitus, Gen.10.15. Rom.8.29. Heb.11.28.
Firſt begotten, *Heb.*1.6.
The Fathers might, the beginning of ſtrength, the excellencie of dignitie and power, *Gen.*49.3.
That firſt openeth the matrix, *Exod.* 13.12.15.

This firſt borne is ſpoken

Of beaſts, *Exod.*12.29. and 13.15. called the firſtling, *Exod.*34.19. *Deut.*15.19.
Of mankind principally. *Exod.*11.5. and 13.2. *Numb.*18.15.

Its uſed

Properly, for the firſt brought forth before others, *Gen.* 25.13. and 27.32. or for the firſt, though no more follow. *Mat.*1.25.
Figuratively,
For a whole tribe, *Jer.* 31.9.
For all Iſrael, *Exod.*4.22.
For all written in heaven. *Hebr.* 12.23.
The firſt born moſt deare. *Micah* 6.7. *Zech.* 12.10.

Borrow.

Petere, *poſtulare mutuò*, Exod.3.22. 2 Kings 4.3.
Accipere commodatò, Exod. 22.14.
Mutuari, Prov.22.7.
It muſt be reſtored, 2 *Kings* 6.5.
Or make it good, *Exod.* 22.14.
Repay againe, *Pſal.*37.21.

Boſome.

Sinus. Gen.16.5.

Its put

For the breaſt, *Exod.* 4.6.7. *John* 13.23.
For the lap. *Ruth* 4.16.
For cloſe by ones ſide. 1 *Kings* 1.2. and 3.20.
For will and pleaſure. *Gen.* 16.5. 2 *Sam.*12.8.
For the heart, *Job* 31.33. *Pſalme* 89.50.
For Armes, *Pſal.* 129.7. *Iſai.* 49. 22.
For inward touching with an affectionate feeling, ſo as it may cleave to the heart, *Pſal.*79.12.
For the place of reſt. *Pſal.*74.11.
For large, to full content. *Luk.*6.38.
For ſecret and privie. *Prov.*21.14.
For heaven. *Luk.*16.21.

For

For inward, *Job*.1.18. partaking of his nature, of his love, and moſt ſecret counſell.

Both.

Et, Mat.10.26. *Mar*.5.15.
Pariter ac, Mar.4.41.
Simul ac, Act.15.14.
Utrumque, Luk.5.38. Act.23.8.
Ambo, Luk.1.6. and 6.39.

Bottle.

uter, Gen.21.14.
This was uſed for to put
Water in, *Gen*. 21.19.
Milk, *Jud*.4.19.
Wine, 1 *Sam*.1.24. and 10.3.
For diligent reſervation, as in a bottle, *Pſal*.56.8.

Bottome.

Profundum, Exod.15.5.
Fundamentum, Exod.29.12.
Baſis, Levit.4.7.
Cardo, radix, Job 36.30.
Stratum, reclinatorium, Cant.3.10.
That which is the loweſt, or undermoſt, *Dan*. 6. 24. *Zech*. 1. 8. *Job* 36.30.

Bottomeleſſe.

Abyſſus, Revel.9.1. and 11.7.& 20.3.
See **Depth.**

Bough.

Ramus, Judg.9.48.
Termes, Levit.23.40.
Branch, *Ezek*.17.22.

Bought.

Emptus, Gen.17.13.
See to **Buy.**
Its ſpoken
Properly, as when land or any thing is bought, as in *Gen*. 33. 19. and 47.20.
Figuratively, and applyed ſpiritually, 1 *Cor*.6.20. 1 *Pet*.1.18,19.
Contr.
Sold, *Mat*.13.46.

Bound. See bind.

Vinctum, ligatum, Gen.39.20. Judg. 16. 6.
One may be ſaid to be bound many wayes.
By men, with fetters, 2 *Chron*.33.11.
With chaines, *Acts* 28.20.
With bands, or cords, *Gen*.39.20. *Judg*.15.13. *Acts* 24.27.
By Eccleſiaſticall cenſure, *Matth*. 16. 19.
By Satan, *Luk*.13.16.
By the ſpirit, *Acts* 20.22.
By the law, *Rom*.7.2.
By conjugall contract. 1 *Cor*.7.27.
By vow. *Numb*.30.4.
By corruption of nature, *Prov*.22.15.
By a curſe or oath. *Act*.23.12.21.

Bound.

Finis, Gen. 49.26.
Terminus, meta. Pſal.104.9. *Jer*.5.22.
Limit, *Job* 14.5.
Land-mark, *Hoſ*.5.10. *Prov*.22.28.
Border. *Iſai*.10.14.

Bountie.

It is according to that a man can do, as his eſtate and place is, 1 *Kings* 10.13. *Eſther* 2.18. not ſparing in giving, this is bountie, *Prov*.21.26.

Bountifull.

Bonus, pronus ad miſericordiam; Prov. 22.9. 1 Pet.2.3.
Liberalis, Iſai.32.5.
Beneficus, Luk.22.25.
Benignus, 1 Cor.13.4.
One very liberall in giving, *Jam*. 1.5.
Deviſing liberall things, *Iſai*.32.8.
Contr.
A Niggard Churle, *Iſai*. 32.5.7.
One with-holding more than needeth, *Prov*.11.24.
Unmercifull.
Covereth greedily all the day long. *Prov*.21.26.

Bountifully.

Benefice, Pſal. 116.7. and 13.6. and 119.17. and 142.7.

Bountifulneſſe.

Benignitas; Rom.11.22.
Gods mercifull kindneſſe, undeſerved love, and ſpeciall favour towards ſome, *Rom*.2.4. *Tit*.3.4.
Contr.
Severitie, *Rom*.11.22.

Bow.

Incurvare, curvare, Gen.27.29. Iſai. 45.23.
Flectere, Gen.41.43.
Inclinare, Gen.24.26.
Adorare, Gen.49.8. Exod. 20.5.
Its a note
Of reverence, *Eſther* 3.2.
Of worſhip, *Pſal*. 95.6.
This is
With the head, *Gen*.24.26. & 43.28. *Exod*.4.31. 2 *Chron*. 20.30.
With the knee, *Gen*.41.43.
With the bend of the body, *Ruth* 2.10. 1 *Sam*.4.19. and 24.8. and 28.14. 2 *Sam*.18.21.
It is uſed
Naturally, Judg.7.6. and 16.30. Joh. 20.11.
Civilly, which civill reverence is ſhewed, *Eſther* 3.2. *Gen*.37.9. 10. and 19.1. 1 *Sam*. 20.41. *Ruth* 2. 20.
Religiouſly, and this is,
Either to the true God, *Iſai*.45.23. *Rom*.14.11. *Phil*.2.10. *Epheſ*.3.14.
Or to Idols, *Num*.25.2. *Joſh*.23.16. 2 *Kings* 5. 18.
Its put
For ſubmit to, *Gen*.49.15.
For to yeeld, *Iſai*.65.12.

Bowe.

Arcus, 1 Sam.18.4.
It is put
1. For the Artificiall inſtrument out of which arrowes are ſhot, 1 *Chr*. 12.2. *Gen*.27.3.2 *Kings* 9.24. Some were of ſteel, *Pſa*.18.34. Job 20.24. 2 *Sam*. 22.35.
The uſe hereof was taught in Iſrael, 2 *Sam*.1.18.
Much uſed in warre, 2 *Sam*. 1.18. 1 *Kings* 22.34. 1 *Chr*. 12.2. 14.8. called the battle bow, *Zech*.9.10. and 10.4.
It was high praiſe to ſhoot with the bow, 1 *Chron*.5.18.
2. For the whole furniture for warre, *Pſal*.44.6. *Hoſ*.1.5.7. *Jer*.49.35.
3. For the ſigne of Gods Covenant in the cloud, *Gen*.9.13.14.16. *Ezek*. 1. 28.
4. For hurtfull meanes, *Pſal*.37.14. and 58.7. *Lam*.2.4.
5. For the powerfull help of God, *Hab*.3.9.

Bowels.

Viſcera, 1 Kings 3.26. Acts 1.18.
Inteſtina, 2 Sam.20.10. 2 *Chro*.21.19.
Its put
For the knots in the bellie, 2 *Sam*. 20.10. 2 *Chron*. 21. 15. 18. 19. *Acts* 1.18.
For the ſecret thoughts of the minde and heart, *Prov*.20.27.
For inward affections, 2 *Corinth*. 6.12.
For moſt feeling compaſſions of the heart, *Col*.3. 12. 1 *Kings* 3.26. *Gen*.43.30.
For inward deepe griefe and heavineſſe, *Lam*.1.20.
For the partie truly beloved, *Philem*.20.
For the bodies, *Philem*.7.

Bowle.

Crater phiala, Num.7.13.84.
Simplum phiala. Judg.5.25.
Concha, Judg.6.38.
Hydria, Eccleſ.12.6.
Lecythus, Zech.4.2.
Calix, poculum, Mat.10.42.

Its

Its put
For a cruſe of oyle, *Zech.*4.2.
For covers, hollow like to bowles, *Exod.*25.29.
For cups to drink in, *Amos* 6.6.
For ſuch as *Solomon* made upon the top of the Chapiters, 1 *Kin.*7.41.
For that which is called the *Pia mater*, Eccleſ.12.6.

Boy, or Lad, or Childe.

Gen.37.2.30.
Puer, Joel 3.3.
See *Lad*, Gen.21.12. and 48.16.
Its put
For a little childe, *Zech.*8.5.
For one of 12. yeares old, *Gen.*21.17.
For one married. *Gen.*43.8.
For a ſervant, *Gen.*18.7. and 22.5.

Bracelet.

Armilla, Exod.35.22.
It was an ornament uſed by perſons of note on their armes, Judah, *Gen.*38.18. and men, as King *Saul*, 2 *Sam.*1.10. Women, *Gen.*24.22. *Exod.*32.42. and 16.11.
With theſe were ſometime worne
Eare-rings, *Gen.*24.30.
Chaines. *Iſai.*3.19.
In thoſe countries were worne of ſilver and gold,
Jewels, bracelets, rings, chaines, eare-rings, tablets, *Num.*31.50. *Exod.* 3.22. and 11.2. and 12.35. and other ornaments the women wore. *Iſai.*3.18.19.22.

Brake. See to Breake.

Frangere, Exod.9.25. Mat.14.19. as one doth bread, *Mat.*15.36.
Its put
For to cleave in ſunder, *Exod.*32.19. or crack in pieces, *Judg.*7.19.
For to ſtrike off, *Dan.*8.7.
For to take away, *Pſal.*105.16.
For to ruſh in upon, *Pſal.*106.29.
For to tranſgreſſe, *Jer.*31.32.
For to cruſh, *Pſal.*74.13.14.
Contr.
To unite. *Pſal.*86.11.
To bind up, *Iſai.*61.1.
To joyne together, *Exod.* 28.7. *Nehem.*4.6.

Bramble.

Cynosbatus, rhamnus, Judg. 7.14.15.
Spina, Iſai.34.13.
Its put for a baſe bred fellow, and of evill condition, *Judg.*7.14.15.

Branch.

Ramus, See Bough.
It is
Tender, *Job* 14.7.
Greene, *Job* 15.32.
Uppermoſt, *Iſai.* 17.9.
Fruitfull, *Iſai.*17.6. *Ezek.*19.10.
Faire, *Ezek.*31.3.
Abominable, *Iſai.*14.19.
Its put
For the branch of a tree, *Lev.*23.40. *Nehem.* 8.15. of an herb, *Ezek.* 8.17. of a Candleſtick. *Exod.*25.32.
For off-ſpring, *Job* 8.16. *Dan.* 11.7.
For proſperitie or glorie. *Job.*15.32.
For the Meſſiah, *Jer.*23.5. and 33.15. *Zech.*6.12. and 3.8. *Iſai.*11.1.
For the remainder of Gods people. *Iſai.*4.2.

Brand.

Titio, torris, Zech.3.2.
Fax, Judg.15.5.
Its put
For the miſerably afflicted, *Amos* 4.11. *Zech.*3.2.

Braſſe. See Tinne.

Æs, Exod.25.3. Gen.4.22.
A metall,
Next to gold or ſilver, *Exod.*25.3. and 31.4.
More excellent than iron and tinne. *Num.*31.22. or lead. *Ezek.*22.18.
Of this were made
Fetters and bands. *Judg.* 16.21. 2 *Kings* 25.7. *Dan.*4.15.23.
Gates. *Pſal.*107.16. *Iſai.* 45.2.
Furniture for a man of warre, as helmet, greaves, target, 1 *Sam.*17. 5.6.38.
Many things made, or over-laid, here within the Tabernacle or Temple, *Exod.*25. and 26. and 30. & 36.1 *Ki.*7.1 *Chr.*15. 2 *Chr.*2.& 4.
Idols, *Dan.*5.4.
It is put
For an obſtinate people, *Ezek.*22.18. *Jer.*6.28.
For incorrigible ſhameleſneſſe. *Iſai.* 48.4.
For great ſtrength. *Dan.*2.39.
For durableneſſe. *Micah* 4.13.

Braſen.

Æreum, eneum, Exod.27.4.
Its put for that which was made of braſſe, as the Serpent, *Num.*21.9. as *Solomons* braſen Altar and ſea, 2 *Chr.*4.13.1 *Chr.*18.8. So in the Tabernacle, rings, grates, pot, cenſers, and other things, *Exod.*27. & 35.& 38. *Lev.*6.28. *Num.*16.39.
It is put for that which is of ſtrength not to be prevailed againſt. *Jer.*1. 18. and 15.20.
Braſen ſerpent. *Numb.*21.9.
A type of Chriſt. *Joh.*3.14.15. and 12.32.33.

Bravery.

Coſtlineſſe, Changeable varietie in ſeverall ſorts of attyre, *Iſai.* 3.18.

Brawling.

Contentio, It is mentioned with ſtriving, *pugna, certamen*, Tit.3.9.

Brawling.

Contentioſus, Prov.21.9. and 25.24.

Bray.

Rudere, It is ſpoken
Of an Aſſe, *Job* 6.5.
Of rude and baſe perſons, *Job* 30.7.

To bray.

Contundere, to paunce, beate, as in a mortar, *Prov.*27.22.

Breach.

Eruptio, Gen.38.29.
Its put
For a fracture or bruiſe, *Lev.*24.20.
For a cutting off, *Judg.*21.15.
For parting, *Iſai.*7.6.
For altering or not performing. *Numb.*14.34.
For burſting in by force or violence, 2 *Sam.*6.8. *Job* 16.14.
Breach of promiſe, the altering of ones purpoſe, *Num.*14.34.

Bread. See Food.

Panis, Gen.3.19. Mat.4.3.
It is taken properly,
For that which we call bread, which ſtrengtheneth mans heart, *Pſal.* 104.15. made in Iſrael of wheat, or barley, *Gen.*45.23.
Two ſorts of it,
1. Common. 1 *Sam.*21.5. and this was either leavened, *Exod.*12.15. *Deut.* 16.3. which was their uſuall bread, *Exod.*12.34. or unleavened, *Exod.* 13.3.17.
This was at feſtivall times, for leaven was then forbidden, *Deut.*16.3. *Luke* 22.1. *Acts* 12.3.
II. Sacred, the ſhew-bread in the holy place, 1 *Sam.*21.4. *Mar.*2.26. *Matt.* 12.4.
It is taken figuratively,
For all food, *Exod.*23.25. *Deut.*8.3. *Gen.*28.20. *Prov.* 12.9. *Iſai.*4.1. *Job* 15.23. *Luke* 15.17.
For every thing eaten at a Table, *Gen.*37.25. and 43.25.2 *Sam.*9.7.
For the good things prepared for Gods people, *Mat.*15.26.
For all neceſſaries for this corporall life, *Mat.*6.11. *Ezek.*16.49. *Pſal.* 37.25.
For corne of which bread is made, 2 *Kings* 18.33. *Iſai.*36.17.
For people to be conſumed. *Num.*14.9
It is put
For heavenly bread, *Manna*, called the bread of heaven, *Pſal.*105.40. Angels food.

For

For ſpirituall bread, Jeſus Chriſt, which is,
True bread, *John* 6. 32.
The bread of God, *John* 6. 33.
The bread of life, *John* 6. 35. 48.
The living bread, *John* 6. 51.
For Sacramentall bread, *Matth.* 26. 26. 1 *Cor.* 10. 16. and 11. 28. *Acts* 20. 7.

It is diverſly applyed.

For bread is ſaid to be the bread
Of God, which is Chriſt, *John* 6. 33.
Of life, the ſame, *John* 6. 35.
Of the day, or dayly bread, which we continually need, *Mat.* 6. 11.
Of affliction, which ſhall be eaten in affliction, 2 *Chron.* 18. 26. *Iſai.* 30. 20.
Of ſorrows gotten with much ſorrow and pains, *Pſal.* 127. 2.
Of wickedneſſe, wickedly gotten, *Prov.* 4. 17.
Of deceit, of lying and falſehood, that is, which by ſuch means is come by, *Prov.* 20. 17.
Of deſire, pleaſant bread, dainty food, *Dan.* 10. 3.
Of our own, which by our own labour we get, *Iſai.* 4. 1. 2 *Theſſ.* 3. 12
Of tears, theſe were our food, or inſtead of bread, *Pſal.* 80. 6. and 42. 4.
Of men, which men uſe to eat, *Ezek.* 24. 17. 22.
Of mourners, without comfort received, *Hoſ.* 9. 4.
Of ſincerity and truth, that is, of purity and integrity, without hypocriſie in our profeſſion, and worſhipping of Chriſt, and beleeving of his word, 1 *Cor.* 5. 8.
Of idleneſſe, that which is eaten without taking of pains for, *Prov.* 31. 27.

Break.

Frangere, Gen. 19. 9. *See* Brake.
Comminuere, emollire, Acts 21. 13.
Eruinpere, Gal. 4. 27.

Its put

For to burſt, *Mark* 2. 22.
For to work much ſorrow in the heart, *Acts* 21. 13.
For to tranſgreſſe, *Matth.* 5. 19. *Lev.* 26. 15.
For to prophane, *Pſal.* 89. 31. *Matth.* 12 5.
For to pluck, *Exod.* 32. 2.
For to weaken, bring down, as it were to nothing, *Lev.* 26. 19. *Pſal.* 10. 15.
For not to keep, or to fail, *Numb.* 30. 2. *Judg.* 2. 1.
For to make void, or of none effect, 1 *Kin.* 15. 19. 2 *Chron.* 16. 3.
For to appear, *Cant.* 2. 17.
For to plow, *Jer.* 4. 3. *Hoſ.* 10. 12.
For to remove, and take away by force, *Jer.* 28. 4. 11.
For to diſunite and ſever, *Zech.* 11. 14
For ſore to afflict. *Job* 9. 17.
For panting, as if it would break *Pſal.* 119. 20.
For diſorder, *Joel* 2. 7.

Break bread.

For participation of the Sacrament, *Acts* 2. 42.
For taking food at home, *Acts* 2. 48.

Break off ſinnes.

For ſtrive to leave off ſinnes and repent and change the courſe of life *Dan.* 4. 27.

Break up the fallow ground.

For repent and amend with earneſt endeavour, *Jer.* 4. 3.

Breaſt.

Pectus, Exod. 29. 26.
uber, Job 24. 9.
Mulctrale, Job 21. 24.
Boſome, *Luke* 16. 22.
Paps and teats, *Ezek.* 23. 3 21.

Its put

For that part of the body forward from the neck to the girdleſtead, *Luke* 18. 13. and 6. 38. *John* 13. 25. *Ruth* 4. 16.

Breaſts.

For paps or dugs, which afford milk to the yong, *Lam.* 4. 3. *Pſalm.* 22. 9. *Joel* 2. 16.
For the whole perſon, *Prov.* 5. 19.

Dry Breaſts, Hoſ. 9. 14.

This place is a prayer for a bleſſing to prevent that evil, propheſied of in verſe 13.
Its miſapplied againſt women barren of children.

Breaſtplate.

Pectorale, rationale, Exod. 25, 7. and 28. 4.
Thorax, lorica, Epheſ. 6. 14.

This is fourefold.

1. Military, *Job* 41. 17. in the vulgar tranſlation is *thorax*, defence for the breaſt.
2. Sacred, *Exod.* 29. 5. *Lev.* 8. 8.
3. Spirituall, *Eph.* 6. 14. 1 *Theſſ.* 5. 8.
4. Myſticall, *Rev.* 9. 9.

Breath.

Spiritus, Gen. 6. 17. Job 12. 10.
Halitus, Gen. 2. 7. 1 Kin. 17. 17.
Flatus, anima, Job 34. 14.

Its put

For the reaſonable ſoul, *Gen.* 2. 7.
For the ſpirit of life, *Gen.* 6. 17.
For that which we commonly call breath, paſſing to and fro from the noſtrils, *Job* 9. 18. and out of the mouth, *Job* 15. 3.
For the ſoul, *Pſal.* 146. 4.
For life, *Dan.* 5. 23. *Pſal.* 150. 6. *Ezek.* 35. 5. 6.
Becauſe it is the ſigne of life, for they go together, *Acts* 17. 25. *Job* 34. 14.
For the Goſpel preached, *Iſai.* 11. 4.
For a King, the Lords annointed, *Lam.* 4. 20.

Its ſpoken

Of men, 1 *Kin.* 17. 17. *John* 12. 10. *Joſh.* 11. 11.
Of all terreſtriall creatures living, *Eccleſ.* 3. 19.
Of God figuratively, and ſignifieth his word, *Pſal.* 33. 6.
A blaſt, ſtorm, or whirlewind ſent of him, *Pſal.* 15. 18.
His ſpirit, *Job* 33. 4.

To Breath

Spirare, Joſ. 10. 40.
Halitu præditum eſſe, vivere, Deut. 20. 16.

Its put

For naturall breathing as man and beaſt do.
For infuſion of the ſoul into the body, *Gen.* 2. 7.
For to live, *Joſh.* 11. 11.
For to ſpeak, *Pſal.* 27. 12.
For to threaten and purſue to the utmoſt ſtrength of life, *Acts* 9. 1.
For divine inſpiration, *John* 20. 22.

To Breed.

Producere, Exod. 16. 20.
Creſcere, multiplicare, ſœtificare, augeſcere, Gen. 1. 22.
To feed and nouriſh, *Deut.* 32. 14.

Brethren. See Brother.

Fratres, Gen. 9. 22.
Mothers ſonnes, *Gen.* 27. 29. *Judg.* 8. 19.
All one father, *Mal.* 2. 10.

Thus are men called,

1. By naturall generation of the ſame parent, *Gen.* 37. 29. *Matth.* 20. 24.
2. By humane nature, as men of mankind, *Gen.* 29. 4. and 19. 7.
3. By one ſtock, proceeding from the ſame Anceſtours, *Gen.* 24. 27. So the Iſraelites, *Joſh.* 1. 14. *Acts* 7. 23. and Jewes, *Neh.* 5. 1, 5, 8.
4. By conſanguinity, *Lev.* 10. 4.
5. By affinitie, *Gen.* 13. 8.
6. By fellowſhip or companionſhip, *Gen.* 49. 5. *Job* 30. 29.
7. By Religion, *Pſal.* 122. 8. *Acts* 10 23. *Rom.* 12. 1.

Thus be all Chriſtians, *Gal.* 1. 1. 1 *Cor.* 1. 10. *Eph.* 6. 10. but eſpecially

cially all true beleevers called faithfull, *Col.* 1. 2. Saints, 1 *Theſſ.* 4. 27.
For they have
One Father, *Mal.* 2. 10. *Mat.* 6. 9. and 23. 9.
One mother, *Gal.* 4. 26.
One elder brother, *Heb.* 2. 11. *Mat.* 28. 10.
8. By function, and office, 2 *Cor.* 8. 23. 1 *Chro.* 25. 7. 9. 10. *Lev.* 21. 10. *Num.* 16. 10. *Exr.* 3. 2. *Neh.* 3. 1.
9. By nation, *Acts* 7. 2. and 22. 1.

Two ſorts of Brethren.

1. Faithfull, and holy, *Col.* 1. 2. 1 *Theſſ.* 5. 27.
2. Falſe, 2 *Cor.* 11. 26.

Briar.

Paliurus, urtica, in the vulgar tranſlation, *Iſai.* 55. 13.
Tribulus, oxyacanthus, Judg. 8. 7.
Vepris, Iſai. 5. 6.
Its commonly mentioned with thorns *Iſai.* 7. 13. and 9. 18. *Eze.* 2. 6.
Threatned as a curſe, *Eſai.* 5. 6. and 32. 13.
Its put for wicked men, *Micah* 7. 4. *Ezek.* 28. 24.

Brick.

Later, Gen. 11. 3.
Artificiall ſtone made of burnt clay, to build with, not ſo coſtly as hewen ſtone, *Iſai.* 9. 10.
A painfull labour which the Egyptians put the Iſraelites unto, *Exod.* 1. 14. and 5. 7. 14. 16.
An Altar to God was not to be made of brick, *Iſai.* 65. 3.

Brick-kill.

Typus laterum, fornax Moleci, 2 Sam. 12. 31.
Lateraria, Jer. 43. 9.
Fornax lateraria, Nahum 3. 14.

Bribe.

Munus, 1 Sam. 8. 3. and 12. 3.
Its a corrupting gift, *Deut.* 16. 19. *Amos* 5. 12.
The effect is reſpecting perſons, and perverting judgement, *Deut.* 16. 19. 1 Sam. 8. 3. and blinds the eyes, 1 Sam. 12. 3.
They are covetous and turn after lucre, and ſhall be plagued, *Job* 15. 34. which take it, 1 Sam. 8. 3.
A juſt man refuſeth it, 1 Sam. 12. 3. and ſhall dwell on high, *Iſa.* 33. 15

Briberie.

Rapina, Matth. 23. 25.

Bride. See { Marriage cuſtome therein.

Sponſa, Iſai. 49. 18.
One ſo called in the day of her marriage, and ſome few dayes after, *Iſai.* 49. 18.
On the marriage day,
Shee attireth her ſelf, *Jer.* 2. 32.
Adorneth her ſelf with jewels, *Iſai.* 61. 10. and ornaments, *Jer.* 2. 30.
The Bridegroom delighteth in her, and rejoyceth over her, *Iſai.* 62. 5.
She had her ſpeciall cloſet and bed chamber, *Joel* 2. 16.
She and he ſang and rejoyced, *Jer.* 7. 34. and it was with mirth and gladneſſe, *Jer.* 16. 9. praiſing the Lord, *Jer.* 33. 11.
This is ſpoken of Chriſts Church, as a Bride for Chriſt, *Rev.* 21. 2. 9. and 19. 7. and 22. 17.

Bridegroom.

Sponſus, Matth. 9. 15.
He that hath the Bride, the new married man, *John* 3. 29.
When the marriage day was,
He adorned himſelf with ornaments, *Iſai.* 61, 10.
He had his marriage chamber, *Joel* 2. 16. out of which he came in his comelineſſe, *Pſal.* 19. 5.
He had his attendants, virgins, *Mat.* 25. 1. and yong men who rejoyced before him, *Matth.* 9. 15. *Judg.* 14. 11.
He rejoyced in his Bride, *Iſai.* 62. 5.
They had a marriage feaſt, *John* 2. 1.
Spiritually its taken for Chriſt, *Cant.* 4. 8. *Iſai.* 54. 5. 2 *Cor.* 11. 2.

Bridle.

Fræenum. Its uſed
Properly, for a bridle, *Prov.* 26. 3. *Pſal.* 32. 9. with the bridle is the bit and reines, *Iſai.* 32. 9.
Figuratively, for reſtraining power, *Iſai.* 30. 28. and 37. 29.

Bright.

Lucens, Lev. 13. 2.
Albus, Lev. 13. 4.
Clarus, Iſai. 18. 4. Lev. 13. 28.
Terſus, mundiſtimus, 2 Chron. 4. 16.
Lucidus, Matth. 17. 5.
Splendidus, Acts 10. 30.
Illuſtris, 2 Theſſ. 2. 8.
White, *Lev.* 13. 2. 4.
Shining, 2 *Chron.* 2. 16.
Clear, 2 *Sam.* 23. 4. *Cant.* 6. 10.
Burniſhed, *Ezek.* 1. 7.

Applyed

To a ſpot, *Lev.* 13. 19.
To braſſe, 2 *Chron.* 4. 16.
To a cloud, *Job* 37. 11.
To Ivorie, *Cant.* 5. 14.
To arrowes, *Jer.* 51. 11. *Ezek.* 21. 21.
To fire, *Ezek.* 1. 13.
To a ſword, *Nahum* 3. 3.
To the lights of heaven, *Ezek.* 32. 8.

Contr.

Dark, *Amos* 5. 20. 2 *Sam.* 22. 12.
Dimme, *Lam.* 4. 1.
Obſcure, *Prov.* 20. 20.

Brightneſſe.

Splendor, Acts 26. 13.
Revelatio, 2 Theſſ. 2. 8.
Effulgentia, Heb. 1. 3.
Fulgor, 2 Sam. 22. 13. Pſal. 18. 13. Luke 11. 36.
Claritas, 1 *Cor.* 15. 41.

Its ſpoken

Of God 2 *Sam.* 22. 13. *Pſal.* 18. 12. *Ezek.* 10. 14.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Heb.* 1. 3.
Of the Moon, *Job* 31. 26.
Of an image in viſion, *Dan.* 2. 31.
Of the Firmament, *Dan.* 12. 3.

Its put

For great excellencie, *Iſai.* 60. 3. *Dan.* 4. 36.
For happy proſperity, *Iſai.* 59. 9. *Ezek.* 28. 17.
For evidently clear and manifeſt, *Iſai.* 62. 1. 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 8.

Contr.

Darkneſſe, *Iſai.* 59. 9.
Dimneſſe, *Iſai.* 8. 22. and 9. 1.
Obſcurity, *Iſai.* 29. 18. and 58. 10. and 59. 9.

Brim.

Extremitas, paro, Joſ. 15. 3.
Labium, 1 Kings 7. 26. 2 Chron. 4. 2.
Ripa, Gen. 41. 3. *See* Brink.

Brimſtone.

Sulphur, Job 18. 15.

Its mentioned

With fire, *Gen.* 19. 24. *Ezek.* 38. 22.
With ſalt and burning, *Deut.* 29. 23.
With ſnares, horrible tempeſt, *Pſal.* 11. 6.

It expreſſeth

Gods fierce plague threatned in great deſolation, *Deuter.* 29. 23. *Job* 18. 15. *Pſal.* 11. 6.
Gods plague executed, *Gen.* 19. 24.
The plagues in hell, *Rev.* 20. 10. and 19. 20. *Iſai.* 30. 33.

Brink.

Ripa, Gen. 41. 3. Exod. 2. 3. Joſh. 3. 8. The ſhore or bank of a river.

Broad.

Latus, Neh. 12. 38.
Its ſpoken of that which may be certainly meaſured, as, of a wall, place, &c.
Its ſpoken of Gods Commandment, and ſignifieth infinite, *Pſa.* 119. 96 *See* Large, *Gen.* 34. 21. *Pſal.* 31. 8.
Wide, *Pſalm.* 104. 25. *Prov.* 21. 9.

Broken.

Fractus, Lev. 22. 22.
Aquassus, Lev. 22. 24.
Contritus Job 22. 9. *Psal.* 34. 18.
Perditus, Psal. 31. 12.
Attritus, Psal. 38. 8.

Its put

For rent or torn, *Job* 7. 5.
For worn away, *Psal.* 38. 8.
For unusefull, *Psal.* 31. 8. *Eccl.* 12. 6.
For violated, or made of none effect, *John* 10. 35.
For sorrowfull, and easily touched with pain, *Psal.* 51. 17, and 147. 3. *Luke* 4. 18. *Prov.* 15. 13.
For wounded and oppressed, *Prov.* 17. 22.
For divided, *Dan.* 11. 4. or scattered *verse* 22.

Contr.

Healed, *Luke* 4. 18.
Bound up, *Josh.* 9. 4. *Isai.* 1. 6.
Strengthened, *Hos.* 7. 15.

Brother.

Frater, Gen. 4. 8.

Its put

For a naturall brother, which is either an half brother, by one father, as *Isaac* and *Ishmael*, and *Jacobs* children; or of one mother, called his mothers sonne, *Gen.* 43. 29. or a full brother by one father and mother, as, *Joseph* and *Benjamin*, *Cain* and *Abel*, *Esau* and *Jacob*.
For a brothers sonne, a nephew, *Gen.* 12. 12. or a sisters sonne, *Gen.* 29. 15.
For kinsmen, *Rom.* 9. 3.
For one of the same stock, in the same nation, after many generations, *Deut.* 15. 12. and 17. 15. *Jer.* 34. 9. or in any other kingdome, as an Edomite and an Israelite, *Deut.* 23. 7. *Numb.* 20. 15.
For a companion, *Job* 30. 29.
For a neighbour, *Matth.* 5. 23. and 7. 3. *Lev.* 25. 47.
For a faithfull friend, 2 *Sam.* 1. 26.
For one of the same function and office, 2 *Pet.* 3. 15. 1 *Cor.* 1. 1.
For quality and condition alike, *Prov.* 18. 9.
For a convert to Christ, *Acts* 9. 17. *Rom.* 16. 23. 1 *Cor.* 5. 11. and 6. 6.
A Christian brother is called beloved, 2 *Pet.* 3. 15. *Col.* 4. 9.
Faithfull, *Col.* 4. 9. 1 *Pet.* 5. 12.
Dear, *Ephes.* 6. 21.

He is also

Of either weak, 1 *Cor.* 8. 11. in the faith, *Rom.* 14. 1. a babe, carnall, 1 *Cor.* 3. 1, 2. needing milk, unskilfull having no experience in the word of righteousnesse, *Hebr.* 5. 13. not able to bear strong meat, 1 *Corinth.* 3. 2. or spirituall, 1 *Cor.* 3. 1. *Gal.* 6. 1. full of age, perfect, *Heb.* 5. 14. judging all things, 1 *Cor.* 2. 15. who by reason of use, habite, or perfection, have their senses exercised to discern both good and evil, *Heb.* 5. 14.
Of low degree, poor, *Jam.* 1. 9.
Of high degree, rich, *Jam.* 1. 10.

Brotherhood.

Fraternitas, *germanitas*, fellowship of brethren, or which is as brethren, *Zech.* 11. 14. 1 *Pet.* 2. 17. 2 *Pet.* 1. 7.

Brotherly.

Fraternus, Amos 1. 9.

Its applyed

To fellowship or conjunction, 1 *Pet.* 2. 17.
To kindnesse, 2 *Pet.* 1. 7.
To covenant, *Amos* 1. 9.

Brothell-house. Eminent place.

Prostibulum, Joel 3. 3. in the vulgar translation.
Fornix, Ezek. 16. 24. 39.

A Bruise.

Confractio, *fractura*, Jer. 30. 12.
Contritio, Nahum 3. 19.
Wound, *Isai.* 1. 6.

Its spoken

Corporally, of the body.
Politically, of the State and common wealth overthrown, *Jer.* 30. 12. *Nahum* 3. 19.
Ethically, of the ill manners of men, *Isai.* 1. 6.

To Bruise.

Conterere, Gen. 3. 15. Dan. 2. 40.
Comminuere, Isai. 28. 28.
Comprimere, Ezek. 23. 3.

Its put

For pierce or crush, *Gen.* 3. 15.
For to put to deadly grief, *Isai.* 53. 10. and sorrow, *Luke* 9. 39.
For to commit whoredome, *Ezek.* 23. 3. 21.

Bruised.

Quassatus, Matth. 12. 20. that is infirme, afflicted, troubled in conscience.
Confractus, Luke 4. 18. that is, loaden with the feeling of the weight of sin, and striving to be disburthened, and set free.

Brutish.

Brutus, *stultus*, Psal. 49. 10.
Insipiens, Prov. 12. 1.
One wanting discretion, led with sensuality, and carried with ardent furious affections like those in 2 *Pet.* 2. 12. *Jude* 10. not having the understanding of a man, *Prov.* 30. 2. *Psal.* 49. 11.

Mentioned

With an unconstant fool, *Psal.* 92. 6. and 94. 8.
With skilfull to destroy, *Ezek.* 21. 31
With foolish, *Jer.* 10. 8.

Applyed

To the ignorant of Gods great works, *Psal.* 92. 8.
To wicked men that think God neither seeth, nor regardeth their cruell dealing with Gods people, *Psal.* 94. 8.
To the haters of reproof, *Prov.* 12. 1.
To the counsell of ill counsellors to a King, *Isai.* 19. 11.
To the wise men of nations, Idolaters, *Jer.* 10. 8.
To such as are so in knowledge, *Jer.* 10. 14.
To Pastours that have not sought the Lord, *Jer.* 10. 21.
To cruell enemies of the Church, *Jer.* 51. 17.

Buckler.

Clipeus, 1 Chron. 12. 8.
Properly, spoken of a means of defence for the body, 1 *Chron.* 5. 18. *Jer.* 46. 3. *Ezek.* 26. 8.
Figuratively, of God, the preserver of his, 2 *Sam.* 22. 31. *Psal.* 18. 2. 30. *Prov.* 2. 7.
And of his truth, *Psal.* 91. 4.

Bud.

Germinare, Job 14. 9.

Its spoken

Properly of trees, and plants, and earth, *Cant.* 6. 11. *Isai.* 61. 11.
Figuratively of men, *Isai.* 27. 6. *Ezek.* 16. 7. and 29. 21.

Buffet.

Colaphis cædere, 2 Cor. 12. 7.
Percutere, *cædere*, Matth. 26. 67.
Colaphizare, 1 Pet. 2. 20.
Properly, to smite with his hand.
Figuratively, its put
For any correction given, 1 *Pet.* 2. 20
For any injury offered, 1 *Cor.* 4. 11.
For inwardly tempted, 2 *Cor.* 12. 7.

Buggerers, See Sodomites.

Concumbentes cum masculis Sodomitæ, *masculorum concubitores*, 1 Tim. 1. 10
Fœminati meretorii, 1 Kings 14. 24. Deut. 23. 17.

1. Such given over of God, as a spirituall punishment for Idolatry, *Rom.* 1. 26. 27.
2. Fearfully plagued extraordinarily from heaven, *Gen.* 19. 24.
3. Yet some have repented and found

found mercie, 1 *Cor.* 6.9.11.
With us its underſtood of beſtiall uncleannesſe, as in *Lev.* 18.23. and 20.15,16.

Build.

Extruere, adificare, Exod. 20.25.

Its taken

Properly, to build, as one doth an houſe, *Deut.* 28.30. walls, *Neh.* 2.5,17. Cities, 2 *Chron.* 14.7. an Altar, *Joſh.* 22.26. Forts, *Ezek.* 4.2.

Figuratively, to raiſe up a poſterity by generation, *Deut.* 25.9. *Ruth* 4.11.

To ſettle and ſtabliſh, 1 *Sam.* 2.35.
To make and frame, *Gen.* 2.23. the Heb. is built.
To maintain a family with encreaſe of the good eſtate of it, *Prov.* 14.1.
To preſerve and prolper, *Pſa.* 127.1.
To preach doctrine, 1 *Cor.* 3.12.
To cement and knit ſpiritually, *Epheſ.* 2.22.

Contr.

To pluck up, *Jer.* 12.17.
To break, *Jer.* 31.28.
To pull down, deſtroy, *Jer.* 18.7.

Builder.

Architectus, 1 Cor. 3.10.
Ædificans, 1 Pet. 2.7.
Structor, 1 Kings 5.18. Ezr. 3.10.
That buildeth, *Pſal.* 127.1.

Its put

For Eccleſiaſticall governours, *Pſal.* 118.22. *Acts* 4.11. 1 *Pet.* 2.7.
For Miniſters, 1 *Cor.* 3.10.
For God, *Heb.* 11.10.

Building. See Cuſtome in building.

Ædificium, Ezr. 5.4.
Its put for a ſpirituall building the Church of God, 1 *Cor.* 3.9.
For eternall building, 2 *Cor.* 5.1.

Bull.

Taurus, Job. 21.10.

Its put

For a created beaſt, either wild, *Iſai.* 51.20. or tame, *Job* 21.10. *Gen.* 32.15.
For wicked men, *Pſal.* 22.12.
For ſpirituall bull, *Jer.* 31.60.
For the name of a moneth, 1 *Kings* 6.38.

Bullock.

Juvencus, Pſal. 69.31.
Bos, Numb. 7.15.
Vitulus, Numb. 29.2.
A beaſt for ſacrifice, *Numb.* 23.14. *Judg.* 6.25,28. if without blemiſh, *Ezek.* 46.6.

Bulruſh.

Scirpeus, Exod. 2.3.
Funcus, Iſai. 58.5.
In an ark of bulruſhes was *Moſes* ſaved, *Exod.* 2.3,5.
Of this they made veſſels to paſſe upon the waters, *Iſai.* 18.2.

Bundle.

Faſciculus, Gen. 42.35.
Bundle of Myrrh, Chriſt, *Cant.* 1.13.
Bundle of life, that is, in ſafe cuſtody, 1 *Sam.* 25.29.

Burden.

Onus, Exod. 23.5.
Pondus, Matth. 20.12.
Sarcina, Gal. 6.5.

Its put

For a divine threatning, 2 *Kings* 9.25. *Jer.* 23.33.
For grievous judgement foretold of, *Iſai.* 1.13. and 15.1. and 23.1. *Nahum* 1.1. *Mal.* 1.1.
For a load heavy, *Eccleſ.* 12.5. 2 *Kin.* 5.7. and 8.9.
For cumberſome, *Job* 7.20.
For the weight of ſinne, *Pſal.* 38.4.
For care and trouble, *Pſal.* 55.22.
For hard bondage, *Pſal.* 81.6.
For charge, *Acts* 15.28. *Hoſ.* 8.10.
For hard labour, *Matth.* 20.12.
For humane commandments and traditions, *Matth.* 23.4.
For frailty, infirmitie, weakneſſe, *Gal.* 6.2. expreſſed by failing or falls.
For the doctrine and law of Chriſt, *Matth.* 11.30.
For guilt and puniſhment, *Gal.* 6.5.
For the office of Magiſtracie, and faithfull diſcharge thereof in judging, *Exod.* 18.22.
For cumbrance and ſtrife, troubling and grieving the Magiſtrate as a burden, *Deut.* 1.12.
For trouble, 2 *Sam.* 19.35.
For ſinne, *Heb.* 12.1.
For a duty impoſed, *Rev.* 2.24.

Burdened.

Gravatus, ingemiſcens à pondere, 2 Cor. 5.4.
Oneratus, indicatus, Col. 2.20.
Onere preſſus, Rev. 2.3.

This is

With our corruptions, 2 *Cor.* 5.4.
With conſcience of legall ceremonies, *Col.* 2.20.
With falſe teachers, *Rev.* 2.3.

Contr.

To eaſe, *Matth.* 11.28.
To lighten, 1 *Sam.* 6.5.
To break the yoke, *Iſai.* 10.27. and 58.6.

Burdenſome.

Oneroſus: Zech. 12.3.
Cumberſome, troubleſome, too heavy, *Exod.* 18.18.

Bury.

Sepelire. Gen. 23.4. Mat. 8.21.22. Act. 5.6.
To bring to the grave *Job.* 21.32.
To put in a Sepulchre. *Act.* 13.29.
To cary to the buryal. *Act.* 8.2.
To lay in a Tombe. *Mat.* 27.60

They buryed

In a Cave. *Gen.* 25.9. and 15.11.
In the way. *Gen.* 35.19. and 48.7.
In the Citie. *Jud.* 12.7.10.
In a houſe. 1 *Sam.* 25.1.1 *Kings.* 2.34.
In a valley. *Deut.* 34.6.
Under a tree, 1. *Sam.* 31.13.
In a hill, *Joſ.* 24.33.
In a garden, *Iohn.* 19.41.42. 2 *Kings*, 21.18.26.
In Sepulchres, *Neb.* 2.3. 1 *Kings.* 13. 22. 2 *Chr.* 16. 14.

It was

With mourning and weeping. *Gen.* 23.2. 1 *Kings.* 14.13.
With great and ſore lamentation, *Act.* 8.2.
Sometime and diverſe dayes, *Gen.* 50. 10. See *Cuſtome about Burial.*

The dead

Was wrapped in Linen. *Mat.* 27.59. and ſpices, *John.* 19.40.
Great perſons with great coſt, 2 *Chron*, 16, 14. and with great ſolemnitie, *Gen.* 50.2.3.10.

Buried.

Sepultus, 1 Cor. 15.4.

Taken Two wayes:

1 Corporally. *Gen.* 15.15. 1 *King.* 15.2.
2 Spiritually. *Roman.* 6.3.4. *Coloſſ.* 2.12. which is the partaking with Chriſt in his buryall to the waſting and conſuming of ſin by mortification through the ſpirit, *Rom.* 8.13.

Burial

Sepultura. Eccl. 6.3.
Funeratio. John. 12.7.

Its three-fold

1. Common, as moſt be, in the common manner.
2 Honorable, as the buryal of great perſons, 2 *Chr.* 16.14. *Gen.* 50.7.13
3. Baſe, as with the burial of an Aſſe, *Jer.* 22.19.

Burn.

Comburere, exroquere, Gen. 11.3. Exod. 12.10.
Ardere, accendere, Exod. 27.20. Deu. 32.22.

Adolere,

Adolere, Exod. 29. 13.
Exurere, Matth. 3. 12. Acts 19. 19.
Incendere, Matth. 22. 7.
urere, 2 Cor 11. 29.
Ardescere, Prov. 16. 29.
Exardere, Gen. 31. 36. Jer. 11. 16.
Exardescere, Job 18. 9. Psal. 89. 47.

Its applied

Properly, to fire, *Ezek.* 5. 2. *Judg.* 9. 52.
Flame, *Joel* 2. 3.
Fuel, *Isai.* 9. 5.
Lamps, *Job* 41. 19.
Coals, *Psal.* 140. 10.
Figuratively, to anger, *Gen.* 44. 18. *Esther* 1. 12.
To jealousie, *Psal.* 79. 5.
To wrath, *Psal.* 89. 46.
To an oven, *Mal.* 4. 1.
To lips, *Prov.* 26. 23.
To a furnace, *Dan.* 3. 6.
To quick flesh or bile, *Lev.* 13. 22. 14
To wickedness, *Isai.* 9. 18.
To lusts, *Rom.* 1. 27.

Mentioned

With shining, *John* 5. 35.
With devoure, *Isai.* 10. 17.

Its put

For fervency of zeal, 2 *Cor.* 11. 29.
For the immoderate heat of unresistable lust, 1 *Cor.* 7. 9.
For to prove unprofitable, and nothing worth, as that which cannot endure fire, but is burnt and consumed, 1 *Cor.* 3. 15.

Burnt offering.

Holocaustum, Gen. 22. 2. Exod. 29. 18. the principall sacrifice.
A Law was for it, and of the offerings, *Lev.* 7. 37. *Numb.* 28.
It was a dayly sacrifice, and continuall, *Numb.* 28. 3. *Ezra* 3. 5.
Made by fire, *Lev.* 1. 9. and 6. 9. and wholly burnt, *Heb.* 10. 6.

It was

Either, of fowles for the poorer sort, as the Turtle dove or Pigeon, *Lev.* 1. 14. and 5. 7.
Or, of the heard or flock, *Lev.* 1. 2. 10. 2 *Chron.* 29. 32.
Of lambs, *Lev.* 12. 6.
Of goats, *Lev.* 1. 10.
Of Rammes, *Lev.* 16. 3.
Of Bullocks or oxen, *Numb.* 15. 8. 1 *Chron.* 21. 23.
But the same,
Without blemish, *Lev.* 1. 3. 10. and 22. 21. *Mal.* 1. 7. 8.
Onely males, *Lev.* 1. 3. 10.

The end

To be a sweet savour to the Lord, *Lev.* 1. 9.
To make an atonement, *Lev.* 1. 4. and 4. 20.

It was to be offered

Of a free heart, *Lev.* 1. 3. 2 *Chr.* 29. 31
With acknowledgment of deserving death, *Lev.* 1. 4.

Burst.

Disrumpere, Job 32. 19.
Crepare, 2 Chron. 25. 12. Acts 1. 18.
Rumpere, Jer. 2. 20. Luke 5. 37.

Its put

For to break in pieces, *Nahum* 1. 3.
For to flow over, *Prov.* 3. 10.

Bustle.

Turbari, 1 Kin. 20. 40.
Occupari, 2 Chron. 35. 14.
To be troubled about a work, *Luke* 10. 41.
To be doing a great work, *Neh.* 6. 3.
To be entangled with affairs, 2 *Tim.* 2. 4.
To be diligently exercised, 1 *Kings* 20. 40.

Business.

Opus, Gen. 39. 11. 1 Chr. 26. 30.
Onus, Deut. 24. 5.
Sermo, Josh. 2. 14.
Res, negotium, Judg. 18. 7, 28.
Ars, operatio, Psal. 107. 23.
Munus, negotium, Acts 6. 3.

Its put

For conference, *Josh.* 2. 14.
For faith, *Acts* 8. 21.
For thing or matter, *Rom.* 16. 2. *Eccles.* 8. 16.
For trouble, *Gal.* 6. 17.
For charge of office, *Acts* 6. 3. *Dan.* 8. 27.
For that which by duty belonged to him to do, *Gen.* 39. 11.
For employment, *Deut.* 24. 5. *Eccles.* 5. 3.
For a mans vocation, and that which appertaineth thereto, *Prov.* 22. 29.
For a work Ecclesiasticall, 1 *Chron.* 26. 30.
For office, 2 *Chron.* 13. 10.
For entertainment, 2 *Chron.* 32. 31.
For trade, *Psal.* 107. 23.

Busiebody.

Inaniter satagens, 1 Thess. 3. 11.
Curiosus, 1 Tim. 5. 13.
Alienarum rerum inspector, 1 Pet. 4. 15

This is one

That is idle, 1 *Thess.* 3. 11. 1 *Tim.* 5. 13.
An inordinate walker, 1 *Thess.* 3. 11.
Wandring from house to house, 1 *Tim.* 5. 13.
A tatler, speaking that which he ought not, 1 *Tim.* 5. 13.
A medler and looker into other mens matters curiously without a calling, 1 *Pet.* 4. 15.

But.

Sin, autem, Matth. 6. 15.
Verùm, Matth. 20. 26.
Verò, atqui, Luke 10. 40. 42.
Sed, Rom. 4. 5, 14. and 7. 23.

It noteth

An exception, *Matth.* 6. 15.
Diversitie, *Matth.* 30. 26. *Gen.* 4. 5. and 27. 22. *Luke* 12. 31.
Contrarie, *Gen.* 29. 31. *John.* 3. 17. *Deut.* 1. 26, 43.

Butter.

Butyrum, Gen. 18. 8.
Its made of the milk of the kine, *Deut.* 32. 14. by churning, *Prov.* 30. 33.
It was for drink to quench thirst, *Judg.* 5. 25.
It was for food with honey, *Isai.* 7. 15 *Gen.* 18. 8.

Its put

For plenty, *Job* 29. 6.

Butler.

Pincerna, præfectus poculis, Gen. 40. 20. *Neh.* 1. 11. An officer to give the cup into the hand of the King *Gen.* 40. 21.

Buy.

Emere, comparare, Gen. 42. 2, 7. and 47. 19. *Matth.* 13. 44.
Its to procure by a price, 1 *Chron.* 21. 24. *Job* 28. 15.

Its put

For to obtain by the endeavour and means appointed to come by and to get, *Prov.* 23. 23. *Isai.* 55. 1. *Rev.* 3. 18.

Contr.

To sell, *Luke* 22. 36.

Buyer.

Emptor, Prov. 20. 14. Deut. 28. 68.

His property is

To undervalue, *Prov.* 20. 14.
Hope to gain, *Jam.* 4. 13.
To rejoyce in his gaining, *Isa.* 9. 3.

Contr.

The seller, *Isai.* 24. 2.

By.

Per, Gal. 5. 13. Heb. 11. 7. 2 Pet. 1. 4.

It noteth

The means, *Exod.* 3. 19. 2 *Pet.* 3. 7.
The cause, *Eph.* 4. 18.

It is translated

At, *Exo.* 30. 4. 1 *Sam.* 29. 1. *Mar.* 15. 4.
For, *Exod.* 16. 16, 22.
In, 1 *Chron.* 9. 22, 24.
Towards, *Dan.* 8. 8.
Through, *Acts* 3. 16.
Among, 2 *Tim.* 2. 2.
Its a note of an oath, *Gen.* 21. 23. and 22. 16.

Byway.

Semita, Judg. 5. 6.

A way not common.
A close place, *Psal.* 18. 45.

Byword.

Dicterium, proverbium, Deut. 28. 37. 1 Kin. 9. 7. 2 Chro. 7. 20.
Song, *Job* 30. 9. Tabret, *Job* 17. 6.
It is threatned as a punishment, *Deu.* 28. 37. 1 *Kin.* 9. 7.
It happeneth to the godly for a triall, *Job* 17. 6. and 30. 9.

C.

Cabins.

Cellulæ. Ier. 37. 16.

Cage.

Cavea, laqueus, decipula. Jer. 5. 27.
Custodia. Rev. 18. 2.

Cake

Placenta. Gen. 18. 6.
Collyra. Num. 6. 15.
Wafer, *Lev.* 7. 12.
There were Cakes.
Of bread, *Judg.* 7. 13.
Of fine flower, *Num.* 6. 15.
Of figges 1 *Sam.* 30. 12.
Three sorts.
I. Common in houses for ordinarie bread *Gen.* 18. 6. 1 *Sam.* 30. 12. 2 *Sam.* 6. 19. and 13. 6. 8. 10.
II. Sacred to an holy use, *Exo.* 29. 23. *Lev.* 2. 4. & 7. 12. *Num.* 6. 15. 1 *Chr.* 23. 29.
III. Idolatrous offred to idoles, *Ier.* 7. 18. and 44. 16.
Its put
Figuratively, for the nobles of Ephraim, quickly eaten up, *Hos.* 7. 8.

Calamity. See Anguish. Misery. Adversitie. Affliction.

Calamitas, Deut. 32. 35.
Tribulation, *Mat.* 24. 29.
In evil case, *Exo.* 5. 19.
Evil intreated, *Exo.* 5. 21.
Trouble, 2 *Sam.* 22. 19. *Psa.* 73. 5.
Deep sorrow of heart, *Prov.* 19. 13.
Bands of death, *Psa.* 73. 4.
Heavie affliction, *Jer.* 18. 17.
Miserie, *Psa.* 57. 1. plagued, *Psa.* 73. 5.
Desolation, *Isai.* 10. 3.
Darkenesse, *Jer.* 13. 16. *Eze.* 32. 8.
Griefe, *Ester.* 6. 2.
Ruine, *Pro.* 24. 22.
It hath happened to godly men. *David.* 2 *Sam.* 22. 19.
Job. Cap. 6. 2
To the wicked in the Church,
To such as are given to change, *Prov.* 24. 21. 22.
To such as will not obey Gods word, *Prov.* 1. 26.
To Idolaters, *Jer.* 18. 17.
To the wicked out of the Church, *Moab*, Jer. 48. 16.
Esau. Jer. 49. 8.
Its put
For miserie, trouble, *Prov.* 17. 5.
For great heavinesse, *Prov.* 19. 13.
For very great affliction. *Job.* 6. 2 *Prov.* 27. 10.
Contr.
Prosperitie, *Iob.* 36. 11. *Psa.* 73. 3.
Rest, *Gen.* 49. 15. *Iudg.* 5. 31.
See Peace: Happinesse.

Caldron.

Lebes. 1 Sam 2. 14.
Mentioned
With a seething pot *Job.* 41. 20.
With pannes, 2 *Chron.* 35. 13.
Its put
For that which is used to seeth meat in, 1 *Sam.* 2. 14. *Micah.* 3. 3.
Figuratively for the Citie of Ierusalem, *Eze.* 11. 7. 11.

Calfe. See Calves.

Vitulus. Gen. 18. 7.
Young, *Lev.* 9. 2.
Fat, 1 *Sam.* 28. 24. *Luk.* 15. 23.
Tender and good, *Gen.* 18. 7.
Its spoken
Of the yong one of a Cow, *Job.* 21. 10. *Lev.* 9. 2. 1 *Sam.* 28. 24. *Lu.* 15. 23
Of a molten image in forme of a Calfe *Exo.* 32. 4. 8. *Deut.* 9. 21. *Neh.* 9. 18. *Hos.* 8. 5. 6.

Calker. See Art.

Instauratores fissurarum. Eze. 27. 27.

Call.

Invocare. Gen. 4. 26.
Vocare. Gen. 16. 11. Mat. 1. 25.
Advocare. Gen. 24. 57.
Nominare. 1 Cor. 5. 11. Act. 11. 26.
Avocare. Prov. 9. 15.
Its applyed
I. To men and is put
For to fetch by speaking to, *Exo.* 2. 7. *Judg.* 16. 15.
For to invite or bid, *Exo.* 2. 20. *Mat.* 22. 3. *Deut.* 33. 19. *Judg.* 12. 1. and 8. 1.
For to give a name to, *Gen.* 16. 11. *Deut.* 3. 9. *Mat.* 10. 25.
For to name, *Ruth.* 1. 20.
For to be reputed, *Rom.* 7. 3.
For to produce for a witnesse *Deut.* 31. 28. or,
For aid and help, *Psa.* 50. 4.
For to speake to by name 1 *Sam.* 3. 9.
For to proclame, *Joel.* 1. 14.
For to cry alowd unto, 2 *Sam.* 2. 26.
For to say as if they so judged, *Isai.* 5. 20.
For to provoke, or meanes to procure. *Prov.* 18. 6. 1 *Kin.* 8. 17. 18.
For prayer, 1 *Cor.* 1. 2. 1. *Kings.* 8. 52. *Act.* 7. 59. who speakes to God, *Job* 27. 10. *Psa.* 4. 1.
For the whole worship of God, *Gen.* 4. 26. *Act.* 9. 14.
II To God, and is put,
For to warne and exhort, *Esai.* 22. 12.
For to possesse and make his own, *Esai.* 55. 5.
For to raise up and appoint, *Esai.* 22. 20.
For to cause to grow, *Ezek.* 36. 29.
For to account, *Job.* 15. 15.
For to offer the meanes of Salvation, but uneffectually, *Mat.* 22. 14. effectually, *Rom.* 8. 28. 30.
For to make to be, *Rom.* 4. 17. 8. 9. 25.
For to count and reckon, *Heb.* 2. 11.

Called.

Vocatus. Mat 22. 14. 1 Cor. 1. 24.
Its put
For Surnamed, *Act.* 13. 1.
For invited, *Gen.* 31. 54. *Jos.* 22. 34.
For appointed *Act.* 13. 2. and 16. 10. 1 *Pet.* 2. 21.
For named, *Gen.* 31. 47. *Act.* 15. 17.
For declared, *Isa.* 1. 26. *Luk.* 23.
For separated, 1 *Thes.* 4. 7. 1 *Cor.* 1. 1.
For prayed, *Psa.* 88. 9. and 116. 4.
For ordeyned *Heb.* 5. 4.
For proclamed, *Lam.* 1. 21.
Its coupled.
With sanctified, *Jud.* 1.
With chosen and faithfull, *Rev.* 17. 14.
With Saints 1 *Cor.* 1. 2.

Calling. See Artificer.

Vocatio. Eph. 4. 1.
Its put
I For our generall Christian calling is named a high calling, *Phil.* 3. 14.
For the act of calling which is holy, 2 *Tim.* 1. 9.
For the state in Christianity, which wee professe, and brought unto by the word. 1 *Pet.* 1. 10.
For reckoned or esteemed, *Esai.* 32. 9.
For glory, or state of grace which will bring to glorie, 2 *Thes.* 1. 11.
II For that particular State of life wherein we live, 1 *Cor.* 7. 20.
It comprehendeth
An art, *See* Art.
Office, *Gen.* 41. 13. *Exo.* 1. 16. *Neh.* 13. 13. *Rom.* 11. 13.
Occupation, *Jon.* 1. 8. *Gen.* 46. 33 and 47. 3. *Act.* 18. 3.
Trafique, *Eze.* 28. 5. 18.
Trading, *Eze.* 27. 12.
Service, *Gen.* 29. 27. and 30. 27. 1 *Cor.* 7. 20.
The Callings, dignities, and offices mentioned in Scripture.
Apostle, *Rom.* 1. 1. *Eph.* 4.

Bishop.

Bishop. *Phil.* 1. 1.
Butler, *Gen.* 40. 1.
Baker, *Gen.* 40. 2.
Counsellor of state, *Ezr.* 7. 14. *Luk.* 23. 50.
Captaine, *Gen.* 21. 22. *Act.* 50. 1.
Cupbearer, *Neh.* 1. 11.
Chronicler, 2 *Sam.* 8. 16.
Chauncellor, *Ezr.* 4. 8.
Chamberlain, *Act.* 12. 20, 2 *Ki.* 23. 11.
Chapman, 2 *Chr.* 9. 14.
Deacon, *Act.* 6 *Phil.* 1. 1.
Deputie. *Ester.* 9. 3. *Act.* 13. 12.
Doorkeeper, *Jer.* 52. 24.
Disciple, *Mat.* 5. 1. and 10. 24.
Doctour, *Act.* 5. 34. *Eph.* 4. 11.
Drawers of water for the house of God, *Jos.* 9. 27.
Evangelist, *Eph.* 4. 11.
Eunuch, *Act.* 8. 27.
Expounder of the law, *Math.* 23. 35.
Elder, *Act.* 20. 17
Fisher, *Mat.* 4. 18.
Goaler, *Gen.* 39. 22. *Act.* 16. 27. *Mat.* 5. 25.
Governour, 1 *Pet.* 2. 14. *Mat.* 5. 25.
One of the Guard, 1 *King.* 14. 27.
Hewers of wood for the house of God. *Jos.* 9. 27.
Husbandman, *Joel.* 1. 11. *Gen.* 9. 20.
Judge *Mat.* 5. 25. *Exo.* 21. 6. 22.
Inkeeper, *Gen.* 42. 27
King. 1 *Pet.* 2. 13. 17. *Gen.* 14. 1. 1 *Sam.* 11. 15.
Keeper of the wardrop, 2 *Chr.* 34. 22.
Lord, *Jud.* 3. 3. *Dan.* 5. 9.
Levite, *Deut.* 12. 12.
Lieutenant, *Ester* 9. 3.
Labourer, *Eccl.* 5. 12.
Magistrate, *Jud.* 18. 7. *Ezr.* 7. 25. *Luk.* 12. 58.
Minister, 1 *Cor.* 4. 1.
Midwife, *Exo.* 1. 17.
Marchant, *Rev.* 18. 3. *Gen.* 23. 16.
Mariner, *Jon.* 1. 5.
Nurse, *Gen.* 24. 59 *Exo.* 2. 7. 1 *Sam.* 4. 4
Officer, 1 *Kings* 4. 7. *Exo.* 5. 6. *Mat.* 5. 25
Overseer, *Act.* 20. 28.
Prophet, *Gen.* 20. 7. *Eph.* 4. 11.
Prophetesse, 2 *Chr.* 34. 22.
Priest. *Gen.* 14. 18.
Prince, 1 *Kings* 11. 34. *Jer.* 51. 59.
Post, *Jer.* 51. 31.
Physician, *Mat.* 9. 12. *Col.* 4. 14.
Porter, *Ezr.* 7. 24.
Pastour, *Eph.* 4. 11.
Philosopher, *Act.* 17. 18.
Queene, *Ester.* 1. 9. *Dan.* 5. 10. *Mat.* 12. 42. *Act.* 8. 27.
Ruler, *Exo.* 8. 25.
Recorder, 2 *Sam.* 8. 16.
Receiver, 1 *Kings*, 4. 6.
Souldier, *Mat.* 8. 9. and 27. 27. *Act.* 10. 7.
Scribe. 2 *Chr.* 26. 11. *Jer.* 52. 25. 1 *Chr.* 27. 32. *Mat.* 8. 19.
Servant, *Exo.* 21. 2. 7.
Scholer, *Mal.* 2. 12.
Schoolemaster, *Mal.* 2. 12. *Gal.* 3. 24.
Singer, 1 *Chr.* 9. 33. and 15. 19. 2 *Sam.* 19. 35.
Steward, 1 *Chr.* 28. 1.
Teacher, 1 *Chr.* 25. 8. *Eph.* 4. 11. *John.* 3. 10.
Taskmaster, *Exo.* 5. 6.
See in the word, Art for all other callings, trades, and occupations.

Calme.

Malacia, quies, silentium, aura, Psa. 107. 29.
Tranquillitas. Luk. 8. 24.
Still, quiet, *Psa.* 107. 30. *Mar.* 4. 39. *Jon.* 1. 11. 12.
Cease, *Luk.* 8. 24.

Contr.

A Storme, *Mat.* 4. 37. *Psa.* 107. 29. *Job.* 21. 18.
Tempest. *Esa.* 29. 6. *Jon.* 1. 4.
Whirlewind. *Esai.* 41. 16. *Zech.* 7. 14.
Great winde, *Jon.* 1. 4.
Tempestuous, *Jon.* 1. 13.
Blast, 2 *Kings.* 19. 7. *Job.* 4. 9.

Calves. See Calf.

Pullus, vitulus. 1 Sam. 6. 7. 10

Its put

For the young one of a cowe, *Mich.* 6. 6. *Mal.* 4. 2.
For the Idols in Israel, 2 *Kin.* 10. 28. 2 *Kin.* 10. 29. and 17. 16. *Hos.* 10. 5.
For the fruits of our lips, the sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving. *Hos.* 14. 2. *Heb.* 13. 15.
For rude and wanton, *Psa.* 68. 30.

Campe, See Host. Armie.

Castra. Exo 14. 19. 20. *Jud.* 21. 12.
Metatio. 2 *Kin.* 6. 8.
Host, *Jud.* 7. 9.
Armie, 1 *Sam.* 4. 2.

Its spoken

Of men gathered together for warre 2 *Sam.* 23. 7. and 17. 17. 2 *Kin.* 7. 5.
Of people living abroad in tents, as the Israelits did, *Exo.* 19. 16. *Num.* 1. 52. and 2. 3.

To Camp.

Castramentari, Num. 10. 2.
Ponere castra, 1 Kin. 6. 8.
Lay siege against, *Esai.* 29. 3.

Its spoken

Of men. *Jer.* 46. 29.
Of grashoppers. *Nahum* 3. 17.

Candle.

Lucerna, Prov. 31. 18. *Mat.* 5. 15.
Torch, *Nahum* 2. 4.
Lamp *Psa.* 18. 28. *Prov.* 20. 27.
Light, *Prov.* 4. 18.

Its put

For that light, which we properly call a candle. *Jer.* 25. 10.
For prosperitie, *Psa.* 18. 28. *Job* 18. 6 and. 21. 7. and 29. 3. *Prov.* 13. 9.
For mans spirit, and understanding which God hath given it, *Pr.* 20. 27.
For one succeeding in government, 1 *King.* 11. 36.
For *John Baptist.* John. 5. 35.
For meanes of light, *Rev.* 22. 5. and discoverie of that which was hid, *Zeph.* 1. 12.

Candlesticks.

Candelabrum. Mat. 5. 15.
Lychnuchus, Exo. 25. 31.

Sorts.

Common, *Dan.* 5. 5. *Mat.* 5. 15.
Sacred, *Exo.* 25. 31. *Heb.* 9. 2. which was pure, *Exod.* 31. 8. *Lev.* 24. 4. and of pure gold. 2 *Chr.* 13. 11. 1 *Kin.* 7. 49.
Mystical, *Rev.* 1. 12. *Zac.* 4. 2.

Its put

For a Church. *Rev.* 1. 20. and 2. 5.
For faithfull teachers carrying the lights *Rev.* 11. 4.

Canker.

Cancer, gangrena, an eating ulcer, 2 *Tim.* 2. 17.

Canker-worme.

Brucus, melolontha. Joel 1. 4. Nahum 3. 15.

Its Mentioned

With the locust, Caterpillar, and Palmerworme, *Joel* 1. 4.
Gods great Armie, *Joel* 2. 25.

Captaine.

Centurio, Act. 10. 1.
Dux, Jud. 11. 6.
Praefectus. 2 *Kings* 11. 9.
Dux, Tribunus. 2 *Kings* 9. 5.

Diverse sorts.

Chiefe Captaine, called *Princeps militiae,* Gen. 21. 22.
The generall, 1 *Chr.* 27. 24.
Vnder-captaines, their bands were different in Number.
Of thousand, *Num.* 31. 14.
Of an hundred, *Num.* 31. 48.
Of fifte, *Deut.* 1. 15.
Of ten *Exo.* 18. 21.

Its spoken

Of a King, 1 *Sam.* 9. 16. 2 *Kings* 20. 5
Of Christ, *Jos.* 5. 14.
Of God. 2 *Chr.* 13. 12.

Captive.

Captivus. Gen, 14. 14.
Bondman, *Gen.* 44. 33. Captivitie *Jer.* 24. 5.

Sorts.

Corporally, 1 *Kings* 8. 46. 2 *Kings* 16. 8. 2 *Chr.* 30. 9. That have escaped
Kings, *Jer.* 27. 20. and 28. 1 and 39. 7. 2 *Chr.* 33. 11.
Children of the royal seed and of Princes,

Princes, *Dan.* 1. 3.
Priests and Levits, *Ezr.* 3. 12. and 1. 5. and 2. 1.
Prophets, *Ezr.* 1. 1.
Multitude of people at once 2 *Chr.* 28. 6.
A nation, *Lam.* 1. 3.
II Spiritually, which is twofold.
To be understood in evil part, and this is,
By Satan, 2 *Tim.* 2. 26.
By sinfull corruption, *Rom.* 7. 23. *Luk.* 4. 18. *Esai.* 61. 1.
By false teachers, 2 *Tim.* 3. 6.
To be understood in good part,
By Christ Jesus, *Eph.* 4. 11.
By the word of the Gospel, 2 *Chr.* 10. 5.
Contra
Free, *Exo.* 21. 11. 1 *Cor.* 7. 21. *Gal.* 3. 26

Captivitie.

Captivitas, Num. 21. 29. *See* bondage.
It noteth the miserable condition of captives, in bondage servile, thraldome, imprisonment, subiect to death at the pleasure of the taker.
Its put
For poor captives and prisoners, spoken properly, *Psa.* 68. 18. applied spiritually,
For a multitude of captives, brought by Christ from captivitie, that is, he taketh away their captivitie, by which they were captives to bring them to freedome: now their captivity was under the power of sin, of Satan, of death, of the grave, which Christ subdued, and captived them, who had led others captives.
For captives, *Psa.* 14. 7.
For the miserable state of such, as be captives, *Esai.* 5. 13. *Jer.* 29. 14. 28.
For a very deep afflicted downe cast estate, *Job* 42. 10.
For such as have made others to be their captives, *Jud.* 5. 13.
For a forcible subjection to Christ by the word, 2 *Cor.* 10. 5.
Contra
Freedom, *Lev.* 19. 20. *Act.* 22. 28.
Set at libertie, *Luk.* 4. 18.

Care.

Solicitudo 2 Kings 4. 13.
Cura. Mat. 13. 22. Phil. 4. 10.
Its coupled with weight, *Ezr.* 4. 16.
Earnest, 2 *Cor.* 8. 16.
Great, 2 *Cor.* 7. 11.

To care.

Animum apponere, curare, 2 Sam. 18. 3.
Seeke for, *Psa.* 142. 4. *Deut.* 11. 12.
Set heart upon, 2 *Sam.* 18. 3.
Take thought for, 1 *Sam.* 9. 5. *Mat.* 6. 25. 28.
Heart taketh no rest, *Eccl.* 2. 23.
Its put
For respect, *Mar.* 12. 14.
For regard, *Luke* 10. 14. *Act.* 18. 17
For value, or esteeme, *Job.* 12. 6. 2. *Sam.* 18. 3.
For taking thought,
To please God, 1 *Cor.* 7. 11.
For the welfare of others, 2 *Cor.* 8. 6. *Phil.* 2. 20.
For the things of this life, *Mat.* 6. 34.
For discontent, 1 *Cor.* 7. 21.
Contra.
To be secure, *Jer.* 49. 31. *Mat.* 28. 14.

Carefull.

Solicitus, 2 Kings 4. 13. *Mat.* 6. 25.
For what.
For the things that belong to God, to please him, 1 *Cor.* 7. 32.
To shew forth good works, *Tit.* 3. 8. 2 *Kings* 4. 63. *Phil.* 4. 10.
To harken to Gods voice, *Deut.* 15. 5.
For the church of God, 2 *Cor.* 7. 12. and 8. 16. *Psa.* 2. 20. 28. 1 *Tim.* 3. 5.
For one another, 1 *Cor.* 12. 25.
What not to care for,
To answer in a good cause, *Dan.* 3. 16. *Mar.* 13. 11.
For worldly things, *Mat.* 6. 25. 28. 34. 2 *Cor.* 7. 32.
Contra.
Without care, careless, *Jud.* 18. 7.
Secure, *Esai* 32. 9. *Ezr.* 30. 9.

Carefullnesse.

Solicitudo, Ezr. 12. 19.
Its mentioned
With trembling, astonishment, *Ezr.* 12. 18. 19.
With clearing ones selfe, indignation, feare, vehement desire, zeal, revenge, 2 *Cor.* 7. 11.

Carkets.

Cadaver. Lev. 5. 2.
Its spoken of the dead bodie, Ezr. 6. 5.
Of man, *Deut.* 28. 26. 1 *Kin.* 13. 22. 2 *Kings* 19. 37.
Of beast, *Jud.* 14. 8.
Of creeping things, *Lev.* 5. 2.
Of fowles, *Gen.* 15. 9. 40. 11.

Carnall.

Carnalis, Rom. 7. 14.
Its applied
To the unregenerate,
Borne of the flesh, *John* 3. 6. and after the flesh, *Gal.* 4. 29.
Sold under sinne, *Rom.* 7. 14.
Not to savour the things of God, but of men, *Mat.* 16. 23.
A friend of the world, *Jam.* 4. 4. one of the world, *John* 8. 23.
To the regenerate,
Weaklings, babes, rude in religion, 1 *Cor.* 3. 1. who have more flesh then grace, more flesh then spirit.
Men endued with much grace, not spoken of the whole person, but respectively to corruption remaining, *Rom.* 7. 14.
To the Leviticall law, *Heb.* 7. 16. and 9. 10. which was transitorie and vanishing.
To earthly things which men possesse, *Rom.* 15. 27.
Its put
For that which is weake, and that which the world useth, 2 *Cor.* 10. 4.
Contr.
Spirituall, *Rom.* 15. 27. and 7. 14.
Mightie, 2 *Cor.* 10. 4.

Carie.

Ferre, exportare. Gen. 42. 19. and 44. 1.
Deportare, Gen. 45. 27. and 50. 25.
Reportare, Gen. 47. 30.
Efferre, Exo. 12. 46.
It varieth in the verb, as words be added to it.
As, carry down, *Gen.* 43. 11.
Carry again, *Gen.* 43. 12.
Carry out, *Gen.* 47. 30.
Carry away, *Matth.* 11. 17.
Carry about, *Heb.* 13. 9. *Ephe.* 4. 14. and so in the rest.
Its put
For protect & safely keep, *Isa.* 46. 3. 4
Its to make to ride, 1 *Chr.* 13. 7.
To steale away, *Job* 21. 18.
For to lead or drive, *Numb.* 24. 22. *Gen.* 31. 18.
For to be tenderly affected, *Isa.* 40. 11.

Carriage.

Impedimentum, Judg. 18. 21.
Sarcina, 1 Sam. 7. 2.
Onus, Isai. 46. 1.

Carpenter.

Lignarius, Isai. 41. 7. and 44. 15.
Faber, Mark 6. 3.
Builder, 2 *Kings* 22. 6.
It was
Josephs trade, *Mat.* 13. 55.
It was Christs, before he did shew himself in the Ministery, *Mar.* 6. 3. *See* Art.
Its applied spiritually, *Zech.* 1. 20. 21.

Cart. See Chariot.

Plaustrum, 1 Sam. 6. 7. Amos 2. 13.
Charet, coach, litter, *Isai.* 66. 20. all these in use of old.

Cartrope.

Densus funis, vinculum, Isai. 5. 18.
Its put for strong reason, as they conceive, of some evil Law.
See Bands. Cords.

Case.

Lex, Deut. 19. 4.

Locus, Exod. 5, 19.
Its put
For evil condition, *Exod.* 5.19.
For a Law or ordinance, *Deut.* 19.4.
For without excuſe, *Deut.* 22.1.
Or certainly, *Deut.* 24.13.

Caſt.

Its tranſlated diverſly: by
Objicere, Gen. 21.15. Exod. 4.3.
Amovere, Exod. 4.25.
Projicere, Exod. 1.22. Matth. 7.6.
Jacere, John 8.7. and 19.24.
Præcipitare, Matth. 4. 6.
Disjicere, Deut. 29.28.
Ruere, Matth. 5.30. and 6.30.
Extrahere, Matth. 7.5.
Injicere, Mat. 13.48. Mark 12.44.
Ejicere, Matth. 22.13.
Immittere, Mark 12. 44.
Its put
For to reproch, *Matth.* 27. 44.
For to bring untimely fruit, *Gen.* 31. 38. *Exod.* 23.26.
For to diſregard, or neglect contemptuouſly, 1 *Kin.* 14.9. *Neh.* 9.26. *Pſal.* 50.17.
For to melt, make, or frame, *Exod.* 25. 12. and 37.3.
For to excommunicate, *John* 9.35.
The ſenſe may be gathered by the word annexed to caſt, as,
Caſt away, *Lev.* 26. 44. *Eccleſ.* 3.5. *Rom.* 11. 2. *Heb.* 12.1.
Caſt down, *Joſh.* 10.11. 2 *Cor.* 10. 5. that is, bowed down, diſquieted, *Pſal.* 42.5. make void, *Job* 15.4.
Caſt off, 2 *Kin.* 23.27.
Caſt out, *Gen.* 21.10. *Mat.* 7.5.
Caſt up, *Iſai.* 57.14.
Caſt forth, *Pſal.* 144.6.
Caſt upon, *Numb.* 35.23. *Luke* 12.31.
Caſt into, 2 *Sam.* 18. 27. *Mat.* 5.30.
Caſt aſide, *Acts* 4.11.

Caſtle.

Arx, 1 *Chron.* 11.7.
Caſtellum, Gen. 25.16. 2 Chr. 17.12.
Caſtrum, Acts 21. 34.
Tower, 2 *Chron.* 27.9.
Its put
For a ſtrong place of defence, *Prov.* 18.19.

Catch. Caught.

Comprehendere, Exod. 22.6.
Rapere, Judg. 21.21. *Acts* 8.39.
Prehendere, Gen. 39.12. Exod. 4.4.
Its ſpoken
Of men, 1 *K.* 20.33. *Jud.* 21.21. 2 *K.* 7.12
Of wild beaſts, *Ezek.* 19. 3.6.
Of the extortioner, *Pſal.* 109.11.
Mentioned
With hunting, *Lev.* 17. 30.

Cattell.

Jumentum, *pecus*, Numb. 32.1.
Properly ſpoken of thoſe which are for mans common uſe: as of
Kine, Sheep, Goats, Aſſes, Camels, *Gen.* 31.43. with 32.14.15. Horſes, Mules, 1 *Kin.* 10.25.
Heards, *Gen.* 47. 18.
Flocks of ſheep *Gen.* 21.28. of goats, *Gen.* 38. 17.
Feeble, *Gen.* 30.42.
Great and ſmall, leſſe, *Eccleſ.* 2.7. *Iſai.* 7.25. and 43.23.
Fat, *Ezek.* 34.20. Lean, *Ezek.* 34.20.
Mentioned
With goods, *Ezek.* 38.13.
With ſpoil, *Deut.* 3.7. *Joſ.* 8.27. and 11. 14.
With children, *Deut.* 20. 14. and 3. 19. *Jud.* 18. 21.

Caterpillar.

Erugo, Pſal. 78. 46.
Eruca, See Cankerworm, *Joel* 1. 4. and 2. 25. 1 *Kin.* 8. 37. The encreaſe is innumerable, *Pſal.* 105. 34. and 78. 46. Rough, *Jer.* 51.27.

Catechiſe.

Catechizare, Gal. 6.6.
It is to teach the principles of Religion, *Heb.* 6.1. and 5.12. by way of queſtion and anſwer properly, as the word importeth.
It is tranſlated
Train up, *Prov.* 22.6.
Inſtruct, *Luke* 1.4. and 18. 25.
Inform, *Acts* 21. 24.
Teach, 1 *Cor.* 14.19. *Gal.* 6.6.
This is the duty
Of a Miniſter, *Gal.* 6.6. *Ezek.* 44.23. *Acts* 22.3. 1 *Cor.* 3. 2. *Heb.* 5. 12. *Acts* 18.29.
Of parents, *Deut.* 4.10. and 6.7.

Cave.

Spelunca, Gen. 19.30. *Heb.* 11.38.
Hole, *Jer.* 13.4. 1 *Sam.* 14.11. *Iſa.* 2.9.
Den, *Judg.* 6.2.
An hollow place, *Joſh.* 10.16. 1 *Sam.* 24. 7. In ſuch a place was *Lot*, Gen. 19.30.
David fled to, 1 *Sam.* 24. 3. and cut off *Sauls* lap.
Thither fled Godly men in diſtreſſe, 1 *Sam.* 13. 6. *Heb.* 11.38.
In ſuch a place were the poor Prophets fled, 1 *Kin.* 18.4.
And *Abraham* buried *Sarah*, Gen. 23. 19. and therein *Abraham*, Gen. 25. 9. *Iſaac*, *Rebekah*, *Leah*, Gen. 49. 31. and *Jacob*, Gen. 50.13.

Caule.

Reticulum, Gen. 29. 13. Lev. 3.4.
Ocellatum opus, Iſai. 3.18. network.

Cauſe.

Negotium, Exod. 22.9. *Lis*, Exo. 23.2, 3. *Cauſa*, Numb. 27. 5. 1 Sam. 24. 15. 1 *Kin.* 12.15. *Iſai.* 41.21.
Its put
For ſuit, 2 *Sam.* 15.4. *Iſai.* 1. 23.
For plea, *Pſal.* 43.1.
For matter in controverſie. *Exo.* 22. 9. 1 *Chron.* 21.3.
For a controverſie, *Exod.* 23.3.
For a reaſon, 1 *Sam.* 17. 29.
For the crime, fault, or offence, *John* 18.38. *Acts* 25. 27.
For ſake, or reſpect, 2 *Cor.* 7. 12.

To Cauſe

Efficere, *facere*, Mat. 5.32. Rev. 13.15.
Curare, Mark 12. 13.
Dare, Acts 10.40.
Operari, Rom. 4. 15.
Conficere, *præparare*, 2 Cor. 4.17.

Cauſleſſe.

Immerito, 1 Sam. 25.31.
Immeritus, *frustra*, Prov. 26. 2.
Without cauſe, *John* 15.25. *Pſal.* 7. 4. and 69.4. *Prov.* 24.28.

Cauſey.

Aggeſtus aſcenſus, *via aſcenſionis*, 1 Chron. 26. 16.
High way, *Iſai.* 7. 3.

Ceaſe.

Ceſſare, Exod. 9.29.
Deſinere, Deut. 15.11.
Deſiſtere, Judg. 15.7.
Quieſcere, Iſai. 2. 22.
Conquieſcere, *pacare*, Mat. 14.32.
Abſolvere, Luke 11.1.
Tacere, 1 Cor. 13. 8.
Requieſcere, Heb. 4. 10.
To reſt, 1 *Sam.* 25.9.
To lie ſtill, *Exod.* 23. 11.
To forſake, *Pſal.* 37. 8.
To be ſtill, *Pſal.* 4.4. and 107.29.
To be quiet, *Pſal.* 107. 30.
To forbear, *Exod.* 23.5.
To intermit, *Lam.* 3. 49.
Its put
For to abſtain from, *Pſal.* 37.8.
For to end, *Pſal.* 46.9. and 12.1. *Jer.* 7. 34. *Prov.* 18. 18.
For leane to, *Prov.* 23.4.
For not uſed, *Eccleſ.* 12.3.
For give over, *Iſai.* 1.13. *Iſai.* 33.1.
For be no more, 1 *Cor.* 13. 8.
For left off, 2 *Sam.* 25.9. *Ezr.* 4. 24.
For forbear, and let alone, *Job* 10.20.
Its applyed
To work, 2 *Chron.* 16. 5. *Neh.* 6.3.
To men, *Ezr.* 4. 21. *Iſai.* 33. 8.
To ſpeech in prayer, *Luke* 11. 1.
To wine, *Matth.* 14. 32. and to many other things.
From what to ceaſe.
From ſin, *Heb.* 4. 10. 1 *Pet.* 4. 1.
From doing evil, *Iſai.* 1. 16.
From anger, *Pſal.* 37. 8.

From hearing inſtruction which cauſeth to erre from the words of knowledge, *Prov.* 19.27.
From ſtrife, *Prov.* 20.3.
From our own wiſdome, *Prov.*23.4.

Cedar.

Cedrus, Num.24.6. 2 Sam.5.11.
Tall, 2 *Ki.*19.23.& high, *Ezek.*17.22. *Amos* 2.9.
Goodly, *Pſal.*18.10.
Excellent, *Cant.*5.15.
It was timber wood, 1 Chr.14.1.
To build the Temple, 1 *Kings* 5. 6. and 6.9-36.
To build kings palaces, 2 *Sam.*7.7. 1 *Chron.*17.1.6.

Celebrate.

Celebrare, ceſſare ceſſatione, Lev.23.32
Its put for to praiſe, *Iſai.* 38.18.

Cenſer.

Thuribulum, Num.16.17. Revel.8.3.
It was an inſtrument of miniſterie in the Sanctuarie, *Num.* 4.12.14. of pure gold, *Heb.*9.4. 1 *Kin.*7.50.
A veſſell, I. To put fire in, and that on the fire of the Altar, *Lev.*16.12. *Numb.*16.46. *Contr.* a ſin, *Lev.*10.1.2.
II. Put an handfull of incenſe on it,
1. Beaten ſmall, *Levit.*16.12.
2. Sweet, *Levit.* 4.7. of ſpices, *Exod.* 25.6. and 30.34. 35-38.
3. It was for the holy place, *Exo.*31.11.
III. For the high Prieſt to carry into the vaile, and moſt holy place, to
1. Make a cloud, 2. before the Lord, 3. To cover the mercie ſeat, *Levit.* 16.12,13.
IV. End to make an attonement, *Numb.* 16. 46. and to prevent death, *Levit.*16.13.

Ceremonie.

Ceremonia, Numb.1.50. Exod.12.25. Levit.9.17.
Ritus, Statutum, Numb.9.3.
Ordinance, *Exod.*12.17. and manner, *Numb.*9.14.
Elements, rudiments, *Gal.*4.3.9.
What a Ceremonie was before Chriſt.
Ceremonies were ſacred conſtitutions of Gods appointment, and obſerved as ſervice and worſhip to God, and are therefore by *Trem.* and *Junius*, (what the vulg. tranſlation calleth *Ceremoniæ*) tranſlated by *Statuta*, Numb. 9. 3. by *Cultus*, Exod. 12. 25. by *miniſterium*, Exod.27.19.

Ceremoniall Law.

It was the Law of carnall Commandements, and ordinances of divine ſervice, *Heb.*9.1.10.
It ſtood
In weak and beggarly rudiments, *Gal.*4.9.
In meates, drinks, and divers waſhings, *Heb.*9.10.
In Ceremonies, rites, and carnall ordinances, *Heb.*9.1.10.
In a worldly Sanctuarie, *Heb.*9.1.
In gifts and ſacrifices, which could not make perfect, as appertaining to the conſcience, *Heb.*9.9.
All which ordinances, and the reſt preſcribed by that law, were,
1. Examples and ſhadowes, *Heb.*8.5. figures, *Heb.*9.9. and paternes of heavenly things, *verſ.*23.
2. Schoolemaſter to Chriſt, *Gal.*3.24.
3. A yoke not able to be born, *Acts* 15.10.
4. A partition wall between the Jew and the Gentile, *Epheſ.*2.14.
5. The enmitie, *Epheſ.*2.15.
6. The hand-writing of ordinances againſt us, *Col.*2.14.
It was impoſed
Till the time of reformation, *Heb.* 9.10.
Till the ſeed came, *Gal.* 3.19. who aboliſhed it, *Epheſ.*2.15. *Col.*2.14.

Centurion. See Captaine.

Certaine.

Certus, Deut.13.14.
Fidelis, Dan.2.45.
Doubtleſſe, *Num.*14.30.
Sure, *Nehem.*2.23.
Eſtabliſhed, *Gen.*41.32.
Without faile, *Joſ.*3.10.
Yea and Amen, 2 *Cor.*1.20.
True, *Deut.*10.14.
Immutable, *Heb.*6.17.
Not change, *Mal.*3.6.
Without contradiction, *Heb.*7.7.
Without wavering, *Heb.*10.23.
Contr.
Wavering, *Epheſ.*4.14.
Unſtable, 2 *Pet.*3.16.
Carried about, *Epheſ.*4.14.
Doubting, 1 *Tim.*2.8.
Given to change, *Prov.*24.21.
Alter, *Dan.*6.8.

Certaintie.

Certitudo, res certa, 1 Sam.23.23.
Firmitas, veritas, Prov.22.21.
Certò, Joſh.23.13.
Verè, certè, Dan.2.8.

Chaffe.

Palea. Pſal.35.5. Zeph.2.2.
Quaſquiliæ, Iſai.33.11.
This is a light thing, baſe, of little eſteeme, barren and unconſtant, combuſtible, *Iſai.*5.24.
Scatterable, *Pſal.*1.4. *Hoſ.*13.3.
Its applyed
To the wicked, *Pſal.*1.4. *Job* 21.18
To falſe doctrine of falſe Teachers, *Jer.*23.28.
To ſuch as ſhall periſh for ever, *Mat.*3.12.
Its put for that which is vaine, of no effect, or purpoſe, *Iſai.*33.11.
Its mentioned
With ſtubble, *Job* 21.18. *Iſai.*33.11.

Chaine, Chaines.

Torques, Ezek.16.11.
Hookes, *Ezek.*19.9.
Fetters, *Pſal.*149.8. *See* Bands.
Made of iron, for to bind with, *Jer.* 39.7. and 52.11. *Ezek.*19.9. *Pſal.* 68.6.
Made of ſilver for ornament, *Iſai.* 40.19.
Made of gold, this was given, and uſed not only for ornament, but to expreſſe reward, *Dan.* 5.7. 16.29. and great dignitie, *Gen.* 41.42.
It is put
For grace of divine wiſdom, *Pro.*1.9.
For impriſonment, bonds, 2 *Tim.*1.16. and great affliction and ſtrait-handling, *Lam.*3.7.
For a cord, *Ezek.*7.23. *Funis* is there by *Trem.* and *Junius.*
For Gods lawes and ordinances, *Ezek.*16.11. *Cant.*1.10. and 4.9.
For the Lawes of Chriſts Kingdome, being of a binding power to ſubdue. *Pſa.*149.8. and 2.3. *Mar.*6.20.

Chamber.

Cœnaculum, Judg.3.24.
Diverſe Chambers.
Cubiculum, a lodging or bed-Chamber, *Joel* 2.16. *Gen.*43.30.
Cœnaculum, a ſupping Chamber, *Luk.* 22.12.
A privie chamber, *Ezek.*21.14.
Large, *Jer.* 22.14.
Great, *Nehem.*13.5. *Luk.*22.11.
Little, 2 *Kin.*4.10.
Inner, 1 *Kin.* 20.30.
Upper, 2 *Kin.*1.2. *Acts* 20.8.
Neathermoſt, 1 *Kin.*6.6.
Middle, 1 *Kin.* 6.8.
Summer, *Judg.*3.24.
High, *Luk.* 22.12.
Holy, *Ezek.*44.9. and 46.19.
Its put
For a more retyred place for private prayer, *Dan.*6.10. *Mat.*6.6.
For lodging, *Judg.*15.1.
For a feaſting roome, 2 *Sam.* 13.10. *Luk.*22.12.
For marryed couples, *Pſal.* 19.5. *Joel* 2.16.
For a place of Chriſtian meeting, *Acts* 1.13. and 20.8.
For the places of the Starres, *Job* 9.9.
For Gods protection, and Gods promiſes, *Iſai.*26.20.
For the cloud, *Pſal.*104.13.

Chambering.

Cubile, dormitorium immundum, Uncleane behaviour, as mentioned with wantonneſſe, *Rom.*13.13.

Chamberlaine.

Cubicularius, qui præeſt cubiculo, Act.12.20.
Aulicus miniſter, Eunuchus, Eſther 1.10.
Procurator, Rom.16.23.

Chaire. See Seate.

Cathedra, 1 Sam.20.25.

Its put

For a ſeat to ſit in, *Mat.*21.12.
For the place for one in Authoritie to ſit in, *Job* 29.7.
For an Aſſembly, or meeting together, as at an Aſſiſe, or Seſſion, *Pſal.*1.1.
For the authoritie and office of teaching, *Mat.*23.1.

Champion.

Planitiem, Deut.11.30.
The plaine, *Gen.*12.3.
Open valley, *Ezek.*37.2.

Champion.

Duellator, Verſpurius, 1 Sam.17.4.23.
Fortiſſimus, verſe 51.

Chance. See Hap.

Caſus, 1 Sam.6.9. Eccleſ.9.11.
A thing unexpected, happening, unlooked for, 1 *Kings* 22.34. *Deut.* 22.6. and 19.4.5 *Exod.*21.15. *Ruth* 2.2.3 1 *Sam.*20.26.
Fortune, as the heathen ſpeake, without the hand of Gods providence therein, 1 *Sam.*6.9.
Contrarie to Chriſts teaching, *Mat.* 10.29.30.

Change.

Mutare, Gen.35.2.
Alter, *Levit.*27.10.
Reverſe, *Num.*23.10.

Its put

For to diſanull, *Dan.*6.8.
For to put one for another, *Levit.* 27.10. *Num.*32.38. *Jer.*2.11.
For to take away, *Act.*6.14.
For to turn, *Job* 17.12. *Dan.* 4.16. *Levit.*13.16.
For to alter, *Jer.*13.23.
For tranſlate, 1 *Cor.*15.51.

Contr.

To ſtabliſh and make firme, *Dan.*6.7.
To make ſure as ye can, *Mat.* 27.65.
Altereth not, paſſeth not away, *Dan.*6.8.

Change.

Mutatio, Judg. 14.12.
Permutatio, Ruth 4.7.
Immutatio, Job 14.14. a change not to be changed.
Vices, Job 10.17.

Its put

For ſedition, varying from the Commandements of God & the King, *Prov.* 24.21. affecting alteration and novelties.
For diverſitie, *Judg.*14.12.13.

Channels.

Fontes, Alvei, Pſal. 18.15. 1 *Sam.* 22.16.
Its mentioned with foundations, *Pſal.*18.15.

Its put

Properly, for the effuſions of waters, 1 *Sam.* 22.16. and where they doe runne, *Iſai.*27.12.
Figuratively, for lawes of Covenant. *Iſai.*8.7.

Chapman.

Negotiator, 2 Chron.9.14.
Merchant, *Revel.*18.3.11.
Buyer and ſeller, *Iſai.*24.2. *Pro.*20.14. *See* Art, Calling.

Charet. See Cart.

Currus, Exod.14.16.
Plauſtrum. Gen.45.19. 1 *Sam.6.7.*
Quadriga, 1 Sam.8.11.

Two ſorts of Charets,

I. Of State in time of peace, for Kings, 2 *Kings* 9.16.21.1 *Sam.*8.11. Princes, 2 *Sam.*15.1. Nobles, *Act.* 8.28. *Gen.*50.9.
II. Of warre, *Judg.* 1.19. and 4.3. 1 *Kings* 20.21. which were of iron, *Joſh.*17.16.18. *Judg.*1.19.

Its put

For Angels, 2 *Kings* 6.17. *Pſal.*68.17.
For Gods Prophet, 2 *Kings* 2,12. and 13.14.
For ſtrength in warre, *Pſal.*20.7.
For dignitie and greatneſſe of place, *Iſai.*22.18.

Charge.

Præcipere, Gen.26.11.
Mandatis inſtruere. Numb.27.19.
Imponere, Nehem.10.32.
Burthen, 2 *Cor.*12.16.
Lay to ones charge, *Pſal.*35.11.

Its put

For to command, *Mat.* 4.6. *Mark* 9.25.
For to interdict, *Gen.*28.6. *Eſth.*2.10.
For to adjure, *Cant.* 2.7. and 3.7. 1 *Sam.*14.27. 1 *Theſ.*5.27.
For to inhibit & threaten, *Mat.*9.30.
For to intreat very earneſtly, 1 *Tim.* 5.21.
For to denounce and conteſt with, 1 *Tim.*6.13.
For to command with a denunciation, 1 *Tim.*6.17.

Charge.

Obſervatio, cuſtodia, Levit. 8.35. Num.3.31. Ezek.40.45.
Excubiæ, Num.3.28.
Præfectura, Ezek.9.1.

It is put

For duely impoſed by command, *Joſh.*22.3.
For an office, *Act.* 1.20. *Gen.* 26.5. *Jer.*52.25.
Its mentioned with Lawes, Commandements, Statutes, Judgements, *Gen.*26.5. 1 *Kin.*2.3.

Chargeable.

Prægravare, gravare, 2 Sam.13.25.
To lay a heavie burthen on, *Nehem.* 5.15.
To be burthenſome, putting to overmuch coſt. 2 *Cor.*11.9.2 *Th.*3.8.

Charme.

Incantatio, Deut.18.11.

Charmer.

Incantator, Deut.18.11.
Muſitans, Pſal.58.5. *Whiſperer.*

Its mentioned

With a diviner, with an obſerver of time, a witch, a conſulter with familiar ſpirits, Wizard, a Necromancer, *Deut.*18.10.11. *Iſai.*19.3.

Charitie. See { Love. Agreement. Almes.

Charitas, 1 Cor.13.1.
Fervent, 1 Pet.4.8.
Dilectio, Mat.24.12. Joh.15.9.

Its

The bond of perfection, *Col.*3.14.

The effects and fruits of it,

It edifieth, 1 *Cor.*8.1.
It covereth the multitude of ſinnes, 1 *Pet.*4.8. See more in 1 *Corinth.* 13.4-8.

Examples.

In *Abraham*, Geneſis 14. 14. and 18.24.
In *Joſeph* towards his brethren, *Gen.* 45.15. and 50.19-21.
In *Moſes*, Exod. 32. 31.32. Numb. 14.19.
Iſraelites towards *Benjamin*, Judg. 21.3.
In *David* towards *Saul* and *Jonathan*, 2 Sam.1.17. and *Abner*, chap. 3.31,32.
In *Steven*, Act.7.60.
In Jeſus Chriſt, *Luk.* 22.51. *Iuk.* 23.34.
For Charitie in workes of mercy, and for reliefe, *See* Almes.

Chaſte. See Continent.

Eunuchus, Mat.19.12.
Caſtus, honeſtus, Tit.2.5.
Not defiled, a Virgin, *Revel.*14.4.
That poſſeſſeth his veſſell in ſanctification, 1 *Theſ.*4.4.

Three wayes,

By nature, *Mat.*19.12. through ſome impediment, or reſtrained power of God.
By Art, *Mat.* 19.12.
By Gods grace, *Mat.*12.19.

Examples

Iſaac, Gen.24.6,7. and 25.20.26.
Boaz, Ruth 3.13.
Joſeph, Gen.39.8-12.
Abimelech, Gen.20.4.5. and 26.10.
Job, Chap. 31.1.
Virgin *Mary*, Luke 1.34.
Ruth, Chap.3.10.11.
Thamar, 2 Sam.13.12.

Its ſpoken

Corporally, *Tit.*2.5.
Spiritually, of the Church, 2 *Cor.*11.2. as not being defiled,
With falſe doctrine, 2 *Cor.*11.3.
With falſe worſhip, *Revel.* 14.4.

Chaſten, Chaſtiſe.

Caſtigare, Pſal.6.1. Prov.19.18. Deut. 21.18.
To correct, *Jer.*30.11.
To ſmite and afflict, *Iſai.*53.4.

Its put

For and with rebuke, *Pſal.* 39. 11. ſcourge, *Heb.*12.5.6.
For to inſtruct and teach, *Pro.*13.24. becauſe we muſt know our ſelves rebuked, and muſt learn by being chaſtiſed, *Jer.*31.18. *Job.*34.31.
For to afflict, *Pſal.*118.18.
For to humble, *Pſa.*69.10. *Dan.*10.12.
For to puniſh, *Pſal.*38.1.
For to correct, *Prov.* 19.18. *Hebr.* 12.5.
For to keep under, 1 *Kings* 12.11.14.

Its ſpoken

I. Of God towards the heathen, then its of wrath, *Pſal.* 94.10.
Towards his own, and then
1. Its of Love, *Revel.*3.19. *Heb.*12.6. *Prov.*3.12.
2. For inſtruction of them, *Pſal.* 94.12.
3. For to prevent their condemnation, 1 *Cor.*11.32.
4. Moderately, *Deut.* 8. 5. *Prov.* 3.12.
5. Maketh them happy. *Job* 5.17. and bleſſed, *Pſal.*94.12.
II. Of man himſelf, *Dan.*10.12.
Parent the childe, *Deut.* 8. 5. and 21.18.
Magiſtrate the offendor, *Deut.* 22.18.

Chaſtiſing, Chaſtening, Chaſtiſement.

Caſtigatio, Job.5.17. Iſai.26.16.
Correctio, Prov.3.11.
Eruditio, Deut.11.2.

Chaunt.

Modulari, canere, to quaver, and ſing curiouſly, *Amos 6.5.*

Cheere.

Exhilarare, Eccleſ.11.9.
Lætificare, Judg.9.13.
Make glad, *Pſal.* 45. 8. *Prov.* 10. 1. and 12.25.
Speake friendly and to the heart, *Ruth* 2.13.
To revive the Spirit, *Iſai.*57.15.
To comfort, 2 *Sam.* 10.2. 1 *Chron.* 7.22.
Make to rejoyce, 2 *Chron.*20.27. *Nehem.*12.43.
To make merry, *Eccleſ.*10.19.

Contr.

To make ſad, *Ezek.*13.22.
To grieve, 1 *Sam.*2.33. *Nehem.*2.10.
To vexe, *Exod.*22.21.

Cheerefull.

Lætus, gaudens, Prov.15.13.
Hilaris, Zech.8.19. 2 Cor.9.7.
Facundus, Zech.9.17.
Merrie, *Jam.*5.13. 2 *Chron.* 7.10.
Joyfull, 1 *Kings* 8.66. *Pſal.*149.2.
Glad in heart, *Exod.*4.14.
Rejoyce, *Iſai.* 25.9.

Contrarie.

Sad, *Gen.*40.6. 1 *Kings* 21.5.
Grieved at the heart, *Gen.6.6.*
Heavie heart, *Prov.*25.20.
Wounded & broken ſpirit, *Pro.*18.14. *Pſal.* 51.17. *Prov.*17.22.
Over-whelmed, *Pſal.*77.3. and 143.
Sorrowfull, Prov.14.13.
Grudging, 2 *Cor.*9.7.

Cheerefulneſſe.

Hilaritas, Rom.12.8.
It muſt be in ſhewing mercie, *Rom.* 12.8. 2 *Cor.*9.7.
Mirth, *Nehem.*8.12.
Joyfulneſſe, *Deut.*21.47.
Rejoycing, *Jer.*15.16. P*ſal.*45.15.

Contr.

Mourning, *Jer.*13.13.
Vexation of ſpirit, *Iſai.*65.14.
Sadneſſe, *Eccleſ.*7.3.
Heavineſſe, *Prov.*14.13. *Ezra* 9.5.
Straitneſſe, ſhortneſſe, *Exod.6.9.*
Anguiſh of ſpirit, *Job* 7.11.
Grievouſneſſe, *Iſai.*10.1. and 25.15.

Chemarims.

Idolatrous Prieſts, 2 *Kings* 23.5. *Hoſ.* 10.5. *Zeph.*1.4.

Cherubim.

Cherubinus, Exod. 25.19.
Angels, *Gen.*3.24.
Repreſentations of them, 1 Graven, 1 *Kings* 7.36. between them God dwelt, 1 *Sam.*4.4. *Pſal.*80.1. *Iſai.* 37.16. 2 In viſion, *Ezek.*10.1-20.

Cherethites.

Cherethæi, 1 Chron.18.17.
They are mentioned with the Pelethites.

They were

Mightie men of valour, belonging to *David*, 1 Kings 1.8.
They were his ſervants, daily attendants at the Court, 1 *Kings* 1.33. 2 *Sam.*20.6.7.
Davids guard, 1 *Chron.* 11.25. with Chap.18.17. 2 *Sam.*8.18.

Cheriſh.

Calefacere, miniſtrare, 1 Kings 1.2. 4.
Nutrire, enutrire, fovere. Epheſ.5.29.
Diligere, 1 Theſ.2.7.
To lay in the boſome and nurce, *Ruth* 4.16.

Contr.

To hate, *Epheſ.*5.29.
To famiſh, *Prov.*10.3.
To conſume, *Pſal.*78.33.
To deſtroy, *Dan.*7.26.
To pine away, *Lam.*4.9. *Iſai.*38.12.

Cheſt.

Arca, 2 Kings 12.9. 2 Chron.24.8.
Capſa, Ezek.27.24.
Gazophylacium, Mar.12.41. 1 Ki.12.10.
A Coffer, 1 *Sam.*6.8.11.15.
Box for mony, 2 *Chron.*24.8.

Chew.

Ruminare, ſpoken of beaſts, is *revocare cibum ruminis*, Levit. 11.4. Deut. 14.7.
Spoken of men, is to eate or grinde with the teeth, till it be fit to be ſwallowed down, *Num.*11.33.

Chide.

Contendere, Exod.17.2.
Furgare, Judg. 8.1.
Litigare, irasci, Pſal.103,9.
To contend, *Prov.*29.9. *Neh.*13.10.
To ſtrive, *Col.*1.29.
But to chide is properly by words, as the examples in *Exod.*17.2. *Judg.* 8.1. ſhew
Spoken of God, its his Fatherly Chaſtiſement, *Pſal.*103.9.

Chiefe. See Firſt.

Princeps, Numb.3.30.1 Chro.10.11.
Primores, Deut.1.15. Luk.19.47.
Primus, primarius, Acts 16.12. Matthew 2.4.

In capite, Job 29. 25.
Præcipuus, Ezek. 27. 22.
Præstantißimus, Cant. 4. 14.

Its applyed

To persons, the chief
Of those in office, *Acts* 4. 6. and 23. 14. *Jer.* 52. 24.
Over others, *Acts* 28. 7.
Of those in account, 2 *Cor.* 11. 5. *Gal.* 2. 6.
Of speakers, *Acts* 14. 12.
Of singers, *Hab.* 3. 19.
Of a Sect, *Acts* 24. 5.
Of sinners, 1 *Tim.* 1. 15.
Of a profession, 1 *Sam.* 21. 7. *Luke* 19. 2.
Of friends, *Prov.* 16. 28.
To places, *Luke* 14. 7. 8. *Prov.* 1. 21.
To things, 1 *Sam.* 15. 21. *Deut.* 33. 15. as to joy, *Psal.* 137. 6.
To Sepulchres, 2 *Chron.* 32. 33. to spices, *Cant.* 4. 14. &c. to vertues, 1 *Cor.* 13. 13.
To nations, *Amos* 6. 1.
To Cities, *Acts* 16. 12.

Its put

For principall, *Numb.* 25. 14. 2 *Sam.* 20. 26.
For head, *Psal.* 137. 6.
For a commander over others, *Mat.* 20. 27.
For uppermost, *Mark* 12. 39.
For greatest, either in esteem or authority, *Ezek.* 38. 2. *Acts* 28. 7. *Job* 12. 24. and 29. 25. or understanding, *Ezr.* 8. 16.
For before or above others, *Cant.* 5. 10.
For best or dearest, *Prov.* 16. 28.

Contr.

A servant, *Matth.* 20. 27.
Bondman, *Deut.* 15. 15.
Base, *Job* 30. 8. *Dan.* 4. 17.
Contemptible, *Mal.* 2. 9.

Chiefly

Maximè, Acts 20. 38 and 26. 3.
Primum, *Primarium*, Rom. 3. 2.
Most of all, *Acts* 20. 28.
Especially, *Acts* 26. 3.
First of all, *Rom.* 3. 2.
Above all, 3 *John* 2.

Child. See Babe.

Puer, *puerulus*, Luke 1. 66. 80.
Filius, Matth. 23. 15.
Infant, suckling, 1 *Sam.* 15. 3.
Sucking child, *Num.* 11. 12. *Isai.* 11. 8. and 49. 15. *Lam.* 4. 4.
Weaned, *Psal.* 131. 2.
Goodly, *Exod.* 2. 2.
Pleasant, *Jer.* 31. 20.
Proper, *Heb.* 11, 23.
Little, 1 *Kin.* 3. 7. and 11. 17.
Yong, 1 *Sam.* 1. 24.
Fatherlesse, Exod. 22. 22.
Poore, wise, *Eccles.* 4. 13. *Prov.* 23. 13.

Its spoken

Of the fruit of the womb not brought forth, *Gen.* 16. 11. and 38. 25. *Matth.* 1. 18.
Of one newly born, *Mark* 9. 21. *Luk.* 1. 66. *Heb.* 11. 23.
Of a lad or boy of some years, *Gen.* 21. 14. 15. and 42. 22.
Of a Sonne, *Prov.* 23. 24.
Of one without wisdome and judgement, *Eccles.* 10. 16. *Isai.* 3. 4.
One unexperienced, 1 *Kin.* 3. 7. *Jer.* 1. 6, 7.
Weak in knowledge, 1 *Cor.* 13. 11.
Of a whole people in a weak and afflicted estate, *Hos.* 11. 1.
Of one in a damnable condition called, the child of the Devil, *Acts* 13. 10.
The childe of perdition, *Joh.* 17. 12.
The child of hell, *Matth.* 23. 15.

Contr.

Ancient, *Isai.* 3. 5.

Childhood.

Pueritia, 1 Sam. 12. 2. *Acts* 26. 4.
Infantia, Mark 9. 21.
Juventus, Mat. 19. 20.
Its vanity, *Eccles.* 11. 10.

Children. See Issue. Seed. Posterity. Sonne. Sonnes. Daughters. Babes. Sucklings. Infants.

Liberi, Gen. 3. 16. and 16. 2.
Filii, Gen. 18. 19.
Sonnes and daughters, *Deut.* 32. 19. 1 *Pet.* 3. 2.
Little, 2 *Kin.* 2. 23. *Mat.* 18. 3.
Yong, *Nahum* 3. 10.
Male, *Matth.* 2. 16.
Delicate, *Mich.* 1. 16.
Faithfull, *Tit.* 1. 6.
Obedient, 1 *Pet.* 1. 14.

They are

The blessings of the breast and womb, *Gen.* 49. 25. and Gods gift, *Psal.* 127. 3.
That come out of the loynes, *Exod.* 1. 5. *Heb.* 7. 5.
The fruit of the body, *Deut.* 18. 4.
Came out of the bowels, 2 *Sam.* 10. 11
Offspring, *Isai.* 48. 19.
Beloved fruit, *Hos.* 9. 16.
Those that suck the breast, *Joel* 2. 16.
Seed, *Psal.* 18. 50.
Posteritie, *Gen.* 45. 7.
Generations, *Exod.* 16. 33.
Many children and childrens children from one stock, 1 *Chr.* 8. 40.

Its spoken of men of years, *John* 21, 5.

Children are of diverse sorts.

I. *Of men*, which are begotten and come of them, *Gen.* 11. 5. 1 *Sam.* 26. 19.
Either in the Church, or out of it,
Children of men often taken in worse part, 1 *Sam.* 26. 19. *Psal.* 12. 1. and 21. 10.
II. *Of God*, Ezek. 16. 21. of the living God, *John* 11. 52. *Rom.* 9. 26. and 8. 16. 1 *John* 3. 10. and 5. 2. *Matth.* 5. 9. of the most highest, *Luke* 6. 35.
III. *Of the kingdome*, Matth. 8. 12. and 13. 38. and of the Church.

These be called the Children

Of *Abraham*, Gal. 3. 7.
Of Israel, *Psal.* 148. 14. *Rom.* 10. 36. and 9. 27.
Of Sion, *Psal.* 149. 1.
Of the Prophets, *Acts* 3. 25.

Two wayes thus,

I. *Outwardly*, by Covenant, *Acts* 3. 25. *Deut.* 14. 1.
Of these are those which be called children.
Children of Jerusalem below, *Joel* 3. 6.
Sottish, *Jer.* 4. 22.
Which will not fear, *Isai.* 30. 9.
Backsliding, *Jer.* 3. 14.
Strange, *Hos.* 5. 7.
In whom there is no faith, 1 *Sam.* 32. 20.
Children of transgression, seed of falsehood, *Isai.* 57.
Children of the flesh, *Rom.* 9. 8.
Of these the complaint is in *Deut.* 32. 5. 17-20. 28.
II. *Inwardly*, by Election, *John* 11. 52.
By regeneration and grace of adoption, *Rom.* 8. 15. *Gal.* 4. 6.
By the Covenant, and by the absolute promises thereof performed, mentioned in *Jer.* 31. 33, 34. and 32. 38. 39. 4. *Ezek.* 11. 19, 20. and 36. 26, 27. *Luke* 1. 73, 74. 75.

These are called Children

Of the promise, *Rom.* 9. 8.
Of Jerusalem which is above, *Gal.* 4. 26.
Of wisdome, *Matth.* 11. 19.
Of light, *Luke* 16. 8.
Of the resurrection, *Luke* 20. 36.
IV. *Of this world*, Luke 16. 8. and 20. 34.
V. *Of the Devil*, 1 John 3. 10. and wicked one, *Matth.* 13. 38.

These are called Children

Of iniquity, *Hos.* 10. 9.
Of whoredomes, *Hos.* 2. 4.
Of the curse, 2 *Pet.* 2. 14.
Of perdition, *John* 17. 12.
Of hell, *Matth.* 23. 15.

Of disobedience, *Eph.* 2.2. and 5.6.
Of the night and darkneſſe, 1 *Theſſ.* 5.5.
Of wrath, *Epheſ.* 2.3.

Its put

For Sonnes and daughters, *Matth.* 7.11. *Deut.* 32.46. *Pſal.* 78.5.
For people of one nation, 2 *Chron.* 13.18. *Jer.* 7.30. *Iſai.* 21.7. *Judg.* 11.13. *Joſh.* 7.1.
For the free born and ſonnes of Kings, *Matth.* 17.26.
For qualified and conditioned as Children, *Matt.* 18.3.4. 1 *Cor.* 14.20.
For learners, *Pſal.* 34.11. *Prov.* 4.1.
For not ripe in ſpirituall underſtanding, *Gal.* 4.3. 1 *Cor.* 14.20.
For weaklings without ſtrength, 2 *Kin.* 19.3.
For the word Sirs, a friendly and familiar compellation, *John* 21.5. *Mark* 10.24.
For Magiſtrates, *Pſal.* 82.6.
For that which is dear, *Jer.* 15.7.

Contr.

Old [illegible] *Pſal.* 148.12.

Choice.

Lectiſsimus, Gen. 23.6.2 Sam. 10.9.
Generoſus, Gen. 49.11.
Selectus, Deut. 12.11.
Elegans, 1 Sam. 9.2.
Lectus, 1 Kin. 3.19.
Electus, Prov. 8.19. and 10.20.

Its ſpoken

Of mankind, 2 *Sam.* 10.9. 1 *Chron.* 19.10. *Cant.* 6.9.
Of beaſts, *Neh.* 5.18. *Ezek.* 24.5.
Of metals, *Prov.* 8.10. and 10.20.
Of other things, as trees, bones, ſepulchres, vowes. *See* Choice in the Concordance.

Contr.

Naught, *Amos.* 6.13. worſe. *Dan.* 1.10.

Choler. See Anger.

Cholera. to be moved with choler, *Exacerbavi.* Dan. 8.7.
Provocari. Dan. 11.11.

Contr.

Not eaſily provoked, *Jam.* 3.17.
Peaceable, 2 *Sam.* 20.19. 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
Quiet and meeke, 1 *Pet.* 3.4.

Chooſe. Chuſe.

Eligere. Exo. 18.25. Mar. 13.20. 1 Sam. 2.2.8.

It is

To like beſt of, *Gen.* 6.2.
To deſire. *Pſa.* 132.13.
To pick out, 1 *Sam.* 17.8.
To ſet apart, *Deut.* 12.14. *Act.* 1.24.
To haue mercy upon, *Eſai.* 14.1.
To take with leaving, 1 *Chron.* 21.10.11.
To appoint 2 *Sam.* 15.15.

Its ſpoken

Of man, *Exo.* 18.25. 1 *Sam.* 13.2.2 *Sam.* 16.18. *Luk.* 10.42.
Of God, *Luk.* 6.13. 1 *King.* 8.16. *Pſa.* 78.68.

Contr.

Refuſe, 2 *Sam.* 16.17.
Reject, 1 *Sam.* 8.7. 2 *King.* 17.15.
Caſt off, 1 *Chr.* 28.9.

Choſen. See Elect.

Delectus, Exo. 14.7.
Electus. Pſa. 89.3.
Separate, *Exod.* 33.10. Take for this inheritance.
Elect, *Luk.* 18.7.
Taken, *Mat.* 24.40. *Exo.* 34,9.

It is

To take out from among, *Deut.* 18,5. 1 *Sam.* 24.2. *Luk.* 6.13.
To take to one, *Joſ.* 24.22. *Jud.* 10.14.

Two ſorts.

I. *By men*, as picked and ſelected from among other to ſome worke, ſervice or office, *Exo.* 15.4. 2 *Sam.* 6.1. 1 *King.* 12.21. *Act.* 51.22.25.
II. *By God*, and of theſe there are alſo two ſorts.
I. *Outward choſen.*
To be externally Gods people, *Dan.* 11.15.1 *King.* 3.8. *Pſa.* 89.3. and 135.4. *Eſai.* 43.20. and 44.1.
To ſome office, *Pſa.* 106.23. 1 *Sam.* 2.28. 1 *Chr.* 15.2.2 *Sam.* 21.6. *Luk.* 6.13. *John* 6.70.
II. *Inwardly called the choſen*
Of God, in a ſpeciall ſort, 1 *Pet.* 2.4. *Rom.* 8.33.
In the Lord, *Rom.* 16.13. *Eph.* 1.4.
For time, from the begining of the world, *Eph.* 1.4.
For number, few, *Mat.* 20.16.
For end, to Salvation, 2. *Theſ.* 2.13.
To obedience, 1 *Pet.* 1.2.

Thus the choſen of God are

The predeſtinate to be conformable to the image of Chriſt Ieſus, *Rom.* 8.29.
The called, *Rev.* 17.14.
The ſanctified, *Jude.* verſe, 1.
The juſtified, *Rom.* 8.30.
The preſerved, *Jude* verſe, 1. 1 *Pet.* 1.15.
And the glorified, *Rom.* 8.30.

Contr.

Diſallowed, 1 *Pet.* 2.4.
Rejected, *Heb.* 12.17.
Caſt aſide, *Act.* 4.11.
A caſt-away. 1 *Cor.* 9.27.
Reprobate. 2 *Cor.* 13.5.6.7.
Refuſed, left, *Mat.* 24.40.
Outcaſt, *Eſai.* 56.18. but here in good part its ſet onely in word as contrary to choſen, but not before God.

Chriſt.

Chriſtus. Mat. 1.16.
He was knowne to Gods people in all ages, *Heb.* 13.8. and 11.4. *Mal.* 3.1. *Mich.* 5.2.
To *Adam*, Gen. 3.15.
To *Abraham*, Iohn. 8.56.
To *Moſes*, Heb 11.26.
To Iſraelits, 1 *Cor.* 10.9.
To *Job*, Cha. 19.25.
To *Eſai.* John 12.41.
To prophets and Kings, *Luk.* 10.24.
To the Samaritans, *John.* 4.25.

Its put

For his whole perſon, *Mat.* 16.16. *Luk.* 2.11.
For his myſtical bodie, 1 *Cor.* 12.12.
For the inward union, conjunction, ingrafting, inſition, or fellowſhip with Chriſt, *Gal.* 3.27.
For the Church viſible, *Rom.* 16.17.
For his righteouſneſſe and ſanctification, *Rom.* 13.14.

Chriſt is ſet forth by diverſe names.

Annoynted, *John* 1.41. with the holy Ghoſt and power, *Act.* 10.38. and not by meaſure, *Pſal.* 45.7. *John* 3.34. *See* Annoynted.
Amen, *Rev.* 3.14.
Angel, *Acts* 7.38. of the Covenant, *Mal.* 3.1. and of Gods preſence, *Iſai.* 63.9.
Advocate, 1 *John* 2.1.
Apoſtle of our profeſſion, *Heb.* 3.1.
Alive, and was dead, *Rev.* 2.8.
Bright morning ſtarre, *Rev.* 22.16.
Beginning of the creation of God, *Rev.* 3.14.
Brightneſſe of his fathers Glory, *Heb.* 1.3.
Beloved of God, *Eph.* 1.6. in whom his ſoule delighteth, *Mat.* 12.18.
Bread from heaven, *John.* 6.50
Begotten of the Father, full of grace and truth, *John* 1.14.
Branch of righteouſneſſe, *Zech.* 3.8. *Jer.* 33.15,16. and 23.5.
Biſhop of our ſouls, 1 *Pet.* 2.25.
Bleſſed, 1 *Tim.* 6.15.
Bright and morning ſtarre, *Revel.* 22.16.
Counſellour, *Iſai.* 9.6.
Conſolation of Iſrael, *Luke* 2.25.
Captain of their Salvation, *Hebr.* 2.10. of the Lords hoſt, *Joſh.* 5.14.15.
Corner ſtone, *Eph.* 2.20.1 *Pet.* 2.6.
Choſen ſervant of God, *Mat.* 12.18. *Luke* 23.35.
Deliverer which ſhall turn away ungodlineſſe from *Jacob*, Rom. 11.26.
David, Jer. 30.9. Ezek. 37.24,25. Hoſ. 3.5.
Emanuel, *Matth.* 1.23. *Iſai.* 7.14. and 8.8.

Expreſſe

Expreſſe image of the perſon of the father, *Heb.* 1. 3.
Everlaſting father, *Eſai* 9. 6.
Fountaine opened for ſinne and uncleanneſſe, *Zech.* 13. 1.
Firſt fruits of them that ſleep, 1 *Cor.* 15. 20.
Firſt borne, *Col.* 1. 15. 18. before all things, *Col.* 1. 17.
Faithfull witneſſe, *Rev.* 1. 5. and 3. 14. and 19. 11.
Firſt begotten, *Rev.* 1. 5.
Firſt and laſt, *Rev.* 2. 8.
God, *Rom.* 9. 5. 1 *Tim.* 3. 16. 2 *Pet.* 1. 1. 1 *Joh.* 5. 20.
Glorie of the Lord, *Eſai* 40. 5.
Governour of Iſrael, *Mat.* 2. 9.
Heire of all things, *Heb.* 1. 2.
Holy one of God, *Mar.* 1. 24. of Iſrael, *Eſai* 40. 16. Holy Child, *Act.* 4. 30.
Head of the Church, *Col.* 1. 18. of the corner, *Mat.* 21. 42.
High Prieſt, *Heb.* 3. 1.
Hope of Iſrael, *Act.* 28. 20.
Horne of ſalvation, *Pſa.* 18. 2.
Hope, 1 *Tim.* 1. 1.
Image of the inviſible God *Col.* 1. 15.
I am, *Joh.* 8. 58. *Exo.* 3. 14.
Jehovah, *Exo.* 6. 3. *Gen.* 19. 24.
Jeſus, *Mat.* 1. 21. 1 *Theſ.* 1. 10.
King, *Mat.* 21. 5. of the Jewes, *Mat.* 2. 2. of Iſrael, *Joh.* 1 49. of kings, *Rev.* 17.
Lord, *Rom.* 1. 3. *Luk.* 2. 11. of lords, *Rev.* 17. 14. 1 *Tim.* 6. 15. of hoſts, *Jer.* 15. 16. Lord from heaven, 1 *Cor.* 15. 47.
Lambe of God, *Joh.* 1. 29. *Rev.* 13. 8.
Light of the world, *Joh.* 9. 5. and 8. 12. and 1. 9.
Life, *Joh.* 14. 6. *Col.* 3. 4.
Lion of the tribe of Judah.
Laſt *Adam*, 1 Cor. 15. 45.
Michael, *Rev.* 12. 7.
Mediator, 1 *Tim.* 2. 5. *Heb.* 9. 15. and 12. 24.
Meſſiah, *Joh.* 1. 41. and 4. 25.
Meſſenger of the covenant, *Mal.* 3. 1.
Man, *Act.* 17. 31. 1 *Tim.* 2. 5.
And fellow with God, *Zac.* 13. 7.
Mightie God, *Eſai.* 9. 6.
Melchiſedech, *Heb.* 7. 1. 3.
Off-ſpring of *David*, Rev. 22. 16.
Onely begotten of the father, *Joh.* 1. 14.
Prince of peace, *Iſai.* 9. 6.
Of life, *Act.* 3. 15. of the kings of the earth, *Rev.* 1. 5.
Power of God, 1 *Cor.* 1. 14.
Potentate, the onely ſo, 1 *Tim.* 6. 15.
Purifier, *Mal.* 3. 3. *Mat.* 3. 12.
Prophet, *Luk.* 24. 19. *Act.* 2. 22. and 7. 22. and 10. 38.
Propitiation, 1 *Joh.* 2. 2.
Paſſeover, 1 *Cor.* 5. 7.
Rock, 1 *Cor.* 10. 4. of our ſalvation, *Deut.* 32. 15.
Righteous ſervant, *Eſai.* 53. 1. 1. *Joh.* 2. 1.
Redeemer, *Eſai* 59. 20. *Job* 19. 25.
Ranſome, 1 *Tim.* 2. 6.
Righteouſneſſe. 1 *Cor.* 1. 30. *Jer.* 23. 6.
Root of David, *Rev.* 22. 16.
Refiner. *Mal.* 3. 3.
Ruler in Iſrael, *Mich.* 5. 2.
Seed of the woman, *Gen.* 3. 17. of David, 2 *Tim.* 2. 18.
Shilo, *Gen.* 49. 10.
Star of Jacob, *Num.* 24. 19.
Soules love, *Can.* 1. 7.
Sonne of God, *Joh.* 1. 34. 49.
Of the moſt high, *Luk.* 1. 32.
Of man, *Joh.* 3. 13. *Mat.* 25. 31.
Sun of righteouſneſſe, *Mal.* 4. 3.
Stone refuſed of the builders, *Mat.* 21. 42.
Second man, 1 *Cor.* 15. 47.
Saviour, *Luk.* 2. 11. of the bodie. *Eph.* 5. 23. *Eſai* 53. 8.
Servant of God, *Mat.* 12. 18.
Our ſanctification, 1 *Cor.* 1. 30.
Good ſhepherd of the ſheep, *Joh.* 10. 11. 14. great ſhepherd, *Heb.* 13. 20. of our ſoules, 1 *Pet.* 2. 25.
Salvation of God, *Luk.* 2. 30.
True witneſſe, *Rev.* 3. 14.
Truth, *Joh.* 14. 6.
Vine, *Joh.* 15. 1.
Wonderfull, *Eſai.* 9. 6.
Way, *Joh.* 14. 6.
Wiſdom of God, 1 *Cor.* 1. 14. our wiſedome, 1 *Cor.* 1. 30.
Word with God, God. *Joh.* 1. 1. 14.
Word of God, *Rev.* 19. 13.

Contr.

Antichriſt, 1 *Joh.* 4. 3. 2 *Joh.* 7
Sonne of perdition, 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 3.
The Dragon, *Rev.* 12. 7.
The Beaſt with the Kings, *Revel.* 17. 13, 14.
The world, *John* 15. 18.
Belial, 2 *Cor.* 6. 15.

The Scriptures ſpeaking of Chriſt in the old Teſtament.

Gen. 3. ~~17, 15.~~
and 32. 24. 27.
and 19. 24.
and 12. 3.
and 26. 4.
and 49. 10.
and 22. 9.
and 28. 12. 13. 14.
Exod. 3. 2. 4. 6. 14.
and 6. 3. and 14. 24. and 17. 6.
and 23. 21.
Numb. 24. 17. 19.
and 21. 8. with *John* 3. 14.
Deut. 18. 18.
and 32. 15. and 33. 16.
and 6. 16. with 1 *Cor.* 10. 9.
Joſhua 5. 14. 15.
Judg. 6. 11. 14. 36.
and 13. 18.
2 *Sam.* 7. 14. with *Heb.* 1. 5.
1 *Kings* 8. 39. with *Matth.* 9. 4.
and 12. 15. 25. with *Rev.* 2. 9. 13.
1 *Chron.* 17. 13. ~~and 22. 10.~~
Job 19. 25.
Pſal. 2. 2. 6. 12.
and 132. 11.
and 110. 1. 4.
and 130. 8.
and 118. 22.
and 89. 25-28.
and 72. 8-11.
and 45. 3-8. 11.
and 22. 1. 6. 7. 8. 17.
Prov. 8. 23.
Cant. 5. 16. 6.
and 1. 7. and 2. 3. 10.
and 8. 3.
Iſai. 53. 1-12.
and 52. 14.
and 49. 1. 6. 8.
and 42. 1. 2. 3. 6. 8.
and 28. 16.
and 5. 1.
and 43. 11. 12. 15. 21
and 63. 3. 8. 9.
and 7. 14.
and 9. 6.
and 25. 9.
and 35. 4. 5.
and 45. 15. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25.
and 40. 3. 5. 9. 10.
and 41. 14.
and 6. 1. 9. 10.
and 8. 13. 14.
and 29. 16.
and 44. 6.
~~and 25. 9.~~
and 11. 1. 2. 10. with *Rom.* 15. 12.
and 2. 2. 3.
~~and 35. 4. 5. 6.~~
and 65. 25.
and 61. 1.
and 55. 4.
and 4. 2.
Jeremie 33. 14. 15. 16.
and 9. 23. 5. 6. 24.
and 23. 5. 6.
and 31. 32.
Ezek. 34. 23. 25.
and 37. 26.
Daniel, 9. 24. 26.
and 2. 44. 45.
and 7. 27.
Hoſea 1. 7. 11.
and 6. 1. 2.
and 3. 5.
and 13. 14.
Joel 2. 23.
and 3. 18.
Amos 9. 11.
Obadiah, verſe 17.
Jonah 2. 1.
Micah 4. 7. 18.
and 5. 2.

Nahum 1.15.
Habac. 3.3. 18.19.
Zeph. 3. 14.
Hag. 2.7.9.
Zech. 7.8.9.
and 6.13. 12.13.
and 3.8.
and 6.12.
and 14. 16.
and 9.9. 10.
and 13.1.2.7.
Mal. 3.1.5.
and 1.11.

II. *In the New Teſtament.*

Of theſe being ſo many, I will note but the moſt remarkable concerning his Excellencie.

Matth. 1.1. 18.21.
and 2.1.14.23.
and 3.11.12.
and 12. 18-20.
and 24. 30. 31.
and 35. 31-34.
Mark 1.7.11.13.
and 9. 2-7.
and 11.9.10.
Luke 1.31. 32.33.
and 2. 11.23. 25. 26.30.34.40.52.
and 3. 22.23.
and 4.1. 18. 22.36.41.
and 9.20.
and 19. 38.
and 20. 42.
and 22. 69. 70.
and 23. 38.42.47.
and 24. 19. 39. 46. 47.
John 1.1.2.14. 16. 17. 18. 27.29.32. 33. 41. 49. 51.
and 3.11.13.15. 16.17. 18.29.31. 32.34.35.36.
and 4.14.25.26.34.42.
and 5.17.18-26. 30-38.40.43.46.
and 6.14.33.35-40 .47. 48.50.51. 53-58. 65.
& 7.15-18.28.29.38.39.40-42.46.
and 8.12.18.23.26.28. 29. 36.38. 42.49.51.54.58.
and 9. 5.35.37.39.
and 10.1-4. 7. 9.10.11. 14-18.25. 28.30.38.
and 11.25.26.27.42.
and 12.13.26.41.44.46-50.
and 13.3.
and 14.1.2.3.6.7. 9. 10. 11.13.14. 20.21.23.
and 15.1.9.10.
and 16.15.27.28.
and 17.2.4.8.8.10.22-24.26.
and 18.4.36.37.
and 19. 19. 28.
and 20.17.21. 28.29.31.
and 21.25.
Acts 1.2.3.11.24.
and 2.22-24.31.36.
and 3.19-22.26.
and 4.27.30.
and 5.31.
and 7.37. 52.59.
and 9. 20.22.
and 10. 36.38.43.
and 11.23.33.34.35.38.39.
and 17.3.31.
and 18. 2. 8.
and 26. 23.
and 28. 23.
Rom. 1.3.4.5.
and 4.25.
and 5.1.2.6.8.9.10-2.21.
and 8.10.11.
and 7.4.25.
and 8.11.
and 9.5.
and 10.4.
and 15.3.8-12.
1 Cor. 1.24.30.
and 10.4.
2 Cor. 3.17.18. with v. 6.
and 5.19.21.
Gal. 3. 16.
and 4.4.5. and 1.4.
Epheſ. 1. 6. 7.
and 4.15.16.
and 5.23.25.
Phil. 4.8.
Coloſ. 1.13.20.
& 2.3.9.10.14.15.19.
1 Theſ. 1.10.
and 4.14-17.
and 5.9.10.
2 Theſ. 1.7.10.
and 2.14. 16.
1 Tim. 1.1.5.
and 2.5.6.
and 6.15.16.
2 Tim. 1.10.
and 4.1.
Heb. 1.2.3.9.10.11.13.
and 2.9.10.13.
and 3.1.
and 4.14. 15.
and 5.5.6.7.8.9.10.
and 6.20.
and 8.1.
and 7.22.26.
and 12.24.
Jam. 2.1.
1 Pet. 1.11.19.
and 2.4.6.7.8. 21. and 3. 22.
2 Pet. 1.11.17.
and 3.9.10.18.
1 John 1.12.7.
and 2.1.2.
and 4.9.10.14.15.
and 5.5.6.7.11.20.
Jude verſes 4.9.21.24.25.
Revel. 1.5.7.8.13-18.
and 2.1.7. 12.17. 18.26.27.28.
and 3.1.5.7.12.14.19.27. 21
and 5.5.6.9.10.12.13.
and 6.16.
and 7.2.14.17.
and 8.3.
and 11. 15.17.
and 12.7.10.11.
and 14.1.4.12.
and 15.3.4.
and 17. 14.
and 19.10-16.
and 20.4. 6.11.
and 21.5.6.9.
and 22.6.12.13.16.

Vide Marl. Enchiridion de Chriſto, the laſt Edition; where all the Scriptures are produced, which tend to prove the points of our Creed concerning Chriſt.

We ſhould know Chriſt.

1. His perſon, nature, and offices: of all which ſee *Marlorat.*
2. Why he came into the world, 1 *Tim.* 1,15.
3. When he was come, what he did here: which the *Evangeliſts* ſhew: for doctrine, life, miracles, ſufferings, death.
4. For whom did he thoſe things: See the *Evangeliſts*, and the fore-collected Scriptures.
5. Why he went from hence, *John* 14. 2.3. and 16.17.7
6. How he went away, *Mark* 16.19. *Acts* 1. 9. *Luke* 24.51.
7. What he did when he aſcended, *Luk.* 24.51. *Epheſ.* 4.8.11-13.
8. Whither he went, *Luk.* 24.51.
9. What his excellencie there, *Hebr.* 7.26. and 8.1. *Epheſ.* 1. 20.21.22. *Phil.* 2.9.10.11. *Coloſ.* 3.1.
10. What now doth he there for us, *Rom.* 8.34. *Joh.* 16.26. *Hebr.* 7. 25. and 9. 24.
11. Whither he ſhall come againe, *Heb.* 9.28. 1 *Theſ.* 4.16. *Joh.* 14.3.
12. After what manner, *Mat.* 24.30. 31. and 16.27. *Luke* 9.26. 2 *Theſ.* 1.7.8. 1 *Theſ.* 4.16. *Jude* 14.
13. Why ſhall he come, *Acts* 17.31. 2 *Cor.* 5.10. *Hebr.* 9.28. 1 *Theſ.* 4.17. *Joh.* 14.3. 2 *Theſ.* 1.8. *Jude* 15.
14. Wherefore ſtayeth he ſo long, *Acts* 3.21. *Pſal.* 110.1. *Heb.* 10.13. and 1.13. 2 *Pet.* 3.9.
15. When he is come, who ſhall honour him; All, 2 *Cor.* 5.10. *Phil.* 2.10.11. *Revel.* 1.7. but eſpecially the Saints, 2 *Theſ.* 1.10. and there ſhall be a new heaven and a new earth, 2 *Pet.* 3.13.

Chriſtian.

Chriſtianus, Acts 11. 26. and 26.28. 1 Pet. 4.16.
The new name, *Iſai.* 62.2. and 65.15.
The worthy name, *James* 2.7.
The name received from profeſſing Chriſt, *Acts* 11.26.
By other names the followers of Chriſt are named.
1. Diſciples, for learning him, *Matthew* 5.1. 2. Beleevers,

2. Beleevers, for their faith in him, *1 Tim.4.12. Mat.18.6. 2 Cor.6.15.*
3. Brethren, for their brotherly love, *Acts 17.14. and 21,17.*
4. Christians, for open profession of him, *Act.11.26.* and receiving the spirituall annointing, *1 John 2. 20.27.*
5. Saints, for holy Conversation, *1 Cor.1.1.*
6. Beloved of God, *Rom. 1.7.* because in Christ God is well pleased with them.

So a Christian is one that by hearing hath learned Christ, to beleeve in him, to love the brethren, living a Saints life, annointed by the holy Spirit, and openly professing of Christ.

Church. See Assembly.

Ecclesia, Acts 11.26.
Congregation, *Deut. 23.2. Exod. 12.19.*
Assembly, *Nehem.8.18. Psal.89.7.*

It is

One, *John 10.16.*
Faire, yea the faireſt without ſpot, *Cant.4.7.* and 1.8.
Black, but comely, *Cant.1.5.*
Precious, *Isai.43.4.*
Holy, without blemiſh, glorious without ſpot, or wrinckle, *Epheſ. 5.27.*
Beautifull, *Cant.7.1.*
Pleaſant, *Cant.1.16.*
Whoſe ſoule loveth Chriſt, *Cant.1.7.* and 3.2.
Runners after Chriſt, *Cant.1.4.*
Honourable, *Isai.43.4.*
Is glad and rejoyces in him, *Cant.1.4.*
Is Chriſts, *Cant.2.16. Isai.43.1.*
The deſire of Chriſt, *Cant.7.10.*
Hath obtained mercie, *1 Pet.2.10.*
Complete in Chriſt, *Col.2.10.*
Circumciſed in him, *Col.2.11.*
Encreaſing with the encreaſing of God, *Col.2.19.* into an holy Temple, *Epheſ.2.21.*
Hath redemption, and remiſſion of ſinnes, *Epheſ. 1.7. Acts 3.26. Isai. 43.25.*
Lovers of the Father, *Joh. 16. 27. Isai.43.4.*
The bleſſed of the Father, *Matthew 25.34.*
The Gates of hell ſhall not prevaile againſt it, *Matt.16.18.*
Built upon the foundation of the Prophets, and Apoſtles, Jeſus Chriſt himſelfe being the chiefe Corner ſtone, *Epheſ.2.20.*
Kept by the Lord, *Isai. 27.3. 1 Peter 1.5.*
Formed by God for himſelfe, *Isai. 43. 21.*
In whom he will be glorified, *Isai. 49. 3.*
Graven on the palmes of his hands, *Isai. 49.16.*
Taught of the Lord, *Isai. 54. 13.* and hath the Law written in them, *Jer.31.33.*
Eſtabliſhed in righteouſneſſe, *Isai. 54.14.* ſee more in *Isai. 66.2.10. 11.* and *65.9.22.23.* and *61.14.21. Pſal. 72.14.* and *78.61.* and *83.3.* and *85. 8.* and *74. 19.* and *95. 7.* and *97. 10.* and *100.3.* and *105.6.* and *106.5.* and *114.2.* and *115.15.* and *116. 15.* and *135.4. 136.22.* and *148.14. Deut. 33. 9. 43.* and *4.20. Exod.19.5.*

Its put

For all thoſe which ſhall be ſaved, *Heb.12.23. Epheſ.5.25,27.29. Col. 1.18.24. Matt.16.18. Act.2.47.* of theſe are the former Scriptures meant.
For the Profeſſours of Chriſt, *Acts 5.11.* and *8.1.3.* and *12.1.*
For the Congregation of Chriſtians gathered to worſhip Chriſt, *3 Joh. verſ. 10. Acts 14. 27. 1 Cor.5.4. 1 Cor.14.4.5. 12.19.22.25.*
For a particular Church, *Acts 14. 23.27.* and *13.1.* and *20. 17.28. Rom.16.1.*
For the faithfull of a familie, *Rom. 16.5. Philem.2. 1 Cor. 16, 19. Coloſ. 4.15.*
For the repreſentative Church, ſuch as be gathered together for government of particular Churches, *Matth.18.17.*

It is ſet forth by divers Appellations,

Aſſembly of the Saints, *Pſal. 89.7. Heb.12.23.*
Bride, the Lambs wife, *Revel. 21.9. Ezek. 16.8. Hoſ.2.19.20.*
Beloved of God, *Pſal.108.6.*
Building of God, *1 Cor.3.9.*
Body of Chriſt, *Epheſ.1.23.* and *4. 4.12.*
Citie of the living God, *Hebr.12.22.* and *11.10. Revel.2.9.*
Congregation of Saints, *Pſal.149.1.*
Choſen generation, *1 Pet. 2.9. Iſai. 41.8.9.*
Children of God, *Deut.14. Mat.5.9.* See *Children.*
Chriſt. *1 Cor.12.12.*
Candleſtick golden, *Revel.1.* and *2.*
Dove, *Cant.5.2.* and *6.9.*
Daughter of the King, *Pſal.45.13.*
The Dearely beloved of his ſoule, *Jer.12.7.*
Fold of Chriſt, *John 10.16.*
His Floore, *Matth.3.12.*
Family of God, *Epheſ.3.15.*
Fellow Citizens with Saints, *Epheſ. 2. 19.*
Flock of God, *Pſal.77.21.* and *78.52.*
Field of the Lord, *Mat.13.27.*
Firſt borne written in heaven, *Heb.12.23.*
Glorie of God, *Iſai.46.13.*
Generall Aſſembly, *Heb.12.13.*
Ground of truth, *1 Tim.3.15.*
Houſhold of God, *Epheſ.2.19.*
Houſe of God ſpirituall, *1 Tim.3.15. Iſai.22. 1 Pet. 2.5.*
Husbandry of God, *1 Cor.3.9.*
Hill holy, *Pſal.15.1.* and *2.6.*
Heritage of God, *Jer.12.7.*
Habitation of God, *Epheſ.2.22.*
Hidden ones, *Pſal.83.3.*
Iſrael of God, *Gal.6.16.*
Jeruſalem from above, *Galat.4.26.* holy, *Revel. 21. 10.* heavenly, *Hebr.12.22.*
Joy of the whole earth, *Lam.2.15.*
Juſt men made perfect, *Heb.12.23.*
Kingdome of Heaven, *Mat.13.38.41.*
Jewels of the Lord, *Mal.3.17.*
Lively Stones of the ſpirituall houſe, *1 Pet.2.5.*
Lords portion, *Deut.32.9.*
Lambs wife, *Revel.19.7.*
Lot of his inheritance, *Deut.32.9.*
Love, or his love, *Cant.4.7.*
Lords houſe, *Iſai.2.2.*
Mount Sion, *Hebr.12.22.*
New Jeruſalem, *Revel. 3. 12.* and *21. 2.*
Nation holy, *1 Pet.2.9. Exod. 19.6.*
whoſe God is the Lord, *Pſal.33.12.*
Peculiar people of God, *1 Pet.2.9. Iſai. 51.16. Deut.14.2.* and *26.18.*
Pleaſant portion, *Jer.12.10.*
Place of his Throne, *Ezek.43.7.*
Pillar of truth, *1 Tim.3.15.*
Righteous nation, that keepeth the truth, *Iſai.26.2.*
The Redeemed and Ranſomed of the Lord, *Iſai.35.9.10.* and *51.11.*
Siſter, Spouſe, *Cant.4.12.*
Servant of God, *Iſai. 41.8.* and *54. 17.*
Seed of *Abraham*, Iſai.41.8.9
Tents of *Shem*, Gen.9.27.
Tabernacle, *Pſal.15.1.*
Turtle, *Pſal.74.19.*
Treaſure peculiar, *Iſai.19.5.*
Temple of the holy Ghoſt, *2 Cor. 6.16. 1 Cor.3.16.*
Throne of the Lord, *Exod.17.15.* ſee the Margent.
Vineyard, *Iſai.5.1. Pſal.80.15.*
Virgin, *Jer.18.13. Amos 5.2.*
Wife of the Lambe, *Revel.21.9.*
Wheat, *Matth.13.30.*
Wife, *Dan.12.3. 10.*

Contr.

Synagogue of Satan, *Revel.2.9.*
Satans throne, *Revel.2.13.*
Gates of hell, *Matth.16.18.*
Children of the devill, *1 John 3.10. Matth.13.38.*

Of

Of the curſe, 2 *Pet.*2.14. of diſobedience, *Epheſ.*5.6. and 2.2. of wrath, *Epheſ.*2,3.
The world, *Joh.*19.18.19. and children of the world, *Luk.*16.8.
Tares, *Mat.*13.38.
Strangers, and forreiners, *Eph.*2.19.

Churliſh.

Durus, 1 Sam.25.9.
Evill-conditioned.
Contr. See Curteous.

Circumciſe.

Circumcidere, Joſ. 5.2.
To cut off the foreskin of the fleſh, *Gen.*17.11.
Its two-fold:
Outwardly and ſacramentally, *Gen.* 17.11.13. by man.
Inwardly and ſpiritually by God, *Jer.* 4.4. *Deut.*10.16. which is the correcting, mortifying, and ſubduing the fleſh.
Contr.
To become uncircumciſed, 1 *Cor.*7. 18. *Act.*2.51. *Ezek.*44.7. See uncircumciſed.

Circumciſed.

Admitted into the Covenant, *Joſ.*5.3. *Jer.*9.25.
To have opinion of juſtification by the law, *Gal.*5.2.
Bound to keepe the whole Law, *Gal.* 5.3.
Contr.
Uncircumciſed, *Jer.*9.25. and 6.10. *Acts* 7.51.

Circumciſion.

Circumciſio. Acts 11. 2. and 7. 8. Exod.4.26.
Its put
For the cutting off of the fore-skin of the fleſh, *Exod.*4.26.
For the Sacrament Circumciſion, *John*7.22.23.
For the Jewes which were circumciſed, *Acts* 10.45. and 11.2. *Rom.* 2.28. and 4.9. *Gal.*2.7.9. *Tit.*1.10.
For the ſpiritually circumciſed, *Phil.*3.3.
For the doctrine of obſerving the Ceremoniall Law. *Gal.*5.11.
For the Covenant; *Rom.*4.10.
Its two-fold:
1. Outward in the fleſh, *Rom.* 2.28. made with hands, *Epheſ.*2.11.
Of this ſpeaketh theſe places, *Rom.* 4.12. 1 *Cor.*7.19. *Gal.*5.6. and 6.15.
2. Inward, which is of the heart, in the ſpirit, *Rom.*2.29. made without hands, which is, the putting off the body of the ſinnes of the fleſh, *Coloſ.*2.11.
This who ſo hath, they ſhew it in three things, *Phil.*3.3.
Contr.
Uncircumciſion, *Rom.*2.26.

Circumſpectly.

Circumſpectè, accuratè, Epheſ.5.15. which is wiſely to weigh and obſerve duly all circumſtances.
Contr.
Fooliſhly. 2 *Sam.*24.10. See the word.
Unadviſedly, *Pſal.*106.33.
Unawares, *Deut.*4.42.
Carryed head-long, *Job.*5.13.
Headie, 2 *Tim.*3.4.

Circumvent.

Occupare, 2 Cor.2.11.
Go beyond, defraud, beguile, overreach; 1 *Theſ.*4.6.

Citie.

Civitas, Gen.4.17.
urbs, Gen.19.25.
Royall, 1 *Sam.*27.5.
Large, *Nehem.*7.4.
Strong, *Pſal.*31.21. *Iſai.*26.1.
Exceeding great, *Jonah* 3.3.
Defenced, *Jer.*4.5. and 1.18.
Separate, *Joſ.*16.9.
Renowned, *Ezek.*26.17.
Famous, *Acts* 21.39.
Loftie, *Iſai.*25.6.
Joyous, *Iſai.*32.13.
Faithfull, *Iſai.*1.21.
Of righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.*1.26.
Of praiſe and joy, *Iſai.*49.25.
Of truth, *Zech.*8.3
Of ſolempnities, *Iſai.*33.20.
Holy, *Mat.*4.5. *Revel.*21.2.
Golden, *Iſai.*14.4.
A mother, 2 *Sam.*20.19.
Bloudie, *Ezek.*24.6. *Nahum* 3.1.
Oppreſſing, *Zeph.*3.1.
Of confuſion, *Iſai.*24.10.
Its taken
Politically, for a Citie compaſſed with wals, *Deut.*1.28. and 3.4.5. *Matth.* 10.5. and 11.1.
Figuratively, for the people in the Citie, *Jer.* 26.2. *Act.*13.44. and 19.29. *Iſai.* 14.21. *Ruth* 1.19. 1 *Sam.*4.13. *Prov.*11.10. *Amos* 4.8.
Eccleſiaſtically, for the place where God would be worſhipped, as at Jeruſalem, under the Law; called therefore the holy Citie, *Matth.* 4.5. the Citie of God, *Pſal.*46.4. *Iſai.*52.1.
Spiritually, for Gods Church, *Revel.* 11.2. *Heb.*12.22.
Myſtically, Revel.13.8.13. and 14.20. and 16.19. and 17.18. and 18.10. 16.18.19.20.
Celeſtially, Heb.11.10.16.

Citizens.

Cives, Filii Civitatis, Luke 19.14. Men of the Citie, 1 *Kings* 21.11. 2 *Kings* 23.17.
Its taken
Properly, as in the former places.
Figuratively, for the true members of Chriſts Church, *Epheſ.*2.19.

Civilitie. See Humanitie.

Clap.

Explodere, Job 27.23.
Plaudere, Pſal.47.1.
Its applyed
To men, *Job* 34.37.
To flouds, *Pſal.*98.8.
To trees, *Iſai.*55.12.
Its uſed for a token
Of joy and gladneſſe, 2 *Kin.*11.12. *Nahum* 3.9.
Of deteſtation and contempt, *Job* 27.23. and 34.37.

Claw.

ungula, ſpoken of beaſts, *Deut.*14.6. of birds, *Dan.*4.33.

Clay. See Dirt.

Lutum, Nahum 3.14.
Myrie, *Pſal.*40.2.
Potters, *Iſai.*29.16.
Thick, *Hab.*2.6.
Its ſpoken
Of a houſe, *Job* 4.19.
Of bodies, *Job* 13.12. and 33.6. *Iſai.* 64.8.
Of the ground, 2 *Chron.* 4.17.
Of gold and treaſure, *Hab.*2.6.
It is put
For heavie afflictions, *Pſal.*40.2.
For mans baſe originall, *Iſai.* 64.8.
For gold and treaſure, *Hab.*2.6.
Of clay they made
Pots, *Iſai.* 41.25.
Bricks, *Nahum*, 3.14.

Cleane.

Mundus, Gen.8.20. Job 14.4.
Integer, ſanus, Pſal.19.13.
Pure, *Pſal.*24.4. *Prov.*20.9.
Good, *Eccleſ.*9.2.
Guiltleſſe, *Num.*5.31. 1 *Kin.*2.9.
Its applyed
To the beaſt, *Gen.*8.20.
To a place, *Levit.*6.11. and 14.48.
To man, *Levit.*13.34. *Numb.*19.9.
To birds and fowles, *Levit.*20.25.
To the hands, *Job* 17.9.
To water, *Ezek.*36.25.
To the heart, *Pſal.*73.1. and 51.10.
To the crib, *Prov.*14.4.
Its put
For waſhed. *John* 13.10.
For purged. *Mat.*3.12.
For cured. 2 *Kin.*5.12.13. *Mat.*8.2.3.

For

For emptie. *Prov.*14.4.
For lawfull uſe, *Luk.*11.41. *Tit.*1.15.
For guiltleſſe, *Act.*18.6.
For pure, *Pſal.*24.4.
For ſanctified, *Pſal.*51.10.
For wholly, not leaving any, *Joſ.*4.11. *Levit.*27.27. *Joel* 1.7.
For truly, not feignedly from idolatrie, 2 *Pet.*2.18.

Its to be underſtood

Naturally, as that which is ſo in it nature, as water, *Ezek.*36.25.
Ceremonially, *Levit.*13.6. and 14.4.
Hypocritically, *Luk.*11.39.
Opinionatively, in ſelf conceit. *Prov.* 16.2. and 30.12.
Spiritually, by the grace of ſanctification, *Joh.* 13.10. and Chriſts word, *Joh.* 15.3. and his bloud, *Pſal.*51.7.

Contr.

Uncleane: *See* the word.
Corrupt, *Pſal.* 38.5. and 53.1.
Defiled. *Num.*5.2. and 9.7.
Polluted, or common, *Acts* 10.14.28.
Filthy, *Revel.*3.18.

Cleanneſſe.

Puritas, 2 Sam.22.21. *Pſal.*18.20.
Munditia, verſe 25.

Contr.

Filthineſſe, *Jam.*1.21. *Prov.*30.12. *Ezek.* 24.13.
Cleanneſſe of teeth, *Amos* 4.6. is penurie, and want of food.

Cleanſe.

Expurgare, Levit. 14.49.
Mundare, Levit.14.52. and 16.30.
Purgare, Matth 8.3. Luke 17.14.
Emundare, Ezek.37.23.

Its put for to

Waſh, *Pſal.*73.13.
Pardon, *Jer.*33.8. 1 *Joh.*1.9.
Juſtifie, *Dan.*8.14.
Purge, purifie, *Ezek.*43.20.26. *Jam.* 4.8. *Prov.*20.30.
Rid out filth, 2 *Chron.*29.15.
Reforme, *Pſal.*119.9.
Fanne, *Jer.*4.11.

Its applyed

To Chriſt, who taketh away the guilt of ſinne, 1 *John* 1.7.
To the Father pardoning ſinne, 1 *John* 1.9.
To the holy Ghoſt, working ſanctification, *Tit.*3.5.

Contr.

Defile. *Levit.*18.23. 2 *Kin.*23.13.
Pollute. *Ezek.*20.31. and 16.22.

Cleare.

Purgare, Gen.44.16.
Abſolvere, Exod.34.7. Numb.14.18.
Free. *Gen.*24.8.
Hold guiltleſſe. *Exod.*20.7.
Acquite. *Joh* 10.14.

Contr.

Condemne, *Joh* 9.20. and 32.3.
Accuſe. *Dan.* 3.8.
Not acquite. *Nahum* 1.3.
Not hold guiltleſſe. *Exod.*20.7.
Lay to ones charge, *Pſal.*35.11. *Acts* 7.60.
Blame. *Gen.*4.3.9.
Charge with a fault. 2 *Sam.*3.8.
Reprove. *Joh.*16.8.

Cleare.

Purus. Pſal.51.5. Cant.6.10.
Inſons. Gen.24.8.41.
Blameleſſe. *Gen.*44.10. *Luk.*1.6.
Innocent. *Pſal.*94.21.
Juſt. *Prov.*17.15.
Faultleſſe. *Jude* 24.
No fault at all. *Joh.*19.4.1 *Sam.*29.3.
Harmeleſſe. *Heb.*7.26.
Without reproofe, *Luk.*1.6.
Unreproveable. *Tit.*1,6.
Without ſinne. *Heb.*4.15.

Cleave.

Adhærere. Deut.4.4. Gen.2.24. Luk. 10. 11.
Adjungere, applicare, Dan.11.34.
To ſticke together. *Joh* 41.17.
To joyn to. *Acts* 9.26.
To attend without diſtraction. 1 *Cor.* 7.35.
Its mentioned with beleeve. *Acts* 17.34.

Its put

For to knit inſeparably. *Gen.*2.24. 2 *Sam.*20.2.
For to continue with. *Acts* 11.23. and 8.13.
For to hold faſt. *Rom.* 12.9.

To what to cleave

To the Lord. *Deut.*11.22. and 4.4. and 10.20. 1 *Cor.*7.35.
To that which is good. *Rom.*12.9.
To faithfull Teachers. *Acts* 17.34.
A man to his wife. *Epheſ.*5.31. *Matt.* 19.5.

Contr.

Forſake. *Deut.*12.19. 1 *Kings* 8. 57. *Matth.*26.56. 2 *Tim.*4.10.
Leave. *Joh* 39.14. *Zech.*11.17. *Joh.* 10.12.
Depart aſunder, *Acts* 15.39.
Divided. *Mark.*3.24.25.
Go back. *Joſ.*23.12. *Joh.*6.66.

Cloake.

Pallium. Iſai.59.17.
Penula. 2 Tim.4.13.

Its put

For a rayment. 2 *Tim.*4.13. *Matth.* 5.40. *Mark* 10.50.
For excuſe, or pretext. *Joh.*15.22.
For a faire ſhew. 1 *Theſſ.*2.5.
For a ſecret pretence, *Latebræ, Occultamentum.* 2 Cor.4.2.

For a colour, or covering. 1 *Pet.* 2.16.

Cloath.

Induere. Exod. 40.14.
Veſtire, circumveſtire. Mat.6.30.
Amicere, operire. Mat.25.36.
To aray. *Eſther.6.9.* ſee the word.
To gird. *Pſal.*93.1.
To apparell. 2 *Sam.*13.18.
To cover. *Pſal.* 69.13.

Its put

For to beautifie. *Mat.6.3.*
For to cover. *Revel.*10.1. *Pſal.*65.13.
For to deck, or adorne. *Pſal.*132.16. *Iſai.* 50.3.
For to weare. *Zeph.* 1.8.

Cloathed.

Palliatus. 1 Chron. 15.27.
Amictus, indutus. 2 Chr.18.9.
Veſtitus. Pſal.25.13.
With Coats. *Exod.*40.14. *Prov.*23.21. 2 *Chr.*18.9. *Iſai.*22.21.
With ſhame. *Pſal.*132.18. and *Job* 8.22.
With wormes and duſt. *Job* 7.5.
With skin and fleſh. *Job* 10.10.
With majeſtie. *Pſal.*93.1.
With ſtrength. *Pſal.* 93.1.
With honour. *Pſal.*104.1.
With curſing. *Pſal.*109.18.
With deſolation. *Ezek.*7.27.
With a cloud. *Revel.*10.1.

Contr.

To be uncloathed. 2 *Cor.*5.4.
Naked. 2 *Chron.*28.15.

Cloth. Cloathing. Cloathes.

Pallium. Numb. 4.6.
Veſtis. Job 24.9.
Veſtimentum, tegumentum. Job 31.19. *Matth.*21.7.
Veſtitus. Luke 7.25.
Tegmen, velamen. Numb.4.6.
Apparell.
Raiment. *Gen.*24.53.
Garment. *Gen.*9.23. and 35.2.
Attire. *Prov.*7.10.
Coat. *Gen.*37.3. *Acts* 9.39.
Veſture. *Pſal.*22.18. and 102.26.
Veſtments. 2 *Kin.*10.22.
Covering. *Prov.*7.16. *Exod.*36.19.
See Apparell.

Clod.

Gleba. Joel 1.17. *Job* 38.38.

Its put

For a ſmall parcell, or ſcraping, uncleanneſſe. *Job* 7.5.
For hinderance. *Hoſ.*10.11.

Cloud.

Nebula. Exod. 24.15.
Nubes. Gen.9.13.
The chamber for raine. *Pſal.*104.13.
Dores of heaven, *Pſal.*78.23.

Bottles

Bottles of heaven. *Job* 38. 37.
Thick. *Job* 37.11.
Bright. *Mat.*7.5. *Zech.*10.1.
Great. *Heb.*12.1.
White. *Revel.*14.14.
Swift. *Isai.*19.1.
Morning. *Hos.*6.4.

Three sorts,

1. Extraordinarie or miraculous. 1 *Cor.*10.1. *Psal.*78.14. *Exod.*13.21. *Numb.*9.16. *Mat.*17.5. *Revel.*10.1. *Acts* 1.9.
2. Ordinarie and naturall cloud. *Luk.*12.54. 2 *Sam.*22.12. *Job* 20.6.

This is

Of raine. *Eccles.*11.3.
Without raine. *Jude* 12.
Of dew. *Isai.*18.4.
3. Sacred and holy. *Levit.* 16. 13. *Ezek.*8.11.

Its put

For the skies, or heavens, *Psal.*68.35. and 108.4.
For vanishing and past. *Isai.*44.22.
For sadnesse, diseases, and griefe. *Eccles.*12.2.
For a great number. *Heb.*12.1.
For a heavie and comfortlesse estate, *Lam.*2.1.
For smoake. *Levit.*16.13.
For obscuritie. *Job* 3.5.
For Hypocrites. *Jude* 12.

Coat.

Tunica. Mat.5.40. Gen.3.21.

Its put

For an upper garment. *Gen.* 37. 3. and 32.33.
For Cloathes. *Levit.*10.5. *Dan.*3.21.
God was the first Coat-maker. *Gen.* 3. 21.
Christs was without seame. *John* 19.23. *See* Cloth, Clothes, Apparell.

Coale. Coales.

Pruna. Levit.16.12.

Its put

Properly, for a Coale, *Prov.*6.28.
Figuratively, for consuming judgements. *Psal.*140.10.
For good turnes, inflaming the affections. *Prov.*25.22. *Rom.*12.20.
For a sonne. 2 *Sam.*14.7.

Coard. Coards.

Funiculus, Jos.2. 18.21. Judg.15.13.

Its put

For Authoritie. *Job* 30. 11.
For meanes of awing and keeping in subjection. *Psal.*2.3.
For intanglements, *Prov.*5.22.
For loving and kind deeds. *Hos.*11.4.
For meanes of upholding a mans estate. *Jer.*10.20.
For the marrow in the back bone. *Eccles.*12.6.
For counsels of the wicked and binding power. *Psal.* 129.4.
See Bands.

Coffer. See Ark.

Capsula. 1 Sam.6.8.
Chest. 2 *King.* 12.9. *Ezek.*27.24.
Coffin, or Beere to put the dead in, *Gen.* 50.26. *Luk.*7.14.

Cogitation.

Cogitatio. Dan. 7.28.
Thoughts. *Gen.*6.5. *Judg.*5.15.
But Cogitations are thoughts busied, 1 *Chron.*29.18. *Dan.*7.28.

Cold.

Frigus. Gen.8.22.
Frigidus. Matth. 10.42.

Its applyed

To day. *Nahum* 3.17.
To weather. *Prov.*25.20.
To snow. *Prov.* 25.13.
To waters. *Prov.* 25.25.
Its put for, without care of Religion. *Revel.*3.15.

Contrarie.

Is hot. *Gen.* 8. 22. *Revel.*3.15.

Collection.

Collecta. 2 Chron.14.9.
Gathering. 1 *Cor.* 16.2.

Its two-fold:

1. By the law to bee due, 2 *Chron.* 24.6.9.
2. By a free gift, of which in, 1 *Cor.* 16. 2.

Come.

Venire, advenire, Mat.6.10. and 5.24. Judg. 11.7.
Its a word of exhortation, or stirring up, or of incitation, either to good, or evill. *Jud.*4.22. 2 *Sam.*13.11. *Mar.*12.7. *Job.*1.39.
It varieth according to the word put thereto, as come in, out, forth, up, againe, neere, to, into, together, and the like.

Its put

For proceed. 1 *Chron.*29.14.
For to happen, or befall. *Job* 4.5. and 13.13. *Mat.*23.35.
For returne. *Acts* 1.11.
For readie prest. *Psal.*40.7.
For arise. *Numb.*24.17.
For beleeve. *Joh.* 6. 35.44. *Matth.* 11.28.
For enter. *Gen.*24.31. *Levit.*12.4.
For present *Micah* 6.6.
For to be manifest. *Rom.* 7. 9. or clearely understood.

Comely.

Pulcher, formosus. 1 Sam.16.18.
Gracefull. *Job* 41.12.
Faire, *Gen.* 6.2. see Faire.
Becommeth, *Psal.* 33.1.
Decent. *Psal.* 147.1.
Beautifull. *Cant.*6.4. see Beautifull.
Amiable. *Cant.* 1.5. and 2.14.
Fit. *Col.*3.18. *Prov.* 25.11.

Its joyned sometime

With good. *Eccles.*5.18.
With black. *Cant.*1.5.
With excellent. *Isai.*4.2.
With delicate. *Jer.*6.2.

Its applyed

To persons. 1 *Sam.*16.18. *Jer.*8.2.
To well-going. *Prov.*30.29.
To proportion. *Job* 41.12.
To countenance. *Cant.*2.14.
To cheeks. *Cant.*1.10.
To speech. *Cant.*4.3.
To some parts of the bodie. 1 *Cor.* 12.24.
To Jerusalem. *Cant.*6.4.

Contr.

Uncomely. 1 *Cor.*7.36. and 13.5.
Not comely. *Eph.*5.4. 1 *Tim.*5.13.
Ill-favoured. *Gen.*41.27.
Most base, or abject, ignominious, unhonest. 1 *Cor.*12.23.

Comelinesse.

Majestas, Decor, Species, Pulchritudo. Ezek.16.14.
Forma. Isai.53.2.
Honour. 1 *Cor.*12. 23.
Beautie. *See* Beautie.
Brightnesse, and glorie. *Isai.*66.11.
Vigor. *Dan.*10.8.

Its spoken

Of the bodie. *Dan.*10.8.
Of the outward state of a man, *Isai.* 53.2.
Of the glory of a Kingdome, *Ezek.*16.14.

Contr.

Corruption. *Dan.* 10.8.

Comfort.

Consolatio. Psal.119.50. Phil.2.1. Isai. 57.6. 18. 2 Cor.7.7. 1 Cor.14.3.
See Consolation.
Exhortation. *Act.*15.31.
Gladnesse. *Psal.* 30.11.
Joy. *Isai.*61.3.
Light. *Micah* 7.8.
Dancing. *Psal.*30.11.

Contrarie.

Heavinesse. *Job* 9.27.
Griefe. *Job* 16.5.
Darknesse. *Psal.* 18.28.
Sorrow, torment. *Revel.*18.7.
Mourning. *Psal.*30.11.
Sighing. *Isai.*21.2.
Teares. *Isai.*25.8.
Fearefull heart. *Isai.*35.3.
Weeping, *Jer.*31.16.
Sadnesse. 2 *Cor.* 2.7.
Grievousnesse. *Isai.*10.1.
Groaning. *Exod.*2.24. *Job* 23.2.
Comfortlesse. *Job.*14. 18.

To

To Comfort.

Conſolari, Gen.5.29.
To cheere up. *Judg.*19.5.8. 1 *Theſſ.* 4. 18.
To give good hope. *Mat.*9.2.
To refreſh. 2 *Cor.* 7.13.
To give conſolation. 2 *Theſſ.*2.16.
To make to rejoyce. *Zech.*1.17.
To aſſwage griefe. *Job* 16.5.
To cauſe to ſing. *Job* 29. 13.
To ſtrengthen the heart. *Pſal.*119.50. 2 *Cor.*1.4.5.
To lighten their darkeneſſe. *Pſal.* 18.28.
To rejoyce the heart. *Pſal.*19.8.
To gird with gladneſſe. *Pſal.*30.11.
To make ſighing to ceaſe. *Iſai.*21.2.
To wipe away teares. *Iſai.*25.8.
To ſpeake comfortably, to ſpeake to the heart, *Iſai.* 40.2.
To reſtore comforts. *Iſai.*57.18.
To bind up the broken hearted. *Iſai.* 61. 2.
To ſpeak to the heart. *Ruth* 2.13.

Contr.

To afflict. *See* Afflict.
To grieve. *Pſal.*78.40.
To vexe. *See* to Vexe.
To make to fret. 1 *Sam.*1.6.
To make ſad. *Ezek.*13.21.
To ſpeak roughly to. *Gen.*42.7.30. *Prov.* 18.23.
To torment. *Matth* 8.29.
To diſquiet. *Jer.*50.34.

Comforter.

Conſolator. Eccleſ.4.1. Nahum 3.7.
Advocatus, paracletus. John 14.16.

Its ſpoken

Of men, 2 *Sam.*10.3. 1 *Chron.*19.3. *Job* 16.2.
Of God. *Lam.*1.16.
Of the Holy Ghoſt. *John* 14. 16.26. and 16.7. and 15.26.

Command.

Mandare, præcipere. Deut.6.6.
Jubere. Deut. 26.13. 1 Sam.16.16.
Imperare. Judg.3.19. Luk.4.36.

Its put for

Enjoyne. *Gen.* 50.16.
Send with power. *Levit.*25.21.
Procure. *Pſal.*44.4.
Require. *Num.* 9.8.
Charge. *Mark* 1.43.and 13.34.
Appoint, or ordaine. *Mat.*8.4.1 *Sam.* 13.14.
Give power and ſtrength to. 2 *Chron.* 7.13. *Amos* 9.3. *Job* 36.10.
Bidding, or word. *Job* 39.27.
Work. *Pſal.*44.4.
Impoſe. *Nehem.*9.14.
Reſtraine. *Iſai.*5.6.
Give in charge. *Jer.*1.7.
Stabliſh. *Pſal.*33.9.
Commanding comprehendeth inſtruction, Prediction, Exhortation, Conſolation, *Matth.*11.1. compared with *Chap.* 10. 6- 17. 26. 40. *Gen.*49.33.

Its ſpoken

Of man commanding man, as the ſuperiour the inferiour.
A King his ſubjects, *Gen.*12.20.
A maſter his ſervants. *Gen.* 50.2.
A Father his Children. *Gen.*18.19.
Governour to ſuch as he hath authoritie over. *Mat.*27.58.and 8.4.
Man commanding God, which is by Prayer. *Iſai.*46.11.
Of God. Mat.11.4. whoſe command extendeth
To the earth. *Pſal.*33.9.
To the heavens. *Pſal.*68.5.
To his people. *Exod.* 34.11.
To the Adverſaries of the Church, *Lam.*1.17.
To bleſſing. *Levit.*25.21. *Deut.*28.8.
To creatures, Locuſts, 2 *Chron.*7.13.
Clouds. *Iſai.*5.6. Serpents *Amos* 9.3.
To deliverances, or ſalvations. *Pſal.* 44. 4.
To ſoule Spirits. *Mar.*1.27.

Contr.

Forbid. *Numb.* 11. 28. 1 *Theſſ.*2.16. 3 *Joh.*10. *Mark* 1.43.

Commandement.

Mandatum. Deut.30.11. Gen.45.21.
Præceptum. Gen.26.5.
Præſtitutum. Deut.1.26. 43.
Verbum. Matth.15.6.
Juſtio. Exod.40.21. Numb.33.2.
Decretum. Dan.9.23.
Imperium. Exod.18.23. 1 *Chron.*21.6.
Urgent, or ſtrait. *Dan.* 9. 22. *Mark* 1. 43.
Juſt, good. *Rom.*7.12.
Carnall. *Heb.*7.5.
Holy. 2 *Pet.*2.21. *Rom.*7.12.
Old, new. 1 *Joh.*2.7.
Faithfull. *Pſal.*119.86.
Truth. *Pſal.*119.151.
Commandement. *Exod.*20.6.
Statute. *Deut.*30.10 16.
Charge. *See* Charge.
Judgement. *Pſal.*119.39.
Law. *Exod.*24.12. *Num.*5.30.
Ordinance. *Exod.* 12. 14. 1 *Sam.* 30.25.
Precept. *Nehem.*9.25.
Mouth. 1 *Sam.*12.14.

Commandements are

Of men. *Iſai.* 29. 13. *Mark* 7. 7. *Tit.* 1. 14.
Lawfull. *Gen.* 45. 21. *Exod.* 36. 6. 2 *Kin.*18.36. 1 *Chr.*14.12.
Unlawfull, *Joh.* 11. 57. *Acts* 4.18. *Dan.*2.12. and 3.10.20. *Coloſ.*2.22. *Mark* 7.7.
Of God. *Mat.*15.6. *Mar.*7.9. *Luk.*1.6.

Which we are

To hearken to. *Iſai.*48.18. *Pſal.*81.13. *Deut.*28.13.
To beleeve. *Pſal.* 119.66.
To learn. *Pſal.*119.73.
To remember. *Pſal.*103.18.
To love. *Pſal.*119.97.
To delight in. *Pſal.*112.1. and 119. 16.47.
To meditate in. *Pſal.*1.2.and 119.99.
To have reſpect unto. *Pſal.*119.6.
To lay up. *Prov.* 7.1.
To hide within. *Prov.* 2.1.
To ſtand in awe of. *Pſal.*119.161.
To tremble at. *Iſai.*66.2.
To keep, obey, do. *Deut.*11.27. and 13.4. and 15.5. *All*, Deut.28.1.
Diligently. *Deut.* 11. 13. 22. Conſtantly. 1 *Chr.*28.7. Alwaies. *Deut.* 5.29.
To walke in them. *Pſal.* 119.3.
To runne. *Pſal.*119.32.

Divers ſorts of Commandements of God.

Naturall, Rom.2.14.15.
Morall. Exod.20. Deut.5. The end whereof ſee in 1 *Tim.*1.5.
Ceremoniall, carnall. *Heb.*7.16. commonly called ſtatutes, ordinances, *Heb.*9.1. *Num.*18.19. *Joſ.*24.25.
Politicall, called judgements. *Exod.* 21.1.31. or ſtatutes of judgements. *Numb.* 27.11.
Commandements of tryall onely, *Gen.*22.2. *Jer.*35.2.5. *Mat.*19.21.

Its put

For doctrine. *Joh.*12.49.
For a ſpeciall precept concerning originall ſinne, called concupiſcence. *Rom.*7.9.
For Ceremoniall Ordinances, *Levit.*22.31.

Commend.

Laudare, Luk.16.8. Gen.12.15. Praiſe, *Prov.* 12.8. *Eccleſ.*8.15. Bleſſe. *Pſal.*10.3. Extoll. *Pſal.*30.1. *Dan.*4.37.
Deponere, to put in truſt with, *Luke* 23.46. *Pſal.*31.1.
Commendare, to commit to, *Acts* 20. 32. and 14.23.26.

Commiſſion.

Procuratio, Promiſſio. Act.26.12. Authoritie. *Acts* 9.14.

Commit.

Peccare. Levit.5.15.17. and 6.2.
Dare operam peccato, 1 Joh.3.9.
Reponere. Job 5.8.
Devolvere, revelare. Pſal.37.5.
Credere. Gen.39.8.
Tradere. Iſai.22.21.
Committere, Pſal.10.14.

To leave to ones fidelitie and truſt, *Pſal.*10.14.
To deliver, *Matth.* 4.12.
To beleeve, ſo as to caſt ones ſelfe upon anothers care, cuſtodie, and faithfulneſſe, *Joh.*2.24.2 *Tim.*1.11. 2 *Tim.*1.12. 1 *Pet.*4.19.
To put over, or leave, or reſigne to another. 1 *Pet.*2. 23.
To turne confidently with full truſt to one, *Pſal.*37.5.
To put in, 2 *Cor.*5.19.

Common.

Vulgaris, Levit.4.27.
Conſuetus, Numb.16.29.
Laicus, prophanus. 1 Sam.21.4.
Popularis, Jer.26.23.
Communis, Acts 1.24. and 2.44. Tit. 1.4. Jude 3.
That which is to every one. *Numb.* 16.29.

Its applied

To people. *Levit.*4.29. *Jer.*26.23.
To death. *Num.*16.29.
To bread. 1 *Sam.*21.4.5.
To conſent. *Acts* 1.24.
To faith *Tit.*1.4.
To ſalvation. *Jude* 3.

Its put for

Unwaſhen, defiled, *Mar.*7.2.
Uſuall, *Numb.* 16.29.
Moderate, 1 *Cor.*10.13.
Unhallowed, free from the holy uſe, 1 *Sam* 21.4. *Jer.*31.5.
Frequent, *Eccleſ.*6.1.
Prophane, *Jer.*31.5.
Free, alike to one, as to another, for uſe, but not for poſſeſſion, as in proprietie, *Acts* 2. 44. and 4.32.
Defiled, impure, uncleane, *Acts* 10. 14. and 11.9.
For equal intereſt in, *Tit.*1.4 *Jude* 3.

Commodious.

Aptus, appoſitus, Acts 27.12.
Fit, *Levit.* 16.21.
Good and convenient, *Jer.*40.4.

Common-wealth.

Reſpublica, Epheſ.2.12. A Collection of people under a government of one, or moe; with her immunities and priviledges.

Commune.

Adloqui, Gen.34 8.
Colloqui, Acts 5.11.
To ſpeak and talk with one another, commonly in private, 1 *Sam.*18.22. and 19.3.
To reaſon, *Luke* 24.15.

Its put

For queſtioning, 1 *Kings* 10.2. *Dan.* 1. 19.
For meditation within a mans ſelfe, as if he were conferring with another, *Pſa.*4.4.& 77.6. *Eccleſ.*1.16.
For talking with one, *Gen.* 18. 33. *Exod.*31.18.

Communication.

Sermo, ſpeech, conference, 2 *Sam.*3.17. 2 *Kings* 9.11. *Matth.*5.37.
A ſpeech one with another, *Luke* 24. 17.
Wholeſome, not corrupt, *Epheſ.*4.29.
See Speech, Talke.

Communicate.

Conferre, revelare, Gal.1.16.
Communicare. Phil.4 14.
Diſtribute, 1 *Tim.*6.18.
Do good. *Heb.*13.16.
Beſtow, or impart, *Phil.*4.14.

Communion. See Fellowſhip.

Communio. 1 Cor.10.16.
Conſortium, commixtio. 2 Cor.6.14.
Societas, 1 Joh.1.3.6.

Its ſpoken

Of man with man, 1 *Joh.*1.7.
Of man with God the Father, and the Sonne, 1 *John* 1.3.
Of the holy Ghoſt, 2 *Cor.*13.13.
Of the bleſſed Sacrament, 1 *Cor.* 10.16.

Compact.

Coagmentatum, Compactum.
Fitly joyned together, *Epheſ.*4.16.

Company.

Contubernium, convivium, Mar.6.39.
Comitatus, Luk.2.44. Judg.18.23.
Turba, Luk.5.29. 1 Sam.10.5.
Cœtus, Gen.35.11. and 37.25.
Exercitus, Gen.50.9. Pſal.68.11.
Congregatio, Numb.22.4.
Agmen, Judg.9.37. 2 Kings 9.17.
Multitudo. 2 Chron.20.12.
Copia, 2 Chron. 24.24.
Frequentia, Pſal. 55.14.
Grex, 1 Sam.10.5.
Globus, Num.16.11.
Aſſembly. *See* Aſſembly.
How it is uſed the Latine words doe ſhew.

Its ſpoken

Of beaſts, *Cant.*1.9.
Of men, *Ezek.* 32.3. *Gen.*37.25.
Of nations, *Gen.*35.11.
Of religious people. *Pſal.*55.14.
Of Angels, *Heb.* 12. 22. *Luke* 1.13. *Gen.*32.2.

To Company.

Commiſcere, 1 Cor.5.9.
Conſociare, Prov.29.3.
Adjungere, accedere, Acts 10.28.
Convenire, Acts 1. 21.
To come into the Aſſembly, *Gen.* 49. 6.
To gather, and ſtick together, *Acts* 17.4. *Jer.*6.1. *Job* 41.17. *Gen.*29.22.
To abide with, *Gen.*29.14.
To go with, *Exod.*33.14.
To have fellowſhip, 2 *Theſ.*3.14.

Contr.

To ſcatter, *Pſal.*68.14.30.
To ſeparate, ſever, *Levit.*20. 24.26. 2 *Cor.* 6.17.
To come out from, 2 *Cor.*6.17.
To avoid. *See* Avoid.
To refraine from, *Prov.*1.15.
Not ſit nor goe with, *Pſal.*26.4.
Not partake nor have fellowſhip with. *Epheſ.*5.7.11.
To forſake, *Heb.*10.25.

Companion.

Socius, Revel.1.9.
Commilito, cooperator, Phil.2, 25.
Conſors, Epheſ.5.7. Heb.10.33.
Æqualis, coætanens, Gal.1.14.
Comes, Acts 19.29.
Amicus, Judg.11.38. Job 35.4.
Sodalis, Judg.14.11.
E Collegio, Ezra 4.7. and 5.3.
Conſiliarius, Ezra 6.6.
Fellow, *Judg.*7.13. *See* Fellow.
Neighbour, *Pſal.*122.8.
Partaker with, *Epheſ.*5.7.
Of the ſocietie, *Ezra* 4.7.
Of the ſame mind, *Job* 25.4.
One that walketh with, *Prov.*13.20.
How it is uſed, the Latine words tell thee.

Compare.

Aſſimulare, Luke 13.18. Pſal.89.8.
Conjungere, comparare, 1 Cor. 2. 13. 2 Cor.10.12.
Æquare, Prov.3.15.
Similem facere, Iſai. 40.18.
To make one thing like another, *Cant.*1.9. *Luke* 13.18.
To fit and apply words like to the nature of the matter; as Spirituall words (ſavouring of the Spirit) to ſpirituall things; 1 *Cor.*2.13. (*vide Pareum in hunc Locum.*) that the things taught, and manner of utterance with agreeable words and ſpeeches may be alike.

Comparison.

Comparatio, collatio, Its the equaling, or likening of one thing with another, either more or leſſe, comparatively or ſuperlatively; *Mark* 4.30. *Judg.*8.2. *Hag.*2.3.

Compaſſe.

Circinus, Iſai.44. 13. the inſtrument ſo called.
Ambitus, Gyrus, a circuit, a circling about, *Prov.* 8.27.

To Compaſſe.

Circumire. Numb.21.4.

Circum-

Circumdare, Joſ.6.3. Pſal. 7.7.
Circumſtare, circumponere, Heb. 12.1.
Its put for
To crowne, *Pſal.*5.12.
To ſtand round about, *Pſal.*7.7.
Offer large ſacrifice, *Pſal.*26.6.
Encloſe, beſiege round, *Luke* 19. 43.
Clothed, *Heb.*5.2.
Every ſide cauſe joy, looke which way I will. *Pſal.*32.7.
Furniſhed plentifully. *Heb.*12.1.

To have Compaſſion.

Miſereri, Exod. 2.6.
Conferre miſericordiam, Deut.13.17.
Cõmiſerari, gratiam præſtare, Rõ.9.15.
Clementiâ uti, dolere, 1 Sam.23.21.
Commoveri miſericordia. Matth.15.32.
intima miſeratione, Matth. 18. 27. Mark 1.41.
Bowels yerne, *Gen.*43.30.1 *Kin.*3.26.
Have pittie and compaſſion. *Deut.* 7.13. 1 *Pet.*3.8.
Weep for, *Job* 30.25.
Soule grieved for, *Job* 30.25.
Sounding of bowels and mercie, *Iſai.* 63.15.
To be tender-hearted, *Epheſ.*4.32.
To be mercifull, *Mat.*5.7.
To put on bowels of mercie, *Col.*3.12.
Touched with the feeling of others infirmities.
To beare with, *Heb.*5.2.
To be pittifull, 1 *Pet.*3.8.
To extend mercy, *Pſal.*109.12.
Contr.
Have no pitie, *Deut.* 7.16.
Not grieved for the affliction of others, *Amos* 6.6.
To ſhut up bowels of compaſſion, 1 *Joh.*3.17.
No comforter, *Pſal.*69.21.
To perſecute the poore and needy, *Pſal.*109.16.
To be cruell, *Pro.*12.10. *See* Cruell.
To ſhew no mercie, *Jam.*2.13.

Compaſſion.

Miſericordia, miſeratio, Iſai.54.7.

This is manifold:

I. *Naturall*, in
Fathers, *Mark* 9.24. 2 *Sam.*18.33. *Luk.* 15.20.
Mothers, 1 *Kings* 3.26.
Brothers, *Gen.*43.30. and 45.1.2.
II. *Humane*, as
In the Creditour to a poore debter, *Matth.*18.27.
In the Midwives, *Exod.*1.17.
In *Pharaohs* daughter, *Exod.*2.6.
In the *Samaritan*, Luke 10.33.
In Barbarians, *Acts* 28.2.
III. *Divine*, from God to man, *Pſal.* 86.15. and 103. 13. *Lam.* 3. 22. *Micah* 7.19. *Vide Dei miſericordiam, Marl. Enchir.*
IV. *Godly*, when it proceedeth from our hearts for Religion ſake, as
In *Boaz*, Ruth 2.8.9.
In *Barzillai*, 2 Sam.17.27.28.
In *Jobs* friends, *Job* 2.11.
In *Job*, Chap.29.11.12-16.& 30.25.
In *Ebed-melech*, Jer.38.7.9. *Neh.*1.4.
V. *Chriſtian*, in Jeſus Chriſt, *Mat.*14. 14. *Mar.*1.44. and for Chriſts ſake, As in *Barnabas*, Acts 4.36.37.
In the Macedonians, 2 *Cor.*8.3.4.
In all the Elect, *Matth.*25.35.36.40.
In the firſt beleevers at Jeruſalem, *Acts* 2.44.45. and 4.32.
See Mercie, Pitie.

Compell.

Compellere, Luke 14.23. Mat.14.22.
Adigere, angariari, Mat.5.41.
For *angariari* ſee the Annotations of *Beza* on this place.
Cogere, Luke 24.29. Acts 26.11.
To cauſe, 2 *Cor.*12.11. 2 *Chron.*21.11.

To compell, conſtraine, or enforce, is
By ſome violence, *Mat.*27.32. *Luke* 14.23.
By earneſt intreatie and perſuaſion, *Luke* 24.29. 1 *Sam.*28.23.
By example, *Gal.*2.14.
By power of authoritie, *Mat.*5.41. *Acts* 26.11. 2 *Chron.*21.11.
By rigid dealing, *Levit.*25.39.

Competencie.

Competentia, demenſum, neceſſarium, convenient, *Prov.*30.8. *Gen.*28.20. daily bread, *Mat.*6.11.
Sufficient for need, *Deut.*15.8.
Sufficiencie, *Job* 20.22.

This hath relation to foure things.

1. To nature.
2. To a mans charge.
3. To a mans calling, to uphold it.
4. To a mans place and dignitie, to ſupport it.

Contr.
Extreme poverty, or poverty enough. *Prov.*28.19.
Riches in ſuperfluitie, *Prov.* 30.8. *Luke* 16.19.

Complaine.

Queri, Job 7.11.
Conqueri, ſuccenſere, Rom.9.19.
Queribundum eſſe, Num.11.1.
Litigare, Judg.21.22.
The voice to be heard, *Judg.*18.25.
To ſpeake in anguiſh of Spirit, *Job* 7.11. in bitterneſſe of ſoule, *Job* 10.1.
To murmure, *Lam.*3.39.
To cry out, *Job* 31.38.
Find fault, *Rom.*9.19.
To mourn, *Pſal.*55.2.

Complaint.

Clamor, querela, Pſal.144.14. Job 7.13.
Querimonia, Job 9.27.
Accuſatio, criminatio, Acts 25.7.
Quarrell, *Cal.*3.13.
Griefe, 1 *Sam.*1.16.
Bitter, *Job* 23.2.
Grievous, *Acts* 25.7.

Complainer.

Querulus, querulоſus, not content with a preſent ſtate.
Murmurer, *Jude* 16.
Contr.
Contented, *Phil.*4.11.12. *Heb.*13.5. *Gen.*28.20.

Compleat.

Integer, plenus, Levit.23.15.
Whole, *Epheſ.* 6.11.
Perfect, *Col.*2.10.
Fulfilled, *Levit.*23.15.
Entire, wanting nothing, *Jam.*1.4.
Filled, *Col.*4.12.
Contr.
Superfluous, *Levit.*21.18.
Lacking in the parts, *Levit.*22.23.

Comprehend.

Cognoſcere, Job 37.7.
Complecti, Iſai.40.12.
Comprehendere, percipere, Joh.1.5.
Compleri. Rom.13.9.
Aſſequi, Epheſ.3.18.
Apprehendere, prehendere, Phil. 3. 12.
So it is to perceive and acknowledge, *Joh.* 1.5.10.
To hold, or conteine all, *Iſai.*40.12.
To be concluded or fulfilled, *Rom.* 13.9.
To lay hold on, *Phil.*3.12.

Conceale. See To Cover.

Occultare, Gen.37.26.
Celare, Deut.13.8.
Tegere, Pſal. 40.10.
Abſcondere, Prov.25.2.
Contr.
To declare, *Pſal.* 40.10. *See* declare.
To tell and publiſh. 2 *Sam.*1.20.
Diſcloſe, 2 *Theſ.*2.3.
Diſcover, *Prov.* 18.2. *Lam.*4.22.
To open, *Pſal.*49.4.
To ſhew and expound, *Levit.*24.12.
To ſearch out, *Prov.*25.2.
To reveale, *Prov.*11.13.
To utter, *Levit.*5.1. *Joſ.*2.14.
To proclaime, *Prov.*12.23.
To confeſſe, *Levit.*5.5.

Conceit. Conceited.

Cogitatio, Prov.18.11.
Sapere in ſuis oculis, Prov. 26.12.
A foole, *Prov.*26.12.
Contr.
Can render a good reaſon, *Pro.*26.16.

By understanding to search out, *Prov.* 28.11.
Prudent, *Prov.* 22.3. and 18.15.

Conceive.

Incalescere, concipere, Gen.30.38.
Consequi semen, severe semine, facere liberos, Numb.5.28.
Cogitare, Jer.49.30.

Its put

For to devise, *Job* 15.35. *Isai.*33.11. *Psal.*7.14.
For to possesse, or to come into, *Acts* 5.4.

Concision.

Concisio, Phil. 3. 2. So *Paul* calleth the false Teachers, which stood for Circumcision, seeking righteousnesse by the Law, and so laboured to make a rent and schisme in the Church.

Conclude.

Colligere, Rom. 3.28.
Concludere, comprehendere, Gal.3.22.
Its put for decree, determine, judge, *Acts* 27.1.
To shut up together, *Rom.*11.32.

Conclusion.

Summa, finis, Eccles. 12.13.

Concourse.

Turba. See *Company, Assembly.*

Concubine.

Concubina, Gen.22.24.
This is not called an harlot, nor whore: Except shee lay with another man, *Judg.*19.12.

Its spoken

Of a second wife, the former being dead, 1 *Chron.* 1. 32.
Of such a one commonly as was either taken of Husbands to other wives, 2 *Sam.*5.13. 2 *Chron.*11.21. 1 *Kin.*11.3. *Judg.*8.31.
Or else given by wives to their husbands, *Gen.*16.3. and 30.3.
For wives, *Gen.*16.3. and 30.9. who accounted their children as their owne.
It was of ill report to abuse such an one, 2 *Sam.* 3.7. and was punishable, *Gen.*49.4. 1 *Chron.*5.1.

They differed from wives properly so called

1. In name, these called Concubins commonly, the other wives.
2. They were under the wives, *Gen.* 16.6. if given by the wives to their husbands.
3. They atteined not to the honour of wives; *Solomons* wives were called Queenes, so not the other, 1 *Ki.*11.5. *Cant.*6.8.9. *Esth.*2.14.17.
4. Their children had no inheritance, but portions and gifts, *Gen.*25.5.6.
5. They were imployed to servile work, 2 *Sam.*15.16.
6. These were taken without bill of dowrie, or solemne espousall, so not a wife.

Concord.

Concordia, 2 Chro.16.3. 2 Cor. 6.15. the meeting together of mind and heart in one.
Agreement, 2 *Cor.*6.16.
Peace, *Job* 25.2.
The mind of all as one man, 2 *Sam.* 19.14. *Judg.*20.1. 1 *Sam.*11.7.
One minde, 2 *Chron.*30.12.
Unitie. *Psal.*133.1. *See* Unitie.
Quietnesse. *Prov.*17.1.
To be one, *Joh.*17.11.
In one accord, *Acts* 1.14. and 2.46.
Of one heart and soule, *Acts* 4.32.
Unitie of Spirit, the bond of peace, *Ephes.*3.4.
Of one mouth, *Rom.*15.6.
Brotherhood, *Zech.* 11.14.
One consent, *Zeph.*3.9.
Agreed, *Amos* 3.3.
One heart, *Ezek.*11.19. *Jer.*32.39.
This is Gods gift, 2 *Chro.*30.12. *Ezek.*11.19. *Isai.*11.6.13.

This Concord is to be

In an house, *Prov.*17.1. *Acts* 10.2.
Among brethren, *Psal.*133.1.
In politick affaires, 2 *Sam.* 19.14. 2 *Chr.*20.12. *Isai.*11.13. *Judg.*20.1. 1 *Sam.*11.7. *Acts* 12.20.
In Ecclesiasticall matters, *Ezra* 3.1. *Jos.*22.12. *Acts* 15.25.
In religious duties. *Nehem.*8.1. *Deut.* 31.12. *Acts* 1.14. and 2.46. and 4.24. and 5.12. and 8.6.2 *Chr.*5.13.
In charitableness, *Acts* 4.32.
In a spirituall condition, *Isai.* 11.6. 7.8. and 65.25. *Jer.*32.39. *Ezek.* 11.19. *Joh.* 17.11. *Rom.* 15.5.6. 1 *Cor.*1.10. *Ephes.* 4.3. *Phil.*1.27. and 2.2.
There is a Concord in evill, *Acts* 18.12. and 19.29. *Revel.* 17.13. *See* Accord.

Contr.

Discord, *Prov.* 6.14.19.
Dissension, *Joh.*9.16. 1 *Cor.*1.10.
Division, *Rom.*16.17.
Strife, 1 *Cor.*3.3.
Debate, wrath, &c. 2 *Cor.*12.20.
Sedition, hatred, variance, *Gal.*5.20.
Warre, fighting, brawling, *Jam.*4.1.
Contention, 1 *Cor.*1.11.
Schisme, 1 *Cor.*12.25.

Concupiscence.

Concupiscentia, Col.3.5.
The fountain of all evill affections; the mother of sin, *Jam.*1.15. known by the Law, *Rom.*7.7.

Its put

For the ill motions of the heart, *Rom.* 7. 8. which come from it, 1 *Thess.*4.5.
For lust and coveting, *Psal.* 106.14. 15. *See* Covet.

Condemne.

Condemnare, Job 15.6.
Judge, *Joh.* 12.47.48. *Psal.*109.31. *Luk.*6.37. *Rom.*14.4.
To speake against his owne life, 1 *Kin.*2.23.
To testifie against, *Joh* 15.6.
To appoint to die, *Psal.*102.20.
To reserve to judgement, 2 *Pet.*2.4.
To goe for wicked, *Psal.*109.7.
Not hold guiltlesse, *Exod.*20.7.

It is put for

To convince, *Job* 9.20.
To witnesse against, *Matth.* 12.41. 2 *Cor.*7.2.
To give sentence against, *John* 8. 10.11.
To judge, *Luke* 6.37. *Rom.*14.4.
To hold guiltie, *Rom.*8.34. *Job* 33.3. *Psal.*37.33. *Exod.*22.9.
To mulct, fine, or lay punishment of a payment of money upon, 2 *Chron.*36.3. *Amos* 2.8.
To be damned, 1 *Cor.*11.32.
To abolish or take away, *Rom.*8.3.

To condemne is

By word, *Exod.*22.9. 2 *Cor.*7.3. *Job* 9.20.
By good example, *Matth.* 12.41.42. *Rom.*7.27. *Heb.*11.7.

Contr.

To justifie, *Rom.*8.34.
To call evill good, *Isai.*5.20.
To say to the wicked, thou art righteous, *Prov.*24.24.
Acquite, *Job* 10.14. *Nahum* 1.3.
To cleare, *Gen.*44.16.
To pardon, *Jer.*33.8.
To clense from sinne, 1 *Joh.*1.9.
Not lay to ones charge, *Acts* 7.60.

Condemnation.

Condemnatio, Rom. 8.1. that is, no matter or cause of a damnatorie sentence, *Deut.* 27.26. either for guilt, and for punishment being in Christ, *vers.* 33.
Its put for matter or cause of condemnation, *Joh.* 3.19. also for judgement, *Jam.*2.13. and punishment, and 3.1.

Condition.

Conditio, lex, 1 Sam.11.2.
Its a free choise of two or mo things propounded, as in 2 *Sam.*24.13.

Confederate.

Fœderati, conjurati, confœderati, fœdus pepigerant, Gen.14.13.

Confe-

Confederacie.

Conjuratio, conſpiratio, Iſai. 8.12.
A league or agreement between perſons or people at peace together. *Obad.* verſ. 7.
Its taken in good part, *Gen.* 14.13. *Iſai.* 7.2. Alſo in ill part. *Pſal.* 83.5. *Acts* 23.21.

Conferre.

Conferre, dicere unum ad alterum, Act. 4.15.
Uni eſſe ſermonem cum altero, 1 Ki. 1.7.
Multam habere inter ſe diſceptationem, Act. 28.29.
To commune and reaſon together, *Luk.* 24.15. *Mat.* 21.25.

Confeſſion.

Confeſſio, Joſ. 7.19.
Its put for
Profeſſion and witneſſe, 1 *Tim.* 6.13.
Prayer in acknowledging ſinne, *Dan.* 4.9
This is
Of our faith of the truth, Matt. 10.32. as did
Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Tim.* 6.13. *Matth.* 26.63. 64.
Naaman, 2 King. 5.15.17.
David, Pſal. 40.9.10. and 119.46.
John Baptiſt, Joh. 1.20.
Saint *Peter*, Mat. 16.15.
Blind man, *Joh.* 9.24.25.
Apoſtles, *Acts* 2.22-36. and 4.19.20.
Martha, Joh. 11.27.
Saint *Paul*, Acts 24.14.
Saint *John*, Revel. 1.9.
Martyres, *Revel.* 20.4. and 2.13.
Of ſin, Dan. 9.20. And this is
To one another, *Jam.* 5.16. *Matth.* 3.24. *Gen.* 42.41. and 44.16. *Judg.* 17.2. 1 *Sam.* 24.18. and 26.21. 2 *Sam.* 19.19.
To the Magiſtrate, *Joſ.* 7.19.
To the Miniſter, 1 *Sam.* 15.24.30. *Matth.* 3.6. and 27.4. *Act.* 19.18. *Levit.* 5.5. and 26.40. 2 *Sam.* 12.13. *Exod.* 10.16. and 9.27. *Ezra* 10.2.
To God, and this is,
A man for himſelfe, *Pſal.* 32.5. and 69.6. 2 *Sam.* 24.10.
Father for his Children, *Job* 1.5.
Magiſtrate for thoſe under his Authoritie, *Nehem.* 1.6. *Dan.* 9.10. *Exod.* 32.31.
Miniſters for their people, *Ezra* 9.14. *Levit.* 26.40. and 16.21.

Confeſſion of ſin muſt be accompanyed

With knowledge of ſinne, *Levit.* 4.23. *Jer.* 2.23.
With conſideration of that which is done. *Jer.* 8.6. *Pſal.* 119.59. *Hag.* 1.7.
With humiliation, 2 *Chron.* 7.14.
With accepting of puniſhment for ſinne. *Levit.* 26.41.
With a particularizing of ſinnes, *Jer.* 3.13. *Levit.* 5.5. *Pſal.* 51.14. 1 *Sam.* 12.19.
With prayer, 2 *Chr.* 7.14. *Exod.* 32.32. 2 *Sam.* 24.10.
With faith, *Dan.* 9.14.
With forſaking of ſinne, *Prov.* 28.13.
This confeſſion, upon Gods faithfulneſſe and juſtice, hath aſſurance of pardon, 1 *Joh.* 1.9.
Confeſſion not acceptable
1. Verball, as in *Pharaoh*, Exod. 9.27.
2. Enforced, as in *Saul*, 2 Sam. 15.24.
3. Deſperate, as in *Judas*, Mat. 27.3.

To Confeſſe.

Confiteri, Levit. 5.5. and 26.40. Nehem. 1.6.
To acknowledge, *Neh.* 9.2. *Luk.* 12.8. *Pſal.* 32.5. *Hoſ.* 5.15.
To beare witneſſe, *Joh.* 1.7.
To make confeſſion, *Rom.* 10.10.
To give thanks, *Pſal.* 18.49.
Contr.
To hide, *Prov.* 28.13.
To deny, *Gen.* 4. *Joh.* 18.25.27.
To cover, *Job* 31.33. ſee to Conceale.

Confidence.

Fiducia, 1 Ki. 18.19. 2 Cor. 8.22.
Confidentia, 2 Cor. 10.2.
A ſettled perſuaſion with boldneſſe, without feare or wavering.
Truſt in, *Phil.* 3.4.
Threefold,
Carnall, *Phil.* 3.3.4.
Worldly and humane, *Pſal.* 118.8.9. *Prov.* 25.19. *Job* 18.14. *Jer.* 17.5.
Spirituall, *Epheſ.* 3.12. *Pſal.* 44.8. *Pro.* 3.26. 2 *Cor.* 5.6.
Its put for
Succour, 2 *Kin.* 18.19.
Hope, *Job* 4.6.
That whereupon one reſteth and truſteth unto, *Job* 18.14. *Jer.* 48.13.
Safetie, *Ezek.* 28.26.
Perſuaſion, 2 *Cor.* 2.3.
Aſſurance, 2 *Cor.* 8.22.
Reſolution, or a reſolved purpoſe, 2 *Cor.* 10.2.
Settled reſolution, *Epheſ.* 3.12.
Boldneſſe, or libertie, *Phil.* 1.20.
Undauntednelſe, *Heb.* 3.6.
Free profeſſion, *Heb.* 10.35.
Its mentioned with quietneſſe. *Iſai.* 30.15.
Contr.
Doubt, 2 *Cor.* 4.8.
Wavering, *Heb.* 10.23.
Feare, *Job* 4.6.

Confident.

Securus, Pſal. 27.3.
Præſidens, Prov. 14.16.
Contr.
Fearefull, *See* Fearefull.
Diſcouraged. *Num.* 32.9. and 21.4.

Confirme.

Stabilire, Ruth 4.7.
Confirmare, munire, 1 Kin. 1.14.
Firmare, 2 Kin. 15.19.
To ſtrengthen and ſtabliſh, 1 *Pet.* 5.10. *Iſai.* 35.3.
To ſettle, 1 *King.* 14.5. *Eſther* 9.31.
To make good, *Rom.* 15.8. *Ezek.* 13.6.
To prove ſoundly, *Act.* 9.22.
To make ſure, *Ruth* 4.7.
To juſtifie, fill up, ſay the ſame, 1 *Ki.* 1.14.
To aſſure, 2 *Sam.* 7.24.
To performe, *Deut.* 27.26.
To manifeſt clearely, 2 *Cor.* 2.8.
Contr.
To weaken, *Job* 12.21. *Ezra* 4.4.

Confirmation.

Confirmatio, defenſio, Phil. 1.7.
Perſuaſion ſettled and certaine. *Heb.* 6.16.

Confiſcation.

Condemnatio ſubſtantiæ, multæ facultatum: and puniſhment inflicted to the loſſe of goods, *Ezra* 7.26.

Conforme.

Conformare, to be like to, *Rom.* 8.29.
To faſhion to, *Rom.* 12.2.

Conformable.

Similis, conformis, Phil. 3.10.
Contr.
Contrary, *Ezek.* 16.34.
Againſt, *Col.* 2.14.

Confound.

Confundere, Gen. 11.7.
Conturbare, Act. 9.22.
Put to ſhame, *Pſal.* 40.14.
And make aſhamed, 1 *Cor.* 1.27.
Put to rebuke, *Pſal.* 22.5.
To confute and put to ſilence utterly, *Act.* 9.22.
To overthrow with a conſumption, *Pſal.* 71.13.

Confounded.

Confuſus, Job 6.20.
Diſmayed, *Pſal.* 37.27.
Aſhamed, *Pſal.* 41.11. *Jer.* 14.3.
Made to bluſh, *Jer.* 50.12.

Confuſion.

Confuſio, Levit. 18.23.
Status incompoſitus, tumultus, 1 Cor. 14.33.
Its put
For deſtruction, *Pſal.* 59.14.

For

For perturbation of order, *Levit.* 18. 23.
For overthrow, 1 *Sam.*20.30.
For open ſhame, *Dan.*9.7.
For an evill deſerving confuſion and deſtruction, *Levit.* 18. 23. and 20.12.
For reproach and diſhonour, *Jer.* 3.25.
For diſorder, 1 *Cor.*14.33.
For tumultuous concourſe without due order, *Act.*19.29.40.
For tumult and unquietneſſe, *Jam.* 3.16.

Congregation.

Congregatio, Eccleſia, Act.7.38. Exod. 12. 6.
Synagoga, Revel.2.9.
Conventus, Act.13.43.
Cœtus, Pſal.7.8. *See* Aſſembly. *Hebr.* 12.23.
Church. *See* Church.
The multitude which meet together, *Judg.*21.5. 2 *Chron.*6.3.
Its ſpoken
Of the whole people of Iſrael, *Joſ.* 9.18. *Exod.* 16.1.10. *Pſal.*74.2. *Act.*7.38.
Of the Kingdome of Iſrael, *Pſal.* 75.2.
Of the Aſſemblie and ſacred meeting in one place to worſhip God. *Act.*13.43. *Nehem.*8.2.
Of the meeting of the wicked, *Job* 15.34. *Pſal.*26.5.
Of the Saints, *Pſal.*89.5.and 149.1.

Congregations.

Synagogæ. Pſal.74.4 8.

Coheire.

Coheres, conſors hereditatis, Rom.8.17. This is ſpirituall and our heavenly happineſſe with Chriſt.

Conjurer.

Incantator, Deut.18.11.Iſai.47.9.12.
Witch, *Exod.*22.8.
Magician, *Exod.*7.11, and 8.7. *Dan.* 1.20.
Obſerver of times, *Levit.*19 26.
Uſeth inchantments, or divination, *Deut.*18.10.
Charmer, *Deut.*18.11. *Iſai.*19.3.
Conſulter with familiar Spirits. *Iſai.* 8.19. and 29.4.
Necromancer, *Deut.*18.11.
Sorcerer, *Dan.*2.2.10.
Wizards, 2 *Kin.*21.6.
Aſtrologer, & Stargazer, *Iſai.*47.13.
Prognoſticatour, *Iſai.*47.13.
Southſayers, *Dan.*4.7. and 7.1.
Wiſemen, *Dan.*7.15.
Diviner, 1 *Sam.*6.2.
Chaldeans, *Dan.*2.2.
See Aſtrologer: and my Booke intituled the *Guide to Grand-Jurymen.*

Conquer.

Vincere. Revel.6.2.
To ride upon the high places of the earth, *Deut.*32.13.
To vanquiſh, overcome, *Revel.*2.7. and 17.14.
To tread down, *Mich.*5.8.
To get the victorie, *Revel.*15.2.
See Phraſes ſetting forth conquering in *Pſal.*149.8.*Iſai.*14.16.17. *Jer.*50.23. *Micah* 4.13.and 5.8.

Conquerour.

Victor, Rom.8.37.
Two ſorts,
Worldly, *Iſai.*14.16.17. *Jer.*50.23.
Spirituall, *Rom.*8.37.
So Jeſus Chriſt, *Joh.*16.33. and the Saints, 1 *Joh.*2. 13. 14. and 4.4. and 5.4.
Contr.
Overthrown, *Exod.*15.7.2 *Chr.*14.13.
Overcome, *Exod.*32.18.2 *Pet.*2.19.

Conſcience.

Conſcientia, Joh.8.9.Rom.2.15.
Good, *Acts* 23.1. 1 *Tim.*1.5.13.
Cleare, *Acts* 24. 16.
Pure, 1 *Tim.*3.9.
Purged, *Hebr.*9.14.
Evill, *Heb.*10.22.
Weake, 1 *Cor.*8.12.
Seared, 1 *Tim.*4.2.
The bookes opened, *Revel.* 20.12.
For conſcience ſake, *Rom.* 13.5. that is, for the Lords ſake, 1 *Pet.* 2.13.who hath power to bind conſcience by his Lawes and ordinances.
See my Treatiſe of Conſcience, of the nature, ſeverall kinds, and all their differences.
Its put for the inward man, *Heb.*9.14.

Conſecrate.

Conſecrare, Exod.28.3.
Sanctificare, Exod.29.33.
Emancipare, Exod.13.12.
Perficere, Heb.2.10. and 10.14.
Conſtituere, Heb.7.28.
New make. *Heb.* 10.20.
To ſeparate or ſet apart, *Exod.*13.12. for an holy uſe to the Lord.
To hallow, *Num.*3.13.
To devote, *Levit.*27. 21.28.
Its ſpoken
Of perſons to an holy office, *Exod.* 28.3.41. and 29.9. *Heb.*7.28.
Of holy things, 2 *Chron.*29.33. and 15.18.
Of holy times, and feaſts, *Ezra* 3.5.
Of places, 1 *Kings* 8.64.
Contr.
To profane, *Ezek.*21.25.

Conſecration.

Conſecratio, Levit.8.33.
Its two-fold.
Sacred by Gods appointment, *Numb.* 6.7.
Idolatrous, by man of his own head, *Judg.*17.5.12. 1 *Kings* 13.33.

Conſent.

Conſentire, participem eſſe, Act.8.1.
See to Agree, Concord.
Yeeld to, 1 *Tim.*6.3.
To conſpire, confederate, *Pſal.*83.5.
To partake with, portion with, *Pſal.* 50. 18.
To have pleaſure in, *Rom.*1.32.

Conſider.

Conſiderare, 1 Sam.12.24.Exod.33.13.
This is,
To be warie, *Gal.* 6.1.
To think, 2 *Cor.* 10. 7.
To call to mind, *Deut.*4.39.*Pſa.*77.5.
To acknowledge and know, *Deut.*8.5. 1 *Sam.*25.17.
To ſee and look upon narrowly, *Iſai.* 14.16. *Levit.*13.13. *Act.*7.31.
To be wiſe, *Prov.* 5.6.
To ponder, *Prov.* 24.12.
To be mindfull of, *Heb.*2.6.
To know what to doe, *Judg.*18.14.
To obſerve and be intent upon, *Heb.* 10.24.
To regard, *Mar.*12.14.*Iſai.*18.4.
To ſet mind and heart upon, *Hag.*1. 5.7.*Exod.*7.23.*Eccleſ.*9.1.
To fix ſettledly the eyes on, *Act.*11.6.
To muſe and meditate, *Dan.*8.5.
To ſay in heart, *Hoſ.*7.2.
The manner,
Diligently, *Prov.*23.1. *Jer.*2.10.
Narrowly, *Iſai.*14.16.
Perfectly, *Jer.*23.20.
In heart, *Deut.*4.39.and 8.5.
Wiſely, *Pſal.*64.9. *Prov.* 21.12.
Its applyed
To God, Job 11.11. Exod.33.13. Pro. 24.12. To this the Pſalmiſt preſſeth God in Prayer, *Pſal.*5.1. and 9.13. and 13.3.
So the Church, *Lam.*1.11.
To man, where note what he is to conſider:
That the Lord alone is God only, *Deut.*4.39.
That he chaſteneth his people, as a Father his Sonne, *Deut.*8.5.
What great things he hath done for us, 1 *Sam.*12.24.
Our latter end, *Deut.*32.29.
Gods wondrous works, *Job* 37.14.
The work of Gods hands, *Pſal.* 8.3. *Eccleſ.*7.13.
The diligence of the Ant, *Prov.*6.6.
The overthrow of the mightie, *Iſai.*14.16.

Things,

Things, former things of old, *Isai.* 43.18. *Psal.*77.5.
Idolaters holding to their false Gods, *Jer.*2.10.11.
Judgements comming, *Jer.* 9. 17. and executed, *Ezek.*23.20.& 30.24.
Gods Prophets fore-shew judgements, *Ezek.*12.3.
Vision of God, *Dan.*9.23.
Our wayes, *Hag.*1.5. *Jam.*1.24.
Gods temporall blessings and encrease, *Hag.*2.15.18.
The evils of others, *Prov.*24.32. and 21.12. *Eccles.*4.1. *Ezek.*18.14.28.
The poore and needie, *Psal.*41.1. *Prov.*29.7.
That God will lay their sinnes before such as forget God now. *Psal.* 50. 22.
Gods testimonies, *Psal.*119.95.
What we read, *Matth.*24.15.
Gods provision for his Creatures, *Luk.* 12. 24. and his providence over them, *vers.*27.
God in his works, *Rom.*1.20.
Jesus Christ, *Heb.*3.1. and 12.3.
One another to provoke to good works, *Heb.*10.24.
The power of God, *Heb.*11.19.
The building of the Temple and Jerusalem, *Psal.*48.13.

Its mentioned

With hearken and encline the eare, *Psal.*45.10.
With be wise, *Prov.6.6.*
With mark well, *Psal.*48.13.
With see, look, or, receive instruction, *Prov.*24.32.
With take rest, *Isai.*18.4.
With understand, know, *Dan.*9. 23. *Isai.*41.20.
With stand still, *Job* 37.14.
With turn, *Ezek.*18.24.

Contr.

Not consider, *to wit,*
The Lord, *Isai.*1.3.
Not any of his waies, *Job* 34.27.
That they do evill, *Eccles.*5.1.
That God remembreth iniquities, *Hos.*7.2.
That poverty shall come upon him, that hasteth to bee rich, *Prov.* 28. 22.
The blockish follie of idolatrie, *Isai.* 44.19.
That the righteous perish, and is taken away from the evill to come, *Isai.* 57. 1.

Consolation.

Consolatio, Job 15.11. Luk.2.25.
Comfort, *Jer.*16.7. *Phil.*2.1. *Col.*4.11.

Its put

For the meanes working comfort, *Isai.66.11.*
For reward, *Luk.6.24.*
For spirituall joy, and encouragements, 2 *Cor.*1.5.6.7.
For the matter of comfort, 2 *Cor.*7.7.
For Christ and his benefits, *Luk.*2.15.

Its wrought

By God, *Isai.* 49. 13. and 51. 12. 2 *Cor.*1.3.
By Christ, *Isai.*61.2.2 *Thes.*2.16.17. *Luke* 2.15.
By the holy Ghost, *John* 15.26. *Acts* 9. 31.
By the word, *Psal.* 119. 50. 2 *Thess.* 4. 18.
By Gods Ministers, 2 *Cor.*1.4. *Isai.* 40.1.2
By a good conscience, *Job* 6.10.
By the Church, *Isai.66.11.*
By Christians, 1 *Thess.*5.14.
See Comfort.

Conspiracie. See Confederacie.

Conjuratio, 2 Sam.15.12.
Conspiratio, 2 Kin.12.20. and 14. 19. and 15.15.

Examples.

In *Absalom*, 2 Sam.15.12.
Servants of *Joash*, 2 Kings 12.20. and of *Ammon*, 2 Kings 21.23.
Some of Jerusalem against *Amaziah*, 2 Kings 14.19. 2 *Chron.*25.27.
Shallum, 2 Kings 15.15.
Jehu, 2 Kings 9.14.
Hosea, 2 Kings 17.4.
A Captaine, 2 *Kings* 15.25.
Men of Judah and Jerusalem, *Jer.* 11. 9.
False Prophets, *Jer.*22.25.
Zimri, 1 Kings 16.9.
Bigthan and his fellow, *Esther* 2.21.

To Conspire.

Machinari, Gen.37. 18.
Conjurare, 1 Sam.22.8.13.
Conspirationem facere, 1 Kings 16. 9. 16.
Its to agree in one to doe evill, *Nehem.* 4.8. *Gen.*37. 18. *Psal.*83.5. 2 *Kings* 15.25.

Constant.

Firmus, perseverans, 1 Chron.28.7.
To be no otherwise minded, *Gal.*5.10.
To be strong, 2 *Tim.*2.1.
Established, *Heb.* 13.9.
No variablenesse, nor shadow of turning, *Jam.*1.17.
Not yea, and nay, 2 *Cor.*1.17.
Abyding, 2 *Tim.*3.14.
Stable, stedfast, unmoveable, 1 *Cor.* 15.58. 2 *Pet.*3.17.
Unchangeable, *Heb.*6.14.
Endure, *Heb.* 12.3.
Faithfull to death, *Revel.*2.10.
Continue, *Rom.*11.22.
To grow in grace, 2 *Pet.*3.18.
See Continue.

Constraine.

Prehendere, tenere, 2 Kings 4.8.
Coarctare, Job 32.18.
Cogere, adigere, Luk.14.29. *Act.*18.15.
To lay hold on, 2 *Kings* 4.8.
To compell. *See* Compell.

This is

By importunity, and over-intreating, *Luke* 24.29. *Acts* 16.15.
By example, *Gal.*2.14.
By doctrine, *Gal.*6.12.
By love, 2 *Cor.*5 14.
By earnest pressing, *Gen.*19.3.
By necessitie, *Act.*28.19.

Constrainedly.

Coactè. Contr. Willingly, 1 *Pet.*5.2.

Consult.

Inire Consilium, 1 Kings 12.6.8.
To advise with, 1 *Chr.*13.1. *Psal.*83.3.
To think with, *Nehem.*5.7.
To aske counsell, *Ezek.*21.21.
To devise or plot, *Psal.*62.4.

To take counſell, *Dan.6.7.*or adviſe, *Judg.19.30. 2 Chron.25.17.*
See To adviſe, to aske *Counſell.*

Conſume.

Conſumere, Gen.41.30. Exod.32.10.
Devour, *Iſai.9.12. Heb.12.29. Hoſ.* 11.6.
Lick up, *Numb.22.4.*
Swallow up, *Pſal.21.9.*
Eate up, *Jer.22.22. Jam.5.3.*
Leave no root, nor branch, *Mal.4.1.*
Burn up, *Luk.9.54.*
Waſte away, *Zech.14.12. Job* 13.28. *Gen.31.40.*
Deſtroy, *Exod.33.3.*
Root out, *Eſther* 9.24. *2 Sam.21.5.*
Vaniſh and fade away, *Pſal.37.20.* and 39.11.
Make to paſſe away, *Pſal.78.33.*
Melt away, *Jer.6.29.*
To trouble, *Pſal.90.7.*
To come to nought and to periſh.
This is many wayes.
By the Spirit of the Lords mouth, *2 Theſſ.2.8.*
By one another, *Gal.5.15.*
By fire, *Luke* 9.54. and flame, *Iſai.* 5.24.
By famine, *Gen.41.30.*
By locuſts. *Deut.* 28.38.
By Gods wrath, *Pſal.59.13.* and anger, *Pſal.90.7.*
By drought, *Gen.31.40.*
By death, *Numb.17.13.*
By the ſtroke of God, *Pſal.39.10.*
By zeale in a good ſenſe, *Pſalm.* 119.139.
Its ſpoken
Of the field, *Exod.22.6.*
Of mans body, *Prov.5.11.* fleſh, *Job* 33.21. eye, *Pſal.31.9.* bones, *Pſal.* 31.10. ſo of other things.

Conſumption.

Tabes, Levit.26.16.
Its mentioned with other diſeaſes, *Deut.28.22.*
Its put for Conſummation, *Iſai.* 10.22.

Contemne. See Deſpiſe. Diſdaine.

Irritare, Pſal.10.13.
Spernere, Pſal.107.11.
Contemnere, Cant.8.7.
To deſpiſe, *Mat.6.24. Gen.16.4.*
Seeme vile, *Deut.25.3.*
Set light by, *Deut.27.16.*
Puff at, *Job* 12.21.
Baſely eſteeme of, *Pſal.15.4.*
Caſt behind, *Pſal.50.17.*
Lightly eſteeme, *Deut.32.15.*
Contr.
To honour, *Pſal.15.4.*
Highly eſteeme, *1 Sam.2.30.*
To regard, *2 Kings* 3.14.
Much ſet by, *1 Sam.18.30.*
Extoll, *Dan.4.37.*

Contempt.

Contemptus, Eſther 1.18.
Deſpectio, Job 12.21. and 31.34.
Scorn, *Pſal.123.3.4.*
Its Mentioned
With reproch, *Pſal.119.22.*
With ignominie, *Prov.18.3.*
With wrath, *Eſther* 1.18.
With ſcorne, *Pſal.123.4.*
With ſhame, *Dan.* 12.2.
It commeth
From God upon men for ſinne, *Iſai.* 23.9. *Job* 12.21. *Pſal.107.40.*
From wicked men, *Prov.18.3.*
Through eaſe and pride, *Pſal.123.4.*
David prayeth againſt this, *Pſal.* 119.22.
Signes of contempt, *Iſai.57.4.*

Contemptible. See Baſe.

Contemptibilis, Mal.1.7.12.
Contemptus, abjectus, humilis, Mal. 2.9.

Contemptuouſly.

Cum contemptu, in abuſione, and is mentioned with pride, and haughtineſſe, *Pſal.31.18.*

Contend.

Hoſtiliter agere, Deut.2.9.
Miſcere bellum, verſ.24. *Prov.28.4.*
Litigare, Job 9.3.
Judicare, Job 13.8.
Succendere, Prov.28.4.
Diſceptare, altercari, Acts 11.2.
Contendere, Eccleſ.6.10.
Decertare, Jude verſe 3. by ſound doctrine, and good life.
To fall out, *Gen.* 45.24.
To chide, *Gen* 31.36.
This is ſpoken
Of God, for his people againſt their enemies, *Iſai.49.25.*
Of the godly, for the truth, *Jude* 3.
For reformation of men, *Nehem.13.* 11.17.25.
Of the wicked againſt the godly, *Jer.* 18.19. *Iſai.41.11.12.*
Its put
For reaſoning, *Job* 31.13.
For ſharp and bitter ſtriving, *Nehem.13.25.*
For to plead, *Job* 9.3. and 13.8.
For to diſpute, *Acts* 11.2.
Other acceptions may be obſerved out of the Latine words.

Contention.

Contentio, lis, 1 Cor.1.11. Phil.1.16.
Controverſie, *Deut.17.8.*
Its mentioned
With vain glory, *Phil.2.3.*
With brauling, *Tit.3.9.*
With warres, *James* 4.1.
With many other ſinnes of the fleſh, *Gal.5.20.*
With ſtrife, *Hag.* 1.3. *Prov.17.14.* and 22.10.
It commeth
Of pride, *Prov.13.10.*
Of ſcorne, *Prov.22.10.*
Of follie, *Prov.18.6.*
Of wine, *Prov.23.29.*
Contr.
Accord. *See* Accord.
Concord. *See* Concord.

Content.

Eſſe contentum, Heb.13.5.
Acquieſcere, Judg.19.6. 2 Kings 5.23. and 6.3.
Auſcultare, Gen. 37.27.
Recipere ſatisfactionem, Levit.10.20.
Velle, Joſ.7.7. 1 Cor.7.13.
Placere, Judg.17.11.
Satisfacere, Mark 15.15.
Conſentire, 1 Cor.7.12.
Sufficere, Phil.4.11.
Satis eſſe, 1 Tim.6.8.

Contentment.

Contentation.

Animus contentus: uſus ſufficientiæ, 1 Tim.6.6.
Examples hereof
Saint *Paul*, Phil.4.11.12.
Jacob, Gen.28.20.21.
Agur, Prov.30.8.9.
Contr.
They that will be rich, *1 Tim.6.9.*
He that haſteth to be rich, *Prov.* 28.22.
The eye not ſatisfied, *Eccleſ.*4.8.
He that loveth ſilver, and aboundance, *Eccleſ.5.10.*
Covetous, *Pſal.10.3.*
He thats greedie of gaine, *Prov.* 21.26.
With-hold more than is meet, *Prov.* 11.22.

Continue.

Manere, Levit. 12.4. Mark 8.2.
Permanere, 1 Sam.12.14. Luke 22.28.
Stare, 1 Sam.13.14. Job 15.29. Mar. 3.25.
Protendere, Pſal.36.10.
Perſtare, Pſal.119.91.
Eſſe, Dan.1.21. Joh.2.12.
Durare, Pſal.72.17.
Pergere, Job 27.1.
Perſeverare, Joh.8.7. Acts 11.16.
Verſari, agere, John 11.54.
Adhærere, Acts 8.13.
Commorari, Acts 15.35. and 18.11.
Lodge, *Job* 17.2.
Endure, *Matth.*10.22.
Abide. *See* Abide, *Phil.*1.25.

To draw out at length, *Pſal.*36.10.
To tarrie, *John* 21.23.
Prolong, *Job* 15.29.
wherein to continue,
In following the Lord, 1 *Sam.*12.14.
In the word, *John* 8.31.
In the Love of Chriſt, *John* 15.4.9.
In the Apoſtles doctrine, *Acts* 2.42. and 11.23. 2 *John* 9.
In fellowſhip, *Acts* 2.42. and one accord, *verſ.*46.
In prayer, *Acts* 2.42. *Luke* 18.1.
In the grace of God, *Acts* 13.43.
In the faith, *Acts* 14.22.
In goodneſſe, *Rom.*11.22.
In one Spirit, *Phil.*1.27.
In the Lord, *Phil.*4.1. 1 *John* 20.24.
In what wee have learned, and are aſſured of, 2 *Tim.*3.14.
In the perfect law of libertie, *James* 1.25.

Contr.

Abideth not, periſheth, *Pſal.*49.12.
See Conſtant.

Continuall.

Jugis, Numb.4.7. Prov.15.15.
Sempiternus, 2 Chron.2.4.
Continuus, Prov.19.13. and 27.15.
Sine amotione, Iſai.14.6.
Aſſiduus, Ezek.39.14.
Reſt not day and night, *Revel.*4.8.
Without intermiſſion, *Lam.*3.49.
Without removing, *Iſai.*14.6.

Continually.

Omni tempore, Luke 21.36. Acts 10.2.7.
Semper, John 18.20.
Sedulò, Acts 6.4.
Totum diei, Gen.6.5.
Indeſinenter, Gen. 8.3.
Jugiter, Exod. 28.29.30. and 29.38.
Quotidiè, Levit.24.2.
Perpetuus, Levit. 24.3.
Diligently, 1 *Tim.*5.10.
At all times, *Pſal.*34.1.

Its put

For the ſpace of time being, *Gen.*8.5. *Exod.*28.29.30. *Joſ.*6.13. 2 *Sam.* 15.12.
For during life, 2 *Sam.*9.7.13. 2 *Chr.* 12.15.
For daily as occaſions ſerve, 2 *Ki.*4.9.
For conſtantly, *Pſal.* 119.44. 117. *Dan.*6.20.
For upon all neceſſities, and juſt occaſions, at all times, frequently, 1 *Theſſ.*5.17.
For without fainting, 1 *Theſ.* 5.17. as the Apoſtle addeth.

Continencie. See Chaſtitie.

Caſtimonia, continentia. Gal.2.23.
A ſpeciall gift of God by which a man can keepe himſelfe chaſte without marriage, *Matth.* 19.11. 1 *Cor.* 7.5.7.

Examples.

Joſeph, Gen.39.8.
Saint *Paul*, 1 Cor.7.7.
So to live chaſtely in marriage, *Job* 31.1. *See* Chaſte.

Continent.

Continens ſeipſum à concupiſcentiis, Tit.1.8.

Contr.

Adulterie. *See* Adulterie.
Defiled, *Numb.*5.28.
Fornicators, effeminate, Sodomites, 1 *Cor* 6.9.
Uncleanneſſe, laſciviouſneſſe, *Gal.* 5.19.
Filthy, and corrupt communication, *Epheſ.* 5.4. and 4.29.
Wanton eyes, *Iſai.*3.16.
Chambering and wantonneſſe, *Rom.* 13.13.
Given to wantonneſſe, *Epheſ.*4.19.
Waxe wanton, 1 *Tim.*5.11. 1 *Pet.*4.3.
Cannot contain, but burn, 1 *Cor.*7.9.

Containe.

Continere, Gen.43.31.
Refraine, *Gen.*45.1. *Prov.*1.15.
See Refraine.
Reſtraine, *Gen.*16.2. *Job* 15.8.
Bridle or curb, *Eſther* 5.9.10. *Iſai.* 42.14.
To temperate, 1 *Cor.*9.25.

Contract. See Betroth.

Contrarie.

Contrarius, Ezek.26.21. Mat.14.24.
Præter, Rom.11.24. and 16.17.
Adverſus, Acts 26.9.
Oppoſitum, Gal.5.17.
Contra, Col.2.14.
Againſt, *Acts* 27.4.
Not with, *Matth.*12.30.

Contr.

With one, 2 *Kings* 6.16.
For one, *Joſ.*5.13. *Hoſ.*3.3.
Not againſt, *Luke* 9.50.

To be contrarie.

Adverſari, 1 Theſſ.2.15.
Opponere, Nehem. 5.3. Ezek. 13.5. 1 Sam.15.2. See Adverſarie.

Contradict.

Contradicere, blaſphemare, Acts 13.45.

Contrite.

Contritus, Iſai.66.2.

Its mentioned

With broken, *Pſal.*34.18. and 51.17.
With humble, *Iſai.*57.15.
With poore, and trembleth at the word, *Iſai.*66.2.
Its applyed to the ſpirit of man, as the places quoted ſhew.

Contr.

Hard heart, *Rom.*2.5.
Obſtinacie, *Lam.*3 65. in the margin.
Proud, and naughtie, *Prov.*21.24.
Stiffe-necked, *Exod.*32.9.

Controverſie.

Controverſia, Deut.19.17.
Contentio, Jer.25.31. Hoſ.14.1.
Lis, 2 Chron.19.8. Ezek.44.24.
Certamen, Rom.14.1.
Cauſa, Iſai.34.8.

Its ſpoken

Of man with man in civill matters, a civill controverſie, *Deut.* 17.8. and 19.17. and 25.1.
Of men with men about matter of religion; which be of two ſorts.
1. Profitable, ſuch was that in *Acts* 15. and the Apoſtles with falſe teachers.
2. Unprofitable, of which in *Rom.*14.1. 1 *Tim.*1.4. and 6.4.5. 2 *Tim.*2.23.
Of God with men, *Hoſ.*4.1. *Micah* 6.2. *Jer.*25.31.

Its put

For diſagreement, *Deut.*17.8.
For an accuſation and deniall thereof, *Dent.*19.17.
For a plea, ſtriſe, or contradiction, *Deut.*25.1.
For a doubtfull diſputation, *Rom.* 14.1.
For juſt matter for God to proceed againſt man, *Hoſ.*4.1.
For judging the cauſe, *Iſai.*34.8.

Contr.

See Agreement, Accord, Concord.

Convenient. See { Apt. Fit.

Bonum, Jer.40.4.5.
Neceſſarium, Prov.30.8.
Convenit, oportet, Rom.1.28.
Right, *Jer.*40.5.
Seaſonable, *Mark* 6.21.
Fit, *Luke* 9.62.
Readie, 2 *Sam.*18.22.
Becommeth, *Phil.*1.27.

Conveniently.

Opportunè, Mark 14.15.

Converſant.

Ire, morari inter, Joſ.8.35.
Converſari cum, 1 Sam.25.15.
To company with, live or abide among, *Acts* 1.21.
To go in and out with others, *Acts* 9.28.
To walk among, *Joſ.*8.35.
To aſſemble with others, *Acts* 11.26.
A companion with, *Pſal.*119.63.

Contr.

Not ſit, nor go with, *Pſal.*26.4.
Solitarie, *Job* 30.3. *Micah* 7.14.

To

To have no fellowſhip nor company with, *Epheſ.*5.11.1 *Cor.*5.9.
Not to be with, *Prov.*24.1. and 1.10. *Pſal.*1.1.

Converſation.

Converſatio, Gal.1.13.
Vita, Pſal. 50. 23.
Via, Pſal.37. 14.
So that converſation comprehendeth two things, our life, and the way which we walk, in our behaviour, and manner of living.
Its two-fold:
1. That which is well-pleaſing to God;
A converſation in heaven, *Phil.*3.20.
A converſation as becommeth the Goſpel of Chriſt, *Phil.*1.27.
A converſation without covetouſneſſe, *Heb.*13.5.
This is called
Upright, *Pſal.* 37.14.
Good, 1 *Pet.* 3.16. *James* 3.13.
Holy, 1 *Pet.* 1.15.
Honeſt, 1 *Pet.*2.12.
Chaſte, coupled with feare, 1 *Pet.*3.2.
And mentioned with other vertues, 1 *Tim.* 4.12.
2. That which is diſpleaſing to God; which is,
In all the unregenerate, *Epheſ.*2.2.3. *Tit.*3.3. though ſome of theſe be earneſt in their Religion erroniouſly, *Gal.*1.13.14.
This is called a Converſation
Vaine, 1 *Pet.* 1.18.
Uncleane and filthy, 2 *Pet.*2.7.

Converſion. See Repentance.

Converſio, Acts 15.3.
To be turned into another man, 1 *Sam.*10.6.
To have another heart given, 1 *Sam.* 10.9.
The time of Viſitation, *Luke* 19.44.
Three-fold:
1. To ſome ſpeciall calling, and ſo fitted for it, 1 *Sam.*10.6.9.
2. To the Profeſſion of Religion, and ſome taſte thereof, *Heb.*6.4.5.
3. To the lively power of Religion, 1 *Cor.*6.11. *Jer.*31.19.
This is repentance unto life, *Acts* 11.18.

To Convert. See to Turn.

Convertere, Iſai.6.10.
Reſipiſcere, Luke 15.7.
I. This is the work of God, *Jer.*31.18. *Lam.* 5.21. 2 *Tim.*2.25.
Without whom they cannot turne, *Deut.*29.4.
It is He
That perſuadeth hereto, *Gen.*9.27.
That circumciſeth the heart, *Deut.* 30. 6.
That gives an heart to know him, *Jer.* 24.7.
That puts a new ſpirit in us, *Ezek.* 11.19.
That takes away the ſtonie heart, and giveth an heart of fleſh, *Ezek.*36.26.27.
That giveth light, *Luke* 2.79.
That draweth to Chriſt, *John* 6.44.
That openeth the heart, *Acts* 16.14. and the doore of faith, *Act.*14.27.
That delivereth from the power of darkneſſe, and tranſlateth into the Kingdome of his ſon, *Col.*1.13.
That betrotheth us to himſelfe, *Hoſ.*2.20. And thus God converteth.
II. The Word converteth, *Pſal.*19.7. as the inſtrument.
III. Miniſters convert, 2 *Cor.*11.2. *Gal.*4.19. *Luke* 1.17. God uſing them to teach his Word to the people, *Acts* 26.18.
IV. Other men may convert, *James* 5.20. *Prov.*11.30. as inſtruments to gaine ſome by private meanes from evill courſes, 1 *Pet.* 3.1.2. *Ezek.*18.30.
V. Men themſelves, which is, when they uſe the grace wrought in them, *Jer.*3.19. 2 *Tim.*2.26.

Convert.

Redux, Iſai. 1.27.
underſtood two wayes,
Corporally, of ſuch as being exiles are brought home.
Spiritually, of which two ſorts,
1. Out of the Church, as be brought into the Church: Thus the converted Gentiles, *Epheſ.*2. 12.13. *Rom.*6.17.
2. In the Church, from ſinfull wayes, Example in *Manaſſeh*, 2 Chron. 33. 12. 15. *David*, Pſal. 51. and ſo others.

A true Convert.

Is one that is a new Creature, 2 *Cor.* 5.17.
Changed into the ſame Image from glory to glory, 2 *Cor.*3.18.
Hath Chriſt formed in him, *Gal.* 4. 19.
That obeyeth from the heart, *Rom.* 6. 17.
Turned to ſerve the true and living God, 1 *Theſſ.*1.9.

Convince.

Reprehendere, Job 32.12.
Redarguere, 2 Tim.4.16.
Convincere, *arguere*, Tit.1.9.
Increpare, Tit.1.13.
Corrigere, Tit.2.15.
By theſe we may know what it is to convince.

Convocation.

Convocatio, Exod.12.16.
Holy, *Levit.*23.3. 7.37.
An holy Aſſembly for performances of holy exerciſes, upon ſet Feſtivals, *Numb.*28.18.25.26. and 29. 1. 7. 12.

Copie.

Exemplum, *exemplar*, Deut. 17. 18. Joſ.8.32.
That which is written out of the originall.
Of the law, *Joſ.*8.32.
Of a letter, *Ezra* 4.11.23. and 5. 6. and 7.11.
Of a writing or decree, *Eſther* 3.14. and 4.8. and 8.13.

Corban.

Donum, *oblatio*, Matth.15.5.

Cord, Cords.

Funiculus, *Funis*, Pſal.2.3.
Its put
For government, good lawes, and commandements, *Pſal.*2.3.
For ſtrength, might, and policie, *Pſal.*129.4.
For allurements, provocations, and occaſions of ſinning, *Iſai.*5.18.
For the ſweet Clemencie and kindneſſe of God, *Hoſ.*11.4.
See Bands.

Corn.

Frumentum, Gen.27.37.
Commeatus, Gen.41.35.49.
Annona, Gen.42.2.
Granum, 1 Cor.15.37.
Beaten, *Levit.*2.16.
Parched, *Levit.*23.14.
Waſted, withered, *Joel* 1.10.17.
Old, *Joſ.*5.11.
Standing, *Deut.*23.25. *Exod.*22.6.
Corne of Heaven, *Mannah*, Pſal. 78. 24.
Its mentioned with Wine, as the two greateſt bleſſings of a land, *Deut.* 7.13. and 33.28. *Pſal.*4.7.

Corner.

Angulus, 2 Chron.28.24. Prov.7.8.
Its put
For an hid place, or in ſecret, *Acts* 26. 26.
For the outſide, or utmoſt part, *Levit.*19.9.27.

Corner-ſtone.

This is Chriſt, *Pſal.*118.22.
Elect, precious, 1 *Pet.*2.6.
For the Corner-ſtone couples the building: So Chriſt the Jewes and Gentiles into one Church, *Epheſ.* 2.20.

Cornet.

Cornet.

Buccina, Pſal. 98.6.
It was uſed
Piouſly, *Pſal.* 98. 6.
Idolatrouſly, *Dan.*3.5.7.10.
Civilly, *Hoſ.*5.8.

Corps.

Cadaver, 2 Kings 19.35.
Carcaſſe, 1 *Kings* 13.24.
The bodie without life, *Iſai.* 37.36. *Nahum* 3.3.
Corpulent, *Jer.*50.11.

Correct. See Chaſtiſe.

Caſtigare, Pſal.39.11.
Reprehendere, Pſal.94.10.
Erudire, Jer.2.19.
Its mentioned with reprove, *Jer.* 2.19. with chaſtiſe and teach, *Pſal.*94.10.
This God doth
By rebukes, *Pſal.*39.11. by humiliations, *Job* 5.17.18.
By the rod, and ſtripes, *Pſal.* 89.32. *Job* 21.9.
Its in judgement, *Jer.*10.24.
In meaſure, *Jer.*30.11. and 46.28.
Out of his love, *Prov.* 3. 12. *Revel.* 3. 19.
For mans good, *Pſal.*94. 13. 1 *Cor.* 11. 32.
This doth man, *Prov.*19.18. and 23. 13.24. and 29. 17.

Correction. See Chaſtiſement.

Flagellum, Job 37.13.
Correctio, Prov.3.11.
Eruditio, Prov.7.22. Jer.2.30.& 5.3.
Correptio, Prov.15.10.
Caſtigatio, Prov.23.13.
Its mentioned
With doctrine, reproofe, and inſtruction, 2 *Tim.*3.16.
Its two-fold:
1. In words, *Prov.*29.19.
2. In deeds, *Prov.*7.22. and 15.10. and 22.15.

Corrupt.

Corrumpere, Mal.2.3. Matth.6.19.
Malè affectum reddere, Acts 14.7.
It is put for
To defile or ſtaine, 1 *Cor.*15.33. *Gen.* 6.12.
To reprove, *Mal.*2.3.
To conſume, *Mat.* 6.19.
To deale deceitfully with, 2 *Cor.*2.17. and 7.2.
To breake, *Mal.*2.8.
To cauſe to diſſemble, *Dan.*11.32.
To make guiltie with foule ſinne, *Exod.*32.7.8. *Deut.*4.16.
To diſſolve, or make diſſolute, *Pſal.* 73.8.
To entice and allure, *Dan.* 11.17.

Corrupt.

Corruptus, Gen.6.11. Job 17.1.
Putridus, Pſal.14.1.
Its put for
Loathſome, *Job* 7.5.
Unſavourie, *Job* 17.1.
Rotten, hurtfull, *Epheſ.* 4. 29.
Deceitfull, *Dan.*2.9.
To ſtinke, *Pſal.*38.5.
Abominable, *Pſal.*53.1.3.
Its ſpoken
Of the old man, *Epheſ.*4.22.
Of the breath, *Job* 17.1.
Of the earth, *Gen.*6.11.
Of men, *Pſal.*14.1. and 53. 1. and 73. 8.
Of mindes, 1 *Tim.* 6.5.
Of doings, *Ezek.* 20.44.
Of words, *Dan.*2.9. *Epheſ.*4.29.
Of a thing for ſacrifice, *Mal.*1.4.
Of trees, *Jude* 12.
Of a ſpring, *Prov.* 25.26.
Of riches, *James* 2.5.

Corrupters.

Corruptores, Iſai.1.4.
Its mentioned with Revolters, Slanderers, *Jer.*6.28.

Corruption.

Corruptio, 2 Kings 23.13. *Pſal.*16.10.
Its put
For the grave, *Acts* 13.34.35. *Pſal.* 55.23.
For waſting the body, *Dan.*10.8.
For putrefaction, *Pſal.* 16.10. and 49. 9.
For a pit, *Jonah* 2.6.
For idolatrie, 2 *Kings* 23.15.
For ſinfull abuſe, *Rom.*8.21.
For man polluted with ſinne, 1 *Cor.* 15.50.
For deſerved puniſhment, *Gal.*6.8.
For ſinfull courſes, 2 *Pet.*1.4.
For ſinfulneſſe, 2 *Pet.*2.12.19.

Corruptible.

Corruptibilis, Rom.1.23. which either is, or may be corrupted.
Its ſpoken
Of man, *Rom.*1. 23.
Of a crowne, 1 *Cor.*9.25.
Of ſylver and gold, or any thing of price here below, 1 *Pet.*1. 18.

Covenant.

Pactum, Gen.9.9. Exod.6.5.
Fœdus, Gen.15.18. Luke 1.72.
Teſtamentum, Heb.8.6. and 9.15.
Pactio, Gal.3.15.17. and 4.24.
League, 2 *Chron.*16.3.
Law, *Hoſ.*8. 1.
Agreement, *Iſai.*28.15.
Everlaſting, *Gen.*9.16. and 17.7.
Perpetuall, *Exod.*31.16. *Jer.*50.5.
Sure, *Nehem.*9.38.
Old, *Heb.*8.13.
New, *Jer.* 31.31. *Heb.*8.8.13.
Holy, *Dan.*11.28.
Brotherly, *Amos* 1.9.
Mans, *Gal.*3.15.
Of ſalt, 2 *Chron.*13.5.
Firſt and ſecond, *Heb.*8.7.
Its an agreement between parties on either ſide, confirmed by promiſes, or oath, *Joſ.* 2.12. *Luke* 1.73. 1 *Sam.*24.21.
Its manifold:
I. *Civill*, between man and man.
Unlawfull, forbidden.
With the inhabitants of *Canaan*, *Exod.*23.32. and 34.15. *Deut.*7. 23. *Nehem.*13.23.25.
With Gods enemie and heathen idolater, 1 *Kings* 20.34.42.
With an *Ahab*, 2 Chron. 18. 3. and 19.2. and 2.37.
Lawfull,
Abraham with *Eſhcol* and *Aner*, Gen. 14.13. and *Abimelech*, chap.21.27.
Iſaac with *Abimelech*, Gen.26.31.
David with *Jonathan*, 1 Sam. 18.3. called the Covenant of the Lord, 1 *Sam.*20.8.
Salomon with *Hiram*, 1 Kings 5.12.
Not to be broken, *Rom.*1.30. 2 *Chro.* 36.13. *Ezek.* 17.13.15. 16. 18. 19. 20.
II. *Conjugall*, Mal.2.14. Prov.2.17.
III. *Diabolicall*, Iſai.28.15. and ſuch is that of witches made with evill ſpirits. *See* my Guide to Grand-Jurie-men.
IIII. *Mans with God*, Deut.26.17. and 27.9.10. 2 *Kings* 11.17.2 *Chr.* 34.31. and 15.12. and 29.10.
V. *Gods with man*, which hee made with *Adam*, Gen.3.15.
With *Noah*, Gen.6. 17. 18. and all mankinde, *Gen.*9.9.
With *Abraham* and his poſteritie, *Gen.*15.18. and 17.2.7. confirmed by oath, *Gen.*22.16.17. and 26.3. *Luke* 1.73. by the ſacrament, *Gen.* 17.10.11.
With *Moſes*, Exod.34.27.
With *Aaron* and his ſonnes, *Numb.* 18. 19.
With Levites, *Mal.*2.5.8.
With all Iſrael, *Exod.*6.7. and 24.7. *Deut.*26.18. and 4.13. *Ezek.*16.60.
With *Phineas*, Numb. 25. 12.13.
With *David*, 2 Chr.21.7. *Pſal.*89.4. 5.29.35.
With Chriſt, *Iſai.*42.6. and 49.8.
With his Church, *Hoſ.*2.19. *Iſai.*54. 10. *Ezek.*16.59.60. His Elect. *Iſai.* 55.3. and 59.21. and his faithfull, *Iſai.*61.8. *Jer.*11.3.4. and 31. 31. and 32.40. *Heb.*8.9.10. and 10.16.
This is called
The everlaſting Covenant, *Gen.*17.7.

The

The Covenant of peace, *Iſai.*54.10. conteining mercies, *Iſa.*55.3. and requireth obedience, *Deut.*26.17. 18. and a good life alwayes, *Luke* 1.73.74.75.

This Covenant is put

For the whole Covenant in ſubſtance and accidents thereto, *Gen.* 15.13.

For a part of the Covenant, the promiſe to *Abraham*, Gen.12.3. and 22.18. *Gal.*3.8.17.

For the ſeale of the Covenant, *Gen.* 17.10.13. *Acts* 7.8.

For mans duties under this Covenant. Hence the 10. Commandements are ſo called, 2 *Kings* 18.12. *Deut.*4.13. and 17.2. 2 *Chron.*6.11.

For the two Tables in which the Commandements were written, *Rom.*9.4.

For the word of God, *Deut.*33.9. *Pſal.*25.10.14. *Exod.*19.5.

For Gods people, worſhip and his holy ordinances, *Dan.*11.28.

For the thing commanded to be done, *Gen.* 17.14. *Exod.* 31.16. *Deut.*29.2. 2 *Kings* 17.35.

For a Teſtament, *Gal.*3.15.

This Covenant was

The Covenant *ex gratia favoris* before the fall: and *ex gratia miſericordiæ* after the fall: which both before and after the fall required faith and obedience.

Before, the faith of the promiſe of eternall life, *Tit.*1.2. and obedience of nature in perfection abſolute.

After the fall, the faith of the promiſe of Salvation by Chriſt, and obedience of Grace in perfection of ſinceritie.

Before the fall, the will with the deed compleat and entire in parts and degrees, according to Gods juſtice.

After the fall, the will for the deed in the integritie of heart, according to Gods mercy in Chriſt.

Covenants two, *Gal.*4.24. ſo ſaid, in reſpect of the ſame at two times, before and after Chriſts coming, and in reſpect of the divers maner of adminiſtration: and ſo its alſo called the old and new, the firſt and ſecond covenant, being not two in ſubſtance (no more than the new and old Moon, as *Pareus* ſpeaketh) but in reſpect of the accidents, acceſſories, and appendices to the ſame in ſubſtance.

Cover. See Conceale.

Operire, Gen.7.20. Exod.10.5. Luk. 23.30.
Cooperire, Pſal.44.15.
Velare, 2 Chron.28.18.
Tegere, Exod.24.15.
Protegere, Numb.9.15.
Obtegere, Mark 14.65.
To ſpread over, *Exod.* 10.5. *Numb.* 22.5.

Its put for

To exonerate nature, 1 *Sam.* 24.3. *Jude* 3.24.
To hide, *Nehem.*4.5. *Prov.*12.16. and 17.9.
To preſerve, *Pſal.*91.4.
To overſhadow, *Deut.* 33.12. *Ezek.* 32.7.
To cloath, *Matth.*6.31. and 25.36. *Iſa.*61.10.
To grow over, *Prov.*30.31.
To cloſe, *Exod.*29.13.
To ſtop, ſhut up, *Prov.*10.11.
To keep cloſe, *Prov.*10.12.
To blot out, *Nehem.*4.5.
To vaile, 1 *Cor.*11.6.7. 2 *Cor.*3.16. *Iſa.*25.7.
To forgive, *Pſal.*32.1.

Contr.

Make manifeſt, *Luke* 12.2.
To open, *Pſal.*49.4.
To declare, *Pſal.*38.18.
Diſcloſe, *Iſai.*26.21.
Reveale, *Jer.*11.20. *Dan.* 2.47.

A Cover or Covering.

Operculum, Gen.8.13. Exod.25.20.
Operimentum, Gen. 20. 16. Exod. 26. 14.
Veſtimentum, Exod.22.27. *Job* 31.19.
Tegmen, Exod.26.14.
Tegumentum, Exod.35.12.
Velamen, 1 Cor.11.15. 2 Cor.3.14.
Vaile, *Iſai.*25.7.

Its put

For that which is over ſome other thing, either to hide, or wrap, or to defend outwardly, as the places ſhew, and the Latine words.
For an husband, *Gen.*20.16.
See *Junius* note on this place.

Covert.

Abditum, 1 Sam.25.20.

Its put

For a place under which ſuch were as waited their courſes about the Temple on the Sabbath day, 2 *Kings* 16.18.
For a thicket for wilde beaſts, *Job* 38.40.
For that which may hide one, *Job* 40.21.
For a ſhadow, *Pſal.*61.4.
For a ſhelter, or hiding place, *Iſai.*32.2.
For a refuge, *Iſai.*4.6.

Covet.

Concupiſcere, Exod.20.17.
Ambire, *appetere*, 1 Cor.14.39.

Its taken

In good part, 1 *Cor.*12.31. and 14.39.
In ill part, forbidden, *Deut.*5.21.
To turn aſide after lucre, 1 *Sam.*8.3.
To be greedy of gaine, *Prov.*1.19. 1 *Tim.*3.3.
To love ſilver, not ſatisfied, *Eccleſ.* 5.10.
To love to ſay, Give ye, *Hoſ.*4.18.
To enlarge deſire, *Hab.*2.5.
To ſerve Mammon, *Matth.*6.24.
To love wages of unrighteouſneſſe, 2 *Pet.*2.14.
To minde earthly things, *Phil.*3.19.

Contr.

Not ſeek our own, 1 *Cor.*13.5.
To be content, *Heb.*13.
See Content.

Covetous.

Avarus, 1 Cor.5.10.
Avidus alieni, 1 Cor.10.11.
Quæſtum faciens, Pſal.10.3.

Who is ſuch an one

That maketh gold his hope and confidence, *Job* 31.24.
That thinkes gaine godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.*6.5.
Thats given to covetouſneſſe in eye and heart, *Jer.*6.13. and 22.17.
That dealeth falſely for gaine, *Jer.* 8.10.
That loadeth himſelfe with thick clay, *Hab.*2.6.
That loves abundance with encreaſe *Eccleſ.*5.10.
A hard man, *Matth.*25.24.
That uſeth his neighbours labour without wages, and giveth him nothing, *Jer.*22.13. *James* 5.4.
That deſire to be rich, 1 *Tim.*6.9.10.
That receiveth gifts, *Prov.*29.4.
That buildeth with unrighteouſneſſe, *Jer.*22.13.
That truſts in riches, *Prov.*11.28.
An Uſurer, *Ezek.*22.16.
That giveth with grudging ſparingly, 2 *Cor.*9.6.
That with-holdeth more than is meet. *Prov.*11.24.
A Nigard, Churle, and a vile perſon, *Iſai.*32.5.
That ſets his heart on riches, *Pſal.* 62.10.
See Covet before.

He is mentioned

With grievous tranſgreſſours, 1 *Cor.* 5.10.11. and 6.9.10.
They are not to be companyed with, 1 *Cor.*5.11.
God abhorreth them, *Pſal.*10.3.
Woe is to them, *Iſai.*5.8.
They ſhall not come in heaven, 1 *Cor.*6.10.

Examples.

Abrahams & *Lots* ſhepherds, *Gen.*13.7

Laban,

Laban, Gen. 31. 41.
Balaam, Numb. 22. 18. 19. 2 Pet. 2. 15. Jude 11.
Achan, Jos. 7. 11.
Sonnes of *Samuel*, 1 Sam. 8. 3.
Sonnes of *Eli*, 1 Sam. 2. 13.
Gehazi, 2 Kings 5. 20.
Saul, 1 Sam. 15. 19.
Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 11.
Certaine Jewes, *Nehem* 5. 2. 15. *Ezek.* 33. 31.
Princes in Israel, *Isai.* 1. 23. *Ezek.* 22. 12. 27. *Ezek.* 34. 2. 3. *Hos.* 4. 18.
Judas, Matth. 26. 15.
Felix, Acts 24. 27.
Priests and Prophets, *Jer.* 6. 13. and 8. 10. *Ezek.* 22. 25.
Babylon, *Jer.* 51. 13.
Scribes and Pharises, *Matth.* 23. 14.
One that heard Christ, *Luke* 12. 13. 15.
A certain rich man, *Luk.* 12. 16. 17. and 16. 21. 22. *Matth.* 19. 22.
A Priest and Levite, *Luke* 10. 31. 32.
Ananias and *Saphira*, Acts 5. 2.
Demetrius, Acts 19. 27.
Teachers some, 1 *Tim.* 6. 5. 2 *Pet.* 2. 3. 14. *Tit.* 1. 11.

Contr. Examp.

Saint *Paul*, 2 Cor. 12. 14.
Job, Chap. 31. 24.
Macedonians, 2 *Cor.* 8. 2. 3.
So other, *Prov.* 11. 24.

Covetousnesse.

Avaritia, Prov. 28. 16.

Its condemned

In Kings, *Deut.* 17. 17. 1 *Kings* 2. 8.
In Magistrates, *Exod.* 18. 21. & 23. 8. 1 *Sam.* 8. 3. *Amos* 4. 1. *Micah* 2. 2.
In the rich, *Exod.* 22. 25. *Levit.* 19. 13. and 25. 35. 36. 1 *Sam.* 25. 3. *Nehem.* 5. 7.
In Ecclesiasticall persons, *Isai.* 56. 11. *Jer.* 6. 13. *Acts* 20. 29. 2 *Pet.* 2. 15.
In their servants, 2 *Kings* 5. 20. 22. 1 *Tim.* 6.
Its idolatrie, *Col.* 3. 5. *Ephes.* 5. 5.
The root of all evill, 1 *Tim.* 6. 10.
They have been punished, *Jos.* 7. 20. 2 *Kings* 5. 20. 22. *Isai.* 30. 12. and 57. 17.
David prayed against it, *Psal.* 119. 36.

They that are given to it,

Are
Hated of God, Psal. 10. 3.
Contemners of the Word, Mat. 6. 24. and is to them unprofitable, *Matth.* 13. 22. *Ezek.* 33. 31. *Mark* 4. 18. 19.
Cruell, Prov. 12. 10. and 1. 19. 10. 1. 2. Jer. 22. 13. Ezek. 22. 12. 27. 29. Micah 2. 2. and 3. 2. 3. 10. Zeph. 3. 3. Matth. 21. 35-39.
Miserable, see Gods threats against them, *Job* 20. 15. 19. 20. and 15. 34. and 27. 17. 18. *Isai.* 10. 1.
Vaine, Job 27. 12. 13. *Psal.* 49. 17. Eccles. 5. 15. 16. Prov. 10. 2. and 11. 28. and 15. 27. and 20. 21. and 21. 6. and 23. 6. Eccles. 4. 8.

Contr.

Contentment. *See* Content, and Contentment.

Counsell.

Consilium, Exod. 18. 19. 2 Sam. 15. 31.
Advice, *Judg.* 20. 7. 2 *Chr.* 10. 9.
Purpose, *Jer.* 49. 20.
Devise, *Psal.* 31. 13.

Twofold:

I. Good, 2 *Sam.* 17. 14.
Wise, *Prov.* 24. 6.
Heartie, *Prov.* 27. 9.

Examples hereof,

Abraham to *Lot*, Gen. 13. 9.
Lot to the Sodomites, *Gen.* 19. 14.
Rebekah to *Jacob*, Gen. 27. 43.
Reubens counsell, *Gen.* 37. 21.
Josephs, Gen. 41. 43.
Pharaohs servants, *Exod.* 10. 7.
Jethro's, Exod. 18. 19.
Moses's, Numb. 14. 41. 42.
Rahabs, Jos. 2. 16.
Israelites, *Judg.* 20. 13.
Ruths, Chap. 2. 2.
Naomies, Ruth 3. 2.
Eli's, 1 Sam. 3. 9.
Samuel's, 1 Sam. 12. 14. 20.
Joab's, 2 Sam. 24. 3.
Nathan's, 1 Kings 1. 12. 13.
Elisha's, 2 King. 6. 2.
A maids, 2 *Kings* 5. 3.
Naamans servants, 2 *Kin.* 5. 13.
Gedaliah, 2 Kings 25. 24. Jer. 40. 9.
Jehosaphat, 2 Chron. 20. 2.
Jehoiada, 2 Chron. 23. 4.
Hezekiah, 2 Chron. 30. 6.
King of Egypt, 2 *Chron.* 35. 21.
Ezra's, Chap. 10. 11.
Elnathan and others, *Jer.* 36. 25. and 38. 17. 20.
Daniels, Chap. 4. 27.
Micah's, Chap. 6. 8.
Pilate's wife, *Matth.* 27. 19.
Christs mother, *John* 2. 5.
Peters, Acts 2. 38.
The old mens, 1 *Kings* 12. 8.
Joash's to *Amaziah*, 2 Kings 14. 9.
Gamaliel's, Acts 5. 35.
Good counsell is to bee followed, *Prov.* 12. 15. and 13. 10. 18. & 15. 22. and 19. 20. and 24. 6.

II. Evill Counsell, *Isai.* 7. 5.
Wicked, *Ezek.* 11. 2.
Rash and foolish, 2 *Chron.* 10. 8. 10.
Craftie, *Psal.* 83. 3. *Gen.* 27. 9. 10.
Secret, *Psal.* 64. 2.

Examples hereof,

Saran, *Genesis* 3. *Matth.* 4.
Sarah, Gen. 16. 2.
Lots Daughter, *Gen.* 19. 31.
Josephs brethren, *Gen.* 37. 20.
Pharaoh, Exod. 1. 10.
Israelites, *Exod.* 32. 1. *Acts* 7. 40.
Balaam, Numb. 24. 14. and 31. 16.
Davids servants, 1 *Sam.* 24. 5.
Princes of the Ammonites, 2 *Sam.* 10. 3.
Jonadab, 2 Sam. 13. 5.
Achitophel, 2 Sam. 16. 21.
The yong Counsellours, 1 *Ki.* 12. 10.
Jeroboam, 1 Kings 12. 27. 28. and 14. 2.
Servants to the King of Syria, 2 *Kin.* 20. 24.
Jezabel, 1 Kin. 21. 7. 10.
Ahabs Messenger, 1 *Kin.* 22. 13.
Rabshakeh, 2 Kin. 18. 31. 32.
Hamans wife, *Esther* 5. 14.
Jobs wife, *Job* 2. 9.
Zedekiahs Princes, *Jer.* 38. 4.
Darius his Princes, *Dan.* 6. 7.
Herodias, Mat. 14. 8. Mar. 6. 25.
Peters, Mat. 16. 22.
Caiaphas, Joh. 18. 14.
Chiefe Priests and Elders, *Matth.* 27. 20.
Souldiers, *Acts* 27. 42.
Israelites, *Judg.* 21. 20.
Ahasuerus counsellour, *Esther* 1. 9.
A Pharisee to Christ, *Luke* 13. 31.
Idolaters, *Hos.* 4. 12.
The Disciples, *Acts* 21. 4. 12.
See for carnall counsell more, *Matt.* 20. 21. *Luk.* 9. 54. *Joh.* 7. 3. and 11. 3.

Its applyed to, and spoken

Of men, *Acts* 5. 38.
Of the heart, 1 *Cor.* 4. 5.
Of the wicked, *Job* 21. 16. and 22. 18. *Psal.* 1. 1.
Of the froward, *Job* 5. 13.
Of the godly poore, *Psal.* 14. 6.
Of God, *Acts* 13. 36.

Gods Counsell

Is of his owne will, *Ephes.* 1. 11.
Its determinate, *Acts* 2. 23. *Isai.* 19. 17.
Its stable, *Heb.* 6. 17.
It shall stand, *Psal.* 33. 11. *Prov.* 19. 21.

Its put

For Gods decree, *Psal.* 33. 11. *Acts* 4. 28. and 2. 23.
For his revealed will, *Psal.* 73. 24. *Prov.* 1. 25. 30. *Psal.* 16. 7.
For the word decreed, *Isai.* 5. 19.
For advice, deliberation and consultation with others, *Prov.* 20. 18. and 15. 22. *Exod.* 18. 19. *Psal.* 2. 2. *Ezra* 6. 7.
For thoughts collected together, meditations and purposes, 1 *Cor.* 4. 5.
For settled hope in God, and resolved purpose to goe to God. *Psal.* 14. 6.

Counsellour.

Consiliarius, Mich. 4. 9. 1 Chro. 27. 33.
Scribe, Mark. 12. 38.
Governour, *Dan.* 3. 24.
Wise, 1 *Chron.* 26. 14. *Isai.* 19. 11.
Man of ones counsell, *Psal.* 119. 24.

Hired,

Hired, *Ezra* 4.5.
Honourable, *Mark* 15.43.
One that counselleth, and adviseth, teacheth knowledge, sheweth the way, *Isai.*40.13.14.

Its put

For Counsellours of State, *Ezra* 7.14. and 8.25. *Dan.*3.2.27.
For other Counsellours, 2 *Chr.*22.3.
For Christ, *Isai.*9.6.
For Gods words, *Psal.*119.24.

To aske Counsell.

Consulere, Judg.20.18.
To consult with, 1 *Chron.*13.1.
To be taught, instructed, directed, shewed the way, *Isai.* 40.13.14.
To take advice, *Judg.*19.30.

This is foure-fold,

Divine, when we aske of God, 1 *Sam.* 14.37. *Judg.*20.18.23.
Humane, when men aske of men, *Judg.*20.7.2 *Sam.*16.20. and 20.18. 1 *Kings* 12.9.28.2 *Ki.*6.8.
Diabolicall, when men goe to divels and witches, 2 *Kin.*1.2. 1 *Sam.*28. 8.15.16.
Idolatrous, when they aske counsell of stocks, *Hos.*4.12. *Ezek.*21.21.

Councell.

Confessus, Matth.5.22. Acts 23.15.
Conventus, Matth.10.17.
Synagoga, Matth.10.17.
Congregatio, Matth 26.59. Acts 5.27. and 6.12.15.
Concilium, Act.5.34.
Conspectus, Acts 5.41.
Hence wee may see the use of the word, put for the whole Assembly, and the place where they be.

Count.

Putare, Levit.19.23.
Numerare, Levit.23.15. Num.23.10. Job 31.4.
Supputare, Levit.25.27.52.
Comparare, 1 Sam.1.16.
Reputare, Job 19.15. Gen.31.15.
Annumerare, Psal. 87.6.
Imputare, Gen. 15.6. Levit.18.30. Rom. 4.3.
Accensere, Jol. 13.3.
Computare, Luk.14.28.
Connumerare, *Allegere*, Acts 1.26.
Arbitrari, *Statuere*, Rom.8.18.
Censere, Rom.9.8.
Habere, *duxerit*, 1 Thes.5.13.
Dignari, 1 Thess.1.11.
Existimare, Gal.2.9.
From these may we collect the various acception of the word.

Countenance. See Face.

Aspectus, *visus*, Matth.28.3.
Vultus, *facies*, Luke 9.29.
Conspectus, Acts 2.28.
Brightnesse, *Dan.*5.6.
Presence, *Psal.*42.5.
Beautifull, 1 *Sam.*16.12. *See* Beautifull.
Faire, 1 *Sam.*17.42.
Setled, 2 *Kin.*8.11.
Sad, *Nehem.*2.2.
Dejected, *Gen.*4.5.6.
Cheerefull, *Prov.* 15.13. the light of it, *Job* 29.24.
Angrie, *Prov.*25.23.
Comely, *Cant.*2.14.
Fierce, *Dan.*8.23.

To Countenance.

Honorare, *misereri*, Exod.23.3.

Contr.

Dishonour, *John* 8.49. 1 *Cor.*11.4.
Discourage, *Numb.*32.7.
Disgrace, *Jer.*14.21.
To reproach, *Psal.*69.9.
To reprove, *Prov.*9.7.
To check, *Job.*20.3.

Counterfeit.

Simulare, *dissimulare*.
To faine, 1 *Sam.*21.13.
To make as if, *Jos.*9.4.
To disguise, cloke, hide, and shew countenance otherwise than is intended.

Examples.

Joseph, Gen. 42.9.
Saul, 1 Sam.10.27. and 28.8.
David, 1 Sam.21.10.11.12.15. *Psal.* 38.14.
Joab, 2 Sam.14.2.
Jeroboams wife, 1 *Kings* 14.4.
Jehu, 1 Kings 9.11.12.
Esther, Chap.5.8.
Haman, Esther 5.10.
Gibeonites, *Josh.*9.6.
Ammon, 2 Sam.13.6.

Countrie.

Terra, Gen.12.1. and 42.30.
Locus, Gen.29.26.
Regio, Gen.30.25.
Ager, Num.21.20. Gen.32.3. 1 Sam. 27.5.
Patria, Matth.13.57.
Rus, Mark 15.21.
Native, *Jer.*22.10.
Farre, *Jer.*3.19. *Luke* 15.13.
Strange, *Heb.*11.9.

Its put

For the people, 2 *Sam.*15.23.
For Heaven, *Heb.*11.16.
Besides the acceptions which from the Latine Translation may be collected.

Coupling.

Junctura, *Commissura*, Exod.28.27.

To Couple.

Conjungere, Exod.26.6.9.11.
Adhærere, *agglutinare*, 1 Cor.6.16.
To knit, *Ephes.*4.16.

Courage. See Boldnesse.

Fortitudo, Judg. 6.14.
Confidence, *Prov.*14.26.

Its coupled

With strength, *Deut.*31.6.
With power, *Dan.*11.35.
With faith, *Acts* 6.8.
With counsell, 2 *Kings* 18.20.

Contr.

Feare, 1 *Kings* 1.50.51.
Fearefulnesse, *Psal.*55.5.
Faintnesse, *Levit.*26.36.
Feeblenesse, *Jer.*47.3.
Amazement, 1 *Pet.*3.6.

Courageous. See Valiant.

Fortis valdè, Josh.1.7.
Fortis animo, Amos 2.16.
Strong, without dread, not dismayed, 1 *Chron.*22.13. *Psal.*27.14.

Contr.

Fearefull, *Judg.*7.3.
Faint-hearted, *Deut.*20.8.
Heart to melt, *Josh.*2.11.

To be of good Courage.

Confirmare, 2 Sam.10.12.1 Sam.30.6.
Corroborare, Deut.3.28.
To do valiantly, *Num.*24.18.
Not to feare mans face, *Deut.*1.17.
To quit our selves manfully, 1 *Sam.* 4.9. and like men, 1 *Cor.*16.13.
To play the man, 2 *Sam.*10.12.
To be valiant, 2 *Sam.*13.28.
To endure hardnesse, 2 *Tim.*2.3.
To be strong, 2 *Chron.* 32.7. 1 *Cor.* 16.13.
To strengthen, *Ezek.*13.22. *Jer.*23.14.

Examples of Courage

Abraham, Gen.14.14.
Caleb, Numb.13.31. Judg.1.20.
Joshua, Numb.14.6.
Moses, Deut.31.6.7.
Othniel, Josh.15.17. Judg.1.13. and 3.9.10.
Gideon, Judg.6.34.
Jephthah, Judg 11.31.
Jonathan, 2 Sam.14.6.
David, 1 Sam.17.34.35.
Abner, 2 Sam.3.34.
Joab, 2 Sam.10.12.
Davids Worthies, 2 Sam.23.
Nehemiah, Chap.2.20. and 6.4.8.10.
Eleazar, 2 Mach.6.18.
Judas Machabeus, 2 Mach.8.7.
The mother with her sonnes, 2 *Machab.*7.1.
Saint *Paul*, Phil.4.13. 2 Tim. 4.17.
See Valiant and examples of them.

Contr.

To feare and be afraid, *Deut.*31.6. *See* Feare, and Afraid.
Dismayed, 2 *Chron.*32.7.
No more courage remaining, *Jos.*2.11

Course.

Distributio, Turma, 1 Chron. 27.1.2. and 23.6. 2 Chron.23.8.
Partitio, 2 Chron.35.5.
Vices, Ordo, Ezra 6.18.
Concussio, Jer.23.10.
Cursus, Acts 13.25. and 20.24.
Passage, 2 *Thess*.3.1.

Its put

For distribution, or division, 1 *Chron*. 27.1.2. and 35.4.
For higher or lower station, *Judg*. 5. 20.
For changeable troops, 1 *Chro*.23.8.
For violence and dashing out, *Jer*. 23. 10.
For lust, *Jer*.8.6.
For frame or order, *Psal*.82.5.
For an allotted time of doing a duty, *Acts* 13.35. and 20.24. and time of life, 2 *Tim*.4.7.
For a journey, *Acts* 21.7.
For one after another, 1 *Cor*. 14.27. *Ezra* 3.11.
For the fashion and manner of life, *Ephes*.2.2.
For the parts of life, or our being in what we do, during the time, or space of our living, *Jam*.3.6.

Court.

Atrium, Exod. 27. 9. 2 Sam. 17.18. Esther 1.5. and 2.11. Jer.32.2.
Domus regia, Amos 7.13.
Aula, Palatium, Mark 14.58.

Its foure-fold,

1. Civill, *Esther* 4.11. and 5.1. *Nehem*. 3.25. *Jer*.32.2. 2 *Sam*.17.18.
2. Ecclesiasticall, *Mark* 14.54.
3. Mysticall, *Revel*.11.2.
4. Sacred. 1. The Court of the Tabernacle, *Exod*. 27. 9. called the Court of the Tabernacle of the Congregation, and holy place, *Levit*.6.16.26.*Exod*.29.31.

It was compassed about, *Exod*. 27. 9-18.

2. That of the Temple, which was two-fold, 2 *Ki*.21.5. 2 *Chron*.33.5. therefore mention is of Courts, 1 *Chr*.23.28. *Neh*.8.16. *Psal*.65.4.

I. The out Court, called
The great Court, 2 *Chron*.4.9.
Salomons Porch, *Act*.3.11. and 5.12.
The Temple, *Act*.3.1.and 2.46.

In this

Salomon prayed, 2 *Chron*.6.13.
Christ preached, and whipt out the buyers and sellers, *Mat*.21.12.23.
The Apostle preached, *Act*. 5. 20. and others resorted unto, *Act*.2.46 and 3.8. and 22.17.

II. The Inner Court of the Priests 2 *Chron*.4.9.
These two were called the Courts of Holinesse, *Isai*.62.9.after which *David* longed. *Psal*.84.2.

Courteous. See Custome, In humanitie.

Benignus, Ephes. 4.32.
Humanus, æquus, 1 Pet.2.18.
Comis, Mansuetus, 1 Pet.3.8.

Its mentioned

With good, 1 *Pet*.2.18.
With loving and pittifull, 1 *Pet*.3.8.
With kind, tender-hearted, *Eph*.4.32

Such a one is

Very friendly, and willing to shew kindnesse, as *Publius*, Act.28.7.
Humble and milde, as *Paul*, 1 Thess. 2. 7.
Peaceable, and easily entreated, *Jam*.3.17.
Meek, as was *Moses*, Numb.12.3.
Lowly and affable, as our Lord Jesus, *Matt*.11.29. *John* 12. 20-22. *Luke* 18.40. and 19.5. and 7.36. and a chiefe captain, in *Act*.23.19.

Contrarie.

Churlish, 1 *Sam*.25.3.
Perverse and crooked, *Deut*.32.5.
Proud and haughtie Scorner, *Prov*. 21.24.
Froward and angrie, *Tit*.1.7. 1 *Pet*. 2. 18.

Craft.

Dolus. See Deceit, Policie, *Dan*.8.25.

Craft, or Trade, Occupation.

Artificium, Acts 18.3.
Quæstus, Opificium, Acts 19.25.
See Art. Calling.

Craftsman. See Artificer.

Artifex, 2 Kings 24.16. Hos. 13.2. Revel.18.22.
Homo Artis, Acts 19.24.

Craftie.

Astutus, Job 5.12. and 15.5.
Calidus, Psal.83.3. 2 Cor.12.16.
Irreptitius, Gal.2.4.
Wilie, *Josh*.9.4.
Subtile, 2 *Sam*.13.3. *Prov*.7.10.
Deceitfull, *Psal*.5.6. 2 *Cor*.4.2.

Contr.

Plaine, *Gen*. 25.27.
Simple, *Prov*. 19.25. concerning evill, *Rom*.16.19.
Desirous to live honestly, *Heb*.13.18.
That walketh uprightly, and speaketh the truth from his heart, *Psal*.15.2.
That commendeth himselfe to every mans conscience in the sight of God, 2 *Cor*.4.2.
A true Israelite, *Joh*. 1.47.
Followers of the Lamb, *Revel*.14.5.

Craftinesse. See { Deceit. Guile. Subtiltie.

Astutia, Ephes.4.14. Job 5.13.

Dolus, Gen. 34.13.
Calliditas, Luke 20.23.
Deceptio, fraus, 2 Thess. 2.10.
Deceit, or deceitfulnesse, *Psal*.55.11. *Prov*.12.17.
Guile, *Exod*.21.14. 1 *Thess*.2.3.
Fraud, *Psal*.10.7.
Dishonestie, 2 *Cor*.4.2.
Subtiltie, 2 *Kin*.10.19. *Gen*.27.35.
Deceivableneſse, 2 *Thess*. 2.10.

It is

In mind, *Psal*.83.3. 1 *Cor*.3.19.
In heart, *Prov*.7.10.
In speech, *Psal*.50.19. *Prov*. 15.5. *Luke* 20.23.
In deed, *Gal*.2.4. *Josh*.9.4.

Examples.

Jewes and false Prophets, *Jer*.6.13.
Wicked men, *Jer*.5.26.
Cain, Gen.4.8.
Jacob, Gen. 27.35.
Thamar, Gen.38. 13.14.
Gibeonites, *Josh*.9.5.11.12.
The man of sinne, 2 *Thess*. 2. 10.
Simeon and *Levi*, Gen.34.13-17.

Contr.

Plainnesse, 1 *Cor*.3.12.
Simplicitie, and godly sincerity, 2 *Cor*.1.11.

Create.

Creare, Gen.1.1.
To forme, *Gen*.2.7.*Isai*.43.1.*Jer*.1.5.
To begets *Deut*.32.18.
To make, *Deut*.33.4.*Isai*.44.2.
To give life, *Deut*.33.4.
To give breath and spirit, *Isai*.42.5.

It is used

For to make something of nothing, as,
The first matter of all things, *Gen*. 1.2. *Heb*.11.2.
Angels and soules of men, *Gen*.2.7.
For making, forming, and giving life, *Psal*. 102. 18. and 104. 30. *Isai*.54.16. *Mal*.2.10.
For to transforme sinfull man into a state of grace, *Ephes*.2. 10. as making something of that which was worse than nothing.
For to recover and renew grace decayed, *Psal*.51. 10.
For to cause, *Isai*. 45.7. and 4.5. *Jer*. 31.32.

Creatour.

Creatour, *Eccles*.12.1. *Rom*. 1. 25. 1 *Pet*.4.19.
God, *Gen*.2.7. and 1.1. *Mark* 13.19.
Christ, *Joh*.1.1.2. *Ephes*.3.9. *Col*.1.16.
The holy Ghost, *Job* 33.4. *Gen*.1.2.

Its spoken of God,

Generally, as the Creatour of all the world, *Isai*.40.28.*Revel*.14.11.
Particularly, as of Israel onely, *Isai*. 43. 15.

Contr.

Contr. Idols, falſe Gods.

Creation.

Creatio, principium, Matth.13.19.

Its put

For the act of the Creatour in making all things at firſt, 2 *Pet.*3.4.

For the whole workmanſhip of the world, *Rom.*1.20. or every Creature, *Rom.*8.22.

Creature.

Creatura, Rom.8.19.

Moving, *Gen.*1.20.

Living, *Levit.* 11.46.

Doleſull, *Iſai.*13.21.

New, 2 *Cor.*5.17. *Gal.*6.15.

Its put

For the world, *Rom.*8.20.22.

For that which hath life, *Gen.*1.20.21.

For a ſanctified perſon, 2 *Cor.*5.17.

For mankind, Jew and Gentile, *Col.* 1.23. *Mark* 16.15.

Creditor. See Lend.

Creditor, Dominus debiti, Iſai.50.1.

One that purteth truſt in anothers honeſtie, and lendeth, *Deut.*15.2. 2 *Kings* 4.1.

To Crepe.

Erepere, Pſal.104.20.

Irrepere, 2 Tim.3.6.

To goe on the bellie, *Gen.* 3.14. *Levit.* 11.42.

Its ſpoken

Of Vermine, *Rom.*1.23. *Levit.*11.29.

Of ſome fowles, *Levit.*11.20.

Of Beaſts, *Pſal.*104. 20.

Of evill and deceitfull, *Gal.* 2.4. 2 *Tim.*3.6. *Jude* 4.

Crie, Crying. See Cry.

Clamor, Gen. 18.20. Exod.2.23.

Great, *Exod.* 11.6.

Bitter, *Gen.* 27.34.

Its put

For a loud lamentation, *Gen.*27.34. 1 *Sam.*8.18. *Nehem.*5.1. *Exod.*3.7. and 11.6. and 12.30.

For a loud extention of the voice, *Eccleſ.*9.17. *Judg.*18.23. *Iſai.*36.13. *Matth.*15.23.

For a grievous and doleſull complaint, *Exod.*22.23. 2 *Sam.*22.7.

For prayer with fervencie, expreſſed either by voice, *Jer.* 11.14. *Matth.*15.22. 2 *Chron.*6.19. 2 *Sam.* 22.7. or without, *Rom.*8. 15. *Exod.* 14.15.

For a dreadfull ſound of voice, *Numb.* 16.34.

To Crie. See cry.

Clamare, exclamare, Matth. 27. 46. Exod.22.23. Acts 7.60.

Inclamare, Deut.15.9. Judg.10.14.

ululare, 1 Sam.4.13.

Vociferare, Acts 22.23. 2 Sam.13.19.

Minurire, Judg.5.28.

Its applyed

To land, *Job* 31.38.

To ſinne, *Gen.*18.20.21. and 19.13. and 4.10.

To wiſedome, *Prov.*8.1.

To the heart, *Iſai.*15.5.

To a citie, *Jer.* 14.2.

To fowles, *Pſal.*147.9.

To beaſts, *Joel* 1.20.

To the voice of God, *Micah* 6.9.

To men, *Exod.* 3.9.

Cauſes of mens cry

Loſſe, *Gen.*27.34. *Exod.*11.6.

Great afflictions, *Exod.* 3.9. *Job* 34. 28.

Dreadfull deſtruction, *Numb.*16.34.

Want of ſupply in penurie, *Deut.* 15.9. *Prov.*21.13. *Gen.*41.55.

Oppreſſion, *Deut.*24.14.15. 1 *Sam.* 8.18. *Nehem.*5.1. *Job* 35.9.

Paine of the body, 1 *Sam.*5.12. *Ezek.* 26. 15.

Wrong, *Job* 19.7.

Sorrow, *Iſai.*65.14.

Crying.

Clamor, Revel.21.4.

Vociferatio, its put ſometime for a fault, and ſo reckoned among other evils, *Epheſ.*4.31.

Contr.

To hold ones peace, *Luk.*19.40.

Crime.

Flagitium, Job 31.11.

Iniquitas, Job 31.28.

Noxa, Luke 23.4.14.

Crimen, Joh.19.4.

Delictum, reatus, Rom.5.16.

Fault, *Joh.*19.4.

Offence, *Rom.*5.15.

Some Crimes are

Heinous, *Job* 31.11.

Bloudie, *Ezek.*7.23.

Crooked.

Curvus, Luke 3.5.

Pravus, Phil.2.15.

Oblongus, Job 26.13.

Tortuoſus, Pſal.125.5.

Præfractus, perverſus, Prov.2.15. Eccleſ.1.15.

That which is bended this way, and that way, not meaſureable by a rule.

Untoward, *Acts* 2.40.

Froward, *Prov.*2.15.

Its mentioned

With rough, *Luke* 3.5.

With naughtie, *Phil.*2.15.

With perverſe, *Deut.*32.5.

With froward, *Prov.*2.15.

Its ſpoken

Of a generation of men, *Deut.* 32.5.

Of ſerpents, *Job* 26.13. *Iſai.*27.1.

Of paths and wayes, *Iſai.*59.8. *Prov.* 2. 15.

Of iniquitie, *Pſal.*119.3. the originall word is crooked.

Contr.

Strait, *Iſai.*40.4. & 42.16. *Eccl.*7.13.

Croſſe.

Crux, Phil.2.8.

Its put

For the tree on which Chriſt was crucified, *Mat.*27.42. *Mark* 15.32. *John* 19.17.25.

For any affliction, which may happen to a Chriſtian follower of Chriſt, *Matth.* 10.38. and 16.24. *Luke* 9.32.

For the whole paſſion of Chriſt, and ſpecially his ignominious ſuffering upon the Croſſe, *Heb.* 12.2. *Eph.*2.16.

For perſecution for Chriſt, *Gal.*6.14.

For the doctrine of the Goſpell, that is, ſalvation by Jeſus Chriſt crucified, 1 *Cor.* 1.17.18. *Gal.* 5.11. and 6 12.

For the power of Chriſts death upon the Croſſe, in us, *Phil.* 3.18. by which wee are crucified to the world, and it unto us, *Gal.* 6.14.

Contr.

In no trouble, *Pſal.*73.5.

To turn the grace of God into wantonneſſe, *Jude* 4.

Feeding without feare, *Jude* 12.

To have no changes, *Pſal.*55.19.

To have more than heart can wiſh in worldly content, *Pſal.* 73. 7. and 17.14.

At eaſe, not emptied from veſſell to veſſell, *Jer.*48.11.

Crown. See Diademe.

Corona, 2 Sam. 12.30. Eſther 8.15. Pſal.21.3.

Diadema, 2 Sam.1 10.

Coronamentum, Levit.8.9.

Golden, *Exod.*25.25. *Revel.*14.14.

Holy, *Exod.*39.30.

Great, *Eſther* 8.15.

Beautifull, *Ezek.*16.12.

Royall, *Eſther* 1.11.

Corruptible, 1 *Cor.*9.25.

Incorruptible, 1 *Pet.*5.4.

Which is called

The Crown of righteouſneſſe, 2 *Tim.* 4.8.

The Crowne of life, *Revel.* 2.20. *Jam.*1.12.

There be divers Crownes

A holy Crown, *Exod.*29.6. and 39.30.

A Crown of Kings and Queenes which they wore, 2 *Sam.*12.30. and 1.10. *Eſther* 2.17.

A Crown of thornes, which mockers put on Chriſts head, *Mat.*27.29. *Joh.*19.5.

A Crowne of righteouſneſſe, 2 *Tim.* 4.8.
A Crown of life, *Jam.*1.12.
A Crowne of twelve ſtarres. *Revel.* 12. 1.
The Crown of pride, *Iſai.*28.1.
A Crown of glorie, *Prov.* 4.9. *Iſai.* 28. 5. and 62.3.
The Crowne of the wiſe, *Prov.*14.24.
The Crown of old men, *Prov.*17.6.
A myſticall Crowne, *Revel.*14.10.

Its put

For a board, *Exod.*25. 11.25.
For a plate for the high Prieſt, *Exod.* 29.6. of which plate ſee *Exod.* 28. 36. and 39.30. *Levit.*8.9.
For holy oile, or annointing oile upon the head, *Levit.*21.12.
For glory and dignitie, *Job* 19.9. *Revel.*4.10.
For matter of honour and praiſe, *Job* 31.36.
For reward, *Revel.*3.11.
For a ſigne of victory, *Revel.*6.2. and ſubduing of Principalities, or States, *Revel.*19.12. and 13.3.
For Kingly dignitie and power, or ſanctitie, *Pſal.*132.18. and 89.39.
For a grace, or procurement of eſteeme, *Prov.*12.4. and 14.24.
For an ample and glorious Kingdome, *Pſal.* 21.4.
For an ornament, *Prov.*16.31.
For glorious, *Prov.*4.9.
For comfort, and renowne, *Pro.*17.6.

Contr.

Diſhonour, ſhame, *Pſal.*35.26. and 69.19.
Wound, *Prov.*6.33.

To Crowne.

Coronare, Cant.3.11.
To dignifie, decke, and ſet forth, *Pſal.*8.5.
To enrich plentifully, to make to excell, *Pſal.*65.11.
To lift up comfortably, or to make famous, and of high eſteeme, *Pſal.*103.4.

Contr.

To diſhonour, *Micah* 7.6.
See *Contr.* in countenancing, and ſee To caſt down.

To Crucifie.

Crucifigere, in *crucem agere*, Matth. 23.34.
A kinde of death to which Chriſt was put, *Matth.*27.26.
Some Prophets, *Matth.*23.34.
And ſome malefactors, *Luk.*23.33.

Its put

For to faſten to a croſſe, *Mat.* 27.35.
For dead, or ſubdued, to make to die, *Rom.*6.6.
For offer as a ſacrifice for ſinne, 1 *Cor.*1.13.23. and 2.2.
For to feele the vertue of Chriſt crucified, *Gal.*2.20.
For declared to be crucified, *Gal.*3.1.
For to kill and mortifie, *Gal.*5.24.
For to deſpiſe, and to bee deſpiſed, and ſet at naught, *Gal.*6.14.
To expoſe to deriſion, and contempt, to bee mockt and ſcorned of the wicked, put to open ſhame, *Hebrewes* 6. 6.

Crumme.

Mica: the fallings and chippings of bread; fit for dogs: *Matth.*15.27.

Its put

For refuſe of food, which may be eaſily ſpared, *Luke* 16.21.
For Gods common and loweſt degree of favours, *Mar.*7.28.

Culpable.

Reus, obnoxius, Matth.5.22.
In danger of, *Mar.* 3.29.
Faultie, *Hoſ.* 10.2.

Contr.

Innocent, *Deut.*27.25.
Harmeleſſe, *Heb.* 7. 26.
No fault in him found, 1 *Sam.*29.3.
Guiltleſſe, *Joſ.* 2.19.

Cruell.

Sævus, Gen.49. 7. Deut.32.33.
Durus, Exod.6.9.
Crudelis, Job 30.21. Prov.5.9.
Violentus, Pſal.25.19.
Præfractus, Pſal.71.4.
Vehementiſsimus, ardentiſsimus, invictiſsimus, Cant.8.6.
Fierce, *Iſai.*19.4. *Hab.*1.8.
Have no mercie, *Jer.*6.23. and 50.42.
Hard, *Cant.*8.6.
Breathe out crueltie, *Pſal.*27.12.
Bloudie, *Ezek.*7.23.
Brutiſh, and skilfull to deſtroy, *Ezek.*21.31.
Spoyle by violence, *Ezek.*18.18.
An Evening wolfe. *Hab.*1 8.
Like the Oſtrich, *Lam.*4.3. *Job* 39.16.
Of the generation of Vipers, *Matthew* 3.7.
Roaring Lion, and ranging Beare, Prov.28.15.
Of a fierce countenance, *Deu.*28.50.
Caſt off all mercie, *Amos* 1.11.

Its applied

To paſſion of anger and wrath, *Gen.* 49.7. *Prov.*27.4.
To bondage, *Exod.*6.9.
To venome, *Deut.*32.33.
To hatred, *Pſal.*25.19.
To the ſtrange woman, *Prov* 5.9.
To the tender mercies of the wicked, *Prov.*12.10.
To a meſſenger, *Prov.*17.11.
To jealouſie, *Cant.*8.6.
To the day of the Lord, *Iſai.*13.9.
To the Nation ſent againſt the Lords people, *Jer.*6.23. and 50.42.
To the unrighteous, *Pſal.*71.4.

Contr.

Mercifull, *Iſai.*57.1. 1 *Kin.*20.31.
To be gracious, 2 *Sam.* 12.22.
To have compaſſion, 2 *Kin.*13.23.
Pittifull, *Jam.*5.11.
Slow to anger, *Jon.*4.2.
Kind, 2 *Chron.*10.7.
See Compaſſion, and to ſhew Compaſſion.

Crueltie.

Violentia, Gen.49.5. Pſal.27.12.
Injuria, Scelus, Judg.9.24.
Sævitia, Ezek.34.4.
Crudelitas, indignatio, 2 Chron.28.9.

Examples hereof

Adonibezek, Judg.1.7.
Cain, Gen.4.8.
King of Egypt, *Exod.* 1.16.22.
Saul, 1 Sam.22.18.19.
Athalia, 1 Chron.22.10.
Menahem, 2 King.15.16.
Jehoram, 2 Chron.21.4.
Herod, Mat.2.6. Mar.6.27.
Simeon and *Levi*, Gen.49.5. and 34. 25.26.
Abimelech, Judg.9.5.
Philiſtines, *Judg.*15.6.
David, 2 Sam.12.31. 1 Chr.20.3.
Hazael, 2 King.8.12.
Manaſſeh, 2 King.21.16.
Amaziah, 2 Chron.25.12.
Nebuchadnezzar, 2 Chron. 36. 17. Ezek.23.25. Jer.51.34.
Haman, Eſther 3.5.6.
Medes, *Iſai.*13.18.
Jeruſalem, *Ezek.*22.2.12. 13.27.
Damaſcus, Amos 1.3.
Edom, Amos 1.11.
Ammon, Amos 1.13.
Moab, Amos 2.1.
Iſrael, *Amos* 2.6.7.
Paul before Converſion, *Acts* 9.1. and 22.4.

Contr.

Mercie, *Hoſ.*12.6.
Goodneſſe, *Pſal.*23.6.
Compaſſion. *See* Compaſſion.

Cry. See Crie.

Its put

For earneſt deſire in praying, *Pſal.* 40.1. *Exod.*14.15.
For loud and boyſterous ſpeaking, *Epheſ.*4.31.
For oppreſſing injuries cauſing to cry, *Iſai.*5.7.
For weeping and ſorrowfull mourning, *Revel.*21.4. *Iſai.*33.7.
For grievous and bitter complaints, *James* 5.4.

Cryer.

Clamans, Matth.3.3.
John Baptiſt, John 1.23.

To Cry.

Invocare. *See* to Crie.

Its put

For earneſtly to deſire in prayer, *Pſal.*22.1. *Rom.*8.15. *Gal.*4.6.
For to utter aloud the Lords praiſes with ſhouting, *Iſai.*12.6.
For to tell people of ſinne with vehemencie, *Iſai.*58.1.
For to procure vengeance, *Gen.* 18.20. *Deut.* 24.15. *James* 5.4. *Gen.* 4.10.

Cubit.

Cubitus, Gen.6.15.16. Exod. 25.10.
A meaſure from the elbow to the fingers end: Six hand bredths: A foot and halfe: halfe a yard, called the Cubit of a man, *Deut.*3.11. the meaſure of a man, *Revel.*21.17. The uſuall meaſuring in Iſrael, *Joſ.*3.4. *Numb.*35.5.

Cumbrance.

Moleſtia, negotium, Deut.1.12.1.
Its here mentioned with burthen, ſtrife, or chiding, or Contention.

Cunning.

Peritus, gnarus, Gen.25.27.
Ingenioſus, Exod.38.23.
Sciens, 1 Sam.16.16.
Its applyed to work artificially and skilfully done, *Exod.*36.8.& 39.8.

Contr.

Unskilfull, *Heb.*5.13. or hath no experience.
Fooliſh, unwiſe, *Deut.*32.6.

Cup.

Scyphus, Gen.44.2.
Poculum, 2 Sam.12.3. Matth.10. 42.
Calix, Luke 22,20.

Its put

For a Cup to drink in, *Luke* 22.17. *Prov.*23.31. 2 *Sam.*12.3.
For the wine in the Cup, *Matth.*26. 27. 28.
For the meaſure of heavie puniſhment, *Pſal.*11.6. and 75.8. *Jer.*25. 17.4.9.12. *Revel.*16.19.
For portion of livelihood, or joy and bleſſing, *Pſal.*16.5. and 23.5.
For the meaſure of afflictions and temptations, *Matth.* 20. 22. 23. *Ezek.*23.31. *Pſal.*73.10.
For Chriſts bitter ſuffering upon the croſſe, *Matth.*26.29.
For meanes of allurement, which the whore *Revel.* 17. 4. of Babylon uſeth, as the title of the Catholick Church, or *Peters* Chaire, or Chriſts Vicar, or Univerſalitie, multitude, and conſent: or in one word, the impoſture of that whore by what way ſoever ſhe bewitcheth and enticeth.

Cup is ſpoken of divers things:

Cup of bleſſing, 1 *Cor.*10.16. that is, of thankeſgiving, becauſe it was received with thanks to God.
Cup of the Lord, 1 *Cor.*11.27. that is, of his inſtitution for this holy end.
Cup of divels, 1 *Cor.*10.21. that is, that which was uſed in ſacrifices to divels.
Cup of Salvation, *Pſal.* 116. 13. In theſe words *David* alludeth to the cuſtome in thoſe times; and ſignifieth by the Cup, thankſgiving; and by Salvation, deliverance; and by taking the Cup, publick act of rendring praiſes to God for his mercies in deliverances.
For the Iſraelites upon deliverances, and mercies received
1. Offred ſacrifices of thankſgiving.
2. Then did they feaſt before the Lord.
3. In this feaſting when they drank, they took the Cup and gave God thanks, *Luk.*22.17. to which *David* here alludeth.
Cup of Conſolation, *Jer.* 16.7. that which was uſed in their funerall feaſts to bee given to the heavie hearted mourners to comfort them.
Cup of furie, trembling, *Iſai.*51.17. *Zech.*12.2. of aſtoniſhment, *Ezek.* 23.33. of Gods wrath, *Nahum* 3.11. *Revel.* 14.9.10. ſo called for the wrath of God meaſured out, and poured out, as out of a Cup, and from the effect thereof in working feare and aſtoniſhment.

Cure.

Sanare, Hoſ.5.12. Jer.33.6.

Chriſt cured divers diſeaſes, Luke 4.40. and 6.19. & 7.22.

The Palſie, *Matt.*9.2.7. and 8.6.13.
Leproſie, *Mat.*8.3. *Mar.*1.42.
Fever, *Matth.*8.14.15.
The iſſue of bloud, *Matth.*9.20.22.
Blindneſſe, *Mat.*9.29.30. and 12.22. and 20.34. *Mar.*8.25. *Joh.*9.1.
Dumbeneſſe, *Mat.*9.33. and 12.22. *Mark* 7.35.
Withered hand, *Mat.*12.13.
Vexation by devils, *Mat.*9.33. and 15. 22.28. and 17.18. *Mar.*1. 26. and 9.25-27. *Luke* 8.2.
Lunaſie, *Mat.*17.15.18.
Lameneſſe, *Mat.*21.14. *John* 5.8.9.
Deafeneſſe, *Mar.*7.35.
Sickneſſe, *Luke* 7.2.10. *Joh.*4.46.50.
Crookedneſſe, *Luke* 13.13.
Stammering, *Mar.*7.32.
Dropſie, *Luke* 14.2.

See Myracles. Wonders.

Curious.

Curioſus, magicus, Acts 19.19.

See Buſiebody.

Curſe.

Exitium, 2 Pet.2.14.
Anathema, Mal.4.6. Acts 23.12. Revel.22.3.
Devotio, Acts 23.14.
Maledictio, Heb.6.8.
Diræ, Rom. 3. 14.
Execratio, Job 31.30. Prov.29.24.

Its mentioned

With an oath, *Nehem.*10.29.
With bitterneſſe, *Rom.*3.14.
With a taunt, *Jer.*24.9.
With a hiſſing, *Jer.*25.18.
With aſtoniſhment, and execration, reproch, *Jer.*42.18.
With waſt, *Jer.*49.13.
With vexation and rebuke, *Deut.* 28.20.
With deſolation, 2 *King.* 22.19.

Its put

For an imprecation, or an oath of execration, *Act.*23.12.14.
For deſtruction, *Heb.*6.8.
For evill of any kind, *Revel.*22.3.
For puniſhment ſent from God any way, *Deut.* 28.15.
For an example of puniſhment, *Numb.*5.21. *Jer.*29.22.23. & 26.6. 2 *Kings* 22.19. *Zech.*8.13.
For the ſentence or pronouncing of judgements, *Deut.*29.19. *Gal.*3.10.
For ſome miſchiefe or plague, *Job* 31.30. *Prov.*27.14.
For a Covenant confirmed by a curſe and oath, *Nehem.*10.29.

Contr.

Bleſſing, *Deut.*11.26. *Nehem.*13.2.

See Bleſſing.

To Curſe.

Execrari, Numb.22.11.17.
Maledicere, Numb.22.12.
Devovere, Mat.26.74.
Imprecari, Rom.12.14.
To revile, *Nehem.*13.25.
To ſweare, *Judg.*21.18.

Its ſpoken

I. Of God, who curſeth
The earth, *Gen.*8.21. and 3.14.17. *Mal.*4.6.
Thoſe that curſe his people, *Gen.* 12.3. and 27.29. *Lam.*3.65.
The houſe of the wicked, *Pro.*3.33
That hideth his eyes from the poore, *Prov.*28.27.
That ſteale, and ſweare falſely, *Zech.*5.3.4.
Wicked impenitent prieſts, *Mal.* 2. 2.
Robbers of God, *Mal.*3.9.

The

The unfruitfull tree, *Mar.*11.21.
Man, which truſteth in man, *Jer.* 17. 5.
That man that is a deceiver in his tithes and offerings, *Mal.* 1. 14.
The ſerpent. *Gen.*3.14.
A mutterer, *Gen.*4.11.
Reprobates, *Mat.*25.41.
II. Of godly men, which was done,
1. Sinfully, *Job* 3.3-9.
Peter curſing himſelfe, *Mat.*26.74.
Jeremie faultie in this, Cha.20.12. 14-17. and 18.21.22.23.
The Iſraelites raſh curſing, *Judg.* 21.18. *Nehem.*13.25.
2. Prophetically, and thus *David* curſed
Such as ſpeake peace, but intend miſchiefe, *Pſal.*28.3.4.
The wicked which ſpeake againſt the righteous, *Pſal.*31.17.18.
Perſecuters without cauſe, *Pſal.* 35.3-7.8. and 119.84.
That rejoyced at his hurt, *Pſal.* 35.26. and 70.2.3.
Wicked Judges, *Pſal.*58. 6-9.
Wicked and malicious Tranſgreſſours, *Pſal.*59.5. 11-15.
Gods enemies, *Pſal.*68.1.2.
Mercileſſe in their dealing to the afflicted, *Pſal.*69.22-28.
Heathen devouring Gods people, *Pſal.*79.6. and 83.9.12.13-17.
Reprochers of the Lord, *Pſal.*79. 12.
Cruell and proud tyrants, *Pſ.*94.2
Idolaters, *Pſal.* 97.7.
Wicked ſinners, *Pſal.*104.35.
Rewarders of evill for good, *Pſal.* 109.6-20.29.
The proud dealing perverſely without cauſe, *Pſal.*119.78.
Such as have ill deviſes, &c. *Pſal.* 140.8.11.
Davids enemies which afflict his ſoule, *Pſal.*143.12.
Whoſe mouth ſpeaketh vanitie, and their right hand falſhood, *Pſal.*144.6.7.8.

Moe Examples.

Jotham the murtherers of his brethren, *Judg.*9.
Noah, *Cham*, & *Canaan*, Gen.9.24.25.
Moſes, the Rebels, *Numb.*16.15. and ſuch as hated the Levites, *Deut.* 33.11.
The Angel, *Meroz*, Judg.5.23.
Deborah the enemies of God, *Judg.* 5.31.
Iſaac the haters of *Jacob*, Gen.27.29.
Jacob, *Simeon* and *Levi*, Gen.49.7.
Joſhua, the builders of Jericho, *Joſh.* 6.26.
Eliſha the mocking children, 1 *Kin.* 2.24.
Church afflicted her cruell enemies, *Lam.*3.65.
III. Of wicked men curſing,
Sichemites *Abimelech*, Judg. 9.27.
Shimei *David*, 2 Sam.16.5. and 19.21. 1 Kings 2. 8.
The enemies of *David*, Pſal. 62. 4. and 109.27.
People the mercileſſe, *Prov.*11.26. and 28. 27.
Impatient heathen, their King and their God, *Iſai.*8.21.
The wicked, *Jeremie* the Prophet, *Jer.*15.10.
Micha's mother, for his ſtealing, *Judg.* 17.2.
Evill, the godly, *Matth.*5.44.
Jeboram curſed himſelfe, 2 *Ki.*6.31.
Conſpiratours againſt *Paul*, Acts 23. 12.

Its put

For to wiſh or pray for evill, *Mat.*5. 44. *Rom.*3.14. and 12.14.
For to utter and pronounce a curſe, *Numb.*22.6.12.
For to ſpeake evill of, or revile, *Exod.*22.28. *Act.*23.5.
For to wiſh in heart evill, to ſpeake or doe evill to the people of God, and to become their enemie, *Gen.* 12.3. and 27.29. *Numb.*24.9. *Exod.* 23. 22.
For to blaſpheme, *Job* 1.5.

Its mentioned

With blaſpheme, *Levit.*24.15.
With vexation and rebuke, *Deut.* 28.20.
With an oath, 1 *Sam.*14.28. *Mar.* 14. 71.

Contrarie.

To bleſſe. *See* to bleſſe.

Curſed.

Maledictus, Numb.22.6. Gen.12.3.

Its applyed

To the ſerpent, *Gen.*3.14.
To the earth, *Gen.* 3.17.
To the firſt ſeed of the ſerpent, *Cain.* Gen.4.11.
To *Canaan*, Gen.9.25.
To that which is abomination to the Lord, *Deut.*7.25.26.
To every one that continueth not in all things in the book of the Law to do them, *Deut.*27.26. *Jer.*11.3.
To ſuch as ſeek to be juſtified by the Law, *Gal.*3.10.
To ſuch as doe the work of the Lord deceitfully, *Jer.*48.10.
To divers ſorts of Tranſgreſſours, *Deut.*27. 15-25.
To *Jezabel*, 2 King.9.34.
To the portion of the wicked, *Job* 24.18.
To the proud, *Pſal.*119.21.
To one that truſts in man, and departeth from the Lord, *Jer.*11.3.
To a deceiver in tithes & offerings, *Mal.*1.14.
To ſome kinde of ſpeaking, and ſpeakers, *Col.*3.8.2 *Tim.*3.2. *Jude* 9.
To all the reprobate, *Mat.*25.41.

Contrarie.

Bleſſed. *See* Bleſſed.

Cuſtome. See manner.

Conſuetudo, Gen.31.35. John 18.39. 1 Cor.11.16.
Inſtitutum, Levit.18.30. Jer.10.3.
Ritus, *mos*, Judg.11.39. Acts 6.14.
Ratio, 1 Sam.2.13.
Ordinance, *Judg.*11.39.
Common and uſuall, *Gen.*31.35.
Uſe by often and long continuance, *Judg.*11.39.
Manner, 2 *King.*11.14. *Gen.*19. 31. *Jer.*22.21.
Daily practiſe, 1 *Sam.*2.13.
As at other times, 1 *Sam.*20.25.

Its mentioned

With Law, *Jer.*32.11.

Some Cuſtomes are

Abominable, *Levit.*18.30.
Vaine, *Jer.*10.3.
Idolatrous, 2 *King.*17.33.
Unjuſt, *Mat.*27.15.

Concerning ſome cuſtomes and manners ſet forth in Scriptures, as about

Buying and ſelling, *Gen.*23.9.16.17. 20. and 37. 25.28. *Levit.* 25. 15. *Job* 17.3. and 28.15.17. *Iſai.*8.1.2. *Jer.*32.8.9.10.11.12.44.
Adminiſtring an oath, *Gen.*24.9. and 25.33. and 26.31. and 47.29.
Attire and ornaments, *Gen.*24. 22. 47.53. and 27.15. and 38.18. *Exo.* 11.2. and 3.22. & 32.2. and 35.22. and 38.8. *Judg.*8.21.24.26.2 *Sam.* 1.24. *Cant.*4.9. *Iſai.*3.18. *Ezek.*16. 9.13. *Luke* 16.19. *Jam.*2.2.1 *Pet.* 3.3. 1 *Tim.*2.9.
About marriage, *Gen.*24.50. 51. 57. 63.67. and 29.22.24. 27.29. and 34.4.8.11.12. *Deut.*25.5.10. and 24.5. *Judg.*14.10.11. 1 *Sam.* 25. 39.42. *Pſal.* 19.5. *Iſai.* 61. 10. *Jer.*2.32. *Joel* 2.16. *Matth.*1.18. and 9.15. and 22.3. and 25.1.10. *Luke* 12.35.36.37. *John* 2. 1-10. and 3.29.
Concerning Widowes.
*Gen.*38.11.14.
*Levit.*22.13.
Of Geſture in holy reverence.
*Exod.*4.31. and 9.33.
2 *Chron.*6.13.29. and 7.3.
*Pſal.*28.2.
In Humanitie.
*Gen.*23.7.12. and 19.1. and 18.2. and 41.14.
*Exod.*18.7. and 43.28.
1 *Sam.*25.23. 2 *Sam.*1.2. and 14.4.22. and 18.28.
1 *Kin.*2.19. and 1.16.23.53.

In

In meeting one another.
Gen. 29.4 11.13. and 33.4 and 48.10. and 46.29.
Exod. 18.7.
1 *Sam.*20.41. and 25.23.41.
2 *Sam.*20.9.
1 *Kings* 2.19.
Mark 9.15.
In departing and taking leave.
Gen. 31.27.54.55. and 28.1.
2 *Sam.*19.39.
Geſture, Speech and Actions expreſſing diſlike.
Job 16.4. and 27.23.
*Pſal.*35.16.19. 21. and 40.15. and 44.14.
*Iſai.*57.4. and 58.9.
*Lam.*2.15.
*Ezek.*8.17.
Nahum 3.19.
*Mal.*1.13.
Matth. 26.67.
Mark 15.29.
Acts 22.23.
Geſtures in ſorrow.
Numb. 24.10.
*Ezek.*6 11. and 25.6.
In anger. *Ezek.* 21.14. and 22.13.
About redeeming and changing.
Ruth 4.7.10.
Concerning mourning.
*Gen.*37.34.35. and 44.13.
*Exod.*33.4.5 6.
Levit. 10.6.
1 *Sam.*4.12. and 28.20.
2 *Sam.*13.19. and 15.30.32.
2 *Chron.*35.25.
*Nehem.*9.1.2.
Eſther 6.12.
Job 1.20. and 2.12. and 42.6.
*Pſal.*35.13.14.
*Iſa.*3.26.& 37.1.& 47.1.&58.5.
*Jer.*4.8. and 6.26. and 9.17.20.
*Lam.*2.10. and 4.5.
Amos 5.16.
Heathenish cuſtome in mourning.
*Iſai.*15.2.3. and 22.12.
*Jer.*41.5. and 49.37.38.
*Ezek.*27.30.31. *Jon.*3.6.
At Burials.
*Gen.*23.2.6. and 35.8.19.20. 29. and 50.7-10.
Numb. 20.29.
Deut. 34.8.
1 *Sam.*28.3. and 31.13.
2 *Sam.*3.31.32.33.
1 *Kings* 2.34. and 13.29.
2 *Kings* 23.17.
1 *Chron.*10.12.
2 *Chron.*16.14. and 21.19.
*Eccleſ.*12.5.
Iſai. 22.16.
Jer. 16.5.6.7.
Matth. 27.59.60.
Mark 6.29. and 16.1.
*Luk.*7.12.13.14.& 11.44.&23.56.
John 11.38.44.
Acts 8.2.
In entertainement.
*Gen.*18.1-5. and 19.1.3. and 24.32.&26.30.&43.24.32.34
Judg. 19.22.
1 *Sam.*9.22.24.
In building.
*Deut.*22.8. and 27.2.
*Joſh.*2.6.
1 *Sam.*9.25.
Luke 5.19.
Acts 10.9.
In making merrie and rejoycing after victorie.
Exod. 15.1.20.
*Judg.*5.1. and 11.34.
1 *Sam.*18.6. and 30.16.
2 *Chron.*20.28.
At feaſts.
*Iſai.*5.12.
Dan. 5.4.
Luke 15.25.
In harveſt time.
*Iſai.*9.3. and 16.9.
At the wine preſſe.
*Iſai.*16.10.
At marriages.
*Jer.*16.9.
At Coronation.
1 *Kings* 1.40.
On Feſtivall daies.
*Judg.*21.21. *Exod.*32.5.6.19.
It was uſuall with the merrie-hearted, *Iſai.*24.7.8. 9. and 42. 11. in time of peace and proſperitie, not only of the wicked, *Iſai.*5.12. *Job* 21.11.12. *Amos* 6.5. *Mar.*6.22. but of people of all ſorts, 1 *Sam.* 10.5.
2 *Sam.*6. 5.14.
1 *Chron.* 13.8.
1 *Kings* 4.20.
Jer. 31. 4.13. and 33.11.
Zeph. 3.14.
*Pſal.*149.3. and 150.3.4.
In keeping holy day.
*Nehem.*8.2.3.6. 8.10.11.12-18.
*Pſal.*42.4. and 55.14. and 68.25. and 81.2.3.
*Iſai.*30.29. and 35.10.& 39.20.
Lam. 2.7.
Amos 5.29. *Luke* 4.16.
Mark 10.1.
Acts 13.15.42.44.
1 *Cor.* 14.24.
James 2.2.
In preferring to Authoritie.
Gen. 41.41-44.
Deut. 34.9.
Eſther 8.15.
Or receiving into favour.
2 *Kings* 25.29.
Luke 15.22.
In Feaſting.
*Nehem.*8.12.
Eſther 9.19.
Job 1.4.
Luke 14.7.13.16. and 23.17.
In nouriſhing children.
*Gen.*50.23. and 21.7.
*Exod.*2.9.10.
Numb. 11.12.
Ruth 4.16.17.
In proceeding to judge, & do juſtly.
*Deut.*16.7.8. and 19.12.
*Joſh.*7.25.26.
John 7.51.
Acts 26.1. and 25.16.27.

Cuſtome.

Telonium. Matth.9.9.Luk.5.27.
Vectigal. Rom.13.7.

Cut.

Dividere, Exod. 29.17. Levit. 1.6. Amos 9.1.
Incidere, Deut.14.1. 1 Kin.18.28.
Truncare, 2 King.10.32.and 24.13.
Diſſecare, 1 Chron.20.3.
Lacerare, Jer.36.23.
To hew, *Jer.*10.3.

Cut off.

Excindere, Gen.17.14. Numb.4.18.
Amputare, Deut.25.12. Rom. 11.22.
Diſcindere, Joſh.3.13.
Separare, Dividere, Matth.24.51.
Abſcindere, Gal.5.12.
It's put
For to circumciſe, *Exod.*4.25.
For to deſtroy, *Exod.*9.15.and 23.23. *Judg.*21.6.
For to periſh, *Gen.*40.36. *Levit.*7.25. *Jer.*7.28.
For to put out of remembrance. *Joſh.* 7.9.
For to ceaſe or leave off, 1 *Sam.*20.15.
For to ſlay, 1 *Kin.*18.4. *Dan.*9.26.
For to be utterly void and fruſtrate, *Job* 8.14. *Prov.*23.18.
For ſhortned, *Iſai.*38.12.
For taken away, *Joel* 1.5. *Gal.*5.12. *John* 15.2.
For to mortifie, *Matth.*5.30.
For to be given ſuddenly, *Dan.*2.45.
For to be ſeparate from Gods people, *Gen.*17.14.
For not to ſuffer, *Pſal.*101.5.

Cutting.

Cæſura, Levit.19.28.
Forbidden, *Deut.*14.1. *Iſai.*21.5.

Cymball.

Cymbalum, 2 Chron.16.5.
Of braſſe, 1 *Chron.*15.19.
Of Pirrewood, 2 *Sam.*6.5.
A loud and high ſounding inſtrument, *Pſal.*150.5.
It was ever one in their muſick, with divers other, 2 *Sam.*6.5. 1 *Chron.* 15.16.19. and 13.8.2 *Chron.*29.25. *Ezra* 10.3. *Nehem.*12.27.

D.

Day.

Dies, Matth.6.34. and 20.2.
Light, *Gen.*1.5.
Its that time which is ruled by the Sunne, *Gen.*1.16. *Pſal.* 136.8. *Jer.* 31.35.
All the time of light, *Gen.*1.5. for darkneſſe is night, 1 *Theſſ.*5.5.
The day for labour conſiſted of twelve houres, *Joh.*11.9. for labour of hired perſons, *Mat.*20.1. 8.9.
This ſpace of the day was reckoned from 6. in the morning, by the firſt, ſecond, third, *Act.*2.15. fourth, fift, ſixt, *Matth.*20.5. ſeventh, *Joh.* 52. eight, ninth, *Matth.* 27.45. *Acts* 10.3. tenth, *Joh.*1.39. eleventh, *Mat.* 20.6. twelfth houre, which houre ended, then was counted the Evening, *Matth.*20.8. and ſo the Labourers day was ended, and he received his wages, *Matth.* 20. 8. 12.
But in a more large acception, the day is the ſpace of the light. *Gen.* 1.5. So long as we ſee light, ſo long is it day, *John* 11.9. of which there is
1. *The Morning*, Mat.27.1. either more earely, *Mat.*20.1. *Mar.*16.2. and this is at the dawning, *Mat.*28.1. whilſt it is ſomewhat dark, *Joh.* 20.1. at the breake of the day, 2 *Sam.* 2. 32. or day ſpring, *Job* 38.12. or at the riſing of the Sun, which is alſo ſaid to be very early. *Mark* 16. 2.
2. *Noonetide*, 1 Kings 18.26. the Sun in the midſt of heaven, *Joſh.*10.13. the ſixt houre of the day, *Luk.* 23. 44. *Mat.*20.5. Dinner time, *Gen.* 43.16. The heat of the day. *Gen.* 18. 1.
3. *Evening*, Pſal. 55.17. which was either at the end of the twelfth houre, *Mat.*20.8. or the end of the day, *Judg.* 19. 9. the Sun being ſet, verſe 14. and men leave off to work, verſe 16. at the twilight, *Prov.*7.9. ſo that from the end of the twelfth houre, the Even began, *Mat.* 20. 8. and continued after Sunne was down, *Joſh.*8.29. till it was darke, *Prov.*7.9.

A Day is ſaid to be

I. *Good*, 1 Sam.25.8. Eſther 9.19.22. 1 Pet.3.10.
Such is the day
Of good tidings, 2 *Kin* 7.9.
Of ſlaughter, *Jam.*5.5. that is,
Of ſacrificing peace offrings.
Of feaſting and joy, as the deſtruction of the enemies, 2 *Kin.* 7.9. *Eſther* 9.17.
Of Attonement, *Levit.*23.28.
Of Proſperitie, *Eccleſ.*7.14.
Of Eſpouſals and gladneſſe, *Cant.* 3.11.
Of Viſitation, 1 *Pet.*2.12. *Luk.* 19.44.
Of Salvation, *Iſai.*49.8.2 *Cor.*6.2.
Of redemption, *Epheſ.*4.30.
Of Chriſt, *Phil.*1.10. and 2.16.
Of his power, *Pſal.*110.3.
II. *Great*, Jude ver.6. which is the day of Chriſts victorie over his enemies, *Revel.*16.14.
Of Chriſts comming, *Act.*2.20.
III. *Holy*, Col.2.16.
*Nehem.*10.31. and 8.9.10.11. Such were all the Jewes Feſtivals appointed by God, called holy for the holy uſe of it, *Iſai.*58.13. *Amos* 8.10.
IIII. *Bitter*, and *wofull*, Jer.17.16. and evill, *Eccleſ.*12.1. *Eph.*6.13.
Such is the day
Of Calamitie, *Deut.*32.35. *Pſal.* 18.18. *Jer.*18.17.
Of trouble, 2 *Kin.*19.3. *Pſal.*20.1.
Of darkneſſe, *Job* 15.23. *Joel* 2.2.
Of wrath, *Job* 20.28. and 21.30. *Pſal.*110.5. *Ezek.*7.19.
Of evill, *Prov.*16. *Jer.*17.17.
Of adverſitie, *Prov.*24.10. *Eccleſ.* 7.14.
Of indignation, *Ezek.* 22.24.
Of thy fall, *Ezek.*32.10.
Of deſtruction, *Job* 21.30.
Of ruine, *Ezek.*27.27.
Of vengeance, *Iſai.* 61.2. *Luke* 21.22.
Of waſteneſſe, *Zeph.*1.15.
Of tranſgreſſion, *Ezek.*33.12.
Of condemnation and judgement. 2 *Pet.*3.7. and 2.9.
Of the Lord, 2 *Pet.*3.10.

Its put

For that which is oppoſed to night, 2 *Chron.*5.20.
For the time preſent, 1 *Sam.* 9.13. *Mat.*6.11.34. *Luke* 19.9.
For the time of Gods judgement, *Pſal.*37.13.
For the time of grace, under the light of the Goſpel, *Rom.*13.12.13. *Heb.*4.7. *Pſal.*95.7.
For the light of truth, *John* 9.4. 1 *Cor.*3.13.
For the time of life, *John* 8.56.
For ſhortly, *Deut.*9.1. *Job.*23.14.
For any time, *Gen.*2.17.
For a Jewiſh holy day, *Rom.*14.5.
For a while, 1 *Sam.*9.27.
For judgement, 1 *Cor.* 4.3. See the Greek word.
For ſuddenly, and in a moment, *Revel.*18.8.

Contr.

Night, Darkneſſe, *Gen.* 1.4.5. *Pſal.* 74. 16.

Dates.

Dies, Gen.1.14.

Its put

For the time of mans life, numbred by dayes, *Deut.* 17.19. *Pſal.*27.4. and 116.2.
For the ſpace of continuance, *Pſal.* 90.15.
Of the heavens, *Pſal.*89.29.
Of weeping, *Deut.*34.8. *Iſa.*60.20.
Of the afflicted, *Prov.*15.15.
Of thy youth, *Eccleſ.*12.1. and ſo
Of perſons, as in *Jer.*26.18. *Hoſ.*1.1.
Of places, *Hoſ.*9.9. and the like.
For events good or evill, eſtates, calamities befalling from day to day, or at any time, *Pſal.* 37.18. and 31.15. and 119.84. *Iſai.*7.17.
For times, *Jer.*7.32.

Daily.

Quotidiè, 1 Cor.15.31.
Per ſingulos dies, Exod.5.19.
Juge, Numb.4.16. 2 King.25.30.
Diernus, 2 Chron.31.16.
Quotidianus, Luke 11.3. Act.6.1.
All day long, *Pſal.*85.3.

Its put

For every day, *Exod.*5.19. and 16.5. 2 *Chron.*31.16. *Nehem.*5.18.
For meet and neceſſarie, *Mat.*6.11.
For upon every occaſion, *Iſai.* 58.2.
For continually, 2 *Cor.*11.28.
For alwayes, *Prov.* 8.30.
For from day to day, *Jer.*7.25. or day by day, 1 *Ki.*18.36. *Num.*28.3.
For frequent and uſuall, *Acts* 8.1.

Day long.

Tota dies, Deut.28.32.

Its put for

Continually, *Deut.*33.12. *Pſal.*35. 28. and 44.8. *Prov.*23.17.
Moſt commonly, *Pſal.*73.14.
From time to time without ceaſing, *Prov.*21.26.

Dayeſman.

Arbiter, Job 9.33.
Qui utrunque valeat arguere. vulg. Tranſ.
Umpire, in the margin.
None between God and man, 1 *Sam.* 2.25.

Dainties.

Deliciæ, Gen. 49.20. *Cupedia, cibus meudax*, Prov.23.3.
Eſca deſiderabilis, Job 33.20.
Pleaſant meat, *Pſal.*141.4.
Goodly, *Revel.*18.14.

To damne.

Condemnare. See To Condemne.

Damned.

Condemnatus, Mark 16.16.
Judicatus, 2 Theſſ.2.12.

The damned are thus ſet forth,

To bee blotted out of the Booke of God, *Exod.*32.32.
Utterly cut off, *Numb.*15.31.
Reprobate, 2 *Cor.*13.5.
Child of perdition, 2 *Theſſ.* 2.3. *John* 17.12.
Periſh for ever, *Numb.*16.33.
Turned into hell, *Pſal.*19.17.
Goeth into perdition, *Revel.*17.8.11.
Not written with the righteous, *Pſal.* 69.28.
A Gueſt in the depth of Hell, *Prov.* 9. 18.
Their worme never dieth, nor fire quenched, *Iſai.*66.24.
Dying in their ſinnes, *John* 8.24.
Puniſhed with everlaſting deſtruction, 2 *Theſſ.*1.9.
Their part taken out of the Booke of life, and the holy Citie, *Revel.* 22. 19.
To whom the miſt of darkneſſe is reſerved for ever, 2 *Pet.*2.17. *Jude* ver. 6.
Which ſuffer the vengeance of eternall fire, *Jude* 7.
The ſecond death hath power on them, *Revel.*2.11. and 20.6.14.
Not written in the Lambs Book of life, *Revel.*13.8. and 17.8.
Caſt into the lake of fire, *Rev.*19.20. and 21.8.
Torment with fire and brimſtone, *Revel.*14.10.
Curſed from God with the divell and his Angels, *Matth.*25.41.
Goates on the left hand, *Mat.*25.33.
Workers of iniquitie not acknowledged of Chriſt, *Mat.*7.23.
Unbeleevers on whom the wrath of God abideth, *John* 3.36.
Know not God nor obey the Goſpel, 2 *Theſſ.*1.8.
Whoſe end is damnation, *Phil.*3.19.
They that periſh, 2 *Theſſ.*2.10.
Beleeve not, nor receive the love of the truth, have pleaſure in unrighteouſneſſe, beleeve a lie, being ſtrongly deluded, that they may be damned, 2 *Theſſ.*2. 10.11.12.

Contrarie.

Elect, 1 *Pet.*1,2. *Rom.*8.33.
Choſen in Chriſt, *Epheſ.*1.4.
Predeſtinated, *Epheſ.*1.5.
The called and juſtified, *Rom.*8.30.
Whoſe names are written in heaven, *Luk.*10.20.

See Elect.

Damnation.

Damnatio, 2 Pet.2.4. Rom.3.8. Joſh. 5.29.
Condemnatio, Mat.23.14.
Judicium, Mat.23.33.
Perditio, exitium, Phil.3.19.2 Pet.2.1.
Deſtruction, 2 *Theſſ.*1.9.
Judgement, *Rom.*2.3. *Heb.*6.2. and 10. 27. 1 *Cor.*11.34.
Perdition, *Revel.*17.8. *Heb.*10.39.

It is ſaid to be,

Juſt, *Rom.*3.8.
Swift, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Greater to ſome, *Matth.* 23.14.

Its put

For temporall chaſtiſement, 1 *Cor.* 11.29.
For a damnatorie ſentence given for againſt one, *Revel.*17.1.
For eternall paines, *Mat.*23.14.
For puniſhment either from God, or the magiſtrate, *Rom.*13.2.

Contrarie.

Salvation, *Rom.*1.16.
Life, *John* 5.29.
Juſtification, *Rom.* 8. 33. and 4.25. and 5.18.

Damage. See Harme.

Damnum, Eſther 7.4. Dan.6.2.
Violence, *Prov.*26.6.
Loſſe, *Gen.*31.39. *Acts* 27.21.
Hurt, *Eſther* 9.2. *Pſal.*35.4.
Harme, *Levit.*5.16.

Contr.

Gaine, 1 *Tim.*6.6. *Jam.*4.13. *Prov.* 1. 19.
Profit, *Eſther* 3.8. 1 *Cor.*10.33. *Heb.* 12. 10.
Advantage, *Job* 35. 3.

Damoſell.

Puella, virgo, Gen.24.16.
Maiden, *Eſther* 2.4.
Yong virgin, 1 *King.*1.2.3.
Faire: So was,
Rebekah, Gen.24.16.
Abiſhag, 1 King.1.3.
Eſther, Chap.2.3. *See* Faire.

Its ſpoken

Of a Virgin, 1 *King.*1.3.4. *Gen.*24.16. *Deut.*22.15.
Of one deſloured, *Deut.*22.24.
Of a yong woman, a widow, *Ruth* 2.5.6.
Of a Concubine, *Judg.*19.3.4.

Dance. See Daunce.

Dandle.

Blandiri, oblectare, Iſai. 66.12. as a mother doth her litle babe on her knees. Love with delight, to comfort one, *verſe* 13.

Danger.

Periculum, Deut. 20. 4. Rom.8.35. 2 Cor.11.26.
Reus, obnoxius, Matt.5.22.
Adventure life, *Judg.*9.17.
Jeopardie, 2 *Sam.*23.17.1 *Chr.*12.19.
Perill, *Rom.*2.11.
It is mentioned with tribulation, diſtreſſe, perſecution, famine, nakedneſſe, and ſword, *Rom.*8.35.
See wherein perill is, 2 *Cor.* 11. 26.
A ſtep betweene one and death, 2 *Sam.*20.3.
At the gates of death, *Pſal.*9.13.
Compaſſed about with the ſorrowes of death, and hell, *Pſal.*18.4.5.
In the ſhadow of death, *Pſal.*23.4.
Waves and billowes over one, *Pſal.* 42. 7.
See like ſpeech, 69.2.15. *Prov.*23.34.
To flie the Lion, and meet the Beare, &c. *Amos* 5.19.
Scarcely ſaved, 1 *Pet.* 4.18.

The dangers

Of *David*, 2 Sam. 20. 3. Pſal.9.13. and 18.4.9. and 42.7. and 69.2.
Of *Jonah*, Chap.2.2.
Of *Paul*, 2 Cor.1.10. and 11. 23-26.
Of *Peter*, Acts 12.
Of *Lot*, Gen.19.9.
Of *Daniel*, Chap.6.16.
Of the three Companions with *Daniel*, Chap.3.21.

Contr.

Safe, *Acts* 27.44. and 28.1.

Darke.

Tenebroſus, Matth.6.23. Revel.16.10.
Cæcus, Gen.15.17.
Caligioſus, Jer.13.16.
Obſcurus, tenebricoſus, Pſal.143.3.
Hidden from the eyes, *Ezek.*8.12.
No light, *Amos* 5.20.
Night, ſunne gone down, *Micah* 3.6.
Gloomie, cloudie, *Zeph.*1.15.

Two-fold:

To the corporall eye, *Joſh.*2.5. *Nehem.*13.19.
To the underſtanding, *Micah* 3.6.

Its applyed

To waters, 2 *Sam.*22.12.
To ſayings, *Pſal.*49.4. *Prov.*1.6.
To ſentences, *Dan.*8.23.
To the night, *Prov.*7.9.
To places, *Pſal.*74.20. *Iſai.*45.19.
To mountaines, *Jer.*13.16.

Contr.

Light, *Job* 18.6.
Cleare, *Zech.*14.6.

Darken, or Darkened.

Obtenebrare, Amos 5.8.
Tenebroſum fieri, Revel. 16. 10.
Obſcurare, Exod.10.15.

Its ſpoken

Of the land, *Exod.*10.15. *Iſai.*9 19.
Of the eyes, *Pſal.*69.23. *Eccleſ.*12.2.
Of the light, *Iſai.*5.30.
Of the ſunne, *Iſai.*13.10. *Mat.*24.29.
Of the day, *Ezek.*30.18.
Of the Moone, *Joel* 3.15.
Of joy, *Iſai.*24.11.
Of the underſtanding, *Epheſ.*4.18.

Its put
For made miſerable, *Iſai.9.19.*
For ſuppreſſed, or taken away, *Iſai.* 24.11.
For reſtrained, *Ezek.30.18.*
For to bring calamitie, *Amos 8.9.*
Contr.
Made bright, *Ezek.21.15.*
Cleare ſhining, 2 *Sam.23.4.*
Lighten, 2 *Sam.22.29. Pſal.* 13.3.

Darkneſſe.

Tenebræ, Matth.4.16.
Caligo, 2 Pet.2.4.
Black, 2 *Pet.2.17.*
Great, *Matth.6.23. Gen.15.12.*
Thick, *Exod.20.21. Joel 2.2.*
Obſcure, *Prov.20.20.*
Groſſe, *Iſai.60.2. Jer.13.16.*
Utter, *Matth.8.12.* and 25.30.
Blackneſſe, *Jude* 13.
Shadow of death, *Mat.4.16. Job* 3.5. *Pſal.107.10.14.*
Clouds, *Pſal.97.2.*
Dimneſſe, *Iſai.9.1.*
Obſcuritie, *Iſai*,29.18.
Its mentioned
With trouble, *Iſai.8.22.*
With ſorrow, *Iſai.5.10.*
With blackneſſe, *Heb.* 12.18.
Its put
For the want of naturall light. *Gen.* 1.4. *Mat.27.42.*
For that which was before light, 2 *Cor.4.6.*
For the night, *Gen.1.5.*
For Gentiles unconverted to Chriſt, *Epheſ.5.8.*
For the corrupt eſtate in nature, before converſion, 1 *Pet.2.9. Luke* 1.79. *John* 8.12. *Rom.13.12.*
For Satans Kingdome, *Acts* 26.18. *Col.1.13. Rom.1.19. Eph.6.12.*
For ignorance and blindneſſe of the minde, incredulitie, and impietie, *John* 1.5. *Epheſ.6.12.*
For ignorance of Chriſt our light, *John* 3.19.
For blinde condition and uncomfortable State upon the loſſe of Chriſt, and the light of his word, *John* 12.35.
For the loſſe of natural ſight a while, *Acts* 13.11.
For undiſcoverableneſſe to man, 1 *Cor.4.5.* 2 *Pet.2.4.*
For an obſcure place, 2 *Pet.1.19.*
For privately, or in ſecret, *Mat.10.27*
For errour and vice, 1 *John* 1.5.6.
For heavie calamitie and ſorrow, *Jer.13.16.* 2 *Sam.22.29. Prov.20.* 19. *Joel* 2.2. *Ezek.* 32.8.
For the grave, 1 *Sam.2.9. Job* 10.21.
For uncomfortableneſſe, *Job* 3.6.
Its three fold:
I. *Corporall*, and this is,
Ordinarie, as that of the night.
Extraordinarie, as that in Egypt, *Exod.10.21.* in Judea at Chriſts ſuffering, *Mat.27.45.*
II. *Spirituall*, which ſetteth out while we be unregenerate miſerable blindneſſe of mind, *John* 1.5.
Our corrupt naturall ſtate, *Luke* 1.79. *Acts* 26.18. *Eph.5.8.*
What we affect, *John* 3.19.
Our practiſe, *John* 8.12.1 *Joh.1.6.*
Our uncomfortable courſe of life, *John* 12.35. 1 *Joh.2.11.*
The nature of our works, *Rom.13.12.*
Our oppoſiteneſſe to the godly, 2 *Cor.6.14.*
Under whom we are, and where wee live, *Col.1.13.*
Our wofull condition after death, *Jude* 13.
III. *Eternall*, Mat.25.30. and 22.13.
Contr.
The light, *Gen.* 1.4.18. 1 *John* 1.5. *Pſal.112.4. Job* 18.18.

Darling.

Unica, Pſal.22.20. an only one.
For the ſoule, *Pſal.35.17.*
The Church, *Cant.6.9.*

Dart.

Miſsile, 2 Chron.32.5.
Telum, 2 Sam.18.14.
Faculum, Heb.12.20.
A weapon uſed in warre, 2 *Sam.18.14.*
Its put
For a deadly wound of ſinne, *Prov.* 7. 23.
For Satans violent and piercing ſuggeſtions, *Epheſ.6.16.*

Daſh.

Diſsipare, Pſal.2.9.
Allidere, 2 Kin.8.12. Iſai.13.18.
Offendere, Pſal.91.12.
Confringere, Exod.15.6.
Commonly ſpoken of wrathfull dealing, without mercie, *Pſal.* 137.9. *Hoſ.10.14.* and 13.16. *Nahum* 2.1.

Daughter.

Filia, Gen. 24. 23.
So accounted foure wayes:
By nature, *Matth.9.18. Exod.2.5.*
By law, *Gen.38.16. Ruth* 4.15.
By imitation, 1 *Pet.3.6.*
By grace of adoption, 2 *Cor.6.18.*
Its put
For a neece, *Exod.* 2.1.
For one of the race and poſteritie of another, *Luke* 1.5.
For the Congregation or Commonwealth, *Pſal.137.8.9.15.*
For Cities, *Ezek.16.27.*
For villages belonging to a Chiefe Citie, *Joſh.* 15.45. 2 *Chron.13.19. Pſal.48.12.* for every chiefe Citie was counted as a mother, 2 *Sam.* 20. 19.
For all the women of a Citie, *Cant.* 1.5. or Common-weale and Kingdome, 2 *Sam.1.24 Iſai.16.2.*
For the holy Catholicke Church, *Pſal.* 45.9.16.13.
For the eares which delight in Muſick, *Eccleſ.12.4.*
For branches of trees, *Gen.49.22.*
For Gods Church in Jeruſalem, *Iſai.* 62. 11.
Its ſpoken
Literally, for a woman Child, *Gen.* 30. 21. *Mat.14.6.*
Figuratively, as in the forenamed places.
Myſtically, *Cant.1.1.* and 2.2. and 6.8.
Some employed
To draw and fetch water, 1 *Sam.9.11. Gen.24.15.*
To bake, 2 *Sam.13.8.*
To learne to ſing, and play upon inſtruments, *Exod.* 15. 20. *Judg.* 11. 34.
To keep ſheep, *Gen.29.6. Exod.2.16.*

Dance. To Dance.

Chorus, Jer.31.13. *Chorea*, Judg.21.21. *Saltare*, Job 21.11. Eccleſ.3.4.
Its a bodily motion uſed in time of rejoycing.
This is three-fold:
Carnall, *Mark* 6.22.
Spirituall, 2 *Sam.6.14. Jer.31.4.13.*
Idolatrous, *Exod.32.19.*
It was uſed
Of Children ſporting, *Mat.11.16.17. Job* 21.11.
Of others upon occaſion of great joy, in time
Of victorie, *Judg.11.34.* 1 *Sam.18.6.* and 30.16.
Of Gods deſtroying the enemies, *Exod.15.20.*
Of Feaſting and joyfull entertainment, *Luk.15.25.26.*
Of keeping a Feſtivall day. *Judg.* 21. 21.
This dancing was not mixt, but
Of men by themſelves, 2 *Sam.6.14. Jer.31.13.*
Of women by themſelves, *Exod.* 15.20. 1 *Sam.18.6. Judg.21.21. Mar.6.22.*
The inſtruments uſed were
The Pipe, *Matth.11.16.17.*
Timbrell, *Pſal.150.4. Exod.15.20.*
Tabret, 1 *Sam.18.6.*
Harpe, *Pſal.* 149. 3. and with other inſtruments, See 1 *Sam.* 18.6. in the Margin;
The women ſang with all, 1 *Sam.* 18.6. *Exod.* 15. 22. which ſongs were holy, in praiſing God, *Exod.* 15. *Pſal.* 149.3.

Its put
For a comfortable condition, and joyfull ſtate of life, *Pſal.*30.12.
Contrarie to a miſerable and diſtreſſed condition, *Lam.*5.15.
From theſe Phraſes are fetched matter to expreſſe joy, and rejoycing, *Cant.*1.4. and 2.8. *Iſai.*35.6. and 24.8. and 49.13. and 61.10.

Deacon.

Diaconus, Miniſter, Phil.1.1.
An Eccleſiaſticall Officer in the Church, and ordained by the Apoſtles, *Acts* 6.5.
They ought to be qualified for the Office, and proved before they be admitted, *1 Tim.*3.10.
I. Be found blameleſſe, *1 Tim.*3.10.
Not double-tongued, *1 Tim.*3.8.
Not given to much wine, *ibid.*
Not greedy of filthy lucre, *ibid.*
II. Of honeſt and good report of the Church, *Act.*6.3. and of others, *1 Tim.*3.8.
Grave, *1 Tim.*3.8.
Full of the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 6.3.
Full of wiſedome, *ibid.*
Holding the myſterie of faith in a pure conſcience, *1 Tim.*3.9.
Ruling their children and their own houſes well, *1 Tim.*3.9.

Dead. See to Die.

Mortuus, Gen.23.4. and 42.38.
Defunctus, defuncti, Mat.2.19.

Two waies,
I. *Corporally.*
The ſoule departed, *Gen.*35.18.
Earthly houſe diſſolved, *2 Cor.*5.1.
Fallen aſleep, *Acts* 7.60. *1 Cor.*15.6. *1 Theſſ.*4.13.
Deſtroyed, *Judg.*5.27.
Deceaſed, *Iſai.*26.14.
Gueſts of Hell or grave, *Prov.* 19.13.
Gone the way of all the earth, *1 Ki.* 2. 3.
The bodie without the Spirit or breath, *Jam.*2.26.
Gone down into ſilence, *Pſal.*115.17.
II. *Spiritually*, though alive in the body naturally: Such are,
1. *All unregenerate*, dead in ſinne, *Epheſ.*2.1.
Strangers from the life of God, *Epheſ.* 4.18.
The meere naturall man of *Adams* race, *2 Cor.*5.14. by ſinne, *Eph.*2.5.
Living in ſinnes and treſpaſſes unconverted, *Luke* 15.24.32. and 9. 60. *Mat.*8.22.
Not raiſed up from the death of ſin, till Chriſts word quicken them, *John* 5.25.
Living in pleaſure delicately, *1 Tim.* 5. 6.
2. *The Regenerate*, who are ſaid to be dead
To ſin, Rom. 6.2. 11. when it doth not reigne in them, verſe 11.12. by vertue of Chriſts death living unto righteouſneſſe, *1 Pet.*2.24.
To the Law, Rom.7.4. which is,
By the law of the Spirit of life, in Chriſt Jeſus, *Rom.*8.2.
By the body of Chriſt, *Rom.*7.4.
Through the Law under Chriſt, *Gal.*2.19.

Its put
For one, whoſe ſoule and naturall life is ſeparated from the bodie, *Gen.*23.4. *Numb.*5.2. *Pſal.*115.17. *1 Pet.*4.6. *Prov.*2.18.
For one whoſe ſoul lives not the life of God, but is ſeparated from it, *Rom.*6.13. *Luk.*15.24.
For the place of the dead, *Luk.*24.5.
For one as dead, *Acts* 20.9.
For the ſtate of the dead, *Rom.*8.11.
For the reſurrection of the dead, *1 Cor.*15.29. *Baptized*,
1. Perſecuted and afflicted, ſtanding in jeopardie every houre, *ver.*30. dying daily, *ver.*31.
For the dead, 1. For the hope of the reſurrection of the dead, of which the Apoſtle there ſpeakes,
For ſubject to death, *2 Cor.* 5. 14. *2 Sam.*19.28.
For nigh unto death, *Gen.*20.3. *Exo.* 12.32. *Luk.*10.30.
For utterly extinct, having no more being, not ever to riſe againe, as the Saduces judged of the dead: but Chriſt held none ſo dead, *Matth.*22.32.
For the miſerable afflicted held as dead, as without hope of recovery. *Iſai.*26.19. *2 Tim.*2.11.
For ſuch as witches were thought to raiſe up, *Iſai.* 8. 19. which *Saul* ſought unto, *1 Sam.* 28. 3.7.8. *1 Chron.*10.13.
For Idols, *Pſal.*106.28.

Its ſpoken of and applyed
To naturall ſtrength, *Heb.*11.12. *Rom.*4.19.
To mans corrupt nature. *Rom.*8.10.
To Counterfeit faith, *Jam.* 2. 17. 20,26.
To works which be evill, *Heb.*6.1.
To ſin, *Rom.*7.8.
To a dog, *1 Sam.*24.14. *2 Sam.*9.8. and 16.9.
To the body, *2 Kin.*8.5. *2 Chro.*20.24.
To Corps, *2 Kin.*19.35. *Iſai.*37.36.
To ſleep, *Pſal.*76.6.
To things without life, *Job* 26.5.

Contr.
Living, *Numb.* 16. 48. *Iſai.* 8. 29. *Luk.*24.5.
Alive, *1 Kin.*21.15. *Rom.*6.11.
Life in him, *Acts* 20.10.
Liveth, *John* 4.50.
Quick, *1 Pet.*4.5. *Rom.*14.9.

Deadly.

Mortifer, Lethifer, Jam.3.8.
Capitalis, Pſal.17.9.
Conſoſſus, interfectus, Ezek.30.24.

Its ſpoken
Of a wound, *Ezek.*30.24. *Rev.*13.3.
Of an enemie, *Pſal.*17.9.
Of poiſon, *Jam.*3.8.

Deale.

Surdus, Exod. 4.11.

Three ſorts,
Naturally, *Levit.*19.14.
Spiritually, *Iſai.*35.5.
Wilfully, *Iſai.*58.4. and 42.19.

Deale.

Facere, Gen.34.31.
Agere, Exod.1.10.

This is two-fold:
I. To deale well, and this is to deale
Kindly and truly, *Gen.*24.49. *Joſh.* 2.14. *Ruth* 1.8.
Gently, *2 Sam.*18.5.
Courageouſly, *2 Chron.*19.11.
Bountifully, *Pſal.*119.17. and 142.7.
Prudently, *Iſai.*52.13.
Graciouſly, *Gen.*33.11.
Faithfully, *2 Kin.* 12. 15.
Wiſe, *2 Chron.* 11. 23.
II. To deale ill, and this is
Falſely, *Gen.* 21.23.
Deceitfully, *Exod.*8.29. and 21.8.
Fooliſhly, *Pſal.*75. 4.
Subtilly, *Pſal.*105.25. *Exod.*1.10.
Unjuſtly, *Iſai.* 26.16.
Treacherouſly, *Iſai.*33.1. *Jer.*12.1.
Furiouſly, *Ezek.*23.25.
Hatefully, *Ezek.*23.29.
Corruptly, *Nehem.*1.7.

Deare.

Pretioſus, charus, Acts 20.24.
Dilectus, Col.1.7.

Applyed
To the Sonne of God, *Col.*1.13.
To the Church of God, *1 Theſ.*2.8.
To a friend, *Philem.*1.
To a fellow ſervant, *Col.*1.7.
To brethren, *Jam.*1.16.19.
To Children, *Epheſ.*6.1.

Dearth. See { Scarcitie, or Scarceneſſe. Famine.

Fames, Gen.41.54.2 *Kin.*4.38.2 *Chr.* 6. 28. *Nehem.*5.3. *Jer.*14.1.
No ſuſtenance, great affliction. *Acts* 7.11.
Reſtraint, *Jer.*14.1.

Death. *ubi ſupra* 172.

Mors, Matth.10.21. Gen. 21.16.

This is three-fold:

I. Corporall, which is
The ſeparation of the ſoule from the bodie, *Joſh.*2.13. *Gen.*35.18.
Deceaſe or departure, 2 *Pet.* 1.15. *Phil.*1.23.
The earthly houſe of this Tabernacle diſſolved, 2 *Cor.*5.1.
The end of all fleſh, *Gen.*6.13.
The way of all the earth, 1 *Kin.*2.2. *Joſh.*23.14. *Job* 21.33.
The dayes of mourning, *Gen.*27.41.
Going to the generation of the Fathers, *Pſal.* 49.19.
Fallen 2 *Sam.*3.33. aſleep, *Act.*7.60.
Finiſhing our courſe, 2 *Tim.*4.7.
Flying away, *Job* 20.8.
Putting off this Tabernacle, 2 *Pet.* 1.14.
No breath left, 1 *Kin.*17.17.
Cut down, *Job* 14.2.
Cut off, *John* 6.9.
The ſoules abſence from the body, 2 *Cor.* 5. 8.
A returning to duſt, *Gen.*3.9. *Pſal.* 146. 4.
Breath gone forth, thoughts periſh, *Pſal.* 146.4.
A ſending away, *Job* 14.20. not to returne, *Job* 16.22.
A going hence, and no more ſeene, *Pſal.*39.13.

This is two-fold:

I. Naturall, or Common, *Num.*16.29.
Such a death died,
All the men of God in, *Gen.*5.
Abraham, Gen.25.8.
Iſaac, Gen.35.29.
Jacob, Gen. 49.33.
Aaron, Numb.20.28.
Moſes, Deut.34.5.
Samuel, 1 Sam. 25.1.
David, 1 Kings 2.10.
And innumerable others,
This through age, infirmities, ſickneſſe, 2 *Kin.*13.14. but the chiefe cauſe is ſin, *Rom.*5.12. and 6.23. 1 *Cor.*15.56.
II. Violent, and this is
By the hand of God,
With water, old world, *Gen.* 7.21. 2 *Pet.*2.5. *Pharaoh* and his hoſt, *Exod.* 14.28.
With the plague, *Numb.*14.37. and 11.33. 1 *Cor.* 11. 30. Iſraelites, 2 *Sam.* 24.
With fire, Sodomites, *Gen.*19.24.25. Iſraelites, *Numb.*11.1. *Nadab* and *Abihu*, Levit.10.2. Two captaines, 2 *Kin.*1.10.12.
With diſeaſes, 1 *Sam.* 5.6. 2 *Chron.* 21. 18.
With ſome ſecret ſtroke, as *Er* and *Onan*, Gen. 38. 7. 10. firſt borne in Egypt, *Exod.*12.29. The ſearchers out of the land, *Num.*14.37. Bethſhemites, 1 *Sam.*6.19. *Uzzah*, 2 Sam.6.7. *Hananiah*, Jer. 28. 17. *Ananias* and *Sapphira*, Acts 5.10.
With opening the earth, *Numb.*16. 32.33. *Deut.*11.6. *Pſal.*107.17.
By his Angell, 2 *Sam.*24.16. 2 *Chron.* 32.21.
By evill ſpirits, *Pſal.*78.49. *Judg.*9. 23.40.45.49. *Job* 1.19.
By other Creatures, as
By Lions, 1 *Kin.* 13.24. and 20.36. 2 *Kin.*17.25.
By ſerpents, *Numb.*21.6.
By wormes, *Act.*12.23. 2 *Mach.*9.9.
By Beares, 2 *Kin.*2.24.
By man, and this is
By himſelfe, thus died
Abimelech, Judg.9.14.
Sampſon, Judg.16.29.
Saul, 1 Sam.31.4.
Achitophel, 2 Sam.17.23.
Zimri, 1 Kings 16.8.
Judas, Matth.27.5. Acts 1.18.
And others, 2 *Mach.*10.3. and 4.41.
By others, and this,
Either lawfully, as ſuch as be put to death by Authority, thus died
The blaſphemer, *Levit.*24.23.
The gatherer of ſticks, *Num.*15.35.
Achan, Joſh.7.25.
Pharaoh his baker, *Gen.*41.13.
The heads of the people, *Num.*25.4.
Baanah and *Rechab*, 2 Sam.4.12.
Jezabel, 2 Kings 9.33.
Athaliah, 2 Chron.23.15.
Hamans ten ſons, and *Haman*, Eſther 7.10. and 9.14.
The two theeves, *Matth.*27.38.
And many other mentioned in Scripture, put to death thus, or ſlain in warres.
Unlawfully, thus died
Sampſons wife, *Judg.* 15.6.
Hamor and *Shechem* with others, *Gen.* 34.26.
The ſeed royall, 2 *Kin.*11.1.
Hadoram, 2 Chron.10.18.
Jehoſaphats Sonnes, 2 *Chron.*21.4.
Stephen, Acts 7.58.
Amnon, 2 Sam.13.29.
Abner, 2 Sam.3.27.
Amaſa, 2 Sam.20.10. ſo other mo.
Caſually, thus died
A Lord, 2 *King.*7.17.
Twenty ſeven thouſand, 1 *Kin.*20.30. on whom the towre of Siloe fell, *Luke* 13.4.
Eli, 1 Sam.4.18.
A yong Infant, 1 *King.*3.20.21.
A king by a fall, 2 *King.*1.2.17.
Achab by an arrow ſhot at adventure, 1 *Kings* 22.34.37.
Thoſe on whom the towre of Siloe fell, *Luke* 13.4.

II. Spirituall death, *Luk.*1.79.
The want of the life of God in any: under this are all ignorant of Chriſt, *Epheſ.*2.12. and 4.18.

III. Eternall death, which is called the ſecond death, *Revel.* 20. 6.14. and 2.11. and 21.8.

Its mentioned

With deſtruction, *Job* 28.22.
With evill, *Deut.*30.15.
With brands and arrowes, *Prov.* 26. 18.
With Hell, *Revel.*1.18. and 20.14.
With hunger, *Revel.*6.8.
With ſorrow, *Revel.*18.8.

Its put

For a deadly thing, *Rom.*8.6. & 7.23. 2 *King.*4.40.
For the putting to death, *Acts* 8.1. or procuring it, *Acts* 22.4.
For deſtruction and overthrow, *Hoſ.* 13.14.
For a plague, *Exod.*10.17.
For evill mens power, which may put to death, 2 *Cor.*4.11.
For dangers of death, 2 *Cor.*11.23. and 1.10.
For affliction and calamitie ſuffered for the Goſpel, 2 *Cor.*4.12.
For damnation, 2 *Cor.*7.10.
For grievous diſeaſes, *Jer.*16.4.

Contr.

Life, 1 *Joh.*3.14. *Phil.*1.20.

Debaſe. See To humble.

Humiliare ſe, dejicere, demittere ſe, Iſai.57.9.
Thus did the Jewes, *Iſai.* 57.9.
Thus did our Lord Jeſus himſelfe for our ſakes, *Phil.*2.8.
We ſhould do ſo our ſelves to God, 1 *Pet.*5.6.

Contr.

Exalt, *Matth.*23.12. *See* Exalt.
Lift up, *Iſai.*2.13. *Ezek.*31.10. *Dan.* 5. 23.

Debate. See Contention.

Lis, contentio, jurgium, Iſai.58.4.
Diviſio, diſſidium, ſeparatio, Luk.12.51.
Diſſenſio, ſeditio, Gal.5.20. John 7.43.
Strife, 2 *Tim.*2.23. *Jam.*3.14.16.
Variance, *Gal.*5.20.
Diſcord, *Prov.*6.14.19.

Mentioned

With harred and many other ſinnes, *Gal.*5.20. *Rom.*1.30.

Contr.

Peace, *Luke* 11.21. *Rom.*12.18.
Quietneſſe, *Acts* 24.2. 2 *Theſſ.*3.12.
Unitie, *Epheſ.*4.3.13.
Conſent, *Acts* 1.26. 1 *Cor.*7.5.

To debate.

Tractare, litigare, agere, Prov. 25. 9.
Judicare, Iſai.27.8.
This debating is a reaſoning, and diſputing of a matter with another.

Debt.

Æs alienum, 1 Sam.22.2.
Mutuum, Matth.18.27.
Debitum, Prov.22.26. Mat.6.11.
Its that which is owing to a creditor, 2 *King*.4.1.7. *Mat*.18.27.30.

Its two-fold:

Civill, which is that money or monyworth which is owing to another: by borrowing or by promiſe, or any way due to be paid, *Matth*.18.24.28.1 *Sam*.22.2. 2*Kin*.4.7.*Neh*.10.31. *Prov*.22.26.
Spirituall, Matth.6.11.

Its put

For Creditour, 2 *Kin*.4.7.
For every guiltineſſe, or ſinne, *Matt*.6.11. *Luk*.11.4.

Debtor.

Debitor, Ezek.18.7.
Ære alieno oppreſſus, cui eſt Creditor, 1 Sam.22.2.

This is put

For one that oweth the things of this world to another, *Luke* 7.41. and 16.5.
For one bound to fulfill the Law, *Gal*. 5.3.
For one owing a dutie to another, by vertue of his calling, *Rom*.1.14. or by the Law of charitie, ſome reliefe, *Rom*.15.27.
For one tyed by obligation as it were to the Spirit to live after it, *Rom*.8.12.
For one offending another, in word or deed, *Matth*.6.12.

Contr.

Creditour, *Deut*.15.2. 2 *Kings* 14.1. *Iſai*. 50.1.
Lender, *Luke* 7.41.

Decayed. See { Poverty. Want. Need.

Paupertas, Levit.25.35.
Need, *Acts* 2.45. 1 *Joh*.3.17.
Want, *Judg*.18.10.& 19.20.*Pro*.6.11.

Contr.

Plentifulneſſe, *Gen*.41.53.
Plentie, *Gen*.27.28.
Fulneſſe, *Numb*.18.27.
Sufficient, *Prov*.25.16. *Deut*.15.8.
Sufficiencie, *Job* 20.22.

To decay.

Exſiccare, arefcere, Job 14.11.
Inclinare ut cadat, Prov.10.18.
Readie to vaniſh, *Heb*.8.13.
To waſte, *Job* 14.10. *Iſai*.44.26.
To waxe old, *Heb*.8.13.
To diminiſh, *Ezek*.5.11. and 29.15.
To drie up, and fade, *Job* 13.11.18.

Its ſpoken

Of ſtrength, *Nehem*.4.10.
Of flouds, *Joh*.14.11.
Of building, *Eccleſ*.10.18.
Of the firſt Covenant, *Heb*.8.13.

Deceaſed. See Dead.

Deceit.

Dolus, fraus, Job 15.35.
Injuſtum, mendacium, Job 27.4.
Falſhood, *Iſai*.28.15. *Pſal*.119.118.
Sleight, *Eph*.4.14.
Craft, *Dan*.8.25. *See* Craft.
Craftineſſe, *Job* 5.13. *Epheſ*.4.14.
Guile, *Exod* 21.14. *Pſal*.55.11.
Subtiltie, *Act*.13.10. *Matth*.26.4.
Deluſion, 2 *Theſſ*.2.11.
Uncleanneſſe, 1 *Theſſ*.2.3.
Flattering words and Cloak of Covetouſneſſe, 1 *Theſ*.2.5.
Its vain, *Col*.2.9.
And the folly of fooles, *Prov*.14.8.

It is ſhewed

In vaine words, *Epheſ*.5.6.*Rom*.3.16. and 16.18.
In diſſembling lips, *Prov*. 26.24.
In deeds, *Gen*.29.25. 2 *Cor*.11.13. *Joſ*.9.4.12.23.

Examples.

Jacobs ſonnes, *Gen*.34.11.
Joab, 2 Sam.3.27.
Doeg, Pſal.52.3.4.
Chiefe Prieſts, Scribes, and Elders, *Matth*.26.4.
Spies ſent by them, *Luke* 20.20.
Elimas, Acts 13.10.
Davids enemies, *Pſal*.35.20. & 36.4. and 38.13. and 57.5.
Jacob, Gen.27.16. 18.20. and 30. 31.32.33.
Thamar, Gen.38.13.14.
Gibeonites, *Joſh*. 9.4.12.23.
Satan, *Gen*.3.1.2.
Rebekah, Gen.27.6.
Laban, Gen.29.23.
Rachel, Gen.31.34.35.
Potiphars wife, *Gen*.39.14.
Pharaoh, Exod.1.9.10.11. and 5.1.
Balak, Numb.22.4.5.6.
Daughters of the Moabites, *Numb*. 25.1.2. and 31.16.
Saul, 1 Sam.18.17.21.25.
David, 2 Sam.11.6.8. 13.14.15.
Jonadab, 2 Sam.13.5.
Abſalom, 2 Sam.26.28. and 15,2.3.
Sibah, 2 Sam.16.1.2.
The Harlot, 1 *King*.3.19.20.
Jeroboam, 1 King.12.26.27.28.
Jehu, 2 King.10.19.
Jezabel, 1 King.21.7.8.9.
Sanballat and others, *Nehem*. 4.8.
Princes of *Darius*, Dan.6.5.6.7.
Herod, Matt.2.8.
Herodians, *Matth*.22.17.*Mark* 12.14.
Ananias and *Sapphira*, Acts 5.1.5.

Its mentioned

With curſing, *Pſal*.10.7.
With iniquitie, *Pſal*.36.3.
With violence, *Pſal*.72.14. *Zeph*.1.9.
With a falſe witneſſe, *Prov*.12.17.
With many other ſinnes, *Rom*.1.29.

Its applied

To the heart, *Jer*.14.14.and 23.26.
To the bellie, *Job* 15.35.
To the tongue, *Job* 27.4.*Pſal*.50.19. *Jer*.9.8.
To ballances, *Hoſ*. 12.7. *Amos* 8.5.
To falſe witneſſe, *Prov*.12.17.
To the follie of fooles, *Prov*.14.8.
To a diſſembler, *Prov*.26.24.*Jer*.9.8.

Its put

For deceitfull perſons, *Jer*.9.6.
For that which is gotten by deceit, *Jer*. 5.27.
For deceiveable thoughts, dreames, and lies of falſe Teachers, *Jer*. 23.20. or of their owne hearts, *Jer*. 8.5. *Iſai*. 30.10.
For deviſes to catch, *Pſal*.38.12.

Contr.

Righteouſneſſe, *Prov*. 12.17. *See* contrary to Craftineſſe.

Deceitfull. See Craftie.

Fallax, vanus, Prov.31.30.
Doloſus, fraudulentus, Pſal.5.6.
Unfaithfull, *Prov*.25.19. *See* unfaithfull.

Its applyed

To man, *Pſal*.109.2.and 55.23. *Pro*. 29.13.
To matters, *Pſal*.35.10.
To the tongue, *Pſal*.52.4. and 120.2. *Zeph*.3.13.
To luſts, *Epheſ*.4.22.
To a bow, *Pſal*.78.57.
To a mouth, *Pſal*.109.2.
To a witneſſe, *Prov*.14.25.
To riches, *Mark* 4.19.
To meat, *Prov*.23.3.
To the kiſſes of an enemie, *Pro*.27.6.
To favour, *Prov*. 31.30.
To the heart, *Jer*.17.9.
To a work, *Prov*.11.18. 2 *Cor*.11.13.

Its mentioned

With the bloudie, *Pſa*.5.6.and 55.23.
With the unjuſt, *Pſal*.43.1.
With the poore, *Prov*.29.13.

Its put

For earneſt or frequent, *Prov*.27.6.
For the uſurer, *Prov*.29.13.

Contr.

Faithfull, *Prov*.27.6.
See contrary to Craftie.

Deceitfully.

In dolo, ſapienter, Gen.34.13.
Fraudulenter, negligenter, Jeremiah 48.13.
Doloſe, falſans, adulterans, 2 Cor. 4. 2.

Its applyed

To dealing, *Job* 6.25. *Exod*. 8.29. and 21 8.

To talke, *Job* 13.7.
To ſwearing, *Pſal.*24.4.
To working, *Pſal.*52.2.
To work, *Dan.*11.23.

Contr.

Faithfully, 2 *King.*12.25. and 22.7. 2 *Chron.* 19.9. and 31.12.
Truly, ſincerely, *Judg.*9.16.19.
Honeſtly, *Rom.*13.13. 1 *Theſſ.* 4.12. *Heb.*13.18.
Uprightly, *Prov.*2.7. *Pſal.*15.2.

Deceitfulneſſe.

Deceptio, fallacia, Mark 4.19.
Seductio, Heb.3.13.
This is ſpoken of riches, and of ſinne.

Contr.

Uprightneſſe, integritie, 1 *Kin.*9.4.
Truth, 2 *Chron.* 31.20. *Iſai.*25.1.
Sinceritie, 1 *Cor.*5.8.
Faithfulneſſe: ſee the word.

Deceive.

Decipere, fallere, mentiri, Exod. 8.29. 2 Sam.3.25. Judg.14.10.
Illudere, facere errare, 2 King. 4.28.
Seducere, elevare, 2 King.18.29.
Extollere, 2 Kings 19.10.
Pellicere, 1 Kin.22.20. ſo as to perſwade, as the word is tranſlated.
Deridere, circumvenire, Jerem. 9. 5. mock.
Fraudare, 1 Theſſ.4.6.
Contemnere, 2 Sam.19.26.
Imponere, 1 Sam.28.12.
Delectare, oblectare, complicare, Prov. 20. 1.
Emarcere, infatuare, deficere, Iſa.19.30

Its ſpoken

Of man deceiving man, 2 *Sam.*19.26.
Of man himſelfe, *Jer.*37.9. *Jam.*1.26.
Of wine and ſtrong drink, *Prov.*20.1.
Of ſinne, *Rom.*11.7. *Heb.*3.13.
Of pride of heart, *Obad.*3.
Of friends, *Obad.*7. *Job* 27.
Of neighbours, *Jer.*9.5.
Of brethren, *Job* 6.15.
Of God, *Ezek.* 14.9. that is, by not letting that to come to paſſe, which the falſe Prophet hath ſpoken.

Deceived.

Inſipiens, ſeductus, errans, Iſai.44.20.
Decipiens, Job 12.16.
Deceptus, Job 15.31.
Seductus, Job 31.9. 1 Cor.15.33.

The meanes to be deceived Spiritually.

By Spirit, Letter, Word, 2 *Theſ.*2.3. *Acts* 15.5. 24. *Jer.*29.25.
By falſe miracles and lying words, *Revel.*13.13.14.2 *Theſſ.*2.9.
By ſorceries, *Revel.*18.23.
By vaine and enticing words, *Epheſ.* 5.6. *Col.*2.4.
By Philoſophie and vaine deceits, *Col.*2.8.
By Sheeps cloathing, *Mat.*7.15.
By comming in Chriſts name, *Mat.* 24.4.5.
By lying works, *Revel.*2.2.9. and 3.9.
By abuſe of Scripture, *Matth.*4.6.

Deceiver.

Volens illudere, faciens errare, ſpernens, illudens, Gen. 27.12.
Decipiens, Job 12.16.
Qui fraudat, fraudulenter vocet, inſidiatur, decipit, Prov. 26.19.
Machinator, doloſus, potens, Mal.1.14.
Seductor, deceptor, Tit.1.10. 2 Joh.2.
Impoſtor, Mat.27.63.
One that worketh deceit, *Pſal.* 101.7.
That mocketh and telleth lies, *Judg.* 16.10.
That diggeth a pit for his friend, *Job* 6.27.
A broken tooth, and foot out of joynt, *Prov.*25.19.
That hideth himſelf under falſhood, *Iſai.* 28.15.
That lyeth in wait, ſets a ſnare, a trap to catch, *Jer.* 5.26. *Epheſ.* 4.14.
That deceiveth with vaine words, *Epheſ.* 5.6.
That beguileth with enticing words, *Col.*2.4.
That intendeth to beguile, as did Satan, *Gen.*3.1.2. *Revel.*20.8.
Jacob, Gen.27.12.
Abſalom, 2 Sam.13.16. and 15.2.8.9.
Jezabel, 1 Kin, 21.7-10.15. *Rev.*2.20.
Falſe Chriſts, and falſe Prophets, *Matt.* 24.25. *Rom.* 16.18. 2 *Tim.* 3.13.
The man of ſinne, 2 *Theſſ.*2.3.9.10. *Revel.*13.14. and 19.20.

Decide.

Definire, decernere, legem ferre, decidere, 1 King.20.40.

Decision.

Judicium, Conciſio, Joel 3.14.

Deck.

Ornare, circumdare tibi decorem, Job 40.10. Hoſ.2.13.
Magnificare, Ezek.16.16.
Ornatum adminiſtrare, Iſai.61.10.
To beautifie, *Ezra* 7.27. *Pſal.*149.4. *Iſai.* 60.13.
Guild, *Rev.*17.4.
Adorne, ſee the word Adorne.
Garniſh, *Mat.*12.40.

Its ſpoken

Of the body, *Iſai.*61.10.
Of a ſtate or kingdome, *Ezek.*16.13. *Jer.*4.30.

To Deck is five-fold:

Heavenly by God, *Ezek.* 16.13.
Idolatrouſly, *Jer.*10.4. *Ezek.*16.16.
Adulterouſly for the body, *Pro.*7.16. 14. or for abuſe of the ſoul, *Jer.*4.30.
Proudly, *Iſai.*3.18-23. 1 *Pet.* 3.3.
Honeſtly and modeſtly, 1 *Tim.*2.9.

Contr. See Defile, Pollute.

Decently.

Decenter, honeſtè, cum decore, 1 Cor. 14.40.
Agreeable to the nature of the thing.
Comely, ſee the word Comely.

Declare.

Exponere, loqui, Joſh. 20.4. Job 12.8.
Explicare, ſolvere, indicare, Judg. 14.12.
Manifeſtare, Joh.17.6.
Narrare, 1 Chron.16.24.
Dicere, Eſther 4.8.
Oſtendere, annunciare, Job 15.17.
Notum facere, 1 Cor.15.1.
Arguere, nuntiare, renunciare, Job 21.31.
Explanare, Deut.1.5.
Enarrare, Scribere, Job 28.27.
Pronunciare, Job 31.37.
Prædicare, Pſal.2.7.
Edicere, dicere, Matt.13.36.
Patefacere, conferre, Gal.2.2.
To lay before, *Exod.*19.7.
To manifeſt, *Rom.*1.4.
To tell, or report, 1 *Cor.*1.11.
Diſcover, 1 *Cor.*3.13.
To confeſſe openly, *Pſal.* 38.18.
To utter, *Pſal.*40.
To publiſh, *Jer.* 4.5.
To open, *Pſal.*49.4.
To talke of.
To ſpeake unto, *Heb.*13.7.
To reveale, *Matth.*16.17. 1 *Cor.*2.10.
To make knowne, *Col.*1.27.
To diſcloſe, 2 *Theſſ.*2.3.
To confeſſe and ſhew, *Acts* 19.18.

Contr.

To hide, *Mat.*25.18. *Iſai.*3.9.

See Cover. Conceale.

Declaration.

Expoſitio, Eſther 10.2.
Revelatio, Rom.2.5.
Manifeſtatio, 2 Cor.4.2.

Decline.

Declinare, deviare, Exo.23.2. Deu.17.11
Turn back, forget, deale falſly, *Pſal.* 44.17.18.
Forſake, *Prov.*4.6.
Goe aſtray from, *Prov.*7.25.

It is

In heart, *Prov.*7.25.
In ſteps, *Pſal.*44.18.

This may not be

To the right or left, *Deut.* 17.11. 2 *Chro.*34.2.
From a juſt ſentence, *Deut.*17.11.
From Gods Teſtimonies or Law, *Pſa.* 119.51.157.

From the words of wisedome, *Prov.* 4. 5.
From Gods way, *Job* 23. 11. *Psal.* 44. 18.

Its put

For bending to a side, *Exod.*23.2.
For to turn back, *Psal.*44.18.
For to go downe, *Psal.* 102.11. and 109. 23.

Contr.

To do right in the sight of the Lord, 2 *Chron.*34.2.
Not turne to the right hand, or to the left, *Prov.*4.27.
Upright or sincere, *Gen.*17.1.

Decrease.

Decrescere, deficere, diminuere, Gen. 8.5. *Psal.*10.7.39.

Contra.

Increase, *Gen.*1.17.
Augment, *Numb.* 32.14.
Multiply, *Gen.*6.1.

Decree.

Lex, decretum, edictum, Ezra 6.3. 11. Luke 2.1.
Præceptum, Ezra 6.8. and 4.21.
Statutum, Job 28. 26.
Placitum, dogma, Acts 16.4.
Mandatum, Act. 17.7.

Its manifold:

I. Civill, *Prov.*21.5. as the decree of Kings and Princes, *Luke* 2.1. *Isai.* 8. 10.
Just, *Prov.*31.5. and 8.15. *Esth.*9.14.
Unjust, *Isai.*10.1. *Esth.*3.15.
Hastie, *Dan.*2.15.
II. Ecclesiasticall, by the Church Governours, *Acts* 16.4.
III. Religious, which tend to the worship & service of God, though published by heathen, as
By *Cyrus*, Ezra 6.3.4.5.
By *Darius*, Ezra 6.8-12.
By *Artaxerxes*, Ezra 7.13.
By *Ahasuerus*, Esther 8.14.
By *Nebuchadnezzar*, Dan.3.29.
By the King of Nineveh, *Jon.*3.7.
IV. Idolatrous, *Dan.*3.10. 2 *Ki.*17.8. *Micah* 6.16.
V. Divine and of God, two-fold:
1. That which is his determinate Counsell, and foreknowledge of life and salvation, *Acts* 2.23. and 4. 28.
2. Or that which is his purpose of sending some particular judgement, *Zeph.*2.2.

To decree.

Decernere, Job 22.28.
Scribere, Prov.8.15.
Condere, Isai.10.1.
Judicare, 1 Cor.7.37.
Appoint, *Prov.*8.29.

Dedicate.

Dedicare, Deut.20.5.
Sanctificare, Consecrare, 2 Sam. 8.11. 2 Chron. 2.4.
Purifie, *Heb.*9.18.

Thus they did

Houses, before they dwelt in them, *Deut.*20.5. *Psal.*30.1.
House of the Lord, 1 *Kin.*8.63.
Things set apart for holy uses, 1 *Kin.*15.15. 2 *Chron.*15.18. *Ezek.* 44.29. 2 *King.*12.18.
The Altar, *Numb.*7.20. 2 *Chron.* 7.9.

Dedication.

Dedicatio, Encænia, Ezra 6.17. Nehem.12.27.

Its three-fold:

1. Civill, *Deut.*20.5. *Nehem.*12.27.
2. Religious, *Ezra* 6.16.17.
3. Idolatrous, *Dan.*3.2.3.

Examples of such as dedicated things.

Abraham, Gen.14.20. 2 Sam. 8.11. 2 Chron.15.11. 2 King.12.18.
Also others, *Numb.*31.50.1 *Chron.*26. 27.28. 1 *King.*15.15.

Deed.

Opus, res, facinus, Gen.44.15.
Factum, actum, actio, Luk. 23.41.51.
Verbum, negotium, 2 Sam.12.14.
Sermo, Esther 1.17.
Act, *Isai.* 28.21. and *59.6.*
Action, 1 *Sam.*2.3.
Work, *Exod.*35.2. *Judg.*19.16.
Endevour, *Psal.* 28.4.

It is two-fold:

Good, *Nehem.*6.19.
Bad and evill, *Ezra* 9.13.

Indeed.

Planè, Gen.37. 8.
Num, numquid, Numb.12.2.
Omninò, Numb.21.2. 2 Sam.15.8.
Verè, 1 King.8.27.
Its expressed by the doubting of the word, as *percutiens percussisti*, 2 Kin.14.10. So *benedicendo benedixeris*, 1 Chron.4.10. So in Cha. 21.17. It noteth a certaintie.

Deepe.

Abyssus, Gen.1.2. and 7.11.
Vorago, Psal.42.7.
Profundum, Psal.69.15.
Altum, Luke 5.4.

Its put

For the sea, *Gen.*49.15. *Isai.* 63.13. *Job* 28.14. 2 *Cor.*11.25.
For all that water out of which at the Creation the Earth appeared, *Gen.*1.2. 2 *Pet.*3.5.
For any great waters, *Luk.*5.4. and 8.31. *Gen.*7.11. and 8.2.
For the lowest place, or bottome of the grave, *Rom.*10.7. as the words in the text make this exposition good, where the dead is mentioned
For multitude of people, *Ezek.*31.4.
For a great tract of lands, *Amos* 7.4.

Deepe.

Profundus, John 4.11.

Its applyed

To the heart, *Psal.*64.6.
To myre, *Psal.*69.2.
To waters, *Prov.* 18.4. and 20.5. *Ezek.*32.14.
To thoughts, *Psal.*92.5.
To sleep, as halfe dead, *Gen.* 2.21. and 15.12. *Dan.*8.18.
To places, *Psal.*95.4.
To pits, *Psal.*140.10. *Prov.*22.14.
To a ditch, *Prov.*23.27.
To a well, *John* 4.11.
To the things of God, 1 *Cor.*1.10.
To the sea, 2 *Cor.* 11.25.
To Gods thoughts, *Psal.*92.5.

Its put

For hidden, not easily discovered, *Job* 12.22. *Psal.*64.6. 1 *Cor.*2.10.
For strongly settled, *Psal.*80.9.
For incomprehensible, unconceivable, *Psal.*92.5.
For secret, *Dan.*2.22.
For very low, *Isai.*29.15. *Job* 11.8. *Eccles.*7.24.

Deeply.

Summe, Isai.31.6.
Profundissime, Hosea 9.9.
Very greatly, as by hidden Counsell.

Depth, or Deepnesse.

Profunditas, Rom.8. 39. Eph.3.18.
The Contrarie is sublimitie, altitude and height in the same places.

Its spoken

Of the riches, wisedome and knowledge of God, *Rom.*11.33.
Of Satanicall knowledge, *Rev.*2.24.

Its put

For great and sore troubles, *Psal.*71.1.

Contra.

Height, *Isai.*7.11. and 8.21.22.

Defaming.

Contumelia, detrectatio, vituperatio, obtrectatio, infamis sermo, Jer.20.10.

Its done

By raising a false report, *Exod.*31.1.
By bringing up an evill report, *Num.* 13.32.
By reviling and saying evill falsely, *Matth.*5.11.
By disgracing, *Jer.*14.21.

Contra.

Good report, *Heb.*11.2.39.
Speake well of, *Luke* 6.26.

Defeate.

Dissipare, irritum facere, 2 Sam.15.34.

Destruere,

Deſtruere, 2 Sam. 17. 14.
Diſappoint, *Prov.* 15. 22.
Defectus, Eccleſ. 1. 15.

Defence.

Defenſio, Acts 25. 16.
Præſidium, *protectio*.
Tempus, *fortitudo*.
umbraculum, Numb. 14. 9.
Cover, *Iſai.* 16. 4.
Help, *Deut.* 33. 7.
Salvation, *Pſal.* 60. 11.
A wall, 1 *Sam.* 25. 16. *Zech.* 2. 5.
Shadow, *Pſal.* 17. 8. and 91. 1.
Rock, fortreſſe, ſtrength, buckler, horne, high Tower, *Pſal.* 28. 2. *Prov.* 2. 7.
A ſanctuary, *Iſai.* 8. 14.
Refuge, *Iſai.* 25. 4.
Covering, *Iſai.* 4. 5.
Its applied to, and ſpoken
Of God almightie, *Job* 22. 25. *Pſal.* 31. 2. and 59. 9. and 94. 22.
Of wiſedome, *Eccleſ.* 7. 12.
Of brooks, *Iſai.* 19. 6.
Of a place, *Iſai.* 33. 16.
Of money, *Eccleſ.* 7. 12.
Of wealth in a rich mans conceit, *Prov.* 18. 11.
Of Miniſters, *Phil.* 1. 17. 2 *Kin.* 2. 12
Its put
For an apologie, 1 *Corinth.* 9. 3. *Acts* 25. 16.
Contr.
Deſtruction, deſolation, *Prov.* 1. 27. *Pſal.* 73. 18. 19.
Ruine, 2 *Chron.* 8. 23. *Prov.* 24. 22.

Defenced.

Munitus, Iſai. 27. 10. Ezek. 21. 20.
Fortified, 2 *Chron.* 11. 11.
Walled, *Lev.* 25. 30, *Deut.* 1. 28.

Defend.

Salvum facere, *conſervare*, Judg. 10. 1
Protegere, *ſalvare*, *ſervare*, 2 Kings 19. 34.
To cover, *Deut.* 33. 12.
To be a wall, 1 *Sam.* 25. 16.
To maintaine a cauſe, 1 *Kin.* 8. 45.
To be with one, 2 *Chron.* 13. 12.
To ſave, *Pſal.* 17. 7.
To keep and hide, *Pſal.* 17. 8. and 27. 5.
To pleade ones cauſe, *Pſal.* 35. 1.
To contend for, *Jude* 3.
To ſet on high, *Pſal.* 20. 1.
To judge, deliver, rid, *Pſal.* 82. 3, 4.
Contr.
Deſtroy, beat down, *Pſal.* 52. 5.
Pluck out, *Pſal.* 52. 5.
Conſume, *Exod.* 32. 10. *See* Conſume.
Forſake, 2 *Tim.* 4. 16.

Deferre.

Tardare, *morari*, *deferre*, Eccleſ. 5. 4. *Matth.* 24. 48. *Acts* 24. 22.
To prolong, *Ezek.* 12. 28.
To put off from time to time.
To tarry, 1 *Chron.* 20. 1.
To delay, *Exod.* 32. 1. *Acts* 9. 38.
To linger, *Gen.* 19. 16. and 43. 10.
Its two-fold.
Lawfull, *Prov.* 19. 11. *Acts* 24. 22.
Unlawfull, *Eccleſ.* 5. 4.
Contrarie.
Come with haſt, *Luke* 2. 16. *Acts* 20. 16.
Quickly, Acts 22. 18.
Not to deferre, *Gen.* 34. 19.

Defie.

Maledicere, *deteſtari*, *indignari*, Num. 23. 7.
Blaſphemare, 1 Chron. 20. 7.
Exprobare, *probris afficere*, 1 Sam. 17. 10. 2 Sam. 23. 9.
To reproach, 1 *Chron.* 20. 7.
To raile on, 1 *Sam.* 25. 14.
Revile, *Exod.* 22. 28.
Deteſt, *Deut.* 7. 26.
Abhorre, *See* Abhorre.
Curſe. *See* Curſe.

Defile.

Inquinare, *coinquinare*, *commune facere*, *impurum reddere*, *polluere*, *contaminare*, Matth. 15. 18.
Conturbare, *turbare*, Ezek. 32. 2.
Maculare, *prophanare*, *violare*, Gen. 49. 4.
Ignominia, *dedecore*, *contumeliis afficere*, *fœdare*, Rom. 1. 24.
Commaculare, Jam. 3. 6.
Impurare, Ezek. 43. 8.
This is applyed to, and ſpoken
Of the evils in the heart, *Mat.* 15. 18
Of Sodomitrie, *Rom.* 2. 24.
Of an evill tongue, Jam. 3. 6.
Of the root of bitterneſſe, *Heb.* 12. 15
Of filthy dreamers, *Jude* 8.
Of tranſgreſſions, *Ezek.* 37. 23.
Of women, *Rev.* 14. 4.
Of murther, *Numb.* 35. 34.
Of Idols, *Ezek.* 20. 7. 18. and 22. 3.
Of other fowle ſinnes, *Lev.* 18. 23. 24
Its done
Morally, and this is by ſinne and evil, as before noted.
Ceremonially, *Lev.* 21. 4.
Its put
For to judge uncleane, and ſo to uſe it, 2 *Kings* 23. 13.
For to prophane, *Lev.* 21. 4. *Ezek.* 43. 8.
For to pierce, *Ezek.* 28. 7.
For carnally to abuſe a woman, *Exe.* 33. 26. and 22. 11. *Gen.* 34. 5.
For to deſtroy, 1 *Cor.* 3. 17.
Contr.
To cleanſe. *See* Cleanſe.
To purifie, 1 *Pet.* 1. 22.
To purge, 2 *Tim.* 2. 21.
To make cleane, *Mat.* 3. 12. and 8. 2. *Luke* 11. 39.

Deflowre.

Conſtuprare, *comprimere*, *violare*, Zech. 14. 2. This is two-fold.
To lye with one forcibly, to raviſh, *Deut.* 22. 25. *Judg.* 20. 5.
To humble voluntarily, *Deut.* 22. 24

Deforme.

Corrumpere, Iſai. 52. 14. Lam. 4. 8. and 5. 10.
Marre, *Ibid.*
Stain, *Iſai.* 63. 3. and 23. 9.
Contr.
Beautifie, *Pſal.* 149. 4. *Iſai.* 60. 13. *See* Beautifie, adorne.

Defraud. See { Deceive. Beguile.

Fraudem, *calumniam facere*, Levit. 19. 13.
Quæſtui habere, *occupare*, 2 Corin. 7. 2.
Fraudare, *circumvenire*, 1 Theſſ. 4. 6. over-reach.
Its mentioned
With go beyond, 1 *Theſſ.* 4. 6.
With rob, *Lev.* 19. 13.
With oppreſſe, and with taking a bribe, 1 *Sam.* 12. 3. 4.
With wronging, corrupting, 2 *Cor.* 7. 2.
Its put
For to with-hold back, or to deprive of due, 1 *Cor.* 7. 5.
Contr.
To keepe a good conſcience, *Acts* 23. 1.
To provide for things honeſt, not onely before God, but in the ſight of men, 2 *Cor.* 8. 21. *Rom.* 12. 17.

Degenerate.

Degener, *alienus*, Jer. 2. 21. grown out of kinde, ſtrange from that it was. Not to keep the firſt eſtate, *Jude* 6.

Degree.

Gradus, 2 Kings. 20. 9.
Aſcenſio, heights or ſteps, *Pſal.* 120. 1
Its put
For an eſtate high or low, 1 *Chron.* 17. 17. *Pſal.* 62. 9.
For liberty and boldneſſe in diſcharging faithfully the duty of ones calling, 1 *Tim.* 3. 13.

There are degrees of theſe things following.

1. Of Apoſtacie, go back, fall back, broken, ſnared, taken, *Iſai.* 28. 13
2. Of Gods mercy and goodneſſe; create, make bear, carry, defend, deliver, preſerve, *Iſai.* 46. 4. and

31. 5. So hear, eſtabliſh, cauſe to inherit, *Iſai.* 49. 8. So favour, helpe, ſtrengthen, uphold, *Iſai.* 41. 10. carry, *chap.* 54. 4.
3. Of puniſhing; threſh, beat ſmall, make as chaffe, fanne, carry away with the winde, ſcatter, *Iſai.* 41. 5. 6. So pull downe, overthrow, deſtroy, root out, *Jer.* 1. 10. Likewiſe eate up, devoure, conſume, make deſolate, *Jer.* 10. 25. and 15. 3. and 18. 7.
4. Of apprehenſion; ſee, know, underſtand, beleeve, *Iſai.* 43. 10. conſider, ſet the heart upon, *chap.* 43. 26. 22.
5. Of miſery; loſt, deſolate, captive, removed to, and fro, left alone, *Iſai.* 49. 21. See more, *Lam.* 1. 2. 3. 4. So alſo, *Jer.* 16. 4. and 29. 18. and 31. 18. *Dan.* 7. 7.
6. Of the uſe of Gods puniſhments; grieved, receive correction, turn, *Jer.* 5. 2. 3.
7. Of expreſſions of ſorrow; gird with ſackcloth, wallow in aſhes, mourn, lament bitterly, *Jer.* 6. 26.
8. Of proſperitie; planted, taken root, groweth up, bring forth, *Jer.* 12. 2.
9. Of apprehenſion of evils to come, wax feeble, anguiſh takes hold, pain as a woman in travel, *Jer.* 6. 24
10. Of following Idols, love, ſerve, walke after, ſeek, worſhip, *Jer.* 8. 2.
11. Of experience; ſeene, knowne, tried, *Jer.* 12. 3.
12. Of overthrow before an enemy, diſmaid, turne back, mightily beaten downe, fly apace, not look backe, feare round about. *Jer.* 46. 5.
13. Of hardening the heart; at eaſe, ſetled on lees, not emptied from veſſel to veſſel, not gone into captivity, *Jer.* 48. 11.
14. Of crueltie, cruſh, make empty, ſwallow up, caſt out, *Jer.* 51. 34. and 21. 7. *Dan.* 7. 7.
15. Of life; ſinewes, fleſh, skin, breath, revive, riſe up, *Ezek.* 37. 4. 10.
16. Of deliverance, to deliver, preſerve, keep, bleſſe, not deliver to the enemie, ſtrengthen, *Pſal.* 41. 1. 2. 3.
17. Of dignitie, name, praiſe, glory, *Jer.* 13. 11.
18. Of pitie, pitie, bemone, aske how one doth, ſhew mercy, helpe, relieve, deliver, *Jer.* 15. 5.
19. Of bleſſings, planted, root ſpred, endure heat, leafe green, not carefull in draught, not ceaſe from yeelding fruit, *Jer.* 17. 8.
20. Of Gods diſpleaſure, anger, fury, great wrath, a ſtretched-out hand, fight againſt, ſmite man and beaſt, *Jer.* 21. 5. 6. fury to go out like fire, Chap. 12. 14.
21. Of Acts of Converts, return, call, pray, ſeeke, and ſearch for the Lord, with all the heart, *Jer.* 29. 12. 13.

Delay. See Deferre. Tarry.

Tardare, moram facere, deferre, Exod. 32. 1.
Linger, *Gen.* 19. 16.
Slack, *Joſh.* 10. 6.
Tarry, long in comming, *Judg.* 5. 28.
Contr.
Make haſte, delay not, *Pſal.* 119. 60. *Acts* 25. 17. and 9. 38.
Come quickly, *Revel.* 22. 20.
Without tarrying, *Matth.* 4. 22.
Not tarry, *Heb.* 10. 37.

Delectable.

Amantiſsimus, concupiſcibilis, faciens deſiderium, deſiderabilis, Iſai. 44. 9.
Contr.
Pleaſant. *Amos* 5. 11.
Beloved, *Hoſ.* 9. 16.

Delicate.

Delicatus, deliciosus, mollis, luxuriosus, tener, Deut. 28. 54.

Delicates.

Deliciæ, Jer. 51. 34.
Cupediæ, pulmenta, eſcæ, Prov. 23. 3.
Dainties, deceitfull meates, *Prov.* 23. 3.
Sumptuous faire, *Luke* 16. 19.

Delicately.

Delicatè, Prov. 29. 21.
Tenderly, deliciouſly, 2 *Pet.* 2. 13.
In pleaſure, 1 *Tim.* 5. 6.

Delicateneſſe.

Teneritudo, mollities, Deut. 28. 56.

Delight.

Voluntas, oblectatio, Pſal. 1. 2.
Delectatio, meditatio, Pſal. 119. 24.
Deliciæ, Iſai. 58. 13.
Pleaſure, *Eccleſ.* 2. 8. *Prov.* 19. 10.
Rejoycing, *Prov.* 8. 30.
Love, *Prov.* 16. 13.
Its ſpoken
Of Gods Law, *Pſal.* 119. 143.
Of muſick, *Eccleſ.* 2. 8.
Of Gods Church, *Cant.* 7. 6.
Contr.
Sorrow, *Matth.* 24. 8. *Act.* 2. 24. *Rev.* 18. 8. and 21. 4.
Griefe, *Job* 2. 13.
Grievance, *Hab.* 1. 3.
Anguiſh, ſee Anguiſh.
Perplexitie, *Iſai.* 22. 5. *Micah* 7. 4.

To delight.

Velle, Pſal. 37. 23. & 112. 1.
Delectare, Rom. 7. 22.
To love, *Gen.* 34. 19.
To take pleaſure in, *Numb.* 14. 8.
To deſire and ſeeke, *Iſai.* 26. 9. *Pſal.* 51. 16.
To ſport, 2 *Pet.* 2. 13.
To cloſe, *Deut.* 10. 15.
Its ſpoken
I. *Of God*, who delighteth,
In his Sonne, *Prov.* 8. 30. *Matth.* 3. 17. and 12. 18. and 42. 1.
In mercy, *Micah* 7. 18.
In kindneſſe, judgement, and righteouſneſſe, *Jer.* 9. 24.
In his people, *Deut.* 10. 15. *Iſai.* 62. 4.
In the upright, *Prov.* 11. 20.
In them that deale truely, *Prov.* 12. 22.
In a juſt weight, *Prov.* 11. 1.
In the prayer of the upright, *Pro.* 15. 8.
In a *David*, 2 Sam. 22. 20.
In a *Salomon*, 1 Kings 10. 9.
In thoſe whom he loveth, *Pro.* 3. 12.
II. *Of the Godly*, who delight,
In the Almightie, *Job* 22. 26.
In his Law, *Pſal.* 1. 2. and 119. 70.
In doing his will, *Pſal.* 40. 8.
In the Lords comforts, *Pſal.* 94. 19.
In goodneſſe, *Nehem.* 9. 25.
In the Saints, *Pſal.* 16. 3. 1 *Sa.* 19. 2
III. *Of the wicked*, who delight
In ſcorning, *Prov.* 1. 22.
In frowardneſſe, *Prov.* 2. 14.
In their owne deceivings, 2 *Pet.* 2. 13.
In ſhew of the knowledge of Gods wayes, and approching to God, *Iſai.* 58. 2.
But not in underſtanding, *Prov.* 18. 2.
Not in Gods word, *Jer.* 6. 10.

Delightſome, or Delightfull.

Deſiderabilis, acceptus, Mal. 3. 12.
Pleaſant, *Amos* 5. 11.
Acceptable. *See* Acceptable.
To be deſired, *Gen.* 3. 6.
The eye and the heart there, 1 *Kin.* 9. 3.
The deſire of the ſoule, *Iſai.* 26. 9.
The mind ſet upon, *Ezek.* 24. 25.
Beloved, *Hoſ.* 9. 16.
Contr.
Hatefull, *Pſal.* 36. 2.
Grievous, *Gen.* 21. 11.
See Abominable, Abhorred, Odious.
1 *Chron.* 19. 6.
Heavie and diſpleaſed, 1 *Kin.* 20. 43.
Deteſtable, *Ezek.* 11. 18. 21.

Deliver.

Eruere, liberare, eripere, Gen. 32. 11.

To

To rid from, *Exod.* 6. 6.
To breake the bonds, *Exo.* 26. 13.
To worke Salvation, 1 *Sam.* 11. 13. and 14. 15.
To redeeme, 2 *Sam.* 4. 9.
To turne the Captivitie, *Job* 42.10.
To set free, acquit, *Ezek.*3.21.
To rescue, *Psal.*35.17.
To draw out, *Psal.*18.16.
To bring out, *Psal.*40.2. and 107.14.
To give rest from, *Psal.*44.13.
To breake and cut in pieces gates and barres, *Psal.*107.16.
To loose bands, *Psal.* 116.16.
To set at large, *Psal.*118.5.
To take off the burthen, and yoke, *Isai.* 10.27.
To give rest from, *Isai.*14.3.
To pluck out from, *Amos* 4.17.
To save, *Psal.*59.1.4. and 60.5.11.

Deliver may be said, to be

From, *Rom.*7.2. *Matth.* 6. 13. *Prov.* 2.12. and 23.14. *Psal.*91.3.
In, *Psal.*41.1. *Job.*5.19.
To, *Matth.*25.14. 1 *King.*8.46. *Luke* 12.58.
Up to, *Luke* 21.12. *Rom.*1.18. 1 *Tim.* 1. 20.
Into, *Luke* 24. 7. 2 *Chron.*18.5.
Of, *Heb.*11.11.
Unto, *Psal.* 27.12.
Out of, *Psal.*69.14. 2 *Tim.*4. 17.
For, *Rom.*4.25. 2 *Kin.*12.7.
By these the various use of the word may be observed.

Deliverance.

Liberatio, evasio, Gen.45.7.
Remissio, Luke 1.4.18.
Salus, Judg.15.18. Luke 1.71. 2 *Kin.* 5. 1.
Enlargement, respiration, *Esther* 4. 14.
Victorie, 2 *Kin.*5.1.
Riddance, *Levit.*23.22. *Zeph.*1.18.
Deliverie, *Isai.* 26.17.

Deliverer.

Servator, salvator, Judg.3.9.
Liberator, ferens auxilium, Judg. 18.28.
Redemptor, Rom.11.26.

Its spoken

Of God, *Psal.*40.7. and 70. 5. and 144. 1.
Of Jesus Christ, *Rom.*11.26.
Of men, whom God raised up to deliver his people, *Judg.*3.9.15.

Delusion.

Illusio, adinventio, Isai.66.4. *vana persuasione deludere:*
Efficacia seductionis, operatio erroris, efficacitas deceptionis. 2 Thes.2.11.
Devises, *Isai.* 66. 4.

Demand.

Dicere, Exod.5.14.
Interrogare, Job 38.3.
Postulare, petere, Dan.2.27.
Quærere, 2 Sam.11.7.
Exquirere, perquirere, sciscitare, Mat. 2. 7.
To aske. *See* Aske.
Enquire, *Gen.*25. 22. *See* Enquire.
Search after, *Deut.*13.14.

Deny.

Negare, Gen.18.15.
Abnegare, Matth.10.33. Luke 9.23.
Mentiri, Josh.24.27.
Avertere, confindere faciem, recusare, 2 King.2. 16.
Denegare, abnuere, prohibere, 1 Kings 20. 7.
Inficiari, mentiri, Job 8.18.
To keep from, 1 *King.*20.7.
To refuse, *Num.*22.14.
With-hold from, belie, *Prov.*30.7.9.

This is spoken

Of Christ denying man, *Mat.*10.33. 2 *Tim.*2.12. but cannot deny himselfe, 2 *Tim.*2.13.
Of man, which is foure-fold,
1. *Denying of God,* Jude 4. Josh.24.27.
In heart, *Psal.* 14.1.
In deeds, *Tit.*1.16. *Job* 31.28. *Prov.* 30.9.
2. *Denying of Christ,*
Of feare, as Peter, Matt.26.34. John 18.25.27.
Of ignorance and misleading, *Acts* 3. 14.
Of wicked errour heretically, 2 *Pet.* 2. 1.
Of a lying and Antichristian Spirit, 1 *John* 2.22. and 4.3.
3. *Denying sinfully,*
The truth, *Gen.*18.15.
The faith, 1 *Tim.*5.8.
The power of godlinesse, 2 *Tim.*3.5.
The resurrection, *Luke* 20.27.
4. *Denying religiously,*
Ungodlinesse and worldly lusts, *Tit.*2.12.
Our-selves, *Luke* 9.23. that is, our unregenerate part, the will, mind, and affections sinfull.

Examples of self-denyall, that is, in pleasure, profit, honour.

The Prophets, 1 *Kj.*13.7.8.9. & 22.14.
Apostles, *Matt.*19.27.
Saint *Paul,* Phil. 3. 7. 8. *Gal.*1.16. *Rom.*9.1-3.
Moses, Heb.11.25. Exod.32.10.32.
Abraham, Gen.22.10.
Macedonians, 2 *Cor.*8.1.
Zacheus, Luke 19.8.
Agur, Prov.30.2.3.
Naaman, 2 Ki.5.13.14.
The three Companions of *Daniel,* Dan.3.16.17.
Daniel himselfe, *Chap.*6.10. and 5.17.
Hebrewes, Heb.10.34.
Job, Chap.1.21.22.
Widow of *Sarepta,* 1 Ki. 17.12.13.15.
Jesus Christ, *Phil.*2.6.7. *Mat.*26.39.
Esther, Chap.4.16.

Contr.

Confesse, *John* 1.20.
Grant, 2 *Chron.*12.7.
Yeeld to, *Prov.*7.21.
Hold fast, *Revel.*2.13.
Acknowledge, 1 *Kin.*2.23.

Who cannot or doe not deny themselves.

1. Which please themselvs, *Rom.*15.3.
2. Flatter themselves, *Psal.*36.2.
3. Boasters, 2 *Tim.*3.2. *Psal.*10.3.
4. Lovers of praise of men, *Job.*12.43.
5. Proud, not indure reproofe, as *Abner,* 2 Sam.3.8. *Zedekiah,* 1 Ki.22.24.
6. Impatient under crosses, as *Ahaz,* 2 Chron.28.22.
7. Which live to themselves, contrary to, 2 *Cor.* 5.15.
8. Which seeke honour one of another, *John* 5.44.

Den.

Antrum, specus, Judg.6.2. Heb.11.38.

A place

For men in distresse, *Judg.*6.2. *Heb.* 11.38.
For robbers, *Jer.*7.11.
For wild beasts, *Job* 37.8. and 38.40. *Psal.*104.22. *Dan.*6.7.
For dragons, *Jer.*9.11. & 10.22.
For the Cockatrice, *Isai.*11.8.
Its spoken of the Temple abused, *Jer.*7.11. *Matth.*21.13.

Denounce.

Denunciare, annunciare, prædicare, Deut.30.18.
Interminari, Mat.12.16.

Depart.

Desistere, recedere, deficere, auferri, Gen.49.10.
Discedere, Josh.1.8.
Abscedere, Mat.7.23.
Transire, excedere, Matt.8.34.
Abire, Matt.16.4.
Dimittere, Luke 2.29.
Proficisci, Luke 4.42.
Pergere, ire, 1 Sam.29.10.
To go hence, *Luke* 13.31. away, *Job.* 16.7.
To leave, *Job.*16.28.
To be gone, *Gen.*31.30.
To fall from, 2 *Thes.*2.3.
To revolt, *Isai.*59.13.

Its spoken

Of God, Psal.71.12.18. Judg.16.20. 1 Sam.28.15. This is his withdrawing of his favour, blessing, or protection, corporall, spirituall, in part, or wholly, for a time, or for ever, 1 *Sam.*16.14. 2 *Chron.*32.31.

Of

Of his mercy, 2 *Sam.* 7.15.
Of his jealouſie, *Ezek.* 16. 42.
Of Chriſt, who departed
From the wicked, *Matth.* 16.4.
From this world, *John* 16.7.
Of Angels, Acts 12. 10.
Of Divels, 1 Sam. 16.23. *Luke* 9.39.
Of men, this is manifold, to depart
Locally, from one place to another, *John* 7. 3. 1 *Sam.* 15.6. *Gen.* 12.4. *Acts* 12. 17.
Perſonally, one man from another, *Jer.* 3. 20. *Acts* 17. 33.
Religiouſly, which is,
From evill, *Prov.* 3.7. and 16. 6.
From iniquity, 2 *Tim.* 2. 19.
From the wicked, *Pſal.* 6. 8. and 119.115.& 139.19. *Num.* 16.27.
Wickedly, which is,
From the living God, *Hebr.* 3.12. *Pſal.* 18. 21.
From the faith, 1 *Tim.* 4. 1.
From the Goſpel, 2 *Theſſ.* 2.3.
From the conjugall bond, 1 *Cor.* 7. 10.11.
From friendly ſocietie, *Acts* 15.39
Damnedly, by Chriſts ſentence to eternall deſtruction, *Matth.* 25.41.
Contr.
To abide. *See* Abide.
To cleave to. *See* To cleave to.

Departure.

Exitus, Ezek. 26.18.
Reſolutio, remigratio, 2 Tim. 4. 6.
Depoſitio Tabernaculi, obitus, 2 Pet. 1. 14. 15.
Death. *See* Death.

Depoſe.

Deponere, Dan. 5. 20. To make him come downe. See the margin.

Depend.

Expectationem habere, ſperare, fidere, approximquare, Hoſ. 12. 6.
To wait, *Acts* 1. 4.
To look for, *Mar.* 15. 43. *Tit.* 2. 13.

Depiue.

Orbare, Gen. 27. 45.
Privare, oblivisci facere, deſtituere, Job 39. 17.
Deficere, egere, Rom. 3. 23.
Fraſtrari, deeſſe, Heb. 4. 1.
To bereave, *Gen.* 42. 36.
To take away from, 2 *Kin.* 2. 3.

Depth.

See before in the word Deep.

Deputed.

Conſtitutus, 2 Sam. 15. 3.
Aſſigned, appointed; See the words.

Deputie.

Prorex, præfectus, 1 Kin. 22. 47.
Proconſul, propretor, Acts 13.8.
Its mentioned with Lieutenants, rulers of provinces, *Eſther* 8. 9.
Officers, *chap.* 9. 3. and governours, *chap.* 3. 12.

Deride.

Illudere, ridere, irridere, deridere, Hab. 1. 10.
Mock, *Mat.* 27. 29. *Luke* 22. 63. Lam. 1. 7. and 23. 11.
Laugh to ſcorne, *Mat.* 9.24. *Job* 12.4.
Scoffe, *Hab.* 1. 10.
Reproch, *Jer.* 20. 7. 8.
Scorne, *Prov.* 3. 34. and 19. 28.
Sport againſt ſignes of it, *Iſai.* 57.4. *Pſal.* 44. 14.
Contr.
Rage, Prov. 29, 9.

Deriſion.

Subſannatio, deriſus, deriſio, ſanna, ludificatio, Pſal. 44. 13.
Laughed to ſcorne, *Ezek.* 23. 32.
Example of ſuch,
Princes, *Judg.* 8. 6.
Goliah David, 1 Sam. 17. 42.
Nabal David, 1 Sam. 25. 10.
Michol David, 2 Sam. 6. 16.
Eliab Baals Prophets, 1 *Kings* 18.17.
Children *Eliſha*, 2 Kin. 2. 23. 24.
Iſraelites meſſengers of *Hezekiah*, 2 Chron. 30. 6. 10.
Sanballat and others the Jewes, *Neh.* 4. 1, 2, 3.
Muſicians & others, Chriſt, *Mat.* 9.24
So Scribes, Elders and Souldiers mocked Chriſt, *Matth.* 27.41. 42. *Mark* 15.20. *Luke* 22. 63. 64.
Herod Chriſt, *Luke* 23. 11.
Athenians Saint *Paul*, Acts 17.18.32
Severall hearers the Apoſtles, *Acts* 2. 13.
Yong men, *Job*, Chap. 30. 1.
God the enemies of Chriſt, *Pſal.* 2.4.
of his Church, *Pſal.* 59. 8. Contemners of his word, *Prov.* 1. 26.
The Heathen Gods people, *Pſal.* 44. 13. 14. and 79. 4.
The proud, *Pſal.* 119. 51.
The Jewes *Jeremie*, Jer. 20.7.8. Lam. 3. 14.
It is
For triall to the godly, *Heb.* 11. 36.
For puniſhment to the wicked, *Jer.* 48. 26. 39. *Ezek.* 23. 32.

Deſart.

Deſertum, Exod. 3. 1.
Solitudo, ſolitarius locus, in via. Iſai. 35. 1.
Wilderneſſe, *Exod.* 14. 3.
Its put
For a place commonly not inhabited *Exo.* 5. 3. *Job* 24. 5. & 38. 26. *Mat.* 4. 1.
A place of wild beaſts, *Iſai.* 13. 21. *Job* 30. 10.
For a dry land, *Jer.* 50. 12.
For a barren and drie place, where no water is, *Pſal.* 63. 2. and 68.7.
For a more ſolitary and ſilly Countrie where yet ſome do dwell, *Luk.* 1. 39. 65. *Mat.* 3. 1. and 14. 13. 1 *Kin.* 2.34. and ſome Cities built, *Joſh.* 15. 61. 62.
For Gentiles unconverted, *Iſai.* 35. 1. and 41. 18. 19.
Contr.
Fruitfull land, *Pſal.* 107. 34.
A land flowing with milk and honie. *Numb.* 13. 27. *Lev.* 20. 24.
A good land, *Deut.* 1. 25. and 4. 22.
A land of brooks of water, of wheat, Deut. 8. 7. 8.

Deſcend.

Deſcendere, 1 Sam. 26. 20.
It ſignifieth
To move from above, from a higher to a lower place, *Joſh.* 2.23. & 18.16
To come or goe downe, *Gen.* 18. 21. *Pſal.* 7. 16.
To remove from one place to another without reſpect to either higher or lower place, *Acts* 15.30. 2 *Mac.* 11.29. *John* 4.47. *Joſ.* 18. 16. 17. Its all one with going forth, or paſſing along, *Pſal.* 18.18 went, *Judg.* 15. 11.
Its ſpoken
Of God, and ſo noteth
A viſible apparition, *Mat.* 3.16. *Joſ.* 3. 13. *Eph.* 4.9.10. *Exod.* 19.11.18.
A preparedneſſe to an act,
Of mercie, *Exod.* 3. 8.
Of juſtice, *Gen.* 11. 5. and 18. 21. *Mich.* 1. 3. 5.
Of the holy Ghoſt, *Mat.* 3. 16.
Of Chriſt, and noteth
1. His aſſuming of the humane nature, *John* 3. 13. *Epheſ.* 4. 9. 10. compared with *Pſal.* 139. 15.
2. Of his ſouls departure out of the body, and ſo going to the place of ſouls; thus is it to be underſtood in the Article of our Creed, *See* Arch. *uſher* in his anſwer to a challenge made by a Jeſuite, pag. 353.
3. Of his body carryed down, and laid in the grave, *Rom.* 10.7. called the heart of the earth, *Mat.* 12.40.
Of Angels, which noteth
Their miniſtery and ſerviceable attendance upon Chriſt, *John* 1.51.
And their going and comming for the Churches good at his command, *Gen.* 28. 12.
Contr.
Aſcend, *Prov.* 30. 4.
Go up, *John* 3. 13. *Epheſ.* 4. 10.

Deſcent.

Genealogia, genus, generatio, Heb. 7. 3. 6. Pedigree.

eſcribe

Describe.

Describere, Jos. 18.4.6.8.9. Rom. 10.5.
Scribere, Judg. 8.14.
Depingere, proscribere, figurare, Gal. 3.1

Desire.

Explorare, Judg. 1.23.
To discover, 1 *Sam.* 22.6. *Isai.* 57.8. *Psal.* 29.9.
Search, *Numb.* 10.33. *Judg.* 18.2. *Psal.* 64.6.
Finde out, *Numb.* 32.23.

Contr.

Hide, *Exod.* 2.3. *Deut.* 22.1. *Josh.* 2.16.
Conceale. *See* Conceale. Cover.

Desert.

Retributio, Psal. 28.4.

Its mentioned

With deeds, endeavours, work, *Psal.* 28.4.
With judgement, way, *Ezek.* 7.27.

Deserving.

Beneficium, retributio, Judg. 9.16. *jus*, Psal. 28.4.

To deserve.

Mereri, Job 11.6.
To repay, *Deut.* 7.10.
According to, *Judg.* 20.10.
Worthy of, *Hebr.* 10.29.

Desireable.

Desideratus, Electus, cupidineus, Ezek. 23.6. *forma egregia*, verse 12.
Gratissimus, pulcher, aspectu delectabilis, concupiscibilis, gratus oculis, Gen. 3.6.

Desire.

Appetitus, desiderium, sub potestate, conversio, Gen. 3.16.
Optimum, desiderabile, speciosum, Desiderium, 1 Sam. 9.20.
Charitas, 1 Thess. 2.17.
Voluntas, 2 Sam. 23.5. 1 King. 5.8.
Request, *Psal.* 106.15.
Prayer, *Rom.* 10.1.
Petition, 1 *Joh.* 5.15.
Expectation, *Prov.* 11.23.

Its put

For greedie lusting after, 1 *Tim.* 6.10.
For fervent wishes, *Psal.* 145.19.
For that which is greatly desired, *Heb.* 2.8. *Prov.* 13.12. 1 *Sam.* 9.20.
For a mans wife, *Ezek.* 24.16.18.
For the temple of Jerusalem, *Ezek.* 24. 21.
For most tender affection, as that in women, *Dan.* 11.37.

To desire.

Petere, quærere, requirere, postulare, Exod. 10.11.
Rogare, Matth. 16.1.
Desiderare, concupiscere, 1 Sam. 2.16.
Cupere, Luke 12.49.
Appetere, Expetere, Luke 22.31.
Velle, diligere, Psal. 51.8.
To long after, *Gen.* 31.30. *Deut.* 28.32.
To lust after, *Deut.* 15.15.
To have a pleasure, 1 *Pet.* 1.12.
To aske, *Ephes.* 3.20. *Deut.* 14, 26. *James* 4.2.

Its spoken

Of God; what he desireth, *Psal.* 51.6.
Of Christ to his Church, *Cant.* 7.10. and what he here desired, *Luke* 22.49. and 22.15. *John* 17.1.5.11. 17. 21.24.
Of Satan, *Luke* 22.31.
Of the righteous who desire good, *Prov.* 11.23.

What they doe desire,

To have an Interpreter of the Scripture, *Act.* 8.31. and 18.20.
The Company of beleevers, *Acts* 28.14. 1 *Thes.* 2.17. and 3.6.
The best gifts, 1 *Cor.* 12.31.
That beleevers faint not, *Eph.* 3.13.
To be with Christ, *Phil.* 1.23.
Fruit that may abound to our account, *Phil.* 4.17.
To be filled with the knowledge of Gods will, in all wisedome and spirituall understanding, &c. *Col.* 1. 9. 10.
To shew the same diligence in work, and labour of love that others do, *Heb.* 6.11. with 10. verse.
An heavenly Countrie, *Heb.* 11.16.
To live honestly, *Heb.* 13.18.
The sincere milke of the word, 1 *Pet.* 2. 2.

Contr.

Abhorre. *See* Abhorre.
Loath. *Job* 7.16. *Numb.* 21.5.

Desirous.

Concupiscere, desiderare, desiderio affici, Prov. 23. 3.

Desolate.

Incultus, desertus, in solitudinem redigi, Gen. 47.19. Levit. 26. 22. Matth. 23. 38.
Desolata, contabescens, viduata spoken of *Thamar*, 2 Sam. 13.20.
Vastatus, Luke 11.17.
Left like a wilderneſſe, *Isai.* 27.10.
Waste, forsaken, *Jer.* 4.29.
Without an Inhabitant, *Psal.* 69.25. *Jer.* 51.37.
Its mentioned with Afflicted, trouble, distresse, paine, *Psal.* 25.16. 17.18.

Its spoken

Of places in generall, *Job* 3.14. *Ezek.* 26.20.
Of Lands, *Ezek.* 32.15.
Of Countries, *Jer.* 4.27.
Of Cities, *Isai.* 27.10. and 54.3. *Jer.* 19.8.
Of houses and habitation, *Psal.* 69.25 *Isai.* 5. 9. 22.

Scriptures setting out desolation.

Levit. 26. 31.
Deut. 28.33.38.39.42.51.
Josh. 8.28. and 11.11.
Judg 6.4.
1 Kings 14.10.
2 Kings 3.19. and 19.25. and 21.13.
2 Chron. 7.20.
Nehem. 2.3.
Psal. 74.3. and 79. 1. 7. and 80.13. 14.17. and 89.40.
Isai. 1.7. and 5.56. and 6.11. and 7. 8. 20.23. and 8.7.8. and 9.12.14. and 13.9.19. and 14. 22. 23. and 16.4 and 17.1. and 20.21. and 25. 2. and 27.9.10. and 32.14. and 33.1.8.9. and 34. 9.10. 13.14.15. and 42.15. and 60. 18. and 64. 10. 11.
Jer. 2.15. and 4.19.20. 23.29. and 5.10. and 9.11. and 10.20. 22.25. and 12.10.11. and 15.8. and 18.16. and 22.6.7. and 25.9.11.12.36.37. and 34.22. and 36.29. and 44. 1. 2.3.6.7.22. and 45.4. and 48. 8.9. and 49. 13.33. and 50.10. 39.40. and 51.2.25.26.37.
Lam. 1.4. and 2.2.5.6.8. and 5.17.18.
Ezek. 5.14. and 6.14. and 7.27. and 9.2. and 12.19.20. and 15.8. and 26.12.14. and 21. 4. and 23.33. and 29.10. and 30.7.12. and 33. 28. and 35.3.4.7.9. and 36.33.
Dan. 9.26.27. and 11.31.
Hosea 2. 12. and 5.9.12. and 10. 8. and 11.8.
Joel 2.3.
Amos 4.11. and 5.3. and 8. 9.10.
Micah 1.6. and 3.12.
Obad. 5.
Nahum 1.9.
Zeph. 1.2. and 3. 6.
Zech. 7.13.14.
Mal. 1.3.
Matth. 24.2.15.16.
Luke 23.38. and 19.44.
Revel. 18.2.8.18.23.

Its put

For one heavie and comfortlesse, *Psal.* 25.16. 2 *Sam.* 13.20.
For one left alone, 1 *Tim.* 5.5.

Contr.

Repleniſhed, *Jer.* 31.25.
A land flowing with milke and honey, *Deut.* 31.20.
Be built and adorned, *Jer.* 31.3.13.
Waxen fat and filled with plentie, &c. *Prov.* 3. 10. Chambers with precious and pleasant things, *Prov.* 24.4.
Waste places filled with flockes of men, *Ezek.* 36.38.

Deſolation.

Deſolatio, ſolitudo, vaſtitas, Levit.26. 31. Iſai. 47.11.

Its mentioned

With waſtneſſe, *Zeph.*1.15.
With wilderneſſe, *Iſai.*64.10.
With deſtruction, *Lam.*3.47.
With aſtoniſhment, *Ezek.*23.33.
With famine and ſword, *Iſai.*51.19.
With heape, *Joſh.*8.28.
With a curſe, 2 *Kin.*22. 19. and hiſſing, *Jer.* 25.18.
With utterly conſumed, *Pſal.*73.19.
With lies, *Hoſ.*12.1.

This is done many wayes.

By fire, *Joſh.*8.28. *Jer.* 34.22. *Iſai.* 64. 10.11.
By ſword, *Deut.* 3.3.6.
By deſtroyers conſuming all things, *Jer.*22.5.7.
By leading into captivitie, *Jer.*44.2. and 51.27.
By famine, *Gen.*47.19.
By wilde beaſts, *Levit.* 26.22.

Deſpaire.

Deſperare, ſpem abjicere, 1 Sam.27.1.
Avocare, renunciare, Eccleſ.2.20.
Tædere nos vivere, vitam propè abjicere, vivere perdubitare, prorſus animi pendere, 2 Cor.1.8.
All hope taken away, *Acts* 27. 20.
Swallowed up with overmuch ſorrow, 2 *Cor.*2.7.
To have no hope, 1 *Theſſ.*4.13.
Altogether without help, 2 *Cor.*4.8.
To caſt away confidence, *Heb.*10.35.
The heart to die, 1 *Sam.*25.37.

Contr.

To have confidence. *See* Confidence.
Above hope, to beleeve under hope, *Rom.*4.18.
Rejoycing in hope, *Rom.*12.12.
Full aſſurance, *Heb.*6.11.
A lively hope, 1 *Pet.*1.3.
Expect with patience, *Iſai.*28.10.

Examples of deſpaire,

Of bodies ſafetie, as *Hagar* for *Iſhmael*, Gen. 21.15. the Lepers, 2 *Kin.*7.4. So Iſraelits, *Exod.*14.11. So *Elijah*, 1 King.19.4.
Of hope of a bleſſing, as *Eſau*, Gen. 27.34.
Of recovery out of miſery, *Lam.*3.18. for a time, yet recovereth, *ver.*21.
Of Gods mercy in returning to him, *Jer.* 18.12. *Ezek.*33.10.
Of eſcaping the wrath of the Magiſtrate, *Acts* 16.27.
Of life, and of eſcaping the Enemies hand; So *Paul*, 1 Chr.10.4. *Zimri*, 1 Kings 16.18. *Abimelech*, Judg.9.54.
Of recovering credite, and favour againe. So *Achitophel*, 2 Sam. 17.13.
Of any acceptance with Chriſt. So *Judas*, Matth.27.5.
Of bearing the puniſhment for ſin, So *Cain*, Gen.4.13.14.
The Godlies deſpairing is verball, in paſſion, under ſome ſtrong temptation, and only for a while, and recover at the length.
The wickeds is reall, and worketh confuſion, as the examples doe ſhew.

Deſperate.

Animo abjectiſſimus, deſperatus, Job 6.26.
Mortifer, Iſai.17.11.

Its ſpoken

Of man, *Job* 6.26.
Of ſorrow, *Iſai.*17.11.
Of the wickedneſſe of the heart, *Jer.*17.9.

Deſpiſe. See Contemne.

Spernere, Faſtidire, Contemnere, Reprobare, Abominari, Exhorrere. Levit. 26.15.
Contradicere, Eſther 1.17.
Deſpicere, deſpectui eſſe, Gen.16.4.
Parvi pendere, Gen.25.34.
Calumniari, Luke 7.30.
Rejicere, Luke 10.16.
Illudere, Luke 23.11.
To kick at, 1 *Sam.* 2.29.
Set light, 2 *Sam.* 19.43.
Caſt behinde, *Pſal.*50.17.
Abhorre, *Iſai.*49.7.
Lightly to eſteeme, 1 *Sam.*2.30.
Refuſe, *Prov.*15.32.
To ſet at naught, *Mark* 9.12.
Laugh to ſcorne, 2 *Kings* 19. 21. *Iſai.*37.
Caſt away, *Iſai.* 5.29.
Not know, *Job* 9.21.

Its mentioned

With mocking, miſuſing, 2 *Chron.* 36.16.
With ſet at nought, *Luke* 23.11.
With hate, *Prov.* 5.12.
With to ſhame, 1 *Cor.*11.22.
With wearie of, *Prov.*3.11.
With reject, *Gal.*4. 14. *Iſai.*53.3.
With not beleeve, *Pſal.*106.24.

Its ſpoken

Of God, who deſpiſeth
Such as deſpiſe him, 1 *Sam.*2.30.
The feaſt dayes of the wicked, *Amos* 5.21.
The workers of iniquitie, *Pſal.* 57.5. and 73.20. though never ſo great, *Lam.*2.7.
Of Chriſt, deſpiſing the ſhame he endured, *Heb.*12.2.
Of men wicked, who deſpiſe
The Lord, *Numb.*11.20. *Prov.*14.2.
His Name, *Mal.*1.6.
The word of the Lord, *Num.*15.31. 2 *Chron.*36.16. *Iſai.*5.24. *Pro.*13.13.
His judgements and ſtatutes, *Ezek.* 20.13.24.
The Law of the Lord, *Amos* 2.4.
The riches of his goodneſſe, *Rom.* 2. 4.
The wayes of God, *Prov.*19.16.
The Counſell of God, *Luke* 7.30.
His reproofe, *Prov.*1.30.
Wiſedome, 7. *ver.*
The Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Luke* 23. 11. *Iſai.* 53.3. *Pſal.*22.6.
The Church and people of God, *Nehem.*2.19. and 4.4. *Jer.*33.24. 1 *Cor.*11.22. *Iſai.*60.14. *Lam.*1.8.
The holy things, *Ezek.*22.8.
The Meſſengers of God, 2 *Chr.*36.16. *Luke* 10.16.
Government, *Jude* 8. 2 *Pet.*2.10.
Soveraigne authority, 1 *Sam.*10.27.
An husband, 1 *Chro.*15.29.
Parents, *Prov.* 30. 17. and 20.20. and 15.5.20.
His owne ſoule, *Prov.*15.32.
Birth-right, *Gen.*25.34.
Of the Church of God in ſome caſe, 2 *King.*19.21.
Of the Godly in their ſinning againſt God, 2 *Sam.*12.9.10. and in their uncharitableneſſe, *Rom.* 14.10. 1 *Cor.*11.22.

Examples of deſpiſers.

Hagar, Gen. 16.4 5.
Gaal, Judg.9.38.
Children of *Belial*, 1 Sam.10.27.
Michal, 2 Sam.6.16.
Sanballat and others, *Nehem.*2.19.
Children, *Job* 19.18.
Herod and his men of war, *Luk.*23.11

Contr.

Receive, *Gal.*4.14.
Regard, *Prov.*15.5.
Hold in reputation, *Phil.*2.28.
Eſteeme highly, 1 *Theſſ.*5.13.
To honour, *Levit.*19.32.

Deſpiſed. See { Baſe. Contemptible.

Contemptui, deſpectui, in ſubſannationem eſſe, Nehem.4.4.
Contemptus, Job 12.5.
Lightly eſteemed, 1 *Sam.*2.30.
Filled with contempt, *Pſal.*123.4.

who are uſually deſpiſed,

Small and of no reputation, *Pſal.* 119.141. *Jer.*49.15.
The people of God in adverſitie, *Obad.*2. *Nehem.*4.4.
The poore, 1 *Cor.*11.22.
The perverſe, *Prov.*12.8.
The poore mans wiſedome, *Eccleſ.* 9. 16.
One without forme, comelineſſe, beautie, a man of ſorrowes, though never ſo excellent in holineſſe, *Iſai.*53.2.3.

Contr.

Contr.
Honourable, 1 *Cor.*4.10.

Deſpite. Deſpitefull.

Contemptus, Contumelia, Ezek. 25.6. 15. and 36.5. *Heb.*10.29.
Its applyed
To the heart, *Ezek.*25.15.
To the mind, *Ezek.*36.5.

Deſtitute. See Deſolate.

Derelictus, demiſſus, Gen.24.27.
Abjectus, deſertus, Pſal.102.17.
Nudatus, Pſal.141.8.
Indigens, deficiens, Prov.15.21.
Deſolatus, Ezek.32.15.
Forſaken, *Iſai.*54.6. and 60.15.
Naked, *Jam.*2.15.
Its mentioned
With afflicted, tormented, *Heb.*11.37.
With naked, *Jam.*2.15.

Deſtroy.

Deſtruere, Judg.6.25.
Delere, Gen.6.7.
Perdere, diſperdere, Gen.16.13.
Interficere, Gen.6.17.
Diſſipare, corrumpere, Gen.9.11.
Conſumere, Gen.18.23.
Prædare, Iſai.33.1.
Exterminare, Exod.8.9.
Occidere, fundere, conterere, Exod. 23. 27.
Deſtruere, demoliri, diruere, Exod. 34. 13.
Exſcindere, Levit.26.22.
Evertere, 2 Sam.20.10.
Solvere, diſſolvere, Matth.5.17.
Interimere, Matth. 10.28.
Præcipitare, Job 10.8.
Amovere, removere, auferre, Joſ.7.12.
Cut off, *Levit.*17.10.
Lick up all, *Numb.*22.4.
Eate up, *Numb.*24.8.
Smite, till none left, *Deut.* 3. 3. and none riſe again, *Chap.*33.11.
Blot out from under heaven, *Deut.* 9.14. and 29.20.
Leave none, 1 *Sam.*25.22.
Cauſe to periſh, *Eſth.* 8.11. and 9.24.
Bring into deſtruction, *Pſal.*55.23.
Teare in pieces, *Pſal.*50.22.
Swallow up, *Pſal.* 56.2.
Burn up, *Pſal.*97.3.
Devoure, *Ezek.*28.18. *Joel* 2.3. *Jer.* 15. 3.
Make emptie, *Jer.*51.2.
Root out, *Prov.*2.22. *Zeph.*2.4.
Its mentioned
With broken, *Lam.*2.9.
With kill, *Eſther* 3.13.
With ſlay, *Eſther* 8.11. 2 *Chr.*20.22.
With divide, *Pſal.*55.9.
With pull down, *Jer.*1.10. and 18.7.
With devoure, *Jer.*15.3.
With feed with judgement, *Ezek.* 34.16.
With throw downe, *Jer.*31.28.
With ſteale, *John* 10.10.
The manner
Suddenly, *Deut.* 7. 4. and quickly, *Chap.*9.3.
Wonderfully, *Dan.*8.24.
Utterly, *Deut.*20.19. *Jer.*50.21.26.
Cruelly and miſerably, *Matt.*21.41.
Its ſpoken
Of God, who will deſtroy
Wicked men, *Gen.*6.7.13.17. *Luke* 17.29. *Deut.*2.15.
The Churches enemies, *Exod.*23.27. 1 *Sam.*15.3.18.
Thoſe that returne not from their wayes, *Jer.*15.7. and 25.9.
Idolaters and their idolatrie, *Ezek.* 6.5.6. and 30.13.
A falſe Prophet, *Ezek.*14.9.
A Citie full of violence, *Ezek.*28.16.
The fat and ſtrong, *Ezek.* 34.16.
They that defile the Temple of God, 1 *Cor.*3.17.
Of Chriſt, who deſtroyeth
The divell, *Heb.*2.14. *Mar.*1.24.
Wicked men, *Matt.*21.41.
Thoſe that deſtroy and corrupt the earth, *Revel.*11.18.
Of the Iſraelites, who were to deſtroy
The Canaanites, *Deut.*7.1.2.& 20.17
Their name, *Deut.*7.24. and 12.3.
Their Pictures and molten images, and high places, *Numb.* 33. 52. Pillars, groves, graven images, *Deut.*12.3.
Their Altars and groves, *Exod.* 34.13. *Deut.*7.5.
All the places where they ſerved their Gods, *Deut.*12.2.
The worſhippers of *Baal,* 2 *Ki.*10.19.
Of women, *Prov.*31.3.
Of a gift, *Eccleſ.*7.7.
Of a ſinner, *Eccleſ.*9.18.

Its put for
To corrupt, *Revel.*11.18.
To make guiltie, *Pſal.*5.10.
To make void, *Matth.*5.17.
To take quite away, 1 *Cor.*15.26. *Exod.* 34.13. *Num.*33.52. *Deut.*7.5. *Rom.* 6.6. 2 *Kin.*10.28.
To make utterly waſte, *Luke* 21. 6.
To give occaſion of ſinning, *Rom.* 14.15.
Preached againſt, *Gal.*1.22. and 2.18.
To ſubdue utterly, *Heb.*2.14.
To puniſh eternally, *Mark* 1. 24. *Mat.*10.28.
To puniſh with death, *Pſal.* 101. 8. *Joſh.*7.12.
To kill with the ſword, 1 *Sam.*15.6.
To make fruſtrate, *Job* 14.19.
To overthrow, *Iſai.*19.3.2 *Sam.*20.19.
Contr.
To ſave, *Luke* 6.9.
To have mercie, *Jer.*13.14.
To preſerve, *Joſh.*24.17.2 *Sam.*8.6.

Deſtroyer.

Præda, Jer.48.8.32.
Interfector, percuſſor, vaſtator, diſperdens, Exod.12.23.
Devaſtans, Judg.16.24.
Lethale malum, mortiferum, mortificans, infernum, Job 33.22.
Diripiens, direptor, prædator, Jer. 50.10.11.
Exterminator, Corruptor, Extinctor, 1 Cor.10.10.
Spoyler, *Jer.*15.8.
Robber, *Job* 5.5.
Its ſpoken
Of an Angel, *Exod.*12.23.
Of man an Enemie, *Judg.* 16. 24. *Job* 15.22. *Jer.*22.7.
Of a waſter, and prodigall, *Prov.* 28.24.
Of a mightie King with his Armie, *Jer.* 4. 7.
Contr.
A preſerver, *Job* 7.20.
A deliverer, *Judg.* 3. 9. *See* Deliverer.
A Saviour, *Luke* 2. 11. *Nehem.*9.27. 2 *King.*13.5.

Deſtruction.

Conturbatio, perditio, contritio, vexatio, Deut.7.23.
Occiſio, mors, anathema, 1 Kin.20.42.
Vaſtatio, Job 5.21.22.
Interitus, 2 Chron.26.16.
Exitium, Mat.7.13.
Vaſtitas, Pſal. 9.6.
Overthrow, *Gen.*19.29.
Ruine, *Ezek.*18.38.2 *Chron.*8.23.
It is ſometime
Great, 1 *Sam.*5.9.
Mightie, *Deut.*7.23.
Bitter, *Deut.*32.24.
Sudden, 1 *Theſ.*5.3.
Verie great, 1 *Sam.*5.9. *Jer.*4.6.
Deadly, 1 *Sam.*5.11.
Double, *Jer.*17.18.
Swift, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Sore, *Micah* 2.10.
Utter, *Zech.*14.11.
Its mentioned
With ſlaughter, *Eſther* 9.5.
With famine, *Job* 5.22.
With death, *Job* 28.22.
With waſting, *Iſai.*59.7.
With deſolation, *Lam.* 3.47.
With calamitie, *Rom.*3.16.
With Hell, *Prov.*27.20.

Its put
For temporall death, *Pſal.* 90. 3. 1 *King.*20.42.
For damnation, 2 *Pet.*2.1.3.
For Hell, *Mat.*7.13.
For corporall and temporall puniſhment, which diſinableth for ever, 2 *Chron.*26.16.

For a fearefull downfall, *Prov.*16.18. and 18.12.
For ones overthrow and death, 2 *Chr.* 22. 4. 7.
For utter rooting out, *Esther* 8.6. compared with *Chap.*3.13.& 7.4.
For the taming and mortifying of the flesh, 1 *Cor.*5.5.
For anguish of spirit, *Rom.*3.16.
For the place of perdition, *Psal.* 88.11.
For desolation and utter consumption, *Psal.* 73.18.19.
For a stinging plague, or byting, a Hagge, or divell, *Psal.*91.6.
For downfall, or overthrow, 2 *Cor.* 10.8. and 13.10.
For mischievous practises, *Psa.*35.17.
For corrupting and painfull diseases, working death, *Psal.* 107. 20. 1 *Sam.*5.9.

Contr.

Life, *Prov.*13.3.
Shield of helpe, *Deut.*33.29.
Salvation, *Acts* 28.28. *Luke* 19.9.
Safegard, *Acts* 27.34.

Detaine.

Detinere, remorari, retardare, acquiescere, retinere, cogere, Judg.13.15.16.
To stay, by way of earnest intreatie, as in *Judg.*13.15.16. or of a religious devotion, 1 *Sam.*21.7.

Contr.

To let goe away, *Judg.*7.7.
To send away, 1 *Sam.*19.17.
To have leave to goe, *Numb.*22.13. *Nehem.*13.6.

Determine.

Statuere, judicare, Exod.21.22.
Decernere, dicere, cogitare, 2 Chron. 2. 1.
Velle inire consilium, 2 Chron.25.16.
Designare, præfinire, Acts 4.28.
Proponere, constituere, Acts 20.16.

Its put for

To purpose, 1 *Sam.*7.20.
To set downe and define in judgement, *Exod.*21.22.
To ordaine, 1 *Cor.*2.7.
To settle, 2 *Sam.*13.32.
To conclude, *Acts* 19.39. and 21.25.
To counsell, 2 *Chron.*25.16.
To appoint a set time, *Job* 14.5.
To resolve, *Acts* 25.25.2 *Cor.*2.1. *Tit.* 3. 12.
To decree and fore-ordaine, *Acts* 4. 28.

Determinate.

Definitum, unalterable, *Acts* 2.23.

Determination.

Judicium, jus, Zeph.3.8.
Purpose, *Eccles.*3.1.17.

Detest.

Detestari, Deut.7.26.
Its mentioned with abhorre, *See* Defie.

Detestable.

Detestabilis, Jer. 16.18. Its translated here also, *Abominatio.*
Detestandus, offensio, contaminatio, Ezek. 5.11.
Its spoken of idolatrie, *Ezek.*7.20. and 11.18.21.

Its mentioned with

Images, *Ezek.*7.20.
Idols and transgressions, *Ezek.*37.23.

Device.

Inventum, cogitatio, excogitatio, 2 Chr. 2.14.
Mendacium, nugæ, Job 11.3.
Machinatio, Esther 8.3.
Malum, Esther 9.25.
Imagination, *Jer.*8.12.

Its taken in ill part, so is it

Mischievous, *Psal.*21.11.
Wicked, *Psal.*37.7. *Prov.*12.2. *Isai.* 32. 7.
Our owne, *Prov.*1.31. *Jer.*18.12.

Also in good part, 2 Chr.2.14.

And mentioned with work, knowledge, wisedome, *Eccles.*9.10.
Its put for the fruit thereof, *Pro.*1.31.

To Devise.

Excogitare, Exod.31.4.
Discere, Exod.35.32.
Take Counsell, *Psal.*31.13.

Its spoken

Of God, *Jer.*51.12.
Of man, and this

In good part to devise

Cunning works, *Exod.* 31.4.
Curious works, *Exod.*35.32.
Good, *Prov.* 14.22.
Liberall things, *Isai.*32.8.

In ill part, to devise

Hurt, *Psal.*35.4.
Deceitfull matters, *Psal.*35.20.
Evill, *Prov.*14.22.
Froward things, *Prov.*16.30.
Mischiefe, *Ezek.*11.2.
Iniquitie, *Micah* 2.1.

Examples of such

Saul, 2 Sam.21.5.
Haman, Esther 9. 25.
Wicked against *Jer.* Chap. 11. 19. and 18.18.
The Churle, *Isai.*32.7.
Enemies of *David*, Psal.31.13.
Its spoken of the tongue, *Psal.* 52.2.
Of the heart, *Prov.*6.18. and 16.9.
Its put for practise, *Prov.*3.29.

Devoted.

Devotum, consecratio, anathema, Levit. 27.28.
Consecratum, ex voto redditum, Num. 18. 14.
Accursed, *Jos.*6.17.18. and 7.1.11.
Its most holy to the Lord, *Levit.* 27.28.

Devill. See Divill, Knave, Satan.

Dæmon, vanus, Levit.17.7.
Dæmonium, Deut.32.17.
Diabolus, Accusator, Matth.4.1.
Satanas, Matth.13.39. Revel.12.9. and 20. 2.

Kinds of devils, *Matth.* 17.21. and among them.

I. *A superiour devill*, who is called by many names.

Accuser of the brethren, *Rev.*12.9.10.
Adversarie, 1 *Pet.*5.8.
Angel of the bottomelesse pit, *Revel.* 9. 11.
Abaddon, Apollyon, Revel.9.11.
Beelzebub, *Matth.*12.24.27.
The Devill, *Matth.* 4. 1. and 25.41. *John* 8.44. 1 *Joh.*3.10.
Dragon, *Revel.*12.9.
The enemie, *Mat.*13.28.39.
Father of lies, *John* 8.44.
God of this world, 2 *Cor.*4.4.
King of the Locusts, *Revel.*9.11.
Lier, *John* 8.44.
Murtherer from the beginning, *John* 8.44.
Old Serpent, *Revel.*12.9.
Roaring Lion, 1 *Pet.*5.8.
Prince of the power of the aire, *Ephes.* 2. 2.
Satan, *Revel.*12.9.
The Spirit that worketh in the children of disobedience, *Eph.*2.2.
The Tempter, *Matth.* 4.3.
That wicked one, 1 *John* 5. 18. and 3. 12.

II. *An inferiour Devill*, Mat. 9.34.

This is called

A devill, *Matt.*15.22.
An uncleane Spirit, *Matt.*12.43.
An evill Spirit, 1 *Sam.*16.14.
Angel of the devill, *Revel.*12.7. *Mat.* 25.41.
Evill Angel, *Psal.*78.49.

All together are called

Principalities, powers, Rulers of the darkenesse of this world, *Eph.*6.12.
Spiritual wickednesse in high places, *Ephes.*6.12.

The Devils dignitie

As a God, 2 *Cor.*4.4.

He hath

A Kingdome, *Luke* 11.18. *Mat.*12.26.
A throne, *Revel.*2.13.
A chiefe sonne to whom he giveth his power, 2 *Thes.*2.3.8.9. *Rev.*13.2.
Other Children, 1 *Joh.*3.10. *Joh.*8. 38.44. *Acts* 13.10.
His Angels, *Rev.*12.7. *Mat.*25.41.
His Temple, 1 *Cor.*8.10.

Syna-

Synagogue, *Revel.*3.9. and 2.9.
His Prophets, *Jer.* 14.4.& 23.13.14. 2 *Pet.*2.1.in whom he is,1*Ki.*22.23.
Suggests his motions into them, 1 *Kin.*22.23.
His Priests, and one chiefe among them,2 *Kin.*11.18.*Acts* 14.13.
His Altars, *Exod.*34.13. *Deut.*7.5.
Sacrifices, *Deut.* 32.17. *Levit.*17.7. *Acts* 14.13.*Psal.*106.37.
Apostles, 2 *Cor.*11.13.2 *Pet.*2.1. *Revel.*2.2.
Doctrine, 1 *Tim.*4.1.
Revelations,2 *Thes.*2.2.
Dreames, *Jer.*27.9. and 23.32.
Writings by his Prophets, *Jer.*29.25. and by his Apostles, 2 *Thes.*2.2.
His table and cup, 1 *Cor.*10.21.
Wonders and seeming miracles, *Deut.*13.2.3.2 *Thes.*2.9.*Revel.*13.13. & 19.20.& 16.14.
His worshippers,*Revel.*13.4. and 12.9. and 9.20.
His martyres,1 *Ki.*18.40.2 *Ki.*10.25.
His promises of reward, *Matth.* 4. 9. *Luke* 4.6.7.

His acts

He tempteth,*Matth.*4.
He assaulteth, *Ephes.*6.11.
He deceiveth, *Revel.*20.10.
Insnareth, 1 *Tim.*3.7.
Seeketh whom hee may devoure, 1 *Pet.*5.8.
He hath his works and lusts, *John* 8. 4.44. 1 *Joh.*3.8. *which be these,*
To deny God, *Psal.* 14.1. for its against a principle of nature,
To affect a Deitie,to be as God,*Gen.* 3.5.its Satans suggestion
To think God like our selves while we run in sinfull courses,*Ps.*50.21.
To be moved in want, to distrust God,and rest upon our selves,and upon the shift,which we can make. *Matth.*4.3.
To presume of Gods protection in an unwarrantable course, without cause, *Mat.*4.6.
To be moved to worship Satan.*Mat.* 4. 9.
To sacrifice to false Gods, this is to sacrifice unto devils, *Levit.* 17.7. *Deut.*32.17.*Ps.*106.37.1 *Cor.*10.20.
To represent the true God in a false manner, & to sacrifice to it, is the worship of the devill,2 *Chr.*11.15.
To beleeve a word contradicting Gods Word,*Gen.*3.3.
To alledge Scripture corruptly, and to animate unto sin,*Mat.*4.6.
To teach hypocritically to seduce, forbidding what God alloweth, 1 *Tim.*4.1.2.3.
To be moved to blaspheme God, *Job* 1.11.
To preach to please the humours of men, 1 *Kin.*22.21.23.
To hinder Ministers in their Ministery, 1 *Thes.*2.18. *Rev.*11.7.
To hinder people in hearing, *Mat.* 13.19.
To hinder the Conversion of any, *Acts* 13.20.
To be without the love of the truth, and to be given over to beleeve lies,2 *Thes.*2.11.
To worship the beast,*Rev.*13.4.
To give carnall advice to hinder one in his necessarie service to God, *Matth* 16.23.
To raise up wicked men in the Church,*Mat.*13.38.
To make a dissembling shew of a pious worke, *Acts* 5.3.
To cast Gods servants in prison, *Revel.*2.10.and 16.20.
To gather the kings of the earth and the whole world to battle of the great day of God Almighty, *Rev.* 16.14.
Against Christ and his Armie,*Revel.* 19.19.and 20.8.
To fall from the truth, 1 *Tim.*5.15.
To be moved by the afflictions of the Church to fall back, 1 *Thes.*3.3.5.
To be seduced & to depart from the faith by false teachers,1 *Tim.*4.1.
To be so blinded in minde, as not to beleeve the Gospel, 2 *Cor.*4.4.
To fall out and to be together by the eares, and to kill one another. *Judg.*9.23.
To betray innocent bloud,*Luk.*22.3. *Joh.*13.7.27.
To seeke the death of an innocent man,1 *Sam.*16.15.
To kill another in hatred of the good in him, 1 *Joh.*3.12.
To kill a mans selfe, as *Saul* did, for he had an evill spirit upon him, 1 *Sam.*16.15.
To seek to witches,as he did,1*Sa.*28.
To let the Sun goe downe upon our wrath,*Eph.*4.26.27.
To be inticed to adultery, 1 *Cor.*7.5. 2 *Sam.*12.4.
To be full of wicked subtilty, and wisedome from below, *Act.*13.20. *Jam.*3.15.
To be robbers, *Judg.*9.23.25. *Job* 1. 12.15.17.
To be given to lying,*Joh.*8.44.
To be false accusers of Gods people, *Rev.*12.10. 1 *Pet.*3.16. and 4.4.
To endevour by sin, not keeping our standing,to rise higher,*Gen.*3.5.6. *Jude* 6.
To make a trade of sinning,1 *Joh.*3.8.
To be childrē of disobedience,*Ep.*2.2
To live in blindnesse and darknesse of ignorance, not being turned therefrom,*Acts* 26.18.
To live unreformed, and yet be at peace within,*Luke* 11.21.

To return to wickednesse after one is freed, *Mat.*12.44.45.

Its put

For one of divellish qualities, *John* 6.70.
For the gods of the heathen, and idols,1 *Cor.*10.20.*Deut.*32.17.
For the golden Calves worship, 2 *Chron.*11.15.
For wicked persecuters,*Rev.*2.10.

Contr.

God, 1 *John* 5.18.
The Sonne of God destroying the works of the divell,1 *Joh.*3.8.*Heb.* 2.14.*Joh.*13.32.*Rev.*12.7.
The Spirit of God, *Mat.*12.28.
The Archangel, *Jude* 6.
An Angel of God, *Revel.*20.1.2.

Devils.

They know Christ, *Mat.*8.29. *Mark* 1.24.and 5.7.*Luk.*4.34.41.
They acknowledge him,*Act.*19.15.
They publikely give witnesse of him, *Mar.*1.24.*Luk.*4.41.
They worshipped Christ, *Mar.*3.11.
They petitioned him,*Mar.*5.10.
They obeyed him,*Luk.*4.35.*Mar.*5.8
They beleeve & tremble,*Jam.* 2.19.
They know him to be their tormentor,*Mat.*8.29.
They speake honorably of the servants of Christ, and of their Ministery,*Acts* 16.16.17.

Debilitie.

Dæmoniacus,à dæmoniis, Jam.3.15.
Its mentioned with earthly,and sensuall: applyed to wisdome below.

Contr.

Heavenly,1 *Cor.*15.47.48.49.
Godly,*Tit.*2.12.
From above,*Jam.*3.17.

Devout.

Religiosus,pius, Acts 10.2.and 13.50.

Its put

With the feare of God, Prayer and Almes,*Acts* 10.2.

Contra.

To draw neere with mouth and lips, but in heart to be farre from God, *Isai.*29.13.
Without feare of God, *Luke* 18.2.
To rebell against God, and yet assemble before him, *Hos.*2.14. *Jer.* 7.8-11.
Prophane and wicked, *Ezek.*21.25.

Devotion.

Cultura, Ædes, sacrum simulatrum, Domus religionum, Acts 17.23.
So its put for worship, the place, and meanes in worshipping.

Devoure. See Destroy.

Comedere,Gen.49.27. Mat.23.14.

Devo-

Devorare, Deut.32.42.
Cõsumere, absumere, Jud.9.15. *Gal.*5.15.
Deservire, 2 Sam.2.26.
Vorare, 2 Sam.18.8.
Depascere, Psal.80.13.
Profundere, Luke 15.30.
Exedere, 2 Cor.11.20.
Waste, 1 *Chron.*17.9.
Eate up, *Jer.* 22.22.
Cut off from the earth, *Nahum* 2.13.
Swallow up, *Jer.*51.34.
Consume, *Hos.*11.6.

Its spoken

Of Scribes and Pharisees, *Mat.*23.14. and false teachers, 2 *Cor.*11.20.
Of a Prodigall, *Luke* 15.30.
Of men biting one another, *Gal.*5.15.
Of potent enemies, *Dan.*7.5. *Jer.*50. 17. and 51.34.
Of the wicked, *Hab.*1.13. *Prov.*30.14.
Of beasts, *Gen.*37.20. *Ezek.*34.28.
Of the sword, 2 *Sam.*2.26. and 18.8.
Of the fire, *Nahum* 3.15. *Zech.*11.1. *Isai.*30.27.
Of the Palmer-worme, *Amos* 4.9.
Of words and mouth, *Psal.* 52.4. *Prov.*19.28.
Of time, *Hos.*5.7.
Of Gods curse, *Isai.*24.6.
Of judgement and fierie indignation, *Heb.*10.27.
Of shame, *Jer.*3.24.
Of the devill, 1 *Pet.*5.8.

Contr.

See it in the word *Destroy.*

Devourer.

Exedens, devorans, Mal.3.11.
Destroyer: See before.
Waster, *Prov.*18.9.

Contr. See in Destroyer.

Dew.

Ros, Gen.27.28.
Small drops of the night, *Deut.*33.28. *Cant.*5.2.
Which distilleth and falleth upon the earth, 2 *Sam.*17.12. *Num.*11.9. *Deut.*32.2.
From heaven above, *Gen.*27.39.
Out of a Cloud, *Isai.*18.4.
Earely, *Hos.*6.4. and 13.3.

It is

Gods gift, *Job* 38.28.
A temporall blessing, *Deut.*33.13.
The want thereof the contrary, 2 *Sam.*1.21. 1 *King.*17.1.

Its put

For the innumerable multitude of the Elect, *Psal.*110.3.
For the fruitfulnesse of good doctrine, *Deut.*32.2.
For Christs spirituall blessings, or afflictions endured for his Church, *Cant.*5.2.
For great refreshment, *Isai.*18.4.
For Gods reviving power, *Isai.*26.19.

It sets out

Brotherly Concord, *Psal.*133.3.
The favour of a King, *Prov.*19.12.
The vanishing goodnesse & glory of hypocrites, and idolaters, *Hos.*6.4. and 13.3.
Gods comfortable grace & blessing, *Hos.*14.5.
The Churches pious labour among the Gentiles, *Micah* 5.7.

Diademe: See Crown.

Diadema, cidaris, Job 29.14.
Corona, sertum, Isai.28.5. and 62.3.
Coronamentum Regale, 2 Sam.1.10.
An ornament of Kings, which they wore on their heads.

Crowne and Diademe differ:

The Crowne was of Gold, this of some other thing.
That worne at Coronation, 1 *Kings* 11.12. or in a triumph, 2 *Sa.*12.30.
This at other times, 2 *Sam.*1.10.

Its put

For Gods adorning of his Church, *Isai.*28.5.
For the Churches excellencie, *Isai.* 63. 3.
For a Kingdome, *Ezek.*21.26.
For power and dignitie, *Psal.*89.39.

Diall.

Solarium, horologium, gradus, cochlea, 2 Kings 20.11. Isai.38.8.

Diamond.

Adamas, Exod.28.18. and 39.11.
Scalprum, Jer.17.1. *Vide Junii Annotationes in hunc locum de hoc verbo.*
A pretious stone mentioned with many other, *Ezek.*28.13.

Die, See Dead, Death, to Dye.

Mori, Gen.2.17.

This dying is three-fold:

1. *Corporally*, the death of the body.

This is spoken

Of beasts, fowles, creeping things, every living substance, *Gen.*7.4. *Exod.*7.21. and 8.13. and 9.6.
Of mans body. *Gen.*5.5. and 23.2. *Numb.*20.28. thus properly
Of mans soule, but figuratively, when the soule is put for the person, *Ezek.*13.19.
Of the heart, 1 *Sam.*25.37.

Thus to die Corporally is common,

To all mankind, *Gen.*2.17. and 3.19.
The way of all the earth, 1 *Kin.* 1.2. *Jos.*23.14. *Except*
Some taken away extraordinarily, as *Enoch* and *Elijah.*
Such as are alive at Christs coming, 1 *Cor.*15.51.
To die is the soules departing out of the body, *Gen.*35.18. and no breath left, 2 *Kings* 17.17.

This kind of dying is thus set forth,

To take away breath, *Psal.*104.29.
Deprived of the residue of yeares, *Isai.*38.10.
Returne to dust, *Psal.*104.29.
Go to the grave, *Isai.* 38.10.11.
To go the way to the Fathers, *Gen.* 15.15.
To yeeld or give up the Ghost, *Gen.* 25.8. and 49.33.
To be gathered to his people, *Gen.* 49.18.
To sleep in the dust, *Deut.*31.16. *Job* 7.21.
To find the grave, *Job* 3.22.
To lye down, and not rise any more, *Job* 14.22.
To behold man no more in the world, *Isai.*38.11.
To go the way, whence not to return, *Job* 16.22. nor be seen, *Psal.*39.13.
To take away the soule and spirit, *Job* 27. 8.
To see corruption, *Psal.*16.10.
To cut off our dayes, *Isai.*38.10.
To taste of death, or see death, *Mark* 9.1. *Luk.*2.26.
To fall asleep, *Act.*7.60. and 13.36.
To depart, *Phil.*1.23.
To put off this tabernacle, 2 *Pet.*1.14.
To return to the ground, *Gen.* 3.19.
To fall, *Gen.*4.10. *Num.*14.29.
To bring down to the grave, *Gen.* 42.38.
To have no breath left, 2 *Kin.*17.17.
To be gathered to the grave, 2 *King.* 22.20.
Dayes fulfilled, and expired, 2 *Sam.* 7.12. 1 *Chron.*17.11.
To find the grave, *Job* 3.22.
The soul required, *Luke* 12.20.
To decease, 1 *Pet.*2.15.

To die after a divers manner,

The common death, *Numb.*16.29.
The death of the righteous, *Nu.*23.10
In peace, 2 *King.*22.20.
In a full age, *Job* 5.26.
In a good old age, full of yeares, *Gen.* 25.8. & 15.15. 1 *Ch.*29.28. *Job* 42.17.
In a moment, *Job* 21.13. & 34.20.
By sickneſse, 2 *Ki.*17.17. *Acts* 9.37.
By an hurt, 2 *Kin.*1.6.
By sorrow, *Gen.*42.38. 1 *Sam.*4.20.21.
By many wayes: *See* Death.
Suddenly, *Numb.*6.9.
By mans hand, *Josh.*20.9.
With thirst, *Judg.*15.18. *Isai.*50.2.
In the flower of his age, 1 *Sam.*2.33.
By famine, 2 *Chron.*32.11.
Without wisdome, *Job* 4.21. & 36.12. *Prov.* 5.23.
In my nest, *Job* 29.18.
In youth, *Job* 36.14. *Jer.*11.22.
Like men, *Psal.*82.7.
By the pestilence, *Ezek.*5.12.
By the sword, *Ezek.*7.15. *Amos* 7.11.
By sinne, *Ezek.*3.19. and 18.18.23.

With

With tumult, *Amos* 2.2.
In a polluted land, *Amos* 7.17.
In the preſence of his brethren, *Gen.*25.18.
As a foole, 2 *Sam.*3.33. *Prov.*10.21.
By ſore diſeaſes, 2 *Chron.* 22.19.
In battle, *Deut.*20.6.7.

Of wiſhers to die,

Jonah, Jonah 4.3.8.
Elijah, 1 Kings 19.4.
Job, Chap.6.9. and 3.11.
Moſes, Numb.11.15.
David, 2 Sam.18.33.
Iſraelites, *Num.*14.2. and 20.3.
The tormented with locuſts, *Rev.*9.6.
Others with the terrour of Chriſts preſence, *Rev.*6.16.

Its put

For neere to death, *Gen.*48.21.&50.5.
For to conſume, or to be in preſent danger to die, *Nu.*17.12.1 *Cor.*15.31.
For ſubject to die, 1 *Cor.*15.22.

Contr.

Looſed, not die, *Iſai.*51.14.
To live, *Gen.*42.2.& 43.8. *Num.*4.19.
Not ſee death, *Luk.*2.26.

II. *Spiritually to die,*

To find the Law to be unto death, *Rom.* 7.9.10.
To die to ſin, *Rom.*6.2. not to ſerve ſin, the old man being crucified, and the body of ſin deſtroyed, *Rom.* 6.6. and ſo freed from ſin, *verſ.*7. See Spirituall death.

III. *Eternally.*

To die in our ſins. *Joh.*8.21.24.
To be caſt into fire and brimſtone, *Revel.*20.10. and 21.8.

Contr.

Never ſee death, *John* 8.51.
Live for ever, *John* 6.51.
Hath eternall life, *Joh.* 3.36.& 6.54.
Not periſh, *John* 3.16.
Put on immortalitie, 1 *Cor.*15.53.54.

Phraſes expounded,

To die to himſelf, that is, having reſpect herein to our own deſire and profit, or as being in our dying *Noſtri juris*, to diſpoſe of our ſelves by dying to advantage our ſelves, without regard of another, *Ro.*14.7.
To die to the Lord, Is to have hope in going to the Lord, and in our death to glorifie him, *Rom.*14.8.
To die in the Lord, that is, in and for the Lords ſake, and for his truth, and the Profeſſion thereof, againſt Antichriſt, *Revel.*14.13.
To die in ſin, is to depart this life under the dominion of ſin, without repentance, *John* 8.24.
To die in Adam, to be ſubject to death by the guilt of *Adams* diſobedience, 1 *Cor.* 15.22.
To die in faith, that is, according to their beliefe, ſeeing the promiſes a farre off, they were perſwaded of them, & embraced them, *Heb.*11.13.
The dying of the Lord Jeſus: The deſpicable & ignominious ſuffering of Chriſt, which the Apoſtle bare witneſſe of, in his daily ſufferings, 2 *Cor.*4.10.

Diet.

Cibarium, portio, dimenſum, Jer.52.34.
Proviſion, *Gen.*42.25. *Joſ.*9.5.
Food, 2 *Chron.*7.10. *Gen.*42.33.
Victuals, *Joſ.*1.11. *Judg.*7.8.& 20.10.
Meat, 2 *Chron.*9.4.
Portion of meat, *Dan.*1.16.

Died.

Rubricatus, rubefactus, Exod. 25.5. *Tinctus.*
Its ſpoken alſo of garments and attire, *Iſai.*63.1. *Ezek.*23.15.

Difference.

Diſcrimen, Ezek.44.23.
Differentia, 1 Cor. 7.34.
Diſtinctio, Rom.3.22. and 10.12.
Diverſitie, kind, ſort, 1 *Cor.*12.28.

Differencing, or to put a difference.

Dividere, diſtinguere, Exod.7.11.
Diſcernere, Levit.10.10. Ezek.44.23.
Differentias noſcere, Levit.11.47.
Separare, ſegregare, Levit.20.25.
Habere diſtantiam, diſcrimen ponere, Ezek.22.26.

Contr.

To confound, *Gen.*11.7.9.
To put no difference, *Ezek.* 22.26.

Difficultie: See Hardly.

Dig.

Fodere, Deut.23.13.
Effodere, inquirere, Job 3.21.
Subvertere, inſultare, Job 6.27.
Diſcendere, penetrare, abſcondere, ſuffodere, Amos 9.2.

Its put

For to caſt up earth, *Deut.* 23.13.
To make a pit, *Prov.*26.27.
To trench about, *Job* 11.18.
To breake into houſes, *Job* 24.16.
To make way to enter, *Ezek.*8.8.
To make a well, *Gen.*21.30.
To overthrow a wall, *Gen.*49.6.
For to caſt about, deviſe, and plot, *Pſal.*7.15. *Prov.*16.27.
For to hide, *Matt.*25.18.
For any painfull labour to live by, *Luke* 16.3.
For ſeeking, *Job* 3.21. and 39.32.
For diligent ſearching, and to lay wait, *Pſal.*35.7. *Amos* 9.2.
For to contrive danger, *Job* 6.27. *Pſal.*57.6.
For to prepare and ſend deſtruction, *Pſal.*94.13.

Dignitie.

Dignitas, Gen.49.3. In the ſeverall tranſlations of this place, we may note,

1. The perſon to whom dignitie belongeth, he muſt be *prior in donis, major in imperio*, the vul. edition; *Durus ad ferend. Tranſ. ex Septuag.*
2. The parts of his dignitie, *Primogenituta, Sacerdotium, & regnum, ex Chald. Paraph.*

Excellentia, ſublimitas, Eccleſ. 10.6.
Dominatio, dominatus, 2 Pet. 2.10.
Magnificentia, præmium, gratia, Eſther 6.3.
Its mentioned with Excellencie of power, *Gen.* 49.3. and honour, *Eſther* 6.3. Height, *Eccleſ.* 10.6. in the Margin. Majeſtie, *Pſa.*21.5.

Contr.

Low place, *Eccleſ.*10.6.

Dignities.

Dignitates, gloria præcellentes, 2 Pet. 2.10.
Its from God, dignitie & promotion, 1 *Sam.*2.8. *Pſal.*75.6.7.

Theſe be ſix-fold:

I. *Domeſticall.*
Husband over the wife, *Gen.*3.16.
Parents over children, *Eph.*6.1. *Col.* 3.20. 1 *Tim.*3.4.
Maſters over Servants, *Col.*3.22.

II. *Military, or Martiall theſe Dignities are,*

Eſquire or Armour-bearer, 1 *Sam.* 14.1.6.7. and 17.41. and 16.21. *Judg.*9.54.2 *Sam.*23.37.
Captaine, *Acts* 10.1.
Of tens, *Deut.* 1.15.
Of fifties, *Iſai.*3.3.1 *Kin.*1.9.10.11. 1 *Sam.*8.12.
Over hundreds, 1 *Chron.* 28.1.
Over thouſands, *Deut.*1.15.1 *Sam.* 22.7.
Chiefe Captaine, *Gen.*21.22.

Called

The Captaine of the Hoſt, or Army, *Judg.*4.2.7. 1 *Sam.*12.9. and 26.5.
The Generall, 1 *Chron.*27.34.

Theſe Captaines be of ſeverall ſorts,

Of warre, 2 *Chron.*32.6.
Of men of warre, *Joſ.*10.24.
Of Charets, 1 *Kin.*22.32.
Of the Guard, *Gen.*37.36. and 39.1. and 40.4. and 41.10. *Jer.*39.10.
Of the word, *Jer.*37.13.

Theſe be mentioned,

With Rulers, *Ezek.*23.6. 12.23.
With Judges, *Dan.*3.2.
With Princes, 1 *Kin.*9.22.

III. *Politicall.*

Kings, *Gen.*14.1. 1 *Pet.*2.13.
Queenes, *Eſther* 1.9. *Dan.*5.10.
The Favourite and Companion to the king, 2 *Chron.*29.33. 1 *Kin.*4.5. 2 *Sam.*16.16. *Eſther* 10.1. and 3.1.
Princes, 1 *Sam.*29.3.
The Kings Counſellours, 1 *Chron.*27. 32.33. *Ezra* 7.14. *Luke* 23.50.

Scribe

Scribe or Secretary, 1 *Chr.*27.32.
Nobles, *Esther* 1.3.
Lords, 1 *Sam.*5.11. and 29.7.
Rulers, *Exod.*18.25.
Chancellour, *Ezra* 4.8.
Chamberlaine, *Acts* 12.20.
Governour, 1 *Pet.*2.14.
Magistrate, *Judg.*18.7.
Officer, 1 *King.*4.7.
See more in the word Calling.

IV. *Ecclesiasticall.*

The Priest, *Gen.*14.18.1 *Chron.*24.6.
See the word Priest.
Levite, *Deut.*12.12.
Governours of the Sanctuarie, and house of God, 1 *Chr.*24.5.
The Scribe, 1 *Chron.*24.6.
Expounder of the Law, *Matth.*23.35.
The Singers and Players upon instruments, 1 *Chr.*25.1.6.7. *Ezr.*7.24
The teachers of these, 1 *Chron.* 25.8. and the master, *Mal.*2.12.
Nethinims, *Ezra* 2.43.
Porters, 1 *Chr.*26.1. *Ezra* 7.24.
Such as were Rulers over the Treasurie, 1 *Chron.*26.20.22.24.
The Kings Seer, 1 *Chron.* 25.5.
A Prophet, 1 *Sam.*22.5.
An Apostle, *Rom.* 1.1.
Evangelist, *Eph.*4.11.
Bishop or Overseer, *Phil.*1.1. *Acts* 20.28.
Teacher, 1 *Cor.*12.28.
Pastour, Elder, *Acts* 20.17. *Eph.*4.11.
Deacon, or Minister, *Act.*6. *Phil.*1.1. 1 *Cor.*4.1.

V. *Spirituall.*

Such as by Christ are advanced before God, and made,
Sonnes of God, *Joh.*1.12.
Kings and Priests to God, *Rev.*1.6.
Joynt heires with Christ, *Rom.*8.17.
Sit upon twelve thrones to judge the twelve Tribes of Israel, *Mat.*19.28

VI. *Angelicall.*

Thrones, Dominions, Principalities, and Powers, *Col.*1.16.
Archangel, 1 *Thes.*4.16. *Jude* 9.
Cherubims, *Ezek.*10.1.
Seraphims, *Isai.*6.2.6.

VII. *Diabolicall.* Ephes. 6.12.

Diligence.

Custodia, observatio, Prov.4.23.
Diligentia, studium, 2 Cor.8.7.
Sollicitudo, sedulitas, Heb.6.11.

Its mentioned

With faith, utterance, knowledge, and love, 2 *Cor.*8.7.

Contr.

Slothfulnesse, *Prov.*19.15.
Sloth, *Prov.*13.23.
Slackenesse, 2 *Pet.*3.9.

Give Diligence, or be Diligent.

Festinare, curæ esse, dare operam, studere, curare, Tit.3.12.
Dare mercedem, Luk.12.58. *Vide Annot. Jun. de ratione hujus transl. Syriacæ.*

Ostentare sollicitudinem, ostendere sedulitatem, præstare studium, Heb.6.11.
Satagere, 2 Pet.1.10. and 3.14.

The End,

To be delivered from an Adversary, *Luke* 12.58.
To do what we are to do, *Tit.*3.12.
To the ful assurance of hope, *Heb.*6.11
That we be not slothfull, *Heb.* 6.12.
To make our Calling and Election sure, 2 *Pet.*1.10.
To add one grace to another, 2 *Pet.*1.5
To be found of Christ in peace, without spot, and blameless, 2 *Pet.*3.14.

Contrarie.

To neglect, *Heb.*2.3.

Diligent.

Diligens, solicitus, Gal.2.10.
Studiosus, sedulus, 2 Cor.8.22.
Labouring man, *Eccles.*5.12.

One be is

That doth with all his power, *Ge.*31.6
Thats instant in season, and out of season, 2 *Tim.*4.2.
That taketh the Morning and the Evening, *Eccles.*11.6.
Carefull, *Gal.*2.10.
Industrious, 1 *King.*11.28.

Its good to be so.

It maketh rich, *Prov.*10.4.
He shall beare rule, *Prov.*12.24.
His substance is precious, *Pro.*12.27.
His soul shall be made fat, *Pro.*13.4.
Their thoughts tend to plenteousnesse, *Prov.*21.5.
He shall stand before Kings, *Prov.* 22.29.
Therefore be diligent, *Prov.*27.23.

Examples.

Ant, *Prov.* 6.6.
Jeroboam, 1 Kings 11.28.
Jacob, Gen.31.40.
Saint *Paul,* 2 Cor.11.9.

Contr.

Slack, 2 *Pet.*3.9.
Slothfull, *Pro.*12.24. *Matth.*25.26.
Sluggard, *Pro.*6.6.9. and 20.4.
Love sleep, *Prov.*20.13. and 6.10.
Loving to slumber, *Isai.*56.10.
Slow belly, *Tit.*1.12.

Diligently.

Diligenter, Deut.6.17.
Sedulò, Exod.15.26.
Accuratè, Levit.10.16.
Studiosè, solicitè, Tit.3.13. Deu.13.14.
Penitùs, Matth. 2.8.
Præcisè, 1 Kings 20.33.
Benè, valdè, Deut.13.14.

It is applyed

To hearing, *Luk.*9.44. *Exo.*15.26. *Deu.* 11.13. *Job* 13.17. & 22. *Isa.*55.2.
To seeking, 2 *Tim.*1.17. *Levit.*10.16. *Matth.*2.8.16.
To keep, *Deu.*6.17. & 11.22. *Ps.*119.4.
To aske, *Deut.*13.14. *Mat.*2.7.
To observe, *Deut.*24.8.1 *Kj.*20.33.
To do, *Ezra* 7.23.
To consider, *Psal.*37.10. *Jer.*2.20.
To learn, *Jer.*12.16.
To obey, *Zech.*6.15.
To teach, *Acts* 18.25.
To mark, *Rom.*16.17.

Contr.

Negligently, deceitfully, *Jer.*48.10.

Diminish.

Minuere, diminuere, demere, Exod.5.8.
Negare, fraudare, prohibere, Exo.21.10.
Abate or want, *Exo.*5.8.11. *Eze.*29.15
Leslen, *Levit.*25.16.
Take from, *Deut.*4.2. and 12.32.
To decrease, decay, cõsume, *Pro.*13.11
Leave out, *Jer.*26.2.
Cut off, *Ezek.*5.11. and 16.27.
Pine away, *Levit.*26.39.
Make thinne, waxe leane, *Isai.*17.4.

Contr.

Encrease, *Deut.*6.3. *Psal.*74.23.
To multiply, *Deut.*8.1. *Ezek.*36.13.
Grow, *Psal.*92.12. *Isai.*17.11.

Dimme.

Hebes, Gen.27.1.
Gravis, gravatus, Gen.48.10.

Its spoken

Of Gold, *Lam.*4.1.
Of the eyes,

Commonly so were the eyes

Of *Isaac,* Gen.27.1.
Of *Jacob,* Gen.48.10.
Of *Eli,* 1 Sam.4.15.

Caused

By age, 1 *Sam.*4.15.
By sorrow, *Job* 17.7. *Lam.*5.17.

Dimnesse.

Caligo, Isai.8.22.
Obscuratio, Isai.9.1.

Dine.

Comedere meridie, manducare in prandio, Gen.43.16.
Prandere, Gen.43.25.

Dinner.

Convivium, hospitalitas, cibarium, Pro. 15.17.

Dip.

Intingere, tingere. Exod.12.22. Mark 14.20.

This is

In bloud, *Exod.*12.22. *Levit.*14.51.
In water, *Num.*19.18.
In honie, 1 *Sam.*14.27. or any liquid thing.

Its put

For to put a little way in, *Jos.* 3.15.
For to wash, 2 *Kin.*5.14.
For to enjoy plentie, *Deut.*33.24.

Direct. See Guide.

Præmonere, nunciare, præparare, occurrere, Gen.46.28.
Dirigere, rectum facere, Prov.3.6.
Æquare, Isai. 45.13.
Disponere, opus dare, Isai.61.8.
Make streight, *Isai.*45.13.
Guide, 1 *Thess.*3.11.12.

Its put
For to orderly addreſſe, prepare, ſettle in order, *Pſal.*5.3.
For to guide orderly, *Prov.*3.6.
For to diſpoſe, *Jer.*10.23.
For to ſhew the way, *Jer.*42.3.
Its ſpoken
Of prayer to God, *Pſal.*5.3.
Of a journey, *Gen.*46.28.
Of paths, and way, *Prov.*3.6.& 11.5.

Directly.

Verſus, contra, Numb.19.4.
Directe, è regione, Ezek.42.12.

Dirt.

Stercus, Judg.3.22.
Lutum, Pſal.18.42.
Mortar, *Gen.* 11.3.
Clay, *Pſal.*40.5. *See* Clay.
Its mentioned
With mire, *Iſai.*57. 20.

Diſagree.

Diſſentire, 2 Chron.18.12.
Contra.
Of one heart, and one ſoule, *Act.* 4. 32. 2 *Chron.*30.12.
Of one accord, *Acts* 2.1.46. & 1.14.

Diſallow.

Contradicere, irritare, abnuere, infringere, Numb.30.5.8.11.
Contr.
Allow: *See* Allow.

Diſanull.

Irritum facere, diſſipare, repellere, Job 40.3.
Infirmare, irritare, Iſai.14.27.
Abolere, delere, removere, auferre, Iſai,28.18.
Improbare, Gal.3.17.
Abrogare, reprobare, mutare, Heb.7.18.

Diſappoint.

Anticipare, prævenire, ſupplantare, Pſal.17.13.
Diſſipare, differre, Prov.15.22.
Avertere, Job 5.12.
Fraudare, Pſal.78.30.
Defeat, *See* Defeat.
Hope cut off, *Job* 8.14.
Purpoſes broken, and thoughts of heart, *Job* 17.11.
Sent away emptie, *Luke* 1.53.
Cut off occaſion, prevent, 2 *Cor.*11.12.
Build and not dwell in, plant and not eate the fruit, *Amos* 5.11.
To come ſhort of, *Heb.*4.1.

Diſcerne.

Agnoſcere, cognoſcere, Gen. 27. 23. and 38.25.
Of quick underſtanding, *Iſai.* 11.3.
Full of eyes within, *Revel.*4.8.
Its ſpoken
Of the underſtanding, 1 *Ki.* 3.9.11.
Of the heart, *Eccleſ.*8.5.
Of the taſte, *Job* 6.30.
Of hearing, 2 *Sam.*19.35. *Ezra* 3.13.
Of the eye and ſight, 1 *Kin.*20.41.
Its put
For hearing, 2 *Sam.*14.17.
For to put a difference between, *Heb.* 5.14. 1 *Cor.*12.10.
This is three-fold:
I. *Corporally*, as,
By the eye, *Gen.*27.23.1 *Ki.*20.41. *Job* 4.16.
By the eare, *Ezra* 3.13.2 *Sa.*19.35
By the taſte, *Job* 6.30.
II. *Mentally*, by the underſtanding, 1 *King.*3.11. *Eccleſ.*8.5.
III. *Spiritually*, by ſpirituall illumination and grace, 1 *Cor.* 2.14. to judge aright,
Of ſpirituall things, 1 *Cor.*2.15.
And things that differ, *Phil.*1.10.
Of the holy uſe of the Sacrament, 1 *Cor.*11.29.
Of the ſpirit of teachers, 1 *Cor.*12.10.
Of good and bad, *Heb.*5.14.

Diſcerner.

Diſcretor, dijudicans, Heb.4.12.

Diſcharge.

Diſſipare, diſſolvere, excutere, applicare, 1 Kin.5.9. This is, as the diſburthening & unloading of a ſhip.
Abſolvere, emittere, dimittere; ſpoken of diſcharge from an office or dutie, *Eccleſ.*8.8.

Diſciple.

Diſcipulus, Iſai.8.16.
Scholer, 1 *Tim.*3.6.

Diſciples.

Diſcipuli, Matth.8.21.
John Bapt. had ſuch, *Mat.*9.14.&11.2.
Falſe Teachers had their Diſciples, *Act.*20.30.
John Bapt. had his, *Mar.*2.18.
Moſes had his, *John* 9.28.
Phariſes theirs, *Matth.*22.16.
Jeſus Chriſt had his, which were of three ſorts,
I. His choſen 12. *Mat.*10.1. whom after he made Apoſtles. *See* Apoſtles.
II. The 70 Diſciples, *Luke* 10.1.
III. Such as were his followers, *Luke* 19.37. After called Chriſtians, *Acts* 11.26.
The Apoſtles had ſuch as did follow their doctrine, *Act.*6.1.2.7. and 9.1. and 21.4.
The name was common,
To men, *Acts* 9.10. and 21.16.
To women, *Act.*9.36.

Diſcipline.

Correctio, eruditio, Job 36.10. Prov. 3.11. and 6.23.
Inſtruction, *Pſal.*50.17.
Learning, *Prov.*1.5. *Dan.*1.17.
See Excommunicate; Eccleſiaſticall Diſcipline:

Diſclose.

Revelare, Retegere, Iſai.26.21.2 Theſſ. 2. 3.
To declare, *See* Declare.
To find out, *Gen.*44.16.
To be known, *Exod.*2.14.
To tell abroad, *Judg.*16.17.
To diſcover, *Prov.*18.2. *See* Diſcover.
To reveale, *Deut.*2.28.
To ſhew forth, *Prov.*26.26.
To bring to light, 1 *Cor.*4.5.
To make manifeſt, 1 *Cor.*4.5.
Contr.
To hide, *Deut.*22.1.
To keep ſilent, *Judg.*3.19.
To cover: *See* Cover.

Diſcomfit.

Fugare, conterere, frangere, Exod. 17.13.
Contundere, perſequi, Numb. 14.45.
Conturbare, exturbare, fundere, Joſh. 10.10.
Perterrere, pavefacere, Judg.4.15.
Turbare, percellere, Judg.8.12.
To make to flie, *Iſai.*31.8.
To terrifie, *Judg.*8.12.
To make the hearts of the people melt, *Joſh.*14.8.
To weaken the hands, *Jer.*38.4.
To diſmay, 1 *Sam.*17.11.
To take courage, 2 *Chron.*15.8.
To be of good Courage, *Pſal.* 27.14. *See* Courage.

Diſcomfiture.

Cædes, contritio, confuſio, ſtrepitus, 1 Sam.14 20.

Diſcontent.

Animo amarus, triſtis, 1 Sam.22.2.
Contr.
Well pleaſed, *Matth.*3.17.
Content, *Gen.*32.9.& 28.20.21. *Pro.* 30.8.9. *See* Content.

Diſcontinue.

Intermiſſionem facere, Intermittere, deſueſcere, Jer.17.4.

Diſcord.

Diſcordia, jurgium, contentio, turbatio, Prov.6.14.19.2 Cor.12.10.
See Contention.
Examples.
I. *Among the wicked:*
Kings of Canaan, *Gen.*14.4.
Jewes, *Job.*6.52.and 10.19.
Abimelech and *Shechem*, Judg. 9.
Two harlots, 1 *Kin.*3.22.
Phariſees & Sadduces, *Acts* 23.7.
II. *Among the Godly.*
Servants of *Lot* and *Abraham*, Gen.13.7.
Two Hebrewes, *Exod.*2.13.
Judah and *Iſrael*, 2 Sam.19.4.
Iſraelites & Benjamites, *Jud.*20.13
Aaron with *Miriam* againſt *Moſes*.
Diſciples of Chriſt, *Luke* 22.24.

Paul

Paul and *Barnabas*, Act.15.39.
Corinthians, 1 *Cor.*1.11.12.and 3.3.4.and 11.18.
III. *Of the wicked with the Godly,*
Cain against *Abel*, Gen.4.8.
Sodomites against *Lot*, Gen.19.4.
Shepherds of *Gerar* against *Isaac*, Gen.26.20.
Esau against *Jacob*, Gen.27.41.
Saul against *David*, 1 Sam. 18.2. 2 Sam.3.1.
Absalom against *David*, 2 Sa.15.10
Abimelech against his brethren, *Judg.*9.5.
IIII. *Of the Godly with the wicked,*
Jacob with *Laban*, Gen.31.36.
Simeon and *Levi* against *Shechem* and *Hamor*, Gen.34.25.
V. *Of people,*
1. *With Politicall Governours:*
Israelites against *Moses* and *Aaron*, Exod.16.2.and 17.3. Numb.21. against *Reboboam*, 1 King.12.16.
Ephraimites against *Jephthah*, Judg. 11.13.and against *Gideon*, Jud.8.1.
Israelites with *Sheba* against *David*, 2 Sam.20.1.
2. *With Ecclesiasticall.*
As people with Scribes and Pharisees *John* 9.16.
Disciples with *Peter*, Act.11.2.
Scribes and Phar. with Christ, *Mat.* 22.15.
Corinthians divided about teachers, 1 *Cor.*10.12.
Certain Jewes with *Paul* and *Barnabas*, Acts 15.2.
Princes and people with *Jeremie*, Jer.43.2. and 44.16.17.
VI. *Of Ecclesiasticall persons among themselves.*
Paul and *Barnabas*, Act.15.39.
Pharisees and Sadduces, *Act.*23.7.

Discover.

Discooperire, revelare, retegere, Deut. 22.30.
Aperire, apparere, 1 Sam.14.8.
Manifestare, Prov.18.2.
Nudare, Jer.13.26.
Uncover, *Deut.*22.30.
Make known, *Lam.*4.22.
See Disclose, Declare.

Discourage.

Rumpere animum, subvertere, pervertere, mentes removere, amovere cor, Numb.32.7.9.
Confringere, terrere, dissolvere cor, animum, Deut.1.28.
To make the hearts of the people to melt, *Josh.*14.8.
To weaken the hands, *Jer.*38.4.
To dismaie, 1 *Sa.*17.11. *See* Discomfit.
Contr.
Glad the heart, *Psal.*104.15.
Heart cheereth, *Eccles.*11.9.
Strengthen, *Nehem.6.9. Job* 16.5.
Comfort, *See* Comfort.
Cheere up, *Deut.*24.5.
Enlarge the heart, *Psal.*119.32.

Discouraged.

Animus immunitus, Tædere cœpit, animo se angustiis afficere, animum abjicere, Fatigatus, Numb.31.4.
Frangitur, conteritur, tristis, turbulentus est, conquassat, Isai.42.4.
Pusillo animo esse, angoribus confici, despondere animum, Col.3.21.
Heart faileth, *Psal.*40.12.
Faintnesse into the heart, *Lev.26.36.*
Of an heavie heart, *Prov.* 31. 6.

Discréte.

Prudens, sapiens, intelligens, Gen.41.39
Contr.
A foole, *Prov.*17.10.21.
Foolish, *Prov.*10.1. and 14.1.
Rash, *Isai.*32.4.
Headie, 2 *Tim.*3.4.

Discretion.

Judicium, moderatio, Psal.112.5.
Intellectus, cogitatio, Prov.1.4.
Prudentia, intelligentia, Prov.2.11.
Consilium, Prov.3.21.
Its a good mans praise, *Psal.*112.5.
Gods gift, *Isai.*28.26.
Its mentioned
With knowledge, *Prov.*1.4.& 5.2.
With understanding, *Prov.*2.11.
With wisdom, *Prov.*3.21. *Jer.*10.12.
Its spoken
Of God, *Jer.*51.15. and 10. 12.
Of men, *Prov.*19.11. *Psal.*112.5.
Effects
It deferreth anger, *Pro.*19.11.
Its preservation, *Prov.*2.11.
Contr.
Foolishnesse, *Prov.*14.24.
Madnesse and folly, *Eccles.*1.17.

Disdaine. See { Base. Despise.

Spernere, despicere, cõtemnere, 1 Sa.17.42
Non dignari, non putare dignum: venuere, Job 30.1.
It ariseth
Of pride, in *Goliah*, 1 Sam.17.42.
Of envie, in the Disciples, *Matth.*20. 24.& in Christs enemies, *Mat.*21.15
From the worthlesnesse of the party, *Job* 30.1.
Contr.
To honour, *Deut.*5.16. 2 *Chr.*32.33. *Esther* 6.6.
To hold in reputation, *Phil.*2.19.
To esteeme highly, 1 *Thes.*5.13.

Disease.

Morbus, infirmitas, ægritudo, 2 Ki.1.2.
Evill, *Deut.*7.15. *Psal.*41.8.
Great, 2 *Chr.*24.25.
Sore, 2 *Chron.*21.19.
Loathsome, *Psal.*38.7.
Incureable, 2 *Chron.*21.18.
The sorts,
In the feet, 2 *Chron.* 16.12.
In the bowels, 2 *Chron.*21.15.
Diseases of Egypt, *Exod.* 15.26.
Consumption, fever, inflamation, extreme burning, *Deut.*28.22.
Botch, emrods, scab, itch, *Deut.*28.27.
Sores, *Job* 2.7.
Wormes, *Acts* 12. 2 *Macch.*9. 5.9.
Bloudie issue, *Matth.*9.20.
Blindnesse, lameneſse, deafeneſse, lepro sie, *Matth.*11.5.
Dumbnesse, *Matth.*12.22.
Palsie, *Acts* 9.33.
Pestilence, *Deut.*28. 1 *Cor.* 11.30.
Cause hereof,
Sin, *Mat.*9.2. *Mar.* 2.5. *Luke* 5. 20. *Job.*5.14.1 *Cor.*11.30. *Psal.*107.17. *Deut.*28.22. and 29.22.
For triall, *Job* 2.
For the glory of God, *John* 11.4.
To manifest Gods works, *Joh.*9.3.
God the Curer,
Exod.23.25.2 Kin.20.1. Job 33.22. 27.28. Phil.2.27. Jam.5.14.

Disgrace.

Dare in opprobrium, facere contumeliam, reprobare, dejicere, vili pendere, Jer.14.21.
Defame: *See* Defame.
Begin to fall, *Esther* 6.13.
Powre contempt upon, *Psal.*107.40.
Get a blot, *Prov.*9.7.
To cast filth upon, *Nahum* 3.6.
To make contemptible and base, *Mal.*2.9.
To reproch, *Luke* 6.22.
To make vile, *Nahum* 3.6.
To cast out ones name as evill, *Luke* 6. 22.
To set as a gazing stock, *Nahum* 3.6.

Disfigure.

Deformare, corrumpere, obscurare, deturpare, exterminare, Mat.6.16.

Disguise.

Mutare, commutare, dissimulare, 1 Ki. 14. 2.
Cooperire, 1 Sam.28.8.
To make ones selfe not to be known, 1 *Ki.*20.38.& 22.30. 2 *Chr.*19.29. 35. 32.
To fain or counterfeit, 1 *Sam.*21.13.

Dish.

Phiala, simpulum, cyathus, Judg.5.25.
Scutella, alabastrũ, Gabata, 2 Ki.21.13.
Paropsis, patina, catinum, Matt.26.23.
Lordly, *Judg.*5.25.

Dishonour.

Ignobilitas, 2 Chron.6.8.
Ignominia, contumelia, Rom.9.21.

Spoliatio,

Spoliatio, Læsio, Contemptus, Turpitudo, Ezra 4.14.
Dedecus, 2 Cor.6.8. 2 Tim.2.20.
Ignominie, *Psal.*35.26.
Shame, reproch, *Psal.*69.19. & 71.13.
Wound of name, *Pro.*6.33. *Rom.*9.21.
Contr.
Honour, 2 *Tim.*2.20.
Glorie, 1 *Cor.*15.43.
Praise, *Jer.*33.9.

To Dishonour.

Turpitudine, ignominia afficere, vituperare, contumeliam facere, Micah 7. 6.
Inhonorare, opprobrio afficere, John 8. 49.
Deboneſtare, dedecorare, Rom. 2. 23. 1 Cor.11.5.
Deturpare, probro afficere, 1 Cor.11.4.

Dishoneſt gaine: See Usury.

Avaritia, quæſtus; that which conſumeth another, *Ezek.*22.13.
Per avaritiam acquirere; Avarè ſectari lucrum, verſ.27.

Disinherite.

Diſpellere, expellere, conſumere, perdere, Numb.14.12.

Dismay, or Dismated: See { Affright, Discourage, Afraid, To Feare.

Conſternare, pavere, formidare, Deut. 31. 8.
Timere, terrere, Josh.1.9. and 8.1.
Pavere, Josh.10.25.
To dread, 1 *Chron.* 22.13.
To be aſtoniſhed: *See* Aſtoniſh.
To confound: *See* Confound, 2 *Kings* 19.26. *Iſai.*37.27.
Greatly afraid, 1 *Sam.*17.11.
Bowed downe, *Iſai.* 21.3.
Heart panteth, *Iſai.*21.4.
Feare round about, *Jer.*46.5.
This diſmaying is
At the power of enemies, *Deut.*31.8. *Joſh.*8.1.2 *Chr.*20.15.17.& 32.7.
At dangerous undertakings, *Joſ.*1.9.
At their own weakneſſe and ſmall power, *Iſai.*37.27. 2 *Kin.*19.26.
At ſome great work, 1 *Chr.*28.20.
At the troubleſome diſcharge of our function, *Jer.*1.17.
At a grievous viſion, *Iſai.* 21.2.3.
At afflictions and a dejected ſtate under the enemies, *Iſai.*41. 10. *Jer.*30.10. and 46.27.
At mens faces, *Jer.*1.17. *Ezek.*2.6. and 3.9.
At heatheniſh ſignes, *Jer.*10.2.
Contr.
Of good courage, *Joſ.*1.9. and 10.25.
Strong in heart, 1 *Chr.*22.13.& 28.20.
Courageous, ſtrong, 2 *Chr.*32.7.

Dismaying.

Conſternatio, formido, odium, exemplum, Jer.48.39.

Dismisse.

Dimittere, eximere, 2 Chron.23.8.
To diſcharge & give leave to depart.

Disobey.

Non obedire, rebellem eſſe, exacerbare verbum, 1 Kin.13.21.
Non acquieſcere veritati, incredulum eſſe veritati, non obtemperare, Ro.2.8.
To turn away, *Numb.*14.43.
To rebell, *Num.*20.24.
To turn back from following, 1 *Sam.* 15.11.
To break the bands, *Pſal.*2.3.
To diſobey, 1 *Kin.*13.21. *Deut.*28.15.
To hate inſtruction, *Prov.*5.12.
To caſt away the cords frō us, *Pſ.*2.3.
Not hearken, *Jer.*7.24. and 17.23.
To harden the neck, *Jer.*7.26.
To deſpiſe reproofe, *Prov.*5.12.
Not encline the eare, *Jer.*7.24.
Not heare, nor receive inſtruction, *Jer.* 17.23.
Not give heed to his words, *Jer.*18.18.
Pull away the ſhoulder, *Zech.*7.11.12.
Examples.
I. Againſt God and his Word,
Our firſt parents, *Gen.*3.17.
Lots wife, *Gen.*19.26.
Pharaoh, Exod.5.2.
Iſraelites, *Num.*14.28.40. *Deut.*1.41. 1 *Ki.*9.6.7.2 *Ki.*17.24.2 *Chr.*24.19. 1 *Sa.*8.12. *Neh.*9.16.17.34. *Pſ.*78.10. & 82.12.13.& 89.31.& 106.25.
Moſes & *Aaron,* Num.20.8.11.12.14.
Saul, 1 Sam.13.13.14. and 15.8.9.
The Prophet, 1 *King.*13.20.
The man that would not ſmite the Prophet, 1 *King.*20.35.36.
Citizens of Jeruſalem, *Iſai.*30. 9. *Matth.*23.37.
Jewes, *Iſai.*65.2. *Rom.*10.21. *Jer.*5.23. & 7.23.24. & 6.16.& 44.16.17.
Jonah, Chap.1.3. *Achan,* Joſh.7.20.
II. Againſt parents, *Prov.*30.17.
Abſalom, 2 Sam.15.
Sennacherib ſonnes, 2 *Kin.*19.37.
Prodigall elder brother, *Luke* 15.28.
III. Againſt the Magiſtrate,
Corah and his company, *Num.*16.2.3.
See Rebell. Conſpiracie.
Contr.
To obey, *Gen.*26.5.
To heare and feare, *Deut.*17.13. and 13.11. and 19.20.
Not diſobedient, *Act.*26.19.

Disobedient.

Inobediens, rebellis, 1 Kin.13.26. Nehem.9.26.
Contumax, Luk.1.17.
Incredulus, immoriger, inſuaſibilis, Luk. 1.17. Acts 26.19. Rom.1.30.
Its joyned with
Unruly, *Tit.*1.10.
Gainſaying, *Rom.*10.21.
Lawleſſe, 1 *Tim.*1.9.
Abominable, *Tit.*1.16.
Unwiſe, *Tit.*3.3.
To God,
All unconverted, *Luk.*1.17. *Ro.*10.21. &15.31.1 *Tim.*1.9.1 *Pet.*2.7. *Eph.*2.2

Disobedience.

Inobedientia, Rom.5.19. 2 Cor.10.6.
Diffidentia, inſuaſibilitas, contumacia, Eph.2.2.
Tranſgreſſion, *Heb.*2.2.
Incredulitas, Heb.4.11.

Disorderly.

Inordinatè, inquietè, curioſè, 2 Theſſ. 3.6.7.11.

Dispatch.

Confodere, ſuccidere, putare, Eze.23.47

Diſperſe.

Diſpergere, diſcurrere, 1 Sam. 14.34. 2 *Chron.*11.33.
Diſſeminare, dividere, Eſther 3.8.
Scatter, *Ezek.*28.12. *Gen.*11.4.
Not left together, 1 *Sam.*11.11.
Contr.
Gather together, *Gen.*49.1. *Deut.*4. 10. 1 *Chron.*16.35.

Diſperſion.

Diſperſio, diſſipatio, Jer.25.34.
Scattering, *Iſai.* 30.30. A puniſhment, as the texts do ſhew.

Diſpenſe.

Diſpenſare: To diſpenſe is (not to take away the wonted authoritie of the Law, which is ſtill reteined) but only freeth ſome particular perſon or perſons, at ſome times, in ſome places, and in ſome condition of things, from the neceſſitie of doing, or leaving undone, that which the Lawgiver meant ſhould be obſerved, excepe in ſuch caſes: as in the Iſraelites robbing the Egyptians, *Exod.*3.21.22. In *Abraham* commanded to offer *Iſaac, Gen.*22. in *David* to build a new Altar for that preſent ſacrifice, 2 *Sam.* 24.18.

Diſpenſation.

Diſpenſatio, 1 Cor.9.17. Epheſ.1.10.
Its put
For the diſcharge of dutie in office, 1 *Cor.*9.17.
For ordering or diſpoſing, *Eph.*1.10.
For commiſſion and performance thereof, *Eph.*3.2. *Col.*1.25.

Diſpenſor.

Oeconomus, diſpenſator. A Steward, Miniſter, 1 *Cor.*4.1.2.

Diſplay.

Display.

Expandere, as an Ancient doth his colours, *Pſal.*60.4.

Diſpleaſe, or Diſpleaſed.

Diſplicere, graviter ferre, Ira in oculis, wraſci, Gen.31.35.
Offendere, committere rem ingratam, 1 Sam.29.7.
Evill in the eyes, *Num.*22.34.1 *Sam.* 8.6. *Prov.*24.18.
Countenance not towards one, as before, *Gen.*31.5.
Angrie, 1 *Kings* 20.43.
Its mentioned
With heavie, 1 *Kin.*20.43. and 21.4.
With angry, *Jonah* 4.1.
Its ſpoken
Of men, *Numb.* 11.10. 1 *Sam.*8.6. 2 *Sam.*6.8. *Jonah* 4.1.
Of the Lord, *Num.*11.1. 2 *Sam.*11.27. 1 *Chron.*21.7. *Zech.*1.2.15.
Contr.
Pleaſe well, right in ones eyes, *Judg.* 14. 3.

Diſpleaſure.

Ira, Pſal.2.5.
Exvanideſcentia, Pſal.6.1. and 38.1.
Its put for hurt or damage, *Judg.*15.3

Diſpoſe.

Diſponere, ponere, Job 34.13.
Præcipere, John 37.15.
Its put for
To put in order, or every thing in its owne place, 1 *Cor.*11.32.
To direct to the right end, *Gen.* 50. 20.

Diſpoſer.

Diſpenſator, 1 Cor.4.1.
Faithfull, 1 *Cor.*4.2.
Good, 1 *Pet.*4.10.

Diſpoſing.

Ratio, judicium, temperatio, Pro.16.33.
The ordering, guiding, & judgemet.

Diſpoſſeſſe.

Expellere, perdere, ejicere, Numb. 32. 39.
Delere, exterminare, Deut.7.17.
Subvertere, auferre, Judg.11.23.

Diſpute.

Diſceptare, diſputare, Job 23.7.
Conquirere, Mar.8.11. and 9.14.
Contendere, Mar.9.33.
Altercari, Acts 6.9.
To reaſon, *Acts* 24.12.25.
Examples.
Chriſt with
Saran, *Matth.*4.
Phariſees, *Matth.*19. and 22.34.
Sadducees, *Mat.*22.23.
His Diſciples,
With the Scribes, *Mar.*9.14.16.
One with another, *Mar.*9.33. *Luke* 9.46.
Job with his friends, *Job* 4.&c.
Stephen with his adverſaries, *Act.*6.9.
Saint *Paul* with
The Grecians, *Acts* 9.29.
The Jewes, *Acts* 17.2.
The Philoſophers, *Acts* 17.18.
in the Synagogue, *Acts* 17.17.
in the Schoole, *Act.* 19.9. and in Mars Hill, *Acts* 17.19.
Michael with the *divell*, *Jude* verſe 9.
Jewes with Jewes, *Acts* 28.29.

Diſputation.

Ratiocinatio, cogitatio, Luke 9.46.
Diſceptatio, diſputatio, Rom.14.1.
Conflictatio, exercitatio, 1 Tim.6.5.
Doubtfull, *Rom.*14.1.
Perverſe, galling, 1 *Tim.*6.5.

Diſputer.

Diſputator, diſquiſitor, inquiſitor, conquiſitor, 1 Cor.1.20.

Diſquiet.

Inquietare, commovere, perturbare, 1 Sam.28.15.
Conturbare, perſonare, Pſal.42.5.
Turbulare, verſ.11.
Concutere, Prov.30.21.
Acuere, Jer. 50.34.
To vexe, 2 *King.*4.27.
In bitterneſſe and heat of Spirit, *Ezek.*3.14.
No reſt, troubled, 2 *Cor.*7.5.
Over-buſie ones ſelfe, *Pſal.*39.6.
Contr.
Wholly at eaſe, *Job* 21.23.
In reſt and at eaſe, *Jer.*46.27.
To quiet, *Job* 37.17.
To give reſt, *Jer.*50.34.

Diſquietneſſe.

Fremitus, rugitus, gemitus, inquietudo, Pſal.38.8.

1. Diſſemble.

Mentiri, decipere, Joſ.7.11.
Errare facere, malignè agere, fallere, Jer.42.20.
To faine and make a ſhew to be that which we are not, 1 *King.*14.6.
To diſguiſe, *Job* 24.15.
Not to walk uprightly according to truth, *Gal.*2.14.
This is
In apparell, 1 *Kin.*14.6. *Mat.*7.15.
In heart, *Pſal.*12.2.
In mouth or lips, *Ezek.*3.31. *Prov.* 26.24.

Diſſembler. See Hypocrite.

Diſſimulatus, abſconditus, multiplex, Proteus, ſe in omnes facies vertens, occultans ſe, iniqua gerens, Pſa.26.4.
An Hypocrite, *Matth.*22.18.
Double-minded, *Jam.*1.8.
Contr.
Speaketh the truth in his heart, *Pſal.*15.2.
True man, *Gen.*42.11.
Without guile, *Revel.* 14.5.
Upright: *See* Upright.

Diſſimulation.

Simulatio, fraudulentia, Rom.12.9.
Guile, 1 *Pet.*2.1.
Examples.
Jacob, Gen.27.19.
Simeon and *Levi*, Gen.34.13.
Joſeph, Gen.42.7.23.
David, 1 Sam.21.13. 2 Sam.11.8.15.
Amnon, 2 Sam.13.6.
Abſalom, 2 Sam.13.20.22.28.& 15.7.
Huſhai, 2 Sam.15.34.& 16.16.& 17.11.
Joab, 2 Sam.20.9.10.
Jeroboams wife, 1 *Kin.*14.2.5.
Jehu, 2 Kin.9.11.12. and 10.18.
Sanballat, Nehem.6.2.
Shemaiah and others, *Nehem.*6.10.19.
Eſther, Eſther 5.4. with 7.4.
Davids enemies, *Pſal.* 26.5.
Jeremie, Jer. 38.27.
Iſhmael, Jer.41.6.
Herod, Matth.2.8.
Judas, Luke 22.47. Joh.12.5.6.
Falſe Apoſtles, 2 *Cor.*11.13.14. *Rō.*16.18.
Peter, Gal.2.12. and *Barnabas* with him, and other Jewes, *ver.*13.
The beaſt, *Revel.*13.11.
Contr.
Sincerity, ſimplicitie, 2 *Cor.*1.12. 1 *Theſ.*2.3.4. 2 *Sam.*15.11.

Diſſention. See Diſcord.

Diſſentio, ſchiſma, diſſidium, Joh.9.16.
Seditio, diſceptatio, repugnantia, altercatio, Acts 15.2.
Tumultus, Acts 23.10.
Which happened
About Chriſts perſon, *Joh.*9.16.
About his doctrine, *Joh.*10.19.
About the Goſpel, *Matth.* 10.34.37. *Luke* 14.26.
About the Law and Circumciſion, *Acts* 15.2.
About Teachers, 1 *Cor.*1.10.
This ought not to be, 1 *Cor.* 1.10. and 11.18. and 6.7.
Contr. See Concord.

Diſſolve.

Liquefacere, ſolvere, Pſal.75.3.
Diffluere, proſternere, Iſai.14.31.
Diſſipare, Iſai.24.19.
This is done
By the Sunne, *Exod.*16.21.
By winds, *Pſal.*147.18.
By fire, *Ezek.*24.11. 2 *Pet.*3.12.
Its ſpoken
Of a Countrie, *Iſai.* 14.31.
Of the earth, *Iſai.*24.19.
Of an hoſt, *Iſai.*34.4.
Of Palaces, *Nahum* 2.6.

Its put
For to expound doubts, or Riddles, *Dan.*5.12.16.

Diſtill.

Stillare, fluere, concreſcere, Suave eſſe, Deut.32.2. Job 36.28.

Diſtinctly.

Diſtinctè, explanatè, apertè, appoſitè, Nehem.8.8.

Diſtracted.

Conturbari, animi pendere, Pſal.88.15.

Diſtreſſe.

Anguſtia, tribulatio, Gen.35.3.and 42.21. 2 Cor.4.8.
Preſſura, oppreſſio, neceſſitas, afflictio, Luke 21.23.
Its underſtood of
Adverſitie, 1 *Kin.*1.29.
Troubleſome condition, *Nehem.*2.17.
Anguiſh, *Prov.*1.27.
Grievous affliction, *Lam.*1.20.
Trouble that is great, *Zeph.* 1.15. *Pſal.* 25.17. 1 *Sam.* 13. 6. and 30. 6. *Ezek.*30.6.
Feare poſſeſſing, *Gen.*32.7.
Its mentioned
With trouble, *Zeph.*1.15.
With anguiſh, *Prov.*1.27.
With affliction, neceſſitie, &c. 2 *Cor.* 6.4.5. 1 *Thel.*3.7.
With tribulation, *Rom.*8.35.
Examples of diſtreſſed
Jacob, Gen.35.3.
The Patriarcks, *Gen.*42.21.
Some followers of *David*, 1Sam.22.2.
David, 1 King.1.29. 1 Sam.30.6.
Ahaz, 2 Chron. 28.22.
Nehemiah and Jewes, *Nehem.* 2.17. and 9.37.
Iſraelites, *Judg.*2.15. and 10.9.
The people in *Sauls* time, 1 *Sam.* 13.8. and 14.24.
Saul himſelfe, 1 *Sam.*28.15.

Diſtreſſed.

Anxius, perterritus, anguſtiis affici, hæſitare, anguſtiatus, Gen.32.7.
Afflictus, Judg.2.15.
Its mentioned
With afraid, *Gen.*32.7.
With troubled, 2 *Cor.*4.8.

To diſtreſſe.

Contribulare, Judg. 12.15.
Angere, coarctare, opprimere, tribulare, anguſtiare, Deut. 28.53.57.
To diſquiet, *Jer.*50.34.
To ſtraiten, *Iſai.* 29.2.

Diſtribute.

Dividere, Joſh.13.32.
Diſtribuere, 2 Chr.31.14.1 Chr.24.3.
Divide among, *Acts* 4.35.
Impart, *Rom.*12.8.
Communicate, *Rom.*12.13. 1 *Tim.*6. 18. *Heb.*13.16.
Give freely, *Luke* 18.22.
Its ſpoken
Of inheritance, *Joſ.*13.32.and 14.1.
Of oblations, 2 *Chr.*32.14.
Of meanes for maintenance, *Nehem.* 13. 13.
Of reliefe of the poore, *Luke* 18.22. *John* 6.11.
Of orders in office, 1 *Chr.*24.1.
Of ſorrowes from God, *Job* 21.17.
Of a various gift, 1 *Cor.*7.17.

Diſtribution.

Communicatio, 2 Cor. 9. 13.
Collatio, Rom.15.26.

Diſtruſt.

Diffidere, non credere, non ſperare, Pſal. 78.22.
Not beleeve, *Exod.*4.1. *Hab.*1.5.
Contr.
To beleeve: *See* Beleeve.
To truſt, 2 *Chron.*32.10.

Ditch.

Foſſa, 2 Kings 3.16.
Its put
For miſerie, *Job* 9.31.
For miſchiefe, *Pſal.*7.15.
For deſtruction, *Mat.*15.14.*Luk.*6.39.
For a dangerous evill very hardly to get out of, *Prov.*23.27.

Divers.

Alter, varius, diverſus, mixtus, Duo, Deut.22.9.11.
Its ſpoken
Of ſeeds, *Deut.*22.9.
Of garments, *Deut.*22.11.
Of weights and meaſures, *Deut.* 25 13.14. *Prov.* 20.10.
Of Lawes, *Eſther* 3.8.
Of vanities, *Eccleſ.*5.7.
Of tongues, 1 *Cor.*12.10.
Of luſts, 2 *Tim.*3.6.
Of miracles and gifts, *Heb.*2.4.
Of doctrines, *Heb.*13.9.
Of temptations, *Jam.*1.4.
Of Colours: *See* Colours.
Its mentioned
With ſtrange, *Heb.*13.9.
Contr.
One and the ſelf ſame, 1 *Cor.*12.11.

Diverſitie.

Diviſio, diſcrimen, diſtinctio, 1 Cor.12.4.
Its ſpoken
Of gifts, operations, tongues, 1 *Cor.* 12.4.6.10.28.

Divide.

Diſtinguere, dividere, diſcernere, Gen. 1.6.14.
Diſtribuere, Acts 13.19.
Partiri, Mark 6. 42.
Its put for
To ſeparate, *Gen.*1.6.14.18.
To put one place from another, *Exod.*26.33.
To ſcatter among, *Gen.*49.27.
To ſever into parts, or portions, *Numb.*33.54.
To cut in two, 1 *King.* 3. 25. or into pieces, *Jud.*19.29.
To ſet apart ſon from one another, *Gen.*32.7. *Judg.*9.43.
To ſide one againſt another, *Acts* 23.7. and 14.4.
Contr.
To unite: *See* Unite.
To knit together, *Judg.*20.11.

Divided.

Diviſus, Mark 3.24.Acts 14.4.
Diſtidens, diſpartitus, Luke 12.52.53.
Parted, *Gen.*2.10.
Contr.
Of one accord, *Joſ.*9.2.*Acts* 1.14.
See Accord.
As one man, *Judg.*20.1.8.11.

Dividing.

Dividens, 1 Cor.12.11.
Tractans, prædicans, ſecans, 2 Tim.2.15
Diviſio, Heb.4.12.

Divill: See Devill.

He is a Father to ſome, *John* 8. 44. *Acts* 13.10.1 *Joh.*3.10. and ver.8.
He is ſubtill, 2 *Cor.*11.3.and hath his Snare, 1 *Tim.*3.7.2 *Tim.*2.26.
Wiles, *Epheſ.*6.11.
Depths, *Revel.*2.24.
He deceiveth, *Rev.*20.10.
Examples hereof,
Eve, Gen.3.2 Cor.11.3.
Judas, Joh.13.2.27.
Ananias and *Saphira*, Acts 5.3.
Achabs Prophets, 1 *Kings* 22.22.23.
Elymas, Acts 13.10.
The Nations, *Revel.*20.8.10.
The followers of Antichriſt, 2 *Theſ.* 2.11. *Revel.*13.4.
Saint *Peter*, Mat.16.23.
Fighters againſt Chriſt, *Rev.*16.14. and 19.19.
The wanton widow, 1 *Tim.*5.15.
The ignorant of the Goſpel, 2 *Cor.*4.4
Robbers, fighters, and killers of one another, *Judg.*9.23.25.
The comitter of adultery, 2 *Sam.*12.4.

Divine.

Augurari, inveſtigare, tentare, experimento diſcere, Gen.44.15.
Divinare, vaticinari, 1 Sam. 28. 8. Ezek.22.28.
Loqui, Ezek.13.9.
Its ſpoken
Of a witch, 1 *Sam.*28.8.
Of falſe prophets, *Ezek.*13.9.23.
Its put
For to foretell things to come, as Soothſayers did, *Micah* 3.6.11.

For

For to finde out and to know that which is hard to bee found out, *Gen.*44.5.

Diviner.

Divinus, Deut.18.14. Jer.27.9.
Vates, 1 Sam.6.2.
Ariolus, Iſai.44.25.Micah 3.7.

Its mentioned

With heathen Prieſts, 1 *Sam.*6.2.
With falſe Prophets, *Jer.*29.8.
With obſervers of time, *Deut.*18.14.
With liers, wiſe men, *Iſai.*44.25.
With dreamers, inchanters, ſorcerers, *Jer.*27.9.
With Seers, *Micah* 3.7.
With idols or Teraphims, *Zech.* 10. 2.
To theſe people went for Counſell, 1 *Sam.*6.2. *Iſai.*19.3. and 47.12.13. *Jer.*27.9. and 29.8. *Ezek.* 27. 26. 2 *King.*17.17.
Not to be conſulted with, *Lev.*19.31. and 20.6. *Deut.* 18.11. *Iſai.*8.19. 1 *Chron.*10.13.
They are to be put to death, *Levit.* 20.27. 1 *Sam.*28.3. 2 *Kin.*23.24.

Divine.

Divinus, 2 Pet.1.3.
Theologus, Revel. 1.

Its ſpoken

Of a ſentence, *Sagacitas*, *Divinatio*, Prov.16.10.
Of ſervice, *Heb.*9.1.
Of power, 2 *Pet.*1.3.
Of nature heavenly, 2 *Pet.*1.4.
Of man profeſſing and teaching divinitie, *Revel.*1. in the title.

Divination.

Divinatio, Prov.16.10. taken here in good part, for *Sagacitas*.
But commonly in ill part, and called
Falſe, *Jer.*14.14. *Ezek.*21.23.
Lying, *Ezek.*13.6.7.
Flattering, *Ezek.*12.24.

Its mentioned

With enchantment, *Numb.* 23. 23. 2 *King.*17.17.
With vain viſion, *Ezek.*12.24.
With obſervers of times, and the witch, *Deut.*18.10.
With vanitie, *Ezek.*13.6.23.
With the Charmer, with the Wizard, Necromancer, and with the Conſulter with familiar ſpirits, *Deut.*18.11. from whom this Divination commeth, *Acts* 16.16.

Its practiſed

By ſoothſayers, *Joſh.* 13. 22. with *Num.*22.5.6.
By heathen, *Deut.* 18. 9. 12. *Ezek.* 21. 21.
By Idolaters which forſake God, 2 *Kin.*17.17. *Ezek.*21.21.
By falſe Prophets, *Jer.*14. 14. *Ezek.* 13. 3.6.7.

Diviſion.

1. *Diſtributio*, *partitio*, 1 Chron.24.1.
Pars, *partitio*, Joſh.11.23.2 Chr.35.5.
Portio, Judg.5.15. Nehem.11.36.
2. *Separatio*, *Diſſidium*, Luk.12.51.
Diſſenſio, Joh.7.43. and 10.19.Rom. 16.17.
Schiſma, Joh.9.16. 1 Cor.1.10.
Sciſſura, 1 Cor.11.18.

Its mentioned in this ſecond ſenſe

With offence, *Rom.*16.17.
With envie, ſtrife, 1 *Cor.*3.3.

Contr.

Peace, 1 *Theſ.*5.13. *Lev.*26.6.
Perfectly conjoyned, 1 *Cor.*1.10.
Quietneſſe, 1 *Chron.*22.9.

Divorce.

Repudium, *abſciſſio*, Jer.3.8.

Divorced.

Repudiata, *ejecta*, Levit. 21.14. and 22.13.
Put away, *Matth.*19.9.

Mentioned

With a widow, prophane, and with an harlot, *Levit.*21.14.

Divorcement.

Repudium, *abſciſſio*, Iſai.50.1.
Diſceſſio, *deſertio*, Matt.19.7.
Permitted by *Moſes*, Deut.24.1.
God allowed it not, but upon ſome cauſe, *Matth.*19.8.1 *Cor.*7.14.15.

Doctor: See Teacher.

Doctor, *Luke* 2.46. *Matth.*23.8.
Teacher of the Law, *Luke* 5.17. *Acts* 5. 34.
A maſter of Iſrael, *Joh.*3.10.

Its mentioned with Phariſees, *Luke* 2. 46.

Foure ſorts,

I. Jewiſh, *Luke* 2.46. and 5. 17. *Acts* 5.34. *Joh.*3.10.
II. Chriſtian, *Epheſ.*4.11. *Rom.*12.7. 1 *Cor.*12.28.
III. Sound and faithfull, good, 1 *Tim.*4.6. 1 *Cor.*4.2.17. and 7.25. *Epheſ.*6.21.
IIII. Falſe and deceitfull, 2 *Pet.*2.1. 1 *Joh.*4.1.
To know them, ſee 1 *John* 4.6. *Mat.* 7.15.16. *Joh.*7.16.17.

Doctrine.

Diſciplina, *Doctrina*, *Eloquium*, Deut. 32. 2.
Lex, Iſai.29.24.
Sermo, Job 11.4.
Scientia, Iſai.28.9.

Its two-fold:

I. *To be approved, which is called*
Pure, *Job* 11.4.
Good, *Prov.*4.2.2 *Chron.*30.22.1 *Tim.* 4. 6.
Sound, 1 *Tim.*1.10. 2 *Tim.*4.3. *Tit.* 1.9. and 2.1.
According to Godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.*6.3.

This is

Of God, *Tit.*2.10.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Joh.*18.19. *Matth.* 7.28. *Heb.*6.1.
Of the Apoſtles, *Acts* 2.42.
This was miſcalled,
New doctrine, *Mar.*1.27. *Acts* 17.19.

This is mentioned

With knowledge, revelation, prophecying, 1 *Cor.*14.6.
With tongue, interpretation, 1 *Cor.* 14. 26.
With words of faith, 1 *Tim.*4.6.
With reprove, rebuke, exhort in long ſuffering, 2 *Tim.*4.2.13.
With the word, 1 *Tim.*5.17.

II. *To be rejected, called*

Divers and ſtrange, *Heb.*13.9.
Wind of doctrine, *Epheſ.*4.14.
Doctrine of vanities, *Jer.*10.8.
Depths of Saran, *Revel.*2.24.

This is

Of the devill, 1 *Tim.*4.1.
Of men, *Col.*2.22. *Mat.*15.9.
Of Phariſes, *Matth.*16.12.
Of *Balaam*, Revel.2.14.
Of Nicolaitans, *Revel.*2.15.
Of *Jezabel*, Revel.2.20.24.

This is mentioned

With depths of Satan, *Revel.*2.24.
With commandements of men, *Matth.*15.9. *Col.*2.22.

Its put

For that truth of the Goſpel, which is taught and profeſſed in general, 2 *Joh.*9.10. *Tit.*2.10. 1 *Tim.* 6. 1. *Heb.*6.1.
For teaching and information of the judgement, 2 *Tim.*3.16.
For manner of teaching with the matter alſo, *Matt.*7.28.
For diſcipline, *Prov.*4.2.
For underſtanding of the Law taught, *Iſai.*29.24.
For the matter taught, *Matt.*16.12. 2 *Tim.*3.10. *Joh.*7.16.
For the act of teaching, *Mar.*4.2.
For Grounds of divine worſhip, *Mat.*15.9.
For ſpeech of inſtruction and information, *Heb.*6.1.2.
For Evangelicall truth taught in Method, called the Forme of doctrine, *Rom.*6.17.

Doe.

Facere, Gen.11.6.
uti, Gen.16.6.
Servare, Revel.22.14.
Peragere, 1 Joh.3.22.
Progredi, 1 Joh.1.6.
Exercere, *Pſal.*109.21.

Its two-fold:
Doe good, or evill, *Iſai.* 41.23. *Mar.*3.4. *Rom.* 13.3.4. *Jer.*4. 22. *Zeph.* 1. 12. 3. *Joh.* 11.
Its ſpoken of God and put,
For to bring to paſſe, 1 *Sam.*3.11. and 22. 3. 2 *Sam.* 12.12. *Iſai.* 46.11
For to bring upon, 1 *Samuel* 3.17. 2 *Sam.* 3.9.
For to put out, or forgive 1 *Chron.* 21.8.
For to helpe and ſhew favour. *Pſa.* 109.21 *Eph.* 3.20.
For to ſend puniſhment, or evil of affliction, *Amos* 3.6.
For to Bleſſe and proſper, *Gen.* 32.9.
Its ſpoken of men and put
For to execute or performe, *Gen.* 18. 19. *Pſa.* 15.7.
For to follow in practice, *Exo.*23.24. *Phil.* 4.9.
For to keep *Lev.* 18.4. *Gal.* 5.3.
For to obſerve, *Deut.* 5.27. and 29. 29.
For to take in hand, *Deut.*29.9.1.*Ki.* 2.3.
For fulfill, 1 *Kings* 5.8.
For to ſpeake, 1 *Joh.* 1.6.
For to act or practiſe, 3 *Joh.* 11.
For to commit, 2 *Sam.*12.9. *Gen.* 39.9.
For to pleaſure, benefit, profit, *Gal.* 6.10.
For to worke, *Exod.*15.11.
Of the manner of doing
Without wearineſſe in good, *Gal.* 6.9.
Without partialitie, 1 *Tim.* 5.21.
Without murmuring and diſputing *Phil.* 2.14.
Iuſtly, *Mich.* 6.8.
With good courage and ſtrength, 2 *Chr.* 28.10.20.
Heartily, *Col.* 3.23.
Wickedly, 1 *Sam.*12.25. *Dan.*12.10. *Mal.* 4.1.
Fooliſhly, *Gen.*31.28.
Raſhlie. *Act.* 19.36.
Its applyed for things to be done.
To judgements, *Lev.* 18.4. commandements of God, *Deut.*28.15. to all the words of the Law, *Deut.* 32.46.2 *Chro.* 14.4.
To all that is written, *Joſ.* 23.6.
To judgement and juſtice, 1 *Kin.* 10.9.2 *Chr.*9.8.
To Gods pleaſure, *Pſa.* 103.21. and will, *Pſa.*143.10. *Mat.*12.50. *Heb.* 10.7.
To that which is Lawfull, *Ezek.* 18. 21. and 33.14.
To right *Amos* 3.10.
To good, *Mat.*5.44. and 19.16. *Rom.* 13.3.
To that men ſhould do to us, *Mat.*7. 12.
To our duetie, *Luk.* 17.10.
To works meet for repentance, *Act.* 26.20.
To things conteined in the Law, *Rom.* 2.14.
To righteouſneſſe, 1 *Joh.* 3.7.29.
Its mentioned
With command, *Deut.* 7.11. *Joſ.* 1.16.
With obſerve, *Deut.* 16.12. *Mat.* 23. 3.
With judge, 1 *Ki.* 8.32.
With take heed, 2 *Chr.* 19.6.
With learne, *Iſai.* 1.17.
With teach, *Mat.* 5.19.
With keep, 1 *Joh.* 3.22.
With will, *Phil.* 2.13.
With obey, *Jer.*11.4.

Doer.

Opifex, faciens opus, 2 Kin. 22.5. So its put for a workman or one performing a charge, *Gen.* 39.22.

Doer.

Factor, Rom. 2.13.
Effector, Jam. 1.23.
Its two fold
1. To be approved, *Jam.* 1.22. *Rom.* 2.13.
2. Diſallowed, 2 *Tim.* 2.9.
Of theſe two ſorts
I. In evil mens opinion, thus are the Godly uniuſtly reputed, 1 *Pet.* 3.16.
II. In Gods and Godly mens account called
Proud doers, *Pſa.* 31.23.
Evil doers, *Pſal.* 26.5. and 37.1.9. and. 44.16.
mentioned
With the Hypocrite, *Iſai.* 9.17.
With the murtherer, Thiefe, buſy body, 1 *Pet.* 4.15.
With worker of iniquitie, *Iſai.* 31. 2.
With hate of the light, *Joh.* 3.20.
Theſe be,
Puniſhed, 1 *Pet.* 2.14. *Rom.* 2.9.
Rewarded in iudgment, 2 *Sam.* 3. 39. *Pſa.* 31.23.
Cut off, *Pſa.*37.9. and 101.8.
Forſaken of the Godly, *Pſa.*26.5. and 119.115.
Abandoned of Chriſt, *Math.* 7.23.

Doing, Doings.

Opus, Conſuetudo, inſtitutum, moves Lev. 18.3.
In quod mittis, extendis manum, Deut. 28.20.
Actus, Studia. Jud. 2.19.
Feccata, 2 Chr. 17.4.
Res geſtæ, Pſa.9.11.
Factum, Pſa. 64.9.

Actiones, Pſa. 77.12.
Adinventio, Prov. 20.11. *Studium, actio, opus*, So varied.
Doings of God
Wiſely to be conſidered of, *Pſa.*64.9
To be declared, and talked of, *Pſa.* 9.11. and 77.12.

Dog.

Canis, Deut. 23.18. *Luk.* 16.21.
It noteth
A vile and baſe perſon, 1 *Sam.*17.43. and 24.24.2 *Sam.* 9.8. and 16.9.
One of a cruel nature, 2 *Ki.* 8.13.
This ſets forth diverſe ſorts to which they are compared.
Apoſtates, 2 Pet. 2.22. Prov. 26. 11. *Perſecutors.* Pſa. 22.17,21.
Hyreling miniſters which cannot preach, *Iſai.* 56.10.11.
Contemners of Gods word, *Mat.*7.6.
Vicious men, *Rev.* 22.15.
Gentiles, *Mat.*15.26.
Falſe teachers, *Phil.*3.6.
A doggs price not to be offred to God, *Deut.*23.18. *Iſai.*66.3.
Inſtruments of Gods wrath to licke the bloud and eate the fleſh of the wicked, This threatned
Againſt *Jeroboams* poſteritie, 1 *King.* 14.11.
Againſt *Baaſha* his ſeed, 1 *Kin.* 16.4.
Againſt *Ahab*, 1 Ki. 21.19.24.
Againſt *Jezabel*, 1 Kin.21.23. 2 Ki. 9.10.36.

Doleful.

Noxius, Iſai.13.21.
Lamentabilis, lamentum lamentationis, Mich. 2.4.
Applyed
To noyſome creatures, *Iſai.* 13.21.
To lamentation, *Mich.*2.4.
Contr.
Chearefull, See chearefull.
Joyfull, 1 *Ki.*8.66.
Joyous, *Heb.*12.11. *Iſai.*22.2.
Merrie, *Gen.*43.34.
Glad, 2 *Chr.*7.10.
Reioyce, *Pſa.* 14.7. and 53.6.

Dominion.

Ditio, Gen. 37.8. 2 Ki. 20.13.
Poteſtas, Dominium, 1 Ki.9.19.2 Ki. 20.13. Mat. 20.25.
Dominatus, Dan. 7.14.
Its aſcribed
I. To God, he hath Dominion, *Pſa.* 114.2. and 145.13.
II. To Chriſt, *Dan.* 7.14. *Pſa.* 72.8.
III. To men, 1 General over the works and Creatures of God, *Gen.* 1.28. *Pſa.* 8.6.
2 Special to kings, 1 *Ki.* 9.19. *Dan.*6.9. *Mat.* 20.25. *Pſa.* 72.8.
This is of God, *Pſa.* 8.6.1. *Pet.*4.11. and 5.11. *Rom.* 13.1. *Prov.* 8.15.

IV. To the law, *Rom.* 7. 1.
V. To ſinne, *Rom.* 6. 14.
VI. To death, *Rom.* 6. 9.
Its mentioned
With feare, *Job.* 25. 2.
With Kingdome, *Dan.* 7. 27.
With principalitie, power and might *Eph.* 1. 21
With praiſe, 1 *Pet.* 4. 11.
With glorie, 1 *Pet.* 5. 11. *Rev.* 1. 6.
With maieſtie and power, *Jude.* 25.
With dignities, *Jude* ver. 8.
With thrones, *Col.* 1. 16.
Its put
For rule, Lordſhip and power, *Jude* 25.
For rulers themſelves, *Dan.* 7. 27.
For the government it ſelf, *Ju.* ver. 8.
For the extent of ones rule, 1 *Ki.* 9. 19. *Jer.* 34. 1.
For kingdome, *Pſal.* 114. 2.
For the countrie of a kingdome over which a king ruleth. *Dan.* 6. 26
Contr.
Subjection, *Pſal.* 106. 42. *Jer.* 34. 11.
Bondage, *See* Bondage.
Servitude, *Lam.* 1. 3.
Service, *Gen.* 29. 27. and 30. 26.

Domination.

Dominatio, Eph. 1. 21. Col. 1. 16.

To have Dominion.

Dominari, ſubjicere, roborari, Gen. 1. 28.
Facere aliis ſecundum voluntatem, Neh. 9. 24.
This Chriſt forbiddeth to ſome, *Mat.* 20. 25.
Paul refuſed, 2 Cor. 1. 24.

Dooze.

Oſtium, Mat. 6. 6. Gen. 4. 7.
Janua, Mar. 1. 33.
Porta, 2 Sam. 11. 9.
Its put
I Properly for a dore of a Tent, *Gen.* 18. 1.
Of an Houſe, Gen. 43. 19.
Of the tabernacle, *Exod.* 29. 4.
Of an Inner roome, 2 *Sam.* 13. 17. or parlour, *Judg.* 3. 24.
Of a gate, *Jud.* 16. 3.
II Figuratively for a gate, 2 *Sam.* 11. 9.
For neere at hand, *Gen.* 4. 7. *Mar.* 13. 29.
For the right way of entering, *Joh.* 10. 1.
For Chriſt, *Joh.* 10. 7.
For the heart of man, *Rev.* 3. 20. or an apt furtherance, *Rev.* 3. 8.
For good opportunitie and occaſion 1 *Cor.* 16. 9.
For meanes of revelation, *Rev.* 4. 1
Its ſpoken
Of faith: which is the doctrine of the Goſpel, by which as by a dore wee enter into the Kingdome of Chriſt *Act.* 14. 27.
Of hope, for the acceſſe, or the firſt enterance of the thing hoped for, *Hoſ.* 2. 15.
Of the lipps, for that by theſe the words have paſſage forth, as by a dore, *Pſal.* 141. 3. and 71. 15.
Of utterance, for free paſſage of ſpeech in preaching, *Col.* 4. 3.

Dooꝛes.

Fores, oſtia, portæ, Joſ. 2. 19. Jud. 16. 2.
Ianuæ, Jud. 3. 24.
Valvæ, Mar. 13. 29.
Everlaſting, that is, ſtrong, and of dureable continuance, *Pſal.* 24. 7.

The word is taken
I Properly, and thus two wayss For common doores, *Joſ.* 2. 19. 1 *Sam.* 21. 13. *Act.* 5. 23.
For ſacred doores, 1 *Ki.* 6. 31. *Ezek.* 41. 23. 24. 25. *Act.* 30. 21.
II Figuratively
For lipps, *Mich.* 7. 6.
For paſſages betweene hills, *Zech.* 11. 1.

Dooꝛekeeper.

Limen obſervans, cuſtos liminis, veſtibuli, Atrii, Jer. 35. 4.
Cuſtodiens viam, Jer. 52. 24. *ante oſtium* Act. 12. 6.
Janitor. 2 Ki. 22. 4.
Oſtiarius, Joh. 18. 16.
Porter, *ſee* Porter
Its put
For one that keepeth a dore, 2 *Ki.* 12. 9. and 22. 4. *Eſter.* 2. 21. and 6. 2.
For a frequenter of the doore, *Pſa.* 84. 6. *frequentans limen, abiectus in limine.*

Dooꝛe poſt.

Superliminare, Exod. 12. 7.
Poſtis, Exod. 21. 6.
On this was
Bloud of the Lambe ſprinckled, *Exod.* 12.
The ſervants eare was bored *Exod.* 21. 6.
The words of God were written *Deut.* 11. 20.

Dote.

Stultum eſſe, inſanire, deſatiſcere. Jer. 50. 36.
Agere amaſiam, adamare, adhærere, inſanire libidine, impudenter præbere, Ezek. 23. 5. 7. 12. 16. 20.
Languere, infirmum, eſſe 1 Tim. 6. 4.
Its applyed
To Idolaters, *Ezek.* 23. 5. 7. 12. 16. 20.
To the proud and fooliſh about queſtions and ſtriſe of words, 1 *Tim.* 6. 4.

Double.

Duplus, duplex, Gen. 43. 12. 15.
Duo, Exod. 22. 4.
Secundus, 2 Cor. 1. 15.
Geminus, Job. 41. 13.
Its applied
To the mind, *Jam.* 1. 8. and 4. 8.
To the heart, *Pſal.* 12. 2. 1 *Chr.* 12. 33. a heart and a heart
To the tongue, 1 *Tim.* 3. 8.
To honour. 1 *Tim.* 5. 17.
To deſtruction, *Jer.* 17. 18.
To portion, 2 *Ki.* 2. 9. and to ſome other things, *Exod.* 39. 9. *Deut.* 15. 18. *Job.* 41. 13.
Its put
For ſufficient, *Iſai.* 40. 2.
For much or great, 1 *Tim.* 5. 17.
For two parts, *Deut.* 21. 17.
For as much more as another had, To wit, of *Eliab*, his other diſciples, 2 *Ki.* 2. 9.
For wavering, unſtable, caryed two waies, this and that way at one time, *Jam.* 4. 8.
Contr
Single, *Mat.* 6. 22.
One, *Gen.* 41. 25. *Lev.* 7. 7.

Doubts.

Abſcondita, problemata, Dan. 5. 12.
A riddle, *Jud.* 14. 12. *Ezek.* 17. 2.
Darke and hard ſentences, *Dan.* 5. 12. and 8. 23.
Darke ſayings, *Prov.* 1. 6.
Proverbs, *Prov.* 1. 6.
Parables, *Ezek.* 20. 45.

To doubt.

Dubitare, hæſitare, Matth. 14. 31.
Inopem conſilii eſſe, confundi, ſtupefieri, obſtupeſcere, Gal. 4. 20.
Ambigere, Act. 5. 24.
Non conſtare ſibi, Act. 25. 20.
To hang in ſuſpence, *Deut.* 28. 66.
Vncertaine for reſolution, *Luk.* 9. 7. *Joh.* 10. 24. 1 *Tim.* 2. 8.
Not know what to chuſe, *Phil.* 1. 22.
In a ſtraite betweene two, *Phil.* 1. 23.
Not ſee which way to turne, 2 *Cor.* 1. 8. and 4. 8.
Contra.
Not ſtagger. *Rom.* 4. 20.
Not to be of a doubtfull mind, *Luk.* 12. 29.
Know for certaine, 1 *Kin.* 2. 42. *Jer.* 26. 15. or certainely, 1 *Sam.* 20. 3. or for a certainty, *Dan.* 2. 8.
Confident, 2 *Cor.* 5. 6. *Phil.* 1. 6.
Fully perſuaded, *Rom.* 4. 21. and 8. 38.

Doubtful.

Diſtrahi, ſuſpenſo animo eſſe, in ſublime tolli, Luk. 12. 29.

It's ſpoken

Of the mind, *Luk.* 12. 29.
Of diſputations, *Rom.* 14. 1.
which is therein to be left more uncertaine than before.

Doubtleſſe.

Si, Num. 14. 30.
Omnino, 2 Sam. 5. 19. Pſal. 126. 6.
Enimvero, profecto, Phil. 3. 8.
Certè, ſane, 1 Cor. 9. 2.
No doubt, *Luk.* 11. 20.
Of a truth, *Act.* 4. 27.

Dough.

Paſta, maſſa, farina conſperſa, Exod. 12. 34.

Two kinds

Leavened, *Exod.* 12. 34.
Unleavened, *Exod.* 12. 39.
Which will not riſe till it be leavened, *Hoſ.* 7. 4.
The women did knead it, and made Cakes of it, *Exod.* 12 39. *Jer.* 7. 18.
There was of this a firſt fruits to be offered, *Num.* 15. 20. *Neh.* 10. 37. *Ezek.* 44. 30.

Dounge.

Fimus, Lev. 8. 17.
Stercus, Num. 19. 5.
Sterquilinium, 1 Kin. 14. 10.
Excrementum, 2 Ki. 18. 27.
Reiectamentum, Phil. 3. 8.

Its put

For filth and excrement
Of man, 2 *Ki.* 18. 27. *Iſai.* 36. 12.
Of Bird, 2 *Ki.* 6. 25
Of Beaſt, *Num.* 19. 5. *Ezek.* 4. 15.
For the loathſome and ſtincking end of the wicked, *Job.* 20. 7. 2. *Ki.* 9. 37. *Pſal.* 83. 10.
For that which is odious and deteſtable, as the Carkeiſes of the dead, *Jer.* 8. 2. and 9. 22. and 16. 4. and 25. 33. *Zeph.* 1. 17.
For any thing whatſoever a man may ſeeme to glory in without Chriſt, *Phil.* 3. 8.
For contempt with loathing, *Mal.* 2. 3

To doung.

Stercorare, mittere ſtercus, Luk. 13. 8.

Doungbill. See Draught.

Sterquilinium, latrina, Dan. 2. 5.

Its put

For a place for fylth, *Ezra* 6. 11. *Iſai.* 25. 10. *Luk.* 14. 35.
For the loweſt eſtate and baſeſt condition that may be, 1 *Sam.* 2. 8. *Pſal.* 113. 7.
For filthy raggs, *Lam.* 4. 5.

Dowmeward.

Deorſum, inferne, 2 Ki. 19. 30.
Infrà, ſubtus, Eccl. 3. 21.
Beneath, *See* Beneath

Contr.

Vpward, *Iſai.* 37. 31.

Its ſpoken

Of men, *Iſai.* 37. 31. 2 *Ki.* 19. 30.
Of the ſpirit of the Beaſt, *Eccleſ.* 3. 21.

Dowrie.

Dos, donum, pars, donatio, Gen. 30. 20.

Its ſpoken

Of a portion for a Virgine to become a wife, *Gen.* 34. 11. 12.
This was a knowne ſum, *Exod.* 22. 17. ſet downe in, *Deut.* 22. 19. fiftie ſhekels of ſilver
The man which was to marry was to give it. *Gen.* 34. 11. 12.
The father might take other things inſted of the money, 1 *Sam.* 18. 25.
Of the gift of Children, *Gen.* 20. 20.

Drag.

Sagena, rete, Plagæ, Hab. 1. 15. 16.

Dragon.

Baſiliſcus, Pſal. 91. 13.
Serpens, Neh. 2. 13. Exod. 7. 18.
Draco, Exod. 7. 12. Rev. 12. 3.

Two ſorts

Of the Sea, *Iſai.* 27. 1. *Pſal.* 74. 13. and 148. 7.
Of the Land: ſome leſſer, ſome greater, *Ezek.* 29. 3.
They are dangerous, *Pſal.* 91. 13.
Poyſonfull. *Deut.* 32. 33.
They will utter a wailing voice *Mich.* 1. 8.
They ſwallow their food, *Jer.* 51. 34.
They ſnuff up wind, *Jer.* 14. 6.

Their habitation

In the wilderneſſe, *Mal.* 1. 3.
In dennes, *Jer.* 9. 11.
In uncouth, horrid, deſolate places *Pſal.* 44. 19. *Iſai.* 34. 13. *Ier.* 49. 33.
They may be wounded, *Iſai* 51. 9. If in the head, its deadly, *Pſa.* 74. 13.

Its put figuratiuely

For the divil. *Rev.* 12. 3. 7. and 13. 2. 4. 11. and 16. 13. and 20. 2. 10.
For a Tyrant, *Pſal.* 74. 13. 14. *Ezek.* 29. 3. *Iſai.* 27. 3. *Jer.* 51. 34.
For the whale, *Ezek.* 32. 2. or Leviathan, *Iob.* 40. 20. and 41. 6.
For a great and deadly Enemie, *Pſa.* 91. 13.

Dramme.

Solidus, drachma, 1 Chr. 29. 7. Ezr. 2. 69. Neh. 7. 70. 71. 72.

Drabe, See Drive.

Draught, See Doungbill.

Latrina, 2 Ki. 10. 27.
Seceſſus, expurgatio, Mat. 15. 17. Mar. 7. 19.

Draught.

Captura, Luk. 5. 4. 9. Joh. 21. 6.

Draw. See Drew

Haurire, Gen. 24. 11. as water out of a wel, 1 Sam. 9. 11. or as wine out of a veſſel, Joh. 2. 8.
Trahere, Joh. 21. 6. 2 Sam. 17. 13.
Capere, ſumere, Exod. 12. 21.
Evaginare, as a ſword out of the Scaberd, Lev. 26. 33.
Extrahere, as out of a pit, Jeremiah 38. 13.

Its taken Spiritually two wayes:

I In good part
To allure to Chriſt, *Can.* 1. 4.
To make willing, *Joh.* 6. 44. and 12. 32.
To worke effectually by the word through the holy Ghoſt, *Joh.* 12. 32.
To receive ſpirituall comfort, *Iſai.* 12. 3.
To ſhed abundance of teares, 1 *Sam.* 7. 6.

II In ill part

For the powerfull working of Satan. *Rev.* 12. 4.
For the deceiveable alluring of falſe Teachers, *Act.* 20. 30.
For to heape ſinne upon ſinne *Iſai.* 5. 18.
For the force of corrupt nature, *Jam.* 1. 14. where its mentioned with entice.

Its put

For to drink up, *Job.* 40. 23.
For to deſtroy, *Pſal.* 28. 3. *Ezek.* 32. 20. *Job.* 21. 33 and 24. 20.
For to chuſe, *Exod.* 12. 21.
For to cauſe, *Jud.* 4. 7.
For to come, *Pſal.* 69. 18.
For to find by underſtanding, *Prov.* 20. 5.
For to hale, *Jam.* 2. 6.
For to get within reach, *Pſal.* 10. 9.

Drawer Of Water.

Portator aquæ, comportat, haurit aquam Deut. 29. 11. *Joſ.* 9. 21. 23. 27.
Theſe were of a verie low rancke in Iſrael, as the places ſhew.

Dread.

Terror, tremor, timor, pavor, Gen. 9. 2. Deut. 11. 25.
Formido, Deut 2. 25.

This

This is Gods worke,
Upon the Creatures for man, *Gen.* 9. 2.
Upon the Churches enemies, *Deut.* 2.25. & 11.25.
It maketh the best afraid, *Job* 13.21.
Gods to be our dread, *Isai.* 8.13.

To Dread.

Expavescere, timere, metuere, pavere, formidare, Deut.1.29.
To feare: *See* Feare.
Dismay: *See* Dismay.
To tremble, *Deut.* 2.25. *Jer.* 5.22. *Gen.*27.33.
Contr.
To be strong, and of a good courage, 1 *Chron.* 22.13.

Dreadfull.

Reverendus, terribilis, Gen. 28.17.
Formidolosus, Dan.7.7.
Its applyed
To God, *Dan.* 9.4.
To his name, *Mal.* 1.14.
To the day of the Lord, *Mal.*4.5.
To a place of Gods presence, *Gen.* 28.17.
To a sound, *Job* 15.21.
To heavenly apparitions, *Ezek.*1.18.
To a typicall beast setting out a powerfull, tyrannicall, earthly state, *Dan.*7.7.19.
Contr.
Comfortable, 2 *Sam.*14.17. *Zech.*1.13. *See* Comfortable.
Joyfull, *Psal.*5.11. *Isai.*56.7.
Joyous, *Isai.*22.2. *Heb.*12.11.

Dreame.

Somnium, somnus, visio, Gen. 20.2. and 31.10.24.
Two-fold:
I. Naturall, *Isai.*29.7. *Job* 20.8. *Psa.* 73.20. *Eccles.*5.3.
II. Supernaturall, and this is *either from Satan,*
In affrighting the godly under great crosses, *Job* 7.14.
In seducing false teachers, *Jer.*32.32. and 29.8 *Zech.*10.2.
Or of God, who thus revealed his will, both,
I. To the Godly, *Gen.* 37.5. and 28.12. *Dan.*4.5.10. *Num.*12.6. 1 *Kin.* 3.5.15. *Mat.*2.12.13.
II. To others; as
To *Abimelech*, Gen.20.3.
To the Butler & Baker, *Gen.*40.5.
To *Pharaoh*, Gen.41.7.
To *Nebuchadnezzar*, Dan.2.1.
To *Pilates* wife, *Mat.*27.19.
To a Midianite, *Judg.*7.13.15.

Thus God did
To reprove, *Gen.*20.3.
To admonish, *Gen.*31.24. *Mat.*27.19.
To comfort, *Gen.*28.12. and 31.11. 12.13. 1 *Kin.*3.5.15.
To instruct, *Mat.*1.20.
To direct, *Mat.*2.12.19.22.
To foretell, *Gen.*41.11. and 37.5.6.7. and 41.15. *Dan.*7.1.
Its put
For an uncertaine vanishing condition, *Psal.*73.10.
For that which is strange and suddenly fallen out, *Psal.*126.1.

Dreames.

Put for two, or mo dreames of one man, *Gen.*37.8.20. *Job* 7.14.
For divers dreames of severall men, *Gen.*41.12.
For one dreame having many parts and branches, *Dan.*2.2.

Dreamer.

Somniator, dominus Somniorum, Gen. 37.19.
Somnians somnium. Deut.13.1.

Dregs.

Fæces, Psal.75.8.
Properly strong drinke, or lees of wine;
Figuratively its put for most grievous afflictions and punishments on the wicked, *Ps.*75.8. *Isai.*51.17.

Dresse.

Operari, colere, fodere.
Thus to dresse a garden or ground, *Gen.*2.15. *Deut.*28.39.
Coquere, parare, as one doth meat. Gen. 18.7. 2 Sam.12.4. and 13.5.
Aptare, curare, as they did their feet when they washed them. 2 *Sam.*19.24.

Drew. See Draw.

Drie.

Aridus, Gen.1.9.
Siccus, Gen.7.22.
Durus, Josh.9.5.
Thirstie, *Ezek.*19.13.
Barren: *See* Barren.

Its applied
To land, *Gen.*7.22. *Exod.*14.16.
To askale, *Levit.*13.30.
To bread, *Josh.* 9.5. *Prov.*17.1.
To stubble, *Job* 13.25.
To places, *Psal.*105.41. *Mat.*12.43.
To trees, *Isai.*56.3. *Ezek.*20.47.
To wind, *Jer.*4.11.
To desart, *Jer.*50.12. Wildernesse, *Zeph.*2.13. *Hos.*2.3.
To bones, *Ezek.*37.4.
To breasts, *Hos.*9.14.
Drie without
Sap, as a tree, *Ezek.* 20.47.
Marrow, as bones, *Ezek.*37.4.
Raine or moysture, as land and ground, *Ezek.* 19.13. *Jer.* 50.12.
Strength to nourish; as bread, morsell, provision, *Josh.*9.5.12. *Prov.* 17.1.
Spirit of grace, *Mat.*12.43.
Which is compared to water, *John* 7.38.39.
Its put
For unfruitfull, *Isai.*56.3.
For void of grace, *Mat.*12.43.
For barren of good works, *Luke* 23.31.
Contr.
Green, *Ezek.*20.47. *Luke* 23.31.
Moist, *Numb.*6.3.
Water-springs, *Psal.*107.35.

To drie.

Siccare, arefacere, Isai.42.15.

Its mentioned
With wasteth, *Isai.*19.5.
With decayeth, *Job* 14.11.
With emptie, *Isai.*19.6.
Contr.
To moysten, *Job* 21.24.
To water, *Psal.*65.9.10.

Drink.

Potus, Psal.78.15. Hab.2.15.
Potio, Heb.9.10.
Sicera, Luke 1.15.
Sechar, Levit.10.9.

The sorts of Drink,
I. *Corporall,*
Common water, *Gen.* 24.18. *Exod.* 17.2. and 34.28.
Strong drink, *Num.*6.3. *Deut.*14.26.
Wine, *Amos* 6.6. *Gen.*19.32.33.
Sometimes milk they drank, *Judg.* 4.19.

Of strong drink and wine,
For men of ranke, *Gen.* 44.1.
Used at feasts, *John* 2.9.
Drunkards followed after it, *Isai.* 5.11.22. and 56.12.
Forbidden to the Priests, *Levit.*10.9. to Nazarites, *Numb.*6.3. *Jud.*13.7. and in a sort unto Kings and Princes, *Prov.*31.4.
Allowed to the heavie-hearted, *Prov.* 31.5. to the weake, 1 *Tim.*5.23.
II. Spirituall, *Joh.*4.13.14. and 6.53. and 7.37.
III. Sacramentall, 1 *Cor.*10.4.

To drink. See Drunken.

Bibere, Gen. 19.33. and 24.14.18. Matth.6.25.
Naturally, for these ends,
To helpe weakenesse and infirmitie, 1 *Tim.*5.23.
To quench thirst, 2 *Sam.* 16.2. *Judg.*4.19.

To

To cheere up and refresh the spirits, *Prov.*31.7.
Abundantly, yet with moderation, *Gen.*43.34.
Viciously, which is,
To be inflamed therewith, though they can beare it away, *Isai.* 5. 11.22.
To drink till they be drunk, 1 *King.* 16.9.and 20.16. 1 *Sam.*25.36.
To drink to make others drunke, *Hab.*2.15. *Gen.*19.32.35.
Its put
For to drie up, or waste, *Job* 6.4.
For eager affection, as the thirstie for drink, *Job* 15.16. and 34.7.
For procure, *Prov.*26.6.
For to partake of punishment, or affliction, *Job* 21.20. *Psal.* 60.3. *Obad.*16. *Matth.*20.23.
For to accept & delight in, *Cant.*5.1. *Psal.*36.8.

Drinkers.

Ebrii, ebriosi, vini potores, Joel 1.5.

Drinke-offering.

Libamen, Gen.35.4.
Three kindes:
I. Leviticall under *Moses*. Lev.23.13.
Its mentioned
With meat offering, *Exod.*30.9. *Lev.* 23.13. *Num.*6.17.
With the offering of sacrifice, to which it was annexed; either burnt offering, *Numb.*15.3.24.or a sacrifice performing a vow, or peace offering, *Numb.* 15. 8. 10. *Ezek.*45.17.
It was appointed to be
Of wine, *Numb.*15.10.
Of strong wine or Sichar, *Num.*28.7. and 15.5.7.
Of oile, before the Law, *Gen.*35.14. with 28.18.
II. Idolatrous, which were of bloud, *Psal.*16.4.
III. Spirituall, 2 *Tim.*4.6. *Phil.*2.17. the word is to be understood of a drink offering, which was wont to be poured out upon the sacrifice.

Drive: See Drave.

Fugare, expellere, ejicere, Exod. 23. 28. 29.
Its spoken
Of God, *Judg.*11.24. *Exod.*34.11. *Deut.*9.5.
Of men, *Numb.*33.52.55. *Jos.*23.5. *Dan.*4.25.
Of beasts, *Jer.*50.17.
Of winds, *Hos.*13.3. *Jam.*3.4.
Its put
For to cast out, *Hos.*9.15. *Gen.*4.14.
For to lead and go forward apace, 2 *Kin.*4.24.
For to throw downe, *Job* 18. 11.
For to drive as one doth cattle before him, *Job* 24.3.
For to remove from, *Prov.*22.15.
For to be forced or strongly moved, *Deut.*4.19.

Driven.

Dissipatus, expulsus, dispersus, Deut. 30. 4.
Ductus, agitatus, Luke 8.29.
Abreptus, jactatus, Acts 27.27.

Driver.

Auriga, 1 Kings 22.34.
Exactor, Job 39.7.

Drop.

Stilla, gutta, Isai. 40. 15. of water, *Job* 36.27. of dew, *Job* 38.28. and *Cant.*5. 2.

To Drop.

Stillare, concrescere, Deut.32.2.
Its spoken
Of the clouds, *Job* 36.28. *Prov.*3.20.
Of the heavens, *Deut.*33.28.
Of water, 2 *Sam.*21.10.
Of the honey combe, *Prov.* 5.3. *Cant.* 4. 11.
Of sweat, *Luke* 22.44.
Its put
For to afford and yeeld, *Psal.*65.11. *Joel* 3.18.
For sweet and fruitfull teaching, *Deut.* 32.2.
For distinct and deliberate utterance, *Ezek.* 20.46. and 21.2.
For to let words fall from the mouth, as drops out of a cloud, *Amos* 7.16.

Dropsie man.

Hydropicus, congregans aquas, Luke 14. 2.

Drosse.

Scoria, Ezek. 22. 18. Psal.119.119. Isai.1.22.
Rubigo, Prov.25.4.
Commixtio, Ezek.22.19.
Its spoken
Of the house of Israel, *Ezek.* 22. 18.19.
Of silver, and then said to be *improbatum*, Prov.25.4. *Sordidum datum cum dolo*, Prov. 26. 23. *non probum*, Isai. 1. 22.

Drought.

Æstus, Gen.31.40.
Siccitas, calor, Job 24.19. Psal.32.4.
Aridtas, Nahum 1. 10.
How it commeth.
The fountaines of heaven stopped, and raine restrained, *Gen.*8.2.13. though now it was here to stay the floud, and drie up the water.
The Heaven made iron, and the earth brasse, *Levit.*26.19. *Deut.* 28.23.
To shut up the heaven, *Deut.* 11.17. 1 *King.*8.35. *Hab.*1.
To make the rain powder and dust, *Deut.*28.24.
Not to raine, *Isai.*5.6.
Waters dried up, *Jer.*50.38.
The with-holding of raine, *Amos* 4.7.
The Effects of it.
The Land perisheth, and is burnt up, *Jer.*9.12.
It mourneth, and herbes wither, *Jer.*12.4. and grasse, *Amos* 1.2.
Ground chaps, *Jer.*14.4.
Shepherds mourne, *Amos* 1.2.
Plowmen ashamed, *Jer.* 4.4.
Beasts groane, and heards are perplexed, *Joel* 1.18.
Contr.
Wet, *Job* 24.8. *Dan.*4.15.
Soft with showres, *Psal.*65.10.
Water the earth, *Psal.*72.6.

Drove.

Grex, Gen.32.16.19.
Turma, castra, acies, Gen. 33.8.
Armenta, Gen.13.5. and 18.7.
Herd, 1 *Sam.* 11.5. *Prov.*27.23.
Flock, *Gen.*37.2. *Deut.*12.21.

Drowne, Drowned.

Defluere, absorbere, submergere, Amos 8. 8.
Demergere, Matth.18.6.
Cut off by waters, *Gen.*9.11.
Cast into the river, *Exod.*1.22.
Depths covered, *Exod.*15.5.10.
Overwhelmed with water, 2 *Pet.*3.6.
Examples.
Old world, 2 *Pet.*3.6. *Gen.*7.
Israelites children, *Exod.*1.22.
Egyptians, *Exod.*15.5.10.
Its used
Literally, as in the former Scriptures, and in *Heb.*11.29.
Figuratively, 1 *Tim.*6.9. *Amos* 9.5.

Drowsinesse: See Idlenesse.

Somnolentia, dormitatio, Prov. 23.21.
Sleeping, *Mar.*13.36.
Slothfulnesse, *Prov.* 19.15.
Idlenesse, *Prov.*31.27.
The evils thereof
Casts into sleep, *Prov.*19.15.
Brings to rags, *Prov.*23.21.
Ruines the dwelling, *Eccles.*10.18.
Contr.
Watchfull, *Revel.*3.2.
Diligent: *See* diligent.

Drunk, or Drunken: See to Drinke.

Inebriatus, Gen.9.21.
Ebrius, 1 Sam.25.36. 1 Cor.11.21.
Overcome with wine, *Isai.*28.1.

Made

Made ſo by others, 2 *Sam.*11.13. *Ge.* 19.32. Wo to them, *Hab.* 2. 15. *Hoſ.*7.5.
Voluntarily, making themſelves ſo, 1 *King.*20.16. 2 *Sam.*13.28.
Of infirmitie, *Gen.*9.21.1 *Cor.*11.21.
Examples.
Of Kings, 1 *King.*20. 16. and 16.9.
Of Prieſts, *Levit.*10.1.9. *Iſai.*56.12.
Of Nobles, 2 *Sam.*13.28.
Of the people, *Joel* 1.5. *Iſai.* 28. 1. and 5.11.22.
Its put
Properly, for being overcome with drink, *Jer.*23.9. ſo as he ſtaggers, *Job* 12.25. *Pſal.*107.27. in vomit, *Iſai.*19.14. Speaketh and doth he knowes not what, *Gen.*19.33. and 9.21. 1 *Sam.*25.36.
Spueth, falleth, riſeth not, *Jer.*25.27.
Walloweth in vomit, and is in deriſion, *Jer.*48.26.
This is with wine, or ſtrong drink, *Gen.*9.21. *Iſai.*5.11.
Forbidden, *Epheſ.*5.18.
Its a night ſin; 1 *Theſ.*5.7 and not on the day, *Acts* 2.15.
Figuratively,
For all inordinate living, 1 *Theſ.*5.7.
For wanton rioteouſneſſe, and infamous luſt, *Hab.*2.15.
For plentifull aboundance of good things, *Pſal.*65.9.10.
For brought downe under judgement, *Iſai.* 63. 6. and unable to helpe ones ſelfe, *Iſai.*51,21.
For the uncapableneſſe of their eſtate between God and them, *Iſai.*29.9.
For exceſſive delight, *Revel.* 17.2.6.
For overwhelmed and afflicted ſore, *Iſai.* 49. 26.

Drunkenneſſe.

Ebrietas, Luke 21.34. Jer.13.13.
Potatio, luxuria, Eccleſ.10.17.
Its mentioned
With ſurfetting, *Luke* 21.34.
With murther and revellings, *Gal.* 5.21. and other ſinnes, *verſ.*19.20.
With rioting, chambering and wantonneſſe, *Rom.*13.13.
Its uſed
Figuratively, which is either for a deſperate ſenſeleſneſſe in ſinning, *Deut.*29.19. or for an heavie hand of God overcoming, as Drunkenneſſe doth man, *Ezek.*23.33. *Jer.* 13.13.
Properly, for the ſin of Drunkenneſſe, *Eccleſ.*10.16.
Effects of it,
To commit inceſt, *Gen.*19.32.
To be careleſſe of imminent danger, *Prov.*23.34.1 *King.*20.16.& 16.9. 2 *Sam.*13.28. 1 *Sam.*25.17.36.
To forget the Law & pervert judgement, *Prov.*31.5.
To incite to luſt, and to utter perverſe things, *Prov.*23.33.
To have woe, ſorrow, contention, wounds, and not feele, *Prov.* 23. 29.35.
To rage, *Prov.*20.1.
To provoke God to anger, *Iſai.* 5. 11. 22.
To ſeclude from heaven, *Gal.* 5. 21.
Examples of ſuch as periſhed in drunkenneſſe.
Elah, 1 King.16.9.
Ammon, 2 Sam.13.28.
Philiſtims, *Judg.*16.25.30.
Holophernes, Judeth 12.20. and 13. 3-15.
Simon and his ſonnes, 1 *Mac.* 16.16.
Contr.
Sobrietie, 1 *Tim.*2.9.15.
Soberneſſe, *Acts* 26.25.
Walk honeſtly, *Rom.*13.13.
To put on the Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Rom.*13.14.
To be filled with the Spirit, *Eph.*5.18.

Drunkard.

Potator, Ebrioſus, Deut.21.20.
Bibax, Prov. 23.21.
Ebrius, temulentus, Prov.23.29.
Wine bibber, *Prov.*23.20.
A drinker of ſtrong drinke, *Pſal.* 69.12.
One ſtaggering to & fro, *Iſai.*24.20.
That drinketh himſelfe drunke, 1 *Kings* 16.9.
That followeth ſtrong drinke, and tarrie long at it, *Iſai.*5. 11.
That is ſtrong to drink, and to mingle ſtrong drinke, *Iſai.*5.22.
That by wine or ſtrong drink are out of the way, *Iſai.*28.7.
Thats overcome of wine, *Jer.*23.9.
Thats drunk, ſpeweth and falleth, *Jer.*25.27. & walloweth in his vomit, *Jer.*48.28.
He was to be puniſhed, *Deut.* 21.20.
He ſhall come to povertie, *Pro.*23.21.
He is to be avoided, 1 *Cor.*5.11. *Prov.* 23. 20.
He ſhall not come in heaven, 1 *Cor.* 6. 10.
He is mentioned
With the Glutton, *Prov.*23.21.
With many other ſorts of ſinners, 1 *Cor.*6.9.10.and 5.11.

Due.

Portio, datum, ſtatutum, legitimum, repoſitum, Levit.10.13.14.
Jus, pertinet, Deut.18.3.
Its put for
Allotment and portion, *Neh.*11.23.
By right belonging, *Prov.* 23. 27. 1 *Cor.*7.3.
Debt, *Matth.*18.34.
Any way liable to pay, *Rom.*13.7.
For a rite, 1 *Chr.*15.13.
For worthy, or deſerved, *Luk.*23.41.
Its applyed
To ſeaſon and time; and ſo is put
For ſolemnitie, ſet time, *Num.*28.2.
For fit and convenient, *Levit.* 26.4. *Deut.*11.14.*Pſ.*104.27. *Eccl.*10.17.
For opportunitie, *Prov.*15.23.
For proper, *Gal.*6.9.1 *Pet.*5.6.
For appointed and decreed, *Rom.*5.6.

Duke.

Dux, Princeps, Gen.36.15.40. Exod. 15. 15.
A title of dignitie and honour, In Scripture are theſe.
A King, the greateſt, *Gen.* 10. 10. and 14. 1.
Prince, *Gen.*23.6. and 12. 14. and 25.16. 2 *Sam.*10.3.
Duke, *Gen.*16.15.1 *Chron.*1.15. *Joſh.* 13.21.
Lord, *Numb.*11.28. 2 *Sam.*14.17.
Eſquires, or Armour-bearer, 1 *Sam.* 14.1.6.7. and 17.41. *Judg.* 9.54. 2 *Sam.*23.37.

Dulcimer.

Symphonia, Dan.3.5. 10. An inſtrument of Muſick. Its mentioned with many other in the quoted place.

Dull.

Gravis, Mat.13.15. *Act.*28.27.
Infirmus auditu, ſegnis auribus, Heb. 5. 11.

Dumbe.

Mutus, Exod.4.11.
It is applyed
To a ſtone, *Hab.*2.18.19.
To idols, 1 *Cor.*12.2.
To a beaſt, 2 *Pet.*2.16.
To a ſpirit in a man, *Mar.*9.17.
To man, *Pſal.*38.13. *Matth.*9.31.

Man is ſaid to be dumbe many wayes:
1. By neceſſitie, through defect in nature, *Mar.*9.25.
2. By a voluntary ſilence, and thus in good part, *Pſal.*38.13.and 39.2. *Iſai.* 53.7. Wickedly dumbe, *Iſai.* 56. 10.
3. By Satan, *Mar.*9.17.*Luk.*11.14.
4. By Gods hand taking away ſpeech for a time, as a puniſhment,
To a mans ſelfe, *Luke* 1.20.23.
To others, *Ezek.*3.26.
5. By a divine extaſie, *Dan.*10.15.
6. Through feare, *Prov.*31.8.

Dung: See Doung.

Dungeon.

Lacus, carcer, fovea, Gen.40.15.
Domus vinctarum, ergaſtulum, locus foveæ, Exod.12.29.
Priſon, *Gen.* 39.20. 2 *King.*17.4.
See Priſon.

The

The place for offenders: but abuſed to afflict the Innocent: as
Jeremie, Chap.37.16. and 38.6-13.
Joſeph, Gen.20.15.
Peter, Acts 12.4.
Saint *Paul* and *Sylas*, Act.16.24.
Others of the Church, not named, *Lam.3.53.55.Rev.2.10.*

Dureable.

Perdurans, antiquus, æternus, Prov. 8.18.
Vetus, validus, Iſai.23.18.
Applyed
To Rayment and Righteouſneſſe, *Prov.8.18.*
Contr.
Waſte, *Jer.* 49.13.
Decay, *Levit.* 25.35.
Waxe old, *Deut.*29.5.
Dureth but a while, *Matth.*13.21.

Dureth: See Endure.

Duſt.

Pulvis, Humus, Gen.2.7.
Terra, Gen.3.19.
This Duſt is ſpoken
Of the earth, *Gen.*13.16.
Of the ground, *Gen.*2.7.
Of the land, *Exod.*8.16.
Of *Jacob*, Numb. 23.10.
Of Samaria, 1 *Kin.*20.10.
Of gold, *Job* 28.6.
Of the world, *Prov.*8.26.
Of the feet, *Iſai.*49.23.
Of Sion, *Pſal.*102.14.
Mentioned
With Aſhes, *Gen.*18.27. *Job* 42.6.
With power, *Deut.*28.24.
Its one of the things not Numerable.
Duſt, 2 *Chron.* 1.9.
Starres and ſand, *Gen.*22.17.
Of this God made
Man, *Gen.*2.7. *Eccleſ.*3.20.
Serpents, *Deut.*32.24. its their food, *Iſai.*65.25. *Gen.*3.14.
Lice, *Exod.*8.16.
Its taken
Properly, for the light, dried, ſmall earth, which is upon the upper face of the ground, which the wind toſſeth to and fro, *Mar.*6.11. *Luke* 10.11. *Acts* 13.51. and 22.23.
This in the day of humiliation, and deep ſorrow was ſprinkled on the head, *Joſh.*7.6. *Job* 2.12. *Revel.* 18.19. or they lay downe in it, *Job* 42.6.

Improperly, its taken many wayes:
For fraile man, *Gen.*3.19. and 18.27. *Pſal.* 103.14.
For a very low and contemptible eſtate, *Pſal.* 113.7. 1 *Sam.* 2.8. 1 *Kings* 16.2.
For the earth, *Iſai.* 2.10. and 29.4. *Job* 2.21.
For the grave, *Pſal.*22.29. *Job* 17.16.
For mans body, *Eccleſ.*12.7.
For innumerable poſteritie, *Numb.* 23.10.
For innumerable, *Gen.* 28.14. *Job* 22.24. becauſe it cannot be numbred, *Gen.*13.16.

Duetie.

Officium, Deut.25.5. Ezra 3.4.
Diviſio, diſtributio, 2 Chron.8.14.
Its put
For that which we are bound to do, *Luke* 17.10.
For the dwelling together and lying with, *habitatio, concubitus, converſatio*, Exod.21.10.

Dwarfe.

Gracilis, Levit.21.20.
Contr.
A Giant, 2 *Sam.*21.16.

Dwell.

Habitare, inhabitare, Gen. 4.20. and 9.27.
Manere, ſedere, 2 Sam.14.28.
Degere, Joh.1.39.
Morari, Gen.21.20.
Abide, *Pſal.*15.1.
Remain, *Gen.*38.11.
Tarrie, *Pſal.*101.7.
Lodge, continue, *Job* 17.2.
Its to have a certaine home, and abiding place; Men dwelt in Tents, *Pſal.*78.55. *Jer.*35.7.
Tabernacles, *Job* 11.14.
Houſes, 2 *Sam.*7.2. *Pſal.* 101.7. *Job* 19.15.
Boothes, *Levit.*24.42.43. *Neh.*8.14.
Cities, *Joſh.*21.2.
And other places, *Deut.*11.30. *Job* 30.6. *Pſal.*72.9.
Its mentioned
With enter in, *Matth.*12.45.
With poſſeſſe, *Deut.* 11.31.
Manner of dwelling,
As an owner, 2 *Sam.*7.2. *Act.*28.30. *Hag.*1.4.
As a ſervant with a maſter, *Exo.*2.21. *Deut.*23.16. *Judg.*17.10.
As a ſtranger, or ſojourner, *Gen.*24.3. 1 *Sam.*27.3.

To Dwell.

There, in, at, note the place, 1 *Kings* 17.27. *Gen.*49.13. *Job* 18.15.
With, among, together, note perſons, *Gen.*34.10. *Exod.*25.8. *Deut.* 25.5.
Its applyed to, and ſpoken
I. Of God dwelling,
Among his people, *Num.*5.3. and 35.34. *Pſal.*68.18.2 *Cor.*6.16.
With them, *Rev.*21.3. & 7.15.
In them, 1 *John* 3.24. *John* 14.17.
In his Tabernacle or Temple, 2 *King.*19.15. *Pſal.*80.1.
In Sion, *Pſal.*9.11.
In Jeruſalem, *Pſal.*135.21.
On high, *Pſal.*113.5.
In the Heavens, *Pſal.*123.1.
In Chriſt, *John* 14.10. *Col.* 2.9. 2 *Cor.* 5.19.
In thoſe that are Chriſts, *Joh.*14.17. 1 *John* 3.24.
II. Of Chriſt, who dwelleth in his, *Epheſ.*3.17. *Joh.*6.56.
III. Of the holy Ghoſt, who dwelleth in thoſe that are Chriſts, *Rom.* 8.9.11. 2 *Tim.*1.14. 1 *Joh.*2.17.
IIII. Of the godly, who are ſaid to dwell,
In God, 1 *Joh.*3.24. & 4.13.16.
In Chriſt, *Joh.*6.56.
V. Of Satan, *Rev.*2.13. *Matt.*12.45.

Its put
For to reſt, 2 *Cor.*12.9.
For to poſſeſſe and ſettle, 1 *Sam.*12.8.
For to abide and ſtay, and converſe for a time, *John* 1.14.
For to have power and forcible effect, *Col.*3.16. 1 *Cor.*3.16. 1 *Joh.* 3.17. *Rom.*7.17.
For conſtant relying on, *Pſal.*91.1.
For to continue and remaine, *John* 5.56.
For place or intertainment, *Pſal.*5.4.
For to have communion and fellowſhip with, *Revel.*21.3.
For to afford conſtant love, and protection, *Revel.*7.15.
For perpetuall union, *Col.*2.9.
For to lodge, *Dan.*4.12.21. *Iſai.*11.6.
Contr.
To wander up and down, *Pſal.*59.15.
Not where to put ones head, *Luke* 9.58.

Dwelling: See Habitation.

Habitatio, Levit.23.3.
Habitaculum, Job 39.9.
Tent, *Gen.*31.33. and 4.20.
Tabernacle, *Mal.*2.12. *Heb.*11.9.
Houſe, *Gen.*19.4. *Exod.*20.17.
Manſion, *John* 14.2.

Its ſpoken
Of ordinarie Houſes, *Job* 18.19.21. *Pſal.* 87.2.
Of a ſafe reſting place, *Numb.*24.21.

Mentioned
With Cottages, folds, *Zeph.*2.6.

Dye. See Die.

Mori, Gen. 2.17.
This is to give up the Ghoſt, *Gen.* 49.33. *Job* 14.10.
The ſoul to depart, *Gen.*35.18.
Its put for being in danger of death, 1 *Cor.* 15.31.

Phraſes expounded: See *before to die.*
To die, that is, to yeeld up the Ghoſt, *Mat.*27.50.
To die to ſin, that is, to breake the force of ſin, and to weaken the ſtrength therof, as we obey it not, *Rom.*6.2.
To die to the Lord, this containeth three things:
1. That dying, we are not loſt, but remaine the Lords ſtill.
2. To ſubmit patiently to his will in dying, as his ſervants to depart at his call.
3. To do him honour by our death, to die to his glory.

E.

Eagle.

Aquila: It was to the Iſraelites uncleane, *Levit.*11.13. *Deut.*14.12. Its a great bird, *Ezek.*17.3.7. *Rev.*12.14. hath many and long feathers, *Dan.*4.33. very long winged, *Dan.*7.4. *Exo.*19.4. *Iſai.*40.31. And therefore a ſwift bird, *Deut.*28.49. 2 *Sam.*1.23. *Lam.*4.19. *Jer.*4.13. Spreading his wings as he flieth, *Jer.*48.40. and 49.22. And ſoareth up on high towards heaven, *Prov.*23.5. 39.27. his way cannot bee known, *Pro.*30.19. He ſeeketh and ſmelleth his prey farre off, *Job* 39.29. and haſteneth to it, *Job* 9.26. *Hab.*1.8. *Mat.*24.28. and there will he be, *Job* 39.30. *Luk.*17.37. He buildeth his neſt very high, *Obad.* ver.4. *Jer.*49.16. *Job*39.27. Abideth upon the rock and cragge of it, on a ſtrong hold, *Job* 39.28. She encreaſeth her baldneſſe, *Micah* 1.16. caſteth her feathers yearely, and reneweth her youth, *Pſal.* 103.5. When ſhe hath yong, ſhe ſtirres up her neſt, flutters over her yong ones, *Deut.*32.11. which ſuck of bloud, *Job* 39.30. Theſe ſhe taketh having ſpred abroad her wings, & beareth them thereon, *Deut.*32.11. God compareth himſelf to an Eagle, *Exod.*19.4. *Deut.*32.11.
The godly are compared to her, *Iſai.* 40.31. *Davids* ſoul, *Pſal.* 103.5. *Matth.*24.28. The enemies of the Church ſo compared, *Hoſ.*8.1. *Jer.* 48.40. *Lam.*4.19. His horſes, *Jer.*4.13. *Hab.*1.8. *Edom* ſo compared, *Jer.*49.16. *Obad.* verſ.4. King of Babylon, *Ezek.*17.3. King of Egypt, *Ezek.*17.7. Riches, *Prov.*23.5.
Eagles wings not the means of Gods ſafe protection, *Exod.*19.4. *Revel.* 12.14.

Each.

Quiſque, alius-alium, Phil.2.3.
Unuſquiſque, unus unus, Luke 13.15.

Eare, Eares.

Auris, Exod.21.6.
The inſtruments of hearing, *Job* 29.11. *Gen.*20.8. 1 *Sam.*9.15. *Iſai.*64.4.
The Eares
Daughters of Muſick, *Eccleſ.*12.4.
It receiveth words, *Job* 4.12. & 42.5.
It tryeth them, *Job* 12.11. & 34.3.
Its of Gods planting, *Pſal.*49.9.
Its two-fold:
I. *The bad eare is,*
Heavie, *Iſai.*59.1.
Uncircumciſed, *Jer.*6.10. *Act.*7.51.
Dull, *Matth.*13.15.
Itching, 2 *Tim.*4.3.
Deafe, *Micah* 7.16.
II. *The good Eare*
God openeth, *Job* 36.10. and awakeneth to heare, *Iſai.*50.4.
It is
An hearing eare, *Prov.*20.12.
An attentive eare, *Nehem.*1.6.11.
An obedient eare, *Prov.*25.12.
A bleſſed eare, *Mat.*13.16.
Its applyed
Figuratively to God, 2 *Kings* 19.16. *Nehem.*1.6.11. *Pſal.*71.2.
Its put
For the underſtanding which comes by the eare, *Rev.*2.11. *Deut.*29.4.
For ſervice, ſubjection & obedience, *Pſal.*40.6. *Exod.*21.6.

To give an eare: See { Heare, Hearken, Attend.

Prebere aurem, attendere auribus, percipere, Pſal.17.1.
To bow the eare, 2 *Kings* 19.16.
To give eare, *Job* 29.21.
To be attentive, *Nehem.* 1.6.11.
To receive by the eare, *Jer.*9.20.
To hearken, *Pſal.*5.2.
To attend, *Pſal.*55.2.
To conſider, *Pſal.*30.3. and 5.2.

Contr.

Stop the eare, *Pſal.* 58.4. *Zech.*7.11. *Acts* 7.57.
Turne away the eare, 2 *Tim.*4.4.
Not heare, 1 *Joh.*4.6.
To be as one deafe, *Pſal.*38.13.
Not encline it, *Jer.*7.24.
Hide it, *Lam.* 3.26.

To eare.

Arare, 1 Sam.8.12.
Colere, operari terram, Iſai.30.24.
To plow, to till, 1 *Sam.* 8.12. *Gen.* 45.6.
This was with oxen and yong Aſſes, *Iſai.*30.24.
It was for ſowing, *Deut.*21.4.
And reaping, *Exod.*34.25.

Earing.

Aratio, ſeminatio, Gen.45.6.
Satio, Exod.34.21.

Earely.

Manè, de nocte, ſtatim, diliculò, Gen. 19.27. and 20.8.
Betimes, 2 *Chron.*36.15.
A great whiles before day, *Mar.*1.35.
About dawning, *Joſh.*6.15.
At the voice of the bird, *Eccleſ.*12.4.
At the riſing of the morning, *Gen.* 19.15.
At the peepe of day, 1 *Sam.*29.10.
It argueth
Care, *Gen.*19.27.
Feare, *Gen.* 20.8.
Willingneſſe, *Gen.*22.3.
Mindfulneſſe, *Job* 1.5. *Mar.*16.2. *Judg.*6.38.
Readineſſe, 2 *King.* 3.22. *Acts* 5.21. *Judg.*9.33.
Alacritie, *Judg.*7.1.
A deſire of attaining that they goe about, *Joſh.*6.15. *Judg.*19.5.1 *Sam.* 1.19. 2 *King.* 19.35. *Pſal.*127.2. *Prov.*1.28. and 8.17.
Earneſt endevour, *Jer.*7.13.25.2 *Chr.* 36.15. *Jer.*25.3.
Its put
For ſpeedily, *Pſal.*90.14.
For haſtily, *Prov.* 27.14.
Its applied
To the time of the morning, *Judg.* 6.28. 1 *Sam.*5.4.
To the dew, *Hoſ.*6.4. and 13.3.
Contr.
Late, the evening come, *Matt.* 20.8. *Mark* 4.35.
Day far ſpent, *Mat.*6.35. *Luk.*24.29.

Earneſtly.

Ardenter, 1 Cor.12.31.
Omninò, Jer.11.7.
Prolixè, intentè, Luke 22.44.
Attentè, Luke 22.56.
So muſt wee labour in a good work, *Nehem.*3.20.
Its applyed
To the deſire, *Job* 7.2. *Luke* 22.15. 1 *Cor.*14.31.
To a mans proteſtation, *Jer.*11.7.
To prayer, *Luke* 22.44. *Jam.*5.17.
To memorie, *Jer.* 31.20.
To the eyes, *Acts* 3.4. and 23.1.
To groaning, 2 *Cor.*5.2.
To contend, *Jude* 3.
Its put
For fervencie, which is to be ſhewed in well doing, *Nehem.*3.20.
In our deſire of that which is good, *Luke* 22.15.

In

In our prayer, *Jam.*5.17. *Luke* 22.43. *Acts* 12.5.
In defence of truth, *Jude* ver.3. *Acts* 23. 1.
In our writing, and ſo preaching to the people, *Jer.*11.7.
In an ill thing its diſcommendable, *Micah* 7.3.

Earneſt.

Anxius, ſolicitus, Rom.8.19.

Its applyed

To expectation, *Rom.*8.19. *Phil.*1.20.
To deſire, 2 *Cor.*7.7.
To care, 2 *Cor.*8.16.
To heed, *Heb.*2.1.

Contr.

Lukewarme, *Revel.*3.16.
Careleſſe, *Iſai.*32.9.
Care not for, *Acts* 18.17.
Cold, *Matth.*24.12.

Earneſt.

Arrhabo, pignus, 2 Cor.1.22. & 5.5. *Epheſ.*1.14.
A pledge, *Gen.*38.17.18.
That which is given to the confirmation of a bargaine, or of a promiſe to bind it.
This earneſt for heaven is Gods holy Spirit, 2 *Cor.* 1. 22. and 5.5. *Epheſ.*1.14.

Earne.

Mercedem reportare, Hag.1.6.
To get ones living with labour, *Hag.*1.6.
To eate our owne bread, *Iſai.*4.1. 2 *Theſ.*3.8.

Contr.

To ſpend, *Luke* 15.14.
To waſte, *Matth.*26.8. *Prov.*19.26.

Eare-ring: See Jewell.

Monile, inauris, Gen.24.30.
The eare-rings were worne in the eares, *Ezek.*16.12.
They were of gold, *Job* 42.11. *Exod.* 32.2.
With eare-rings they had bracelets, *Gen.*24.30.47. *Exod.* 35.22. and tablets, *Numb.*31.50.
The uſe of theſe was amongſt the godly, *Gen.* 24.30.47. *Iſai.* 3.20. as well as amongſt others, *Judg.* 8.24.25.

It is mentioned

With bracelets, *Numb.*31.50. *Exod.* 35.22.
With tablets *Iſai.*3.20.

Eare.

Spica, Exod.9.31. Mark 4.28.
An eare of corne, *Gen.*41.22.
Green eares for ſacrifice of a meat offering of firſt fruits, *Levit.*2.14.
Full and good, 2 *Kin.*4.42. *Gen.*41.22.
Leane and thinne, blaſted, *Gen.* 41.23.
Wicked are compared to the toppes of eares of corne eaſily cut off, *Job* 24.24.

Earth.

Terra, Gen.2.1.4.
Humus, Gen.2.9.
Drie land, *Gen.*2.5.9. and 3.19. and 7.22.1 *Sam.*20.10.
Gods footſtoole, *Iſai.*66.1. *Mat.*5.35. *Acts* 7.49.
The habitable world, *Pſal.*24.1. and 50.12.

Of it ſome is

Good, *Matth.*13.8.
Fruitfull, *Pſal.*107.34.
New, *Pſal.*65.17. and 66.22. 2 *Pet.* 3.13. *Revel.*21.1.
Far, *Numb.*13.21.
Holy, *Exod.*3.6.

Some is

Curſed, *Gen.*3.17.
Corrupt, *Gen.*6.11.
Barren, 2 *Kings* 2.19.
Parched, *Iſai.* 35.7.
Chapt, *Jer.*14.4.
Drie, thirſtie, *Ezek.* 19.13. *Exod.* 14.22.
Its the Lords, *Gen.* 24.3. *Pſal.* 24.1.2.1 *Cor.*10.26.28. *Pſal.*50.12. and 70.5. and 89.12.

He framed it

By his word, *Heb.*11.3. *Pſal.*148.5.
By his power and wiſedome, *Jer.* 10.12.
Made it of nothing, *Heb.* 11.3.
It hangeth upon nothing, *Job* 26.7.
It was at firſt void and without form, *Gen.*1.2.
He laid the foundation of it, *Job* 38.4. upon the ſeas, *Pſal.*24.2. and eſtabliſhed it upon the flouds, *Pſal.*24.2.
The waters at firſt covered it, *Pſal.* 104.6. Afterwards he ſtretched out the earth above the waters, *Pſal.*136.6.
He ſet all the borders of it, *Pſal.* 74.17.
It cannot be moved out of its place for ever, *Pſal.*93.1. *Heb.*1.10.
He founded it upon its baſes, *Pſal.* 104.5.6. and ſtrong foundations, *Micah* 6.2.
It ſtandeth and abideth, *Pſal.*119.90. for ever, *Eccleſ.*1.4.
This he created not in vaine, *Iſai.* 45.18. But
To bring forth fruit, *Gen.* 1. 11.12. *Iſai.*61.11. *Mar.*4.28. *Jam.*5.18.
To be inhabited, *Iſai.* 45.18. *Acts* 17.24.26.
It ſhall be burnt, 2 *Pet.*3.10.

Its diverſly taken and put,

For the element of the earth, *Gen.* 1.2.
For the uppermoſt part of it, *Joſh.* 5.14. and 7.6. *Gen.*6.12.
For all that which is oppoſite to heaven, *Pſal.*124.8.
For the inhabitants of the earth, *Pſal.*100.1. and 65.4. *Iſai* 24.4. and 33.9. and 11.19. *Joſh.*23.14.
For all nations, *Pſal.*67.2.
For all lands, *Pſal.*100.1.
For earthly minded, *Pſal.*10.18.
For the fruit of it, *Gen.*3.17.
For the falſe Church, *Revel.* 16.10. and 14.3. and 16.2.
For affection of love in receiving Gods word, and in nouriſhing it as the earth doth the ſeed, *Mar.*4.5.

Contr.

Heaven is ſet againſt the earth, as,
The one is above, the other beneath, *Exod.*20.4. *Joſh.*2.11. *Jer.*31.37. *Iſai.*51.6.
The one for height, the other for depth, *Prov.*25.3.

Earthly.

Terrenus, de terra, John 3.12.31.
Terreſtris, 2 Cor.5.1.
Pulveroſus, 1 Cor.15.48.

Its applyed

To the bodie, 1 *Cor.*15.40. 2 *Cor.*5.1. becauſe it is fraile, and of the earth, 1 *Cor.*15.40. and muſt return to it again, *Gen.*3.17.
To man of earthly qualities and earthly minded, 1 *Cor.*15.48.49.
To things which bee here below, conceiveable by common underſtanding, *John* 3.12. or things on the earth, *Col.*3.2. as pleaſure and profit ſought after with a carnall and worldly mind, *Phil.*3.19.
To wiſdome below. *Jam.* 1.15. conceiving, deviſing, and plotting altogether on earthly things.
Its contrary to heavenly, 1 *Cor.*15.48. 49. but agreeth with ſenſuall and divelliſh, *Jam.*3.15.

Contr.

Heavenly, 1 *Cor.*15.48.
Not of this world, choſen out of it, *John* 15.19.

Earthen.

Fictilis, teſteus, teſtaceus; 2 Cor.4.7. Levit.6.28.
Figulinus, 2 Sam.17.28.

Its ſpoken

Of veſſels, *Levit.*6.28. 2 *Sam.*17.28. *Jer.*32.14.
Of mans bodie, 2 *Cor.*4.7.

Earthy. See Earthly.

Terrenus, pulveroſus, de pulvere, 1 Cor. 15.48.49.

Earth-quake.

Terræmotus, 1 Kings 19.11.
A quaking and ſhaking of the earth, *Joel* 2.10. and 3.16. which God makes to tremble, *Pſal.* 60.2. and 77.18.
He ſhaketh it out of its place, and makes the Pillars thereof to tremble, *Job* 9.6. *Pſal.* 18.8.
This the Lord doth to ſhew
His Power and Majeſtie, *Exod.* 19.18. 1 *Kings* 19.11.
His anger and diſpleaſure againſt ſinne, *Amos* 1.1. *Zech.* 14.5. *Matth.* 27.51. and 24.7.
His Powerfull Aſſiſtance to his Church, *Acts* 4.31. and 16.25.26.
It ſets out the triumphing power of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.* 28.2.
Earth-quakes are foretold amongſt great evils, as warre, famine, peſtilence, *Mat.* 24.7. *Iſai.* 29.6.
Its put
For fearefull diſturbances, great alteration and overthrow, *Rev.* 6.12. and 16.18. or a great change, *Heb.* 12.26.

Eaſe.

Requies, quies, tranquillitas, Deut. 28. 65. Pſal. 25.13. Amos 6.1.
Relaxatio, remiſſio, reſpirandi poteſtas, 2 Cor. 8.13.
Reſt, *Jer.* 46.27. and 16.16. *Matth.* 11.29.
Libertie, *Acts* 24.23.
Peace, *Iſai.* 57.2.
Quietneſſe, *Acts* 24.2. 2 *Theſſ.* 3.12. 1 *Chron.* 22.9.
Proſperitie, *Prov.* 1.32.
Contr. See { Affliction, Care, Trouble, Diſtreſſe, Vexation.

To be at eaſe.

Tranquillus, Job 16.12. and 12.5.
Dives, opulentus, quietus, Job 21.23. Pſal. 123.4.
Secure, careleſſe, *Judg.* 18.7. *Iſai.* 32.9.

To eaſe.

Sublevare, remittere, alleviare, levare, 2 Chron. 10.9.
Conſolari, conſolationem capere, Iſai. 1.24.
To refreſh, comfort, *Iſai.* 1.24. *Job* 7.13.
Take off the yoke, 2 *Chron.* 9.10. *Iſai.* 57.9.
Undoe the heavie burthen, looſe the bands, let oppreſſed goe free, break the yoke, *Iſai.* 57.6.
Contr.
To oppreſſe, *Jer.* 3.1.
Make heavie to the yoke, lay the yoke heavily: *See* Afflict, Vexe, Burthen, Load.

To eaſe nature.

Exonerare ventrem, Deut. 23.13.
To cover the feet, 1 *Sam.* 24.3.

Eaſily.

Non magno labore, Judg. 20.43.
Contr.
Hardlie, *Luke* 18.24.

Eaſie.

Facilis, Prov. 14.6.
Levis, ſuavis, Matth. 11.3.
Tolerabilis, Luke 10.12.14.
Poſſible, *Matth.* 19.26.
Contr.
Hard, *Gen.* 18.14.
Unpoſſible, *Luke* 18.27.

Eaſt.

Oriens, Gen. 2.14. Matth. 2.1.
Toward the Sun riſe, *Deut.* 4.47.
The firſt of the fourth quarter of heaven, where the ſunne begins to riſe, *Deut.* 4.47. *Gen.* 51.2. and 21.9. *Pſal.* 113.3.
To this quarter Idolaters in their worſhip turn themſelves, *Ezek.* 8.16.
Its put
For mens dwelling in that coaſt, *Iſai.* 2.6. *Ezek.* 25.4.10.
For the Countries there, *Jer.* 49.28. *Dan.* 11.44.
Its applyed
To the Countries, *Zech.* 8.7.
To a border, *Joſh.* 15.5.
To end, 2 *Chron.* 4.10. and 5.12.
To gate, *Nehem.* 3.29.
To part, *Numb.* 10.5.
To minde, *Exod.* 10.13.
To ſide, *Exod.* 27.13.
Contr.
Weſt, *Mal.* 1.11. *Iſai.* 103.12.

Eate.

Edere, comedere, Gen. 3.16. Exod. 10.5. Levit. 6.16. Eccleſ. 3.13. Mat. 6.25.
To break bread, *Acts* 2.46.
To taſte food, 1 *Sam.* 14.24.
To feed, *Prov.* 30.8.
To chew, *Numb.* 11.33.
To ſwallow, *Iſai.* 28.4.
To eate is to receive into the mouth, to chew it, *Numb.* 11.33. to ſwallow down into the belly, *Ezek.* 3.3.
Its ſpoken
Of creeping things, *Acts* 12.23. *Deut.* 28.39. *Joel* 1.4. and 2.25.
Of the mouth, *Iſai.* 51.8.
Of birds, *Prov.* 30.7.1 *Kings* 21.34.
Of Angels, *Gen.* 18.8.
Of the ſword, *Nahum* 3.15.
Of men, *Exod.* 16.3.
Of the deepe, *Amos* 7.4.
Its mentioned
With drink, *Dan.* 1.12. *Mat.* 24.49. 2 *Kin.* 6.22. *Nehem.* 8.12. *Luk.* 5.30. and 12.45.
With live, *Gen.* 3.22. *Neh.* 5.2.
With full, *Deut.* 11.15.
With ſufficed, *Ruth* 2.14.
With filled, *Mark* 8.8.
With leſt, 2 *Kings* 4.44.
With worſhip, *Pſal.* 22.29.
With praiſe the Lord, *Iſai.* 62.9.
With mercie, *Luke* 12.19.
With freely, *Gen.* 2.16. 1 *Sam.* 14.13.
With ſufficiently, *Iſai.* 23.18.
With in plentie, *Joel* 2.26.
With quaking and with carefulneſſe, *Ezek.* 12.18.19.
With ſorrow, *Gen.* 3.17.

Of what they might not eate,

Not of the forbidden tree, *Gen.* 2.17. and 3.17.
Not bloud, *Gen.* 9.4. *Levit.* 7.26. *Deut.* 12.24.26.
Not of the Lamb raw nor ſodden, *Exod.* 12.9.
Nothing leavened at the Paſſeover, *Exod.* 12.20.
Nor the Paſſeover of a ſtranger, *Exod.* 12.43.
Not holy things by *Aarons* ſeed uncleane, *Levit.* 22.4.
Nothing of the vine by a Nazarite, *Numb.* 6.4.
No uncleane thing, *Judg.* 13.4.
No fleſh torne with beaſts, or dyeth of its ſelf, *Levit.* 22.8. *Exod.* 22.31.
Its put
For receiving meat and nouriſhment of life, *Deut.* 11.15. & 27.7. *Lam.* 3.25. *Mat.* 9.11. *Mar.* 6.31.
For to dine or ſup, 1 *Sam.* 9.19.
For to devoure and conſume, *James* 5.3. *Revel.* 17.16. *Pſal.* 14.4. *Jer.* 10.25. *Numb.* 24.8.
For to live upon, *Hoſ.* 4.8.
For to enjoy with comfortable uſe, *Eccleſ.* 5.11.
For to be familiar with, 1 *Cor.* 5.11.
For the receiving of the word, as the food for the ſoule, *Iſai.* 55.1. Alſo to receive the word underſtandingly with power and effectualneſſe thereof, *Jer.* 15.16. *Ezek.* 3.1.2.3. *Revel.* 10.19. to be able to inſtruct others.
For to receive by faith, *Joh.* 6.5.8.
For enjoying felicitie, *Revel.* 2.20.
For doing earneſtly and with great deſire the will of God, as an hungry man willingly eates his meat, *Joh.* 4.32.

Eaten.

Its put
For to have greedily ſinned, *Eze.* 18.2.

For

For to be transported with an holy heat of Spirit, *John* 2.17.
For burnt up, *Isai.* 3. 14. *See* the margent.

Eater.

Edens, comedens, manducans, Judg. 14. 14.
Comessator, vorator, Prov. 23.20.

Its put

For man that eateth, *Nahum* 3.12.
For a Lion, *Judg.*14.14.

Ecchо.

Echus, echo, gloria, Ezek.7.7.

Edge.

Finis, latus, Exod.13.20.
For the border, the uttermost limites or bounds, *Exod.* 13. 20. *Numb.* 33. 6.
Ora, labium, labrum. The lip or edge of a garment, *Mat.*6.56.
Of a curtaine, *Exod.* 26. 10. *Ezek.* 43. 13.
Acies, the edge of a sword, *Eccles.* 10. 10. *Gen.* 34.26. *Jer.*31.7. or dagger, *Judg.*3.16. *Luke* 21.24.

Spiritually its put

For the piercing, cutting, and dividing power of Gods Word, *Heb.* 4.12. *Rev.* 1.16. and 2.12.

Edifie: See Build.

*Ædificare,*1 Cor.10.23.

Its taken properly

To set up and build an house, *Deut.* 28.3. and 20. 5.

Figuratively,

To instruct, 1 *Cor.*8.1. and 14.4.17.
To make up perfection as a building, *Ephes.*4.16. *Jude* 20.
To further the gifts, graces and practises of Christianitie one in another, 1 *Thes.*5.11. by admonition, instruction, exhortation, brotherly reprehension, and prayer through the holy Ghost, *Jude* 20.
To confirme the weake in faith, 1 *Cor.*10.23.
To embolden, 1 *Cor.*8.10.

To edifie.

*Ædificare,*1 Cor. 8.1.
The mouth to be a well of life, *Prov.* 10. 11.
The lips to feed, *Prov.*10.21.
The tongue to be health, *Prov.*12.18.
Gracious words to proceed out of the mouth, *Luke* 4.22.
To minister grace to the hearers, *Eph.*4.29.

Contr.

Pull downe, *Prov.*14.1. *Jer.*1.10.
Overthrow, *Gen.*19.25.

Edification, See Edifying.

*Ædificatio,*1 Thes.5.11.

Mentioned

With exhortation, and comfort, 1 *Cor.*14.3.

Its put

For instruction, *Eph.*4.12. 1 *Cor.*14. 3.5. *Rom.*15.2.
For all our Christian duties which we owe to our brethren:
Vel ut in Christo adjungatur, vel ut ei adjunctus, quotidie magis ac magis coalescat, 2 Cor. 12. 19. 1 *Timoth.*2.4.

Contr.

Destruction, 2 *Cor.*10.8. and 13.10.

Effect.

Effectus, opus, res, Rom. 2.15. Isai. 32.17. Ezek.12.23.

To effect.

Prosperare, 2 Chron. 7.11.
Efficere, stabilire, Jer.48.30.
Bring to passe, *Psa.*37.5. *Isa.*16.15.

Contr.

To make of none effect, *Matth.*15.6. *Numb.*30.8.
To make void, *Rom.*3.31.
To frustrate, *Gal.*2.21.
To destroy, *Rom.*6.6.

Effectuall.

Efficax, ad magnas res conficiendas opportunus, Evidens, operosis factis plenus, 1 Cor.16.9.
Bring forth fruit, *Philem.*6.
Worketh, 2 *Cor.*1.6. *See* Margin.

Contr.

Weake, unprofitable, *Heb.*7.18.
Unfruitfull, 2 *Pet.*2.8.
Fruitlesse, idle, to no purpose, *Rom.* 4. 14.
Of none effect, 1 *Cor.*1.7.
Without effect, *Rom.*3.3.

Its applyed

To Consolation and Salvation, 2 *Cor.* 1. 6.
To the Communication of faith, *Philem.*6.
To fervent prayer, *James* 5.16.

Effectualnesse, or Effectuall working.

Efficacia, operatio, Ephes.3.7. and 4.16. 2 Thes.2.9.

Effeminate.

Scortator, fornicarius, 1 Cor.6.9.

Contr.

Chaste, *Tit.*2.5.

Egge.

Ovum, Luke 11.12.
Of the fowle, *Deut.*22.6. *Job* 39.14. *Jer.*17.11.
Of the Serpent and Cockatrice, *Isai.*59.5.

Elder: See Aged.

Major natu, major, Gen.10.21.
Magnus, super me, 1 King.2.22.
Vetustior, gravior, provectior, Job 15. 10.
Senior, Job 32.4.

Its spoken two waies,

I. In respect of age, as before.
II. In respect of place, and these of two sorts:

I. Politicall.

For civill governement, *Gen.*50.7. *Exod.*3.16. and 24.1. *Josh.*7.6. 1 *Sam.* 15. 30. *Mar.* 8. 31. *Luke* 22.66.

And these were Elders

Of the Congregation, *Judg.*21.16.
Of Israel, 2 *Sam.*3 17. and 5.3.
Of the people, *Ruth* 4.4.
Of the land, 1 *King.* 20.7.
Of a tribe as of Judah, 2 *Chro.*34.29.
Of the Jewes, *Ezra* 5.5.
Of Sion, *Lam.*2.10.
Of the Citie, *Judg.*8.16. *Ezra* 10.14.
Of a Towne, 1 *Sam.*16.4.
Of the house, 2 *Sam.*12.17. *Gen.*50.7.

These Elders were mentioned

With Judges, *Deut.*21.2.
With officers, *Deut.* 29.10.
With Nobles, 1 *King.*21.11.
With the people, 1 *King.*20.8.
With Princes, *Ezra* 10.8.
With Priests, *Lam.*1.19.
With Chiefe Priests and Scribes, *Luke* 22. 66. *Mar.* 14. 53. *Acts* 23.14.

II. Ecclesiasticall.

In the old Testament called the Elders of the Priests, 2 *Kings* 19.2. *Isai.* 37.2.
In the new Testament the Apostles called Elders, 1 *Pet.*5.1. 2 *Joh.*1. and others, *Acts* 20.17.

Its put

For Teachers and Pastours set over Congregations by the Apostles *Acts* 11.30. and 14.23. and 20.17. *Tit.*1.5.
They were to teach, labouring in doctrine, 1 *Tim.*5.17.
To rule, *Heb.*13.7.24. *Acts* 16.4. and 15.2.4.6.22.23. 1 *Tim.*5.17.
The people were to submit to them, 1 *Cor.* 16. 16. and to obey them, *Heb.*13.17.
Against an Elder no accusation was to be received under two or three witnesses, 1 *Tim.*5.19.
For Godly Fathers, *Heb.*11.2.
For the Church typed out in them, *Revel.*4.4.

Eldership.

Presbyterium, 1 Tim.4.14.

Eldest: See First borne.

Natu maximus, Gen.10.21. and 27.1. Job 1.13. Numb.1.10.

The

The first borne his Fathers might, the beginning of strength, excellencie, dignitie, and power, *Gen.* 49.3. *Deut.*21.17.
Chiefe of strength, *Psal.*105.36.

Contra.

Youngest, 1 *Tim.*5.1.2. 11.14. *Gen.* 42. 13.

Elect: See Chosen.

Electus, Isai. 42. 1.
To take one or moe from among others, *Exod.*6.7.
Chosen, *Matth.*12.18. & 20.16.
A speciall people to God, *Deut.* 7. 6.
Separated, *Gal.*1.15.

I. *Its spoken*

Of Christ, *Isai.*42.1.

II. *Its spoken*

Of the posteritie of *Abraham*, *Isaac*, and *Jacob*, the Israelites, *Isai.*41.8. and 45.4. and 65.9.22. *Deut.*4.37.

Whom God

Had chosen, *Deut.*7.6.7.
Taken to himselfe, *Exod.* 6.7.
Redeemed, *Exod.*15.13.
Severed from all others to be his, *Exod.*19.5.
Set apart for himselfe, *Psal.*4.3.
Formed for himselfe, *Isai.*43.21.
Called from the wombe, *Isai.*49.1.
The cause was his love, *Deut.*7. 7.8. and 10.15. *Zeph.*3.17.
No desert in them, *Deut.* 9.4.5. 6. *Ezek.*36.21.22.32. *Psal.*47.5.

These were called

His people, *Deut.*27.9.
His servants, *Nehem.*1.10.
His known from all the families of the earth, *Amos* 3.2.
The called by his name, *Deut.*28.10. *Jer.*14.9.
His chosen ones, 1 *Chron.* 16.13.
His sanctified ones, *Isai.*13.3.
His speciall people, *Deut.*7.6.
His peculiar Treasure, *Exod.*19.5.
People of his inheritance, *Deut.*4.20.
The sheep of his pasture, *Psal.* 74.1.
His holy people, *Deut.*7.6.
His children, *Deut.*14.1.
His first borne, *Exod.*4.22.
A holy Nation, a Kingdome of Priests, *Exod.*19.6.
His glory, *Isai.*46.13.
A people dwelling alone, not to be reckoned amongst other Nations, *Numb.*23.9.
These Israelites typed out the Elect Israelites of God, *Gal.*6.

III. *Its spoken*

Of the Elect out of all the Nations upon the earth, Gods Elect, *Tit.* 1.1. according to his fore-knowledge, 1 *Pet.*1.2.
Of his grace, *Rom.*11.5. in Christ, before the foundation of the world, *Ephes.*1.4. to obtaine salvation by our Lord Jesus Christ, 1 *Thes.*5.9. through the sanctification of the Spirit and beliefe of the truth, 2 *Thes.*2.13.

These are called

The first borne written in heaven, *Heb.*12.23.
Heires of the promise, *Heb.*6.17.
Of righteousnesse by faith, *Heb.* 11. 7.
Of salvation, *Heb.*1.14.
Vessels of mercy prepared to glory, *Rom.* 9. 23.
Gods Elect, *Rom.*8.33.
Elect of God, *Col.*3.12.
Holy and beloved, *Col.*3.12.

It is spoken

Of many, *Mat.*24.22.24. *Tit.*1.2.
Applied unto some, *Col.* 3. 6. yea to one particular, 2 *John* 1.

To Elect: See Chuse.

Eligere, Gen.6.2.

To chuse to an office:

Politicall.

Saul, 1 Sam.10.24.
David, 2 Sam.6.21. 1 Chron.28.4. Psal.78.70.
Salomon, 1 Chron.28.5. and 29.11.

Prophetically.

Moses, Exod.3.10.
And others, *Psal.*105.26. and 106.23. *Jer.*1.5. *Amos* 7.14.15.

Priestly.

Aaron to the Priesthood, 1 *Sam.*2.28.
Children of *Levi* for Priests, *Deut.* 21.5.

Apostolicall.

Christ his Apostles, *Matth.*10.1. *John* 6. 70.
Matthias, Acts 1.24.
Saint *Paul*, Gal.1.1.

Contr.

Refuse, *Mat.*24.40. 1 *Sam.*16.7.
Reject, *Tit.* 3. 10. *Heb.* 12.17. *Hos.* 4. 6.
Denie, *Matth.* 10.33.
Not to receive, *John* 12.48.
Cast away, *Rom.*11.2.
Cast off, *Ephes.*4.22.

Election.

Electio, Rom.9.11.

Its put

For the Elect themselves, *Rom.*11.7.

Its two-fold:

I. Before all time:
Before the beginning of the world, *Ephes.*1.4.11.
II. In time, out of the world, *John* 15.16.19.

Contr.

Reprobation, abolition, *Heb.*7.18.
Condemnation, *Jude* 4.
Destruction, *Rom.*9.22.

Elements.

Elementa, 2 Pet.3.10.

Its put

For those things whereof other have their beginning in natural things 2 *Pet.*3.10.12.
For the legall Ceremonies, weake and beggerly, *Gal.*4.3.9.
Rudiments, *Col.*2.8.

Eloquent.

Eloquens, vir verborum idoneus, Exod. 4. 10.
Intelligens eloquentiæ, eloquii mystici, Isai.3.3.
Eruditus sermone, præditus facundia, Acts 18.24.
A man of words, *Exod.*4.10.
Excellencie of speech, 1 *Cor.*2.1.
Persuadable words, 1 *Cor.*2.4.
Wisdome of speech and words, 1 *Cor.* 1. 17.
Speake well, *Exod.*4.14.
Choice words, *Job* 9.14.
Acceptable words, *Eccles.*12.10.
Honie and milke under the tongue, *Cant.*4.11.
The tongue of men and Angels, 1 *Cor.*13.1.

Examples.

Aaron, Exod.4.14.
Apollos, Acts 18.24.

Contr.

Rude in speech, contemptible, 2 *Cor.* 10.10. and 11.6.
Slow of speech & tongue, *Exod.*4.10.
Words of mans wisdome, 1 *Cor.*2.4.13.
Swelling words of vanitie, 1 *Pet.*2.15.

Embalme.

Aromatibus condire, Gen.50.2.
To season a dead bodie with spices to keep it from savour, *Gen.*50.2.

Embolden.

Exacerbare, roborare, corroborare, Job 16.3.
Ædificare, confirmare, 1 Cor.8.10.

Embrace: See Imbrace.

Amplecti, amplexari, Gen.29.30.
To embrace as chaste lovers, *Cant.* 2.6. and 8.3.
As friends in saluting with a kisse, *Gen.*29.11. 2 *Sam.*20.9.
As at a friendly farewell, *Acts* 20.1. and 21.6.19.
As one doth in taking one in his armes, *Mar.*10.16. *Acts* 20.10.

Its put

For to take a resting place, *Lam.*4.5.
For to entertaine a thing affectionately with the heart, as *Demas* the world, 2 *Tim.*4.10.

Embroider.

Texsellatū facere, stringere, Exo.28.39.

Embroiderer.

Phrygio, polymitarius, Exod. 35. 35.

Emerod.

Hæmorrhois, profluvium, marisca, 1 Sam. 5. 6.

Sedes, anus, 1 Sam. 6. 5. 17. A disease of blood issuing out of the heads of veines in the fundament very painfull. 1 *Sam.* 5. 9.

With this disease God plagued the Philistims, 1 *Sam.* 5. 6. 12. and 6. 4.

Its put

For the Images representing them, 1 *Sam.* 6. 5. 17.

Emims.

Emei, terribiles, Deut. 2. 10.

Gyants, great and tall men, *Deut.* 2. 10.

In comparison of whom, others were termed grashoppers, *Num.* 13. 33.

Mighty men, fierce and cruell, *Gen.* 6. 4. where they be first mentioned terrible ones, making others to be afraid of them, 1 *Sam.* 17. 11.

They were severally called.

Emims, *Deut.* 2. 10.

Rephaims, *Gen.* 14. 5. 2 *Sam.* 21. 16. 22.

Zuzims, *Gen.* 14. 5.

Zamzummims, *Deut.* 2. 20.

Anakims, *Num.* 13. 33.

Og of *Bashan* was one, *Numb.* 21. 33. *Deut.* 3. 11.

Eminent.

Suggestum, lupinar, habitaculum fornicationis, excelsum, Ezek. 16. 24. 39.

Brothell house. *See* Margent.

Eminent.

Eminens, aggestus, instar emuli, elevatus, excelsus, sublimis, Ezek. 17. 22.

Empire.

Imperium, regnum, Esther 1. 20.

Employ.

Constituere, Ezra 10. 15.

Deservire, esse, versari, 1 Chr. 9. 33.

Employment.

Assiduitas; Businesse requiring much diligence to finish it, men of employment, *viros quotidianos, homines assiduos*, Ezek. 39. 14.

Empty.

Vacuus, nudus, Gen. 31. 42.

Void, 1 *Sam.* 20. 17. 18. 25. *Neh.* 5. 13. and 2. 10.

Swept, *Matth.* 12. 44.

Its put

For without, as without reward for labour, *Gen.* 31. 42. *Exod.* 15. 13.

Without an offering, *Exod.* 23. 15.

Without water, *Gen.* 37. 24. *Judg.* 7. 16.

Without something, *Ruth* 3. 17.

For poore, *Ruth* 1. 21.

For comfortlesse, *Job* 22. 9.

For fruitlesse, *Hos.* 10. 1.

For wast, spoiled, devoured, desolate, burnt up, *Isai.* 24. 13. 6.

Contr.

Full, *Phil.* 4. 12. *Jam.* 3. 17.

Replenished, *Ezek.* 27. 25.

Satiate, *Jer.* 31. 14. and 46. 10.

Satisfied, *Prov.* 10. 20.

Enough, *Gen.* 33. 9.

To Emptie.

Vastare, demolire, Jer. 51. 2.

Demittere, effundere, evacuare, Eccle. 11. 3.

Exhaurire, deplere, comminuere, Jer. 48. 12.

The signification is according to the application.

To powre out, *Eccles.* 11. 3. *Gen.* 24. 20. and 42. 35.

To take out every thing, 1 *Chron.* 24. 11.

To dry up, *Isai.* 19. 6.

To lay wast, *Isai.* 24. 1.

Contr.

To fill, *Gen.* 42. 25. *Psal.* 17. 14.

Expandere, Hab. 10. 17.

Dissipare, Isai. 24. 3.

Emptiers.

Evacuatores, depopulatores, excutientes, vastatores, Nahum 2. 2.

Emptinesse.

Inanitas, desolatio, Isai. 34. 1.

Emulation.

Æmulatio, Rom. 11. 14.

Its taken

I. *In good part*,

For an earnest love, study and endeavour to be like others in vertue and grace, *Rom.* 11. 14.

II. *In an ill part*,

And is a sinne, when men proudly strive in envy of heart with other about earthly favours, blessings, honour, and the like; condemned, *Gal.* 5. 20.

Examples.

In *Rachel* and *Leah*, Gen. 30. 1. and 9. 25.

In *Peninnah* against *Hannah*, 1 Sam. 6. 7.

In the Israelites, 2 *Sam.* 16. 41.

In Christs disciples, *Luke* 9. 49.

In *Johns* disciples, *John* 3. 26.

Mentioned

With envy, strife, contention, hatred, variance, wrath, sedition, heresie, *Gal.* 5. 20.

With backbitings, swellings, tumults, 2 *Cor.* 12. 20.

Enable.

Confortare, corroborare, potentem reddere, 1 Tim. 1. 12.

Encampe.

Castra habere, castramentari, in circuitu manere, Numb. 1. 50.

Encline.

Inclinare, intendere, Psal. 40. 1.

Dirigere, Jos. 24. 23.

Heare, *Psal.* 55. 2.

Hearken, give eare, *Psal.* 54. 2.

Attend, *Psal.* 55. 2.

Contr.

Decline, *Prov.* 4. 5.

Stop the eare, *Psal.* 48. 4.

Enclosed.

Inclusus, circundatus, circumclusus, Exod. 39. 13.

To Enclose.

Sepire, circumsepire, concludere, circum ædificare, Lam. 3. 9.

To compasse, *Jos.* 6. 3. *Psal.* 17. 9.

To environ, *Jos.* 7. 9.

Encounter.

Conflictari, disserere, disceptare, conficere, Acts 17. 18.

Encourage.

Confirmare, roborare, confortare, Deut. 1. 38. 1 Sam. 3. 6. 2 Sam. 11. 25.

To strengthen, *Jer.* 23. 14. *Psalm.* 27. 14.

To comfort, 1 *Sam.* 30. 6.

To speake comfortably to, 2 *Chron.* 30. 22.

Contr.

To abash and to fear, *Luke* 24. 37.

To discourage, *Numb.* 32. 7.

Dismay and confound, 2 *Kin.* 19. 26.

Encreased.

Augeri, Prov. 29. 2.

Multiplyed, *Prov.* 29. 16.

Contr.

Diminished, *Jer.* 29. 6.

End. See Intention. Issue. Purpose.

Finis, tempus, Gen. 8. 13.

Novissimum semen, Numb. 23. 10.

Extremum, Numb. 24. 10.

Summitas, pars extrema, Ruth 3. 7.

Perfectio, Neh. 3. 21.

Seculum, Job 34. 36.

Consummatio, Matth. 13. 39.

Full end, *Jer.* 4. 27.

Last, *Jer.* 12. 4.

Latter, 2 *Sam.* 2. 26.

Utter end, *Nahum* 1. 8, 9.

Its

Its put
For the event and iſſue of a worke, *Matth.* 26. 25. *John* 19. 28. and 20. 31.
For the intention of the worker, but ſometime the intention of the worker is one, and the end of the worke another, *John* 19. 24. as in *Judas*, his intention by treaſon was to get money, but the end of the work was the hanging of himſelfe.
For the ſumme, *Eccleſ.* 12. 13.
For accompliſhment, *Dan.* 8. 17. *Luke* 22. 37.
For ever, *John* 13. 1. 1 *Cor.* 1. 13.
For the time of life unto death, *Pſal.* 39. 5.
For effect, *Rom.* 6. 21.
For ſcope and drift, 2 *Corinth.* 3. 13. *Rom.* 10. 4.
For reward, 2 *Cor.* 11. 15. *Phil.* 3. 19. 1 *Peter* 1. 8. *Prov.* 23. 18. 2 *Pet.* 2. 20.
For finiſhing, *Heb.* 6. 16.
For conſummation of all things, *Mat.* 24. 3. *Heb.* 9. 26.
For diſſolution, 1 *Pet.* 4. 7.
For the period of life, *Revel.* 2. 26. *Numb.* 23. 10.
For deſtruction, *Pſal.* 73. 17. 19. *Jer.* 51. 13. *Amos* 8. 2.
For dayes fulfilled, *Lam.* 4. 18.
For extremitie, utmoſt limit or bound, *Deut.* 13. 7.
For terme of time fully out, *Exod.* 12. 41. and 34. 22.
For at length, *Jer.* 31. 17.
For concluſion, *Dan.* 7. 28. *Eccl.* 12. 13
For purpoſe, *Amos* 5. 18.
For perfection and complement, 1 *Tim.* 1. 5. *Rom.* 10. 1. *Dan.* 11. 38.
Contr.
Beginning, *Eccleſ.* 7. 8. and 3. 11. *Rev.* 22. 13.

Ends.

Its put
For inhabitants of the earth, *Pſal.* 65. 5. *Iſai.* 45. 22.
For uttermoſt parts, *Pſal.* 65. 8.
For bounds, *Deut.* 33. 17.
For the laſt times till Chriſt come againe, 1 *Cor.* 10. 11.

To end.

Finire, perficere, Gen. 2. 2.
Complere, abſolvere, Ruth 2. 21.
Deficere, Pſal. 72. 20.
Finiſh, 1 *Kin.* 7. 51. *Job* 31. 40.
Make an end, *Job* 3. 18. 1 *Sam.* 18. 1. 2 *Sam.* 11. 19.

Endleſſe.

Infinitus, interminatus, non finis, nunquam finiendus, 1 Tim. 1. 4.
Inſolubilis, indiſſolubilis, Heb. 7. 16.

Endamage.

Damnum adferre, lædere, nocere, Ezr. 4. 13.
To doe harme, 1 *Sam.* 26. 21.
To hurt, 2 *Sam.* 18. 32.
Contr.
Profit, *Iſai.* 47. 12.
Doe good, *Prov.* 31. 12.
To benefit, *Jer.* 18. 10.

Endanger.

Diſcrimini exponere, periclitari, Eccleſ. 10. 9.

Endeavour.

Opus, conatus, ſtudium, actio, adinventio, Pſal. 28. 4.

To endeavour.

Quærere, ſtudere, Acts 16. 10.
Satagere, ſolicitum eſſe, Eph. 4. 3.
Operam dare, 2 Pet. 1. 15.
Operam navare, feſtinare, 1 Theſſ. 2. 17.
To doe my beſt, *Acts* 24. 16.
To preſſe towards, *Phil.* 3. 13.
To bend the mind, *Hoſ.* 6. 3. 1 *Chron.* 28. 7.
Contr.
To neglect, *Heb.* 2. 3.
Not to put the neck to the yoke, *Neh.* 3. 5.
Not to move with a finger, *Matth.* 23. 4.
Refuſe, pull away the ſhoulder, *Zech.* 7. 11.

Endoſwe.

Dotare, conſtituere dotem, dote dotare, diſponſare, Exod. 22. 16.

Endue.

Donare, dotare, dare, Gen. 30. 20.

Endure.

Perſeverare, ſuſtinere, permanere, Matth. 24. 13. Heb. 12. 7.
Ferre, pati, ſuſtinere, 2 Tim. 2. 3.
Sufferre, 2. Tim. 2. 10. 1 Pet. 2. 19.
Obedire, 2 Tim. 4. 3.
Manere, John 6. 27.
Portare, Heb. 12. 20.
Tolerare, Jam. 5. 11.
Durare, Pſal. 72. 7.
To ſtand, *Matth.* 12. 26. *Job* 8. 15.
To continue and be, *Pſal.* 72. 17. *Mar.* 3. 25. *Job* 8. 15.
To abide, *John* 2. 12.
To hold out, *Exo.* 18. 23. *Ezek.* 22. 14.
To ſuſtaine, *Job* 31. 23.
To ſtay a while, *Pſal.* 30. 5.
To ſuffer, 1 *Cor.* 13. 7.
To bear with, *Heb.* 10. 32. and 12. 2, 3. 1 *Pet.* 2. 19.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Pſal.* 9. 7. and 102. 12.
Of his name, *Pſal.* 72. 17.
Of his truth, *Pſal* 100. 5.
Of his righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 111. 3.
Of his praiſe, *Pſal* 111. 10.
Of his word, *John* 6. 27. 1 *Pet.* 1. 25 *Pſal.* 19. 9.
Of Chriſt who endured the croſſe, and contradiction of ſinners, *Heb.* 12. 2.
Of the Godly enduring tribulation, 2 *Theſſ.* 1. 4.
The Lords chaſtiſements, *Hebr.* 12. 7.
Grief for well doing, 1 *Pet.* 2. 19.
A great fight, *Heb.* 10. 32.
Temptations, *Jam.* 1. 12.
Of *Abraham*, Heb. 6. 13.
Of *Moſes*, Heb. 11. 27.
Of S. *Paul*, 2 Tim. 2. 10. and 3. 11.
Of Charity, 1 *Cor.* 13. 7.
Contr.
Vaniſh, 1 *Cor.* 13. 8.
Periſh, ended, *Eſther* 9. 28.
Fade, *Pſal.* 18. 45.
Fall away, *Jer.* 37. 14. *Heb.* 6. 6. and 12. 15.
Depart from, *Heb.* 13. 12.
Goe back, walk no more with, *John* 6. 66.
To leave off, *Amos* 5. 7.

Enemie. See { Foe that hateth. Adverſarie.

Inimicus, adverſarius, hoſtis, Matth. 5. 43. 45. Luke 10. 36. Exod. 22. 22. and 15. 16.
A ſonne of wickedneſſe, *Pſal.* 89. 22.
One that is againſt, *Gen.* 16. 12. *Pſal.* 44. 5.
Hateth, *Exo.* 23. 5. *Pſa.* 18. 17. & 68. 1.
Adverſarie, *Pſal.* 89. 42. and 71. 13. and 44. 10. 18. 1 *Kin.* 11. 14.
Foe, *Mat.* 10. 36. *Pſal.* 89. 22. 25.
Seeketh ones life, *Jer.* 22. 25. and ſoule, *Pſal.* 70. 2.
Seeketh a mans hurt, *Pſal.* 71. 13.
Againſt, *Matth.* 12. 30.
Separated, *Prov.* 19. 4.
An obſerver, *Pſal.* 27. 11. and 54. 5. and 59. 10.
Perſecutor, *Pſal.* 31. 15.
Reprocheth, *Pſal.* 31. 11. and 102. 8.
Takes counſel againſt, doth conſult, confederate, and deviſe evil, *Pſal.* 102. 13. and 83. 2. 5.
Spoileth, riſeth againſt, is an avenger, *Pſal.* 44. 5. 10. 15.
Speake againſt, *Pſal.* 71. 10. and 31. 18.
Markes ones ſteps, *Pſal.* 56. 5.
Waits for the ſoule, *Pſal.* 56. 6. and 71. 10.
Fights againſt, *Pſal.* 71. 2.
Hath thoughts againſt, *Pſal.* 56. 5.
Deſireth ones hurt, *Pſal.* 70. 2.
Laughs at with contempt and hate, *Pſal.* 80. 6.

Its ſpoken
Of God, *Exod.* 23.22. *Lam.* 2. 5.
Of Satan, *Matth.* 13. 39.
Of death. 1 *Cor.* 15.26.
Of all men unregenerate, *Rom.* 5. 10. *Col.* 1. 21.
Of man as meere man, called fleſh, *Pſal.* 56. 1.4.
Who is an enemie to God, *Rom.* 5.10. and to true Chriſtian beleevers, *Matth.* 10. 36.
Of the lovers of the world, *James* 4. 4.

Enemies.

I. *Reall.*
Such as be out of the Church, againſt the Church, *Lev.* 26. 34. 1 *Sam.* 2.32. *Eſther* 8.31. and 9.10. 1 *Kin.* 8. 33. 46. *Acts* 13.10.
Or the wicked in the Church againſt the Godly, 2 *Sam.* 18. 29. *Matth.* 10.36.
Such as are amongſt the falſe teachers, *Phil.* 3. 18.
II. *Suppoſed.*
As the wicked falſely thinke of the Godly, *Lam.* 3. 52.
So *Saul* thought *David* to be, 1 *Sam.* 19. 17.
Ahab ſo ſuppoſed of *Eliah*, 1 Kin. 21. 20. of *Michaiah*, 1 Kin. 22.8.
So ſome did judge of Saint *Paul*, Gal. 4. 16.
An Enemie is alſo
Either publick, *Pſal.* 74. 10. and 106. 10.
Or private, whom
We muſt love, *Matth.* 5. 44.
Doe him good, *Exod.* 23. 4. *Rom.* 12. 20. *Luke* 6. 27. 35.
Not rejoice in evil happening to him, *Job* 31.29. *Prov.* 24. 17.
Not deſire his death, 1 *Kin.* 3.11.

Enemies.

Exod. 1. 10. *Lev.* 26.7. *Pſa.*3. 7.
Of God, *Pſal.* 139. 20. and 81. 15. *Iſai.* 1. 24.
They that goe on in treſpaſſes, *Pſal.* 68.21. *See* Hate God.
Of Chriſt, *Luke* 19.27. *Acts* 7. 35.
Of the Church, *Lev.* 26.7. *Deut.* 12. 10. *Eſther* 9.1. *Lam.* 1. 5. *Pſal.* 81. 14. 15. are the wicked, *Pſal.* 92. 11. See their rage, *Pſal.* 102. 8.
Of Chriſtians, *Rom.* 11.28. *Mat.* 10.22
Of particular perſons, *Pſal.* 3.7. and 9.3. *Dan.* 4. 19.

Examples of lovers of their Enemies.
Joſeph, Gen. 45. 3.
David, 1 Sam. 26. 9. 2 Sam. 6.7-10.
Eliſha, 2 Kin. 6. 22.
Chriſt, *Luke* 23. 34.
Stephen, Acts 7. 60.
Paul, 2 Tim. 4. 16.

Contr.
A lover, 1 *Kin.* 5.1. *Pſal.* 88. 18.
Friend, *Pſal.* 41.9. *Gen.* 38. 18.
With one, *Matth.* 12. 30.
Darling, *Pſal.* 22. 20.
Man of peace, *Pſal.* 41.9.

Enmitie.

Inimicitia, odium, Num. 35. 22. *Gen.* 3. 15.
This is hatred irreconcileable, perpetuall, *Ezek.* 25. 15.
Applyed
To the wiſedome of the fleſh, *Ro.* 8.7.
To the friendſhip of the world, *Jam.* 4. 4.
Its put
For the cauſe of enmitie betwixt God and us, *Epheſ.* 2. 16.
For the Ceremoniall Law betwixt the Jewes and us, *Epheſ.* 2.15.
Contr.
Love which is without diſſimulation, *Rom.* 12. 19.
Unitie, *Pſal.* 133. 2.
Friendſhip, *Prov.* 22. 24. *Jam.* 4.4.
Good will, *Luke* 2. 14.
See Unitie. Concord. Love.

Enflame. See Burne. Scoatch.

Incendere, æſtuare, comburere, Iſai. 5. 11.
To heat, *Dan.* 3. 19.
It is ſpoken
Of Gods word in the heart, *Jer.* 20. 9. *Luke* 24. 32.
Of wine, *Iſai.* 5. 11.
Contra.
Quench, *Heb.* 11. 34.

Engage.

Applicare, ſpondere, ducere, dare, Jer. 30. 21.

Engines.

Machinæ, Ezek. 26. 9.
Inſtruments of warre to ſhoot arrowes and ſtones, 2 *Chron.* 26.15.
Uſed by the beſeiged and the aſſaulters, 1 *Macch.* 5.30. and 6. 26. 31.
They were made of combuſtible matter, 1 *Macch.* 9. 67.
Arietes, battering rammes uſed then, 2 *Macch.* 12. 15.

Engrave.

Cælare, ſculpere, Zech. 3.9.

Engraver.

Artifex, lapidarius, ſculptor, Exod. 28 11. and 35. 35.

Engraving.

Sculptura, Exod. 28. 21.26.

Engrafted.

Inſitum eſſe. Applyed to the word, *Jam.* 1. 21.

Enioyne.

Injungere, ſtatuere, conſtituere, ſtabilire, Eſther 9. 31.
Imperare, Philem. 8.
Mandare, Heb. 9. 20.

Enioy.

Acquieſcere, placere, perficere, Levit. 26. 34.
Frui, Eccleſ. 11. 1. 24.
To poſſeſſe quietly, *Joſ.* 1. 15.
To make uſe of, *Eccleſ.* 2. 24.
Hath the benefit of, *Eccleſ.* 3.13. and 5. 18.
To accompliſh, *Lev.* 26. 34.
To keepe, 2 *Chron.* 26. 31.

Enlarge. See Inlarge.

Dilatare, Pſal. 119. 32.

Enlighten. See Inlighten.

Illuminare, lumine illuſtrare, Job 33. 3. *Pſal.* 18. 28.
Its put for
To refreſh the ſight, 1 *Sam.* 14.27.
To give comfort, *Pſal.* 18. 28.
To cauſe to ſhine, for the eyes to ſee, *Pſal.* 97. 4. clearely, *Pſal.* 13. 3.
And ſo to become, joyfull, for the light of the eyes cauſeth joy, *Pro.* 13. 30.
To open the underſtanding, to perceive and know the truth of the Goſpel, *Heb.* 6.40. and 10.32. *Luke* 24. 45.
The giving the light of reaſon, *Job* 1. 9.
To enlighten is foure wayes.
I. *Luce naturali & creata*, Gen. 1. 15. Exod. 14. 20. Pſal. 139. 12. Iſai. 60. 19.
II. *Luce artificiali*, Luk. 11. 36.
III. *Luce ſpirituali*, Luke. 1. 79. Pſal. 14. 1. Iſai. 60. 1. Eph. 1. 18. 2 Tim. 1. 10.
IV. *Luce cæleſti*, Rev. 18. 1. & 22. 5.

Enough. See Sufficiency.

Multum, ſatis, plurimùm, Gen. 24. 25. and 33. 9.
Eſt ex omnibus, Gen. 33. 11.
Sufficit, Gen. 45. 28. Matth. 6. 34.
Its a word of contentment, *Gen.* 33. 9.
Its put
For plenty, *Luke* 15. 17. *Prov.* 27. 27.
For ſufficient, 2 *Sam.* 24. 16. *Acts* 27. 38. 2 *Chron.* 3. 10.
For filled, *Prov.* 28. 19.
Its applyed
To goods, *Gen.* 33. 9. 11.
To deſire, *Gen.* 45. 28.
To puniſhment, 2 *Sam.* 26. 16.

To food, 2 *Chron.* 3.10. *Prov.* 27.27. *Nahum* 2.12.
To time, *Matth.*6.34. *Deut.*1.6. and 2. 3.
To ones age, *John* 9.23.
Contr.
Want, *Prov.* 6. 11. *Judg.* 18. 10. *Job* 3. 3.
Povertie, *Prov.*10.15.
Never ſatisfied, *Prov.* 30. 15. *Iſai.* 56. 11. *See* Emptie, Need, *Prov.* 31. 11.
Neceſſitie, *Luke* 15.14. *See* Penury.

Enquire. See { Inquire. Aſke.

Inquirere, Deut. 13.14. 2 Chr.32.31.
Conſulere, Deut.17.9. Gen.25.22.
To ſearch out after, to know a thing, *Deut.* 12. 30.
To aske after, *Judg.* 40.20. 1 *Chron.* 32.31. 1 *Sam.*17.56.
To ſalute and aske of ones welfare, 1 *Chron.* 18.10.
To propound a queſtion, *Eccleſ.*7.10.

Its mentioned

With ſearch, aske diligently, *Deut.* 13.14. *Judg.*6.29. 1 *Pet.*1.10.
Its moſt frequently put for aske counſell of God, the firſt mentioned to doe it was *Rebekah*, Gen. 25.22.

This enquiring of God is

Either immediately, *Jer.*21.2.
Or by his ſervant *Moſes*, Exod.18.15.
Or by the Prophet and Seer, 1 *Sam.* 9.9. 1 *Kings* 22.5.7.8.2 *Kings* 3.11. and 8.8. 2 *Chron.*34.21.
Or by the High Prieſt, 1 *Sam.*22.15.
Or before the Altar, 2 *Chron.*21.30. 2 *Kings* 16.15.
Or by the *Ephod*, 1 *Sam.*23.9.10.11. 12. and 30.7.8.
Or by Urim, *Numb.* 27. 21. 1 *Sam.* 28. 6. which was in the Prieſts breſtplate, *Levit.*8.8. *Exod.*28.30.
Or at the Ark, 1 *Chron.*13.13.

It was

For things preſent, *Gen.* 25. 22. 1 *Sam.*9.6.8.
For the event and iſſue of things taken in hand, 1 *Sam.*30.8. 1 *Ki.* 22. 7. 8. 2 *King.* 3. 11. and 8. 8. and 22.13. 1 *Chron.*14.10.
For direction, 2 *Chron.* 34. 21. *Jer.* 21. 2.
For warrant, 1 *Sam.*23.2.4. 1 *Chron.* 14. 14.
For information, 2 *Sam.*21.2.

Enrich.

Ditare, 1 Sam.17.25.
To make rich, *Gen.*14.23.
In Cattle, *Gen.*30.43. and 31.1.
In riches, 1 *Sam.*17.25.
In gifts of knowledge and utterance, 1 *Cor.*1.5.
This God doth for wealth and ſtate in the world, 1 *Sam.*2.7.
He enricheth alſo the earth, *Pſal.* 65.9. *Deut.*11.14. and 28.12. *Jer.* 5.24.
Enricheth men and makes them gather wealth, *Deut.*8.18.
And not onely the godly, but very wicked men, *Jer.*12.6. and 22.13. *Mal.*3.1. *Pſal.*73.4.5.
Contr.
Make poore, 1 *Sam.*2.7.
Impoveriſh, *Jer.*5.17.

Enſample. See Example.

Exemplum, Matth.1.19. John 13.15.
Exemplar, Heb. 8. 5.
Typus, figura, 1 Cor.10.6.11.
A patterne to follow, *John* 13.15. *Phil.*3.17.1 *Theſ.*1.7.2 *Th.*3.10. 1 *Tim.* 4.12. *Tit.*2.7.

To make an enſample.

Publicare, traducere, Ignominiæ exponere, Matth. 1.19.
Pro exemplari exhibere, dare exemplum imitandi, 2 Theſſ.3.9.

Enſigne. See Banner.

Vexillum, ſignum militare, Pſal. 74.4. Joſh.8.18.
A flag and banner, *Pſal.* 20.5.
A ſtandard, *Iſai.*49.22.

Its put

For the meanes which God will uſe to bring ſtrange nations upon his people, *Iſai.*5.26.
For Chriſt, *Iſai.*11.10.12.
For a ſigne of warre, *Jer.*4.6.21. and 50.2. and 51.27. *Iſai.*18.3.
For the Goſpel of Chriſt effectually preached through the work of the Spirit, *Iſai.*49.22. and 62.10.

Enſue.

Sequi, perſequi, curſu contendere, 1 Pet.3.11.

Entice.

Pellicere, ſeducere, decipere, Exod. 22. 16.
Blandire, ſuadere, perſuadere, Judg. 14. 15.
To allure, *Hoſ.* 2.14.
To ſeduce, *Ezek.* 13.10.
To flatter, *Pſal.*5.9.
To deceive, *Jer.*9.5.
To ſeek to pleaſe, *Gal.* 1.10.

Its ſpoken

Of a man enticing a maid, *Exod.* 22.16.
Of Satan ſeducing the falſe Prophets, 1 *Kings* 22.21.
Of *Samſons* wife, *Judg.*14. 15.
Of *Delilah Samſons* ſtrumpet, *Jud.* 16.5.
Of outward objects of the heart, *John* 31.27.
Of evill men, *Prov.*1.10. and 16.29.
Of *Jeremies* enemies, *Jer.*20.10.
Of a mans owne luſt and concupiſcence, *James* 1.14.

Contrarie.

Speake the truth from the heart, *Pſal.* 15.2.
Speake roughly, *Prov.*18.23.

Enter.

Ingredi, Exod.40.35.
Pertranſire, Numb.5.27.
Introire, Numb.20.24. Mat.6.6.
Tranſire, Deut.29.12.
Intrare, Matth.26.41.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Ezek.*44.2. and 3.14.
Of Gods Spirit, *Ezek.*2.2. *Rev.*11.11.
Of equitie, *Iſai.*59.14.
Of the Sword, *Pſal.* 37.15.
Of men bodily entering into a place, citie, houſe, or land, 1 *King.* 14.12. *Prov.*23.10. *Jer.*42.15. *Mat.* 14.22. *Mar.*1.21. and 4.1. *Act.*3.8.
Of luſts and cares into the heart, *Mark* 4.19.
Of rottenneſſe, *Hab.*3.16.
Of Gods arrowes, *Lam.* 3.13.
Of devils, *Mat.* 12. 45. *Mar.*5.12. *Luke* 8.33. and 22.3. *John* 13.27.
Of Chriſt into Heaven, *Heb.*6.20.
Of wiſedome, *Prov.*2.20.
Of reproofe, *Prov.*17.10.

Its put

For make, *Deut.*29.12.
For to returne, *Joh.*3.4.
For go in, *Judg.*18.9. *Joſh.*8.19.
For beginneth, *Prov.*18.6.
For taketh effect, *Prov.*17.10.
For reape the profit, *John* 4. 38.
For to enjoy, *Heb.*4.10.

Entertaine.

Recipere, Matth.10.15.
Excipere, Hoſpitio, Heb.13.2.
To come under ones roofe, *Gen.* 19. 1.
To receive into houſe, *Matt.*10.15. *Luke* 9.5. *Judg.*19.18.2 *Joh.*10.
To lodge, 1 *Tim.*5.10.

Contr.

Expell, *Judg.*11.7.
Baniſh, 2 *Sam.*14.13.
See Refuſe, Reject.

Entrance, Entering, or Entrie.

Ingreſſus, Introitus, Judg.3.3.1 Theſ. 1. 9.
Oſtium, porta, Judg. 9.35.
Janua, Judg.18.16.
Aditus, Pſal.119.130.
Veſtibulum, Jer.26.10.
An entring, 2 *Pet.*1.11.
Acceſſe, *Epheſ.*2.18.

Gate,

Gate, 2 *Chron.*4.22.
Entrie, *Prov.*8.3.

Entrap.

Retire, irretire, Iſai.8.15.
To hide ſnares, and dig a pit to take, *Jer.*18.22.
To catch, *Pſal.*10.9. *Hab.*1.15.
To entangle or enſnare, *Prov.*7.21.
To ſnare and take, *Iſai.*8.15.

Enterpiſes: See Deviſes.

Cogitationes, machinationes, intelligentiæ, 2 Cor.2.11.
Its ſpoken of Satan, *Ibidem.*

To entice.

Seducere, decipere, pellicere, Exod. 22.16. Judg.16.5.
Blandire, ſuadere, perſuadere, Judg. 14. 15.

Enticing.

Perſuaſorius, perſuaſibilis, 1 Cor.2.4.
Its applyed
To the words of men, *Col.*2.4.
Perſuadible words, 1 *Cor.*2.4.
Which is in wiſedome of words, 1 *Cor.*1.17.
Taught by mans wiſdome, 1 *Cor.*2.13.

Entire.

Integer, conſummatus, completus, James 1.4.

Envie.

Zelus, invidia, Job 5.2. Prov.27.4.
Invidentia, Iſai. 11.13.
Cor ſenſitivum, Prov.14.30.
Envie, *Rom.*1.29.
Emulation taken in an ill part, *Gal.* 5. 20.
Its forbidden, 1 *Pet.*2.1. *Gal.*5.26. *Prov.*3.31. and 24.1.19. and 23. 17. *Pſal.*37.1. *Rom.*13.13.
Its contrary to charitie, 1 *Cor.*13.4.
Its glad at calamitie, *Prov.*17.5. and 24.17.
Its hurtfull to the partie himſelfe, *Job* 5. 2. *Prov.* 14. 30. *Pſal.* 73. 2. 3. 21.
Its worſe then wrath or anger, *Prov.*27.4.
It cauſeth
Strife, 1 *Tim.*6.4. *James* 3.14.
Evill ſpeaking, 1 *Pet.*2.3.
Evill doings, confuſion, and evill works, *Jam.*3.16.
Examples.
In Satan, *Gen.*3.
In the Philiſtims againſt *Iſaac*, Gen. 26. 14.
In *Eſau* againſt *Jacob*, Gen.24.41.
In *Labans* ſonnes againſt *Jacob*, Gen.31.1.
In the Egyptians againſt Iſraels encreaſe, *Exod.*1.9.
In *Joſhua*, Numb.11.29.
In *Miriam* againſt *Moſes*, Numb. 12. 1.
In the Jewes adverſaries, *Neh.* 2.10. and 4.7.
In a Labourer againſt him that hired him, *Matth.*20.15.
In the Prodigals brother, *Luk.*15.28.
In *Johns* Diſciples againſt Chriſt, *John* 3.26.
In the High Prieſt, and the reſt, againſt the Apoſtles, *Acts* 5.17.18.
In the Jewes againſt *Paul*, Act.13.45. and 17.5.
In *Daniels* Adverſaries, *Dan.*6.4.
In the Phariſees, *Mar.*15.10.
In *Rachel*, Gen.30.1.
In *Saul* againſt *David*, 1 Sam.18.7.8.
In the Iſraelites, *Pſal.*106.16.
In *Joſephs* brethren, *Acts* 7.9. *Gen.* 37. 4.11.
In the Jewes, *Acts* 13.45. and 17.5.
In *Aſaph*, Pſal.73.3.21.
God hath puniſhed it
In *Miriam*, Numb.12.1.
In *Saul*, as appeareth by his reſtleſneſſe of Spirit in purſuing *David*, in rage againſt *Jonathan.*
In *Corah, Dathan*, and *Abiram*, Pſal. 106. 16.17.
In the Ephraimites, *Judg.* 12.1.6.
Its accompanied
With hatred, 1 *Sam.*18.28. *Gen.*37.4.
With ſtrife, railing, ill ſurmiſing, 2 *Tim.*6.4. evill ſpeaking, 1 *Pet.* 2. 1.
With malice, *Tit.*3.3.
With wrath, 2 *Cor.*12.20.
Reckoned up amongſt many other ſinnes, *Rom.*1.29. 30.31. *Gal.*5. 20.21.
Its naturall, Jam.4.5.
The object of envie is the good of others, and ariſeth from the beholding anothers
Welfare, *Pſal.*73.3.
Wealth, *Gen.*26.14. and 31.1.
Favour ſhewed, *Gen.*37.4.11.
Dignitie and place, *Dan.* 6. 4. *Numb.*12.1.
Proſperitie, *Pſal.*73.2.3. *Numb.* 16. 3.
Well-doing, *Eccleſ.*4.4.
Noble acts, *Judg.*8.1. and 12.1. 1 *Sam.*18.8.
Good done to others, *Matth.* 20.15. *Luke* 15.28.
Gods bleſſing, *Gen.*30.1. *Numb.* 11. 29.
Contr.
Love and Charitie, 1 *Cor.*13.4.

To Envie.

Invidere, æmulari, Gen.30.1. and 37. 11. *Prov.*24.1.19.
To fret at others welfare, *Pſal.*37.1. *Prov.*24.1.
To be diſpleaſed with others due praiſes, 1 *Sam.* 18, 8. and good, *Nehem.*2.10.
To be grieved, gnaſh with the teeth, and melt away at others proſperitie, *Pſal.*112.10.
Contr.
To rejoyce at others joy, *Rom.*12.15.
To feare God, *Prov.*2.17.

Envious.

Invidioſus, Prov.24.1.19. Pſal.37.1. and 73.3.
That hath an evill eye, *Prov.*23.6. *Mat.* 20. 15.
See and be grieved at anothers welfare, *Pſal.*112.10.

Environ.

Circumvenire, circumdare, Joſh.7.9.
Compaſſe, *Pſal.*73.6.
Set round about, *Joſh.*7.9.

Epha.

*Levit.*5.11. and 6.20.
A meaſure amongſt the Iſraelites.
They had the *Seah* or *Peck*, Gen. 18. 6.
An Epha held three of theſe.
An *Omer* the tenth part of an Epha, *Exod.*16.36.
They meaſured with it flower, *Judg.* 16.19. Barley, *Ruth* 2.17. and Corn, 1 *Sam.* 17.17.
A Bath and an Epha was promiſed to be alike, *Ezek.*45.11.
The Epha was to be juſt, *Ezek.*45.10. and it was ſinne to make it ſmall, *Amos* 8. 5.
Epha figuratively is put for the meaſure of puniſhment, *Zech.*5.6.

Ephod.

Amiculus, ſuper-humerale.
Ephod, *Exod.* 25. 7. and 28. 4. 1 *Sam.* 21.9.
One of the High Prieſts garments, *Exod.*28.4. *Levit.*8.7.
This was of gold, *Exod.*39.2.
It was kept in the Tabernacle, 1 *Sam.*21.9.
By it they made enquiry of the Lord, 1 *Sam.*23. 9. 12. and 30.7.8.
See Enquire.
To weare this was an honour, 1 *Sam.*2.28.
Gideon made ſuch an one to his deſtruction, *Judg.*8.27.
There was an Ephod of Linnen, 1 *Sam.*2.18. which *Samuel* wore, and ſuch an one did *David* put on, 2 *Sam.*6.14.
This garment was for the Prieſts, 1 *Sam.*14.3. and 22.18.

Epicureans.

Epicurei, Philoſophi ex dogmate Epicuri.

A feaſt

A feast of heathen Philosophers in the Universitie of Athens, *Acts* 17.18.

Who held the *summum bonum* to consist in the pleasure of the mind.

This word pleasure misapplyed by others unto corporall pleasures, turned the pleasures of the soule into sensuall voluptuousnesse: Whence men addicted to corporall pleasures are called Epicures.

Epicures.

As the Scripture sers them out,
Are
Lovers of pleasure more than God, 1 *Tim.*3.4.
Living in pleasures wantonly, *James* 5.5.
Walking in the wayes of their owne hearts, and sight of their eyes, *Eccles.*11.9.
Whose God is their belly, *Phil.*3.19.
Eating and drinking in riot and drunkennesse, with chambering and wantonnesse, making provision for the flesh to fulfill the lusts thereof, *Rom.*13.13.14.
Saying, Let us eate and drinke, for to morrow we shall die, *Isai.*22.13. 1 *Cor.*15.32.

Epistle. See Letter, Writting, Wrote.

Epistola, litera, scriptum, 2 Chr.21.12.
Two sorts of Letters mentioned in holy Writ.
I. True.
Such as were theirs from whom they were sent; and these were either
I. From man to man, As
David to *Joab*, 2 Sam.11.14.
The King of Syria to the King of Israel, 2 *Kings* 5.6.7.
Hezekiah to the Israelites, 2 *Chro.* 30.1.
Sennacherib to *Hezekiah*, 2 Chro. 32.17.
Artaxerxes to the Jewes and adversaries, *Ezra* 4.7. *Neh.*2.7.8.
Ahasuerus his letters, *Esther* 1.22.
Elijah to *Jehoram*, 2 Chron.21.12.
High Priests letters, *Acts* 9.2. and 22.5.
Claudius Lysias letter, *Acts* 23.25.33.
Adversaries to the Jewes, *Ezra* 4.6.11.
Sanballats, Nehem.6.5.
II. From God to man by holy men,
1. Propheticall, as *Elijah* to *Jehoram*, 2 Chron.21.12.
2. Apostolicall, as from the Apostles Epistles sent to the Churches of the Gentiles.
And these were,
I. Generall, as *Acts* 15.30. so *James* his, *Peters*, *Johns*, *Jude*.
II. Speciall to some, as to the Romans, Corinthians, with the rest of Saint *Pauls* and S. *Johns*, *Revel.* 2. and 3.
III. Particular, as to *Titus*, so the second of *John*, and third of *John*.
II. False and feigned, as
From God, *Jer.*29.25.29.
From the Apostles, 2 *Thess.*2.2.

Its put

For the gracious worke of the Spirit of Christ in the hearts of the *Corinthians* converted to Christianitie, 2 *Cor.*3.2.3.

Equall.

Par, æqualis, Isai.40.25.Ezek.33.20.
Rectum, Psal. 17.1.
Equus, dispositus, Ezek. 18.25. and 33.17.
Alike, *Job* 25.26. *Eccles.*11.6.
Just, *Col.* 4.1.
Right, *Psal.*57.1.
In nothing behinde another, 2 *Cor.*12.11.
A Companion, *Judg.* 15.2.6.
A fellow, *Matth.*18.29.
In measure, *Revel.*21.16.
In yeares, *Gal.*1.14.
In reward, *Matth.*20.12.

Its applyed and spoken

Of Christ to God, *Phil.*2.6.
Of the Elect in Heaven to Angels, *Luke* 20.36.
Of men to men, *Gal.*1.14. *Mat.*20.12. *Psal.*55.13.
Of things, *Psal.*17.2. *Col.*4.1.
Contr.
Unequall, *Prov.*26.7. *Ezek.*18.25.
Unjust, *Prov.*28.8.
Inferiour, *Job* 12.3. *Dan.*2.39.
Superiour, 1 *Pet.*2.13.

To Equall.

Assimulare, æquare, adæquare.
To match, *Job* 28.17.
Value alike, *Job* 28.19.
Compare, liken, *Isai.*46.5.

Equalitie.

Æqualitas, æquabilitas, 2 Cor.8.14.
Like for like, 2 *Cor.*8.14.
Contr.
One eased and another burthened, 2 *Cor.* 8.13.

Equitie. See Justice. Righteousnesse.

Justitia, Psal.98.9. Isai.11.4.
Æquitas, rectitudo, Prov.1.3. and 17.26. Mal. 2.6.
Solicitudo, virtus, Eccles.2.21.
Moderatio, lenitas, mansuetudo, tranquillitas, animus, æquitas, Phil.4.5.
Right, *Psal.* 33.37.
Justice, 1 *Sam.*15.4.
Faithfulnesse, 1 *Sam.*26.23.
Mentioned
With judgement and righteousnesse, *Psal.*99.4. *Prov.*1.3. and 2.9.
With wisdome, *Eccles.*2.21.
With peace, *Mal.*2.6.

Examples of Equitie.

God himselfe, *Psal.*98.9.
Jacob, Gen.30.31.32.
Joshuah with the Princes, *Josh.* 9.19.
Daughters of *Zelophehad*, Numb.27.4.7.
Gods dealing with *Adonibezek*; Judg. 1.6.7. which is retaliation.
See Retaliation.
Samuel, 1 Sam.15.33.
David, 1 Sam. 30.23. 2 Sam.24.24.
Ahasuerus, Esther 7.9.
Darius, Dan.6.24.
Nichodemus, John 7.51.

Contr.

Iniquitie, *Eccles.*3.16.
Wrong, *Job* 19.7.
Unrighteousnesse, *Jer.*22.13.
Deceit and fraud, *Psal.*10.17.
Theft, *Mat.*15.19. *Revel.*9.21.
Over-reaching, 1 *Thess.*4.6.
Oppression, *Psal.*62.10.
Exhortation, *Ezek.*22.12.

Erect.

Statuere, erigere, Gen.33.20.
Contr.
Destroy, *Exod.*34.13. *Numb.*33.52.
Pull downe, *Jer.*1.10.

Errand.

Res, verba, sermo, Gen.24.33.
Verbum, Judg.3.19. 2 Ki.9.5.
Message, *Judg.*3.20. *Prov.* 26.6. *Luke* 19.14.

Errour.

Error, Job 19.4. Eccles.10.5. Matth. 27.64.
Ignorantia, non providentia, Eccles.5.6.
Delictum, Psal.19.12. Levit.5.18.
Vitium, Dan.6.5.
Temeritas, imprudens factum, 2 Sam. 6.7.
Incogitantia, Gen.43.12.
Ignorance, *Lev.*5.15. *Numb.*15.25.
Deceit, *Isai.* 30.10.
Swerving from the truth, oversight, *Gen.*43.12.
Follie, *Eccles.*1.17.
Madnesse, *Eccles.*2.12.
Foolishnesse, *Eccles.*7.25.
Fault, sinne, transgression, *Psal.* 19.12.13.

Its put

For the errour of minde, *Mat.*27.64.
For ſin in a light degree, *Rom.*1.27.
For ſecret offences, miſtakes, unadviſed ſlips, unwitting and unconſiderate faults, *Pſal.*19.12.
For errour of way, *James* 5.20. of workes, *Jer.*10.15.
For a fault, *Dan.*6.4.
For a lye or falſehood, *Iſai.*32.6.
For the whole corrupt life, 2 *Pet.* 2.18.
For the falſe doctrine of falſe and wicked Teachers and Seducers, 2 *Pet.*3.17. 1 *John* 4.6. 1 *Tim.*4.1.

Contr.

Truth, *John* 4.6.
Veritie, *Eph.*6.14. 3 *John* 4.
Sound doctrine, 1 *Tim.*1.10.
No lye, 1 *John* 2.21.

To erre.

Aberrare, errare, vagari, Prov. 14.22. and 19.27.
To wander, *Iſai.*47.15. *Lam.* 4.15. *Pſal.*107.4. *Gen.*21.14. and 37.15.
To go aſtray, *Pſal.*58.3. *Ezek.*44.10. *Mat.* 18.12. *Prov.*17.25.
To be out of the way, *Iſai.*28.7. *Heb.* 7.2. and 11.38.
Not to obſerve what is commanded, *Numb.*15.22.
To turn to the right hand or to the left, *Prov.*4.27. *Iſai.*30.21.
To play the foole, 1 *Sam.*26.21.
To goe aſide, *Numb.*5.12.
To be deceived, 1 *Cor.*6.9. *Rev.*18.23. *Gal.* 6.7.
To be perverted, *Iſai.*47.10.
To forſake the right way, 2 *Pet.*2.15.
To be led away, and fall off by error, 2 *Pet* 3.17.
To be ſeduced, 1 *Tim.*6.10.
To tranſgreſſe, *Prov.*16.10.
To deviſe evill, *Prov.*14.22.
To refuſe reproofe, *Prov.* 10.17.
To ſinne, *Job* 5.24.

This may be

In heart, *Pſal.*95.10.
In every worke, *Iſai.* 19.14.
In doctrine, 2 *Tim.*2.18.
In viſion, *Iſai.* 28.7.
In pathes, *Prov.*7.25.

This happeneth

Through ignorance, *Matth.* 22.29. *Heb.* 5.2.
Through wine, *Iſai.*28.7.
Through bodily blindneſſe to wander, *Lam.*4.13.
Through the covetouſneſſe of ones owne heart, 1 *Tim.*6.10.
Through ill inſtruction, *Prov.*19.27.
By lies, *Jer.*23.32. *Amos* 2.4.

To make or cauſe to erre.

Abducere, Prov.19.27.
Seducere, decipere, Iſai.3.12.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Iſai.*63.17.
Of Leaders, *Iſai.*3.12. and 9.16.
Of Kings, 2 *Chron.*33.9.
Of falſe Prophets, *Jer.*23.13. *Amos* 2.4. *Micah* 3.5.
Of the ſpirit of whoredome, *Hoſ.*4.12.

Contr.

To follow the truth in love, *Epheſ.* 4.15.
To follow Chriſt, *John* 19.27.
To follow others as they follow Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*11.1.
Continue in the word of Chriſt, *John* 8.31. and in the Apoſtles doctrine, *Acts* 2.42.

Eſcape. See Deliver.

Evadere, fugere, 2 Kin.10.24.
Salvare, eripere, eruere, miſereri, Gen. 19.17.
Effugere, 2 Sam.15.14. and 20.6. Acts 27.42. Rom.2.3.
To avoide, *Matth.*23.33.
To paſſe away, *Mat.*5.18.
To get out from, *Joh.*10.30.
To flie away, *Jer.*50.18.
To deliver thy ſelfe, *Ezek.* 17.15. *Jer.*51.6.
To goe forth and be freed, 1 *Sam.* 14.42.
To be rid, 2 *Pet.*2.18.
See Deliver.

Contr.

Taken captive, *Gen.*14.14. 2 *Chron.* 30.9.
Put and kept in priſon, *Gen.*39.20. and 42.16.
Remaine, *Jer.*44.14.

Eſchew.

Recedere, abſtinere, Job 1.1.
Declinare, 1 Pet.3.1.
Depart from, *Pſal.*34.14. 1 *Sam.* 22.1.
Come not neere, and remove farre from, *Prov.*15.8.
Avoid, paſſe by, turn from, paſſe away, *Prov.*14.15.
Decline not unto, *Prov.*7.25.
Come not from, *Revel.*18.4.

Contr.

Partake, 1 *Tim.*5.22.
Cleave to, *Rom.*12.19.

Eſpecially.

Maximè, Acts 25.26. and 26.3. Gal. 6.10. *See* Specially.

Eſpie.

Videre, contemplari, Gen.42.27.
Proſpicere, ſpeculari. Jer.48.19.
Explorare, providere, Ezek.20.6.

Eſpouſals.

Sponſalia, deſponſatio, Jer.2.2.

Its ſpoken

Of God and his people, *Jer.*2.2. to whom hee was as an husband, *Jer.*31.32.
Of Chriſt and his Church in the type of *Salomon* and his Eſpouſals, *Cant.*3.11.

Mentioned

With gladneſſe of the heart, *Cant.* 3.11.
With kindneſſe and go after, *Jer.*2.2.

To Eſpouſe, or Betroth.

Deſponderе, 2 Sam.3.14. Mat.1.18.

This is taken

I. *Properly:*
Of man taking one to be his wife, *Deut.*20.7. *Exod.*21.9.
The betrothing was ſometimes before the conſummation of the marriage, *Matth.*1.18. *Deut.*20.7. and 22.23.
The betrothed is a wife, *Deut.*22.24. *Matth.*1.20.
II. *Spiritually:*
When true Converts are eſpouſed unto Chriſt by Gods Miniſters, through the word of the Goſpel, 2 *Cor.*11.2.

Eſtabliſh. See Stablish.

Stabilire, ſuſcitare, ſtatuere, conſtituere, Deut.28.9. and 29.13.
Implere, præſtare, 1 Sam.1.23.
Firmare, 2 Sam.7.12. Prov.8.28.
Fortificare, validum facere, Prov.8.28.
Confirmare, Prov.15.22. Rom.1.11.
Dirigere, Prov.16.1.
Roborare, Prov.20.18.
To ſettle, 1 *Kings* 9.5.
To make firme, 2 *Chron.*28.7.
Strengthen, *Iſai.*54.2. 2 *Chron.*11.17.
Make certainly ſure, 2 *Sam.*25.8.
Faſten as a naile, *Iſai.*22.23.
Make good for continuance, *Ezek.* 16.62.
To order ſtedily, *Pſal.*40.2. *Iſai.*9.7.
To appoint, reare, or ſet up, *Pſa* 78.5.
Surely to decree, *Gen.*41.32.
To confirme or ratifie, *Deut.* 19.15. *Dan.*6.15.
To direct, make firme and ſure, *Pſal.* 90.17.
To found, *Pſal.*78.69.
To uphold, *Prov.*20.18.
To prepare, *Iſai.*16.5. *Prov.*3.19.
To ſtand, *Iſai.*32.8.

Its ſpoken

Of God, Deu.28.9. who doth eſtabliſh His Word, 1 *Sam.*1.23.
Chriſts Kingdome typed in *Salomons*, 2 Sam.7.12.25.
Jeruſalem, 2 *Kings* 15.4. *Pſal.* 48.8.
Iſrael his people, 2 *Chron.*9.8. *Deut.*32.6.

The

The righteous, *Iob.36.7. Pſal.7.9.*
Equitie, *Pſal.99.4.*
His Covenant, *Ezek.16.60.62.*
The earth, *Pſal.24.2.* and *119.90.*
The heavens, *Prov.3.19.*
The world, *Jer.10.12.*
II. *Of man, who eſtabliſheth*
His purpoſes by many Counſellers, *Prov.15.22.* and *20.18.*
His thoughts by committing his work to the Lord, *Prov.16.3.*
His throne by righteouſneſſe, *Pro.16.12.* and by taking the wicked from him, *Prov.25.5.*
His houſe by wiſdome and underſtanding, *Prov.24.3.*
His heart by truſting in the Lord, *Pſal.112.7.8.*
His enterpriſes by beleeving the Lord, and his promiſes, 2 *Chron.20.20.*

Contr.

Diſappoint, *Prov.15.22.*
Not eſtabliſhed, *Prov.12.3.*
Weaken, *Iſai.14.12. Pſal.102.23.*

Eſtabliſhment.

Firma conſtitutio, veritas, 2 Chr.32.1.

Eſtate.

Diſpoſitio, ratio, 2 Chron.17.17.
Locus, ſedes, Dan.11.38.
Status, Dan.11.21.
Great, *Eccleſ.16.16.*
Low, *Pſal.136.23. Rom.12.16.*
Old, *Ezek.36.11.*
Former, *Ezek.16.55.*

Eſtates.

Principes, primi, primores, Mar.6.21.
Senatus, ordo, ſeniores, Acts 22.5.

Eſteeme: See Honour.

Judicare, Rom.14.5.
Æſtimare, Job 36.19. Rom. 14. 5. Iſai.53.3.4.Pſal.119.128.
Arbitrari, exiſtimare, Phil.2.3. Heb. 11.26.
To account of, *Pſal.144.3. 1 Cor.4.1.*
To hold in reputation, *Phil.2.29.*
To thinke well of, *Phil.2.3.*
To value as of worth, *Heb.11.26.*
To honour, 1 *Sam.2.30.*

Contr.

Deſpiſe, 1 *Sam.20.30.*
Set at naught, *Acts* 19.27.
Caſt behinde, *Pſal.50.17.*
Reject, *Iſai.* 53.3.

To eſteeme lightly of.

Vilipendere, recedere, diſpicere, Deut. 32.15.
Spernere, contemnere, 1 Sam.2.30.

Thus the wicked do

God, 2 *Sam.* 2. 30. in proſperitie, *Deut.32.15.*
Chriſt his ſonne, *Iſai.53.6.*
Gods word, *Pſal.* 50.17.
Gods people, *Lam.4.2.*
The poore, 1 *Sam.* 18.23.

Contr.

To honour, 2 *Sam.2.30.*

To eſteeme highly of.

Habere in ſummo pretio, 1 Theſſ. 5.13.

So do the godly

Of Gods Word, *Job* 23.12.*Pſal.*119. 103.127.
Of the reproch of Chriſt, *Heb.*11.26.
Of Gods Miniſters, *Phil.*2.29.1*Theſſ.* 5.12.13. *Gal.*4.14.
But earthly men ſo eſteeme things which are abomination to God, *Luke* 16.15.

Contr.

Abomination, *Luke* 16.15.

Eſtimate.

Æſtimare, conſiderare, Levit.27.14.
To value and ſet a price upon, *Levit.27.14.*

Eſtimation.

Æſtimatio, Levit.27.25.
Valuation, the price ſet, and worth of a thing, *Levit.* 5.15. *Numb.* 18.16. *Levit.27.2.*

Eſtrange.

Abalienare, recedere, abducere, Job 19. 13.
Alienare, Pſal.58.3.
Alienum reddere, Jer.19.4.

Its put

For to give over, *Pſal.78.30.*
To deprive or take from, *Pſal.78.30.*
For to forſake, *Jer.19.4.*
For to depart from, *Ezek.14.5.*
For to goe aſtray, *Pſal.58.3.*

Eternall.

Perpetuus, æternus, Iſai.60.15.
Sempiternus, antiquitatis, Deut.33.27. Rom.16.26.1 Tim.1.17.

Its applied and ſpoken

Of God, *Deut.33.27.1 Tim.1.17.*
Of his power, *Rom.1.20.*
Of his purpoſe, *Epheſ.3.11.*
Of his Spirit, *Heb.9.14.*
Of the excellencie of his Church, *Iſai. 60.15.*
Of the life to come, *Matth.* 19. 16. *Mar.10.30.Luk.18.18.*
Of damnation, *Mar.3.29.*
Of the weight of glorie, 2 *Cor.4.17.*
Of things not ſeen, 2 *Cor.4.18.*
Of the houſe in heaven, 2 *Cor.5.1.*
Of glory, 2 *Tim.2.10.1 Pet.5.10.*
Of Salvation, *Heb.5.9.*
Of Judgement, *Heb.6.2.*
Of Redemption, *Heb.9.12.*

Eternall God.

Ancient of daies, *Dan.7.9.* which is, was, and is to come, *Rev.1.4.*
From everlaſting to everlaſting, *Pſal.90.* and *93.2.*
Been from everlaſting, *Micah* 5.2.
Without beginning, or ending, *Heb.* 7.3.
None before nor after, *Iſai.43.10.*
Endures for ever to all generations, *Pſal.102.12.*
The ſame without change, and end, *Pſal.102.27.28. Heb.1.11.12.*
Chriſt eternall, *Prov.8.22.* the everlaſting Father, *Iſai.9.6.*
Abideth for ever, *John* 12.33.
He is I am, *John* 8. 58. eternall life with the Father, 1 *Joh.1.1.2.*

Contr.

Temporall, 2 *Cor.4.18.*
To have an end, *Pſal.7.9.* and *102.27.*
Paſſe away, 1 *Cor.7.31.1 Joh.2.17.*

Eternitie.

Æternitas, in ſeculum, in æternum, Iſai.57.15.

Even, or Eaven. See { Equall, Like.

An Engliſh particle, put
For That is, 2 *Cor.1.3.* 1 *Kin.1.48. Prov.22.19.* and *30.1. Iſai.44. 28.* and *56.5.*
For And, *Judg.6.25.*

Evangeliſt.

One publiſhing glad tidings: a dignitie extraordinary, next to the Apoſtles, *Epheſ.* 4.11. 2 *Tim.4.5.*
Such were *Timothy* and *Titus*, and *Philip*, Acts 21.8.
This name hath the Writers of the Goſpel, *Matthew, Marke, Luke* and *John.*

Evening.

Veſpera, Veſpere, Gen.29.23.
That is which is oppoſite to the morning, *Exod.*18.13. and 27.21. *Job* 4.20.
Its the ſpace betwixt the declination of the day, and the very beginning of the night, *Exo.12.6. Nehem.13.19.*
When the Sunne ſetteth, *Mar.1.32.*
The time of leaving of work, *Ruth* 2.17.
Even tyde, *Mar.11.11. Acts* 4.3.
When the ſhadowes of the evening are ſtretched out, *Jer.6.4.*
In the twilight, *Prov.7.9.*
When it beginneth to be darke, *Nehem.13.19.*
It beginneth at the going down of the ſunne, *Deut.16.6.*

Event.

Eventus, interitus, Eccleſ.2.14. and 9. 2. 3.

Ever.

Ever. See { Alwayes. Continually.

In ſeculum, in æternum, Gen. 3. 22. Pſal. 119. 89. Mat. 6. 13.
In omnem ætatem, Exod. 3. 15.
A generatione ad generationem, omni tempore, omnibus diebus, Gen. 43. 9.
In perpetuum, Exod. 19. 9.
Semper, Exod. 25. 30.
Continually, 1 *King.* 10. 8. 2 *Sam.* 9. 13.
Alwayes, 1 *Theſ.* 5. 15.
At all times, *Pſal.* 119. 20.
To all generations, *Acts* 89. 1. 4.

Its put

For accuſtomed, or wont, *Mar.* 15. 8.
Continually, *Heb.* 3. 10.
Conſtantly, *Deut.* 19. 9. *Pſal.* 25. 15. and 37. 26.
For a mans life time, 1 *Kin.* 5. 1. *Philem.* 15.
For dayly, *Pſal.* 37. 26. 2 *Tim.* 3. 7. *Pſal.* 51. 3. and 119. 98. *Luke* 15. 31.
For any time formerly, *Joel* 2. 2.
For time without end, 1 *Theſſ.* 4. 17. *Heb.* 5. 6. and 7. 15. *Pſal.* 72. 5. 7.

Contr.

But for a moment, *Prov.* 12. 19.
Never, 2 *Tim.* 3. 7.

For ever.

In æternum, in ſeculum, Deut. 13. 3.
Evermore, 2 *Sam.* 22. 51.

Its the ſame often

With everlaſting, *Pſal.* 132. 6.
With ever and ever, *Heb.* 1. 8.
With endleſſe, 1 *Tim.* 1. 4.
With no end, *Pſal.* 102. 27. *Luke* 1. 33.
With from generation to generation, *Iſai.* 34. 10. 17.
As the dayes of heaven, *Pſal.* 89. 29.
As the Sunne, *Pſal.* 98. 36. 37.

Its put

For a limited time of life of a man, *Exod.* 19. 9. 1 *Sam.* 13. 13. and 27. 12. *Pſal.* 23. 6.
For the yeare of Jubilee, *Exod.* 21. 6.
For the time of ſuch an ordinance continuing, 1 *Chron.* 23. 13. *Exod.* 28. 43. *Numb.* 10. 8.
For the durance of a Kingdome, ſtate, place, family, 1 *Chro.* 23. 25. *Pſal.* 132. 12. 1 *Kin.* 2. 33.
In the old Teſtament, to be underſtood in the type, or antitype, as in 1 *Chron.* 22. 10. and 17. 14. *Pſal.* 68. 16. and the like places.

Evermore.

Omnibus diebus, Deut. 28. 29.
In ſeculum, 2 Sam. 22. 51.
In æternitatem, uſq; in finem, Pſal. 16. 11. *uſque in ſeculum,* Pſalm. 18. 51.

Its put

For continually or daily, *Pſal.* 105. 4.

Everlaſting.

Perpetuus, æternus, Gen. 17. 8. and 49. 26.
Of ages, *Iſai.* 26. 9.

Its ſpoken ſometime

Of time paſt, *Micah* 5. 2. *Pſal.* 90. 2. *Prov.* 8. 23.
So its the ſame with eternall, 1 *Tim.* 1. 17.
Commonly its ſpoken of the time to come.

And thus its taken

For ever, to all generations, *Pſalm.* 100. 5.
For endleſſe, *Heb.* 7. 16.
For all ages, *Epheſ.* 3. 21. world without end.
For that which is of very long continuance.

Its applyed

To the Goſpel, *Revel.* 14. 6.
To a poſſeſſion, *Gen.* 17. 8. and 48. 4.
To the Prieſthood, *Exod.* 40. 15.
To a ſtatute, *Lev.* 16. 34.
To God, *Gen.* 21. 33. *Rom.* 16. 16. *Iſai.* 40. 28.
To armes, *Deut.* 33. 37.
To doores, *Pſal.* 24. 7. 9.
To Kings, *Jer.* 10. 10.
To fathers, *Iſai.* 9. 6.
To Gods kingdome, *Dan.* 4. 3. and dominion, *Dan.* 4. 34.
To his mercy, *Pſal.* 100. 5.
To his remembrance, *Pſal.* 113. 6.
To his righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 119. 142.
To his teſtimonies, *Pſal.* 119. 144.
To his way, *Pſal.* 139. 24.
To his wiſedome, *Prov.* 8. 23.
To his kindneſſe, *Iſai.* 54. 8.
To his name, *Iſai.* 63. 12.
To a ſigne, *Iſai.* 55. 5.
To the Lords peoples name, *Iſa.* 56. 5
Their joy, *Iſai.* 35. 10. and 51. 11. and 61. 7.
To his honour and power, 1 *Tim.* 6. 16.
To his Covenant, *Iſai.* 13. 20.
To Chriſts kingdome, 2 *Pet.* 1. 11.
To life in heaven, *Mat.* 19. 29. *Dan.* 12. 2.
To the habitations there, *Luk.* 16. 9.
To conſolation, 2 *Theſſ.* 2. 16.
To confuſion, *Jer.* 20. 11.
To contempt, *Dan.* 12. 2.
To chaines of darkeneſſe, *Jude* 6.
To paine and fire in hell, *Matth.* 25. 41. 46. *Iſai.* 33. 14.

Evermore.

Omnibus diebus, Deur. 28. 29.

Everie.

Omnibus, Pſal. 150. 6. Matth. 4. 4. Gen. 4. 14.

Quiſquis, Matth. 7. 21.
Quivis, Matth. 4. 33.
unuſquiſque, Mat. 16. 27. Rom. 2. 6. Gen. 1. 12. Deut. 3. 20. 1 Kin. 4. 35. Eſther 1. 8. Lev. 19. 3. 1 Cor. 1. 12 Gal. 6. 4.
Singuli, Gen. 32. 16. Exod. 1. 1. Joſ. 3. 12. Judg. 7. 21. Acts 2. 3. Mat. 16. 22. Rev. 4. 8.

Evidence. See { Marke. Signe. Token.

Literæ, liber, libellus, liber emptionis, poſſeſſionis, Jer. 32. 10. 12. 16.
Argumentum, revelatio, Heb. 11. 1.
Oſtenſio, demonſtratio, 1 Cor. 2. 4.

Evident.

Expoſitum, Job 6. 28.
Manifeſtum, palam eſt, Gal. 3. 11.
Indicium, cauſa, oſtenſio, Phil. 1. 28.
Knowne, 2 *Tim.* 3. 9.
Appeareth clearely, *Hebr.* 7. 14. 15. *Gal.* 3. 11.
Before ones face, *Job* 6. 28.

Contr.

Hide, *Luke* 18. 7.
Darke, *Matth.* 16. 23.
Obſcure, *Prov.* 20. 20.
Secret, *Iſai.* 45. 3. *Eccleſ.* 12. 14.

Evidently.

Manifeſtè, Acts 10. 3.
Expreſſely, 1 *Tim.* 4. 1.
Plainly, *John* 10. 24. *Deut.* 27. 8.

Evill.

Malus, Matth. 5. 26.
Peſtimus, Prov. 20. 14.
Pravus, Jam. 3. 16.
Naught, 2 *Kin.* 2. 19. *Jer.* 14. 2.
Bad, *Gen.* 22. 50. *Lev.* 27. 12.
Great, *Jer.* 16. 10. *Dan.* 9. 12.
Sore, *Eccleſ.* 5. 13.
Innumerable, *Pſal.* 40. 12.
Much. *Acts* 9. 13. *Gal.* 1. 4.
Unruly, *Jam.* 3. 8.

Applyed

To man, *Pſal.* 10. 15. and 140. 1. *Prov.* 24. 19. and 29. 6.
To mans heart, *Gen.* 6. 5. *Heb.* 3. 12. *Jer.* 3. 17.
To thoughts, *Mat.* 15. 19. *Jam.* 2. 4.
To conſcience, *Heb.* 10. 22.
To eye, *Deut.* 28. 54. *Prov.* 23. 6. *Matth.* 20. 15.
To tongue, *Jam.* 3. 8.
To ſpeaking, 1 *Pet.* 2. 1. *Epheſ.* 4. 31.
To ſpeaker, *Pſal.* 140. 11.
To communication, 1 *Cor.* 15. 33.
To report, 2 *Cor.* 6. 8.
To tydings, *Pſal.* 112. 7.
To doer, *Iſai.* 9. 17.
To doings, *Zech.* 1. 4.
To workers, *Phil.* 3. 2.
To workes, 1 *John* 3. 12.

To deeds, 2 *John* 11.
To way, *Jer.*18.11. *Zech.*1.4.
To ſervant, *Mat.* 24.48.
To familie, *Jer.*8.3.
To Neighbour, *Jer.*12.14.
To generation, *Deut.* 1.35.
To Congregation, *Numb.*14.27.
To matter, *Pſal.*64.5.
To thing, *Pſal.*141.4.
To dealings, 1 *Sam.*2.23.
To Spirit, 1 *Sam.*16.14.15. *Act.*19.12.
To Angels, *Pſal.*78. 49.
To occurrent, 1 *Kings* 5.4.
To diſeaſe, *Pſal.*41.8. *Eccleſ.*6.2.
To dayes, *Prov.*15.15. *Eccleſ.*12.1.
To arrowes of famine, *Ezek.*5.16.
To abominations, *Ezek.*6.11.

Its put

For the evill of ſinne, 1 *Sam.* 12.19. and 24.11. *Judg.* 3.7.12. *Mat.*27. 23. *Pſal.*34.14. *Prov.*13.21. *Deut.* 31.17.21. *Jer.*18.8.
For the ſinne and evill effects thereof, *Gen.*3.5.22. 2 *Chron* 20.9.
For the cauſe of evill, 1 *Sam.*25.28. and 29. 6.
For corruption of nature, *Rom.*7.5. *Matth.*5.37.
For the devill, *Mat.*6.13. *Joh.*17.15. 2 *Theſſ.*3.3. 1 *John* 2.13.14. and 3.12. and 5.18.
For that which is contrary to good, *Pſal.*37.27. and 34.14. and to well-doing, *Iſai.*1.16.
For the evil of puniſhment, *Jer.*18.8. *Amos* 3.6.
Of miſchiefe, deſolation, *Iſai.* 47. 11.
And other evils, *Deut.* 29. 21. and 30.29. 2 *Kin.* 6.33. *Jer.* 23.12. *Amos* 3.6.
For the plague, *Pſal.*91.10.
For any kind of affliction, calamitie, miſerie, troubles, hurt, damage, plague, 1 *Sam.*6.9.1 *Chr.*7.23.
For tryall, *Job* 2.10.11.
For ſome injurie, 1 *Sam.*26.18.
For hurt, *Gen.* 50. 15. 1 *Cor.* 13.5. *Prov.*24.8. and 16.30.
For damage, miſchiefe, 1 *Sam.*12.13. and 25.17. *Prov.*17.13. & 20.22. 1 *Pet.*3.9.
For danger, *Prov.*22.3.
For diſgrace, 2 *Sam.* 13.16.
For deſtruction, *Eſther* 8. 6.
For hurtfull or unprofitable, *Iſai.* 7.15.
For wicked, *Prov.*14.19. *Micah* 3.2.
For troubleſome, perplexed, *Exod.* 5. 19.

Mentioned

With death, *Deut.* 30.15.
With churliſh, 1 *Sam.*25.3.
With bitter, *Jer.*2.19.
With tranſgreſſion, 1 *Sam.* 24.11.
With peſtilence, *Jer.*28.8.
With wicked, *Pſal.*10.15.
With Seducers, 2 *Tim.*3.13.
With unbeliefe, *Heb.*3.12.
With adulterous, *Matth.*12.39.
With troubles, *Deut.*31.17.21.

To thinke evill.

Matth. 9. 4. *Gen.*50.20.
Imagine, *Nahum* 1.11. *Zech.*8.17.
Deviſe, *Jer.* 48.2. *Prov.*2.29.
Intend, *Pſal.*21.11.
Determine, *Eſther* 7.7.
Deſire, *Prov.* 21.10.
Love, *Pſal.*52.3.
Speake, *Pſal.*41.5.
Do, *Jer.*4.22. and 7.30. 2 *Sam.*12.9.
Work, 1 *Kings* 21.20.
Reward and render, *Pſal.*35.12. and 38.20. and 7.4.
Requite, *Gen.* 50.15.

This ſhould we

Hate, *Pſal.* 97. 10.
Eſchew, *Job* 1. 1.
Avoid, 1 *Theſ.*5.22.
Depart from, *Prov.*14.16.
Not doe, 2 *Cor.*13.7.
Not follow, 3 *Joh.* 11.

Eunuch.

Eunuchus, Acts 8. 27.
A gelded man, of which three ſorts, *Matth.*19.12.
Aulicus, a Courtier, 2 *King.*9.32. or Servants attendant at the Court, *Gen.*39.1. 1 *Sam.*8.15.2 *Kj.*20. 18. *Iſai.*39.7.
And about the Queene and Ladies, *Dan.*1.3.7.8.
Chamberlaine, *Jer.*29.2.
Its put for a Noble man in place and authoritie under Kings, *Jer.*52.25. *Gen.*37.36. *Act.*8.27.
In Iſrael no Eunuch was to beare Office in Church or Commonwealth, *Deut.*23.1.

Exaction.

Exactio, jus vindicandi, Neh. 10.31.
Expulſio, vel depulſio, confinium, angaria, oppreſſio, Ezek.45. 9.

To exact.

Erigere, repetere, Deut.15.2.
Accipere, Nehem.5.7.
In ſome caſes men may not exact, *Nehem.*5.7. *Iſai.*58.3.
When it is to afflict, *Pſal.*89.22.

Exactor.

Exactor, præpoſitus, epiſcopus, Iſai. 60.17.

Exalt.

Exaltare, ſervire, Exod. 15.2.
Sublimare, extollere, 1 Sam.2.20. Iſai. 52.13.
Advance, preferre, aſcend above, *Iſai.*14.13.
Promote, bring to honour, *Eſther* 3.1. *Prov.*4.8.

Mentioned

With extoll, *Iſai.*52.13.
With magnifie, *Dan.*11.36.
With lift up, *Iſai.*37.23.

Its ſpoken

Of God exalting man, lifting up and preferring to honour.
I. Earthly, 2 *Sam.*5. 12. 1 *Kin.* 14.7. and 16.2. *Pſal.*89.19.
II. Heavenly, *Jam.*1.9.
Of man exalting God, magnifying him, and ſetting forth his praiſe, *Exod.*15.2. *Pſal.*34.3.
Of man exalting man, advancing to high place, promoting, *Pſal.*12.8. *Eſther* 3.1.
Of man exalting his voice, uttering his voice aloud, *Iſai.*13.2.
Exalting wiſdome, highly eſteeming it, *Prov.*4.8.
Of man exalting himſelfe, that is, puffed up, high minded, preferring and lifting up himſelfe, through ſelfe-conceit, ſelfe-love, judging highly of his perſon, or gifts, or place, *Pſal.*66.7. and 140.8. *Hoſ.* 13.1. *Exod.*9.17.
So do Hypocrites, *Luke* 18.14.
Falſe flattering teachers, 2 *Chron.* 11.20.
The rebellious, *Pſal.*66.7. 1 *Ki.*1.5.
The man of ſinne, 2 *Theſ.*2.4.
The wicked in proſperitie, *Pſal.*140. 8. *Iſai.*14.13. *Hoſ.* 13. 1. *Obad.*4. *Dan.*11.36.
The hard hearted, and proud in great place, *Exod.*9.17. *Iſai.*37.23.
Robbers of the people, *Dan.*11.14.

Contr.

Humble, *Luke* 14.11.
Bring low, abaſe, *Luke* 18.14. *Matth.* 23. 12.
Overthrow, *Prov.*11.11.

Examination.

Interrogatio, examinatio, inquiſitio, Acts 25.26.
Knowledge, Hearing, Judgement, *Acts* 25.21.

Examine.

Quærere, exquirere, Ezra 10.16.
Examinare, probare, tentare, Pſal. 26. 2.
Interrogare, Luke 23.14.
Dijudicare, in jus vocare, examinare, Acts 4.9.
Inquiſitionem facere, condemnare, inquirere, interrogare, Acts 12. 19. 1 Cor. 9. 2.
Torquere, Acts 22.24.
Probare, 1 Cor.11.28. 2 Cor.13.5.
Tentare, 2 Cor.13.5.
To queſtion, *Ezra* 10.16. *Luke* 23.14. *Acts* 12.19. 1 *Cor.*9.3.

To trie, 2 *Cor.*13.5.
To prove, *Pſal.*26.2.
To aske ſtraitely, *Gen.*43.7.
This is ſpoken
Of God, who examineth, proveth, tryeth, *Pſal.*139.1.23.
Of the Magiſtrate, who is to examine and queſtion, *Ezra* 10.16. *Luk.*23.14. and 12.19. and 22.24. *Act.*28.18.
Enquire, make ſearch, aske diligently, *Deut.*13.14. and 17.4.
Make diligent inquiſition, *Deut.* 19.18.
Search out, *Job* 29.26.
Of an Eccleſiaſticall governour, the Angel of the Church, *Revel.*2.2.
Of a Chriſtian man examining himſelf, communing with his owne heart, *Pſal.* 4.4. to know how his ſpirituall eſtate ſtands betwixt God & him, 1 *Cor.*11.28. 2 *Cor.*13.5.

Example. See Enſample.

Exemplum, Phil.3.17.
Exemplar, Heb.8.5.
Two ſorts:
I. Good, for imitation in Chriſt, *Joh.* 13.15. 1 *Pet.*2.21.
In Apoſtles, *Phil.*3.17. 2 *Th.*3.9.
In Teachers, 1 *Tim.*4.12. *Tit.* 2.7. 1 *Pet.*5.3.
In Prophets, *James* 5.10.
In Chriſtian Beleevers, 1 *Th.*1.7.
II. Evill, for admonition, as were, The Iſraelites, *Heb.*4.11. 1 *Cor.* 10.6.11.
Sodome and Gomorrah, 2 *Pet.* 2.6. *Jude* 7.
See more of *Example* after to *Exerciſe.*

Excéede.

Excedere, addere, apponere, Deut.25.3. 1 Kings 10.7.
Adjicere, 2 Chron.9.6.
Surpaſſe or go beyond, 1 *Kings* 10.7.

Excéeding.

Magnus, amplus, multus, valde nimis, Gen. 15.2.
Its applyed
I. To any thing praiſeable, for quantitie, qualitie, or number, as,
To great, *Gen.*15:1.
To much, 2 *Sam.*8.8.
To good, *Numb.* 14.7.
To beautifull, *Ezek.*16.13.
To fruitfull, *Exod.*17.6.
To many, 1 *Ki.*7.47. & the like.
II. To things diſpraiſeable,
To ſinfull, *Rom.*7.13.
To proud, *Jer.*48.29. *Mat.*2.16.
It noteth in that whereto it is applyed, ever ſomething over and above that which is ordinarie & common.
Contr.
Wanting, *Dan.*5.27. *Tit.*1.5.
Lacking, 2 *Cor.*11.9. *Judg.*21.3.

Excéedingly.

Valdè, vehementiſtimè, Gen. 17.20. and 27.33.
Magis, abundantius, vehementius, Mark 15.14.

Excell.

Excellere, præcedere, habere excellentiam, creſcere, perficere, Gen.49.4.
Abundare, excellere, 1 Cor.14.12.
Præſtare, Iſai.10.10.
Superare, aſcendere ſuper. Pro.31.29.
To be greater, 1 *Kin.*4.30. *vel dignitate, facultate, numero*, Iſai.10.10.
To have the preheminence, *Col.*1. 18. 3 *Joh.*9.
Surpaſſe, *Prov.*31.29. *Eccleſ.*2.13.
Above all, *Numb.*12.13.
Chiefeſt, *Cant.*5.10.

Excellencie.

Excellentia, Gen. 49.3. Deut. 33.29.
Gloria, magnificentia, fortitudo, Exod. 15.7. Deut. 32.26.
Eminentia, dignitas, Phil.3.8.
Eternall, *Iſai.*60.15.
It comprehends in it
Dignitie, *Gen.* 49.3.
Majeſtie, glorie, beautie, *Job* 40.10. *Iſai.*13.10.
Honour, *Pſal.* 104.1.
High dignitie, *Pſal.*62.4.
High Majeſtie, *Pſal.*68.34.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Job* 13.11.
Of the Church of God, *Pſal.* 47.7. *Iſai.*60.15. *Amos* 6.8. & 8.7. *Nahum* 2.2.
Its applyed
To dignitie, *Gen.*49.3.
To knowledge, *Eccleſ.*7.12.
To Chaldeans, *Iſai.*13.19.
To Carmel, *Iſai.*35.2.
To *Jacob* and *Iſrael*, Amos 6.8. & 8.7. Nahum 2.2.
To ſpeech, 1 *Cor.*2.1.
To power, 2 *Cor.*4.7.
To ſtrength, *Ezek.*24.21.
To ſtate, *Iſai.*13.19.
Its put
For the Palaces of *Jacob*, Amos 6.8.
For the Lord himſelfe, *Amos* 7.8.
For *Jacobs* pride, *Nahum* 2.2.
Contr.
To become contemptible, *Ezek.*29. 14. *Mal.*2.9. 2 *Cor.*10.10.

Excellent.

Excellens, 1 Cor.12.13. Prov.12.26. Heb. 1.4.
Mirabilis, glorioſus, Luke 13.17.
Admirabilis, magnificus, Pſal.8.1.
Præſtans, Prov. 8.6.
Precious, *Pſal.* 36.8.
Glorious, *Pſal.* 76.4.
Very great, *Dan.*4.36.
Abundant, *Prov.* 12.26.
Goodly, *Revel.*18.4.
Which excelleth, *Pſal.*16.3.
Magnificent, *Pſal.* 76.4.
Exceeding, 2 *Cor.*4.17. *Num.* 14.7.
Farre above, *Phil.*2.9. *Heb.*1.4.
Eminent and worthy, *Phil.*3.8.
Coole, *Prov.*17.27.
Its mentioned
With precious, *Pſal.*36.
With glorious, *Pſal.*76.4.
With comely, *Iſai.* 4.2.
With daintie or fat, *Revel.*18.4.
With right, *Prov.* 8.6.
Its ſpoken
Of Gods glorie, and power, *Job* 37.23.
Of his name, *Pſal.*8.1.9. and 148.13.
Of his loving kindneſſe, *Pſal.*36.7.
Of his greatneſſe, *Pſal.* 150.2.
Of Chriſt his dignitie and eminencie, *Heb.*1.4.
Of the knowledge of him, *Phil.*3.8.
Of the Righteous and Saints on earth, *Pſal.*16.3. *Prov.*12.26.
Of a man of underſtanding and wiſdome, *Prov.*17.27. *Dan.*5.12.14.
Of ſpeech, *Prov.*17.7.
Of mans ſpirit, *Prov.*17.27.
Of a way of kingly majeſtie, *Eſther* 1.4. *Dan.*4.36. 1 *Cor.*12.31.
Of the miniſterie, *Heb.*8.6.
Of the ſacrifice of a godly man, *Heb.* 11.4.

Except.

Niſi, Gen.42.15. Matth.5.20.
Saving, *Acts* 26.29.
Unleſſe, *Pſal.* 127.1. *John* 3.2. *Amos* 3.3.
But onely, *Dan.*2.11. and 3.28.
If, *Matth.*18.35.
But, *Gal.*2.16.
But that, *John* 3.2.
It implieth ſometimes
A Condition, *Gen.*32.26. 2 *Sam.*5.6. *Revel.* 2.5.
A cauſe, *Mat.*5.32. and 19.9. *Dan.*6.5. *John* 15.4.
A ſigne, 2 *Cor.*3.5. 2 *Th.*2.3. *Matth.* 18.3. *Eſther* 4.11.
An excluſion, *Acts* 8.1. and 26.29. *John* 6.44.

Exceſſe.

Luxuria, temulentia, luxus, profuſio, Epheſ.5.18.
Crapula, 1 Pet.4.4.
Waſte, *Matth.*26.8.
Examples.
The Prodigall, *Luke* 15.13.

The

The unjuſt ſteward, *Luke* 16.1.
See Gluttonie, Drunkenneſſe, Riot, wherein is Exceſſe.

Exchange.

Permutatio, commutatio, Job 28. 17. Matth.16.26.
Compenſatio, Mark 8.37.

To Exchange.

Commutare, Permutare, Job 28.17.
Alter, alienate, *Ezek.*48.14.
To put one for another, *Levit.* 27.32.

Exchanger.

Menſarius, Numularius, one that puts out money for gaine, *Matth.*25.27.
The money being put on little Tables, and the Exchanger ſitting by. Such Chriſt did drive out of the Temple, *Matth.* 21.12.

Excluded.

Excluſus, ocioſus, Rom.3.27.

To Exclude.

Excludere, Gal. 4. 17.

Excommunicate.

Excommunicare, tollere de medio, expurgare, 1 Cor.5.2.7.
To be accurſed, *Gal.*1.9.
To caſt out of Communion, *Joh.*9. 22. and 12.42. 3 *Joh.*10.
Cut off from Gods people, *Gen.* 17. 14.
To take away from amongſt the reſt, to purge out, to deliver unto Satan, 1 *Cor.* 5.2.
I. Lawfull, *Gen.*4. 1 *Cor.*4.21. 2 *Th.* 3.14.15. 1 *Tim.*1.20.
II. Unlawfull, *Luke* 6.22. *Joh.*9.22. 34.and 12.42.and 16.2.3.3 *Joh.*10.

Excuſe.

Excuſare, Luke 14. 8.
Make pretences, 2 *Cor.*12.19.
To cloke, *Joh.*15.22.

Examples.

Adam and *Eve,* Gen.3.12.
Saul, 1 Sam.13.11.12. and 15.15.

To Excuſe.

Purgare, Gen.44.16.
To plead for, to cleare, *Gen.*44.16.

Examples.

Abimelech, 1 Sam. 22. 15.
Chriſt his Diſciples, *Matth.* 12.3.
Joſephs brethren, *Gen.*42.10.
The two tribes and halfe, *Joſh.*22. 22. 23. 24.
Gideon, Judg.8.2.3.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.15.
Daniel, Dan. 6. 22.

Contr.

To confeſſe, *Pſal.* 32.5. *Levit.*5.5. *Numb.*5.7.

Execration. See Curſe.

Execratio, jusjurandum, invium, Jer. 42.18. and 44.12.
Anathema, 1 Cor. 16.22. Gal.1.8.9. 1 Cor.12.3.
Maledictio, 2 Pet.2.11.

Mentioned

With deſolation, aſtoniſhment, reproch, *Jer.*42.18. and 44.12.

Contr.

Bleſſing, *Gen.*12.2. *Exod.*32.29.

Execrable.

Execrabilis, Levit.11.23.
Accurſed, *Joſh.*16.18. and 7.1.
Abominable, *Lev.*11.23.*Pro.*28.9.

To execrate. See To Curſe,

Levit.11.11.

Execute.

Exequi, facere, Num.5.30.Deut.10.18.
Exercere, 2 Kings 6. 22.

Its put

For to doe, 1 *Kin.*6.12.
To exerciſe as in matter of juſtice, *Jer.* 7.5.
To performe as one in office, 1 *Chro.* 6.10.
To bring as God doth his judgements on men, *Ezek.*5.8.

Exempted.

Immunis, exemptus, excuſatus, 1 Kin. 15. 22.

Exerciſe.

Exercitatio, 1 Tim. 4. 8.
Not here meant for that which is for health of bodie, but that which is undertaken for Religion ſake.

To Exerciſe.

Exercere, aggredi, Pſal. 131.1.
Facere, Jer. 9. 24. Matth. 20. 25. 1 Tim.4.1.
Studere, laborare, Acts 24.16.
Occupare, diſtentare, Eccleſ.1.13.
Employ, to give thy ſelf, 1 *Tim.*4.7.
Practiſe, *Matth.*20.25.
Shew forth, *Jer.*9.24.
Commit, *Ezek.*22.29.
Afflict, *Eccleſ.*1.13.
See the margent.

Exemple. See Example.

Its put

For a patterne to frame another thing hereafter, *Exod.*25.40. and 26. 30. *Numb.*8.4.
For a copie written out of another thing, as
Of the Law, *Deut.*17.18.
Of a letter, *Ezra* 4.11.& 7.11.
Of a decree, *Eſther* 4.8.
For document, inſtruction, or admonition, as Gods judgements be upon others to warne us, 1 *Cor.* 10. 6. 11.

Examples to be followed,

Gods, *Epheſ.* 5.1. *Matth.* 5.44. *Luke* 6. 36.
Thoſe in Heaven, *Matth.6.*10.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Heb.*12.2. *John* 13.15. 1 *Pet.*2.21. *Mat.*11.29.*John* 15.12. *Phil.*2.5.
The Apoſtles, 1 *Theſſ.*1.6. 2 *Cor.*4.16. and 11. 1. *Phil.* 3. 17. and 4. 9. 2 *Theſſ.*3.7.9.
The Prophets, *James* 5.10.
The faithfull Miniſters of Chriſt, *Heb.* 13. 7. 1 *Tim.* 4.12. *Tit.*2.7. 1 *Pet.*5.3.
Conſtant Profeſſors and Sufferers for Chriſt, *Heb.*6.12.
Mercifull men, *Jam.*5.10.11. 1 *Cor.* 8.1.2. and 9.2. *Luk.*10.37.
Beleevers, *Gal.*3.6.
The fervent in prayers, *Jam.*5.17.
The Church of God, 1 *Theſſ.*2.14.

Examples of evill not to be imitated,

Levit.18. 3.30. and 20. 23. Deut. 12.30. 2 Chro.30.7.Nehem.5.15. Iſai.8.11. Ezek.20.21.30. Hoſea 4. 15. Matth.23.3.

Exhortation.

Exhortatio, Conſolatio, Acts 13.15. Rom. 12. 8.

Its mentioned

With edification, 1 *Cor.*14.3.
With comfort, 1 *Cor.*14.1.
With reading and doctrine, 1 *Tim.* 4. 13.
In order its to follow ſound doctrine, *Rom.*5. 11.12. and 8.11.12. 1 *Cor.* 9.24. *Tit.*1.9.1 *Tim.*4.13.

Its put

For that part of the Miniſters office ſo called by the name of Exhortation, 2 *Corinth.*8.7. 1 *Tim.* 4. 13. *Heb.* 13. 22.
For teaching, inſtructing, and almoſt the whole dutie of the Teacher, *Act.*13.15.1 *Theſſ.*2.3. *Heb.* 13.22. *Tit.*1.9.
Its put for intreatie, 1 *Cor.*8.17.

To Exhort.

Hortari, Efflagitare, Acts 2. 40. and 11. 23.
Suadere, dare conſilium, Acts 27.22.
Rogare, 2 Cor.9.5.
Obſecrare, 1 Theſſ.4.1. 2 Theſſ.3.12.
Adhortari, 1 Tim.2.1.

Mentioned

With teſtifie, *Acts* 2. 40. 1 *Peter* 5. 12.

With

With command, 2 *Theſ.* 3. 12.
With beſeech or requeſt, 1 *Theſ.* 4. 1.
With teach, 1 *Tim.* 6. 2.
With convince, *Tit.* 1. 9.
With ſpeak, *Tit.* 2. 15.
With comfort, 1 *Theſ.* 2. 11.
With edifie, 1 *Theſ.* 5. 11.

This muſt be

With entreaties, 1 *Theſ.* 4. 1. 2 *Cor.* 6. 1.
With loving compellations, 2 *Cor.* 7. 1. *Col.* 3. 12.

It ſerveth

To ſtirre up, 1 *Theſ.* 4. 1. *Jude* 3.
To confirme, *Act.* 11. 23.
To comfort, 1 *Theſ.* 2. 11. and 5. 11. *ſee* margent.
To edifie and build up, 1 *Theſ.* 5. 11.
To prevent hardneſſe of heart by the deceitfulneſſe of ſin, *Heb.* 3. 13.
To be the means (by Gods grace working withall) to enable us to doe what wee are exhorted unto, *Dan.* 10. 19. *Act.* 3. 6. 7. *Ezek.* 2. 1. 2. and 37. 7. *Joh.* 43. 44.

Contr.

Dehort from.

Exile.

Profugus, vagus, egreſſus de loco, 2 Sam. 15. 19.
Baniſhed, 2 *Sam.* 14. 13. 14.

Exorciſt.

Exorciſta, Act. 19. 13.

Expectation.

Expectatio, patientia, Pſal. 9. 18. and 62. 5. Prov. 10. 28.

Its put

For the thing expected, *Prov.* 10. 28. and 11. 7.
For helpe or ſuccour. *Iſai.* 20. 5. 6.
For ſuſpence, *Luke* 3. 15.
For machinations and contrivements of Enemies, *Act.* 12. 11.

To Expect.

Expectare, præſtolari, Iſai. 64. 4.
To waite, *Luke* 2. 15. and 23. 51. *Rom.* 8. 29. *Job* 6. 19.
Hope of, *Act.* 23. 6. 1 *Cor.* 9. 10. *Iſai.* 20. 5. 6.
Looking for, *Tit.* 2. 3.
Long for, *Job* 6. 8.

Expecting.

Expectans, ſperans, Act. 3. 5. Heb. 10. 13.

Expedient.

Expedit, Joh. 18. 14.
Conducit, Joh. 11. 50.
Confert, Joh. 16. 7.
Vtile eſt, 2 Cor. 8. 10.
Convenit, 2 Cor. 12. 1.

Expell.

Expellere, auferre.
Drive out, *Joſ.* 23. 5.
Delere, Judg. 1. 20.
Caſt or thruſt out, *Judg.* 11. 7. *Gen.* 21. 14. *Mat.* 22. 13.

Expences.

Impenſæ, ſumptus, reditus, Ezra 6. 4. 8.

Experience.

Experimentum, Gen. 30. 27.
Probatio, experientia, Rom. 5. 4.
Seene much, *Eccleſ.* 1. 16.

Experiment.

Probatio, 2 Cor. 9. 13.
Experimentum. 2 Cor. 13. 3.

Expert.

Inſtructus, diſpoſitus, 1 Chr. 12. 33.
Edoctus, doctus, Cant. 3. 8.
Intelligens, Jer. 50. 9.
Sciens, gnaræ, cognitor. Act. 26. 3.
Cunning, *Jer.* 5. 9. *Gen.* 25. 27.
Skilfull, *Ezek.* 21. 31. *Dan.* 1. 4.

Expired.

Impletus, completus, 1 Sam. 18. 26.
Expletus, Act. 7. 30.
Fulfilled, 1 *Sam.* 18. 26.
Full out at the returne of the yeare, 2 *Sam.* 11. 1.
Ended by death, 1 *Chr.* 17. 11.
Its ſpoken of yeares, dayes, and time.

Expiation.

Expiatio, Lev. 23. 27.
Propitiatio, Exod. 32. 30. 1 *Joh.* 4. 10. and 2. 2.
Attonement, *Lev.* 16. 6. *Rom.* 5. 11.

To Expiate.

Expiare, removere, nudum fieri, Iſai. 47. 11.

Expound.

Explicare, ſolvere, indicare, Judg. 14. 14. 19. Luk. 24. 27.
Diſſolvere, exponere, interpretari, diſſerere, Mar. 4. 34.
Oſtendere plenius, Act. 18. 26.
Revelare, Act. 28. 23.
To find out the ſence and meaning of a thing, *Judg.* 14. 18.
Lay plainely open, *Luk.* 24. 27.
To unlooſe the knots, and to cleare that which is darkly ſpoken, *Mar.* 4. 34.
To tell a matter openly and plainly, *Act.* 11. 4.
To ſhew fully, *Act.* 18. 26.
To declare the meaning, 1 *Cor.* 14. 5.
To give the ſence that thereby others may underſtand, *Neh.* 8. 8.
This one part of preaching, *Act.* 8. 33. 34. 35.

Expounder of the Law. } See Lawyer.

Tit. 3. 13. Mat. 22. 25.
Legiſperitus, legis interpres, Luk. 7. 30.
Such had the Jewes amongſt them, *Luk.* 10. 25. and 14. 3.
Evill teachers, *Luk.* 11. 46. 52.
Enemies to Chriſt, and joyned with the Phariſees, *Luk.* 14. 3. and 11. 53.
Scribes were ſuch, *Mat.* 23.

Expreſſe.

Expreſſa figura, Imago, Character, Heb. 1. 3.

Expreſſed.

Numeratus, evocatus, expoſitus, expreſſus, Num. 1. 17. 1 Chr. 12. 31.

Expreſly

Planè, 1 Sam. 20. 21.
Manifeſtè, perſpicuè, diſertè, certò, 1 Tim. 4. 1.

Extend.

Advertere, inclinare, Ezra 7. 28. and 9. 9.
Extendere, declinare, Iſai. 66. 12.

Extinct.

Extinctus, ſuccifus, breviatus, Iob 17. 1. Iſai. 43. 17.

Extoll.

Exaltare, Pſal. 30. 1.
Praiſe, bleſſe, magnifie, *Pſal.* 145. 1. 2.

Mentioned

With honour, *Dan.* 4. 36.
With exalted, *Iſai.* 52. 13.

Extortion.

Fraus, Ezek. 22. 12.
Rapina, Mat. 23. 25.

Extortioner.

Fœnerator, Pſal. 109. 11.
Qui premit, extreſſor, Iſai. 16. 4.
Raptor, rapax, Luk. 18. 11. 2 Cor. 5. 10. and 6. 10.
Wringer, *Iſai.* 16. 4. *See* margent.

Mentioned

With unjuſt, *Luk.* 18. 11.
With Covetous, Idolater, &c. 1 *Cor.* 5. 10. 11.
With theeves, drunkards, revilers, 1 *Cor.* 6. 10.

Eye.

Oculus, Exod. 21. 21. Eccl. 4. 8.
Evill, *Deut.* 15. 9. and 28. 54. *Mat.* 6. 23. and 20. 15. *Mar.* 7. 22. *Prov.* 23. 6.

Blind,

Blind, *Mat.* 9.27.
Bountifull, *Prov.* 22.9.
Single, *Mat.* 6.22.
Red, *Gen.* 49.12.
Open, *Num.* 24.3.
Closed, *Act.* 28.22.
Enlightened, 1 *Sam.* 14.27.29.
Seeing, *Prov.* 20.12.
Darkned, *Pſal.* 69.23. *Rom.* 11.10.
Walking, *Pſal.* 77.4.
Loftie, *Pſal.* 131.1. *Prov.* 30.13.
Wanton, *Iſai.* 3.16.
Pure, *Hab.* 1.13.
Bleſſed, *Matth.* 13.16.
Heavie, *Mar.* 14.40.

Mentioned

With the heart, *Jer.* 20.17. 2 *Chron.* 7.16. *Deut.* 28.65. 1 *Kings* 9.3.

Its applyed

I. To man, *Zech.* 9.1.

And here

I. *Properly* to the bodie, *Pſal.* 94.9.
The inſtrument of ſight, *Gen.* 13.14. and 24.63. and 45.12. *Mat.* 20.34. *Jer.* 13.20. *Job* 42.5.
Windowes, *Eccleſ.* 11.5.
Fountaines of teares, *Jer.* 9.1.18. and 13.17. *Lam.* 3.48.49. *Job* 16.20.
The light of the body, *Mat.* 6.22.
The eyes affecting the heart, *Lam.* 3.51.

There is aſcribed to the eyes what they occaſion in the heart.

Luſt, 1 *John* 2.16.
Mourning and ſorrow, *Pſal.* 88.9. *John* 3.10.
Mocking, *Prov.* 30.17.
Pittie, *Deut.* 13.8. and 19.13. *Ezek.* 16.5.
Favour and grace, *Gen.* 34.11.
Adulterie, 2 *Pet.* 2.14. and therefore *Job* covenanteth with them, *Job* 31.1. *David* prayeth to God to turne them from vanitie, *Pſal.* 119.37. & his reſolution, *Pſ.* 101.3.

Good effects of the eyes,

Hoſpitalitie, *Gen.* 18.2. and 19.1. *Judg.* 19.17.
Reſpect to the godly to entertaine them, *Pſal.* 101.6.
Compaſſion, *Exod.* 2.6. *Job* 2.13. *Mat.* 9.36. and 18.31.
Faith and Feare towards God, *Exod.* 14.30.31.
Good Counſell, *Exod.* 18.14.
Profeſſion of Obedience to God, *Exod.* 20.19.
Worſhip of God, *Exod.* 33.10. *Levit.* 9.24. 2 *Sam.* 24.17. 1 *Kings* 18.39.
Zeale for God againſt ſinne, *Numb.* 25.7. *Nehem.* 13.15.
Move to conſideration, and adviſe, *Judg.* 19.30.
Thanks-giving to God, 2 *Chro.* 31.8.
Favour towards one, *Eſther* 5.2.
Pittie, *Numb.* 12.10.

Evill effects of the eyes,

Adulterie, *Gen.* 39.7. 2 *Sam.* 11.2. *Prov.* 6.25. *Matth.* 5.28. *Judg.* 16.1. 2 *Pet.* 2.14.
Scorne and contempt, 2 *Sam.* 6.20. *Gen.* 9.22.
Too high eſteeme ſometime, *Numb.* 13.32. 1 *Sam.* 16.16.
Ungodly matching, *Gen.* 6.2.
Yeelding to Sathans temptations, *Gen.* 3.6.
Wrath and anger, *Gen.* 21.9. *Eſther* 3.5.
Idolatrie, *Exod.* 32.5. 2 *Kings* 16.10.
Theft, *Joſh.* 7.21.
Feare, 1 *Sam.* 17.24.

The eyes of the bodie are put,

For the whole man, *Prov.* 30.17. *Revel.* 1.7. *Ezek.* 9.5. and 16.5.
For opinion and conceit, *Deut.* 12.8. *Judg.* 17.6. and 21.5. *Prov.* 3.7. and 12.15.
For things moſt deare, *Gal.* 4.15.
For the underſtanding, *Deut.* 16.19.
For expectation, 1 *Kings* 1.20.
For the heart, *Job* 3.20. *Gen.* 34.11. *Exod.* 5.21.
For the face, *Ezek.* 23.40.
For will and pleaſure, *Gen.* 19.8.
For a guide or direction, *Job* 29.15.
For life and converſation, *Matth.* 7.3.
For care to know and rightly to judge, *Prov.* 20.8.
For intentions of minde, *Pſal.* 10.8.
II. *Improperly* to the ſoule, called the eyes of the underſtanding, *Epheſ.* 1.18.
Thus are the eyes taken, *Gen.* 3.7. *Deut.* 12.8. and 16.19. *Pſal.* 119.18. *Acts* 26.18. and 28.27. *Rom.* 11.10.
II. Its applyed unto God, *Ezra* 5.5. *Pſal.* 32.8. and 33.18.

Its put thus

For his knowledge, *Zech.* 5.6. *Pſal.* 11.4. 2 *Chro.* 16.9. *Heb.* 4.13. *Prov.* 5.21. and 15.3. *Jer.* 16.17. and 32.19.
For his mercifull and watchfull providence, *Zech.* 3.9. *Pſal.* 34.15. and 33.18. *Job* 36.7.
For his love, approbation and acceptance, *Jer.* 24.6. 2 *Chron.* 14.2.
For his preſence, 2 *Chron.* 21.6.
For his diſpleaſure, *Amos* 9.4.

To Eye one.

Configere oculos, aſpicere torvè, invidere, as *Saul David,* 1 Sam. 18.9.

Eye lids.

Palpebræ, Job 16.16. Prov. 6.4.

Its ſpoken

Of men, and put

For thoſe two Coverings made for the preſervation of the bole of the eye, and to further the ſight. Therefore the eyes and eye-lids are put together, *Prov.* 4.25. and 30.13. *Pſal.* 132.4.
Of a woman an harlot, who is cunning to entice, and take with the eye-lids, *Prov.* 6.25.
Of the morning, *Job* 41.18. when the light by the Sunne expelleth darkneſſe.
Of God, *Pſal.* 11.4. *See* Eyes *before.*

Eye-ſight.

Conſpectus oculorum, 2 Sam. 22.25.
Oculus, Pſal. 18.24.
Lumen oculorum, Pſal. 38.10.

Eye witneſſe.

Spectator, qui ſuis oculis videt, oculatus, Luke 1.2. 2 Pet. 1.16.

Eye ſalve.

Collyrium, Revel. 3.18. for illumination of the holy Spirit.

Eyes of a fole.

The unſtayednеſſe of minde, and folly of a wicked mans heart, *Prov.* 17.24.

F.

Fables. See Lies.

Fabulæ, 1 Tim. 1.4.
Prophane, old wives *ineptæ, fatuæ, aniles,* 1 Tim. 4.7.
Jewiſh, *Tit.* 1.4.
Deceiveable, or cunningly deviſed, 2 *Pet.* 1.16.

Mentioned

With endleſſe genealogies, 1 *Tim.* 4.1.
With Commandements of men, *Tit.* 1.14.

They are oppoſite

To truth, 2 *Tim.* 4.4. *Tit.* 1.14.
To godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.* 4.7.
They miniſter queſtions, but edifie not, 1 *Tim.* 1.4.
The Apoſtles avoyded them, and forbade them, 2 *Pet.* 1.16. 1 *Tim.* 1.4. and 4.7.
They that delight in ſuch things fall from the truth, 2 *Tim.* 2.4.
Having no love of the truth, 2 *Theſſ.* 2.10.
Therefore have they ſtrong deluſions to make lies, *verſ.* 11.

Contr.

Truth, 2 *Tim.* 4.4.

Face. See { Countenance. Visage. Presence. Forme.

Facies, Gen.9.23.and 33.10.& 43.3. Mat.17.2.and 16.67.1 *Thess.*3.10.
Forma, aspectus, Isai.52.14.
Vultus, Gen.4.5. and 31.2. Isai.3.9.
Species, Isai.52.14. and 31.2.
Bold, *Eccles.*8.1.
Open, 2 *Cor.*3.18.
Naturall, *James* 1.23.
Beautifull, 1 *Sam.*18.12.
Faire, 1 *Sam.*17.42.
Cheerefull, *Prov.*15.16.
Comely, *Cant.*2.14.
Angry, *Prov.*25.23.
Fierce, *Dan.*8.23.
Sad, *Nehem.*2.2. *Eccles.*7.3.
Troubled, *Ezek.*27.35.
Impudent, *Prov.*7.13.
Black, *Cant.*1.5.
Foule, *Job* 16.16.

Its spoken

Of man properly, *Dan.*1.17. & 25.9. 2 *Kings* 4.29. *Matth.*6.16. and 17.2. and that part by which he is discerned from another, and so knowne, *Gal.* 1.21.

Its put

For the whole head, 1 *Kings* 20. 38. and 19.13.
For the sight, view and presence, *Numb.*19.3. *Luke* 1.31.
For the Countenance, *Luke* 9.53. and kind favour, *Gen.*33.10.
For appearance and outward shew, 2 *Cor.*5.12. *John* 7.24.
For openly, *Gal.*2.11.
For the face it selfe, *Gal.*1.21.
For the person, *Lev.*19.32. *Gen.*43.3. *Matth.*11.10.
For way on which the face is going, *Gen.*46.28.
For wrath shewed in the face, *Gen.* 35.1. and 16.6.8. *Exod.*2.15.
For ones self, *Lev.*17.10. *Eccles.*8.1.
For presence or sight, *Deut.*25.2. and 28.7. *Exod.*14.19.
For ground, 1 *Sam.*5.3. with the face towards it, 1 *Sam.*28.14.
For openly with dis-respect, *Deut.* 17.10. *Job* 1.11. *Hos.*5.5.
For the skinne of the face, *Jer.*4.30.
For likenesse of the face, *Ezek.*1.10.

Its applyed

Unto God, 1 *Chron.*16.11.2 *Chr.*7.14. and so

Its put

For Gods Church, or place for his outward worship, *Gen.*4.16.1 *Sam.* 26.20.
For glorious perfection, *Exod.* 33. 20. 23.
For his favour, *Psal.* 80. 19. 1 *Sam.* 13.12. *Psal.*10.11. *Numb.* 6. 25. *Dan.*9.17.
For his sight, *Psal.*51.10.
For his anger, *Levit.* 20.6.
To God the Father, *Mat.*18.10. understood of his presence, *Rev.*6.16.
Of Christ, *Matth.*17.2. *Isai.*50.6.7.
For his appearing, *Matth.* 11.10. *Luke* 1.76.
For the excellencie of his person, 2 *Cor.*9.6. who is the image of the invisible God, 2 *Sam.*18.8.
To the deep, *Gen.*1.2.
To the earth, *Gen.*4.14.
To the field, 2 *Kings* 9.37.
To the ground, *Gen.*2.6.
To the waters, *Gen.*7.18.
To the Wilderneſſe, *Exod.* 16.14.

In all which by Face *is understood the* Superficies, *or uppermost part, or the outside.*

To the skie, that is to the outward appearance, *Matth.*16.3.

Face to Face.

Thus God spake to *Moses*, that is, plainly and familiarly, as a man to his known and approved friend, *Exod.*33.11.

Its mentioned often in the Scripture.

Of God to *Moses*, Exod.33.11. Deut. 34.10.
Of God to all Israel, *Deut.*5.4.
To *Jacob*, Gen. 32.30.
To *Gideon*, Judg.6.22.
So man to man, 2 *John* 12.
Its spoken of our full and perfect sight of God in the life to come, 1 *Cor.*13.12.

Fade.

Decidere, defluere, 2 Sam.22.46. Psal. 18.45.
Macescere, arefacere, James 1.11.
Waxe old, *Heb.*1.11.
Decay, vanish, *Heb.*8.13.
Wither, *Isai.*19.6. *Joel* 1.12. *Jam.* 1.11.
Gone, is not, *Psal.*103.16.
Consume, *Psal.*39.11. and 49.14.
Languish, *Isai.*24.4.
Perish, *Heb.*1.11. *Jam.*1.11.
Weare away, *Exod.*18.18.

Applyed

To a leafe, *Isai.*1.30.
To rich, *James* 1.11.
To a flower, *Isai.*40.7. and 28.4.
To beautie, *Isai.*28.1.

Contr.

Flourish, *Prov.*14.11.
Continue, *Heb.*1.11.
Abide, *Psal.* 119.90.
Stand for ever, *Isai.*4.8.
Remaine, *Heb.*1.10.
Indure, stand, *Psal.*102.26.
Be established, *Psal.*102.28.
The same with change or end, *Psal.* 102.27.
Fadeth not, 1 *Pet.*1.4.

Faile.

Deficere, Gen.47.8. Eccles.3.10.
Concidere, 1 Sam.17.32.
Remisse agere, Isai.4.22.
Veterascere, Luke 12.33.
Excidere, 1 Cor.13.8.

Mentioned

With cut off, *Josh.*3.16.

Its spoken of most things,

Of the Spirit, *Psal.*143.7.
Of wisedome, *Eccles.*10.3.
Of the heart, *Psal.*73.26.
Of strength, *Psal.*71.9.

But these things faile not,

God bringing his judgements to light, *Zeph.*3.5.
His word, *Josh.*23.14. 1 *Kin.*8.56.
His faithfulnesse, *Psal.*89.33.
His compassion, *Lam.*3.22.
His Law, *Luke* 16.17.
Treasure in heaven, *Luke* 12.33.
Charitie, 1 *Cor.*13.8.

Its put

For to cut off, 1 *Kings* 2.4.
For to neglect, *Ezra* 4.22.
To cease to be, 1 *Kings* 17.16.
For to be wanting, *Heb.*13.6.1 *Sam.* 20.5.
For to forsake, *Psal.*40.12.
For to lie, or deceive, *Isai.*58.11.
For to fall from, *Heb.*12.15.
For to give over or let passe, *Esther* 9.27.

Faine.

Dissimulare, alium præ se ferre, agere extraneum, 1 Kings 14.5.6.
Simulare, Luke 20.20.
Ex corde componere, vel ex animo comminisci, fingere, Nehem.6.8.
To counterfeit, *Luke* 20.20.
Dissemble, *Prov.*26.24.
To act another person, 1 *Kings* 14.6.

Fained.

Dolosum, Psal.17.1.
Falsum, Jer.3.10.
Fictum, 2 Pet.2.3.

Contr.

With the whole heart, *Jer.*3.10.

Fainedly.

In false-hood, *Jer.*3.10.

Faint.

Lassare, Gen.25.30.
Mollescere, Deut.20.3.
Pavere, liquescere, Deut.20.8.
Elanguere, Josh.2.9.
Strength to faile, *Judg.*8.5.1 *Sam.* 14.28.
Feeble, weake, *Heb.*12.12. 1 *Thes.* 5.14.
Tender, *Deut.*20.3.
Troubled, *Job* 4.5.
Heart melted, *Job* 7.5. *Isai.* 13.7. *Deut.*20.8.

Wearie,

Wearie, *Isai.* 40. 28. *Luke* 18.1. 1 *Sam.* 14.28.
No courage, *Josh.*2.24.
Discouraged, 2 *Cor.*4.1. *Num.*21.4.
No spirit in them, *Josh.* 5.1.
Give over, *Gal.*6.9.

This is

Through wearinesse, *Gen.*25.30.
Through want of food, *Mark* 8.3. 1 *Sam.* 14.20. *Psal.*107.5. *Judg.* 8. 4. 5.
Through great feare, *Josh.*2.9.24. and 5.1.
Through want of courage, *Prov.* 24. 10.
With excesse of joy, *Gen.*45.26.
Through thirst, *Amos* 8.13. and hunger, *Psal.* 107. 5.
Through excesse of sorrow, *Jer.*45.3.
By sickneſſe, *Dan.*8.27.
By a dreame being hungry, *Isai.* 29. 8.
By fasting, *Psal.* 109. 24.

Contr.

Courage, strong, *Josh.*1.16.18.& 1.7.

Faire. See Beautifull.

Pulcher, Gen. 6. 2.
Beautifull, 1 *Sam.*16.12. *Esth.*2.7.
Pleasant to sight, *Gen.*3.6.
Desireable, *Ezek.* 23.6.
Desire of the eyes, *Ezek.*24.16.
Good of countenance, *Esth.*1.11.
Of comely forme, *Esth.*2.7.
Well favoured, *Gen.*29.17.
Goodly, *Gen.*39.6. *Jer.*11.6.

Its applyed to women, as

Jobs daughters, *Job* 42.15.
Daughters of men, *Gen.* 6. 2.
Sarah, *Rebekah*, Gen.12.11. 14. and 26.7. *Esth.*1.11.
Thamar, 2 Sam.14.27.
Abishag, 1 Kings 1.3.
To young men, 1 *Sam.* 17. 24. *Acts* 7.20. *Dan.*1.15.
To speech, *Rom.*16.18. which is flatterie, *Prov.*7.21. and deceit, *Jer.* 12.6. making his voice gracious, *Prov.*26.25.
To a shew, *Gal.*6.12.
To the Church, *Cant.*1.8.15. and 2. 20. and 4.1.7. and 7.6.
To the Moone, *Cant.*6.10.
To houses, *Isai.*5.9.
To fruit, *Jer.*11.16.
To leaves of a tree, *Dan.*4.12.
To Jewels, *Ezek.*23.26.
And to divers other things which be pleasant and delightsome to the eye.

Faires.

Nundinæ, Ezek.27.12.14.
Tyrus then most renowned.

Faith.

Fides, Deut.32.20. Hab.2.4.
The substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen, *Heb.* 11. 2.
Little, *Matth.*14.31.
Great, *Luke* 7.9. *Matth.*15.28.
Weak, *Rom.*4.19.
Vain, 1 *Cor.*15.14.17.
Dead, *James* 2.26.
Common, *Tit.*1.4.
Effectuall, 1 *Thess.*1.3.
Mutuall, *Rom.*1.12.
Working by love, *Gal.*5.6.

Its called the Faith

Of God, *Mark* 11.22.
Of Jesus Christ, *Rom.*3.22.26.
Of *Abraham*, Rom.14.12.
Of the Gospell, *Phil.*1.27.
Of the operation of God, *Col.*2.12.
Of the Elect, *Tit.*1.1.

By this Faith

Christ dwelleth in our hearts, *Eph.* 3. 17.
We live, *Gal.*3.11. *Heb.*10.38. *Hab.* 2. 4.
We are justified, *Rom.*3.28. and 5.1. *Gal.*2.16. and attaine unto righteousnesse, *Rom.*9.30. and 10.6.
We stand, *Rom.*11.20. 2 *Cor.*1.24.
We walke, 2 *Cor.*5.7.
We are Gods children, *Gal.*3.26.
We have boldnesse and accesse with confidence by it to God, *Eph.*3.12.
We have successe in prayer, *Matth.* 21.22. *Mark* 11.24. *James* 5.15. and 1.6.
We are kept, 1 *Pet.*1.5.
We are saved, *Ephes.*2.8.

Of this divers kinds of Faith, of the divers acceptations of the word, the divers effects, and many Examples, See *Marl. Enchir.* last Edition in the word *Fides.*

Its mentioned

With knowledge of God, *Rom.*10.14. *Acts* 15.7. *John* 17.8.20. 2 *Thess.* 2. 13.
With the sanctification of the Spirit, 2 *Thess.*2.13.
With a pure heart, 1 *Tim.*1.5. 2 *Tim.* 2.22. purged, *Acts* 15.9.
With Charitie, holinesse, sobrietie, 1 *Tim.*2.15.
With a good and pure conscience, 1 *Tim.*1.5. and 3.9.
With love, 1 *Thess.*5.8. 1 *Tim.*1.14. 2 *Tim.*1.12. *Philem.* 5.
With hope, 1 *Pet.*1.21.
With service, *Revel.*2.19.
With a good conversation, patience, meeknesse, godlinesse, righteousnesse, 1 *Tim.*6.11. Charitie, puritie, 1 *Tim.*4. 12. Veritie, 1 *Tim.* 2.7. peace with such as call with a pure heart unto the Lord, 2 *Tim.* 2. 22.
With labour of love, 1 *Thess.* 1.3. 2 *Thess.*1.3.
With power, 2 *Thess.*1.11.
With obedience, *Heb.*11.7.8. *James* 2.18.

Its put

For truth and constancie in word and promise, *Rom.*3.3. *Psal.*25.10. and 86.15. *Gal.*5.22. *Mat.*23.23.
For the doctrine of the Gospel, *Gal.* 1.22. 1 *Tim.*1.19. and 23.9.& 4.1.
For an hystoricall knowledge and beliefe, *Jam.*2.17.24.
For an extraordinarie persuasion of working miracles, *Mat.*13.2. *Acts* 14.9. Faith of miracles active and passive.
For a joyfull assent, *Luke.*8.13. *Acts* 8. 13.
For a firme apprehension of Christ, resting in him for life and Salvation, *Rom.*1.17.
For fidelitie and faithfulnesse without fraud, *Tit.*2.10.
For hope, 1 *Pet.*1.5.
For a settled persuasion of the lawfulnesse in the use of things indifferent, *Rom.*14.1.22.23.
For a fervent endevour to practise and maintaine the Doctrine and Religion of Christ, *Rom.*1.8.
For a vow, 1 *Tim.*5.12.

Contr.

Doubting, *Matth.*21.21.
No faith, *Mar.*4.40.
Unbeliefe, infidelitie, *Heb.*3.12.

To have Faith

In God, *Mark* 11.22. *See* To beleeve.

Faithfull.

Fidelis, Numb.12.7.
Firmus, 1 Sam.2.25.
Fidus, 1 Sam.22.14.
Verax, Nehem.7.2.
Trustie, *Job* 20.
To be trusted, *Neh.*7.2. and 13.13.
True, *Prov.*14.25.
Sound heart, *Prov.*14.30.
Will not lie, *Prov.*14.5.

Mentioned

With true, *Jer.* 42.5. *Revel.*19.11. and 22.6.
With wise, *Luke* 12.42.
With just, 1 *John* 1.9.

Its spoken

Of God, 1 *Cor.*1.9. and 10.13.2 *Thes.* 3.3. 1 *Pet.*4.19. *Deut.*7.9. *Isai.*49.7. *Psal.*89.24.

Then it signifieth

That God is true in his Word, 1 *John* 1.9.
That he is constant in keeping his promise, 2 *Tim.*2.13. *Heb.* 10.23. and 11. 11.
That he is more to them without failing, who commit themselves unto

unto him, 1 *Pet.*4.19. 1 *Cor.*10.13.
That he cannot deny himself, 2 *Tim.* 2. 13.

Its spoken

Of Gods Commandements, *Psal.* 119,86. They are faithfull, that is, true.
Of Christ, *Heb.*2.17. *Revel.*1.5. and 3. 14.

Its spoken of men:

Of a servant, *Mat.* 25.21.
Of a steward, *Luke* 12.42.
Of a Minister, *Col.*4.7.
Of an high Priest, *Heb.*2.17. that is, one performing, in his place and calling justice, truly and diligently the trust committed to him.

Mentioned

With fearing God, *Nehem.*7.2.
With good, *Mat.* 25.21.
With wise, *Luke* 12.42.
With beloved, 1 *Tim.*6.2.
With just, 1 *John* 1.9.
With true, *Rom.*3.14. and 19.11.
With called, *Revel.*17.14.

Contr.

Faithlesse, *John* 20.27. *Matth.*17.17.
False, 2 *Cor.*11.10.13.
Will utter lies, *Prov.*14.5.
Deceitfull, *Prov.*14.25.
Making haste to be rich, *Prov.*28.20.

Faithfull, Psal. 31.23. that is

Beleevers in Jesus Christ, *Ephes.*1.1.
Perfect in the way, or walking in a perfect way, *Psal.*101.6. with hope in God, *Psal.*31.24.

Such Faithfull Ones are called

Chosen, *Revel.*17.14.
Children of *Abraham*, Gal.3.7.
Saints, *Ephes.*1.1.
Fellow Citizens with Saints, and of the houshold of Faith, *Ephes.*2.19.
Beloved, 1 *Tim.*6.2.
Holy brethren, partakers of the heavenly calling, *Heb.*3.1.
And of the divine nature, 2 *Pet.* 1.4.
Children of Israel fearing God, *Psal.*103.11.13.17. which keep his Covenant, *Psal.*103.18.
Which remember his Commandements to do them, and redeemed of the Lord, *Psal.*103.18. & 107.2.
See the titles, Names, Properties and Qualities of the Lords people in the words
Beleever, Christian, Godly, Chosen people of God, Righteous, Upright, Good, Mercifull.

Examples of Servants Faithfull.

Abrahams, Gen.24.33.
Jacob in *Labans* service, *Gen.*31.6.38.
David, 1 Sam.17.34.
So *Matth.*25.21.

Of Subjects faithfull:

2 Sam.15.11.15. and 15.21.
Hushai, 2 Sam.15.32. and 21.17.
Of workmen faithfull, 2 *Kings* 12.15. and 22.7. 2 *Kings* 34.12.
Of Treasurers, *Nehem.*13.13.
Of Rulers, *Nehem.*7.2.
Of Kings, 2 *Chron.*31.12. *Numb.*12.7.

So of

Great men, *Dan.*6.5. *Gen.*41.48.49.
Judges, 1 *Sam.*12.3. *Numb.*16.15.
Friends: *Jonathan* and *David*, 1 Sam. 18.1. and 19.2. and 20.34.41.
Prophets, *Moses*, Numb.12.7. *Elijah*, 1 King.18.15.16.
Apostles, *Paul*, 1 Cor.7.25. and the rest.
Ministers, *Epaphras*, Col.1.7. *Sylvanus*, 1 Pet.5.12. *Antipas*, Rev.2.13.

Contr.

Not beleeve, *John* 12.47. *Acts* 17.5.
Faithlesse, perverse, *Mat.*17.17.

Faithfully.

Fidè, 2 Kings 12.15.
Fideliter, verè, in veritate, Prov.29.14. Jer. 23.28.
This is to do and deale honestly, and truly, and justly in that which one doth, 2 *Chron.* 31.12. or is betrusted with so, as he needs not to be reckoned with, or called to an account, 2 *Kings* 12.15. and 22.7.
Impartially, *Prov.*29.14.
Truly, *Jer.*23.28.
With a perfect heart, 2 *Chron.* 19.9.
With an honest heart, 3 *John* 5.

Contr.

Deceitfully, *Gen.*34.13.

Fall. See Falling.

Casus, Psal.56.13. Prov. 29.16. Jer. 49.21. Matth.7.27.
Lapsus, Prov.16.18.
Pavor, Ezek.26.18. Jude 24.
Ruina, Matth.2.27. Prov.16.18. and 29.16. Ezek.26.15. Rom.1.11.12. Amos 9.11.
Destruction, *Prov.*17.19. *Luke* 2.24.
Offence, *Rom.*5.16.17.18.
Sinne, 1 *Cor.*8.9. *Psal.*56.13. & 16.8.

Contr.

Rising, *Luke* 2.34.

To fall.

Cadere, Psal. 145.14. Eccles. 4.10. Matth.21.44.

Its put

For to fall, as one may from an horse, *Gen.* 49.17.
As dew on the earth, 2 *Sam.* 17. 2.
By accident, 1 *Kings* 1.2.
As a garment from ones back, 2 *Kings* 2.13.
As a graine, or stone unto the earth, *Amos* 9.9.

For to dye, 1 *Kin.*22.20. *Psal.* 82.7. and 91.7. 1 *Sam.*31.8. *Acts* 5.5.10. *Exod.*32.28. *Deut.*1.42. 1 *Cor.*10.8.
For to be afflicted, *Psal.*37.24. *Prov.* 24.16.
For to happen or succeed, *Ruth* 3.18.
In English the signification is varyed, as there is another word added to it,

As

To fall out, Gen. 45.24. this is to make a stirre, to be angry, to contend in displeasure of heart, *Prov.* 29.9.2 *Kings* 19.17. or with griefe, 2 *Sam.*18.33.
To fall into,
Heb.10.31. Acts 27.17.29. Psa. 141.10. Prov.24.16. As into a pit, *Isai.*24.18 or into mischiefe, *Prov.* 28.14. or into the power of another, *Heb.*10.31. 2 *Sam.*24.14. or into want, *Levit.*25.35.
To fall upon,
1 Sam. 22.17. 18.
This is to slay, 1 *Kings* 2.29.31.
To seize upon, as dread doth upon the heart, *Psal.*55.4. *Job* 13. 11. *Exod.*15.16.
Or punishment of God upon men, *Jer.*3.12. *Exod.*5.3.
To fall downe,
This is to worship either
Religiously, *Gen.*17.3.
Or idolatrously, *Isai.*44.19. and 46.6. *Dan.*3.5.
Or civilly, *Ruth* 2.10.
To fall away or from,
Heb.6.6. This is to depart from, leave, forsake, *Gal.*5.4.2 *Thes.*2.3. *Heb.*12.15.2 *Pet.*3.7. *See* Apostacie, Forsake.
To fall and perish,
Psal.9.3. Fall and be cut down; *Isai.* 22. 25. fall and brought down, *Psal.*20.8.

Contr.

Stand, *Isai.*40.8. 1 *Cor.*10.12.
Uphold, raise, *Psal.*145.14.
To keep from falling, *Jude* vers.12.

Falling.

Lapsus, Psal.56.13.
Peccatum, Jude 24.
Discessio, rebellio, defectio, 2 Thes.2.3.

False.

Mendax, Job 36.4.
Falsus, Exod. 20.16.
Fallax, Prov.6.19.
Deceitfull, 2 *Cor.*11.13.

Its spoken

Of the tongue, *Psal.*120.3.
Of an oath, *Zech.*18.17.
Of a swearer, *Mal.* 3.5.
Of a witnesse, *Prov.*16.19. and 12.17. and 21.28. *Mat.*15.19. & 26.60.
Of Accusers, *Tit.*2.3. 2 *Tim.*3.3.

Of ſome Teachers, 2 *Pet.* 2.1.
Of ſome Prophets, 1 *John* 4.1. and of their burthens, *Lam.*2.14.
Of ſome dreames, *Zech.* 10.2. and of their divinations, *Ezek.*21.22.
Of a counterfeit Chriſt, *Mat.*24 24.
Of ſome calling themſelves Apoſtles, 2 *Cor.*11.13.
Of ſome brethren, 2 *Cor.*11.20. *Gal.* 2. 4.
Of ſome waies, *Pſal.*119. 104.128.
Of ſome ballances, *Prov.*11.1.
Contr.
True, *Gen.* 42.11. *Prov.*15.25. 1 *Ki.* 10.16.
Faithfull, *Nehem.* 7.2. *Iſai.*8.2.

Falſely.

Mendaciter, Levit.6.5.
Falſò, 1 Tim.6.20. Jer.5.2.
Doloſe, Jer. 6. 13.
Lyingly, or with a lie, *Levit.*6.3.
Deceitfully, *Exod.*8.29. and 21.8. *Gen.* 34.13.
Subtilly, *Pſal.*105.25.
Contr.
In truth, 1 *John* 3.18.

Falſhood.

Falſitas, 2 Sam.18.13.
Mendacium, Pſal.7. 14.
Prævaricatio, Joh.21.34.
Deceitfulneſſe, *Mar.* 4.19.
Deceit, *Pſal.*119.118.
Guile, *Pſal.*32. and 55.11.
Deceiveableneſſe, 2 *Theſ.* 2.10.
Subtiltie, 2 *Kin.*10.19.
Over-reaching or going beyond, 1 *Theſ.*4.6.
Fraud, *Pſal.*10.7.
Contr.
Truth.
Sinceritie, 2 *Cor.*8.8.
Godly ſimplicitie, 2 *Cor.*1.12.

Fame. See Name.

Fama, Opinio, Matth.4.24.
Nomen, editio bona, Joſh.9.9. Prov. 15.30.
Good report, *Phil.*4.8.
Renowne, *Gen.*6.4. *Numb.*16.2.
Relation of ſingular praiſe, 2 *Chron.*9.6. *Luke* 4.14.
Praiſe, *Zeph.*3.19.
Mentioned
With glorie, *Iſai.*66.19.1 *Chr.*22.5.
With praiſe, *Zeph.*3.19.
This is ſpoken
Of God, *Joſh.*9.9. *Iſai.*66.19.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matt.*4.24. & 14.1.
Of *Salomon*, 1 Kings 10.1.
Of *David*, 1 Chron.24.17.
Of *Mordecai*, Eſther 9.4.
Of the Temple of the Lord, 1 *Chron.* 22.5.
Its gotten
By wiſdome & greatneſſe, 1 *Ki.*4.31. and 10.1.6.
By valiant acts, 1 *Chron.*14.17.
By high advancement and proſperous therein, *Eſther* 9.4.
By working wonders and miracles, *Matth.*4.24. *Luke* 4.37. and 7.17.
By faith and obedience, *Rom.*1.8. & 16.19. *Heb.*11.2.
By ſuffering for Chriſt, *Phil.*1.13. *Heb.*11.39.
Contr.
Infamie, *Prov.*10.18. *Prov.*25.10.
Reproch: *See* Shame, Contempt.

Famous.

Ezek. 22.10. *Ruth* 4.11.
Made knowne, 1 *Chron.*5.24.
Openly, *John* 7.4.
Manifeſt in all places, *Phil.*1.13.
A name great, *Gen.*12.2. 2 *Sam.*7.9. 1 *Chron.*17.8.
A name ſpread abroad, 2 *Chro.*26.15. *Mar.*1.28.
Renowned, *Numb.*1.16. *Ezek.*16.14.
Honorable, *Iſai.*3.5.
Of renowne, *Numb.*16.2.
Contr.
Vile, *Iſai.*32.6.
Baſe, *Job* 30.8.
Contemptible, *Mal.*2.9.

Familie. See House.

Familia, Gen.10.5.
Familitium, Gen.26.14. Job 1.3.
Tribus, Gen.10.5.18. Numb.36.8.
Cognatio, fautores, Levit.20.5. 1 Sam. 18.18.
Poore, *Judg.* 6. 15.
Evill, *Jer.*8.3.
Its put
For kindred, *Levit.*20.5. *Gen.*24.38. 2 *Sam.*14.7.
For a Tribe, *Judg.*18.19.
For the whole ſpirituall kindred, the Church of Chriſt, *Epheſ.*3.13.
The houſhold of faith, *Gal.*6.10.

Familiar.

Notus, qui novit, ſciens nomen, Job 19.14.
Vir colens pacem, Pſal.41.9.
Pacificus, amicus, Jer.20.10.
Contr.
See Stranger.
Alien, one unknowne, an open enemie, foe, and Adverſarie, Forreiner.

A Familiar.

Pytho, magus, ventriloquus, Lev.20.6. 27. Iſai.8.19.
Such Witches have, 1 *Sam.* 28.3.
Forbidden to have ſuch, *Deu.*18.10.
They were put to death, *Levit.* 20.27.
Such as ſeek to them are wicked, 1 *Sam.*28.3. or deale with them, 2 *Kings* 21.6.
See my book of witchcraft, called the Guide to Grand-Jurie men.

Famine.

Fames, Gen.12.10.
Twofold:
I. *Corporall*, Exod.16.3.
Mentioned
With want, *Job* 30.3.
With ſword, *Jer.*14.15.16. and 24.10.
With peſtilence, *Ezek.*7.15.
Staffe of bread broken, *Levit.*26.26. *Pſal.*105.16.
The ſtay and ſtaffe of bread and water taken away, *Iſai.*3.1.
Not to be ſatisfied, *Iſai.*9.20. *Hag.*1.6.
Want of food, *Job* 30.3. *Lam.*4.9.
Cleanneſſe, *Amos* 4 6.
Scarceneſſe, *Deut.*8.9.
No bread, 2 *Kings* 25.3.
Sore, *Jer.*5.2.6. *Gen.*41.5.7. and 43.1.
Very ſore, *Gen.*47.13.
Great, 2 *Kin.*6.25. *Luke* 4.25.
Grievous, *Gen.*41.31.
Mightie, *Luke* 15.14.
Terrible, *Lam.*5.10.
It is one of Gods great plagues, *Ezek.*6.11. *Jer.*24.10.
By this God puniſhed
Egypt, *Gen.* 41.30.
Canaan, *Gen.* 12. 10. and 26. 1. *Ruth* 1.1.
Samaria, 2 *Kings* 6.25.
Jeruſalem, 2 *Kings* 25.3.
It hath continued
Sometimes three yeares, 1 *Chron.* 21.12.
Sometimes ſeven yeares, *Gen.* 41.30.
It maketh faint, *Gen.*47.13.
It burneth, *Deut.*32.24.
It famiſheth, *Iſai.*5.13.
It conſumeth, *Gen.*41.30.
It makes to pine away, *Lam.* 4.9. and 5.10.
It cauſeth
To mourne, to languiſh, *Hoſ.*4.3.
To be aſhamed, to howle, *Joel* 1.11.
To eate their children, *Lam.*4.10. *Deut.* 28.53.54. and their owne fleſh, *Iſai.*9.10.
To curſe and to be enraged, *Iſai.*8.21.
Its from God, 2 *Kin.*8.1.
For ſinne, *Amos* 4.6. 2 *Sam.* 24.13. and 21.1. 1 *Kings* 17.12. and 18.2. 2 *Chron.*6.28. *Iſai.*5.13. *Hag.*1.6.7.
How God brings it,
By taking away his bleſſing from the earth, *Hoſ.*2.6.
By not proſpering mens labours and fruits of the earth, *Joel* 1.17. *Hab.* 3.17. *Hag.*1.6.
By ſending that which deſtroyeth, *Joel* 1.4.

To

To eſcape this plague is to be religious, *Pſal.*37.19. and 107.9. *Pro.* 10.3. *Ezek.*34.29.
II. *Spirituall*, ſoule ſtarving, *Amos* 8.11.12. 1 *Sam.*3.3.

Fanne.

Vannus, Ventilabrum.

Its put

For that wherewith corne is winnowed, *Iſai.*30.24.
For the enemies of the Church, *Jer.* 15.7.
For the doctrine of the Goſpel preached, *Mat.*3.12. *Luk.*3.17.

Fanners.

Ventilatores.

Its put

For enemies to thoſe who have been enemies to Gods people, *Jer.*51.2.

To fanne.

Ventilare.
Properly, to winnow corne, *Ruth* 3.2.
To cleanſe, *Jer.*4.11.
Figuratively, to diſperſe, ſcatter, 1 *Ki.* 14.15. *Jer.*49.36. *Luke* 22.31.

Fare.

Merces, naulum, naveum, payment for paſſage, *Jonah* 1.3.

Faſhion.

Conſtitutio, exemplar, ſpecies, diſpoſitio, Exod. 26.30.
Forma, Acts 7.44.
Fabrica, Ezek. 43.11.
Similitudo, Phil. 2.8.
Aſpectus, Ezek. 42.11.
Species, Luke 9.29.
Figura, forma, diſpoſitio, Ezek.43.11.
Habitus, figura, ſpecies, 1 Cor.7.31.
Forme, *Job* 4.16. *Luke* 9.29.
Patterne, *Exod.*25.6. 1 *Chron.*28. 12. *Acts* 7.74.

To faſhion.

Formare, Exod. 32.4.
Plaſmare, facere, diſponere, Job 10.8
Fingere, Pſal. 33.15.
Aptare, Pſal.119.73.
Conformare, configurare, Rom.12.2.
Aſſociare, 1 Pet.1.14.
Conformè reddere, configuratum eſſe, fieri in ſimilitudinem, Phil.3.21.

Faſt.

Jejunium, Ezra 8.21. Joel 1.14. 2 Chron. 20.5.

Its manifold:

I. Extraordinarie, as that of *Moſes*, Exod. 34.28.
Of *Elijah*, 1 Kings 19.8.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*4.2.
II. Ordinarie, and this is two-fold:
I. *Publike*, on a ſolemne ſet time, *Levit.*16.29. *Acts* 27.9.
Or at another time occaſionally, *Judg.*20.26. *Nehem.*9.1. 1 *Sam.* 31.13. 2 *Sam.* 1.12.
This is ever to be commanded by publike authoritie, *Joel* 2.12.15. *Jonah* 2.12. 2 *Chron.* 20.3. *Ezra* 8.23. *Eſther* 4.3. *Jer.*36.9.
II. *Private.*
By one alone, 1 *Kings* 21.27. as *Nehemiah*, Nehem.1.4.
David, 2 Sam.12.16.
Daniel, Chap.9.3.
Anna, Luke 2.37.
By ſome few, *Eſther* 4.16. *Acts* 10.30.

There is a faſt which may be called Hypocriticall.

1. To be ſeene of men, *Matth.*6.16. *Iſai.*58.3.4.5.
2. When men boaſt therof, *Luk.*18.12. *Matth.*9.14.
3. When it is kept of unreformed perſons, *Iſai.*58.3.4.5.
4. When men faſt not unto God, *Zech.*7.5.

Diabolicall.

Made to cover miſchiefe intended, 1 *Kings* 21.9.12.

A True Faſt.

A true faſt muſt be kept without eating or drinking, *Acts* 27.33. *Dan.*6.18. *Eſther* 4.16. *Jonah* 3.6.7. *Judg.* 20.26. and pleaſure, *Joel* 2.16.
With workes of mercy, *Iſai.*58.6.7.
With teares and great humiliation, *Judg.*20.26. *Dan.*9.3. *Joel* 2.12. *Eſther* 4.3. *Pſal.*35.13. 1 *Sam.*7.6. 2 *Sam.*12.16. 22. 1 *Kings* 21.27. *Zech.*7.5.
With earneſt prayer, *Dan.*9.3. *Jonah* 3.8. *Eſther* 8.23. *Nehem.* 1.4. *Acts* 13.3.
With acknowledging ſinnes, 1. *Sam.*7.6. *Nehem.*9.2.
With reading and meditating on the word, *Nehem.*9.3. *Jer.* 36.9.10.
Without doing ſervile workes, *Levit.*16.29.

Its put

For a bodily faſt, *Ezra* 8.21. *Joel* 1.14.
For a Spirituall faſt, abſtaining from ſinne, *Iſai.* 58.6.
For hungry, *Matth.*15.32.

To faſt.

Jejunare, 2 Sam.12.21. Eſther 4.16.
To afflict the ſoule, *Iſai.*58.3.5. *Ezra* 8.21. *Levit.*16.29.

When to faſt.

At the newes of an invading enemie, 2 *Chron.*20.3. *Jer.*36.9.
When publike aide is begged of God, *Eſther* 4.
For ſome inſtrument raiſed up to helpe the Church in great danger, *Eſther* 4.16.
When Gods hand is upon the Creatures, *Joel* 1.14. and 2.15.
When God threatens preſent deſtruction, *Jonah* 3.5. 1 *Ki.*21.27.
At the loſſe of victorie and yet again to proſecute the war, *Judg.*20.26.
When a publike reformation of ſtate is ſought, 1 *Sam.*7.6. *Nehem.*9.
At the overthrow of the mightie in battle, 1 *Sam.* 31.13. 2 *Sam.*1. 12.17.
At the Churches calamitie, and ſeeking favour for her at the hands of the mightie, *Nehem.*1.4.
At Gods puniſhing us or ours for ſinne, 2 *Sam.*12.16.
When we perceive Gods Promiſe for his Churches deliverance, and doe crave his mercy for her, *Dan.*9.2.3.

Fat.

Adeps, Gen.4.4. Exod.23.18. Judg. 3.22.
Groſſe, fat, *Pſal.* 119.70.

Its ſpoken

Of Sacrifices, *Levit.*16.25. 2 *Chr.*7.17.

And ſo underſtood two wayes.

I. For the beſt of thoſe things offered unto God, *Gen.*4.4.
II. For the fat it ſelfe of the beaſts ſacrificed, *Levit.*4.8.
This God required in ſacrifices and offerings, and it was to be burnt, *Levit.*3.3.4.5.14.15.16. *Exod.* 29.13. And to be eaten, *Levit.*3.17. and 7.23.24.

Fat.

Pinguis, bonus, Numb.13.20.
Craſſus, Judg.3.17.

Mentioned

With ſtrong, *Ezek.*34.16.
With plenteous, *Iſai.*30.23.

Its put

Properly,
For that which we call fat, applied to the body,
Of man, *Judg.*3.17.
Of beaſt, *Gen.*41.2.
Figuratively,
For the beſt, *Gen.*45.18.
For fruitfull, *Numb.*13.20. *Neh.*9.25.
For have plentie, *Prov.*13.4.
For proſperous, *Nehem.*9.25.
For to abound with bleſſings, *Prov.* 28.25.
For the rich, *Iſai.*5.17. ware like, *Iſai.*10.16. and mightie Perſonages, *Pſal.*22.29.
For aboundance of the beſt, *Gen.* 49.20.

For

For great and wealthy, *Hab.* 1. 16. *Pſal.* 78. 31.
For cheerefull, *Pſal.*92.14.
For ſpirituall graces, *Iſai.*25.6.
For puffed up with proſperitie, and careleſſe of ſpirituall good, *Pſal.* 119.70.

Contr.

Leane, *Numb.*13.20. *Gen.* 41.4.
Poore, ill-favoured, *Gen.*41.19.

To make fat.

Saginare, 1 Sam.2.29.
Impingueſcere, vel impinguare, Prov. 11.25.
To cheriſh and comfort, *Prov.* 13.30. *Iſai.*58.15.
To be made fat, that is to bee enriched, *Prov.*13.4. bleſſed, *Prov.*28.25.

Fatneſſe.

Pinguedo, Gen.45.28. Judg.9.9.

Its put

For plentifulneſſe, *Gen.* 27. 28. 39. *Deut.*32.15.
For abundance, *Job* 15.27. *Pſal.*73.7.
For full of nouriſhment, and pleaſant, *Job* 36.16.
For heavenly pleaſures & bleſſings, *Pſal.*36.8. and 63.6.

Fatling.

Secundarius, 1 Sam.15.9.
Bubalus, 2 Sam.6.13.
Pinguis aries, Pſal.66.15.
Pecus pingue, Iſai.11.6.

Father.

Pater, Gen. 2. 24.
Genitor, one that begetteth, *Prov.* 23. 22.
A nurſing Father, *Numb.*11.12.
Glad, *Prov.* 10.1.
Pittieth, *Pſal.*103.13.
Inſtructeth, *Prov.*4.1. and 13.1.
Loveth, *Gen.*44.20.

Its taken diverſly,

I. For a naturall Father, the Father of the body, *Heb.*12.9.
For the immediate Father, *Gen.*9.22. and 19.31. and 48.1. *Joſh.*24.32.
For a Grandfather, thy Fathers Father, *Gen.*32.9. *Dan.*5.2.
For an Anceſtour of many generations, *Joſh.*24.3. *Matth.*3.9. *Luke* 1.17.1 *Kj.*14.3. 2 *Chron.*34.3. *Iſai.* 58.14.
For a ſuppoſed Father, *Luke* 2. 48. and 3.23.
For a Father in law, 1 *Sam.*24.11.
For many Anceſtours figuratively, *per enallogen numeri.*
Father in the ſingular, for many Fathers, *Iſai.*43.27.
II. For a Civill Father, as
A King, *Iſai.*49.23.
Prince and Magiſtrate, 2 *Kin.*5.13. *Gen.*45.8.
III. For a ſpirituall Father, as
A Prophet, 2 *King.*2.12. and 6.21. and 13.14.
A Teacher converting of ſoules, 1 *Cor.*4.15.
IIII. For an heavenly Father, *Matth.* 6. 26. 32.

And thus its ſpoken

Of God eſſentially as the Creatour, *Job* 38.24. *Heb.*12. 9. *Jam.*1.17. *Iſai.*63.16.
Of the firſt Perſon of the Trinitie perſonally, *Epheſ.*1.3. *Gal.*1.1.

Who is the Father

1. Of Chriſt, 2 *Joh.*3. and thus
As God by eternall generation, *John* 1.14.
As man God, by perſonall union, *Luke* 1.32. *Matth.*3.17. and 11. 25. *John* 20.17.
2. To Angels and ſpirits of men by Creation, *Job* 1.6. *Heb.* 12.19.
3. To the Elect, *John* 1.12. *Matth.* 13.43. witneſſed by the Spirit of adoption, *Rom.* 8. 15. *Gal.* 4. 6. 2 *Cor.* 6. 19.
Of the ſecond perſon, *Iſai* 9.6.
Of the three perſons & whole Trinitie, *Matth.*6.9.
For a diabolicall Father, the devill, *John* 8.44. *Acts* 13.10.1 *John* 3.10. an idolatrous prieſt, *Judg.*18.19. and an idoll, *Jer.*2.27.

Figuratively, and thus taken

Its put

For an aged man, 1 *Tim.*5.1.
For the Authour or inventour of any things, *Gen.*4.20. *John* 8 44. *James* 1.17.
For the beginner and root of any nation or people, *Gen.*36.43. and 22.21.1 *Chron.*8.6.

Fathers. See { Elders. Anceſtors. Forefathers.

Patres, Gen.31.3. Exod.10.6.
Majores, Gen.46.34. *Deut.*4.37. and 8.3. and 13.6.

Its put

For immediate Fathers, *Exod.*10.6. *Deut.*24.16. *Joſh.*4.21. *Epheſ.*6.4. *Jer.* 6. 21.
To Anceſtours and Forefathers, *Joſh.* 24.14. 15.17. 1 *Kings* 2.10. *Luke* 1.55. 1 *Pet.*1.18.
For the ancient in yeares, 1 *Job.*2.13.
For the grave and ſage perſons in place of authoritie, *Acts* 7.2.

Nurſing Fathers.

Reges nutricii, Iſai.49.23.

Fathers Fathers.

Patres patrum, proavi, Exod.10.6.

Father in Law.

Socer, Exod.3.1. 1 Sam.4.19. John 18.13.
Cognatus, Exod.18.5.6.7.

One is ſo,

To the husband of his daughter, *Exod.*3.1. and 4.18.
To the wife of his ſonne, *Gen.*38.13. *Judg.*19.4.7.9. 1 *Sam.*4.19.
Reverence and honour is due unto him, *Exod.*18.17.

Fatherleſſe.

Pupillus, Exod.22.22. Deut.10.18.
One whoſe Father is dead, *Pſal.*109. 9.12. *Lam.*3.3.

Mentioned

With Orphans, *Lam.*5.3.
With the poore, *Pſal.*82.3.
With the ſtranger, *Deut.*14.29. and 27.19. *Zech.*7.10.
With the widdow, *Deut.*26.12. *Mal.* 3.5. *Jam.*1.27.
With the oppreſſed, *Pſal.*10.18.

God taketh ſpeciall care of ſuch, which is ſhewed,

I. By being intituled their helper, *Pſal.* 10. 14. a Father to them, *Pſal.*68.5.
II. By his Lawes enacted in their behalfe, *Exod.* 22.22. *Deut.* 16. 11.14. and 24.17. 19. 20.21. and 26. 12. 13.
III. By his charge to Magiſtrates in their behalfe, *Iſai.*1.17.
IV. By executing the judgement of the Fatherleſſe, *Deut.*10.18.
V. By pronouncing a curſe upon them that wrong them, *Deut.* 27. 19.
VI. By making it a ſpeciall effect of the religion, *James* 1.27.

Fault.

Peccatum, Gen.41.9.
Noxa, vel cauſa mortis, Luke 23.4.14.
Offenſa, James 5.16.
Crimen, 1 Tim.1.6.7.
Improbitas, impietas, Deut.25.2.
Iniquitas, injuria, 2 Sam.3.8.
Delictum, Pſal. 19.12. Rom. 5.16. Gal.6.1.
Vitium, Dan. 6. 4.
Culpa, 1 Cor.6.7.
Secret fault, *Pſal.*19.12.
Errour, *Pſal.*19.12.
Blame, crime, wickedneſſe, *Acts* 25. 5.
Sinne, *Rom.*5.20. *Matth.*12.31.
Offence, *Rom.*5.17.
Diſobedience, *Rom.*5.19.
Spot, blemiſh, 1 *Pet.*1.19.
Wrinkle, *Epheſ.*5.27.
Tranſgreſſion, *Rom.*5.14. *Heb.*9.15. 1 *John* 3.4.

Iniquitie,

Iniquitie, 1 *Sam.*25.24.
Mentioned
With errour, *Dan.*6.4.

Faultie.

Reus, Hoſ. 10. 2.
Delinquens, imprudens, 2 Sam.14.13.
Guiltie, *Matth.*23.18.
Contr.
Faultleſſe, *Heb.*8.7. *Jude* 24.
Innocent, *Deut.* 27.25.
Guiltleſſe, *Numb.* 5. 31. *Deut.*5.11. *Exod.*20.7. *Joſh.*2.19.
Blameleſſe and harmeleſſe, *Phil.*2.15. *Heb.*1.26. *Matth.*12.5.
Without fault or ſpot, *Heb.*9.14.
Without ſinne, *Heb.*4.15.
Undefiled, *Pſal.*119.1.
Perfect, *Job* 1.8.

To finde fault.

Vituperare, conqueri, incuſare, Mark 7. 2.
Culpare, Heb. 8. 8.
Increpare, objurgare, Mark 8.32.
Arguere, Rom.9.19.
Reprove, 2 *Kings* 19.4. *Iſai.*11.4.
Rebuke, *Levit.*19.17. *Tit.*1.13.

Favour.

Gratia, Gen.39.21. Acts 24.28. Prov. 22. 1.
Abundantia, voluntas, deſiderium, Deut.33.23.
Benevolentia, Pſal.30.5. and 89.17.
Facies, Pſal.45.12. Prov.29.26.
Conciliatio, Prov.19.12.
Clementia, Prov.16.15.
Miſericordia, Iſai.26.10.
Mentioned
With grace, *Eſther* 2.17.
With wiſedome, *Acts* 7.10.
With life, *Job* 10.12.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Pſal.*5.12. and 89.17. and 106.4.
Of men, *Prov.*16.15.
Its put
For beautie and comely countenance, *Prov.* 31.30.
For approbation, *Eccleſ.*9.11.
For tender love, *Dan.*1.9.
For grace and acceptance, *Gen.*33.10
Contr.
See Hatred, Ill-will, Diſpleaſure.

To favour.

Velle, delectari, complacere, Pſal. 41. 11.
Benevolum eſſe, Pſal.44.4.
Miſereri, gratiam facere, Pſa.109.12.
Applaudere, aſſociare, conſentire, Rom. 1. 32.
Bene affectum eſſe, 2 Sam.20.11.
To accept, *Gen.*32.20.
To find grace in his eyes, *Gen.*34.11.
To delight in and love, 1 *Sam.*18.22.
Great with, 2 *King.*5.1.
To take knowledge of, *Ruth* 2.10.
To make his face to ſhine upon, *Pſal.* 10. 19.
To conſent unto, *Rom.*1.32.
To be well affected towards one, 2 *Sam.*20.11.
To extend mercy, *Pſal.*109.12.
Contrarie.
See To be diſpleaſed with, To hate, To be an enemie.

To be favourable.

Gratificari, miſereri, miſericordiam facere, Judg.21.22.
Benigne recipere, placabilem eſſe, propitiari, diligere, Job 33.26.
To extend mercie, *Pſal.*109.12. and 102.13.
Good in his eyes, 1 *Sam.*29.7.
Take pleaſure in, *Pſal.*102.14.
To be gracious and ſhew tender mercies, *Pſal.*77.9.
To be well pleaſed, *Pſal.*85.1.

Favourite.

One advanced above the reſt, *Eſther* 5. 11.
A great man with a King and honourable, 2 *Kings* 5.1.
A Lord on whoſe hand the King leaneth, 2 *Kings* 7.2.
The Kings friend, 1 *Kin.* 4. 5. and Companion, 1 *Chron.*27.33.

Such a one was

Joſeph to *Pharaoh*, Gen.41.40.
Huſhai to *David*, 2 Sam. 15.37. and 16. 16.
Nathan to *Salomon*, 1 Kings 4.5.
A Lord to *Jeboram*, 2 Kin.7.2.
Naaman to the King of Aſſyria, 2 *Kings* 5.1.
Elkanah to *Ahaz*, 2 Chron.28.7.
Haman firſt, and after *Mordecai* to *Ahaſuerus*, Eſther 3.1. and 10.3.
John to our Lord Jeſus Chriſt.

Feare.

Timor, Deut.11.25. Pſal.55.8. Gen. 31. 42.
Reverentia, Gen.20.11.
Terror, Eſther 8.17. Exod.23.27.
Formido, pavor, Deut. 2. 25. Luke 4. 36.
Metus, 1 Chron. 14. 17.
Tremor, Luke 21.26.
Horror, Gen.15.12. Job 4.13.
Awe, *Pſal.*4.4. and 119.161.
Feare, 2 *Cor.*7.11.
Trembling, *Phil.*2.12.
Terrour, *Gen.*35.5. 1 *Pet.*3.14.
Quaking, *Ezek.*12.18.
Horrour, *Pſal.*55.5.
Dread, *Exod.* 15. 16. *Iſai.* 8.13. *Job* 13. 21.
Reverence, *Heb.*11.7. and 12.9.

Its manifold:

I. Naturall. This was
In Chriſt, *Heb.*5.7. but without ſinne.
In the Diſciples, *Matth.*17.6. and 14. 26. *Mar.* 4.40.
In *Abraham*, Gen.26.7.
In *Gideons* ſonne, *Judg.*8.20.
In *Samuel*, 1 Sam.3.15.
In *Zacharias*, Luke 1.12.
In *Mary*, Luke 1.30.
In *Ahaz*, Iſai.7.2.
In *Jacob*, Gen.31.11.
In Iſraelites, *Exod.*14.10. 1 *Sam.* 17. 11.
In the keepers, *Matth.*28.4.
In *Gehazi*, 2 Kings 6.15.16.

The effects of this is

The heart will faile, *Luke* 21.26.
melt, faint, *Joſh.*2.9.11.
Tremble, 1 *Sam.*28.5.
Be aſtoniſhed, *Deut.*28.28.
Be as the heart of a woman in her pangs, *Jer.*48.41.
As the heartleſſe dove, *Hoſ.*7.11
It maketh the face pale, *Jer.*30.6.
The eyes to faile, and mind ſorrowfull, *Deut.* 28.26. and wander, *Iſai.*21.4.
The hands feeble, *Jer.*6.24. *Iſai.*13.7. *Ezek.*21.7.
The knees to be weake, and the ſpirit to faint, *Ezek.*21.7.
The heart to pant, *Iſai.*21.4.
It affrighteth and diſmayeth, *Iſai.* 21.4. *Jer.*30.10.
Filleth the loynes with pangs as a woman in travell, *Iſai.*21.3.
And makes to tremble, *Jer.*30.5.
II. Mixt feare of naturall and divine. As
In the Centurion, *Matth.*27.54.
In others, *Mar.*4.41. and 9.6. *Luke* 1.12.65. and 2.9. *Acts* 5.11. *Deut.* 13.11. *Heb.*12.21.
III. Humane feare, the feare of man, *Prov.*29.25.
I. When the wicked feare one another, *Iſai.*7.2. *Jer.*22.25. 1 *Sam.* 28.5. and 3.11.
II. When the wicked feare the godly, As
Abimelech did *Abraham*, Gen.21. 22.23.
Egyptians the Iſraelites, *Exod.* 14.24.25.
Saul David, 1 Sam.18.29.
Adonijah Salomon, 1 Kings 1.50.
The Aſſyrians *Davids* hoſt, 2 *Sam.* 20. 19.
Scribes and Phariſees our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Mar.*11.18.
See more examples in 2 *Kings* 1.13. 14. 1 *Kings* 1.51. *Eſth.*8.17. & 9.2. 13. *Mar.*6.19.20. *Act.*16.27.28.29.
This is the work of God, *Deut.*2.25. and 11.25. 1 *Ch.*14 17.2 *Chr.*17.10.

III. When

III. When the godly feare the wicked. As
Jacob Esau, Gen.31.11.
Eljah Jezabel, 1 Kings 19.3.
Gideon his Fathers houſhold, *Judg.* 6.27.
David Saul, 1 Sam.21.10.
Jotham Abimelech, Judg.9.21.
The Jewes their enemies, *Ezr.*3.3.
Moſes Pharaoh, Exod.2.14.
But we ſhould not feare the wicked, *Matt.*10.28. *Numb.*14.9. 2 *King.*6. 16. 2 *Chron.*20.17. *Joſh.*1.13.
Nehemiah reſiſted this feare, *Nehem.*6.11.
This feare of man ariſeth from the apprehenſion,
Of anothers wrath and malice, and power withall, *Gen.*31.11. 1 *Sam.*21.10.and 23.26.
Of greatneſſe and valiant acts, 1 *Chron.*14.17.
Of multitude and ſtrength of an enemie, *Ezra* 3.3. *Exod.*14.19. 1 *Sam.*28.5.
Of a daring ſpirit in a powerfull and ſtrong foe, 1 *Sam.*17.11.
Of one great in authoritie, *Eſther* 8.17. and 9.3. *John* 19.13.
See the effects of this feare of man in the former examples,and in the effects of naturall feare.
IV. *Divine feare*, ariſing upon the apprehenſion
Of Gods preſence, 1 *Sam.*4.7.
Of his works, *Luke* 1.65.& 7.16. & 5.26. & 8.25. *Jonah* 1.16.
V. *Falſe feare*,which is feare without cauſe. As
In the Syrians, 2 *Kings* 7.6. 7. 15.
In *Joſephs* brethren, *Gen.*42.18.
In the wicked, *Prov.*28.1.
A falſe conceit makes it, *Luke* 19.21. *Gen.*50.15.
Its threatned as a puniſhment, *Levit.* 26.17.36.37.
VI. *Idolatrous feare*, Iſai.8.12.which the godly are not to feare, 2 *Kings* 17.36.37.38. *Judg.*6.10.
VII. *Superſtitious feare*, Jer.10.1.Iſai. 29. 13.
VIII. *A diabolicall feare*, which is in the devill himſelfe, *James* 2.29.
IX. *Servile feare* upon the apprehenſion of Gods juſtice and wrath againſt ſinne, puniſhments and plagues for ſinne: As
In Iſraelites, 1 *Sam.* 12.18.
In *Belſhazzar*, Dan.5.6.
In Babylonians and others, 1 *Kings* 17.41.
In *Felix*, Acts 24.25.
This ſhould not be in thoſe which God receiveth into the Covenant of grace, *Exod.*20.20. *Luke* 1.74. 2 *Tim.*1.7. 1 *John* 4.18.
X. *Filiall Feare*, the feare of God, *Gen.*31.42.53. as our Father.
Its
Commanded, *Deut.*31.12. and 6.12. *Matth.*10.28.*Rev.*14.7. 1 *Pet.*1.17.
Commended
In *Abraham*, Gen.22.12.
In *Joſeph*, Gen.39.8.9.
In *Job*, Job 1.1.
In the midwives of Egypt, *Exod.* 1. 17.
In *Cornelius* and his ſervant, *Acts* 10.2.7.
In Chriſtian Churches, *Act.*9.31.
This is that which is called godly feare, *Heb.*12.28.
Its the gift of God in all that God covenanteth with, *Jer.*32.40.
And ſuch are ſtirred up to it from Gods mercie, *Pſal.*130.4.and they are to learne it.
Its mentioned
With good underſtanding and ſucceſſe, *Pſal.*111.10.
With delight in Gods Commandements, *Pſal.*112.1.
With reverence, *Heb.*12.28.
With heartie love to thoſe within the Covenant of grace, *Jer.*32.39. *Acts* 8.2.
With wiſdome, *Job* 28.28.
With eſchewing of evill, *Job* 1.1. *Exod* 1.17.
With religiouſneſſe: much prayer and almes deeds, *Acts* 10.2. and working righteouſneſſe, *Act.*10.35
With keeping Gods Commandements, *Eccleſ.*12.13. *Pſal.*119.63.
With comfort of the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 9.31.
With hope in Gods mercie, *Pſal.* 33. 18.
With rejoycing in his ſervice, *Pſal.* 2. 11.
With ſubjection to lawfull authoritie, 1 *Pet.*2.17.
With joy, *Matth.*28.8.
This feare is not in the wicked, *Pſal.* 36.7.
Feare is put
For God, *Gen.* 31.42.52. becauſe he ought to be feared, *Pſal.*70.11.
For the worſhip of God, *Deut.*6.13. *Acts* 10.35.
For Gods Law, *Pſal.*19.9.
For the thing feared, *Prov.*1.20.
For reverence to ſuperiors, *Rom.*13.7.
For religion, *Job* 4.6.
Contr. to ſervile and baſe feare.
Faith, *Luke* 8.25.
Boldneſſe, *Acts* 4.13.29.

Fearefull.

Timidus, Mark 4.40.
Reverendus, terribilis, Exod. 15.11. Gen.28.17.
Its applyed
To God, *Exod.* 15.11.
To the place of Gods preſence, *Gen.* 28.17.
To man, *Iſai.*35.4. *Mark* 4.40.
Mentioned
With glorious, *Deut.*28.58.
With faint-hearted, *Deut.* 20.8.
With afraid, *Judg.*7.4.
With unbeleeving, *Revel.*21.8.

To feare. See Afraid.

Timere, Gen.26.7. Exod.1.17. Mark 6. 20.
Pavere, Jer.46.27.28.
Terrere, 1 Kings 1.49.50.
Tremere, Iſai.66.5.Mar.5.13.
Exterrere, Gen. 42.35. and 43.18. Heb.12.21.
Trepidare, Pſal.27.1. and 53.6.
Formidare, Deut.20.8. Jer.1.17.
Vereri, Job 3.25.Eccl.8.12.Act.20.24.
To be afraid, *Iſai.*57.11.
To be affrighted, *Mark* 16.5.8.
To be amazed, *Luke* 4.36.
To be terrified, *Job* 9.34.
Skared, *Job* 7.14.
To tremble, *Job* 37.1. *Gen.*27.33. 1 *Sam.*4.13.
To make haſte, *Deut.*20.3.
To quake, *Joel* 2.10.
To dread, *Deut.*1.29. 1 *Chr.*22.13.
To reverence, *Lev.*19.30. 1 *Kings* 1.31. *Pſal.*89.7.
To ſtand in awe, *Pſal.*33.8.& 4.4.
The heart troubled, *John* 14.27.

To feare.

Dutifully,
As Children Parents, *Levit.*19.3.
Wife her husband, *Epheſ.*5.33.
Servants their maſters, *Epheſ.*6.5.
Inferiours Superiours, *Rom.* 13.7. *Dan.*1.10. *Joſ.*4.14.
Baſely,
Onely in bodily or worldly reſpects, *Joſ.*10.2. 1 *Sam.*15.24. 1 *Kings* 5. 51. *Acts* 16.38.
Or for the perſons of men, *Gal.*2.12. *Matth.*21.26.
Chriſtianly,
Out of love and care of ſpirituall welfare, 2 *Cor.*11.3. *Gal.*4.11.
Religiouſly,
Acts 2.5. and 5.11. and 13.16. Coloſſ. 3.22.
In reſpect to God himſelfe, *Prov.* 31.30. *Eccleſ.*5.7. *Acts* 10.7.
To his Commandements, *Prov.* 13.13.
To his exemplary puniſhments, *Deut.*13.11.and 17.13. 1 *Tim.* 5.20. *Act.*5.5.and 19.17.
To his great and rare workes, *Luke* 1.65. and 7.16. & 5.26.
Wiſely,

Wisely,

As to avoid enemies malice, *Judg.* 9.21. *John* 19.38. and 20.19.

Reverently,

As respecting the wrath of the person, *Mark* 6.20.
Or for offending, *Luke* 9.45.

Compassionately.

To prevent mischiefe from another, *Acts* 23.10.

Contr.

To beleeve, *Luke* 8.50.
To be bold, 2 *Cor.*10.2.
To be presumptuous, 2 *Pet.*2.10.
To have confidence, 1 *John* 2.28.
To be cheerefull, *Matth.*14.27.

Feast.

Cœna, Matth.23.6.
For that they were commonly made at night.
Convivium, Gen.19.13.

Mentioned

With songs, *Amos* 8.10.

Contr.

Mourning, *Amos* 8. 10.

Feasts

Are of divers sorts:
I. *Civill.* And this is,
I. Either of the wicked out of the Church, *Esther* 1.3.5. and 2. 18. *Dan.*5.1.*Mat.*27.15.*Mar.*6.21. As
Laban, Gen.29.22.
Pharaoh, Gen.40.20.
Philistims, *Judg.*16.
Or in the Church, 1 *Sam.* 25.36. 2 *Sam.*13.23.28. 1 *Kings* 1. 9.
If moderate not to be disallowed; but discommendable if excessive, *Esth.* 1.4. *Judg.*19.6.8.
Or unseasonable out of time, *Isai.* 22.12.13. *Jer.*16.8.
Or for the manner without religious thoughts and speeches, *Isai.*5.21.
Spent in vain pleasure, altogether in Musick, *Isai.*5.12.
With eating and drinking immoderately, 1 *Sam.*25.36. 1 *Kings* 20. 12.16. and 16.9.
With dancing, *Mark* 6.21.22. and vain pleasurableness without remembrance of *Josephs* affliction, *Amos* 6.4.5.6.7.
II. Of the Godly, *Job* 1.4.5.
At the entertainment of guests, *Luke* 5.29. and 7.36. *Job.*12.2. *Gen.*18.5. and 19.3. & 26.30. and 43.14. *Judg.*19.4.
At a marriage, *Judg.* 14. 17. *John* 2. 1.
At circumcision, or weaning of a child, *Gen.*21.8.
In harvest time, *Ruth* 3. 7. *Psal.* 4. 8.
II. *Religious Feasts,*
Made to rejoyce upon some deliverance by God, *Esther* 8. 17. and 9.17. and performed with joy and gladness, sending of portions and gifts to the poore, *Esther* 9.22.
Or kept upon some gracious favour promised and bestowed, 1 *Kin.*3.15.
Or upon recovery from sickness and other afflictions, *Job* 42.11.
III. *Holy Feasts,*
Appointed by God.
Three such, *Deut.*16.16.17. *Exod.*23. 14.15.16.17. *Nehem.*8.10.12.14.18.
IV. *Ecclesiasticall,*
Ordained by the Church, *Joh.*10.22. 1 *Maccab.*4.59.
V. *Charitable,*
Which Christ exhorts unto, *Luke* 14. 13.
Feasts of charitie, love-feasts, when the rich provided for the poore, in their publike meetings for the Word and Sacraments: which were used in the Apostles dayes, 1 *Cor.*11.21. *Jude* 12.
VI. *Spirituall Feasts*, Prov.9.2. Cant. 5. 1. Isai.25.6. Matth.22.4. Luke 14. 16.
VII. *Cœlestiall Feast* with Christ in Heaven, *Revel.* 19.9.
VIII. *Idolatrous*, Set up and kept in honour of Idols, 1 *Kin.* 12. 32. *Judg.*16.23. and 9.27. *Exod.*32.6. *Psal.*106.14.1 *Cor.*8.10. *Num.*25.2.

Its put

For the day or solemn time in which feasts are kept, *Levit.*23.4.34. *Acts* 18.21. *John* 7.8.
Also for the joy and cheerefulnesse of a good conscience, *Prov.*15.15.

To Feast.

Facere epulum, convivium, Luke 5.29. Gen.19.3. 2 Sam.3.20. Job 1.4.

Fed.

Pastus, pinguis, adeps, Isai.1.11.
Saturatus, furens, Jer.5.8.
Opimus, crassus, Ezek.34.3.

To feed. See Nourish.

Pascere, Gen.48.15.
Cibare, alere, Exod.16.32.
Dare cibum, cibare, Deut.8.3.16.
Sustentare, alimenta præbere, 2 Sam. 20. 3. 1 Kings 18.4.
Give bread, *Nehem.* 9.15.
Fill the appetite, *Job* 38.39.
Satisfie, *Psal.*81.16. and 103.5.
Fill with good, *Psal.*104.28.
Give suck, *Lam.*4.3.
Minister bread for food, 2 *Cor.*5.10.
Nourish, *Gen.*45.11. *Prov.*30.8.

Its spoken

Of God feeding man corporally with food.

I. Extraordinarily: As
Israel with Manna, *Exod.*16.32. *Deut.* 8. 3. 16.
Elisab, 1 Kings 17.6.
Widow of Zarephath, 1 *Kings* 17. 14. 15.
II. Ordinarily by ordinarie meanes, *Luke* 12.24. *Gen.*48.15. *Prov.*3.8. *Matth.*6.11.
He feedeth with judgement, *Ezek.* 34.16.
With chastisements, *Hos.* 4.16. *Isai.*49.26.

Its spoken of man,

1. To feed naturally the body by ministring food, 2 *Sam.*20.3. 1 *Kings* 18. 4.
2. Spiritually with the word, as faithfull Pastours, *John* 21.16. *Jer.* 3. 15.
3. Politically, as a Magistrate, 2 *Sam.* 5.2. *Psal.*78.72. 1 *Chron.*11.2.

So its put

For to nourish and maintaine the body, *Gen.*47.17.1 *Cor.*13.3. *Psal.* 37.3. *Prov.*30.8.
For to live, *Lam.*4.5.
For feeding, guiding, preserving, and defending, *Gen.*30. 31. and 48.15. 1 *Cor.*9.7. *Cant.*1.7.
For to give to eate, *Gen.*25.30. *Rom.* 12.20. *Matth.*25.37.
For to keep, *Mar.*5.14. *Gen.*37.12.
For to teach and instruct, *Job.*21.16. 17. *Acts* 20.28. 1 *Cor.*3.1. 1 *Pet.* 5. 2.
For to rule and govern, *Matth.* 2.6. *Psal.*28.9. 2 *Sam.* 5.2. *Jer.* 23. 2. *Ezek.*32.3. *Acts* 20.28. where the Greek word translated Feed, is elsewhere translated Govern, *Rev.* 2.17. and 7.17. & 12.5.
For to pamper sensually, *Jude* 12. *Ezek.*34.2.
For to seize upon, *Psal.*49.14.
For to afflict grievously, 1 *Kings* 22. 27. 2 *Chron.* 18. 26. *Isai.*49.26. *Ezek.* 34.16.

Contr.

To breake the staffe of bread, *Psal.* 105.16. *Isai.*3.1.
To famish, *Isai.*5.13.
To pine, *Lam.*4.9.
See famine.
To with-hold food, *Nehem.*9.20.

To Feed. See Eate.

Comedere, Isai.65.25.
Depascere, Job 24.20.
As do men, *Lam.*4.5.
Beasts, *Job* 1.14. *Matth.* 8.30. *Cant.*4.5.
Creeping things, *Job* 24.30.

Its put

For to delight, *Prov.*15.14.
For to live quietly together, *Isai.* 11.7. and 65.25.

For

For to take refreſhment, *Cant.6.2.*

Feeble. See { Faint. Wearie.

Laſſus, debilitate affectus, fatigatus, Deut.25.18.
Infirmatus, languescens, 1 Sam.2.5.
Remiſſus, diſſolutus, 2 Sam.4.1.
Labans, imbecillus, 2 Chron.28.15.
Languidus, imbecillus, Nehem.4.2.
Incurvans, vacillans, tremens, Job 4.4.
Feeble, weake, *Numb.*13.18.
Faint, weary, *John* 4.6.
Mentioned
With troubled, 2 *Sam.*4.1.
With ſore-broken, *Pſal.*38.8.
With ſmall, *Iſai.*16.14.
With weake, *Ezek.*7.17.
With faint, *Ezek.*21.7.
Contr.
Strong, *Gen.* 49.14. *Numb.* 13.18. *Heb.*11.3-4.
Courageous, 2 *Chron.*32.7.

To feele.

Palpare, attrectare, contractare, tangere, Gen. 27.12.21. Judg.16.26. Acts 17.27.
Experiri, noscere, agnoscere, Job 20.20. Eccleſ.8.5.
Compati, affici ſenſu, Heb.4.15.

Feet. See Footpaths.

Pedes, Gen.18.4. Exod.12.11.
The loweſt members of the bodie, by which it is carryed, *Gen.* 18. 4. *John* 13.5. *Numb.*20.19. *Deut.*2.28.
Its put
For the will, inward affections, deſires, purpoſes and actions, *Eccleſ.*5.1. *Prov.*4.26.
For the whole man, *Pſal.* 8.6. *Rom.* 10.15. and 3.15. *Pſal.* 119.101. 105. and 122.2.
For our ſlips and ſinnes of infirmitie, *John* 13.10.
For weake contemptible meanes, *Iſai.*26.6.
For below under one, *Acts* 22. 3. *Deut.*33.3.
For ſubjection, *Pſal.*8.6.
For that which is meaneſt, and moſt ſervile requiring our help, *John* 13.14.

Feigne.

Simulare, Luke 20.20.

Fell. See Fall.

To Fell.

Dejicere, ſuccidere, 2 Kings 3.25.

Fellow.

Proximus, Judg.7.14.
Conſors, Pſal. 45.7.
Conſocians, particeps, Iſai.44.11.
Socius, Dan.2.13. and 7.20.
Conſervus, Matth.18.29.
It is put
For Chriſtian beleevers, brethren in Chriſt, *Acts* 4.23. *Pſal.*45.7.
For a Companion, 2 *Cor.*8.19.
Its often uſed in contempt,
Thus *David* was called, 1 *Sam.*21.15. and 29.4.
So *Nabal,* 1 Sam.25.21.
So Saint *Paul,* Acts 18.23. & 22.22.
So Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 9.29.

Fellowſhip.

Societas, commercium, Levit.6.2.
Communicatio, Philem. 6. Acts 2.42. 2 Cor.9.4. Phil.1.5.
Communio, ſocietas, conſortium, 1 Cor. 1.9. Phil.1.5.
Participatio, conſortium, 2 Cor. 6.14.
Diſpenſatio, Communio, Epheſ.3.9.

To have Fellowſhip.

Conſociare, Pſal.94.20.
Commercium habere, communicare, Epheſ.5.11.
Contr. See { Depart. Divide.

Felt. See Feele.

Sentire, noſcere, dolere, Prov.23.35.
Pati, Acts 28.5.

Fenced.

Munitus, muratus, Deut.9.1.
Armatus, 2 Sam.23.7.
Tectus, Job 10.11.
Contr.
Naked, and bare, *Ezek.*66. 22.39.
Open. *Joſ.*8.17.
Unwalled, *Deut.*3.5.

Fervent. See Zealous.

Fervens, Acts 18.25. Rom.12.11.
Aſſiduus efficere, James 5.16.
Vehemens, continuus, proclivis, 1 Pet. 4.8.
Earneſt, *Phil.*1.20.
Hot, *Pſal.*39.9.
Burne, *Jer.*20.9.
Zealous, *Numb.*25.11.13.
It is applyed
To the Spirit, *Acts* 18.25. *Rom.*12.
To the mind, 2 *Cor.*7.7.
To prayer, *James* 5.16.
To charitie, 1 *Pet.*4.8.
To heat, 2 *Pet.*3. 10.12.
This ſhould be in
Miniſters teaching and praying, *Acts* 18.25. *Col.*4.12.
Chriſtians in Chriſtian duties, *Rom.*12.11.
In prayers, *James* 5.16.
In charitie, 1 *Pet.*4.8. and 1.22.
In expectation of the renovation of all things, *Rom.* 8.19.
Contr.
Luke-warme, *Revel.*3.16.
Cold, *Revel.*3.15.

Fetters.

Compedes.
Shackles put on Priſoners, gynnes, *Pſal.*105.18.
Of iron, *Pſal.* 149. 8.
Of braſſe, 2 *Sam.*3.34. 2 *Ki.*25.7.
Chaines, *Pſal.*149.8. & 68. 6. *Jer.* 39.7. and 52.11.
Coards, *Ezek.*27.24.
Snares, nets, gins, *Pſal.*140.5.
Mentioned
With Chaines, and put for ſpirituall meanes of reſtraint from ſinne, and to bring the greateſt under the Goſpel, *Pſal.*149.8.

Few.

Paucus, Gen.29.20. Matth.7.14. and 20.16. Luke 12.48.
Contr.
Many, *Numb.*13.9.
Multitude, *Levit.*25.16.

To make few.

Diminuere, ad paucitatem redigere, Levit.26.22.
Contr.
To encreaſe, 1 *Chron.*27.23.
To multiply, *Gen.* 17.2.

Fewell.

Pabulum, cibus ignis, Iſai.9.5.
Eſca ignis, Iſai.9.19. Ezek.15.4.

Field.

Ager, Gen.2.5. and 3.18.
Arvum, Hab.3.17. Jer.23.10. & 25.37.
Campus, Joſh.11.8.
Plaine, *Gen.*11.2.
Open, *Jer.*9.22. *Ezek.*16.5.
Plowed, *Jer.*26.18.
Corne, *Mar.*2.23.
Fruitfull, *Iſai.*10.18. and 32.15.
Plentifull, *Iſai.* 16.10. *Jer.*48.3.
Pleaſant, *Iſai.*32.12.
Joyfull, *Pſal.*96.12.
Ground, *Gen.*3.18.
Land, 1 *Chron.*1.46.
For corne to be ſowne, *Levit.*25.4. *Deut.*24.19. and 28.38.
For paſture and graſſe ground, *Numb.*22.4.
It is put
For ground or land about a Towne, Citie, or habitation, *Gen.* 4.8. and 24.63.
For any place abroad, *Gen.* 25.27. and 37.15. *Deut.* 22.25.
For the place of habitation, *Nehem.* 13.10.
For diſtinct particular bounded grounds, *Iſai.*5.5.
For the Countrie, *Micah* 4.10.

For

For the Territories of a Citie, *Pſal.* 78.12.

Fidelitie.

Fides, Matth.23.23.
Conſtantia in promiſſionibus.
Fidelitas, Tit.2.10.

Fire.

Ignis, Gen.22.7.
Flame, *Judg.*13.20.
Strange fire, *Levit.*10.1.
Great, *Deut.*4.36.
Flaming, *Pſal.* 104. 4.
Burning, *Prov.*16.27. *Jer.*20.9.
Devouring, *Iſai.*30.30. and 33.14.
Conſuming, *Heb.*12.29.
Refiners, *Mal.*3.2.
Unquenchable, *Mat.*3.12. *Luke* 3.17.
Everlaſting, *Matth.*25.41.

Mentioned

With brimſtone, *Pſal.* 11.6. *Ezek.* 38. 22.
With wood, *Iſai.*30.33.
With vapour, *Acts* 2.19.

Its ſpoken

Of God, who is ſaid to be a devouring and conſuming fire, *Deut.*4. 24. and 9. 3. *Heb.*12.29.
Of Chriſt in a pillar of fire, *Numb.* 14.14. *Nehem.*9.19. compared to fire, *Mal.*3.2.
Of the holy Ghoſt his vertue and operation, *Mat.*3.11. *Mar.*9.49. *Acts* 2.3.
Of the word of God, *Jer.*5.14. and 23.29. and 20.9. 1 *Cor.*3.11.
Of love, *Cant.* 8.6.

Its put

For common fire daily uſed, *Exod.* 12.8. and 22.6.

uſefull

To warme, *John* 18.18. *Acts* 28.2.
To make readie meat, *Exod.* 12. 9. 2 *Chron.*35.13. and for other uſes in the houſe.
To trie with, *Mal.*3.2. *Numb.*33.23.
To puniſh offenders with, *Joſ.*7.25. *Jer.*29.22.
For holy fire uſed in Sacrifices upon the Altar, *Exod.*29.24. *Lev.* 1.9. This fire at firſt came downe from Heaven, *Levit.*9.24. 1 *Kings* 18. 36.38. 1 *Chron.*21.26. 2 *Chron.*7.1.
For fire from heaven, to witneſſe Gods favour ſometimes, *Gen.*15.17. *Levit.* 9.24. *Judg.*13.20. 1 *Kings* 18&36.38.1 *Chron.*21.26.2 *Chr.*7.1.
This fire comes ſometime from below miraculouſly, *Judg.*6.21.
Or to expreſſe his wrath for ſinne, *Gen.*19.24. *Exod.*9.24.2 *Kings* 1.10. 12.14. *Levit.*10.2. *Numb.*11.2.
For fire of hell, *Mat.*5.22. *Mar.*9.47.
This fire is everlaſting, *Matth.*18.8. and 25.41.
Never goeth out, *Mar.* 9.44.
Unquenchable, *Mat.*3.12.
For the heat of contention in Chriſtian Profeſſion, *Luke* 12.49.

The Effects ſee Mat.10.34.35.

For great afflictions, tentations, and perſecutions, *Pſal.66.12. Zech.* 13.9.
For Gods indignation, and effects thereof, *Iſai.66.15. Pſal.*18.8. and 21.9.
For lightning, *Job* 1.14. *Pſal.* 29.7.
For that at the laſt day, 2 *Theſſ.*1.8. 2 *Pet.*3.12.
For heat and fervencie of Spirit, *Pſal.*39.3.
For the naturall Counſell and wiſedome of ſuch as forſake Gods word, and follow their own waies, *Iſai.* 50.11.
For the ſpeech of the ungodly, *Prov.* 16.27. *James* 3.6.
For their tranſitorie outward eſtate, *Job* 18.5.
For the deſtroying power of the enemie, *Numb.*21.28.

Fierie.

Igneus, Revel.9.17. Deut.33.2.
Adurens, ignitus, Numb.21.6.
Accenſus, 1 Sam.28.18.
Hot, *Prov.*6.28. *Dan.*3.22.
Burning, *Gen.*15.17. *Pſal.*140.10.
Angrie, *Judg.*18.25.
Haſtie, ſoone angrie, *Prov.* 14.7. *Eccleſ.* 7.9.

Its ſpoken

Of Gods law, *Deut.*33.2.
Of his indignation, *Heb.*10.27.
Of Satans darts, *Epheſ.*6.16.
Of Serpents, *Numb.*21.6. *Iſai.*14.29.
Of an Oven, *Pſal.*21.9.
Of a furnace, *Dan.*3.6.
Of a flame, *Dan.*7.9.
Of a ſtreame, *Dan.*7.10.
Of a tryall, 1 *Pet.*4.12.

Fierce.

Ferax, Job 4.10.
Vehemens, fortis, pervicax, pertinax, Gen.49.7.
Impudens, Dan.8.23.
Procax, Deut.28.50.
Durus, 2 Sam.19.43.
Æſtuans, Ezra 10.14.
Sævus, Matth.8.28.
Immitis, 2 Tim.3.3.
Strong, *Deut.*28.50.
Violent, *Pſal.*140.4.
Furious, *Prov.*22.24. *Dan.*2.12.
As an evening wolfe, *Hab.*1.8.
As a beare robbed of her whelps, 2 *Sam.*17.8.
As a horſe prepared to battle, *Revel.*9.7.

Mentioned

With cruell, *Gen.*49.7.

Applyed

To mans anger, *Gen.*49.7.
To ſome mans countenance, *Deut.* 28.50. *Dan.*8.23.
To words, 2 *Sam.*19.43.
To people, *Iſai.*33.19.
To one poſſeſſed, *Matth.*8.28.
To Gods wrath, 2 *Chron.*28.11. *Ezra* 10.14. *Pſal.*88.6.
To lions, *Job* 4.10. and 10.16. and 28.8.
To wolves in the evening, *Hab.*1.8.
To windes, *James* 3.4.

Contr.

Quiet, *Jer.*51.59.
Peaceable, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
Meeke, 1 *Pet.*3.4. *Numb.*12.3. *Zeph.* 2.3.
Gentle, eaſie to be intreated, *Jam.* 3.17.

Fiercenesse.

Excandeſcentia, furor, Revel.19.15. 2 Kings 23.26.
Æſtus magnus, 2 Chron.28.11.
Indignatio, Revel.16.19.
Furie, *Iſai.*51.13. *Dan.*11.44.
Rage, *Dan.*3.13.
Great indignation, *Nehem.*4.1.
Wrath, *Pſal.* 78.49.

Contr.

Gentleneſſe, 1 *Sam.* 22.36. *Pſal.* 18.35.
Quietneſſe, 1 *Chr.*22.9. 2 *Theſſ.*3.12.
Meekneſſe, *Zeph.* 2.3.

Figge.

Ficus, Jer.8.13.
Greene, *Cant.* 2.13.
Untimely, *Revel.*6.13.
Ripe, *Nahum* 3.12.
Falling, *Iſai.*34.4.
Good, *Jer.*24.2.
Naughtie, *Jer.*24.2.
Evill, *Jer.*24.8.
Vile, *Jer.*29.7.
Of figges they did make Cakes, 1 *Sam.* 30.12.

A Fight.

Certamen, Heb.10.32. Phil. 1.30. 1 Tim.6.12. 2 Tim.4.7.
Solicitudo, certamen, Colol.2.1.
Militia, 1 Tim.1.18.
Battell, *Gen.*14.8. *Heb.*11.34.
Strife, *Rom.*13.13.
Warre, *James* 4.1. *Exod.*1.10. *Num.* 1.22. *Matth.*24.6.
Contention, *Prov.*13.10.
Brawling, *Tit.*3.1.

Contr.

Reſt, 2 *Cor.*7.5.
See Contrarie to fierce.

Fighter.

Percuſſor, 1 Tim.3.3.
Contentioſus, litigioſus, Tit.3.2.

Pugna-

Pugnator, bellator, Deut.2.16.
A man of warre, *Exod.*15.3.
A ſmiter, *Iſai.*50.6.
A ſtriker, 1 *Tim.*3.3.
Contentious, 1 *Cor.*11.16.

To fight.

Pugnare, Exod.1.10. and 14.14. and 17.9.
Præliari, Deut.20.4.
Contendere, Pſal.35.1.
Bellare, impugnare, Pſal.56.2.3.
Militare, 1 Tim.1.18.
Certare, Judg.20.22. 1 Tim.6.11.
Oppugnare, Joſh.10.5.31.
Gerere bellum, Deut. 20. 12.
Expugnare, percutere, Joſh.10.4.35.
Inſurgere adverſus, Acts 5.39.
To warre, 1 *Kings* 20.1. *Jam.*4.2. *Numb.*31.7.
To contend in battell, *Deut.*2.24.
To ſtrive with, *Pſal.*35.1.
To fight
Againſt, *Judg.*12.3.1 *Sam.*15.18.
With, 1 *Sam.*17.9.33.
For, *Nehem.*4. 14.20.
God doth fight
With his power for his Church, *Exod.*14.14. *Joſh.*10.42.
Chriſt
With the ſword of his mouth, *Revel.*2.16.in righteouſneſſe, *Revel.* 19. 11.
The devill and his angels againſt Chriſt, *Revel.*12. and 11.7.
Wicked men againſt Chriſt, *Revel.* 17. 14.
Againſt Gods Church, *Exod.* 17.8. 1 *Sam.*4.10.
Againſt the wicked, 1 *Kin.*20.1.
One againſt another amongſt themſelves, 2 *Chron.* 20. 23. *Judg.*7.22. 1 *Sam.*14.20.
To fight a Spirituall fight, againſt the enemies of the ſoule, 1 *Pet.*2.11. 1 *Cor.*15.32. 2 *Tim.*4.7.

Figure.

Figura, Imago, Acts 7.43. Rom.5.14.
Structura, imago, ſpecies, Iſai.44.13.
Celatura, ſculptura, 1 Kings 6.29.
Similitudo, Rom.5.14. Deut.4.16.
Typus, 1 Pet.3.21.Rom.5.14.
Exemplar, ſimilitudo, parabola, Hebr. 9. 9.
Character, Heb.1.3.
Forma, Ezek.43.11.
Pictura, 1 Kings 6.29.
Similitude or likeneſſe, *Deut.*4.16.
Forme, ſhape, *Phil.*2.7. *Revel.*9.7.
Faſhion, 1 *Kings* 1.7.1 *Cor.*7.31.
Print, *John* 20.25.
Marke, *Levit.*19.28.
Picture, *Numb.*33.52. *Iſai.*2.16.

Fill.

Saturitas, Levit.25.19.
Quantum placuerit, Deut.23.24.

To Fill. See Satiſfie.

Implere, Gen. 42. 25. Exod. 16. 32. John 2.7.
Adimplere, Epheſ.1.23.
Saturare, Deut. 31. 20. Job 9. 18. Exod.16.12.
To fill, 1 *Sam.*16.1.
Repleniſh, *Gen.*1.28. and 9.1.
Satisfie, *Pſal.*132.15. *Luke* 1.53.
Contr.
To emptie, *Iſai.*32.6. *Jer.*48.12.

Filth.

Excrementum, ſordes, 1 Pet. 3. 21. Iſai. 4. 4.
Turpitudo, abominatio, res deteſtanda, Nahum 3.6.
Purgamentum, rejectamentum, 1 Cor. 4. 13.
Coinquinatio, Ezra 6.21. 2 Pet.2.13.
Immunditia, Iſai. 7. 20. and 24. 13. Rom.1.24.
Contr.
Cleanneſſe, 2 *Sam.*22.21.
Puritie, or pureneſſe, *Job* 22.30.

Filthy.

Fœtidus, abominabilis, inutilis, Job 15. 16.
Putidus, Pſal.14.3. and 53.3.
Immundus, menſtruatus, Iſai.64.6.
Sordidus, Zech. 3.3.
Turpis, 1 Tim.3.3.8.
Fœdus, Rom.1.27.
Uncleane, *Levit.* 5.2. *Zech.*13.2.
Polluted, *Ezra* 6.62. *Zech.*3.1.
Foule, *Job* 16.16.
Defiled, *Ezek.*23.13. *Hoſ.*5.3.
Stinking, *Pſal.*14.3.
Corrupt, *Gen.*6.11. *Ezek.* 20.44.
Abominable, *Levit.*7.21. *Nahum* 3. 6.
Its applyed
To man, *Job* 15.16. *Pſal.*14.3. *Revel.* 22. 11.
To Jeruſalem, *Zeph.*3.1.
To garments, *Zech.*3.3.4.
To communication, *Col.*3.8.
To lucre, 2 *Tim.*3.3. *Tit.*1.11.
To converſation, 2 *Pet.*2.7.
Contr.
Cleane, *Ezek.*36.26. *Levit.* 20. 25. *Ezek.*22.26.
Pure, *Prov.*15.26.
Unſpotted, *James* 1.27.
Purged, *Ezek.*24.13.

Filthineſſe. See { Pollution. Uncleanneſſe.

Sordes, exitus, Prov.30.12. Iſai.28.8.
Separandum à ſancto, immunditia, 2 Chron.29.5.
Excrementum, James 1. 21.
Perverſio, impuritas, Ezra 9.11.
Inquinamentum, 2 Pet.20. Ezek. 24. 11. 2 Cor.7.1.
Ignominia, turpitudo, Ezek.13.36.
Pudenda, Revel.16.15.
Immunditia, Ezek.22.15. Revel.17.4.
Obſcœnitas, turpiloquium, Col.3.8.
Coinquinatio, Ezra 6.21.
Abomination, *Ezra* 9.11.
Corruption, 2 *Pet.*2.4.
Uncleanneſſe, *Levit.*7.20. *Epheſ.* 5.3. *Ezek.*36.29.
Pollution, *Ezek.*22.10.
Mentioned
With vomite, *Iſai.*28.8.
With fooliſh talking and jeſting, *Epheſ.*5.4.
With ſuperfluitie of naughtineſſe, *James* 1.21.
This is ſpoken
Of idols, and that which tendeth to the worſhip of them, 2 *Chron.*29.5. *Rev.*17.4 *Lam.*1.9.
Of corporall and ſpirituall whoredome, *Ezek.*13.36. and 22.15.
Of uncleanneſſe of bodie and ſoule, 2 *Cor.*7.1.
Of impuritie of the heart and waies, *Prov.*30.12.
Of exceſſe, gluttonie, and drunkenneſſe, *Iſai.*28.8.
Of Antichriſtian Idolatry, *Rev.*17.4.
Its put
For the ſecrets, *Exod.*20. 26. tranſlated Nakedneſſe.
For ſinne, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Contr.
Pureneſſe, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
Cleanneſſe, *Pſal.*18.20.

Finde.

Invenire, Gen.38.22. Matth.10.39. Levit. 12.8.
Deprehendere, Numb.5.13. Gen.44.16.
Reperire, Acts 18.2.
Inveſtigare, Prov.18.17. and 20.27.
Concipere animo, 2 Sam.7.27.2 Chron. 17. 25.
Its put for
To diſcover, *Numb.* 32. 23.
To come to, *Job* 3.22.
To underſtand fully, *Job* 11.7.
To performe and do, *Iſai.*58.3.
To obtaine, *Jer.*6.16. *Hoſ.*14.3. *Mat.* 11.29. and 7.7.
To get, *Levit.*14.21. *Prov.*28.23. and 18.22. and 3.13.
To ſeek, *Job* 33.10. *Dan.*6.4.
To deviſe, *Gen.*36.27.
To take, *Job* 33.10. *Numb.*5.13. *Gen.* 44. 16.
To receive, *Gen.* 26.12.
To find grace, to have proofe of Gods free favour in preſerving us, *Gen.* 6. 8.

Finer.

Conflator, argentarius, Prov.25.4.

Finger.

Digitus, Exod.8.19.
A member of the hand, *Levit.*4. 6. 25. and 9.9.
The Hebrewes called the thumb a finger, 1 *Sam.* 21. 20. of which there be but five, yet a Gyant had sixe, 1 *Chron.*20.6. 2 *Sam.*21.20.
Its ſpoken
Of God, and ſo put
For his works, *Exod.*8.19.
For his Spirit, *Deut.*9.10. *Luke* 11. 20. 2 *Cor.*3.3.
Of man,
For the leaſt degree of his power, 1 *Kings* 12. 20. or Strength, *Matth.*23.4.

Finiſh.

Conſummare, Gen.6.16.
Perficere, Joh. 4. 34.
Ad finem perducere, 2 Cor.7.1.
Abſolvere, to finiſh, to bring to paſſe, *Ruth* 3. 18.
To perfect, *Gen.*2.1.
To make ready, 2 *Cor.*9.5.
To end fully, 1 *Kin.*6.38. 1 *Chr.*28.20. *Dan.* 9. 24.
To fulfill, *Gen.*29.27.
To performe, *Exod.*5.13.

Fire. See Fierie.

Firebrands.

Faces, lampadæ, Judg.15.4.
Scintillæ, verba, ſcintillarum tela. Malleoli, Prov.26.18.
Its put
For brands burning, *Judg.* 15.4.
For furiouſly raging men, *Iſai.* 7. 4.
For one in danger of deſtruction, *Amos* 4. 11.

Firmament.

Expanſum, Firmamentum, Cœlum, Gen. 1. 6. 7.

Firme.

Firmus, Job 41.23. Pſal. 73.4.
Unchangeable, *Dan.*6.7.
Stable, 1 *Chron.*16.30.
Steadie, *Exod.* 17.52.
Stedfaſt, *Pſal.*78.8.
Unmoveable, 1 *Cor.*15.58.
Contr.
Weake, *See* Feeble.
Unſtable, *James* 1.8. 2 *Pet.*3.16.

Firſt. See Chiefe.

unus, primus, Gen.1.5.

A thing is ſaid to be firſt divers wayes:

Numero, Mat.10.1. Gen.8.5.13.
Ordine, Matt.22.25.38. and 28.1.
Creatione, 1 Cor.15.47.
Generatione, Deut.21.17. Gen.49.3.
Fartu, Matth. 1.25. Luke 2.7.
Tempore, Heb. 9. 1. and 10.9. *Iſai.*9.1.
Its tranſlated ſometimes Chiefe, 1 *Tim.*1.15.
It s ſpoken
Of God who is called the firſt, *Iſai.* 41.4. and 44.6. and 48.12.
Of Jeſus Chriſt called ſo, *Rev.*1.17. and 22. 13.
Of Gods Elect, *Matth.*19.30.
Contr.
Laſt, *Luke* 13.30. *Matt.*20.8.
Meaneſt, *Mar.* 9.35.

Firſtling, Lev. it. 27.26.

Numb. 3.41. and 18. 17. the ſame with Firſt born.

Firſt begotten.

Firſt born.

Primogenitus, Heb. 1. 6.
Chiefe of ſtrength, *Pſal.* 78.51.
Jeſus Chriſt the Sonne of God, *Heb.*1.6. *Luke* 2.7. *Rom.* 8.29. *Col.* 1. 15.
The man child that firſt openeth the wombe, *Exod.*13.2.

The Firſt borne amongſt the Jewes was

I. Peculiarly exalted to God, *Exod.* 22.29. and 13.2.
II. Next to his Father in honour, *Gen.*49.3. the reſt to be ſubject to him, *Gen.*4.7.
III. Succeſſed his Father in government, 2 *Chron.* 21. 3. and in the Prieſthood, *Numb.*3.6.12. and 8. 6.14.17.18.
IV. Beloved and deare to his Father, *Exod.*4.22. *Jer.*38. 9.20.
V. Higher then his brethren, *Pſal.* 89. 27.
VI. He had a double portion of his Fathers goods, *Deut.*21.17.
VII. He was to be redeemed, *Numb.* 18.15. *Exod.* 34.20.
Its applyed
To the whole Congregation of Iſrael, *Exod.*4.22. *Jer.*31.20.&c.
To all the Iſrael of God, *Heb.*12.23.

Firſt Fruits.

Primitiæ, Exod.22.29. and 23.19.
Thus is Chriſt called, 1 *Cor.*15.20.
They were
Of ripe fruits, *Exod.*22.29.
Of the fruits of the land, *Exod.*23.9.
Of Corne, *Deut.*18.4. 2 *Chron.*31.5.
Of liquors which came of grapes, and Olives, *Exod.*22.29.
Of dough, *Nehem.*10. 37.
I. They were to be full ripe and gathered, *Numb.*18.27. *Exod.*22.29.
II. They were not to be of divers ſeeds ſowen together mixtly, *Deut.* 22.9.
III. To be ſeparated from the reſt, *Numb.* 18.13.
IV. There was to be no delaying of them, *Exod.*22.29. nor alienation of, *Ezek.*48.14.
V. They were to be brought to the Lords houſe, *Exod.*23.19.
VI. To be brought in a basket, *Deut.* 26.2.
VII. With Profeſſion of Gods Promiſes kept with his people, and that he the bringer was partaker of it, *Deut.*26.3.
VIII. The Prieſt tooke it, and ſet the basket before the Lord, *Deut.* 26.4.
IX. Then the man was to rehearſe Gods mercies, for which in thankfulneſſe he brought this, *Deut.*26. 5-10. for honour to God, *Prov.* 3.9. who was their onely Landlord, *Levit.*25.23.
X. After this they worſhipped God and feaſted with joy, *Deut.*26.10.11.
Laſtly, this ſanctified all the reſt of them, *Rom.*11.16.
Its ſpoken
Of the Graces of Gods Spirit, *Rom.* 8.23.
Of the firſt gratious Convert to Chriſt before others, *Rom.* 16. 5. 1 *Cor.*16.15. converted by the word, *James* 1.18.
Of Gods Elect, *Revel.*14.14.
Of holy Forefathers, *Rom.*11.16.

Firſtlings.

Aperiens matricem, primogenitum.
Its applyed
To beaſts, *Levit.*27.26. *Numb.*18.15.
To heards, *Deut.*12.6. 17. *Nehem.* 10.36.
To flocks, *Gen.*4.4. *Deut.*15.19.

Fiſh.

Piſcis, Exod.7.18.
In the ſea, *Gen.*1.26.
In the river, *Exod.*7.18.21.
In ponds, *Iſai.*19.10.
In pooles, *Cant.*7.4.
In brooks, *Iſai.*9.8.
Gotten
With nets, *Eccleſ.* 9. 12. *Iſai.* 19.8. *Matth.*13.47. *Luk.*5.6.9. *John* 21.8.
With angles, *Iſai.*19.18.
With hooks, *Matth.*17.27. *Amos* 4.2.
With ſpeares, *Job* 41 7.
Its put
Properly, for the Creatures, which we call fiſh, living in waters.
Such are for food, *Numb.*11.5.22.
By a fiſh *Jonah* was ſaved, *Jonah* 1.17. and 2.10.
By a fiſh *Peter* had money to pay the tribute for himſelf and for Chriſt, *Matth.*17.27.

With

With two fiſhes and a few loaves Chriſt fed five thouſand.
Of a broyled fiſh he eate after his Reſurrection, *Luke* 24.42. and made them a dinner of fiſh, *John* 21.9.13.
Figuratively,
For people, *Ezek.*29.4.
For Spirituall fiſh in Spirituall waters.

Fiſhers.

Piſcatores, Luke 5.2.
Such as catch fiſh, *Iſai.*19.8.
Its put
For men, Gods armies to puniſh with, *Jer.*16.16.
For the Miniſters of the Goſpel, *Matth.*4.19. *Mar.*1.17.

Fiſt.

Pugnus, Exod.21.18.
The hand cloſed up to ſmite, *Exod.*21.18.
Or to hold faſt, *Prov.*30.4.
Its put
For violence and wrong, *Iſai.*58.4.

Fit.

Commodus, paratus, qui diu conſuevit, Levit. 16.21.
Aptus, Luke 9. 62.
Inſtructus, 1 Chron. 12.8.
Licet, Job 34.18.
utilis, appoſitus, Luke 14.35.
Appointed, 1 *Sam.*25.30.
Prepared, *Prov.*21.31.
Readie, 2 *Chron.*17.18. *Numb.* 32. 17. *Ezra* 7.6.
Conve'ient, *Mark* 6. 21. *Prov.* 30.8.
Profitable, or expedient, 1 *Cor.*6.12. Aſs, 2 *Kings* 24.16.1 *Chron.*7.40.

Fitly.

Commodè, aptè, tempore ſuo, habitâ temporis, loci, & hominum ratione, Prov. 25.11.

To fit.

Aptare, Prov.22.18.28.
Adaptare, quadrare, 1 Kings 6.35.
Formare, Iſai.44.13.

Fixed.

Exectus, paratus.
Truſteth, eſtabliſhed, *Pſal.* 108. 1. and 112.7.8.

Flame.

Flamma, Exod 3.2.
Its put
For fire, *Pſal.* 106.18. *Iſai.*5.24.
For the burning heat of the Sunne, *Joel* 1.19.
For deſtroying meanes, *Joel* 2.3.5. *Obadiah* 18.

Flatter.

Adulatio, Job 17.5.
Blanditiæ, blanda lingua, calumnia, Prov. 6.24.
Fraudulentia, lubricas, Dan.11.21.32.

Flattering.

Præfatione uti, attribuere cognomen, mutato nomine loqui, cognominare, æquare, Job 3.21.
Blandiens, ambiguus, Ezek.12.24.
Blandiloquentia dulcis, blandus ſermo, Rom.16.18
Sermo adulatorius, aſcentatorius, ſermo adulationis 1 Theſſ.2.5.
Labia doloſa, blanda, Pſal.12.4.
Blanditiæ labiorum, lenitas labiorum, Laqueus x labiis, Prov.7.21.
Faire ſpeech, *Rom.*16.18. *Prov.*7.21.
Its ſpeech of vanitie from a double heart, *Pſal.*12.2.
Not upright, *Pſal.*78.37.
A lying tongue, *Pſal.* 78.36. *See* Pſal.5.9.
Mentioned
With ſpeake vanitie, and a double heart, *Pſal.*12.2.
With faire ſpeech, *Prov.*7.21.
With a lying tongue, *Prov.*26.28.
Applyed
To titles, *Job* 32.21.22.
To lips, *Pſal.*12.2.3. *Prov.*7.21.
To mouth, *Prov.*26.28.
To words, 1 *Theſſ.*2.5.
To divination, *Ezek.*12.24.

To Flatter.

Blandiri, Pſal.5.9.
Blanda loqui, Iſai.30.10.
Doloſè agere, Pſal.36.2.
Decipere, ore dolo ligere, lingua mentiri, Pſal.78.36.
Duplice corde loqui, Pſal.12.2.3.
To give good words, *Gen.*49.21.
To ſpeake to pleaſe, 1 *Theſſ.*2.4.5. *Prov.*26.22.
To uſe flattering words, *Pſal.*12.2. and 5.9. and 28.3. and 55.21.
To ſow pillowes, *Ezek.*13.18.
To utter ſmoothe and ſoft words, but have warre in the heart, *Pſal.* 55.21. and 28.3. *Matth.* 22.16.
To have mens perſons in admiration for advantage, *Jude* 16.
To propheſie ſmoothe things, and deceits, *Iſai.*30.10. *Jer.* 6.14. and 23.32.
To lye with the tongue, not upright in heart, *Pſal.*78.36.37.
To uſe good words and faire ſpeeches to deceive, *Rom.*16.18.
Contr.
Juſtly to rebuke, *Prov.*28.23.
Speake truth from the heart, *Pſal.*15.

Flatterer.

Adulator, aſſentator, Prov.27.14. and 29.5.
Vir lingua fallace, ore blando, Prov. 26.28.
The greateſt flatterers be wicked men who flatter themſelves, *Pſal.* 36.2. and would be flattered of others, *Iſai.*30.10. 1 *Kin.*22.8.
Such a one is
A falſe teacher, 1 *Kings* 22.6.13. *Ezek.* 13.10.18.22. and 22.28. *Rom.*16.18. *Jer.*6.14. *Jude* 16.
Attendants upon great ones, 1 *Sam.* 22.9. and 18.21.23.2 *Chron.*10.10. *Eſther* 1.16.21.
Secret enemies, *Matth.*22.16. *Mar.* 12.14. *Luke* 20.21. 2 *Sam.* 15.3. *Pſal.*5.8.9.
Such as ſeeke favour of the mightie, *Acts* 12.21.22. and 24.3. 2 *Chron.* 24.17. 2 *Sam.*16. 1.2.3. and 1.10. and 4.8.
Whores, *Prov.*7.5.21. and 2.16. and 6.24. *Judg.*16.5.16.
Hypocriticall ſervers of God, *Pſal.* 78.36.37. *Iſai.*29.13.
The evill of a flatterer, *Prov.* 29.5. and 26.28.

To Flee.

Fugere, Gen.16.8.
To run away, *Judg.*9.21.
To get away unknowne to others, *Gen.*31.22. and 16.8.
To get away with ſpeed, *Gen.*39. 15. *Jer.*51.6.
To paſſe away ſuddenly, *Job* 14.2.
Mentioned
With fall, *Gen.*14.14.
With hide, *Joſh.* 10.16.
With run away, *Judg.*9.21.
With chaſed, *Judg.*9.40.
With ſore afraid, 1 *Sam.*17.24.
With eſcaped, 1 *Sam.*19.12.18.
With purſue, 1 *Kings* 20.20.
With afraid, *Jer.*26.21.
With wandred, *Lam.*4.15.
Contr.
Abide, 2 *Chron.*32.10.
Stand ſtill, *Exod.*14.13.
To behave ones ſelfe valiantly, 1 *Chron.* 13.19.
To be very courageous, *Joſh.*23.6. 2 *Sam.* 13.28.

Flea.

Pulex, 1 Sam. 24.14.
Spoken of man as one not to be reckoned of, 1 *Sam.*24.14.

Fleſh.

Caro, Gen. 9.4.
Quick, *Levit.* 13.24.
Holy, *Jer.* 11.15.

Abominable,

Abominable, *Ezek.*4.14.
Weake, *Mat.*26.41.
Sinfull, *Rom.*8.3. *Col.*2.11.
Strange, *Jude* 7.
Mortall, 2 *Cor.*4.11.

Mentioned

With dung, *Levit.*8.17.
With bloud, *Deut.*12.27. *Mat.*16.17.
With bone, *Judg.*9.2.
With skinne, *Lam.*3.4.

Its put

For that which we properly call flesh, whether of man, of beast, of fish or fowle, 1 *Cor.*15.39.
For that which is mans food, *Gen.* 9.4. *Deut.*12.15. 2 *Sam.*6.19. 1 *Kings* 17.6.
For the externall and outward part of the bodie, 2 *Kings* 5.14. *Levit.* 14.9.
For the bodie of man, *Gen.* 2.24. *Matth.*19.5. *Ephes.*5.31. *Psal.*38.4. 1 *Cor.*7.1.5. *Gal.*2.20.
For the whole man, both bodie and soul, *Gen.*6.12. *Psal.*56.5. *Luke* 3.6. *Rom.*3.20.
For the humane, *Rom.*1.3. and 9.5. *Prov.*11.17. *Isai.*58.7.
For the head, *Job* 4.15.
For every living creature, *Gen.*6.13. 17. *Psal.*136.25.
For mortall, fraile, or faiding, *Psal.* 78.38.39. *Isai.*31.13.2 *Cor.*10.13. *Phil.*1.22. *Gal.*2.20.
For outward things and visible eyes whatsoever of esteeme, *Rom.*4.1. 1 *Cor.*10.18. 2 *Cor.* 11.18. *Phil.* 3.3.4.
Flesh and bloud is put for the whole humane nature of man, confidered in and of it selfe, *Mar.*16.17. *Heb.* 2.14.
For weake mortall man, *Ephes.*6.12. *Gal.*2.16.
For mans bodie subject to corruption, 1 *Cor.*15.50.
For mans naturall strength, *Mat.* 26.41. *Gal.*3.3.
For mans weakneſſe and frailtie opposed to spirituall dignitie, 2 *Cor.* 10.2.3. *Heb.*5.7.
For mans naturall judgement and capacitie as man, *Matth.* 16. 17. *John* 8.15. *Rom.*6.19. 1 *Cor.*1. 26. 2 *Cor.*1.17.
For corrupt nature, *Rom.*7.18.25. & 8.1.4.6.7.12.13. *Gal.*5.13. and 6.8. *Col.*2.18. *Eph.*2.3.
For man corrupted, note regenerate, *Gen.*6.3. *John* 3.6 *Rom.*7.5. & 8.3. 1 *Cor.*15.50.
For *membrum virile*, Levit. 15.2. Ezek. 16.26. Rom.2.28. Gal.6.15.
For kindred and kinsmen, *Gen.*29. 14. and 37.27. *Rom.*11.14. 2 *Sam.* 5.1. and 19.3. *Nehem.*5.5.
For outward appearance, *John* 8.15. 2 *Cor.* 5.16.
For the bodie glorified after the Resurrection, *Job* 19.26.
For Christ his whole person, *John* 6. 55. and his manhood, *John* 6.63.

Contra.

Spirit, 1 *Cor.*5.5. *Rom.*8.6.7. *Gal.*5.17.

Fleshie, or of flesh.

Carneus, carnalis, 2 Cor.3.3.
For fraile and mortall, 2 *Chron.* 32.8.
For soft, tractable, docible, *Ezek.* 11.19. and 36.26. 2 *Cor.*3.3.

Fleshlie, or of the flesh.

Carnalis corporis, 2 Cor.1.12.
Carnis, Col.2.18.

Applyed

To wisedome, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
To mind, *Col.* 2.18.
To lusts, 1 *Pet.* 2.11.

Flie.

Volare, Gen.1.20. Job 39.26. 2 Sam. 22.11.

Its put

For to be greedie upon, 1 *Sam.*15.19.
To ascend, *Job* 5.7.
To passe away speedily, *Job* 20.8.
For to make great haste, *Psal.*143.9.
For to be swift, *Zech.*5.1.2.
For to runne away, *Ezek.* 13.20.

Flie from

False teachers, *John* 10.5.
Fornication, 1 *Cor.* 6.18.
Idolatrie, 1 *Cor.*10.14.
The love of money, covetousnesse, 1 *Tim.*6.10.11.
Youthfull lusts, 2 *Tim.*2.22.
Corruptions in the world, 2 *Pet.*1.4.

Flie.

Musca, animal, feræ, cynomyia, mixtio bestiarum, Exod.8.21.24.
Herewith God plagued the Egyptians, *Psal.*78.45.

Its put

For enemies by whom God would punish his people, *Isai.*7.18.

Flight.

Fuga, Isai.52.12. Amos 2.14. Matth. 24.20. Heb.11.34.

Put to flight.

Persequi, fugare, Levit.26.8. Deut. 32.30.

Flint.

Silex, petra durissima, Deut.8.15.
Solida petra, Isai.5.28. and 50.7.

Flixe. See Bloudie flixe.

Dysenteria, Acts 28.8.

Flocke.

Grex, pecus, oves, Gen.4.4.
Spoken properly of sheep, *Gen.*21.28. *Joel* 1.18. *Exod.*3.1. *Job* 30.1. or of Goates, *Gen.*38.17. *Cant.*4.1.
Little, *Luke* 12.32.
Beautifull, *Jer.*13.20.
Holy, *Ezek.*36.38.

Its put

For Gods people, Christian beleevers, 1 *Pet.*5.2.
For the whole Church on earth, *Luke* 12.32. *Cant.*1.7.
For a particular Church of Christ, *Acts* 20.28.
For a company of enemies gathered together, *Jer.*49.20.

Flood.

Diluvium, Gen. 6.17.
Fluvius, Job 14.11.
Overflowing, *Jer.*47.2.
Over-running, *Nahum* 1.8.

It is put

For a flood of waters, *Gen.*7.6.
For the waters of the sea, *Jonah* 2.3.
For a flood of miseries, *Psal.* 42.7. and 69.15.
For flouds of ungodly men, *Psal.*18. 4. 2 *Sam.*22.5. *Revel.*12.15. *Isai.* 59.19.

Flore.

Area, Deut.15.14 Judg. 6.37.

Its put

For the barne floore, called the threshing floore, *Dan.*2.35.
The corne floore, *Hos.*9.1.
For the Church of God, *Mat.*3.21.

Flotes.

Rates, 1 Kings 5.9. 2 Chron.2.16.

Flourish.

Florere, Psal.72.7.16. Eccles. 12.5.
Germinare, Psal.92.13. Isai.27.6.
Efflorere, Psal. 132.18.
Frondere, Ezek. 17.24.
To bud, *Isai.*27.6.
Bring forth bloome, *Numb.* 17.8. *Psal.* 92.14.
To blossome, *Isai.*35.1.2. and 27.6.
The leafe greene, *Jer.*17.8. *Psal.* 92.14.
To grow, *Psal.*90.6.

Its spoken

Of trees, *Cant.*2.15. *Hab.*3.17.
Of the righteous, *Psal.*92.12.14.
Of his tabernacle, and outward estate, *Prov.*14.11.
Of the Almond and hoarie head, *Eccles.*12.5.
Of godly care for another, *Phil.*4.10.
Of Israel, *Isai.*27.6.
Of the desart, *Isai.*35.1.

Of the outward greatneſſe of the Heathens proſperitie, and glorie, *Dan.* 4.4. *Pſal.*37.35. and of the wickeds ſhort proſperitie, *Pſal.* 92.8.

Contr.

Fade, *Iſai.*1.30. and 40.8.
Wither, *Pſal.*1.3. and 90.6.
Drie, *Ezek.*17.24.
Ceaſe from fruit, *Jer.*17.8.
Cut down, *Job* 14.1.2.
Vaniſh, *James* 1.10.

To flow.

Affluere, fluere, Levit.20.24.
Manare, Numb.14.8.

Its put

For to increaſe greatly, *Pſal.*147.18. *John* 7.38.
For runne over, *Joſh.*4.18.
For much gathering together to a place, *Iſai.*2.2. and 60.5. *Jer.*51.44.
For to abound plentifully, *Job* 20. 28. *Jer.*3.18. and 49.4. *Levit.*20. 24. *Exod.*3.8.

Flowers, Levit. 15.24.

See
- Pollution, *Ezek.*22.10.
- Menſtruous ſickneſſe, *Levit.* 20.18.
- Cuſtome of women, *Ge.*31.35.
- Uncleanneſſe, *Levit.*18.19.

Flower.

Flos, Pſal.103.15.
Fading, *Iſai.*28.1.4.
Falleth, *James* 1.10.
Sweet, *Cant.*5.13.

Its put

For a flower of the field, *Pſal.* 103.15.
For an artificiall flower, *Exod.*37.19.
For fit time of marriage, 1 *Cor.*7.36.
For a womans ſeparation and uncleanneſſe, *Levit.*15.24.33.
For mans eſtate and youthfulneſſe, 1 *Sam.*2.23.

Floure.

Farina, 1 Sam.28.24.2 Sam.13.8. Meale, 1 *Kings* 17. 12. *Matth.* 13. 33.

Fine floure.

Simila, Levit.2.1.4. and 5.11.1 *Kings* 7.1. *Ezek.*16.13.19.

Flutter.

Volitare, cubare, deſiderare, incubare, Deut.32.11.

Fodder.

Pabulum, cibus, Job 6.5.

Foe.

Inimicus, Pſal.30.1. and 83.23. *See* Adverſarie, Enemie.

Fold.

Caula, Iſai.65.10.
Ovile, Job 10.16.

Its put

For a ſheepe Cote, or houſe, or that we call a fold for ſheep, 1 *Sam.*24. 4. *Numb.*32.24. 36. or of goates, *Pſal.*50.9.
For the Church of Chriſt, *John* 10.16.
For a ſafe place for Gods people, *Ezek.*34.14. *Jer.*23.3.

To fold.

Complicare, contexere, Prov.6.10. and 24.33.

Applyed

To the ſluggard & foole, *Eccleſ.*4.5.

Follie. See Foolishneſſe.

Stultitia, 2 Sam.13.12.1 Sam.25.25.
Neſas, iniquitas, Joſ.7.15.
Res fœdo, turpe, ignominia, Gen.34.7.
Pravitas, Job 4.18.
Inſulſitas, Job 24.12. Eccleſ.10.1.
Its the fooliſhneſſe of fooles, *Prov.* 14.24. and their deſtruction, *Prov.*16.22.
Fooliſhneſſe, *Mar.*7.22. *Pro.*14.24.
An abſurd thing, unſavorie, *Jer.* 23.13.

Its mentioned

With lewdneſſe, *Judg.*20.6.
With madneſſe, *Eccleſ.*1.17. & 2.12.
With wickedneſſe, *Eccleſ.*7.25.
With ſhame, *Prov.*18.13.

Its ſpoken

Of fooles, *Prov.*14.8. and 13.16.
Of the ſimple, *Prov.*14.18.
Of one deſtitute of wiſedome, *Prov.* 15.21.
Of the inſtruction of fooles, *Prov.* 16.22.
Of an haſtie anſwere, *Prov.*18.13.
Of men of baſe conditions, *Eccleſ.* 10.6.
Of falſe Prophets, *Jer.*23.13.
Of falſe teachers, 2 *Tim.*3.9.
Of tranſgreſſours, *Joſ.* 7.15. *Judg.* 20.6.10. and wicked, *Prov.*5.23.
Of rich and mercileſſe, 1 *Sam.*25.25.
Of men vaine in their thoughts, and wayes, *Pſal.*49.13.

Its put

For wickedneſſe, as
Theft, *Joſ.* 7.15.
Adulterie and raviſhment, *Judg.* 20.6.
For inceſt, 2 *Sam.* 13.12.
For a ſinfull courſe, *Pſal.*85.8.
For deceit, *Prov.*14.8.
For filthineſſe, *Prov.*26.11.

Contr.

Wiſdome, *Eccleſ.*2.13.
Knowledge, *Prov.*14.18.
Prudence, *Prov.*8.12. 2 *Chr.*2.12. *See* Underſtanding.

Folke.

Populus, Gen. 33.15.
Gens, natio, Jer.51.58.

Its applyed

To men, *Gen.*33.15.
To conies, *Prov.*30.26.

Followe.

Sequi, ire poſt, Gen.24.5.
Inſiſtere veſtigiis, Exod.23.2.
Proſequi, Pſal.23.6.
Sectari, Pſal.38.20.

Contr.

Forſake, 2 *Pet.*2.15.

To followe

The good,
God, 1 *Sam.*12.14. *Numb.*14.24.
Chriſt, *Mat.*4.20.1 *Pet.*2.21. *Mar.* 10.52. *John* 10.27. *Revel.*14.4.
Apoſtles, 2 *Theſſ.*3.7.
The bad,
Idoll Gods, 1 *Kings* 21.26.
Idolatrous, *Deut.*12.30.
Vain perſons, *Prov.*12.11.
Lovers, *Hoſ.*2.7.
That which is good, Pſal.38.20.1 Theſ. 5.15. 1 Pet.3.13.
Righteouſneſſe, *Prov.* 15.9.
Faith, *Heb.*10.39.
Peace, *Heb.*12.14. *Rom.*14.19.
Truth, *Epheſ.*4.15.
That which is evill, 1 Pet.3.15. 3 John 11.
Cunning deceiveable fables, 2 *Pet.* 1.16.
The way of *Cain*, Jude 11.
Rewards, *Iſai.*1.23.
Eaſt wind, *Hoſ.*12.1.
Our owne ſpirits, *Ezek.*13.3.
Strong drink, *Iſai.*5.11.
Deſtruction, 2 *Pet.*2.2.

Its put

For to follow as another going before, 1 *Sam.*25.27. *Gen.*24.61.
For to imitate, 1 *Cor.*11.1. *Matth.*10. 38. 2 *Theſſ.*3.9.
For to practiſe what we heare and learne, *John* 10.27. *Pſal.*38.20.
For to attend upon, *Amos* 7.15. *Pſal.* 45.14. and 94.15. *Jer.* 17.16. 2 *Sam.*7.8.
For to continue at, *Iſai.*5.11.
For to be led, *Ezek.*13.3. away with, *Ruth* 3.10.
For to truſt in and do ſervice, *Judg.* 2.12. 1 *Kings* 18.18.
For to purſue, 1 *Sam.* 31.2. 2 *Kings* 9.2.7.
For to endevour, *Phil.* 3.12.14.13. *Heb.*12.14.
For partake with, 2 *Sam.* 2.10. and 20.2. 2 *Kings* 11.15. 1 *Ki.*1.7.
For to obey, 2 *Sam.*17.23.1 *Kin.*14.8. or ſerve, 1 *Sam.*15.11.
For to doe as another hath done, 2 *Kings* 13.2.

For

For to keep company with, 1 *Sam.* 30.21. or to be like, *Prov.*12.11.
For to deſire greedily, *Iſai.*1.13.
With endevour, *Rom.*9.31.
For to die with one, *John* 13.36.
For to be a Diſciple, *Matth.*16.24.
For to goe with, 1 *Cor.*10.4.

Followers.

Similes, 1 Cor.4.16.
Imitatores, conformes, Epheſ. 5.1.
Of God, *Epheſ.*5.1.
Of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*11.1. how called, *See* Chriſtian.
Of the Churches, 1 *Theſſ.*2.14.
Of the Apoſtles, *Phil.*3.17.
Of Apoſtolicall men, and Saints, *Heb.*6.12.

Fod. See { Fodder. Victuall.

Cibus, Gen.2.9. 1 Sam.14.24.
cibarium, Gen.41.35.36.
Frumentum, Gen.44.1.
Fruges, Gen.47.24.
Victuals, *Gen.*14.11.
Maintenance of life, *Prov.* 27.27.
Bread, *Gen.*28.8.
Meat, *Matth.*19.10.
Neceſſarie, *Job* 23.12.
Convenient, *Prov.*30.8.
Daily, *James* 2.15.

Mentioned

With rayment, 1 *Tim.*6.8. *Deut.*10.18. *Gen.*28.20.

Its ſpoken

Of the fruit of trees, *Gen.*2.9.& 3.6. *Levit.* 19.23.
Of graine, *Gen.* 41.1. and 47.24. 1 *Kings* 5.11.
Of holy things to be eaten, *Levit.* 22.7.
Of that which the beaſt liveth by.
Of milke, *Prov.* 27.27.

Its put

For all that ſuſtenance by which man liveth, *Acts* 14.17. 1 *Tim.*6.8. *Exod.*21.10. *Deut.*10.18. 1 *Sam.*14.28. *Pſal.*136.25.

Foole. See { Foolish. mad.

Ignavus, Nabal, 2 *Sam.*3.33.
Stultus, Iſai.35.8.
Flagitioſus, inſipiens, 2 Sam.13.13.
Stolidus, Prov. 17.21.
Fatuus, Matth.5.22.
Deſipiens, mente deſtitutus, 2 Cor.11.19.
Simple, *Prov.*8.5.
Brutiſh, *Pſal.*49.10.
Void of underſtanding, *Prov.*7.7. and 9.4.
Unwiſe, *Tit.*3.3.
Sillie, *Job* 5.2.

Two ſorts of Fooles:

I. In opinion of men, 1 *Cor.*3.18. and 4.10.
II. Really and indeed,

As is

One full of words, *Eccleſ.*10.14.
A pratler, *Prov.* 10.8.10.
One thats an Atheiſt in his heart, *Pſal.*14.1. and 53.1.
Hypocriticall blinde guides, *Matth.* 23.17.
Such as ſtand for outward cleanneſſe, and are filthy within, *Luke* 11.40.
The ſecure wealthy worldling, *Luke* 12.20.
Such as be ſlow to beleeve the truth, *Luke* 24.25.
The perverſe in his lips, *Prov.*19.1.
Idolaters, and ſuch as thinke themſelves wiſe in preſcribing a worſhip to God, *Rom.*1.22.
He that uttereth all his minde, *Prov.*29.11.
Such as underſtand not the workes of the Lord, *Pſal.*92.6.
Falſe Prophets, *Hoſ.*9.7.
Such as beleeve not his reſurrection, 1 *Cor.*15.36.
He that feedeth on fooliſhneſſe, *Prov.*15.14.
One poſſeſſed with naturall ignorance, *Tit.*3.3.
Whoſe heart is at his left hand, *Eccleſ.*10.1.
Such as are inticed by an adulterous woman, *Prov.*7.22.
The ſelfe wiſe, *Prov.*12.15. and 26.12. and 29.20.
Such a one as truſteth in his owne heart, *Prov.*28.26.
He that makes a mocke of ſinne, *Prov.*14.9.
The haſtie in words, *Prov.*29.20.
The ſlothfull, *Eccleſ.* 4.5.
He that dealeth fooliſhly, *Pſal.*75.4.
Such as get riches unjuſtly, *Jer.* 17.11.
The raſh and unadviſed before God, *Eccleſ.*5.1.
One that committeth filthineſſe, 2 *Sam.*13.13.
Such as ſuffer anger to reſt in the heart, *Eccleſ.*7.9.
He that deſpiſeth wiſdome, and hateth knowledge, *Prov.*1.7.22.
He that hideth hatred with deceitfull lips, and uttereth a ſlander, *Prov.*10.18.
That holds it an abomination to depart from evill, *Prov.* 13.19.
Such as be wicked, and will not depart from evill, *Prov.* 13. 19. and 26.10.
Such as will be medling with ſtrife, *Prov.*20.3.
Evill doers, *Pſal.*107.17.

A Fooles puniſhment.

To be a ſervant, *Prov.*11.29.
To the rod, *Prov.*26.3.
To ſhame, *Prov.*3.35.
To ſtrife, *Prov.*19.29.

Contr.

Wiſe, *Epheſ.*5.15. *Eccleſ.*2.9. & 6.8.
Of underſtanding, *Prov.*17.28.
Prudent, *Pſal.*49.7.
Of an underſtanding heart, *Pro.*8.5.
One that knoweth to hold his peace, and ſhutteth his lips, *Prov.*17.28.

To play the fole.

As *Saul* did, 1 *Sam.*26.21.

Contr.

To walk circumſpectly, *Epheſ.* 5.15.
To walke wiſely, *Prov.*28.26.

Foolish. See Fole.

Stultus, inſipiens, Deut.32.6.
Amens, mente deſtitutus, demens, inſenſatus, Gal.3.1.
Deſipiens, 2 Cor.11.16.17.
Rationis expers, inſipiens, Rom.2.20.
Inſaniens, Pſal.75.4.
Void of counſell, no underſtanding in them, *Deut.*32.28.
Brutiſh, *Pſal.*49.10. *Jer.*10.8.
Ignorant, *Pſal.*73.22.
Lacketh underſtanding, *Jer.*4.22. *Prov.*6.32. and 10.13. and 14.7.
Sottiſh, *Jer.*4.22.
Not know, *Jer.*4.22.
Vaine, *Lam.* 2.14.
Raſh, haſtie, *Eccleſ.*5.1.2. *Prov.*29.20. *Deut.*32.6. *Hoſ.*13.13.

Mentioned

With ignorant, *Pſal.*73.22.
With old, *Eccleſ.* 4.13.
With brutiſh, *Jer.*10.8.
With vaine, *Lam.*2.14.
With hurtfull, 1 *Tim.*6.9.
With unlearned, 2 *Tim.*2.23.

Its applyed

To people and Nations, *Deut.* 32.6.21. *Rom.*10.19. *Jer.*4.22. *Pſal.* 74.18.
To women, *Job* 2.10. *Prov.*9.13.
To wicked men, *Pſal.* 74.22. *Prov.* 5.23. 1 *Pet.*2.15.
And an idle hearer of the word, *Matth.*7.26.
To a ſonne, *Prov.*10.1. and 17.25. and 19.13.
To an old King, *Eccleſ.*4.13.
To a falſe Prophet, *Ezek.*13.3.
To a Shepheard, *Zech.*11.15.
To the unprepared for Chriſts comming, *Matth.*25.2.
To ſuch as fall back from the truth, *Gal.*3.1.3.
To things, 1 *Cor.*1.27.
To the heart, 1 *Tim.*6.9.

To

To talke, *Epheſ.*5.4.
To jeſting, *Epheſ.* 5.4.
To knowledge, *Iſai.*44.25.
To queſtions, 2 *Tim.*2.23.
Contr.
Of underſtanding, *Job* 34.10.34.
Of skill, *Eccleſ.*9.11.
Experienced and ſeen much, *Eccleſ.* 1.16.
Inſtructed, and hath received knowledge, *Prov.*21.11.

Foolishly.

Stultè, imprudenter, Gen.31.28.
Inſipienter, Numb.12.11.
Per inſipientiam, 2 Cor.11.17.
Ex ignorantia, 1 Tim.1.13.
Cum temeritate, Prov.14.17.
Per amentiam, 2 Cor.11.21.
Unadviſedly, *Pſal.*106.33.
Ignorantly, *Numb.* 15.28.
Haſtily, *Prov.*25.8.

Foolishneſſe. See Follie.

Stultitia, Pſal.38.5. Prov.15.2.
Malum, Prov.15.2.
Stoliditas, Eccleſ.10.13.
Dementia, Prov.22.15.
Fatuitas, Prov.14.24.
Mentioned
With madneſſe, *Eccleſ.*7.25.
With pride, *Mark* 7.22.
There is a double fooliſhneſſe.
1. That which is ſo indeed. As
The wiſdome of the world before God, 1 *Cor.*3.19.
All ſinfull evils, *Prov.*14.24.
2. Judged ſo by vaine men, As
The preaching of the Croſſe of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*1.18.21.23.
The things of the Spirit of God, 1 *Cor.*2.14.
Gods wiſdome and goodneſſe in ſaving by Chriſt crucified, 1 *Cor.*1.25.
Its put
For vanitie, *Prov.*22.15.
For ſinne, *Pſal.*38.5. and 69.5.
Contr.
Wiſdome, Knowledge, *Eccleſ.*2.21.

Foot. See Feet.

Its put
For a naturall foot of the bodie, *Gen.*8.9. *Numb.*22.25. 2 *Sam.*2.18.
For an artificiall foot, *Exod.*30.16.
For the perſon, *Prov.*1.15.
For affection of heart, *Eccleſ.*5.1. *Pſal.*26.12.
For doing, *Iſai.*58.13.

Footſteps.

Veſtigia, Pſal.17.5.
Plantæ, Pſal.89.51.
Its put
For good converſation and behaviour, *Pſal.* 89.51.
For the miraculous work of Gods divine providence for Iſrael, in drying up the red ſea, and covering againe the way of the peoples paſſage, ſo as it could not bee knowne, *Pſal.* 77.19.

Footſtoole.

Scabellum pedum, ſpoken of God, 2 Chron.28.2.
Thus is called
The Temple, or Arke in it, 1 *Chron.* 28.2. *Lam.*2.1.
The Sanctuarie, or Arke, *Pſal.*99.5. and 132.7. *Iſai.*60.13.
The earth, *Iſai.* 66.1. *Matth.*5.35.
The enemies of Chriſt, *Pſal.* 110.1. *Matth.*22.44.
Its put
For a low place, *James* 2.3.

For.

Nam, quia, enim, &c. Rom. 1.9.16. Epheſ.2.8.
It noteth
An efficient cauſe, *Rom.*8.2. & 3.23. and ſometimes in this ſenſe is for it, put becauſe, *Luke* 19.44.
A ſigne of that which is done, or an effect following upon the thing done, which is before mentioned, as in *Jer.*27.7. *Luke* 7.47.
The qualification of the parties, how they come to be knowne to be ſuch, *Matth.*25.34.35.
The rendring only a reaſon of the truth of a former ſpeech, *Rom.*4.3.
The truth of God foreſhewed, as the thing done maniteſteth, *Rom.*10.16.

For.

Pro, vel Propter, Ad.
Its put for
In ſtead of, *Gen.*23.13.
To have, or enjoy, *Gen.*29.20. *Heb.* 12.16.
In the behalfe, *Matth.*17.27. *Mark* 10.45.
To obtaine, procure, and afford, *Rom.*10.4.
By reaſon of, *Heb.*12.2.
It noteth ſometime the end, *Prov.* 16.14. 1 *Cor.*11.15. *Rom.*11.36.
With, as to take their part, and do for them, *Ezek.*36.9. *Joſh.*5.13.

Forbeare.

Abſtinere, nolle, Deut.23.22.
Deſiſtere, omittere, ceſſare, diſſimulare, 1 Sam.23.13.
Tacere, ceſſare, 2 Chron.25.16.
Quieſcere, 1 Kings 22.6.
Deſinere, 2 Chron.35.21.
Protrahere, Nehem.9.30.
ceſſare, cohibere, Prov.24.11.
Parcere, probibere, continere, Prov.24. 11. 2 Cor.12.6.
Suſtinere, continere, ferre, 1 Theſ.3.5.
Its put
For protract, *Nehem.*9.30. delay, deferre of, 1 *Theſſ.*3.1.5. *Numb.*9.13.
To goe back, *Jer.*40.4.
For ſuffer or carrie, *Jer.*44.22.
For to give over, or ceaſe from, *Ezek.*2.5. and 3.27.
Contr.
To be haſtie, *Eccleſ.*7.9. *Dan.*2.25.
To make ſpeed, haſte, not ſtay, 1 *Sam.*20.39.
To haſten and preſſe on, *Eſther* 8.14.
To ruſh in, *Acts* 19.29.
To doe ſpeedily, *Ezra* 7.21. *Joel* 3.4.

Forbearing.

Longanimitas, patientia, Prov. 25.15.

Forborne. See Forbeare.

Jer. 51.30.

Forbid.

Cohibere, mittere in carcerem, Numb. 11.28.
Prohibere, Matth.19.14. Mark 9.39.
Vetare, Acts 24.23.1 Cor.14.39.
God forbid, *abſit*, Gen.44.17. Joſ. 24.16. Rom.3.31. 1 Sam.12.23. and 14.45. and 24.6. 1 Kings 21.3. 1 Chron.11.19. An expreſſion of utter diſlike.

Force.

Vis, Gen.31.32. Mat.11.12. 1 Sam. 2.16. Job 30.18.
Potentia, Fortitudo, Jer.23.10.
Virtus, Amos 2.14.
uſus, Heb.9.17.
Viriditas, viror, ſplendor, Deut.34.7.
Brachium, equus, manus, armatus, Ezra 4.23.
Power, *Gen.*31.6. *Deut.* 18.18. *Ezra* 4.23.
Violence, *Levit.*6.2. *Matth.*11. 12. *Acts* 5.25.
Hand or ſtrength, *Judg.* 7.2. 2 *Kings* 19.3.
Might, 2 *Sam.*6.14.
Abilitie, 1 *Chron.*29.2.
Its applyed
To naturall vigour and ſtrength in man, *Deut.*34.7.
Or in other Creatures, *Job* 40.16.
To the Spirit, *Acts* 18.5.
To a diſeaſe, *Job* 30.18.
To a ſword, *Jer.*18.21.

To force, or to be forced.

See Raviſh.
Vim facere, Deut.22.25.
Opprimere, humiliare, 2 Sam.13.12.
Vim adferre, ſubagitare, Eſther 7.8.
Affligere, humiliare, furore libidinis vexare, Judg.20.5.
Compellere,

Compellere, roborare, vim facere, 1 Sam.13.12.
To ſtrive, *Rom.*15.20.
To be preſſed, *Acts* 18.5.
Vehemently to endevour, 1 *Th.*2.17.
To take ſtrong hold of, *Deut.*22.25.

Forces.

Copiæ militum, virtus, militum numerus, 2 Chron.17.2. Jer.40.7.
Robuſti fortitudine, fortitudines, potentiæ, qui tenent fortitudinem, Job 36.19.
Exercitus, 2 Chr.17.2. Dan.11.10.38.
Armie, 2 *Kings* 25.5. *Judg* 9.29.
An hoſt, *Numb.*1.52.
Souldiers armed, *Iſai.*15.4.
Campe, *Numb.* 2.3. and 10.5. 2 *Sam.*1.3.
Battle, 2 *Sam.* 10.18.
Men of warre, *Joſh.*10.14. 2 *Chro.* 33.14.
Bands, 2 *Sam.*4.2.

Forecaſt.

Cogitare cogitationes, inire cogitationes firmiſſimas, inire conſilia, Dan. 11. 24. 25.

Foreſathers. See Anceſtors. Fathers.

Majores, patres, priores, Jer.11.10.
Priſci, Levit.25.45.
Progenitores, parentes, 2 Tim.1.3.
Anceſtours, *Levit.*26.45.
Fathers Fathers, *Dan.* 11.24.

Forefront.

Frons, facies, limen, Ezek.40.19.
Anterior pars, Exod.28.37.
Scopulus, dens, 1 Sam.14.5.
Ex adverſo, è regione, 2 Sam.11.15.
Facies, conſpectus, 2 Kings 16.14.

Its applyed

To a houſe, *Ezek.*47.1.2 *Kings* 16.14.
To a rock called in Hebrew a tooth, 1 *Sam.*14.5.
To a battle, 2 *Sam.*10.15.
To a hoſt, in Hebrew, head, 2 *Chron.* 20.27.

Forehead.

Frons, Exod. 28.38.
The forepart of the head, and upper part of the face above the eye browes.
Whoriſh, *Jer.* 3.3.
Impudent, *Ezek.*3.7.
Strong, *Ezek.*3.8.
On this a jewell was worn by women, *Ezek.* 16.12.
Here Leproſie appeared in *uzziah,* 2 *Chron.*26.20.
Here *Goliah* was ſlain with a ſtone, 1 *Sam.*17.49.
Here gracious mourners were marked, *Ezek.*9.4. *Revel.*7.3. and 9.4. and the Followers of Chriſt, *Revel.* 14.1. and 22.4.
Here the word MYSTERY written in the great whores forehead, *Revel.* 17.5.

Foreiner. See Stranger.

Inquilinus, advena, Exod. 12.45. Epheſ.2.19.
Peregrinus, Gen.23.4.
Hoſpes, Epheſ.2.19.
Stranger, pilgrime, 1 *Pet.*2.11.
Traveller, *Job* 31.32. *Judg.*5.6.
Sojourner, *Gen.*23.4 *Levit.*25.23.

Its put

For one not an Iſraelite, *Exod.*12.45. *Deut.*15.3.
For an heathen, not a Chriſtian, *Epheſ.*2.19.
For one living a life contrarie to the vaine converſation of the world, 1 *Pet.* 2.11.

Foreknowledge.

Præcognitio, præſcientia, Acts 2.23.
Præſtitutum, 1 Pet. 1.2.

Its ſpoken

Of God as theſe forenamed Scriptures ſhew.

Its mentioned

With Gods determinate Counſell, *Acts* 4.28. and placed after it, *Acts* 2.23.

To foreknow.

Præſcire, à principio cognoſcere, Rom. 8.29.
Præcognoſcere, ante cognoſcere, Rom. 11.2.

Foreordaine.

Præcognitus, præordinatus, 1 Pet.1.20.

Forepart.

Anterior pars, 1 Kings 6.20.
Prora, latus anterius, Acts 27.41.

Forerunner.

Præcurſor, præcedens, Heb.6.20.

Foreskin.

Præputium, 1 Sam.18.25. 1 Cor.7.18. Rom.8.26.

Applyed

To the heart, *Jer.*4.4. *Deut.*10.16.

Contrarie.

Circumciſion, *Rom.*2.26.

Forewarne.

Oſtendere, præmonſtrare, Luke 12.5.
Antedicere, 1 Theſſ.4.6.

Forfeited.

Anathema eſſe, auferri, perire, anathemari, Ezra 10.8.

Forge.

Concinnare, Pſal. 119.69.

Forger.

Concinnator, fabricator, Job 13.4.

Forgetfull.

Immemor, Heb.13.1.
Obliviosus, James 1.25.

Contr.

Mindfull, 1 *Chron.*16.15. *Pſal.*111.5.

To forget.

Oblivisci, oblivioni tradere, Deut.4.9. Gen.40.23.
To depart from the heart, *Deut.*4.9.
The memoriall periſheth, *Eſther* 9.28.
To be written in the earth, *Jer.*17.13.

Mentioned

With depart from the heart, *Deu.*4.9.
With not keep, *Deut.*8.11.
With heart lifted up, *Deut.*8.14.
With decline from, *Prov.*4.5.
With pervert, *Prov.*31.5.

Its ſpoken

Of man forgetting God, *Judg.*3.7.
His works, *Pſal.*78.11. and 106.13.
What ſuch be, and their end. *See Job* 8.13. 2 *Kings* 17.38. *Pſal.*9.17.
Of God, which is to be underſtood of his deferring or putting off, *Pſal.* 77.9. *Amos* 8.7.
Or of his caſting off a people, *Jer.* 23.39.

Contr.

To remember, *Heb.*13.13. *Deut.*9.7.
To think on, *Gen.*40.14.

Forget we may not

The Lord, *Jer.*2.32. *Hoſ.*8.14. *Deut.* 6.12. *Job* 8.13. *Pſal.*9.17.
Nor his Covenant, *Deut.*4.23.
Gods workes, *Pſal.*78.7.
Gods benefits, *Pſal.*103.2.
Gods Word, *Pſal.*119.16. His Statutes, Precepts, Lawes, Commandements, *verſes* 83. 141. 153. 176. *Prov.*3.1. and 4.5.
Gods Church, *Pſal.*137.5. *Iſai.*65.11.
Gods Fatherly correction in love, and comfort therein, *Heb.*12.5.
Hoſpitalitie, *Heb.*13.2.
Mercy to the poore, *Heb.*13.16.
Our faults, *James* 1.24. *Deut.*9.7. *Jer.*44.9.
What we heare out of Gods word, *James* 1.25.
Gods grace of Converſion, 2 *Pet.*1.9.
The enemies of Gods people to puniſh them, *Deut.*25.19.

Forgive.

Oblivisci, condonare, parcere, dimittere, Gen.50.17.
Remittere, Exod.32.32. Matth.6.12.
Ignoſcere,

Ignoscere, Josh.24.19.
Auferre, 1 Sam.25.28.
Propitium esse, 1 Kings 18.30.
Expiare, delere, propitiari, Jer.18.23.
Not to impute sinne, *Rom.*4.8.
To blot out, *Nehem.*4.5. *Jer.*18.23. *Isai.* 43.25.
To forgive, *Col.* 2. 13.
To cover sinne, *Psal.*32.2.
To pardon, *Exod.*34.9. *Num.*14.20. *Isai.*55.7.
To spare, *Nehem.*13.22.
Not to lay sinne to ones charge, *Acts* 7.60.
To mention no sinne, *Ezek.*33.16.
Not to remember sinne any more, to be mercifull, *Heb.*8.12.
Contr.
Not forgive, *Josh.*24.19.
To lay the sinnes to our charge, *Acts* 7.60.

Forgiveneſſe. See Remiſſion.

Condonatio, propitiatio, Psal.130.4.
Remissio, Acts 5.31. and 13.38.
Mentioned
With mercie, *Dan.*9.9.
With redemption, *Ephes.*1.7. *Col.*1.14.
With repentance, *Acts* 5.31. & 26.18.
With opening the eyes, *Acts* 26.18.
With turning from Satan to God, *Acts* 26.18.
With inheritance among the sanctified beleevers, *Acts* 26.18.

Forgotten. See Forget.

Forme. See Faſhion. Likeneſſe. Similitude. Shape.

Forma, 1 Sam. 28. 14. Isai. 52.14. Rom.6.17. 2 Tim.1.13.
Figura, facies, 2 Sam.14.20.
Ratio, species, norma, judicium, 2 Chron.4.7.
Imago, Job 4. 16.
Similitudo, Ezek.10.8.
Intuitus, Dan.2.31.
Aspectus, Dan.3.19.
Effigies, species, Mark 16.12.
Informatio, forma, Rom.2.20.
Exemplar, 2 Tim.1.13.
Species, 2 Tim.3.5.
Its applyed
To a bodie, *Dan.*3.25.
To a visage, *Dan.*3. 19.
To a hand, *Ezek.*10.8.
To a house, *Ezek.*43.11.
To speech, 2 *Sam.*14.20.
To a Spirit, 1 *Sam.*28.14.
To knowledge, *Rom.*2.20.
To doctrine, *Rom.*6.17.
To wholsome words, 2 *Tim.*1.13.
To godlineſſe, 2 *Tim.*3.5.
To God, *Phil.*2.6. *Heb.*1.3.
To a servant, *Phil.*2.7.
To locusts, *Revel.*9.7.
Its put
For face or visage, *Job* 4.16.
For an outward shew of Religion without power, 2 *Tim.*3.5.
For an outward habite, *Mat.*16.12.
Its mentioned
With comelineſſe, *Isai.*53.2.
With fashion, *Ezek.*53.1.
Contr.
Without forme, and void, *Jer.*4.23. *Gen.* 1. 2.
No forme, *Isai.* 53. 1.

To forme.

Fingere, effingere, formare, Gen. 2. 7. Deut.32.18. Rom.9.20.
Fabricare, Isai. 45.7.
Creare, Psal.45.7.
To make, *Gen.*2.18.
To create, *Gen.*1.21.27. *Psa.*89.12.
To frame, *Gen.*18.11. *Psal.*94.20.
To shape, *Psal.*51.5.
To fashion, *Exod.*32.4. *Psa.*119.73.
Its spoken spiritually of the Renovation of our sound knowledge in Christ, *Gal.*4.19.

Former.

Formator, plasmator, qui facit, qui formet.
Spoken of God, *Jer.*10.16. & 51.19.

Former.

Prior, Numb. 21. 6. Deut. 24. 4. 1 Pet. 1.14.
Pristinus, Ephes.4.22. Heb.10.32.
Primus, superior, Acts 1.1. Heb.10.32.
Serotinus, tempestivus. Spoken of raine, *Jer.* 5.24. *Hos.*6.3.
Its spoken
Of time, *Job* 8.8. and 30.3.
Of manner, 2 *Kings* 17.34.
Of persons, *Nehem.*5.15. *Jer.* 34.5. *Zech.*7.12.
Of things, *Eccles.*1.11. *Isai.*46.9.
Of what soever was before, *Zech.*14.8. *Psal.*79.8. and 89.49. *Isai.*65.16.
Contr.
Latter, *Hos.*6.3. *Jer.*5.24.

Formoſt.

Primus, in principio, Gen.33.2.
Prior, 2 Sam.18.27.

Fornace.

Fornax, Gen.19.28. Exod.9.6. and 19.18. Revel.9 2.
Clibanus, Mat.6.30. Luke 12.28.
Caminus, Exod.9.8.
Furnus, Gen.15.17.
Smoaking, *Gen.*15.17.
Iron, *Deut.*4.20. *Jer.*8.4.
Of earth, *Psal.*12.6.
Fierie, *Dan.*3.6.
Its put
For heavie and cruell bondage, *Deut.* 4.20. 1 *Kings* 8.51. *Jer.*11.4.
For a place to try gold and mettall in, *Prov.* 17.3. and 27.21.
For the place where God will sore afflict his people, *Ezek.* 22. 18. 19. 22.
For a place of torment, *Dan.*3.6.22.
For hell torments, *Matth.*13.42.

Fornication.

Fornicatio, 1 Cor.10.8. Acts 15.20.
Its mentioned
Amongst many other sinnes, *Rom.*1. 29.30. *Gal.*5.19.
With uncleanneſſe, *Ephes.*5.3.
With inordinate affections and evill concupiscence, *Col.*3.5.
With lasciviousneſſe, 2 *Cor.*12.21.
Its tow-fold:
I. Corporall, *Acts* 15.20. 1 *Thess.*4.5.
This is put
For fornication and uncleanneſſe between unmarried persons, 1 *Cor.* 10.8. *Gal.* 5.19. *Numb.* 25. 26. *Gen.*34.2.
For adulterie, *Matth.*5.22. and 19.9.
For incest, 1 *Cor.*5.1.
For all kinde of uncleanneſſe this way, whether married or unmarried, neer of kinne, or farre off, 1 *Cor.*6.18.
II. Spirituall, *Job.* 8.41. we are not the seed of the Idolaters.
This Spirituall fornication is the breach of faith to God, who hath married us to himselfe, *Hos.*2.19.
This is committed
In the worship of stocks and stones, *Jer.*3.9.
And Images, *Ezek.* 16.17.
And Idols, *ver.*36.
In worshipping strange gods, 2 *Chr.* 21.11.
In selling and buying those things as be for idolatrie, *Isai.*23.17. *Revel.* 18.11.12.13.
In ascribing those blessings which God gives to us, to others, *Hos.*2.5.
In teaching and receiving doctrines tending to idolatrie, *Revel.* 2. 20. 21.22. and 17.2. and 19.2.
This Spirituall fornication is mentioned with other sinnes, which do accompany it commonly,

As { Murther, Sorcerie, Theft, } *Revel.*9.21.

Fornicator.

Fornicarius, scortator, 1 Cor.5.9.10.11.
Mentioned
With covetous, idolaters, 1 *Cor.*5.11.
With adulterers, effeminate, abusers of themselves with mankinde, 1 *Cor.*6.9.
With prophane, *Heb.*12.16.

Forrest.

Sylva, 1 Sam.22.5.
Saltus, 2 Chron.9.20.Nehem.2.8.
Wood, *Ezek.*34.25.

Its put

For a plentifull place of wood, *Isai.* 44.14. as was the Kings Forrest, *Nehem.*2.8. and Libanon, 1 *Kings* 7. 2.
For the place of wild beasts, *Jer.*5.6. *Amos* 3.4. *Isai.*56.9. *Psal.*29.9.and 50.10. and 104.20.
For Labanon where *Salomon* built a goodly house, 1 *Kings* 7.2.
Wherein he put his armorie, 1 *Kings* 10.17. *Isai.*22.8. and furnished it with other things 1 *Kings* 7.21.
For the buildings in Jerusalem, *Jer.* 21. 14.
For the strong men for the King of Assyria, *Isai.*10.18.
For desolation, *Hos.*2.12.

Forsake. See Leave.

Deserere, dimittere, Deut.4.31.
Derelinquere, Deut.14.27. and 31.6.
Desistere, Judg.9.11.
Abdicare, abnegare, Mark 8.34.
Relinquere, Mark 10.29.
Valedicere, Luk.14.33.
Discedere, deficere, Acts 21.21.
Praeterire, Rom.1.25.
To faile, *Heb.*13.6.
To hide the face from, *Deut.*31.17. *Psal.*10.1.
To stand afarre off, *Psal.* 10. 1. and 38.11.
To put away in anger, *Psal.*27.9.
To be farre from, *Psal.*71.12.
To cast off, *Psal.* 77.7.
To bee no more favourable to, *Psal.*77.7.
To shew the back, and not the face, *Jer.*18.17.
To come out from, *Revel.*18.4.
Not to stand with, 2 *Tim.* 4.16.
To depart from, 1 *Sam.*16.14.
To leave, *Ruth* 1.16. 2 *Kings* 2.2. *Job* 39.14.
To reject, *Jer.*7.20.
To go from, *Prov.*14.7.

Its spoken of men.

I. In good part, what to forsake:
The foolish, *Prov.*9.6.
The evill way, *Isai.*55.7.
Babylon, *Jer.*51.9. *Revel.*18.4.
A wicked place, *Heb.*11.27.
Sinnes, *Prov.*28.13.
Himselfe, *Mar.*8.34.
All we have for Christs sake, *Mark* 10.28.*Luk.*14.33.& 5.11.
II. In evill part, what not to forsake:
Not God, 2 *Chron.*7.12.*Deut.*32.15. *Isai.*65.11. and 1.4. *Rom.*1.25.
Not his law, *Psal.*89.30. and 119. 53.87.*Prov.*4.2. and 28.4.*Ezra* 9.10. *Jer.*9.13.2 *Chron.*12.1.
Not his Covenant, *Deut.* 29.25. 1 *Kings* 19.10. *Jer.*22.9. *Dan.* 11.30.
Not the feare of the Lord, *Job* 6. 14.
Not the way of well-doing, *Prov.* 15.10.
Not the right way, 2 *Pet.*2.15.
Not the house of the Lord, *Nehem.* 10.39.
Not the Levite, *Deut.*12.19.
Not the Ordinance of God, *Isai.* 58.2.
Not thy Fathers friend, *Prov.* 27.10.
Not the Counsell of the wise, 1 *Kings* 12.8.13. 2 *Chron.* 10.8.
Not mercie and truth, *Prov.*3.3.
Not Christ, as some did, *Joh.*6.66. *Matth.*26.56. *Mar.*14.50.
Not faithfull teachers in trouble, 2 *Tim.*4.10.16.
Not the Assembling of the Church, *Heb.*10.25.
Not his friend, nor his Fathers friend, *Prov.*27.10.

Its spoken of God

Who threatneth to forsake his people, 2 *Chron.* 15.2. 1 *Chron.* 28. 9. *Jer.*23.33.39.

The Effects hereof,

Deut.31.17. and 32.21. 22.26. Jer. 23.39.40. & 12.7-13.39.40. Ezra 8.22. Isai.60.15.

Causes hereof,

2 Chron.15.2. Isai.2.6.7.8. Jer.5.7. and 7.30.31. Deut.32.15-21.
This forsaking is but for a time, *Isai.* 54.7. and 60.15. *Nehem.*9.31.
For he promiseth not to forsake his people, to wit, for ever, 1 *Kin.*6.13. 1 *Sam.*12.22.
Neither doth he forsake his Saints, *Psal.*37.28. and 8.10.*Rom.*11.1.2. *Nehem.*9.17.31. *Ezra* 9.9. *Isai.* 49.15.16.

Contr.

To sticke to, *Mar.*10.28.
To imbrace, 2 *Tim.*4.10.
To love, *Matth.*5.43.as a mans self, *Matth.*19.19.
The soul knit with the soul in love, 1 *Sam.*18.1.3.
Not faile, *Josh.*1.5.
To stand with, 2 *Tim.*4.16.

Forsweare.

Perjurare, pejerare, mentire in juramento, Matth.5.3.

Fort, Fortresse. See Tower.

Propugnaculum, arx, 2 Sam. 5. 9. Ezek.4.2.
Munimentum, munitio, 2 Sam. 5. 9. Isai.25.12.
Robur, 2 Sam.22.2.

Mentioned

With Towers, *Isai.*32.14.
With mounts, *Isai.*21.22.
With Caves, *Ezek.*33.27.

Its spoken of God, and Mentioned

With rocke, *Psal.* 18.2. and 31.3. and 71.3.
With refuge, *Psal.*91.2.
With goodnesse, *Psal.*144.2.
With Tower, *Jer.*6.27.
With strength, *Jer.*16.19.

Fortitude. See Strength.

Forward. See Readie.

Velle, voluntas prompta, 2 Cor. 8. 10. 17.
Solicitum esse, curae esse, studere, diligentem esse, Gal.2.10.

Forwardnesse.

Solicitudo, sedulitas, studium, 2 Cor. 8. 8.
Promptitudo, promptus animus, 2 Cor. 9.2.

Fought. See To fight.

Foule. See Bird.

Volucris, volatilis, avis, Gen. 1. 22. and 7. 14.
Cleane, *Gen.*8.20.
Uncleane, *Levit.*20.25.
Feathered, *Psal.*78.27.
Winged, *Deut.*4.17.
Of the Heaven, *Jer.*7.33. and 34.20. *Hos.*2.18. *Matth.*6.26.
Of the aire, 1 *Sam.*17.44. *Matt.* 6.26. *Luke* 8.5. *Acts* 10.12.
Of the mountaines, *Isai.*18.6.

Fowler.

Auceps, Prov. 6.5.

Its put

For a deadly enemie, *Psal.*91.3. and 124. 7.

Found. See Finde.

Its put

For to have, or obtaine, *Gen.* 6.8. *Exod.*33.12.
For gotten, *Gen.*27.20.
For to devise, to bring forth, *Gen.* 36. 24.
For to happen upon without seeking, *Gen.* 37. 15. *Numb.* 15.33. 2 *Kings* 22.8.
For, be, *Deut.*17.2. or are, *Gen.*19.15.
For, understood, *Judg.*14.18.
For meditated or beethought, 2 *Sam.* 7. 27.
For, met, 1 *Kings* 20.36. or met with, 1 *Kings* 21.20.

For, discovered, 1 *Kings* 17.4. *Dan.* 6.4.
For, had, *Nehem.* 5.8.
For, observed, *Matth.* 8.10.
For, tooke, *Matth.* 26.43.
For, to turne unto, or light upon in the opening, *Luke* 4.17.
Its redundant sometimes, *Luke* 9.36. *Phil.* 2.8.
For, chosen, *Acts* 13.22.
For, knew, *Nehem.* 9.8.

To Found.

Fundare, stabilire, Psal. 24.2.
To set up, *Isai.* 23.13.
To build, *Amos* 9.6.
To make, or give firme being unto, *Psal.* 89.11. *Isai.* 14.32.

Foundation.

Fundamentum, Josh. 6.26. Ezra 5.16.
The ground-work upon which all the other is laid.
Everlasting, *Prov.* 10.25.
Sure, *Isai.* 28.16.
Good, 1 *Tim.* 6.19.
Its spoken
Of an house, *Acts* 16.26.
Of a Citie, *Jos.* 6.26.
Of the Temple, *Ezra* 3.6.10.11.12. 1 *Kings* 5.17.
Of a Kingdome, *Exod.* 9.18.
Of the earth, *Isai.* 24.18. *Job* 38.4.6.
Of the heavens, 2 *Sam.* 22.8.
Of the world, *Psal.* 18.15. *Luke* 11.50. *Matth.* 13.35. *John* 17.24.
Its put
For the unmoveableneſſe of the righteous, *Prov.* 10.25.
For Christ, *Isai.* 28.16. 1 *Cor.* 3.10. 11.12.
For the firſt ſound preaching of Christ in a place, *Rom.* 15.20.
For the doctrine of Christ taught by the Apoſtles and Prophets, *Ephes.* 2.20.
For the ground of aſſurance, 1 *Tim.* 6.19.
For the ſumme of Chriſtian doctrine, *Heb.* 6.1.
For Gods decree concerning the Salvation of his Elect, 2 *Tim.* 2.19.
For the bottome of the waters, *Psal.* 18.15.
For the bottome of the great and high mountaines, *Psal.* 18.7.
For the Lawes, Orders, Princes, States, and ſtrongeſt helpes, *Psal.* 82.5.
For, firme, unchangeableneſſe, *Hebr.* 11.10.
For the Apoſtles in reſpect of their ſtable doctrine of Salvation in Christ, *Revel.* 21.14.

Founder.

Conflator, Jer. 6.29.
Ærarius, Jer. 10.9.
Artifex, Jer. 10.14.

Fountaine.

Fons, Gen. 7.11. Jer. 6.6. James 3.11.
Vena, ſcaturigo, Prov. 5.18.
Spring well, *Psal.* 114.18.
Troubled, *Prov.* 25.26.
Lively, *Revel.* 7.17.
Sealed, *Cant.* 4.12.
Its put
For ſprings or heads of waters, *Gen.* 7.11. and 8.2. 1 *Kings* 18.5.
Wels running, 1 *Kings* 18.5. 2 *Chro.* 32.4.
For God, *Jer.* 2.13. and 17.13. *Psal.* 36.9.
For Chriſt, *Cant.* 4.15. *Zech.* 13.1.
For the eyes, *Jer.* 9.1.
For Gods Spirit, *Joel* 3.18. *Ezek.* 47.1. *Revel.* 22.1.
For poſſeſſion or goods, *Prov.* 5.16.
For, *Fluxus menſtruus, turpitudo*, Levit. 20.18.
For the veine of bloud, *Generationis origo*, Prov. 5.18.

Fourbish.

Polire, applicare, tergere, Jer. 46.4.
Extergere, limare, Ezek. 21.9.10.11.

Fox.

Vulpes, vulpecula, Nehem. 4.3.
Its put
For the beaſt ſo called, a ſubtill and craftie, and wild creature, *Judg.* 15.4. *Psal.* 63.10. *Matth.* 8.20. *Lam.* 5.18. *Ezek.* 13.4.
For ſubtill, but yet verie weake meanes, *Nehem.* 4.3.
For a craftie and guilefull man, *Luke* 13.32.
For a falſe Prophet, *Ezek.* 13.4.
For every leaſt hurtfull inſtrument to the Vineyard, the Church of Chriſt, *Cant.* 2.15.

Fragments.

Fragmenta: The leaving of whole loaves and fiſhes which the people had eaten, *Mat.* 14.20. *Mark* 6.43. *Luke* 9.7. *John* 6.12.

Fraile. See Weake. Feeble.

Fragilis, caducus, Psal. 39.4.

Frame.

Figmentum, Psal. 103.14. Deut. 31.21.
Factum, Isai. 29.16.
Structura, ædificium, Ezek. 40.2.
Its spoken
Of mans work which he formeth, *Rom.* 9.20.
Of the matter and forme of our nature and condition, *Psal.* 103.14.
Of our ſinfull imaginations, *Gen.* 6.5. *Deut.* 31.21.

To frame.

Fingere, cogitare, Jer. 18.11.
Comparare, exprimere, dirigere, valere, Judg. 12.6.
To give, *Hoſ.* 5.4.
To forge, *Psal.* 50.19.
To forme, deviſe, *Psal.* 94.20.
To make, *Isai.* 29.16.

Frankly.

Gratis, Luke 7.42.
Freely, *Ezra* 2.68. *Matth.* 10.8.
Contr.
For gaine, *Isai.* 56.11.
Greedie of filthy lucre, 1 *Tim.* 3.3.
Grudgingly, of neceſſitie, 2 *Cor.* 9.7.

Fraud. See Deceit. Treacherie.

Fraus, Psal. 10.7. James 5.4.
Deceit, guile, *Psal.* 55.11.
Contr.
See Righteouſneſſe, Faithfulneſſe.
Deale truly, *Exod.* 18.9.
Faithfully, 2 *Kings* 12.15.
Simplicitie, *Rom.* 12.8.
Singleneſſe of heart, *Acts* 2.46.

Fray away.

Deterrere, commovere, exterrere, abigere, Deut. 28.26. Jer. 7.33.

Free.

Liber, Exod. 21.2.
Libertate donatus, Deut. 15.13.
Inſons, Numb. 5.19.28.
Immunis, vacans abſq; culpa, Deut. 24.5.
Innoxius, innocens, non nocens, Numb. 5.19.
Abſq; tributo, 1 Sam. 17.25.
Abſq; pecunia, Exod. 21.11.
Voluntarius, 2 Chron. 29.31.
Gratuitus, ſine ſumptu, 1 Cor. 9.18.
Acquitted, diſcharged, *Job* 3.18.19.
Sequeſtred, or ſet apart, 2 *Kings* 15.5.
Void of, exempt, *Psal.* 88.5.
At libertie, *Jer.* 34.16.
Redeemed, *Revel.* 5.9.
Brought out of bondage, *Exo.* 20.1.
Not beholden, 1 *Cor.* 9.9.
Its applyed to, and ſpoken
Of ſervants, *Exod.* 21.2. *Deut.* 15.13. 1 *Cor.* 7.21.22.
Of new married from warres, *Deut.* 24.5.
Of the heart, and ſpirit, 2 *Chron.* 29.31. *Psal.* 51.12.
Of a widdow, *Rom.* 7.3.
Of one in Chriſt, 1 *Cor.* 7.22.
Free from ſinne, *John* 8.32.36. *Rom.* 6.7. and 7.6.14. and 8.2.
Free from the Ceremoniall Law, *Gal.* 5.1.

Of the heavenly Jeruſalem, *Gal.*4.26
Contr.
Bound, *Gal.*3.28. *Epheſ.*6.8. *Revel.* 13. 16.
Oppreſſed, *Iſai.*58.6.
In ſubjection, *Jer.*34.11.
Servant, *Job* 3.19. *Exod.*21.1.
Employed in work, 1 *Chron.*9.33.
In bondage, *Job* 8.33.

Frædome.

Libertas, manumiſſio, Levit. 19.20.
Jus Civitatis, Romanitas, Civilitas, jus municipii, Act.22.28.

Frælp. See Frankly.

Gratis, Numb.11.5.
Per gratiam, Rom.3.24.
Dono, Acts 27.24.
Liberè, Gen.2.16. 1 Sam.14.30.
Aperte, Conſtanter, Acts 26.26.
Sponte, Ezra 2.68. and 7.15.
Cum libertate, palàm, audenter, Acts 2. 29.
Spontaneè, benevolentia, Hoſ.14.4.
Gratuitò, Matth.10.8.2 Cor.11.7.
Contr. See Frankly.

Frée Offerings.

Voluntaria oblatio, Munus Spontaneum.
Piouſly after Gods Commandment, *Exod.*36.3.
Idolatrouſly, *Amos* 4.6.

Of Frée-will.

Voluntarily, *Ezra* 7.13.

Frée-will Offering.

Sacrificium Euchariſticum, voluntarium munus ſecundum electionem, Levit.22.18.21.23.

Frequent.

Frequenter, pluries, 2 Cor. 11.23.
Oft, *verſ.* 23.
Often, *verſ.* 26.27.
Contr.
Never, *Matth.*9.33. *Luke* 15.29.

Freſh.

Recens, præſtantiſſimus, Numb. 11. 9.
Virens, viridis, Pſal.92.10.
Innovatus, Job 29.20.
Novellus, Job 29.20.
Tener, recreatus, Job 33.25.
Dulcis, James 3.12.

Fret. See Were.

Angere, triſtari, 1 Sam.1.6.
Ira accendi, æmulari, miſcere, Pſal. 37.1.7.8.
Indignari, iraſci, fervere, Prov. 19.3.
Efferbere, contriſtari, Iſai.8.21.
To chafe, 2 *Sam.*17.8.
To vexe, *Levit.*18.18. *Ezek.*16.43.
To envie, *Prov.*24.1.19.

To make to fret.

Provocare, contriſtari, commovere, Ezek.16.43.

Friend.

Amicus, ſocius, opilio gregis, paſtor, Gen.38.12.Matth.20.13.
Proximus, Exod.33.11.
Sodalis, Prov. 22. 24.
A lover, 1 *Kings* 5.1. *Pſal.*38.11.
As thine owne ſoule, *Deut.*13.6.
Kind Neighbour, *Jer.*6.21.
One that loves at all times, *Prov.* 17.17.
A man of another mans peace, *Jer.* 38. 22.
One uſed for a Companion, *Gen.* 38.12. 2 *Sam.*15.37. and 16.8.
Fellow helper, *Philem.*1.
Familiar, *Pſal.*41.9. *Job* 19.14.
Inward, *Job* 19.19.
Chiefe, *Prov.*16.28.
Verie, *Prov.*17.9.
Deare, *Philem.*1.
Speciall, or neere, *Acts* 10.24.
Mentioned
With neighbour, *Jer.*6.21. *Luke* 15.9.
With lover, *Pſal.*88.18. and 38.11.
With kinsfolke, *Luke* 21.16. *Acts* 10.28.

A true Friend

Is as a mans own ſoule, *Deut.*13.6.
He loves at all times, *Prov.*17.17.
He ſticketh cloſer then a brother, *Prov.*18.24.
He gives hearty counſell, *Prov.*27.9.
Examples.
Huſhai, 2 Sam.15.32.37.
Jonathan, 1 Sam. 18.1. and 20.17.
Davids other friends, 1 *Sam.*3.26.
Hiram the King of Tyre, 1 *Kin.*5.1.
Peter, Matth.26.33.
The three friends of *Job*, Chap.2.11.
Ittai, 2 Sam.15.21.
Ruth, Chap.1.16.17.
Feigned friends. Dan.11.26.
Pſal.55.13.14. and 41.9. and 88.19.
Joab, 1 Sam.3.27. and 20.9.10.
Huſhai to *Abſalom*, 2 Sam.16.17.18.
Such were in *Jeremies* dayes and *Micah's*, Jer 9.4. Micah 7.8.
Judas, John 13.18. Matth 26.49.
Jehu to *Baals* prieſts, 2 *Kings* 10. 18. 19-25.
Such as love for wealth, *Prov.*14.20. and 19.4.
For gifts, *verſ.*6.
A poore mans friend, *Prov.*19.7.
Churches friend, *Lam.*1.2.
Pilate and *Herod*, Luke 23.12.
Chriſtian and Spirituall friends.
Chriſt and his Church, *Cant.*5.16.
John Baptiſt and Chriſt, *John* 3.29.
Lazarus and Chriſt, *John* 11.11.

Chriſt and his Apoſtles, *John* 15.13. 14. 15.
Pauls friends, *Acts* 19.31.
Johns friends, and other Beleevers, 3 *John* 14.
Carnall Friends.
Hiram to Judah, *Gen.*38.12.20.
Sampſons friends, *Judg.*14.20.
Ammons friends, 2 *Sam.*13.3.
Hamans, Eſther 5. 10.
Zedekiahs friend, *Jer.*38.22.
Its put
For a moſt holy man, 2 *Chron.* 20.7. *Iſai.*41.8. *James* 2.23.
For country men, *Acts* 27.3.
For a loving Neighbour, *Luke* 11.5.
For ſuch as in Common account are ſo, *Mark* 5.19.
For a terme of ordinarie and uſuall compellation, whether a friend, or foe, *Matth.*20.13. and 22.12. and 26. 50.
Contr.
Foe, *Matth.*10.36. *See* Foe, Adverſarie, Enemie.

Friendly.

Ad cor loqui, ſuper cor, Judg.19.3.
Quod cordi eſt, Ruth 2.13.
Contr.
Roughly, *Gen.*42.7. 1 *Kings* 12.13.

Friendſhip.

Amicitia, Prov.22.24. James 4.4.
Contr.
Enmitie, *Gen.*3.15. *Rom.*8.7. *Jam.*4.4.
Hatred, *Prov.* 10. 12.
Malice, *Col.*3.8.
Maliciouſneſſe, *Rom* 1.9.

Fringe.

Peniculamentum, fimbria, Num.15.38.
vide Junii Annotationes.
Funiculus, inſtita, Deut.22.12.

Front.

Facies, 2 Sam. 10.9.

Frontiers.

Extremitates, extremi fines, Ezek. 25. 9.

Frontlets.

Frontalia, appendices, immobilia, Deut. 6. 8. and 11. 18.

Froward.

Perverſitati deditus, perverſus, Deut. 32. 20.
Pravus, aſſiutus, Job 5.13. Acts 20.40.
Iracundus, Tit.1.7.
Aſper, 1 Pet.2.8.
Churliſh, 1 *Sam.*25.3.
A Sonne of *Belial*, verſe 17.
One that turneth away, *Iſai.*57.17.
Soon angry, *Prov.*14.17.
An evill man, *Prov.*2.12.13.14.15.

Naughtie and wicked, *Prov.* 6. 12. 13. 14.

Its applyed

To a generation, *Deut.*32.20.
To a man who is a ſower of ſtrife, *Prov.* 16. 28. abomination to the Lord, *Prov.*3.32. *Pſal.*18.26.
To the heart, *Pſal.*101.4. *Prov.*11.20. and 17.20.
To the mouth, *Prov.*4.24. and 6.12. which God hateth, *Prov.*8.13.
To the tongue, *Prov.*10.31.
To things uttered by ſpeech, *Prov.* 2. 12.

Contr.

Good, Gentle, 1 *Pet.*2.18.
Pure, *Prov.*21.8.

Frowardneſſe.

Perverſitas, pravitas, Prov. 6. 14. and 10. 32.

Frozen.

Conſtringi, congelari, concreſcere, Job 38. 30.

Spoken of the waters covered as with a ſtone, *Job* 38.30.
Alſo of obſtinate ſinners, hardned in wickedneſſe, like ſuch as *Jer.*48.11. and *Zeph.* 1.12. ſpeakes of.

Fruit.

Fructus, Gen. 3. 7.
Fruges, Gen.43.11.
Proventus, Exod.23.10.
Emolumentum, Eccleſ.5.9.
Semen, Levit.27.30.
Encreaſe, *Deut.*28.4.
Profit, *Prov.*14.23. *Eccleſ.*5.9.
Gaine, *Dan.*11.39.
Good, *Judg.* 9.11. *Matth.* 3.10. and 7.18.19. and 12.33. *Jam.*3.17.
Holy, *Levit.*19.24. *Rom.*11.16.
Bleſſed, *Luke* 1.42.
Quiet, peaceable, *Heb.*12.11.
Corrupt, *Matth.*12.23.
Precious, *James* 5.7.
Much, *John* 12.24.
Evill, *Matth.*7.17.18.
Summer, 2 *Sam.*16.1. *Amos* 8.1.2.
Ripe, *Micah* 7.1.
New, *Ezek.* 47.12.
Old, *Levit.*25.22.
Haſtie, *Iſai.*28.4.
Faire, goodly, *Jer.*11.16.
Pleaſant, *Cant.*4.13.
Sweet, *Cant.*2.3.
Beſt, *Gen.*43.11.

Its ſpoken

Of trees, *Gen.*3.3. *Levit.*27.30.
Of the ground, or field, or earth, *Gen.*4.3. *Numb.*13.20. *Deut.*11.17. 2 *Kings* 8.6. *Iſai.*4.2.
Of the Cattell, *Deut.*28.4.
Of the bodie and womb, *Gen.* 30. 2. *Deut.*28.11. and 30.9. *Pſal.*127.3. *Luke* 1. 42.

Its applyed

To works and doings, *Pſal.* 104. 13. *Iſai.* 3.10.
To waies, *Prov.*1.3.
To mouth and lips, *Prov.*12.14. *Iſai.* 57.19. *Heb.*13.15.
To thoughts, *Jer.*6.19.
To hands, *Prov.*31.11.
To the Spirit, *Rom.*8.23.
To righteouſneſſe, *Heb.*12.11. *James* 3. 18.

Its put

For any encreaſe or profit which ariſeth, *Deut.*28.4. *Iſai.*27.9. *Rom.* 6.21. *Prov.*31.31.
For the effects of true faith, ſound hearing of the Word, of true converſation and being in Chriſt, *John* 15. 2. 3. 16. *Rom.* 1. 13. and 6.22. and 7.4. *Mat.*3.8. *Pſal.*1.3. *Mat.*13.23. and 21.43. *Phil.* 1.11. *Col.* 1. 6.
For the gifts and graces of Gods Spirit, *Gal.*5.22. and the operation thereof, *Epheſ.*5.9.
For charitable aimes, *Rom.*15.28.
For the evidence of grace in true Chriſtians, *Phil.*4.17.
For the profit by afflictions, *Heb.* 12. 11.
For the effects of wiſedome from above, *James* 3.17. and benefit of Righteouſneſſe, *verſ.*18.
For conſolation, *Iſai.*57.19.
For the words of the mouth, good, wiſe, and profitable, *Prov.*12.14.
For thankſ-giving, *Heb.*13.15.
For recompence, reward, *Iſai.*3.10.
For puniſhment, *Prov.*1.31.
For the iſſue, good, or evill, *Pro.*18.21.
For deſerts, *Jer.*21.14.
For doctrine, *Matth.*7.16.
For children, *Deut.* 28.4. *Pſal.*127.3. *Iſai.*13.18. *Lam.*2.20. *Hoſ.*9.16.
For Beleevers through the Goſpel preached, *Iſai.*27.6. *John* 4.36.

Fruitfull.

Fœcundus, accreſcens, creſcens, Gen. 49.22.
Fructuoſus, fructifer, Pſal.107.34.
Abundans, Pſal.128.3.
Fructum proferens, Col.1.6.10.
uber, Iſai. 5. 1.
Fertilis, Iſai. 31. 12.

Applyed

To a bough, *Gen.* 49.22. or branch, *Iſai.*17.6.
To trees, *Pſal.*148.9.
To land, *Pſal.*107.34.
To place, *Jer.*4.26.
To a field, *Ezek.*17.5.
To a hill, *Iſai.*5.1.
To ſeaſons, *Acts* 14.17.
To men { in Children, *Exod.*1.7. / in Good works, *Col.*1.10.

Mentioned

With multiply, *Gen.*1.22. and 17.20. and 35.11.
With encreaſe, *Jer.*23.3.
With full of branches, *Ezek.*19.10.

Contr.

Barren, ſaltneſſe, *Pſal.* 107. 34.
Unfruitfull, 2 *Pet.*1.8.
Deſolate, *Ezek.*36.35.

To be, or make fruitfull.

Fœtificare, augeſcere, creſcere, Gen. 1. 22.
Fœcundare, augere, Gen.17.20.
Fructuoſum reddere, Gen.41.52.
Fructum ferre, facere, Matth.3.8.
Edere, Matth.13.23.
To bring forth, *Matth.* 21. 43. *Deut.*3.3.14.
To beare, *Luke* 13.9.
To breed, *Gen.*18.13.
To flow with, *Exod.*33.3.
To ſpread forth, *Numb.*24.6.
To bloſſome, *Iſai.* 35.1.
To make like *Eden*, and a garden, *Iſai.*51.3. watered, *Iſai.*58.11.
To multiply, *Ezek.*16.7.
To flouriſh, *Ezek.*17.24.
To bud, *Ezek.*16.7.

Contr.

Make deſolate, *Ezek.*36.25.
Drie up, *Ezek.*17.24.

Fruſtrate.

Irritum facere, diſſipare, Iſai. 44. 25. Ezra 4.5.
Abjicere, aſpernari, Gal.2.21.
To make void, *Jer.*19.7.
To diſappoint, *Job* 5.12. *Prov.* 15.22.
To bring to nought, *Pſal.* 33. 10. *Iſai.*8.10.
To be broken in the purpoſes thereof, *Iſai.*19.10.
Not ſtand, *Iſai.*8.10.
To make of none effect, *Pſal.* 33.10. *Rom.*3.31. and 4.14. *Gal.* 3. 17. 1 *Cor.*1.17.
In vain, *Job* 39.16. *Pſal.*39.6. and 89.47. and 127.1.
To no purpoſe, *Iſai.*30.7.
Purpoſe altered, *Dan.*6.17.

Contr.

To eſtabliſh, *Numb.*30.14.
To confirme & ſtrengthen, *Dan.*11.1.

Fugitive. See { Vagabond. / Wanderer.

Vagus, gemens, inſtabilis, Gen.4.12.14.
Profuga, fugitivus, abjectus, evaſor, Judg.12.4.
Deſector, perfuga, transfuga, delapſus, 2 Kings 25.11.
Profugus, Iſai.15.5. Ezek.17.21.
Out-caſt, one that wandereth, *Iſai.*16.3.

Mentioned.

Mentioned
With Vagabond, *Gen.*4.12.
Contr.
Inhabitant, *Isai.*12.6.
Dweller, *Acts* 1.19. and 2.9.

Full.

Refertus, plenus, Gen.14.10.
Completus, impletus, perfectus, Gen. 15.16.
Satur, plenus, Gen.25.8. Deut.6.11.
Exactus, Gen.41.1.
Saturatus, satiatus, Deut.8.12.
Saturns, repletus, 1 Sam.2.5.
Abound, *Prov.*28.20.
Enough, *Gen.*33.11.
Repleniſhed, *Isai.*2.6. *Ezek.*27.25.
Satiate, *Jer.*46.10.
Satisfied, *Deut.*14.29.
No want, *Judg.*19.19.
Its applyed
To aſſurance, *Heb.*6.11.
To reward, 2 *John* 8.
To alive, 2 *Sam.*8.2.
To eares of corne, 2 *Kings* 4.42.
To a price, 1 *Chron.*21.22.
To ſtrength, 2 *Kings* 9.25. *Job* 21.23.
To the ſoul, *Prov.* 27.7.
To a yeare, *Levit.*25.29.30.
To an end, *Ezek.*11.13.
To a lap, 2 *Kings* 9.39.
To a reed or meaſure, *Ezek.*41.8.
To a tale, 2 *Sam.*18.27.
To time, *Luke* 1.57.
Its put
For many, *Gen.*40.10. *Revel.* 4.8. and 17.3.
For compleate, *Gen.*41.1.
To abundant, *Deut.*33.23. *Pſal.*78.25
For whole, *Deut.*21.13.
For plentifull, *Ruth* 2.12.
For large or great, *Luke* 2.12.
For plentie, *Iſai. Job* 32.18.
For filled, *Dan.*3.19. *Jer.*35.5. *Acts* 2.13.
For ripe, or, come to the height, *Gen.* 15.16.
Contr.
Want, *Deut.*28.48. *Job* 30.3. *Prov.* 22.16. 2 *Cor.*8.14. *Phil.* 4.12.

Fully.

Prorſus, Ruth 2.11. 2 Tim.3.10.
Plenè, Rom.14.5. Numb.14.24.
Firmitèr, Rom. 4.21.
Plane, Ruth 2.11. Nahum 1.10.
Perfectè, Numb.14.24.

Fulneſſe. Numb.18.27.

Plenitudo, Deut.33.16.
Saturitas, Ezek.16.49.
Plentifulneſſe, *Gen.*41.53. *Prov.*21.5.
Abundance, 2 *Cor.*8.14. *Luke* 12.15.
Its ſpoken
Of God, meant of a large meaſure of Gods grace, *Epheſ.*3.19. & 4.13.
Of Chriſt, ſo it ſignifieth perfection in him, without lacke of any thing for his Church, *John* 1.17. *Col.*1.19.
Of Chriſts Church, his bodie, *Epheſ.* 1.23.
Of a land, *Ezek.*19.7.
Of the Godhead, for the whole Deitie, *Col.*2.9.
Of the bleſſing of the Goſpel, that is, a rich and plentifull bleſſing, *Rom.*15.25.
Of the Gentiles, that is, the whole number of them which God hath decreed to bee converted unto Chriſt, *Rom.*11.25.
Of time, that is, which God did decree and appoint to be for Chriſts comming, *Gal.*4.4.
Of the Jewes, which is meant of their plentifull reſtoring againe, and abundantly inriched with Graces, *Rom.*11.12.

Fulfill.

Complere, implere, Gen.29.27.
Perficere, Exod.5.13.
Its put
For expired, *Revel.*20.3.
For to finiſh, *Acts* 20.24.
For to ſatisfie, *Rom.*13.14.
For to make up the meaſure, 1 *Theſ.* 2.16. *Mat.*23.32.
For executed, *Revel.*15.1.
For to be accompliſhed, *Rom.*17.17. *Dan.*10.3.
For to come to paſſe, *Mat.*1.22.
For to make good, 1 *Kings* 2.27. *Pſal.* 20.4.
For ſincerely to obey, 1 *Chron.*22.13.
For to enrich & repleniſh, *Eph.*4.10.

Fuller.

Fullo, 2 Kings 18.17. Iſai.7.3. Mark 9.3.
Lavans, Mal.3.2.

Furbiſh. See Fourbiſh.

Furie.

Furor, excandeſcentia, Gen.27.44.
Ira æſtuans, fervor magnus, Dan.2.12.
Its ſpoken
Of God againſt the wicked, *Job* 20.23. *Iſai.*59.18.
Of man, *Iſai.*51.13. *Dan.*3.13.
Its the exceſſe of anger, *Iſai.* 42.25. and 66.15. *Jer.*36.7.
A madneſſe.
Its mentioned
With great wrath, *Jer.*21.5.
With rage, *Dan.*3.13.
With anger, *Ezek.*5.15. *Jer.*36.7.
With jealouſie, *Ezek.*7.16.38.
Its put
For a great plague, *Jer.*7.20. *Ezek.* 16.42.
For a vehement zeale in the cauſe of God, *Jer.*6.11.
For a mad rage of wrathfull diſpleaſure, *Dan.*3.19.

Furious.

Iracundus, furioſus, furibundus, Prov. 22.24.
Ad indignandum facilis, Prov. 29.22.
In furore, Dan.2.12.
The propertie of ſuch an one, *Prov.* 29.22.

Furiouſly.

Præcipitanter, in dementia, 2 Kl. 9.20.
In furore, excandeſcentia, Ezek.23.25.

Furnace. See Foznace.

Furniſh.

Implere, Matth.22.10.
Inſtruere, parare, Pſal. 78.19. Prov. 9.2.

Furniture.

Apparatus, Nahum 2.9.
Supellectilia, Inſtrumenta, Exodus 39.33.
Vaſa, Exod.31.8.9.

Furlong.

Stadium, Luke 24.13. John 6.19. and 11.18. Revel.21.16.

Furrow.

Sulcus.
Properly, that which is cut with the plough, *Hoſ.*10.4. *Job* 31.38. *Pſal.*65.10.
Its put
For injuries and violent wrongs, *Pſal.* 129.3.

Further.

Amplius, Job 38.11.

To further.

Sublevare, adjuvare, elevare, Ezra 1.4. and 8.36.
Concedere, tradere, Pſal.140.8.
Ad profectum evenire, progreſſum facere, Phil. 1.12.

Furtherance.

Profectus, progreſſus, Phil.1.12.
Incrementum, Phil. 1.25.

Furthermore.

Proindè, Phil.4.8. Heb.7.11.
Igitur, de cætero, 1 Theſſ. 4.1.
Deinceps, quod ſuper eſt, 2 Theſſ.3.1.
Adhuc, Heb.7.11.
Porrò, 2 Cor. 7.12.
Rurſus, 2 Cor. 1.16.

G. Gaine.

G.

Gaine.

Fruſtulum argenti, utile argentum, munus argenti, deſiderabile argentum, Judg.5.19.
utilitas, Job 22.3.
Lucrum, Prov.1.19. Iſai.33.15.
Proventus, Prov.3.14.
Quæſtus, Acts 16.16.
Great, 1 *Tim.*6.6.
Small, *Acts* 19.24.

Two ſorts:

1. Lawfull, by honeſt trading, *Luke* 19.15. and Marchandizing, *Jam.* 4. 13.
2. Unjuſt, *Prov.*28.8. and diſhoneſt, *Ezek.*22.27. which is,

By oppreſſion, *Iſai.*33.15. The word is tranſlated, *avaritia, fraus, iniquitas, impietas.*
By uſurie, *ex uſura, fœnore, augmento, excreſcentiis,* Prov.28.8.
By going beyond, defrauding, and over-reaching, 1 *Theſ.*4.6.
By rapine, *rapina,* ſo the word is tranſlated, *Micah* 4.13.
By deceit, *Prov.*20.17.

Its put

For profit, *Prov.*3.14. *Acts* 16.19.
For advantage, *Phil.*1.21.
For that which is gotten, whatſoever, *Micah* 4.13.

Contr.

Loſſe, *Gen.*31.39.
Harme, hurt, *Acts* 27.21.
Damage, *Ezra* 4.22. *See* Damage.

To gaine.

Lucrari, utilitatem conſequi, prodeſſe, juvari, Matth.16.26.
Lucrifacere, 1 Cor.9.19. James 4.13.
Expilare, extorquere, circumvenire, 2 Cor.12.17.18.
Facere, præbere quæſtum, Acts 16.16. and 19. 24.

Its put

For encreaſed, *Luke* 19.16.18.
For to avoid loſſe, *Acts* 27.21.
For to get and poſſeſſe, *Matth.*16.26.
For to let paſſe or ſlip, *Dan.*2.8.

Contr.

To loſe, *Matth.*16.26.
To do harme, *Pſal.*105.15.
To do wrong, 1 *Chron.*16.22.

Gainſay.

Contradicere, Luke 21.15.
Contendere, Tit.1.9.

Its mentioned

With reſiſt, *Luke* 21.15.
With diſobedient, *Rom.* 10.21.

Contr.

Without Gainſaying, *Acts* 10. 29.
Its tranſlated, *ſine dubitatione, ſine contradictione, prompte, expedite, incontradicenter, incunctanter.*

Gall.

Fel, venenum, Deut.29.18.
Hepar, Acts 8.23.

Its mentioned

With wormwood, *Lam.*3.19.
With gravell, *Lam.*3.5.

Its put

For that which is called the Gall in man, or beaſt, or fowle, *Job* 16. 13. and 20.14.
For a poyſonfull herbe, *Deut.*29.18.
For any thing that is of a bitter taſt, unpleaſing, *Deu.*32.32. *Pſal.*69.21.
For a moſt irkſome and loathed condition of miſerie, *Job* 16.13. *Lam.* 3. 5. 15. 19.
For ſinne, *Deut.*29.18. So the *Chald. Paraph. tranſ.*
For inward malice of the heart, and deſperate impietie, *Acts* 8.23.
For cruell wrong and abhorred fruits of unjuſtice, *Amos* 6.12.

Gallant.

Magnificus, magnus, Iſai.33.21.
Its ſpoken of a ſhip.

Galleries.

Tranſcurſus, canales, ſigna, ambulacra, Cant.7.5.
Ethecæ, thalami, periſtylia, id eſt, ambulationes columnatæ, Ezek. 41.15. 16. and 42.3.5.

Three ſorts:

1. Common, as in great houſes.
2. Sacred, *Ezek.*41.15.
3. Myſticall, *Cant.*7.5.

Gallowes.

Trabes, lignum, Eſther 5.14.
Patibulum, Eſther 6.4.
That whereon Maleſactors were hanged, *Eſther* 7.10. and 9.13.

Gap.

Irruptio, fractura, Ezek.22.30.
Breach, *Ezek.*13.5.
By this is meant mens ſinfull laying themſelves open to the Lords wrath to break in upon them.

Garden.

Paradiſus, Hortus, Gen.2.8.

There is the Garden

Of the Lord, *Gen.* 13.10. *Iſai.*51.3. *Ezek.*28.13.
Of *Uzza,* 2 Kings 21.18.
The Kings Garden, *Jer.*52.7.
The Palace Garden, *Eſther* 7.7.8.

It was uſed

For herbs, *Deut.*11.10. 1 *Kings* 21.1.
For Nuts, *Cant.*6.11.
For Cucumbers, *Iſai.* 1.8.
For trees, as an Orchard, *Gen.* 2.16. and 3.1.3.
For a burying place to ſome, *John* 19.41. 2 *Kings* 21.18.
For a place to ſit, walk, to conferre, &c. *John* 18.1.2.
Idolaters ſacrificed in them, *Iſa.*65.3.

Its taken

1. Properly, for a garden, 1 *Kings* 21.1. *Numb.*24.6. *Eccleſ.*2.5. *Jer.* 29. 5.
2. Improperly, for an Orchard ſet with trees, *Gen.*2.8.
3. Myſtically, for Chriſts Spouſe, *Cant.*4.12. his Church, *Cant.*5.1.

Gardiner.

Hortulanus, John 20.15.

Garriſon.

Statio, Stationarii milites, 1 Sam.10.5. and 13.2.
Præſidium, 2 Cor.11.32.
Conquerours uſed them to hold the people in ſubjection, 2 *Sam.*8.14. 2 *Chron.*17.2.
Or for defence againſt enemies, *Ezek.*26.11. 2 *Cor.*11.32.

Garlands.

Coronæ, Acts 13.14. An heatheniſh uſe, and only here mentioned.

Garment. See Attire. Raiment. Apparell. Clothes. Coat. Cloak. Robes.

Pallium, veſtimentum, Gen.9.23.
Veſtis, Levit.10.19.
Stola, Gen. 25. 2.

Kinds, or Sorts.

I. Holy, *Exod.*28.2. and 35.21.
II. Heavenly, with which the aſſumed bodies of Angels were clothed, *Luke* 24.4. *Mark* 16.5.
III. Mens, 2 *Kings* 9.13.
IIII. Womens, *Deut.*22.5.
V. Gladſome: as
Royall, *Eſther* 8.15.
Beautifull, *Iſai.*52.1.
Shining, *Luke* 24.4.
Of diverſe Colours, 2 *Sam.* 13. 19. *Gen.*37.3. Violet, blew, white, *Eſther* 8.13.
Died glorious, *Iſai.*63.1.
Long and white, *Mark* 16.5.
New, *Luke* 5.36.
Wedding, *Matth.*22.11.12.
VI. Heavie, ſad, ſorrowfull.
Widowes, *Gen.*38.14.
Priſon garment, *Jer.*52.33.

Filthy,

Filthy, *Zech.*3. 3.4.
Moth-eaten, *James* 5.2. *Job* 13.28.
Old, *Josh.*9.5.
Defiled, *Revel.* 3. 4.
Spotted, *Jude* 23.
Sackcloth, *Psal.*69.11.
Rough, *Zech.* 13.4.
Hairie, *Gen.*25.25.

Made of

Woollen, *Levit.* 13. 59.
Linnen, *Levit.* 8.10.
Mingled forbidden, *Levit.* 19. 19. *Deut.* 22. 11.

Its put

For bodily clothing, *Matth.* 27. 37. *Prov.* 25. 20.
For a covering to hide with, *Gen.* 9. 23. or for other use, *Judg.* 8.25.
For an outward habite, cloak, or the like, *Gen.* 39. 12. 13. 14. 2 *Kings* 9.13. *Mark* 10.50.
For the uncorrupt justice of God, *Dan.* 7. 9.
For outward conversation, *Revel.* 3. 4. and 16.15.

Garner.

Promptuarium, Psal.144.13.
Granarium, Joel 1.17.
Horreum, Matth.3.12.

Its put

For the place to keepe corne in, *Joel* 1.17. *Psal.*144.13.
For Heaven, the place for Gods Spirituall wheat, his Elect, *Mat.*3.12.

Garnish. See Adorne. Beautifie. Deck.

Ornare, Sternere, tegere, obducere ad ornatum, 2 Chron.3.6.
Decorare, Job 26.13.
Præparare, Matth.23.29.

Gate.

Porta, Gen.28.17.
Fores, Gen.19.1. Prov.8.3.
Janua, Luke 16.20.
Wide, *Matth.*7.13.
Strait, *Luke* 13.24.
Beautifull, *Acts* 3. 10.
Iron, *Acts* 12. 10.
Brasse, *Isai.*45.2.
Two leaved, *Isai.*45.1.

Its spoken

Of a Citie, Gen.34.20. 2 Kin.23.8. Judg. 16. 3.
Of Heaven, Gen.28.17. fit to be a consecrated place for Gods service, as the entrance to heaven.
Of Sion, Psal.9.14. The open Assemblies of the Church, where the publike ministerie was exercised.
Of Righteousnesse. The Gates of Gods Sanctuarie, *Psal.*118.19.20. where Righteousnesse was taught, how to be attained; and because such as had it might enter thereinto, *Isai.* 26.2. 2 *Chron.*23.19.
Of Death, Psal.9.13. and 107.18. for present perill and feare of death, or the power and dominion of death.
Of Hell, Matth. 16. 18. The power, strength and policie of Satan, and his complices.

Its put

For entrance or passage into an house, or Citie, *Judg.* 16. 3. *Psal.* 24. 7.
For a place before the Gate, where Magistrates did publikely meet for hearing and determining causes, *Gen.* 34.20. and 23. 10. *Ruth* 4.1. *Isai.*29.11. *Amos* 5.10.
For jurisdiction and power, *Exod.*20. 10. *Deut.*5.14. and 14.21.27.
For the seat of justice, or executing of judgement, which was in the Gate, *Amos* 5.12.
For that strict conversation required of such as would come in heaven, *Matth.*7.13.
This entrance *Peter* speakes of, 2 *Peter* 1.11.
For the Governours and Judges themselves, *Isai.*3.26. which sate in the Gates.
For the Citie it selfe, *Psal.* 87.2. or that which others have, *Ge.*24.60. in their power, a part for the whole.
For Assemblies, or open meetings of the Elders, *Prov.*31.31.

Gather.

Congregare, comportare, reponere, receptum asservare, Gen.6.20. & 41.35.
Colligere, conquirere, Exod.5.12.
Contrahere, Joel 2.6.
Cogere, John 6.12.
Recolligere, de integro renovare, instaurare, Ephes.1.10.

Its put

For to bring together, severed, scattered, either things, *Exod.* 5.12. *Matth.*13.28. *John* 6.12.
Or persons, *Numb.*11.16. *Jer.*29.14. *Matth.*24.31.
For to destroy and overthrow, *Psal.* 26.9.
For to receive graciously, *Isai.*54.7.
For to further and advance, *Matth.* 12. 30.
For to get, as here and there, *Gen.* 12. 5.
For to come by little and little, *Joel* 2. 6.
For to bee taken out of this life, *Judg.*2.20. buryed, 2 *Kings* 22.20.

Contr.

Scatter, *Matth.*12.30.
Make division, *Rom.*16.17.

Separate, *Matth.*25.32.
Divide. *See* Divide.
Sever, *Ezek.*39.14. *Matth.*13.49.

Gathering.

Aggregatio, expectatio, obedientia, Gen. 49. 10.
Collectio, Isai. 32. 10.
Collecta, Collatio, 1 Cor.16.2.
Congregatio, 2 Thess.2.1.

Give up the Ghost.

Exspirare, reddere Spiritum, Mark 15. 37.
Deficere, abire, Gen.25.17.
Mori, Acts 12. 23.

Gay.

Præclarus, perpulcher, splendidus, James 2. 3.

Gaze.

Videre, spectare, Exod.19.21.
Intueri, aspicere, suspicere, Acts 1.11.

Gazing stock.

Spectaculum, in Theatrum productus, Heb.10.33.
Speculum, exemplum, inquinamentum, Nahum 3. 6.

Gender.

Coire, dare admissuram, Levit. 19.19.
Gravidare, inire, Job 21.10.
Gignere, parere, Job 38.29.
Generare, Gal.4.24. 1 Tim.2.23.
Beget, *Ezek.*47.22. *Eccles.*5.14.
Bring forth, *Luke* 1.31.
Breed, *Gen.*8.17.

Genealogie.

Generatio, genealogia, 1 Chron. 5.7. and 9. 1.

Its put

For a pedegree, linage, race, or Stock.
Usuall and lawfull among the people of God, *Ezra* 8.1. *Nehem.*7.5. and till Christ, *Matth.*1.1. *Luke* 3.
Found fault with by the Apostle, 1 *Tim.*1.4.
Its mentioned with foolish questions, contentions, strivings, *Tit.*3.9.

Generall.

Princeps exercitus, militiæ Regis, 1 Chron.27.34.

Generall.

Universalis, Heb.12.23.

Generation.

Generatio, Gen.7.1. Matth.1.1. 1 *Chron.* 5.7. in this place a difference is between Genealogie and Generation.

Progenies,

Progenies, Exod. 34. 7.

Two ſorts:

I. Evill, *Deut.* 1. 35. called
Crooked and perverſe, *Deut.* 32. 5.
Froward, *Deut.* 32. 20.
Rebellious, *Pſal.* 78. 8.
Adulterous, *Matth.* 11. 39.
Wicked, *Matth.* 11. 45.
Faithleſſe, *Matth.* 17. 17.
Sinfull, *Mark* 8. 38.
Untoward, *Acts* 2. 40.

A generation

Of Vipers, *Matth.* 23. 33.
That ſet not their heart aright, *Pſal.* 78. 8.
Whoſe Spirit is not ſtedfaſt with God, *Pſal.* 78. 8.
Of his wrath, *Jer.* 7. 29.
That curſe Father, and not bleſſe their Mother, *Prov.* 30. 11.
That are pure in their owne eyes, and yet not waſhed from their filthineſſe, *Prov.* 30. 11. See more in *verſes* 13. 14.
With whom God is grieved, *Pſal.* 95. 10. *Heb.* 3. 10.
II. Choſen, 1 *Pet.* 2. 9. called
The generation of the upright, *Pſal.* 112. 2.
Of the righteous, *Pſal.* 14. 5.
A ſeed ſerving God, *Pſal.* 22. 30.
Which ſeek the face of God, *Pſal.* 24. 6.

Its put

For an hiſtorie or narration which happen unto perſons, *Gen.* 6. 9. and 25. 19.
For the Originall or firſt beginning of a thing, *Gen.* 2. 4. and 5. 1. and 6. 9.
For perſons and people living in one Age, *Heb.* 3. 10. *Matth.* 11. 16. *Pſal.* 12. 7.
For an age of men, or men of that age, *Matth.* 12. 42. *Luke* 11. 31.
For the whole time a man dwels in the world, *Eccleſ.* 1. 4. *Deut.* 1. 35.

From generation to generation:

Put

For a long time, *Exod.* 17. 16.
For ever, *Pſal.* 90. 1.
Its mentioned with ages, *Col.* 1. 26.

Gentile.

Gentilis, *Græcus*, *Aramæus*, Rom. 2. 9.

Gentiles.

Gentes, Judg. 4. 2. Matth. 4. 15.
Heathen, *Levit.* 26. 33. 2 *Cor.* 11. 26. *Gal.* 3. 8.
Strangers uncircumciſed in heart and fleſh, *Ezek.* 44. 7.
Dogs, *Matth.* 15. 26.
Uncircumciſion, *Epheſ.* 2. 11.
Without Chriſt, Aliens from the Common-wealth of Iſrael, Strangers from the Covenant of Promiſe, having no hope, without God in the world.

Its put for

unconverted, Jer. 14. 22. Matth. 10. 4. Luke 21. 24. who are deſcribed, *Epheſ.* 2. 11. and 4. 18. 19.
Converted, Acts 10. 45. and 11. 1. and 15. 23. and 21. 25. Rom. 16. 4. Gal. 2. 12.
Falſe Chriſtians, Antichriſtians, Papiſts, *Revel.* 11. 2. The Circumſtances of the text maketh this good, beſides ſome learned Expoſitours.

Gentle.

Parvulus, *manſuetus*, *lenis*, *placidus*, *demiſſus*, 1 Theſſ. 2. 7.

Its mentioned

With peaceable, eaſie to be entreated, full of mercie and good fruits, without partiality and hypocriſie, *James* 3. 17.
With good, 1 *Pet.* 2. 18.

Contr.

Froward, Brawler, *Tit.* 3. 2. 1 *Pet.* 2. 18.

Gentleneſſe.

Manſuetudo, *placabilitas*, 2 Sã. 22. 36. Pſal. 18. 35.

Its mentioned

With meekneſſe, 2 *Cor.* 10. 1.
With goodneſſe, faith, long ſuffering, temperance, *Gal.* 5. 22. 23.

Examples.

God himſelfe, *Hoſ.* 11. 4.
Moſes, Numb. 12. 3.
Joſhua, 7. 19.
David, 2 Sam. 16. 10.
Ahaſuerus, Eſther 8. 11.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.* 11. 29.
Paul, 1 Theſſ. 2. 7.

Contr.

Pride, *Pſal.* 147. 6.
Rage and fierceneſſe, *Job* 39. 24. *Pſal.* 2. 1. *Prov.* 29. 9.
Furie, *Dan.* 3. 13.

Geſture. See { Stand. Sit. Lye downe.

Ghells. See Guells.

Ghoſt.

Spiritus, Matth. 27. 50.

Its put

For the ſoul of man, *Gen.* 49. 33. *Acts* 5. 10.
Holy Ghoſt, is the third Perſon in the Trinitie.

Giant.

Gigas, 2 Sam. 21. 16.

Its put

I. For a man of great ſtrength, tall and big withall, of an extraordinary growth and ſtature: Such were the Anakims, *Numb.* 13. 33. *Deut.* 1. 28. and others, 2 *Sam.* 21. 16. 1 *Chron.* 20 4. 6. 8. So Emims, *Gen.* 14. 5. *Deut.* 2. 10. Zamzummims, *verſ.* 20. *Og* was one, *Deut.* 3. 11. *Goliah*, 2 Sam. 17. 4. *Saph*, 2 Sam. 21. 18. with others, *verſes* 19. 20. *Iſhbibenob*, verſ. 16.
II. For moſt audacious, and wicked Revolters from God, oppoſing God after a Giant-like manner, *Gen.* 6. 4.

Gift.

Donum, *munus*, Gen. 34. 12. Exod. 23. 8.
Differing and diverſitie of Gifts, *Rom.* 12. 6. 1 *Cor.* 12. 4.
Spirituall, *Rom.* 1. 11.
Free, *Rom.* 5. 15.
Proper, 1 *Cor.* 7. 7.
Unſpeakable, 2 *Cor.* 9. 15.
Heavenly, *Heb.* 6. 4.
Holy, *Exod.* 28. 38.
Great, 2 *Chron.* 21. 3. *Deut.* 2. 48.
Good, *Matth.* 7. 11..
Perfect, *James* 1. 17.
Falſe, *Prov.* 25. 14.

Some are

Of God, *Eccleſ.* 3. 13. and 5. 19. *Acts* 8. 20. and 11. 17. *Rom.* 6. 23. 1 *Cor.* 7. 7. 2 *Cor.* 9. 15. *Epheſ.* 2. 8. & 3. 7. *James* 1. 17. *Rom.* 11. 29.
Of Chriſt, *Epheſ.* 4. 7. 8.
Of the holy Ghoſt, *Heb.* 2. 7. *Acts* 10. 45.
Of men, *Revel.* 11. 10. *Prov.* 6. 35. and 19. 6. *Mat.* 2. 11. and 7. 11.

Effects of gifts given of men to others,

Blindeth the wiſe, *Exod.* 23. 8. *Deut.* 18. 19. hate ſuch gifts, *Prov.* 15. 27.
Maketh roome, *Prov.* 18. 16. and 17. 8. and 19. 6.
Pacifieth anger, *Prov.* 21. 14.
Deſtroyeth the heart, *Eccleſ.* 7. 7.

Its put

For reward, *Dan.* 5. 17.
For marriage portion, *Exod.* 34. 12.
For a bribe, *Exod.* 23. 8. *Deut.* 18. 19. *Prov.* 15. 17.
For an oblation, *Pſal.* 45. 12. *Matth.* 5. 23. 24. and 8. 4. and 23. 18.
For an office, *Numb.* 18. 7.
For enjoying the good of a mans labour, *Eccleſ.* 3. 13. and 5. 19.
For inheritance, or poſſeſſion, *Ezek.* 46. 16. 17.
For a free-will offering, *Matth.* 15. 5. *Mark* 7. 21.
For Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 4. 10.
For the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 8. 20. and 10. 45. and 11. 17.
For remiſſion of ſinnes, *Rom.* 5. 16.

For

For eternall life, *Rom.*6.23.
For knowledge, utterance, 1 *Cor.*1.3.7.
For continencie, 1 *Cor.*7.7.
For deliverance, 2 *Cor.* 1. 11.
For charitable liberalitie, 2 *Cor.*8.4. and liberall diſtribution, Chap.9. 13.14.
For faith, *Epheſ.*2.8.
For the Miniſterie of the Goſpel, *Epheſ.* 3.7. 1 *Tim.*4.14. 2 *Tim.*1.6.
For donation or beſtowing, *Eph.*4.7.
For that which may be beſtowed, *Phil.*4.17.
For juſtification, or the imputation of righteouſneſſe, *Rom.*5.16.17.
For Eccleſiaſticall functions, *Epheſ.* 4.11. with abilities to diſcharge the ſame, *Rom.*12.6.
For the things given, according to the election of grace, *Rom.*11.29.
For that which a man is able to give, *Deut.*16.17.
For portions, *Gen.*25.6.
For ſome grace frō heaven, *Heb.*6.4.
Some ſay its faith.
For diſtributions, *Heb.*2.4.

Ginne.

Tendicula, Amos 3. 5.
Its mentioned
With a ſnare, *Iſai.*8.14.
With cords, net, grinnes, *Pſal.*140.5. and 41.9. Hereto adde,
Pit, ditch, *Pſal.*7.15. and 9.15.
Devices, *Pſal.*10.2. to catch.

Gird.

Accingere, Judg.3.16. 1 Sam.25.13.
With ſackcloth, 1 *Sam.*3.31. *Jer.*4.8.
With a girdle, *Lev.*8.7. *Pſal.*109.19.
With an *Ephod*, 1 Sam. 2.18.
With a ſword, 2 *Sam.*21.16.
With ſtrength, 2 *Sam.*22.40. *Pſal.*18. 39. and 93.1. *Prov.* 31.17.
With power, *Pſal.*65.6.17.
With fine gold, *Dan.*10.5.
With a towell, *John* 13.4.
With gladneſſe, *Pſal.* 30.11.
With truth, *Epheſ.* 6. 14.
Its mentioned
With bind, *Act.* 12. 8.
With lament, *Joel* 1. 13.
With ſerve, *Luk.* 17. 8.
With walke and cary, *John* 21. 18.
Its put
For to tye about, *Levit.* 8. 7. *Revel.* 15. 8. *John* 21.7.
For to gather ſtrength, heart and ſpirit, *Job* 38.3. and 40.7. *Jer.*1.17. *Prov.*31.17. 1 *Pet.*1.13.
For to put on cloſe, 1 *Kings* 20.11. *Jer.* 6. 26.
For to tuck up, *Luke* 17.8.
For reſtraint of luſts, *Luke* 12.35.

Girded.

That is bound about, *Job.*13.4. *Pſal.* 109. 19.
Tyed cloſe, 2 *Sam.*20.8.
Endued, *Pſal.*18.39.
Compaſſed, *Epheſ.*6.14. *Pſal.*30.11.
Contr.
Put off, *Pſal.*30.11.

Girdle.

Cingulum, *zona*, *balteus*, *baltheum*, Exod. 28. 38.
Three ſorts:
Sacred, *Exod.*28.38. and 39.29. *Levit.*8.13. *Exod.*29.9.
Myſticall, *Revel.*1.13. and 15.6.
Common, *Acts* 21.11. *Prov.*31.24.
They were made
Of needle work, *Exod.*28.39.
Of linnen, *Exod.*39.29. *Jer.*13.1.
Of Leather, 2 *Kings* 1.8. *Matth.*3.4.
Golden, *Revel.*15.6.
Its put
For ſtrength, *Iſai.* 23. 10. See the *Margin.*
For power and authoritie in government, *Iſai.* 22.21.
For Gods people, *Jer.*13.11.

Girle.

Puella, Joel 3.3.
A maid Child, *Levit.* 12.5.
Virgin, *Gen.* 24. 16.
Damoſell, *Deut.*22.23.
A Girle properly is a little one, which playeth in the Streetes, *Zech.* 8. 5.

Give.

Dare, Gen.13.15. and 27.28.
Its put
For to decree, 2 *Tim.*1.9.
For to beſtow freely, *Job.* 3.16.
For to conſecrate or offer up, 2 *Cor.* 8.5. *Rom.*12.1.
For to diſtribute, *Rom.*12.8.
For to leave without reſtraint, *Rom.*1.24.
For to put into, 1 *Theſſ.*4.8.
Its put with ſome words, and ſignifieth no more, but that which the word with it, turned into a verb ſignifieth: as
To give glorie, *Revel.*14.7. that is, to glorifie, *Pſal.* 115.1.
To give life, that is, make to live, *Revel.*13.15.
To give advice, that is, adviſe, *Judg.*20.7.
To give help, that is, help, *Pſal.*60.11.
To give inſtruction, that is, inſtruct, *Prov.* 9.9.
For to beget, *Gen.*30.1.

Glad.

Lætari, *cor jucundum*, *bonum eſſe*, Judg.18.20.
Gaudere, 1 Sam.11.9.
Its mentioned
With merrie, 2 *Chron.*7.10.
With rejoyce, *Eſther* 8.15. *Pſal.*9.2. and 14.7. *Cant.*1.4. *Iſai.*65.18.
With reſt in hope, *Pſal.*16.9.
With ſhout for joy, *Pſal.*35.27.
With exhort, *Acts* 11.23.
With glorifie, *Acts* 13.48.
With ſinging, *Pſal.*9.2.
Why men be glad:
For to meet a godly brother, *Exod.* 4. 14.
For preferment, *Judg.*18.20.
For hope of deliverance, 1 *Sam.*11.9. *Pſal.* 14. 7.
For the Lords goodneſſe, *Pſal.* 126. 2.3. *Zech.* 10.7. 2 *Chron.* 7.10.
For favour of the mightie, *Eſther* 5. 9.
For the exaltation of the godly, *Eſther* 8.15. and their joy, *Pſal.* 34. 2.
For to be out of miſerie, *Jer.* 41. 13. *Job* 3.22. *Pſal.*107.30.
For the aſſurance of Gods protection, *Pſal.*16.8.9. and favour, *Pſal.*21.6. and 32. 11.
For the departure of ſuch as cauſe feare and trouble, *Pſal.*105.38.
For overthrow of an enemie, *Exod.* 15. *Judg.*16.23.24.
For the ſight of the godly, *Pſ.*119.74.
Two ſorts of glad perſons:
I. The righteous, *Pſal.* 64. 10. and 68. 3.
Shuſhan, *Eſther* 8.15.
David, Pſal.9.2. and 16.9. and 122.1.
Iſrael, *Pſal.*14.7. and 53.6.
Upright in heart, *Pſal.*32.11.
The humble, *Pſal.*34.2.
Which favour a righteous cauſe, *Pſal.*35.27.
Which ſeek the Lord, *Pſal.*40.16.
Mount Sion, and *Judah*, Pſal.48.11.
Which feare God, *Pſal.* 119.74.
Which love and mourne for Jeruſalem, *Iſai.* 66. 10.
Barnabas, Acts 11.23.
Abraham, Joh.8.56.
Converts, *Acts* 13.48.
Saint *Paul*, Rom. 16.19.
II. The wicked, *Haman*, Eſther 5.9.
Egypt, *Pſal.* 105.38.
The glad at calamitie, *Prov.* 17.5. and 24.17.
Enemies of the Church, *Jer.*50.11.
Covetous and cruell, *Hag.*1.15.
Contr.
Sorrowfull, 2 *Sam.*1.15.
Sorrie, *Nehem.*8.10. *Matth.*14.9.
Sad, *Gen.*40.6.
Heavie, *Matth.* 26 37.
Grieved, *Dan.*7.15.
Diſcontented, 1 *Sam.*22.2.

To make glad.

Exhilarare, Pſal. 21. 6.
Lætificare, Pſal. 46. 4. Prov. 10. 1.
Lætitia afficere. Pſal. 92. 4.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Pſal.* 90. 15. and 92. 4.
Of men, *Prov.* 10. 1. and 27. 11. *Jer.* 20. 15. *Hoſ.* 7. 3. 2 *Cor.* 2. 2.
Of a good word, *Prov.* 12. 25.
Of wine, *Pſal.* 104. 15.
Contr.
To make ſad, *Ezek.* 13. 22.
To grieve, *Lam.* 3. 33. *Eph.* 4. 30.
To vexe, *Lev.* 19. 33.
To trouble, *Joſh.* 7. 25.
To afflict, *Jud.* 16. 19. *Lam.* 3. 33.

Gladly.

Libenter, *ſuaviter*, Mar. 6. 20.
Perjucundè, Mar. 12. 37.
Promptè, Act. 2. 41.
Alacritèr, Act. 21. 17.
Facilè, 2 Cor. 11. 19.
Contr.
Sorrowing, *Luke* 2. 48.
Sadly, *Gen.* 40. 7.

Gladneſſe.

Lætitia, Num. 10. 10.
Gaudium, Deut. 28. 47.
Mentioned
With ſtrength, 1 *Chr.* 16. 27.
With ſinging praiſes, 2 *Chr.* 29. 30.
With light, *Eſther* 8. 16.
With joy, *Iſai.* 22. 13. *Joel* 1. 16.
With feaſting, *Eſther* 9. 17.
With reioycing, *Pſal.* 45. 15.
With ſingleneſſe of heart, *Act.* 2. 46.
With food, *Act.* 14. 17.
Its manifold:
Naturall, *Act.* 14. 17.
Corporall, *Eſther* 8. 16. 17. and 9. 17.
Spirituall, *Deut.* 28. 47. *Pſal.* 51. 8. and 100. 2. *Neh.* 12. 27.
Mixt, 2 *Sam.* 6. 12. *Neh.* 8. 17.
Irreligious, *Iſai.* 22. 13.
Contr. *See* Griefe.

Glaſſe.

Speculum. Iſai. 3. 23.
Looking, *Exod.* 38. 8.
Cleare, *Rev.* 2. 18.
Tranſparent, *Rev.* 21. 21.
Artificiall, *Iſai.* 3. 23. *Jam.* 1. 23.
Myſticall, *Rev.* 4. 6. and 15. 2.

To Gleane.

Colligere, *congregare*, Lev. 19. 10.
Racemare, Judg. 20. 45.
Its taken
Properly, for gathering eares of Corne ſcattered, *Ruth* 22. 3. which was,
For the poore, not for the rich, *Lev.* 29. 10.
Figuratively, *Judg.* 20. 45. and 8. 2. *Jer.* 6. 9.

Gleaning.

Spicilegium, Lev. 19. 9. 22.
Racemus, *racematio*, Judg. 8. 2.
Its of
Eares of corne, *Lev.* 23. 22.
Grapes, *Iſai.* 17. 6. *Micah* 7. 1.

Glorie.

Gloria, *ſubſtantia*. Gen. 31. 1.
Vaine, *Gal.* 5. 26. *Phil.* 2. 3.
Excellent, 2 *Pet.* 1. 17.
Eternall, 2 *Tim.* 2. 10.
Its mentioned
With miracles, *Num.* 14. 22.
With fame, 1 *Chron.* 22. 5.
With power, 1 *Chron.* 29. 11. *Pſa.* 63. 2.
With crowne, *Job* 19. 9.
With excellencie and majeſtie, *Job* 40. 10. *Pſal.* 45. 3.
With victorie, 1 *Chron.* 29. 11.
With honour, *Pſal.* 8. 5. *Rom.* 2. 10.
With grace, *Pſal.* 84. 11.
With dominion, *Dan.* 7. 14.
With peace, *Rom.* 2. 10.
With praiſe, 1 *Pet.* 1. 7.
With ſtrength, *Rev.* 5. 12.
With bleſſing and wiſdome, *Rev.* 7. 12
Its ſpoken
Of God the Lord, *Exod.* 24. 16. 2 *Chron.* 5. 14. *Prov.* 25. 2. *Pſal.* 19. 1.
Of man, *Job* 19. 9. and 29. 20. *Pſal.* 30. 12. *Iſai.* 10. 12. *Jer.* 22. 18.
Of a wife, 1 *Cor.* 11. 7.
Of an houſe, or familie, or race, *Pſal.* 49. 16.
Of a kingdome, *Pſal.* 145. 11. *Ezek.* 20. 6. *Iſai.* 17. 4. and 21. 16. *Dan.* 4. 36.
Of Children, *Prov.* 17. 6.
Of young men, *Prov.* 20. 29.
Of a place, or forreſt, *Iſai.* 35. 2. and 60. 13.
Of the world, *Matth.* 4. 8.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Joh.* 1. 14. 2 *Cor.* 8. 23.
Of the Terreſtriall, and Celeſtiall Creatures, 1 *Cor.* 15. 15. 41.
Of the countenance, 2 *Cor.* 3. 7.
Its put
For excellent eminencie, 2 *Cor.* 4. 17.
For praiſe, *Rom.* 11. 36. 1 *Cor.* 10. 31. *Luk.* 2. 14.
For exceeding ſhining brightneſſe, 2 *Cor.* 3. 7.
For the Majeſtie and ſplendor makeing kings renowned, *Matt.* 6. 29.
For the mercy of God, by which the Lord getteth glorie, *Eph.* 3. 16.
For the Arke of the Covenant, becauſe it was a witneſſe of his glorious preſence. 1 *Sam.* 4. 21. 22. *Rō.* 9. 4. whence the Temple was called the habitation of his glorie, *Pſal.* 26. 8.
For honour, *Pſal.* 29. 2. ſee the margin
For all that by which, in the heavenly Creatures, God is ſet forth, *Pſal.* 96. 7.
For the Armie of a great king. *Iſai.* 8. 7.
For riches, pompe, greatneſſe, *Iſai.* 10. 3. 16. *Pſal.* 49. 16. *Eſther* 1. 4.
For the ſoule, *Gen.* 49. 6. or honour.
For the tongue, *Pſal.* 16. 9. or ſoule.
For an honeſt name, or good report. *Pſal.* 7. 5.
For that by which glorie is gotten, that is, Gods goodneſſe, and works of mercie to be ſpoken of. *Pſal.* 90. 16. ſo his power and might, *Job.* 11. 40.
For dignitie and excellency, 1 *Cor.* 15. 44.
For that which is contrarie to diſhonour, 1 *Cor.* 15. 43.
For worſhip and renowne, *Pſal.* 3. 3. *Luke* 2. 32.
For grace, 2 *Cor.* 3. 18.
For with glorie, or gloriouſly or honorably, *Pſal.* 73. 24.
For heaven, 1 *Tim.* 3. 16.
For the perfection which God requireth, *Rom.* 3. 23. and found in Chriſt, *Iſai.* 40. 5.
For mans authoritie under God, as in his ſtead, 1 *Cor.* 11. 7.
For that which ſetteth forth the dignitie and excellencie of man, 1 *Cor.* 11. 7.
For the divine eſſence, and very deity, *Exod.* 33. 18.
For the doctrine and miracles of Chriſt, *John* 1. 14. and 2. 11.
For ſome admirable evidence of Gods preſence, 2 *Kin.* 8. 11.
For the incomprehenſible excellencie of God, *Rom.* 1. 23.
For felicitie in heaven, *Rom.* 5. 2. *Luke* 24. 26.
For matter of glorying, 1 *The.* 2. 20.
Vide plura Enchir. Marlorati.
Contra.
Shame, *Hoſ.* 4. 7. *Hab.* 2.
Diſhonour, 1 *Cor.* 15. 43.

To Glorie.

Gloriari, 2 Cor. 5. 12. and 10. 17.
Its three-fold:
1. *Lawfull.*
In God, *Iſai.* 41. 16. and 45. 25. 1 *Chr.* 1. 31.
In his holy name, and praiſe, 1 *Chr.* 16. 10. 35.
With Gods inheritance, *Pſal.* 106. 5.
In the knowledge and underſtanding of the Lord, *Jer.* 9. 24.
In the Croſſe of Chriſt, *Gal.* 6. 14.
In tribulation for righteouſneſſe ſake, *Rom.* 5. 3. 2 *Cor.* 11. 30.
In thoſe things which apperraine unto God, *Rom.* 15. 17.
In the faith and patience of the Godly, 1 *Theſ.* 1. 4.

In

In the behalfe of faithfull and fruitfull Miniſters, 2 *Cor.*5.12.
In the perſon of another, for the excellent things beſtowed upon ones ſelfe, 2 *Cor.*12.5.
2. Unlawfull.
In a victory proudly, 2 *Kings* 14.10.
In a mans owne wiſdome, riches, and ſtrength, *Jer.*9.23.
In men, 1 *Cor.*3.21.
In juſtification by works before God, *Rom.*4.2. 1 *Cor.*1.29.
In that which we have received, as if we had not received it, 1 *Cor.*4.7.
In that which neceſſitie bindeth us unto, 1 *Cor.*9.16.
In appearance, and not in heart, 2 *Cor.*5.12. and 11.12.
Of a mans ſelfe, 2 *Cor.*12.5.
To glory after the fleſh, 2 *Cor.*11.18. and in the fleſh, *Gal.*6.13.
To glorie of Chriſtian Profeſſion, having bitter envying and ſtriſe in the heart, *James* 3.14.
3. Indifferent.
When we glorie in that, which one may glorie in, and not do amiſſe, but another not, 2 *Cor.*11. 18. 30.

To give glorie.

Dare gloriam, Pſal. 115.1.
Ponere gloriam, Iſai.42.12.
This is due to the Lord, *Rom.* 4. 20. *Joſ.*7.19. *Mal.*2.2.
Not to do it, God reproveth it, *Luke* 17.18. and puniſhed it, *Acts* 12.23.

Examples of giving God glorie.

Abraham, Rom. 4.20.
Achan, Joſh.7.19.20.
David, 1 Sam.17.45.46. Pſal.115.1. 1 Chron.29.10.11.
Daniel, Chap.9.7.
Godly livers, *Matth.*5.16.
Angels, *Luke* 2.13.14.
A leper cleanſed, *Luke* 17.15.
Saint *Paul*, Rom.11.36. and 16.27.
Peter, 1 Pet.4.11. 2 Pet.3.18.
Contr.
To blaſpheme, 1 *Kings* 21.10. *See* Blaſpheme.
To make to blaſpheme, *Acts* 26. 11. *Rom.*2.24.
To diſhonour, *Rom.*2.23.
To put to ſhame, *Judg.*18.7.

Glorifie.

Laudare, Pſal. 22.23.
Glorificare, Iſai.24.15.
Clarificare, Joh. 12.28.
To offer praiſes, *Pſal.*50.23.
To ſanctifie in the eyes of the people, *Numb.*20.12.
To ſerve God day and night, *Revel.*7.15.
Its mentioned
With feare, *Pſal.*22.23. *Iſai.*25.3.
With offering praiſe, *Pſal.*50.15. and 86. 12. *Luke* 2.20.
With worſhip, *Pſal.*86.9.
Its ſpoken
Of God glorifying men, *Jer.*30.19.
His owne houſe, *Iſai.*60.7.
His owne name, *Joh.*12.28.
His Sonne, *Joh.*13.32. *Acts* 3.13.
Of the Sonne glorifying the Father, *Joh.*17.1.
Of the Holy Ghoſt glorifying the Sonne, *Joh.*16.14.
Of man glorifying God, *Matth.*5.16. 1 *Pet.*2.12. and 4.16.
This is
By praiſes, *Pſal.* 50.15. *Rom.*15.6.
In the bodie, 1 *Cor.*6.20.
By death, *Joh.* 21.19.
By good works, moving others thereto, *Matth.*5.16.
By acknowledging him in confeſſing of our faults, *Joſ.*7.19.20.
By juſtifying the righteous againſt the worlds condemnation, *Luke* 23. 47.
By confeſſing his mercies, *Acts* 11. 18. and 21.19.
By ſuffering for Chriſt, 1 *Pet.*4.16.
By bearing much fruit, *John* 15. 8.

Glorious.

Glorioſus, honoratus, Deut.28.58.
Magnificatus, glorificatus, fortiſſimus, Exod.15.6. 2 Sam.6.20.
Magnificus, Exod. 15.11.
Decked, *Iſai.*63.1.
Its mentioned
With fearefull, *Exod.*15.11.
With honorable, *Pſal.*111.3.
With beautifull, *Iſai.*4.2.
With excellent, *Pſal.*76.4.
With comely, *Iſai.*4.2.
Its ſpoken
1. Of the Lord, *Iſai.* 33.21. of his holineſſe, *Exod.*15.11.
Of his name, 2 *Chron.*29.13. *Nehem.* 9.5. *Pſal.*72.19.
Of his praiſe, *Pſal.*66.2.
Of his work, *Pſal.*111.3.
Of his honour and majeſtie, *Pſal.* 145. 5. 12.
Of his arme, *Pſal.*63.12.
Of his power, *Col.*1.11.
2. Of a Throne, *Jer.*17.12.
3. Of a Citie, *Ezek.* 27.25.
4. Of a Land, *Dan.*11.16.
5. Of an holy mountain, *Dan.*11.45.
6. Of things, *Luke* 13.16.
7. Of Libertie, *Rom.*8.21.
8. Of the miniſtration of death, and of the Spirit, 2 *Cor.*3.7.8.10.11.
9. Of Chriſt the braneh, *Iſai.*4.2. and 45.5.
Of his reſt, *Iſai.*11.10.
Of his Goſpel, 2 *Cor.*4.4. 1 *Tim.*1.11.
Of his bodie, *Phil.*3.21.
Of his appearing, *Tit.*2.13.

Contr.
Baſe, *Job* 30.8. *See* Baſe.
Contemptible, *Mal.*2.9.
Vile, *Phil.*3.21.

Gloriouſly.

Glorioſe, Exod.15.21. Iſai.24.23.

Glutton.

Comeſſator, epulo, vacans conveſſationibus, edax carnium, Deut. 21. 20.
Vorax, comedo, Matth.11.19.
Helluo, devorator, Luke 7.34.
A riotous eater of fleſh, *Prov.*23.20. a riotous man, *Prov.*28.7.
One given to the appetite, *Prov.* 23. 2.
Its mentioned
With ſtubborne, rebellious, *Deut.* 21. 20.
With drunkard, wine-bibber, *Prov.* 23. 20.21. *Matth.* 11.19.

Gluttonie.

Comeſſatio, Rom.13.13.
Its tranſlated
Rioting, *Rom.* 13.13.
Revellings, *Gal.*5.21. 1 *Pet.*4.3.
Its accompanied with many other ſinnes, ſee the quoted places.

Gnaſh.

Fremere, Pſal.112.10.
An expreſſion of rage { *Pſal.* 37.12. / *Job* 16. 9. / *Acts* 7.54.
Its mentioned
With hiſſe, *Lam.*2.16.
With weeping and wailing, *Matth.* 8.12. and 13.42. and 22.13. *Luke* 13. 28.

Gnaw.

Mandere, Revel.16.10. for ſorrow.
Rodere, Zeph.3.3. for hunger.

God.

Deus, Gen.1.2.
Lord, *Gen.*4.4. of heaven and earth, *Joſh.*3.12.13. *Deut.*4.39.
Moſt higheſt, *Pſal.*83.18. Poſſeſſour of heaven and earth, *Joſh.* 2.11. *Gen.*14.19.20. *Deut.*32.8.
Almightie, *Gen.* 17. 1. and 28. 3. *Exod.*6.3.
Nothing too hard for him, *Gen.*18.14.
Judge of all the earth, *Gen.*18.26.
That ſwareth by himſelfe, becauſe no greater than he, *Gen.* 22. 16. *Hebr.* 6.13.
El-Eſohe-Iſrael, *Gen.* 33.20.
I am, that I am, I am, *Exod.* 3.14.
Jehovah, Exod.6.3.
He whoſe the earth is, *Exod.* 9. 29.
He that created and made heaven and earth, the Sea, and all that in them is, *Exo.*20. *Pſal.*90.2. & 95.5.

Great,

Great, none like, nor any beſides, 2 *Sam.* 7. 22.
Worthie to be praiſed, 2 *Sam.* 22. 4.
One whom the Heaven of Heavens cannot conteine, 1 *Kin.* 8. 27.
Whoſe dwelling place is Heaven, 1 *Kin.* 8. 30.
He that knoweth the hearts of the Children of men, 1 *Kin.* 8. 39. and ſecrets thereof, *Pſal.* 44. 21. *Pro.* 17. 3.
He that bleſſeth, and it ſhall be bleſſed, 1 *Chron.* 17. 27.
The Preſerver of men, *Job* 7. 20. and beaſts, *Pſal.* 36. 6.
In whoſe hand is the ſoule of every man, and the breath of all mankind, *Job* 12. 10.
He, whoſe it is, whatſoever is under the whole heaven, *Job* 41. 11.
He that knoweth every thing, and from whom no thought can be with-holden, *Job* 42. 2.
He that inhabiteth the praiſe of Iſrael, *Pſal.* 22. 3.
The Governour among the nations, *Pſal.* 22. 28.
The King over all the earth. *Pſal.* 47. 2. 7.
Whoſe the world is, and the fulneſſe thereof, *Pſal.* 50. 12.
He that abideth of old, *Pſal.* 55. 19.
He that judgeth the earth, *Pſa.* 58. 11.
He that heareth prayer, *Pſal.* 65. 2.
Who rideth upon the heavens, and his name *Jah*, Pſal. 68. 4.
Who onely doth wonderous things, *Pſal.* 72. 18.
Whoſe name is glorious for ever, *Pſal.* 72. 19.
He that beareth up the Pillars of the Earth, *Pſal.* 75. 3.
In whoſe hands are the deep places of the earth, and the ſtrength of the hills is his, *Pſal.* 95. 4.
He to whom the Shields of the Earth doe belong, *Pſal.* 47. 9.
Who alone doth wonders, *Pſal.* 136. 4.
In whoſe hand is the heart of the King, *Prov.* 21. 1.
The maker of the rich and poor, *Pro.* 22. 2.
The great God that formed all things, *Prov.* 26. 10. *Eccl.* 11. 5. *Iſa.* 44. 24.
He that is the onely Lord, *Iſai.* 37. 20
The firſt and the laſt, *Iſai.* 41. 4. and 44. 6. 8.
He that remaineth for ever, *Lam.* 5. 19
In whoſe hand mans breath is, and all his wayes his, *Dan.* 5. 23.
He whoſe glorie covereth the Heavens, and the earth full of his praiſe, *Heb.* 3. 3.
The Lord of Heaven and Earth, *Matth.* 11. 25.
He, in whom we live, move, and have our being, *Act.* 17. 28. *Eph.* 4. 6
The father of glorie, and of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Eph.* 1. 3. 17.
Of whom, through whom, and in whom, are all things, to whom be glorie for ever, *Rom.* 11. 36.

He is the God

Of Gods, *Joſ.* 22. 22. *Dan.* 3. 47. *Pſal.* 136. 2.
Of *Iſrael*, Joſ. 24. 2. Matth. 15. 31.
Of *Abraham*, *Iſaac*, and *Jacob*, Pſal. 47. 9. Gen. 28. 13. Matth. 22. 32.
Of heaven and of earth, *Gen.* 24. 3. *Dan.* 2. 18.
Of the *Hebrewes*, Exod 3. 18. and 5. 3.
Of *David*, Iſai. 38. 5.
Of the Spirits of all fleſh, *Num.* 16. 22 and 27. 16.
Of *Jeſurun*, Deut. 33. 26.
Of knowledge, 1 *Sam.* 2. 3.
Of the Armies of *Iſrael*, 1 Sam. 17. 45.
Of *Eliah*, 2 Kin. 2. 14.
Of truth, *Pſal.* 31. 5. *Iſai.* 65. 16.
Of Hoſts, *Pſal.* 59. 5.
Of Salvation, *Pſal.* 68. 20. and 79. 9.
Of judgement, *Iſai.* 30. 18. *Mal.* 2. 17.
Of all fleſh, *Jer.* 32. 27.
Of *Jeruſalem*, 2 Chron. 32. 19.
Of mercie *Pſal.* 59. 17.
Of peace, 1 *Theſ.* 5. 23.
Of recompenſes, *Jer.* 51. 56.
Of glorie, *Eph.* 1. 17.
Of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, *Eph.* 1. 17.

He is

The Lord of Lords, *Pſal.* 136. 3.
God at hand, and not afarre off, *Jer.* 23. 23.
The King of Kings, 1 *Tim.* 1. 15.
The King eternall, immortall, inviſible, everlaſting, and onely wiſe God, 1 *Tim.* 1. 17. *Jer.* 10. 10.
The Almightie, *Pſal.* 62. 14.
The Lord of the whole Earth, *Pſal.* 97. 5.
The moſt high, *Pſal.* 106. 11.
Great, *Pſal.* 96. 4.
Holy, *Pſal.* 99. 9. and 145. 17.
Good, *Pſal.* 100. 5. and 119. 68.
Gracious and full of compaſſion, *Pſal.* 111. 4. and 145. 8.
Righteous and mercifull, *Pſal.* 116. 5. and 119. 12.
Not keeping anger for ever, *Jer.* 3. 12
Faithfull and juſt, 1 *John* 1. 9.
Of great goodneſſe, *Pſal.* 145. 7.
Slow to anger, and of great mercy, *Pſal.* 145. 8. *Joel* 2. 13. *Jonah* 4. 2. *Micah* 7. 18. *Nahum* 1. 3.
Good to all, *Pſal.* 145. 9.
Moſt upright, *Iſai.* 26. 7.
Wonderfull in counſel, and excellent in working, *Iſai.* 28. 29.
Juſt, *Iſai.* 45. 21. and 48. 17.
The fountaine of living waters, *Jer.* 2. 13. and 17. 13.
True, *Jer.* 10. 10.
The living God, *Iſai.* 37. 4. 17. *Dan.* 6. 26.
A mightie and terrible one, *Jer.* 20. 11. *Hab.* 1. 12.
Stedfaſt for ever, *Dan.* 6. 26. and 7. 14.
Dreadfull, *Dan.* 9. 4.
Righteous in all his workes, *Dan.* 9. 14.
Jealous, furious, *Nahum* 1. 2.
From everlaſting, *Hab.* 1. 12.
King of Iſrael, *Zeph.* 3. 15.
Devouring fire, everlaſting burnings, *Iſai.* 33. 14. conſuming fire, *Deut.* 9. 3. *Heb.* 12. 29.

Where he is

Above, *Job* 31. 28.
Every where, *Pſal.* 139. 7. 8. 12. and 77. 19. *Job* 23. 8.
In Sion, *Pſal.* 9. 11. and. 76. 2. *Joel* 3. 21.
In his Temple, *Pſal.* 11. 4. *Hab.* 2. 20.
Where two or three are gathered together in his name, *Matth.* 18.
In Jeruſalem, *Pſal.* 46. 4. 5. and 135. 21.
In *Jacob*, Pſal. 59. 13.
In Heaven, *Pſal.* 115. 3. and 123. 1. *Iſai.* 66. 1. 2 *Chron.* 20. 6. *Lam.* 3. 41. *Matth.* 6. 9.

His nature ſet forth

In *Pſal.* 33. 5. and 34. 8. and 36. 7. 9. and 37. 28. and 52. 1. and 86. 5. 15.
In *Iſai.* 61. 8.
In *Hab.* 1. 13.
In *Gen.* 15. 16.
In *Deut.* 4. 31. and 6. 15. and 7. 9. 10. and 32. 4.
In *Neh.* 9. 17. 32.
In *Exod.* 20. 5. and 34. 6. 7.
In *Num.* 23. 19.
In *Lev.* 26. 45.
In 1 *Sam.* 2. 2.
In *Job* 34. 19. 23. and 36. 5. 19. 26. and 37. 16. 22. 23. 24.

What aſcribed to him.

Honour, majeſtie, ſtrength, beautie, *Pſal.* 96. 6. and 104. 1.
Righteouſneſſe, and judgement, *Pſal.* 97. 2. and glorie, *Verſe* 6.
Durableneſſe, *Pſal.* 102. 12. 24. 26. 27. and 103. 17.
Mercifull kindneſſe, truth, *Pſal.* 117. 2.
Faithfullneſſe, *Pſal.* 119. 90. *Iſai.* 25. 1.
Great glorie, *Pſal.* 138. 5.
Everlaſting ſtrength, *Iſai.* 26. 4.
Mightie arts, *Pſal.* 106. 2. and 145. 12.
Mercie good, *Pſal.* 109. 21.
Works great, *Pſal.* 111. 2. honorable and glorious, and wonderfull, *Ver.* 3. 4. terrible acts, *Pſal.* 146. 6.
Greatneſſe unſearchable, *Pſal.* 145. 3.

Of his Acts and works

All done in veritie and judgement. Pſal. 111. 7. and 33. 4. *and ſet out*

In 1 *Sam.* 2. 3. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

In

In 2 *Sam.*23. 10-16.
In *Job* 5.9-13.15.18.19.20. and 9.5. 12.24. and 12.9.12-25.and 21.22. and 22.18. and 23.16. and 27. 7-14. and 28.3. 9.10.11. 25-27. and 32.8. and 33.4. and 34.24. 26.29. and 35. 10. 11. and 36. 9. 10. 15. 22.27.30.31.32.and 37.3.4.5.6.7. 10.11.13.15.18. and 38.4.5.9.10. 23.25.36. and 39. 6. 17. and 40. 11. 12.
In *Psal.*8.2.3.5.6. and 21. 9. 10. 12. and 33.6-11.15. and 39.5.and 40. 5.and 46.9.and 50.3.4.and 62.12. and 65.6-11. and 66.3.5.6.7.and 71.19.and 74.12-17.and 75.7.and 76. 3.8.12. and 77.14. and 78. 4. 26.27.43-51.and 86 8.10. and 96. 10.and 98.9. and 100.3. and 102. 25.26. and 104.2-24.30. and 105. 7. and 113.6-9. and 114. 8. and 115.3.and 119.73.90. and 134.6.7. and 136.5.6.and 146.6.9.and 147. 8.9. and 148.5.6.
In *Prov.*26.10.and 3.19.20.
In *Eccles.*3.11.14. and 12.14.
In *Isai.*25.1.2. and 26.5. and 40.12-23.26.and 41.2. and 42.5.and 43. 13-20. and 44.25.and 45.7.11.12. 18.and 48.13.and 50.2.3.
In *Jer.*5,22.24.and 10.13.and 32.17. and 51.15.16.19.
In *Dan.*2.21.37. and 6. 27.
In *Amos* 4.13.and 5.4.
In *Nahum*,1.4.
In *Zech.* 12.1.
In *Acts* 14. 15.17.

What he is to his people, and what he did to them, and for them, for good: See

In *Gen.*13.1.
In *Exod.*15.26. and 20.2.6.
In *Deut.* 4.31.33.34.36.and 32.6.15. 18.and 33.27.29.
In 1 *Sam.*2.9.10.
In 2 *Sam.*7.23. and 22.2.3.7. 18-21. 25.26.29.31.33-41.44. 47-51.
In 1 *Kings* 8.32.
In *Nehem.*9-19.20.31.32.
In *Psal.*4.3.and 10.17. and 11.5.and 17.7.and 18.2 7-20.30.32-48. and 19.14.and 22.9.10.24.and 27.1.5. 10.and 28.8. and 29.11.and 31.3. 4.and 32.7.8. and 33.18.19. and 34.15.17.18.19.20.22.and 35.10. 27.and 37. 18.23.24.28.33.39.40. and 40.5.and 46.7.10.11. and 48. 14. and 56.8.13.and 57.2.and 59. 9.11. and 65.5. and 66.9.10. and 68. 5-18. and 72.4. and 73.1.26. and 77.20.and 78.5.13-16.35.38. 52-55.and 80.1.8.9.15.and 84.11. and 91.3.4-16. and 97.10. and 99. 4.8.and 103. 4-14. and 105.3.44. and 106. 8-10.43.46. and 108.13. and 111.5.6.& 115.14.and 116.6. and 121. 2-8. and 134. 4.14. and 140.7.and 145.18.19.20.and 147. 2.3.11.13-20.and 148.14.
In *Prov.*3.26.and 23.11.
In *Isai.*12.2.and 17.10. and 25. 4.9. and 26.1.and 33.22.and 35.4.and 40.11.and 41.10-14.and 47.4.and 49.5.15.26.and 51.12. and 56.8. and 59.16.17.and 61.8.and 63.16. and 64.3-5.8. and 66.18-24.
In *Jer.*3.4. and 10.16. and 17.13. and 31.20. and 50.7.34. and 51. 5.19.
In *Ezek* 39.22.28.29.
In *Dan.*9.4.
In *Hos.*11.9.
In *Joel* 2 18.27.
In *Micah* 7.18.19.
In *Nahum* 1.7.

And more spiritually,

In *John* 3.16.
In *Ephes.*1.3-5.20.and 2.1.5.6.
In 2 *Cor.*5.19.21.
In 1 *Pet.*1.2.3.4.5.
In *Coloss.* 1.13.

He is further described,

In 1 *Chron.*16.25.26.27. and 29.11. 12.16.17.
In 2 *Chron.*25.8.
In *Nehem.*9.33.
In *Job* 8.3.and 9.4.and 11.6-11. and 22.12. and 23.8.10.13.14.and 24. 1.12. and 25.2.3.and 26.6.and 28. 24.and 34.10.12.13.& 35.13. and 36.6.9.23.
In *Psal.*5.4. and 6.1. 9. and 9.7-9. and 11.5.7. and 29.3. and 34.16. and 36.6.10.11.and 57.10.and 62. 11.12.and 68.33-35.and 76.4.6.7. and 89.1.2.8-8.11-14.17.18. and 92.15.and 93.1.2.4.and 94.1.2.11.
In *Isai.*40.12. 26.28.29. and 55.8.9. and 57. 15.16.
In *Jer.*20.12.and 31.35. and 32.17. 18.19.and 50.7.
In *Dan.*2.20-22.28. and 4.34.35.37.
In *Hos.* 11.5.
In *Nahum* 1.2-7.
In *Acts* 17.24-28.

See *Marl. Enchir. de Deo.*

The word God is diversly taken, and spoken of, and applyed

To the true God, *Gen.*1.1.3. *John* 4. 24. and 17.3. described as before.
To the Father, *Ephes.* 1.3.
To Christ, *Rom.*9.5.*Joh.*1.1. *Tit.*1.3. and 2.10.
To the holy Ghost, *Acts* 5.3.4.
To an imaginarie God,an idol, *Dan.* 4.8.*Judg.*11.24.and 16.23. and 9. 27. *Jonah* 1.5. *Exod.*22.20.
To the Arke, the signe of Gods presence, 1 *Sam.*4.7.and 6.20.1 *Chro.* 13.8.10. *Psal.*42.3.
To Gods Substitutes here on earth, Kings, Princes, and Magistrates, *Exod.*22.28.*Psal.*82.1.6.and 138.1.
To a Chosen Instrument in some great service, *Exod.*4.16.
To Satan, 2 *Cor.*4.4.
To the bellie of the wicked, *Rom.*16. 18. *Phil.*3.19.
To the man of sinne, 2 *Thess.*2.3.4.

Contr.

The devill, 1 *John* 3.10.
The idols which are said to be Nothing, 1 *Cor.*8.4. No God, *Deut.* 32.21.
Devils,1 *Cor.*10.20.21.2 *Chro.*11.15. *Revel.*9.20.
Strange God, *Psal.* 44.20.
A new God, *Deut.*32.17.
Another God, *Psal.* 16.4.
A God that cannot save, *Isai.* 45.20.
Made with hands, *Isai.* 44. 15. 17. and 46.6.
Antichrist, 2 *Thess.* 2.4.

Gods.

Dii, Gen.3.5. 1 Cor.8.5.

Its spoken

Of Images,*Gen.*31.30.32. and 35.2.
Of false and Imaginarie Gods,*Exod.* 12.12. 2 *Chron.*7.29. and 32.13.
Of a false representation of the true God,*Exod.*32.8.31.2 *Chron.*13.8.
Of molten Gods, *Exod.*34.17.
Of Satanicall apparitions, 1 *Sam.* 28.13.
Of Magistrates, *Exod.* 22. 28. *Psal.* 82.1.6. and 138.1. *John* 10.34.35.

Godhead.

Deitas, divinitas, numen, Acts 17. 29. Rom.1.20.
Its put for the divine nature of Christ, in his humane nature, *Col.* 2. 9.

Goddesse.

Dea. Acts 19.35-37.
So Idolaters had men Gods,and women Goddesses, 1 *Kings* 11.5.33.

Godlie.

Sanctus, Psal.32.6. *misericors, benigne acceptus Deo*, Psal.4.3. and 12.1.
Beneficus, Psal.12.1.
Pius, 2 Pet.2.9.

Its applyed

To seed, *Mal.*2.15.
To sinceritie, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
To manner or sort, 2 *Corin.* 7.9.11. 3 *John* 6.
To sorrow, 2 *Cor.*7.10.
To jealousie, 2 *Cor.*11.2.
To feare, *Heb.* 12.28.

Contr.

Prophane,*Ezek.*21.28.*Heb.*12.16.
Unholy,1 *Tim.*1.9.
Ungodly,*Psal.*1.1. 1 *Pet.*4.18.

Godly.

Pie, in timore Dei, 2 Tim.3.12.
Cum caſtitate, Tit.2.12.

Godlineſſe.

Pietas, timor Dei, 1 Tim.2.2.10.
Juſtitia, 1 Tim.3.16.
Rectitudo, 1 Tim.4.7.8.
Reverentia Dei, 1 Tim.6.3.5.
Æquitas, 1 Tim.6.11.

Its mentioned

With honeſtie, 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
With contentment, 1 *Tim.6.6.*
With faith, love, patience, meekneſſe, righteouſneſſe, 1 *Tim.6.11.*
With truth, *Tit.* 1.1.
With brotherly kindneſſe, charitie, and other graces, 2 *Pet.*1.5.6.
With the power of it, and not only to have the forme, 2 *Tim.* 3.5.
With holy Converſation, 2 *Pet.*3.11.

Its put

For the ſervice and worſhip of God, performed of the godly; 2 *Tim.*3.5. *Acts* 3.12.
For the true feare of God; 1 *Tim.*2.2.
For the Summarie matter of the Goſpel, 1 *Tim.*3.16.
For holy Profeſſion and godly Practiſe, 1 *Tim.*3.6.
For kindneſſe to parents, 1 *Tim.*5.4.
For the true and Spirituall worſhip of God, 2 *Pet.*3.11.

Examples of Godlineſſe.

Abel, Gen.4.4.
Enoch, Gen.5.22.
Noah, Gen.6.9. and 7.1. and 8.20.
Abraham, Gen.12.7.8. and 13.4.18. and 18.18.19. and 21.33. and 26.5.
Abrahams ſervant, *Gen.*24.12.
Iſaac, Gen.26.25. and 24.63.
Jacob, Gen.28.18. and 33.20. and 35.7.
Joſeph, Gen.42.18. and 39.9. and 45.5. and 50.19.20.
Moſes, Exod.17.15.
David, Pſal.27.4. and 42.2. and 84.1.2.10.2 Sam.7.2. 1 Chro.29.2.3.
Joſiah, 2 Kings 22.13. and 23.2.
Aſa, 2 Chron.14.11.
Jehoſhaphat, 2 Chro.17.3. and 19.6.7. 2 Kings 3.14. and 18.4.
Obadiah, 2 Kings 18.3.4.12.
Hezekiah, 2 Chr.29.20.2 Kin.18.3.7.
Nehemiah, Chap. 8.9.
Job, Chap.1.1.5.20.
Cornelius, Acts 10.2.33.
Barnabas, Acts 11.24.
Steven, Acts 6.5. and 7.55.
Juſtus, Acts 18.7.
Oneſiphorus, 2 Tim.1.16.
Saint *Peter*, Acts 10. 9.
Paul, Rom.1.9.
Gaius, 3 John 1-6.
Mary the Virgin, *Luke* 1.28.46-55. and 2.19.51.
Elizabeth, Luke 1.6.41-45.
Lydia, Acts 16.14.
Eois and *Eunice*, 2 Tim.1.5.
The Elect Ladie, 2 *John* 1.4.
Certaine women, *Acts* 16.13.
Tabitha, Acts 9.36.
Rebekah, Gen.25.23.
Deborah, Judg.5.1.2.
Ruth, Chap.1.16.17.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.10.13.22.24.28.
Bathſhebah, Prov. 31.1.2.
Phebe, Rom. 16. 1. 2. See the reſt there named.

God forbid.

Abſit, Gen.44.7. Joſh.22.29.
Ne ſit hoc, ne fiat. Luke 20.16.
Its uttered to expreſſe a very great diſlike, 1 *Chron.*11.19. *Rom.*3.4. and 6.15. 1 *Cor.*6.15. *Gal.*2.17.

Go in.

Congredi, ingredi, Gen.16.2.
Intrare, Gen.38.8.

Its put

For marrying one another, 1 *Kings* 11.2. with *Exod.*34.16.
For to lie with one, *Gen.*29.21.

Go in and out.

To be of authoritie in performing publike duties; *Numb.*27.17. *Deut.* 31.2. 2 *Chron.*1.10.
To live ſafely, *John* 10.9.

Go in peace.

Its no more, but an expreſſion of a loving farewell to one, wiſhing proſperitie, *Judg.*18.6. *Exod.*4.18. 1 *Sam.*1.17. 2 *Kings* 5.19.

Go to.

A word uſed to ſtirre up, to do, *Gen.* 11.3. 2 *Kings* 5.5. or to conſider, *James* 4.13. and 5.1.

Goings.

Promotiones, exitus, progreſſus, Numb. 33. 2.
Egreſſus, Numb. 34.5.
Greſſus, Job 34.21. Pſal.17.5. Prov. 20. 24.
Inceſſus, Pſal.68.24.
Pedes, Pſal.140.4.
Semitæ, orbitæ, Prov.5.21.
Viæ, Iſai.59.8.
By the variation of the Tranſlation may be obſerved the various acception of the word.

Gold.

Aurum, Prov. 3.14.
Its the firſt metall mentioned in Scripture, *Gen.*2.11.

It is

Good, *Gen.* 2.12.
Pure, *Exod.*25.29. *Job* 28.19.
Beaten, *Numb.*8.4.
Tried, *Zech.*13.9. *Revel.*3.18.
Of Ophir, *Job* 28.16. *Pſal.*45.9. 1 *Chr.* 29.4. 1 *Kings* 9.28.
Fine, *Job* 28.17. and 31.24. *Prov.*8.19.
Yellow, *Pſal.*68.13.
Choiſe, *Prov.*8.10.
Precious, 1 *Pet.*1.7.
Of Parvaim, 2 *Chron.*3.6.
Of Sheba, *Pſal.*72.15.
From Uphaz, *Jer.* 10.9.

Its put

For gold, the metall ſo properly called; as in the former Scriptures.
For Chriſt his moſt precious benefits and gifts Spiritually to enrich us, *Revel.* 3.18.
For the pure graces of Gods Spirit, Faith, Hope, and Love, *Pſal.*45.13.
For pure and ſound doctrine, agreeable to the word, 1 *Cor.*3.12.
For moſt coſtly gifts and preſents, *Pſal.*72.15. *Iſai.*60.17.
For the moſt excellent glorie of the heavenly life.

Golden.

Aureum, Exod.28.34. Levit.8.9.

Its put

For that which is of gold, *Iſai.*13.12. *Ezra* 6.5. *Eſther* 4.11.
For that which is compared to, or like to gold, *Eccleſ.*12.6. *Zech.*4.12. *Revel.*1.12. and 5.8.
For an exactor of gold, *Iſai.*14.4.
For alluring meanes, *Jer.*51.7.

Goldſmith.

Aurifex, Iſai.40.19. and 41.7.
An ancient Calling, and the firſt mentioned are commended, *Nehem.*3.8.31.32.

God.

Bonus, Gen.1.4. and 3.6.
One that pleaſeth God, *Eccleſ.*7.26.

Its ſpoken

Of Gods Creation, *Gen.*1.4 9.10.31.
Of God, *Nahum* 1.7. *Pſal.*86.5.
Of an interpretation, *Gen.* 40.16.
Of reſt, *Gen.*49.15.
Of a Land, *Exod.*3.8. *Numb.*14.7.
Of things, *Gen.*45.23. *Deut.*26.11.
Of a man, *Rom.*5.7.
Of ſucceſſe, *Joſh.*1.8.
Of report, *Heb.*11.2. and ſo of any other thing that is good.

Its mentioned

With fat, 1 *Chron.* 4.40.
With right, 2 *Chron.*14.2. *Joſh.*9.25. *Deut.*6.18.
With upright, *Pſal.*25.8.
With readie, *Pſal.*86.5.

With

With juſt, *Luke* 23. 50.
With holy, *Rom.*7.12.
With honeſt, *Luke* 8.15.
With faire, *Rom.* 16.18.
With profitable, *Tit.* 3. 8.
With gentle, 1 *Pet.* 2.18.
With full, *Gen.*41. 22.

Its put

For that which is agreeable to the will of God, *Gen.*1.4. *Epheſ.*2.10.
For that which is profitable, commodious, *Mark* 9.42.with *Luke* 17.2. *Gen.*2.18.*Rom.*14.21. *Eccleſ.*2.3.
For delight, *Eccleſ.* 2.24.
For fruitfull, *Gen.*41.24.
For proſperous, *Joſh.* 1.8.
For faire, *Gen.*24.16. See the *Margin.*
For uſefull, and to bee eſteemed, *Deut.*6.11.18. *Nehem.*9.13.
For pleaſing, *Deut.*6.18. *Joſh.*9.27. *Eſther* 1.21. See the Margin. *Gen.* 40.16. 1 *Sam.*3.18.
For helpfull, *Nehem.*2.8.
For praiſe worthy, 1 *Pet.*2.12.*Nehem.* 2.18. and 6.19.*Mat.*26.10. 2 *Tim.* 4.7. 1 *Tim.* 6.13.
For joyfull, *Eſther* 9.22.
For welfare, *Job* 5. 27.
For proſperitie, *Job* 7.7. and 30.26. *Lam.*3.38. *Iſai.*45.7.
For convenient, behoovefull, 1 *Cor.* 7. 1.
For love and kindneſſe, *Pſal.*4.6.
For that which God commandeth, *Pſal.*37.27. *Rom.*12.9.
For benefit, *Epheſ.*4.29. *Rom.*14.21. *Eccleſ.* 3.12.13.
For lawfull to be uſed, 1 *Tim.*4.4.
For that which one liketh, gratefull, 2 *Chron.*18.7.
For Chriſtian libertie, *Rom.*14.16.
For abſolute perfection, *Mar.*10.18.
For God himſelfe, *Hoſ.*8.3.
For Spirituall, *Acts* 11.24.
For holily addicted, one readie to forgive, full of compaſſion, plenteous in mercy. So God is good, *Pſal.*86.5.15. *Rom.*5.7.
For great, *Gen.*25.8.
For commendable, *Prov.*22.1.
For approving, *Acts* 23.1.and 24.16. 1 *Tim.*1.19.or clearing, *Heb.*13.18.
For mercifull, *Prov.*22.9.
For liberall and free, *Matth.*20.15.
For not to be found fault with, *Iſai.* 39.8.
For wholeſome and healthfull, *Heb.* 6. 5.
For eaſily wrought upon, or fitted to receive, or made apt for fruitfulneſſe, *Luke* 8.15.
For comfort, *Eccleſ.*4.8.

Contr.

Evill, 1 *Pet.* 3.11. *Jer.*42.6.
Naughtie, *Prov.*6.12. and 17.4.

Godly.

Mundus, valde bonus, concupiſcibilis, deſideratiſsimus, omninò prætiosus, Gen.27.15.
Pulchet formâ, Gen. 39.6.

Its applyed

To the perſon of a man, 1 *Sam.*8.16. 2 *Sam.*23.21.
To the countenance, *Gen.* 39. 6. 1 *Sam.*16.12.
To words, *Gen.*49.21.
To rayment, *Gen.*27.15. *Joſh.*7.21.
To Tents, *Numb.*24.5. Houſes, *Deut.* 8.12. to Caſtles, *Numb.*31.10. Cities, *Deut.*6.10.
To heritage, *Pſal.*16.6.
And to other things, 2 *Chron.*36.10. *Job* 39.13. *Hoſ.* 10. 1. *Zech.* 10.3. and 11.13.

Its mentioned

With young, 1 *Sam.*9.2.
With faire, *Jer.* 11.16.
With daintie, *Revel.*18.14.

Contr.

Ill-favoured, *Gen.*41.19.
Uncomely, 1 *Cor.* 12.23.

Godlineſſe.

Gloria, pietas, miſericordia, benignitas; whatſoever is for ornament, *Iſai.* 40. 6.

Godneſſe.

Beneficium, bonum, Exod.18.9.
Gloria, bonitas, Exod. 33.19.
Benignitas, multo miſeratio, miſericordia, Exod.34.6.
Optimum, Numb.10.32.

Its mentioned

With mercy, *Pſal.* 23.6.
With fortreſſe, *Pſal.*144.2.
With gentleneſſe, faith, love, joy, peace, &c. *Gal.*5.22.
With righteouſneſſe and truth, *Epheſ.* 5.9.
With knowledge, able to admoniſh, *Rom.*15.14.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Numb.* 10. 32. *Pſal.*31.12. and 33.5. *Jer.*31.12.
Of good men, *Pſal.*16.2. *Rom.*15.14.
Of others, *Prov.*20.6.
Of hypocrites, *Hoſ.*6.4.

Its put

For Gods free liberalitie and bountifulneſſe to us, *Rom.*2.4. and 11. 22. *Zech.*9.17. 2 *Theſſ.* 1.11. *Nehem.* 9.25.
For that of God wherewith his people are ſatiſfied, *Exod.*33.19. *Jer.* 31.14. *Pſal.*65.5.
For whatſoever is beſt in man, *Pſal.* 16. 2.
For the ſhew of good, *Hoſ.*6.4.
For the plentie and fruitfulneſſe of a Countrie, *Hoſ.*10.1.

Contr.

Severitie, *Rom.*11.22.
Crueltie, *Ezek.*34.4.

Goods.

Subſtantia, apparatus, facultates, Gen 14.12.16.
Optima, opes, Gen.24.10.
Res, Exod.22.8.11.
Bona, Eccleſ.5.11. Luke 12. 18.19.

Its taken

Properly, for ſuch things as be within doore, 2 *Chron.* 1. 14.17. *Numb.* 35.3. and 16.32.
Sometime for Cattell, beaſts, and other things, *Gen.*24.10. *Job* 20. 28. *Ezra* 6. 8.

Goſpel.

Evangelium, Matth.4.23.
Glorious, 2 *Cor.*4.4. 1 *Tim.*1.1.
Everlaſting, *Revel.*14.6.
The rod of his mouth, *Iſai.*11.4.
The power of God to Salvation, *Rom.*1.16.
The Rod of thy ſtrength, *Pſalm.* 110. 2.
Good tidings, *Iſai.* 40.9. and 41. 27. and 61.11.
Peace, Salvation, *Iſai.*52.7.
The arme of the Lord revealed, *Iſai.*53.1.
Living waters, *Zech.*14.8.
Chriſts fanne, *Matth.*3.12.
The Childrens bread, *Matth.*15.26.
The word of his grace, *Acts* 14.2.
The word of faith, *Rom.*10.8.
The revelation of the Myſterie kept ſecret ſince the world began, *Rom.*16.25.
The croſſe, 1 *Cor.*1.18. *Gal.*6.12.
The hidden wiſedome of God in a myſterie, 1 *Cor.*2.7. *Col.*1.26.
The ſavour of his knowledge, 2 *Cor.* 2. 14.
The miniſtration of the Spirit, 2 *Cor.* 3. 8.
The miniſterie and word of reconciliation, 2 *Cor.*5.18.19.
Word of truth, *Epheſ.*1.13.
The myſterie of his will, *Epheſ.* 1.9.
of godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.*3.16.
The myſterie of Chriſt, *Epheſ.*3.4.
The myſterie revealed by the Spirit, *Epheſ.*3.5.
The grace of God, *Eph.*3.2. *Tit.* 2.11.
The unſearchableneſſe of Chriſt, *Eph.* 3. 8.
The word of life, *Phil.* 2. 16.
The Spirit of his mouth, 2 *Theſ.* 2. 8.
The Doctrine which is according to godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.* 6. 3.
The forme of ſound words, 2 *Tim.*1.13.
The good word of God, *Heb.* 6. 5.

The sincere milke of the word, 1 *Pet.* 2.2.
The word of Christs patience, *Rev.* 3.10.
The word of promise and covenant made with *Abraham*, Gal. 3. 8. Gen. 12. 2.

Its called the Gospel

Of God, *Rom.* 1.1.16. and 15.16. 1 *Thess.* 2.8.9. 1 *Pet.* 4.17. For its his promise of Jesus Christ, *Mark* 1.1. *Gal.* 1.6. *Rom.* 9.12.18. 2 *Cor.* 2.12. and 4.4. 2 *Thess.* 1.8. which he commanded to be preached, the matter whereof is salvation by Christ.
Of his sonne, *Rom.* 1.9.
My Gospel, our Gospel, saith *Paul*, 2 Tim. 2.8. 1 Thess. 1.5. and 2 Thess. 2.14.
Of the grace of God, *Acts* 20.24. certifying us of his grace and favour in Christ.
Of our Salvation, *Ephes.* 1.13. which sheweth how, and by whom to obtein it.
Of the Kingdome, *Matth.* 24.14. because its the Scepter of Christ, and is that which erecteth in mens hearts, upholds it, and bringeth men into it.
Of peace, *Ephes.* 6.15. because it teacheth our reconciliation with God, and how to be at peace with God, and one with another.
Of the uncircumcision, and of the circumcision, *Gal.* 2.7. because it was to be preached to the Gentiles and to the Jewes.

It hath ascribed to it

Truth, *Gal.* 2.14. *Col.* 1.5.
Hope, *Col.* 1.23.
Power of God to salvation, *Rom.* 1.16.
Begetting, 1 *Cor.* 4.15. 1 *Pet.* 1.23.
Afflictions, 2 *Tim.* 1.8.
Bonds, *Philemon* 13.
Faith, *Phil.* 1.27.
Fellowship, *Phil.* 1.5.

It requireth

Faith, *John* 20.31.
Repentance, *Mar.* 1.14.15.
Obedience, *Tit.* 2.11.12. *Rom.* 16.19. *Luke* 1.73-75. *Ephes.* 2.10.
Sound doctrine, condemning the breach of Gods Law, 1 *Tim.* 1.10.11
A new creature, 2 *Cor.* 5.17.
The putting off the old man, and putting on the new, *Ephes.* 4.22.24 *Col.* 3.9.10.
The crucifying of the flesh, with the affections & lusts thereof, *Gal.* 5.24
Selfe deniall, taking up the crosse, and following Christ, *Mat.* 16.24.
Its first to be taught for information before the Law, so Christ did, *Mat.* 4.23. *Mark* 1.14. This were the Apostles charged first withall to teach, *Mar.* 16.15.

Its put in Scripture

For the Historie of Christ, *Mar.* 1.1.
For the Covenant and promise made with *Abraham*, Gal. 3.8.
For the whole matter of instruction to rule us under Christ, *Mar.* 1.14.
For the preaching of it, *Rom.* 1.9. *Phil.* 4.15. 1 *Thes.* 2.4. 1 *Tim.* 1.15.
For the Doctrine of free grace and obteining righteousnesse by faith without works of the Law, *Rom.* 11.28.

Gourd.

Colocynthida, 2 Kin. 4.39.
Hedera, cucurbita, John 4.6.7.9.10.

Goberne.

Exercere regnum, regere, Facere regem, facere regnum, 1 Kin. 21.7.
Dominari, obligare, Job 34.17.
Deducere potentissimè, dirigere, Psal. 67.4.

Contr.

A slave, *Rev.* 18.13.
A bondman, *Gen.* 44.33.
Subject, *Rom.* 13.1.
Subdued, *Judg.* 3.30.

Government.

Principatus, Isai. 9.6.
Dominatio, potestas, dispensatio, Isai. 22.21. 2 Pet. 2.10.
Gubernatio, 1 Cor. 12.28.

Its put

For such as be in Authoritie, 2 *Pet* 2.10. 1 *Cor.* 12.28.

Gobernour.

Princeps, Dominus, qui præest, imperium habet, Gen. 42.6.
Qui dominatur, Gen. 45.26.
Dispensator, œconomus, 1 Kin. 18.3.
Rex, præfectus. 1 Kin. 22.26. Mat. 2.6.
Dux, Mat. 2.6.
Præses, Mat. 27.11.14.15.
Architriclinius, John 2.8.
Qui mandata habet, legislator. Judg. 5.9.
Perscrutans, Judg. 5.14.
Judex, 1 Pet. 2.14
Curator, Actor, Procurator, Gal. 4.2.
Sent by a King, 1 *Pet.* 2.14.
One set over others, going out and in before them, *Num.* 27.15.17. 1 *Kings* 3.7.
At his word to goe out and in, *Num.* 27.21.
That feedeth and guideth, *Psal.* 78.72
That leadeth, *Isai.* 3.12.
That hath the Key layd upon his Shoulder. Ruler, *Gen.* 41.43.
Magistrate, *Judges* 18.7.
Powers, *Luke* 12.11.
Judges, *Ezra* 7.25.

Sorts of Governours

Chiefe, 1 *Chr.* 22.22. *Dan.* 2.48.
Most excellent, *Acts.* 23.26.
Of an house, 1 *Kin.* 18.3. 2 *Chron.* 28.7. 1 *Chron.* 24.5.
Of a Citie, 1 *Kin.* 22.26. 2 *Kin.* 23.8. 2 *Chron.* 34.8.
Of a Tribe, *Hag.* 1.1.
Of a Countrey, 2 *Chron.* 9.14.
Of a people, *Ezra* 6.7.
Of a feast, *John* 2.8.

Mentioned

With Princes, *Dan.* 3.2.
With Tutors. *Gal.* 4.2.

Its put

For one that hath authoritie over others for rule, *Mat.* 27.11. 1 *Cor.* 12.28. 1 *Pet.* 2.14.
For a Captaine, 2 *Chron.* 9.14.

Grace.

Gratia, misericordia, Deprecatio, Ezra 9.8. Esther 2.17.
Decor, Jam. 1.11.
Exceeding, 2 *Cor.* 9.14.
Sufficient, 2 *Cor.* 12.9.
True, 1 *Pet.* 5.12.
Manifold, 1 *Pet.* 4.10.
Great, *Acts* 4.33.

Its mentioned

With favour, *Esther.* 2.17.
With glorie, *Psal.* 84.11.
With Supplication, *Zech.* 12.10.
With truth, *John* 1.14.17.
With peace, *Rom.* 1.7.
With knowledge of the Lord Jesus, 2 *Pet.* 3.18.

Its spoken

Of man, *Esther* 2.17.
Of the lips, *Psal.* 45.2. *Prov.* 22.11. and Speech, *Eph.* 4.29. *Col.* 4.6.
Of life, 1 *Pet.* 3.7.
Of the fashion of a thing, *Jam.* 1.11.
Of Jesus Christ, *Acts* 15.11. *Rom.* 16.24. 2 *Cor.* 8.9. *Gal.* 1.6. *Rev.* 22.21.
Of God, *Luke.* 2.40.

Grace of God, is that which is given

To beleevers in Christ, *Acts* 4.33. *Ephes.* 4.7. 1 *Cor.* 1.4.
To Converts, 2 *Cor.* 8.1. *Acts* 11.23. *Gal.* 2.9.
To the lovers of Christ in sincerite, *Eph.* 6.24.
To sound and painefull Preachers, 1 *Cor.* 3.10. and 15.10.
To the Church and Spouse of Christ *Psal.* 45.2.
To the humble, *Jam.* 4.6. 1 *Pet.* 5.5.

The effects of this grace of God

Election, *Rom.* 11.5.
Vocation, *Gal.* 1.6.15.
Predestination, adoption, and acceptation in Christ, *Eph.* 1.5.6.
Christ his passion, *Heb.* 2.9.
Free justification, *Rom.* 3.24. *Tit.* 3.7.
Remission of sinnes, *Rom.* 5.20.
Beliefe, *Acts* 18.27.
True conversion, 1 *Cor.* 15.10.

Converſation in ſimplicitie, and godly ſinceritie, 2 *Cor.* 1.12.
Charitableneſſe, 2 *Cor.*8.1.2.6.7.19.
The miniſterie, *Gal.*2.9. *Rom.*12.3. 1 *Cor.*3.10. *Epheſ.*3.2.7.8.
The word, *Acts* 14.3. and 20.24.32.
Conſolation, 2 *Cor.*12.9.
Setledneſſe of heart, *Heb.*13.9.
Life, 1 *Pet.* 3.7.
Gifts of the Spirit, 1 *Pet.* 4.10.
Chriſtian libertie, 1 *Cor.*10.3.
Salvation, *Epheſ.* 2.5.8.

Its put

For Gods free and eternall favour and goodneſſe, the well-ſpring of all our happineſſe, 2 *Tim.* 1.9. *Rom.*11.6.
For the outward Chriſtian Profeſſion, 1 *Pet.*5.12. *Heb.*12.15.
For the free juſtification and imputation of Chriſts righteouſneſſe, *Rom.* 5.15.17. 20.21.
For the ſanctification of the Spirit, renewing in us the image of God, guiding and ſtrengthening us to obedience, *Rom.* 6. 14. 23. 2 *Cor.* 12. 9.
For our peaceable reconciliation with God, *Rom.*5.2.
For the gifts of the Spirit, 2 *Pet.*3.18. *John* 1.16.1 *Pet.*5.10.
For the Spirituall and Evangelicall worſhip of God, *Heb.* 13.9.
For the Doctrine of the Goſpel, *Tit.* 2. 11.
For Spirituall inſtruction to godlineſſe, *Epheſ.*4.29.
For charitableneſſe, 2 *Cor.*8.7.or gift beſtowed, *verſ.*19.
For liberall diſpoſition and large hartedneſſe, 2 *Cor.*9.8.
For favour and good liking with men, *Gen.*19.19.2 *Sam.*14.22.
For the effectuall preſence of Gods Spirit, *Acts* 14.26. 1 *Cor.*15.10.
For affliction for Chriſt, *Phil.*1.7.29.
For heavenly wiſedome, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
For the goodneſſe of Chriſt towards us, 2 *Cor.*8.9.
For good and comfortable teaching, *Pſal.*45.3.
For the perſuaſive feeling of Gods good will to us, *Rom.*1.7.*Gal.*6.18. *Epheſ.*6.24. 2 *Cor.*1.2. 1 *Cor.*1.3. *Epheſ.*1.2. *Phil.*1.2. *Col.*1.2.1 *Theſ.* 1.1. 2 *Theſſ.*1.2. 1 *Tim.*1.2.
For Apoſtleſhip, *Rom.*12.3.and 15.15.
For acceptation, *Luke* 2.22. *Jam.*4.6.
For eternall bleſſednеſſe, 1 *Pet.*1.13.
For free and undue, *Rom.*11.6.
For free forgiveneſſe, *Joh.*1. 14.17.

And grace for grace.

John 1.16. Here *And* is put expoſitively, ſhewing what we have received of his fulneſſe; now his fulneſſe was of grace and truth, *verſ.* 14. therefore of his grace, we have received our meaſure of grace.
For grace, that is, for truth now come in by Chriſt, the ſhadowes of the Law being taken away: So *grace for grace*, is to receive from Chriſt, full of grace and truth, his grace for inabling of us to receive the truth of the Goſpel, againſt the urgers of the Law, for grace and truth are oppoſed to the Law in *verſe* 17.

Gracious.

Gratioſus, Gen.43.29. Eccleſ.10.12.
Miſericors, Exod.22.27. Pſal. 111.4.
Clemens, Exod.33.19.

Its mentioned

With compaſſion, *Pſal.* 86.15. and 111.4. 2 *Kings* 13.23.
With righteous and mercifull, *Pſal.* 116.5. 2 *Chron.*30.9.
With long ſuffering and aboundant in goodneſſe and truth, *Exod.*34.6. keeping mercie for thouſands, and forgiving iniquities, *verſ.* 7.
With ſlow to anger, of great kindneſſe, and repenteth him of the evill, *Joel* 2.13. *Pſal.*145.8. and is good to all, *verſ.*9.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Pſal.* 116.5. 1 *Pet.*2.3.
Of Chriſts words, *Luke* 4.22.
Of a wiſe mans mouth, *Eccleſ.*10.12.
Of the Inhabitants of Lebanon, *Jer.*22.23.

Contr.

Cruell, *Gen.*49.7.
No compaſſion, 2 *Chron.*36.17.
Hard hearted, *Ezek.* 3.7.
Rigour, *Exod.*1.13.
Implacable, unmercifull, *Rom.*1.31.

Graciouſly.

Gratioſe, miſericorditer, Gen. 33.5. Hoſ. 14. 2.

Grafted.

Inſertus, inſitus, Rom.11.17.

Its ſpoken figuratively

Of men, *Rom.*11.17.19.23.24.
Of the word, *James* 1.21.

Grape.

Racemus, acinus, Levit.19.10.
uva, Deut.32.14.
Unripe, *Job* 15.33.
Tender, *Cant.*2.13.and 7.12.
Sowre, *Iſai.*18.5. *Jer.*31.29.30.
Ripe, *Gen.*40.10.
Moiſt, *Numb.*6.3.
Wilde, *Iſai.*5.4.
Dried, *Numb.*6.3.

Its taken

For grapes of the vine properly, *Levit.*19.10. *Deut.*32.14. *Job* 15.33. *Numb.*13.20. *Nehem.*13.15.
For works, either good, *Cant.* 2.13. *Judg.* 8.2. *Iſai.*5.2. or bad, called wild grapes, *Iſai.*5.4. *Ezek.* 18.2. but notorious ill workes are called grapes of gall, bitter, hurtfull, venemous, *Deut.*32.2.

Grapes.

Some grew in the wilderneſſe, *Hoſ.* 9.10.
Others in planted Vineyards, *Levit.* 19.10.*Deut.*28.30.
They made liquor of theſe, *Numb.* 6.3. by preſſing, *Gen.*40.11. like pure bloud, *Deut.*32.14.and wine, *Gen.*9.21.
While the grape was ripening it was ſowre, *Iſai.*18.5. and would ſet the teeth on edge, *Jer.* 31.29.30.
The ripe was pleaſant and deſireable, *Micah* 7.1.
When the time of the ripe grapes was come, *Numb.*13.20. They did tread the grapes with mirth, *Judg.* 9.27.and ſhouting, *Jer.*25.30.

Graſſe.

Herbula, gramen, herba, Gen.1.11.12.
Virens, Numb. 22.4.
Fœnum, pabulum, Deut.11.15.
Viride, Deut.29.23.
Greene, *Revel.*8.7. *Mar.*6.39.
Mowne, *Pſal.*72.6.
Withered, *Pſal.*102.4.
Of the field, 2 *Kings* 19.26. *Iſai.* 37.27.
On the houſe tops, 2 *Kings* 19.27. *Iſai.*37.27. *Pſal.*129.6.
The food of Horſes, Mules, 1 *Kings* 18.5. Oxen, *Numb.*22.4. and of other Cattell, *Pſal.*104.14.

It ſetteth out

Mans frailty, *Iſai.*40.6.7. *James* 1.10. 1 *Pet.* 1.24.
His dayes, *Pſal.* 103.13.

Graſhopper.

Cicada, Levit.11.22.
Litle and ordinarie, *Numb.*13.33.
Great, *Nahum* 3.17.
A fearefull creature and weake, *Numb.*13.33. *Job* 39.20.
Verie many together, *Jer.*46.23.
A devouring Creature in Iſrael, *Amos* 7.1.
The great ones, in the cold day, encamped in hedges: but when the Sunne aroſe, they did flie away, *Nahum* 3.17.
They might be eaten, *Levit.* 11. 22.

Grave.

Compoſitus, purus, pudicus, honeſtus, 1 Tim.3.8.

Caſtus, modeſtus, 1 Tim.3.11.
Gravis, Tit. 2. 2.
Its mentioned
With ſober, vigilant, temperate, ſound in faith, charitie, patience, *Tit.* 2. 2.
With faithfull, 1 *Tim.*3.11.
Contr.
Vaine and light, *Judg.*9.4.
Treacherous, *Zeph.*3.4.

Gzabitie.

Reverentia, caſtitas, puritas, honeſtas, 1 Tim.3.4.
Gravitas, Tit. 2.7.
Its mentioned
With incorruptneſſe, ſinceritie, *Tit.* 2. 7.
Its a ſeemely moderation of geſture, words, countenance, going, and actions, according to a mans age, calling, office, and dignitie.

A Gzabe.

Sepulchrum, Tumulus, Gen.35.20.
Monumentum, Joh.11.17.31.38.
Sepulchre, *Gen.* 23. 6. 1 *Sam.*10.2. *John* 19.41.
Tombe, *Matth.*27.60. *Mark* 6.29.
The bed, 2 *Chron.*16.14.
The Land of darkneſſe, *Job* 10.21.
The houſe appointed for all living, *Job* 30. 23.
The heape, *Job* 30.24.
Hell, *Pſal.*16.10.and 139.8.
Pit of deſtruction and corruption, *Pſal.*55.23. *Iſai.*38.17.
The chamber of death, *Prov.* 7.27.
Long home, *Eccleſ.*12.5.
The heart of the earth, *Matth.*12.27.
The lower parts of the earth, *Epheſ.* 4. 9.
Its put
For a burying place, *Gen.*50.5.2 *Sam.* 19.33. *John* 12.17.
For death, *Job* 3.22.
There is aſcribed to it
A mouth, *Pſal.*141.7.
Gates, *Iſai.*38.10.
Power, *Hoſ.*13.14.
Victorie, 1 *Cor.*15.55.
Crueltie, *Cant.* 8. 5.
Unſatiableneſſe, *Prov.*30.16.
Conſumption, *Pſal.*49.14. *Job* 24.19.

Gzabe.

Sculpere, inſculpere, Exod.29.9.
Cælare, 2 Chron.2.7.14.
The excellenteſt workman in this a Tyrian, 2 *Chron.*2.14.

Gzavell.

Calculus, arena, ſcrupus, Prov. 20.17.
Its put for paine.
Lapilli, Lam. 3.16. for much diſquietneſſe.

Gzaven.

Inſculptus, ſculptus, Exod. 32.16.
Cælatus, Exod.39.6.
Sculptilis, Deut.4.16.
Its ſpoken
Of Gods graven words in the two Tables, *Exod.*32.16. 2 *Cor.*3.7.
Of his remembrance of his Church, *Iſai.*49.16.
Of mans ſinfulneſſe not to be forgotten, *Jer.*17.1.
Of the Art of graving, *Acts* 17.29.
Its applyed to images ever in ill part, as forbidden by God, *Exod.*20.4. *Levit.*26.1. *Deut.*4. 16.25. *Judg.*17.3.2 *Kings* 21.7. and ſo in the reſt.

Gzant.

Dare, Ruth 1.9. 1 Sam.1.17. Nehem. 1. 11.
Præſtare, 2 Chron.12.7.
To accept, *Gen.*19.21. 1 *Sam.*25.35.
To anſwere, *Gen.*35.3. *Iſai.*58.9.
To doe what one ſaith to one, *Numb.* 22. 17.
To hearken to, 1 *Sam.*25.35.
Not to ſay nay, 1 *Kings* 2.20.
To doe according to ones requeſt, 1 *Kings* 3.12.
To accompliſh ones deſire, 1 *Ki.* 5.9.
To heare ones prayer, 2 *Kin.*20.5. *Pſal.*20.6.
To give one his deſire, *Pſal.* 21. 2. and 37.14.
Not to with-hold the requeſt, *Pſal.* 21. 2.
To performe ones words, *Jer.*28.6.
Its put
For to afford, *Ruth* 1. 9.
For to conſent to, *Job* 6.8.
For to give or beſtow, *Pſal.* 85. 7. *Acts* 11.18. *Revel.*3.21. 2 *Chr.*1.12.
For to let one have, or to further, *Pſal.*140.8.
For to yeeld unto, *Matth.* 20.21.
For to effect, or to bring to paſſe, *Acts* 14.3.
Contr.
To denie, 1 *Kings* 2.16.
To refuſe, *Exod.*4.23.
To reject, *Mark* 6.26.
Gainſay, *Acts* 10. 29.
Not yeeld, *Acts* 23.21.
Oppoſe, 2 *Tim.*2.25.

Gzay.

Incaneſcere, 1 Sam.12.2.
Old, *Job* 15.10. *Pſal.*71.18. *Prov.* 20. 29.
Contr.
In the flowre of age, 1 *Sam.*2.33.

Gzeat.

Magnus, Gen.1.16. and 10.12.
Multus, Gen.6.5.and 13.6.
Grandis, Gen. 21.8.
Its applyed
To the ſight, *Exod.*3.3.
To the voice, *Exod.*12.13. *Joſh.*8.5.
To work, *Exod.*14.31.
To thoughts, *Judg.*5.15.
And almoſt to any thing elſe.
Its mentioned
With went forward, *Gen.* 26. 13. 2 *Sam.*5.10.
With fenced, *Deut.*9.1.
With tall, *Deut.*9.2.
With terrible, *Deut.*10.21.
With mightie, populous, *Deut.* 26.5.
With precious, 2 *Pet.*1.4.
With high, *Revel.*21.12.
Its put for one in power and authoritie, *Matth.*20.19.
Contr.
Small, 1 *Sam.*20.2. *Deut.*1.17.
Little, 1 *Sam.*2.19. 1 *Kings* 3.7.

Gzeatly.

Admodùm, Gen.3.16.
Vehementer, Gen.7.18. 2 Tim. 4.15.
Valdè, oppidò, Gen.19.3. and 24.35.
Multùm, Mark 12.27.

Gzeatneſſe.

Magnitudo, multitudo, Exod. 15. 16. Numb.14.19.
Fortitudo, Deut.3.24. and 9.26.
Unſearchable, *Pſal.* 149.3.
Excellent, *Pſal.*150.2.
Its mentioned
With glorie, *Ezek.*31.18.
With mightie hand, & out-ſtretched arme, *Deut.* 11.2.
With terribleneſſe, 1 *Chron.*17.21.
With power, victorie, and majeſtie, 1 *Chron.*29.11.
Its put
For majeſtie, power, glory, *Deu.*32.3.
For extend and largeneſſe, *Dan.*7.27.

Gzædie.

Appetens, deſiderans, Pſal.17.12.
Ignorans ſaturitatem, avidiſſimus, Iſai. 56. 11.
Strong of appetite, can never have enough, know not to be ſatisfied, *Iſai.*56. 11.
Its ſpoken
Of the Lion, *Pſal.*17.12.
Of the ſluggard, *Prov.*21.26.
Of dumb dogs, *Iſai.*56.11.
Of the extortioner, *Ezek.*22.12.
Of wicked falſe teachers, *Jude* 11.

Gzædineſſe.

Avaritia, aviditas, cupiditas, exceſſus, Epheſ.4.19.
Contr.
Content. *See* Content.

Gzéene.

Virens, viridis, Exod.10.15.

Vigens,

Vigens, Lev. 2. 14.
Frondoſus, Deut. 12. 2.
Umbroſus, 1 Kings 14. 23.
Humidus, Judg. 16. 7. Job 8. 16.

Applyed

To eares of Corne, *Lev.* 2. 14.
To trees, *Deut.* 12. 2. *Pſal.* 37. 35. and 52. 8. *Iſai.* 57. 5.
To withes, *Judg.* 16. 7. 8.
To paſtures, *Pſal* 23. 2.
To graſſe, *Mar.* 6. 39. *Rev.* 8. 7.
To figges, *Cant.* 2. 13.

Its put

For the Colour of greene, *Eſth.* 1. 6.
For tough, *Judges* 16. 7. 8.
For flouriſhing and fruitfull, *Can.* 1. 16. *Dan.* 4. 4. *Pſal.* 52. 8. and. 92. 13. 14. and 23. 2.
For not ripe, *Cant.* 2. 13.
For innocent and guiltleſſe perſons, *Luke* 23. 31.

Contr.

Drie, *Luke* 23. 31.
Withered, *Pſal.* 37. 2. and 102. 4.

Greenneſſe.

Viror, flos, Job 8. 12.

Greet.

Salutare, interrogare, 1 Sam. 25. 5. 1 Cor. 16. 20.
Poſtulare pacem, Rom. 16. 3. Phil. 4. 21.

Greeting.

Salutatio, Luke 11. 43. and 20. 46.
Pax, ſalus, gaudere, *Act.* 15. 23. and 23. 26. Jam. 1. 1.

Grew See Grow.

Oriri, Gen. 2. 5.
Exoriri, Gen. 19. 25.
Creſcere, Gen. 21. 8.
Locupletari, exaltari, Gen. 26. 13.
Invaleſcere, roborari. Exod. 1. 12.

Its mentioned

With multiplie, *Exo.* 1, 12, *Act.* 12. 24.
With waxed, *Luke* 1. 80.
With ſtrong, *Dan.* 4. 20.
With prevailed, *Acts* 19. 20.

Its ſpoken

Of that which is from the earth, *Gen.* 2. 5. and 19. 25.
Of a Child, *Gen.* 21. 8. *Judg.* 13. 24.
Of a people, *Exod.* 1. 12. *Acts* 7. 17.
Of ones outward ſtate, *Gen.* 26. 13.
Of the word, *Acts* 12. 24. and 19. 20.

Its put

For coming forth out of the earth, as graſſe, trees, plants, *Gen.* 2. 5.
For increaſe in bodie, *Gen.* 21. 8.
For to become rich, *Gen.* 26. 13.
For multiplying of people, *Act.* 7. 17.
For the effectuall worke of the word, *Acts* 12. 24. and 19. 20.

Contr.

Diminiſh, *See* Diminiſh. Decay.
To conſume, *Job* 13. 28.
Waſt, 1 *Kings* 17. 14.

Grieſe.

Amaritudo, Gen. 26. 35.
Mœror, indignatio, meditatio, 1 Sam. 1. 16.
Turbatio, abominatio, ſingultus, offenſio, offendiculum, 1 Sam. 25. 31.
Dolor, languor, infirmitas, 2 Chr. 6. 29.
Plaga, Job 2. 13.
Calamitas, contritio, ærumnæ, Job 6. 2.
Triſtitia, moleſtia, 1 Pet. 1. 19.
Gemitus, Heb. 13. 17.
Anguiſh, *Gen.* 42. 21. *See* Anguiſh.
Sorrow, *Gen.* 3. 16.
Vexation, 2 *Chron.* 15. 5. *Deut.* 28. 20.
Heavineſſe, *Ezra* 9. 5.
Grievance, *Hab.* 1. 3.
It is the anguiſh of a ſorrowfull heart *Jer.* 45. 3.

Its mentioned

With complaint, 1 *Sam.* 1. 16.
With ſtaggering, ſtumbling, offence, 1 *Sam.* 25. 31.
With ſore, 2 *Chron.* 6. 29.
With calamitie, *Job* 6. 2.
With ſighing, *Pſal.* 31. 10. *Jer.* 45. 3.
With failing in Strength, *Pſalme* 31. 10.
With wounds, *Jer.* 6. 7.
With ſorrow, *Eccl.* 2. 23. and is more than ſorrow, *Jer.* 45. 3.
With find no reſt, *Jer.* 45. 3.

Contra.

Joy, 1 *Chron.* 10. 4. *Eſth.* 9. 22.
Gladneſſe, *See* Gladneſſe.
Comfort, *Pſal.* 119. 50. *ſee* Comfort
Mirth, *Gen.* 31. 27.
Singing and dancing, 1 *Sam.* 18. 6.
Reioycing, 2 *Chron.* 23. 18.

Grieve.

Mœſtitia afficere, Lam. 3. 33.
Contriſtari, Eph. 4. 30. Rom. 14. 15.
Diſplicere, maligvare, Deut. 15. 10.
Vexe, *ſee* Vexe.
To humble, 2 *Cor.* 12. 21.
Make ſad, *Ezek.* 13. 22.
To offend and provoke, *Gen.* 26. 35.

Contr.

Make glad, *Prov.* 12. 25. and 27. 11.
Cauſe to ſing for joy, *Job* 29. 13.
Aſſwage, *Job* 16. 5.
Turne into joy, *Job* 41. 22.

Grieved.

Dolere, Dolore affici, tangi, Gen. 6. 6.
Compungi, dolore affici, Gen. 34. 7.
Exaſperare, amaricare, coangustare, Gen. 49. 23.
Angſtiis affici, Exod. 1. 12.
Affligi, 1 Sam. 1. 8.
Moleſtiam exhibere, Rom. 14. 15.
Iraſci, triſtari, 1 Sam. 15. 11.
Mimimè velle, 1 Sam. 20. 3.
Sauciari, 1 Sam. 20. 34.
Amaritudine plenum eſſe, 1 Sam. 30. 6.
Anguiſh of ſoule, *Gen.* 42. 21.

Vexed, *Judges* 16. 16.
Take to heart, 2 *Sam.* 13. 33.
Much caſt downe, *Neh.* 6. 16.
To wearie, *Iſai.* 7. 13.
Heart broken within, *Jer.* 23. 9.
The heart taketh no reſt, *Eccleſ.* 2. 23.

For what to grieve,

For wickedneſſe, *Gen.* 6. 6. and 34. 7. and 27. 46. *Pſal.* 119. 158. and 139. 21.
For to reveale what may be very hurtfull, *Judges* 16. 16.
For injurie offred to a friend, a godly worthie man, 1 *Sam.* 20. 3. 34.
For the affliction of Gods people, *Judg.* 10. 16. elſe a ſinne in us, *Amos* 6. 6.
For the calamitie of others, *Job* 30. 25.
For not underſtanding the revelations of God, *Dan.* 7. 15.
For the hardneſſe of mens hearts, *Mar.* 3. 5.
For our love ſuſpected, having given occaſion of it, *John* 21. 17.
For a Diobolical inſtrument to ſpeak well of God and good men to an ill end, *Act.* 16. 18.
For not being able to requite kindneſſe, and to doe good where we would, *Ruth* 1. 13.

Sinfully greived,

At the proſperitie of the godly, *Exo.* 1. 12. *Neh.* 2. 10. *Pſal.* 112. 10.
At the preaching of Gods word, *Acts* 4. 10.
At the proſperitie of the wicked, *Pſa.* 73. 21. *Prov.* 24. 1. *Pſal.* 37. 1.

Grievous.

Gravis, Gen. 12. 10.
Aggravatum, valdè magnum, Gen. 18. 20.
Durè acceptum, Gen. 21. 11.
Aſper, durus, Gen. 21. 12. Pſal. 31. 18.
Magnus, Gen. 50. 11.
Grandis, multus, fortis nimis, Exod. 6. 18. 24.
Validus minus, Exod. 19. 14.
Vehemens, peſtimus, acerbus, 1 Kin. 2. 8.
Triſtis, dolore afficiens, durus, Pro. 15. 1.
Moleſtus, Prov. 15. 10.
Difficulter portabilis, Luke 11. 46.
Rapax, efferus, Act. 20. 30.
Piger, tædioſus, Phil. 3. 1.

Its applyed

To ſinne, *Gen.* 18. 20.
To famine, *Gen.* 12. 10. and 41. 31.
To mourning, *Gen.* 50. 11.
To a curſe, 1 *Kin.* 2. 8.
To words, *Prov.* 15. 1.
To complaints, *Act.* 25. 7. and ſo many other things.
Its mentioned with noyſome, *Revel.* 16. 2.

Grievousnesse.

Gravitas, Isai.21.15.
Molestia, injustitia, iniquitas, mendacium, Isai.10.1.

Grind.

Molere, Judg.16.21.
It is put
For to grind meale, *Isai.47.2. Lam.* 5.13. *Matth.*24.41.
For mercilesly dealing, *Isa.*3.15.
For the act of adulterie, *Job* 32.19.
For to crush in peeces, *Matth.*21.44.
For chewing meat, *Eccles.*12.4.

Grinder.

Molaris, molens, molatrix, for the tooth, *Eccles.*12.3.

Gin.

Laqueus, Job 18.9.
Tendicula, Psal.140.5.
Its mentioned with snare, cord, net, trap, gin, all put for subtill meanes of the wicked, *Psal.*140. 5. and 141.9.

Groane.

Gemere, clamare, Job 24.12.
Vociferare, Ezek. 30.24.
Flere, ingemere, ingemiscere, Joel 1.18.
Suspirare, congemiscere, Rom.8.22.23. 2 Cor. 5.2.4.

Groaning.

Gemitus, clamor, Exod.2.24. and 6.5.
Its an expression of an inward depth of griefe and paine, or vehement desire of the heart, *Judg.*2.18. *Job* 23.2. *Psal.* 6.6. and 102. 20. *Job* 11.38. *Rom.*8.26.

Grope.

Palpare, Deut.28.29.
This is
As one blind in the light, *Job* 5.14. *Deut.* 28.29. *Isa.*59.10.

Grosse.

Crassus, incrassatus, effusus, Matth. 13.15.

Grove.

Nemus, ager, plantatio, Gen. 21.33.
Lucus, Deut.16.21.
Two sorts:
1. Naturall, *Exod.*34.13. *Jer.*17.2. 2 *Chron.*33.3.
2. Artificiall, 2 *Kings* 23.6.
Mentioned
With *Baalim*, Judg.3.7.
With high places, 2 *Chron.*17.6.
With idols, 2 *Chron.*24.18.
With graven and carved images, 2 *Chron.*33.19. and 34.4. *Isai.*17.8. and 27.9.
With Altars, 2 *Chron.*34.7. *Jer.*17.2.
It was a place where
The Idolaters worshipped, 2 *Kings* 17.16. 2 *Chron.*33.3. and 24.18.
They had their Altars, 2 *Chron.*34.7.
Images, 2 *Chro.*33.19. Idols, 1 *Kings* 15.13. 2 *Chron.* 15.16. their Prophets, 1 *Kings* 18.19.
It was
Occasioned by *Abraham*, Gen.21.33.
Forbidden by God under the law, *Deut.*16.21. and 12.3. and 7.5. *Exod.*34.13.
Threats against them, *Micah* 5.14.
The zealous destroyed them, 2 *Kings* 23.6. and 18.4. 2 *Chron.*14.3. and 31.1. and 17.6.
Such as looked to the Lord did not respect them, *Isai.*17.8. and 27.9.

Ground. See Grind.

Ground.

Terra, Gen.2.5.7. and 3.17.
Humus, Gen.2.19.
Curled, *Gen.*3.17.
Holy, *Exod.*3.5. *Acts* 7.33.
Drie and thirstie, *Exod.* 14.22. *Ezek.*19.13.
Barren, 2 *Kings* 2.19.
Parched, *Isai.*35.7.
Fallow, *Jer.*4.3. *Hos.*10.12.
Chapt, *Jer.*14.4.
Good, *Matth.*13.8.

Ground.

Firmamentum, fundamentum.
Stabilimentum, 1 Tim.3.15.

Grounded. See Founded.

Fundatus, confirmatus, fundatissimus, Isai.3.32.
Its mentioned
With rooted, *Ephes.*3.17.
With settled, not mooved away, *Coloss.*1.23.

Grow. See Grew.

Its mentioned
With spring, *Mat.*4.27.
With flourisheth, *Psal.*90.6.
Its put
For coming forth, *Gen.* 2.9. 2 *Kings* 19.29. *Job* 31.40.
For encrease, *Gen.*48.16. *Eph.*4.15.
For enlarged, *Dan.*4.22.
For draweth, *Judg.*19.9.

Grudge.

Ira, odium, inimicitia, minor injuria, Levit.19.18.
Murmurare, Psal.59.15.
Ingemiscere, James 5.9.
Its a sinne forbidden, *Levit.*19.18. *James* 5.9. and a note of the wicked, *Psal.*59.15.

Grudging.

Murmuratio, 1 Pet.4.9.
Tristitia, molestia, 2 Cor.9.7.

Guard.

Cursores, scutarii, 1 Kings 14.27.28. 2 Kings 11.4. 11.13.19.
Milites, 2 Kings 10.25.
Statillitium, auricula, auditus, patria, 1 Chron.11.25.
Its mentioned
With Captaines, 2 *Kings* 10.25. and 11.4.
With Rulers, 2 *Kings* 11.19.
There was a Captaine over these, an Honorable place, 1 *Chron.* 11.25. 2 *Chron.*12.10. *Acts* 28.16.
Its put
For souldiers attending upon the King, 1 *Kings* 14.27.28. 1 *Chron.* 11.25.
His Keepers, 1 *Sam.*28.2.
For a watch, or safeguard, *Nehem.* 4.22. *Ezek.*38.7.

Guard-Chamber.

Proceton, Armamentarium, Thalamus cursorum, 1 Kings 14.28.

Guest.

Invitatus, 1 Kings 1.41.49.
Convива, Prov.9.18.
Vocatus, Zeph.1.7.
Discumbens, Matth.22.10.11.

To be a Guest.

Divertere, diversari, Luke 19.7.

Guest chamber.

Diversorium, Refectio, Domus convivii, Mark 14.14. *Cœnaculum*, vers.15.

Guide.

Dux, ductor, Matth.23.24.
Its put
For one that sheweth another his way, and directeth, *Gen.*46.28.
That is in stead of eyes, *Numb.*10.31. *Job* 29.15.
For an husband, *Prov.*2.17.
For Teachers of others, *Rom.*2.19.
For one going before for a direction, *Acts* 1.16.
For God, *Psal.*48.14. *Jer.*3.4.
Its mentioned
With an equall, and acquaintance, one according to ones ranke, *Psal.* 55.13.
With Overseer, Ruler, *Prov.*6.7.
With a friend, *Micah* 7.5.

To Guide. See Direct.

Deducere, ducem esse, Exod. 15.13. 2 Chron.32.22.
To direct, *Gen.*46.28. 2 *Thes.*3.5.
To be eyes to others, *Job* 29.15.

To lead, *Pſal.*31.3.
Its ſpoken
Of man, *Prov.*23.19. *Pſal.*112.5. and 78.72. *Acts* 8.31.
Of integritie, *Prov.*11.3.
Of God, *Pſal.*48.14.
whom doth be guide,
The meeke, *Pſal.*25.9.
His people, *Exod.*15.13. *Pſal.*78.52.
The mercifull, *Iſai.*58.7-11.
In what,
Into all truth, *John* 16.13.
Into his love, 2 *Theſſ.*3.5.
Into the way of peace, *Luke* 1.79.
Into the patient waiting for Chriſt, 2 *Theſſ.*3.5.
with what,
With his eye, *Pſal.*32.8.
With his counſell, *Pſal.*73.24.
Its mentioned
With inſtructing and teaching, *Pſal.*32.8.
With leading, *Pſal.*31.3. *Iſai.*49.10.
With giving light, *Luke* 1.79.
With ſatisfie, *Iſai.*58.11.

Guile. See Fraud.

Aſtu, inſidiæ, Exod.21.14.
Fraus, Pſal.34.13.
Dolus, John 1.47. 2 Cor.12.16.
Its mentioned
With Deceit, *See* Deceit, *Pſal.*55.11.
With uncleanneſſe, 1 *Theſſ.*2.3.
With hypocriſies, 1 *Pet.*2.1.
With wickednеſſe, *Pſal.*55.11.
It is in
The Spirit, *Pſal.*32.2.
The lips, *Pſal.*34.13. 1 *Pet.*3.10.
The actions, *Pſal.*55.11.
It is
Forbidden, 1 *Pet.*2.1. *Pſal.*34.13.
Its not in a true Iſraelite, *John* 1.47. nor in him whoſe ſinnes are forgiven, *Pſal.*32.2. nor in the redeemed, *Revel.*14.5.
But in the wicked, *Pſal.*55.11.

Guiltie.

Reus, meritò pati, in peccatis eſſe, debitor, delinquere, Gen.42.21.
Confiteri peccatum, intelligere ſuum delictum, Levit.5.4.
Petcare, Levit.5.17.
Curruere, delcre, Prov.30.10.
Debere, Matth.23.18.
Obnoxius condemnationi, Rom.3.19.
To beare his iniquitie, *Levit.* 17. 16.
Worthy of death, *Deut.*17.6.
Iniquity found in the hand, *Pſal.*7.3.
Faultie, *Hoſ.*10.2. 2 *Sam.* 14.13.
Conſcience of ſinne, *Heb.*10.2.
Convinced of the law, *James* 2.9.
Heart ſmiteth, and condemneth, 2 *Sam.* 24. 10. 1 *John* 3.20. *Acts* 2. 37.
To tremble, *Acts* 24.25.
Aſhamed, *Rom.*6.21.
To bluſh, *Ezra* 9.6.
Condemned, *John* 3.18. *Tit.*3.11.
Sin, and commit any thing forbidden, *Levit.*5.17.
Its mentioned
With ſinned, *Levit.*5.4.
With uncleane, *Levit.*5.2.
With beare his iniquitie, *Levit.*5.17.

Guiltie.

Of ſin and bloud, *Gen.*42.21. *Numb.* 35.27.
Of the Law, *James* 2.10.
Of death, *Numb.*35.31.
Of the body and bloud of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*11.27.
Contr.
Innocent, *Deut.*27.25.
Harmeleſſe, undefiled, ſeparate from ſinners, *Heb.*7.26.
Without ſinne, *Heb.*4.15. 1 *Pet.*2.22.
Blameleſſe, 1 *Theſſ.*5.23.
In him no ſinne, 1 *John* 3.5.
Guiltleſſe, *Matth.*12.7.
Juſtified, *Rom.*5.9. 1 *Cor.*6.11.

Guiltineſſe.

Reatus, delictum, peccatum, ignorantia, Gen.26.10.
Contr.
Innocencie, *Dan.*6.22.
Faultleſſe, *Jude* 24.

Guiltleſſe.

Innocens, abſq; culpa, Numb. 5.31.
Inculpabilis, innoxius, Numb.32.22.
Inſons, juſtificatus, mundatus, Exod. 20. 7.
Impunitus, Deut.5.11.
Innoxius, Joſh.2.29.
Mundus, 2 Sam.3.28.
Faultleſſe, *Jude* 24.
Blameleſſe, 1 *Theſſ.*5.23.
Contr.
Guiltie. *See* Guiltie.

Gulfe.

Chaos, hyatus, Luke 16.26.

Gyant. See Giant.

H.

Ha, Ha.

Vah, Euge, Job 39.25.
An Interjection of diſreſpect, of feare, contemning, and of ſhewing courage, *verſ.*21.22.23.24.

Habitation. See Dwelling.

Habitaculum, Tabernaculum, diverſorium, Exod.15.2.13.
Habitatio, converſatio, Levit.13.46.
Domus, Deut.12.5.
Dwelling, reſting place, *Iſa.*32.18.
Holy, *Exod.* 15. 13. *Deut.*26.15. *Pſal.*68.5.
Deſolate, *Pſal.*69.25.
Peaceable, *Iſai.*32.18. *Jer.*25.37.
Quiet, *Iſai.* 33.20.
Strong, *Pſal.*71.3.
Everlaſting, *Luke* 16.9.

Habitation.

Of righteouſneſſe, *Job* 8.5. *Jer.*31.23. and 50.7.
Of the Juſt, *Prov.*3.33.
Of Holineſſe, *Iſai.*63.15.
Of God, *Epheſ.*2.22.
Of devils, *Revel.*18.2.
Of the cruell, *Pſal.* 74.20.
Of *Jacob*, Lam.2.2.
Of Shepherds, *Jer.*33.12.
Its put
For dwelling places, *Gen.* 36. 43. *Exod.*35.3.
For defence, *Pſal.*91.9.
For the Saints in whom God, as it were, dwels by his Spirit, *Epheſ.* 2. 22.

Haile,

Ave, Pax, Gaude, Matth.26.49.
It was ſpoken
Of *Judas* to Chriſt, *Matth.*26.49.
Of the ſouldiers to Chriſt, *John* 19.3.
Of Chriſt to two Diſciples, *Matth.* 28. 9.
Of an Angel to *Mary*, Luke 1. 28.

Haile.

Grando, Exod.9.18.
Mentioned
With thunder, *Exod.* 9.23.33.34.
With fire, ſnow, vapour, ſtormie wind, *Pſal.* 148.8.
With hot thunder-bolts, froſt, *Pſal.* 78. 47. 48.
With flaming fire, *Pſal.* 105.32.
With earthquakes, *Revel.*11.19.
Such a haile is a fearefull plague, *Revel.*11.19. and 16.21. *Iſai.*30. 30. and 28.2.17.
With this God
Puniſhed Egypt, *Exod.*9.23.24. their vines and cattle, *Pſal.*78.47.48.
Slew the enemies, *Joſh.* 10.11.

Haire, Gray-haires.

Pilus, capillus, Levit.13.4. Dan.4.33.
Cani, Gen.42.38. and 44.29.
Crinis, Judg.16.13. 1 Tim. 2.9.
Yellow, *Levit.*13.36.
Well ſet, *Iſai.*3.24.
White or black, *Matth.* 5.36. *Levit.*13.12.
Long, 1 *Cor.*11.14.15.
Broidered, 1 *Tim.*2.9.
Platted, 1 *Pet.*3.3.
Gray, *Gen.*44.31.

Hoarie,

Hoarie, *Isai.*46.4.
White as wooll, *Revel.*1.14.

Its put

For the ſmalleſt thing under Gods providence and care, *Matth.*10.30.
For old age, gray haires, *Gen.*44.29.
For the litleſt marke, *Judg.*20.16.
For the leaſt hurt, 1 *Sam.* 14.45. 2 *Sam.*14.11. 1 *Kings* 1.52. *Dan.* 3.27. *Luke* 21.18.

Hairie.

Piloſus, hiſpidus, villoſus, Gen. 25.25. and 27.11. 2 *Kings* 1.8.

Its applyed

To a garment, *Gen.*25.25 2 *Kj.*1.8.
To *Eſau*, Gen.27.11.
To hands, *Gen.*27.23.
To the ſcalp, *Pſal.*68.21.

Halfe.

Dimidium, Exod. 24.6.
Medium, Levit. 6.20.
Dimidia pars, portio, Numb. 31.36.
Medietas, 2 Sam.18.3.

Its put

For that which is equally the one part of one thing divided into two, in weight, meaſure, or number, *Exod.* 30. 13. 1 *Sam.* 14.14. 2 *Sam.*19.40.1 *Kings* 3.25. *Hoſ.*3.2.
For the greateſt part, 2 *Chron.* 9.6. 1 *Kings* 10.7. and 13.8.
For a very large portion, *Eſther* 5.3. *Mark* 6.23.
For almoſt, *Luke* 10.30.
For mingled, *Nehem.*13.24.
For ſhort time, *Pſal.*55.24.
For by a great many, *Ezek.*16.51.

Hall.

Aula, Atrium, Mark 15.16. Luke 22. 55.
Prætorium, John 18.28.33. and 19.9.

Hallow.

Conſecrare, ſanctificare, Exod. 28.38. and 29.1.
Dedicate, *Deut.*20.5. ſee Dedicate.
Separate, *Deut.*32.8. 1 *Chron.*23.13.
Set apart, *Exod.*13.12. 2 *Chron.*7.7.
Cleanſed, *Acts* 11.9.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Exod.*20.11. *Numb.*3.13.
Of man, *Numb.*5.10. *Levit.*22.3. *Jer.* 17.22.24. *Ezek.*20.20. and 44.24. 2 *Kings* 12.18. *Matth.*6.9.

Contr.

Prophane, *Levit.*21.23. *Matth.* 12.5.
Unholy, 1 *Tim.*1.9.
Common, *Acts* 10.14.15.
Uncleane, *Acts* 10.28.

To Halt.

Claudicare, 1 Kings 18.21. Gen. 32.31.

Halt.

Claudus, Luke 14.21.
Lame, *Revel.*21.18. 2 *Sam.*4.4.
Creeple, *Acts* 14.8.

Halting.

Claudicatio, Jer.20.10.

Its put

For infirmities, into which one may ſlip, *Pſal.*38.17. *Jer.*20.10.
For counterfeiting, or playing the hypocrite, *Heb.*12.13.1 *Kin.*18.21.

Hallelu-jah.

Revel. 19. 1. 3. 4. 6.
Praiſe ye the Lord, *Pſal.*104.35. and 146. 1.

Hammer.

Malleus, Judg.4.21.

Its put

For the workmans toole, *Judg.*5.26. 1 *Kings* 6.7. *Pſal.*74.6.
For Gods word, *Jer.*23.29.
For the King of Babylon, *Jer.*50.23.

Hand.

Manus, Gen.3.22.
High, *Exod.*14.8. *Numb.*33.3.
Good, *Nehem.*2.8.
Slack, *Prov.*10.4.
Right, *Iſai.*48.13.
Left, *Acts* 21.3.
Strong, *Ezek.*3.14.
Shortened, *Iſai.*50.2.
Withered, *Matth.*12.10. *Mark* 3.1.
Mightie, 1 *Pet.*5.6.

Its put

Properly, for the member of the bodie, called the hand, *Gen.*19.16. *Exod.*4.2.4.

Figuratively, and applyed,

I. To God, and ſignifieth;
Gods eternall and effectuall purpoſe of things to bee done, *Acts* 4.28.
Gods actuall power, 2 *Chro.*6.4.15. *Pſal.*128.16.
His bleſſing, protection, and deliverance, *Pſal.*104.28.
His diſpleaſure, manifeſt by his plague of chaſtiſement, *Judg.* 2.15. *Pſal.*38.2. and 32.4.2 *Sam.* 24. 14.
His helpe and furtherance, *Ezra* 8.18.22.31. *Neh.*2.8. *Pſal.*74.11.
His protection and keeping, *Pſal.* 31.5. 1 *Pet.*5.6.
His diſpoſing, *Pſal.*31.15.
His Spirit, *Ezek.*1.3.1 *Kings* 18.46.
His providence and gift, 1 *Chron.* 29.16. *Job* 2.10.

II. To man, and ſignifieth,
An inſtrument and miniſterie, 1 *Kings* 16.7. 2 *Chro.*35.6. *Exod.* 4.13. *Mal.*1.1.
A man himſelfe, *Gen.*43 9.
Power, *Eccleſ.*9.10. *Prov.*3.27.
Aide and helpe, *Prov.*16.5. 2 *Kings* 15. 19.
Poſſeſſion, 1 *Kings* 11.12.
Counſell and advice, 2 *Sam.*14.19.
Subjection, command, *Exod.*18.9. *Luke* 1.74.
Labour and work, *Acts* 20.34.
Diſpoſing, ordering, *Gen.*39.3.
For the hollow of the hand, *Ezek.* 10.7.

Phraſes:

Put forth thine hand, that is, afflict, *Job* 1.11. and 2.5.
Pluck out, that is, help, ſend help, *Pſal.*74.11.
Give the hand, that is, to have ſocietie and fellowſhip, and ſo to be held equall in the buſineſſes, *Gal.*2.9.
Beare in the hand, that is, to take ſpeciall care for ſafetie, *Pſal.*91.12.
Stretch out thine hands, that is, Pray, *Job* 11.13. *Iſai.*1.15. or to crave help, *Lam.*1.17. or to be crucified, *John* 21. 18. or to relieve the poore, *Prov.* 31. 21. or to afflict, *Iſai.*5.25. *Exod.*3.30. or to invite and call to amendment, *Iſai.*65.2.
Put his life in his hand, that is, adventured it in his attempt, 1 *Sam.*19.5. hazard it, *Job* 13.14. in preſent danger, *Pſal.*119.109.
Liſt up the hand, that is, to help, or deliver, *Pſal.* 10. 12. or, to pray, *Pſal.*63.4. or to ſweare, *Pſal.* 106. 25. *Gen.*14.22. or to uſe force and violence, *Job* 31.21.
To ſtrike hands, that is, to promiſe, *Prov.*2.1.
Spread abroad hands, that is, Pray, *Exod.*9.29.
At hand, that is, neere, 1 *Sam.* 9. 8. *Matth.*3.2. and 26.18.2 *Tim.*4.6.

Handle.

Tractare, tenere, canere, monſtrare, Gen.4.21.
Palpare, Pſal.115.7.

Its put

For to play skilfully, *Gen.*4.21.
For to write well, *Judg.*5.14.
For to uſe cunningly, 2 *Chron.*25.5.
For to expound, *Jer.*2.8.2 *Cor.*4.2.
For to touch, *Col.*2.21. 1 *John* 1.1.
For to underſtand and bring about, *Prov.*16.20.
For abuſed, *Mark* 12.4.

Handmaid.

Ancilla, Gen.6.1.
Serva, famula, 1 Sam.1.11.

Its ſpoken

Of a maid ſervant, *Gen.*16.1. and 30. 3.9. *Prov.*30.23.
Of a Concubine, *Judg.*19.19.
Of a widow, *Ruth* 2.13. 2 *Sam.*14.5.
Of a wife, 1 *Sam.*1.11. and 25.25.

Its put
For womankind, *Acts* 2.18.
For one ſpeaking lowly of her ſelfe to another, *Luke* 1.38.48. 1 *Kings* 1.17. *Ruth* 3.9. 1 *Sam.*1.18.

Handſtaves.

Facula, baculi manus, Ezek. 39.9. becauſe darts were throwne with the hand.

Hand-writing.

Chirographus, Coloſſ.2.14.
By this is meant the Ceremoniall Law, called the Law of Commandements, conteined in Ordinances, *Epheſ.*2.15.
Blotted out, as here *Paul* ſaith, and aboliſhed by Jeſus Chriſt his death on the Croſſe, *Coloſſ.* 2. 14. *Epheſ.* 2. 15.

Hands. See Hand.

Its put
For the whole body, *Gen.*5.29.
For authoritie, *Gen.*16.9.
For the outward man, *Gen.* 20. 5.
For the very hands themſelves, *Exod.*9.29. and 17.12. and 29.10.
For power, *Judg.*2.14.& 8.6. 1 *Sam.* 17. 47.
For the whole man, 2 *Sam.*2.7. *Iſai.* 13.7. 2 *Chron.*15.7. *Ezra* 4.4. *Nehem.*6.9.
For life, converſation, or outward act, *Pſal.*7.3. and 18.20.
For labour, *Prov.*12.14.and 31.16.
For practiſes, *Eccleſ.*7.26.

Hang, or Hanged.

Suſpendere, Gen. 40. 19.
So was
Pharaohs Baker, *Gen.*40.22.
Divers heads of the people of Iſrael, *Numb.*25.4.
The King of Ai, *Joſh.*8.29.
Other five Kings, *Joſh.*10.26.
Two traitours, 2 *Sam.*4.12.
Achitophel, 2 Sam.17.23.
Seven of *Sauls* race, 2 *Sam.*21.9.
Two Conſpiratours, *Eſther* 2.23.
Haman, and his ten Sonnes, *Eſther* 7.10.and 9.14.
Princes, *Lam.*5.12.
Judas, Matth.27.5.
A curſed death, *Deut.*21.23. and the partie curſed, *Gal.*3.13.
Its put
For nailing, and binding to a croſſe, *Luke* 23.29. *Acts* 5.32.

Hanging.

Tegumentum, velum, Aulæum, Exod. 26. 36. 37.
Cortina, Domuncula, ædicula, 2 Kings 23. 7.

Hap.

Eventu, ſorte, caſu, Ruth 2.3. Mark 11. 13.
Peradventure, *Exod.*13.17. *Joſ.*9.7.
Chance, 2 *Sam.*1.6. *Luke* 10.31.
See Chance, 1 *Sam.*6.9.

Happen.

Accidere, 1 Sam.6.9.
Evenire, occurrere, 1 Sam. 28.10.
Caſu venire, 2 Sam.1.6.

Happie. See Bleſſed.

Beatus, laus mihi, Gen.30.13. Deut. 33.29. 1 Kings 10.8.
Bleſſed, *Pſal.* 1. 1.
Well with, *Pſal.* 128. 2.
Its ſpoken
Of Iſrael, *Deut.*33.29.
Of Attendants before the wiſe, 1 *Kings* 10.8. 2 *Chron.*9.7.
Of him whom God correcteth, *Prov.* 3. 17.
Of parents fruitfull in children, *Pſal.*127.5.
Of ſuch as feare God, and walke in his wayes, *Pſal.*128.2.
Of ſuch as zealouſly ſhew themſelves againſt the Churches enemies, *Pſal.*137.8.9.
Of ſuch as live plentifully, *Jer.*12.1. having the Lord for their God, *Pſal.*144.15.
Of him that findeth wiſdome and underſtanding, *Prov.*3.13.18.
Of the mercifull, *Prov.*14.21.
Of him that truſteth in the Lord, *Prov.*16.20. *Pſal.*2.12.
That keepeth the Law, *Prov.* 29.18. *John* 13.17.
That feareth alway, *Prov.* 28.14.
That condemneth not himſelfe in the thing he alloweth, *Rom.*14.22.
That endure, *James* 1.11.
That ſuffer for righteouſneſſe ſake, and for Chriſt, 1 *Pet.*3.14.& 4.14.

Happie.

1. In our owne conceit, *Gen.*30.13.
2. In the opinion of others, *Jer.*12.1. *Mal.*3.15.
3. In the judgement of holy Writers of Scripture, as before cited.

Hard.

Impoſsibilis, Gen.18.14.
Durus, quod ſuperat vires, Deut. 1.17.
Gravis, Deut.15.18.
Fortis, firmus, 2 Sam.3.39.
Difficilis, 2 Kings 2.10.
Vorago, in perditione aſper, Prov. 13. 15.
Its ſpoken
Of a thing or matter, or controverſie, *Gen.*18.14. *Deut.*1.17. 2 *Kings* 2.10.
Of men, 2 *Sam.*3.39. *Matth.*25.24.
Of the way of tranſgreſſours, *Prov.* 13. 15.
Of ſentences, *Dan.*5.22.
Of one truſting in riches, to go into heaven, *Mar.*10.24.
Of a ſpeech, *John* 6.60. *Jude* 15.
Of the heart, *Ezek.*3.7. *Zech.*7.12.
Of the face, *Jer.*5.3.
Its put
For beyond ones ſtrength, *Deut.*1.17.
For grievous or irkſome, *Deut.*15.18.
For ſtrong, 2 *Sam.*3.39.
For difficult, 2 *Kings* 2.10.

Harden.

Obſirmare, indurare, Exod.4.21.& 7.3.
Roborare, Exod.14.17.
Obdurare, Deut. 15.7.
Make obſtinate, *Deut.*2.30.
Its ſpoken
Of the Oſtrich, *Job* 39.16.
Of man hardening his heart, *Exod.* 8.32. 2 *Kings* 17.14. 2 *Chron.*36.13. *Job* 9.4. *Jer.*7.26.
Of God hardening mens hearts, *Exod.*7.13. and 9.12. and 10.1. *Joſ.* 11. 20. *Iſai.* 63.17. *Deut.* 2.30. *Rom.*9.18.
Of ſin hardening, *Heb.*3.13.

Hardneſſe.

Durities, Job 38. 38.
Its ſpoken
Of the heart, *Matth.* 19.8.
Examples of an hard heart.
An impenitent perſon, *Rom.*2.5.
Pharaoh, Exod.7.14.
Sihon King, *Deut.*2.30.
Zedekiah, 2 Chron.36.13.
The Jewes, *Jer.* 7. 26. and 19. 15. *Acts* 19.9.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan.3.20.
Its mentioned
With unbeliefe, *Mark* 16.14.
With impenitent, *Rom.*2.5.
With the underſtanding darkened, ignorance, blindneſſe, paſt feeling, *Epheſ.*4.18.19. See the *Margin.*
Contr.
Tenderneſſe, *Deut.*28.56.
Heart of fleſh, *Ezek.* 36.26.
Soft heart, *Job* 23.16.
Humble, contrite, *Iſai.*57.15.& 66.2.

Harlot.

Scortum, meretrix, Gen.34.31.
Prophanata, Levit.21.14.
Hoſpita Joſh.2.1.
Caupona, cauponaria, Joſh.6.17.
Well favoured, *Nahum* 3.4.
Strange woman, *Prov.*2.16.
Whore, *Deut.*23.17.
With child by whoredome, *Gen.* 38.24.
Its ſpoken
Of a woman deſcribed in *Eccleſ.*7.26. *Prov.*7.10-21.

Of

Of a people idolatrous, *Ezek.* 16.15. 35. *Jer.* 2.20.

Contr.

A Virgin, *Deut.* 22.23.
Not of any man knowne, *Gen.* 24.16. *Luke* 1. 34.

Harme. See Damage.

Malum, Gen. 31.52. Numb. 35.23.
Damnum, Levit. 5.16.
Amaritudo, 2 Kings 4.41.
Injuria, penuria, Acts 27. 21.
Hurt, 1 *Sam.* 24.9.

Contr.

Gaine. *See* in Damage.
Benefit, 2 *Chron.* 32.25. *Pſal.* 68.19.

Harmeleſſe.

Simplex, Matth. 10.16.
Sine reprehenſione, inculpatus, irreprehenſibilis, Phil. 2.15.
Innocens, ſine malitia, Heb. 7.26.
Sincere, *Phil.* 2.15. *See* the Margin.

Its mentioned

With blameleſſe, *Phil.* 2.15. See Blameleſſe.
With holy, undefiled, ſeparate from ſinners, *Heb.* 7.26.

Contr.

Crooked, perverſe, *Phil.* 2.15.
Malicious, 3 *John* 10.
Injurious, 1 *Tim.* 1.13.
Hurtfull, *Ezra* 4.15.

To do harme.

Malefacere, 1 Sam. 26.21.
Affligere. nocere, 2 Sam. 20.6.
Malo afficere, Pſal. 105.15. Prov. 3.30.
Facere malum, Jer. 39.12. Acts 16.28.
Malè tractare, 1 Pet. 3.13.

Contr.

To benefit, *Jer.* 18.19.
To do good, *Numb.* 10.29. *Deut.* 8.16.
To help, *Joſh.* 10.6. *Ezra* 8.22.
To ſuccour, 2 *Sam.* 18.3. *Heb.* 2.18.
To profit, *Matth.* 15.5. *Rom.* 2.25.

Harpe.

Cithera, the firſt muſicall inſtrument mentioned in the Bible.

uſed

Of *David*, 1 Sam. 16.16.23.
Job, Chap. 30.31.
Prophets, 1 *Sam.* 10.5.
Labans people, *Gen.* 31.27.
And of the Muſicians in the Temple, 1 *Chron.* 25.3.

Its mentioned

With Organ, *Gen.* 4.21.
With Tabret, *Gen.* 31.27.
With Timbrell, *Job* 21.12. *Pſal.* 149. 3.
With the Pſalterie, *Pſal.* 57. 8. and 150. 3.
With the voice, and ſinging, *Gen.* 31.27. *Pſal.* 98.5.
With the Viol, *Iſai.* 5.12.
With the Flute, Sackbut, Cornet, Dulcimer, *Dan.* 3.5.
With Pipe, 1 *Cor.* 14.7.
With Cymbals, 1 *Chron.* 13.8.
With Trumpets, 2 *Chron.* 20.28.

Its uſed

Properly, as in the former places.
Myſtically, *Revel.* 5. 8. and 14. 2. and 15. 2.

Harveſt.

Meſſis, Gen. 8.22.
Wheat harveſt, *Gen.* 30.14.
Barley, *Ruth* 2.23.
Plenteous, *Matth.* 9.37.
Great, *Luke* 10.2.

Its put

For the time of the yeare, in which the fruits of the earth do ripen, and are gathered, *Gen.* 8.22. *Levit.* 19.9. *Deut.* 14.19. *Pro.* 10.5. A time of joy, *Iſai.* 9.3.
For people ready for the Word, *Matth.* 9.37.38.
For the end of the world, *Matth.* 13. 30.39 when the ſame is ripe for the Lords comming.
For the ſeaſonable time to follow our buſineſſe, *Prov.* 6.8. and 10.5.
For the fruits ripe in that ſeaſon, *Joel* 3.13.
For fearefull puniſhment and vengeance, *Jer.* 51.33.

Haſt, Haſten.

Feſtinare, Gen. 19.22.
Accelerare, Eccleſ. 5.2.
Make ſpeed, ſtay not, 1 *Sam.* 20.38.
Not delay, *Pſal.* 119.60.

What to haſten unto.

To eſcape Gods judgement, *Gen.* 19. 22. 2 *Chron.* 26.20. or remove it, *Exod.* 10.6.
To do a kindneſſe, *Gen.* 24. 46. and 45. 9.
To conceale a paſſion, *Gen.* 43.30.
To do reverence to God, *Exod.* 34.8.
To avoid eminent danger, 1 *Sam.* 23. 26. and 25.18. 2 *Sam.* 4.4.
To keep Gods Commandements, *Pſal.* 119.60.
To ſee and behold that which is joyous and good, *Luke* 2.16.
To entertaine Chriſt, *Luke* 19.5.6.
To publiſh the Goſpel, *Acts* 22.18.
To do what is lawfully commanded, *Joſ.* 4.10. and 8.14. *Judg.* 20.37.
To do what Gods Spirit moveth unto, againſt an enemie of Gods people, 1 *Sam.* 17.48.
To ſhew hoſpitalitie, *Gen.* 18.6.
To ſave Gods people from deſtruction, *Eſther* 3.15. and 8.14.

What we may not haſten unto:

To do more then men are able, *Exod.* 5.13.
To deceit, *Job* 31.5.
To idolatrie, *Pſal.* 16.4.
To be rich, *Prov.* 28.22.
To ſtrife, *Prov.* 25.8.
To anger, *Eccleſ.* 7.9.
To hinder good, *Ezra* 4.23.

Haſtie.

Velox, Eccleſ. 7.9.
Feſtinus, Eccleſ. 8.3.
Impudens, crudelis, Dan. 2.15.
Raſh, *Iſai.* 32.4.
Headie, 2 *Tim.* 3.

Its forbidden

Of the heart, *Eccleſ.* 5.2.
Of the Spirit, *Eccleſ.* 7.9.
Of a decree, *Dan.* 2.15.
Its mentioned with bitter, *Hab.* 1.6.

Haſtily.

Feſtinanter, protinus, Gen. 41.14.
Citò, celeriter, Judg. 2.23.
Mox, Judg. 9.54. Job. 11.31.
In haſte, *Exod.* 10.16. *Dan.* 2.25.

Contr.

Slack, *Deut.* 7.10. and 23.21.
Slowly, *Acts* 27.7.
Slothfull, *Judg.* 18.9.

Hate, Hateth.

Odio habere, inimicus, adverſarius, Gen. 24.60.
Odire, Gen. 26.27.
To abhorre, *Levit.* 26.15. 1 *Sam.* 27. 12.
To have in abomination, 1 *Sa.* 13.4.
To be odious to, 1 *Chron.* 19.6.
Not away with, *Iſai.* 1.13.
To reject, loath, *Jer.* 14.19.
To be alienated from, *Ezek.* 23.18

God hateth

Seven things, *Prov.* 6.16-19.
The froward mouth, *Prov.* 8.13.
Robberie for burnt ſacrifice, *Iſai.* 61. 8.
Idolatrie, *Deut.* 16.22. *Jer.* 44.4. *Hoſ.* 9. 15.
Feaſts obſerved of the wicked, *Amos* 5. 21.
The Palaces of a rebellious people, *Amos* 6.8.
Evill imagination againſt one another, and a falſe oath, *Zech.* 8.17.
Nicholaitan doctrine and deedes, *Revel.* 2.6.15.
Iniquitie, *Heb.* 1.9. *Pſal.* 55.7.
Workers of iniquitie, *Pſal.* 5.5.
Image for worſhip, *Deut.* 16.22.
The wicked, and the lover of violence, *Pſal.* 11.5.
His owne ordinances abuſed, *Iſai.* 1.14.

Man that is godly and wiſe hateth

Evill, *Pſal.* 97.10. *Rom.* 7.15.
The worke of them that turne aſide, *Pſal.* 101.3.

Every

Every falſe way, *Pſal.* 119.104. 128.
Vaine thoughts, *Pſal.*119.113.
Lying, *Pſal.*119. 163. *Prov.*13.5.
They that hate God, *Pſal.*139.21.22.
Idols, and Images, 2 *Sam.*5.8.
The congregation of evill doers, *Pſal.*26.5.
A man of wicked deviſes, *Prov.*14.17.
Suretiſhip, *Prov.*11.15.
Gifts, *Prov.*15.27.
Covetouſneſſe, *Prov.*28.16.
His life for the Lords ſake, *John* 14. 25.
The garment ſpotted with the fleſh, *Jude* 23.
Thoſe that regard lying vanities, *Pſal.*31.6.

The men of the world, not converted, hate

God, *Pſal.*81.15. *Rom.*1.30. *Exod.*20.5. 1 *Kings* 19.2.
Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 15.18.24. and 7.7.
Beleevers in, and followers of Chriſt, 1 *John* 3.13. *Mat.*10.22. and 24.9. *John* 15.19.
Zion, *Pſal.*129.5.
The Lords people, *Eſther* 9.5.
The righteous, *Pſal.*34.21.
Inſtruction, *Pſal.*50.17.
Knowledge, *Prov.*1.22.
Right, *Job* 34.17.
Peace, *Pſal.*120.6.
Reproofe, *Prov.* 12.1. and 15.10. *Amos* 5.10.
The afflicted with a lying tongue, *Prov.* 26.28.
Their owne ſoule, *Prov.*29.24.
The light, *John* 3.20.
One another, *Tit.*3.3.

Examples of hate:

Gileadites *Jephthah*, Judg. 11.7.
Abimelech Iſaac, Gen.26.27.
Ahab Michaiah, 1 Kings 22.8. 2 Chr. 18.7.
Rachel Leah, Gen.29.31.
The Patriarchs *Joſeph*, Gen. 37. 4. Pſal.49.23.
Abſalom Amnon, 2 Sam.13.22.
Amnon Thamar, 2 Sam.13.15.
Eſau Jacob, Gen.27.41.
Cain Abel, Gen. 4.5. 1 John 3.12.
Egyptians the Iſraelites, *Exod.*1.12.
Saul David, 1 Sam.18.8. and 19.1.10.
Some Jewes their religious brethren, *Iſai.*66.5.
Edom, the Jewes, *Ezek.*35.11.
Ill Princes hated ſuch as were good, *Micah* 3.2.

Contr.

Love, *Levit.*19.18.
Hearts deſire for good, *Rom.*10.1. and 9.3.
Wiſh well, 3 *John* 2.

Hatefull.

Exoſus, odibilis, odioſus, Tit.3.3.

Its ſpoken

Of men, *Tit.*3.3.
Of a woman, *Prov*, 30.23.
Of a bird, *Revel.*18.2.
Of ſinne and iniquitie, *Pſal.*36.2.

Its mentioned

With fooliſh, diſobedient, deceived, &c. *Tit.*3.3.
With uncleane, *Revel.*18.2.

Contr.

A friend, *Prov.*17.17.

Hatred.

Odium, inimicitia, Numb.35.20.
Cruell, *Pſal.*25.19.
Perfect, *Pſal.*139.22.
Old, *Ezek.* 25.15.
Great, *Hoſ.*9.7.

Its mentioned

With variance, emulation, ſtrife, wrath, &c. *Gal.*5.19.20.21.
With iniquitie, *Hoſ.*9.7.

Contr.

Love, *Eccleſ.*9.1.6.
Friendſhip, *Prov.*22.24. *James* 4.4.

Its put

For rooted and grounded malice, deſirous of revenge, *Prov.*26.26.
For ſinnes which cauſe hatred, *Epheſ.* 2.16.
For ſtrife and diſſention, which follow upon hatred, *Prov.*15.17.

Haters of God.

Oſores dei, Pſal.81.15. Rom.1.30.

Hath.

Habet, cui eſt, Matth.13.12.

Its put

For uſeth well, *Matth.* 13. 12. and 25.29.
For ſeemeth to another, or thinketh himſelfe, *Luke* 8.18.
For abilitie, more or leſſe, 2 *Cor.* 8. 18.
For effectually beleeveth, 1 *Joh.*5.11.

Haven.

Portus, littus maris, ſtatio navium, juxta mare, acceſſus navium, Gen. 49. 13.
The place or harbour deſired in a ſea voyage, *Pſal.*107.30.
Faire, *Acts* 27.8.
Commodious, *Acts* 27.12.

Haughtie.

Elatus, excelſus, 2 Sam.22.28.
Altus, Pſal.131.1. Prov.16.18.
Proud, *Prov.*21.24.

Its applyed

To the heart, *Pſal.*131.1. *Prov.*18.12.
To the Spirit, *Prov.*16.18.
To the ſcorner, *Prov.*21.24.
To ſome women, *Iſai.*3.16.
To men, *Iſai.*10.33.
To people, *Iſai.* 24.4. *Ezek.* 16.50.

Contr.

Humble, *Job* 22.29. *Prov.*16.19.
Lowly, *Pſal.*138.6. *Matth.*11.29.

Haughtineſſe.

Altitudo, Iſai.2.11.
Arrogantia, contumelia, elatio, faſtus, Iſai.13.11.

Its mentioned

With loftie lookes, *Iſai.* 2.11.17.
With arrogancie, *Iſai.*13.11.
With pride and wrath, *Iſai.* 16. 6. *Jer.*49.29.

Contr.

Humbleneſſe of mind, *Col.* 3.11.
Humilitie of mind, *Acts* 20. 19.
Lowlineſſe of minde, *Epheſ.* 4. 2. *Phil.*2.3.

Havock.

Vaſtare, devaſtare, Acts 8.3.
This did *Paul*, when he was a perſecutor, by perſecuting.

Contr.

Preſerve, *Deut.*6.24. 2 *Tim.*4.18.
Edifie, 1 *Theſſ.*5.11. *Acts* 9.31.
Build, *Acts* 15.16.

Hay.

Fœnum, Prov.27.25.
Withered, *Iſai.*15.6.

Its put

With Wood and Stubble, for falſe, corrupt, and vaine doctrine, 1 *Cor.*3.12.

Hazzard.

Tradere, exponere animam, Acts 15.26.
In Jeopardie, 1 *Cor.*15.30.
To put ones life in ones hand, 1 *Sam.*19.5. *Judg.*12.3. 1 *Sa.*28.21.
To adventure life, *Judg.*9.17.
In the Lords hand, *Pſal.* 119.109.

Hee.

Iſte, ille, 1 Sam. 16. 12.

Its put

For a particular perſon commonly, *Matth.*1.20. and 4.2. &c.
For a ſucceſſion of perſons in the ſame govetnment, 2 *Theſſ.*2.6.
For a State, as the Empire of the Romanes, 2 *Theſſ.*2.7. which was by *Mahomet* a Turke in the Eaſt, and by the Pope in the Weſt.

Head.

Caput, Gen.3.15. Num.1.4. Joſ.11.10.
Princeps, Joſh.22.14.
Primarius, Numb.25.4.
Dux, Numb.17.3.

Its put

Properly, for a naturall head of the bodie, *Gen.*48.14. *Matth.*10.3.
Figuratively, for
An *Oeconomicall* head in a family, the husband of the wife, *Eph.*5.23.

A *Politicall*, thus ſuch a one as hath ſuperioritie, and chiefe place over others, is a Head, *Deut.* 28. 13. *Iſai.*9.15.
A King, 2 *Sam.*22.44. and 18.44. *Iſai.* 7.9.
Princes among the people, *Numb.*7. 11. and 25.4. *Deut.*33.21.
Magiſtrates and Rulers, *Exod.*18.25.
Captaines and Judges, *Deut.*1,15.16.
Elders, Chiefe of Tribes, *Deut.*5.23.
The chiefe of Families, *Exod.*6.14.25. 1 *Chron.*8.18. and 5.24.
Aged and honorable, *Iſai.*9.15.
Eccleſiaſticall, no ſuch head mentioned, its not given to an Eccleſiaſticall perſon in all the Bible.
The word head is attributed to ſome in all other Tribes; but not to any in the Tribe of *Levi*, after they were choſen into office, 1 *Chron.*6. but before, *Exod.*6.25.
Miſticall and *Spirituall*, Chriſt the head of his Church, *Epheſ.* 4. 15. and 5.23. *Col.*1.18.
Cœleſtiall, God the head of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*11.3.

Its put alſo

For the beginning, *Gen.*2.10. *Iſai.*51. 20. *Ezek.*16.25.
For the top, *Iſai.*28.4.
For the Chiefe Citie, *Iſai.*7.8.9.
For the Corner Stone, *Acts* 4.11. 1 *Pet.*2.7.
For the chiefeſt vigour and force, *Gen.*3.15.
For the whoſe man, 1 *Sam.* 25. 39. 2 *Sam.*1.16. *Prov.*10.6. *Jer.*51.31. *Gen.*40.13. *Matth.*8.20.
For life, *Dan.*1.10.2 *Sam.*29.4.
For Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*11.3.4.
For ſenſible apprehenſion, *Rom.*12.20

Contr.

Taile, *Deut.*28.44. *Iſai.*9.14. & 19.15.

Phraſes:

To lift up the head.

That is, to exalt, give victorie and triumph, *Pſal.*3.4. and 27. 6. and 110.7. To reſtore to an office, *Gen.*40.13. To rejoyce confidently, *Job* 10, 15. To ſhew courage, *Zech.*1.21.

To ſhake the head.

This noteth contempt, 2 *Kings* 19.23. *Job* 16.4. *Pſal.*22.8. and 109. 25. and 44. 15. *Lam.* 2. 15. *Matth.* 27. 39.
Alſo amazement, *Jer.*18.16.

To breake the head:

That is, to breake the power, confound the policie, and bring to deſtruction, *Heb.*2.14.

Headie.

Præceps, 2 Tim.3.4.
Raſh, *Epheſ.*5.2. *Iſai.*32.4.
Unadviſedly, *Pſal.*106.33.
Not to be admoniſhed, *Eccleſ.*4.13.
Unawares, *Gal.*2.4.
Without knowledge, *Job* 38.2.
Haſtie, *Eccleſ.*7.9. *Hab.*1.6.
Carried headlong, *Job* 5. 13.

Its mentioned

With incontinent, fierce, high minded, and many moe, 2 *Tim.* 3.4.

Contr.

Well adviſed, *Prov.*13.10.
Prudent, 1 *Sam.*16.18.
To order or guide with diſcretion, *Pſal.*112.5.
To ponder, *Prov.*4.26.
To conſider, *See* Conſider.
Prudent, *Acts* 24.2.
Wiſe, *Eccleſ.*4.13.

Heale.

Sanare, Numb.12.13.
Curare, Jer. 6. 14.
Recover, *Jer.*8.22.
Cure, *See* Cure.
Bring health, *Jer.*33.6.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Deut.* 32. 39. *Gen.* 20. 17. 2 *Kings* 2.21.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*8.7. and 12. 15. *Luke* 4.40.
Of the Apoſtles, *Acts* 3.11. and 28.8. *Mat.*10.1.8. *Mark* 3.15.
Of other, *Acts* 8.7. 1 *Cor.* 12.9.
Of the Phyſician, *Luke* 4.23.

Its to be underſtood

Corporally, for healing of the infirmities and diſeaſes of the body, *Mat.* 8.16. *Luke* 6.17. *Gen.*20.17.
Spiritually, Iſai.6.10. and 19. which is curing the ſinnes of the people, compared to ſores, wounds, *Iſai.* 1.6. by forgiveneſſe, *Jer.*3.22. by comforting, *Luke* 4.18. *Iſai.*61.1.
Politically, which is to recover a State from its hurts, and evils happening to it, *Jer.* 30. 17. 18. *Revel.*13.3.
Sinfully, when people are in their ſinfull courſes promiſed peace, *Jer.*6.14.

Contr.

To wound, *Deut.*32.39.
To kill, *Eccleſ.*3.3.
To ſmite, *Iſai.*19.22.
To bruiſe, *Gen.*3.15.

Health.

Sanitas, Gen.43.28. Prov.3.8.
Salus, Pſal.67.3.
Confirmatio, Acts 27.34.
Good, *Gen.*43.28.
Saving, *Pſal.*67.3.

Mentioned

With marrow, *Prov.*3.8.
With cure, *Jer.*33.6.

Its applyed

To the bodie, *Gen.*43.8. *Acts* 27.34. 3 *John* 2.
To the bones, *Prov.* 16.24.
To the mind troubled with thoughts and cares, *Prov.*13.17.
To the life, *Prov.*12.18.
To the outward ſtate, *Iſai.*58.8. *Jer.* 8.15.22. and 30.17. and 33.6.

In health.

Soſpes, *ſalvus*, *pax*, *proſperè eſt*, Gen. 43. 28.
Valet, 2 Sam. 20.9.
It is well, *Gen.*29.6. and 37.14.
In good health, *Gen.*43.28.
Breaſts full of milke, and bones moyſtened with marrow, *Job* 21. 24.

Contra.

Sickneſſe, 2 *Kings* 13.14.
Plague, *Deut.*28.61.
Trouble, *Jer.*8.15.
Woumd, *Jer.*30.17.
Diſeaſe, 1 *Kings* 15.23.
Sick, *Gen.*48.1.
Diſeaſed, 2 *Chron.*16.12.

Heape.

Tumulus, *cumulus*, Gen.31.52. Exod. 15. 8.
Acervus, Ruth 3.7. Judg.15.16.
Agger, Exod.8.14.
Great, *Joſ.*7.26.
Continuall, *Deut.*13.16.
Ruinous, *Iſai.*17.1. and 37.26.
Deſolate, *Jer.*49.2.

To heape.

Coacervare, *comportare*, *colligere*, Job 27. 16.
Theſaurizare, James 5.2.
Accumulare, Job 16.4.
Congerere, Rom.12.20.

Its put

For to comfort, ſtrengthen, or to inſult over, ſpoken of words, *Job* 16.4
For to gather together, as the covetous doth gold or ſilver, *Job* 27.16.
For to provoke greatly, *Job* 36.13.
For to caſt upon, *Rom.*12.20.
For to caſt up, to make an heape, *Hab.*1.10.
For to treaſure up, *James* 5.2.

Contr.

To ſcatter, *Gen.*11.9. *Pſal.*141.7.
To divide, *Iſai.* 53.12. *Ezek.* 5.1.
To diſſolve, 2 *Pet.*3.11. *Iſai.*14.31.
To diſperſe, 1 *Sam.*14.34.

Heare, See in Eare. Give eare.

Audire, Gen.3.8. Exod.4.31. Job 4.16.
Exaudire, *ſuſcipere orationem*, Gen. 17. 20.
Auribus percipere, *attendere*, Deu.32.1.
Attend, *Pſal.*86.6. and 142.8. *Prov.* 4. 20. *See* Attend.

To

To let one ſpeak a word in the eare, *Gen.*44.18.
The eare attentive, 2 *Chron.* 6. 40. *Nehem.*8.3.
The eare to receive, *Job* 4. 12.
To enter into the eare, 2 *Sam.* 22.7.
To bow the eare, *Pſal.*31.2.
To incline the eare, *Pſal.* 78.1.
To give eare, *Pſal.*86.6.
To hearken, *Iſai.* 21. 7. and 32. 3. *Mal.* 3.16.
To ſinke downe into the eares, *Ezek.* 3. 10.

Manner how,

With readineſſe of mind, *Acts* 17.11.
Diligently, *Job* 13.17. and 21.2.
Speedily, *Pſal.*69.17.
Carefully, *Mar.*4.24. *Luke* 8.18.
Gladly, *Mark* 6. 20. and 12. 37. *Acts* 2.41.

Its mentioned

With obſerve, *Deut.* 6. 3. and doe, *Dan.* 9.19.
With feare, *Deut.*19.20. and 21.21.
With learne, feare, and obſerve, *Deut.*31.12.13.
With underſtanding, *Nehem.* 8. 2. *Matth.*15.10.
With know, *Job* 5.27. *Jer.*6.18.
With conſider, *Pſal.*13.3. See Conſider.
With attend, *Pſal.*17.1. and 55.2.
With ſet thy heart upon, *Ezek.*40.4.
With have mercy, *Pſal.* 30.10.
With give eare, *Iſai.*28.23. *Pſal.*49.1. and 84. 8.
With increaſe learning, *Prov.* 1.5.
With incline the eare and come, *Iſa.* 55.3. and 37.17. *Dan.*9.18.
With receive the ſayings, *Prov.*4.10.
With be wiſe, *Prov.*8.33.
With guide the heart in the way, *Prov.*23.19.
With hearken, *Iſai.*28.23. *Hoſ.*5.1.
With the ſoule ſhall live, *Iſai.*55.3.
With lay it to heart, *Mal.* 2.2. *Luke* 1. 66.
With follow, *John* 10.27.
With open the doore, *Revel.*3.20.
With asking, *Luke* 2.46.

Its put

For to liſten with the eare, barely to heare, *Matth.*13.19.
For to grant and fulfill the requeſt, *Gen.*30.6. and 42.21.
For to know and underſtand, *Numb.* 9.8. and 12.6. *Deut.*1.16.
For to judge and determine, 2 *Sam.* 15. 3.
For to delight in hearing, 2 *Sam.* 19. 35.
For to receive, *Job* 34.2.
For regard, or have reſpect to, *Job* 35.13. *John* 9.31. *Amos* 5.23.
For to obey, *Iſai.* 55. 3. and 28.12. *Ezek.*2.5. *Eccleſ.*5.1.
For to be told, *Jer.*38.25.
For to beleeve and credit, *John* 9.27. 1 *Tim.*4.16.
For to make profitable, and to be anſwerable, *Hoſ.*2.21.

Hearer.

Auditor, qui audit, Rom.2.13.
Audiens, Ephe.4.29.
Forgetfull, *James* 1.25.

Its mentioned

With doer, *James* 1.25.

Hearken, Hearkened.

Auſcultare, Gen.4.27.
Audire, acquieſcere, Gen. 21.12. and 23. 15.
Carefully, *Deut.*15.5.
Diligently, *Iſai.*55.2.

Its put

For to liſten, *Acts* 12.13. as to underſtand, *Acts* 15.13.
For to obey, *Gen.*3.17. and 21.12. 1 *Sam.*25.35. *Joſh.*1.17.
For to grant a petition, *Deut.*10.10.

Heart.

Cor, Gen.6.5. Exod.4.21.
Animus, Exod.35.5. Col.3.23. Pſal. 86.11.
Willing, *Exod.*35. 5.
Obſtinate, *Deut.* 2.30.
Deceived, *Deut.*11.16. *Job* 31.9. *Iſai.* 44. 20.
Wicked, *Deut.* 15. 9. *Prov.*26. 23.
Grieved, *Deut.* 15.10. *Pſal.*73. 21.
Lifted up, *Deut.* 17. 20. *Ezek.*28.2.
Hot, *Deut.*19.6. *Pſal.* 39.3.
Faint, *Deut.* 20. 8.
Trembling, *Deut.* 28.65. 1 *Sam.*4.13. and 28.5.
Melt, *Joſh.*14.8.
Merrie, *Judg.*19.6. *Ruth* 3.7. 1 *Sam.* 25.36. *Prov.*17.22.
Underſtanding, 1 *Kings* 3.9.
Glad, 1 *Kings* 8.66. 2 *Chron.*7.10.
Perfect, 1 *Kings* 15.14. 2 *Kings* 20.3. 1 *Chron.* 28.9. 2 *Chron.*19.9.
Apoſtating, 1 *Kings* 18.37. *Jer.*17.5.
Right, 2 *Kings* 10.15.
Tender, 2 *Kings* 22.19.2 *Chron.*34.27. and 13.7. *Epheſ.*4.32.
Double, 1 *Chron.*12.33. *Pſal.*12.2.
Prepared, *Ezra* 7.10.
Faithfull, *Nehem.*9.8.
Joyfull, *Eſther* 5.9.
Wiſe, *Job* 9.4. *Prov.*11.29. and 16. 21. 23.
Pricked, *Acts* 2.37.
Soft, *Job* 23.16.
Hypocriticall, *Job* 36.13.
Firme, *Job* 41.24.
Pure, *Pſal.*24.4. *Matth.*5.8.
Cleane, *Pſal.*51.10. and 73.1.
Broken, *Pſal.*51.17.
Sore pained, *Pſal.*55.4.
Revengefull, *Pſal.*55.21.
Overwhelmed, *Pſal.*61.2.
Deep, *Pſal.*64.6.
Erring, *Pſal.*95.10.
Froward, *Pſal.*101.4. *Prov.*11.20. and 17.20.
Proud, *Pſal.*101.5. *Prov.*16.5. and 21.4.
Eſtabliſhed, *Pſal.*112.8.
Fat, *Pſal.*119.70.
Awefull, *Pſal.*119.161.
Haughtie, *Pſal.*131.1. *Prov.*18.12.
Deceitfull and deſperately wicked, *Jer.*17.9.
Deſolate, *Pſal.*143.4.
Subtill, *Prov.*7.10.
Sick, *Prov.*13.12.
Sorrowfull, *Prov.*14.13.
Fretting, *Prov.*19.3.
Envious, *Prov.*23.17.
Heavie, *Prov.*25.20. and 31.6.
Deſpairing, *Eccleſ.*2. 20.
Reſtleſſe, *Eccleſ.*2.23.
Haſtie, *Eccleſ.*5.2.
Raviſhed, *Cant.*4.9.
Stout, *Iſai.* 10.12. *Pſal.*76.5.
Panting, *Iſai.* 21.4.
Fearefull, *Iſai.*35.4. and 60.5. *Deut.* 20. 8.
Enlarged, *Iſai.*60.5. 2 *Cor.*6.11.
Rebellious, *Jer.*5.23.
Uncircumciſed, *Jer.*9.26. *Acts* 7.5. *Levit.*26.14.
Wounded, *Jer.*48.41. and 49.22.
Whorish, *Ezek.*6.9.
Stonie, *Ezek.*11.19.
Of fleſh, *Ezek.*36.26.
Weake, *Ezek.*16.30.
New, *Ezek.*18.31.
Deſpitefull, *Ezek.*25.15.
Beaſts, *Dan.*4.16.
Mans, *Dan.*7.4.
Divided, *Hoſ.*10.2.
Meek and lowly, *Matth.*11.29.
Honeſt and good, *Luk.*8.15.
Slow, *Luke* 24.25.
Impertinent, *Rom.*2.5.
Evill, *Hebr.*3.12.
Exerciſed, 2 *Pet.*2.14.
Impudent and hard, *Ezek.*3.7.
Burning, *Luke* 24. 32.
True, *Heb.*10.22.

Aſcribed to the heart:

Uprightneſſe, *Deut.*9.5. 1 *Kings* 3. 6. *Job* 33.3.
Imagination, *Deut.*29.19. *Gen.* 8.21.
Thoughts and intents, *Gen.* 6. 5. *Heb.* 4. 12.
Integritie, *Gen.*20.6. 1 *Kings* 9.4.
Peare, *Deut.*28.67.
Naughtineſſe, 1 *Sam.*17.28.
Largeneſſe, 1 *Kings* 4.29.
Meditation, *Pſal.*19.14.
Diſquietneſſe, *Pſal.*38.8.
Madneſſe, *Eccleſ.*9.3.
Stoutneſſe, *Iſai.*9.9.
Fearefulneſſe, *Iſai.*21.4.
Haughtineſſe, *Iſai.*48.29.

Blindneſſe, *Ezek.* 27.31.
Unbeliefe, hardneſſe, *Mark* 16.14. *Rom.*2.5.
Speech, *Pſal.*14.1.
Gladneſſe, and ſingleneſſe, *Act.*2.46.
Sorrow, *Rom.*9.2.
Affliction and anguiſh, 2 *Cor.*2.4.
Blindneſſe, *Epheſ.* 4.18.
Faintneſſe, *Lam.*26.36.
Miſchiefe, *Pſal.*28.3.
Counſell, 1 *Cor.*4.5.
Melodie, *Epheſ.* 5.19.
Singing with grace, *Col.*3.16.
Offence, 1 *Sam.*25.31.

Its put

For the whole man, *Pſal.*45.1. *Judg.* 19.5.
For the ſoule and faculties, *Prov.* 23.26. *Matth.*15.9. *Pſal.*51.10.17. 1 *Pet.*3.15.
For the will and affections, when the ſoul is mentioned, *Mat.*22.37.
For the affection and meaning, *Exod.* 23.9.
For purpoſe and imagination, *Iſai.* 7.20.
For underſtanding, *Rom.*2.15. *Epheſ.* 4.18.
For the conſcience, 1 *Sam.* 24.5. 1 *John* 3.20.
For the mind, *Pſal.*28.3.1 *Sam.*25.31. *Revel.*18.7.
For ſoule, *James* 1.26. *Prov.*4.23.
For within, 2 *Cor.*5.12.
For the middle part of any thing, *Exod.*15.8. *Ezek.*27.4.
For the grave, *Matth.*12.40.

Heate.

Æſtus, Gen.8.22.
Meridies, Gen.18.1.
Cleare, *Iſai.*8.9.
Fervent, *James* 3.11.
Burning, *Deut.*32.24.

Mentioned

With drought, *Job* 24.19.

Its put

For the heat of the Sunne, 2 *Sam.* 11.11. 2 *Sam.*4.5. *Pſal.*19.6.
For warmth of the bodie, 1 *Kings* 1.2. *Eccleſ.*4.11.
For vehement drith, or drineſſe within the bodie, *Job* 30.30.
For fervour of affection, *Ezek.*3.14.
For wrath and indignation, 2 *Deut.* 29.24.
For drie weather, *Luke* 12.55.
For fire, *Act.*28.3.

Contr.

Cold, *Gen.*8.22.

Heathen.

Nationes, populi, gentes, Levit.25.44. 2 Cor.11.26.
Infidell, 1 *Tim.*5.8.2 *Cor.*6.15.
Unbeleever, 1 *Cor.*6.6.
Tents of wickednеſſe, *Pſal.*84.10. *Meſech, Kedar*, Pſal.120.5.
Families which call not on the name of the Lord, *Jer.*10.25.
Gentiles, *Gal.*2.15. 1 *Theſſ.*4.5.
Without Chriſt, Aliens from the Common-wealth of Iſrael, &c. *Epheſ.*2.12.
Uncircumciſed, 1 *Sam.*14.6.
People and Nations which were not of the Iſraelites, 1 *Chron.*16.24.35. *Nehem.* 5.9. *Gal.* 1.16. and 2.9. 2 *Cor.*11.26.

Heaven.

Cælum, Gen.1.1.
Heights, *Pſal.*148.1.

Its put

For God himſelfe, *Luke* 15.21. and 20.4. *Matth.*21.25. *Dan.*4.26. compared with Chap.5.21. *John* 3.27.
For that where God is in glorie, *Eccleſ.*5.2. *Matth.*6.9.2 *Chro.*20.6.

This is called

Holy Heaven, *Pſal.*20.6.
The Heaven of heavens, 1 *Kin.*8.27. *Deut.*10.14.
The third heaven, 2 *Cor.*12.2.
Paradiſe, 2 *Cor.*12.4.
The habitation of Gods holineſſe, and glorie, *Iſai.*63.15.
A building of God, 2 *Cor.*5.2.
His Fathers houſe, *John* 14.2.
An houſe not made with hands, eternall, 2 *Cor.*5.2.
The Kingdome of God, *Epheſ.* 5.21.
His reſt, *Heb.*3.18.
His Throne, *Act* 7.49.
The heavenly Countrie, *Heb.*11.16.
His Garner, *Matth.*3.12.
The joy of the Lord, *Matth.*25.23.
That world, *Luke* 20.35.

This is the place where

Our Father is, *Matth.*6.9. and 5.45.
Chriſt is, *Heb.*9.24. *Mar.*16.19. *Joh.* 3.13. *Act* 3.21.
The holy Ghoſt, 1 *John* 5.7.
Angels, *Matth.* 18.10. and 24.36. *Mark* 12.25.
The whole Familie of God, *Eph.*3.15.
The Spirits of juſt men made perfect, *Heb.*12.23.
An induring Subſtance, *Heb.* 10.34.
The inheritance of the Saints, *Col.* 1.12. incorruptible, undefiled, that fadeth not away, 1 *Pet.*1.4.
The tree of life, *Revel.*2.7.
The Kingdome prepared for the bleſſed, *Luke* 12.32. *Matth.*25.34.
The joy of thy Lord, *Matth.*25.21.23
The Crowne of life, and of righteouſneſſe, *Revel.*2.10.2 *Tim.*4.8.
Where the names of the Elect are written, *Luke* 10.20. *Heb.* 12.23.
Many Manſions, *John* 14.2.
Peace and glory, *Luke* 19.38.
Treaſure, *Matth.*19.21.
Our reward, *Luke* 6.23.
Eternall life, *Matth.*25.46.
Its ſaid to be our inheritance, *Epheſ.* 1.18. to be purchaſed, *Epheſ.*1.14.
To be given, *John* 10.28.

Its put alſo

For the firmamentarie region, *Job* 26.13. *Pſal.*19.1. *Gen.*1.17.
For the airie heaven, *Lam.*4.19. *Jer.* 8.7. *Matth.*6.26. and 13.32. *Pſal.* 8.8. *Dan.*7.13. and 4.12. *Gen.*19.23.
For all places above us, *Dan.* 9.12. *Pſal.* 78.26. and 19.6. Whence ſnow, *Iſai.*55.10. Winds and froſts come, *Job* 38.29.
For an high ſtate of great dignitie, *Iſai.*14.12.
For the circuit and circumference of it, *Iſai.*40.12.
For the true viſible Church, *Revel.* 12.17.

Contr.

Hell, *Luke* 16.23.
Everlaſting fire and puniſhment, *Matth.*25.41.46.
The lake of fire and brimſtone, *Revel.* 20.10.
The ſecond death, *Revel.*21.8.

Heavenly.

Cæleſtis, Luke 11.13.
From above, *Gal.*4.26. *Col.*3.2. *James* 3.17.
From heaven, 1 *Cor.*15.47.

Its ſpoken

Of God our Father, *Matth.* 6.32. and 15.13.
Of an hoſt, *Luke* 2.13.
Of ſome things, *John* 3.12. *Heb.*8.5. and 9.23.
Of viſion, *Acts* 26.19.
Of the people of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*15.48.
Of places, *Epheſ.*1.3.20. and 2.6. and 3.10.
Of a Kingdome, 2 *Tim.*4.18.
Of a Calling, *Heb.*3.1.
Of a gift, *Heb.*6.4.
Of Jeruſalem, *Heb.*12.22.

Contr.

Earthly, ſenſuall, devilliſh, *James* 3.15.
Of Hell, *James* 3.6.

Heavie.

Gravis, Exod.17.12. 1 Sam. 5.11.
Grandævus, 1 Sam.4.18.
Gravatus, aggravatus, ingraveſcens, 1 Sam.5.6.
Duriſſimum, 1 Kings 12.4.
Triſtis, 1 Kings 20.43.

Its mentioned

With old, 1 *Sam.*4.18.
With diſpleaſed, 1 *Kings* 21.4.
With ſorrowfull, *Matth.*26.37.

Its applyed

To the hand of man, *Exod.*17.12.
To Gods hand, 1 *Sam.*5.6.

To

To a yoke, 1 *Kings* 12.4.
To a burden, *Pſal.* 38.4.
To the heart, *Prov.* 25.20.
To the eares, *Iſai.* 6.10. and 59.1.
To the eyes, *Matth.* 26.43.

Its put

For wanted ſtrength, *Exod.* 17.12.
For above ones abilitie, *Exod.* 18.18.
For unweeldie, 1 *Sam.* 4.18.
For grievous, 1 *Sam.* 5.6.11.
For weightie, 2 *Sam.* 14.26.
For burthenſome, 1 *Kings* 12.4.
For ſad, 1 *Kings* 21.4.
For afflicted, *Prov.* 25.20.
For dull, *Iſai.* 6.10.
For drowſie, *Matth.* 26.43.

Contrarie.

Eaſie, Light, *Matth.* 11.30.

Heavily.

Graviter, cum violentia, tardè, Exod. 14.25.

Contr.

Cheerefully, *Acts* 24.10.
Eaſily, *Heb.* 12.1. 1 *Cor.* 13.5.

Heavineſſe.

Afflictio, humiliatio, Ezra 9.5.
Dolor, querimonia, John 9.27.
Tædium, mœſtitia, Pſal. 119.28.
Triſtitia, Prov. 10. 1.
Mœror, pavor, terribilis ſermo, ſollicitudo anxia, Prov. 12.25.
Luctus, Prov. 14.13.
Griefe. *See* Griefe.

Its mentioned

With ſorrow, *Iſai.* 29.2.
With griefe, or torment of minde, (*cruciatus*) Rom. 9.2.
With complaint, *Job* 9.27.

Contr.

Mirth, laughter, *Prov.* 14.13.
Comfort, *Job* 9.27.
Gladneſſe. *See* Gladneſſe.
The oyle of joy, the garment of praiſe, *Iſai.* 61.3.
Cheerefulneſſe, *Rom.* 12.8.

Hebrew.

Hebræus, Gen. 14.13.
Hebræa, Jer. 34.9.

Spoken

Of the tongue, *John* 5.2. and 19.20. *Luke* 23.38. *Acts* 21.40.
Of the perſon, *Gen.* 41.12. *Exod.* 1.16.

Who ſo named:

Firſt *Abraham*, Gen. 14. 13. whence he had it, is not certainly knowne.
The Iſraelites in Egypt ſo called, *Exod.* 2.6. and in the land of Canaan, 1 *Sam.* 4.6.9. and 29.3.
The land of promiſe appropriated to them, and called the Land of the Hebrewes, in *Joſephs* and *Jacobs* time, *Gen.* 40.15. Its very like to be from the Hebrew tongue which was ſpoken in Canaan.
This name continued till Saint *Pauls* time, 2 *Cor.* 11.22. *Phil.* 3.5. and Saint *Johns*, Revel. 9.11.
The name is put to diſtinguiſh the Jewes; one ſort called Grecians, from reading the Bible in the Greeke: and the other Hebrewes, from reading it in the Hebrew, *Acts* 6. 1.

Hedge.

Sepes, Prov. 15.19. Eccleſ. 10.8.

Its put

For a Cloſure or fence for ſafegard, *Luke* 14.23. *Jer.* 49.3.
For divine protection, *Job* 1. 10. *Iſai.* 5.5.
For reſtraint, *Job* 3.23. with 19.8. *Lam.* 3.7.
For the meanes of ſafetie, *Ezek.* 13.5.
For Magiſtracie ordeined to ſuppreſſe oppreſſion, and wrongs, *Ezek.* 22.30.
For to ſtop and hinder ones purpoſes and endevours, *Hoſ.* 2.6.

Heed.

Cavere, cuſtodire, Gen. 31.29.
Obſervare, 1 Kings 10.31.
Attendere attentè, Iſai. 21.7.
Take heed. *See* Take heed.
Give heed, *Prov.* 17.4. *Eccleſ.* 12.9.

Its ſpoken

In good part, *Eccleſ.* 12.9. *Iſai.* 21.7. *Acts* 3.5. *Heb.* 2.1.
In ill part, *Prov.* 17.4. *Acts* 8.6.10. 1 *Tim.* 4.1.

Contr.

Headie. *See* Headie.

Heele.

Calcaneum, Gen. 3.15.
Planta, Gen. 25.26.
Calx, ungula, Gen. 49.17.

Its put

For the heele of the foot, *Gen.* 25.26. and 49.17.
For the humanitie of Chriſt, *Gen.* 3.15. or his wayes wherein he did walk, being here on earth.
For the firſt motions of ones wayes, *Job* 13.27.
For deſpitefully practiſe, *John* 13.18. *Pſal.* 41.9.
For wayes or workes, *Pſal.* 49.5. doings, *Jer.* 13.22.

Heifer.

Vacca, vitula, juvenca, Gen. 15.9.

Its put

For the beaſt, which we properly call an Heifer, a yong Cow, *Deut.* 21.3. 1 *Sam.* 16.2.
Faire, *Jer.* 46.20.
Fat, *Jer.* 50.11.
Backſliding, *Hoſ.* 4.16.

Red, *Numb.* 19. 2.
For a mans wife, *Judg.* 14.18.

Height.

Altitudo, magnitudo, 1 Sam. 16.7.
Sublimitas, ſummitas, Job 22.12.
Celſitudo, Ezek. 17.23.
Excelſum, Jer. 51.53.

Its put

For things high and marvellous, which be above, and over us, *Rom.* 8. 39.

Contr.

Depth, *Rom.* 8.39. *Prov.* 25.3.

Heinous.

Neſas, ſcelus, furor indomitus, flagitium, Job 31.11.

Heire.

Hæres, Gen. 15. 3.

Its put

For an earthly heire, *Gen.* 15. 3. 4. and 21.10. 2 *Sam.* 14.7.
For one that is to poſſeſſe anothers ſtate after him, *Jer.* 49.1. *Mat.* 21.38
For to come into the place of another, *Prov.* 30.23.
For an heavenly Heire,

Called an heire through Chriſt, Gal. 4.7.

Of God, *Gal.* 4.7. *Rom.* 8. 17.
Of Promiſe, *Heb.* 6.17. and 11. 9.
Of the grace of life, 1 *Pet.* 3.7.
Of the Kingdome, *James* 2.5.
Of Salvation, *Heb.* 1.14.
Of righteouſneſſe, *Heb.* 11.7.
Of the world, *Rom.* 4.13. that is, of the world to come.
For the ſole Heire of all things, *Heb.* 1.2.

Contr.

Bondman, *Deut.* 15.15. *See* Bondman.
Slave, *Revel.* 18.13.

Held.

Levare, elevare, Exod. 17.11.
Tenere, regere, Judg. 16.26. Ruth 3.15.

Its put

For to keep, 1 *Kings* 8.69. *Job* 23.11.
For to extend, *Eſther* 5.2.
For reſtraine, *Pſal.* 32.9.
Held his peace, *Gen.* 24.11. that is, ſpake no more; ſaid nothing, *Matth.* 26.63. Silent, *Eſther* 7.9.

Hell. See Dethend.

Infernum, ſepulchrum, Deut. 32.22. Job 11.8. & 26.6. Pſal 9.17. & 16.10.
Barathrum, Judg. 5.15.
Mors, 2 Sam. 22.6. Pſal. 18.5.
Gehenna, Matth. 5.22.
Abyſſus, Revel. 11.7.
Tophet, *Iſai.* 30.33.
Deſtruction, *Matth.* 7.13.
The pit, *Numb.* 16. 30.

Utter darkneſſe, *Matth.*22.13.
Damnation, *Matth.*23.33.
Where the worme dyeth not, and the fire not quenched, *Mark* 9.40.
Wrath to come, 1 *Theſſ.*1.10. and 5.9.
Priſon, where the Spirits of the diſobedient be, 1 *Pet.*3.19.
Chaines of darkneſſe, 2 *Pet.*2.4. *Jude* 6.
Eternall fire, *Jude* 7.
Blackneſſe of darkneſſe for ever, *Jude* 13.
Miſt of darkneſſe, 2 *Pet.*2.17.
Second death, *Revel.*2.11.
Bottomleſſe pit, *Revel.*9.2.
Place of torment, *Revel.* 14.10. and 20. 10.
The lake of fire, *Revel.* 19.20. and 21. 8.
Everlaſting puniſhment, *Matth.*25. 41. 46.

Its mentioned

With Chambers of death, *Prov.*7.27.
With death, *Revel.*1.18. and 6.8.
With deſtruction, *Prov.*27.20. and 15. 11.

Its put

For the grave, *Pſal.* 16.10. & 55.15. *Iſai.* 14. 15.
For the whale in which *Jonah* was, *Jonah* 2.2.
For Satans kingdome, leading to Hell, *Matth.*16.18.
For inſupportable, helliſh, *Pſal.* 18.5. and 116.3.
For perdition, *Prov.*5.5. *Mat.*23.15.
For the place of the damned, *Mat.*5. 29. and 10.28. *Luke* 12.5. & 16.23. 2 *Pet.*2.4.
For Satan, or his malignant ſpirits, *James* 3.6.

Contr.

Heaven, *Matth.*5.12.
Paradiſe, 2 *Cor.*12.4.
Abrahams boſome, *Luke* 16.23.
Life everlaſting, *Matth.*25.46.

Helmet.

Caſtis, galea, 1 Sam.17.5.38.

Its mentioned

With ſhield, *Ezek.*38.5.
With ſpeares, 2 *Chron.*26.14.

Two ſorts:

An artificiall, as in the forenamed Scriptures, and *Jer.*46.6.
Spirituall, *Iſai.* 59.17. *Epheſ.* 6.17. which is hope, 1 *Theſſ.*5.8.

Help.

Adjutorium, auxilium, Gen.2.18.
Adjumentum, remedium, Acts 27.17.
Salus, Pſal.3.2.
Opitulatio, 1 Cor.12.28.
Salvation, *Pſal.* 146.3.

Its put

For a wife, *Gen.*2.18.
For the function of Deacons, 1 *Cor.* 12. 28.
For remedie, *Acts* 27.17.
For ſafetie, *Exod.*18.4. *Pſal.*3.2.
For meanes to help, *Job* 31.21.
For ſuccour, *Pſal.*33.20. and 40.17. and 124. 8.

To help.

Sublevare, auxiliari, Exod.23.5.
Opitulari, Deut.32.38.
Salvare, ſalvum facere, 2 Kings 6.27.
Confortare, adjuvare, 2 Chron.14.11.
Opem ferre, auxilium præbere, 2 Chro. 19.2. *Mittere,* Pſal.20.2.
Dimicare pro, 2 Chron.26.13.
Servare, dare ſalutem, Pſal.12.1.
Juvare, ſuccurrere, ſubvenire, Mark 9.22.
Suſcipere, Luke 10.40.
To ſtrengthen, *Ezek.*30.24.
Serve one another, *Gal.*5.13.

Its mentioned

With come to, *Joſ.*10.4.2 *Sam.*10.11.
With heare, 2 *Chron.*20.9.
With be your protection, and hiding place, *Deut.*32.38.
With redeeme, *Pſal.*44.26.
With ſave, *Joſh.* 10.6.

Its put

For tooke part with, *Eſther* 9.3.
For raiſed up, *Pſal.*116.6.
For bearing up, *Pſal.*118.13.
For put to their hands, *Iſai.*41.6.
For further, *Acts* 18.27. *Zech.*1.15.
The various Tranſlations will ſhew thee the various acceptions of the word.

Contr.

Not to help, 1 *Chron.*12.19.
Not to be an help, nor to profit, *Iſai.* 30. 5.
To damage, and hurt.
See Hurt and Damage.

Helper.

Adjutor, auxiliator, Deut.33.7. 2 Ki. 14.26. 2 Chron.12.18.
Protector, liberator, Pſal.41.17.
Pugnator, 1 Chron.12.1.
Opitulator, 1 Cor.12.28.
Cooperator, operans, Rom.16.3.
Adminiſter, 2 Cor.1.24.
Proud, *Job* 9.13.

Mentioned

With partner, and fellow-helper, 2 *Cor.*8.23.

Its put

For God, *Pſal.*10.14. and 54.4. *Heb.* 13. 6.
For men, 1 *Chron.*12.1.18. *Ezek.*30.8.
For Chriſtians furthering the miniſterie, *Rom.*16.3.
For the Miniſters of the Goſpell, 2 *Cor.*1.24. *Acts* 8.27.

Contr.

Deſtroyer, *Judg.* 16.24. *Job* 15.22. *Pſal.*17.4.
That marreth, 2 *Kings* 3.19. *Job* 30. 13. *Nahum* 2.2.
Hindreth, *Luke* 11.52. *Rom.* 15.22. 1 *Theſſ.*2.18.

Hemlock.

Amaritudo, venenum, gramen, cicuta, Pſal. 10.4.
Abſynthium, Amos 6.12.
Its put for the odious and loathſome corruption, as bitter and deadly as this weed.

Hence.

Ex, vel de hoc mundo, John 18.36.
Poſt, — Acts 1.5.

Henceforth. Henceforward.

Deinceps, ultrà, Deut.19.20.
Ex præſenti, vel hoc tempore, amodò, poſt-hæc, ex nunc, porrò, 2 Chron. 16.9.
It noteth all the time following from that preſent time, *Epheſ.* 4. 14. 2 *Cor.*5.15.

Herbe.

Herba, Gen.1.11. Exod.9.22.
Greene, *Gen.*9.3. *Pſal.*37.2.
Tender, *Deut.*12.2. *Job* 38.27.
Flouriſh, *Iſai.*66.14.
Wither, *Jer.*12.3.
Meet, *opportuna, accommoda, quæ ſit uſui,* Heb.6.7.
Yeelding, bearing, *Gen.*1.11.29.

It was mans food

Before the fall, *Gen.* 1. 30.
After the fall, *Gen.* 3. 18. and 9.3. *Pſal.*104.14. *Rom.*14.2.

Herd.

Armentum, boves, Gen.18.7. Levit. 27.32. 1 *Sam.*11.5.
Grex, Prov.27.27.

Its ſpoken

Of cattle, *Gen.*26.14. *Hab.*3.17.
Of ſwine, *Matth.*8.30.31.

Its mentioned

With flocks, ſervants, husbandry, *Gen.*26.14. *Lev.*27.32. *Prov.*27.23.

Herdſman.

Paſtor pecorum, pecuarius, Gen.13.7.8. *Armentarius, bubulcus,* Amos 7.14.

Hereafter.

Amodò. See Henceforth.

Heretofore.

Priùs, heri, nudiuſtertius, anteà, Exod. 5. 7.
Before time, *Joſh.*10.11. and 20. 5. 1 *Sam.*9.9. 2 *Sam.*7.10.
Former time, *Ruth* 4.7.
In time paſt, 2 *Sam.*5.2. 1 *Chron.*11.2. *Exod.*21.36.

Hereſie.

Hæreſis, Acts 24.14.
Secta, contentio, 1 Cor.11.19.
Damnable, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Leaven of the Phariſees, *Luke* 12.1.
Wood, hay, ſtubble, 1 *Cor.*3.12.
Wind of doctrine, *Epheſ.*4.4.
The myſterie of iniquity, 2 *Theſ.*2.7.
Any thing contrary to ſound doctrine, 1 *Tim.*1.10.
Doctrines of devils, 1 *Tim.*4.1.
Doctrines of men, *Col.*2.22.
Teaching otherwiſe, not conſenting to wholeſome doctrine, 1 *Tim.*6.3.
Perverſe diſputings without truth, 1 *Tim.*6.5.
A word that eateth like the Canker, or Gangrene, 2 *Tim.*2.17.
Erre from the truth, 2 *Tim.*2.8.
Doctrine divers and ſtrange, *Heb.* 13. 9.
Things which ſhould not be taught, *Tit.*1.11.
Riot of bitterneſſe, *Heb.*12.15.
Doctrine of *Balaam* and *Nicolaitans*, Revel.2.14.15.

Its mentioned

With many other works of the fleſh, *Gal.* 5.20.

Its put

For doctrine falſly ſo called, *Acts* 24. 14.
For ſects and contentions, hereſies of a lower degree, 1 *Cor.* 11.19. *Gal.* 5.20.
For damnable hereſies, 2 *Pet.* 2.1. Tranſlated *Sectas exitiales, pernitioſas, perditionis.*

Contr.

Truth, 2 *Theſſ.*2.12. 1 *Tim.*2.4.
Doctrine of God, *Tit.*2.10.
Sound doctrine, 1 *Tim.*1.10.
Wholſome words, 1 *Tim.*6.3.
Words of eternall life, *John* 6.68.
Gold, ſilver, pretious ſtones, 1 *Cor.* 3. 12.
The doctrine of Chriſt, 2 *John* 9.
The doctrine of the Apoſtles, *Acts* 2.42.
The way of ſalvation, *Acts* 16.17.
Good doctrine, 1 *Tim.*4.6.

Heretick.

Hæreticus, Tit.3.10. one erring in an neceſſary doctrine of faith, and being ſufficiently admoniſhed, wilfully perſiſts therein.
The foxes that ſpoyle the vines, *Cant.*2.15.
Dogs and conciſion, *Phil.*3.12.
Men of corrupt minds, deſtitute of the truth, 1 *Tim.*6.5.
Reprobate concerning the faith, 2 *Tim.* 3.8.
Teaching for filthy lucre ſake, *Tit.* 1.11.
Seducing Spirits, 1 *Tim.*4.1.
Whoſe conſciences are ſeared with an hot iron, 1 *Tim.*4.2.
Teaching perverſe things to draw diſciples after them, *Acts* 20.30. and deceitfull workers, *Phil.* 3.2. 2 *Cor.*11.13.
Enemies of the Croſſe of Chriſt, *Phil.* 3.18.

Examples of falſe Teachers:
See the word *Falſe.*

Ahab, and *Zedekiah*, Jer.29.21.
Shemaiah, Jer 29.24.31.32.
Hananiah, Jer.28.13.27.
Zedekiah the ſonne of *Chenaanah*, 1 Kings 22.11.24.25.
Shemaiah the ſonne of *Delaiah*, Nehem.6.10.
Scribes and Phariſees, *Matth.* 15.3. *Matth.*16.6.12.
Sadduces, *Matth.*22.23. *Mat.*16.12.
Herod, Mark 8.15.
Hymeneus, Alexander, 1 Tim.1.20.
Philetus, 2 Tim.2.17.
Phygellus, Hermogenes, 2 Tim. 1. 15. Revel.2.14.
Barieſus, Acts 13.6.8.
Nicolaitans, Revel. 2.6.15.
Herodians, Mar.3.6. and 12.13.
Jezabel, Revel.2.20.
Noadiah, Nehem.6.14.

Heritage. See Inheritance.

Hæreditas, ſors, poſſeſſio, Exod. 6.8. Job 20.29.
Clerus, Grex, 1 Pet.5.3.
Inheritance, *Gen.*48.6. *Numb.*27.7. Goodly, *Pſal.*16.6. *Jer.*3.19. Deſolate, *Iſai.*49.8.

Its ſpoken

Of Lands, *Luke* 12.13. *Pſal.* 135.12. *Jer.*12.15. *Micah* 2.2.
Of Children, *Pſal.*127.3.
Of God, *Pſal.*119.57. *Deut.*10.9.

Its mentioned

With portion, *Gen.*31.14. *Job* 20.29.
With lines or cords, uſed in meaſuring, *Pſal.*16.6.

Its put

For Canaan, *Exod.*15.17. 1 *Sam.*26.19. *Exod.*6.8. *Pſal.*111.6. *Iſai.*58.14.
For an allotted puniſhment, *Job* 20. 29. and 27.13.
For aſſurance of Gods goodneſſe, *Pſal.*16.6.
For the right to bleſſedneſſe, *Gal.* 3. 18.
For a bleſſing, *Pſal.*61.5. and 127.3.
For the people of Iſrael, *Pſal.* 94.5. *Jer.*12.7. *Joel* 2.17.
For the rejected Jewes, to bring them againe, or the Gentiles to be called, *Iſai.*49.8.
For Chriſtian people, 1 *Pet.*5.3.

Herodians.

Herodiani, domeſtici Herodis, Matth. 22, 16.
They tooke their name from *Herod*, who had his leaven of falſe doctrine, *Mar.*8.15. and theſe were of his opinion, & houſhold ſervants. They joyned with Chriſts enemies to intrap him, *Matth.* 22.16. *Mark* 3.16. and 12.13.

Hew.

Præcidere, excidere, dolare, Exod.34. 1.4. Deut. 10. 1.
Succidere, Deut.12.3.
Cædere, Deut.19.5. Jer.6.6.

Its ſpoken

Of the two tables, *Exod.*34.1.
Of wood, *Deut.*19.5.
Of ſtones, 1 *Kings* 5.17. 1 *Chron.*22.2.
Of bodies, 1 *Sam.*11.7. and 15.33.

Its put

For to cut, *Deut.*12.3. 1 *Sam.*15.33.
For to ſquare, 1 *Chron.* 22. 2. *Exod.* 20. 25.
For to make and frame, *Jerem.* 2.13. *Prov.*9.1.
For threatning judgements, *Hoſ.*6.5.
For judgement executed, *Matt.*3.10.
For came from, or brought out of, *Iſai.* 51. 1.

Hewer.

Cæſor, Deut.29.11.
Putator, 1 Kings 5.15.

Hide.

Pellis, Levit. 9. 11.
Skin, *Job* 2. 4.

To hide.

Celare, abſcondere, Gen.18.17. Exod. 2. 3.
Deſpicere, avertere, Levit.20.4.
Præterire, Deut.22.1.
Occultare, negligere, Deut. 22. 3. Luke 1. 24.
Latitare, Joſ.2.16. 1 Sam.26.1.
Operire, Joſ.2.6. 2 Cor. 4.6. James 5. 20.
Latere, 2 Sam.18.13.
Protegere, Job 40.21.
To cover, *Exod.* 10.5. *See* Cover.
To conceale, *Ge.*37.26. *See* Conceale.
To lie under in covert, *Job* 40.21.
To keep back from, and not utter, 1 *Sam.*3.18.

Its put

For not make knowne, *Gen.*19.17.
For not to ſhew, *Deut.*31.17.
For conceale, or keep cloſe, 1 *Sam.* 20.2. 2 *Sam.*14.18.
For not confeſſe, *Prov.*28.13.
For cover, *Job* 40.13. *Pſal.*51.9.
For to keep privilie, *Pſal.*27.5.

For to protect, and keepe ſafe, *Pſal.* 27. 5.
For to put ones ſelfe under the protection of God, *Prov.* 27.12. and 22.3.
For to keep out of ſight, 2 *Chron.* 18. 24.
For to keep ſecret, *Job* 14.13.
For reſtraine, *Job* 33.17.
For to protect, keep ſafe, *Pſal.* 17.8.
Defend, *Pſal.*64.2.
For to prevent, *Job* 3.10.
For leave ignorant, *Pſal.* 119.19.
For diſſembleth, *Prov.*10.18.
For ſuppreſſe or ſtore up, *Pſal.*40.10.

Contr.

Reveale, 2 *Sam.*7.27.
To declare, *Pſal.*40.10.
To make knowne, 1 *Sam.* 28.15. *Pſal.*89.1. and 98.2.

Hid. Hidden.

Abditus, Job 3.21.
Reconditus, abſconditus, Pſal.17.14.
Occultus, Pſal.51.6.
Sanctus, Pſal.83.3.

Its ſpoken

Of Gods Saints, *Pſal.*83.3.
Of riches, *Iſai.*45.3.
Of wiſdome, 1 *Cor.*2.7.
Of man, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
Of Mannah, *Revel.*2.17.
Of things, 1 *Cor.*4.5.2 *Cor.*4.2.

Its put

For ignorant of, *Levit.*5.2.
For unknowne, *Deut.*30.11.
For the minde and heart, *Pſal.*51.6.
For ſought for, *Prov.*28.12.
For the inward regenerate part of man, 1 *Pet.*3.4. *Rom.*7.21.

Hiding.

Latibulum, Iſai.28.17.
Abſconſio, refugium, Pſal.32.7.
Latebra, Pſal. 119. 114.

High.

Altus, excelſus, Gen.7.19.
Sublimis, Deut.28.52.
Tall, *Deut.*1.28. and 9.2.

Its mentioned

With loftie, *Iſai.*57.15.
With holy, *Iſai.*57.15.
With proud, *Prov.*21.4.
With great, *Revel.*21.12.

Its applyed

To God, *Dan.*4.2. *Micah* 6.6. *Mark* 5.7.
To Gods calling, *Phil.*3.14.
To minded, 1 *Tim.* 6.17. 2 *Tim.*3.4. *Rom.*11.20.
To things, 2 *Cor.*10.5. *Rom.*12.16.
To mountaine, *Revel.* 21.10. *Ezek.* 34.14. *Mat.*17.1.
To arme, *Acts* 13.17.
To habitation, *Obadiah* 3.
To look, *Prov.*21.4. *Pſal.*101.5.
To walls, *Deut.*3.5. and other things.

Its put

For great, *John* 19.31.
For beyond ones underſtanding, *Pſal.*139.6.
For very powerfull, *Exod.* 14.8.
For boldly, and openly, *Numb.*15.30.
Without ſhame or feare.

Contr.

Low, *Pſal.* 49. 2.
Baſe, *See* Baſe.

High wayes.

Exitus, compita viarum, Matth.22.9.
Semita, Judg.20.31.
Via recta, via regia, Judg.5.6.
Cauſey, *Iſai.* 7. 3.

High place.

Excelſum, 1 Sam.9.19.25.
Solitarium clivum, Numb.23.3.
Great, 1 *Kings* 3.4.
Ancient, *Ezek.*36.2.

Sorts:

I. Such, as were for Gods true worſhip, 1 *Sam.* 9. 5. ſee *Junius* his note on the text, 1 *Kings* 3.4.2 *Chr.* 1.3.13. which were afterwards diſallowed for ſacrifices, 1 *Kings* 15.4. 35. 2 *Chron.*15.17. and 17.6. and 31.1. and 33. 17.

Tollerated

By *Aſa*, 2 Chron. 15. 17.
By *Jehoſhaphat*, 1 Ki. 22.43. 2 Chro. 20. 33.

II. For idoll-worſhip, of which ſome ſet up by thoſe in the Church.

By *Salomon*, 1 Kings 11.7.
By *Jeroboam*, 1 Kings 12.31.
By *Manaſſeh*, 2 Kings 21.3.
By *Jehoram*, 2 Chron.21.11.
By the people, all Judah, 1 *Kin.*14.23. *Jer.*7.31. and 19.5. & 3.2. & 32.35.
By Iſrael, 2 *Kings* 17.9. *Ezek.*6.3.

Taken away

By *Hezekiah*, 2 Kings 8.4. Iſai.36.7.
By *Joſiah*, 2 Kings 23.13.
By *Aſa*, 2 Chron.14.35. and 15.8.
By *Jehoſhaphat*, 2 Chron.17.6.

Tollerated

By *Jehoaſh*, 2 Kings 12.3.
By *Amaziah*, 2 Kings 14.4.
By *Azariah*, 2 Kings 15.4.

The Heathens high places

Commanded to be deſtroyed, *Levit.* 26.30. *Numb.*33.52.

Its put

For the place of worſhipping, 1 *Sam.* 9.19. and 10.3.13. 1 *Kings* 3.4.
For buildings erected, 2 *Kings* 23.15.
For mountaines and high walled Cities, *Deut.*32.13. high and fortified places, *Deut.*33.29.
For places of defence and ſafetie, 2 *Sam.*22.34. or honour and proſperitie, *Pſal.*18.34. *Iſai.*58.14.
For eminent and of height, *Prov.*8.2. which may be ſeene above other places, *Prov.* 9. 14.

Hill.

Collis, Exod.17.9.
Mons, Exod.24.4. Numb. 14.44.
Holy, *Pſal.*2.6. and 15.1.
Fruitfull, *Iſai.*5.1.
High, *Iſai.*30.25. *Ezek.*34.6. *Gen.* 7.19.
Laſting, *Deut.*33.15.
Perpetuall, *Hab.*3.6.
Everlaſting, *Gen.*49.26.

Hils of note:

Of Gaaſh, *Joſh.*24.30.
Of Samaria, 1 *Kings* 16.24.
Of Sion, *Pſal.*2.6. called the holy hill, *Pſal.*3.4. of the Lord, *Pſal.* 24.3. of God, *Pſal.*68.15.
Of Baſhan, *Pſal.*68.15.
Of Jeruſalem, *Iſai.*10.32.
Gareb, *Jer.*31.39.
Miſſar, *Pſal.*42.6.
Mars hill, *Acts* 17.22.
Of the foreskinnes, *Joſh.*5.3.

Its put

For an hill, 2 *Kings* 1.9. *Deut.*1.43.
For a mountaine, *Numb.*14.44.
For the Church and Kingdome of Chriſt, *Pſal.*2.6.
For Heaven, *Pſal.*15.1. and 20.7.

Contr.

Valley, or vale, *Deut.*1.7. *Joſh.*9.1.
Plaine, *Joſh.* 11.16. 1 *Sam.* 10.3. 2 *Chron.*9.27.
Champion, *Deut.*12.30.

Himſelfe.

Ipſe, 1 Sam.10.19.
His own proper perſon, *Exod.*21.3.4. 2 *Sam.*7.27. *Matth.*8.16.

Hin.

Hinis, a meaſure of liquid things, *Exod.*29.40. and 30.24.
Of oyle, *Numb.*5.4. *Ezek.*45.24.
Of winde, *Numb.*5.5. and 28.14.

Hinder.

Remorari, retinere, retardare, Gen. 24.56.
Cunctari, prohibere, deſinere, Numb. 22.16.
Vetare, Acts 8.36.
Impedire, intercidere, Gal.5.7.
Dare remorationem, offendiculum, 1 Cor.9.12.
To ſtop, 2 *Cor.* 11.10.
The various acceptions of the word may be collected from the various tranſlations.

Contr.

Contr.
To further, *Iohn* 38.11. *Ezra* 8.36.
To let alone, *Exod.*32.10.

Hire.

Merces, Gen.30.18.
Wages, *Gen.*29.15. *Exod.*2.9. *Jer.* 22.13.
Reward, *Matth.*6.2. *Rom.*4.4.
Its put
For wages, *Gen.*30.33. *James* 5.4. *Luke* 10.7.
For that which is promiſed for the uſe of a beaſt, *Zech.* 8.10. *Exod.* 22.15.
For a profered gift, *Gen.*18.31. *Micah* 1.7. *Deut.*23.18.
For reward, *Micah* 3.11.
It may not be deteined, *Deut.*24.15. *James* 5.4.

To hire.

Conducere, Iſai. 46.6. Matth. 20.1. Gen.30.16.

Hired.

Mercenarius, Exod.12.45.
Applyed
To ſervants, *Levit.*22.10. *Deut.*24.14.
To men, *Jer.*46.21.
To an houſe, *Acts* 28.30.

Hireling.

Mercenarius, Job 7.1.
For a day, *Job* 14.6.
For dayes, *Job* 7.1.
For yeares, *Iſai.*16.14. and 21.16.
His Properties:
He looketh for the reward of his work, *Job* 7.2.
In danger he leaveth his flocke, *John* 10.12.13.
He is not
To have his wages deteined, *Levit.* 19.13. *Deut.* 24.15. *James* 5.4.
To be oppreſſed, *Mal.*3.5.

Hiſſe.

Sibilare, 1 Kings 9.8.
Exibilare, Job 27.23.
Mentioned
With clap hands, *Job* 27.23. *Lam.* 2.15.
With aſtoniſhed, *Jer.*19.8. and 49.17.
With wag the head, *Lam.*2.15.
With gnaſh the teeth, *Lam.*2.16.
With wag the hand, *Zeph.*2.15.
It noteth
Contempt, *Job* 27.23. *Lam.*2.15.
Diſlike, 1 *Kings* 9.8.
Admiration, *Jer.*49.17.
Its put
For to call for, *Iſai.*5.26. *Zech.*10.8.

Hilling.

Sibilus, 2 Chron.29.8.
Perpetuall, *Jer.*18.16.
Its threatned as a puniſhment, *Jer.* 19.8. and 25.9. *Micah* 6.16.

Hoare and Hoarie.

Canus, canities, doctus in lege, Levit. 19.32. 1 Kings 2.6.9.
Gray haires, *Gen.*44.31.
Its applyed
To the head, *Prov.*16.31.
To the froſt, *Job* 38.29.
To the deep, *Job* 41.32.

Hold.

Propugnaculum, Arx, præſidium, Judg. 9.46.49. 1 Sam.22.4.
Munitio, 2 Cor.10.4.
Cuſtodia, Acts 4.3. Revel.18.2.
Strong, *Iſai.*31.9. *Nahum* 1.7.
Its put
For a place of ſafetie, 2 *Sam.*5.7. and 23.14.
For a priſon houſe, *Acts* 4.3.
For a place to be in, *Revel.*18.2.
For ſtrength of carnall counſell, or what the corrupt heart of man can oppoſe againſt God, 2 *Cor.*10.4.

Holie.

Sanctus, mundus, Iſai.65.5. Exod.3.5.
Its applyed
Unto the Lord God, *Joſh.* 24.19. 1 *Sam.*6.20. *Iſai.* 5.16. and 6.3. *Dan.*4.8. *Revel.*6.10.

Holy is
His arme, *Pſal.*98.1.
His name, *Pſal.*103.1.
His Covenant, *Luke* 1.72.
His Promiſe, *Pſal.*105.42.
His Commandements and Law, 2 *Pet.*2.21. *Rom.*7.12.
The Scriptures, his Word, 2 *Tim.*3.15. *Rom.*1.2.
His works, *Pſal.*145.17.
His Houſe, 2 *Cor.*30.27.
His Temple, 1 *Cor.*3.17.
To Perſons:
Unto the Father, *John* 17.11.
Unto the Sonne, *Acts* 4.27.30. *Heb.* 7.26. *Pſal.*16.10.
To the Spirit, *Iſai.*63.10. *Epheſ.*1.13. *Pſal.*51.11. *Epheſ.*4.30.
To Angels, *Matth.*25.31. *Mark* 8.38.
Congregation and people of God, *Numb.*16.3. *Deut.*26.19. *Dan.*12.7. 1 *Pet.* 2.9.
Prophets, 2 *Pet.*3.2. *Acts* 3.21. *Revel.*22.6.
Apoſtles, *Revel.*18.20. *Epheſ.*3.5.
Men of God, 2 *Pet.*1.21. *Exod.*22.31. 2 *Kings* 4.9.
Brethren, 1 *Theſſ.*5.27. *Heb.*3.1.
Seed, *Iſai.*6.13. *Ezra* 9.2.
Women, 1 *Pet.*3.5.

To Ordinances Leviticall:
Fleſh, *Jer.*11.15. *Levit.*6.27.
Inſtruments, *Numb.*31.6.
Veſſels, 1 *Sam.*21.5.1 *Chron.*22.19.
Offerings, 2 *Chron.*35.13.
Prieſthood, 1 *Pet.*2.5.
Gifts, *Exod.*22.38. *Ezek.*48.20.
Oyntments, *Exod.*30.25.
Garments, *Exod.*35.21. *Levit.*16.4.
Crowne, *Levit.*8.9.
To Time:
The Sabbath, *Exod.*16.23. and 31.15. *Nehem.*8.10. *Col.*2.16.
To place:
Ground, *Exod.*3.5. *Joſh.*5.15.
Dwelling of God, 2 *Chron.*30.27.
Heaven, *Pſal.*20.6.
Hill, *Pſal.*43.3.
Mountaine of Jeruſalem, *Iſai.*27.13. *Zeph.*3.11.
Citie, *Iſai.*48.2. *Matth.*4.5.
Houſe, *Iſai.*64.11. *Dan.*9.24.
Chambers, *Ezek.*42.13. and 46.19.
Temple, 1 *Cor.*3.17. *Pſa.*5.7. *Hab.*2.10.
Place, *Hab.* 9.12.
To things:
Things, *Numb.*18.32. 1 *Cor.*9.13.
Scriptures, *Rom.*1.2. 2 *Tim.* 3.15.
Law, *Rom.*7.12.
Firſt fruit and lump, *Rom.*11.16. *Levit.*19.24.
Root and branches, *Rom.*11.16.
Hands, 1 *Tim.*2.8.
Calling, 2 *Tim.*1.9.
Its mentioned
With pure, *Exod.*30.35.
With mightie, *Dan.*8.24.
With juſt and good, *Rom.*7.12.
With acceptable, *Rom.*12.1.
With unblameable, *Col.*1.22.
With beloved, *Col.*3.12.
With juſt, temperate, *Tit.*1.8.
With harmeleſſe, undefiled, ſeparate from ſinners, *Heb.*7.26.
With true, *Revel.*6.10.
With bleſſed, *Revel.*20.6.
Without blame, *Epheſ.*1.4. and 5.27.
Its put
For infinitely pure; So God, *Levit.* 11.44. and 19.2.
For conſecrated, and ſet apart for holy uſes, *Hag.*2.12. *Levit.*21.12. So perſons, times, and places, and things.
For one ſeparate from Jew and Gentile, by the grace of Gods Covenant, 1 *Cor.*7.14.
Contr.
Unholy, *Levit.*10.10.
Prophane, *Heb.* 12.16.

Holineſſe.

Sanctitas, Exod.15.11.
Sanctificatio, Sanctum, Exod.28.36.
Its aſcribed
To God, *Pſal.*30.4. and 97.12. and 89.35. *Zech.*14.20.
To heaven his throne, *Pſal.* 47.8.
To mount Zion, *Pſal.* 48.1.
To Gods Spirit, *Rom.*1.4.
To man, as a duty, 2 *Cor.*7.1. 1 *Th.*3.13.

Its

Its mentioned
With righteouſneſſe, *Luke* 1.71. *Rom.* 6.2. *Epheſ.* 4.24.
With charitie, 1 *Tim.*2.15.
With peace, *Heb.*12.14.
Its put
For Gods holineſſe eſſentiall, *Pſal.* 89.31. *Amos* 4.2. *Jer.*23.9.
For that which he communicateth to us, *Heb.*12.10.
For that which we are to performe, *Luke* 1.75.
For that part of the image of God renewed in us, *Epheſ.*4.24.
For ſanctification, 1 *Theſſ.*4.7.
Contr.
Uncleanneſſe, 1 *Theſſ.*4.7.
Pollution, 2 *Pet.*2.20.

Holy Ghoſt. See Ghoſt. Spirit.

Spiritus ſanctus, Matth.1.18.
The Comforter, *John* 14.16.
The Spirit of God, *Gen.*1.2.
The Spirit of Chriſt, *Rom.*8.9.
The third perſon in the Trinitie, *Matth.*28.19.1 *John* 5.7.
Acts of Him:
Teacheth, 1 *Cor.*2.13.
Speake in the holy men, & by them, *Mark* 12.36. *Acts* 1.16.
Reveales, 1 *Cor.*2.10. and foretelleth, *Luke* 2.26.
Moveth to holy ſpeeches, *Luke* 1.41. 42.67.68. and 2.25.26.2 *Pet.*1.21.
Comforteth, *John* 14.26. and 9.31. and 13.51.
Enboldeneth in the profeſſion and teaching of Chriſt, *Acts* 4.8.13.33.
Witneſſeth of Chriſt, *Acts* 3.32. *Rom.* 8.15. *Acts* 20.23.
Sheddeth Gods love in our hearts, *Rom.*5.5.
Maketh to abound in hope, *Rom.* 15.13.
Sanctifieth, *Rom.*15.16.
Reneweth, *Tit.*3.5.
Signifieth, *Heb.*9.8.
Searcheth all things, even the deep things of God, 1 *Cor.*2.10.
Makes us to diſcern ſpirituall things, 1 *Cor.*2.10-15.
Its put
For the third perſon in the Trinitie, 1 *John* 5.7.
For his ſpirituall gifts, *Luke* 2.25. *John* 8.39.
For the miniſterie of the Word, which the holy Ghoſt uſeth, *Acts* 7.51.
For the externall appearing of it, as in *Acts* 2.3. with the gifts therewith, *Acts* 8.15.17.20. and 10.44. and 11.15.16. and 19.6.
For the efficacie and powerfull work thereof, *John* 3.5. *Matth.*3.11.
Contr.
The Devill, *See* Devill, *Luke* 4.33.
Uncleane Spirit, *Matth.*10.1. 26.27.

Holy One.

Sanctus, Iſai. 40. 25.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Job* 6.10. *Iſai.*43.15. *Hoſ.* 11.9.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, God and man, *Pſal.* 16.10. *Mark* 1.24. *Acts* 3.14.
Of *Aaron* the high Prieſt, *Deut.*33.8.
Of an heavenly and cœleſtial Creature, *Dan.*4.13.17.23.

Holy place.

Sanctuarium, ſanctitas, ſanctum medium ſanctum, Exod. 27.33. and 29.35.
Its put
For the Court, *Exod.* 29.30. *Levit.* 10.13.
For the middle place betweene the out Court and the Oracle, *Exod.* 16.33.
For the moſt holy, *Levit.*16.2.
For the whole Temple, *Acts* 6.13.
For *Judea*, as ſome think, *Luk.*21.20.

Holy of holy, or, moſt holy place.

Sanctum ſanctorum, Sanctitas ſanctitatum, Exod.26.34. Heb.9.8.24.
The Oracle, 1 *Kings* 6.19. and 8.8. where God made anſwere, *Numb.* 7.89.
Moſt holy houſe, 2 *Chron.*3.8.
Its put
For that place in the Temple, into which none but the high Prieſts entred, and that but once a yeare, *Levit.*16.
For heaven, *Heb.*10.19.
For the Court of the Sanctuarie, *Numb.*18.10.

Moſt holy.

Sanctiſsimus, Jude verſ.20.
Sanctus Sanctorum, Levit.2.3. Exod. 29.37.
Sanctitas ſanctitatum, Numb.4.4.
Its applyed
To the Altar, *Exod.*40.10.
To attonement, *Exod.*30.10.
To all the veſſels of the Tabernacle, and other things therein, *Exod.* 30.29.36.
To offerings, *Levit.*2.3.10. and 6.17. 25. and 7.1. and 10.12.17. *Numb.* 18.9.
To the place of Gods worſhip, 1 *Chron.*6.49.
To our Chriſtian faith, *Jude* 20.

Home.

Intus, in medium domus, Deut.21.12.
Tabernaculum, Judg.19.9.
Lacus ſuus, 1 Sam.2.20.
Domus, domi, 1 Sam.6.10.
Its put
For ones dwelling place, 2 *Sam.* 17.23. *Prov.*7.19.20. *John* 19.27.
For the bodie, 2 *Cor.*5.6.
For ones owne Familie, 1 *Tim.*5.4.
For within doores, *Tit.*2.5.

Homeborne.

Indigena, Exod.12.49.
Borne at home, *Levit.*18.9.
Contr.
A ſtranger, *Exod.*12.49.
Abroad, or without, *Levit.*18.9.

Homer. See Omer.

Homer, Ezek.45.11.13.14.
Corus, cumulus, acervus, Numb.11.32. Levit.27.16.
A meaſure containing ten buſhels, *Ezek.* 45.14.

Honeſt.

Honeſtus, bonus, Rom. 12.17. 1 Pet. 2.12.
Pudicus, Phil.4.8.
Pulcher, 2 Cor.13.7.
Probatus teſtimonio, boni teſtimonii, ſpectatæ probitatis, de quo extet teſtimonium, teſtimonio ornatus, Acts 6.3.
Venerable.
Blameleſſe. *See* Blameleſſe.
Of good report, *Acts* 10.22.
Its applyed
To report, *Acts* 6.3.
To things, 2 *Cor.*8.21.
To converſation, 1 *Pet.*2.12.
Its mentioned
With juſt, pure, lovely, *Phil.*4.8.
Contr.
Diſhoneſt, *Ezek.*22.13.27.
Shamefull, *Jer.*11.13.
Of ill report, *Gen.*37.2.
No good report of, 1 *Sam.*1.24.

Honeſtly.

Compoſitè, modeſtè, decenter, honeſtè, cum honeſtate, Rom.13.13.
Comiter, 1 Theſſ.4.12.
Pulchrè, bene, Heb.13.18.
Contr.
Shameleſly, 2 *Sam.* 6.20.

Honeſtie.

Honeſtas, puritas, caſtitas, 1 Tim.2.2.
Its put for decent covering and rayment, 1 *Cor.*12.23.
Contr
Diſhoneſtie, 2 *Cor.*4.2.
Reproch, ſhame, *Pſal.*69.7.

Honour.

Honor, Numb.22.17.
Gloria, Pſal. 7.5.
Majeſtas, Pſal. 8.5.
Pretium, Pſal. 49.20.

Decor, vita, Prov.5.9.
Great, *Dan.2.6. Numb.22.17.*
Glorious, *Pſal.145.5.*
Double, 1 *Tim.5.17.*
Aboundant, 2 *Cor.* 12.24.
Its mentioned
With name, *Deut.26.19.*
With glorie, 1 *Chron.16.27. Pſal.8.5.*
With dignitie, *Eſther 6.3.*
With majeſtie, *Pſal.21.5. Dan.5.18.*
With righteouſneſſe, *Prov.21.21.*
With wiſedome, *Eccleſ.10.1.*
With praiſe, *Jer.33.9.* 1 *Pet.1.7.*
With rewards, *Dan. 2.6.*
With kingdome, *Dan.4.36.*
With peace, *Rom.2.10.*
With ſanctification, 1 *Theſſ.4.4.*
With power, 1 *Tim.6.16.*
With thankes, *Revel.4.9.*
With bleſſing, *Revel.5.12.13.*
With wealth, 2 *Chron.1.11.*
With ſalvation, *Revel.19.1.*
Its put
For a name and praiſe, *Exod.14.17.*
For a place of dignitie, *Numb.22.37. Pſal 49.20.*
For eſteeme and credit, *Judg. 4.9.* 2 *Chron.26.18.*
For renowne, or ſoul, *Pſal.7.5.*
For that which may procure honour, comelineſſe, ſtrength, beautie, outward eſtate, *Prov.5.9. Gen.31.1.*
For preferment or advancement, *Prov.15.33.* and *26.1.*
For due ſubjection, 1 *Pet.2.17.*
For reverence, *Rom.13.7.*
For eſtimation, 1 *Cor.12.26.* 1 *Theſſ.* 4.4. *Mat.15. John* 4.34.
For an office or function, *Heb.4.5.*
For glorie and praiſe, *John* 5.41.44.
For great account, *Col.2.23.*
For that which is contrary to filthy debaſement, 1 *Theſſ.4.4.*
For honorable uſe, 2 *Tim.2.21.*
For kinde favours, and courteſies, *Acts* 28.10.
Contr.
Diſhonour, 2 *Tim.2.20.* 2 *Cor.6.8.*

To honour, or, give honour, do honour.

Honorare, Exod.20.12. Levit.19.32.
Admirari, Levit.19.15.
Honorificare, glorificare, Judg. 9.9. 1 *Sam.2.30.*
This is to be done
To God, 1 *Sam.2.30. Prov.3.9. Mal.* 1.6. the Father, *John* 5.23. *Revel.* 19.7.
The Sonne, *John* 5.23.
To Parents by children, *Exod.20.12. Epheſ.6.2. Matth.15.4.*
To the King, 1 *Pet.2.17.*
To the ancient, *Levit.19.32.*
To the wife by the husband, 1 *Pet.3.7.*
To widowes that be widowes indeed, 1 *Tim.5.3.*
To maſters by ſervants, 1 *Tim.6.1.*
To painfull Teachers, 1 *Tim.5.17.*
To one another, *Rom.12.10.*
To all men, 1 *Pet.2.17.*
God honoureth
Thoſe that honour him, 1 *Sam.2.30.*
Thoſe that ſerve Chriſt, *John* 12.16.
Thoſe which work good, *Rom.2.10.*
Its put
For to celebrate ones funerall, 2 *Chron.32.33.*
For to ſhew high reſpect unto, *Eſther 6.6.*
For to countenance one, 1 *Sam.15.30. Levit.* 19.15.
For to advance, *Prov.26.8.*
For reverent reſpect to, *Levit.19.32.*

Honourable.

Honorabilis, inclytus, glorioſus, honoratus, Gen.34.19.
Nobilis, Numb.22.15. 1 Sam.9.6.
Clarus, 1 Sam.22.14.
Its ſpoken
Of men, *Nehem.3.10. Iſai.5.13.*
Of women, *Pſal.45.10. Acts* 13.50. and 17.12.
Of the Prophet, 1 *Sam.9.6.*
Of great mens ſonnes, *Gen.34.19.*
Of Princes great men, *Numb.22.15.* 1 *Sam.22.14.*
Of ſingular worthies, 2 *Sam.23.19.23.*
Of a Martiall Commander, 2 *Ki.5.1.*
Of Merchants and Traffiquers, *Iſai.23.8.*
Of Gods work, *Pſal.111.3.*
Of Gods Law, *Iſai.42.21.*
Of the Lords Sabbath, *Iſai.58.13.*
Of marriage, *Heb.13.4.*
Its mentioned
With glorious, *Pſal.111.3.*
With great, 2 *Kings* 5.2.
With ancient, *Iſai.9.15.*
With precious in Gods ſight, *Iſai.* 43.4.
With holy, *Iſai.58.13.*
With devout, *Acts* 13.50.
With mighrie, *Job* 22.8.
Contr.
Baſe, *Iſai.* 3.5. *See* Baſe. Vile.

To be honoured.

Glorificari, Exod. 14.4.
Honore affici, Prov.13.18. 1 Cor.12.26
Honorificari, Prov.27.18.
Magnificari, Iſai.43.23.
Who is ſo:
God, *Exod.14.4. Dan.4.34.*
He that regardeth the reproofe, *Pro.* 13.18.
He that waiteth on his maſter, *Prov.* 27.18.
Contr.
Deſpiſe, *Lam.1.8.*
Setteth light by, *Deut.27.16.*

Honey.

Mel, Exod.16.31. Levit.2.11.
Wild, *Matth.3.4.*
Good, *Prov.24.13.*
Its mentioned
With olive, *Deut.8.8.*
With wine, 2 *Chron.31.5.*
With milke, *Cant.* 4.11.
With butter, *Iſai.7.22.*
With fine flowre & oyle, *Ezek.16.13.*
With locuſts, *Matth.3.4.*
It was
That wherewith wafers were made, *Exod.16.31.*
Not to be in any offring, *Levit.2.11.*
Sold as a Merchandize with other things, *Ezek.27.17.*
Plentifull in Judea, *Deut.8.8.* 1 *Sam.* 14.5.26.
Food, *Matth.3.4.* 1 *Sam.14.29. Luke* 24.42.
Its put
For honey it ſelfe, *Judg.14.8.*
For ſweet fruit, *Deut.32.13.*
For any thing daintie and ſweet, *Prov.25.16.*
For comfortable and ſweet words of grace, *Cant.4.11.*
For the fruit and grace of the Word, *Cant.5.1.*
Contr.
Gall. *See* Gall. Bitterneſſe.
Every bitter thing, *Prov.27.7.*

Honey combe.

Favus mellis, 1 Sam.14.27.
Its the ſweeteſt thing to the taſte, *Prov.24.13.*
Compared to it is
Gods word, *Pſal.19.10.* and *119.103. Iſai.* 55.1.
The doctrine and prayers of the Church, *Cant.4.11.*
The lips of a ſtrange woman, *Prov.* 5.3.
Pleaſant words, *Prov.16.24.*
Its put
For fruit and grace of Gods word, *Cant.5.1.*
For any thing pleaſant and wholeſome, *Prov.27.7.*

Hooke.

Uncinus, anſa, Exod.38.19.
Anſula, Exod.38.28.
Hamus, Job 41.1.
Juncus, circulus, Job 41.2.
Fræum, Ezek.38.4.
Falx, Iſai. 2.4.
Its put
For that a thing is hanged on, or faſtened to, *Exod.38.19.28.*
For a fiſhing hooke, *Matth.17.27.*
For an hooke to prune with, *Iſai.2.4.* and 18.5. *Joel* 3.10.

For an inſtrument of peace and profit, *Micah* 4.3. *Iſai.*2.4.
For Gods inſtruments of diſpleaſure, *Iſai.*18.5.
For Gods reſtraining power and meanes, *Ezek.*38.4. *Iſai.*37.29.

Hope. See Truſt. Expectation. Wait. Long for.

Spes, Ruth 1.12.
Pœnitentia, expectatio, Ezra 10.2.
Good, 2 *Theſſ.*2.16.
Bleſſed, *Tit.*2.13.
Lively, 1 *Pet.*1.3.
Earneſt, *Phil.*1.20.
Sure, ſtedfaſt, *Heb.*6.19.
Its of things not ſeene, *Rom.*8.24.
By it we are ſaved, *Rom.*8.24.
It makes not aſhamed, *Rom.*5.5.

Its to be

In the Lord, *Pſal.*31.24. and 33.22. and 38.15.2 *Chron.*16.7. *Job* 13.15.
In his mercy, *Pſal.*33.18. and 147.11.
In his word, *Pſal.*119.81. and 130.5.
In Chriſt, *Rom.*15.19.

Its mentioned

With faith, 1 *Pet.*1.21. 1 *Cor.*13.13.
With joy, 1 *Theſſ.*2.19.
With expectation, *Phil.*1.20.
With love, 1 *Cor.*13.13.
With experience, *Rom.*5.4.
With reſurrection, *Acts* 23.6.
With quietly wait, *Lam.*3.26.
With ſober, 1 *Pet.*1.13.

There is hope

Of the poore, *Job* 5.16. *Pſal.*9.19.
Of man, *Job* 14.19.
Of the hypocrite, *Job* 27.8.
Of the Righteous, *Prov.*10.28.
Of a foole, *Prov.*26.12.
Of Iſrael, *Jer.* 14.8.
Of his people, *Joel* 3.16.
Of unjuſt, *Prov.* 11.7.

Of what is hope:

Of eternall life, *Tit.*3.7. and 1.2.
Of Salvation, 1 *Theſſ.*5.8.
Of glory, *Col.*1.27. *Rom.*5.2.
Of our calling, *Epheſ.*4.4. and 1.18.
Of righteouſneſſe, *Gal.*5.5.
Of the promiſe, *Acts* 26.6.

Its put

For expectation, 1 *Cor.*15.19. *Rom.*5.2
For that which is hoped for, *Tit.*2.13. *Col.* 1.4.5. *Rom.*8.24. *Epheſ.* 1. 18. and 4.4.
For faith, 1 *Pet.* 3.15.
For Jeſus Chriſt, *Acts* 26.6. & 28.20. 1 *Tim.*1.1.
For him I hope in, which is God, *Pſa.* 142. 5.
For the fruit of our hope, 1 *Cor.*15.19.

Examples of ſuch as had hope:
See Truſt.

David, Pſal.25.3.5.15.21. and 27.14. and 31.25. and 39.8.
The faithfull, *Iſai.* 25.9. *Jer.* 14. 22. *Rom.*5.2. *Prov.*14.32.
Joſeph of Arimathea, *Luke* 23.51.
Diſciples, *Luke* 24.21.
Saint *Paul*, Acts 23.6. and 24.15. and 26.6.7 and 28.20. 2 *Cor.*1.10.
Abraham, Rom.4.18.
Theſſalonians, 1 *Theſſ.*1.3.

Horne.

Cornu, 1 Sam.2.1.
Notable, *Dan.* 8.5.
Great, *Dan.*8.21.
Little, *Dan.*7.8. and 8.9.
Broken, *Dan.*8.8.
Iron, *Micah* 4.13.
Of ivorie, *Ezek.*27.15.

There is the horne

Of the Anointed, 1 *Sam.*2.10. *Pſal.* 148.14.
Of Salvation, 2 *Sam.*22.3. *Pſal.*18.2. *Luke* 1.69.
Of *David*, Pſal.132.17.
Of *Moab*, Jer. 48.25.
Of Iſrael, *Lam.*2.3.
Of the houſe of Iſrael, *Ezek.*29.21.
Of the wicked, *Pſal.*75.10.
Of the righteous, *Pſal.*75.10.
Of the Gentiles, *Zech.*1.21.

Sorts of hornes:

Naturall, as on beaſts, *Exod.*21.29. *Pſal.*92.10. and 22.21. and 69.31.
Artificiall, *Exod.*27.1. and 30.2. and 19.13. *Levit.*4.7. 1 *Kings* 22.11. *Ezek.*27.15.
Myſticall, and in appearance, *Dan.*7. 8.11.20. and 8.5. *Revel.*5.6. and 9. 13. and 12.3. and 13.11. and 17.12.
Metaphoricall, *Pſal.*148.14. *Lam.*2.3.

This is put

For might, power, ſtrength, and glorie, 2 *Sam.*22.3. *Pſal.* 112.9. and 92.11.
For worſhip and renowne, *Job* 16.15.
For promotion, *Pſal.*75.5.6.
For Kings, *Dan.*8.21. *Revel.*17.12.
For dominion, with power, and pride of the wicked, *Pſal.*75.10.
For dominion, power and glorie of the righteous, *Pſal.*132.17. and 92. 11. and 148.14. 1 *Sam.*2.10.
For the almightineſſe of God expreſſed in his workes, *Hab.*3.4.

Horrible.

Horribilis, turpis, horrendus, Jer.5.30.
Fœdus valde, Jer.18.13. and 23.14.
Inquinamentum, fœditas, Hoſ.6.10.

Mentioned

With wonderfull aſtoniſhment to be amazed at, *Jer.* 5.30.

Its ſpoken

Of falſe Prophets, of wicked Prieſts, and fooliſh people affected to them, *Jer.*5.30.31. and 23.14.
Of people forſaking God, and fall to idolatrie, *Jer.*18.13.14.15.
Of ſpirituall whoredome in Iſrael, *Hoſ.*6.10.
Of a tempeſt upon the wicked, *Pſal.* 11.6.
Of a pit, *Pſal.* 40.2.

Horribly.

Vehementèr, extra modum, valdè, Jer. 2.12.
Horrore nimio, formidine, ſtupore, Ezek.32.10.

Horrour.

Terror, horror, timor magnus, Gen. 15.12.
It overwhelmeth, *Pſal.*55.5.
It taketh hold to ſhake and amaze, *Pſal.*119.53.

Mentioned

With fearefulneſſe, and trembling, *Pſal.*55.5.

It happeneth,

To foretell evils to come, *Gen.*15.12.
Upon a mans very troubled condition at the preſent, *Pſal.* 55.5. *Ezek.*7.18.
For the deſperate ſinning of others, *Pſal.* 119.53.

Hoſpitalitie.

Hoſpitalitas, Rom. 12.13.

A dutie

Of all Chriſtians, *Rom.*12.13.1 *Pet.* 4.9. *Heb.*13.2.
Of Miniſters, 1 *Tim.*3.2. *Tit.*1.8.

Examples.

Abraham, Gen. 18.3.4.5.
Lot, Gen.19.2.
Laban, Gen.24.31.32.
The old man in Gibeah, *Judg.*19. 20.21.
Jethro, Exod.2.20.
Rahab, Joſh. 2.1.
Davids friends, 1 *Sam.*30.31.
King of Moab, 1 *Sam.*22.3.
Widow of Zarephath, 1 *Ki.*17.10.15.
Shunamite, 2 *Kings* 4.8.
Job, Chap.31.32.
Martha, Luke 10.30.
Zacheus, Luke 19.6.
Simon the Tanner, *Acts* 10.6.
Lydia, Acts 16.15.
Aquila and *Priſcilla*, Acts 18.3, with 1 Cor.16.19.
Philip the Evangeliſt, *Acts* 21.8.
Mnaſon, Acts 21.16.
Publius, Acts 28.7.
Gaius, Rom.16.23. 3 *John* 6.
The fruit of it, *Heb.* 13.2. See in *Abrahams* Storie, *Gen.*18. in *Lots*, Gen.19. in the widow, 1 *Kings* 17. in the Shunamites Storie, 2 *Ki.*4.

Contr.

Inhoſpitalitie, example, in the Princes

ces of Succoth, of Penuel, *Judg.*8. 5.8. in *Nabal*, 1 Sam.25.10. in Gibeah, *Judg.*19.15.

Host.

Stabularius, Hospes, Tabernarius, Luke 10. 35.
Susceptor, Rom.16.23.

Host.

Exercitus, ornatus, Gen.2.1.
Castra, Gen.32.2. Exod.14.24.
This is,
Of Heaven, *Deut.* 4. 19. and 17. 3. 2 *Chron.*33.3. that is, the Sunne, Moone, and Starres.
Of men, 2 *Sam.*10.7. *Judg.* 7.8. an armed companie for battle, 2 *Chro.* 24.23. and 26.11.
Its put
For the camp of Israel in the wilderneſſe, *Exod.*16.13.
Alſo for the number under one Standard, *Numb.*2.4.6.8. & 1.52.
For Angels, his armies and powers in heavenly places, *Pſal.* 103.21. *Luke* 2.13. 1 *Kings* 22.19. *Gen.*32.2.

Lord of Hoſts.

Dominus exercituum, 1 Sam. 1.11. mentioned in the Pſalmes and Prophets above an hundred times, but not above once in the New Teſtament, *James* 5.4.

Hot.

Calidus, Joſh. 9.12.
Its applyed
To wrath, *Exod.*22.24.
To diſpleaſure, *Pſal.*6.1. and 38.1.
To a furnace, *Dan.*3.22.
To an Oven, *Hoſ.*7.7.
To iron, 1 *Tim.*4.2.
To the heart, *Deut.*19.6. *Pſal.*39.3.
To coales, *Prov.* 6. 28.
Contr.
Cold, *Revel.* 3.15.17.

Houre.

Hora, Dan. 3.6.
Its put
For an houre, *Matth.* 20. 3.5.6.
For a ſet and certaine time, *Matth.* 24.36.
For ſuch a time of the day, *Acts* 10. 30.
For a ſhort ſpace of time, *Revel.* 18. 10. 19.

Houſe.

Domus, Gen.19.4. Exod.12.46. and 20.17.
Dwelling, *Levit.*25.29. and 23.3.
Habitation. *See* Habitation.
Its put
For that wherein one dwelleth, *Gen.* 19.8. *Pſal.*132.3. *Matth.*8.14.
For a familie, houſhold, *Gen.* 7.1. *Prov.*15.27. *Heb.*11.7. 1 *Tim.* 3.4. *John* 4. 53.
For a priſon, *Gen.*40.14.
For linage, ſtock, or tribe, *Exod.*2.1. *Luke* 1.27. 1 *Sam.*25.3.
For poſteritie, 2 *Sam.*7.8. *Jer.*2.4. *Exod.*1.21.
For people, *Ezek.*2.5.
For ſubſtance, *Gen.*39.5.6. *Matth.* 23. 14.
For kindred, 1 *Tim.*5.8.
For our bodie, 2 *Cor.*5.1. *Eccleſ.*12.3.
For ones affaires, 2 *Kings* 20.1.
For cuſtodie, care and government, *Numb.*3.4.
Houſe of God:
This is put
For the Temple, *Ezra* 3.9. *Luk.*19.46. 1 *Chron.* 9.27. *Nehem.* 6. 16. holy, beautifull, *Iſai.*64.11.
For Heaven, *John* 14.2.
For a particular Church, 1 *Tim.*3.5.
For the Congregation of the people of Iſrael, *Heb.*3.2.5.
For the whole Church, *Heb.*3.6.
For the perſons of the faithfull, 1 *Pet.*4.17. *Heb.*3.6.
For true religion, *Pſal.*69.9. *John* 2.7.

Houſhold.

Familia, viri domus, Gen.18.19.
Filii, Gen. 45.11.
Domeſtici, Mat.10.25.36. Acts 10.7.
Famulitium, Luke 12.42.
Familiares, Rom.16.10.
Domus, 1 Cor. 1.16.
Its taken
Oeconomically, for the dwellers together in an houſe, *Acts* 16.15.
Spiritually, Gal. 6.10. Ephes.2.19. For the Church of Chriſt.

How.

Quomodò, Gen.39.9. Exod. 6.12.
Its ſpoken
For learnings ſake, *Luke* 1.34. 1 *Sam.*16.2.
To note reproofe, *Judg.*16.15.
Sorrow, 2 *Sam.*1.15. *Eſther* 8.6.
A putting off with diſlike, *Gen.*39.9. 1 *Chron.*13.12. *Pſal.*137.4.
Admiration, or extolling, *Cant.* 7.1. *Iſai.* 52.7.
Impoſſibilitie, 1 *Cor.*15.35. *Joh.*6.52. and 3.4.
Deſire, *Luke* 12.50.
The various uſe is according to the words annexed, and circumſtances conſidered.

Howbeit.

Verumtamen, tantummodò, 2 Sam.12.14.
It noteth
An exception from that before, 2 *Sam.* 23.19. *Acts* 7.48. and 17.34. and 27.26. 2 *Chron.*26.33.

How long.

Quouſq;, uſque quò, Exod.10.7.
It noteth continuance of time, with diſlike moſt commonly, *Exo.*16.28. *Pſal.*4.2. *Mark* 9.19.

Howle.

ululare, ejulare, Iſai. 13.6.
Its mentioned
With crying out, *Iſai.*14. 31. *Ezek.* 21.12. *Jer.*48.20.
With waile, *Micah* 1.8.
With lament, *Jer.*4.8.
With weep, *Iſai.*15.3. *James* 5.1.
Its ſpoken
Of the dogge properly.
Of the wicked in their calamitie, *Iſai.*13.6. and 15.2. and 16.7.
Of others upon Gods fearefull anger, *Jer.* 4.8. *Ezek.*21.19. and judgement, *Zech.*11.3.

Humanity, or Civill behaviour.

See Examples of Humilitie.

Humble.

Humilis, demiſſus oculis, qui inclinat oculos, Job 22.29. Luke 1.52.
Pauper afflictus, Pſal.9.12. and 10.12.
Manſuetus, Pſal.25.9. and 34.2.
Submiſſus, Prov.16.19.
Baſe in our owne eyes, 2 *Sam.*6.22.
Tender heart, 2 *Kings* 22.19.
The ſoule as a weaned Child, *Pſal.* 131.2
Low, *Prov.* 29.23.
Its mentioned
With the lowly, *Prov.*16.19.
With contrite, *Iſai.*57.15.
With grace, *James* 4.6.
Its ſpoken
Of the Spirit, *Prov.*16.19. *Iſai.*57.15.
Of the heart, *Dan.*5.22.
Contr.
Proud, *Prov.*16.19. *Luke* 1.51.
Haughtie, *Iſai.*10.33.
Loftie lookes, *Iſai.*2.12.

To humble.

Humiliare, ſubjicere, abjicere, severi, Exod.10.3.
Affligere, Deut.8.2.
Its mentioned
With to trie, *Deut.*8.16.
Its ſpoken
Of God, debaſing himſelf, *Pſal.*113.6. humbling others, *Deut.*8.3. *Levit.* 26.19. 2 *Cor.*12.21. *Hoſ.*4.7.
Of Chriſt, *Phil.* 2. 8.
Of man humbling himſelfe,
Worldly, *Prov.*6.3. *Pſal.*10.10.
Hypocritically, 1 *Kings* 21.29. 2 *Chron.*12.6. *Jonah* 3.6.
Vertuouſly, *Mat.*18.4. *James* 4.10. 1 *Pet.*5.6.
Repentantly in ſinceritie.

Examples.

Examples.

David, Pſal.35.13.
Hezekiah, 2 Chron.32.26.
Manaſſeh, 2 Chron.33.12.
Joſiah, 2 Chron.34.27.
Job, Chap.42.6.

Contr.

Not to humble ones ſelfe.

Examples of ſuch:

Amon, 2 Chron. 33.23.
Zedekiah, 2 Chron. 36.12.
The Jewes, *Jer.*44.10.
Belſhazzar, Dan.5.22.

Its put for

To debaſe and caſt down, *Luke* 14.11.
To become lowly in our own eyes, and ſo carrie our ſelves, *Mat.*18.4. and 23. 12.
To uſe meanes to procure favour, *Prov.* 6. 3.
To lay by ſtate for a time, *Jer.*13.18.
To afflict and trie, *Deut.* 8.2.16.
To ſhew repentance, 2 *Chron.* 7. 14. and 12.6. and 32.26.
To ſubmit, 2 *Chron.*30.11. *Gen.*16.9.
To worke griefe and ſorrow, 2 *Cor.* 12. 21.
To deflowre by force, *Judg.*19.24. or with conſent, *Deut.*22.24.& 21.14.

Humbly.

Modeſt, *Micah* 6. 8.

Humbleneſſe.

Demiſſio mentis, modeſtia, Col. 3.13.

Its mentioned

With bowels of mercy, kindneſſe, meekneſſe, long ſuffering, forbearing and forgiving, *Col.*3.13.

Contr.

Haughtineſſe, *Iſai.*2.11. *See* Haughtineſſe.
Loftineſſe, *Iſai.*2.17.
Arrogancie; *Jer.* 48. 29. *See* Arrogancie.

Humiliation.

Depreſſio, anguſtia, humilitas, Acts 8. 33.

Contr.

Exaltation. *See* Exaltation.

Humilitie.

Humilitas, Prov.15.33.
Modeſtia, manſuetudo, Prov.22.4.
Depreſſio, Acts 20.19.
Voluntarie, *Col.*2.18.

Its mentioned

With the feare of God, *Prov.*22.4.
With teares & tentations, *Acts* 20.19.

Voluntarie Humilitie.

With will-worſhip, *Col.*2.23.
With worſhipping of Angels, *Col.*2.18

Examples of Humilitie before God, before men.

Abraham; Gen.18.27. and 23.7.
Hagar, Gen.16.9.
Jacob, Gen.32.10. and 33.3.
Rachel, and the reſt, *Gen.*33.6.7.
Joſephs brethren, *Gen.*50.18.
Moſes, Exod.3.11. and 4.10. and 18.7. Numb.12.3.
Gibeonites, *Joſh.*9. 11.
Gideon, Judg.6.15. and 8.2.23.
Reubenites, *Joſh.*22.21.22.
Ruth, Chap.2.11.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.16.
David, 1 Sam.18.18.23. and 24.8.14. and 26.20. and 2 *Sam.*7.18. and 15.26.30.
Saul, 1 Sam.10.21.22.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.41.
Mephiboſheth, 2 Sam. 9. 8. and 19. 27. 28.
Salomon, 1 Kings 3.7.
Ahab, 1 Kings 21.27.
The captaine of fiftie, 2 *Kings* 1.13.
Naaman, 2 Kings 5.9.
Hazael, 2 Kings 8.13.
Hezekiah, 2 Ki. 20.19. 2 Chr.32.26.
Joſiah, 2 Kings 22.19.
Roboboam, 2 Chron.12.7.12.
Jehoſhaphat, 2 Chron.20.5. and 19.3.
Manaſſeh, 2 Chron.33.12.
Job, Chap.1.20. and 9.15.
Iſaiah, Chap.20.2.
Jeremiah, Chap.1.6. and 11.19.
Ezekiel, Chap.2.1.
Eſther, Chap.4.15. and 7.3.4.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan.2.46.
Daniel, Chap.9.7.18.
John Baptiſt, Mat.3.1.14. Mark 1.7. Luke 3.6. John 1.27.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Iſai.*53.7. *Matth.* 3.13. and 8.20. and 11. 29. and 20.28. *Phil.* 2.7. *Luke* 2.51. and 22. 27. *John* 6.15. and 13.5.
Centurion, *Matt.*8.8. *Luke* 7.6.
Canaanitiſh woman, *Matt.*15.25.27. *Mark* 7.28.
Apoſtles, *Matth.*21.7.
The Virgin *Mary*, Luke 1.38.
Elizabeth, Luke 1.41.42.
Peter, Luke 5.8. Acts 3.3. and 10.26.
The Publican, *Luke* 18.13.
Saint *Paul*, Acts 9.6. and 14.14. and 22.10. *Rom.*15.30. 1 *Cor.* 15.8.9. 2 *Cor.*1.1. and 11.7. and 12. 11. *Epheſ.*3.8. *Phil.*4.12. 1 *Theſſ.* 2.7. 2 *Theſſ.*1.11. 1 *Tim.*1.15.

Its put

For lowlineſſe and modeſtie of mind, *Prov.* 22.4.
For a baſe and abjected Spirit, uſed in ill part, *Col.*2.18.23.

Contr.

Pride, *Levit.*26.19. *Pſal.*31.20.
Arrogancie, ſee before.

Humanitie.

Humanitas, its commended, *Deu.*25.3. *Prov.*12.10. *Gal.*6.2.

It conſiſts in two things:

I. In civill and courteous behaviour, both for words and geſture.

Examples.

Abraham, Gen.18.2.3.4.5. and 23.7.
Ephron, Gen.23.11.15.
Lot, Gen.19.1.2.7.
Laban, Gen.24.31. and 29.13.& 31.55.
Jacob, Gen.29.11. and 33.3.15. and 47. 7. 10.
Eſau, Gen. 33. 4.
Jacobs wives and handmaides, *Gen.* 33. 6. 7.
Joſephs brethren, *Gen.* 42. 6. 10.13. and 43.26.28. and 44.14.
Joſeph, Gen.43.29. and 45.4. and 46. 29. and 48. 12.
Moſes, Exod.18.7.
The Levite, *Judg.*19.19.
Naomi, Ruth 1.8.9.13.
Orpah, Ruth 1.7.14.
Boaz, Ruth 2.4.8.
Ruth, Chap.2.10.13.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.15.18.
David, 1 Sam. 20.41. and 24.8. and 25.6-8.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.23.24-28.41.
Joab, 2 Sam.14.22.
Bathſheba, 1 Kings 1.16.31.
Nathan, 1 Kings 1.23.
Claudius Lyſias, Acts 23.19.
Adonijah, 1 Kings 1.53.
Eunuch, *Acts* 8.31.

II. In kindneſſe and ſhewing of courteſie and pitie.

Examples.

Pharaoh, Gen.12.16.
Melchiſedek, Gen.14.18.
Abraham, Gen.18.5-8.
Lot, Gen.19.2.
Abimelech, Gen.20.14.15.
Children of *Heth*, Gen.23.6.11.
Rebekah, Gen.24.18-20.
Abrahams ſervant, *Gen.*24.32.
Laban, Gen.24.31-33. and 29.14.15.
Jacob, Gen.29.10.
Eſau, Gen. 33.15.
Joſeph, Gen. 43.31.
Joſephs ſteward, Gen.43.24.
Jethro, Exod.2.20.
Old man of Gibeah, *Judg.*19.20.21.
Boaz, Ruth 2.8.9.12.14.
Jonathan, 1 Sam. 18.4. and 20.4.42.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.18.
Achiſh, 1 Sam.27.3. and 28.2.
The King of Moab, 1 *Sam.*22.3.4.
David, 1 Sam.30.11.12.
Barzillai, and others, 2 *Sam.*17.27.29.
Obadiah, 1 Kings 18.4.
Jehoſhabeath, 2 Chron.22.11.
Princes of Ephraim, 2 *Chron.*28.15.
Ebedmelech, Jer. 38.9.
The Jaylor, *Acts* 16.33.34.
Felix, Acts 24.23.24.
Julius, Acts 27.3.
The Barbarians, *Acts* 28.2.

Rahab,

Rahab, Heb. 11.31.
Onesiphorus, 2 Tim. 1.16.17.
Contr.
Inhumanitie, *Judg.* 19.15. 1 *Sam.* 25. 10.11.
Crueltie. *See* Crueltie.

Hunger.

Fames, Exod. 16.3.
Famine. *See* Famine.
Dearth, *Gen.* 41.54. *See* Dearth.
Scarceneſſe, *Deut.* 8.9.
Its mentioned
With thirſt, 2 *Cor.* 11.27.
With want, *Deut.* 28.48.
The Effects of it:
Maketh faint, *Lam.* 2.19.
Conſumeth, *Ezek.* 34.29.
Cauſeth to periſh, *Luke* 15.17. to die, *Jer.* 38.9.
Slayeth, *Lam.* 4.9. killeth, *Revel.* 6.8.
Maketh bitter to be ſweet, *Prov.* 27.7
To ſnatch, *Iſai.* 9.20.
Its two-fold:
Corporall, *Jer.* 42.14. 1 *Cor.* 11. 34. *Nehem.* 9.15.
Spirituall, *John* 6.35. *Amos* 8. 11. *Luke* 6.25.

To hunger.

Eſurire, penuria affligi, Deut. 8.3.
Corporally, *Rom.* 12.20.
Spiritually, *Matth.* 5.6.
Threatned as a puniſhment, *Deut.* 28.48. *Prov.* 19.15. *Amos* 8.11.
Its put for any want, *Rom.* 12.20.
Contr.
To be full, *Luke* 6.25.
To have enough, *Luke* 15.17.

Hungrie.

Famelicus, eſuriens, fame fatigari, 2 Sam. 17.29.
Fame laborare, 2 Kings 7.12.
Emptie, *Iſai.* 32.6. and 29.8.
The appetite not filled, *Eccleſ.* 6.7.
Mentioned
With hardly beſtead, *Iſai.* 8.21.
With not ſatisfied, *Iſai.* 9.20.
With ſtrength faileth, *Iſai.* 44.12.
With the ſoule fainting, *Pſal.* 107.5.
With longing, *Pſal.* 107.9.
With oppreſſed, *Pſal.* 146.7.
Effects:
The ſoule to faint, *Pſal.* 107.5.
To ſteale, *Prov.* 6.30.
Bitter things become toothſome, *Prov.* 27.7.
Such are regarded
Of God, *Pſal.* 107.9.36. and 146.7.
Of good men, *Iſai.* 58. 7.10. *Prov.* 25.21.
Its put
For want of food, with deſire thereto, *Mat.* 4.1.2. 2 *Sam.* 17.19. 2 *Ki.* 7.12.
For the earneſt deſire of the ſoule after good things, *Luke* 1.53.
For feeling corporall wants, *Pſal.* 107.36.
For the appetite longing for meat, *Iſai.* 29.8. *Acts* 10.10. 1 *Cor.* 11.21.
Contr.
Full, *Phil.* 4.12.

Hunt.

Venari, Gen. 27.3.
Perſequi, 1 Sam. 26.20.
Its taken
Properly, for taken of wilde beaſts, *Gen.* 27.3.5. *Job* 38.39. or fowles, 1 *Sam.* 26.20.
Figuratively,
For to purſue, *Pſal.* 140.11.
For to ſeek and labour by all means, *Prov.* 6.26.
For to follow and throughly look to, *Lam.* 4.18.
For to lie in wait to deſtroy, 1 *Sam.* 24.12.
For to put mens ſoules in danger of periſhing, *Ezek.* 13.18.
Its ſpoken
Of Gods puniſhments, *Pſal.* 140.11.
Of an whoriſh woman, *Prov.* 6.26.
Of idolatrous women and wickedly deceitfull, *Ezek.* 13.18.20. & 8.14.
Of evill men, *Micah* 7.2.

Hunter.

Venator, vir robuſtus, Gen. 10.9. Jer. 16.16.
Mightie, *Gen.* 10.9.
Cunning, *Gen.* 25.27.
Its put
For one that followeth wilde beaſts to catch them, *Gen.* 25.27.
For a mightie oppreſſour of men, *Gen.* 10.9.
For ſuch as God would raiſe up againſt his people, *Jer.* 16.16.

Hurt. See { Harme. Ille.

Livor, Gen. 4.23.
Malum, Gen. 26.29. 2 Kings 14.10. Pſal. 35.4.
Corruptio, perditio, ruina, Ezra 4.22.
Damnum, jactura, Pſal. 15.4. Acts 27.10.
Contritio, Jer. 6.14.

To hurt.

Damno afficere, nocere, malefacere, Gen. 31.7. and 26.29.
Percutere, Exod. 21,22.
Debilitare, confringere, Exod. 22.10.
Affligere, malefacere, Numb. 16.15. Pſal. 105.18.
Malo afficere, Iſai. 11.9.
Lædere, Luke 10.19.
Moleſtiam exhibere, Acts 18.10.
Contr.
To ſeek the welfare, *Jer.* 38.4.

To do good, *Numb.* 10.29. *Gen.* 26.29.
To be profitable, *Job* 22.2.
To profit, *Mark* 7.11.
To benefit, *Jer.* 18.19.

Hurtfull.

Nocens, malefaciens, Ezra 4.15.
Damnoſus, affligens, nocivus, noxius, 1 Tim. 6.9.
Its applyed
To the ſword, *Pſal.* 144.10.
To luſts, 1 *Tim.* 6.9.
To a rebellious citie, *Ezra* 4.15.

Huſband.

Maritus, vir, Gen. 3.6.
The head of the wife, *Epheſ.* 5.23.
The good man, *Prov.* 7.19. *Matth.* 20.11. *Mark* 14.14.
The guide, *Prov.* 2.17.
The Covering of the eyes, *Gen.* 20. 16.
Her Lord, *Gen.* 18.12.
One that hath a wife, *Jer.* 6.11.
Its ſpoken
Of a man betrothing, *Matth.* 1.16.20. *Luke* 2.5. or marrying a wife, *Judg.* 13.6. *Luke* 14.20.
Of God the Father, *Iſai.* 54.5. *Jer.* 31.32.
Of Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 11.2.

Huſbandman.

Agricola, qui colit terram, vir operavius in terra, Gen. 9.20.
Agricultor, diligens terram, 2 Ch. 26.10.
Plowman, *Iſai.* 28.24-28.
Tiller of the ground, *Gen.* 4.2.
Mentioned
With vine-dreſſers, 2 *Chron.* 26.10. *Jer.* 51.16. *Joel* 1.11.
With them that go forth with flocks, *Jer.* 31.24.
With yoke of oxen, *Jer.* 51.23.
Its applyed
To men, 2 *Tim.* 2.6. *Amos* 6.16.
To God the Father, *John* 15.1.
To principall Churchmen, *Mat.* 21. 33-41. *Luke* 20.10. 14.16.

Huſbandrie.

Agricultura, 2 Chron. 26.10.
Its taken
Properly, as 2 *Chron.* 26.10.
Spiritually, for Gods people, 1 *Cor.* 3.9.

Huſks.

Cortex, folliculus, cutis, Numb. 6.4.
Siliqua, Luke 15.16.

Hymne.

Hymnus, hymnodia, Matth. 26.30.
Laudes, Mark 14.26.
Its mentioned
With Pſalmes and Spirituall Songs, *Epheſ.* 5.19. *Col.* 3.16.

Hypocriſie.

Hypocrisie. See Dissimulation.

Hypocrisis, simulatio, impietas, Isai. 32. 6.
Fictio, Matth. 23. 28.
Versutia, fraus, Mark 12.15.
Vultus acceptio, personata simulatio, Luke 12.1.
Habitus mentitus, 1 Tim.4.2.

Mentioned

With uttering of errour, and heart work iniquitie, *Isai.*32.6.
With iniquitie, *Matth.*23.28.
With a seared conscience, 1 *Tim.*4.2.
With partialitie, *James* 3.17.
With malice, guile, envie, and ill speaking, 1 *Pet.*2.1.

Contr.

Sincerite, truth, *Jos.*24.14.1 *Cor.*5.8.
Simplicitie, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
Uprightneſſe, 1 *Kings* 3.6.1 *Chr.*29.17.

Hypocrite.

Hypocrita, Matth.15.7.
Impius, Job 8.13.
Dolus, Job 13.16.
Immucus, Job 17. 8.
Iniquus, Job 20.5.
Simulator callidus, Job 36.13. Pro.11.9.
Acceptor vultus, Matth 6.2.5.
Personatus, Matth.7.5.
Halteth betweene two opinions, 1 *Kings* 18.21.
Double minded, *James* 1. 8.
The heart not perfect, to take heed to walke with all the heart in the Law of God, 2 *Kings* 10.31.
He hideth iniquitie in his bosome, *Job* 31.33.
Deceitfull & unjust man, *Psal.*43.1.
A heart not aright, Spirit not stedfast, *Psal.*78.8.37.
Mention God, but not in truth, nor righteousneſſe, *Isai.*48.1.
Turne, not with the whole heart, but fainedly to God, *Jer.*3.10.
Cry to God, but not with the heart, *Hos.*7.14.
Like a deceitfull bow, *Hos.*7.16.
The heart divided, *Hos.*10.2.
A figtree onely having leaves, but no fruit, *Matth.*21.19.
Whited Sepulchre and wall, *Matth.* 23.27. *Acts* 23.3.
A Jew only outward, *Rom.*2.28.
A falſe brother, 2 *Cor.*11.26. *Gal.*2.4.
Enemie to the croſſe of Christ, *Phil.* 3.18.
Hath a forme of godlineſſe, but denyeth the power therof, 2 *Tim.*3.5.
Seeme religious *James* 1.26.
See more, *Matth.*23.13.14.15.23.25. 27.29. 2 *Pet.*2.17. *Jude* 12. 13. *Job* 11.9 and 36.13.

The Hypocrite is so:

In heart, *Job* 36.13. *Jer.*3.10. and 42.20. *Hos.*10.2. *Acts* 8.11.
In mouth, *Jer.*12.2. *Isai.*29.13. *Hos.* 11.12. *Mat.*22.18. *Revel.*2.9.
In countenance, *Mat.*6.16.
In their prayer, *Mat.*6.5. *Mar.*12.40.
In their comming to Church, *Matth.* 15. 8. *Isai.*29.13.
In the outside and appearance, *Luke* 11.39.44. *Acts* 23.3. *Rom.* 2. 28. 2 *Cor.*5.12. and faire shew, *Gal.*6.12. 2 *Tim.*3.5.
Seeming, *James* 1.26. Spie faults in others, and worse himself, *Mat.*7.5.
In profession onely, *Tit.*1.16.
Vaine worshippers, *Mar.*7.7.

Mentioned

With them that forget God, *Job* 8.13.
Scoffers and mockers, *Psal.*35.16.
With wicked, *Job* 20.5.
With an evill doer, and the mouth speaking folly, *Isai.*9.17.
With sinners, *Isai.*33.14.
With tabernacles of briberie, *Job* 15.34.

They have

Some joy, *Job* 20.5.
Hope, *Job* 8.13. and 27.8.
Knowledge in naturall things, *Luke* 12.56.

Their miserie:

Woe is to them, *Matth.*23.13.14.
Their hope perisheth, *Job* 8.13. and 27. 8.
No mercie on their fatherleſſe and widowes, *Isai.*9.27.
Fearefulneſſe shall surprize them, *Isai.* 33. 14.
They heape up wrath, *Job* 36.13.
Their joy and triumph is short, and for a moment, *Job* 20. 5.
The upright and innocent shall be against them, *Job* 17.8.
He shall not come before God, *Job* 13.16.
Their Congregation shall be desolate, *Job* 15.34.
God will not heare his crie, when trouble commeth, *Job* 27.8.9.
Their portion is, where is weeping and gnashing of teeth, *Mat.*24.51.

Its put

For one that personateth another, as doth a stage player.
For one making semblance, and shew to be that, which in deed and truth he is not.

Examples. See Dissimulation.

Absalom, 2 Sam.15.2.3.4.5.8.
Herod, Mat.2.8. and 14.9.
Scribes and Pharisees, *Matt.* 23.13. *Mark* 7.6. *Luke* 12.56.
Judas Iscariot, *Matth.*26.49. *John* 12. 4.5.6. and 18.28.
Ananias and *Sapphira*, Acts 5.2.
Simon Magus, Acts 8.13.21.24.

Contr.

Upright, *Job* 17.8.
Sincere, *Phil.* 1. 10.
A true Israelite without guile, *John* 1.47. *Revel.*14.5.

Hypocriticall.

Fallax, impius, miquus, Isai. 10.6.
Its applyed to mockers, *Psal.*35.16.

Hyssope.

Hyssopus, Heb.9.19.
Its an hearb, which grew out of wals, 1 *Kings* 4.33.
It was used in the Ceremoniall Law, *Exod.*12.22. for to sprinkle and cleanse with, *Numb.*19.18.

Mentioned

With scarlet woll, *Heb.*9.19.
With Cedar wood, *Levit.* 14.4. 6.52.
Its put for the bloud of Christ, *Psal.*51.7.

I.

Jaw.

Maxilla, Judg. 15.19.

Its put

For the jaw of man, *Psal.*22.15. of beast, *Judg.*15.19. of fish, *Judg.*4.2.
For the meanes of holding, *Job* 29.17.

Jaylour.

Custos vinctorum vel carceris, commentariensis, Acts 16.23.
The keeper of the prison, *Gen.*39.22.

Idle. See Slothfull.

Vacans, otiosus, Exod.5.8.
Dissolutus, remissus, dolosus, Pro.29.15.
Slothfull, *Prov.*12.24.

Its applyed

To the soule, *Prov.*19.15.
To such as should labour, and do not, *Matth.*20.3.
To yong women, 1 *Tim.*5.13.
To words, *Matth.*12.36.
To tales, *Luke* 24.11.

Two sorts:

1. Such as may work, and in love of ease, will not, *Prov.*19.15. 2 *Thess.* 3.11.
2. Such as stand idle for want of work. *Matth.*20.3.

Its mentioned

With wandering from house to house, tatlers and busie bodies, 1 *Tim.*5.13.
With walk disorderly, 2 *Thes.*3.11.

Contr.

Diligent. *See* Diligent.
Not eate the bread of idleneſſe, *Prov.*31.27.
Not slothfull in busineſſe, *Rom.*12.11

To do it with all the might what the hand findeth to do, *Eccleſ.*9.10.
To ſerve with all a mans power, *Gen.* 31. 6.

Idoll. Idols.

Idolum, 1 Kings 15.13. *Idola*, Levit. 26. 1.
Molten gods, *Levit.*19.4.
Work of mens hands, *Deut.*4.28.
Made to them for ſinne, *Iſai.* 31.7. *Jer.*1.16. *Iſai.*2.8.
Dumb, 1 *Cor.*12.2. *Hab.*2.18.
Abomination of the heathen, *Iſai.* 44.19. 2 *Kings* 21.2. *Deut.* 29. 17. *Ezek.*7.20. and 16.36.
No Gods, *Jer.*5.7.
A god that cannot ſave, *Iſai.*45.20.
Other gods, *Jer.* 7.18. and 19.13.
Gods which made not heaven and earth, *Jer.*10.11.
Vanitie, *Jer.*18.15. and 14.22. and 16. 19.
Things of naught, 1 *Chron.* 16. 26. *Levit.*26.1.
The ſtumbling block of iniquitie, *Ezek.*14. 3.
Images of men, *Ezek.*16.17. *Rom.*1.23.
Shame, *Hoſ.*9.10.
Fylthes, *Levit.* 26. 30. *Deut.*29.19. *Jer.* 32. 34.
Calves, *Hoſ.*10.5.
Stocks, *Hoſ.*4.12. *Iſai.*44.19.
Graven images, *Hoſ.*11.2.
Wood and dumb ſtone, *Hab.*2.19.
A teacher of lies, *Hab.*2.18.
Profitable for nothing, *Iſai.*44.10.
A ſtrange god, *Mal.*2.11.
Dumb idols, 1 *Cor.*12.2.
Neither can heare, ſee, nor walke, *Revel.* 9.20.
Not Gods by nature, *Gal.*4.8.
Nothing, 1 *Cor.*8.4. and 10.19.
Devils, 1 *Cor.* 10.21. 2 *Chron.*14.11. *Deut.* 32. 17.
New gods, *Deut.* 32. 17.
Wind and confuſion, *Iſai.* 41.29.

Two ſorts:

An idoll of a falſe god, no God, the heathen gods, *Pſal.* 96. 5. and 135. 15.
An idoll of the true God, a falſe repreſentation of him, is an idoll *Acts* 7.41.

Mentioned

With molten gods, *Levit.*19.4.
With graven image, ſtanding image, image of ſtone, *Levit.*26.1.
With high places, *Levit.*26.30.
With familiar ſpirits, wizards and Teraphims, 2 *Kings* 23.24.
With Charmers, *Iſai.*19.3.

Idolatrie.

Idololatria, 1 Sam.15.23.
Superſtition. *Acts* 25.19.
Wil-worſhip, *Col.*2.23.
The worſhip of devils, 1 *Cor.* 10.19. 20. *Revel.*9.20. *Deut.*32.17. *Levit.* 17.7. 2 *Chron.* 11. 5. *Joſh.*24.21. *Pſal.*106.37.
Abomination of the heathen, 2 *Kings* 21.2. 2 *Chron.*36.14.
Serving idols, *Pſal.*106.36.
A whoring, *Ezek.*6.9.
Pollution, *Acts* 15.20. *Ezek.*23.30. and 20.7.18.
A ſinne of the fleſh, *Gal.*5.19.20.
Fooliſh mens invention, *Pſal.*106.39.
Wiſe in their owne eyes, *Rom.*1.21.23.
That wherein God delighteth not, *Iſai.*65.12.
Abominable, 1 *Pet.*4.3.
Blaſpheming of God, *Iſai.*65.7.

Mentioned

With iniquitie, 1 *Sam.* 15.23.
With witchcraft, hatred, adultery, fornication, uncleanneſſe, &c. *Gal.* 5.19.20.21.
With laciviouſneſſe, luſts, exceſſe of wine, revellings, and banquettings, 1 *Pet.*4.3.

Contr.

To worſhip and ſerve God only, *Exod.*34.14. *Matt.*4.10. *Revel.*14.7. 1 *Kings* 9.6.9. *Deut.*6.13. and 10.10. 1 *Sam.*7.3.
To worſhip him in Spirit and in truth, *John* 4.23.24.

Idolater.

Idololatra, idolis ſerviens, cultor idolorum, ſimulachrorum, 1 Cor. 5.10. and 6.9.

Mentioned

With murderers, dogges, ſorcerers, whoremongers, which love and make lies, *Revel.*22.15.
With fearefull, unbeleeving, abominable, lyars, *Revel.*21.8.
With covetous, extortioners, fornicatours, railers, drunkards, 1 *Cor.* 5. 10. 11.
With adulterers, effeminate, Zodomites, theeves, 1 *Cor.*6.9.10.

Theſe Idolaters

Forget God, *Jer.*18.15. *Deut.*8.19.
Eſtranged from God, *Ezek.*14.15. and 44.10.
Hate God, 2 *Chron.*19.2. *Exod.*20.5.
Pollute his name, *Ezek.*20.39.
Hate his faithfull Meſſengers, 1 *Ki.* 22.8. and 18.4.
Defile the Sanctuary of God, *Ezek.* 5. 11.
They know not, underſtand not, conſider not in heart; God ſhuts their eyes from ſeeing, and their hearts from underſtanding their follie, *Iſai.* 44.18.19.
Vaine in their imagination, & their fooliſh heart darkened, *Rom.*1.21.
They profeſſe themſelves wiſe, but become fooles, in making images of God, *Rom.*1.22.23.
They glorifie not God, nor are thankfull, *Rom.*1.21.
They love, ſerve, walk after, ſeek to, and worſhip their idols, *Jer.*8.2.
They inflame themſelves with idols, *Iſai.* 57.5.
Mad upon them, *Jer.*50.38. *See* the reaſons, *Iſai.*44.19.
They truſt in them, *Pſal.*115.8.
Goe a whoring after them, *Ezek.*6.9. *Exod.*34.15. *Hoſ.*4.12. and 9.1.
Set them up in their hearts, *Ezek.* 14.3.4.7.
They ask counſell at them, *Hoſ.*4.12.
Lift up their eyes to them, *Ezek.*18. 6.12.15. and 20.24. and 33.25.
Their hearts goe after them, *Ezek.* 20. 16.
Carryed away to them, 1 *Cor.*12.2.
They pray to them, *Iſai.* 44.17. and 45. 20.
Worſhip the work of their owne hands, *Jer.*1.16.
Commit Adulterie with ſtocks and ſtones, *Jer.*3.9. *Iſai.*16.17.
Put ſtumbling blocks of iniquity before their faces, *Ezek.*14.3.
The ſpirit of whoredomes is among them, *Hoſ.*5.4.
They rage againſt them that hate them, *Judg.* 6.30. *Dan.*3.21.
They ſweare by them, *Amos* 8.14.
Worſhip devils, *Revel.* 9.20.
Woe is to them, *Hab.*2.19.
They ſhall not inherite the kingdome of Heaven, 1 *Cor.*6.10.
They ſhall have their part in the lake which burneth with fire and brimſtone, *Revel.*21.8.
They were to dye, *Exod.*22.20. *Deut.* 13.13.14.15.
We are not to come among them, *Joſh.*23.7.

Contrarie.

True worſhippers, *John* 4.23.

Jeaſting.

Scurrilitas, urbanitas, fabula, Eph.5.4.
Deriſion, *Job* 30.1.
Mocking, *Gen.*21.9. *Heb.*11.36.

Its mentioned

With filthineſſe, fooliſh talking, *Epheſ.*5.4.

Contr.

Communication good to the uſe of edifying, *Epheſ.*4.29.

Jealous.

Zelotes, Exod.20.5. and 34.14.
Zelotypus, zelatus, Numb.5.14.
Spiritus zelandi, zelotypiæ, Num.5.30.
Æmulator, zelator, Deut.9.24.
Zelans, 1 Kings 19.10.
One grieved, readie to revenge, *Deut.*5.9.

Not abiding a corrivall, *Gal.*4.17.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Deut.*5.9. and 6.15. *Joel* 2.18. *Zech.*1.14. and 8.2.
Of Gods Miniſters, 1 *Kings* 19.10,14. 2 *Cor.*11.2.
Of an husband, *Numb.*5.14.30.

Jealouſie.

Zelotypia, Num.5.14.30. 1 Cor.10.22.
Æmulatio, Rom. 10.19.
Godly, 2 *Cor.*11.2.
Raging, *Prov.*6.34.
Pieric, *Ezek.*36.5. *Zeph.*1.18.
Great, *Zech.*1.14. and 8.2.
Smoke, *Deut.* 29.20.

Its applyed

To God, *Numb.*25.11. *Deut.*32.16.
To an husband, *Prov.*6.34.
To the Jewes, *Rom.*10.19. and 11.11.
To the Apoſtle, 2 *Cor.*11.2.

Its put

For love mixt with anger and griefe, *Numb.*5.14.
For earneſt love of others ſpirituall welfare, 2 *Cor.*11.2.
For hot diſpleaſure, *Pſal.*79.5. 1 *Cor.* 10. 22.

Jew.

Judæus, Eſther 2.5. Rom.1.16. 2 Kin. 18.26. Acts 13.13.
Holy ſeed, *Ezra* 9.2.
Seed of Iſrael, *Nehem.*9.2.
The people of the God of *Abraham*, *Pſal.*47.9.
The ſeed of *Abraham*, Iſai.4.8.
Houſe of *Jacob*, Iſai.48.1. Jer.2.4.
The people of his holineſſe, *Iſai.* 63.18.
The Lords flock, *Jer.*13.17.
People called by his name, *Dan.*9.19.
Children of the ſtock of *Abraham*. *Acts* 13.26.
Iſraelites. *Rom.*9.4.
Hebrewes, 2 *Cor.*11.12.
They of the Circumciſion, *Gal.*2.12. *Tit.* 1.10.

Three ſorts:

Naturall, *Gal.*2.15. *Zech.*8.23. *John* 4.9. *Acts* 10.28. *Nehem.*2.16.
Outward, by nation, name, and profeſſion, *Rom.*2.28.
Inward, one ſo in truth, though not by name, nor nation, one of Gods faithfull people. *Rom.*2.29.

Its put

For a Jew properly. *Acts* 22.3. *Rom.* 2.9. and 10.12.
For one in heart and ſpirit, a true ſerver of God. *Rom.*2.29.
For an obſerver of legall rites and ceremonies. 1 *Cor.*9.20.
For ſound Chriſtians. *Rev.*2.9. & 3.9.

Contr.

Sinners of the Gentiles. *Gal.*2.15.
Gentiles in the fleſh, uncircumciſed, without Chriſt, Aliens from the Common-wealth of Iſrael. &c. *Epheſ.*2.11.12.

Ignominie.

Ignominia, *inhonoratio*, Prov.18.3.
Reproach, *Prov.*6.33.
Shame, *Prov.*19.26.
Diſhonour, *Pſal.*36.26. and 69.19.
Evill report, *Gen.*37.2.

Contr.

Reputation, *Eccleſ.*10.1. *Acts* 5.34.
Honour. *See* Honour.
Good and honeſt report, *Heb.* 11.2. *Acts* 6.3.
Good name, *Eccleſ.* 7.1.

If.

Si, Gen.4.7. Exod.1.10. Levit.1.10.

Its put

For to note a condition ſometime, *Deut.* 28.15.
For a ſuppoſition, *Rom.*4.2. 1 *Pet.*3.17. *Gen.*18.24. *Matth.*4.3.
For a note of mans qualification, *Deut.*28.1.
For ſurely, *Numb.* 14.23. *See the Margent.*
For whether or no, *Gen.*8.8.
For when, *Judg.*21.21.
For that, *Pſal.*95.11. *Gen.*31.52.
For not, *Heb.*3.11.
Its uſed in ſwearing, *Gen.*14.23. and 21.23. in praying, *Gen.* 24.42. in vowing, *Gen.*28.20.

Ignorance.

Ignorantia, *error*, Levit. 4. 2.22. Acts 3. 17.
Imperitia, *non ſponte*, Levit.4.13.
Non ſpontaneum, Numb. 15.25.
Neſciens, Numb.15.26.
Idololatria, Acts 17.30.
No knowledge in them, *Epheſ.* 4.18. *Hoſ.*4.1. 1 *Cor.*15.34.
Blindneſſe. *See* Blindneſſe, *Eph.*4.18.
Night, dark, *Micah* 3.6.
Darkneſſe, *Matth.* 4.16. *Luke* 1.79. *John* 1.5. 1 *John* 2.11.

It is

A ſin, 1 *Pet.*2.1.
Cauſe of ſinne, *Eph.*4.17.18. *Acts* 3. 17. *Numb.* 15.24. 1 *Tim.* 1.13. 1 *Pet.*1.14.

Mentioned

With unbeliefe, 1 *Tim.*1.13.
With the underſtanding darkened.
With blindneſſe of heart; paſt feeling, &c. *Eph.*4.18.19.
With faſhioning to former luſts, 1 *Pet.*1.14.

Two-fold:

Simple, when meanes of knowledge is wanting, *Acts* 17.30.
Wilfull, *Pſa.*82.5. *Exod.*5.2. 2 *Pet.*3.5. *Matth.*13.15. 1 *Cor.*14.38.

Its put

For unbeliefe, 1 *Pet.*1.14.
For errour, *Levit.*4.2.
For idolatrie, *Acts* 17.30.

Contr.

Knowledge, *Prov.*1.4. *Dan.*1.4.17.
Underſtanding and wiſdome, *Eccleſ.* 2.26. and 9.10. *Exod.*35.31.
Prudence, 2 *Chron.*2.12. *Epheſ.*1.8.
Skill, *Eccleſ.*8.9. *Dan.*1.17.

Ignorant.

Idiota, Acts 4.13. *Vide Amot. Bezæ in hunc locum.*
Ignorans, Rom.10.3. Heb.5.2.
Their heart hid from knowledge, *Job* 17.4.
Deſire not knowledge, *Job* 21. 14. *Zeph.*1.6.
Without knowledge, *Prov.*19.2.
Of no underſtanding, *Iſai.*27.14.
Blind, *Iſai.*25.18. *Matt.*23. *Rom.*2.29.
Fooliſh, ſottiſh, no underſtanding, *Jer.* 4. 21.
Know not, *Jer.*5.4. *Micah* 4.12.
Brutiſh, *Jer.* 51.17.
Sit in darkneſſe, *Mat.* 4.16.
Have their underſtanding darkned, *Epheſ.* 4.18.
Unskilfull, *Heb.*5.13.
Blinded, 1 *John* 2.11.
Wiſt not, *Exod.* 16.15. *John* 5.13. *Acts* 23.5.

Mentioned

With unlearned, *Acts* 4.13.
With fooliſh, *Pſal.*73.22.
With blind, *Iſai.*56.12.

Its put

For not knowing, nor taking notice of, *Iſai.*63.16.
For wanting underſtanding, *Pſal.* 73.22.
For without knowledge, *Iſai.*56.10.
For not rightly conceiving, or apprehending, *Rom.*10.3.

Contr.

Not ignorant, 2 *Cor.*2.11.
Wiſe, diſcreet, *Gen.* 41.33.
Underſtandeth & knoweth, *Jer.*9.24.
Of underſtanding, *Ezra* 8.18.
Skilfull, *Dan.* 1.4.
Prudent, 1 *Sam.*16.18.

Examples of ignorance in divers things:

Abimelech, Gen. 20.4.5.
Sampſons Parents, *Judg.* 14.4.
Jonathan of his Fathers oath, 1 *Sam.* 14. 27.
Sauls malicious and wilfull ignorance againſt *David*, 1 Sam.26.21. 200. following *Abſalom* in ſimple ignorance, 2 *Sam.*15.11.
Davids ignorance, *Pſal.*73.22.
Iſraelites in the wayes of God, *Pſal.* 95. 10.
Magiſtrates wilfull ignorance, *Pſal.* 82. 5.

Men of the affaires of this life, *Eccles.* 6.12. and 8.7.17. and 9.12. and 10.14. and 11.2.5.
Idolaters, their idolatrie, *Isai.* 44.18. and 45.20. *Hos.* 4.14.
Watchmen, *Isai.* 56.10.11.
Jewish nation in *Jeremiahs* dayes, *Jer.* 4.22. and *Hosea* his time, *Hos.* 7.9.
Sadduces ignorant of Scripture, *Matth.* 22.29.
Disciples of Christ, *Matth.* 24.42. and 15.16. *Mark* 8.17.18.
Joseph and *Mary*, Luke 2.50.
Inhabitants of Jerusalem, *Luke* 19.42.
Nicodemus, John 3.9.10.
The murtherers of Christ, *Luke* 23.34. *Acts* 3.17. and 13.27.
Pharisees and others, *John* 9.29. and 15.21. and 16.3.
Athenians of the true God, *Acts* 17.23.
Gentiles, *Acts* 17.30.1 *Thes.* 4.5. *Gal.* 4.8.
Some Corinthians, 1 *Cor.* 15.34.
False Teachers, 2 *Pet.* 2.12.
Sillie women, 2 *Tim.* 3.7.

Ignorantly.

Non sponte, per errorem, per ignorantiam, Numb. 15.28.
Ignorans, Acts 17.23. 1 Tim. 1.13.
Without knowledge, *Job* 34.35.
Contr.
Willingly, 2 *Pet.* 3.5.
Skilfully, *Psal.* 33.3.
Of knowledge, *Prov.* 19.27.
Wisely, *Exod.* 1.10.
Wittingly, *Gen.* 48.14.

Illuminated.

Illustratus, illuminatus, recipere ablutionem, baptismum, Heb. 10.32.
Eyes opened, *Luke* 24.31.
Enlightened, *Ephes.* 1.18.
Contr.
Blinded, *John* 12.40. *Rom.* 11.7.2 *Cor.* 3.14. 1 *John* 2.11.
Eyes holden, *Luke* 24.16.
Eyes darkened, *Rom.* 11.10.

Image.

Imago, Gen. 1.26. and 9.6. Mat. 22.20.
Figura, Gen. 5.3. Job 4.16. Heb. 1.3.
Statua, Dan. 2.31.34. Deut. 16.22. Exod. 23.24. 2 Kings 10.27.
Similitudo, Rom. 8.29.
Character, Heb. 1.3.
Simulachrum, cenotaphium, 1 Sam. 19.13.16.
Titulus, 2 Kings 3.2.
Idolum, Gen. 31.19.34.35. Exod. 20.4.
Pictura, Ezek. 8.12.
Great, *Dan.* 2.31.
Carved, 2 *Chron.* 33.7.22. and 34.3.
Golden, *Dan.* 3.5.12.
Molten, 2 *Chron.* 33.4. *Isai.* 30.22. and 41.29. *Hos.* 13.2.
Graven, *Isai.* 44.10.
Goodly, *Hos.* 10.1.
Standing, *Micah* 5.13.
Its a teacher of lies, *Hab.* 2.18. *Jer.* 10.8.
Profiteth nothing, *Isai.* 44.10.
God hateth it, *Deut.* 16.22.
Its mentioned
With idols, 2 *Kings* 23.24.
With groves, *Isai.* 27.9.
Its taken
Essentially, as Christ is the image of his Father, *Heb.* 1.3. 2 *Cor.* 4.4. *Colos.* 1.15.
Accidentally, respecting qualities spirituall and heavenly, *Gen.* 1.26.27.
Existentially, for the substance of the things whereof they be images, *Heb.* 10.1. 1 *Cor.* 15.49.
Mystically, Revel. 13.14.15. and 14.9.11. and 15.2. and 16.2. & 19.20. and 20.4.
Representatively, by Gods ordinance in rule and authoritie, 1 *Cor.* 11.7.
Civilly, Matth. 22.20.
Imaginarily, as an apparition, a vanishing shadow, *Job* 4.16.
Figuratively, for mens persons as walking in a vaine shadow as the Psalmist speaketh, *Psal.* 39.6. or for their transitorie estate, *Psal.* 73.20.
Idolatrously, when an image is made, either of the false God, as of *Baal*, 2 *Kings* 3.2. *Rom.* 11.4.
Or of the true God, which is forbidden, *Exod.* 20.4. *Deut.* 16.22.
They called them Gods, *Gen.* 31.30. 2 *Kings* 17.31.2 *Kings* 1.2. *Acts* 19.27. *Exod.* 32.4.
Worshipped them, *Jer.* 3.9.
Trusted in them, *Jer.* 48.13. *Isai.* 42.17. *Psal.* 115.8. *Hab.* 2.18.
They consulted with them, *Ezek.* 21.21.
Sweare by them, *Jer.* 5.7. and 12.16. *Zeph.* 1.5. 1 *Kings* 19.2. and 20.10.

Imagine.

Cogitare, reputare, Job 6.26. Nahum 1.9.
Meditari, Psal. 2.1.
Fabricare, Prov. 12.20.
Its taken sometime in good part, 1 *Chron.* 29.18. but usually in ill part, *Gen.* 11.6. *Psal.* 10.2. to imagine vaine things, *Psal.* 2.1. *Acts* 4.25.
Deceit, *Psal.* 38.12.
Mischiefe, *Psal.* 62.3. and 21.20.
Evill, *Prov.* 12.20.
This is forbidden, *Zech.* 7.10.

Imagination.

Imaginatio, cogitatio, sensus, Gen. 6.5.
Mens, Gen. 8.21.
Malignitas, Deut. 31.21.
Volumtas, 1 Chron. 29.18.
Wicked, *Prov.* 6.18.
Vaine, *Rom.* 1.21.
Evill, *Gen.* 6.5. and 8.21.
Its put
For the will, 1 *Chron.* 29.18.
For stubbornesse, *Jer.* 3.17.
For the reluctancie, and the understanding and will, 2 *Cor.* 10.5.

Imbrace.

Complecti, amplexari, Gen. 29.13. and 33.4.
Circumdare, Job 24.8.
Its put
For taking betweene ones armes, used in friendly meeting, *Gen.* 33.4. or departing, *Acts* 20.1.
For to catch hold of, *Job* 24.8.
For to receive with love, *Prov.* 4.8. *Heb.* 11.13.
For the act of uncleanesse, *Pro.* 5.20.
For to conceive in the womb, 2 *Kings* 4.16.
For the fruition & comfort of Christ spiritually, *Cant.* 2.6. and 8.3.
For to take rest and ease, *Lam.* 4.5.

Immanuel.

Fortis Deus nobiscum, Isai. 7.14. & 8.8.
God with us, *Matth.* 1.23.
Its spoken of Jesus Christ both God and man in one person, two natures.

Immediatly.

Statim, Matth. 24.29. *Mark* 1.28.
Continuò, in illa ipsa hora, Matt. 26.74.
Confestim, Mark 1.42. and 4.15.17.
Illicò, Luke 1.64.
Without delay, *Acts* 25.17.
Its spoken
Of time, *Matth.* 24.29.
Of what may happen without interposition of any thing betweene, *Gal.* 1.16. *Acts* 3.7. *Luke* 5.13. *Mark* 4.5.

Imitate.

Imitari, sequi.
To walke in the manners of others, *Levit.* 20.23.
To do likewise as we see another do, *Judg.* 7.17.
Followers of, *Ephes.* 5.1.
Have others for example, *Phil.* 3.17.
To follow his steps, 1 *Pet.* 2.21.

Immortall.

Immortalis, incorruptibilis, 1 Tim. 1.17.
Its mentioned with invisible, onely wise, 1 *Tim.* 1.17.
This is Gods
Absolutely of God, 1 *Tim.* 6.16.
Respectively, of Angels, of soules of men, of the bodies of men after the resurrection.
Contr.

Contr.
Corruptible, *Rom.*1.23. *See* Corruptible, earthie, 1 *Cor.* 15.47.
Returne to duſt, *Gen.*3.19.
Mortall, 1 *Cor.*15.53.54.

Immortalitie.

Immortalitas, incorruptio, Rom. 2. 7. 1 Cor. 15. 53.
Its mentioned
With life, 2 *Tim.* 1.10.
With glorie, honour, and eternall life, *Rom.*2.7.

Immutable.

Immutabilis, immobilis, mutationis expers, Heb.6.18.
No ſhadow of turning, *James* 1.17.
Changeth not, *Mal.*3.6.
The ſame for ever, *Pſal.*102.27.
Unchangeable, *Heb.*7.24.
Contr.
Changeable, *Iſai.*3.22.
Given to change, *Prov.*24.21.
Wavering, *James* 1.6.
Changed, 1 *Cor.*15.51.52.
Unſtable, *Gen.*49.4. *James* 1.8.

Immutabilitie.

Immutabilitas, immobilitas, firmitas, Heb.6.17.
No variablenesſe, *James* 1.17.
Stabilitie, *Iſai.*33.6.

Impart.

Dare, tradere, impertire, Luke 3.11.
Largire, Rom. 1.11.
Its ſpoken
Of a work of charitie, *Luke* 3.11.
Of a dutie by office, 1 *Theſ.*2.8. *Rom.*1.11.

Impediment in ſpeech.

Difficulter loquens, aegrè loquens, impedita lingua, Mark 7.32.

Impetious.

Dominans, pervicaciſſimus, procax, dominum habens, Ezek.16.30.

Implacable.

Implacabilis, non pax, nulla pax, abſq; foedere, inſuperabilis, neſcius foederis, Rom.1.31.
Not regard, nor reſt content, *Prov.* 6. 35.
Its mentioned with many other ſins, *Rom.* 1. 29. 30. 31.

Implead.

Accuſare, judicium ſubire, poſtulare in jus vocare, diſceptare, Acts 19.38.

Employed.

Eſſe in opere, deſervire miniſterio, verſari in opere, 1 Chron.9.33.

Importunitie.

Importunitas, impudentia, (here in good part to be taken,) *inſtantia, improbitas*, Luke 11.8.
Examples.
The widow, *Luke* 18.2.3.4.
Lot, Gen.19.3.
The ſonnes of the Prophets, 2 *Kings* 2. 17.
Two blind men, *Matth.*20.30.31.
The woman of Canaan, *Matth.* 15. 22. 27.
The Elect, *Luke* 18.7.
The charitable Macedonians, 2 *Cor.* 8. 4.

Impoſed.

Poſitum, impoſitum, Heb.9.10.
Spoken of carnall Ordinances.

Impoſſible.

Impoſſibilis, non poſſibilis, Mark 10.27.
Fieri non poteſt, Luke 17.1.
Its ſpoken
Of one truſting in riches to be ſaved, *Mark* 10.27.
Of offences to come, and be among men, *Luke* 17.1.
Of ſome falling away to be renewed by repentance, *Heb.*6.4.5.6.
Of God to lye, *Heb.*6.18.
Of pleaſing God without faith, *Heb.* 11. 6.
Of the bloud of buls and Goats to take away ſinnes, *Heb.*10.4.
Of deceiving the Elect, *Mat.*24.24.
Of one accuſtomed to ſin, *Jer.*13.23.
Of God breaking his Covenant, *Jer.*33.20.21.
Contr.
Poſſible all things with God, *Matth.* 19.26. *Mark* 9.23.

Impotent.

Infirmus, aegrotus, languens, aegrotans, John 5.3.
Languidus, John 5.7.
Afflictus, impotens, Acts 14.7.
Spoken of the body.

Impoſition of hands.

Impoſitio manuum, Heb.6.2.
Putting or laying on of hands; an ancient Ceremonie uſed.
In offering ſacrifices, *Levit.*4.4.
In bleſſing and prayer, *Gen.* 48.14. 17.20. *Matth.* 19.15. *Acts* 8.17. and 19.6.
In Ordination of Deacons, *Acts* 6.6. Evangeliſts, 1 *Tim.*4.14. and Miniſters, 1 *Tim.*5.22.
In ſubſtituting a Governour over the people, *Numb.*27.18.

Impudent.

Obfirmans vultum, vultu procaci, impudenti facie, roborans vultum, Prov.7.13.
Durus facie, Ezek.2.4.
Contentioſus, attrita fronte, Ezek. 3.7.
Hardeneth his face, *Prov.*21.29.
An whoriſh forehead, *Jer.*3.3.
Not aſhamed, *Jer.* 6.15.
Shameleſly, 2 *Sam.*6.20.
Refuſe to be aſhamed, *Jer.* 3.3.
Cannot bluſh, *Jer.*6.15.
Its mentioned
With a heart and ſtiffe heart, *Ezek.* 3. 7. and 2. 4.
Contr.
Aſhamed, 2 *Kings* 3.17.1 *Chron.*19.5.
Bluſh, *Ezra* 9.6.
Examples.
The ſtrumpet, *Prov.*7.13.
Jezabel, 2 Kings 9. 30.
Nabal, 1 Sam.25. 10.11.
Iſraelites, *Jer.*3.3.
Falſe Prophets, *Jer.*6.15. and 8.12.
Zedekiah, 1 Kings 22.24.
Hananiah, Jer.28.1.2.3.4.10.11.
Shemaiah, Jer.29.24.25.
Falſe Propheteſſes, *Ezek.*13.17.18.19.
The people of Judah in their ſpirituall whoredome, *Ezek.*16.25-30. & corporall, *Jer.*5.7.8. *Ezek.*22.11
Judas, Matth.26.49.
Johanan the Sonne of *Kareah*, with other, *Jer.*43.2.
The Jewes in Pathros, *Jer.*44.16.17.

Impute, imputed.

Imputare, imponere, ſuſpicari, 1 Sam. 22.15.
Reputare, 2 Sam.19.19.
To be counted, *Numb.*18.30. *Rom.*4.3. *Gen.*15.6.
Reckoned, *Rom.*4.9. *Numb.*18.27.
Its put
For ſuſpect, 1 *Sam.*22.15.
For to lay to ones charge, 2 *Sa.*19.19.
For to profit, to be acceptable, *Jer.* 7.18.
For to be held guiltie, *Levit.*17.4.
For to take one thing for another, *Numb.*18.27. So faith for righteouſneſſe, *Gen.*15.6. and *Rom.*4.22.
For to aſcribe, *Pſal.*32.2. 2 *Cor.*5.19.

In.

In, *John* 14.1.10.
Its put for
By or through, *Gal.*3.8. *Gen.* 12.3. 1 *Cor.*14.2. and 15.22. 2 *Cor.*3.16. *Acts* 17.28. *John* 17.10.
Againſt, *Gen.*4.23.
To, 1 *Theſſ.*4.7. *Epheſ.*2.10.
Out of, *Exod.*31.4.
Of, or concerning, *Rom.*5.12.
With, or together with, *Matth.*16.27.
As, *Matth.*10.41.
From, *Coloſſ.*3.16.
Before, *John* 1.1.
For, 1 *Cor.*1.4. *Rom.*16.12.

Upon,

Upon, *John* 14.1. *Jer.*8.18.
Touching, or respect to, *Gal.*6.15.
Led by, *Rom.*8.8.9.
True professor of, 2 *Cor.*5.17. *Rom.*8.1.
Relye, or rest on, *John* 14.1.
Overwhelmed with, *Ephes.* 2.1.
Under the power, *Rom.*8.9.

Incense.

Suffitus, thymiama, suffimentum, incensus, Exod 35.28. and 39.38.
Perfume, *Exod.*30.35.37.
Memoriall of, *Isai.*66.3.

Its put

For that confection of sweet spices, by the Priest burned on the golden Altar, *Exod.* 30.34.35.37.38. and 40.5. 2 *Chron.*26.19.
For prayer, *Psal.*141.2.
For Christs mediation, *Rom.*8.3.

Incest.

Incestus, the act of uncleanesse with nigh of kin.

Examples.

Reuben, Gen. 35.22. and 49.4.
Amnon with his sister, 2 *Sam.*13.12.
Herod with his brother *Philips* wife, *Mark* 6.
Judah with *Tamar*, Gen.38.18.
Lot with his two daughters, *Gen.*19. 33. 34.
The Canaanites, *Levit.*18.24.27.
Herod, Matth.14.4. Mark 6.18.
The man among the Corinthians, 1 *Cor.* 5.1.
Absalom, 2 Sam.16.21.22.
This forbidden, *Levit.*18.6.
Threatned with punishment, *Levit.* 18. 29.
Punished in *Reuben*, Gen.49.4. in the Corinthian, 1 *Cor.*5.5. in *Amnon*, 2 *Sam.* 13.28.29. in the Canaanites, *Levit.*18.25.

Incensed.

Repugnare, irasci, separare, exardescere, Isai.45.24.

Inchanter.

Incantator, incantans incantationem, utens incantatione, Deut.18.10.
Præstigiator, Jer.27.9.
Susiarus, Eccles.10.11.

Its mentioned

With false Prophets, diviners, dreamers, sorcerers, *Jer.*27.9.
With diviners, observers of time, witch, charmer, consulter with familiar spirits, wizzard, Necromancer, *Deut.*18.10.11.2 *Kin.*21.6.
To these adde Astrologers, Starregazers, and Prognosticators, *Isai.* 47. 13.

Inchantment.

Incantatio, veneficium, Exod.7.11. and 8.18. Eccles.10.11.

Mentioned

With sorcerie, *Isai.*47.9.12.

Examples of such as used inchantments.

The wise men, sorcerers, and Magicians of Egypt, *Exod.*7.11.22.
Jannes and *Jambres.* 2 Tim.3.8.
Balaam, Numb.24.1.
Manasseh, 2 Kings 21.6.
Babylonians and Chaldeans, *Isai.* 47. 9. 12.

Incomprehensible.

Incomprehensibilis, impervestigabilis. Rom.11.33.
Past finding out, *Job* 9.10. *Rom.*11.33.
Unsearchable, *Psal.*145.3. *Rom.*11.33.
No searching of it, *Isai.* 40.28.

Incontinencie.

Incontinentia, intemperantia, concupiscentia, 1 Cor.7.5.

Contr.

Chastitie. *See* Chastitie.

Incontinent.

Intemperans, affectui subjectus, incontinens, concupiscentiæ subditus. 2 Tim. 3.3.

Its mentioned

With fierce, and many other, to the number of 18. 2 *Tim.*3.2-5.

Contr.

Chaste. *See* Chaste.
Pure in heart, *Matth.* 5.8.

Incorruptible.

Incorruptibilis, qui non corrumpitur, corruptionis expers, immortalis, Rō.1.23
Immarcessibilis, non marcescit, Amarantinus, 1 Pet.5.4.

Its spoken

Of God, *Rom.*1.23.
Of the crowne of glorie, 1 *Pet.*5.4.

Contr.

Corruptible, 1 *Cor.*9.25. *See* Corruptible.

Increase.

Fructus, genimen, proventus, Gen.47. 24. Levit.19.25.
Incrementum, fœnus, excrescentia, multiplicatio, Levit.25.36.

Its spoken

Of the fruit of the ground, *Gen.*47. 24. *Levit.*25.20. *Deut.*32.13.
Of the threshing floore, *Numb.*18.30.
Of the wine presse, *Numb.*18.30.
Of the price, *Levit.*25.16.
Of the house, *Job* 20.28.
Of the lips, *Prov.*18.20.
Of government, *Isai.*9.6.
Of the bodie, *Ephes.*4.16.
Of God, *Col.* 2. 19.

Its put

For the profit which commeth of the earth, *Deut.*32.13. *Prov.*14.4.
For increment, and overplus, and is mentioned with usurie, *Levit.* 25. 36.37.
For multiplication, *Numb.* 32.14.
For growth, *Ephes.*4.16.

To increase. See { Open, and Open.

Crescere, multiplicare, Levit. 25.16.
Augere, congregare multitudinem, Judg.9.29.
To grow, 2 *Thess.* 1.3.
Bring forth, *Ezek.*36.11.
Multiply, *Gen.*16.10.
To adde to, 2 *Sam.*24.3. *Deut.*12.32.

Its put

For to adde more, *Judg.*9.29. *Hos.*12.1.
For to multiply, 2 *Chron.* 27.23. or augment, *Psal.*44.12.
For to make greater, *Ezra* 10.10.
For to grow, *Psal.*93.12. 1 *Thess.*3.12.
For to strengthen and enlarge, *Luke* 17.5.
For to make profitable and fruitfull, 1 *Cor.*3.6.7.
For to be of more effectie, and authoritie, *John* 3.30.
For to swell up, *Gen.*7.17.
For more and more manifest, *John* 10.17. *Luke* 2.52.
For to profit more and more, *Col.*1.10.

Wherein to increase:

1. In knowledge, *Col.* 1.9.10.
2. In faith, *Luke* 17.5.
3. In love, *Thess.*3.12. and 4.10.
4. In charitable mercie, 2 *Cor.*8.7.
5. In walking, 1 *Thess.*4.1.

Contr.

To decrease, *John* 3.30.
To diminish, *Exod.*5.8. *Jer.*29.6.

Incredible.

Incredibilis, Acts 26.8.

Incurable.

Insanabilis, cui non est medela, curatio, medicina, 2 Chron.21.18. Job 34.6.
Mortifer, Job 34.6.
Desperabilis, perpetuus, Jer.15.18.
Desperatus, Jer.30.12.15.
No healing, *Nahum* 3.19.
In vaine use medicines, *Jer.*46.11.

Its applyed

To a disease, 2 *Chron.*21.18.
To a wound, *Job* 34.6. *Micah* 1.9.
To sorrow, *Jer.*30.15.

Its put

For that which cannot be healed, 2 *Chron.*21.18.
For that which is very hardly to be cured, *Jer.*30.12.

Indifferent.

Indifferens, in neutram partem propensior, tollerabilis.

That

That which is neither commanded nor forbidden.
Of it ſelfe neither good nor evill.

The rules for it:

1. That it be expedient, as well as lawfull. 1 *Cor.*6.12.
2. That maketh for peace. *Rom.*14.19.
3. Not offend, nor be a ſtumbling block to the weake. *Rom.*14.21. 1 *Cor.*8.9.13.
4. Done decently, and in order. 1 *Cor.* 14.40. that is, agreeable to the pure worſhip of God without confuſion.
5. To edifie. 1 *Cor.*10.23. *Rom.* 14.19.
6. In charitie. *Rom.*14.15.
7. To Gods glorie. 1 *Cor.*10.31.

Indignation.

Indignatio, exacerbatio, Deut.29.28.
Pœnitentia, ſervor, 2 Kings 3.27.
Ira magna, Eſther 5.9.
Excandeſcentia, furor. Rom. 2.8.
Anger kindled, *Gen.*30.2.
Great, 2 *Kings* 3.27.
Fierie, *Heb.*10.27.

Mentioned

With anger, furie. *Deut.*29.28.
With wrath. *Rom.*2.8.
With mocking. *Nehem.*4.1.
With fiercenеſſe of anger, trouble. *Pſal.*78.40.
With carefulneſſe, fear, &c. 2 *Cor.*7.11.

Its applyed

To the Lord. *Iſai.*34.2. *Pſal.*69.24.
To men. 2 *Kings* 3.27. *Matth.*20.24. 2 *Cor.*7.11.

Examples in ill part:

King of Moab. 2 *Kings* 3.27.
Sanballat. Nehem.4.1.
Haman. Eſther 5.9.
The ten Diſciples. *Matth.*20.24. and 26.8. *Mark* 14.4.
The vile perſon. *Dan.* 11.21.28.
The Ruler of the Synagogue. *Luke* 13.14.
High Prieſts and Sadduces. *Acts* 5.17.

In good part:

The humble Corinthians filled with godly ſorrow. 2 *Cor.*7.11.
Jacob, Gen. 30.2.
Jeremiah. Chap.15.17.
The ſonnes of *Jacob.* Gen.34.7.31.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*16.23. & 17.17.
Saint *Paul*, Acts 16.18.

Its put

For envie. *Acts* 5.17.
For plague and puniſhment. *Iſai.*26. 20. *Jer.*10.10. *Ezek.* 21.31.
For godly anger and heat of ſpirit. *Jer.*15.17.

Contr.

Peace and quietneſſe. 1 *Chron.* 22.9. *Eccleſ.*4.6. *Iſai.*32.17.
Meekneſſe. 2 *Cor.*10.1. 1 *Tim.*6.11.

Indite.

Eructare, ebullire, boile. *Pſal.*45.1.

Induſtrious. See Diligent.

Faciens opus, negotio intentus, induſtrius, idoneus ad faciendum opera, vir operum. 1 Kings 11.28.
Serving with all ones power. *Ge.*31.6.
Doing with all thy might. *Eccleſ.*9.10

Contr.

Slothfull in buſineſſe, *Rom.*12.11.
Idle. *See* Idle.
Sluggard, *Prov.* 6.6.

Inexcuſable.

Inexcuſabilis, ſine effugio, abſq; excuſatione. Rom.1.20.
Omni excuſationis carens. Rom.2.1
Without excuſe. *Rom.*1.20.

Infallible.

Certiſſimus, indubitatus. Acts 1.3.

Infamous.

Infamis, impurus, ſordidus nomine. Ezek. 22.5.
Reproach not wiped away. *Prov.*6.33.
His name ſhall rot. *Prov.* 10.7.
Leave a name for a curſe. *Iſai.*65.15.
An infamie of the people. *Ezek.*36.3.
Taken up in the lips of Talkers. *Ezek.*36.3.

Contr.

Of good report. *Heb.* 12.2.39. *Acts* 10.22.
Name bleſſed. *Prov.*10.7.

Infant.

Infans, parvulus, 1 Sam.15.3. Luke 18.15.
Infantulus. Iſai. 65.20.
Suckling. 1 *Sam.*15.3.

Contr.

An old man. *Iſai.*65.20.

Infidell.

Infidelis, qui non credit, incredulus. 2 Cor.6.15. 1 Tim.5.8.
Unbeleever, 1 *Cor.*6.6. and 14.23.
Its never put for any in the boſome of the Church by Profeſſion, though hee live wickedly: one a Heathen, and not called a Chriſtian. He that is without. 1 *Tim.*3.7.

Contr.

A beleever. 2 *Cor.*6.15. *See* Beleever.
A Chriſtian. *Acts* 11.26.

Infinite.

Infinitus, non eſt finis, innumerabilis. Job 22.5.
Non eſt numerus. Pſal.147.5.
As the duſt of the earth. *Gen.*13.16.
As the Sand upon the Sea ſhore. 1 *Sam.*13.5.
Not to be told or numbred. 1 *Kj.*8.5.
As the gravell. *Iſai.*48.19.
Without number. *Jer.*2.32.
Not to be meaſured. *Hoſ.* 1.10.
Paſſeth knowledge. *Ephe.*3.19.

Its applyed

To iniquities. *Job* 22.5.
To underſtanding. *Pſal.* 147.5.
To ſtrength. *Nahum* 3.9.

Infirmitie.

Languor. Levit.12.2.
Imbecillitas. Rom.15.1.
Ægritudo. Prov.18.14.
Invaletudo. Luke 13.11.
Infirmitas. Gal.4.13. Rom.8.26.
Morbus, mala valetudo. John 5.5. 1 Tim.5.23.
Dolor. Matth.8.17.
Weakneſſe. *Heb.*7.18.

Its taken

Corporally, for that which happeneth to the body; as
For ſickneſſe, weakneſſe, griefe, as the forementioned Scriptures do ſhew.
For afflictions, reproaches, and perſecutions. 2 *Cor.*12.10. and 11.30.
For a meane outward deſpiſed eſtate. *Gal.*4.13.
Spiritually. Pſal. 77.10.
For defects and weakneſſe in graces. *Rom.*8.26.
For frailties and ſlips. *Rom.*15.1.
Meanes to helpe our infirmities in temptation. *Pſal.*77.10.11.12.

Influences.

Micantes ſtellæ pleiades, fructus delicati virgiliarum, nexus pleiadis, delicia virgiliarum. Job 38.31.

Infume. See { Inſtruct. Teach.

Judicare, nunciare, annunciare, dicere, Deut.17.10.
Docere, intelligere facere. Dan.9.22.
Significare. Acts 25.2.15.
Declare, ſhew. *Iſai.*44.7.

Ingrafted. See Grafted.

Inhabite.

Inhabitare, habitare in. Prov. 10.30. Iſai.4.11.
Dwell. *See* Dwell.

Mentioned

With build, plant. *Iſai.*65.21.
With make gardens. *Amos* 9.14.

Inherite.

Hæreditare, poſſidere hæreditario jure. Gen.15.8.
Hæredem fieri, hæreditate accipere. Gen.28.4.

Its put

For to poſſeſſe by right of inheritance, as a Son his Fathers lands, *Prov.*13.22. and 19.14.

For to get poſſeſſion of with Soveraignitie and dominion, *Pſal.*82.8. *Iſai.*54.3.

For to come into, *Luke* 18.18. 1 *Cor.* 6.9.

For led away with, *Jer.*16.19.

Inheritance. See Heritage.

Hæreditas, Gen.31.14. Exod.15.17.
Poſſeſſio, ſors, Gen.48.6.
Eternall, *Heb.*9.15.
Incorruptible, 1 *Pet.*1.4.

Its put

For land fallen to children, *Luke* 12. 13.

For a portion of Land, *Joſh.* 17.4. *Numb.*26.53.54.

For the thing inherited, *Numb.*27.7.

For poſſeſſion, *Numb.*34.2.

For hereditarie, *Deut.*4.20.

For Gods people, *Pſal.* 78.71. and 94.14. *Iſai.*19.25. 2 *Sam.*20.19.

For the land of Canaan, *Pſal.* 79.1. *Exod.*15.17.

For place in Heaven, *Acts* 26. 18. *Epheſ.* 5. 5. or Heaven it ſelfe, *Epheſ.*1.14.

Its taken

Literally, Numb.16.14.

Figuratively, as before may be gathered.

Spiritually, Joſh.18.7. Deut.10.9.

Typically, Pſal.91.1.Exod.15.17.

Cœleſtially, and this called, Eternall, *Heb.*9.15.
Incorruptible, 1 *Pet.*1.4.

Inheritour.

Hæres, poſſidens, hæreditate accipiens, Iſai.65.9.

Inſoyne. See Enſoyne.

Iniquitie.

Iniquitas, punitio, peccatum. Gen. 15. 16.

Pœna, ſcelus, Gen.19.15.

Prævaricatio, Levit.7.18.

Infinite, *Job* 22.5.

Great, *Jer.*30.22.

Its in

Heart, *Iſai.*32.6. *Hoſ.*4.8.

Thought, *Iſai.*59.7.

Tongue, *Job* 6.30.

Mentioned

With idolatrie, 1 *Sam.*15.23.

With wickednesſe, *Job* 4.8.

With ſin, *Pſal.* 51. 2. 1 *Sam.*21.1. *Jer.* 16.10.

With deceit, *Pſal.* 36.3.

With hypocriſie, *Matth.*23.28.

With evill, *Micah* 2.1.

With tranſgreſſion, *Micah* 7.18.

Its put

For Originall corruption, *Pſal.*51.2.

For ſin in generall, *Matth.*7.23.

For puniſhment of ſinne, *Levit.*5.1. and 7.18. *Gen.*19.15. 2 *Kings* 7.9.

Injure.

Lædere, injuria afficere, offendere, Gal.4.12.

Inlarge.

Dilatare, allicere, Gen.9.27. Deut.19.8
Ampliare, augere, multiplicare, 1 Chron. 4. 10.

Its ſpoken

Of coaſts and borders, 1 *Chron.* 4.10. *Amos* 1.13.

Of the skirt of the garment, *Matth.* 23. 5.

Of ſteps, 2 *Sam.*22.37. *Pſal.* 18. 36.

Of baldneſſe, *Micah* 1.16.

Of the mouth or ſpeech, 1 *Sam.*2.1.

Of the troubles of heart, *Pſal.*25.17. *Iſai.*60.5. or love thereof, 2 *Cor.* 11. 13.

Of Hell, *Iſai.*5.14.

Of the bed, *Iſai.*57.8.

Of deſire, *Hab.*2.5.

Contr.

Shorten, *Pſal.*89.45.

Straiten, *Job* 18.7. *Luke* 12.50.

Inlargement.

Liberatio, reſpiratio, evaſio, auxilium. Eſther 4.14.

Contrarie.

Impriſonment, *Ezra* 7.26.

Bonds. *Heb.*11.36.

Inlighten. See Enlighten.

Illuminare, ſuſpicere, 1 Sam.14.27.

Videre, verſe 29.

Shine, *Iſai.* 60.1.

Its ſpoken

Of the eyes of the bodie, 1 *Sam.*14. 27. 29.

Of the mind, *Heb.*6.4.

Its put

For to cleare the ſight, 1 *Sam.*14.29.

For turne affliction into joy, or make comfortable, *Pſal.*22.28.

For to give light, *Pſal.*97.4.

Inne.

Diverſorium, Hoſpitium, Gen. 47.27. and 43.21.

The place of lodging for Travellers, *Exod.*4.24. *Luke* 10.34.

The firſt place that refuſed Chriſt for intertainment, *Luke* 2.7.

Innocencie.

Munditia, juſtitia, Gen.20.5.

Rectitudo, Dan.6.22.

Innocentia, Hoſ.8.5. Pſal.73.13.

Cleanneſſe of hands, 2 *Sam.*22.2.

Its mentioned

With integritie of heart, *Gen.*20.5.

No evill, nor tranſgreſſion, 1 *Sam.* 24.11. and 25.28.

No ſinne in him, 1 *Pet.*2.22.

Examples.

Moſes, Numb.16.15.

Joſeph, Gen.40.15.

Samuel, 1 Sam. 12.3.

David, 1 Sam.20.1. and 26.18. 2 *Sam.* 3.28. *Pſal.*7.4. and 17.1.

The 200. following *Abſalom*, 2 *Sam.* 15. 11.

Mephiboſheth, 2 Sam.19.26.

Job, Chap. 23.11.12. and 31.7.

Chriſt, *Matth.* 27. 4.18.19.24. *Luke* 23.4.14.15.22.41. *John* 18.38. and 19.4.6. *Acts* 13. 28. *Heb.*7.26.

Saint *Paul*, Acts 16.6. and 20.26.27. 2 *Cor.*7.2.

Elect, *Revel.*14.5.

Innocent.

Innocens, Deut.27.25.

Mundus, Job 4.7.

Juſtus, Job 9.23.

Inſons, Job 9.28.

Innoxius, Matth.27.4.24.

That hath cleane hands, and a pure heart, *Pſal.*24.4.

The heart cleanſed, and hands waſhed in innocencie, *Pſal.*73.13.

Harmeleſſe, *Heb.*7.26. *Matth.*10.16.

Pure, *Tit.* 1.15.

No ſin, no guile found, 1 *Pet.*2.22.

Faultleſſe, *Jude* 24. *Heb.*8.7.

Guiltleſſe. *See* Guiltleſſe.

Without tranſgreſſion, *Job* 33.9.

Its ſo

In perſon, thus was *Adam* by creation, thus Chriſt; not ſo now here any before God, *Job* 15.14. and 14.4. *Pſal.*14.3. *James* 3.2. *Eccleſ.* 7.20.

In a cauſe, *Pſal.*7.8. *Deut.*27.25.

In opinion and conceit, *Jer.* 2.35. *Matth.* 27.24. *Prov.*30.12. *Luke* 18. 9.

In account unjuſtly, which is forbidden, 1 *Kings* 2.9.

Its put

For one without blame in ſome one fact, *Exod.*23.7. *Gen.*20.5. *Jonah* 1. 4.

For an upright liver, *Job* 4.7.

For the harmeleſſe reſpectively to ſuch as would or do wrong them, *Jer.*2.34. *Prov.* 1.11.

For one unpuniſhed, 1 *Kings* 2.9.

Contr.

Guiltie. *Exod.*34.7. *See* Guiltie.

Faultie, 2 *Sam.*14.13. *Hoſ.*10.2.

Tranſgreſſour, *Iſa.*46.8.

Injurious, 1 *Tim.*1.13.

Hurtfull, *Ezra* 4. 15.

Miſchievous, *Prov.*24.8

Innumerable.

Innumerus, non numerus, innumerabilis, Pſal.40.12. and 44.35.

Its ſpoken

Of evils, *Pſal.*40.12.
Of *Abrahams* ſeed, *Gen.* 22.17. and 28.14. and 15.5. *Heb.*11.12.
Of *Hagars* poſteritie, *Gen.*16.10.
Of creeping things, *Pſal.*104.25.
Of Angels, *Heb.*12.22.
Of ſuch things which cannot be numbred, as Starres, *Gen.*15.5. & 22. 17. Duſt, *Gen.* 28. 14. Sand, *Gen.*32.12. and 41.49. 1 *Sam.*13.5. Gravell, *Iſai.*48.19.6. Graſſe, *Job* 5.25. Drops of raine and daies of eternitie, *Eccleſ.*1.2.
Of Graſhoppers in hot countries, *Jer.*46.23.
Of the Philiſtims hoſt, 1 *Sam.* 13.5.

Inordinate.

Corruptus, Ezek. 23. 11.
Præpoſtera libido, perturbatio, mollities. Coloſſ. 3.5.

Inordinately.

Inordinatè, indeterius, inquietè, 2 Theſſ.3.7.11.
Diſorderly, 2 *Theſſ.*3.6.

Its mentioned

With not working at all, and buſie bodies, 2 *Theſſ.*3.11.

Inquire. See Enquire.

Conſulere, interrogare, Job 8.8.
Inquirere, inveſtigare, Job 10.6.
Exquirere, perſcrutare, requirere, Deut. 19. 18.
Seeke after, *Pſal.*27.4.
To come to, *Pſal.* 78. 34.
Aske, *Deut.*4.32.
Send and ſee, *Jer.*20.10.

Make inquiſition.

Repoſcere, quærere, requirere, Pſal.9.12.
Examinare, Eſther 2.23.
Inquirere, Deut.19.18.

Inſpiration.

Afflatus, ſpiratio, inſpiratio, Job 32.8.

Inſpired.

Inſpiratus, per Spiritum Scriptus, 2 Tim.3.16.
Flare in eos, inſufflare, Joh.20.22.
God put into their hearts, *Rev.*17.17.
Indued with power from above, *Luke* 24.49.
Filled with the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 2.4. *Luke* 1.41. *Acts* 4.8.
The holy Ghoſt came upon him, *Luk.* 2.25. *Acts* 19.6.
Full of the holy Ghoſt, *Luke* 4.1.
Moved by the holy Ghoſt, 2 *Pet.*1.21.
The Spirit of God came on him, 1 *Sam.*10.10.

Inſtant.

Repentè, ſubitò, Iſai.29.5.
Dum non ſperatur, Iſai.30.13.
In a moment, *Iſai.*47.9.
Suddenly, *Iſai.*47.11. and 48.3.

Inſtantly.

Solicitè, ſtudioſè, Luke 7.4.
Perpetuò, aſſiduè, Acts 26.7.
Inſtanter, perſeveranter, Rom. 12.12.
Inſtare, Luke 23.23.

Thus ſhould we be

In ſerving God, *Acts* 26.7.
In prayer, *Rom.*12.12.
In the Office of the Miniſterie, 2 *Tim.* 4. 2.

Inſtruct.

Docere, erudire, Deut.4.36.
Facere ut intelligat, Deut. 32.10.
Inſtruere, dare ad audiendum, Nehem. 9.20.
Præmonere, Matth. 14.8.
Corripere, 2 Tim.2.25.
Put words in the mouth, *Exod.* 4.15.
Give underſtanding, *Pſal.*119.130.
Make to underſtand, *Iſai.*28.9.
To teach, *Iſai.*40.14.
Informe. *See* Informe.

This is done

By God, *Iſai.*28.26. *Pſal.*16.7.
By his good Spirit, *Nehem.*9.20.
By Gods word, *Pſal.*119.130. *Prov.*1.
By ſuch as have underſtanding, *Dan.* 11.33. *Job* 4.3.

Inſtruction.

Diſciplina, Pſal.50.17.
Eruditio, doctrina, Prov.1.7.
Correctio, Prov.4.13.

Its mentioned

With wiſdome, *Prov.*23.23. and 1.7.
With reproofe, *Prov.*5.12.2 *Tim.*3.16.
With be wiſe, *Prov.*8.33.
With knowledge, *Prov.*12.1.
With reproach, taunt, aſtoniſhment, *Ezek.*5.15.
With doctrine, correction, 2 *Tim.* 3.16.

Two-fold:

Of fooles, *Prov.*16.22.
Which cauſeth to erre from the words of knowledge, *Prov.* 19.27.
This we are to ceaſe from, *Prov.* 19.27.
Of wiſdome, *Prov.*15.33.

This we are

To love, *Prov.*12.1.
To apply the heart to, *Prov.*23.12.
To heare it, *Prov.*8.33.
To take faſt hold of it, *Prov.*4.13.
To receive it, *Prov.*24.32.
To keep it, *Prov.* 10.17.

Yet ſome

Refuſe, *Prov.*13.18. and 15.32.
Deſpiſe it, *Prov.*1.7.
Hate it, *Prov.*5.12. *Pſal.*50.17.

Inſtructor.

Eruditor, Rom.2.20.
Monitor, Pædagogus, 1 Cor.4.15.
Teacher, 1 *Chron.* 25.8. *Iſai.* 43.27.
He which teacheth another, *Rom.* 2.21.
Doctor, *Luke* 2.46. *Acts* 5.34.
Seers, *Iſai.* 30.10. 2 *Kings* 17.13.

Contr.

Blind guide, *Matth.*23.16.
Ignorant, blind watchmen, dumbe dogs, that cannot bark, *Iſai.*56.13.
Shepherds that cannot underſtand, *Iſai.*56.14.
Fooliſh Prophets, *Ezek.* 16. 3.
Falſe Apoſtles, *Revel.* 2. 1.2.
Falſe Prophets, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Falſe Teachers, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Seducers, 2 *Tim.*3.13.

Inſtrument.

Inſtrumentum, Numb. 35.16.
Arma, vaſa, Gen.49.5.
Weapons, *Rom.* 6.13.

This is ſpoken

Of iron, *Numb.*35.16. So a Staffe, an Axe is an inſtrument, *Iſai.*10. 5.15. *Jer.*51.20.
Of Muſick, 2 *Chron.*5.13. *Eccleſ.*2.8. *Dan.*6.18. *Ezek.*33.32.
Of the Tent, uſed above the ſervice of God there, *Exod.* 25.9. called holy, *Numb.*31.6.
Of warre, and chariots, 1 *Sam.* 8.12. 1 *Chron.*12.33.
Of the threſhing floore, 1 *Chr.*21.23. *Iſai.* 28.27.

Its put

For meanes of government, *Zech.* 11. 15.
For ſpirituall armes or weapons, our inward and outward parts againſt ſin and Satan, *Rom.*6.30.

Inſurrection.

Seditio, Mark 15.7. Acts 18.12.
Rebellio, conſpiratio, Ezra 4.19.
Tumultuatio, tumultus, Pſal.64.2.

Intangled.

Coarctatus, perplexus, confuſus, errans, Exod.14.3.
Contineri, mancipari, implicari, ſubjici. Gal.5.1. 2 Tim.2.4.

To intangle.

Capere, aucupari, illaqueare: as Chriſts enemies ſought to do in his teaching, *Matth.*22.15.

This may be

Corporally, *Exod.*14.5.
Verbally, *Matth.* 22.5.

Ceremonially,

Ceremonially, *Gal.* 5.1.
Worldly, 2 *Tim.* 3.4.
Spiritually, in sinne and evill, 2 *Pet.* 2.20.

Integritie.

Integritas, simplicitas, perfectio, rectitudo, Gen. 20.5.
Sanctitas, 1 Kings 9.4.
Innocentia, Job 27.5.

Its mentioned

With uprightnesse, *Psal.* 25. 21. 1 *Kings* 9.4.
With innocencie, *Gen.* 20.5.
With righteousnesse, *Psal.* 7.8.
It is in heart, *Psal.* 78.72. and in life, *Psal.* 26.1. *Prov.* 19.1.

Contr.

Dishonestie, 2 *Cor.* 4.2.
Deceitfulnesse, *Heb.* 3.13.
Deceivablenesse, 2 *Thess.* 2.10.
Deceit, *Prov.* 26.24.
Corruption, 2 *Pet.* 1.4. 2.19.
A double heart, *Psal.* 12.2.

Intent.

Cogitatio, inceptum, Jer. 30.24.
Intentio, voluntas, Heb. 4.12.

Intercession.

Interpellatio, postulatio, 1 Tim. 2.1.

Its mentioned

With supplication, prayer, & thanksgiving, 1 *Tim.* 2.1.

To make intercession.

Rogare, orare, intercedere, Isai. 53.12.
To lift up cry and prayer for other, *Jer.* 7.16.
Its mentioned with pray, cry, *Jer.* 7.16 with supplication, prayer and thanksgiving, 1 *Tim.* 2.1.

This is made

Of man for men alive, *Jer.* 7.16. and 27.18. 1 *Tim.* 2.1. *Gen.* 18.23. and 17.18. and 20.17. *Jer.* 36.25.
Of the holy Ghost in his Elect Saints, *Rom.* 8.26.27.
Of Christ for all such as shall be saved; *Rom.* 8.34. *Heb.* 7.25.
And this he doth five wayes:
I. By appearing for us, and in our stead, *Heb.* 9.24.
II. By his once offred sacrifice, ever making satisfaction to Gods Iustice for us, as it daily offred, *Heb.* 10.12.14. 1 *John* 2.1.
III. By his will, to have that sacrifice performed still acceptable, and we sanctified through it, *Heb.* 10.10.
IIII. By his well pleasing to God his Father ever, *Mat.* 3.17. & 17.6.
V. By prayer made here for all his, *John* 17. 20.21. which God ever heareth, *John* 11.42. and so is for ever effectuall, as if now it were continually made for us.

Its put

For a complaint against the wicked, *Rom.* 11.2.4.

Intercessour.

Qui occurrit, or ad defendit, intendit, interventor, Isai. 59.16.

Intermission.

Intermissio, requies, Lam. 3.49.

Interpret. See Expound.

Interpretari, Deut. 4.11.2. Mark 5.41. Dan. 5.16.
Dissolvere, differere, Mark 4.34.
Explicare, Luke 24.27.
Exponere, Matth. 13.23. Luke 24.27.
To give the sense, or make it minde, or stand the reading, *Nehem.* 8.8.
To shew, *Job* 33.23.
To teach, *Nehem.* 8.7.
To declare, *Nehem.* 8.12.
To make interpretations, and to make knowne the meaning, *Dan.* 5.16.
To expound, *Judg.* 14.14.19.

Its spoken

Of dreames, *Deut.* 41.12.13.15.
Of riddles, *Judg.* 14.14.19.
Of a name, *Matth.* 1.23. *John* 1.38. 41.42. *Act.* 4.36.
Of words, *Mark* 5.41.
Of a speech, *Mark* 7.34.
Of tongues, 1 *Cor.* 14.5. 13.27.
Of Texts of Scripture, *Nehem.* 8.8.
Of some writing, *Dan.* 5.8.

Its mentioned

With dissolving of doubts, *Dan.* 5.16.

Interpretation.

Interpretatio, Gen. 40.5.
Of God, *Gen.* 40.16.
Sure, *Dan.* 2.45.
Private, 2 *Pet.* 1.20.

Its put

For the gift of translating out of one language into another, 1 *Cor.* 14. 13.26. and 12.10.
For exposition and opening the meaning, 2 *Pet.* 1.20.
For the gift of interpreting, *Ge.* 40.8.
For the meaning and sense, *Dan.* 4. 18.19. and 5.15.

Interpreter.

Interpres, Gen. 42.23. 1 Cor. 14.28.
Angelus, Job 33.23.
Interventor, Isai. 43.27.
Instructor, *See* Instructor.
Teacher, *See* Teacher.

Intertaine. See Entertaine.

Intice. See Entice.

Pellicere, seducere, decipere, Exod. 22.16.
Blandire, persuadere, Judg. 14.15.

Its spoken

Of the devill, 2 *Chron.* 18.20.21.
Of lust, *James* 1.14.
Of an inconstant person, *Exod.* 22.16.
Of sinners, *Prov.* 1.10.
Of a wicked man, *Prov.* 16.28.
Of false teachers, *Colos.* 2.4. 1 *Cor.* 2.4. 1 *Tim.* 4.1.

Intreat.

Orare, Exod. 8.1 Sam. 7.25.
Deprecari, Exod. 8.9. 1 Kings 13.6.
Rogare, Exod. 8.28. Phil. 4.3.
Occurrere, adversari, Ruth 1.16.
Judicare, 1 Sam. 2.25.
Precari, 1 Kings 13.6.

Inuie.

Colere, Prov. 19.6. 29.1.
Obsecrare, 1 Cor. 4.13.
Flagitare, 2 Cor. 8.4.
To aske, 1 *Sam.* 20.28.
To beseech, *Esther* 8.3.

This doth

Man to God, *Exod.* 8.28. 1 *Kings* 13.6.
Man to man, *Phil.* 4.3. *Jud* 29. 28. *Luke* 15.28.

Intreatie.

Obsecratio, deprecatio, supplicatio, Prov. 18.23.
Obtestatio, exoratio, preces, 2 Cor. 8.4.

Intrest.

Fœnus, & ad usuram augmentum, Prov. 28.8.
Increase, *Ezek.* 18.8. *See* Increase.

Inuent.

Excogitare, Amos 6.5.

Inventer.

Inventor, Excogitator, Rom. 1.30.

Inventions.

Actiones, opera, & adinventiones, Psal. 99.8.
Owne, *Psal.* 106.29.39.
Wittie, *Prov.* 8.12.
Many, *Eccles.* 7.29.
Owne waies, abominations, *Isai.* 66.3.
Delusions, *Dan.* 9.7.

Iniquitie.

For sinfull practises, *Psal.* 99.8.
For idolatrous acts, *Psal.* 106.39.
For things invented, or contrivances, *Prov.* 8.12.
For crooked devices, *Eccles.* 7.29.

Inuisible.

Invisibile, reconditum, Rom. 1.20.
Inconspicuus, Colos. 1.15.
Non conspicitur, Colos. 1.16.

Its mentioned

With immortall, 1 *Tim.* 1.17.

Its opposed

To God, *Heb.* 11.27. *Col.* 1.15.
To things, *Rom.* 1.20. *Col.* 1.16.

Contr.

Contr.
Visible, *Col.* 1. 16.

Invite.

Invitare, vocare. 1 Sam. 9. 24. 2 Sam. 13. 23.
Accersere, facere venire, Esther 5. 12.
To bid, *Zeph.* 1. 7.
To call, *Matth.* 22. 3. *Revel.* 19. 9.
As men do guests to a feast.
This inviting is
I. *Corporally*; and either friendly, *John* 2. 2. 1 *Sam.* 9. 24. *Gen.* 29. 22. or falsely, 2 *Sam.* 13. 23. *Esther* 5. 12.
II. *Spiritually*, Revel. 19. 9. Matt. 22. 3.

Inward.

Intimus, Job 19. 19.
Internus, interior, Rom. 7. 22.
Est intus, 2 Cor. 4. 16.
Visceralis, 2 Cor. 7. 15.
Absconditus, abditus, occultus, Rom. 2. 29.
Its applyed
To a friend, counsell, a man of secrets, *Job* 19. 19.
To thoughts, *Psal.* 49. 11.
To a gate, *Ezek.* 40. 9.
To affection, 2 *Cor.* 7. 15.
To the regenerate part in man, *Rom.* 7. 22. 2 *Cor.* 4. 16.
Contr.
Outward, *Rom.* 2. 28. 2 *Cor.* 4. 16.
Manifest, 2 *Cor.* 4. 3. *Gal.* 5. 19.
Open, *Psal.* 5. 9. 1 *Tim.* 5. 24.

Inwards.

Interiora, Isai. 16. 11.
Penetralia, Prov. 20. 30.
Viscera, renes, Job 38. 36.
Intima, Psal. 5. 9.
Præcordia, Psal. 51. 6.

Journey.

Iter, via, Gen. 24. 21. Numb. 9. 10. 13.
Too great, 1 *Kings* 19. 7.
A long, *Prov.* 7. 19.
A farre, *Matth.* 13. 34.
Prosperous, *Rom.* 1. 10. *Gen.* 24. 21.

To journey.

Iter facere, proficisci, promovere, Exod. 13. 20.

Joy.

Gaudium, Lætitia. 1 Chron. 12. 40.
Gladnesse, *Num.* 10. 10. *Deu.* 28. 47.
Mirth, *Isai.* 24. 11.
Laughing, rejoycing, *Job* 8. 21.
Laughter, singing, *Psal.* 126. 2.
Merrie, *Jer.* 31. 4.

Joy.

Great, 2 *Chron.* 30. 26. *Philem.* 7.
Exceeding, *Jude* 24.
Unspeakeable and full of glorie, 1 *Pet.* 1. 8.
Chiefe, *Psal.* 137. 6.
Everlasting, *Isai.* 35. 11. and 61. 7.
It is spoken
Of the Lord, *Neh.* 8. 10. *Mat.* 25. 23.
Of Jerusalem, *Nehem.* 12. 43.
Of the hypocrite, *Job* 20. 5.
Of the widow, *Job* 29. 13.
Of the King, *Psal.* 21. 1.
Of the whole earth, *Psal.* 48. 2. *Lament.* 2. 1.
Of the just, *Prov.* 21. 15.
Of the husbandman, *Isai.* 9. 3.
Of wild Asses, *Isai.* 32. 14.
Of many generations, *Isai.* 60. 15.
Of Angels, *Luk.* 15. 7. and 2. 13. *Job* 38. 7.
Of Jesus Christ, *John* 15. 1. & 17. 13.
Of Christs disciples, *John* 15. 11. and 16. 22. *Heb.* 12. 2.
Of Mothers joy, *John* 16. 21.
Of Beleevers in Christ, *Acts* 8. 8. and 13. 52. and 15. 3. *Rom.* 5. 11. 2 *Cor.* 1. 24. 2 *Cor.* 8. 2. *Phil.* 1. 4. 25. & 2. 18. 1 *Joh.* 1. 4.
Of the Apostles, 2 *Cor.* 2. 3. *Phil.* 2. 2. 17. and 4. 1. *Col.* 2. 5. 1 *Thes.* 2. 20. and 3. 9. 2 *Tim.* 1. 4. *Philem.* 7. 20. 3 *Joh.* 4. 2 *Cor.* 7. 13.
Of Salvation, *Psal.* 51. 12.
Of the holy Ghost, 1 *Thes.* 1. 6.
Of the heart, *Prov.* 14. 10.
Of faith, *Phil.* 1. 20.
Mentioned
With praise, *Psal.* 42. 4.
With gladnesse, *Psal.* 51. 8. *Luk.* 1. 14.
With free Spirit, *Psal.* 51. 12.
With knowledge, *Eccles.* 2. 26.
With singing, *Isai.* 35. 2. and 52. 9.
With rejoycing, *Jer.* 15. 16.
With feare, *Matth.* 28. 8.
With peace, *Rom.* 14. 17. and 15. 13.
With love, long suffering, and other vertues and fruits of the Spirit, *Gal.* 5. 22. 23.
With Crowne, *Phil.* 4. 1.
With hope, 1 *Thes.* 2. 19.
With consolation, *Philem.* 7.

Its of divers sorts:
I. Naturall, *Prov.* 23. 24. *Eccles.* 2. 10. *John* 16. 21. *Psal.* 113. 9.
II. Worldly, *Isai.* 9. 3. *Job* 29. 13.
III. Hypocriticall, *Job* 20. 5. *Matth.* 13. 20.
IIII. Spirituall, 1 *Thes.* 1. 6. *Gal.* 5. 22. *Rom.* 5. 3. 11. and 14. 17. *Phil.* 1. 25. *Psal.* 51. 12.
V. Ecclesiasticall, in and about the externall worship and meanes thereof, *Ezra* 3. 12. 13. *Lam.* 5. 15.
VI. Ungodly, *Ezek.* 36. 5. *Prov.* 15. 21. *Hos.* 9. 1.
VII. Mixt, partly worldly, partly spirituall, *Acts* 8. 8. 1 *Chro.* 12. 40. *Ester* 9. 22. *Luk.* 10. 17.
VIII. Heavenly joy, *Luk.* 15. 7. 10. *John* 16. 21. *Matth.* 25. 21. 23.
Its put
For the inward cheerefulnesse of the heart.
For good present, 1 *Chron.* 12. 40. *Esther* 9. 22. *Joh.* 3. 29. and 15. 11.
For that which is hoped for, *Heb.* 12. 2. *Ezek.* 36. 5.
For the matter or cause of joy, 1 *Thes.* 2. 20. *Psal.* 48. 2. *Rom.* 15. 13. *Joel* 1. 12.
For Heaven, *Matth.* 25. 21. 23.
For godly-glorying, 1 *Cor.* 9. 15.

This joy is to be
In beleeving, *Rom.* 15. 13. *Phil.* 1. 25.
In hearing, *Matth.* 13. 20.
In finding spirituall treasure, *Matth.* 13. 40.
In serving God, *Deut.* 28. 47.
In doing judgement, *Prov.* 21. 15. and the dutie of our calling, *Heb.* 13. 17.
In falling into divers temptations, *James* 1. 2.
In suffering for Christ, *Matth.* 5. 12. 1 *Pet.* 4. 13. *Luk.* 6. 23. *Phil.* 2. 17. 18. *Heb.* 10. 34.
In enjoying Gods Ordinances, *Lam.* 5. 15. *Isai.* 56. 7.
In finding Christ, *Matth.* 2. 10. and 28. 8.
In the conversion of others, *Luk.* 15. 7. 10. *Acts* 15. 3. and 11. 18. 23.
In the constant boldnesse of faithfull Teachers against persecutors, *Acts* 13. 52. *Phil.* 2. 18.
In prayer, *Phil.* 1. 4.
In being converted and received into favour with God, *Isai.* 61. 10.
Contr.
Teares, *Psal.* 126. 5.
Mourning, *Isai.* 61. 3. *Jer.* 13. 13.
Sorrow, *John* 16. 21. *Nehem.* 2. 2.
Griefe, *Heb.* 13. 17.
Heavinesse, *James* 4. 9.

Joyfull.

Lætans, lætus, 1 Kings 8. 66. *Est.* 5. 9.
Its mentioned
With a glad heart, 1 *Ki.* 8. 66. *Est.* 5. 9.
Its applyed
To men, 1 *Kings* 8. 66. *Psal.* 149. 2. 5. *Isai.* 56. 7.
To the soule, *Psal.* 35. 9. *Isai.* 61. 10.
To lips, *Psal.* 63. 5.
To insensible things figuratively, to the field, *Psal.* 96. 12. to hils, *Psal.* 96. 8. &c.
Contr.
Heavie and displeased, 1 *King.* 21. 4.
Sorrowfull, *Matth.* 26. 37.
Sad, *Gen.* 40. 6.

Joyne.

Addere, adjicere, adjungere, Exod. 4. 10. Acts 9. 26.
Copulare, esse apud alium, Gen. 29. 34.

Jungere,

Jungere, conjungere, Exod.28.7.
Communicare, societatem inire, amicitiam inire, jungere se, consociare, 2 Chron.20.36.
Accedere, appropinquare, adhærere, Acts 5.13.
Agglutinavi, Acts 8.29. 1 Cor.6.17.

Its spoken five wayes:

Materially, of things.
Personally, of one with another.
Mentally, 1 Cor.1.10.
Spiritually, Ephes.4.16. 1 Cor.6.17.
Carnally, 1 Cor.6.16.
Of one thing joyned to another, as of house to house, *Isai.5.8.* edges, *Exod.28.7.* foundations, *Ezr.4.12.* and so of other things.
Of persons, as in mariage, *Gen.29.34.* in affinitie, 2 *Chron.18.1.*
in aide to one another, *Exod.1.10.* 2 *Chron.20.36.*
in fellowship, *Acts 9.26.* and 5.13.
in minde & judgement, 1 *Cor.1.10.*
Of men to idols, *Psal.106.28. Hos.4.17.*
Of men to the Lord, the meaning is, to become visible members of his Church, *Isai.56.3.6. Jer.50.5. Zech.2.11.* 1 *Cor.6.17.*

Its put

For helping, *Exod.1.19.* 2 *Chron.20.35. Acts 5.36.*
For associate, *Dan.11.6. Acts 9.26.*
For company with, as man and wife, *Gen.29.34. Ephes.5.31.*
For to be nigh unto, *Acts 8.29.*
For to be numbred, or reckoned with, *Job 3.6.*
For knit, as one, *Matth.19.6.*
For to commit fornication, 1 *Cor.6.16*

Joynt.

Palma, nervus, acetabulum, latitudo, Gen.32.25.
Conjunctura, commissura, 1 Ki.22.34. Ephes.4.16.
Junctura, vertebra, modulus, Cant.7.1.

Its taken

Naturally, *Gen.32.25.*
Artificially, 2 *Chron.18.33.*
Mystically, *Cant.7.1.*
Spiritually, *Ephes.4.16. Heb.4.12. Col.2.19.*

Iron.

Ferrum, Gen.4.22.
Northren, *Jer.15.12.*
Hot, 1 *Tim.4.2.*

Mentioned

With brasse, tinne, silver, *Ezek.22.18.* and 27.12.
With steele, *Jer.15.12.*
With lead, *Ezek.22.20.*
With marble, *Revel.18.12.*

It is

A strong mettall, *Dan.2.40.41.*
Got out of stone and the earth, *Deut.8.9. Job 28.2.*
It sharpeneth iron, *Prov.27.17.*
It was once made to swim, 2 *Kin.6.6.*

Of this they made

Instruments, *Numb.35.16.*
A bedsted, *Deut.3.11.*
Tooles, *Deut.27.5.*
Yoke, *Deut.28.48.*
Vessels, *John 6.24.*
Harrowes, Axes, 2 *Sam.12.31.*
Nailes, 1 *Chron.22.3.*
Barres, *Job* 40.18. *Psal.*107.16. *Isai.45.2.*
Fetters, *Psal.149.8.*
Gate, *Acts 12.10.*
Pillar, *Jer.1.18.*
Pen, *Jer.17.1. Job 19.24.*
Pan, *Ezek.4.3.*
Gods, *Dan.5.4.*

Its put

For an Axe, *Isai.10.34.*
For insensible hardnesse, 1 *Tim.4.2.*
For as hard and drie as iron, *Levit.25.19.*
For unbendable, *Isai.48.4.*
For strength, *Dan.2.33.*
For invincible power, *Revel.2.27. Psal.2.9.*
For fetters or chaines made of it, *Psal.107.10.*

Is. See Are.

Est, Matth.13.38.

Its put

For signifie, or a signe and token so to be understood
In the sacramentall phrase, *Gen.7.10.11. Rom.4.11. Exod.12.11. Luke 22.15.* 1 *Cor.10.4.*
For represent, or shadow out, *Revel.1.20. Dan.4.22. Ezek.5.5.* and 31.18. and 37.11. *Gen.41.26.*
For lead or bring to, *Rom.7.7.* and 6.23. and 8.3. *John 17.3.*
For bringeth forth, causeth, meriteth, deserveth, *Rom.8.6.*
For ought to be, or let be, *Heb.13.4. Mal.2.5.* 1 *Tim.3.13.*

Israel.

Power with God, *Gen.32.28.*
Jacobs Name given him of God.

Its put

For *Jacob*, Rom.9.6.
For all the people of God, *Josh.7.8. Exod.18.1.* called the children of Israel, *Levit.22.18.*
For the ten Tribes, 1 *Kings* 14.18. 2 *Kings* 3.3. and 10.32.
For *Judah*, 2 Chron.12.1. Ezek.8.6.
For Gods Elect of Jew and Gentile, *Gal.6.16. Rom.11.26.*
For the Jewes, *Rom.11.25.*

Israelite.

Indigena in Israel, Levit.23.42.
Israelita, Numb.25.14.

Its put

For one of *Jacobs* posterity, *Rom.11.1.*
For the Jew, *Rom.9.4.2 Cor.11.22.*
For a true worshipper of God, *John 1.47.*

Jubile.

Dies expiationis, tempus propitiationis. Levit.25.9.
Jubel, Jubilens, remissionis significatio, Levit.25.11.
This was everie fiftieth yeere, *Levit.25.11.* for the freedome therein, Read *Levit.* 25. and 27.17-24. *Numb.36.4.*

Judge.

Judex, qui judicat, Gen.18.25. Deut.17.9.
That heareth the causes betweene parties, *Deut.1.16.*
That weigheth actions, *Deut.1.17.*
That executeth judgement between man and man, *Ezek.18.8.*

Its mentioned

With the Priest, *Deut.17.12.* and 19.17.
With Ruler, *Acts 7.27.*
With Officers, *Deut.16.18.* 1 *Chron.26.29.*
With Elders, *Deut.21.2. Ezr.10.14.*
With Magistrates, *Ezr.7.25.*
With Treasurers, *Dan.3.2.*
With Governours, 2 *Chron.1.2.*

Two sorts:

I. *Righteous*, 2 Tim.4.8.
Their qualification, *Deut.1.13.15. Exod.18.21.2 Chron.1.2. Ezr.7.25. Psal.2.10.*
Their just proceeding, *Deut.1.16.17.* and 16.18.19.20. and 25.1. and 19.18. 2 *Chron.19.6.7. Exod.23.2.3. Levit.19.15. Jer.22.3.15.16. Josh.7.51.*

Examples.

God, 2 *Tim.4.8.*
Moses, Exod.18.13.
Salomon, 1 Ki.3.27. Psal.72.1.4.
Job, Chap.31.13.
David, Psal.78.72.
Othniel, Judg.3.9.10.
Tola, Judg. 10.1-2.
Jephthah, Judg.12.7.
Samuel, 1 Sam.7.15.

II. *Unrighteous*, Luke 18.6. Zeph.3.3.

Examples.

Samuels sonnes, 1 *Sam.8.3.*
Pilate, Matth. 27.26. Mark 15.15. Luk. 23.24. John 19.16.
Princes of Judah, *Isai.1.23. Micah* 3.11. and 7.3. *Zeph.3.3.*
Judges in Israel, *Amos* 4.1. *Hos.4.18.*
Felix, Acts 24.25.26.27.
Ananias, Acts 23.2.3.
Gallio, Acts 18.17.

Its

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Gen.*18.25. *Pſal.* 50.6. and 75. 7. and 94.2. *Heb.*12.23.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Acts* 10. 42. 1 *Pet.* 4.5. 2 *Tim.*4.1. *Joh.* 5.22.
Of men who are called Gods, *Exod.* 21.6. *Pſal.*82.1.6. *Job.*10. 34-35. and are to be honoured, *Exod.* 22.28. *Acts* 23.5.

Its put

For ordinary magiſtrates in the land, 2 *Chron.*19.5. *Deut.* 1. 15. and in every citie, *Deut.*16.18.
For extraordinary raiſed up by God, called deliverers, *Judg.* 3. 9. 15. and Judges, *Judg.*2.18. *Acts* 13.20.
They went out to warre, *Judg.*3.10.
God was with them, *Judg.*2.18.
By them he delivered his people, *Judg.* 3.9. 31.
They upheld true religion, *Judg.* 2. 19.
Were meanes of peace to Iſrael, after their victories gotten, *Judg.* 3. 11.30. and 5. 31. and 8.28.

Judges of ill thoughts:

James 2.4. that is, in your partialitie your thoughts are ill, thinking one better then another before Chriſt, and you become Judges thereof, by your actions, in preferring one, and putting downe another. So you thinke ill thoughts, and then as Judges determine the ſame by your deeds.

To Judge.

Judicare, Gen.30.6. Exod.18.26.
Dijudicare, 1 Cor.2.15.
Rightly, *Luk.*7.43.
Righteouſly, *Jer.*11.20.1*Pet.*2.23
Faithfully, *Prov.*29.14.
Without reſpect of perſon, 1 *Pet.* 1. 17.

Its ſpoken

Of God, and then its put,
For to rule and govern, *Pſal.* 67. 4. and 9.4.8. *Heb.*10.30.
For keep authoritie over, *Pſal.*82.1.
For to correct and chaſtiſe, or to puniſh, *Pſal.*51.4. *Heb.*13.4.
For to recompence, *Ezek.*7.3.8.
For to pronounce ſentence, *Rom.*2.6.
For to plead againſt others in ones behalfe, *Pſal.*7.8.10. and 43.1.
For to enquire into and trie, *Pſal.* 79. 11.

Its ſpoken

Of men, and then its put,
For to rule and governe, *Judg.*4.4.
For to underſtand and diſcerne, 1 *Cor.*2.15. and 14.29.
For to utter and pronounce, *John* 7. 24.
For plead for, *Ezek.*23.36.
For to declare, *Acts* 13.46.
For to heare, trie, and determine, 1 *Cor.*6.2. *Exod.* 18. 13.
For to approve and allow, 1 *Cor.*6.2.

To judge after a three-fold manner:

I. As a private perſon
Raſhly to cenſure, *Matth.*7. 1. 2. *Luk.*6.37.38. *John* 7. 24. and 8.15. *Rom.*14.13. 1 *Cor.*4.3.4.

Mentioned

With ſet at nought, *Rom.* 14.10.

Examples.

Eli, 1 Sam.1.13.
Naaman, 2 Kings 5.11.12.
Jobs friends, *Job* 4. 1. and 8.1. &c. and 11.1.
Chriſts kinſman, *Mark* 3.21.
Jewes, *John* 7.12. and 10.20.
Phariſees, *John* 9.16. 24.
Athenians, *Acts* 17.18. 32.
Feſtus, Acts 26.24. and 25.19.
The Barbarians, *Acts* 28.4.
II. As a Magiſtrate in Civill and Politicall government: of which ſee before *Examples.*
III. As a perſon Eccleſiaſticall,
The Prieſts under *Moſes* law, *Levit.* 10.10. *Deut.*17.8.9. 2 *Chron.* 19.8.
The Prieſts and Elders in Chriſts time, *Luk.*22.66. *Acts* 4.5.6. and 5.21.27.
The Apoſtles, *Acts* 15. 19. 20. 1 *Cor.*5.3.

Judged, *its diverſly taken:*

For puniſhed, *Matth.*7.1.
For cenſured raſhly, or lightly eſteemed, 1 *Cor.*4.3.
For to be called to account, or ſifted, *Rom.*3.4.
For tryed, *Acts* 25.9.10.
For to take eſteeme, and count to be, *Acts* 16.15.
For to proceed againſt, *Acts* 24.6.
For to be accuſed and ſentenced, *Rom.*2.12.
For truly diſcerned, 1 *Cor.* 2.15.
For determined, 1 *Cor.*5.3.
For condemned, 1 *Cor.*6.2. & 10. 29.
For puniſhed, 1 *Cor.*11.31.32.
For ſentence pronounced either of abſolution, or condemnation, *James* 2. 12.

Judgement.

Judicium, Exod.23.6. Joſh.20.6.
Juſt, *Deut.*16.18.
Righteous, *Job.*7.24. *Rom.*2.5.
True, *Joh.*8.18.
Eternall, *Heb.*6.2.
Good, *Pſal.*119.66.

Its mentioned

With juſtice, *Gen.*18.19.1 *Kings* 10.9. *Pſal.*119.121. *Job* 36.17. *Prov.* 21.3. *Jer.*22.15.
With power, *Job* 37.23.
With righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 72.1. and 33.5. *Hoſ.*2.19. *Jer.*4.2. *Iſai.*5.16.
With mercie, *Pſal.*101.1. *Hoſ.*12.6.
With veritie, *Pſal.*111.7. *Jer.*4.2.
With equitie, *Prov.*1.3. and 2.9. *Micah* 3.9.
With every good path, *Prov.* 2.9.
With time, *Eccleſ.*8.5.
With relieve, righten, judge, plead, *Iſai.*1.17.
With do juſtice, *Iſai.*56.1.
With loving kindneſſe, *Jer.* 9.24.
With might, *Micah* 3.8.
With dignitie, *Hab.*1.7.
With faith, *Matth.* 23.23.

Its put

For government, *John* 5.22. *Pſal.*9.7.
For chaſtiſement, 1 *Cor.*11.29. 1 *Pet.* 4.17. *Iſai.*5.16.
For Gods mercifull moderation and meaſure in puniſhing, *Jer.* 10.24.
For enquirie, laying open, and pronouncing of ſentence, *Eccleſ.*12.14.
For the wrath, vengeance and puniſhment upon the wicked, *Matth.* 5.22.
For the puniſhment inflicted upon Chriſt for our ſinnes, *Acts* 8.33.
For equitie, *Iſai.* 1. 17. *Luk.*11.42. *Gen.*18.19.
For reformation and amendment, *John* 12.31.
For rectitude by adminiſtration, and bring confuſed things into order, *John* 9.39. and 16.11. *Iſai.*4.4.
For the doctrine of the Goſpell, by which all things out of order ſhall be righted, *Matth.*12.18.
For the way and courſe which God holdeth in governing all and every thing, *Rom.*11.33.
For accuſation, 2 *Pet.*2.11.
For the reward of the godly at laſt day, 2 *Theſ.*1.5.
For the ſentence pronounced, *Jude* verſ.15. 2 *Chron.*19.6. *Pſal.*82.2.
For the power, ſenſe and faculty to perceive and diſcerne things that differ, *Phil.*1.9.
For cauſe heard and ſentence given, *Iſai.*10.2.
For ſentence and opinion, 1 *Cor.*1.10.

Judgement day.

Day of judgement, *Matth.* 10.15.
Laſt day, *John* 6.39.
That day, *Luk.*21.34.

I. To the wicked:

Day of deſtruction and wrath, *Job* 21.30.
Day of the Lord, *Joel* 2.1.
Great and terrible, *Joel* 2.31.
Dreadfull, *Mal.*4.5.
Day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgement of God, *Rom.*2.5.

The

The day wherein God will judge the secrets of all men, *Rom.*2.16.
The terrour of the Lord, 2 *Cor.* 5.11.
The day of perdition of ungodly men, 2 *Pet.*3.7.

II. *But to the Godly it is*

The time of refreshing, *Acts* 3.19.
The time of the restitution of all things, *Acts* 3.21.
The manifestation of the Sonnes of God, *Rom.*8.19. 1 *Pet.*1.10.
The adoption and redemption of our bodies, *Rom.*8.23.
The day of Christ, *Phil.*2.16.
The cóming of the Lord, 1 *Thes.*4.15. and 5.23. 2 *Thes.*1.7.8.
The appearing of our Lord Jesus Christ, the great God and Saviour, 1 *Tim.*6.14. *Tit.*2.13.
The day of our redemption, *Luk.* 21.28.
The marriage of the Lambe, *Revel.* 19.7.

The terriblenesse of it is set out

Typically in the old Testament, in *Isai.*34.4. and 66.15.16. *Joel* 2.2.
Plainly in the new Test. 1 *Thess.*4.16. 2 *Thess.*1.8. 2 *Pet.*3.12.

The time

Uncertaine, *Matth.*24.36. and 25.13.
Suddainly, 2 *Pet.*3.10. 1 *Thes.*5.2.3. *Luk.* 17.24.26.30.

Judgements. See **Punishment. and Wrath of God.**

This word is put,
For plagues and punishments, *Exod.* 6.6. and 7.4. *Isai.*26.9.

These be

Great, *Exod.*7.4. and 6.6.
Righteous, *Revel.*16.7.
Sore, are foure sorts of them, *Ezek.* 14.21.
For the judiciall lawes concerning politicall duties and punishments of offenders, *Exod.*21.1.

These be

Good, *Psal.* 119.39.
Right, *Psal.*119.75.
Upright, *Psal.*119.137.
For Gods marvellous workes and signes of his power, 1 *Chron.*16.14.
For his course in administration of humane affairs, which is unsearchable, *Rom.*11.33.
For Courts and places where men sit in matters of justice, 1 *Cor.*6.4.

Ivorie.

Ebor, sive ebur, 2 Chron. 9.17.
Dentes Elephantum, 2 Chron. 9.21.

Of Ivorie.

Eburneus, Elephantinus, 1 Kl. 10.18.

Of this was made

Salomons great Throne, 1 *Kings* 10.18. 2 *Chron.*9.17.
Palaces, *Psal.*45.8. 1 *Kings* 22.39.
Benches, *Ezek.*27.6.
Houses, *Amos* 3.15.
Beds, *Amos* 6.4.
Vessels, *Revel.*18.12.

It was

Bright, *Cant.* 5.14.
The building with it beautifull, *Cant.* 7.4.
Brought from Tarshish, 2 *Chron.*9.21.

Jurisdiction.

Ditio, potestas, Luk.23.7.

Just. See Righteous.

Justus, Gen. 6.9. Mark. 6.20.
Righteous. *See* Righteous.
One that doth that which is lawfull and right, *Ezek.*18.5.

Its spoken

Of damnation and recompence, *Rom.* 3.8. *Heb.*2.2.
Of things, *Phil.*4.8.
Of ballance, weight, measure, ephah, hin, *Levit.*19.36. *Deut.* 25.15.
Of God in the midst of his people, *Zeph.* 3.5. *Isai.*45.21. *Deut.* 32.4. in his doings, *Nehem.* 9.3. and promises, 1 *John* 1.9.
Of his law, *Rom.*7.12.
Of Christ, *Isai.*53.11. *Mat.*27.19.24. *Acts* 3. and 7.52. and 22.14. and of his judgement, *John* 5.30.

Of man, and this is

1. Opinionatively, in his own conceit, *Prov.*18.17. *Mat.*9.13. *Luke* 18.9.
2. In pretence, in an hypocriticall shew, *Luk.*20.20. *Mat.*23.28.
3. In truth, and this is two-fold:
   I. In a cause, *Isai.*26.7. & 29.21.
   II. In person, but none exactly so before God, *Rom.*2.13. *Job* 9.2. *Eccles.*7.20. *Isai.*64.6. *Psal.*51. 5.6. and 143.2. *Jam.*3.2.

Yet so reputed by God, and so called in Scripture.

1. All those soules which are in heaven. *Heb.*12.23.
2. Such as rise in Christ at the last day, *Luk.*14.14.
3. By name mentioned particular Examples here on earth: two sorts:

Noah, Gen. 6.9. and 7.1.
Job, Chap.1.1.
Joseph the husband of *Mary*, Matth. 1.19.
Simeon, Luk.2.25.
Zacharias and *Elizabeth*, Luk. 1.6.
Joseph of Arimathea, *Luk.* 23.50.
John Baptist, Mark 6.20.
Cornelius, Acts 10.22.
Lot, 2 Pet. 2.7.

These and the like so accounted in and through Christ, 2 *Cor.*5.21. *Rom.*1.17. these by faith have attained unto righteousnesse, *Rom.* 9.30. and 3.22.

The second sort are such as comparatively are so called, living outwardly honest and harmlesly, as in opposition to dishonest, lewd, and wicked men, of which these places speake, *Gen.* 18.23-26. and 20.4. *Exod.* 23.7. *Deut.*16.19. *Rom.*5.7. 1 *Kings* 2.32. and in many other places.

Its mentioned

With upright, perfect, *Gen.*6.9. *Job* 12.4. *Psal.*97.11.
With feare of God, 2 *Sam.*23.3. *Acts* 10.2.22.
With walking in integritie, *Prov.* 20.7.
With doe that which is lawfull and right, *Ezek.*18.5.
With devout, waiting for the consolation of Israel, *Luk.* 2.25.
With equalls, *Col.* 4.1.
With good report among Gods people, *Acts* 10.22.
With good, *Luk.*23.50.
With sober, holy, temperate, lover of hospitalitie, lover of good men, *Tit.* 1.8.
With honest, pure, lovely, of good report *Phil.*4.8.
With faithfull, 1 *John* 1.9.
With wise, *Prov.*9.9.

Properties.

Ruleth in the feare of the Lord, 2 *Sam.*23.3.
His path is to shine more and more, *Prov.*4.18.
He will increase in learning by being taught, *Prov.*9.9.
His mouth bringeth forth wisdome, *Prov.*10.31.
He walketh in his integritie, *Prov.* 20.7.
Its his joy to doe judgement, *Prov.* 21.15.
He looketh to his foule, either to his owne, or to his enemies, *Prov.* 29.10.
His way uprightnesse, *Isai.* 26.7.
He liveth by his faith, *Hab.*2.4. *Rom.* 1.17. *Gal.*3.11. *Heb.*10.38.
His memorie blessed, *Prov.*10.7.
He shall come out of trouble, *Prov.* 12.13.21.

Unjust.

The sinner, *Prov.*13.22.
The wicked, *Psal.* 37.12. *Prov.*29.27. *Matth.*13.49.
Unjust, *Acts* 24.15.

Justice.

Justitia, Deut. 32.21. Job 8.3.

It stands

In decreeing, *Prov.* 8.15.

In doing and executing, 2 *Sam.* 15.4. *Isai.* 56.1. *Deut.* 33.21.
Its to be called for, *Isai.* 59.4.

Its put

For just and right, *Deu.* 33.21. 2 *Sam.* 15.4. *Job* 37.23. *Prov.* 8.15.
For distributive justice, *Job* 29.14. *Luk.* 18.3.
For commutative, *Gen.* 18.19.

Contr.

Respect of persons, *Deut.* 1.17.
Wrest judgement, *Deut.* 16.19.
Love gifts, follow after rewards, *Isai.* 1.23. *Micah* 7.3.
To justifie the wicked, *Isai.* 5.23.

Justifie.

Justificare, justitiam facere, justitiæ palmam dare, pronunciare justum. Deut. 25.1.
Justum asserere, Job 9.20.
Justum judicare, Job 27.5.
Velle apparere justum, Job 32.32.

This is foure-fold:

1. Falsely and vain-gloriously, when a man justifieth himselfe, *Luke* 10.29. and 16.15.
2. Politically, in the publique course of justice, either rightly, *Deut.* 25.1. or unjustly, *Prov.* 17.15. *Isai.* 5.23.
3. Legally, by a mans owne righteousnesse according to the Law: So the Jewes sought to be justified, *Rom.* 9.31. and 10.3.

But thus

1. None can be justified, *Psal.* 143.2. *Rom.* 3.20. *Gal.* 2.16. and 3.11. *Acts* 13.39.
2. They attaine not to the righteousnesse of God, *Rō.* 9.31. & 10.3.
3. Christ profiteth them nothing, and they are fallen from grace, *Gal.* 5.4.

4. Evangelically, *Rom.* 5.1. thus are all Beleevers, *Acts* 13.39. *Rom.* 3.22.26. And they are said to be justified by Christ, *Gal.* 2.17.
By grace freely through Jesus Christ, *Rom.* 3.24. *Tit.* 3.7.
By faith, *Rom.* 5.1. *Gal.* 3.8.
By his bloud, *Rom.* 5.9.
By his knowledge, *Isai.* 53.11.

This act is spoken

Of man justifying man: that is, doth absolve, cleare and acquit,
Publikely, as a Judge in Court, *Deut.* 25.1. *Prov.* 17.15.
Privately, as a private man, *Job* 33.32.
Of man justifying God, *Luk.* 7.29. in beleeving & thankfully acknowledging righteousnesse to him, and praising him for the performance of his promise.
Of Christ justifying man, *Isai.* 53.11. acquitting him before God from the guilt and punishment of sin.
Of Christ justified in the Spirit, that is, his divine power gave him approbation, 1 *Tim.* 3.16.
Of the children of wisedome justifying it, *Matth.* 11.19. that is, the exhibiting honour due unto it.
Of God justifying man, *Rom.* 8.33. which is not to impute sinne, to cover it, and to forgive the sinner in Christ.

Its put

For to acquit and absolve, *Pro.* 17.15.
For to declare and manifest one to be just by that faith which wrought by works, *James* 2.22.25.
For to cleare in a sort comparatively, *Ezek.* 16.51. *Jer.* 3.11.

Contr.

Wrath of God abideth upon, *John* 3.36.
Condemned, *Rom.* 8.34.
To lay to ones charge, *Rom.* 8.33.
To be guiltie, *Levit.* 5.17. *Rom.* 3.19.
To find out iniquitie, *Gen.* 44.16.
Not hold guiltlesse, *Exod.* 20.7.
Damned, *Mark* 16.16.

Justification.

Justificatio, Rom. 4.25.
The absolution from the guilt and death deserved for sin, *Rom.* 5.16.18

Contr.

Condemnation, *Rom.* 5.16.

Justly.

Juste, Luke 23.41.
Vere, recte, Gen. 27.36.
In justitia, in veritate, Levit. 19.15.
Altogether just, *Deut.* 16.20.
Righteously, *Jer.* 11.20. *Tit.* 2.12.

Its mentioned

With love of mercy, and humbly walking with God, *Micah* 6.8.
With holily and unblameably, 1 *Thes.* 2.10.
With godly and soberly, *Tit.* 2.12.

Contr.

Unrighteously, *Deut.* 25.16.
Goe beyond, defraud, over-reach, 1 *Thess.* 4.6.

K.

Kab.

Cabus, venter ipse in cavo columbarum, ingluvies, cum interaneis, 2 Ki. 6.25.

Kan.

Reticulum, fibra, penna, Levit. 8.16.
Interiora, clausura, concluſio, Hos. 13.8.

Kape.

Custodire, Gen. 2.15. and 3.24.
Nutrire, Gen. 6.19.

Observare, conservare, servare, Gen. 17.10.
Facere servire, celebrare, Exod. 13.5. and 23.14.
Confirmare, Mark 7.9.

Its mentioned

With dresse, *Gen.* 2.15.
With learne, and do, *Deut.* 5.1.
With performe, *Deut.* 23.23.
With seeke, 1 *Chron.* 28.8.
With deliver, *Psal.* 25.20.
With observe, *Psal.* 105.45.
With gather, *Jer.* 30.10.
With walk, *Ezek.* 20.19.
With beare, *Luke* 11.28.
With love, *John* 14.15.23.

Its spoken

Of God, who
Keepeth Christ, *Isai.* 42.6.
Keepeth. i. Performeth his word, 2 *Chron.* 6.16. *Psal.* 146.6.
His vineyard, *Isai.* 27.3.
Israel, *Psal.* 21.4.
Keepeth his Servants, 1 *Sam.* 2.9. *Psal.* 27.8. 1 *Pet.* 1.5. *Psal.* 31.20. and 91.11.
Him, whose minde is stayed upon God, *Isai.* 26.1.
His mercie for his, *Psal.* 89.28.
Our hearts and minds, *Phil.* 4.7.
Of Christ, who
Kept the Fathers Commandements, *John* 15.10.
His Disciples, *John* 17.10. 12. 20.
Of Angels, who
Kept the way of the tree of life, *Gen.* 3.24.
Keep Gods people, *Exod.* 23.20. in all their waies, *Psal.* 91.11.
Of Gods peace, *Phil.* 4.7.
Of understanding, *Prov.* 2.7.
Of righteousnesse, *Prov.* 13.6.
Of wisdome, *Prov.* 4.6. and 7.4.
Of the word, 2 *Pet.* 3.7.
Of the lips, *Prov.* 5.2.
Of the Land of Canaan, *Levit.* 25.2.
Of Gods Priests, *Mal.* 2.3.
Of Godly men, who keep
The way of the Lord, *Judg.* 2.22.
His mouth, *Psal.* 39.1. *Prov.* 13.3.
Gods Covenant, *Psal.* 103.18.
His Statutes, *Psal.* 119.8. 69. 100. 129. & Commandements, *Job* 3.22. *Revel.* 12.17.
The heart with diligence, *Prov.* 4.23. and soule, *Prov.* 22.5.
The bodie under, 1 *Cor.* 9.27.
Himselfe unspotted of the world, *James* 1.27.
The faith, 2 *Tim.* 4.3.

Its diversly taken, according to that whereto its applyed, as

To hold fast, 2 *Tim.* 1.14. and 4.7.
To remember firmely without letting it slip, *Luke* 2.51.

To

To preſerve, defend, protect, *Pſal.* 121.4. and 127.1. *Joh.* 17.11. 1 *Pet.*1.5.
To obſerve and do, *Levit.*18.5. *Pſal.* 119.4.
To be a mother of children, *Pſal.* 113.9. keep houſe.
To ſave, *John* 17.15.
To retain the memory of, 2 *Sam.*18.18.
To beget, uphold, nouriſh, *Mal.*2.7.
To celebrate, *Exod.*12.14. *Mat.*26.18.

Keeper.

Cuſtos, 2 Kings 22.4. Acts 12.6.
Obſervans, 2 Kings 11.5.
Janitor, 1 Chron.15.24.
Servans, Matth. 28.4.
Curam habens, bene curans, Tit.2.5.

Keepers.

Its put
For watchmen, 2 *Kings* 11.5.
For doore-keepers, 2 *Kings* 22.4.
For ſuch as have the cuſtodie of any thing committed to them, 1 *Chron.* 15.24. *Cant.*5.7. and 8.11. *Jer.*4.17.
For the arms of the body, *Eccleſ.*12.2.
For abiders within, *Tit.*2.5.

Key.

Clavis, Judg.3.25.
Its put
For the inſtrument to open or ſhut with, *Judg.*3.25.
For great authoritie and power to command, *Iſai.* 22.22. *Revel.*3.7. and 1.18. and 9.1. and 20.1.
Key of Knowledge:
The gift and abilitie to open and expound Scriptures, *Luke* 11.52.
Keyes of the Kingdome:
The Miniſterie of the Goſpel, which is the firſt Key, the Key of Knowledge: The other is the Key of power and government, *Mat.*16.19.

Kick.

Recalcitrare, Deut.32.15.
Calce abjecere, reſpicere, 1 Sam. 2.29.
Calcitrare, Acts 9.5.

Kid.

Hœdus, hyrcus caprarum, Gen.37.31. Levit.4.23.
Mentioned
With Lambes, 2 *Chron.*35.7.
It was
Uſed in ſacrifices, *Levit.* 4.23.28. and 23.19.
An ordinarie meat and moſt uſuall to ſet before friends, *Judg.* 6.19. and 13.15.19. and 15.1. 1 *Sam.* 16.20. *Luk.*15.22.
Its put
For a yong one of the goats, *Numb.* 7.16.87.
For an harmleſſe creature, *Iſai.*11.6.
For yong and tender Chriſtians, *Cant.*1.8.

Kidneys. See Reines.

Renes, Exod.29.13.
Reines, *Job* 16.13. *Pſal.* 7.9.
Its put
For thoſe two naturall parts in the bodie, in man or beaſt, *Levit.*3.4. *Iſai.*34.6.
For the kernels of wheat, *Deut.*32.14.
For the inmoſt affections and deſires, *Pſal.*7.10. and 139.13.
They are the inſtruments of ſeed for generation, and were burnt upon the altar, *Exod.* 29.13. to ſignifie mortification of luſts, *Coloſ.*3.5.

Kill. See { Murder, Slay, Put to death.

Interficere, percutere, occidere, Gen. 4.15. and 12.12.
Mactare, Luke 15.23.
Morte afficere, mortificare, 1 Sam.2.6.
To ſlay, *Exod.*2.16.
Put to death, *Numb.*35.30.

Mentioned
With beat, *Matth.*21.35.
With rob, 1 *Sam.*24.11.
With ſword, *Exod.*22.24.2 *Sam.*12.9. 2 *Kings* 11.15.
With ſmite, *Judg.*20.39. 1 *Ki.*16.10.
With hunger, *Exod.*16.3.
With ſteale, *John* 10.10.
With thirſt, *Exod.*17.3.
With death, *Revel.*2.23.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Gen.*18.25. *Lam.*2.21. who hath many wayes to kill and to take away life.
Of man ſpoken moſt uſually in evill part, 2 *Sam.*12.7. 1 *Kings* 21.19. Yet ſometime in good part, 1 *Sam.* 17.25.26.27.
Of wrath, *Job* 5.2.
Of the deſire of the ſlothfull, *Prov.* 21.25.
Of the letter, 2 *Cor.*3.6.
Two-fold:
I. Corporally, *Exod.*2.14.
And this is
Lawfully, *Deut.* 13.9.
Unlawfully, 2 *Sam.*13.28. 1 *Ki.*16.7.
II. Spiritually, 2 *Cor.*3.6.
Contr.
To ſave alive, *Gen.*12.12.
To ſave life, *Mark* 3.4.
To make alive, 1 *Sam.*2.6.
To riſe againe, *Mark* 8.31.

Kind. See Sort.

Genus, ſpecies, ſimilitudo, Gen. 1.11. 12.21.24. and 6.20.
Sort, *Ezek.*39.4.

Kind. See { Courteous. Gentle.

Clemens, bonus, 2 Chron.10.7.
Benignus, ſuavis, Luk.6.35.
Comes, Epheſ.4.32.
Favourable, *Judg.*21.22.
Its ſpoken
Of God, *Luk.*6.35.
Of man, 2 *Chron.*10.7.
Of charitie, 1 *Cor.*13.4.
Its mentioned
With pleaſe, ſpeake good words, 2 *Chron.*10.7.
With long ſuffering, 1 *Cor.*13.4.
Wit tender hearted, *Epheſ.*4.32.
Contr.
Churliſh, 1 *Sam.*25.3.
Speake roughly, *Gen.*42.7.30.1 *Kin.* 12.13. *Prov.*18.23.

Kindly to ſpeake.

Loqui ad cor conſolationes, delenire blanditiis, ſecundum ſenſum, Gen. 34.3. *ſecundum cor, leniter*, Gen. 50.21.
Loqui bona, benigne, bonis verbis, 2 Ki. 25.28. *Jer.*52.32.
Contr.
Roughly, 1 *Kings* 12.13. *Prov.*18.23.

Kindneſſe.

Miſericordia, juſtitia, benignitas, Gen. 20.13. and 21.23.
Its mentioned
With pureneſſe, knowledge, long ſuffering, holy Ghoſt, love unfeigned, 2 *Cor.*6.6.
With bowels of mercie, humbleneſſe of mind, meekneſſe, *Col.*3.12.
With love of God, *Tit.*3.4.
With godlineſſe, charitie, and the reſt in 2 *Pet.*1.5.6.7.
Its ſpoken
Of God towards men, *Gen.*24.12.14. 1 *Kings* 3.6. *Nehem.*9.17. *Jer.*2.2.
which is
Marvellous, *Pſal.*31.21.
Merciſull, *Pſal.*117.2. and 119.76.
Great, *Nehem.*9.17. *Joel* 2.13.
Everlaſting, *Iſai.*54.8.
Of man towards man, *Prov.* 19.22. and 31.26.
Examples.
Rahab, Joſh.2.1.
Boaz, Ruth 2.20.

Kenites, 1 *Sam.* 15.6.
Ruth, Chap. 3.10.
Jonathan and *David*, 1 Sam. 20.14.15.
Men of Jabesh-Gilead, 2 *Sam.* 2.5.6.
Abner, 2 Sam. 3.8.
David, 2 Sam. 9. 1.3.7. and 10.2. 1 Kings 2.7. 1 Sam. 25.25.
Nahash, 2 Sam. 10.2.
Hushai, 2 Sam. 16.17.
Jehoiada, 2 Chron. 24.22.
Ahasuerus, Esther 2. 9.
Barbarians, *Acts* 28.2.
Pharaoh, Gen. 12.16.

Constr.

Unkindneſſe, 1 *Sam.* 25.3. 10.11. 2 *Sam.* 10.4. 2 *Chron.* 24.22.

Kindle.

Accendere, ſuccendere, Exod. 35.3.
Exardeſcere, Pſal. 2.12. and 39.3.
Incendere, Mal. 1.10.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Levit.* 10.6. *Ezek.* 20.48.
Of man, *Luk.* 22.55.
Of anger, 2 *Sam.* 12.5.
Of wrath, *Gen.* 39.19. *Numb.* 11.33. 2 *Kings* 22.13.
Of fire, *Iſai.* 50.11.
Of a contentious man, *Prov.* 26.21.
Of the Lords breath, *Iſai.* 30.33.
Of flame, *Iſai.* 43.2.
Of Leviathan, *Job* 41.21.
Of repentings, *Hoſ.* 11.8.
Of the tongue, *Jam.* 3.5.

Its put

For to make a fire to burne, *Exod.* 35.3. *Acts* 28.2.
For to ſtirre up, *Prov.* 26.21.
For to begin to be made hot, *Luke* 12.49.

Kindle a fire { Willingly, *Acts* 28.2. / Caſually, *Exod.* 22.6. / Wilfully, 2 *Sam.* 14.30.

Kine.

Boves, vaccæ, Gen. 41.2.
Well-favoured, fat, *Gen.* 41.18.
Poore, leane, ill-favoured, *Gen.* 41.19.

Its taken

I. Properly for kine, 1 *Sam.* 6.7. *Deut.* 7.13. and 32.14.
II. Figuratively, for wicked men, *Amos* 4.1.

King, kings.

Rex, Deut. 17.14.
A Lawgiver, *Gen.* 49.10.
The head, 1 *Sam.* 15.17. 2 *Sam.* 22.44.
The Lords anoynted, 1 *Sam.* 24. 6. *Lam.* 4.20.
The beautie of Iſrael, 2 *Sam.* 1.19.
The light of Iſrael, 2 *Sam.* 21.17.
The ruler over men, 2 *Sam.* 23.3.
Gods, *Pſal.* 82.6.
Excellent Majeſtie, *Dan.* 4.36.
He that holdeth the Scepter, *Amos* 1.5.
That ſitteth upon the Throne, *Jer.* 22. 2.

Foure ſorts:

I. *Heavenly:* So is God, who is King, *Pſal.* 44.4.
Of Jacob, *Iſai.* 41.21.
Of all the earth, *Pſal.* 47.7.
Of glorie, *Pſal.* 24.7.
Of kings, 1 *Tim.* 6.15.
Above all Gods, *Pſal.* 95.3.
Of old, *Pſal.* 74.12.
For ever, *Pſal.* 10.16.
A great king, *Pſal.* 47.2. *Mal.* 1.14.
II. *A Spirituall.* 1. Jeſus Chriſt, *Pſal.* 2.6. *Matth.* 21.5. *Cant.* 1.4.

Who is the King

Of the Jewes, *Matth.* 27.37.
Of Iſrael, *John* 1.49. and 12.13.
Of Saints, *Revel.* 15.3.
Of the Kings of the earth, *Revel.* 1. 6.
Of Lords, and Kings, *Revel.* 19.16.
2. Chriſts true members, *Rev.* 1.6. and 5.10.
III. *Diabolicall.* Revel. 9.11.
IIII. *Earthly* kings, *Revel.* 18. 3. 9. and 19.19. *Pſal.* 89.27. 1 *Kings* 4.34.

Theſe are ſome

Of Cities, *Gen.* 14.18. *John* 10.1. and 12.1. 7.12.24.
Of Nations, *Gen.* 14.1.9.
Of ſome one Kingdome or Land, 1 *Kings* 20.21.22. 2 *Kin.* 18.5.
Of many Kingdomes, as of Grecia, *Dan.* 8.21. of Aſſyria, 2 *Chron.* 32.4. *Iſai.* 36. 4. of Babylon, called the king of kings, *Dan.* 2.37.

Theſe be

Great, *Pſal.* 136.17. *Iſai.* 36.4.
Famous, *Pſal.* 136.18.
Mightie, *Pſal.* 135.10.
Some mercifull, 1 *Kings* 20.31.
Some fierce, *Iſai.* 19.4.

Made they be

Some of God, *Deut.* 17.14. *Prov.* 8.15. two wayes, in wrath, 1 *Sam.* 12.13. 1 *Kings* 19. 15. 16. 17. in mercie, 1 *Sam.* 15.28. and 16.12. and in love to his people, 2 *Chron.* 9.8.

They muſt be Kings for God to doe judgement and juſtice, 2 Chron. 9.8.

Some of men, *lawfully*, 2 Chron. 23. 1.11. and 26.1. and 33.25. *unlawfully*, Judg. 9.6. 2 Sam. 2.9. 1 Ki. 12. 19.20. 2 Sam. 19.10. and 15.16.
Some make themſelves, 1 *Ki.* 1.5.

Its put

For any Ruler or Governour over others, *Gen.* 36. 31. *Judg.* 17. 6. and 18.1.
For a Supreme, one over all, 1 *Ki.* 4.1.

Of or pertaining to a King. See Royall.

Regius, 2 Sam. 11.8. 2 Kings 11.1.
Regalis, Joſh. 10.2.
Morbus regius, tumor, Levit. 26.16.

Kingdome.

Regnum, Gen. 10.10.
Dominion, *Zech.* 9.10. *Dan.* 7.27.
All, 1 *Kings* 11.13.
Whole, 1 *Kings* 11.34. *Eſth.* 3.6.
Baſe, *Ezek.* 29. 14.15.
Sure, *Dan.* 3.26.
Strong, broken, brittle, *Dan.* 2.42.
Sinfull, *Amos* 9.8.

There is the Kingdome

Of God, 1 *Chron.* 29.11. *Pſal.* 22.28.

Three-fold:

I. Of his power,
Its over all, *Pſal.* 103.19.
Everlaſting, *Pſal.* 145.13. *Dan.* 4. 3.34. 2 *Pet.* 1.11.
II. Of his grace, *Matth.* 6.10.33.

This Kingdome

Is within us, *Luk.* 17.21.
Its in righteouſneſſe, peace, and joy in the holy Ghoſt, *Rom.* 14.17.
This was preached, *Luk.* 4. 43. and 9.60.
This muſt be ſought, *Luk.* 12.31. *Matth.* 6. 33. and received, *Luk.* 18. 17.
It ſuffred violence, *Matth.* 11.12.

Of this there is

The Goſpel, *Matth.* 4.23. and 24.14.
Myſteries, *Matth.* 13.11. *Mark* 4. 11.
Keyes belonging to it, *Matth.* 16.19.
Glad tidings, *Luke* 8.1.
III. Of his glory, *Luk.* 22.16. 1 *Cor.* 6.9. called heavenly, 2 *Tim.* 4.18.

Of Chriſt, Mat. 16.28. Col. 1.13. 2 Pet. 1.11.

Its not of this world, *John* 18. 36.
No end of it, *Luk.* 1.33.
How an entrance is to it, ſee 2 *Pet.* 1.11. *Col.* 1.13. *John* 3.3.5.

Its mentioned

With patience, *Revel.* 1.9.

Of Heaven. This is put

For the viſible Church, *Mat.* 13.47. and 5.19.20.
For the Evangelicall miniſterie, *Matth.* 13.24.25.
For the time of grace under Jeſus Chriſt, *Mat.* 3.2.
For the ſtate of grace, and newneſſe of life, *Mat.* 13.31.
For the celeſtiall place of glorie, *Matth.* 5.10.

Of Prieſts.

The ſocietie of a faithfull people, *Exod.* 19.6. in the ſtate of grace, having through grace a kingly rule over themſelves to offer up ſpirituall ſacrifices unto God, 1 *Pet.* 2.9.

Of men, Dan. 5.21. and 4. 17. *called* The kingdomes of the world, *Iſai.* 23.17. *Mat.* 4.8. *Deut.* 28.25.

The

The kingdomes of the earth, *Jer.*24. 9. and 34.1.17.
The kingdomes of the heathen, *Hag.* 2.22.
The kingdomes of the Lands, 2 *Chron.* 17.10.

Of theſe

Some be great, *Jer.*28.8.
The Lady and glory of kingdomes, *Iſai.*47.5 and 13.19.
Some baſe, *Ezek.* 29.14.15.

In theſe

Yet God ruleth, *Dan.*4.17 and 5.21.
And they ſhall become Chriſts, *Revel.*11.15.

Contr.

The Kingdome of Iſrael, 1 *Ki.*15.28. *Ezek.*16.13.

Its put

For ſoveraignetie and chiefe rule, *Pſal.*22.28. and 103.19. 1 *Chron.* 29.11.
For heaven, *Matth.*26.29. and 25.34. 2 *Tim.*4.18.
For right to be king, 1 *Sam.* 20.31.
For power of rule, 2 *Sam.* 3.10. 1 *Sam.*18.8. *Luk.*19.5.

Kinne.

Proximus ſanguinis, propinquus carnis.
Domeſticus carnis, Levit.18.6.
Conſanguinitas, cognatus, Levit.20.19.
De propinquis, cognatis, Ruth 2.20.
Appropinquat ad, 2 Sam.19.42.

Kindred.

Cognatio, generatio, ubi natus, Gen. 24. 4.
Nativitas, Gen.24.7.
Tribus, familia, Gen.24.40.
Progenies, Gen.43.7.
Patria, 1 Chron.16.28.
Genus, Acts 4.6. and 7.19.

Kinſfolk.

Propinqui, 2 Kings 10.11.
Homines ſui, Luke 2. 44.
Proximi, Job 19.14.

Its mentioned

With familiar friends, *Job* 19.14.
With parents, brethren and friends, *Luke* 21.16.
With neere friends, *Acts* 10.24.

Put for

Acquaintance, 2 *Kings* 10.11.

Kinſman.

Proximus, propinquus, vindex, redimens, qui recipiat, Numb.5.8.
De Tribu, conſanguineus, Numb.27.11.
Natus, Ruth 2.1.
Sciens, Job 19.14.
Redemptor, Ruth 4.9.
Cognatus, John 18.26.
Filius cognationis.
Allied, *Nehem.*13.4.
My bone and my fleſh, *Gen.*29.14.

Contr.

Aliam. *See* Aliane.

Kiſſe.

Oſculari, dare oſculum, Gen.27.26.
Deoſculari, Prov.24.26. Luk.7.45.

This was uſed

Of men towards men,
As a Father a Sonne, *Gen.*29.26.27. 2 *Sam.*14.33. *Luk.*15.20.
A brother a brother, *Gen.*45.15. and 48.10. *Exod.*4.27.
A Sonne a Father, *Gen.* 50.1. *Exod.* 18.7.
A Prophet a King, 1 *Sam.*10.1.
A friend one another, 1 *Sam.*20.41.
A Superiour a low inferiour, 2 *Sam.* 15.5.
A King a ſubject, 2 *Sam.*19.39.
Faithfull Chriſtians their Paſtour, *Acts* 20.37. and one another, *Rom.* 16.16. 1 *Theſſ.*5.26. 1 *Pet.*5.14.

Men toward women

As a kinſman his kinſwoman, *Gen.* 29.11.
Women towards women, as *Naomi* did *Orpah*, Ruth 1.14.

Divers ſorts:

I. Of true affection, as moſt of the former Examples ſhew.
II. Trayterous, 2 *Sam.* 20.9. *Matth.* 26.49. *Prov.*27.6.
III. Hypocriticall and flattering, 2 *Sam.*15.5.
IIII. Idolatrous, *Hoſ.* 13.2. 1 *Kings* 19.18. *Job* 31.27.
V. Carnall and whoriſh, *Prov.*7.13.
VI. Spirituall, *Cant.*1.1. and 8.1.
VII. Holy, *Rom.*16.16. 1 *Cor.*16.20. 2 *Cor.*13.12. 1 *Pet.*5.14. *Luk.*7.34.

Its put

For ſubmiſſion, *Pſal.*2.12.
For reverence with much affection, *Hoſ.*13.2.

Knead.

Miſcere, commiſcere, conſpergere, Gen.18.6.
Depſere, 1 Sam. 28.24. 2 Sam. 13.8.

Knee, Knees.

Genu, Genua, Gen.30.3.
Feeble, *Iſai.*35.3. *Heb.*12.12.
Weake, *Ezek.*7.17.

Its put

For the bodie, *Pſal.* 109.24.
For perſons, *Job* 4.4. *Heb.* 12.12. *Iſai.* 35.3.

Bow the knee:

Its a note of reverence, *Gen.*41.43.
Its a geſture in prayer, 2 *Chron.*6.13. and therefore the word Prayer is often mentioned with it, *Luk.* 22. 41. *Acts* 9.40. and 20.36. *Ezra* 9.5.
Its put for worſhip, *Ro.*11.4 1 *Ki.*19.18. *Pſal.*95.9.
Its put for Prayer, 1 *Kings* 8. 45. *Epheſ.*3.14.
For ſubmiſſion, *Phil.*2.10.

To beare on the knees:

To tender as ones owne, *Gen.* 30.3. and 50.23. *Iſa.*66.12.

Knife.

Culter, gladius, Gen.22.6.10. Prov. 23.2.
Sharp, *Joſh.*5.2. *Ezek.*5.1.

Put a knife to thy throat, Prov.23.2.

That is, by forcible meanes to reſtraine thy greedie appetite; as to thinke thy ſelfe unworthy of life, rather than to give way to it.

Knit.

Convenire, congregare, Judg. 20.11.
Devincire cum ligare, alligare, anglutinare, 1 Sam.18.1.
Amare tanquam ſuam animam, 1 Sam. 18.2.
Jungere, advenire, 1 Chron.12.17. Joyned together, 1 *Cor.*1.10. Couple, *Ezek.*26.4.

Contr.

Severa, *Matth.*13.49. *Judg.*4.11. Scatter, *Gen.*11.9. *Luk.*11.23. Divide. *See* Divide.
Apart, *Levit.*15.19. *Mar.*9.2.
Cut in ſunder, *Iſa.*44.12.
Cut in pieces, *Pſal.*58.7.
Cut off, *Levit.*7.25. and 20.5.

Examples of Unity.

Jonathan with David, 1 Sam.18.1.2.
The Hoſt of Iſrael, *Judg.*20.1.8.11.
The Congregation, *Joſh.*22.12.
The Iſraelites, 1 *Sam.*11.7. 2 *Sam.* 3.1.2.
The Captives returned from Babylon, *Ezra* 3.1. *Nehem.*8.1.
The Apoſtles, *Acts* 1.14. and 2.1.
The Beleevers, *Acts* 2.46.38.
The Trumpetters & Singers, 2 *Chron.* 5.13.
The Jewes, 2 *Chron.*30.12.

Knock.

Pulſare, Acts 12.16.

Its put

For properly knocking at a doore to have it opened, *Acts* 12.13.
Figuratively ſpoken,
Of man, for earneſt calling upon God, *Matth.*7.8. *Luk.*11.9. and 13.25.
Of Chriſt, for his earneſt calling and inviting of us, to admit him into our hearts, *Cant.* 5.2. *Revel.* 3.20.

Know.

Scire, cognoſcere, Gen.3.22.
Noſcere, Gen.20.22.
Learned, Gen.30.27.

Its mentioned
With ſee, 1 *Sam.* 14.38. *Iſai.* 44.9.
With conſider, *Jer.* 2.19. 1 *Sam.* 25.17. *Iſai.* 41.20.
With hearken, *Acts* 2.14.
With ſay, *Iſai.* 41.26.
With beleeve, 1 *John* 4.16 *Iſai.* 43.10. *John* 10.38. 1 *Tim.* 4.3.
With ſeeke, *Jer.* 5.1.
With trie, *Jer.* 6.27.
With witneſſe, *Jer.* 29.23.
With heare, *Dan.* 5.23.
With underſtand, *Dan.* 9.25. *Jer.* 9.24.
With doe and keep, *John* 13.17. and 8.55.
With approve, *Rom.* 2.18.

The manner of knowing:
For a certaintie. *Joſ.* 23.13. *Jer.* 26.15.
Aſſuredly, 1 *Sam.* 28.1.
Certainly, *Jer.* 42.19.22.
Of certaine, *Dan.* 2.8.
Of a ſuretie, *Acts* 12.11.
Very well, 2 *Tim.* 1.18.
Fully, 2 *Tim.* 4.17.

Its ſpoken
I. *Of God*, who knoweth
All his workes, *Acts* 15.18.
The ſorrowes of his people, *Exo.* 3.7.
His Servants, *Jer.* 12.3. and 15.15. *Exod.* 33.12.17. 2 *Sam.* 7.20. 1 *Chro.* 17.12.
The imaginations, rebellion, *Deut.* 31.21.27. and obſtinacie; and treachers of his people, *Iſai.* 48.4.8.
The abode, going, and comming, and rage of the wicked, 1 *Kings* 19.27. *Iſai.* 37.28.
What a man doth in the integritie of his heart; *Gen.* 20.6.
That an *Abraham* will order his Familie, *Gen.* 18.19.
All the fowles of the Heaven, and wild beaſts of the field, *Pſal.* 50.11.
Workes and thoughts of men, *Iſai.* 66.18. 1 *Cor.* 3.20.
The deceitfull and deſperately wicked heart of man, *Jer.* 17.10.
His thoughts towards his people, *Jer.* 29.11.
The villanie and adultery, and lying words, *Jer.* 29.23.
The wrath of the proud, *Jer.* 48.30.
The things that come unto our minds, *Ezek.* 11.5.
Ephraim and Iſrael. *Hoſ.* 5.3.
Where his be. *Hoſ.* 13.5.
Mens manifold tranſgreſſions and mightie ſinnes. *Amos* 5.12.
Us, before we be borne, *Jer.* 1.5.
The hearts of all the children of men, 1 *John* 3.20. 1 *Kings* 8.39. 2 *Chron.* 6.30. *Acts* 1.24. and 15.8. *Pſal.* 44.21. *Luke* 16.15.
Who is not wicked, *Job* 10.7.
The love, the paines of the godly in teaching, *Pſal.* 40.9. *Jer.* 17.16.
Our fooliſhneſſe, *Pſal.* 69.5.
Our down-ſitting and up-riſing, our thoughts, our words, *Pſal.* 139.2.4.
The counſell of the wicked againſt the godly, *Jer.* 18.23.
That we love him, *John* 21.15.
The intention of our deeds, *John* 22, 22.
Works of men, *Job* 34.25.
The way of the righteous, *Pſal.* 1.6.
The dayes of the upright, *Pſal.* 37.18.
That mans thoughts are vanitie, *Pſal.* 94.11.
Our frame, *Pſal.* 103.14.
The proud, but afarre off. *Pſa.* 138.6.
What is in darkneſſe, *Dan.* 2.22.
Them that truſt in him, *Nahum* 1.7.
That we ſtand in need of earthly things, *Matth.* 6.8.32. *Luk.* 12.33.
The Son, *Matth.* 11.27. *Joh.* 10.15.
A miniſters love to his flocke, 2 *Cor.* 11.11.
That in our ſpeech we lye not, 2 *Cor.* 11.31.
How it is man in a heavenly rapture. 2 *Cor.* 12.2.
Them that are his. 2 *Tim.* 2.19.
To deliver the godly, and to reſerve the unjuſt to punihment, 2 *Pet.* 2.9.

II. *Of Chriſt*, who knew
That God hath given all things into his hand, *John* 13.3.
All things that ſhould come upon him, *Joh.* 18.4.
That all things were accompliſhed, &c. *Joh.* 19.28.
Who loveth him, *Joh.* 21.15.
Who have not the love of God, *John* 5.42.
Who beleeved not, and ſhould betray him, *John* 6.64.
Mens thoughts. *Matth.* 9.4. and 12.25.
The Father, *Matth.* 11.27. *Joh.* 10.15. and 8.55.
The works, labour, &c. of the Paſtors of his Church, *Revel.* 2.2.9.19. and 3.1.8.15.
That his Fathers Commandements are true. *Joh.* 12.50.
His ſheepe. *John* 10.14.27.
Whence he came, and whither he was to go, *John* 8.14.
His houre not come. *Joh.* 13.1.
Who ſhould betray him. *Joh.* 13.11.

Of Devils, who knew
Chriſt, *Mark* 1.34. Jeſus, *Acts* 19.15. to be the holy one of God, *Mark* 1.24. *Luke* 4.34. the Sonne of God, *Mark* 3.11.
The Sonne of the moſt high God, *Mar.* 5.7. That he ſhould be their Tormenter, *Mat.* 8.29.
To be Chriſt. *Luke* 4.41.
The faithfull Miniſters of God to be the Servants of the moſt high God, which ſhew the way of Salvation, *Acts* 16.17.
They knew *Paul*, Acts 19.15.

Of men, who know things
I. Naturally, *Jude* verſ. 10. as *Luke* 11.13. *Matth.* 24.32.
By ſenſe of ſight, 1 *Kings* 18.7. *Gen.* 3.7. and 37.33. & 42.7.8. *Acts* 3.16.
By ſenſe of hearing, *Acts* 12.14. *Judg.* 18.3. 1 *Sam.* 26.17.
By ſome experience, 2 *Chron.* 33.13. 1 *Sam.* 18.28. 2 *Sam.* 11.16. *John* 18.2.
By ſignes or tokens, in reaſon from words or deeds, *Matth.* 27.18. *John* 2.9. 1 *Sam.* 20.9.33. and 22.22. *Jer.* 44.15.
By report and word of mouth, 1 *Sam.* 23.9. *Dan.* 6.10. *Mark* 15.45. *Luke* 9.11. *Acts* 22.29.
By diſcourſe of reaſon from the creatures to know God, *Rom.* 1.21.
By triall, *Judg.* 3.4.
II. By the holy Spirits information extraordinarily, ſo
Paul knew a man in Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 12.2.3. and that after his departure what ſhould happen, *Acts* 20.29.
Jacob, the children of *Joſeph*, and what they ſhould be, *Gen.* 48.19.
Bezaleel and *Aholiab* to work curiouſly, *Exod.* 36.1.
Moſes that Iſrael would corrupt themſelves at his departure, *Deut.* 31.29.
Eliſha foreſaw what evill *Hazael* would do, 2 *Kings* 8.12.
The Prophet could foretell that *Amaziah* ſhould be ſlaine, 2 *Chron.* 25.16.
Peter of his death, 2 *Pet.* 1.14.
So the Prophets knew many things.
III. By the force of Conſcience, as *Shimei* did his ſinne, 2 *Sam.* 19.20.
So *Eccleſ.* 7.22.
IV. By divine light and teaching.
The plague and ſore of their owne heart, 1 *Kings* 8.38. 2 *Chro.* 6.29.
No God in all the earth, but in Iſrael, 2 *Kings* 8.15.
That God trieth the heart, and hath pleaſure in uprightneſſe, 1 *Chron.* 29.17.
That I ſhall be juſtified, *Job* 13.18.
That my Redeemer liveth. *Job* 19.25.
That we muſt die, *Job* 30.23. *Eccleſ.* 9.5.
That the Lord ſaveth, and wil heare, *Pſal.* 20.6.
That God favoureth me, *Pſal.* 41.11.
That the enemie ſhall be turned backe, *Pſal.* 56.9.
That Gods judgements are right, and that in faithfulneſſe he afflicteth, *Pſal.* 119.75.

That

That the Lord is great above all Lords, *Psal.*135.5.
That the Lord will maintaine the cause of the afflicted, and the right of the poore, *Psal.*140.12.
That what God doth shall be for ever, *Eccles.*3.14.
That the way of man is not in himselfe to direct his paths, *Jer.*10.23.
The cause of Gods hand in our selves, *Jonah* 1.12.
False Teachers by their fruits, *Matt.* 7.16.
The Mysteries of the Kingdome of God, *Matt.*13.11.

Thus we know

Christ a Teacher from God, *Joh.*3.2.
What we worship, *John* 4.22.
The doctrine of Christ to be of God, *John* 7.17.
The truth, *John* 8.32.
That God heareth not sinners, *John* 9.31.
The voyce of Christ, *John* 10.4.
Christ himselfe, *John* 10.14. and 14.7.
That the dead shall rise, *John* 11.24.
Who are Christs Disciples, *Joh.*13.35
That the world hated Christ, *John* 15.18.
The Father the only true God, and Christ his Sonne, *John* 17.3.
That the Law is spirituall, &c. *Rom.* 7.14. and good, 1 *Tim.*1.8.
That all things work together for the best of those that love God, *Rom.* 8.28. *Phil.*1.29.
That we are the Temples of the holy Ghost, 1 *Cor.*3.16. and 6.19.
That if our earthly Tabernacle be dissolved, an house in Heaven, 2 *Cor.*5.1.
That Christ is in us, 2 *Corinth.*13.5.
See more, *Rom.* 5.3. and 6.6.9.
2 *Cor.*5.6.11.
*Galat.*2.16.
*Colos.*3.24.
1 *Thess.*1.4.
2 *Tim.*2.23.
*Tit.*3.11.
*Heb.*11.34.
James 1.3.
1 *Pet.*3.9.
1 *Joh.*2.3.5.18.29 & 3.1.5.14.15.19 & 4.2.16.15. & 5.2.15.18.19.
3 *Joh.*12. 20.

Ills we

For barely to know without use, *Mar.* 1.24. *Luk.*12.47.
For to informe and teach, *Exod.* 16.18.
For to foresee certainly, *Esth.*10.29. *Deut.*31.29. 2 *Kin.*8.12. 2 *Chron.* 25.16.
For to be truely perswaded, *Judg.* 6.37.
For a meere conceit, *Judg.* 17.13. *John* 7.27.
For to have certaine understanding, *Judg.*18.5. *Jer.*10.23. *Matt.*13.11. *John* 8.32.
For to commit the sin against nature, Sodomety, *Gen.*19.5. *Judg.*19.22.
For to find by event of things what is to be done, 1 *Sam.*22.3.
For to find true by experience, 1 *Ki.* 8.37. 1 *Tim.*4.3. *Joh.*7.17. *Rom.* 7.14.
For a through persuasion, 1 *Kings* 2.42. 2 *Ki.*10.10. *Joh* 19.25. *John* 9.31. and 11.22.2 *Cor.*5.11.
For to understand with feeling, 1 *Ki.*8.38.2 *Chron.*6.29. *Col.*1.6.
For to learn to know and fear, 1 *Chro.* 28 9. *Prov.*1.2. and 4.1. *Joh.*10.38.
For to discerne, and find out, *Matt.* 7.16.
For the act of generation, *Mat.*1.25. lawfull, 1 *Ki.*1.4. *Luk.*1.34. *Gen.*4.1. and 19.8. and 24.16. *Numb.*31.18. or unlawfull, *Gen.* 38. 26. *Judg.* 19.25.
For to heare, to understand. *Acts* 24.22.
For forethought, 2 *Cor.*2.2.
For information by reason, 1 *Cor.*8.4.
For to have learned, *Phil.*4.12.
For taught to know, *Ephes.*5.5.
For to acknowledge with due respect, 1 *Thess.*5.12.
For to take knowledge of, *Rom.*1.11.
For to perceive understandingly, *Nehem.*6.12.
For to allow and well approve of, *Psal.*1.6. 1 *Cor.*8.3. So contrarie, *Mat.*7.23. and 25.12. *Joh.*9.31.
For to see to, and take care of, *John* 10.27.
For regard to know, 1 *Sam.*25.11.
For to have as ones own, *Psal.*50.11.
For to chose ones self, *Amos* 3.2.
For to consider and seriously ponder, *Psal.*90.12. *Hos.*4.8. and lay to heart, *Hos.*7.9.
For effectually to know, *Joh.*17.3. 1 *John* 2.3. or extraordinarily, 1 *Sam.*3.7.
For full assurance of understanding, 1 *Cor.*13.12. *John* 4.42.
For commit, 2 *Cor.*5.21.
For to take notice of with care, *Gen.* 39.6.

I know not. See Ignorant.

Speciall things which commonly men know not.
Some secret worke of God in another, *Judg.*14.4.
The wayes of Gods administration, of his justice and salvation, *Psal.* 71.15.
The foure things which *Salomon* doth speake of, *Prov.*30.18.
The way of peace, *Isai.* 59.8.
The way of the Lord, and his judgements, *Jer.*5.4. and 8.7. *Rom.*11.33.
The meaning of the visions of God, without an interpreter, *Ezek.*17.12.
The thoughts of God, nor his counsels, *Micah* 4.12.
What sometime they aske, *Matth.* 20.22.
The Scriptures, *Matt.*22.29.
The time of Christs second comming, *Mat.*24.36. *Mar.*13.32.
What sometimes they doe against Christ & his members, *Luk.*23.34. *John* 15.21. *Acts* 13.27.
What they worship, *John* 4.22.
What we should pray for, as we ought, *Rom.*8.26.
What a day may bring forth, *Prov.* 27.1.
What evill may be upon the earth, *Eccles.*11.2.
That is the way of the Spirit, how bones grow in the wombe, nor the works of God, *Eccles.*11.5.
The good sowne, whether this or that shall prosper, or be alike good, *Eccles.*11.6.
Ones owne miserable condition spirituall, *Revel.*3.17.
The price of wisedome and understanding, *Job* 28.13.
The hazard of his life that's entised by an whorish woman, *Prov.*7.23. and 9.18.
The ruine of the wicked, as given to changes, *Prov.*24.22.
The sonne that shall be after him, *Eccles.*2.19.
The spirit of a man, and beast, *Eccles.*3.21.
That which shall be, *Eccles.*3.15.
Either love or hatred by all that is before us, *Eccles.*9.1.
The Father, or the Son, except revealed, *Matth.*11.27.
The things of God, 1 *Cor.*2.11.
Nothing as we ought to know, 1 *Cor.* 8.2.
The Son of God, *John* 3.11.
The things that may befall us, *Acts* 20.22.
That the good of the godly God doth to reprove and shame, *Psal.*37.13.
Gods secret, *Psal.*25.14. other wayes, *Psal.*95.10.
That fearfulnesse of idolatrie, *Isai.* 44.18.
Sinfull lust by the law, *Rom.*7.7.

Knowledge.

Scientia, Gen.2.9. Rom.10.2.
Intelligentia, intellectus, peritia, Exod. 35.31. Deut.4.6.
Cognitio, Luk.1.77.
Notitia, Rom.1.28.
Agnition, Ephes.4.13. Col.2.2.
Godly, Christian, 2 Pet.1.5.6.
Excellent, *Dan.*5.12.
More perfect, *Acts* 24.22.
Foolish, *Isai.*44.25.
Brutish, *Jer.*10.14.

Its mentioned
With wisedome and understanding, *Exod.*35.31. 2 *Chron.*1.10. 1 *Cor.* 12. 8.
With judgement, *Psal.*119.66. *Isai.* 40.14. and sense, *Phil.*1.9.
With counsell, *Prov.*22.20.
With feare of God, *Isai.*11.2.
With an excellent Spirit, *Dan.* 5.12.
With Spirituall understanding, *Col.*1.9.
With goodnesse, able to admonish, *Rom.*15.14.
With utterance, 1 *Cor.*1.5. 2 *Cor.*8.7.
With pureneſſe, long-ſuffering, kindneſſe, &c. 2 *Cor.*6.6.
With a good converſation, *Jam.*3.13.
With faith, diligence, love, 2 *Cor.*8.7. and grace, 2 *Pet.*3.18.
With vertue, temperance, patience, godlineſſe, brotherly kindneſſe, charity, 2 *Pet.*1.4.5.
With Myſteries, 2 *Cor.*12.2.
With revelation, propheſie, doctrine, *Ephes.*1.17. 1 *Cor.*14.6.

Knowledge is

Naturall, *Jude* ver.10. *Rom.*2.14.15. and 1.21.28. *Iſai.*28.26.
Artificiall, *Exod.*35.31.
Legall, *Rom.*3.20. and 7.7.
Evangelicall, 2 *Cor.* 2.14.
Of Chriſt Jeſus, *Phil.*3.8.
Of Salvation, *Luke* 1.77.
Of God, in the face of Jeſus Chriſt, 2 *Cor.*4.6.
Of the myſterie of Chriſt, *Ephes.* 3.4. and of the Kingdome of Heaven, *Matth.*13.11.
Of his will in all wiſedome and ſpirituall underſtanding, *Coloſſ.*1.9.10.
Of the truth, 1 *Tim.*2.4. 2 *Tim.*3.7. *Heb.*10.26.
All knowledge is of God, 1 *Sam.* 2.7. *Jam.*1.5. *Pſal.*94.10.
Of nature, *Rom.*2.15.
Of husbandrie, *Iſai.*28.26.
Of artificiall skill, *Exod.*35.31.
Of wiſe government, politicall knowledge, 2 *Chron.*1.10.12.
Of tongues, revelations, &c. 1 *Cor.* 12.11.
Of Spirituall wiſedome, *Pſal.*51.6.

Its put
For eſſentiall understanding in God, 1 *Sam.*2.3.
For the conceiving of the Heavenly truth in the word, *Prov.*1.5.14. and 3.10. 2 *Pet.*1.7.
For the light of faith, applying Chriſt taught us, *Iſai.*53.11.
For an idle, bare-braine knowledge ſeparated from true faith in Chriſt, and love of my Chriſtian brother, 1 *Cor.*8.1.
For prudence and wiſedome, *Prov.*1.2. For uſe and experience, 2 *Cor.*8.7.
For the miniſterie of the word, and gift of interpretation, 1 *Cor.*13.8. *Dan.*5.11.
For ſound underſtanding to make uſe of that we know, 2 *Cor.*6.6.

Contr.
Ignorance. *See* Ignorance.
Without knowledge, *Job* 36.12.
The mind of ſuch not good, *Pro.*19.2.
It ſhould be ſhame to them, 1 *Cor.* 15.34.
God hath a controverſie with them, *Hoſ.*4.1.
The cauſe of captivity and deſtruction, *Iſai.*5.13. *Hoſ.*4.6.

L.

Labour. See Worke.

Labor, Gen.31.42. Nehem.5.13.
Opus, Job 39.11. Prov.10.16.
Moleſtia, Pſal.107.12.
Manu pietate, Prov.13.11.
Solicitum, Prov.14.23.
Worke, *Pſal.*104.23.
Wearineſſe and painefulneſſe, 2 *Cor.* 11.27.
Swear of the face, *Gen.*3.19.
Travell, *Eccleſ.*1.13. and 4.6.
Deed, *Gen.*44.15. 2 *Sam.*13.14. *See* Deed.

Its mentioned
With ſorrow, *Jer.*20.28. *Pſal.*90.10.
With vexation of heart, *Eccleſ.*2.22.
With no reſt, *Lam.*5.5.
With paine, *Micah* 4.10.
With worke, *Heb.* 6.10. *Revel.*2.2. *Pſal.*104.23.
With working, 1 *Cor.*4.12.
With travell, 1 *Theſſ.*2.9. 2 *Theſ.*3.8.
With affliction, oppreſſion, *Deu.*26.7.

Its put
For all evils both of ſinne and miſery, *Revel.*14.13.
For diligent care and endevour, *Prov.*14.23. and 10.16. *Eccleſ.*4.8.
For the fruit and encreaſe which commeth of labour, *Hab.*3.17. *Exod.* 23.16. *Prov.*5.10. *Job*4.38. *Eccleſ.*2.10.18.19.
For painefulneſſe and reſtleſneſſe, *Eccleſ.*2.18.
For the work done, *Eccleſ.*2.11.

This is manifold:
Of the righteous, *Prov.*10.16. *Eccleſ.* 2.21.
Of the fooliſh, *Eccleſ.*10.15.
Corporall, of the hands, *Gen.*31.42. *Eccleſ.*6.7. *Hag.*1.11. *Epheſ.*4.28. 1 *Cor.*4.12.
Spirituall, tending to the good of the ſoule, *Col.*1.29. 1 *Tim.*5.17. 1 *Theſ.* 1.3. *Rom.*16.12.

Contr.
Reſt, *Revel.*14.13.
Not do any work, *Deut.*5.14.
Not working at all, 2 *Theſ.*3.11.
Sloth. *See* Sloth.
Idleneſſe, *Eccleſ.*10.16.

To labour.

Occupari, Exod.5.9.
Operari, facere opus, Exod.20.9.
Laborare, Joſ.24.13.
Extendere ſe, Prov.23.4.
Incumbere, urgere, contendere, Iſa.22.4.
Vexare, fatigare, Joſ.7.3.

To a divers end:
For a mans ſelfe, *Prov.*16.26.
For he knoweth not for whom, *Eccleſ.*4.8. fooliſh labour.
For the wind, *Eccleſ.*5.16. This is unprofitable and vaine, *Iſai.* 55.2. and 59.5.
For the Lords ſake, *Revel.*2.3. A pious labouring.

Its put
For to travaile, *Joſh.*7.3.
For to endevour earneſtly, *Iſai.*22.4. *Heb.*4.11.
For to take paines, *John* 6.27.
For to ſtrive from under a burthen, *Matth.*11.28.
For to performe Chriſtian offices, *Rom.*16.6.12. or Eccleſiaſticall duties, 1 *Tim.*5.17.

Contr.
To be idle, *Prov.*19.15. 1 *Tim.* 5.13. *See* Idle.
To ſtand idle, *Matth.*20.3.6.
To walk inordinately, not working, 2 *Theſ.*3.11.
Sloathfull, *Matth.*25.26.

Labourer.

Operarius, Luke 10.2.
Two ſorts:
Corporall, *James* 5.4.
Spirituall, *Matth.*9.38. 1 *Cor.*3.9.
Both worthy of hire or wages, *Luke* 10.7. 1 *Tim.*5.18.
To with-hold it from them is a crying ſinne, *James* 5.4.

Lad.

Puer, Gen.21.12.17. and 22.12.
Puerulus, John 6.9.

Its put
For a yong boy, *Gen.*21.12.17.
For one of 17. yeares old, *Gen.*37.2.
For a marryed man, *Gen.* 43.8. and 44.22. compared with *Chap.*47.21.
For a ſervant, 2 *Kings* 4.19.

Lade.

Imponere, portare in, ferre ſuper, Gen. 42.26. *Onerare*,

Onerare, Gen. 44.13. and 45.17.
Ponere super, ferre e, 1 Kings 12.11.
And this is
1. Man a beaſt, *Gen.* 44.13.
2. Man to lademan,
Tyrannically, 1 *Kings* 12.11.
Superſtitiouſly, *Luke* 11.46.
Charitably, *Acts* 28.10.
Covetouſly, *Hab.* 2.6.

Laden.

Oneratus, portans, Gen. 45.23.
Gravis, plenus, Iſai. 1.4.
Bajulans, ſuſtinens, Matth. 11.28.
Three-fold:
With a burthen, as a beaſt, *Gen.* 42.26.
With ſin, as the impenitent be, *Iſai.* 1.4. 2 *Tim.* 3.6.
With the ſight of ſinne, and ſorrow for it, *Matth.* 11.28. as the truely penitent be.

Ladie.

Domina, princeps, fœmina, Judg. 5.29. Iſai. 47. 5.
Principis conjux, vel uxor, Eſther 1.18.
Its put
For a Princeſſe, or wife of a great man, *Judg.* 5.29. *Eſther* 1.18.
For a woman of dignitie, 2 *Joh.* 1.5.
For a potent Citie, *Iſai.* 47.5.

Lake.

Stagnum, Luke 5.1.
Two-fold:
Of water, *Luke* 8.22.
Of fire, *Revel.* 19.20. and 20.10.

Lambe.

Agnus, ovis, victima, Gen. 22.7.8.
Pecus, Exod. 12.3.
Dumbe, *Acts* 8.32.
Without blemiſh, *Levit.* 23.12.

Its mentioned
With rams and goats, *Ezek.* 39.18.
With kids, 2 *Chron.* 35.7.
With bullocks, *Ezr.* 7.17. *Lev.* 22.23.
With a calfe, *Levit.* 9.3.
With an oxe, *Levit.* 17.3.
With the wolfe, *Iſai.* 65.25.
With fatling, 1 *Sam.* 15.9.
Its put
For a beaſt properly ſo called, *Gen.* 21.30.
For Chriſt, *Revel.* 5.6. 8.12. and 14.4. *John* 1.29.
For every true Chriſtian, *Iſai.* 11.6. *John* 21.15.
For a mans wife, 2 *Sam.* 12.3.4.
For Antichriſt, *Revel.* 13.11.
For an harmleſſe, yea a faithfull and powerfull teacher, *Jer.* 11.19.

Lame.

Claudus, Levit. 21.18.
Maimed, *Levit.* 22.22. *Mat.* 15.30.
Halteth, *Gen.* 32.31.
Its taken
Corporally, and this is,
Either by accident, 2 *Sam.* 4.4.
Or by birth, *Acts* 3.2.
Figuratively, for Idols, 2 *Sam.* 5.6. for weake, *Iſai.* 33.23.
Spiritually, *Heb.* 12.13. for not ſincere.
Its mentioned
With ſick, *Mal.* 1.13.
With blind, &c. *Lev.* 21.18. & 22.22.
With maimed, poore, *Luke* 14.13.
With dumbe, *Mat.* 15.30.
Contr.
Straight, even, *Heb.* 12.13.

Lament. See Mourne. Weep. Waile. Grieve.

Lamentari, plangere, alloqui, confabulari, deflere, Judg. 11.40.
Lugere, mœrere, Iſai. 3.26.
Gemere, Iſai. 19.8.
Mentioned
With mourne, *Iſai.* 3.26.
With howle, *Jer.* 4.8. *Joel* 1.13.
With bemone, *Jer.* 16.5.
With weep, *Joh.* 16.20.
With dolefull lamentation, *Micah* 2.4.
With languiſh, *Lam.* 2.8.
With bewaile, *Luke* 23.27.

This they did:
For evill happening to one, *Judg.* 10.40.
For the fierce anger of God, *Jer.* 4.8.
For the death of a King, *Jer.* 34.5. 2 *Sam.* 1.17.2 *Chron.* 35.25.
For great deſtruction, *Ezek.* 27.32. *Joel* 1.7.8. *Micah* 2.4. *Revel.* 18.9.
For the death of an husband, *Joel* 1,8. ſo for a wife, *Gen.* 23.2.
For want of meanes to uphold Gods worſhip, *Joel* 1.13.
For Gods heavie puniſhment, *Iſai.* 32.12. 1 *Sam.* 6.19. *Lam.* 2. 11.18. and 3.49.
For the favour of God, 1 *Sam.* 7.2.
For the death of an holy man of God, 1 *Sam.* 25.1. and 28.3. *Luke* 23.27. *Acts* 8.2.
For the death of a deare friend, as *David* for *Jonathan*, 2 Sam. 1.27.
For a great man, 2 *Sam.* 3.33.
For the ſinfull evils of the world, *Joh.* 16.20. and the miſeries happening, *Eſther* 4.3. *Jer.* 9.1.20. and 14.2. and 25.34. *Jam.* 5.1.

Contr.
Rejoyce, *Pſal.* 45.15. *See* Rejoyce.
Joy. *See* Joy. Glad.
Laughter, *Jam.* 4.9. *See* Laughter.
Mirth, gladneſſe, *Jer.* 7.34.
Sing. *See* Sing. *Job* 29.13.

Lamentable.

Lachrymabilis, triſtis, ſœtus, Dan. 6.20.
Dolefull, *Micah* 2.4.
Mournfully, *Mal.* 3.14.
Contr.
Chearefull, *Prov.* 15.13. *See* Chearefull.
Joyfull, *Pſal.* 66.1. *See* Joyfull.

Lamentation.

Planctus, Gen. 50.10.
Lamentatio, 2 Sam. 1.17.
Lamentum, Ezek. 32.2.
Ululatus, Matth. 2.18.
Bitter, *Jer.* 6.26.
Dolefull, *Micah* 2.4.
Great, *Acts* 8.2.
Sore, *Gen.* 50.10.
Mentioned
With weeping and great mourning, *Mat.* 2.18. *Jer.* 31.15.
With woe, *Ezek.* 2.10.
Its two-fold:
1. Naturall, *Gen.* 50.10.
2. Artificiall, *Amos* 5.16.
Its put
For mourning, weeping and wailing, as in the former places.
For ſongs of Lamentations, 2 *Chron.* 35.25.
For matter which will cauſe lamentation, *Ezek.* 2.10. and 9.14.
For the title of a booke expreſſing lamentations, and cauſes thereof.

Lampe. See Candle.

Lampas, Gen. 15.17.
Candle, *Jer.* 25.10.
Light, *Matth.* 6.22.
Torch, *Zech.* 12.6.
Burning, *Gen.* 15.17. *Job* 41.19.
Its put
For that light which is properly called a Lampe, 1 *Sam.* 3.2. and lights in the Temple, *Exod.* 30.8.
Figuratively,
For the Lord, 2 *Sam.* 22.29.
For his word, *Pſal.* 119.105. *Prov.* 6.23.
For a lively faith working by love, *Mat.* 25.4. or a dead faith, *verſ.* 3.
For the light of divine truth ſhining within, *Luk.* 12.35.
For that which was like in appearance to a Lampe, *Gen.* 15.17. *Revel.* 4.5.
For a ſucceſſour, 1 *Kings* 15.4. or the bright glory of the kingdome by a ſucceſſor, *Pſal.* 132.17.
For outward proſperity, *Pro.* 13.9. and 20.20.

Land. See Countrie. Ground. Earth.

Terra, Gen. 12.6. and 13.15.

Drie.

Drie, *Gen.* 1. 9.
Pleasant, *Gen.* 49. 15. *Jer.* 3. 19.
Inhabited, *Exod.* 16. 35.
Exceeding good, *Numb.* 14. 7. *Deut.* 1. 25. and 8. 7.
Desert, *Deut.* 32. 10.
Secure and large, *Judg.* 18. 10.
VVide, 1 *Chron.* 4. 40.
Quiet, 2 *Chron.* 14. 1.
Uncleane, *Ezra* 9. 11.
Barren, *Job* 39. 6. *Joel* 2. 20.
Fruitfull, *Psal.* 107. 34.
Of corne and wine, of bread and vineyards, *Isai.* 36. 17.
Of deserts, *Jer.* 2. 6.
Drie, *Ezek.* 19. 13.
Thirsty, *Isai.* 35. 7.
Of drought, *Jer.* 2. 6. *Hos.* 13. 5.
Salt, *Jer.* 17. 6.
Glorious, *Dan.* 11. 16. 41.
Desolate, *Joel* 2. 20.
Delightsome, *Mal.* 3. 12.
Fat, leane, woody, *Numb.* 13. 20.
Good and large, *Exod.* 3. 8.

Some Land is said to be a land

Of darknesse, the shadow of death, the place of the dead, *Job* 10. 21. *Eccles.* 6. 4.
Of forgetfulnesse, the state of the dead, out of memory, *Psal.* 88. 12. *Eccles.* 8. 10. and 9. 5.
Of uprightnesse, that is, plain, *Psal.* 143. 10. to the sanctified ones here, and in heaven hereafter.
Of graven images, that is, Babylon, *Jer.* 50. 38.
Of the Lord, *Isai.* 14. 2. that is, Canaan, because it was his, *Levit.* 25. 23.

Which Land of Canaan is called

The land of Immanuel, *Isai.* 8. 8.
Of desire, and glory of all lands, *Ezek.* 20. 6.
Of their pilgrimage, *Exod.* 6. 4.
Flowing with milke and honey, *Exo.* 13. 5. *Lev.* 20. 24. *Deut.* 26. 15.
Gods holy habitation, *Exod.* 15. 13.
Gods gift, *Deut.* 3. 18. and 4. 1. for an inheritance, *Deut.* 4. 38.
That good land, *Deut.* 4. 21. 22.
It had great and goodly Cities, houses full of all good things, &c. *Deut.* 6. 11. 10. and 9. 1.
Possessed with seven nations before Israel, *Deut.* 7. 1.
A land of brooks, fountains, depths, of wheat, barley, vines, figtrees, pomegranates, oyle, olive, and honey, whose stones are iron, brasse in the hills, where bread is without scarcenesse, and no lack of any thing, *Deut.* 8. 7. 8. 9.
Of hills and vallies which God careth for, and his eyes alwayes upon it, *Deut.* 11. 11. 12.
The rest, and inheritance of the people, *Deut.* 12. 9.
This land was given of Gods free mercy, and not for their righteousnesse, *Deut.* 9. 5. 6.

A type of Heaven.

Land of the living, so Canaan called, *Psal.* 27. 13. and 52. 5. *Isai.* 38. 11. 53. *Jer.* 11. 19.
Sometime its ment the world where men live, *Job* 18. 12. *Ezek.* 26. 20. and 32. 23.

The word Land is put

For the Countrey in which men dwell, as Canaan, *Gen.* 12. 6. and 34. 10.
For ground arable, *Exod.* 23. 10.
For the inhabitants, *Levit.* 19. 29. 2 *Chron.* 14. 1. *Joel.* 2. 21. *Ezra* 9. 11. *Ezek.* 33. 2.
For the whole earth, *Matth.* 23. 15.
For some certain possession, 2 *Sam.* 19. 29. *Acts* 4. 37.
For Babylon, *Isai.* 13. 5.

Landmarke.

Terminus, finis, Deut. 19. 14.
Old and ancient, *Prov.* 22. 28. and 23. 10.

Not to be removed:

1. Forbidden, *Prov.* 23. 10. and 22. 28. *Deut.* 19. 14.
2. A mark of the wicked, *Job* 24. 2.
3. Condemned by the Prophet, *Hos.* 5. 10.
4. Such have a curse denounced against them, *Deut.* 27. 17.

Language. See { Tongue. Speech.

Lingua, labium, loquela, sermo, Gen. 11. 1. 6.
Speech, *Ezek.* 3. 5.
Pure, *Zeph.* 3. 9.
Hard, deepe of lip, heavie, *Ezek.* 3. 5. 6.
Strange, *Psal.* 114. 1.
Sytian, 2 *Kin.* 18. 26. *Isai.* 36. 11.
Of Canaan, *Isai.* 19. 18.

It was

1. One in the whole world, *Gen.* 11. 1. 6.
2. God confounded them, *Gen.* 11. 7. 8. into 70. tongues, *Gen.* 10. where the posterity of *Noahs* three sons are so many, according to their tongues, *vers.* 5. 20. 31.
3. Afterwards these became many moe, *Esther* 1. 22. and 3. 12.

Its put

For the Hebrew tongue, the first language, *Gen.* 11. 1. 6.
For the doctrine and worship of Gods people, called the language of Canaan, *Isai.* 19. 18. because it was written and taught in the Hebrew tongue. For doctrine, *Zeph.* 3. 9.

Languish. See { Decay. Fade.

Emarcescere, lugere, infirmari, languescere, Isai. 19. 8. *Elanguescere*, Isai. 16. 8.

Its mentioned

With mourne, *Isai.* 33. 9.
With fadeth, *Isai.* 24. 4.
With giveth up the ghost, *Jer.* 15. 9.
With lament, *Lam.* 2. 8.
With wasteth, drieth up, *Joel* 1. 10.
Withereth, *verse* 12.

Contr.

Abide in the strength, *Jos.* 14. 11.
Encrease more and more in strength *Acts* 9. 22.
Strengthened, *Dan.* 10. 19. *Psa.* 138. 3.

Large.

Spaciosus, Gen. 34. 21.
Copiosus, sufficiens, non modicus, Mat. 28. 12.
Latus, multus, amplus, Exod. 3. 8. Jud. 18. 10.
Wide, *Prov.* 21. 9.
Roome, *Gen.* 26. 22. *Psal.* 80. 9.
Broad, *Job* 36. 16. *Jer.* 5. 1. *Mat.* 7. 13.

Its mentioned

With good, *Exod.* 3. 8.
With great, *Neh.* 7. 4.
With fat, *Neh.* 9. 35.
With deep, *Isai.* 30. 33. *Ezek.* 23. 32.

Its spoken

Of places for the most part, as of a Citie, *Neh.* 7. 4.
Of pastures, *Isai.* 30. 23. &c.
Of money, *Matth.* 28. 12.
Of a letter written, *Gal.* 6. 11.

Contr.

Narrow, *Numb.* 22. 26.
Strait, *Matth.* 7. 13. 14. 2 *Kings* 6. 1.
No roome, *Luke* 2. 7.

Largenesse.

Latitudo, 2 Sam. 22. 20.
Amplitudo, 1 Kings 4. 29.
Wideneſse, *Ezek.* 41. 10.

Contr.

Straitnesse, *Job* 36. 16.

Lasciviousnesse.

Lascivia, impudicitia, protervia, Mar. 7. 22.
Luxuria, Jude 4.

Its mentioned

With lusts, excesse of wine, revellings, banquettings, and abominable idolatrie, 1 *Pet.* 3. 3.
With fornication, and many other sinnes, *Mark.* 7. 22. 2 *Cor.* 12. 21. *Gal.* 5. 19. 20. 21.

Its a worke

Of the flesh, *Gal.* 5. 19.
Proceeding from the heart, *Mark* 7. 21. 23. and defileth man.

A ſinne to be bewailed and repented of, 2 *Cor.* 12.21.

Examples.

Gentiles unconverted, *Epheſ.* 4. 19. 1 *Pet.* 3.3.
Some Chriſtians among the Corinthians, 2 *Cor.* 12. 21.
Certaine ungodly men, *Jude* verſ. 4.

Contr.

Chaſtitie. *See* Chaſtitie.

Laſt.

Noviſſimus, extremus, in fine, in conſequentia, Gen. 49. 1.
Tandem, Gen. 49. 11.
Poſtremus, ultimus, 2 Sam. 19.12.

Its put

For the utmoſt, *Luke* 12.59.
For that which commeth after one or mo things, *Matth.* 27.64. *Mat.* 12. 45. 1 *Cor.* 15.45.

Contr.

The firſt, *Matth.* 19.30. *Iſai.* 41.4.

At the Laſt.

Donec, tandem, Dan. 4.8.
Poſtremò, noviſſimè, Matth. 26.60.
Ad extremùm, 1 Cor. 15.8.

Laſt day.

Its put

For the great feaſt day, *John* 7.37.
For the judgement day, *John* 11. 24. and 12. 48.

Laſt dayes.

Its put

For the time of Chriſt his firſt comming, till his ſecond comming, *Acts* 2.17. 2 *Tim.* 3.1. *Heb.* 1.2.
So the laſt time, or times, is to be taken, 1 *Pet.* 1.5.20. *Jude* verſ. 18.

Latter.

Poſterior, ſecundus, ſequens, alter, Exod. 4. 8.

Its put

For that which followeth the one of two commonly, *Deut.* 24.3. *Jer.* 5.24. *Dan.* 11.29. *Amos* 7.1.
For the time or times drawing towards an end, *Dan.* 8.23. 1 *Tim.* 4.1.
For the very laſt of all, *Job* 19.25.

Laugh.

Ridere, Gen. 18.13.15.
Corridere, congaudere, congratulari, Gen. 21. 6.

Its ſpoken

Of God, *Pſal.* 2. 4. and 37. 13. and 59.8. *And ſo its put*

For to make no account, or not to reckon of, ſetting light by without pitie, *Prov.* 1. 26.

Of man, and this is two-fold:

1. Sinfull, as *Sarah* did laugh, *Gen.* 18.12.
2. Religious, as *Abraham* laughed, *Gen.* 17.17.

And ſpoken of men,

Its put

For to rejoyce greatly, *Gen.* 21. 6.
For to be without any feare, *Job* 5. 22.
For drowned in earthly and ſenſuall pleaſures, *Luk.* 6. 25.
For to be filled with joy, *Luk.* 6. 21.
For to ſhew a chearfull countenance, *Job* 29. 24.

Contr.

Weepe, *Luke* 6. 25.
Mourne, 2 *Sam.* 19.7.
Sad, *Gen.* 40. 6. *Luke* 24. 17.
Heavie and diſpleaſed, 1 *Kin.* 21.4. *See* heavie.
Sigh, *Lam.* 1. 11.
Cry, *Ezek.* 9. 4.
Sorrowfull, *Prov.* 14. 13.
Lament. *See* Lament.
Howle. *See* Howle.
Afflicted, *Jam.* 4. 9.

Laughter.

Riſus, Job 8. 21.
Joy, gladneſſe. *See* Joy. and Gladneſſe.
Mirth, *Eccleſ.* 2. 1. *Prov.* 14. 13.
Song, *Pſal.* 126. 2.

Its put

For matter of great comfort, *Job* 8. 21. *Pſal.* 126. 2.
For rejoycing the heart, and chearing up the ſpirits, *Eccleſ.* 10. 19.
For carnall and worldly delight, *Jam.* 4. 9.

Contr.

Heavineſſe, *Jam.* 4.9. *Prov.* 14. 13.
Sorrow, *Eccleſ.* 7. 3.

Laugh to ſcorne.

Subſannare, 2 King. 19. 21.
Deridere, irridere, 2 Cor. 30. 10.

Its mentioned

With deſpiſe, *Nehem.* 2. 19. 2 *Kings* 19. 21.
With mock, 2 *Chron.* 36.10.
With have in deriſion, *Pſal.* 2. 4. *Ezek.* 23. 32.
With ſhoot out lip, and ſhaking of the head, *Pſal.* 22. 7.

Thus do the wicked:

Good counſel, 2 *Chron.* 30. 10.
The Godly, and their pious attempts, *Nehem.* 2. 19.
The juſt upright man, *Job* 12. 14.
The Church in great affliction, *Eze.* 23. 32.
So did minſtrels our Saviour Chriſt, *Matth.* 9. 24. *Mark* 5. 40. *Luk.* 8. 53.
Sometime the Church doth the pride of the enemie, *Iſai.* 37. 22.

Contr.

To eſteeme of, *Phil.* 2. 3. very highly. 1 *Theſ.* 5. 13.
To honour. *See* Honour.

Law. See Statutes. Commandements. Ordinances. Teſtimonies.

Jus, præceptum, ſtatutum, Gen. 47.26.
Lex, Exod. 12.49. and 13. 9. and 16. 4. Lev. 6. 9.
Fiery, *Deut.* 33. 2.
Written, *Rom.* 2. 15.
Holy, juſt, ſpirituall, *Rom.* 7. 12. 14.
True, *Nehem.* 9. 13.
Good, 1 *Tim.* 1. 8.
Royall, *Jam.* 2. 8.
Perfect, *Pſal.* 19. 7.

Its mentioned

With Commandements, Exod. 24. 12. 2 King. 17. 37. 2 Chron. 31. 21. becauſe it conſiſts of them.
With everlaſting Covenant, 1 Chron. 16.17. becauſe its eſtabliſhed upon the Covenant; and all divine lawes proceed from God by vertue of his Covenant with his Church.
With Prophets, Matth. 7.12. Rom. 3.21. becauſe they be the Interpreters of the law.
With Teſtimonie, Pſal. 19.7. becauſe the Law witneſſeth the will of God, and teſtifieth either with or againſt a man.
With Statutes, Nehem. 9.13. Pſal. 105. 45. whether Ceremoniall, for to make attonement for ſinne; or politicall, putting the ſword into the Magiſtrates hand to puniſh offenders.
With charge, Gen. 26. 5. becauſe of impoſed duties, with which God chargeth us. *See* Charge.
With counſell, Ezek. 7.26. becauſe by it counſell is eſtabliſhed.

Divers Lawes mentioned in Scripture.

I. Mens Lawes out of the Church, *Gen.* 47.26. *Eſther* 1. 13.15. & 3.8. *Acts* 19.38. 1 *Cor.* 6.1.
II. Of God, *Exod.* 13.9. *Neh.* 10.28. *Pſal.* 119. 1. and 1. 2.

This is two-fold:

I. Written in the nature of man, *Rom.* 2.14. 15. which is accompanied with a common lightening by Chriſt, *John* 1.9.
Alſo in the heart of the godly ſupernaturally, *Pſal.* 37. 31. and 40.8. *Jer.* 31.33. *Heb.* 8.10. accompanied with ſpeciall illumination: whereby they know the Law to be ſpirituall, *Rom.* 7.14.
II. Unwritten, delivered by voice; ſo to *Adam*, Gen. 2. 17. to *Abraham*, Gen. 26. 5. and to the Lords people before *Moſes*, Exod. 16.28. and 18. 16.
Called poſitive lawes, which were meerly poſitive, as that in *Gen.* 2.17.

2. 17. and all the Lawes about ceremonies, or morally positive, as the law of the fourth commandement.

These were taught and superadded to the Law in nature, because this consists of generals; but the positive of specials, which the Law in nature cannot reach to, without better information and direction.

Yet all the Lawes were written at length, when Israel became a distinct people.

1. God wrote that which is called the morall law, the law of the ten commandements, in two tables of stone; Twice written by God, first, *Exod.* 31. 18. and 32. 15. 16. Then againe, *Exod.* 34. 1. 4. 28. *Deut.* 4. 14.

2. *Moses* wrote two sorts of lawes; the Ceremoniall law called Statutes and Ordinances; and the Politicall law, called Judgements, *Deut.* 4. 14. *Lev.* 27. 34. and 26. 46. *Ezek.* 5. 6. 7.

These Lawes of God have severall names; called

Way, *Psal.* 119. 1. 3. *Gen.* 18. 19.
Testimonies, *Psal.* 119. 2. 14. 12.
Precepts, *vers.* 4. 15.
Statutes, *vers.* 5. 8.
Commandements, *vers.* 6. 19.
Judgements, *vers.* 7. 13. 20.
Word, *verse* 9.

They are commended to us, for

Good, *Psal.* 119. 39.
Righteous, *Psal.* 119. 7. 62. 138. 160.
Right, *Psal.* 119. 75. 128.
Faithfull, *Psal.* 119. 103.
Wonderfull, *Psal.* 119. 129.
Sweet, *Psal.* 119. 103.
Upright, *Psal.* 119. 137.
Truth, *Psal.* 119. 142. 151.
For durableness, *Psal.* 119. 152. 160.
Righteousness, *Psal.* 119. 172.
For perfect and sure, *Psal.* 19. 7.

Effects of them:

Convert souls, *Psal.* 19. 7.
Make wise the simple, *Psal.* 19. 7. and 119. 130.
Rejoyce the heart, and enlighten the eyes, *Psal.* 19. 8.
Warne us, *Psal.* 19. 11.
Clense our wayes, *Psal.* 119. 9.
Quicken us, *Psal.* 119. 93. 50.
Get understanding, *Psal.* 119. 104.
A lamp and light to our paths, *Psal.* 119. 105.

The word Law *is diversly expressed.*

Its said to be

The law of God, the Lord, *Psal.* 37. 31. 2 *Chron.* 12. 1. of which God was the Authour.

The Law of Moses: 2 Chron. 23. 18. and 30. 16. *Dan.* 6. 5. 8. & 9. 11. 13. because he wrote them from God.

Law of faith:

That is, the doctrine teaching righteousnesse by faith in Christ, *Rom.* 3. 28. which the word of the Gospel doth bind us to, if we will be saved.

Law of liberty:

So called, because its the Law by which such as be set free from the rigour and curse thereof by Christ, doe by a free spirit submit to it, it being to them no law of bondage, as to others.

Law of works:

Rom. 3. 27. that is, the doctrine of the law prescribing works for righteousnesse and life, *Rom.* 9. 32.

Law of Christ:

The precept of charitie, *Gal.* 6. 2.
Christs new law, *Joh.* 13. 34. 32. and 15. 12.

Law of Commandements:

Eph. 2. 15. the binding power of the ordinances ceremoniall as long as they were in force.

Law of the Spirit:

Rom. 8. 2. The authoritative command and enforcing power of the spirit to cause us to walk in Gods wayes. *Ezek.* 36. 27.

Law of the mind:

Rom. 7. 23. The rule and command of the mind inlightned and renewed by Gods spirit, or the word of the Gospel by which the spirit worketh life in Christ.

Law of sin, Rom. 7. 23.

The forcible worke of our naturall corruption to sin.

Law of death, Rom. 8. 2.

For binding power unto death through sinne: or the law of *Moses,* which without Christ is the ministery of sinne and death, 2 *Cor.* 3. 6. 7. 1 *Cor.* 15. 56.

Law not made for a righteous man:

1 *Tim.* 1. 9. not understood so, as if a righteous man were not subject to the command of the law simply, for its the rule of life, the covenant of grace requires it, *Deut.* 26. 16-19. *Luke* 1. 73-75.

But its said not to be made to him, as to the wicked in the rigour of it, with a curse for condemnation; because against the righteous there is no law to damnation, *Gal.* 5. 23. *Rom.* 8. 1.

Its put

Generally, for that which hath the force of governing and moderating our actions, as in *Romans* 7. 23. 25.

For doctrine-teaching, and instruction, *Prov.* 1. 8. and 6. 20. & 13. 14. *Psal.* 78. 1.
For a decree, *Psal.* 94. 20.
For court dayes, *Acts* 19. 38.
For Jewish ordinances, *Acts* 25. 8.
For judgement, *Psal.* 81. 4.
For the morall law, *Rom.* 7. 7. 14. 22. and 3. 20.
For the Ceremoniall law, *John* 1. 17. 1 *Cor.* 9. 20. *Gal.* 3. 19. 24. *Heb.* 7. 12. and 10. 1.
For the second table, *Rom.* 13. 8. *Gal.* 5. 14.
For the disposing of any thing, how it should be: as in these phrases, the law of meat or burnt offrings, *Lev.* 6. 9. 14.
The law of the plague, *Lev.* 13. 59.
The law of the leper, *Lev.* 14. 2.
The law of jealousie, *Numb.* 5. 29.
For the whole old Testament, *Mat.* 23. 23. *Rom.* 3. 19.
For the writings of *Moses,* Matth. 11. 13. and 7. 12.
Genesis, 1 Cor. 14. 34. Joh. 1. 45. & 7. 23 *Deuteronomie,* Joh. 1. 45. and 8. 17. *Numbers,* Mat. 12. 5. *Exodus,* Luk. 2. 22. *Leviticus,* Luke 2. 22. 24.
For the Psalmes, *John* 10. 34. and 12. 34. and 15. 25.
For the Prophesie of *Isai.* 1 Cor. 14. 21.
For the whole word of God in the old Testament, *Luk.* 16. 17. *Joh.* 7. 49
For the works commanded by it, *Rom* 3. 21. & 4. 13. 14. *Gal.* 3. 10. 11. 12.
For the morall principles in nature, and light of reason, *Rom.* 2. 14. 15.

Lawfull.

Justus, Isai. 49. 24.
Licet, Mat. 12. 10. Acts 22. 25.
Legitimus, Acts 19. 39.
Fas, 2 Cor. 12. 4.

Its mentioned

With right, *Ezek.* 18. 5.
With expedient, 1 *Cor.* 10. 23.
With profitable, 1 *Cor.* 6. 12.

Its spoken

Of things commanded, *Ezek.* 18. 19. and 33. 14. 19.
Of things indifferent, neither commanded nor forbidden, 1 *Cor.* 6. 12.

See Indifferent.

Lawfully.

Legitimè, juxta, vel secundum legem, 1 Tim. 1. 9. 2 Tim. 2. 5.

Law-giver.

Legislator, dux, scriba, Gen. 49. 10.
Dator legis, Numb. 21. 18.

Its

Its ſpoken
Of a governour, *Gen.*49.10. *Numb.* 21.18. *Pſal.*60.7.
Of the Lord, *Iſai.*33.22. *Jam.*4.12.

Lawleſſe.

Exlex, injuſtus, iniquus, Legis contemptor. 1 Tim.1.9.
Its mentioned
With diſobedient, ungodly, ſinners, unholy, prophane, &c. 1 *Tim.*1.9.10.

Lawyer.

Legis Doctor, peritus legis, legis interpres, Matth.22.35.
Mentioned
With the Phariſees, enemies to Chriſt, *Luke* 7.30. and 14.3. whom Chriſt pronounced woe againſt, *Luke* 11.52.
There was one *Zenas* a godly man, *Titus* 3.13.

Lead.

Plumbum. Exod.15.10.
Mentioned
With iron, *Job* 19.24. *Ezek.*22.18.
With tinne, *Ezek.*27.12.
A weightie and moſt heavie metall, *Zech.*5.7.8.

Lay.

This word is to be underſtood according to that which is annexed to it.

Lay with.

Dormire, concumbere cum, Gen. 19. 33. 34.
1. Lawfully, *Gen.*30.16.
2. Unlawfully, 1. Perforce, *rapere, affligere, humiliare, apprimere,* Gen. 34.2. Deut. 22.25. 1 Sam.2.22. 2 Sam.13.14.
2. With conſent, 2 *Sam.*11.4.

Lay downe.

Dormire, cumbere, Gen.28.11.
Ponere, Joh.10.15.17. 1 Joh.3.16.
Deficere, mori, procumbere, Judg.5.27.
Accumbere, Ruth 3.4.

Lay apart.

Abjicere, deponere, expellere, Jam.1.21.
Lay aſide, 1 *Pet.* 2.1. *Heb.* 12.1. *Mark* 7.8.

Lay hand.

This is ſpoken two wayes:
I. In ill part, for hurt.
Extendere, injicere, Gen.22.12.
Interficere, percutere, Gen.37.22.
Immittere, dare, ponere, Exod.7.4.
Mittere, Luke 20.19. and 21.12.
II. In good part, for good.
Imponere, Mark 10.16.
For working a miracle, *Matt.*9.18. *Mark* 16.18.
For ordaining of Miniſters, 1 *Tim.* 5.22. and 4.14. *Acts* 13.3.
For a bleſſing, *Acts* 8.17. and 19.6.

Lay hold.

Apprehendere, capere, aſſumere, Deut. 21.19. 2 Sam.2.21.
Vim facere, Deut.22.28.
This is two wayes:
Corporally, 1 *King*s 13.4. *Zech.*14.13. *Matth.*12.11. *Iſai.*5.29.
Mentally, *Prov.*3.18. 1 *Tim.*6.12.19. *Heb.*6.18.

Lay up.

Reponere, Theſaurizare, 1 Tim. 6.19. Mat.6.19.20. 2 Cor.12.14.
Ponere, cogitare, diligenter & attentè conſiderare, figere animo, Luk.1.66.

Laying wait.

Inſidiare, dolum nectere, Luke 11.54.
Tendere, ſtruere, facere inſidias, Acts 25.3.

Leade.

Ducere, Gen.33.14. Matt.7.13.
Præire, oſtendere, illuminare, anteire, deducere, Exod.13.21. Neh.9.19.
Introducere, facere migrare, abducere, Deut.4.27. and 28.37.
In the head, *Deut.*20.9.
Softly, *Gen.*33.14.
Gently, *Iſai.*40.11.
Perforce, as captives, 2 *Chron.* 30.9. *Jer.*32.5. *Judg.*5.12.
Fooliſhly, as the blind doth the blind, *Matth.* 6.13. and 15. 14. *Luk.*6.39.
Wicked, as falſe Teachers doe, 2 *Tim.*3.6.
Its mentioned
With guide, *Pſal.*31.3.
With bring, *Cant.*8.2. *Pſal.*43.3.
With give light, *Exod.*13.21.
With goe out and in before, *Numb.* 27.17.
With teach, *Pſal.*25.5. and 27.11.
With hold, *Pſal.*139.10.
Its ſpoken
Of God concerning his Church, two wayes:
1. In diſpleaſure corporally, *Deut.* 4.27. and 28.37. Spiritually, *Pſal.* 125.5. *Job* 13.17.
2. In his mercy and love, *Deu.*32.12. And thus,
Corporally, *Exod.*13.21. *Pſal.*80.1. *Mark* 9.2. *Nehem.*9.19. *Heb.*8.9.
Spiritually; which the Pſalmiſt deſireth, *Pſal.*5.8. and 25.5. and 27. 11. and 139.24. and 23.3.
Of Gods long ſuffering, *Rom.*2.4.
Of Chriſt, *Mark* 9.2. *John* 10.3.
Of man leading cattle, *Gen.* 33.14.
Of man leading man diverſly:
As a politicall governour, *Exod.* 32. 34. *Numb.*27.17. *Deut.*20.9.
As a Conquerour, 2 *Chron.*30.9.
As a wicked man, *Matt.* 16. 29. 2 *Tim.*3.6.
Of a way, *Matth.* 7. 13.14. or gate, *Acts* 12.10.
Of wiſedome, *Prov.*8.20.
Of the Commandements, *Prov.* 6. 22.23.
Its put
For to guide, *Pſal.*31.3. and 139.10. and 23.2. *John* 10.3.
For feeding, *Gen.*47.17.
For to live, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
For direct, *Matth.*7.14.
For walke, *Prov.*8.20.
For govern, *Rom.*8.14.

Leafe.

Folium, Gen.8.11. Job 13.25.
Pagella, valvæ, Jer.36.23.
Its put
For that which is properly called a leafe, *Iſai.*34.4. and 1.30.
For the evidence of the life of grace, *Pſal.*1.3.
For bare knowledge and Profeſſion without fruit, *Matth.*21.19.
For the leaſt matter of feare, *Levit.* 26.36.
For other leaves,
Of doores, 1 *Kings* 6.34. *Ezek.*41.24.
Of a booke, *Jer.*36.23.

League.

Fœdus, teſtamentum, 2 Chron.16.3.
Covenant. *See* Covenant.
Two-fold:
Lawfull, 2 *Sam.*5.3. 1 *Kings* 5.12.
Unlawfull, *Joſh.*9.15. *Judg.*2.2.

To make a league.

Pangere fœdus, inire, percutere, teſtamentum diſponere, Judg. 2.2. Joſh. 9.15.
Mentioned
With make peace, *Joſh.*9.15.
Ones hand with one, 2 *Sam.* 3.12.
With be at peace, *Job* 5.23.
Contr.
Breake the league, 2 *Chron.*16.3.

Leane.

Macilentus, graciles, tenuis, conſectus macie, Gen.41.3.
Malus Numb.13.20.
Tell all the bones, *Pſal.*22.17.
Fleſh and bodie conſumed. *Prov.* 5.11.
Its ſpoken
Of man, 2 *Sam.*13.4.
Of beaſt, *Gen.*41.3. *Ezek.*34.20.
Of the earth.
Of outward ſtate, *Iſai.*17.4.
Mentioned

Mentioned
With thinne, *Iſah.* 17. 4.
With ill favoured, *Gen.* 41. 3.

Leanenesse.

Macies, Job 16. 8.
Its put
For a ſudden plague, *Pſal.*106.15. or deſtruction, *Iſai.* 10.16.
For ſorrow which cauſeth waſting of the bodie, and leanneſſe, *Iſai.*24.16.

Leane.

Inniti, reclinare, Judg.16.26.2 King. 5.18.and 7.17.
Its put
For to ſtay the bodie, or beare it up, 2 *Sam.*1.6.and 3.29.
For to encline, *Job.*13.25.and 21.20.
For to truſt to, 2 *Kings* 18. 21. *Iſai.* 36.6.or relie on, *Prov.*3.5.
This is three-fold
1. Bodily, and ſo its
Of neceſſitie, 2 *Sam.*3.29.
Of ſtate, 2 *King.*5.18.and 7.17.
Of love, *Job.*13.25.
2. Mentally, on others, 2 *Kin.*18.21.
On a mans own wiſdome, *Pro.*3.5.
3. Spiritually, *Cant.*8.5.

Leape.

Saltare, Pſal. 68.16.
*Saltre.*Iſai.35.6.Joel 2.6.
Exultare, ſubſilire, Luke 1.41.
Skip, *Pſal.* 29.6.and 114.4. *Jer.*48.27.
Its put
For the motion of the bodie, which we call leaping or skipping, *Act.*3. 8.and 14.10.1 *King.*18.26.
For a forcible and ſudden comming upon, *Acts* 19.16.
For joy and rejoycing, *Zeph.*1.9. *Iſa.* 35. 6. of which its an expreſſion, *Luke* 1.41.44. and 6. 23.or of ſome vehement paſſion of deſire, 1 *King.* 18. 26.

Learne.

Diſcere, Deut.4.10.
Apply thy heart to wiſdome, *Pſal.* 90.12. *Prov.*2.2.
Its mentioned
With teach, *Deut.*4.10.
With keepe and do, *Deut.*5.1.
With feare of God, and obſerve to do, *Deut.*31.12.
With comforted, 1 *Cor.* 14.31.
what things to learne:
To feare God, *Deut.*4.10. and 14.23.
Commandements of God, *Pſal.*119. 7.73.
To do well, *Iſai.*1.17.
Righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.*26.9.
Doctrine, *Iſai.*29.24.
The wayes of Gods people, *Jer.*12.16.
That God will have mercie and not ſacrifice, *Matth.*9.13.
To be meeke and lowly by Chriſts example. *Matth.* 11.29.
Not to thinke of men above that which is written, 1 *Cor.*4.6.
To ſhew pietie and requite parents, 1 *Tim.*5.4.
To maintain good workes, *Tit.* 3.14.
Chriſt, *Eph.*4.20.
To be content in any eſtate, *Phil.* 4.11.
Obedience under affliction, *Heb.*5.8.
What not to be learned:
Not to do after the abomination of the heathen, *Deut.*18.9.
Not evill wayes, *Prov.* 22. 25. *Jer.* 10.2.
Not evill workes, *Pſal.*106.35.
Its put
For to take example by, *Matt.*11.19.
For to obſerve, 1*cor.*4.6.
For to be inſtructed, 1 *Cor.* 14. 31. *John* 7.15.
For to take heed, 1 *Tim.*1.20.
For to come to be, 1 *Tim.*5.13.
For to underſtand to make uſe of, *Revel.* 14. 3.
For to practiſe, *Pſal.*106.35.
For to know, *Gal.* 3. 2.

Learning. See Doctrine.

Doctrina, diſciplina, Prov. 1. 5.
Sapientia, Prov.9.9.
*Eruditio.*Prov.16.21.
Gratia, Prov.16.23.
Multæ literæ, Acts 26.24.
Its mentioned
With wiſdome, *Dan.*1.17.

Leaſing. See Lying.

*Mendacium, Pſal.*4.2.and 5.6.

Leaſt, or at the leaſt.

Saltem; Gen.24.55. Judg.3.2.
Vtique, tantum, vel, maxime, 1 Sam.21.4.

Leaſt.

Minimum, parum, Num. 11. 32. Judg. 6. 15.
Parvulus, Jer. 49. 20. Matth 25. 40.
Minus, Matth. 13. 32.
Its put
For the ſmalleſt quantitie, *Amos.* 9.9. *Numb.* 11. 32.
For the meaneſt perſon and loweſt rank, *Judg.* 6. 15. 1 *Sam.* 9. 21. *Iſai.* 36.9.
For of the ſmalleſt account and regard, *Matthew* 5. 19. *Luke* 9. 48.and 22.26.
For not at all. *Matth.* 5.19.
Contr.
Greateſt, *Jer.*6.13. and 8. 10. *Acts* 8.10. *Heb.*8.11.

Leave.

Relinquere, Gen 2.22.
Demittere, derelinquere, Gen. 28.15. and 33 15.
Reponere, Exod.16.19.
Remanere facere, Num.9.12.
Intermittere, Heb.6.1.
Deſerere, Judg.9.9.
Recedere, Ruth 1.16.
Omittere, Matth.4.11.
Forſake, *See* Forſake, *Heb.*13.5.
Depart from, *Gen.*31.55. *See* Depart.

Leaven.

Fermentum, Exod.12.15. Mat. 13.33.
Its put
For that which is put into a lump of dough to ſowre it, *Matth.* 13.38. *Hoſ.* 7. 4.
For the doctrine of the Goſpel. *Luke* 13.21.
For corrupt doctrine, *Matthew* 16.6. *Mark* 8.15.
For wicked livers, 1 *Cor.* 5. 6.
Old leaven
Malitiouſneſſe, and wickedneſſe, even the whole naughtineſſe of our ſinfull nature with the ſower fruits thereof, 1 *Cor.*5.7.

Leaure. See Reading.

Lectio, Acts 13.15.

Led. See Lead.

Left. See Leave.

Left hand.

Sinistra, Gen. 24.49.
Its put
For the north quarter, *Gen.*14.15.
For the leſſe eſteeme, *Gen.*48.13.14. *Matth.* 25. 33.41.
For that which is very nigh, *Matth.* 6.3. meaning not to reſpect praiſe of any.
For things light, vaine, trifles, or ſinfull evils, *Eccleſ.*10.2.
For a by-path, *Iſai.*30.21.
For adverſitie contrary to the right hand proſperity, for both which S. *Paul* was armed, 2 *Cor.*6.7.

Left handed.

So was *Ehud*, *vir perclusus manu dextra*; *captus dextera manu, qui dextra manu nihil efficiebat.*
Ambidexter, qui utraque manu pro dextera utebatur, Judg.13.15. of ſuch were in the tribe of *Benjamin*, 700. choſen men, *Judg.*20.16.

Legion.

Legio, Matth.26.53.

A band of ſouldiers conſiſting of 6200. footmen, and 730. horſmen.

Its put

For many, *Mar.5.9. Luk.8.30.*

Lend.

Mutuare, Deut.15.6.

It muſt be an act

Of favour, *Pſal.112. 5.*
Of mercifulneſſe, *Pſal.37.26.*
Of doing good freely, *Luk.6.34.35.*
Not to lend upon uſurie, or increaſe, *Levit.25.37. Deut.15.8.* and *23.19.*

There is a lending

1. To men, *Deut.15.6.*
2. To the Lord, *Prov.19.17.*

Which is giving to the poore; ſo to dedicate to God, *1 Sam.1.28.*

At length.

Tandem, aliquandò, Rom.1.10.

Length.

Longitudo, Gen.6.15.

Its one of the meaſures, length, breath, height, and depth.

Its applyed

To time, *Deut.30.20. Job 12.12.*
To a ſupernaturall thing, *Ephe.3.18.*
To other things meaſurable, *Ezek. 40. 20. Revel.21.16.*

Leper.

Leproſus, Levit.14.2.

Leprous as ſnow, *Exod.4.6.*
As white as ſnow, *2 Kings 5.27.*

Lepers mentioned by name.

Miriam, Num.12.10.
Gehazi, 2 Kings 5.27.
Naaman a Leper, yet a valiant man, *2 King. 5.1.*
Simon, Mark.14.3. ſo called, becauſe he had beene ſo.
Uzziah, 2 Chron.26.21.

1. They were to be tried, *Lev.14.* & 13.
2. Not to be conſorted with, and cry, I am uncleane, *Lev. 13. 45. 46.*
3. Put out of the Camp, *Num. 5. 2.* ſee more in the Law of the Leper.
4. Not admitted into God houſe, *2 Chron.26.21.*

Leproſie.

Lepra, Levit.13. 2.

This was

Sometimes curable, as in *Luk. 7. 22. Mat.8.3. 2 King.5.14.*
Sometime incurable, *2 Kin. 15. 5.*
So not for government, nor admitted to Gods publike worſhip ſuch a Leper, *2 Chron.26.21.*
It was either fretting, *Lev.14.44.* and *13.51.* or not ſpreading.

It might be

In the bodie, all over, as *2 Kings 5. 27. Lev.13.12.*
In part, as in the head, beard, skin, *Levit.13.20. 36.* forehead, *2 Chro. 26. 20.*
In a garment, *Lev.13. 47.51.*
In a houſe, *Lev.14.33.*

It was

The hand of God, *Levit.14. 34.*
A puniſhment, *Numb.12.10. 2 King. 5.27.* and *15.5.*
Sometime otherwiſe, *Exod.4.6.*

Leſt.

Nè, Gen.3.3.22. and 19. 19.

Its uſed

In doubting, *Gen.3.3.*
In caſe of prevention, *2 Sam. 20.6. Exod.33.3. Num.20.18. Pſal.91.12. Matth.26.5.*

Its mentioned

With perhaps ſometime, *2 Cor.2.7.*
With haply, *2 Cor.9.4.*
With peradventure, *Exod.13.16.*
All to note uncertaintie.

Contr.

Surely, *Gen.3.4.*

Let.

Prohibere, vetare, Acts 8.36.
Avertere, Iſai.43.13.
Impedire, Rom.1.13.
Tenere, obſtare, detinere, 2 Theſſ.2.7.
Hinder, *Acts 8.36.*
Withſtand, *Num.22.32. Acts 11.17.*
With-hold, *Gen.23.6.*
Forbid. *See* Forbid.

Letter. See Epiſtle.

Epiſtola, literæ, libellus, 2 Sam.11. 14.15.
Liber, Iſai.37.14. 1 Kin.21.8.
Scriptum, Rom.2.29.

Writers and ſenders of Letters:

David, 2 Sam.11.14.15.
King of Syria, *2 Kings 5.5.*
Jehu, 2 Kin.10.2.
Sennacherib, 2 Kin.19.14. Iſai.37.14.
The Jewes enemies, *Ezra 4.8.*
Artaxerxes, Nehem.2.8.9.
Jeremiah, Jer.29.1.
Shemaiah the falſe prophet, *Jer.29. 24. 25.*
Lyſias, Acts 23.25.
Saint *Paul*, 2 Cor.7.8. Heb.13.22.
So other Apoſtles that have written, *Acts 15.23.*
Jezabel, 1 Kings 21.8.
Berodach-Baladan, 2 Kin.20.12.
Hezekiah, 2 Chron.30.1. Iſai.39.1.
Ahaſuerus, Eſther 3.13.

Its put

For that which is written betweene one and another, *2 Sam.11.14.15.*
For a proclamation, *2 Chron. 30. 1. Eſther 3.13.*
For learning, as one taught in Schooles, *John 7.15.*

Lewd.

Sceleratus, turpis, Ezek.16.27.
Malus, Acts 17.5.

Such a one is called *Circumforaneus, vilis, venalis, qui eſt*

For outward Profeſſion, and whatſoever is in Religion, beſides the Spirit and Grace of Chriſt, or for the externall Ceremonie, without the inward grace, *Rom.2.29.*
For an idle knowledge of the Law, an externall diſcipline without true converſion of the heart to God, *Rom.7.6.*
For the Law ſeparated from the vertue of the Goſpel, *2 Cor.3.6.*

Levi.

This is put

For one of the ſonnes of *Jacob*, Gen. 29.34. and 34.25.
For the whole Tribe of *Levi*, Deut. 10.9. and 33.8.
For the whole race or number of the Levites, *Mal.2.4.8.*

Out of this Tribe were

Choſen the Prieſt, *Aaron* firſt and his ſons, *Exod.28.1.*
The Levites to ſerve at the Tabernacle, *Num.3.6.* and *8.6-18.*
The Chiefe Penmen of the *Pſalmes* next to *David*, as *Aſaph*, *Heman*, *Jeduthun*. Many holy men of God; Prophets, *Moſes*, then *Samuel*, *Jeremiah*, *Ezekiel*, and many others.
Barnabas a Levite, *Acts 4.36.*

Levite.

Levita, Exod.4.14.

Mentioned

With the Prieſts, *Deut. 17.18.* and 18. 1.
With the ſtranger, *Joſ.3.3.* and *8.33. Deut.16.14.*

Their office:

1. To miniſter about the Tabernacle, and to help the Prieſts, *1 Chro. 9.26-34. Num.18.2.3.4. Jer.33.22.*
To come neere to the Lord to miniſter to him, *Ezek.40.46.*
2. To teach and inſtruct the people, *Deut.33.10. Levit.10.11. 2 Chron. 17.9.* and *30.22.* and *35.3. Neh.8. 7.8.9. Ezek.44.23. Mal.2.7. Acts 15.21. Jer.2.8.*

Its put

For miniſters under the Goſpell, *Iſai.66.21.*

Levie.

Auferre, ſeparare partem, demittere tributum, Numb.31.28.
Elegere, referre tributum; indicere, imponere, 1 Kings 5.13.

Levd.

Sceleratus, turpis, Ezek.16.27.
Malus, Acts 17.5.

Such a one is called *Circumforaneus, vilis, venalis, qui eſt*

in compitis, vitam in foro terit, fex & ſentina loci, ubi habitat.
Called a vaine and light fellow, *Judg.* 9.4. and 11. 3.

Lewdneſſe.

Scelus, abominatio, Jer. 11.15.
Fœditas, alienatio, Jer. 13.27.
Facinus, flagitium, res deteſtabilis, Acts 18.14.
Impietas, turpitudo, Ezek. 16.58.
Wicked, *Acts* 18. 14.

Its mentioned

With abomination, *Ezek.* 16. 58.
With whoredome, *Ezek.* 23.29.
With filthineſſe, *Ezek.* 24.13.
With wrong, *Acts* 18.14.

Liberalitie. See Charitie.

Beneficentia, gratia, munificentia, 1 Cor. 16.3.
Benignitas, ſimplicitas, 2 Cor. 8.2.
Bountie, 1 *Kings.* 10.13.

Examples:

King of Sodome, *Gen.* 14.21.
Rebekah, Gen. 24.18.
Jacob, Gen. 33. 10.
Moſes, Exod. 2. 17.
Iſraelites, *Exod.* 36.5.
David, 1 Sam. 30. 26. 2 Sam. 9. 7. 1 Chron. 29.
Shobi, Machir, Barzillai, 2 Sam. 17. 27.28.
Salomon, 1 Kings 10.13.
Queen of Sheba, 1 *Kings* 10. 10.
Certaine Princes of Ephraim, 2 *Chr.* 12. 15.
Cyrus, Ezra 1.7. and 6.3.4.5.
Chiefe fathers, *Ezra* 2.68.
Artaxerxes, Ezra 6.8.9.
Nehemiah with others, *Nehem.* 5. 10. and 7.70.
Abaſuerus, Eſther 2.18. & 6. 10. and 7. 2.
Job, Chap. 29. 15.16. and 31.17.18.
Capt. of *Neb.* hoſt, *Jer.* 40. 4.5.
The wiſe men, *Matth.* 2.11.
Matthew, Mat. 9. 10.
Chriſt, *Matth.* 19.28. *John* 2.9.10.11.
Zacheus, Luke 19.6.8.
Poore widdow, *Luke* 21.3.4.
Barnabas, Acts 4. 36.37.
Church at Antioch, *Acts* 11.29.
Lydia, Acts 16.15.
Barbarians, *Acts* 28. 2.
Publius, Acts 28.7.
Macedonians, 2 *Cor.* 8. 1. 2.
Philemon, verſe 7.

Liberall. See Bountifull.

Beneficus, ubertim communicans, qui benedicit largiendo Eleemoſynas, Prov. 11.25.
Liberalis, ingenuus, Iſai. 32.5.8.
He that hath a bountifull eye, *Prov.* 22. 9.
Soweth beſides all waters, *Iſai.* 32.20.

Contr.

Churle, *Iſai.* 32.5.8. *Tenax, avarus.*
Covetous. *See* Covetous.

Liberally.

Liberaliter, liberalitate donare, Deut. 15.14.
Affluenter, ſimpliciter, benignè, Jam. 1.5.
Open the hand wide, *Deut.* 15.8.

Contr.

Sparingly, grudgingly, of neceſſitie, 2 *Cor.* 9.6.7.
Harden the heart, ſhut the hand, *Deut.* 15.7.
The eye evill againſt the poore, to give nought, *Deut.* 15.9.
Grieved to give, *Deut.* 15.10.

Libertie, See Freedome.

Libertas, remiſſio, Lev. 25.10.
Latitudo, Pſal. 119. 45.
Indulgentia, Iſai. 61. 1.
Requies, laxatio, relaxatio, Acts 24.23.
Glorious, *Rom.* 8.21.
Freedome, *Lev.* 19.20. *Acts* 22.28.

Its put

For corporall libertie, *Levit.* 25. 10. *Acts* 24.23. *Heb.* 13.23.
For conjugall libertie, when the partie freed may marry, 1 *Cor.* 7.39
For Chriſtian liberty, that which is obtained by Chriſt, freeing us from the bondage of the Law, 1 *Pet.* 2.16. *Gal.* 2.4. and 5.1.13.
For power in the uſe of indifferent things, 1 *Cor.* 8.9. and 10.29.
For a chearefull confidence, 2 *Cor.* 3.17
For an unbridled exemption, as having leave to live, in a manner as they liſt.
For a heavenly and perfect deliverance from all evill and miſerie, *Rom.* 8.21.

Contr.

Bondage. *See* Bondage.
Servitude, *Lam.* 1.3.

To ſet at libertie.

Dimittere, emittere liberum, Jer. 34.16.
Solvere, abſolvere, Heb. 13.23.
Looſe, let goe free, *Pſal.* 105.20.
Rid from bondage, *Exod.* 6.6.
Broken the yoke & bands, *Jer.* 2.10

Contr.

Bring into ſubjection, *Jer.* 34.16.
Keep in bondage, *Exod.* 6.4.
Bring into bondage, *Acts* 7.6.

Lie with downe. See Laie.

Lie. See Lye.

Life.

Anima, Joſh. 2.14.
Vita, Gen. 18.10. & 42.15. *Jam.* 1.12.
Anima vivens, Gen. 1.30.
Quickning, *Ezek.* 13. 22.
Breath, *Acts* 17.25. *Pſal.* 104. 29.
Length of dayes, *Deut.* 30. 20.
Soules, 1 *Sam.* 26. 11.
Spirit, *Job* 10. 12.
Living, *Iſai.* 57.10.
Long, 1 *Kings* 3. 11.
For evermore, *Pſal.* 133. 3.
Vaine, *Eccleſ.* 6.12.
Dear, *Acts* 20. 24.
Precious, *Prov.* 6.26.
Peaceable, quiet, 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
Endleſſe, *Heb.* 7.16.
Eternall, everlaſting, *John* 8.28. *Rom.* 6.23. *See* Eternall, and Everlaſting.

Its mentioned

With length of daies, *Deut.* 30.20.
With peace, *Prov.* 3.2. *Mal.* 2.5.
With honour and riches, *Prov.* 22.4.
With truth, *John* 14.6.
With breath, *Acts* 17.25.
With immortalitie, 2 *Tim.* 1.10.
With good dayes, 1 *Pet.* 3.10.
With godlineſſe, 2 *Pet.* 1. 3.
With Spirit, *John* 6.63.
With reſurrection, *John* 11.25.

Its put

For the common naturall life of man, *Job* 10.12. *Acts* 20.24. *Gen.* 25. 7. 17. and 44. 30. 1 *Kin.* 19.2. 3.10. 2 *Kin.* 8.5.
For regeneration, called the life of God in us, *Epheſ.* 4. 8. a ſupernaturall life, *Gal.* 2.20.
For appetite and ſtomach, *Job* 33.20
For the perſon of a man, *Job* 36. 6. *Pſal.* 7.5.
For a bleſſing and continuance of life, *Pſal.* 30.5. *Prov.* 22.4.
For length of dayes, *Pſal.* 21.4.
For dayes of life, *Iſai.* 38.12.
For living or reſt, *Iſai.* 57.10.
For blood, *Gen.* 9.4.
For a quickning ſpirit enabled to a perfect performance, *Gal.* 3.21.
For the bleſſed ſtate in heaven, *Mat.* 19.17. *John* 3.36.
For lively or quickning, *Rom.* 8.2.
For the way to life, *Rom.* 8.6.
For this world, *Luke* 8.14. with *Mat.* 13. 22. 1 *Cor.* 15.19.
For the ſoule, *Lev.* 17.14.
For the fountaine of life, *John* 1.4.
For ſpirituall felicitie, *Col.* 3.3.
For the procurer, preſerver, and bringer unto life, *Col.* 3.4.
For converſation, *Acts* 26.4.
For Chriſts reſurrection and ever living, *Rom.* 5.10.
For a quiet life, 1 *Pet.* 3.10.
For the things appertaining to life, 1 *Tim.* 4.8.
For nouriſhment of life, *Deut.* 20.19.

Contr.

Death, *Deut.* 30.15.19. 2 *Cor.* 4.12.

Phraſes:

Phrases:

Life of God, that is, that life whereby God liveth in his Saints, by the work of tegeneration through his ſpirit, *Epheſ.* 4. 18.

Life of Jeſus, that is, that he doth live, and ruleth in us, 2 *Cor.* 4. 10.

Life of the fleſh, that is, the ſoule by which the body liveth, *Lev.* 17. 11. 14.

Liſt up.

Elevare, levare, tollere, Gen. 7. 17. and 21. 18.

Attollere, movere, Gen. 41. 44. Deut. 24. 15.

Erigere, Exod. 14. 16. Numb. 23. 24.

Extendere, extollere, Lev. 9. 22.

Exultare, Numb. 23. 24.

Sublevare, Deut. 22. 4.

Portare, Joſh. 4. 18.

Excitare, gerere, dicere auge, Job 31. 29.

Exaltare, Pſalm. 7. 6. and 10. 12. 1 Sam. 2. 7.

Extollere, 2 Chron. 25. 19.

Efferre, Pſal. 24. 4.

Allevare, Acts 3. 7.

Set the heart upon, *Hoſ.* 4. 8.

Encouraged, 2 *Chron.* 17. 6.

Crucified, *John* 8. 28.

Phraſes to lift up:

The ſoule:

Pſal. 25. 1. that is, to pray, *Iſai.* 37. 4. with deſire, *Pſal.* 86. 4. and 143. 8. proud by ſelfe meaning, *Hab.* 2. 4.

The minde:

To deſire, *Jer.* 22. 27. and 44. 14. *Ezek.* 24. 25.

The head:

To give one honour, 2 *Kin.* 25. 27.

To remember, *Gen.* 40. 20.

To attempt to bring under others, *Judg.* 8. 28.

To exalt, *Pſal.* 27. 6.

To be chearfull and comforted, *Luke* 21. 28.

The face:

To look up, 2 *Kin.* 9. 32. *Ezr.* 9. 6.

To be chearfully affected, *Job* 22. 26.

The eyes:

To raiſe up the thoughts to behold and conſider, *Iſai.* 40. 26. *Dan.* 4. 34.

To expreſſe our thoughts taken up to him in prayer, *John* 11. 41. and in thankſgiving, *John* 17. 1.

To ſhew hope and expectation, *Pſal.* 123. 1. & 121. 1. *Ezek.* 18. 6.

The horne:

To ſhew power and glorie, and ſtrength, *Zech.* 1. 21. *Pſal.* 75. 4. 2 *Chron.* 25. 5. *See* Horne.

The voice:

To make the ſound thereof to be heard, as ſhrill, *Iſai.* 10. 30.

In lamentation, *Judg.* 2. 4. 1 *Sam.* 24. 16. 2 *Sam.* 3. 32. *Jer.* 22. 20.

In preaching, *Iſai.* 58. 1. & 40. 9.

The hands:

To ſweare, *Exek.* 20. 5. 6. and 36. 14. *Gen.* 14. 22. *Exod.* 6. 8. *Numb.* 14. 30. *Deut.* 32. 40.

To bleſſe, *Lev.* 9. 22. *Luke* 24. 50.

To riſe up in rebellion, 1 *Sam.* 18. 28. and 20. 21. 1 *Kin.* 11. 26.

To repell inhumanely, beat, or threaten, abuſe ones authoritie, *Job* 31. 21.

To pray, *Pſal.* 28. 2. ſo was the geſture in prayer, *Pſal.* 63. 4. & 141. 2. *Job* 11. 13. *Lam.* 2. 19. and 3. 41.

To labour for courage and chearfulneſſe, *Heb.* 12. 12.

The heele:

To abuſe inſolently and contumeliouſly, *Pſal.* 41. 9. *John.* 13. 18.

The feet:

To come quickly, *Pſal.* 74. 3.

Ones ſelfe:

To take heart and courage, *Numb.* 23. 24.

To ſtand upright, *Luke* 13. 11. *John.* 8. 7. 10.

To exult over and to ſhew gladneſſe, *Job* 31. 29.

To grow proud, *Ezek.* 31. 10.

The heart lifted up:

1. Taken commonly in ill part, for waxen proud, *Ezek.* 31. 10. & 28. 2. and the heart hardened in pride, *Dan.* 5. 20.

2. In good part, 2 *Chron.* 17. 6. for encouraged.

An Enſigne:

For Gods ſecret and juſt bringing in of an enemie, *Iſai.* 5. 26.

Sonne of man lifted up, that is, crucified on the croſſe, *John* 8. 28.

Light.

Levis, Gen. 49. 4. Matth. 11. 30.

Inanis, viliſſimus, Numb. 21. 5.

Celer, velox, 2 Sam. 2. 18.

Its mentioned

With momentanie, 2 *Cor.* 4. 17.

With vaine, *Judg.* 9. 4.

With treacherous, *Zeph.* 3. 4.

Its ſpoken

Of man for ſin, *Gen.* 49. 4. *Judg.* 9. 4. *Zeph.* 3. 4.

Of bread, the mannah, *Numb.* 21. 5.

Of a burthen, *Matth.* 11. 30.

Of a yoke, 1 *Kin.* 12. 4. 10.

Of affliction, 2 *Cor.* 4. 17.

Of a thing, 1 *Sam.* 18. 23. *Iſai.* 49. 6.

Lightly.

Paulùm, ſerè, parùm, Gen. 26. 10.

Citò, Mark 9. 39.

Lightly eſteemed.

Levis fit, ignobilis eſt, honore privatur, contemnitur, 1 Sam. 2. 30.

Fœmia, deſpectus, non laborans, vilis, 1 Sam. 18. 23.

Lightly is put

For a ſmall meaſure, *Iſai.* 9. 1.

For without great enforcement, *Jer.* 4. 24.

Lightneſſe.

Facilitas, vox, Jer. 3. 9.

Rapiditas, blanditiæ, error, volubilitas ſermonis, Jer. 23. 32. *Phil. Comm.* Trem.

Levitas, temeritas, 2 Cor. 1. 17.

Light.

Lux, Gen. 1. 3. Exod. 10. 23. Job 3. 9.

Luminare, Gen. 1. 16. Exod. 25. 6.

Lumen, Exod. 35. 14. Levit. 24. 2. Job 37. 21.

Lucerna, Acts 16. 29.

Day, *Gen.* 1. 5.

Morning, 1 *Sam.* 25. 22. *Iſai.* 8. 20.

Shine, *Joel* 2. 10.

Candle. *See* Candle.

Lamp. *See* Lamp, *Prov.* 6. 23.

Bright, *Job* 39. 21. *Exek.* 32. 8.

Sweet, *Eccleſ.* 11. 7.

Great, *Iſai.* 9. 2. *Matth.* 4. 16.

Everlaſting, *Iſai.* 60. 19. 20.

Cleare, *Zech.* 14. 6.

True, *John* 1. 9. 1 *John.* 2. 8.

Burning and ſhining, *John* 5. 35.

Marvellous, 1 *Pet.* 2. 9.

Its mentioned

Withdrawn, *Nehem.* 9. 19.

With joy and gladneſſe and honour, *Eſther* 8. 16.

With truth, *Pſal.* 43. 3.

With the Sun, *Pſal.* 74. 16. *Eccl.* 12. 2.

With glorie, *Iſai.* 60. 1.

With underſtanding, *Dan.* 5. 14.

With wiſedome, *Dan.* 5. 11.

With health, righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.* 58. 8.

Its ſpoken properly

Of the morning, 1 *Sam.* 25. 22.

Of the eyes, *Pſal.* 38. 10. *Prov.* 15. 30.

Of fire, *Pſal.* 78. 14. *Iſai.* 50. 11.

Of the moon, *Iſai.* 30. 26.

Of the Sun, *Iſai.* 30. 26. *Rev.* 22. 5.

Of the candle, *Jer.* 25. 10. *Rev.* 18. 23.

Its ſpoken figuratively

Of God, 1 *John* 1. 5. *Iſai.* 2. 5.

Of his countenance, *Pſal.* 4. 7. & 90. 2.

Of his word, *Pſal.* 119. 105. 2 *Pet.* 1. 19.

Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Luke* 2. 32. *John* 1. 9. and 8. 12. and 3. 18. *Iſai.* 42. 6. and 49. 6.

Of *John Baptiſt*, John 5. 35.

Of the Apoſtles, *Matth.* 5. 14.

Of beleeving Chriſtians, *Epheſ.* 5. 8.

Of the doctrine of Chriſt, *Acts* 26. 23.

Of teachers, *Rom.* 2. 19.

Its uſe

For the created light ſhining over the world, *Gen.* 1. 3. *John* 1. 9.

For the ſun and moon, *Gen.* 1. 16.

For

For kingly Majeſtie in *Davids* perſon, 2 *Sam.*21.17.
For a window, 1 *Kings* 7.4. 5.
For a ſucceſſour, 2 *Chron.* 21. 7.
For proſperitie and comfort, *Eſther* 8.16. *Job* 18.5. *Pſal.*97.11.
For appearance of the day, *Job* 24.14.
For a chearfull look, *Job* 29.24.
For clear underſtanding, *Iſai.*8.20.
For happineſſe, *Iſai.*58.8.
For comfort and joy, *Micah* 7.8.
For brightneſſe, *Job* 37.15.
For meanes of ſpirituall comfort, *Matth.*4.16.
For ſound doctrine and good life, *Matth.*5.16.
For the mind and judgement, *Matt.* 6.23.
For clearly, *Luke* 12.3.
For Chriſt and his preſence, *Luke* 2.32. *John* 1.8.9. and 8.12. and 12.35.36.
For God, *Luke* 16.8. *John* 12.36. *Epheſ.*5.8.
For underſtanding, *John* 1.5.
For the Goſpel taught by Chriſt, *John* 3.19.
For the true knowledge of God, *Rom.* 13.12. and his Goſpel, 2 *Cor.* 4.4.
For meanes of diſcovery, as light doth, *John* 3.20. *Epheſ.*5.13.
For Gods word, 1 *John* 1.7. *Iſai.* 2.5.
For heaven, *Col.* 1.12.

Contr.

Darkneſſe, *John* 3.19. 2 *Cor.*6.14.
Night, *Gen.*1.5.

Phraſes:

The light of the countenance:
Job 29.24. Pſal. 44.3. and 4.7. lightſome and chearfull look, expreſſing favour, *Prov.*16.15. or Gods knowledge and preſence, *Pſ.* 90.8. *Jer.*16.17.

Light of the living:
Job 33.30. Pſal. 56.13. that is, to live among thoſe that are alive.

Light of the Lord:
Iſai. 2.5. The word and doctrine of God.

Light of Iſrael:
Iſai. 10.17. The Lord, Iſraels holy one.

Light of the world:
John 9.11. that is, this created light by which we ſee.

Lighten. See Inlighten.

Illuminare, illuſtrare, 2 Sam. 22.29. Ezra 9.8.

Its put

For to make to burne, as one doth light a candle, *Exod.* 30.8. or a lamp, *Numb.*8.2.
For to make to ſee clearly, or to keep alive, *Pſal.*13.3.
For to give life and being, *Pro.*29.13.
For the removing of the dulneſſe of ſight, 1 *Sam.* 14.27.29.
For refreſhing, *Ezra* 9.8.
For to afford knowledge, *Pſal.* 19.8.
For to remove adverſity, and bring proſperitie, 2 *Sam.*22.29.
For to expell ignorance, *Epheſ.* 1.18. *Pſal.* 38.10.
For to be made chearfull, *Pſal.*34.5.
For viſible ſhine, *Pſal.* 77.18.

Contr.

To darken, *Job* 38.2. *Exod.* 10.15.

See Darkned.

To waxe dimme, 1 *Sam.*3.2.
To put out the eyes, *Numb.*16.14.
Light and candle put out, *Job* 18.5.6

Lightening.

Fulgur, 2 Sam.22.15. Luke 17.24.

It is

From heaven, *Luke* 10.18.
Spreadeth farre, *Matth.*24.27.
Suddain flaſh in coming, nor diſcernable when, and ſo gone on a ſuddain, *Nahum* 2.4. *Ezek.*1.14. *Zech.* 9.14.
An inſtrument God uſeth to puniſh with, 2 *Sam.*22.15. *Pſal.* 144.6.

Its mentioned

With thunder, *Exod.*19.6. *Job* 38.35.
With raine, *Jer.* 51.16.

Like.

Similis, Exod. 15.11.
Talis, Exod. 30.33.
Æqualis, Exod. 30.34.
Sicut, Deut. 7.26. and 34.10.
Tanquam, Ruth 2.13.
Par, Acts 11.17. Phil. 2.20.
Hujuſmodi, Acts 19.25.

It noteth

A compariſon, 1 *Sam.*10.24.
A reſemblance, 1 *Sam.*8.5. *Rev.*9.19.
Alſo one & the ſame ſort, *Acts* 19.25.

Liken.

Aſſimulare, facere ſimile, Iſai. 40.18. Matth. 7.24.
Adæquare, Iſai. 4.25.
Exemplum dare, Lam. 2.13.
Reſemble, *Luke* 13.18. *Judg.* 8.18.
Compare, 2 *Cor.*10.12.

Likeneſſe. See Similitude.

Similitudo, Gen. 1.26. and 5.3.
Reſemblance, *Zech.* 5.6.
Similitude, *Numb.* 22.8.
As, ſo, *Judg.* 8.18.

Mentioned

With image, *Gen.* 1.26. and 5.3.
With forme, *Phil.* 2.7.

There is a likeneſſe

Of God in man, *Gen.* 1.26.
Of man in Chriſt, *Rom.* 8.3. *Phil.*2.7.
Of man in man, *Gen.* 5.3.
Of Chriſt in man, *Rom.* 6.5.

But no likeneſſe of God to man, or to any thing he hath made.
This is forbidden, *Deut.* 4.15.18. and puniſhed, *Rom.*1.22.23.

Like.

Eligere, 1 Chron. 28.4.
Placere, Deut. 23.16.
Bonum in oculis, Eſther 8.8.
Velle, diligere, amare, Amos 4.5.

Contr.

Like not, refuſe, *Deut.*25.7.8.

Limit.

Circumſcribere, definire, terminos dare, Pſal. 78.41.
Terminare, præfinire, Heb. 4.7.
To determine, ſet bounds not to paſſe, *Job* 14.5.
To appoint, *Jer.* 50.44.
To reſtraine, *Ezek.* 31.15.

Linage.

Familia, proſapia, Luke 2.4.
Stock, *Acts* 13.26. *Phil.* 3.5.
Houſe, *Luke* 2.4.

Line. See { Band. Coard.

Linea, Iſai. 28.10.
Funiculus, corda, Joſh. 2.18.
Filus, Joſh. 2.21.
Delineatio, Pſal. 19.4. Iſai. 28.10.
Full, 2 *Sam.* 8.2.
Meaſuring, *Zech.* 2.1. *Jer.* 31.39.

Its put

For a line or coard, *Joſh.* 2.18.21. 1 *Kin.* 7.15.23. 2 *Chron.* 4.2. *Iſai.* 44.13.
Of ſcarlet, *Joſh.* 2.21.
Of flaxe, *Ezek.* 40.3.
For ſtretching out, or rule, or delineation, *Pſal.* 19.4.
For meaſure, *Pſal.* 78.55. *Iſai.* 34.17.
For inſtruction, *Iſai.* 28.20.13.
For a rule, *Iſai.* 28.17.
For certainnie, *Lam.* 2.8.
For deſtruction, 1 *Kin.* 21.13. *Iſai.* 34.11.
For building, frame, or edifice made by rule & line, *Zech.* 1.16. *Job* 38.5
For the ſpace meaſured out to another, according to which he had laboured within that compaſſe, as by a line, 2 *Cor.* 10.16.
For the portion meaſured, *Pſal.* 16.6. *John* 17.5.14. It was the manner to allot our lands and inheritance by the meaſure of a line or coard, *Pſal.* 105.11. & 78.55. 2 *Sam.* 8.2.

Linger.

Tardare, moram facere, cunctare, diſſimulare, turbari, Gen. 19.16. & 43.10
Dormitare, 2 Pet. 2.3.

Linnen.

Linteus, Sindon, Prov. 31. 24. Dan. 10.5. Matth. 27.59. Mar. 15.46.
Fine, *Gen.* 41.42.
Twined, *Exod.* 26.1.
Holy, *Levit.* 16.4.
Cleane white, *Rev.* 19.8.

With this fine linnen were adorned

Great and honourable persons:
Joseph, Gen. 41.42.
The rich man, *Luke* 16.19.
Mordecai, Esther 8.15.
The high Priest, *Exo.* 28.5. *Lev.* 16.4

Its put

For silke, *Exod.* 25.4.
For the righteousnesse of the Saints, *Rev.* 19.8.

Lip, lips.

Labrum, Psal. 22.7.
Labium, Prov. 12. 19.
Flattering, *Psal.* 12.2.3.
Fained, *Psal.* 17.1.
Lying, *Psal.* 31.18. and 120.2. *Prov.* 10.14.
Joyfull, *Psal.* 63.5.
Perverse, *Prov.* 4.24.
Of knowledge, *Prov.* 14.7.
Burning, *Prov.* 26.23.
Dissembling, *Prov.* 26.24.
Uncleane, *Isai.* 6.5.
Stammering, *Isai.* 28.11.
Full of indignation, *Isai.* 30.27.

Its put

For the mouth, *Psal.* 59.12. *Lev.* 13.45 *Numb.* 30. 12. *Job* 2.10.
For speech, *Prov.* 12.19.
For voice, *Psal.* 63.5.
For the tongue, *Isai.* 28.11.
For words, *Isai.* 29.13.
For doctrine and teaching, *Mal.* 2.7.

Phrases:

Calves of our lips: Hos. 14.2. that is, praises, *Heb.* 13.15.
Lip of talkers: Ezek. 36.3. that is, to be spoken of by the nations.
Cover their lips: Micah 3.7. that is, become silent, or be as a mourner, *Ezek.* 24.17.22. as was the manner of such, *Lev.* 19.45.

Little.

Parùm, pauxillum, Gen. 18.4. Hag. 1.6
Paululùm, Gen. 24.17.
Modicum, pusillum, Gen. 30.30. and 43.11. John 6.7.
Parvulus; minimus, Micah 5.2.
Exiguus; Matth. 6.30. and 8.26.
Breve, 2 Sam. 16.1.
Perparum, 2 Sam. 19.36.
Pauliſper. 2. Cor. 11.16.

Its put

For few in number, *Exod.* 12.4. *Luke* 12.32.
For small quantitie, *Exod.* 16.18. 1 *Sam.* 14.29. 1 *Kings* 17.12. *Psa.* 37.16.
For light, or of no esteeme, *Psa.* 22.17
For meane, or base, 1 *Sam.* 15.17.
For short, 2 *Sam.* 16.1. *Job* 10.20.
For yong, *Esther* 3.13.
For weake, *Luk.* 12.28.
For low, *Luk.* 19.3.

By little and little.

Paulatim, Exod. 23.30.
Pauliſper, Deut. 7.22.

Little Children.

Filioli, nati, Gal. 4.19. 1 John 2.1.
Its spoken of men, to note in the speaker most loving and tender affection, 1 *John* 1.18. and 3.7. and 4.4.

Little ones.

Parvuli, Gen. 34.29.

Its put

For children, *Gen.* 43.8. *Exod.* 10.10. *Deut.* 1.30. *Psa.* 137.9.
For beleevers in Christ, *Matth.* 18.6.10.14. and 10.42.

Live. See Living.

Vivus, Exod 21.35.

Contr.

Dead, *Exod.* 21.35.

Live.

Vivere, Gen. 3.23.

To live is after a divers manner taken:

I. *Naturally*, the life of the body, *Gen.* 9.3. 1 *Sam.* 20.31. *John* 4.50. *Exod.* 1.16. *Acts* 17.26. *Rom.* 7.3. *Eccles.* 6.3.6.

Phrases hereto belonging:

In him the breath of life, *Gen.* 7.15.22
All that breathe, *Jos.* 10.40. *Job* 27.3.
Life within me, 2 *Sam.* 1.9. *Acts* 20.10.
I have being, *Psal.* 104.33.
I live, and abide in the flesh, *Phil.* 1.22.24.
In this tabernacle, 2 *Pet.* 1.13.

II. *Morally*, as *Paul* before his conversion, *Acts* 23.1. and 26.5. *Heb.* 13.18.

Phrases:

Do the things contained in the law, *Rom.* 2.14.
Doe that which is good and right, *Deut.* 6.18. 2 *Chron.* 29.2.
Walk honestly, *Rom.* 13.13. towards them that are without, 1 *Thes.* 4.12.
Shew out of a good conversation works with meeknesse and wisdome, *Jam.* 3.13. unblameably, 1 *Thess.* 2.10.
To behave our selves holy, justly, and lead a quiet and peaceable life, 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
Live peaceably with all men, *Rom.* 12.18.
Live in peace, 2 *Cor.* 13.11.
Shew all good fidelitie, *Tit.* 2.10.
To be sober, just, temperate, *Tit.* 2.8. grave, *Tit.* 3.2.
To be discreet, sober-minded, chast, good, obedient, *Tit.* 2.5.6. and 3.1.
Of honest and chast conversation, 1 *Pet.* 2.12. and 3.2.
Good and gentle, 1 *Pet.* 2.18.
What ye would men should doe unto you, so doe unto them, *Mat.* 7.12.
According to kindnesse, so doe to brothers, *Gen.* 21.23.
To live godly, righteously and soberly, *Tit.* 2.11.12.

Examples of, acts of morality.

Abimelech, Gen. 20.5.9. and 21.23. and 26.11.29.
Pharaoh, Gen. 12.19.20.
Joseph, Gen. 38.8.
Jacob, Gen. 30.33. and 31.6.37.
Patriarchs, *Gen.* 43.8. and 42.11.
Shem and *Japhet*, Gen. 9.23.
Job, Chap. 31.1.11.18.
Abraham, Gen. 23.15.16.
Jonathan, 1 Sam. 20. 19-23. with vers. 32.34-42. and 23.16.
David, 1 Sam. 24.4.5.6.7.18. and 26.9.10. and 30.26-31. 2 Sam. 1.15. and 2.6. and 10.2. Esther 2.20.
The Jewes, 9.10.23.
The town Clerke in Ephesus, *Acts* 19.36.39.
Claudius Lysias, *Acts* 22.30. and 23.19-30.
Festus, Acts 25.4.12.16.17.21.27.

III. *Spiritually*, which is to live godly in Christ Jesus, 2 *Tim.* 3.12.

Phrases:

To live by faith, *Rom.* 1.17. *Gal.* 2.20.
To walke after and in the spirit, *Rom.* 8.1. *Gal.* 5.16.
Servants of righteousnesse, *Rom.* 6.18
To live unto the Lord, *Rom.* 14.8. *Gal.* 2.19. 2 *Cor.* 5.15.
To live in the Spirit, *Gal.* 5.25.
Live godly in Christ Jesus, 2 *Tim.* 3.12.
Live unto righteousnesse, 1 *Pet.* 2.24.
According to God in the Spirit, 1 *Pet.* 4.6.
To keep the soul diligently, *Deu.* 4.9.
To be led in the paths of righteousnesse, *Psal.* 23.3.
To bring forth fruits meet for repentance, *Matth.* 3.8.
To put on the Lord Jesus, *Rom.* 13.14
Led of the Spirit, *Gal.* 5.18.
Crucifie the flesh with the affections and lusts thereof, *Gal.* 5.24.

To

To ſow to the Spirit, *Gal.6.8.*
Walk worthy of our vocation, *Epheſ.* 4.1. of the Lord, *Col.1.10.* of God, 1 *Theſ.* 2.12.
To put off the old man, and put on the new, *Epheſ.*4.22.24.
Walking as children of the Light, *Epheſ.* 5.8.
Subject to the Father of Spirits, *Heb.*12.9.

Examples.

Enoch, Gen.5.22.24.
Noah, Gen.6.9.
Abraham, Gen.26.5.
Job, Chap.1.1. and 2.3.
So lived *David* with the vertuous Kings.
Moſes, *Samuel*, *Daniel*, and all the Prophets.
Jeſus Chriſt, and all his holy Apoſtles, Saint *Paul*, Gal.2.20. & 6.14.
All ſound Beleevers in Chriſt, *Phil.* 3.20.
IIII. *Eternally*, Joh.6.51.58. 2 Tim. 2.11. Rom.6.8.

This is the life

Of God, *Dan.*4.34. and 6.26. *Deut.* 5.26. 1 *Pet.*1.23.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Heb.*7.25.
Of the Saints departed, *Matt.*22.32. *John* 11.25.26. 1 *Theſ.*5.10.
All the Elect at the laſt day raiſed to life, 1 *Theſ.*4.17.
V. *Wickedly*, Dan.12.10. 2 *Pet.*2.6.

Phraſes.

To live after the fleſh, *Rom.*8.12.13.
To live to our ſelves, 2 *Cor.* 5.15. *Rom.*14.7.
To the luſts of men, 1 *Pet.*4.2.
To worke the will of the Gentiles, 1 *Pet.*4.3.
To live in ſinnes and walk in them, *Col.*3.5-7.
Not to take hold of the paths of life, *Prov.*2.19.
To choſe their own wayes, *Iſai.*66.3.
To caſt off the thing that is good, *Hoſ.*8.3.
To plow wickedneſſe, *Hoſ.*10.13.
To ſow to the fleſh, *Gal.*6.8.
To walke according to the courſe of the world, *Epheſ.*2.2.
To fulfill the deſires of the fleſh, *Epheſ.*2.3. *Rom.*13.14.
Seryants of ſin, *Rom.*6.20.
Alienated and enemies in mind by wicked workes, *Col.*1.21.
To walke after ungodly luſts, *Jude* 18. in the vanitie of the minde, *Epheſ.*4.17.

Examples.

Gentiles, 1 *Theſ.* 4.5. 1 *Pet.*4.3.4. *Epheſ.*2.1.2.11.12. and 4.17.18.19.
Unconverted, *Epheſ.* 2.3. *Tit.* 3.3.
Sodomites, *Ezek.* 16.49. *Jude* 7. 2 *Pet.* 2.7.
Falſe Teachers, 2 *Pet.*2.13-19.

Such as live

Delicately, and faire diliciouſly every day, *Luk.*16.19. *Rev.*18.7.9.
In pleaſure, 1 *Tim.*5.6. *James* 5.5.

Its put

For to be recovered from death, *John* 4.50.
For to preſerve alive, for good, *Gen.* 17.18. and 42.2.
For to be in proſperous ſtate, 1 *Sam.* 10.24. *Pſal.*38.19.
For life ſaved, *Exod.*1.16. *Numb.*21.8. *Deut.*19.5.
For alive in the body, *Exod.*33.20.
For be ſaved, *Levit.*18.5. *Neh.*9.29. *Hab.*2.4.
For to receive maintenance for life, 1 *Cor.*9.13.

Contr.

Dead, die, 2 *Kings* 20.1.

Libely. See Quick.

Vividus, obſtetricandi habens Scientiam, Exod.1.19.
Vivus, viveus, Acts 7.38.

Its applyed

To the word, *Acts* 7.38.
To hope, 1 *Pet.*1.3.
To the true members of the Church of Chriſt, 1 *Pet.*2.5.

Living.

Vivens, loquens, Gen.2.7. 1 Cor.15.45.
Qui vivit, 1 Kings 3.22.
Animantia, animalia, Gen.8.1.
That hath life, *Gen.*1.20.
Alive, 1 *Cor.*15.22. *Rom.*6.11.

Its applyed unto and ſpoken

Of God, *Deut.* 5.25. *Dan.*6.20. *Matt.* 16.16. for that
He hath life in himſelf, *Joh.*1.4. & giveth life to others, *Acts* 17.28.
Of God the Father, *Joh.*6.57.
Of the ſoule, 1 *Cor.* 15.45. *Gen.*2.7. *Revel.*16.3.
Of man, *Pſal.*143.2. *Lam.*3.39.
Of waters, *Cant.*4.15. *Jer.*2.13. *Zech.* 14.8. *Joh.*4.10. and 7.38.
Of bread, *Joh.*6.51.
Of ſacrifice, *Rom.* 12.1.
Of a way, *Heb.*10.20.
Of a ſtone, 1 *Pet.*2.4.
Of fountaines, *Revel.*7.17.

Its put

For the ſoule in one, by which it liveth, 1 *Kings* 3.22.
For mankind alive on earth, *Job* 30. 23. *Pſal.*143.2. *Eccleſ.*7.2. *Iſai.*8.19. *Rom.*14.9.
For ſpringing and running, never drie, *Cant.*4.15.
For God, *Jer.*2.13.
For the godly departed in this life, *Matth.*22.32.
For Chriſt riſen from the dead, *Luke* 24.5.
For the holy Ghoſt, *John* 7.38. 39. and 4.10.
For enlivened by the Spirit, & ſo ſpirituall, *Rom.*12.1. 1 *Pet.*2.4.
For converſing, *Col.*2.20.
For continuing, *Tit.*3.3.
For that which procureth life, and bringeth to it, *Heb.*10.20.
For ſubſtance, poſſeſſion, *Luk.*15.12. or livelyhood, *Luk.*21.4.

Contr.

Dead, *Iſai.*8.19. *Rom.*14.9.
Without life, 1 *Cor.*14.7.
Without the Spirit, *Jam.*2.26.
Breath goeth forth, *Pſal.*146.4.
No breath in them, *Jer.*10.14. *Hab.* 2.10.
Soule depart. *Gen.*35.18.

La, See { Behold. See.

Ecce, en, 1 Sam. 14.43. 2 Kings 7.6. Job 21.16.

It noteth

Matter of attention and conſideration. *Prov.* 24.31. *Iſai.* 25.9. *Luk.* 13.16.
Readineſſe. *Heb.* 10.7. *Luk.*1.38. *Pſal.* 40.7. 2 *Sam.* 15.26.
Some new thing and wonderfull. *Iſai.* 7.14.
Certainty, an affirmation. *Ezek.*30.9. *Luk.* 1.31. *Pſal.* 132.6. *Gen.* 1.29. *Gen.* 12.11. and 17.20.
Demonſtration of a thing preſent, *Gen.* 29.2. and ſometime unexpected, *Gen.* 19.25. and 37.29 *Exod.* 31.2. *Revel.* 14.1.

Loane.

Fœnus, commodatum, ſemen, 1 Sam. 2.20.

Loath.

Exhorrere, nauſere, anguſtiis affici, fatigari, tædere, Numb. 21.5.
Deſetiſcere, affligi, laborare. Exod.7.18
Tædio affici, aſpernari. Job 7.16.
Faſtidio eſſe, deteſtari, diſplicere. Ezek. 6.9.
Reputare ſuctiſione dignum, percutere faciem. Ezek. 20.43.
Spernere omnino. Jer. 14.19.
Faſtidire, projicere, abominari, repellere, Ezek. 16.45.
Calcare, illudere. Prov. 27.7.

Its ſpoken

Of God. *Zech.* 11.8. *Jer.* 14.19.
Of man touching his owne life. *Job* 7.16.
Of the repentant lothing their ſins. *Ezek.* 6.9. and 20.43.
Of the full ſtomack. *Prov.*27.7.

Loathſome.

Fœtidus. Prov. 13.5.

Its ſpoken
Of food, *Numb.*11.20.
Of a diſeaſe, *Pſal.*38.7.
Of a wicked man, *Prov.*13.5.
Contr.
Pleaſant, *Prov.*9.17. *Cant.*4.13.16.
Sweet ſmelling ſavour, *Epheſ.*5.2.

Lock. Locks.

Cincinnus, vertex, Ezek.8.3.
Coma, cæſaries, Num.6.5. Ezek.44.20.
Crinis, Judg.16.19.
Locks to grow,
Forbidden, *Ezek.*44.20.
Allowed onely to the Nazarite, *Numb.*6.5. *Judg.*13.5.

Lodge.

Diverſari, hoſpitari, Acts 10.6.
Manere, divertere, pernoctare, Gen.24. 23.25. Job 31.32.
Quieſcere, Numb.22.8.
Morari, Ruth 1.16. 2 Sam.17.8.
Commorari, Nehem.4.22.
Dormire, Job 24.7.
Habitare, nidificari, nidulari, Matth. 13. 32.
Hoſpitium habere, Acts 10.18.
Excipere, recipere hoſpitio domi, Acts 10.23. and 28.7.
Tractare hoſpitio, benignè exhibere, Acts 28.7.
Hoſpitalem eſſe, 1 Tim.5.10.
Subſiſtere, Jer.4.14.
Its ſpoken
Of man, either taking up his lodging *Judg.*19.9. 13.19. or entertaining of others, *Acts* 26.7. 1 *Tim.* 5.10.
Of vaine thoughts in the heart, *Jer.* 4. 14.
Of righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.*1.21.
Of birds, *Luke* 13.19.
Its put
For practiſed and obſerved, *Iſai.*1.21.
For to abide for a night, *Gen.* 28.11. *Exod.*23.18.
For to abide or continue for a time, *Pſal.*49.12. in the Heb. its Lodge.
For to make an neſt, *Mark* 4.32.

Lodging.

Diverſorium, manſio, Jer. 9. 2. Iſai. 10.29.2 Kings 19.23.
Hoſpitium, locus quoquis diverſatur, Acts 28.23. Philem.22.

Loftie.

Elatus, Pſal.131.1. Iſai.2.11.
Excelſus, ſublimis, Prov.30.13.
Proud, *Iſai.*2.12.
Arrogant. *See* Arrogant.
Its mentioned
With próud, *Iſai.*2.12.
With high, *Iſai.*57.15.
Applyed
To the eyes, *Pſal.*131.1. *Iſai.* 5. 15. *Prov.*30.13.
To lookes, *Iſai.*2.11.
To a citie, *Iſai.*26.5.
To a mountaine, *Iſai.*37.7.
To God, *Iſai.*57.15.
So its taken in good part, and alſo in ill: as the places ſhew.

Log.

Sextarium, Cotyla, Levit. 14. 10.12. 15. 21. 14.

Long.

Deſiderare, expectare, præſtolari, Job 3. 21.
Vehementer optare, Rom.1.11.
Cupere, amore complecti, Phil.1.8.
Adhærere, complacere, eligere, Ge.34.8.
Concupere, deſiderio moveri, 2 Sam. 23. 15.
Deſire greatly. *See* Deſire.
Thus do
The ſore afflicted for death, *Job* 3. 21. and 6.8.
The Father after the Sonne, 2 *Sam.* 13.39.
The abſent for his native place, *Gen.* 31. 30.
The Godly after Gods word, *Pſal.* 119. 40. 131. 174.
The faithful Teacher after his flock, *Phil.*2.26.
A holy man after Chriſts people, of whom he heareth well of, *Rom.* 1.11. *Phil.*1.8. and 4.1.
Its put
For to thirſt, 2 *Sam.*23.15.
For to chuſe, affect, and to be much pleaſed with, *Gen.*34.8.
For to have a will, a liking to, *Deut.* 12. 20.

Long.

Prolixus, tractim, Exod.19.13.
Magnus, Deut.14.24.
Multus, Numb.9.19. and 20.19.
Longus, Deut. 19. 6.
Perſeverans, perpetuus, Deut.28.59.

Long ſuffering.

Patiens, tardus ad iram, longanimis, Exod.34.6.
Longanimus, Numb.14.18.
Mentioned
With mercifull, gracious, abundant in goodneſſe, and truth, *Exod.*34.6.
With full of compaſſion, *Pſal.*86.15.
Spoken of God, as the Script. ſhew.
Contr.
Soone angrie, *Tit.*1.7.

Long ſuffering. See Patience.

Longanimitas, patientia, tollerantia, Rom.2.4.
Lenitas, Rom.9.22. 2 Cor.6.6.
Its mentioned
With forbearance and goodneſſe, *Rom.*2.4. *Epheſ.*4.2. *Col.*3.13.
With pureneſſe, knowledge, kindneſſe, 2 *Cor.*6.6.
With love, joy, peace, gentleneſſe, goodneſſe, faith, meekneſſe, temperance, *Gal.*5.22.23.
With patience & joyfulneſſe, *Col.*1.11.
With bowels of mercy, kindneſſe, humbleneſſe of minde, with forgiving, *Col.*3.12.13.
With charitie, 2 *Tim.*3.10.
With doctrine, 2 *Tim.*4.2.

Looke. See { Sée. Behold.

Videre, Gen.13.14. Levit.13.5.
Contemplari, Levit.13.6.
Reſpicere, 1 Sam.17.7.
Viſitare, 1 Sam.17.18.
Proſpicere, 1 Ki. 18.43.
Aſpicere, 2 Kings 9.2.
Conſiderare, Levit.13.5.
Inſpicere, attendere, Iſai. 51.1.2.6.
Expectare, Jer.13.16. Matth. 11.3.
Its mentioned
With behold, *Gen.*8.13.1 *Kings* 19.6.
With ſearch, *John* 7.52.
With lift up the eyes, 2 *Sam.* 13.34. *Dan.*10.5.
With ſaw, 1 *Chron.*21.21. *Luk.*19.5. and 21.1.
With receive inſtruction, *Pro.*24.32.
With haſtening, 2 *Pet.*3.12.
With ſtare, *Pſal.*22.17.
Manner
Well, *Prov.*27.23.
Narrowly, *Iſai.*14.16. *Job* 13.27.
Earneſtly, *Acts* 3.12.
Stedfaſtly, *Acts* 7.55. and 6.15.
Diligently, *Heb.*12.15.
Contr.
Shut the eyes, *Prov.*16.30.
Winke, *Prov.*10.10.

Looke.

Aſpectus, Dan. 7. 20.
Oculus, Pſal.18.27. Iſai.2.11.
Vultus, facies. Ezek.2.6.
Countenance. *See* Countenance.
Face. *See* Face.

Looſe.

Solvere, Joſh.5.15. Job 6.9.
Laxare, Acts 27.40.
Dimittere, emittere, projicere, Job 30.11.
To let go, *John* 11.44.
This is
From chaines, *Jer.*40.4.
From bands, *Judg.*15.14.
From afflictions, *Pſal.*116.16.
From ſinnes bond, *Matth.*16.19.
From an infirmitie, *Luk.*13.12.
From the paines of death, *Acts* 2.24.
From a Conjugall bond, *Rom.* 7.2. 1 *Cor.*7.27.
From impriſonment, *Pſal.*146.7.
Its put
For untie, *John* 11.44. *Mar.*7.35.

For to open, *Revel.* 5.2.
For to put off. *Josh.* 5.15.
For remit, *Matth.* 16.19.
For set free. *Psal.* 105.20. *Luke* 13.12.
For raised vp. *Acts* 2.24.
For set saile: *Acts* 13.13. and 27.21.

Lord. See { Governour. Ruler.

Dominus, deus, Jehovah. *Gen.* 4.1. *Jer.* 1.6. *Isai.* 12.2. and 26.4. 1 *Chr.* 17.26.
Herus, princeps, Gen. 27.29.37.
Satrapa. 1 Sam. 5.11.

Its spoken

I. Of God. *Lev.* 19.14. *Judg.* 1.22. *Ruth* 1.6. 1 *Sam.* 2.6. *Deut.* 10.17.

Who is said to bee

Righteous. *Exod.* 9.27. *Psal.* 149.17. *Jer.* 12.1. *Lam.* 1.18.
Holy. *Lev.* 20.26. *Rev.* 6.10.
Great, mightie, terrible. *Deut.* 10.17. *Zeph.* 2.1.
Strong. *Psal.* 24.8. *Nahum* 1.7.
Gracious, full of compassion. *Psal.* 111.4. 1 *Pet.* 2.3.
Good. *Psal.* 145.9. *Lam.* 3.25. *Nahum* 1.7.
True and faithfull. *Jer.* 42.5. 2 *Thess.* 3.3.
Jealous. *Joel* 2.18.
Verie pittifull, *Jam.* 5.11.
Omnipotent, *Rev.* 19.6.
A man of warre, *Exod.* 15.3.
The Lord of lords, *Deut.* 10.17. *Psal.* 136.3.
The Lord of all the earth, *Jos.* 4.11. *Zech.* 4.14. and 6.5.
The God of Israel, *Ruth* 4.12.
The God of truth, *Psal.* 31.5.
A Sunne and a Shield, *Prov.* 84.11.
Our Judge. *Isai.* 33.22.
Our King, *Isai.* 33.22.
Our holy One, *Isai.* 43.15.
Our Redeemer, *Isai.* 54.8.
Saviour, *Isai.* 60.16.
Everlasting Light, *Isai.* 60.20.
Our Father, *Isai.* 63.16. and 64.8.
The hope of Israel, *Jer.* 17.13.
Our Righteousnesse, *Jer.* 23.6. and 33.16.
Our God, *Jer.* 31.6.
The God of all flesh, *Jer.* 32.27.
The Lord of heaven. *Dan.* 5.23.
God of hosts, the memorial, *Hos.* 12.5
The Lord of heaven and earth, *Mat.* 11.25. *Luk.* 10.21.

What he doth

He sanctifieth, *Lev.* 21.15.
Delighteth in his people, *Deut.* 10.5.
Fighteth for Israel, *Jos.* 10.14.
Killeth and maketh alive. 2 *Sam.* 2.6.
He maketh poore and rich, 2 *Sam.* 2.6.
Searcheth all hearts, 1 *Chr.* 28.9.
Trieth the righteous, *Psal.* 11.7.
Redeemeth the soule of his servants, *Psal.* 34.22.
Upholdeth the righteous. *Psal.* 37.17. 24. and all that fall, *Psal.* 145.14.
Preserveth all them that love him. *Psal.* 145.20.
See before God and his acts.

II. Of Christ our Lord, who before his incarnation tooke upon him a bodily shape; in which shape he was, and in him the father and the holy Ghost, when man was created, after which perhaps mans body was created, for man consisting of two parts body and soul, so was he created in body after that image and shape, in which Christ appeared, and in soule after the similitude and likenesse, for gifts and qualities, for in *Gen.* 1.26. both image and likenesse are mentioned; In this shape Christ appeared to *Adam* and *Eve*, and to holy men afterwards.

This title Lord is given to Christ.

I. In the old Testament, *Gen.* 2.7. where the Lord God is thus to be understood, the Lord who is God with the father and the Holy Ghost. Its the first title of Christ, and therefore
1. Its added to God upon the creation of man, for before its said, God said, *Gen.* 1.1.3.4.5. &c. but after, the Lord God. *Gen.* 2.7.8.9. 15. 16.18.19.21.22.
2. Satan would in his temptation not name the Lord, but the word God. *Gen.* 3.1.5. in his hatred against Christ.
3. In coming to *Adam* and *Eve*, he came in bodily appearance, for his walking is spoken of, *Gen.* 3.8. and the father never appeared in bodily shape, now in this shape he is ever called the Lord God, in *Gen.* 3.8.9.13.14.21.22.23.
4. After the fall this title was in the mouth and mind of our mother *Eve*, after she heard of the promise, *Gen.* 4.1. so her children, *verse* 3.26.

This title Lord is the title given to Christ, including the other two persons; and given to the father also sometimes distinctly. *Gen.* 19.24. *Psal.* 110.1. *Mat.* 22.44. but most usually to Christ including the other.

This is the Lord spoken of appearing to *Abraham*, Gen. 12.7. and 17.1. and 18.1. to *Isaac*. Gen. 26.2.24. to *Jacob* as a man wrastling with him, *Gen.* 32.24.29. to *Moses*. Exod. 3.2.6.7.11. Jos. 5.13.15. to *Gideon*. Judg. 6.11.14.16.

Its further to be noted, that in building altars and calling upon the name of the Lord, that its said, they built an altar unto the Lord, *Gen.* 8.20. and 12.7. offred sacrifice unto the Lord, *Gen.* 4.3. and called upon the Lord, *Gen.* 4.26. and 13.8. and 21.33. and 26.25. To shew us that they thought upon Christ, and beheld God in him, so praying, so worshipping God in their knowledge and faith in the Lord Christ. And by this apprehension we may learne in the old Testament to conceive of God the Lord, and of the Lord the everlasting God, one and the same ever in our minds; when we read the Scriptures of the old Testament; for in reading the word God, Lord, and Lord God in the old Testament too many conceive only therein God without the three persons, or the father without Christ.

II. Its most frequently given to Christ in the new Testament, *Mat.* 7.22. and 12.8. and 25.11. *Ephe.* 4.1. and 6.1. 1 *Thes.* 1.6. 1 *Cor.* 2.8. *Phil.* 2.11. called the Lord of glory. 1 *Cor.* 2.8.
The Lord Christ, *Col.* 3.24. and Christ the Lord. *Luk.* 2.11.
The prince of life, *Acts* 3.15.
The Lord God, 1 *Pet.* 3.15.
The Lord of lords, *Rev.* 17.14.
The Lord of all. *Acts* 10.36.

III. Its applied to the father in the new Testament, *Mat.* 11.25. *Luk.* 10.21.

Its put

For a word of reverence:

And applyed

To an husband. *Gen.* 18.12.
To a Master, *John* 13.14. *Mat.* 10.24. and 24.50.
To some Prophets, 1 *Kin.* 18.7. 2 *Ki.* 2.19. and 4.16.28.
To persons carrying some countenance of men of worth, *Gen.* 19.2. and 24.18. and 23.6. and 33.8.
For a due title to one of some place and authority in a body politicall,

And spoken

Of a King, *Dan.* 1.10. *Gen.* 40.1. 2 *Sam.* 14.9. and 19.20. 2 *Kin.* 8.5.
Of Princes, great men next the King, *Gen.* 42.10.30. *Judg.* 3.3. 1 *Sam.* 5.11. *Dan.* 5.10. *Mar.* 6.21.
Of the principals over and among the people, *Isai.* 16.8. as
Moses was, *Numb.* 11.28.
Eli the Priest and Judge, 1 *Sam.* 1.15.26.
Joab the Generall of an armie, 2 *Sam.* 11.11.
A deputie of a province. *Act.* 25.26

For

For ſuch as tyrannize over others, *Iſai.* 26. 13. 1 *Pet.* 5.3.

Lordſhip.

Poteſtas, licentia, Mark 10.42.
Dominion, *Mat.* 20. 25.
Authoritie, *Luke* 22.25.

Loſe.

Perdere, Eccleſ. 3.6. Luk.15.4.
Its ſpoken
Of life, *Judg.*18.25.*apponere, colligere animam,* to expire, and breath out life, *Job* 31.39.
Of ſweet words, *Prov.*23.8.
Of reward, *Prov.* 10.42.
Of the ſoule, *Mark* 8.36.
Its put
For to be ſlaine and kild, *Judg.*18.25.
For to wearie, afflict with ſorrow and to make ſad to death, as ready to breath out the laſt. *Job* 31.39.
For periſh, *Mat.* 10.39. and 26.25. or not let to periſh, *John* 6.39.
For to be damned, *Mark* 8.36.
For to lay down, *Mat.* 10.34.
For deſtroy or caſt away for ever, *Mat.* 10.39.

Loſſe.

Damnum. Gen. 31.39. 1 Cor. 3.15.
Ceſſatio. Exo. 21.19.
Factura, oppreſſio. Act. 27.21.
Amiſſio. Act. 27. 22.
Detrimentum. 1 Cor. 3. 15.
Inopia, Phil.3.7.
Harme, *Acts* 27. 21.
Contr.
Gaine, *Phil.* 3.7. *See* Gaine.
Profit, *Eſther* 3.8. *Prov.*14.23.

Loſſe of children.

Orbitas, ſterilitas, Iſai. 47. 8.9.

Loſt.

Amiſſus, perditus, Exod. 22. 9.
Contr.
Found, *Lev.* 6.4. *Luke* 15. 24.31.
Its put
For farre out of the way, and in mans judgement caſt away, *Luke* 19.10. *Matth.*18.11.
For damned, or periſhed for ever, *John* 17.12.

Lot. *ut, hard by.*

Sors, Lev. 16.8.
Perfect, 1 *Sam.*14.21.
The uſe of Lots was twofold:
I. *Lawfull:*
To find out one from another, *Jonah* 1.7. 1 *Sam.* 14.41.
To divide lands, *Numb.* 26. 55.56. and 33. 54. 1 *Chron.* 6.63.
To chooſe an officer, *Acts* 1.26.
To order the courſes of men in office, and to divide them, 1 *Chron.* 24.5. and 25.8. *Luk.*1.9. *Neh.*10.34.
To decide a controverſie, whoſe the thing ſhould be, *Pſal.* 22. 18. *Joel* 2.3. *Matth.* 27.35. *John* 19.24.
This was
Ordered and diſpoſed by God, *Prov.* 16.33.
Uſed with prayer, 1 *Sam.* 14.41.
And it cauſed contention to ceaſe, *Prov.* 18.18.
II. *Unlawfull:* as was the caſting
Of lots before *Haman,* Eſther 3.7. and 9. 24. and of ſuch as the Prophets ſpeake of: caſting lots for Gods people, *Joel* 3.3. and for Jeruſalem, *Obad.* 11. and the honourable, *Nahum* 3.10.
Its put
For portion or inheritance, or part, *Judg.* 1.3. obtained by lot, *Joſ.*18.11. or happeneth by lot, *Pſalm.* 16.5. and 125.3. *Jer.* 13.29.
For that puniſhment and recompence which ſhall befall, as if a lot were caſt for it, *Iſai.*17.14. and 34. 17.
For courſe and order which was by lot, *Luke* 1.9.
For no right or fellowſhip, *Acts* 8.21.
For to be one with, or put in a ſhare, *Prov.*1.14.

Love.

Dilectio, John. 5.42. and 15. 10,
Charitas, John 15.9. Rom. 5.5.8.
Brotherly, *Rom.* 12.10. *Heb.*13.1.
Without fraud and diſſimulation, *Rom.*12.9.
As thy ſelfe, *Rom.*13.9.
Unfained, 2 *Cor.*6.6. 1 *Pet.* 1.22.
As ones ſoul, 1 *Sam.* 18. 1. 3. and 20.17.
Wonderfull, paſſing the love of women, 2 *Sam.* 1.26.
Upright, *Cant.* 1.4.
In truth, 2 *John* 3. 1 *John* 3.18.
Perfect, 1 *John* 4.18.
In ſincerities, 2 *Cor.* 8. 8. *Epheſ.* 6.24.
In deed, not in word or tongue, 1 *John* 3.18.
Its mentioned
With delight, *Prov.*1.22.
With pitie, *Iſai.* 63.9. *James* 3.8.
With favour, *Dan.* 1.9.
With peace, *Zech.*8.19. *Jude* 2.
With bleſſe, *Matth.*5.44.
With follow after, *Jer.*2.25.
With ſerve, walk after, ſeek, *Jer.*8.2.
With rebuke and chaſten, *Rev.*3.19.
With godlineſſe, patience, 1 *Tim.*6.11
With pure and a ſound mind, 2 *Tim.* 1.7.
With faith, *Philem.*5.
With marrie, *Mal.*2.11.
Rare examples of love:
God to man, *John* 3.16.
Chriſt to his friends, *John* 15.13.
Moſes to Iſrael, *Exod.* 32.32.
Saint *Paul* to his Nation, *Rom.* 9.3.
Jonathan to *David,* 1 Sam. 18.1.

This is manifold:

I. *Naturall,* which is two-fold:
1. *Approved,* as
The love of our own ſoule, *Prov.*19.8
Of my ſelfe, as the example of my love to my neighbour, *Rom.*13.9.
Of life, and to ſee good dayes, *Pſal.* 34.12. 1 *Pet.*3.10.
2. *Diſallowed:*
The love of our life before Chriſt, *John* 12.25.
Selfe love, 2 *Tim.* 3.2.
Now the difference of love of a mans ſelf, and ſelf-love, may be this: in the one love guides the man to make him love whom he ought, and as he ought; in the other, the man ſwayeth over his love, to make it ſerviceable to himſelfe, and to love but as he pleaſeth.
Contr.
Is to kill a mans ſelf, as did *Judah, Achitophel, Saul, Zimri, Abimelech, Razis,* 2 Macth. 14.37.42.

II. *Conjugall,* which is twofold:
1. Divine, betweene God and his Church, *Cant.* 2. *Jer.*2.2 and 3:14. *Ezek.*16.8. *Rev.*19.7. *Hoſ.*2.19.20.
2. Humane between man and wife, *Gen.* 24. 67. and 29. 20.32. *Exod.* 21.5. *Eccleſ.*9.9. *Epheſ.*5.25.28.33 *Col.* 3.19. *Tit.* 2.4.
Examples:
Jacob loved *Rachel,* Gen.29.30.
Elkanah Hannah, 1 Sam.1.5.
Michol David, 1 Sam. 18. 20.28.
Ahaſuerus Eſther, Eſther 2.17.
Iſaac Rebekah, Gen.24. 67.
3. Idolatrous and diabolicall, *Jer.* 2. 25. and 8. 2. and 14. 10. *Ezek.* 16.37. and 23.5. *Hoſ.*9.1. and 5.2. 7.13. *Iſai.* 57. 8.

III. *Parentall and filiall.*
Which is alſo naturall: *Tit.* 2. 4. *Exod.* 21.5. as
Abraham did *Iſaac,* Gen.22. 2.
Iſaac Eſau, Gen.25.28.
Rebekah Jacob, Gen.25.28.
Jacob Joſeph and *Benjamin,* Gen.37.3 and 44.20.
Ruth Naomi, Ruth 4. 15.
David Abſolom, 2 Sam. 13. 39. and 14.33. and *Adonijah,* 1 Kin.1.6.
Hannah Samuel, 1 Sam.1.
Joſeph Jacob, Gen.45.3.9.11.

IV. *Spirituall,* Col.1.8. and this
I. Of Chriſt to his Church, *Cant.*2. *Epheſ.*3.19. and 5.2. *Revel.*3.19. *John* 14.21. and 15.9. *Rom.*8.35.
To ſome particular perſons, as
To *Martha, Mary, Lazarus,* Joh.11.3.5.

To *John* the Euang. *John* 13.23. and 20.2.
To Saint *Paul*, Gal.2.20.
To the rich yong man, *Mark* 10.21.

His love to us

Is durable to the end, *John* 13.1. as the love of his Father to him, *John* 15.9.
Greater love cannot be shewed, *John* 15.13. *Rom.*5.8.
II. Our love, Christian love, which is
1. To Christ, *Cant.* 1.4.7.& 3.2-4. *Luke* 7.47. 2 *Tim.*4.8.1 *Pet.*1.8. 2 *Cor.*5.14. *John* 21.15.
2. To one another, *John* 15.32.17. *Col.* 1.4. and 2.2.1 *Thess.* 3.12. and 4.9. *Philem.* 5. *Heb.* 13.1. 1 *John* 3.11.14. and 4.7.11.12. and 5.2.2 *John* 5. *John* 13.34.35. *Rom.*13.8. *Ephes.* 4.15.
III. Of the pastour to his people, 1 *Thess.* 2.7.8. 1 *Cor.*16.24. 2 *Cor.* 2.4. and 12.15. *Phil.* 1.7.8.17. 2 *John* 1. 3 *John* 1.
IV. Of the hearers to their teachers, 2 *Cor.*8.7.8.24. 1 *Thess.* 5.13. *Tit.*3.15. *Col.*2.2.
V. Gods love, the love of the Father, is
I. Whom he loveth:
1. Christ, *John* 10.17. and 15.9. and 17.24.26. *Matth.* 3.17.
2. Those that are Christs, *Joh.*14.23. and 16.27. and 17.23. and 3.16. *Rom.* 3.5. 8.39. *Ephes.*2.4. *Tit.*3.4. 1 *John* 3.1.16. and 4.9. 10.14. 2 *Thess.*2.16.
3. Israel, *Deut.*7.8. and 33.3. 1 *Ki.* 10.9. *Isai.*43.4.
4. Particularly *Salomon*, 2 Sam. 12.24. *Jacob*, Rom. 9.13. Mal. 1.2. *Cyrus*, Isai.48.14.
5. All that follow righteousnesse, *Prov.* 15.9. A cheerfull giver, 2 *Cor.* 9.7.
The righteous, *Psal.* 146.8. upright, *Psal.*11.7.
This love of God is everlasting, *Jer.*31.3. and free, *Hos.* 14.4.
II. What he loveth:
Judgement, *Isa.*61.8. *Psal.*37.28.
Righteousnesse, *Psal.*11.7.& 33.5.
VI. Our love to God, *Psal.* 116.1. 1 *John* 4.19. *Jude* 21. 1 *Kin.* 3.3. commanded, *Deut.*6.5. *Psal.* 31.23.
Wrought by his Spirit, *Rom.* 5.

Mentioned

With keeping his commandements, *Psa.*19.7.48. *Exo.*20.6. *Dan.*9.4. With love of our brother, 1 *Joh.*4.20.

V. *Carnall and fleshly love*, *Prov.* 7.18. *Such was the love*
Of *Sichem* to *Dinah*, Gen.34.3.
Of *Samson* to *Dalilah*, Judg.16.4.15
Of *Amnon* to *Tamar*, 2 Sam.13.4.

VI. *Wicked love:*
I. Whom it is set upon; as to love
Those that hate the Lord, 2 *Chron.* 19.2.
Such as teach lies, and those that beare rule thereby, *Jer.* 5.31. & such as make lies, *Rev.*22.15.
II. *What things be loved:*
Darknesse more then light, *John* 3.19.
Wages of unrighteousnesse, 2 *Pet.* 2.15.
Pleasures more then God, 2 *Tim.* 3.4. *Prov.*21.17.
This present evill world, 2 *Tim.* 4.10.1 *John* 2.15.16.
Evill more then good, *Psal.* 52.3.
Devouring words, *Psal.*52.4.
Gifts and rewards, *Isai.*1.23.
Sleep, *Prov.*20.13.
Simplicitie and scorning, *Pro.*1.22.
To oppresse, *Hos.* 12.7.
To have the preheminence, 3 *Joh.*9

Phrases expressing love:

Life bound up in anothers life, *Gen.* 44.30.
As his one soule, *Deut.*13.6.
The soul knit to his soul, 1 *Sam.*18.1
Hath delight in, 1 *Sam.* 18.22. *Gen.* 34.19.
Very pleasant to, 2 *Sam.* 1.26.
Set affection on, 1 *Chron.*29.3.
Set the heart upon, *Job* 7.17.
Had a favour to, *Psal.*44.3.
Greatly desire, *Psal.* 45.11.
Set his love upon, *Psal.* 91.14.
Desire towards, *Cant.* 7.10.
Borne up, and dandled on knees, *Isai.* 66.12.
Draw with cords of a man, & bands of love, *Hos.*11.4.
The apple of ones eye, *Zech.* 2.8.
In our hearts to dye and live with, 2 *Cor.* 7.3.
Inward affection towards, 2 *Corin.* 7.15.
Long after, 2 *Cor.* 9.14. 2 *Sam.*13.39. *Phil.* 1.8. *Gen.*34.8.
The heart towards, 2 *Sam.* 14.1.
Gladly to spend, and to be spent for one, 2 *Cor.* 12.15.
To pluck out the eyes, if possible, to give them, *Gal.* 4.15.
To have one in his heart, *Phil.* 1.7.
Knit together, *Col.*2.2.
Affectionately desire, 1 *Thess.*2.8.
Soule cleave to, *Gen.*34.3.
Ravished the heart, *Cant.*4.9.
Overcome with the eyes of another, *Cant.*6.5.
Abraham to *Lot*, Gen.14.14.
Steven to his persecutors, *Act* 7.60.
Joseph to his brethren, *Gen.*45.1-5.

Its put

For the affection of love, *Gen.*29.20. 2 *Sam.* 1.26.
For the effect of love, *Gen.* 29.32. *John* 15.13.
For to bear goodwill towards, 1 *Sam.* 18.22.
For lustfull act, *Prov.*5.18.
For the person beloved, *Cant.* 2.2.7. and 3.5.
For to affect, *Matth.*6.5. and 23.6. *Mark* 12.38. *Luke* 11.43.
For embracement, *Cant.* 1.2. & 7.12.

Contr.

To hate, *Matth.* 6.24. *Luke* 16.13. *Prov.* 8.36. *See* Hate.
Hatred, *Eccles.*9.6.
See Hatred.

Lover.

Amicus, diligens, 1 Kings 5.1. Jer. 22.20.
Amator, Jer.3.1. and 30.14. Ezek. 16.33.
Amasius, Jer.4.30.
Amans, 2 Tim.3.2.

Its taken

1. In good part, 1 *Kings* 5.1. *Lam.* 1.2.19.

Mentioned

With friend, *Psal.* 88.18.
2. In ill part, and spoken of three sorts:
Of self-lovers, 2 *Tim.*3.2.
Of carnall persons, loving pleasures more then God, 2 *Tim.* 3.4.
Of Idolatrous companions, *Ezek.* 16. 36.37. and 23.5.9.22. *Hos.*2.5-13.

Contr.

Hatred, *Psal.* 81.15. *Rom.* 1.30.
Enemie. *See* Enemie.
Adversarie. *See* Adversarie.
Foe. *See* Foe. *See* Lovers of enemies.

Lovely.

Amabilis, dilectus, 2 Sam.1.23. Phil. 4.8.
Desiderabilis, Cant. 5.16.
Dulcisonus, musicus, suavissimus, Ezek. 33.32.
Accommodus, Phil.4.8.
Well favoured, and no blemish, *Dan.* 1.4.

Its mentioned

With pleasant, 2 *Sam.*1.23.
With true, honest, just, pure, of good report, *Phil.*4.8.

Its applied

To the person of a man, 2 *Sam.* 1.23.
To Christ, *Cant.* 5.16.
To a song, *Ezek.* 33.32.
To things, *Phil.* 4.8.

Contr.

Ill-favoured, *Gen.* 41.3.
Odious, *Prov.*30.23.
Vile, *Lam.* 1.11.
No forme nor comelinesse, *Isai.* 53.2.
No beauty to desire him, *Isai.* 53.2.

Loving.

Amicissimus, charissimus, Prov. 5.19.

Mentioned

With pleasant, *Prov.*5.19.

Spoken

Of the Hind, *Prov.*5.19.
Of favour, *Prov.*22.1.

Loving kindnesse.

Benignitas, Psal.17.7. & 26.3. & 36.7.
Miseratio, Psal.51.2.
Misericordia, Jer.16.5.

Mentioned

With mercie, *Hos.*2.19.
With love, *Jer.*31.3.

Low.

Plebeius, terrigena, Psal.49.2.
Humilis, Isai.32.19. Ezek.17.24.
Infima, novissimus, Lam.3.55.
Parvulus, Ezek.17.6.
Submissus, Rom.12.16.

Mentioned

With base, *Ezek.*21.26.

Contr.

High, *Psal.* 42. 2.

Phrases:

Low parts of the earth: for a base condition & contemptible, *Ezek.*26.20.
For the place of the dead, *Psal.*63.9.
For the mothers womb, *Psal.*139.15.
For the incarnation of Christ, or the grave, *Ephes.*4.9.
For the valleyes, *Isai.*44.23.

Lowly. See Humble.

Humilis, depressus, Psal.138.6.
Mansuetus, Prov.3.34.
Modestus, Prov.11.2.
Mitis, Prov.16.19.

Its mentioned

With humble, *Prov.*16.19.
With meeke, *Matth.*11.29.

Its spoken

Of Christ, *Zech.*9.9. *Matth.*11.29.
Of man, *Prov.*16.19.

Such a one

God respecteth, *Psal.*138.6.
He giveth grace to, *Prov.*3.34. and with him is wisedome, *Prov.*11.2.

Contr.

Arrogant. *See* Arrogant.
Proud, *Job* 26.12. *Psal.* 31. 23. and 40. 4.
Haughtie. *See* Haughtie.

Lowlinesse. See Humilitie.

Humilitas, Ephes.4.2.
Modestia, Phil.2.3.

Mentioned

With meekenesse, long suffering. *Ephes.*4.2.

Contr.

Pride, 2 *Chron.*32.26.
Hautinesse. *See* Hautinesse and Arrogancie.
Vaine glorie, *Phil.*2.3.
Boasting. *See* Boasting.

Loynes.

Lumbi, Gen.37.34.

Its put

For that part of the bodie so called, *Exod.*28.42.
For the whole bodie, 2 *Kings* 20. 32. *Job* 31.20. *Psal.*66.11.
For sides, *Jer.*30.6.
For middle, *Matth.*3.4.

Phrases:

Let your loynes be girt, that is, be readily prepared to set forward, *Luk.*12.35.
Your loynes girt about with truth, *Ephes. 6.* 14. that is, let the Word moderate, rule, and govern your affections.
Gird up the loynes of your mind, 1 *Pet.* 1.13. that is, as he that would hasten his journey tucketh up long garments, which in those Countries they used: so remove the inward impediments of the mind in your heavenly journey.

Lukewarme.

Tepidus; that is, neither hot nor cold, *Revel.*3.16.
Halt betweene two thoughts or opinions, 1 *Kings* 18.21.
Indifferent. *See* Indifferent.

Contr.

Zealous. *See* Zealous.
See also Fervent in Spirit, *Rom.*12.11.
The heart hot within, *Psal.*39.3.
Earnestly contend, *Jude* vers.3.
The word a burning fire within, *Jer.* 20.9.
Heart burn, *Luk.*24.32.

Examples.

Gallio, Acts 18.15-17.
The Israelites, 1 *Kings* 18.21.
The Angel of *Laodicea*, Revel. 3.15.

Lumpe.

Palatha, 1 Kings 20.7. Isai.38.21.
Masse, *Rom.*9.21.
Holy, *Rom.*11.16.
New, 1 *Cor.*5.7.

Its put

For a cluster, *Isai.*38.21.
For a peice of clay together, out of which the Potter frameth an earthen vessell to diverse ends out of the same lump, *Rom.*9.21.
For all the fruit remaining after the first fruits taken out for God, *Rom.*11.16. Spiritually, the lump is the posteritie of holy Fathers, the first fruits.
For the Congregation, or a particular Church of Christ, 1 *Cor.*5.6.

Lurke.

Abscondere, insidiari, Prov. 1. 11. 18.
Latitare, 1 Sam.22.23.
To hide, 1 *Sam.*13.16. *See* Hide.

Contr.

Discover, 1 *Sam.*14.8.
Lay before, *Ezek.*4.1.
Appeare, *Deut.*31.11. *Mark.*16.9.14.
Come forth, 1 *Sam.*14.11.

Lurking places.

Latibræ, latibula, abdita, 1 Sam.23.23. Psal. 12. 12.

Lust.

Concupiscentia, Rom.7.7. Psal.78.30. Gal.5.16.
Desiderium, Psal. 78. 18. Joh.8.44. Gal.5.16.
Anima, Exod.15.9. Psal.78.18.
Libido, Rom.1.27.
Cupiditas, Mark 4.19.
Passio, affectus, 1 Thes.4.5.
Divers, 2 *Tim.*3.6.
Hearts lust, *Psal.*81.13. *Rom.*1.24.
Deceitfull, *Ephes.*4.22.
Foolish and hurtfull, 1 *Tim.*6.9.
Youthfull, 2 *Tim.*2.22.
Worldly, *Tit.*2.12.
Fleshly, 1 *Pet.*2.11. 2 *Pet.*2.18.
Ungodly, *Jude* ver.18.

Its of

The flesh, *Gal.*5.16.24. 1 *John* 2.16. *Rom.*13.14. *Eph.*2.3. 2 *Pet.*2.18.
Concupiscence, 1 *Thes.*4.5.
Uncleanesse, 2 *Pet.*2.10.
The eyes, 1 *John* 2.16.
The world, 1 *John* 2.17.
The devill, *John* 8.44.
The heart, *Rom.*1.24.
Sin, *Rom.*6.12.
Men, 1 *Pet.*4.2. 2 *Pet.*3.3.

Mentioned

With pleasures, *Tit.*3.3.
With ungodlinesse, *Tit.*2.12.
With cares and deceitfulnesse of riches, *Mar.*4.19.
With affections, *Gal.*5.24.
With lasciviousnesse, excesse of wine, revellings, banquettings, abominable idolatries, 1 *Pet.*4.3.
With pride of life, 1 *John* 2.16.

Its put

For that originall corruption inbred from the wombe, disposing man to all evill; the mother sinne, and breeder of all sinne, in thought, word, and deed, *Jam.*1. 14.15. 2 *Pet.*1.4.
For the will, *Exod.*15.9.
For desire, *Mar.*4.19. *Jam.*4.3.
For corrupt affections, *Jam.*4. 1. 1 *Pet.*2.11. 2 *Pet.*3.3.
For the pleasure, will, or desire. 1 *Pet.* 4. 2.

To lust.

Concupiſcere, concupiſcentia vinci, Pro. 6.25. Mat. 5.28.
Cupidum eſſe, 1 Cor. 10.6.
Deſiderare, Deut. 12.20. Revel. 18.14.

Its taken

Commonly in ill part, *Jam.* 4.5.
1 *Cor.* 10.6. as to luſt,
Carnally, after women, *Prov.* 6.25. *Matth.* 5.28. or worſe, *Rom.* 1.27.
Wickedly, after evill things, 1 *Cor.* 10.6.
Immoderately, without cauſe after food, *Pſal.* 106.14.
Enviouſly, *James* 4.5.
Sometime in good part, *Deut.* 12.20. *Gal.* 5.17.
For the divers ſenſe of the word, the various tranſlation giveth it.

Luſtie.

Robuſtus, pinguis, opulentus, fortis, ſtrenuus, Judg. 3.29.

Contr.

Leane, 2 *Sam.* 13.4.
Weake, *Numb.* 13.18. *Judg.* 16.7. 2 *Sam.* 17.2.
Feeble, Faint, *See* the words.
Wearie, *Deut.* 25.18.
Sick, 2 *Kings* 20.1.

Luxurious.

Vacat luxuriæ, epulo, commeſſator, vacuus commeſſationibus, edax carnium, Deut. 21.20. *See* Glutton. Riotous.

Its mentioned

With drunkard, ſtubborne, rebellious, diſobedient, *Deut.* 21.20.

Contr.

To eate for ſtrength, and not for drunkenneſſe, *Eccleſ.* 10.17.

Lyar. See Falſe wit.

Mendax, Prov. 19.22. and 30.6.
Pytho, ariolus, Iſai. 44.25.

Such a one is

The devill, *John* 8.44.
Every man in corrupt nature, *Rō.* 3.4

But more ſpecially

Cretians, *Tit.* 1.12.
Who ſay they are that, which they be not, *Revel.* 2.2. and 3.9.
Pythoniſts, ſoothſayers, diviners, *Iſai.* 44.25.
To denie what one ſhould averre, *Deut.* 33.29. *Joh.* 8.55. *Lev.* 6.2.
He that ſaith he loves God and hateth his brother, 1 *Joh.* 4.20.
He that ſaith he knoweth God, and keepes not his Commandements, 1 *Joh.* 2.4.
He that denyeth Jeſus to be Chriſt, 1 *Joh.* 2.22.
Falſe witneſſe, *Prov.* 14.5.
Deceitfull, *Prov.* 14.25.

Contrarie.

True men, *Gen.* 42.11.
A faithfull witneſſe, *Prov.* 14.5.
That ſpeaketh the truth from the heart, *Pſal.* 15.2.
True, 1 *Joh.* 2.27.
Deale truly, *Prov.* 12.22.
That will not lye, *Iſai.* 63.8.
Righteous man, *Prov.* 13.5.
God, that cānot lye. *Tit.* 1.2. *Heb.* 6.18.

Lye.

Mendacium, Prov. 6.19. Rom. 3.7.
Falſhood, *Micah* 2.11.
Errour, 2 *Theſ.* 2.11. *Jer.* 23.26.
Its put for an Idol, *Iſa.* 44.20. *Rō.* 1.25

Contr.

The truth, 1 *John* 2.27. 1 *Tim.* 2.7. *Pſal.* 52.3. *Eph.* 4.25.

Lye.

Mentiri, Levit. 6.2. Acts 5.3.
Calumniam facere, Levit. 19.11.

Mentioned

With falſe witneſſe bearing, *Pro.* 8.19
With ſlander, *Prov.* 10.18.
With vanitie, *Pro.* 30.8. *Iſai.* 59.4.
With muttring perverſeneſs, *Iſ.* 59.3.
With do not the truth, 1 *John* 1.6.
With ſwearing, &c. *Hoſ.* 4.2.
With deſolation, *Hoſ.* 12.1.
With robberie, *Nahum* 3.1.
With curſing, *Pſal.* 59.12.
With a proud look, *Prov.* 6.17.
With mock, *Judg.* 16.13.
With flatter, *Pſal.* 78.36.

Examples.

Serpent, *Gen.* 3.4.
Sarah, Gen. 18.15.
Abraham, Gen. 12.13. and 20.2.
Iſaac, Gen. 26.7.
Jacob, Gen. 27.19.24.
Rachel, Gen. 31.35.
Patriarchs, *Gen.* 37.31.32.
Potiphars wife, *Gen.* 39.14.
Gibeonites, *Joſh.* 9.8.9.
Sampſon, Judg. 16.13.14.15.
A woman, 2 *Sam.* 17.20.
The harlot, 1 *Kings* 3.22.23.
Falſe witneſſes, 1 *Kings* 21.13.
An old prophet, 1 *Kings* 13.18.
Gehazi, 2 Kings 5.22.
Hazael, 2 Ki. 8.14.15.
The parents of the blind man, *Joh.* 9.
Peter, Matth. 26.70.71. (21.
Midwives, *Exod.* 1.18.19.
Rahab, Joſh. 2.4.5.6.
Michal, 1 Sam. 19.16.
David, 1 Sam. 20.2-7. and 21.9-13.
Huſhai, 2 Sam. 16.17.18.
Eliſha, 2 Ki. 6.18.19.20.
Ananias and *Sapphira*, Acts 5.2.8.
Pythoniſt friends, *Acts* 16.19.20.
Athenians, *Acts* 17.18.
Jewes, *Acts* 17.8.
Demetrius, Acts 19.25.
Tertullus, Acts 24.5.

Men lye

To God, as *Ananias* and *Sapphira*, *Acts* 5.2.8. the Iſraelites, *Pſal.* 78.36.
Of God, as did the divell, *Gen.* 3.4.5.
As do Idolaters in repreſenting him, *Rom.* 1.25. Alſo ſuch as beleeve not God, 1 *Joh.* 5.10. *Jer.* 5.12. and ſay they be without ſinne, 1 *John* 1.10.
Falſe Prophets in his name, *Iſai.* 9.15. *Jer.* 14.14. and 23.25.
Of men, called pernicious lying, as did
Doeg of *David*, Pſal. 52.3.
Potiphars wife of *Joſeph*, Ge. 39.14. See *Examples* before.
For men, called officious lying, as did The Midwives in Egypt, *Exod.* 1.18.19.
Rahab, Joſh. 2.4. *Michal*, *Eliſha*, See the former *Examples*: This is called *mendacium officioſum*: yet is a ſinne, *Job* 13.7. *Col.* 3.9.
For ones ſelfe, to eſcape a reproofe, or to eſcape evill: See the former *Examples* in *Abraham*, *Iſaac*, *Rachel*, *Sarah*, Gibeonites, *Peter*, and other.

Contr.

To ſpeake the truth, 1 *Tim.* 2.7. *Eph.* 4.25.
To ſpeake righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 52.3.

Lying.

Mendax, 1 Kings 22.22.
Vaniſſimus, Pſal. 31.6.

Its mentioned

With ſwearing, *Hoſ.* 4.2.
With curſing, *Pſal.* 59.12.
With tranſgreſſing, departing from God, ſpeaking oppreſſion, revolt, uttering words of falſehood, *Iſai.* 59.13.
With proud look, *Prov.* 6.17.

Its applyed

To the evill ſpirit, 1 *Kings* 22.23.
To vanities, *Pſal.* 31.6.
To the tongue, *Pſal.* 109.2. *Pro.* 12.19. and 26.28.
To children of Iſrael, *Iſai.* 30.19.
To words, *Iſai.* 32.7. *Jer.* 7.4.
To wonders, 2 *Theſſ.* 2.9.

M.

Mad. See Fole.

Amens, ſtupens, ſtupidus, Deut. 28.34.
Inſanus, furens, arreptitius, 1 Sam. 21.13. 2 Kings 9.11.
Terrore perturbatus, Acts 12.15.
Inſaniens, Acts 26.11.
One void of underſtanding, *Pro.* 17.18
Beſide ones ſelf, 2 *Cor.* 5.13. *Mar.* 3.21.

Its ſpoken
Of men in deſperate caſe, *Deu.* 28.34.
Of one faigning madneſſe, 1 *Sam* 21. 14. 15.
Of a Prophet and holy perſons by vaine men, 2 *Ki.* 9.11. *Act.* 26.24.
of Chriſt, *Iohn* 10.20.
Of diviners, *Iſai.* 44.25.
Of falſe Prophets, *Hoſ.* 9.7.
Of one telling to other a thing almoſt incredible, *Act.* 12.15.
Of Idolaters, *Jer.* 50.38.
Of ſuch as ſpeake in the Congregation in an unedifying manner, 1 *Cor.* 14.23.
Of laughter, *Eccleſ.* 2.2.
Its put
For one in a furious rage, *Act.* 26.11.
For one carrying himſelfe madly, *Prov.* 26.18.1 *Sam.* 21.13.14.
For a fooliſh falſe Teacher, *Hoſ.* 9.7.
For him whoſe mind is much troubled and vexed, as not knowing what to do, *Eccleſ.* 7.7. *Jer.* 25.16. at wits end, *Pſal.* 107.27.
For immoderate in deſire after vaine things, *Jer.* 50.38. and 51.7.
Contr.
That ſpeaketh the words of truth and ſoberneſſe, *Acts* 26.25.
A wiſe man, of underſtanding, *Prov.* 25. 5.
To come to a mans ſelfe, *Luk.* 15.17.

Madneſſe.

Amentia, inſipientia, invidia, emulatio, Luk. 6.11.
Dementia, 2 Pet. 2.16.
Miſchievous, *Eccleſ.* 10.13.
Mentioned
With blindneſſe, aſtoniſhment, *Deut.* 28.28.
With follie, *Eccleſ.* 1.17 and 2.12.
With fooliſhneſſe, *Eccleſ.* 7.25.
Contr.
Soberneſſe, *Act.* 26.25.

Made. See Make.

Facere, Gen. 2.2. and 6.6.
Ædificare, Gen. 2.22. Exod. 1.21.
Ponere, dare, Exod. 4.11.
Formare, creare, Deut. 32.6.
Conſtituere, 1 Sam. 8.1.
Figurare, plaſmare, fingere, Job 10.8.
Frame, *Heb.* 11.3.
Its mentioned
With formed, *Pſal.* 95.5. *Iſai.* 45.18.
With faſhioned, *Pſal.* 119.73.
With beare, carry, deliver, *Iſai.* 46. 4.
Its put
For to create, as God did things of nothing. This is to give being to that which had none, *Heb.* 11.3. *Gen.* 1.1. here *fecit* is *creavit.*
For cauſing to be in another manner then before, as to be made Gods people, *Pſal.* 100.3. *Reval.* 1.6.
For ordained and given, 1 *Cor.* 1.30. For incarnate, *John* 1.14. *Gal.* 4.4. *See* the various acceptation, in the divers tranſlations.

Magician.

Magus, Dan. 2.2.
Magiſter, conjector, interpres, Gen. 41. 8. 24.
Sapiens, ſapiens, Exod. 7.11.
Maleficus, incantator, Exo. 7.22. & 8.7.
Veneficus, Exod. 9.11.
He uſed inchantment, *Exod.* 7.22.
Mentioned
With wiſemen, Gen. 41.8.
With ſorcerers, *Exod.* 7.11.
With Aſtrologians, ſoothſayers, *Dan.* 2.27. and 5.11.
With Chaldeans, *Dan.* 2.2.
Its taken two wayes:
I. In good part, *Matth.* 2.1.2. For learned Philoſophers.
II. In ill part, ſuch as were in Egypt, *Exod.* 7.11. 22. & 8.7. and 9.11. and in Chaldea, *Dan.* 2. no for thoſe ſee *Deut.* 18.11. *Exek.* 21.21. *Dan.* 2.2. *Iſai.* 29.4. See my book of Witchcraft called the *Guide to Grandjurie men.*

Magiſtrate.

Reſiſtens, confundens, padere ſuffundens vel afficiens, Judg. 18.7.
Cauſarum cognitor, præſes, cauſidicus, Judex, Ezra 7.25.
Magiſtratus, princeps, principium, Luk. 12.11.58.
Præfectus, Acts 16.20.22.35.36.
Mentioned
With Judges, *Ezra* 7.25.
With powers, *Luk.* 12.11.
Two ſorts:
I. The ſupreme, 1 *Pet.* 2.13.
Called
Higher powers, *Rom.* 13.1.
Kings, *Gen.* 14.1. *Joſh.* 10.6. 2 *Cor.* 11. 32. *Pſal.* 2.10. *See* King.
II. All other under him, ſent of him, 1 *Pet.* 2.13.
Called
Princes, Governours, Captaines, Judges, treaſurers, ſheriffs, *Dan.* 3.2.
Rulers, *Ge.* 41.43. 2 *Sa.* 6.21. *Exo.* 18.21.
Elders of Iſrael, *Exod.* 17.5. of the Citie, *Ruth* 4.2.
Princes of the people, *Pſal.* 47.9.
Ancients of the people, *Jer.* 19.1.
All in authoritie, 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
Gods, *Pſal.* 82.6.
How to be qualified, *Exod.* 18.21.
The end, 1 *Pet.* 2.14. *Rom.* 13.3.4.

Magnifie.

Magnificare, exaltare, Joſh. 3.7.
Magnum facere, Job 7.17.
Its ſpoken
Of God, magnifying himſelfe, *Ezek.* 38.23. that is, to make his greatneſs to appeare and be known to men, and man, *Joſ.* 3.7. & 4.14. *Chr.* 29.25.

Magnifie.

This is
To exalt, *Joſh.* 3.7.
To encreaſe, eſteeme, reputation and authoritie, *Joſh.* 4.14. 1 *Chron.* 29.25. 2 *Chron.* 1.1.
Of men, and this magnifying is
1. God, *Pſal.* 34.3. *Luk.* 1.46. which is to give him praiſe, and to ſet forth his greatneſſe.
2. Men, *Acts* 5.13. Greatly to eſteeme of.
3. Ones ſelf, *Job* 19.5. *Pſal.* 35.26. *Luke* 1.9. This is
To boaſt, *Pſal.* 35.26. or ſpeake proudly, *Dhud.* 1.12. *Ezek.* 35.13. or vaunt or to brag, *Pſal.* 38.16.
To ſet againſt, *Jer.* 48.26.
To inſult over, *Lam.* 1.9.
4. Ones office, *Rom.* 11.13. that is, to make it famie forth, and to get honour to it.

Maid. Maiden.

Ancilla, Gen. 16.2. and 30.3.18.
Famula, Exod. 2.5.
Puella, Exod. 2.8. Esther 2.2.
Virgo, Exod. 2.2.8.
Virginitas, virginalia, Deut. 22.14.15.

Maid child.

Fœmina, Levit. 12.5.6.

Majeſtie.

Majeſtas, Acts 19.27.
Magnificentia, 1 Chron. 29.11.
Royall, 1 *Chron.* 29.25.
Excellent, *Eſth.* 1.4. *Dan.* 4.36.
Terrible, *Job* 37.22.
Glorious, *Pſal.* 145.12.
Mentioned
With greatneſſe, power, glory, victorie, 1 *Chr.* 29.11.
With honour, *Pſal.* 21.6. and 96.6.
With ſtrength, *Pſal.* 93.1.
With beautie, *Pſal.* 96.6.
With kingdome, glory, *Dan.* 5.18.
With dominion, *Jude* 25.

Maime. See Lame.

Maintein.

Confirmare, curare, inſtaurare, corroborare, 1 Chron. 20.27.
Suſtentare, Pſal. 16.5.
Arguere, præbere, Job 13.15.
To nourish, *Gen.* 45.11.
Its put
For to plead, *Pſal.* 140.12.
For argue, *Job* 13.15.
For to avenge, 2 *Chron.* 8.35.
For to carp for, performe and doe, *Tit.* 3.8.
For to uphold and keep, *Pſal.* 16.5.

Maintenance.

Sal, Ezra 4.14.
Victus, Prov. 27.27.

Make. See made.

Its use.

For to chuse, or to bring that to be, which was not so before, 1 *Sam.* 12.22.
For to enter into, *Neh.* 8.38.
For to cause, *Isai.* 41.7.
For to judge, or suppose to be, *Matth.* 12.33.
For to ordaine and appoint, *Acts* 26.16.
The word *make* in *Exod.* 20.4. is put
For to frame, *Isai.* 43.10. Incle, *Numb.* 33.52 fashion, *Exod.* 32.4. *Isa.* 44.12 and 45.9. carve, *Judg.* 18. grave, *Isai.* 44.13. *Ier.* 26.1. Picture, *Numb.* 33.52. pourtray and paint, *Ezek.* 8.10 and 23.14. yet all these words are used, when the Script. speaketh of Idols and Idolatrie.

Phrases:

Make request or intercession, Rom. 8.26 that is, maketh us to request, or make intercession: He doth what he causeth us to doe, *Gal.* 4.6.
Make strait steps to your feet, Heb. 12. 13. that is, hold an even and right course of living.

Maker.

Factor, opifex, fabricator.
Qui facit, Job 32.22.
Operator, *Isai.* 1.31.

Its mentioned

With the holy one of Israel, *Isa.* 17.7.
With builder, *Heb.* 11.10.
With God, *Job* 35.10. because God is our maker, *Psal.* 100.3. and 95.5.

Male.

Mas, masculus, masculinus, Gen. 17.23 Deut. 16.16.

Its spoken

Of man, *Gen.* 34.15.
Of beast, *Exod.* 12.5.

Malefactour.

Nequam, malefactor, facinorosus, Luke 23.32.
Latro, Luke 23.33.
Malefactor, nocens, John 18.30.

Malice.

Malitia, Rom. 1.29. 1 Cor. 5.8.

Its mentioned

With envie, *Tit.* 3.3.
With anger, wrath, blasphemie, filthy communication, *Col.* 3.8.
With bitternesse, clamour, evill speaking, *Ephes.* 4.31.
With guile, hypocrisie, 1 *Pet.* 2.1.
With many other, 22. particulars, *Rom.* 1.29. 30. 31.

Contr.

To be kind, &c. *Ephes.* 4.32.

Malicious.

Malicious, malignus, 3 John 10.
Such so persevering shall perish, 1 *Sam.* 26.21.

Examples:

Saul against *David.*
Ahab against *Eliah* and *Micaiah.*
Jezabel against *Eliah*, and the Prophets.
Athaliah against the house of Judah, 2 *King.* 11.2.
Jehoiakim against *Uriah*, Jer. 26.23.
Scribes and Pharisees against Christ.

Maliciousnesse.

Malitia, Rom. 1.29. 1 Pet. 2.16.
This is in all naturally; *Rom.* 1.29.

Its put

For the whole pravitie and naughtinesse of sinne, *Jam.* 1.21. *Rom.* 1.29. 1 *Cor.* 5.8.
For a particular vice so called, which wisheth and worketh evill to ones person, 1 *Pet.* 2.1.

Man.

Homo, Gen. 1.26. and 2.7.8.
Vir, Gen. 2.07. and 32.28.
Flesh, *Gen.* 6.12.
Dust and ashes, *Gen.* 18.27.
Sonne of *Adam*, Deut. 32.8. Isai. 58.5.
Born of a woman, *Job* 5.14. *Mat.* 11.11
One little lower then the Angels, *Psal.* 8.5.6.

He is said to be:

I. As common to good and bad, In nature.

Mortall, *Job* 4.15.
Naturall, 1 *Cor.* 2.14.
Living soule, *Gen.* 2.7. *Lam.* 3.39.
Breath in his nostrils, *Isai.* 2.22.
Vaine, *Job* 11.12. *Jam.* 2.20.
Of uncleane lips, *Isai.* 6.5.
Inexcusable, *Rom.* 2.1.
Sinfull, *Luke* 5.8.
Corruptible, *Rom.* 1.23.

In respect of outward condition of body or state:

Poore, *Deut.* 24.12.
Tender, *Deut.* 28.54.
Yong, *Deut.* 32.25. *Matth.* 19.20.
Gray haires, *Deut.* 32.25.
Old, *Luke* 1.18.
Strong, 1 *Sam.* 14.52.
Of great stature, 1 *Chron.* 11.23.
Of rest, 1 *Chron.* 22.9.
Cunning, 2 *Chron.* 2.7.
Hath no strength, *Psal.* 88.4.
Mean, *Isai.* 2.9.
Great, *Isai.* 2.9.
Mightie, *Isai.* 5.15. and 42.13. *Isai.* 10.23.
Of sorrowes, *Isai.* 53.3.
Deadly wounded, *Ezek.* 30.24.
Rich, *Matth.* 19.23.24. and 27.57.
Noble, *Luke* 19.13.
Of high degree, 1 *Chron.* 17.17.
Chiefe, *Lev.* 21.4.

II. *As one to be praised:*

Religious, *Jam.* 1.26.
Righteous, 2 *Pet.* 2.8.
Perfect, *Ephes.* 4.13.
Full of the holy Ghost, *Acts* 11.24.
Prudent, *Acts* 13.7.
One after Gods own heart, *Act.* 13.22
Valiant, *Isai.* 10.13.
Just, devout, &c. *Luke* 2.25. *Acts* 10.2
Good, *Matth.* 12.35. *Acts* 13.7.
Faithfull, *Prov.* 20.6.
Wise, 1 *King.* 2.9. *Prov.* 24.5.

III. *As one evill:*

Bloudy, 2 *Sam.* 16.7.
Full of talke, *Job* 11.2.
Abominable and filthy, *Job* 15.16.
Void of understanding, *Prov.* 17.18.
Of great wrath, *Prov.* 19.19.
Unfaithfull, *Prov.* 25.19.
That deceiveth, *Prov.* 26.19.
Hastie, *Prov.* 29.20.
Proud, *Hab.* 2.5.
Gluttonous, *Matt.* 11.19. *Luke* 7.34.
Evill, *Matth.* 12.35. *Luke* 6.45.
Austere, *Luke* 19.21.22.
The man of sinne, 2 *Thess.* 2.3.
Covetous, *Ephes.* 5.5.
Heretick, *Tit.* 3.10.
Double minded, *Jam.* 1.8.
Man of Belial, 2 *Sam.* 16.7.

IV. *As man is, unregenerate:*

Naturall, 1 *Cor.* 2.14.
Old man, *Rom.* 6.6. *Ephes.* 4.22.

Regenerate:

Hidden man, 1 *Pet.* 3.4.
New man, *Ephes.* 4.24.
Inward man, 2 *Cor.* 4.16.
Inner man, *Rom.* 7.22.
Spirituall, 1 *Cor.* 2.15.

Its put

For *Adam*, Gen. 2.7.
For man and woman, *Gen.* 1. 26. *Psal.* 1.1.
For any one, *Job* 7.17. and 9.2.1 *Sam.* 16.7. *Exod.* 20.13. *Deut.* 8.3.
For a valiant man, 1 *Sam.* 17.8.
For an husband, 1 *Cor.* 11. 3. *Numb.* 30.16. *Matth.* 19.5.
For one weake, *Isai.* 47.3.
For a successour, *Jer.* 33.7.
For a sonne, *Amos* 2.7. *Matth.* 10.35.
For a magistrate, *Gen.* 9.6.
For one particular man, so and so ment, *Matth.* 12.45.
For wicked, *Gen.* 6.2. *Mat.* 10.17.22.
For an Angel, *Gen.* 32.24. because he takes the shape of a man.

Phrases:

Not of men, nor by men, Gal. 1.1. that is, not of, as informed and taught the truth from man; not by, as man an instrument to ordain him: but both taught and appointed by Christ immediately. *See* verse 12.

Sonne of man, Matth. 16.13. One truly man, as *Ezekiel* is often called, one subject to change, *Numb.* 23. 19. and Jesus Christ so speaketh of himselfe.

1. Because he assumed our nature truly, and was perfect man.
2. He had all humane infirmities common to all mankind.
3. Because he was equally affected to all sorts of all mankind, to save them.
4. Because he was not ashamed of his low state of a servant, to do his fathers pleasure for our good.

After man, *Gal.* 1.11. that is, of man, and by man, *verse* 12.

Man of God, 1 *Tim.* 6.11. 2 *Tim.* 3.17. 1 *Kings* 13.1. *See* God: one that is a messenger of God, a Prophet, or Teacher.

After the manner of men, *Rom.* 3.5. as a man, not in mine own person, but as other men. *Gal.* 3.15. I use an example or similitude taken from such things as be common and familiar with men, 1 *Cor.* 15.32. that is, after the wisedome and counsell of men, *viz.* of vaine glory, and for earthly respects.

Naturall man: One endued with no other light of soule, then that which is naturall, 1 *Cor.* 2.14.

Man of warre:

Spoken

Of God, as invincible, and a mighty subduer of his enemies before him, *Exod.* 15.3.

Of man, 1 *Sam.* 17. 33. for one trained up in warres, or fit for warre, *Deut.* 2.14.

Man of blood: A murtherer, or bloud thirstie, or guiltie of much bloud, 2 *Sam.* 16.7. *Psal.* 5.6.

Man of death: One guilty, or worthy of death, 1 *Kin.* 2.26.

Man of Belial: A wicked man, 1 *Kin.* 21.23.

A man

Of renowne, *Gen.* 6.4. that is, renowned and famous.

Of tongue, *Psal.* 140.11. an evill speaker.

Of words, *Exod.* 4.10. that is, eloquent, that can vary his speech to good purpose.

Of lips, *Job* 11.2. that is, one talkative.

Of armes, *Job* 22. 8. one that is mightie.

Manifest.

Manifestus, notus, conspicuus, Acts 4.16 *Patefactus*, Rom. 1.19. *Revelatus*, Phil. 1.13. *Sine dubio*, 1 Cor. 14.25. *Certus*, 2 Thes. 1.5. *Evidens*, 2 Tim. 3.9.

Contr.

Invisible, hidden, *Col.* 1.15. *Heb.* 4.13.

See the words Invisible. Hidden.

To manifest.

Ostendere, Eccles. 3.18. *Declarare*, 1 Cor. 3.13. *Manifestare, aperire*, John 14.21.22. *Patefacere*, 2 Cor. 2.14. *Distinguere*, 1 John 3.10. Made bare, *Esai.* 52.10. With open face, 2 *Cor.* 3.18. Opened to the eyes, *Heb.* 4.13. Bring to light, 1 *Cor.* 4.5.

Contr.

See To hide. Cover.

Manifestation.

Revelatio, Rom. 8.19. *Manifestatio*, 1 Cor. 12.7. 2 Cor. 4.2.

Manifold.

Multus, maximus, magnus, Nehem. 9. 19.27. *Amplus, multiplicatus*, Psal. 104.24. *Multiformis*, Ephes. 3.10. *Varius*, 1 Pet. 1.6. Ephes. 3.10. *Distinctus*, 1 Pet. 4.10.

It is applied

To Gods mercy, *Neh.* 9.19.27. To his grace, 1 *Pet.* 4.10. To his wisedome, *Ephes.* 3.10. To his works, *Psal.* 104.24. To mans transgressions, *Amos* 5.12.

Manlike.

Humana natura, Jam. 3.7. *Masculus*, 1 Tim. 2.10. 1 Cor. 6.9. Deut. 18.22. *Caro hominis, homo*, Job 12.10.

Manna.

Multi, Numb. 13.18. and 22.5.

Its put

For all and every one, *Rom.* 5.19. For a great number, not a few, *Isai.* 53.11.12. *Matth.* 26.28. and 20.28. *Rom.* 5.15.19. For a legion, *Luke* 8.30. For an 180. dayes, *Esther* 1.4. For a very great number, all the wicked that perish, *Matth.* 7.13. For very often, *Psal.* 78.38. For life time, *Hos.* 3.3. For long time, *Hos.* 3.4.

Contr.

Few, *Numb.* 13.18. and 26.56.

Manna.

Man, manhu, cibus praeparatus, Exod. 16.15. Manna, *Exod.* 16.31.35.

Its put

I. For the bread given from heaven, *Job* 6.32. In the wildernesse, *Exod.* 16.15.

How it

Given of God from heaven, *Job* 6.32. In the night, *Numb.* 11.9. Food onely for Israelites, while they were in the wildernesse, *Deut.* 8. 3.16. *Jos.* 5.12. *Neh.* 9.20. *Psal.* 78.24. It fell on the week dayes, but not on the Sabbaths, *Exod.* 16.26. Called Angels food, corn from heaven, *Psal.* 78.25. Yet some did loath it, *Numb.* 11.6. It was the Coriander seed, *Num.* 11.7. *Exod.* 16.31. The taste like wafers made with honey, *Exod.* 16.31. The sun did melt it, *Exod.* 16.21. It was reserved in a golden pot, *Heb.* 9.4. It was gathered every day, and that to a certaine measure, not more one then another, *Exod.* 16.16. In the measure was a miracle, whether they gathered lesse or more, it came in the measuring to be equall to every one, *Exod.* 16.18. If Gods will was observed in the use of it, if kept from Saturday morning till Munday, it did not breed wormes; but if not, other times, it bred wormes and stank, *Exod.* 16.20. 24.

II. Its put for Jesus Christ, *Rev.* 2.17. *John* 6.58.

Manner.

Mos, consuetudo, Gen. 19.31. Joh. 19.40. *Sic, sicut, secundum*, Gen. 25.19. and 40.13. *Juxta, similiter*, Gen. 43.33. *Justificatio*, Exod. 21.9. 1 Sam. 8.9.11. *Ita*, Exod. 23.11. *Constitutio, ordo, ratio, verbum*, Deut. 15.2. *Qualis*, Judg. 8.18. *Judicium*, Judg. 18.7. 2 Kin. 11.14. *Jus, lex*, 1 Sam. 8.9. Deut. 15.2. *Hujusce modi, talis*, 1 Sam. 18.24. *Pactum*, 2 Sam. 15.6. *Ritus*, 1 Kings 18.28. *Figura, forma, habitus*, 2 Kin. 1.7. *Legitimum*, 2 Kin. 17.26.27. *Via*, Amos 8.14. *Quomodo, qualiter*, Acts 20.18. *Modus, sententia*, Acts 15.23.

Its put

For rite, 2 *Kings* 17.34. For custome, fashion, lawes or judgement, *Ezek.* 11.12. 1 *Sam.* 8.9.11. For conditions, qualities, and deeds from thence, *Acts* 13.18. For behaviour and carriage in word and deed, 1 *Cor.* 15.33.

For waies or meanes. *Heb.* 1.1.
Consider the various translations for more acceptions of the word.

Mantle.

Pallium, diplois. 1 Sam. 15.27.
Cloak. *Mat.* 5.40. 2 *Tim.* 4.13.

Such a garment was worne
Of a Prophet, 1 *Sam.* 15.27. 1 *Kings* 19.13. 2 *Kings* 2.13.14.
Of a Priest, *Ezra* 9.3.
Of a Magistrate, *Job* 1.20. and 2.12.
Of Women. *Isai.* 3.22.

Marandize.

Dominus noster venit. 1 Cor. 16.22.
Extremi anathematis formula, absq; spe veniæ.

Marchandize. See Merchandize.

Marke. See Signe. Token.

Signum. Gen. 4.15. Lam. 3.12.
Scopus. 1 Sam. 20.20. Job 16.12.
Offendiculum, contrarium, occursus. Job 7.20.
Meta, destinatum, præfixum. Phil. 3.14.
Character. Rev. 13.16. and 14.9.
Stigma. Gal. 6.17.
Print. *Lev.* 19.28.

To marke.

Delineare, statuere, formare. Isai. 44.13.

To mark.

Notare, scire, noscere. Ruth 3.4.
Observare, videre. 2 Sam. 13.28. Job 39.1.
Cognoscere, animadvertere. 1 Kings 20.7.22.
Intelligere, instruere. Job 18.2.
Attendere, respicere. Job 21.5.
Auribus percipere. Job 33.31.
Adhibere animum, ponere cor, videre oculis, Ezek. 44.5.
Considerare, speculari. Rom. 16.17.
Exquirere, Phil. 3.17.

Market.

Mercatus, Nundinæ, negotiatio commercio, Ezek. 27.13.24.
Forum. Ezek. 27.14. Mat. 11.16. and 20.3.
Commissus. Ezek. 27.19.25.
Platea. Mat. 11.16. and 20.3.
Mart. *Isai.* 23.3.

Marre.

Dissipare, radere, corrumpere, ledere, Lev. 19.27. Ruth 4.8.
Perdere, delere, Ruth 4.6.
Demoliri, devastare, 1 Sam. 6.5.
Reddere inutile. 2 Kings 3.19.
Diruere, conterere, dissipare. Job 30.13.
Computrescere, Jer. 13.7.
Putrescere, corrumpere. Jer. 13.9.
Perire. Mark 2.22.

Marriage.

Connubium, affinitas, Gen. 34.9.
Nuptiæ, concubitus. Exo. 21.10.
Connubium. Mat. 22.4. John 2.1.
Matrimonium. Mat. 22.30.
Honorable. *Heb.* 13.4.

Two-fold:

I. Civill, betweene one man and one woman, and this is,
Lawfull. *John* 2.1. 1 *Cor.* 7.36.39.
Unlawfull. *Deut.* 7.3. *Jos.* 23.12. *Neh.* 13.27. 2 *Cor.* 6.14.
II. Spirituall, betweene Christ and his Church. *Rev.* 19.7.9. *Cant.* 3.11. 2 *Cor.* 11.2.

Contr.

Whoredome. *Heb.* 13.4.
Adulterie, *See* Adulterie. *Mat.* 19.9.

To marrie.

Ducere uxorem, contrahere matrimonium, nubere, Mat. 19.9.10.30.
Accipere uxorem. Mat. 22.24.
Make affinitie. 1 *Ki.* 3.1. *Ezra* 9.14.

This is spoken

Of man and woman; and its
1. Lawfull to all sorts. *Heb.* 13.4. *Luk.* 20.34. 1 *Cor.* 7.28.36.
2. Necessary to some, 1 *Cor.* 7.9.
3. Not expedient to some at sometime. 1 *Cor.* 7.8.26.33.34.38.40. *Mat.* 19.12.
Of God and his Church or people, *Jer.* 3.14. *Hos.* 2.19.20.

Its mentioned

With love, *Gen.* 24.
With delight. *Isai.* 62.4.
With care to please. 1 *Cor.* 7.33.34.

Mariner.

Nauta, epibata. Ezek. 27.9.27.29.
That goe downe to the sea in ships, and doe businesses in great waters, *Psal.* 107.23.26. *Isai.* 42.10.
Sea-faring men. *Ezek.* 26.17.
Toile in rowing. *Mark* 6.48.

Its mentioned

With wise men, pilots, calkers, handle the oare. *Ezek.* 27.8.9.27.29.

Marrow.

Medulla. Job 21.24.

Its mentioned

With fatnesse. *Psal.* 63.5. *Isai.* 25.6.
With milke. *Job* 21.24.

Its put

For that sweet, if I may so call it, which is in the bones, *Job* 21.24.
For satiety of pleasure. *Isai.* 25.6. *Psal.* 63.5.
For strength. *Prov.* 3.8.
For that which is most secret, and hidden. *Heb.* 4.12.

Martyr.

Testis. Acts 22.20.
Martyr. *Rev.* 17.6.
A witnesse in an excellent manner. *Rev.* 2.13.
One slaine for the word of God, and for the testimonie of Jesus, *Rev.* 6.9. and 20.4.
That loves not life unto death, *Rev.* 12.11.
Beheaded for the witnesse of Jesus, and for the word of God. *Rev.* 20.4.
That hazardeth life and readie to die for the name of the Lord Jesus, *Acts* 15.26. and 21.13.
That resists to bloud. *Heb.* 12.14.

Examples

In old Testament,
Eliah, Elishah, Michaiah, Urijah, Jeremiah, and others Prophets. 1 *Ki.* 19.10.14. and 18.4. *Heb.* 11.36.37.38.
Not named by name, 2 *Chron.* 16.10.
In the New Testament,
John Baptist, Mark 6.27.
Steven, Acts 7.
James, Acts 12.
The other Apostles,
Antipas. Rev. 2.13.
Saint *Paul,* and innumerable others of the Saints, *Rev.* 7.9.14. and 6.9. and 11.7.8.

Of these Martyrs are two sorts:

I. Mentall, when there is a resolution to dye for the truth, *Acts* 21.13. and 15.26.
II. Reall and actuall both in affliction, and action: and of these two sorts:
1. Which indure imprisonment. *Acts* 4.3. and strips with imprisonment. *Acts* 16.23. and 5.4. losse of goods. *Heb.* 10.33.34. banishment, *Acts* 13.50.
2. Such as lose their lives, and seale the truth with their bloud. *Acts* 7.59. *Rev.* 2.13. These are usually called Martyrs.

Contr.

I. Such as feare to professe Christ openly. *Examples.*
The blind mans parents. *John* 9.22.
Nicodemus. John 3.2.
Many chiefe Rulers. *John* 12.42.
II. Such as do deny him. *Mark* 8.38. 2 *Tim.* 2.12. *Mat.* 16.33. *Luk* 9.26. as *Peter* did for a space. *Mat.* 26.26.70.72.
III. Such as apostate in part, or wholly, as, many followers of Christ, *John* 6.66.
Demas, 2 Tim. 4.10.
Asians, with *Phygellus* and *Hermogenes.* 2 Tim. 1.15.

Some not named, *Heb.*10.25.
Their fearfull condition, *Hebr.*6.6. and 10.26-29. 2 *Pet.*2.20.

Marvell.

Mirari, Eccles.5.8.
Admirari, obstupescere, Gen.13.33. Matth.18.10.
Astonied, 1 *Kin.*9.8. *See* Astonied.
Wonder, *Luke* 2.18. *Rev.*17.6.
Amazed. *See* Amazed, *Acts* 2.7.

At what we marvell:

To see great oppression, *Eccles.*5.8.
To see and heare of extraordinary works of God, *Mark* 5.20. *Acts* 3.12. and 2.7. *Mat.*10.27, & 9.8.
At the rare degree of faith, *Matth.* 8.10.
At singular wisedome in answering subtle adversaries, *Matth.* 22.22. *Luke* 20.16.
At an unexpected thing, whereof we give no reason, *Mark* 15.5.44. *Luke* 1.21.63. *Acts* 4.13.
At the strangenesse of a thing, *Rev.* 17.4.
At the worlds hatred of the godly, 1 *John* 3.

Marvellous.

Mirabilis, 1 Chron.16.12.24. *Matt.* 21.42.
Gloriosa, magnifica, Job 5.9.

Its mentioned

With great, *Rev.*15.1.3.
With wonders, 1 *Chron.*16.12.
With unsearchable, *Job* 5.9.

Its spoken

Of God, his
Works, 1 *Chron.* 16.24. *Psal.* 9.1. and 105.5.
Loving kindnesse, *Psal.*17.7. and 31.21.
Of the light of the Gospel and state of grace, 1 *Pet.*2.9.

Marvellously.

Mirabiliter, Job 10.16. and 37.5.
Wonderfull, *Psal.*139.14. *Lam.*1.9.

Marvels.

Signa, gloriosa, mirabilia, Exod.34.10.
It comprehendeth all those things which God did in the way, and in the promised land in favour of his people; to bring them thither, and to settle them.

Mason.

Artifex lapidum, latomus, lapicida, faber lapidum, 2 Sam. 5.11.

Its mentioned

With hewers of stone, 2 *Kin.* 12.12.
With Carpenters, Builders, 2 *Kings* 22.6. 1 *Chron.*14.1.

Master.

Dominus, Gen.24.10. Exod.21.5.
Magister, præceptor, Mat.8.19. & 9.11.
Vigilans, Mal.2.12.
Lord, *John* 13.
Governour, *Acts* 27.11.

Its spoken

Of God, *Col.*4.1.
Of a King, 2 *Sam.*2.7. 1 *Kin.*22.17. 2 *Kin.* 5.18. *Isai.*37.4.
Of a principall Prophet, 2 *Kings* 6.5.15.

Its put

For one that hath rule over servants, *Gen.* 39.8. 1 *Sam.*30.13. 1 *Tim.* 6.1.2.
For one that hath Scholars and Disciples, *Mal.*2.12. *Luke* 6.40.
For one that ambitiously affecteth superiority, *Mat.* 23.10.
For a busie censurer of others in private, *Jam.*3.1.

Phrases:

Master of the house:
Paterfamiliæ, Matth. 10.25. *Dominus domus*, Exod.22.8. Judg.19.22.
Master of the Eunuchs:
*Dan.*1.3. *Præpositus, princeps*, cap. 5. 11. and 4.6.
Master of the ship: Gubernator, Nauclerus, Acts 27.11.
A wise master builder, Architectus, an Apostle, 1 *Cor.* 3.10.
To his own master he standeth or falleth: Rom. 14.4. that is, it appertaineth to God to approve his standing, that is, his fact, as lawfull for him, or to disallow his falling, that is his fact, whether he doe not well therein.
Master of the assemblies: Eccles. 12.1. *Dominus collectionum, Auctor congregationum, qui est à consiliis*, that is, Ministers, Teachers of the congregations assembled, over whom they are under Christ the one shepherd, as masters to their scholars; and of Christs counsell, to teach the secrets of his kingdome to his people.

Matter.

Res, sermo, verbum, Gen. 24.9. Deut. 22.26.
Disceptatio, lis, altercatio, judicium, Exod.18.16.
Negotium, quicquid, Exod. 18.22.
Fides, ratio, Acts 8.21.
Great, *Exod.*18.22.
Weightie, *Matth.*23.23.
Small, *Exod.* 18.26. *Ezek.*16.20.
False, *Exod.* 23.7. *verbum mendacii, injustum, otiosum.*
Hard, *Deut.*17.8.
Hid, 2 *Sam.*18.13.
Deceitfull, *Psal.*35.20.

Its put

As a generall word for a thing, word, businesse, act, deed, controversie, as the varietie of the translation sheweth.

Meane.

Obscurus, ignobilis, tenebrosus, sordes, Prov.22.29.
Homo, plebeius, Isai.2.9. and 5.15.
Ignotus, Acts 21.39.

Contr.

Of renowne, *Gen.* 6.4.
Famous. *See* Famous, *Numb.*16.2.
Great and noble, *Esth* 4.10.

Meaning.

Intelligentia, Dan.9.15.
Vim, varius, 1 Cor. 14.11.

Measure.

Mensura, Lev. 19.35. Josh. 3.4.
Modus, Matth.7.2. 1 Cor.1.8.
Satum modius, 2 Kin.7.1.
Corus, Ezek 9.22.
Diverse, are allowed of God, *Prov.* 20.10. *Deut.*25.14.
Perfect, just, *Deut.*25.15.
Scant, *Micah* 6.10.
Good or full, *Luke* 6.38.

Its mentioned

With meteyard, weight, measure, ballances, Ephah, Hin, *Levit.* 19. 35.36.

Its put

For the vessell by which we doe measure, *Micah* 6.10. *Prov.* 20.10.
For a stinted portion, *Ezek.* 4.11.16. *Revel.* 6.6.
For the space of life determined, *Psal.*39.4.
For moderation, *Jer.*30.11. and 46.28
For the time appointed of a thing, *Jer.* 51.13.
For the height and breadth of the thing measured, *Ezek.* 40.10. and 45.11.
For dealing, *Matth.*7.2.
For iniquitie, which yet is by God restrained and stinted, *Mat.*23.32.
For limit or boundarie. *See* Lot.2 *Cor.* 10.13.14.15. *Job* 38.5.
For maturitie, which yet is in degrees and by measure, *Ephes.*4.13.
For just and set portion, *Ephes.*4.16.

Meat.

Esca, Gen. 1.30.
Cibus, edulia, Gen. 27.4. Deut.18.16.
Panis, Lev. 22.11.13.
Frumentum, Deut. 2.6.
Alimentum, Deut. 2.28.
Manducabile, Judg. 14.14.
Cibarium, 2 Chron.9.4
Savourie, *Gen.* 27.4.9.
Sorrowfull, *Job* 6.9.
Daintie, *Job* 33.20. *Prov.* 23.6.

Deceitfull,

Deceitfull, *Prov.*23.3.
Contemptible, *Mal.*1.12.
Strong, *Heb.*5.12.
Spirituall, 1 *Cor.*10.3.
Food. *See* Food.
Victuals, *Judg.*20.10. 1 *Kin.* 4.7.
That which is for the belly, 1 *Cor.* 6.13.

Mentioned

With meale, cakes of figges, bread, wine, &c. 1 *Chron.*12.40.

Two sorts:

I. Corporall, 1 *Cor.* 6.13. *Dan.* 1.5. *Matth.*6.25. *Luke* 24.41.
This entereth into the mouth, goeth into the bellie, cast out into the draught, *Matth.* 15.17.
It relieveth mans life, *Lam.*1.11.19.
God hath created it to be received with thanksgiving, 1 *Tim.* 4.3.4.
It defileth not the man, if moderately taken, *Matth.*15.
To eate or not to eate doth not commend us to God, 1 *Cor.* 8.8.
This perisheth, *John* 6.27.
II. Spirituall, 1 *Cor.*10.3. *Mal.*1.12. which endureth to eternall life, *John* 6.27.
Gods word, *Amos* 8.11.12. *Heb.*5.12. 1 *Cor.*3.2.
The will of the father, *Joh.* 4. 33.34.
The flesh of Christ, *John* 6.55.

Its put

For bodily sustenance, *Luke* 3. 11. & 24. 41. *Acts* 9.19. *Prov.* 6.8.
For the table where meat is set to be eaten, *Luke* 22. 27. and 14. 10. 1 *Sam.* 20.5. 1 *Cor.*8.10.
For that which in the field should be for meat, *Joel* 1.16. *Hab.*3.17.
For a Ceremoniall Ordinance, *Heb.* 13.9.

Meat offering.

Oblatio, Lev.2.1.
Munus, sacrificium, Numb.6.17. and 29.39.
Manua, minham, 2 Chron.7.7.
See for this kind of oblation, *Ainsworth* on *Lev.*2.1.

Mediatour.

Mediator, Gal.3.19.

Two-fold:

I. Typicall, *Moses* standing between God and his people, *Deut.* 5. 4. *Gal.*3.19.
II. Reall, Jesus Christ, *Heb.* 12.24. who is the onely mediatour, 1 *Tim.* 2.5. and peace maker by his blood, *Col.* 1.20. our atonement and reconciliation, *Rom.* 5. 10.11. our propitiation and advocate, 1 *John* 2. 1.

Medicine.

Medicina, Prov.17,22.
Curatio, Jer.30.13.
Medicamen, Jer.46.11.
Sanitas, ad sanandum utile, Ezek.47.12

Meditate.

Meditari, orare, exercere, Gen. 24.63.
To think upon, *Phil.* 4.8.
To remember, *Psal.*63.6.
To muse on, *Psal.* 143.5.
To lay to heart, *Mal.*2.2.
To exercise, *Psal.* 1. 2. so in the vulgar transl.
To commune with our owne heart, *Psal.*4.4.

Whereon to meditate:

I. On Gods law and word, statutes, commandements, precepts, *Psa.*1.2 *Psal.*119.15.23.48.78. 148.

And this meditation stands:

1. In understanding the sense.
2. In sound proofe of it.
3. In remembring it for use.
4. In applying it for doctrine, instruction, reproofe, convincing errour, conversion, and for consolation, 2 *Tim.*3.16. *Rom.* 15.4. *Psal.* 119. 7.8.

II. On his works, *Psal.* 143. 5. and 77.12. and 119.97. 99.
To behold him in them, *Rom.* 1. 20. *Acts* 14.17.
To hate Idols, *Acts* 17. 23-29.
To praise him and to glorifie him, *Rom.* 1. 21. and to speake of them, *Psal.*145.5.6. and 73.28. & 105.2.
III. On the duties of our calling, 1 *Tim.*4.15.

Its put

For to muse and seriously to thinke upon with a carefull remembrance *Psal.*1.2. *Jos.*1.8.
For prayer in private upon holy meditation, *Gen.*24.63.

Meditation.

Meditatio, Psal.19.14. and 49.3.
Clamor, locutio, Psal.5.1.

Medle.

Irritare, conserere cum, pugnare cum, bellum miscere, Deut.2.5.
Provocare, contendere, 2 Kin.14.10.
Commiscere, Prov.20.19.
Admiscere, Prov.24.21.

Meeke.

Mitis, mansuetus, injuriarum patiens, Numb.12.3. Matth.5.5.
Humilis, Hai.11.4. Matth.21.5. Psal. 69.32.
Slow to anger, *Prov.*15.18.
Gentle, peaceable, *Jam.*3.17.2 *Tim.* 2.24.
Lowly, *Prov.*16.19. and 3.34.
Easie to be entreated, *Jam.*3.17.

Mentioned

With lowly, *Matth.* 11.29.
With quiet, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
With broken hearted, *Isai.* 61.1.

Examples.

Moses, Numb. 12.3.
Jesus Christ, *Matth.*11.29.

Such as be meek

Shall inherit the earth, *Matth.* 5.5. *Psal.* 37. 11.
God lifteth them up, *Psal.*147.6.
He will beautifie them with salvation, *Psal.*149.4.
They shall encrease their joy in the Lord, *Isai.* 29.19.
Glad tidings is to be preached to them, *Isai.* 61.1..
Of great price in the sight of God, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
He will guide them in judgement, and teach them his way, *Psa.*25.9.

Contr.

Fierce, 2 *Tim.*3.3.
Wild, *Job* 39.15.
Brawler, 1 *Tim.*3.3.
Soon angrie, *Tit.*1.7.
Implacable, *Rom.* 1.31.

Meekenesse.

Mansuetudo, lenitas, 1 Cor. 4.21.

Its mentioned

With truth, *Psal.*45.4.
With gentlenesse, 2 *Cor.*10.1.
With long-suffering, goodnesse, temperance, &c. *Gal.*5. 22.23.
With lowlinesse, forbearance, *Ephes.* 4. 2.
With humblenesse of mind, &c. *Col.* 3.12.13.
With love, patience, 1 *Tim.*6.11.
With feare, 1 *Pet.* 3.15.

This should be

In a teacher, 2 *Tim.*2.25. and 6.11.
In hearers, *Jam.*1.21.
In all Christians, *Ephes.*4.2. *Col.*3.12. *Tit.* 3.2. *Jam.*3.13.
In making answer of the hope in us, 1 *Pet.*3.15.
In the spirituall restoring of a delinquent, *Gal.* 6.1.

Contr.

Fiercenesse and rage, *Job* 39.24.
Fury, *Gen.* 27. 44.

Meet, Fit.

Similis, quasi, commodus, tanquam alter ipse, Gen.2.18.
Rectum, convenit, Exod.8.26.
Integrum, pulchrum, licet, Ezra 4.14.
Consentaneum, Job 34.31.
Æquum, Prov.11.24.
Aptum, utile, Ezek.15.4.5.
Dignum, Matth.3.8.
Bonum, decorum, honestum, Mat.15.26. Jer.26.14.
Oportet, Luke 15.32.
Debitum, Rom.1.27.

Sufficiens,

Sufficiens, idoneum, 1 Cor. 15. 9.
Operæ pretium, 1 Cor. 16. 4.
Justum, Phil. 1. 7. 2 Pet. 1. 13.
Par, 2 Thess. 1. 3.
Paratum, præparatum, 2 Tim. 2. 21.
Opportunum, accommodum, Heb. 6. 7.
Oportet, æquum, convenit, decet, Col. 3. 19.

Melt.

Defluere, tabere, Exod. 15. 15.
Dissolvere, liquefacere, elanguere, obstupere, Jos. 2. 11.
Liquescere, solvere, 2 Sam. 17. 10.
Tabescere, deficere, Isai. 19. 1.
Conflare, fundere, examinare, excoquere, Jer. 9. 7. Ezek. 22. 20.
Colliquescere, 1 Sam. 14. 17.

Its spoken

Of water, *Psal.* 58. 7.
Of the elements, 2 *Pet.* 3. 12.
Of wax, *Psal.* 68. 2. and 97. 5.
Of the snaile, *Psal.* 58. 8.
Of the heart, *Josh.* 2. 11. *Isai.* 19. 1. *Jos.* 5. 1. and 7. 5. *Nahum* 2. 10.
Of Manna, *Exod.* 16. 21.

Its put

For to wast and be diminished, 1 *Sam.* 14. 16.
For to faint and be discouraged, *Psal.* 22. 14. *Jos.* 2. 11.
For consume, *Psal.* 147. 18.

Member.

Membrum, Psal. 139. 16.
Cogitatio, Job 17. 7.

Its spoken

I. Properly, for the part of a naturall bodie, *Psa.* 139. 16. 1 *Cor.* 12. 22. 26.
II. Figuratively, and thus
For the faculties of soule and body, *Rom.* 6. 13. 19. *Jam.* 4. 1.
For the unregenerate part of man, *Rom.* 7. 23. called flesh in *vers.* 18.
For every earthly, sensuall, and sinfull affection, annexed to our corrupt nature, as members are to our bodies, *Col.* 3. 5.
For Christian beleevers in Christs Church, which is a body, Christ the head, and we as members of his mysticall body, *Eph.* 4. 25. & 5. 30. 1 *Cor.* 12. 17.
For that which is joyned to another in communion, 1 *Cor.* 6. 15.

Memoriall.

Memoriale, mentio. Exod. 3. 15.
Monimentum, Exod. 12. 14. and 28. 14.
Memoria, Exod. 13. 9. and 17. 14. Esther 9. 20. Matth. 26. 13.
Recordatio, Exod. 28. 12. 29.

Memory.

Memoria, Psal. 109. 15.
Name, *Psal.* 109. 13.
Remembrance, 2 *Sam.* 18. 18.

Its put

For that facultie of the soul by which we call to mind the things past, and also keepe things in mind for the time to come, *Eccles.* 9. 5. 1 *Cor.* 15. 2.
For the memoriall, name or report, which causeth one to be had in memorie, *Prov.* 10. 7. *Psal.* 109. 15. *Isai.* 26. 14.

Men. See Man.

Menstruous.

Menstruus, laborans a mensibus, Isai. 30. 22.
Abominatio, Lam. 1. 17.
Menstruata, sanguine fluens, Ezc. 18. 6.
See for this Gen. 18. 11. Lev. 18. 19. and 20. 18. Ezek. 22. 10.

Mention.

Mentionem facere, suggerere, recordari, memorem esse, Gen. 40. 14. Rom. 1. 9. 1 Thess. 1. 2.
Memorare, Exod. 23. 13.
Nominare, commemorare, Josh. 23. 7. Isai. 26. 13.
In memoria esse, Job 28. 18.
Dicere, commonefacere, Jer. 4. 16.
Memoriam facere, Eph. 1. 16. Rom. 1. 9.

Merchandize.

Ad quæstum abuti, negotiari, opprimere, contemnere, Deut. 21. 14. 2 Pet. 2. 3.
Operati, Prov. 31. 18.
Vendere, Deut. 24. 7.
Mercari, Prov. 3. 14.

Merchandize.

Negotiatio, Prov. 3. 14. Isai. 23. 18.
Mercatura, Matth. 22. 5.
Mercatus, John 2. 16.

Its mentioned

With hire, *Isai.* 23. 18.
With riches, fares, *Ezek.* 27. 27. 33.
With company, *Ezek.* 27. 34.

Its taken

1. Properly, for trading in buying and selling, *Ezek.* 27. 9. 15. *Matth.* 22. 5. *John* 2. 16.
2. Figuratively, for wares. *Rev.* 18. 11.
For gain and profit, *Prov.* 3. 14.

Merchant.

Mercator, 1 Kin. 10. 15.
Negotiator. Gen. 37. 28.
Chananeus, Chanaan. Prov. 31. 24. Isai. 23. 11. Hos. 12. 7.
Aromatarius, pigmentarius, unguentarius, Cant. 3. 6.

Mentioned

With Chapmen, 2 *Chron.* 9. 14.
With him that beareth silver, *Zeph.* 1. 11.
With sellers. *Neh.* 13. 20.
With Traffiquers, *Isai.* 23. 8.

Its put

For men trading in and about worldly things, *Ezek.* 27. 12. 16. 18. 20. 22. 23. and 38. 13.
For others in and about spirituall things. *Rev.* 18. 3. 11. 15. 23.

This profession

Is very ancient, *Gen.* 23. 16. and 37. 28
It enricheth the place where such be, *Ezek.* 27. 12.
It was honourably esteemed of, *Isai.* 23. 8. 1 *Kin.* 10. 28.

Mercie.

Misericordia, justitia hæsa, benignitas, Gen. 19. 19.
Gratia, Gen. 43. 14.
Bonitas, Exod. 15. 13.
Pitie, 2 *Sam.* 12. 6. *Amos* 1. 11.

Its mentioned

With truth, *Gen.* 24. 27. 2 *Sam.* 15. 20. *Psal.* 25. 10. and 57. 3. and 61. 7. and 85. 10. *Prov.* 14. 22.
With favour, *Gen.* 39. 21.
With forgiving iniquitie, *Num.* 14. 18.
With fear. *Psal.* 5. 7.
With goodnesse, *Psal.* 23. 6.
With judgement, *Psal.* 101. *Hos.* 12. 6.
With plenteous redemption, *Psal.* 103. 7.
With righteousnesse, *Prov.* 21. 21.
With compassion, *Zech.* 7. 9. *See* Compassion.
With faith, *Matth.* 23. 23.
With peace. *Gal.* 6. 16. 1 *Tim.* 1. 2.
With grace. 1 *Tim.* 1. 2.
With good fruits. *Jam.* 3. 17.
With kindnesse. *Psal.* 103. 4. *Hos.* 2. 19. *Col.* 3. 12.
With bowels, *Phil.* 2. 1.

I. *Its applyed to, and spoken of God: and so put*

For the divine essence inclining to shew mercy, *Psal.* 100. 5. *Tit.* 3. 5.
For grace. *Jude* 2.
For blessings which proceed from his mercie, *Psal.* 136. *Rom.* 9. 18. and 11. 31. 1 *Tim.* 1. 13.
For the fruit of it, eternall blisse in heaven, 2 *Tim.* 1. 18.

Thus mercy referred unto God, is

Abundant, 1 *Pet.* 1. 3.
Manifold, *Neh.* 9. 10. 27.
Tender, *Psal.* 51. 1. and 40. 11. and 103. 4. and 145. 9.
Great, *Isai.* 54. 7. *Dan.* 9. 18. *Ps.* 103. 11
Sure, *Isai.* 55. 3.
Good, *Psal.* 109. 21.
Everlasting, *Psal.* 100. 5.
Endureth for ever, *Psa.* 106. 1. & 118. 1.

Examples of it towards men

To *Lot*, Gen. 19. 19.
To *Abraham*, Gen. 24. 27.
To *Joseph*, Gen. 39. 21.
To Israelites, *Exod.* 14. 30. and 15. 13. 19. *Psal.* 107. & 106. 43. 45. 46. and 103. 7-13.

To

To *David*, Psal. 86.13. and 94.18. and 18.50. Isa. 55.3. 1 Kin. 3.6.
To *Jacob*, Gen. 32.10.
To *Salomon*, 2 Sam. 2.15. 1 Kings 3. 12.13. 1 Chron. 17.13. 2 Chron. 1. 11. 12.
To *Elizabeth*, Luke 1.58.
To *Epaphroditus*, Phil. 2.27.
To Saint *Paul*, 1 *Tim.* 1.13.16.
To them that feare him, *Psal.* 103. 17.18.

II. *Its spoken of Christ.*

Examples hereof.

To ten lepers, *Luke* 17.13.14.
To the blind man, *Luke* 18.40-42.
To the multitude, *Matth.* 9.36. and 14.14. and 15.32. *Mark* 1.41. *Luke* 7.13.
To the man out of whom he cast out a Legion, *Mark* 5.19.

III. *Its spoken of man towards man: and so its put*

For compassion of heart shewed in act towards one in misery, *Luke* 10.37.
For clemency and favour, *Psa.* 101.1. *Prov.* 20.28.
For all duties of charitie towards others, *Matth.* 9.13.
For seeming benefits bestowed, *Prov.* 12.10.

Examples of mercy.

Pharaohs daughter to *Moses*, Exo. 2.9.
Rahab to the spies, *Jos.* 2.12.
Kenites to the Israelites, 1 *Sam.* 15.6.
Saul to the Kenites, 1 *Sam.* 15.6.
They of *Jabesh-Gilead* to *Saul*, 2 Sam. 2.5.
David to *Mephibosheth*, 2 Sam. 9.7.
Boaz to *Ruth*, Chap. 2.8.
The Samaritan to the wounded man *Luke* 10.34.
Nobles of Israel to poore captives, 2 *Chron.* 28.15.
See my book, *The ready way to good works.*

Contr.

Cruelties. See Cruelties.

Mercifull.

Clementer amplectitur, parcit, miseretur, Gen. 29.13.
Misericors, Exod. 34.6. Deut. 4.31.
Expiat, propitius est, Deut. 21.8.
Expurgat, placatur, Deut. 32.43.
Benignus, sanctus, pius, 2 Sam. 22.26.
Clemens, 2 Kin. 20.3.1.
Veniam tribuit, placatus, Heb. 8.12.
Extendeth kindnesse, giveth favour, *Gen.* 39.21.
Saveth life, *Gen.* 19.19.
Deals graciously, *Gen.* 33.11.
Dealeth kindly, *Ruth* 1.8.
To be gracious, 2 *Kin.* 13.23. *Isai.* 30.18
Hath compassion, 2 *Kin.* 13.23.
To draw with bands of a man, with cords of love, *Hos.* 11.4.
The heart turned, the repentings kindled, *Hos.* 11.8.
To put on bowels of mercy, *Col.* 3.12.
Pitifull, of tender mercies, *Jam.* 5.11.

Its spoken

I. Of God, *Gen.* 19.16. *Deut.* 4.31.

Mentioned

With gracious, long-suffering, abundant in goodnesse and truth, forgiving iniquities, and keeping mercy, *Exo.* 34.6.7. 2 *Chr.* 30.9. *Joel* 2.13
With ready to pardon, slow to anger, of great kindnesse, *Neh.* 9.17.31. *Psal.* 103.8. *Jon.* 4.2.
With blesse and cause his face to shine upon us, *Psal.* 67.1.
With plenteous of mercy, not alwaies chide, not keep anger for ever. *Psa.* 103.8.9.10.

II. Of man, *Prov.* 11.17. *Luke* 6.36.

Such an one

Is gracious, full of compassion, righteous, a good man, he dispersteth & giveth to the poor, *Ps.* 112.4.5.9.
He lendeth, *Psal.* 37.26.
Doth good to his own soul, *Pro.* 11.17.

Contr.

Shuts up the bowels of compassion, 1 *John.* 3.17.
Cruell, *Prov.* 11.17.
Bowels & mercies restraind, *Isa.* 63.15
Reserve anger for ever, *Jer.* 3.5.
Alwayes chide, *Psal.* 103.9.

Merry. See { Mirth. / Glad.

Inebriatus, affatim bibens, Gen. 43.34.
Faciens laudativa carmina, lætatus, faciens ellulim, & lætitias, factis cantantium corde ludibrio.
Lætari, cor jucundatur, bonum sit cor, bene est animo, lætum diem ducit, vers. 9.
Gaudet, oblectatur, epulatur. Luk. 12. 19. and 15.23.24-29.
Æquo animo est, Jam. 5.13.

Mentioned

With drinking, 1 *Kin.* 4.20. *Eccl.* 8.15
With eating and drinking, *Luke* 15. 23.24.
With tabrets and dances, *Jer.* 31.4.
With thanksgiving, *Jer.* 30.19.
With singing, *Jam.* 5.13.

To be merry

Lawfully, in friendly welcome, *Judg.* 19.6. 9. *Luke* 15.22.24.
In thankfulnesse to God, *Jer.* 30.19. and 31.4.
In the lawfull and plentifull enjoying of Gods blessings, 1 *Kin.* 4.20. *Eccles.* 8.15.
In dayes of freedome from evill, *Jam.* 5.13.
Unlawfully, when men are merry sinfully, *Judg.* 9.27. *Revel.* 11.10. *Exod.* 32.17.18.19.

Contr.

Sad, *Gen.* 40.6. 1 *Kings* 21.5.
Sorrow of heart, *Neh.* 2.2.
Sorry, *Neh.* 8.10. 1 *Sam.* 22.8.
Sorrowfull, 1 *Sam.* 1.15. *Psal.* 69.29.
Heavie and displeased, 1 *Kings* 21.4.
See Heavy.
Grieved, *Exod.* 1.12. *See* Grieved.

Message.

Legatio, nunciatio. Hag. 1.13. Luk. 19.14
Annunciatio, Euangelium, promissio, 1 John 1.5.
Præceptum, 1 John 3.11.
Verbum, Judg. 3.20. Prov. 26.6.
Tidings, 2 *Kin.* 18.20.

Messenger.

Nuncius, Gen. 32.3. Luke 9.5.52.
Angelus, Prov. 17.11. Mal. 2.7.
Legatus, Isai. 18.2. and 57.9. 2 Cor. 8.23.
Apparitor, 1 Sam. 19.14.
Satelles, 1 Sam. 19.11.
Lictor, 1 Sam. 19.20.
Discipulus, Luke 7.24.
Apostolus, 2 Cor. 8.23.
Explorator, Jam. 2.25.
Faithfull. *Prov.* 25.13.
Wicked. *Prov.* 13.17.
Cruell. *Prov.* 17.11.
Deafe. *Isai.* 42.19.
Swift. *Isai.* 18.2.

There is a messenger

Of the Lord: as was
The Prophet, *Hag.* 1.13.
The Priest, *Mal.* 2.7.
John Baptist, Mal. 3.1.
Jesus Christ, *Mal.* 3.1.
Of the Church in Ecclesiasticall affaires, 2 *Cor.* 8.23. *Phil.* 2.25.
Of Church-men, as the Prophets, 2 *Kin.* 5.10. *Luke* 7.24.
Of Kings and great persons, 2 *Chro.* 36.15.16. *Deut.* 2.26. *Jos.* 6.17.
Of other places, *Gen.* 32.3.6.
Of Satan, 2 *Cor.* 12.7. his temptation.
Of death, *Prov.* 16.14.

Its put

For one that bringeth word to another, *Job* 1.14. *Gen.* 32.3.6.
For an interpreter, shewing to another his state spirituall, *Job* 33.23.
For an executioner, *Prov.* 17.11.
For a Sergeant, or officer to attach and bring one before authoritie, 1 *Sam.* 19.11.14.20.
For an Embassadour, 2 *Kings* 16.7. and 17.4.
For a Spie, *Jos.* 6.17. *Jam.* 2.25.
For a Scholar sent, *Luke* 7.24.
For teachers, 2 *Cor.* 8.23.

Messiah.

Christus, Dan. 9.25.26. John 4.25.
Messiah unctus: John 1.41.

Midſt.

Medium, Gen.2.9. Exod.3.
Cor. 2 Sam.18.14.
Heart, *Jonah* 2.3.

Its put

For very high. *Deut.*4.11.
For among. *Deut.*18.15. *Matt.*10.16 and 18.2. *Phil.*2.15.
For the thickeſt of a throng. *Luke* 4.30. *John* 8. 59.
For that which we call the midſt, indifferent betweene two ſides, *Luk.* 32.45. or in a Circumference, *Num.* 35.5. *Rev.* 4.6.
For the bellie. *Acts* 1.18.
For the moſt open place, *Deut.*13. 16.
For moſt convenient. *Deut.* 19.2.
For the Chanel or bottome. *Joſh.* 3.17.
For within. *Dan.* 3.6.25.

Midwife.

Obſtetrix. Gen. 35.17.
One that doth the office unto women in the birth of children. *Exo.* 1.16. *Gen.* 38.28.

Might.

Virtus, fortitudo. Numb. 14.13. Jud. 6.14.
Subſtantia. Deut. 6.5.
Potentia. Deut. 8.17.
Manus. Deut. 28.32.
Vires. 2 Sam.6.14. 2 Kings 23.25
Potentatus. 2 Kings 14.15.28.
Validitas. 2 Kings 23.25.
Robur. 1 Chro. 7.2.

Mentioned

With ſoule, *Deut.* 6.5.
With ſave, *Judg.* 6.14.
With power, ſtrength, 1 Chro. 29 12. 2 *Chro.* 20.6.
With reigne, 1 *Chro.* 29.30.
With greatneſſe. *Eſter* 10.2.
With hand. *Jer.* 16.21.
With wiſedome. *Dan.* 2.20.23. *Mat.* 13.54.
With principalitie, Dominion. *Eph.* 1.21.
For the various acceptation, ſee it in the differing tranſlation.

Mightie.

Potens, Gigas. Gen. 6.4 and 10.8.
Robuſtus. Gen. 10.9.
Fortis, multus. Gen. 18.18.
Validus. Exo. 3.19.
Violentus, vehemens. Exo. 10.19. and 15.10.
Excelſus. Exo. 32.11.
Magnus, princeps. Lev. 19.15.

Mentioned

With great. *Gen.* 18.18. *Deut.* 26.5.
With power. *Exo.* 32.11.
With ſtretched out. *Deut.* 4.34. and 9.29.
With terrible. *Deut.*7.21. and 10.17.
With wiſe. *Job* 9.4.
With populous. *Deut.* 26.5.
With choice. 1 *Chro.* 7.40.
With young. 1 *Chro.*12.28.
With ſtrong. *Pſal.* 24.8. and 89.13. *Iſai.*28.2. *Jer.* 48.14.
With famous. 1 *Chro.* 12.30.

Its ſpoken

Of God, Gen.49.24. Deut. 7.21. Pſal. 132.2. 1 Sam. 4.8. Prov. 23.11. *Neh.* 9.32.

Who is mightie

In work. *Jer.* 32.19.
In ſtrength. *Job.* 9.4.
In battel. *Pſal.* 24.8.
In his acts. *Pſal.* 106.2.
In pleading the cauſe of the Fatherleſſe. *Prov.* 23.11.
To ſave in righteouſneſſe. *Iſai.* 63.1.
In wonders. *Dan.* 4.3.
Of *Chriſt*, who was mightie
In works. *Mat.* 11.21.23. and 13.54.
In word and deed, *Luk* 24.19.
In his people. 2 *Cor.*13.3. and miniſters. *Gal.*2.8.
Of holy men, mighty
In words and deeds; as *Moſes*, *Acts* 7.22. and Saint *Paul*, 2 *Cor.*12.12.
In the Scriptures, as Apollos, *Acts* 18.24.
In the weapons of their Spiritual warfare. 2 *Cor.* 10.4.
Of Angels. 2 Th. 1.7. and Rev.10.1.
Of Nations. Gen. 18.18. Deut. 26.5.
Of men, mightie
In valour. *Joſ.*1.14. and 6.2. and 8.3. 1 *Sam.* 16.18. 2 *Kings* 5.1. 2 *Sam.* 17.10. *See* Valour. Valiant.
In power, 1, *Sam.* 9.1. *Job* 21.7.
In wealth. *Ruth* 2.1. 2 *Kings* 15.20.
In warre. *Iſai* 3.2.25.
In drinking. *Iſai* 5.22.
In authoritie. 2 *Kings* 24.15. 1 *Chro.* 1.10. as Kings and Princes. *Ezr.* 4.10. and 7.28.

Contr.

Weake. 2 *Cor.* 10. 4. *Judg.* 16. 7. 1 *Cor.* 1.27.
Feebll. 2 *Chro.* 28.15. *Neh.* 4.2.
Smale. *Iſai.* 16.14.
Faint hearted. *Deut.*20.8. *Jer.*49.23.

Mightily.

Fortiter, imperioſe. Judg. 14.3.
Valde, amplius, vimis. Deut. 6. 3.
Vehementer. Acts 18.28.
Virtute magna, per potentiam. Acts 19.20.
In, vel per virtutem. Col.1.29.
In, vel per fortitudinem. Rev. 18.2.

Milk.

Lac, Gen. 18.8.
Of Goates. *Prov.* 27.27.
Of Sheep. *Deut.*32.4.

Mentioned

With butter. *Gen.* 18.8.
With honey. *Exo.*3.17. *Numb.*13.27. *Cant.* 4.11.
With wine. *Iſai.* 55.1.

Its put

For that which is of kine, goats and ſheep, for nouriſhment of Children; ſo the milke of the mothers breaſt for infants. 1 *Sam.* 1.23. yea it was mens food. *Gen.* 18.8. 1 *Cor.* 9.7. and uſed for drink *Judg.* 4.19. and 5.15.
For the aboundance of things, for the ſuſtentation of life. *Iſai.*3.8.17. and 13.5. *Lev.* 20.24. *Joſ.* 5.6. *Joel* 3. 18.
For the graces of the holy Spirit neceſſarie to nouriſh unto an heavenly life. *Iſai.* 55.1.
For the ſincere truth of doctrine ſoundly gathered out of the word. 1 *Pet.* 2.2.
For the manner of delivering Chriſtian doctrine to the capacitie of ſuch as be of weake underſtanding. *Heb.* 5.12.13. 1 *Cor.* 3.2.
For profitable ſpeech. *Cant.* 4.11. and doctrine for nouriſhment of the ſoule. *Cant.* 5.1.

Millone.

Mola, lapis molæ. Iſai. 47.2. *Jer.* 25.10. *Rev.* 18.22.

Its put

For that which is of neceſſarie uſe of a mans life. *Deu.* 24.6. *Rev.*18.22.
For ſome heavie judgment. *Mat.* 18. 6. *Mark* 9.1. *Luk.*17.2.

Minding.

Minutis paſſibus, gradu compoſito incedens, tripudians, minutim et numeroſe paſſus conſerens, ut natare potius ſumma terra quàm ambulare videatur.

Mind.

Animus, anima. Gen.23.8. Deut.18.6.
Spiritus, mandatum, Gen. 26.35.
Præſtitutum, os, ſermo, præceptum, ſententia. Lev. 24.12.
Voluntas, ego ipſe, Num. 16.28. and 24. 13. *Jer.* 15.1.
Cor. Pſal. 31.12, Iſai. 65.17.
Intentio, Prov. 21.27.
Spiritus, ira, Prov. 29.11. Dan.5.20.
Mens. Mar. 5.15. Rom. 1.28.
Wicked. *Prov.* 21.27.
Hardened. *Dan.* 5.20.
Right. *Mar.* 5.15. *Luk.*8.35.
Doubtfull. *Luk.* 12.29.
Reprobate. *Rom.*1.28.
Carnal. *Rom.* 8.7.
Fervent. 2 *Cor.* 7.7.

Willing. 2 *Cor.* 8.12.
Readie, 2 *Cor.*8.19. 1 *Pet.* 5.2.
Fleshlie. *Col.* 2. 18.
Sound. 2 *Tim.* 1.7.
Despightfull. *Eze.* 36.5.
Evil affected. *Acts* 14.2.
Blinded. 2 *Cor.* 3.14.
Corrupt. 2 *Cor.*11.3. 1 *Tim.* 6.5.
Pure. 2 *Pet.* 3.1.

Mentioned

With the heart. 1 *Sam.* 2.35. *Phil.* 4.6.
With the soule. *Mat.* 22.37.
With mouth. *Rom.* 15.6.
With conscience. *Tit.* 1.15.

There is ascribed to the mind

Griefe. *Gen.* 26.35.
Desire. *Deut.* 18.6. *Eph.* 2.3.
Sorrow. *Deut.* 28.65.
Readinesse. *Acts* 17.11.
Humilitie. *Acts* 20.19.
Law. *Rom.* 7.23.
Humblenesse. *Col.* 3.12.
Loynes. 1 *Pet.* 1.13.

Its put

For the understanding. 1 *Sam.* 2.35. *Colos.* 2. 18. *Hebr.* 8. 10. 2 *Corin.* 3. 14.
For the heart, *Gen.* 26. 35. *Deut.* 18. 6. and 28. 65. *Matth.* 22. 37. *Acts* 20.19.
For memory. *Psal.* 31.12. *Isai.*46.8. and 65.17. *Jer.* 19.5.
For intention. *Prov.* 21.27.
For thought, *Prov.* 29.11. *Ephes.* 2. 3.
For wit, *Mar.* 5.15. *Luk.* 8.35.
For affection, *Acts* 17. 11. 2 *Cor.* 7. 7.
For the whole soule, *Rom.* 7.25.
For affect, *Rom.*8.5.
For the judgement, *Tit.* 1.15.
For the will, *Philem.* 14. 1 *Pet.* 5.2.

Phrases:

Mind of the Lord, the part of Gods will secret and not revealed, *Rom.* 11.34.or his counsel in the mysterie of our redemption. 1 *Cor.* 2.16.
Mind of Christ, that is, his meaniug and affection towards us. 1 *Cor.* 2.16.

Minister.

Minister, Exo. 24.13. Jos. 1.1. Mat. 20.26. Luk.4.20.
Ministrani, 1 *Kings* 10.5.
Administrator, *Heb.* 8.2.

Its put

For a magistrate, *Rom.* 13.2.
For one that attendeth to serve, 1 *Kings* 20.5. *Luk.*4.10. *Acts* 13.5. *Ezra.*7.24.
For such as served in the Tabernacle or Temple, *Jer.* 33.21. *Ezek.* 45.5. *Joel* 1.9.13.
For Angels. *Hebr.* 1. 7. 14. *Psalm.* 104. 4.
For a Servant. *Rom.* 16.1. the word is translated *ministra*; so in service of charitable duties.
For an Apostle. *Acts* 26.16. *Eph.*3.7. *Col.* 1.13.
For an Evangelist, 1 *Tim.* 4.6.
For such a one as is sent of Christ, and ordained by the Church to teach and feed Christs flock.

Called

The minister of Christ, 1 *Cor.* 4.1.
Of the new Testament, 2 *Cor.* 3.6.
A steward of the mysteries of God, 1 *Cor.* 4.1. *Tit.* 1.7.
An Elder, *Tit.* 1.5. 1 *Tim.* 5.17. 1 *Pet.* 5.1.
A Bishop, *Phil.* 1.1. *Tit.* 1.7.
Overseer of the flock. *Acts* 20.28.
Pastour, Teacher, *Eph.* 4.11.
Ambassadours of Christ, 2 *Corinth.* 5. 20.
Workers together with God: Minister of righteousnesse, 2 *Cor.* 11.15.
A fellow-worker unto the Kingdome of God, *Col.* 4.11.
Over the people in the Lord, 1 *Thes.* 5.12.
Put into the Ministry, 1 *Tim.*1.12.
A Preacher, 1 *Tim.* 2.7.
Take care of the Church, 1 *Tim.*3.5.
A man of God, 1 *Tim.* 6.11.
Which ruleth over the Congregatino, *Heb.* 13.7.
That watcheth over souls. *Heb.*13.17.
A preacher of righteousnesse, 2 *Pet.* 2.5. *Rev.* 14.6.
A Starre, *Rev.* 2.1. and 6.13.
An Angel, *Rev.*2.1.8.12.18. and 3.1. 7.14.
A witnesse, *Rev.* 11.3. *Acts* 26.16.
A planter, 1 *Cor.* 3.6.
Waterer, 1 *Cor.* 3.6.
A Servant. of Christ, *Col.* 4.7.12.
Instructor in Christ, 1 *Cor.* 4.15.

A Minister is to be,

Faithfull, *Ephes.* 6. 21. *Col.* 1. 7. and 4. 7.
Good, 1 *Tim.* 4.6. 1 *Cor.* 4.2.
Able, 2 *Cor.* 3.6.
See more for his qualification, 1 *Tim.* 3.2.7. *Tit.* 1.6-9.
Its put for false teachers, 2 *Cor.* 11.15.

To minister.

Ministrare, officio fungi, Exo. 28.1-3. 35.41.
To serve, *Heb.* 13.10. *Acts* 6.2.
Waite, 1 *Cor.* 9.13. on ones office, 2 *Cor.* 7.6.

Its put

For to do ones office, *Deut.* 18.5. 1 *Chro.* 16.37. 2 *Chro.* 13.10. *Neh.* 10.36.
For to attend upon, 1 *Sam.* 2.11.
For to doe justice, or give judgment, *Psal.* 9.8.
For to serve, *Mat.* 20.28.
For to administer to, relieve, bestow, *Matt.* 25.44. 2 *Cor.* 6.10. *Heb.* 6.10.
For to performe, worship, or to sacrifice, 1 *Cor.*1 9.13.
For to afford, *Ephes.* 4.29.
For to occasion, 1 *Tim.* 1.4.
For to prophecie, 1 *Pet.* 1.12.
For to help and supply wants, 1 *Pet.* 4.10.11.

Ministration.

Ministratio, officium, Luk. 1.23.
Ministerium, Acts 6.1.
Administratio, 2 Cor. 3.8.9.
Service, 2 *Cor.*9.12.

Ministerie.

Manus, 2 Chro. 7.6. Hos. 12.10.
Ministerium, Acts 1.17 and 20. 24.
Administratio, Acts 6.4.

Its put

For the sacred function Ecclesiasticall, 2 *Cor.* 4. 1. *Ephes.* 4. 12. *Col.* 4. 17.
For the office of an Apostle, 1 *Tim.* 1.12.
For deaconship, *Rom.* 12.7. 1 *Cor.* 16.15.
For Christs Priesthood, *Heb.* 8.6.
For the service performed, in his Tabernacle, *Heb.* 9.21.

Minstrel.

Fidicen, psaltes, pulsator, 2 Kin.3.15.
Tibicen, Matt. 9.23.

Miracle. See { Wonders. Signes.

Miraculum, Acts 6.8.
Prodigium, portentum, Exo.7.9. Deut. 29.3. Acts 2.22.
Signum, Num. 14.22. Luk. 23.8. John 2.11. and 4.52.
Mirabile, Judg. 6.13.
Virtus, efficacia, Mar. 9.39.
Potens factum.
Wonders, *Acts* 2.22. 2 *Cor.* 12.12.

Four sorts:

1. Of God, *Num.* 14.22. *Deut.* 29.3.
2. Of Christ, *Mar.* 9.39. *John* 2.11. 23. and 7.31. *Acts* 2.22.
3. Of holy men by the power of God, *Exod.* 7.9. *Acts* 6.8. and 8.6.13. and 19.11. *Gal.* 3.5.
4. Of the Devil and his instruments *Rev.* 13.14. and 16.14. and 19.20. *Exo.* 7.11.22. & 8.7. but these being lying wonders, 2 *Thes.* 2.8.9.

Of

Of miraculous deeds and wonders, and ſtrange things.

In Geneſis.

Chap. 1. 1. 3. 4. 25. and 2. 7. 21. 22. and 7. 15. and 8. 11. and 21. 2. with 18. 11. and 22. 13.

In Exodus.

Chap. 3. 2. and 4. 3. 6. and 7. 10. 12. 20. and 8. 6. 17. and 9. 6. 10. 23. and 10. 13. 19. 22. and 12. 29. and 13. 21. and 14. 20. 21. 22. 29. and 16. 13. 14. 18. and 17. 6. 11. and 19. 16. 18. and 24. 18. and 34. 28. and 34. 29.

In Leviticus.

Chap. 9. 24. and 10. 2.

In Numbers.

Chap. 11. 25. 26. 31. and 20. 11. and 21. 9. 16. and 22. 28. and 31. 49. and 16. 32. 48.

In Joſhua.

Chap. 3. 7. 16. 17. and 4. 17. and 6. 20. and 10. 11. 13.

In Judges.

Chap. 6. 38. 40. and 7. 22. and 8. 4. 13. and 13. 19. 20. and 14. 6. and 15. 14. 15. 19. and 16. 3. 12. 14. 30.

In 1 Samuel.

Chap. 5. 3. 4. and 6. 12. 14. and 7. 10. and 12. 18. and 14. 15. 16. 20. and 17. 49. 50. and 19. 20. 21. 23.

In 2 Samuel.

Chap. 18. 9. and 23. 10. 12. 16. 18. 20.

In 1. Kings.

Chap. 13. 5. 6. 28. and 17. 16. 22. and 18. 38. 46.

In 2 Kings.

Chap. 1. 10. and 2. 8. 11. 14. 22. and 3. 15. 17. 20. 22. and 4. 5. 35. 41. 44. and 5. 14. and 6. 6. 12. 18. 20. and 7. 6. 13. and 13. 21. and 19. 35. and 2. 11.

In 1 Chron.

Chap. 21. 26.

In 2 Chron.

Chap. 7. 1. and 20. 23.

In Nehemiah.

Chap. 9. 21.

In Daniel.

Chap. 3. 25. 27. and 5. 5. 25. 26. 27. 28

In Jonah.

Chap. 1. 15. 17. and 2. 10. and 4. 6.

In Matthew.

Chap. 1. 18. and 2. 2. 9. 10. and 4. 2. 23. 24. and 8. 3. 13. 15. and 9. 22. 25. 30. 33. and 11. 5. and 14. 17. 20. 25. 29. 36. and 15. 30. 37. and 17. 27 and 27. 45. 51. 52. and 28. 2.

In Mark.

Chap. 1. 26. 31. 34. 39. 42. and 2. 12. and 4. 39. and 5. 13. 29. 42. and 6. 13. 42. 43. 51. 56. and 7. 30. 35. and 8. 8. 25. and 11. 14. 21.

In Luke.

Chap. 1. 20. 22. 41. 64. and 2. 46. and 4. 30. 35. 39. 40. and 5. 6. 13. 25. and 6. 10. 18. 19. and 7. 15. 22. and 8. 24. 35. 44. 55. and 9. 17. and 13. 13. and 22. 51. and 23. 45.

In John.

Chap. 2. 8. 9. 10. and 4. 50. and 5. 4. 8. and 6. 11. 19. and 7. 15. and 9. 6. 7. and 11. 44. and 21. 6. 9. 11.

In Acts.

Chap. 2. 3. 4. and 3. 7. 8. and 5. 15. 19. 23. and 6. 15. and 7. 55. and 8. 7. 39. and 9. 34. 40. and 22. 13. and 10. 44. and 12. 7. 10. and 13. 11. and 14. 10. and 16. 18. 26. and 19. 6. 12. and 28. 8. 9.

Mire. See Myre.

Cœnum, limus, lutum, Pſal. 69. 2. 14. Iſai. 57. 20. Jer. 38. 6. 22.

Pulvis, Iſai. 10. 6.

Its put

For that which we properly call mire, which is light duſt with wet, trodden by feet on the earth, *Iſai.* 10. 6. *Zech.* 9. 3. or otherwiſe, light earth and water together, *Jer.* 38. 6. 22. *Job* 8. 11. Mud.

For filth of ſinne, 2 *Pet.* 2. 22.

For very great adverſitie and trouble, *Pſal.* 69. 2. 14. *Job* 30. 19.

Mirrour.

Some tranſlation hath this word, in 2 *Cor.* 3. 18. but in others its tranſlated glaſſe, *Speculum.* See Glaſſe.

Mirth. See Merry.

Lætitia, Prov. 14. 13. Eccleſ. 2. 1. *Gaudium, jucunditas,* Eccleſ. 2. 2.

Joy. *See* Joy. Gladneſſe, Rejoycing, Singing. Dancing. Laughter. Shouting.

Skip for joy, *Jer.* 38. 27.

Chant to the viall, *Amos* 6. 6.

Muſick and dancing, *Luke* 15. 25.

Its mentioned

With ſongs and inſtruments of muſick, *Gen.* 31. 27.

With eate, drinke, and ſend portions, *Neh.* 8. 12.

With gladneſſe, voice of the Bridegroome and Bride, *Jer.* 7. 34. and 16. 9. and 25. 10.

With feaſt dayes, new moones, Sabbaths, and ſolemn feaſts, *Hoſ.* 2. 11.

Not fit in time of approching judgement, *Ezek.* 21. 10.

Contr.

Heavineſſe, *Prov.* 14. 13. *Iſai.* 29. 2.

Mourning, *Eccleſ.* 7. 4.

Sorrow, *Job* 41. 22.

Oppreſſion, affliction, *Pſal.* 107. 39

Sighing, *Iſai.* 35. 10. *See* Lamentation, *Amos* 5. 16.

VVoe, *Ezek.* 2. 10.

Howling, *Zech.* 11. 3. *Zeph.* 1. 10.

VVeeping, *Ezra* 10. 1.

Faſting, wailing, *Eſther* 4. 3.

Miſcarrying.

Abortiens, orbans, ſine liberis, that caſteth fruit, *Hoſ.* 9. 14. The words are the Prophets with for good, and not words of a curſe, as ſome alledged againſt women barren.

Miſchiefe.

Exitium, mors, Exod. 21. 22. 23.

Callidè, malitioſè, malignitas, malo animo, Exod. 32. 12.

Impetus, Exod. 32. 22.

Malitia, 1 Sam. 23. 9.

Malum, 2 Sam. 16. 9. 1 Kin. 11. 25.

Fallacia, flagitium, maleficentia, verſutia, Acts 13. 10.

Its mentioned

VVith vanitie. *Pſal.* 10. 7.

With ſpite, *Pſal.* 10. 14.

With hand full of bribes, *Pſal.* 26. 10.

VVith ſorrow, *Pſal.* 55. 10.

VVith cauſe to fall, *Prov.* 4. 16.

With ſpeak lies, *Dan.* 11. 27.

With ſubtelety, *Acts* 13. 10.

Miſchievous.

Sceleratus, ſtultus, vir cogitationum malarum, malas habens cogitationes, Prov. 24. 8.

Malus, peſſimus, Eccleſ. 10. 13.

Its applyed

To device, *Pſal.* 21. 11.

To things, *Pſal.* 38. 12.

To perſon, *Prov.* 24. 8.

To madneſſe, *Eccleſ.* 10. 13.

To deſire, *Micah* 7. 3.

Miſerable.

Oneroſus, gloriоſus, mœſtus, Job 16. 2.

Miſer, miſerabilis, 1 Cor. 15. 19. Rev. 3. 17.

Ærumnoſus, Job 3. 19.

Its mentioned

With poor, blind, naked, *Rev.* 3. 19.

Contr.

Rich, encreaſed with good, having need of nothing, *Rev.* 3. 17.

Happy. *See* Happy.

Miſery.

Miſeria, labor, Judg. 10. 16. Job 11. 16.

Amaritudo, Job 3. 20.

Moleſtia, calamitas, dolor, Prov. 31. 7. Jam. 5. 1.

Afflictio, malum, ſcientia, Eccleſ. 8. 6.

Paupertas, indigentia, humiliatio, ploratus, Lam. 1. 7.

Planctus, Lam. 3. 19.

Infelicitas, Rom. 3. 16.

Its mentioned

With povertie, *Prov.* 31. 7.

With affliction, *Lam.* 1. 7.

VVith wormewood and gall, *Lam.* 3. 19.

VVith deſtruction, *Rom.* 3. 16.

Of one in miserie:
The sorrowes of hell compasseth, *Psal.*18.5.
Cryeth out of the depth, *Psal.*130.1.
In low estate, *Psal.*136.23.
Lyeth downe in shame, and covered with confusion, *Jer.*3.25.

Mist.

Vapor, fons, nubes, Gen.2.6.
Caligo, Act. 13.11. 2 Pet. 2.17. *See* cloud.

Mitrette.

Domina, Gen.16.4.8.
Its put
For the Governesse of the house, 1 *King.*17.17. 2 *King.*5.3. *Psal.*123.2. *Prov.*30.13. *Isai.*24.2.
For an imperial Citie, *Nahum* 3.4.

Minsed.

Subsannare, 2 Chron.36.16.
Mentioned
With despise, or contemne, or make light of, 2 *Chron.*36.16.

Mite.

Minutum, Mar.12.42. Luk.22.2.
It was the least piece of money, *Luk.*12.59.

Miter.

Mitra, tiara, cidaris, Exod. 28.37. 39.and 29.6.
It was that which the high Priest had upon his head, *Levit.*8.9. *Zech.*3.5. *Exod.*29.6.
Pure or faire, *Zech.*3.5.
Of fine linnen, *Exod.*39.28. *Lev.*16.4.

Mixed, or Mixt.

Miscellaneus, promiscuus, mixtio, commistus, extraneus, Exod.12.38.
Collectio, colluvies conventarum, turba, Num.11.4.
Mixtus, mistus, admistus, Dan.2.2.43.
Conjunctus, Heb.4.2.
Applyed
To a multitude, *Vulgus, turba*, of diverse nations, Exod. 12. 38. Neh. 13.3.
To wine, *Prov.*23.30.

Mixture.

Mixtio, Psal.75.8.
Mixtura, mistura, John 19.39.

Mock.

1 *Ludere*, Gen.39.17. Luk.14.29.
Ludere, jocabundum videri, ridiculum, Gen.19.14.
Ludificari, Num.22.29.1 Kin.18.27.
Deludere, decipere, Judg.16.10.13.15.
Subsannare, ridere, irridere, Job. 21.3. Prov.1.26.
Deridere, Lam.1.7.
To be a proverb, a by-word, *Deut.*28.37.
To shoot out the lip, *Psal.*2.27.
To make a wide mouth and draw out the tongue, *Isai.*57.4.
A reproach, derision, *Jer.*20.8.and 48.27.
To be their musicke, *Lam.*3.63.
To scoff at, and scorne, *Hab.*1.10.
Taunt, *Hab.*2.6.
Laugh to scorne: *See* Laugh.
Mentioned
With despised, misused. 2 *Chron.*36.16.
With scourge, crucifie. *Matth.* 20. 19. *Mar.* 10. 34.
With tell lyes, *Judg.*16.10.13.
With scorne, 2 *Chron.*30.10.
With set at naught, *Luk.*23.11.
With reproacheth, *Prov.*17.5.
Its put
For to abuse, or play with, *Gen.*39.17.
For to plead with lyes, cavils, tergiversations, *Job*13.9.
For to be without all pietie, *Pro.*1.26.
For to speake of sinne lightly, or sportingly, *Prov.*14.9.
For to jest at, laugh at, and deride, *Lam.*1.7. *Marke* 10.34.
For to speak merrily, or in sport, *Gen.*19.14.
For to doe otherwise then formerly deceiving ones expectation, *Num.*22.29.
For to beguile with words, *Judg.*16.10.13.15. *Matth.*2.16.
For to taunt at, 1 *Kin.* 18. 27. with words of contempt, 2 *Kin.*20.23.
For to have in derision, 2 *Chron.*30.10. *Nehem.*4.1. *Jer.*20.7.
For to make no reckoning of, *Job* 39. 22.
For lightly account of, *Prov.* 17. 5. and 30.17.

Mocker.

Derisor, luxuriosus, prodigium, Pr.20.1.
Ludificatio, illusor, Job.17.2.
Ludens, irrisor, Jer.15.17.
See Scoffer.
Hypocritical, *Psal.*35.16.
Cruel, *Heb.*11.36.

To mock or to be a mocker,
1. Is to be a persecuter, *Heb.*11.36. *Gal.*4.29. *Gen.*21.9.
2. It daunteth some spirits, *Jer.* 39.19.
3. Punished fearfully, 2 *Kin.*2.23.
Examples of mocking:
Heathen the Jewes Sabbath, *Lam.*1.7
Children *Elisha*, 2. Kin.2.23.
Some of the Tribes, *Hezekiahs* messengers, 2 Chron.30.10.
The Jewes Gods Prophets, 2 *Chron.* 36.16.
Sanballat and others *Nehemiah* and the Jewes, Nehem.4.1.
Herod and his men of warre, Luk. 23.11.
Gentiles and Jewes, Chiefe priests Jesus Christ, *Luk.*18.32. *Matth.*20. 19. and 27. 41. *Luk.* 22.63. and 23.36.
Athenians Pauls doctrine, *Act.*17.32.
Some at the miraculous worke of the holy Ghost in the Apostles, *Act.* 2. 13.

Moderate.

Temporaneus, tempestivus: applyed to raine Joel 2.23.

Moderation.

Modestia, mansuetudo, Phil.4.5.
It ought to be in all, 1 *Cor.*7. 35. example in S. Paul, 1 *Cor.*3.2. & 9.22.

Modell.

Modestus, ornatus, 1 Tim.2.9.
Decorus, bene adhærens, 1 Cor.7.35.

Modestie.

Modestia, verecundia, pudicitia, castitas, 1 Tim.2.9.
Temperance, *Gal.*5.23.
Meekenesse, *Tit.*3.2.
Courteous, 1 *Pet.*3.8.
Examples of modestie:
Abraham, Gen.23.12.13.
The brethren in *Jerusalem*, Act.15.12
S. Paul, *Act.*26.25.1 *Cor.*7.35.2 *Cor.* 12.1.1 *Thes.*4.1. *Tit.*1.5. *Philem.*14.

Mollifie.

Emollire, lenire, Isai.1.6.

Molten. See Image.

Conflatilis, fusilis, Exo.32.8. Lev.19.4.
Fusus, Num.33.52.
Its spoken of and applyed,
To a n Idol, as the calfe, *Exod.* 32.8 *Deut.*9.16. *Nehem.*9.18.
To Gods, *Lev.*19.4.
To an Image, *Deut.* 9.12. *Psal.* 106. 19. *Judg.*17.3. and 18.14.17.1 *Kin.* 14.9.2 *Kin.*17.16.2 *Chron.*28.2.
To a sea of brasse, 1 *Kin.*7.23.2 *Chr.*4.
To a looking glasse, *Job.*37.18.
Its mentioned
With graven, *Deut.*27.15. *Judg.*17.4. *Isai.*44.10.
With Idols, *Hosea* 13.2.
With Gods, 1 *Kin.*14.9.
It is
Falshood, *Jer.*10.14. and 51.17
A great sinne, *Hosea* 2.2.
Forbidden, *Exod.*34.17.
To be destroyed, *Num.*33.52.
It provoketh God to anger, and is a casting of him behind our backs, 1 *Kin.*14.9.

Moment.

Momentum, hora, ſemel, Exod. 33. 5.
Repentè, conſeſtim, ſubito, Num. 16.21. Job 34. 20.
Etiam nunc, Num. 16.45.
Inſtar puncti, Job 30. 5.
In puncto, Job 21. 13.
Modicum tempus, Luk. 4.5.
In the twinkling of an eye, 1 *Cor.* 15. 52.
A little, ſmall time, *Exod.* 26. 20. and 57. 7.

Money.

Argentum, Gen. 17. 12.
Pecunia, Gen. 23. 9.
Moneta, Gen. 23. 16.
Currant, *probatum, tranſiens, quod recipitur ubique*, Gen. 23. 16.
That is:
A defence, *Eccleſ.* 7. 12.
Anſwereth all things, *Eccleſ.* 10. 19.
Its put
For the coine paſſing among men in buying and ſelling, *Gen.* 17. 12. and 42. 25. *Job.* 2. 15.
For the price paid, *Gen.* 31. 15. *Exod.* 21. 21.

Moneth.

Menſis, Gen. 8. 4.
The firſt, *Gen.* 8. 13. *Exod.* 12. 2.
The ſecond, *Gen.* 8. 14. *Num.* 9. 11. 1 *King* 6. 1.
The third, *Exod.* 19. 1. 2 *Chron.* 31. 7. *Eſther* 8. 9.
The fourth, 2 *King.* 25. 3.
The fifth, 2 *King.* 25. 8. 1 *Chron.* 27. 8. *Ezra* 7. 9.
The ſixth, *Hag.* 1. 1. *Luk.* 1. 26. 36.
The ſeventh, *Ezra.* 7. 1. *Lev.* 23. 24. and 25. 9. 1 *King.* 8. 2.
The eighth, 1 *King.* 6. 38. and 12. 32. and 33. 15.
The ninth, *Ezr.* 10 9. *Zech.* 7. 1.
The tenth, *Ezr.* 10. 16. 2 *Kin.* 25. 1. *Eſther* 2. 16. *Jer.* 39. 1.
The eleventh, *Deut.* 1. 3.
The twelfth, *Eſth.* 3. 7. 13.
Thus they reckoned by moneth, the twelfe moneths was a yeare, *Eſther* 2. 12. *Dan.* 4. 29.
The ſpace they knew how many weeks made a full whole moneth, 2 *Kin.* 15. 13. *Numb.* 11. 20. 21. and how many dayes made a week, *Gen.* 29. 27.

Monſter.

Monſtrum, prodigium, portentum, oſtentum, gigas, Num. 13. 34. Pſal. 71. 7.
One ſuperfluous or lacking in its parts, *Levit.* 23. 23.
One of huge ſtature, and monſtrous ſhape, 2 *Sam.* 21. 20.

Moone.

Luna, Gen. 37. 9. Deut. 4. 19.
This is the leſſer light to rule the night, *Gen.* 1. 16.
It hath it operation by its moyſture *Pſal.* 121. 6. *Deut.* 33. 14.
To this Idolaters burnt incenſe, 2 *Kings* 23. 5.

Moveable.

Mobilis, vagus, lubricus; Prov. 5. 6.
Contr.
See Stable. Conſtant.

Move.

Movere, Exod. 11. 17. Acts 17. 28.
Elevare, metere, immittere, levare, Deut. 23. 25.
Commovere, 2 Kings 21. 8.
Its put for
To barke, *Exod.* 11. 7.
To provoke, *Deut.* 32. 21.
To ſtrengthen or goe forth with, *Judg.* 13. 25.
To ſtirre out of the place, 2 *Kings* 21. 8. and 23. 18. *Micah* 7. 17.
To touch, *Matth.* 23. 4.
To feare, make reckoning of, *Acts* 20. 24.
To perſwade, counſell, *Joſ.* 15. 18.
To talke of, *Ruth* 1. 19.
To be troubled ſo as to leave ones ſtation, *Prov.* 12. 3. *Col.* 1. 23. 1 *Theſ.* 3. 3.

Morning.

Mane, Gen. 1. 5. and 24. 54.
Aurora, diluculum, Gen. 19. 15.
Its put for
The time of the firſt light, *Gen.* 44. 3. *Exod.* 14. 27. *Ruth* 3. 13. 1 *Sam.* 14. 36. and 25. 22.
The break of the day, aſcending up of the morning, *Gen.* 32. 24.
The day ſpring, or dauning, *Pſal.* 119. 147. *Judg.* 19. 25. 2 *Kin.* 7. 9.
The ſhadowes flie away, *Can.* 2. 17.
For ſeaſonably, *Pſal.* 5. 3.
For the ſpace of the day till noone, 1 *Kings* 18. 26. *Nehem.* 8. 3
For dayly, *Pſal.* 73. 14. *Lam.* 3. 23.
For unſeaſonably, *Eccleſ.* 10. 16.
For the light, *Joel* 2. 2.
For the one part of a day naturall, *Gen.* 1. 5. 8. 13.
For the laſt day of judgement, *Pſal.* 49. 14.

Morrow.

Craſtinus, cras, Exod. 8. 10.
The next day following, 1 *Chr.* 29. 21.
Its put
For the time to come, *Matth.* 6. 34. *Prov.* 25. 1.
For ſhortly, *Joſ.* 22. 18. 1 *Sam.* 28. 19. *Iſai.* 22. 13. 1 *Cor.* 15. 32.

For ſome ſhort time, *Luke* 13. 32. 33.

Morgage. See Pledge.

In pignus tradere, pignori dare, oppignerare, Neh. 5. 3.

Morſell.

Fruſtrum, buccella, or *bucilla*, Gen. 18. 5. Ruth 2. 14. Job 31. 17.
Panzillum, Judg. 19. 5.
Torta, 1 Sam. 2. 36.
Edulium, eſca, Heb. 12. 16.

Mortall.

Mortalis homo, Job 4. 17.
He that dwelleth in a houſe of clay, of the duſt, *Job* 4. 19.
Duſt, *Gen.* 3. 19.
Bodies of clay, *Job* 13. 10. and 31. 6.
Man, and the ſonne that ſhall dye, *Iſai.* 51. 12.
Breath in his noſtrils, *Iſai.* 2. 22.
Contr.
Ever liveth, *Heb.* 7. 25. *Dan.* 4. 34.
Not dye for ever, *Job.* 11. 26.
Immortall, 1 *Tim.* 1. 17.
Incorruptible, *Rom.* 1. 23. 1 *Cor.* 15. 52.

Mortalitie.

Mortalitas, 2 Cor. 5. 4.
An eſtate ſubject to death, 1 *Cor.* 15. 53.
Contr.
Immortalitie, *Rom.* 2. 7. 1 *Cor.* 15. 53. 54.
Life, 2 *Tim.* 1. 10.

Morter.

Intritum, cæmentum, Gen. 11. 3.
Lutum, Exod. 1. 14. Lev. 14. 42.
Pulvis, Lev. 14. 45.
Humus, Iſai. 41. 25.
Untempered, *Ezek.* 30. 10.
Its mentioned
With brick, *Exod.* 1. 14.
With clay, *Iſai.* 41. 25.
Its put
Properly, for that which is uſed in building, as in *Gen.* 11. 3. *Exo.* 1. 14.
Figuratively, for lying, flatteries *Ezek.* 13. 10.

Mortar.

Mortarium, pila, Prov. 27. 22.
By mortar is meant very urgent and forcible means.

Mortifie.

Mortificare, Rom. 8. 13.
This is to kill the ſtrength and rage of ſinne, *Col.* 3. 5.
That which is to be mortified, are
The deeds of the body, *Rom.* 8. 13.
Our members on the earth, fornication, uncleanneſſe, inordinate affection, &c. *Col.* 3. 5.

Moll.

Validus, magnus, multus, eximius, Job 34.17.
Optimus, Luke 1.3.
Plus, magis, Luke 7.42-43.
Maximus, 1 Cor. 14.19.
Summus, excelsus, Heb. 7.1.
Its a word of comparison in the highest degree of that whereof its spoken.
Expressed in translations.
Sometime by an adjective positive, *Job* 34.17.
Sometime by an adjective comparative, *Luke* 7.47. 1 *Cor.* 15.19.

Mote.

Festuca, Matth. 7.3.4.5.
Its put for a light and small offence, *Luke* 6.42.

Moth.

Tinea, Job. 4.19.
Its mentioned
With rust, *Matth.* 6.19.
Its put
For a little worm, *Isai.* 51.8. which eateth and corrupteth garments, *Job* 13.28. *Luke* 12.33. *Jam.* 5.2. which soon consumeth, *Psa.* 39.11.
For some secret judgements, *Isai.* 50.9. and 51.8. *Hos.* 5.12.

Mother.

Mater, Gen. 2.24. and 3.20.
Socrus, Luke 12.53.
uxor patris, 1 Cor. 5.1.
Noverca, Lev. 30.11.
One that beareth and bringeth forth a child, *Prov.* 17.25. and 23.25. *Cant.* 8.5.
Its put
For a naturall mother, *Gen.* 21.21. and 24.67. *Mat.* 1.18. and 2.11.13.
For a mother in law, *Micah* 7.6. *Luke* 12.53. *Lev.* 20.11. *Deut.* 27.23.
For a Church our spirituall mother, *Gal.* 4.26.
For a kingdome, *Ezek.* 19.2.10.
For one ruling, instructing, and defending with a mother-like affection, *Judg.* 5.7.
For one tenderly affecting, *Rom.* 16.13
For the aged and grave women, 1 *Tim.* 5.2.
For one a superiour, either mother, mother in law, a step-mother, one in age, or a teacher, governesse, *Exod.* 20.12. *Deut.* 5.16.
For one deare as a mother, *Matth.* 12.50. *John* 19.27.
For the dam of a beast, *Exod.* 23.19. and 34.26. *Deut.* 14.21.
Phrases:
Nursing mothers: that is, Queens, and Princes, like mothers nourishing and breeding up the Church, *Isai.* 49.23.
Mother of whoredomes: that is, the breeder, author, inventer, and nourisher of superstition and Idolatrie, *Rev.* 17.5.

Motions.

Passiones, perturbationes, affectus, Rom. 7.5.

Mowe. See Mowe.

Mount. Mountaine.

Mons, Gen. 10.30. and 12.8.
Holy, *Isai.* 11.9. and 56.7. *Psa.* 87.1. 2 *Pet.* 1.18.
High, *Isai.* 13.2. and 30.25.
Destroying, *Jer.* 51.25.
Eminent, *Ezek.* 17.22.
Great, *Dan.* 2.35. *Psal.* 36.6.
Glorious, *Dan.* 11.45.
Ancient, *Deut.* 33.15.
Dark, *Jer.* 13.16.
Loftie, *Isai.* 57.7.
Goodly, *Deut.* 3.25.
Its mentioned
With plain, *Jer.* 17.26.
With hill, *Luke* 1.5. *Isai.* 40.4.
With Iland, *Rev.* 6.14.
With rocks, *Rev.* 6.16.
With desarts, *Heb.* 11.38.
With vallies, *Jos.* 12.8. *Ezek.* 31.12.
Its put
For the highest & immoveable places of the earth, *Gen.* 7.20. & 8.5. *Psal.* 36.6. and 65.6. *Job* 9.5.
For heaven, *Dan.* 2.45.
For higher places then plains or vallies yet inhabited, 2 *Chr.* 27.4. *Jer.* 32.44.
For the great Potentates of the earth, *Dan.* 2.35.
For places least fruitfull, *Psal.* 72.3.
For the Church visible, *Isai.* 2.3. and 11.9.
For the place where the Temple was built, *Obad.* 16. *Isai.* 2.2.
For realms and kingdomes, *Isai.* 2.2.
For such as be in place above others *Isai.* 40.4.

Mounts or mountains most remarkable in Scripture.

Abarim, *Numb.* 27.12.
Bethel, *Jos.* 16.1.
Baal-Hermon, *Judg.* 4.3
Carmel, 1 *Kin.* 18.19.42.
Ebal, *Deut.* 11.29. and 27.13. *Jos.* 8.30.
Ephraim, *Josh.* 17.16.
Gilboa, 1 *Sam.* 31.1. 2 *Sam.* 1.21.
Gilead, *Gen.* 31.25.
Gerizim, *Deut.* 27.12. *Judg.* 9.7.
Hor, *Numb.* 20.22. and 33.37.
Hermon, *Jos.* 11.17. and 12.
Halak, *Jos.* 11.17. and 12.7.
Horeb, *Exod.* 33.6. the mount of God, *Exod.* 4.27.
Jearim, *Jos.* 15.10.
Lebanon, *Judg.* 3.3.
Moriah, 2 *Chron* 3.1.
Nebo, *Deut.* 32.49.
Nephthali, *Jos.* 20.7.
Olives, *Zech.* 14.4. *Matth.* 21.1. and 24.3. and 26.30.
Perazim, *Isai.* 28.21.
Paran, *Hab.* 3.3. *Deut.* 33.2.
Sephar, *Gen.* 10.30.
Seir, *Gen.* 36.8.9. *Deut.* 2.1.
Sinai, *Exod.* 19.11. *Acts* 7.30. mount of God, *Exod.* 24.13.
Tabor, *Judg.* 4.6. *Jer.* 46.18.
Zion, 2 *Kin.* 19.21. on which *Davids* palace was built, *Lam.* 5.18. a type of Christs Church, *Hebr.* 12.22.
Zemarim, 2 *Chron.* 13.4.

Mount.

Missilia catapultaria, agger, the engine of shot, *Jer.* 6.6. and 32.24.
Munitio, aries, turba, aggesta moles, Jer. 32.24.
Bank, 2 *Kin.* 19.32.
Its mentioned
With battering rams, *Ezek.* 4.2. and 21.22. and 26.8.
With fort, *Ezek.* 17.72.

To Mount. See Ascend.

Ascendere, Job 20.6. Psal. 107.26.
Petere altum, Job 39.27.

Mourne. See { Weep. Wail. Lament.

Lugere, plangere, Gen. 23.2. 2 *Sam.* 3.33.
Gemere, Isai. 59.11. Pro. 5.11. & 29.1.
Lamentari, 2 Sam. 3.33.
Ingemiscere, Ezek. 21.6.
ululare, Joel 1.9.
Weep, *Gen.* 50. *Lam.* 1.2.
Cry, 2 *Sam.* 13.19.
Make the bed to swim, and water the couch with teares, *Psal.* 6.6.7.
Bow down the head heavily, *Psal.* 35.14.
Teares ones meate, *Psal.* 42.3.
To eate ashes like bread, and mingle drinke with weeping, *Psal.* 102.9.
To waile, *Jer.* 9.17.18.
To lament, *Jer.* 22.18. *Joel* 1.8.
To add grief to sorrow, sigh, *Jer.* 45.3.
Teares runne downe, *Lam.* 1.2.
To sigh with breaking of the loynes, *Ezek.* 21.6.

Its mentioned

With bury, 1 *Kings* 14.13.
With comfort, *Job* 2.11.
With make an noyse, *Psal.* 55.2.
With lament, *Isai.* 3.26. and 19.8.
With weep, 2 *Sam.* 19.1. *Luk.* 6.25. *Mar.* 16.10.
With languish, *Isai.* 19.8.

With

With afflicted, *Jam.* 4.9.
With fasting, *Zech.* 7.5.
With roare, *Isai.* 59.11.
Examples.
Abraham for *Sarah*, Gen. 23.2.
Samuel for *Saul*, 1 Sam. 16.2.
David mourned,
For *Abner*, 2 Sam. 3.31.
For *Absolam*, 2 Sam. 19.1. & 13.37.
For his enemies, *Psal.* 35.14.
For his owne sinnes, *Psal.* 6.
For his afflictions, *Psal.* 88.6.
For the wickednesse of others, *Psal.* 119.136.
Jobs friends for him, *Job* 2. 11.
Hezekiah in his sickneſſe, *Isai.* 38.14.
Jacob for *Joseph*, Gen. 37.34.
Egyptians and *Joseph* for *Jacob*, Gen. 50.3.10.
Israelites at ill tidings, *Exo.* 33.4.
For *Aaron*, Num. 20.29.
For *Jeroboams* sonne, 1 *Kin.* 14.18.
Bathsheba for her husband, 2 *Sam.* 11.26.
Ephraim for his slaine sonnes, 1 *Chro.* 7.22.
Jerusalem for *Josiah*, 2 Chron. 35.24.
Ezra for the people, *Ezra* 9. and 10.
Nehemiah for Jerusalem, *Neh.* 1.4.
The disciples for Christ, *Mar.* 16.10.
The Corinthians at the Apostles reproof. 2 *Cor.* 7.7.10.

Mourner.

Qui luget, induens vestam lugubrem, 2 Sam. 14. 2.
Lugens, tristis, mœrens, Job 29.25.
Plangens. Eccl. 12.5.
Three Sorts:
Feigned, 2 *Sam.* 14.2.
True, *Job* 29.25. *Isai.* 57.18.
Hyred, *Jer.* 9.17.
Bitter mourners:
One for his onely Sonne, *Zech.* 12. 10. *Jer.* 6.26. *Amos* 8.10.
For his mother, *Psal.* 35.14.
A virgin for the husband of her youth, *Joel* 1.8.

Mourning. See Sorrow.

Luctus, Gen. 27.41.
Planctus, 50.4.
Tristitia, Deut. 26,14.
Weeping, wailing, *Esther* 4.3.
Lamentation, *Jer.* 6.26. *Amos* 8.10.
Woe, *Eze.* 2.10.
Great, *Esther* 4.3. *Mat.* 2.18.
Grievous, *Gen.* 50.11.
Mentioned
With fasting, weeping, wailing, lying in sackcloth and ashes, *Esther.* 4.3.
With head covered, *Esther* 6.12. *Eze.* 31.15.
With Lamentation, *Lam.* 2.5.
With woe, *Eze.* 2.10.
With death and famine, *Rev.* 18.8.
With earnest desire and fervent mind, 2 *Cor.* 7.7.
Its put
For that which happeneth causing mourning. Thus its applied
To new wine. *Isai.* 24.7.
To the land, *Jer.* 23.10
Contr.
Victorie, salvation, deliverance, 2 *Sam.* 19.2.
A good day, *Esther* 9.22.
The use of the harp, organ, *Job* 30.31.
Dancing, *Psal.* 30.11. *Lam.* 5.15. *Eccl.* 3.4.
Oile of joy, *Isai.* 61.3.
Laughing, *Eccl.* 3.4.
Feasting, *Amos* 8.10.

Mournfully.

Tristis, supplex, humiliter, atrate in luctu, Mal. 3.14.

Mouth.

Os, Gen. 8.11. and 24.57.
Froward, *Prov.* 4.24. & 6.12. & 8.13.
Smooth, *Prov.* 5.3.
Flattering, *Prov.* 26.28.
Rash, *Eccl.* 5.2.
Most sweet, *Cant.* 5.16.
Open, *Isai.* 9.12.
Wide, *Isai.* 57.4.
Its put
Properly for that which is the mouth of the body,
Of man, *Exo.* 4.11.
Of beast, *Amo.* 3.12. *Num.* 22.28.
Of birds, *Gen.* 8.11. and of other Creatures.
Figuratively its spoken,
Of God, *Jos.* 9.14. 1 *Kin.* 13.12.
Of the earth, *Gen.* 4.11. *Num.* 16.30.32.
Of a well, *Gen.* 29.3.8. 2 *Sam.* 17.19.
Of a sack, *Gen.* 42.27. and 43.21. and 44.2.
Of a cave, *Jos.* 10.18.22.27.
Of the grave, *Psal.* 141.7.
Of a den, *Dan.* 6.17.
Of an Idol, and of other things *Isai.* 19.7.
Its put for the words, *Ezra* 32.31. *Judg.* 9.38. *Job.* 19.16. *Psal.* 73. 9. and 78.36.
For the tongue, lipps, teeth, and all the instruments of speech, *Psal.* 49.3. and 51.15. and 66.14.
For speech, *Psal.* 59.12.
For voice, *Psal.* 66.17.
For affection and appetite, *Psal.* 103.5.
For the person, *Psal.* 49.3. *Gen.* 54. 57. and 45.12. *Isai.* 40.5.
Phrases;
Mouth to mouth, Jer. 32.4. and 34.4. it is, familiarly, plainely, in ones owne person without interposed meanes, *Num.* 12.8. face to face, 2 *John* 12. 3 *John* 14. See the margin reading.
Putteth his mouth in the dust,
That is, humbly throweth himself downe before God, *Lam.* 3.29.
I will be with thy mouth,
That is, instruct and teach what to speak, and how, *Exo.* 4.10.
Spirit and rod of his mouth,
That is, the powerfull doctrine of his Gospel uttered by the ministers thereof, 2 *Thes.* 2.8. *Isai.* 11.4.
To open the mouth,
That is, to begin to speak, or to make an entrance into a discourse upon deliberation and fore-thought, *Mat.* 5.2.
To stop the mouth,
That is, to silence, or to make speechlesse, *Job* 5.16.
Mouth of wickednesse,
That is, a most wicked speaker, *Psal.* 107.42.

Moysture.

Humor, Luk. 8.6. *Viror*, Psal. 32.4.
The same word is mentioned in *Num.* 11.8. as the moisture of oile.

Much.

Plus, Exo. 16.18. Deut. 3.19.
Abundans, Exo. 36.7.
Multus, plurimus, Num. 21.6.
Magnus, Mat. 16.9.

Multiple.

Multiplicare, Gen. 1.28. and 3.16.
To adde, *Deut.* 12.32.
Its mentioned
With encrease, *Gen.* 9.1. *Prov.* 9.11. *Jer.* 3.16.
With fruitfull, *Gen.* 35.11. and 48.4.
With stabilitie, *Lev.* 26.9.
With live, *Deut.* 8.1. and 30.16.
With waxe mightie, *Exo.* 1.12.
With use, *Hos.* 12.10.
With grow, *Acts* 7.17. and 12.24.
Its put
For to make more,
Either the same,
In quantity, *Deut.* 8.13. *Gen.* 3.16. *Jude* 2.
In number, *Gen.* 6.1. *Exo.* 1.10. *Job* 29.18. *Deut.* 11.22.
Or other things by addition, *Job* 35.6. *Isai.* 59.12. *Job* 34.37.
For more and more assurance, *Jude* 2. 1 *Pet.* 1.2.
For effectuall making more Christians, *Acts* 12.24.
Contr.
Diminish, *Exo.* 5.8. *Lev.* 25.16.

Multitude.

Multitudo, Gen. 16.10. and 30.30.
Cœtus, congregatio, 28.3.

Plebs,

Plebs, Eſther 10.3.
Populus, Exc. 3.12.
Turba, Mat. 5.1. and 15.32.
Mixt, *Exo.* 12.38. *Num.* 11.4. *Neh.* 13.3.
Great, *Luk.* 6.17.

Mentioned

With glorie and pompe, *Iſai.* 5.14.

Its put

For many, *Luk.* 2.13. *Job.* 5.3.
For very many, *Iſai.* 31.4. *Acts* 5.16. *Job* 32.7.
For the whole people, *Acts* 21.22.
For the aſſembly gathered, *Act.* 23.7.
For manifold, 1 *Pet.* 4.8.
For infinite, *Pſal.* 51.3. and 69.13. *Lam.* 3.32.
For much variety, *Eccl.* 5.3.7. *Jer.* 30.14.
For too many, *Eccl.* 5.3.
For great ſtore and plenty, *Jer.* 10.13. *Prov.* 14.28.
For the common people, *Mat.* 9.8.

Contr.

Few. See the word Few.
Small company, 1 *Chron.* 24.24.
Or number, *Jer.* 44.28.
Little flocke, *Luk.* 12.32.

Munition.

Munitio, Iſai. 29.7.
Munimentum, propugnaculum, Iſai. 33.16.
Mentioned with watch, *Nahum* 2.1.

Murder.

Homicidium, cædes, Mat. 15.7.

Mentioned

With many other ſinnes, *Rom.* 1.29. *Mat.* 15.19. *Gal.* 5.21.
With ſorcerie, fornication, theft, *Rev.* 9.21.

To murder.

Occidere, Pſal. 10.8. and 94.6.
Cædem patrare, homicidium facere, Mat. 15.7.
To ſhed bloud, *Gen.* 9.6. cauſleſly, 1 *Sam.* 25.31.
To ſlay preſumptuouſly, *Exo.* 21.14.
To be guilty of innocent bloud, *Deut.* 19.13.
To go the way of *Cain*, Jude 11.

Murderer.

Homicida, occiſor, reus homicidii, Num. 35.16.17. 2 Kings 6.32.
Interfector, Hoſ. 9.13.
That hateth his brother in heart, 1 *John* 3.15.

Mentioned

With betrailers, *Act* 7.52.
With theeves, *Iſai.* 1.21.23.
With whoremongers, Sodomites, menſtealers, liars, perjured perſons, 1 *Tim.* 1.10. *Rev.* 21.8.
With fearefull, unbeleeving, abominable, ſorcerers, Idolaters, dogs, *Rev.* 21.8. and 22.15.

Its put

For all cruel oppreſſours, wrongfull exactors, unjuſt in judgement, *Iſai.* 1.21.23.

Examples of actual murtherers.

The devil, *John* 8.44.
Caine, Gen. 4.11.
Pharoh, Exo. 1.22.
Simeon, and *Levi*, Gen. 34.25.
Abimelech, Judg. 9.5.
Saul, 1 Sam. 15.7.8.
David, 2 Sam. 11.15. and 12.7.
Joab, 2 Sam. 3.27. and 18.14. and 20.9.10.
Rechab, and *Baana*, 2 Sam. 4.7.
Abſolom, and his Servants, 2 *Sam.* 13.28.29.
Baaſha, 1 Kings 15.29.
Zimri, 1 Kin. 16.10.
Jeſabel, with others, 1 Kin. 21.10.13. and 18.4.
Athaliah, 2 Kin. 11.1.
A certaine woman, 1 *Kin.* 6.29.
Ahab, 2 *Kin.* 6.32.
Joaſh two ſervants, 2 *Kin.* 12.21.
The murtherers of *Amaziah*, 2 Kin. 14.19.
Shallum, 2 Kin. 15.10.
Menahem, 2 Kin. 15.14.
Pekah, 2 Kin. 15.25.
Hoſhea, 2 Kin. 15.30.
Manaſſeh, 2 Kin. 21.16.
Servants of *Amon*, 2 Kin. 21.22.
Iſhmael, Jer. 41.2.
Herod, Mat. 2.16. and 14.10. Acts 12.1.2.
Theudas, and *Judas*, Acts 5.36.
Jewes, *Acts* 7.52.

Examples of intentional murderers.

Joſephs brethren, *Gen.* 37.18.
Eſau, Gen. 27.42.
Saul, 1 Sam. 19.10.
David, 1 Sam. 25.13.22.
Jeſabel, 1 Kin. 19.2.
Haman, Eſther 3.6. and 14.
Bigthana, and *Tereſh*, Eſther 6.2.
Salomon, 1 Kin. 11.40.
Herod, Acts 12.6.
Jewes, *Acts* 9.23.24. and 23.12.

Examples of ſelfe murderers.

Saul, 1 Sam. 31.4.
His armor-bearer, 31.5.
Zimri, 1 Kin. 16.18.
The Amalekite, 2 *Sam.* 1.10.15.16.
Achitophel, 2 Sam. 17.23.
Judas, Mat. 27.2.

Murmure.

Murmurare, obmurmurare, muſitare, Exo. 16.2.7. and 17.3. John 6.43.
Conqueri, Exo. 15.24.
To grutch and utter diſcontented ſpeeches, 1 *Cor.* 10.10. *Num.* 14.29. and 16.41. *Mar.* 14.5.

Examples of murmurers.

Iſraelites, *Exo.* 16.7.8. *Num.* 14.27.36. and 16.11. *Pſal.* 106.25.
Some hearers of Chriſt, *John* 6.43.
Hyrelings, *Mat.* 20.11.
Judas with ſome other, *Mar.* 14.4.5.
Scribes, *Luk.* 15.2.
The Jewes, *John* 6.41.
Diſciples, *John* 6.61.
The Grecians, *Acts* 6.1.

Its put

For ſpeaking in a muttering manner *John* 7.12.32.
For complaining, *Acts* 6.1.

Murmuring.

Murmuratio, Num. 14.27.
Querimonia, Num, 17.5.
Querela, Num. 17.10.
Murmur, Exo. 16.7. John 7.12
Ira, Phil. 2.14.

Mentioned

With hæſitation, diſceptation, variance, *Phil.* 2.14. See here the various tranſlation.

Murmurer.

Murmurator, querulus, Jude 16.

Muſe. See Meditate.

Meditari, Pſal. 143.5.
Cogitare, ratiocinari, Luk. 3.15.

Muſicall.

Muſicus, canticus, 1 Chro. 16.42.
Symphonia, vaſtatio. See *Junius* notes on *Eccleſ.* 2.8.

Applied to inſtruments. 1 *Chro.* 16.42.

Muſical inſtruments.

Harp, *Gen.* 4.21. *See* Harpe.
Pipe, 1 *Sam.* 10.5. 1 *Cor.* 15.7.
Organ, *Job* 21.12.
Pſalterie, *Pſal.* 150.3.4.
Viol, *Iſai.* 5.12.
Flute, Sackbut. *Dan.* 3.5.

Muſick.

Canticum, carmen, canorum, Eccleſ. 12.4.
Modulatio, pſalmus, Lam. 3.14.63
Chorus pſallentium, Lam. 5.14.
Symphonia, vox concentus multorum, Luk. 15.25.

Muſt.

Oportet, Acts 1.16.
It noteth uſually a kind of neceſſity of that whereto it is applied, *Heb.* 9.16.. and 11.6. *Mat.* 18.7. *Luk.* 23.17.
Alſo a dutie of that which ought to be, 2 *Tim.* 2.6.

Muſtereth.

Conſcribit exercitum, colligit, ordinat, probat, 2 Kin. 25.19.
Militare facit, colligit ad militiam, Jer. 52.25.

Numerat exercitum, mandat, luſtrat. Iſai. 13.4.

Mutter.

Muſitare, loqui Iſai. 8.19.
Fari, meditari, Iſai. 59.3.

Mutuall.

Mutuus, invicem, mine and thine, *Rom.* 1.12.

Myre. See Mire.

Myrrh.

Myrrha, Can. 1.13.
Pure, *Exo.* 30.23.
Sweet ſmelling, *Cant.* 5.5.13.
Mentioned
With balme, *Gen.* 37.25.
With ſpices, *Gen.* 43.11.
With frankincenſe, *Cant.* 3.6.
With Gold, *Mat.* 2.11.
With Aloes, *Cant.* 4.14.

Myſterie.

Myſterium, arcanum, Mar. 4.11. Rom. 11.25. and 16.25. 1 *Cor.* 13.2. and 14.2.
The deep things of God, 1 *Cor.* 2.10.
Its put
For that which is ſecret and hid from our knowledg, till it be revealed, 1 *Cor.* 2.7. as
1. The whole doctrine of Chriſt and our ſalvation by him, *Eph.* 3.3.4.9 and 1.9. and 6.19. *Col.* 1.26.27.
2. The hidden meaning of the words which teach the things concerning the kingdome of heaven, *Mar.* 4.11. *Mat.* 13.11.
3. The vocation of the Gentiles, a ſecret to the Jewes, *Rom.* 16.25.
4. The calling againe of the Jewes *Rom.* 11.25.
5. The manner of the reſurrection, and the change concerning thoſe which dy not, 1 *Cor.* 15.51.
6. The ſpirituall union betweene Chriſt and his Church, *Eph.* 5.32.

Phraſes:
Myſterie of iniquitie:
That is, Popetie, which is iniquitie in a coverture, under the name of Chriſtianity, having cunningly crept into the Church, through Satan and his ſatanical inſtruments and meanes, 2 *Theſ.* 2.7. with all deceiveableneſſe, *Verſ.* 9.10. *Revel.* 17.5.7.
Myſterie of God:
That is, the Goſpel in which God is revealed to us a father by Chriſt, *Col.* 2.2.
Myſterie of faith:
That is, the Chriſtian doctrine received by faith, called a myſterie becauſe it cannot be knowne but by divine revelation, 1 *Tim.* 3.9.
Myſterie of Godlineſſe:
That is, Chriſt Jeſus, God and man made manifeſt, 1 *Tim.* 3.16.

N.

Naile.

Unguis, Deut. 21.12.
Paxillus, clavus, Judg. 4.21.22. John 20.25.

Naked.

Nudus, Gen. 2.25. and 3.7. Job 1.21. Sam. 19.24.
Nudatus, diſcoopertus, diſſipatus, otioſus, Exo. 32.25.
Uncovered, *Gen.* 9.4.
Wanting clothing, without covering *Job* 31.19.
Mentioned
With bare, *Eze.* 16.22.39. and 23.22.
With ſtript, *Micah* 1.8.
With hunger and thirſt, 1 *Cor.* 4.11.
With poore and blind, *Rev.* 3.17.
With deſolate, *Rev.* 17.16.
With barefoot, *Iſai.* 20.2.
Its put
For one altogether without any bodily covering, *Gen.* 2.25. and 3.7. *Job* 1.21.
For one laying aſide and putting off his utmoſt garment, as *Saul* did his militarie habit, 1 *Sam.* 19.24. as *Iſaiah* without his gown, or over raiment, *Iſai.* 20.2. *John* 21.7.
For one void of Chriſt and his graces, laid open to ſhame, reproch and contempt, *Rev.* 3.17.
For ſuch as want Gods favour and protection, our beſt covering, *Exo.* 32.25.
For one not as yet clad with immortall glory, 2 *Cor.* 5.3.
For one ſtript of all wordly goods, *Job* 21.22. or outward ſtate, *Eze.* 16.7.22.39.
Contr.
Covered, *Eze.* 18.7.
Clothed, *Mat.* 32. See Apparelled.

To make naked.

Deprimere, humiliare, 2 Chr. 28.19
Expoliare, denudare, Hoſ. 2.3.
To ſet one, as borne into the world, *Hoſ.* 2.3.

Nakednesſe.

Nuditas, Rom. 8.35. Gen. 9.23. Deut. 28.48.
Verenda, turpitudo, pudenda, Gen. 9.22. Lev. 18.6.7.19.
Nuda pars, infirmior, eximanitio, veſtigium, Gen. 42.9.
Ignominia, revelatio, 1 Sam. 20.30.
Spelunca, Hab. 2.15.
Its put
For corporall nakednesſe of the body *Hoſ.* 2.9. *Deut.* 28.48.
To be uncovered, *Gen.* 9.4.
To want clothing and without covering, *Job* 31.19. and 24.7.
Mentioned
With famine, *Rom.* 8.35.
With cold, 2 *Cor.* 11.27.
For mans or womans ſecrets and privities, *Gen.* 9.22. *Lev.* 18.6. and 20.11. *Exo.* 20.26.
For povertie and miſerable man, *Iſai.* 47.3.
For reproach, ſhame and diſgrace, *Lam.* 1.8. *Eze.* 16.8. *Nahum* 3.5.
For weakneſſe and undefacedneſſe or ruines of a ſtate, *Gen.* 42.9.12.
For ſpirituall nakednesſe, want of the ſoules clothing.
Contr.
Clothed, 2 *Chro.* 28.15. *Eſther* 4.2. *Rev.* 3.18.
Apparelled, 2 *Sam.* 13.18.
Put on rayment, *Ruth* 3.3.

Name.

Nomen, Gen. 2.11.
Memorial, *Exo.* 3.15.
Its put
For that appellation by which one thing is diſtinctly knowne from another.
And this
Of perſons, as be all the names of men and women in Scripture: as *Adam, Eve, Caine, Abel, Seth, &c.*
Of Rivers, *Gen.* 2.11.13.14.19.
Of places, *Gen.* 22.14. and 26.21. 22. and ſo of townes and Cities, *Gen.* 36.32.35.39. *Joſ.* 19.47. And ſo of many things els.
Its ſpoken
I. Of God, *Gen.* 4.26. *Exo.* 20.7. *Pſal.* 69.30. 1 *Kin.* 5.5.
This name is
Great, *Pſal.* 76.1. *Eze.* 36.23.
Glorious, 1 *Chro.* 29.13. *Deut.* 28.58. *Iſai.* 63.14.
Holy, 1 *Chro.* 16.10. *Pſal.* 33.21.
Excellent, *Pſal.* 8.1.9.
Fearefull. *Deut.* 28.58.
Reverend, *Pſal.* 111.9.
Strong, *Pſal.* 18.19.
Its put
For his titles, God, Elohim, Jehovah, Lord, *Exo.* 6.3. and 3.15. *Jam, Exo.* 3.14. &c.
For his attributes, *Exo.* 33.19. with, 34.6.7. *Pſal.* 8.1.

For

For the will and counsel of God, concerning salvation by Christ, *John* 17.6.
For the knowledge of God, *John* 17.11. *Metonymia subjecti.*
For the Fathers love to us in Christ *John* 17.26. *Psal.* 22.22.
For his aid and helpe, *Psal.* 44.5. and 54.1. *1 Sam.* 17.45.
For Gods word by which we know him, as he revealeth him to us, *Psal.* 5.11. and 33.21. *Acts* 9.15.
For the wisdome and power of God in defeating the mischiefes of the wicked, *Psal.* 7.17.
For the workes of mercie and goodnesse, by which he is knowne, as by a name, *Psal.* 8.1.9. and 76.2.
For his strength, power, and grace, *Psal.* 20.1.7.
For God him selfe and all in him, majesty, Almightinesse, &c. *Psal.* 29.2. and 33.21. and 34.3. and 61.5.
For honour, renowne and glory, *Psal.* 76.1 or renowned, 2 *Sam.* 7.23.
For his goodnesse and mercifull acceptance. *Psal.* 63.4. and 69.30.
For worship and service, 1 *Kin.* 5.5. and 8.19. *Mal.* 1.6.

II. Its spoken of Christ.

And so its put

For his name by which he was called, Jesus, *Mat.* 1.21. *Immanuel*, *Mat.* 1.23. word of God, *Rev.* 19.13.
For his authority, *Acts* 4.7.10. *Mat.* 7.22. and 21.9. and 24.5. *Mar.* 9.38.
For Christ and his doctrine, and profession of the same, *Rev.* 2.13. *Mat.* 10.22. and 19.29.
For *as*, or for that, *Mat.* 10.41.42.
For himselfe, *Mat.* 12.21 and 10.22. *Acts* 9.16.
For his Commandement, *Mat.* 18.20.
For with respect unto him, *Mat.* 18.5.
For fame, *Mar.* 6.14.
For cause, or meanes, *Acts* 4. 12.
For his glory, vertue, justice, mercy and the whole matter of the Gospel, *Acts* 9.15.
For advancement above all principality, power, might, dominion, *Phil.* 2.9. expounded by, *Ephes.* 1. 20.21.
For the Sonne of God, *Heb.* 1.4.5
For his commandement, 2 *Thes.* 3.6. *Col.* 3.17.
For sake, cause, *Mar.* 9.41.

III. Spoken of man.

And so its put

For his name by which he or shee is called, as, *Moses*, *Aaron*, *David*, *Sarah*, *Rebekah*, &c.
For a report, whether good, *Prov.* 21. 1. or evil, *Deut.* 22.14.
For being, *Jos.* 7.9.
For a posterity or issue, *Deut.* 25.7. *Ruth* 4.5.10. *Isai.* 66.22.
For ones selfe, *Luk.* 10.10.
For honour, renowne, praise, glory, *Deut.* 26.19. *Gen.* 6.4. *Ruth* 4.14. 2 *Sam.* 7.9. 1 *Kin.* 1.47. *Zeph.* 3.20.
For appearance, shew, seeming, *Rev.* 3.1.
For memory, mention, *Deut.* 29.20. *Isai.* 14.22.
For fame, 2 *Chro.* 26.8.15.
For ones person, *Luk.* 6.22.

Phrases:

Make us a name,
That is, to become renowned & famous, *Gen.* 11.4. and 12.2. 2 *Sam.* 7.9.
Name be named on them,
That is, counted as his owne, *Gen.* 48. 16. *Deut.* 28.10. 2 *Chro.* 7.14. *Jer.* 14.9. *Isai.* 4.1. *Dan.* 9.19. 1 *Kin.* 8. 43. *Jer.* 7.10.11. 1 *Chro.* 13.6.
Come in the name of the Lord,
That is, by commandement, authoritie and power, *Mar.* 11.10. *Mat.* 21.9. as a speciall messenger.
To aske in my name,
That is, by my warrant, or for my merit, or acceptance with the Father, *Joh.* 14.13.14. and 16.23.
At the name,
That is, glorious dignity, *Phil.* 2.10. with *Eph.* 1.21.
Nameth the name of Christ,
That is, doth professe himselfe a Christian, and invocateth him, 2 *Tim.* 2.19.

Nation.

Gens, Gen. 12.2. and 18.18. Mat. 21.43.
Populus, Exo. 9.24. Deut. 28.33.36.
Great, *Gen.* 12.2. and 32.10.
Mightie, *Gen.* 18.18. *Jer.* 5.15.
Righteous, *Gen.* 20.4. *Isai.* 26.2.
Ancient, *Jer.* 5.15.
Wealthie, *Jer.* 49.31.
Strong, *Micah* 4.7.
Holy, *Exo.* 19.6.
Ungodly, *Psal.* 43.1.
Foolish, *Deut.* 32.21.28. *Rom.* 10.19.
Sinfull, *Isai.* 1.4.
Hypocritical, *Isai.* 10. 6.
Rebellious, *Eze.* 2.3.
Bitter, hastie, *Hab.* 1.6.
Crooked, perverse, *Phil.* 2.15.
Fierce, *Deut.* 28.50.

Mentioned

With kindred, *Rev.* 14.6.
With tongue, and people, *Rev.* 5.9.

Its put

For a posterity encreasing into a kingdome, *Gen.* 12.2. and 18.18.
For a people, *Gen.* 20.4.
For Countrimen, natives, of the same stock, *Acts* 26.4. *Gal.* 1.4.
For originall or beginning of nations, *Gen.* 25.23.
For the people of the Jewes, *Jer.* 9.9.
For Heathen people, *Jer.* 2.11. Gentiles, *Isai.* 2.2.4. and thus usually in the new Testament, and most what in the old.

Native.

Natale solum, *terra nativitatis*, *patria*, Jer. 22.10. Ruth 2.11. Eze. 21.30. and 23.15.

Nativitie.

Nativitas, *generatio*, Eze. 16.4. Mat. 1.18.
Birth, *Eze.* 16.3. *Mat.* 1.18. *Exo.* 28. 10. *Luk.* 1.14. *See* Birth.

Nature.

Natura, Rom. 1.26.

Its put

For substance or essence, *Heb.* 2.16.
For kind, *Jam.* 3.7. *Rom.* 2.24.
For mankind, *Jam.* 3.7.
For mans whole life, *Jam.* 3.6.
For the proper appetite to the owne kind, *Rom.* 1. 26.
For naturall reason and judgement enformed in the Law, *Rom.* 2. 14. and enlightened by Christ, *John* 1.9.
For that which is naturally, *Rom.* 2.27.
For naturall apprehension agreeing with right reason; or as we call it, common sense, 1 *Cor.* 11.14.
For birth, natural descent and generation, *Gal.* 2.15.
For in truth and in very deed, *Gal.* 4.8.
For our corrupt and sinfull estate by birth, *Eph.* 2.3.

Phrase:

Divine nature, 2 Pet. 1. 4.
That is, righteousnesse and true holinesse, godly qualities and good dispositions resembling and expressing Gods nature.

Natural.

Naturalis, *rectus*, Rom. 1.26.27.
Animalis, 1 Cor. 2.14. and 15.44.46.
Nativitatis suæ, Jam. 1. 23.
In the flesh, *Rom.* 8.8.
Sensuall, *Jam.* 3.16. *Jude* 19.

Contr.

Spiritual, 1 *Cor.* 15.44.
From above, *Jam.* 3.17.

Its applied

To use, agreeing to nature, *Rom.* 1. 26.27.
To affection carried acording to natures inclination, *Rom.* 1.31.
To man, one unregenerate, 1 *Cor.* 2.14.
To sonne, ones owne begotten truely and indeed by the Gospel, *Tit.* 1.3.
To body, quickened by the soule and living by naturall meanes, subject to naturall affections, as generation, nutrition, augmentation,

tion, motion, mutation, corruption, 1 *Cor.* 15.44.
To care, signfying true, and faithfull without hypocrisie, *Phil.* 2.20.

Naturally.

Germanè, sincera affectione, Phil. 2.20.
Naturaliter, by the light of nature, *Jude* 10. sensually like brute beasts. 2 *Pet.* 2.12.

Naturalnesse.

Germanitas, sinceritas, constantia, ingenium bonum, 2 Cor. 8.8.

Navel.

umbilicus, Job 40.16.
Its put
For that part which is in middle of the belly. *Job* 40.16.
For impure & sinfull nature, *Eze.* 16.4
For the middle part of a thing, *Judg.* 9.37. the word is navel.
For the whole man, *Prov.* 3.8.
For means of spiritual nourishment in the Church, as the Child in the womb by the navel is fed, *Can.* 7.2.

Naught.

Malus, 2 Kin. 2.19. Jer. 24.2.
Peßimus, Prov. 20.14.
Impius, iniquus, insipiens, nequam, Apostata, Prov. 6.12.
Molestus, ærumnosus, pravus, mendax, Prov. 17.4.

Naughtinesse.

Nequitia, malitia, improbitas, 1 Sam. 17.28. Jam. 1.21.
Pravitas, perditio, ærumna, Prov. 11.6.
Contr.
Goodnesse, *Psal.* 16.2. *Prov.* 20.6.

Nay.

Ne, Jud. 19.23.
Non, 2 Cor. 1.18.
Of gainsaying a word, 1 *Sam.* 8.19. and 12.12. 1 *Kin.* 2.20.
Of denial, *Mat.* 5.37. and 13.29.
Of imposing silence, *Rom.* 9.20.
Its put for dennying, and for, is not, 2 *Cor.* 1.17.18. for no, *Jam.* 5.12.

Necessarie.

Necessarium, Job 23.12. Acts 13.46. and 15.28.
Oportet, Acts 13.46.
Ad usum, viaticum, Acts 28.10.
Operæpretium, Phil. 2.25.
Necesse, Heb. 9.23.
Æquum, Heb. 8.3.
Mos, Luk. 23.17.
Needfull, *Ezr.* 7.20.

Necessitie.

Necessitas, 1 Cor. 9.16. *Philem.* 14.
Indigentia, usus, Rom. 12.13.
Coactio, 1 Cor. 7.37.
Vis, 2 Cor. 9.7.
Necesse, Heb. 7.12. and 9.16.

Necessities.

Indigentiæ, opus, usus, necessitates, Acts 20.34.
Wants, *Judg.* 19.20. *Phil.* 2.25.
Mentioned
With afflictions, distresses, &c. 2 *Cor.* 6.4.5.
With infirmites, reproches, persecutions, &c. 2 *Cor.* 12.10.

Neck.

Collum, Gen. 27.16. and 31.4.
Cervix, Deut. 28.48. 2 Kin. 17.14.
Its put
For that part of the body betweene the head and shoulder, *Jos.* 10.24. *Gen.* 27.16.
For the head, *Deut.* 21.4.
For the hinder part of the head, or back, 1 *Sam.* 4.18.
For the whole man brought under subjection, *Deut.* 28.48. *Jer.* 27.8.11. *Acts* 15.10. 2 *Sam.* 22.41.
For the heart, 2 *Kin.* 17.14. 2 *Chro.* 36.13. *Neh.* 9.29. *Prov.* 29. 1 *Jer.* 7.26.
For the hand or body, *Neh.* 3.5.
For power over, *Psal.* 18.40.
For live, *Rom.* 16.4.

Necromancer.

Quærens, qui requirit aliquid à mortuis, interrogans mortuos, necromantes, Deut. 18.11.
Its mentioned with witches, wizards and others, *Deut.* 18.10.11.

Need.

Necessarium, opus, usus, 2 Chro. 2.16. Phil. 4.19.
Its put
For want, *penuria, inedia, inopia*, Phil. 4.12. *desiderium, indigentia*, Phil. 4.19.
For affliction, help, *afflictio, auxilium*, Heb. 4 16.
For necessitie, *necessitas, egentia*, 1 John 3.17.

To need.

Egere, indigere, Prov. 31.11. Luk. 15.7.
Debere, Mat. 3.14.
Necesse, opus, usum habere, Mat. 6.8.
Requiri, Mat. 6.32.
Contr.
To abound full, *Phil.* 4.12.
No want of any thing, *Judg.* 18.10.

Needie.

Inops, Psal. 78.13.
Egenus, pauper, mendicus, postulans, Deut. 15.11.
Poore, *Eze.* 16.49.
Two sorts:
Needie, that desireth supply of wants, *Psal.* 132.15. and 112.9. *Prov.* 31.20.
Needie, that needeth deliverance, *Psal.* 72.12.

Neer.

Juxta, propinquus, prope, vicinus, Gen. 45.10. Exo. 13.17. 1 Ki. 21.2.
Contiguus, 2 Sam. 14.30.
Proximus, Psal. 22.11. Prov. 10.14.
Applied
To kinsman, *consanguineus, propinquus, domesticus, caro*, Lev. 18.12.
To kin, *consanguinitas, cognatus, caro*, Lev. 20.19.
To neighbour, *vicinus, propinquus, prope*, Jos. 9.16.
To friend, *necessarius, amicus*, Acts 10.24. *Phrases:*
To be neere, *Instare, attingere, advenire*, Judg. 20.34.
Prope esse, pervenire, Mat. 24.33.
In proximo esse, Mar. 13.28.
To draw neere, *appropinquare, assequi*, Luk. 24.15.
Accedere, Isai. 57.3.
To come neere, *ascendere, accedere*, Exo. 24.2.
Applicare, Num. 18.5.
Contr.
Farre off, *Prov.* 27.10. *Isai.* 33.13.
Far, *Jer.* 23.26.

Neglect.

Negligere, non audire, Mat. 18.17.
Despicere, Acts 6.1.
Spernere, 1 Tim. 4.14
Contemnere, Heb. 2.3.
Omittere, errare, 2 Chro. 29.11.
Its put
For not sparing, for hurting, withholding, *Col.* 2.23.

Negligently.

Negligenter, fraudulenter, fraude, Jer. 48.10. *Contr.*
See Diligently.

Neighbour.

Vicinus, proximus, amicus, Exo. 11. 2. and 22.7.
Socius, Acts 7.27.
Neere, *Jos.* 9.16. *Prov.* 27.10.
Evill, *Jer.* 12.14.
Rich, *Luk.* 14.12.
Mentioned
With friend, *Luk.* 15.6.9. *Jer.* 6.21.
With acquaintance, *Psal.* 31.11.
Its put
For one in the same towne, or street, *Exo.* 12.4. 2 *Kin.* 4.3.
For inhabitants dwelling in Cities, neere and among others, *Jos.* 9.16.
For any man, *Exo.* 20.16. *Mat.* 22.39.
For one that stands in need of another, & shewes mercy, *Luk.* 10.37.

For

For a fellow-laborer or companion of one people, *Acts* 7.27.

What to do to him:

To love as my ſelfe, *Lev.* 19.18. *Mat.* 19.9.
To reprove him and not to ſuffer him to ſinne, *Lev.* 19.17.
To plead for him, *Job.* 16.21.
To debate the cauſe with him before ſtrife, *Prov.* 25.9.
To ſpeake truth to him, *Eph.* 4.25. *Zech.* 8.16.
To be his help in need, *Luk.* 10.37.
To pleaſe him to edification, *Rom.* 15.2.
To ſpeake peace to him, *Pſal.* 28.3.
To judge him in righteouſneſſe, *Lev.* 19.15.

What to avoid:

Falſe witneſſe bearing, *Exo.* 20.16.
Coveting what is his, *Exo.* 20.17.
Hate, *Lev.* 19.17.
Removing his land-mark, *Deut.* 19.14.
To ſmite him ſecretly, *Deut.* 27.24.
Mocking him, *Job* 12.4.
To ſpeake vanity with him, *Pſa.* 12.2.
Do him evil, *Pſal.* 15.3.
Privily to ſlander, *Pſal.* 101.5.
Deviſe evil againſt him, *Prov.* 3.28.
To deferre to helpe, *Prov.* 3.28.
Deſpiſe him, *Prov.* 11.12. and 14.21.
Flattering him, *Prov.* 29.5.

Nephew.

Nepos, filius filiorum, Jude 12.14.
Progenies, Job 18.19.

Net.

Nibus, habitaculum, Numb. 24.21.
Nidulus, Job 29.18.

Its put

For the birds lodging, *Pſal.* 84.3. and 104.17. *Iſai.* 34.15. *Jer.* 48.28. *Mat.* 8.20.
Figuratively, for mans dwelling on high, *Numb.* 24.21. that is, ſecurely without diſturbance, *Obad.* 4. *Hab.* 2.9.

Net.

Rete, Prov. 1.17.

Mentioned

With pit, or ditch, *Pſal.* 9.15.
Snare, *Eccl.* 7.26.
With cord, grin, *Pſal.* 140.5.

Its put

For an inſtrument ſo called, to catch fiſh, *Eccl.* 9.12. *Mat.* 4.18. *John* 21.6.8. or wild beaſts, *Iſai.* 51.20. fowles, *Prov.* 1.17.
For artificiall worke wrought like a net, *Exo.* 27.4.5.
For cunningly deviſed miſchiefe, *Pſal.* 9.15. and 10.9. and 25.15. *Micah* 7.2.
For a fortreſſe, *Prov.* 12.12.
For meanes to catch unawares, *Prov.* 29.5.
For Gods meanes in his diſpleaſure uſed to afflict his people, *Lam.* 1.13. *Eze.* 12.13. and 17.20.
For meanes and helpe to live by *Hab.* 1.16.

Nettle.

urtica, ſentis, farmentum, carduus, Job 30.7.

Mentioned

With thornes, *Prov.* 24.31.
With brambles, *Iſai.* 34.13.

Never.

Nunquam, Lev. 6.13. *Mat.* 7.23.
Non, Deut. 15.11. Prov. 10.30.
Nec, 2 Chro. 21.17.

Its put

For not at all, or at no time, *Mar.* 3.29. and 2.12.
For a long time, *Lev.* 6.13.
For without end, *Mar.* 9.43.

Nevertheleſſe.

Veruntamen, 2 Kin. 8.19. *Sedenim, quoniam,* 1 Sam. 15.35.
Tamen, et autem, 2 Sam. 17.18.
Attamen, quia, 1 Kin. 15.4.
Tantum, 1 Kin. 15.23.
Tantummodo, 2 Kin. 3.3.

New.

Novus, alius, Exo. 1.8.
Recens, Judg. 15.15.

Its put

For another, *Exo.* 1.8. *Acts* 2.4.
For alwaies, freſh, renewed upon new occaſions, and
So parmanent, *Pſal.* 33.3. *Iſai.* 42.10.
For not of uſe before, *John* 19.41.
For that which commeth in ſtead of another, 2 *Cor.* 5.17.
For ſtrange and unheard of, *Acts* 17.19.

Its applyed

To new Gods, Deut. 32.17. which were not formerly knowne, devils, *Jud.* 5.8.
To a new ſong, for that its indited upon new occaſions for thankſgiving, *Pſal.* 40.3. For an exquiſite and extraordinary ſong, *Pſal.* 96.1.
To a new Creature, that is, one regenerate, endued with new qualities, *Gal.* 6.15. 2 *Cor.* 5.17. So a new man, *Epheſ.* 2.15.
To a new birth, John 3.3. for an heavenly and ſpiritual birth.
To a new covenant, Jer. 31.31. becauſe it is to remaine for ever, and in reſpect of the manner of propounding it, with ſome additions of promiſes: and not for that there be two Covenants, no more then two moones, albeit we call it the old and new moone.
To a new Doctrine, Acts 17.19. becauſe it was ſtrange and unheard of before.
To a new heart, and ſpirit, Eze. 11.19 and 36.26. for that by Gods Spirit they are renewed.
To a new lumpe, 1 Cor. 5.7. that is, a Congregation purged from ſcandalous perſons, and offences; and withall from their owne corruptions.
To a new heaven and earth, Iſai. 65.17. For the change of the outward face and forme of the Church from troubles formerly. Alſo for the ſtate of the world after the laſt judgement, 2 *Pet.* 3.13. And for the Church under the goſpel after Chriſts comming, *Iſai.* 66.22.
To new tongues, that is, to ſtrange and other languages, which they could not ſpeake before, *Mar.* 16.17. *Acts* 2.4.
To new cloth, Mat. 9.16. that is raw before it be fulled and unwrought *Mar.* 2.21.
To new wine, Luk. 5.36. that is, wine newly preſſed out of the grape put for ſtrickt and ſevere lawes about things indifferent, *Mar.* 2.22.
To a new commmaundement, that is, Charity, called a new Commandement, 1 *John* 2.8. becauſe of the renewing of it to a continual practiſe, or for that it is to be obſerved upon a new reaſon, to wit, as we be Chriſtians, a new name to the Children of the Church.

Contr.

Old, *Lev.* 26.10. *Luk.* 5.36. *Mar.* 2.21.

Newes. See Tydings.

Nuncius, auditus, auditio, Prov. 25.25
Novum, Acts 17.12.
Tydings, 2 *Sam.* 18.20.25.27. 1 *Kin.* 14.6. 2 *Kin.* 7.9.

Newly.

E propinquo, nuper, recens, Deut. 32.17

New-moone.

Neomenia, novilunium, Col. 1.17.
The begining of the moneth, *Num.* 28.11. 2 *Chro.* 2.4. *Pſal.* 81.4. *Hoſ.* 2.11.

Newneſſe.

Novitas.

Its ſpoken

Of life, newneſſe of life, or a new life, becauſe of a religious and Chriſtianlike change in our converſation, *Rom.* 6.4.
Of Spirit, *Rom.* 7.6. newneſſe of Spirit,

Spirit, that is, true holineſſe, wrought of the Spirit, by the Goſpel in the regenerate.

Contr.

Oldneſſe, *Rom.* 7.6.

Nert.

Alter, Gen. 17.21.
Propinquior, proximus, propinquus, Num. 27.11.
Vicinior, Deut. 21.3.
Secundus, 1 Sam. 23.17.
Poſt, ad manum, 2 Chro. 17.15.16.
Vicarius, 2 Chro. 28.7.
Sequens, Acts 13.42.
Neere by, *Mar.* 1.38.

Nigh. See Neere.

Niggard.

Tenax, avarus, fraudulentus, Iſai. 32.5.

Night.

Nox, tenebræ, Gen. 1.5.

Parts of it,

Even, midnight, Cockſcrow, morning, *Mar.* 13.35.

Its put

For that ſpace of time from the abſence of light, till it returne againe, *Exo.* 12.30. *Lev.* 6.9. *Deut.* 1.33. *Mat.* 27.64. of which there be foure parts, *Mar.* 13.35.
For ſuddenly and unexpected, *Iſai.* 15.1. *Luk.* 12.20.
For the ſtate of ignorance, and blindneſſe before converſion, *Rom.* 13.12.
For miſerie and calamitie, *Iſai.* 21.12.
For death or departure out of this life, *John* 9.4.

Of the night:

In the ſtate of blindneſſe and ignorance before converſion of Chriſt, 1 *Theſ.* 5.8.

Noble.

Glorioſus, Ezra 4.10.
Generoſus, Jer. 2.21. Acts 17.11.
Nobilis, maximo ſtemmate natus, genere clarus, Luk. 19.13. 1 Cor. 1.26.
Regulus, regius, John 4.46.
Optimus, victorioſus, præſantiſſimus, Acts 24.3.

Contr.

Baſe, *Job* 30.8. *Iſai.* 3.5. *See* Baſe.

Nobles.

Selecti, electi, Exo. 24.11.
Magnifici, fortes, Judg. 5.13.
Optimates, 1 Kin. 21.8.11.
Clariſſimi, Neh. 7.5. and 13.17.
Principes, Job 29.10. Exo. 24.11. Eſther 1.3.
Ingenui, Pſal. 83.12. Prov. 8.16.
Honorati, Pſal. 149.8.

Mentioned.

With Elders, 1 *Kin.* 21.8.11.
With Rulers, *Neh.* 4.14.19. and 7.5.
With Princes, *Eſther* 1.3. *Prov.* 8.19. *Eccleſ.* 10.17.
With the King, *Jon.* 3.7.

The Nobles are,

The renowned of the congregation, Princes of the Tribes, Heads, *Num.* 1.16.
Famous, men of renown, *Num.* 16.2.
The mightie of the Land, 2 *Kings* 24.15.
Brought up in ſcarlet, *Lam.* 4.5.

Noiſe.

Vox, Exo. 20.18. and 32.17.18.
ululatus, Exo. 32.17.
Sonitus, Exo. 20.18. Judg. 5.11. 1 Sam. 4.14.
Clamor, 1 Sam. 4.6.
Sonus, tumultus, 1 Sam. 14.19.
Great, *Iſai.* 29.6.
Tumultuous, *Iſai.* 13.4.
Confuſed, *Iſai.* 9.5.
Joyfull, *Pſal.* 81.1. and 95.1.2.
Loud, *Pſal.* 98.4. and 33.3.

To make a noiſe.

Clamare, vociferari, Joſ. 6.10. Pſal. 81.1.
Concrepare, reſonare, 1 Chro. 15.28.
See Noyſed.

No man.

Nemo, homo non eſt quiſquam, nemo, non eſt vir, Gen. 31.50.
Non eſt, 1 Sam 26.12.
Nullus, 2 Kin. 7.5.
Non licet, Eſther 8.8.
Nequis, Luk. 3.14.
Its put for a few *John* 3.32.

Noone.

Meridies, prandium, Gen. 43.16.

This was of old the time,

Of dinner, *Gen.* 43.16.
Of reſt, 2 *Sam.* 4.5. *Can.* 1.7

Its put

For the mid day betweene the morning and the night, 1 *Kin.* 18.26. 27. and 20.16. *Pſal.* 55.17.
For the time of moſt cleare light, *Job* 5.14. and 11.17.
For clearely, manifeſtly, *Pſal.* 37.6.
For freely and without delay, or Feare, or fainting on the heat of the day, at noone, *Jer.* 6.4. and 15.8. *Zeph.* 2.4.
For time of greateſt proſperitie, *Amos* 8.9.

Noſe.

Naſus, Job 40.24. Eze. 23.25. This is for breathing, and for ſmelling, *Gen.* 7.22. *Pſal.* 115.6.

For that part of the face properly ſo called, *Prov.* 30.23.
For mouth, *Eze.* 39.11.
For anger, or lothing, *Iſai.* 65.5.
For forehead to the noſe, *Iſai.* 3.21.
For raging power, 2 *Kin.* 19.28.

Phraſe,

They put a branch unto their noſe, *Subſannant, mittunt ſurculum*, So ſome tranſlations: but this noteth a kind of worſhip, by touching the the Idol with the branch, and then putting it to the noſe, as receiving ſome ſent and ſmell from it, whereby they did expreſſe their delight.

Noſtrils.

Nares, facies, Gen. 2.7. and 7.22.

Its ſpoken

1. Of all living Creatures on the earth, *Gen.* 7.22.
2. Of man, *Num.* 11.20 *Job* 27.3. *Iſai.* 2.22.

And ſo put,

For thoſe two ſpaces of the noſe, receiving in and letting out the breath, *Gen.* 7.22.
The breath of the noſtrils for a king, the Lords annoynted, *Lam.* 4.20.
3. Of God, & ſo put figuratively for his wrath, *Exo.* 15.8. *Pſal.* 18.8.15.

Notable.

Inſignis, viſibile, conſpicuum, Dan. 8.5.8.
Famoſus, Mat. 27.16.
Illuſtris, manifeſtus, tremendus, Acts 2.20.
Notus, Acts 4.16.

Not.

Non, Exo. 20.4.7.
Its a particle of denying or forbidding,
Abſolutely, *Exo.* 20.13-17. 1 *Cor.* 6.9. and 15.33.
Conditionally, *Gal.* 5.21; to wit, ſo continuing: ſo in many threats and comminations,
Comparatively, 1 *Cor.* 1.17. *Pſal.* 51.16. and 40.6. *Jer.* 31.34. *Hoſ.* 6.6.
Excluſively, *Eph.* 6.6.
Its put For *ancy only*, *Eph.* 6.12.

Note.

Scribere. Iſai. 30.8.
Notare, indicare, 2 Theſ. 3.14. which is to excommunicate.

Noted.

Expreſſum, conſtitutum, Dan. 10.21.

Of note.

Inſignis, nobilis, percelebris, Rom. 16.7.

Nothing.

Ne quicquam, Gen. 19.8. Exod. 12.10.
Nihil, Num. 11.6. Deut. 2.7.
Omne, Num. 16.26. Deut. 20.16.

Nul-

Nullum omnino, Deut. 20. 16.
Non fit, non eſt, Hag. 2. 3.
Nihilum, Matth. 5. 13.

It is put

For no uſe, *Matth.* 5. 13.
For not to be reckoned of, *Matt.* 23. 16. no ſcruple to be made of it
For no good worke, *Job.* 15. 5.
For any thing, *Job.* 16. 23. and 21. 3. *Act.* 20. 20.
For falſe, *Act.* 21. 24.
For conducing to ſalvation, 1 *Cor.* 7. 19. doth neither good nor hurt.
For no divine power or Godhead, not that which it is ſuppoſed, or ſaid to be, privative, not negative, not nothing ſimple at all, but nothing of that its held to be, 1 *Cor.* 8. 4.
For no word, ſpeech, or ſentence, *Matth.* 27. 12. 14.
For profitable, 1 *Cor.* 13. 2. 3.
For no meate, or eateable thing, *Rom.* 14. 14.
For no power over, nor matter or cauſe againſt, *Job.* 14. 30.
For very little, *Mar.* 8. 2.
For no other meanes, *Mar.* 9. 29.

Notice.

Audire, cognoſcere, 2 Sam. 3. 36.

Notwithſtanding. See Nevertheleſſe.

Nought. See Naught.

Gratis, Gen. 29. 15. Mal. 1. 10. 2 Theſ. 3. 8.
Fruſtra, Job 1. 9.
In vanum, ſine cauſa, Job 22. 6.
Prorſus vili, non oppido, ſine divitiis, ſine pretio, Pſal. 44. 12.
Conſumptio, nihil, non eſt, Iſai. 41. 12.
Abſque, nihilum, non aliquid, nullum verbum, Amos. 6. 13.
Gratuito, Mal. 1. 10.

Novice.

Novitius, nuper inſitus, neophytus, puer diſciplinæ, 1 Tim. 3. 6.
One lately planted in Chriſtianitie.

Nourish.

Suſtentare, paſcere, nutrire, enutrire, alere, Gen. 45. 11. and 50. 21.
Frumentum metiri, Gen. 47. 12.
Educare, victum præbere, 2 Sam. 12. 3.
Vivificare, Iſai. 7. 21.
Multiplicare, Ezek. 19. 2.

It is put

For to feed with food, Gen. 47. 12.
For to bring up, *Iſai.* 1. 2. and 23. 4. *Act.* 7. 10. 21. *Dan.* 1. 5.
For to cauſe to grow, *Iſai.* 44. 14.
For maintained, *Act.* 12. 10.
For trained up, taught and inſtructed, 1 *Tim.* 4. 6.
For cheriſhed, *Jam.* 5. 5.
For comforting, *Ruth* 4. 15.

Mentioned

With bring up, *Iſai.* 1. 2.
With grow, 2 *Sam.* 12. 3.
With cheriſh, *Epheſ.* 5. 29.

Nourture.

Eruditio, Correptio, diſciplina, Eph. 6. 4.

Now.

Nunc, Gen. 22. 12. and 24. 42. 1 Sam. 2. 16.
Jam, Exod. 6. 1. Eccleſ. 2. 16.
Huc, ad locum hunc, Num. 14. 19.
Modo, Num. 24. 17.

Noyſed. See Noiſed.

Auditum eſt, Mar. 2. 1.
Divulgatur, prolatum eſt, Luk. 1. 65.
Fama extat, vox facta eſt, rumor increbreſcit, Act. 2. 8.

Noyſome.

Sævus, malus, noxius, Rev. 16. 2. *See* hurtfull.

Number.

Numerus, Gen. 34. 30. and 41. 49.
Turba, cœtus, Act. 1. 15.

To number.

Numerare, dinumerare, Gen. 13. 16.
Recognoſcere, recenſere, Num. 1. 19. 1 Sa. 13. 15.

It is put

For to tell, *Job.* 14. 16.

What not numerable:

The ſand of the Sea ſhore, *Jer.* 33. 22. *Hoſ.* 1. 10.
The duſt, *Gen.* 13. 16.
The Stars and hoſt of heaven, *Gen.* 15. 5 *Jer.* 33. 22.
The marvellous things and wondrous works which God doth. *Job* 5. 9. *Pſal.* 40. 5.
The encreaſe of Gods people, 1 *Kin.* 3. 8.
That which is wanting, *Eccle.* 1. 15.
The thoughts of God towards us, *Pſal.* 40. 5.

Nurſe.

Mulier lactans, quæ nutrit, Exod. 2. 7.
Nutrix, Gen. 24. 59.

It is put

For a woman giving ſuck, *Exod.* 2. 7. 2 *Sam.* 4. 4. 2 *Kin.* 11. 2.
For one that keepeth and attendeth, as a Nurſe, *Ruth* 4. 16.
For a mother nurſing and cheriſhing her children, a faithfull Paul is thus compared, 1 *Theſ.* 2. 7.
For a man bearing in his armes a ſucking child, *Numb.* 11. 12.
For Godly Kings and Queenes, ſuſtaining, bearing up, and cheriſhing the Church, are called nurſing fathers and mothers, *Iſai.* 49. 23.

O.

O. See Oh.

Oath. See Sweare.

Juramentum, maledictio, Gen. 24. 8.
Jusjurandum, Exod. 22. 11.
Adjuratio, 1 Sam. 14. 26.
The voice of ſwearing, *Lev.* 5. 1. 4.
Falſe, *Zech.* 8. 17.

Mentioned

With curſe, *Numb.* 5. 21. *Nehem.* 10. 29. *Iſa.* 14. 24. 28. *See* the margin

An oath hath beene made:

I. *Of God*, to Chriſt, *Pſal.* 110. 4. *Heb.* 7. 21.

Who ſweareth

By himſelf, *Gen.* 22. 16. 17. *Heb.* 6. 13. *Iſai.* 45. 23. *Amos* 6. 8.
By his holineſſe *Pſal.* 89. 35. *Amos* 4. 2.
By his right hand and arme of his ſtrength, *Iſai.* 62. 8.
By his great name, *Jer.* 44. 26.
By his ſoule, *Jer.* 51. 14.
By the excellencie of *Jacob*. Amo. 8. 7.
By his life, *Iſai.* 49. 18.

To man,

In love and great mercie,

To *Abraham*, Gen. 22. 16. Heb. 6. 16. 17. Luk. 1. 73. Gen. 16. 3.
To *Iſaac*, Pſal. 105. 9.
To *Jacob*, Exod. 6. 8 and 32. 13.
To *Iſraelites*, Nehem. 9. 15.
To *David*, Pſal. 89. 4. 5. 36. 37. 50. and 132. 11.
To the *Jewes* in *Iſaiah* his dayes, *Iſa.* 45. 23. *So Ezek.* 16. 8.
To his Church, *Iſai.* 54. 9.

In his diſpleaſure,

To *Moſes*, Deut. 4. 21.
To the *Iſraelites*, Num. 32. 10. 11. Joſ. 5. 5. Pſal. 95. 11. and 106. 26. Ezek. 20. 15. 23. Heb. 3. 18.
To the familie of *Heli*, 1 Sam. 3. 14.
To the *Aſſyrian*, Iſai. 14. 24.
To the *Jewes*, Jer. 22. 5.
To *Coniah*, Jer. 22. 24.
To *Edom*, Jer. 49. 13.
To *Babylon*, Jer. 51. 14.
To the *Iſraelites* the ten *Tribes*, Amo. 4. 2. and 6. 8. and 8. 7.

II. *Of Angels,*
Who ſweare by God, *Dan.* 12. 7. Rev. 10. 5. 6.

III. *Of men.*

Who are to take an oath,

Religiouſly, by God only, 1 *Kin.* 2. 8. *Gen.* 21. 23. and 24. 3. 1 *Sa.* 30. 15 2 *Chr.* 36. 13. *Deut.* 6. 13. and 10. 20.

Reverently

Reverently, with feare, *Eccleſ.* 9.2.
Cautelously, Gen.24.5.8. Joſ.2.17.
Lawfully, in things lawfull.
It bindeth, *Numb.* 30. 3. *Joſ.* 9. 19. *Eccleſ.* 8.2.
Its a part of Gods worſhip, *Iſai.* 45. 23. and 48. 1. and 65. 16. *Pſal.* 63. 11.
Its for confirmation and to end ſtrife *Heb.* 6.16.
Examples.
Abraham, Gen.14.22.23.
Moſes, Joſ.14. 9.
The Reubenites, Gadites, Manaſſites, *Joſ.*22.22.
Iſraelites, *Judg.*21.5.
Ruth, Chap.1.17.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.26.
Saul, 1 Sam.14.39. and 19. 6.
The people, 1 *Sam.*14.45.
David, 1 Sam. 20. 3. 1 Kin. 1. 13. 2 Sam.12.4. and 14.11. and 19.13. Pſal. 119.106. and 132.2.
Jonathan, 1 Sam.12.13.17.
Davids ſouldiers, 2 *Sam.*21.17.
Salomon, 1 Kin.2.23. 42.
Eliah, 1 Kin.17.1. and 18.15.
Obadiah, 1 Kin.18.10.
Widow of Sareptha, 1 *Kin.* 17.12.
Michaiah, 1 Kin.22.14.
Eliſha, 2 Kin.2.2. and 4.30.
Achiſh to *David*, 1 Sam.29.6.
The Jewes, 2 *Chron.*15.14.15.
S. *Paul*, Rom. 1. 9. and 9.1.1 Cor. 15.31. 1 Theſſ.2.5.&c.
Required of one another.
As *Abraham* of his ſervant, *Gen.* 24. 3.37.
Jacob of *Eſau*, Gen. 25.33. and of *Joſeph*, Gen.47.31.and 50.5.6.
Jehoiada of the captains, &c. 2 *Kin.* 11.4.
Rahab of the ſpies, *Joſ.*2.12.
Sampſon of the men of Judah, *Judg.* 15.12.
Saul of *David*, 1 Sam.24.23.24.
An Egyptian of *David*, 1 Sam.30.15.
Adonijah of *Salomon*, 1 Kin. 1.51.
A Magiſtrate of another, 1 *Kings* 8. 31. as *Salomon* of *Shimei*, 1 Kin. 2. 42.
Nebuchadnezzar of *Zedekiah*, 2 Chro. 36. 13.
Ezra of the people, *Chap.* 10. 5.
Jephtha of the elders, *Judg.*11.10.
Mutually in Covenant:
Abraham and *Abimelech*, Gen.21.23.
Iſaac and *Abimelech*, Gen.26.31.
Jacob and *Laban*, Gen.31.53.
David and *Jonathan*, 1 Sam. 20. 3. 13.17.

Of an unlawfull oath, when its taken:
Idolatrous, as to ſweare by falſe Gods, as
By *Baal*, Jer.12.16.
By *Malcham*, Zeph. 1.5.
By the God of *Dan*, and the manner of *Beerſhebah*, Amos 8. 14.
Forbidden, *Joſ.* 23.7.
So to ſweare by the creatures:
By heaven, earth, Jeruſalem, thy head, *Matth.*5.34.36. *Jam.*5.12.
By the temple, by the gold of the temple, by the altar or gift on it, *Matth.* 23. 16. 18. or by any other oath of the like nature, *Jam.*5.12. as by the life of *Pharoah*, Gen. 42. 15. 16. the ſoule and life of another, 2 *Sam.*11.11.
Deceitfully, Lev.19.12. Jer. 42.5.20.
Falſely, Lev.6.3. Eccleſ.9.2. as *Peter* did and Iſraelites, *Hoſ.*10.4.
Wickedly, as did
Saul, not to put to death witches, 1 *Sam.*28.10.
David going againſt *Nabal*, 1Sam. 25.22.
Jehoram to behead *Eliſha*, 2 Kin. 6.31.
The people in *Jeremahs* time, Jer. 5. 2.
Raſhly, Eccleſ. 9.2. Lev.5.4.as did *Gehezi*, 2 Kin. 5.20.
Abner, 2 Sam. 19.7.
The Princes of the congregation, *Joſ.*9.15.18.19.
Herod, Mark 6.26. Matth. 14.7.
The Iſraelites, *Judg.* 21. 1.18.
The ceremony and geſture uſed in taking an oath
1. The putting the hand under the thigh of them that take the oath, *Gen.*24.3.and 47.29.
2. The lifting up of the hand unto heaven, *Gen.*14.22.

Forme of words uſed in ſwearing.
By, 2 *Chron.* 36. 13. 1 *Sam.* 30. 15. *Iſai.* 48.1. and 65.16. *Matth.*5.36. and 23.16. *Jam.* 2.12. *Gen.*21.23. *Joſ.*2.12.
The Lord be witneſſe, *Judg.* 11. 10.
The Lord doe ſo to me and more alſo, *Ruth* 1. 17. 1 *Kin.*2.23. 2 *Sam.* 3.35.1 *Sam.*14.44. and 20.13. and 25.22.
As the Lord, or as God liveth, *Hoſ.* 4.15. 1 *Sam.* 14. 39. 45. and 19.6. and 26.34. and 28.16. and 28.10. and 29. 6. 2 *Sam.* 2. 27. This was the moſt uſuall manner of ſwearing.
Oath of God, Eccleſ. 8.2.
Not that which God ſweareth to man, but man unto God: becauſe God will exact it of him.

Obedience.

Obedientia, Rom.1.5.& 6.16.& 16.19.
Obedire, Rom.5.19.
Its commanded
To God and his precepts, *Deut.*4.40. and 5.and 13.4.
Examples:
Noah, Gen. 7.5.
Abraham going from his countrey, *Gen.*12.4.offering up *Iſaac*, Gen. 22.3.in putting away *Iſmael*, Gen. 21.14.
Moſes returning to Egypt, *Exo.*4.18. 19.and in all his ſervice in Egypt and the wilderneſſe.
Iſraelites in keeping the Paſſeover, *Exod.*12.28.and 24.3.7.
Rehoboam in recalling his army, 1 *Ki.* 12. 22.
Hezekiah, 2 Kin.18.6.
Amaziah in ſending back the Ephraimites and loſing an 100. talents. 2 *Chron.* 25.10.
Iſraelites in ſending away their priſoners, 2 *Chron.* 28.12.
David, Pſal.40.9.
Michaiah, 1 Kin.22.
Zorobabel, Hag. 1.12.
Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 8.29 *Phil.*2.8.*Heb.* 5.8.and 10.7.
S. *Paul*, Acts 26.19.
Diſciples, *Mat.*4.
Levi, Mar.2.14.

To man and his lawfull commands.
Example.
I. *To the husband:* So wives commanded, *Eph.*5.22.24.1 *Pet.*3.1.*Tit.*2.5.
Examples:
Church to Chriſt, *Epheſ.*5.24.
Sarah, 1 Pet.3.6.
Rebekah, Gen.24.67. and 27.46.
Rachel and *Leah*, Gen. 31.14-16.
Bathſhebah, 1 Kin.1.16.17.
Shunamite, 1 *Kin.*4.9.22.
Manoahs wife, *Judg.*13.6.10.23. *See* Wives.
II. *To Parents:* as children ought, *Epheſ.*6.1. *Exod.* 20. *Col.* 3.20.
Examples:
Jacob to his father, Gen.28.7.
Joſeph to *Jacob*, Gen.37.13.& 50.5.
David to *Jeſſe*, 1 Sam. 17.17.20.
Rechabites, *Jer.*35.6.14.
Moſes to his father in law, *Exo.*18.24.
Daughter of *Jephthah*, Judg. 11. 36.
Samuel to his mother, 1 *Sam.* 1.28.
Saul to his father, 1 *Sam.*9.3.4.
Eſther to *Mordecai*, who was but her foſter father, *Eſther* 2.10.20.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Luk.*2.51. *See* Children.
III. *To Maſters:* as ſervants are commanded, *Epheſ.* 6.5. *Col.*3.22. *Tit.* 2.9. 1 *Pet.* 2.18.
Examples:
Abrahams ſervant, *Gen.*24.10.
Boaz ſervant, *Ruth* 2. 6.
Jeroboam, 1 Kin.11.28.
The Centurions ſervant, *Mat.*8.9.
Sheſhans ſervant, 1 *Chron.*2.34.
Cornelius ſervants, *Acts* 10.7. *See* Servants.

IV. *To Magiſtrates*, ſo ſubjects ought, *Rom.*13.1. *Tit.*3.1. *1 Pet.* 2.13.

Examples.

Joſhua to *Moſes*, Exod.17.10.
Joab to *David*, 2 Sam. 11.16. and 24.3.4.
Mordecai to *Eſther*, Eſther 4.17.
Iſraelites obey *Joſhua*, Joſ. 1.16.17. and *David*, 2 Sam.3.36. and *Salomon*, 1 Chron.29.23.24.

V. *To Gods Miniſters*: as the people ought to obey, *Heb.*13.7.17

Examples.

Obadiah to *Eliah*, 2 Kin.18.
The Corinthians to *Timothy*, 2 Cor. 7.15.
The Philippians to *S. Paul*, Phil. 2. 12. ſo did *Philemon* in that Epiſtle *verſe* 21.

Other examples
Of conſtrained obedience:
As *Balaams*, Numb.22.18.
Of feigned obedience:
Jehu, 2 Kin.10.10. Hoſ.1.4.
Jewes, *Jer.*42.5.6.
Of unlawfull and ſinfull obedience:
Joabs, 2 Sam.11.15.16.17.
The elders of *Naboths* Citie to *Jezabel*, 1 Kin.21.11.
Urijah to *Achaz*, 2 Kin. 16.17.
Doeg to *Saul*, 1 Sam.22.18.
Abſoloms ſervants, 2 *Sam.* 13.29. and 14.30.
But in ſuch caſes we ſhould doe, as the Apoſtle ſpake, *Act.* 4.18.19. and 5.29. and doe as the three children, *Dan.*3.18.

Obedient.

Auſcultans, obediens, obtemperans, Prov.25.12.
Audiens, Iſai. 1.19.

Mentioned

With willing, *Iſai.*1.19.

To obey.

Auſcultare, audire, obedire, exaudire, acquieſcere, Gen.27.8.13.
Parere, Exod. 5.2.
Subdere, Luke 2.51.
To hearken to, *Gen.* 3.17. and 16.2. *Judg.*9.7.
To ſubmit, *Gen.* 16.9.1 *Pet.*2.13.
To follow fully, *Numb.*14.24.
To goe in and out at his word, *Num.* 27.21.
To goe at his bidding, 1 *Sam.*22.14.
To doe all that is bidden us, 2 *Kings* 10.5.
The eares open, *Pſal.*40.6.
To perform his ſtatutes, *Pſal.*119.112.

Obeyſance. See Bow.

Incurvare, adorare, Gen. 37.7.9. and 43.28.

This is done

To Kings, 1 *Sam.* 24.8. 2 *Sam.* 1.2. and 14.14. 1 *Kin.* 1.16.
To Kings ſonnes, 2 *Sam.*15.5.1 *Sam.* 20.41.
To men in great authority, *Gen.* 43. 28. and 41.43.
To a father in law, *Exod.*18.7.
To a multitude, *Gen.*23.7.

Mentioned

With bowing, 1 *Kin.*1.16.
With bowing downe the head, *Gen.* 43.28. 1 *Sam.*25.23.
With fall to the earth, 2 *Sam.* 1.2. and 14.4.
With kiſſed him, *Exod.*18.7.

Object.

Accuſare, Acts 24.19.

Oblation. See Offering.

Oblatio, ſacrificium, Lev.2.7. & 3.1.
Munus, Lev.2.13.
Holy, *Ezek.*48.9.
Vaine, *Iſai.*1.13.

Its mentioned

With ſacrifice, *Iſai.*19.21.
With offering, *Jer.*14.12.

Obſcure.

Niger, Prov.20.20.

Obſcurity.

Obſcuritas, Prov.20.20.
Caligo, tenebræ, Iſai.29.18. and 58.10

Its put

For groſſe ignorance, *Iſai.* 29.18.
For adverſitie, *Iſai.*59.9.

Contr.

Light, *Iſai.* 59.9.

Obſerve.

Obſervare, cuſtodire, Exod.12.24. Lev. 19.37.
Servire, attendere, Exod. 34.11. Mat. 23.3.
Feriari, facere ſolennitatem, Exod. 34.22.
Auſpicari, uti præſtigiis, horas, tempora obſervare, Lev.19.26.
Facere, exequi, ſervire. Acts 16.21.

Mentioned

With hear, *Deut.* 12.20. *Hoſ.* 14.8. *Mar.*6.20.
With doe, *Ezek.*37.24. *Matth.*23.3.
With regard, *Eccleſ.*11.4.

Contr.

Neglect. *See* Neglect.
Not care for, *Acts* 18.17.

Obſtinate. See { Stiffe-necked. Stubborne. Rebellious. Hard-hearted.

Obſtinatus.
Stiffe-necked, *Deut.*9.6.
Not be admoniſhed, *Eccleſ.*4.13.
The neck an iron ſinew, the brow braſſe, *Jer.* 38.4.

Obtaine.

Obtinere, Eſther 2.15. Dan. 11.21.
Aſſequi, comprehendere, accipere, 1 Cor. 9.24.
Mereri, Heb.11.2.

As its diverſly applyed, ſo its variouſly tranſlated.

To obtain children, *ſuſcipere, facere, conſequi liberos*. Gen.16.2.
To obtain favour, *educere, haurire, parare voluntatem*. Prov.8.35.
To obtain joy and gladneſſe, *apprehendere, aſſequi, tenere*. Iſai. 35.10. and 51.11.
To obtain the reſurrection, *invenire, habere, nanciſci, ſortiri*. Heb. 11.35.

Occaſion.

Occaſio. Gen.43.18. 2 Sam. 12.14. Dan. 6.4.
Vindicta. Judg.14.4.
Neceſſe, opus. Ezra 7.20.
Amor. Jer.2.24.
Scandalum. Rom. 14.13.

It is

Sought. *Judg.* 14.4. *Dan.*6.4.
Deſired. 2 *Cor.* 11.12.
Given. 2 *Sam.*12.14. *Deut.*22.14.17.
This ought not to be. *Rom.* 14.13. 1 *Tim.*5.14.1 *John* 2.10.
Taken. *Rom.* 7.8.11.
To find it. *Job* 33.10.

Occupation, See { Artificer. Art. Calling.

Opus, vitæ genus. Gen. 46.33. and 47.3. Jonah 1.8.
Ars, artificium. Acts 18.3.
Opificium. Acts 19.25.

Occupie.

Negotiari. Luke 19.13.
Supplere, implere. 1 Cor.14.16.

Its put alſo

For to uſe. *Judg.*16.11.
For to trade, as in buying and ſelling. *Ezek.*27.9.16.

Odious.

Fœtidus, fœdus, confuſus, injuriam faciens, 1 Chron. 19.6.
Odioſus, exoſus, odibilis. Prov. 30.23.

Contr.

Beloved. *See* Beloved.

Odor.

Odor. John 12.3. Phil.4.18.
Odoramentum. Revel. 5.8. and 18.13.

Of.

Ex. Rom. 11.36.

Its a particle noting
Poſſeſſion, or appertaining to, or depending on, 1 *Cor.* 1.12. and 3.4.
Inward fellowſhip, 1 *Joh.* 2.19.
Participation, 1 *John* 4. 13.
The cauſe, *Rom.* 11.36.
Its put
For in, *Rev.* 3.14. *Eph.* 4.1.
For, for, *Heb.* 11.26.

Offence. See { Stumbling block. Scandal.

Offenſio, offendiculum, ſcrupulus, ſcandalum, 1 Sam. 25.31. Matth. 16.23. and 18.7.
Peccatum, Eccleſ. 10.4.
Delictum, Pſal. 19.13.
Ruina, Iſai. 8.14.
That which offendeth: *Scandalum*, Matth. 13.41.
Mentioned
With griefe, ſtaggering, ſtumbling, 1 *Sam.* 25. 31. *See* the margin reading alſo.
With diviſions, *Rom.* 16.17.
Its put
For an impediment. *Matth.* 16. 23.
For ſinne, *Rom.* 4.25. and 5.16.17.
For an occaſion to fall to ſinne, *Rom.* 14.13. and to pollute the conſcience of another, 1 *Cor.* 8.9.10.
For contempt, *Matth.* 18.7.
For cauſing griefe to others, *Rom.* 14.15.
Its two-fold:
Given, *Rom.* 14.20. 1 *Cor.* 8.9.10. ever forbidden in every thing, 1 *Cor.* 10. 32. 2 *Cor.* 6.3. *Phil.* 1.10.
Taken, 1 *Pet.* 2.8. *Gal.* 5.11.

Offend.

Offendere, Jam. 2.10.
Prævaricari, reprobare, perfidum eſſe, Pſal. 73.15.
Reum eſſe, delinquere, Jer. 2.3.
Peccare, Jer. 50.7. Gen. 40.1.
Scandalizare, offendiculo, obſtaculo eſſe, Matth. 5.29. 1 Cor. 8.13.
Obſtare, Matth. 5.30.
Labi, Jam. 3.2.
Nocere, flagitium admittere, Acts 25.11.

Offended.

Provocatus, Prov. 18.19.
Scandalizatus, offenſus, qui impingit, Matth. 11.6.
Scandalizatur, offenditur, Matthew 13.21.57.
Scandalum, offendiculum pati, Matth. 26. 31.

Offer.

Offerre, Gen. 22. 2. Exod. 35. 24. Matth. 5.24.
Incendere, Exod. 30.9.
Mactare, immolare, Exod. 34.25.
Præbere, Luk. 6.29.
Sacrificare, Pſal. 50.23.

Offering.

Oblatio, primitiæ, ſeparatio primitiarum Exod. 25.2.3.
Demptio, Exod. 35.5.
Sacrificium, 1 Sam. 2. 17. 1 Kin. 18. 29.36.
Hoſtia, Exod. 10.25. Levit. 1.2.
Victima, Gen. 22.7. Exod. 12.27.
Munus, Gen. 4.3.4.
Its put
For an offering Moſaical, *Act.* 21.26 *Heb.* 10.5.8.
Made by fire, *Num.* 28.3. *See* burnt offering.
Freewill offering, *Ezr.* 7.16.
Sinne offering, *Ezek.* 43. 25. and 44.27.29.
Peace offering, *Lev.* 4.10.
Drink offering, *Num.* 28.7.
Meat offering, *Levit.* 7.37.
Heave offering, *Num.* 5.9.
For idolatrous, *Pſal.* 16.4.
For Chriſtian and ſpirituall offering:
Chriſt himſelfe, *Eph.* 5.2. *Heb.* 8.10. *Iſai.* 53.10.
Our ſelves to God, *Rom.* 12.1. and 15.16.

Office.

Officium, locus, principatus, Gen. 41.13.
Functio, Num. 4.16.
Curatio, præfectura, Pſal. 109.8.
Miniſterium, Gen. 41. 13. Rom. 11.1.
Actus, actio, Rom. 12.4.
Obſervatio, ceremonia, Nehem. 13. 14.

Officer. See { Lieutenant. Ruler. Prince. Governour.

Eunuchus, Gen. 37.36.
Princeps, Gen. 39.1 and 40.2. Judg. 9.28.
Præpoſitus, viſitator, Judg 9.28. Num. 31.14.
Exactor, Exod. 5.6.
Scriba, Exod. 5.15.
Præfectus, 1 Kin. 4.7.
Miniſter, Joh. 7.45.46.
Mentioned
With King, 2 *King.* 24.25.
With Elders, *Deut.* 29.10.
With Princes, 2 *Kin.* 24.12.
With Judges, 1 *Chro.* 26.29.
With Servants, 1 *Sam.* 8.15. *Joh.* 18.18.

Off-ſcouring.

Abjectio, ejectamentum, Lam. 3.45.
Excrementum, purgamentum, ſtercus, 1 Cor. 4.13.
Mentioned
With ſhaving, ſweeping, refuſe.
Eradicatio, abraſio, Lam. 3.45.

Off-ſpring. See { Seed, Stock. Children. Poſterities. Iſſue.

Progenies, filius, propago, Job. 5. 25. and 31.8.
Nepotes, germina, prognati, ſemen, Job 21.8. Iſai. 48.19.
Liberi, Job 27.14.
Stirps, Iſa. 44.3. *Fœtus uteri*, Iſa. 48.19.
Genus, Act. 17.28.
Proſapia, Act. 17.29.
Deſcent, *Heb.* 7.4.6.
Linage, *Luk.* 2.4.
Pedegree, *Num.* 1.18.
Its put
For poſteritie, *Job* 21.8.
For children of his bowels, *Iſa.* 48.19.
For all mankind, *Act.* 17.28.
For Jeſus Chriſt, *Rev.* 22.16.

Oft, Often.

Quoties, Job 21.17. Matth. 18.21.
Biſque, terque, tribus vicibus, Job 33.29.
Sæpe, Prov. 29. 1. Matth. 17. 15. Rom. 1.13.
Plerumque, frequenter, Matth. 9.14. Mal. 3.16.
Sæpiſſimè, John 18.2.
Quotieſcunque, 1 Cor. 11.26.
Sæpenumero, 2 Cor. 8.22.
Plurimum, 2 Cor. 11.26.
Multum, Matth. 9.14. 2 Cor. 11.27.
Multis vicibus, Heb. 6.7.

Oh.

utinam, Gen. 17.18. Deut. 5.29.
Quis det, or *dabit eſſe*, Deut. 5. 29. Job 6.8. Deut. 33.23. Pſal. 14.7.
Its an interjection ſetting forth the paſſion of the mind, as
Vehement deſire, *Gen.* 17.18. *Deut.* 5. 29. 2 *Sam.* 23.15. *Job* 6.8.
Joy, *Deut.* 33.29.
Griefe, *Jer.* 44.4. *Matth.* 23.37.
Love, *Pſal.* 119.97.

Oke.

Quercus, terebinthus, Gen. 35.4.
Its put
For the kind of the tree ſo called, *Judg.* 6. 11. which is thick with boughes, 2 *Sam.* 18.9.14. *Ezek.* 6. 13.
For the place of idolatrous worſhip, *Iſai.* 1.29.
For men of proud, lofty, and unbendible ſpirits, *Iſai.* 2.13.

Old. See Aged.

Inveteratus, vetuſtiſſimus, veteraſcens, Lev. 13.11.
Vetus, Lev. 25.22. Jer. 38.11.12.
Priſcus, ſeculi, Job. 22.15. Eze. 36.11.
Antiquus, æternus, Prov. 23.10. *à ſecula*, Jer. 6.16.

Attri-

Attritus, inveteratus, effœtus, Ezek. 23.43.

Its spoken of and spoken two waies:

I. *Corporally.*

Of age, *canities, senectus*, Gen.15.15.
Of man, *senex*, Gen.43.29.
Decrepitus, Job 30.6.

Mentioned.

With well ſtricken in age, *Gen.*18.11. *Iohn* 12.1.
With full of years, *Gen.*25.8.
With eyes dim, *Gen.*27.1. and 48.10.
With full of dayes, *Gen.*34.29. 1 *Kin.* 29.28.
With gray hairs, 1 *Sam.* 12.2. *Deut.* 32.25.
With eyes waxing dim, 1 *Sam.*3.2.
With eyes ſet by reaſon of age, 1 *Ki.* 14.4.
With ſtoopeth, 2 *Chron.*36.17.
With filled with wrinkles, *Job* 16.8.
With ſtrength faileth, *Pſal.* 71.9.
With hoarie haires. *Iſai.*46.4.
With ſtaffe in hand, *Zech.*8.4.
With heavie, *Sam.*4.18.
With fooliſh, *Eccleſ.*4.13.
Of corn of the other year, *Joſ.*5.11.
Of ways, *ſemita ſeculi*, bad, *Job* 22.15 good, *Jer.*6.16.
Of ragges, *veteramenta*, ſhoes, ſacks, *tritus, detritus*, Joſh.9.5.13. *vetus*, Jer.38.11. Matth.9.16.
Of world, that is, the time before the floud, 2 *Pet.*2.5.

II. *Spiritually.*

Old man, *Rom.*6.6. for the corrupt nature of man, *Epheſ.*4.22. *Col.*3.9. as old as *Adams* fall.
Old leaven, 1 *Cor.*5.7. for ſinfull notorious perſons, as alſo the corruptions of our nature, as naughty opinions, luſts, vices, ill manners.
Old Teſtament, 2 *Cor.*3.14. that is, the Scriptures of *Moſes*, and the Prophets without having an eye to Chriſt therein.
Old commandement, 1 *John* 2.7. The word from the beginning.
Old ſerpent, *Rev.* 12.9. which is the Devil.
Its put for decayed in ſtrength, 1 *Ki.* 1.15.

Contr.

Young, *Gen.*18.11. *Exod.*10.9. *Joſ.*6.21.
New, *Lev.*26.10. *Matth.*13.52.
Old men after the floud, whoſe yeares are reckoned at leaſt old.
Shem, and the reſt in *Gen.*11.12-24.32
Abraham, Gen.25.8.
Iſaac, Gen.35.29.
Jacob, Gen.47.28.
Joſeph, Gen.50.22.
Levi, Exod.6.16.
Kahath, Exod.6.18.
Amram, Exod.6.20.
Moſes, Deut.34.7.
Aaron, Numb.33.39.
Job, Chap.42.16.
Joſhua, Chap.24.29.
Caleb, Joſ.14.10.
Eli, 1 Sam.2.22. and 4.18.
Samuel, 1 Sam.8.5. and 12.2.
Jeſſe, 1 Sam.17.12.
David, 1 Kin.1.15. 1 Chr.29.27.28.
Jehoiadah, 2 Chron.24.15.
Jobs friends, *Job* 32.6.
Zechariah, Luke 1.18.
Barzillai, 2 Sam. 19.32.
S. *Paul*, Philem.9.

Oldneſſe. See Antiquity.

Vetuſtas, Rom.7.6.
Oldneſſe of the letter, that is, the opinion of the old man, life, or ſtate concerning the worſhip of God, touching Ceremonies, or merits of vertues, in which Jewes and Gentiles were occupied.
Or, its the idle knowledge of the law, or what ſoever outward diſcipline, without the true converſion of the heart to God.

Contr.

Newneſſe of ſpirit, that is, true ſanctitie, which the Spirit beginneth by the Goſpel in the regenerate.

Omer.

Homer, Gomer, Exod.16.16.
Its the tenth part of an Ephah, *trium ſatorum vel menſurarum*, Exo.16.36.

Omnipotent. See Almighty.

Rev.19.6. *Omnipotens.*

Once.

Hac vice, ſemel, Gen.18.32. Exod. 10.17. Judg.16.18.
Fariter, cito, Deut.7.22.
Unus, Judg.16.28. Prov.28.28.
Quondam, aliquando, Rom.7.9.
Simul, 1 Cor.15.6.
Ponitur pro omnino, Epheſ.5.3.

Contr.

By little and little, *Deut.*7.22.

One.

Unus, Gen.1.9. and 2.21.
Alius, John 8.9.

Its put

For inſeparable union, *Gen.*2.14. and 11.6. and 34.16.
For the ſelf ſame, *Gen.*11.1. and 40.5
For the firſt, *Gen.*32.8.
For a portion, *Gen.*24.45. and 48.22.
For a very few, *Deu.*32.30. *Joſ.*23.10.
For the like, 1 *Sam.*6.4.
For ſome time or other, 1 *Sam.* 26.1.
For a ſhort ſpace, *Dan.*4.19. *Rev.*18.8
For another and athird, *Luke* 9.33.
For the ſame, *Phil.*2.27.
For the devil, 1 *John* 5.18.

Onely.

Tantummodo, tantùm, ſolus.
Solummodo, Gen.7.23.
unus, Mark 2.7.
Solùm, Matth.17.8.

Its put

For ſeparately, 1 *Theſ.*1.4.2 *Tim.*4.8.
For alone, *Jam.*2.24.

Open.

Aperire, Exod.21.33.

See To declare, ſhew, uncover, manifeſt.

To open:

The eyes, making to ſee, *Num.* 24.4. *Matth.*9.31.
The lips and mouth, *Job* 32.20. that is, ſpeak with judgement, *Matth.* 5.2. *Acts* 8.35. and 10.34.
The underſtanding. *Luke* 24.45. that is, made them conceive.
The heart, *Acts* 16.14, that is, gained her affections.

Its put

For to open that which is ſhut, as a door, window, &c. *Acts* 16.26. *Dan.* 6.10.
For to make, *Exod.*21.33.
For to be borne, *Numb.*8.16.
For to interpret, *Luke* 24.32.

Contr.

Shut, *Iſai.* 22.22.

Open.

Apertus, Joſ.8.17. Neh.6.5.
Manifeſtus, diſtinguens, perruptus, 1 Sam.3.1.
Superficies, facies, 2 Sam.11.11. Eze. 16.5.

Contr.

Hidden. *See* Hidden.
Sealed, *Jer.*32.14.

Openly.

In propatulo, in manifeſto, Matth.6.4.
Aperte, manifeſtè, Mar.1.45.
Palàm, libertate, Mark 8.32.
Propalam, John 11.54.
Publicè, coram mundo, Acts 16.37.
Before all Iſrael and before the ſun, 2 *Sam.* 12.12.
In the gates, *Prov.*31.31.
Before all men, 1 *Tim.*5.20.

Contr.

Secretly or in ſecret, 2 *Sam.*12.12.
In occulto, Matth.6.4.

Operation, or Operations.

Factum, opus, Pſal.28.5. Iſai.5.12.
Operationes, miniſtrationes, miniſteria, virtutes, 1 Cor.12.6.

Opinion.

Cogitatio, pars, poples, 1 Kin.18.21.
Opinio, ſententia, Job 32.6.17.

Opportunity.

Opportunitas, Mat. 26. 16. Luke 22. 6.
Tempus, Gal. 6. 10. Heb. 11. 15.

Oppose.

Adversari, odio habere, flagellare, Job 30. 21.
Contradicere, opponere, insurgere, Acts 18. 6.
Resistere, contendere,, contraponere, obsistere, 2 Tim. 2. 25.
Withstand, 2 *Tim.* 4. 15.

Its mentioned

With exalt himselfe, 2 *Thess.* 2. 4.
With blasphemed, *Acts* 18. 6.

Contr.

Consent to. *See* Consent.
Agree. *See* Agree.
One mind and mouth, *Rom.* 15. 6.
Of one spirit, *Phil.* 1. 27.
Of one accord, *Phil.* 2. 2.

Oppresse.

Opprimere, affligere, tribulare, Exod. 22. 21.
Molestum esse, angustiis afficere, angustiare, Exod. 23. 9.
Fraudem facere, contristare, decipere. Lev. 25. 14. 17.
Iniquè agere, vim inferre, calumniari. Job 10. 3. Psal. 119. 122.
Conterere, magnificare se, violenter exagitare. Psal. 10. 18. Terrifie; *See* Margin reading.
Vastare. Psal. 17. 9.
Spoliare. Isai. 49. 26.
Facere calumniam. Jer. 7. 6.
Tyrannidem exercere, efferre se. Jam. 2. 6.
Rapere. Prov. 28. 3.
Vi auferre. Job 35. 9.

Its mentioned

With defraud, bribe-taking. 1 *Sam.* 12. 3.
With violently take away, and forsake the poore. *Job* 20. 19.
With crush. *Deut.* 29. 33.

Oppression.

Oppressio, tribulatio. Job 36. 15.
Vastitas, vastatio. Psal. 12. 5.
Rapina, calumnia, mendacium. Isai. 30. 12. Jer. 6. 6.
Iniquitas, fraus. Ifai. 33. 15.

Its mentioned

With affliction. *Psal.* 44. 24.
With violence, covetousnesse, shedding innocent blood. *Jer.* 22. 17.
With vexed. *Ezek.* 22. 7.
With robberie. *Ezek.* 22. 29.

Put for

Fear of oppression. *Isai.* 54. 14.
Incursion. *Jer.* 22. 17.
Deceit. *Ezek.* 22. 7. 29.

Oppressour.

Exactor. Job 3. 18. Isai. 3. 12.
Violentus, tyrannus, fortis, potens. Job 15. 20.
Calumniator. Psal. 72. 4. Jer. 21. 12. and 22. 3.
Oppressor. Isai. 3. 12. and 16. 4.
Solicitator. Isai. 14. 4.
Qui dominatur. Isai. 14. 2.
Vastator, populator. Isai. 16. 4.
Tribulans. Isai. 19. 20.
Opprimens. Isai. 51. 13.
Injurians. Jer. 22. 3.

Contr.

A Saviour, *Isai.* 19. 20.

Oracle.

Verbum Dei, Deus. 2 Sam. 16. 23.
Adytum, oraculum, 1 Ki. 6. 21. 22. 23. 31
Eloquium, sermo, verbum. Acts 7. 38.

Its put

For the *sanctum sanctorum.* 1 Kin. 6. 20. and 8. 6. or for the place within it, whence God gave answer. 1 *Kin.* 8. 8.
For Gods word, the Scriptures, the law, the promises, &c. *Rom.* 3. 2. *Acts* 7. 38.
For the doctrine of the law and the Gospell delivered in the Scriptures. *Heb.* 5. 12.
For the truth of God. 2 *Pet.* 4. 11.

Orator.

Prudens eloqui, intelligens eloquentiæ, skilfull of speech. *Isai.* 3. 3.
Rhetor, orator, Acts 24. 1.

Ordaine.

Constituere, facere. 1 Kings 12. 32. 2 Chron. 11. 15.
Statuere. Esther 9. 27.
Disponere. Isai. 26. 12.
Ponere, dare. Jer. 1. 5.

Its put for

To chuse, *deligere.* Mark 3. 14.
To prepare, *præparare.* Isai. 30. 33.
To appoint unto, *definire.* Acts 10. 42. and 6. 3.
To fore-ordain, *præordinare.* Act. 13. 48
To make by *suffragia*, Acts 14. 23.
To predestinate, *prædestinare, præ definire.* 1 Cor. 1. 2.
To command, 1 *Cor.* 9. 14.
To decree, judge. *Acts* 16. 4.

Order.

Vicissitudo. Job 10. 22.
Ordo. Luke 1. 3. 8. Col. 2. 5. Heb. 7. 11. Psal. 110. 4.

Contr.

Confusion, *Job* 10. 15. 1 *Cor.* 14. 33.

To order.

Aptare, ordinare, disponere. Levit. 24. 3. 4. 8.
Componere, figere, incipere, committere, 1 Kin. 20. 14.
Confirmare, corrigere. Isai. 9. 7.

Orderly.

Walk orderly, *legem custodire, implere, conservare.* Acts 21. 24.

Ordinance.

Statutum, fœdus, legitimum, cultus, Exod. 12. 14. and 13. 10.
Pactum. Exod. 12. 24.
Ritus, lex, religio. Exod. 12. 43.
Justificatio, præceptum. Exod. 15. 25. Luke 1. 6. Heb. 9. 1. 10.
Mandatum, custodia, Lev. 18. 30.
Decretum, distinctio. Numb. 19. 2.
Ordo, commutatio. Job 38. 33.
Judicium. Isai. 58. 2.
Traditio, institutum. 1 Cor. 11. 2.
Dogma, decretum. Ephes. 2. 15.
Edictum, obligatio. Col. 2. 14.
Ceremonia. Exod. 18. 20.

Ordinary.

Statutum, legitimum, justificatio, Eze. 16. 23.

Organ. See Musicall instruments.

Ornament.

Conjunctio, collocatio, corona. Prov. 1. 9
Augmentum. Prov. 4. 9.
Ornamentum. Prov. 25. 12.
Operimentum, vestimentum, amictus, Isai. 30. 22.
Ornatus, cultus, Exod. 33. 4.
Lunula, id est, ornamentum lunari forma, Judg. 8. 21.

Oth. See Oath.

Other.

Alioqui, 1 Kin. 11. 22.
Secus, aliter, 1 Tim. 5. 25.
Aliud, diversum, 1 Tim. 6. 3.

Oven.

Furnus, clibanus, Levit. 2. 4. Matth. 6. 30.
Fornax, caminus, Mal. 4. 1.

Its put

For that wherein bread is baked, *Lev.* 26. 26. heated by the Baker, *Hos.* 7. 4.
For burning lusts of adulterers, *Hos.* 7. 4. 6.
For verie great affliction tormenting and consuming, encompassing about; *Psal.* 21. 9. *Mal.* 4. 1.
For that which will easily consume. *Matth.* 6. 30.

Overcharge.

Gravare. Luke 11. 34.
Onerare, aggravare, gravior fieri. 2 Cor. 2. 5.

Over-

Overcome. See Conquer, Vanquish, Discomfite.

Superare, pertransire. Jer. 23. 9.
Vincere. Luke 11. 22. John 16. 33.
Its spoken
Of wine, *Isai.* 28. 1. *Jer.* 23. 9.
Of Christ, *John* 16. 33. *Rev.* 17. 14.
Of evill and sinne, *Rom.* 12. 21. 2 *Pet.* 2. 19.
Of the beast, *Rev.* 11. 7. and 13. 7.
Of godly yong men, 1 *John* 2. 13. and Regenerate, 1 *John* 5. 4.
And true beleever, 1 *John* 5. 5.
Phrases:
Possesse the gates of the enemies, Gen. 22. 17.
Have dominion: Gen. 27. 43.
The right hand dash in pieces: Exod. 15. 6.
Overthrowne them: Exod. 15. 7.
Eate them up, break their bones, pierce them through: Numb. 24. 8. *None able to withstand:* Deut. 11. 25.
To tread down: Judg. 5. 21.
Discomfite: Judg. 8. 12.
Mighty cast down: 2 Sam. 1. 21.
Come upon, tread down: Isai. 41. 25.

Overseer. See Ruler, Guide.

Præpositus, constitutus super.
Præfectus, Gen. 39. 4. Prov. 6. 7.
Solicitator, exactor, 2 Chron. 2. 18.
Præceptor, qui cogit, Prov. 6. 7.
Episcopus, Acts 20. 28.
That hath the oversight, 2 *Kin.* 22. 9. *Neh.* 11. 16. 1 *Pet.* 5. 2.

Oversight.

Error. Gen. 43. 12.

Overtake.

Comprehendere, assequi, Exod. 15. 9. Jos. 2. 5.
Apprehendere, Deut. 19. 5. Isai. 59. 9.
Attingere, 1 Sam. 30. 8.
Capere, 2 Kin. 25. 5.
Deprehendere, opprimere, 1 Thess. 5. 4.
Præoccupare, Gal. 6. 1.

Overthrow.

Subvertere, evertere, perdere, dissipare, Gen. 19. 25. 29.
Dissipare, diruere, destruere, confringere, contrere, Deut. 12. 3.
Dejicere, Psal. 106. 26.
Pervertere, declinare, Prov. 18. 5.
Dissolvere, comprimere, Acts 5. 39.
Overturne, *Judg.* 7. 13. *Ezek.* 21. 27.
Mentioned
With break, and burne, Deut. 12. 3
With search and spie, 2 *Sam.* 10. 3. 1 *Chron.* 19. 3.
With scatter or divide, *Psal.* 106. 27.
With destroy. *Hag.* 2. 22.
With wound. *Judg.* 9. 40.
Contr.
Stand. *Prov.* 12. 7.
Flourish. *Prov.* 14. 11.

Ought.

Quicquam, quidpiam. 1 Sam. 12. 4.
Aliquid, inimicitia aliqua. Mat. 5. 23.
Quid, ecquid. Mark 8. 23.

Ought.

Debet, oportet. Mark 13. 14. Luk. 11. 42
It noteth
A duty, *Ephes.* 5. 28. *Acts* 5. 29. and 20. 35. *Luke* 18. 1.
A necessity, *Luke* 24. 26.
Its put
For guiltie. *John* 19. 7. *Acts* 25. 24.
For very meet and reasonable, *Luke* 13. 16. *Acts* 24. 29. 2 *Cor.* 12. 11.
For appertain to, or bound unto. *Acts* 26. 9.
For right matter and manner. *Rom.* 8. 26. *quemadmodum, prout.* 1 Cor. 8. 2. 1 Thess. 4. 5.

Outcast.

Depulsus, ejectus, dispersio. Psal. 147. 2.
Dispersus. Jer. 30. 17.
Fugiens, expulsus, propulsus, Isa. 16. 3. 4.
Profugus. Jer. 49. 36.

Outgoing.

Terminus, finis. Jos. 19. 14. 22. 29. 33.
Exortus, exitus. Psal. 65. 8.

Outlandish.

Alienigenus, alienus. Neh. 13. 26.

Outside.

Extremum, principium, extremitas. Judg. 7. 17.
Forinsecus, extra, pars extima. Ezek. 40. 5.
Deforis, exterior pars. Mat. 23. 25. 26.
Foris. Luke 11. 39.
Contr.
Inside. *Intus, de intus.* Luke 11. 39. Matth. 23. 25.

Outragious.

Crudelis, non habet misericordiam. Pro. 27. 4.

Outstretched.

Extensus, excelsus. Deut. 26. 8.
Fortis. Jer. 21. 5. and 27. 5.

Outward. See Inward.

Facies, præ oculis, quod apparet, ob oculos 1 Sam. 17. 7.
Externus, forinsecus, extra. 1 Chron. 26. 29.
Externus. Esther 6. 4.
A foris. Matth. 23. 27. 28.
In conspectu. 2 Cor. 10. 7.

Outwardly. See Inwardly.

Palam, in manifesto. Rom. 2. 28.

Owne.

Ad me pertinet, Matth. 20. 15.
Proprius, Luke 6. 44. John 1. 11.
Suus, meus, ejus, ipsius, vestri. Exod. 21. 36. Judg. 7. 2. 2 Kin. 23. 30. John 1. 11. Acts 1. 25. 1 Cor. 6. 19.
Its put
For that which is properly to one, 2 *Kin.* 23. 30. *Esther* 1. 22.
For that which may befall one, 2 *Chr.* 6. 29.
For that which pertaineth to him, *Matth.* 20. 15.
For Christs chosen ones, *John* 13. 1.
For the Jewes, *John* 1. 11.

Owner.

Dominus. Exod. 21. 28.
Nauclerus. Acts 27. 11. *Dominus navis.*
Possidens. Prov. 1. 19.
Egenus, qui debet habere, opus habet. Prov. 3. 27.

Oyle.

Oleum. Gen. 28. 18.
Its put
1. For the juice of oyle, naturall oyle, *Deut.* 7. 13. 1 *Kin.* 17. 12. 14. *Job* 24. 11.
Its of piercing and supplying nature.
Mentioned
With wine, *Deut.* 11. 14. 1 *Chro.* 12. 40.
With corne, *Deut.* 14. 24. 2 *Chr.* 32. 28. *Hos.* 2. 8. *Joel* 2. 19. *Jer.* 8. 41.
With honie, *Ezek.* 16. 9. 13.
With balme, *Ezek.* 27. 17.
With wooll, *Hos.* 2. 5.
It was used
With food, 1 *Kin.* 17. 12.
Was good saleable commoditie, 2 *Kin.* 4. 7. *Hos.* 12. 1.
To make the face to shine, *Psa.* 104. 5.
Herewith they annointed their bodies, *Ezek.* 16. 9. *Micah* 6. 15. *Luk.* 7. 46. *Esth.* 2. 12.
It was for wound, *Luk.* 10. 34.
Vsed for lights, *Exod.* 25. 6.
To powre on the heads of friends, *Amos* 6. 6. *Luk.* 7. 46. *John.* 12. 1.
2. For holy oyle, *Exod.* 30. 25. 26.
Excellent, *Psal.* 141. 5. *Ezek.* 41. 14.
Good, *Psal.* 133. 2.
Mentioned
With wafers, *Exod.* 29. 2.
With incense, *Ezek.* 23. 41.
With fine flowre, *Levit.* 2. 7.
With pannage, *Ezek.* 27. 17.
With meat offerings, *Ezek.* 46. 15. and drink offerings, *Gen.* 35. 14.
It was used
In consecrating a place, *Gen.* 28. 18. & 35. 14. or person, as 2 King. 1 *Sa.* 10. 1. & 16. 1. 1 *Kin.* 1. 39. 2 *Kin.* 9. 6.

In offerings, *Levit.*2.7.15.and 14.24. except that in *Num.* 5.16.
In clenſing, *Lev.*14.16.17.28.
3. For the holy Ghoſt and his gifts, *Pſal.*45.7. or the grace of regeneration, *Ezek.*16.9.
4. For carefull endeavour of a good life and to be furniſhed with good works, the fruits of faith, and of true and ſound profeſſion, *Mat.* 25.4.
5. For plentie, *Deut.* 33. 24 *Job.*29.6.
6. For joy, *Pſal.* 23.5. *Eccleſ.* 9.8. *Iſai.*61.3.
7. For flattering words, *Pſal.*55.21. *Prov.*5.3.
8. For Chriſt, *Iſai.*10.27. the word is oyle, tranſlated anointing.

Dyntment. See {**Unction.** **Annoyntment.**

Vnguentum, Prov.27. 9.
Two ſorts:
1. Holy, *Exod.*30.25. not uſed but for holy things, nor any ſuch to be made like it, verſ. 33. precious it was, *Pſal.*133.2.
2. Common, it is for other uſes, pretious alſo, 2 *Kin.*20. 13. *Eccleſ.* 7.1. *Iſai.*39.2. *Matth.*26.7.
Mentioned
With odours, *Rev.*8.13.
With perfume. *Prov.*27.9.
With ſpices, *Luk.*23.56.
Its put
For the ſpirit of illumination, 1 *Joh.* 2.20.27. *unctio.*
For Chriſt, *Cant.*1.3.

P.

Pacifie. Pacified.

Ceſſare, conquieſcere, quieſcere, ſedare, Eſth.7.10.
Expiare, placare, removere, Pro.16.14.
Evertere iram, Prov.21.14.
Propitium eſſe, Ezek.16.63.
Anger abated, *Judg.*8.3.
The heart towards him, 2 *Sam.* 14. 1
Contr.
Stirrs up, *Prov.*28.25.and 29.22.
Provoke to anger, *Deut.*4.25. *Eph.*9.4

Paine. See Torment.

Dolor, languor, Job 33.19.
Labor, partus, Iſai.66.7.
Perpetuall.
Great, *Eze.*30.9. Such great paine is
The paine of a woman in travel, *Pſal.*48.6. *Iſai.*13.8. *Jer.*6. 24. and 22.23.
The paine of hell, *Pſal.*116.3.
The paines of death, *Act.*2.24.
Mentioned
With affliction, *Pſal.*25.18.
With pangs, *Iſai.*21.3.
With cryeth, *Iſai.* 26.17.
With rent in ſunder, have diſtreſſes, *Ezek.*30.16.
With wound incureable, *Jer.*15.18.
With labour, *Micah.*4.10.
With ſtraitned, *Luk.*12.50. *See* the margin.
With groaneth, *Rom.*8.22.
Contr.
Eaſe, *Job* 16.12. *Pſal.*25.13.
Reſt, *Jer.*46.27.

Painefull.

Laborioſus, dolor, moleſtia, Job 7.3.
Labor, Pſal.73.16.
Contr.
Eaſie, *Matth.*11.30.

Painefull or Taking paines.

This is for diligent, *Prov.* 10.4. and 22.29.
To riſe up early, ſit up late, and eat the bread of carefulneſſe, *Pſal.* 127.2.
Riſe up while it is night, *Prov.*31.15.
The candle goeth not out by night, *Prov.*31.18.
Eateth not the bread of idleneſſe, *Prov.*31.27.
Day nor night ſeeth ſleep with his eyes, *Eccleſ.*8.16.

Paint. See Purtray.

Vnlawfully,
Apponere fucum, depingere ſtibio, ornare fucum, 2. Kin.9.30.
Vngere ſtibio, vel pingere, Jer.4.30.
Fucare, linere, decorare, circumlinere, ſtibio, Ezek.23.40.
Lawfully, as one doth windowes, *Jer.* 22.14.

Painted wall.

Paries dealbatus, Act.23.3.
An hypocrite, one in ſhew, and another indeed.

Palace.

Palatium, 1 Kin.16.18. ſome tranſlate it *antrum*, as ſome obſcure place in the palace.
Ædes Regis, 1 Kin.21.1.
Domus Regis, 2 Kin.20.18.
Atrium principis ſacerdotum, Matth. 26.3.58. Luk.11. 21.
Turris, 2 Chron.36.19.
Its put
Properly for a Kings houſe, *Iſai.* 39. 7. *Dan.*1.4.
For Cæſars court, the perſons dwelling therein, *Phil.*1.13.
For the Temple of the Lord, 1 *Chro.* 29.1.19.
For Gods Tabernacle in Shilo, *Jer.*7.12.
For the high Prieſts houſe, *Matth.* 26. 3. 58.
For ſtately buildings, 2 *Chro.* 36. 19. *Iſa.*13.22. *Amos*1.12.
Some made of yvorie, 2 *Kin.*22,39.
Pleaſant places, *Iſai.*13.22.

Pale.

Pallidus, Rev.6.8.

Wax Pale.

Expalleſcere. albeſcere, mutare faciem. Iſai.29.22.

Paleneſſe.

Pallor, aurugo, morbus Regius, Jer. 30. 6. or yellow jaundiſe, or Kings evil.

Palme of the hands.

Palma, Dan.10.10.
Its put
For the whole hands, 1 *Sam.* 6. 4. 2 *King.*9.35.
For the inner part of the hand open *Matth.*26.65. *John* 18.22.
For Gods carefull providence, *Iſai.* 49.16.

Palme tree,

Palma, Exod.15.27.
Two fold:
Natural, of Gods making, *Jud.*4. 5.
Its a flouriſhing tree, *Pſal.*92. 12. and upright, *Jer.*10.5. and therfore caried in the hand in token,
Of joy and rejoicing, *Neh.*8.15. *Joh.* 12.13.
Of victorie, *Rev.*7.9.
Artificial made by man, 1 *King.*6.29. 32.2 *Chro.*3.5.
Citie of palme trees, that is, Jericho, *Deut.*44.3. *Judg.* 3.13. and 1.16.2 *Chron.*28.15.
Jericho ſignifieth odoriferous, or fragrant by reaſon of the ſweet ſmell of fruits there growing.

Palmer-worme.

Eruca, one of the foure which maketh the great hoſt of God, *Joel* 1. 4. and 2.25.

Palſie.

Paralyſis. Matth.4.24.
The partie is ſick with it. *Matth.* 8.6. and 9.2. *Luk.*5.24.
Forced to keep bed. *Matth.* 8.6. and that for many yeares ſometime. *Acts* 9.33.

Pangs.

Tormina, Angustiæ, torſiones, Iſai.13.8.
Dolores. Iſai.21.3. and 26.17.
Such as women in childbirth have. *Jer.* 22. 23. and 48. 41. *Mic.*4. 9.

Mentioned
With ſorrow, *Iſai.* 13.8.
With crying out, *Iſai.* 26.17.

Pantech.

Conturbatus, Cor circumit, Pſal. 38.10.
Glocitare, deſiderare, Pſal. 42.1. and 119.131.
Errare, emarceſcere, Iſai. 21.4.
Anhelare, Amos. 2.7.

Parable. See Similitude.

Parabola, ſententia, Num. 23. 7. 18 and 24.3.15. Job. 27.1.
Proverbium, Ezek. 12.3. Pſal. 44. 14.
Ænigma, Ezek. 17.1.
Similitudo, Pſal. 44.14.
Its put
For a ſimilitude from earthly to heavenly things, *Matth.* 22. 21. *Luk.* 16.14. and 15.11.
For a dark ſpeech, *Pſal.* 49.4. *Joh.* 16. 29.
For grave, ſhort and wiſe ſentences, *Prov.* 1.1.
For examples ſet out.
For a by-word, reproach and fable, *Pſal.* 44.14. *parabola, proverbium*, Pſal. 69.11.
The parables of Chriſt.
Of the tares, *Matth.* 13.24.37.
Of ſowing good ſeed, *Matth.* 13.3-18. *Mar.* 4.3-26.
Of a graine of muſtard ſeed, *Matth.* 13.21.
Of leaven. *Matth.* 13.33.
Of treaſure hid in the field, *Matth.* 13.44.
Of the merchant man, *Matth.* 13.45.
Of the net caſt into the Sea, *Matth.* 13.47.
Of the king taking an account of his ſervants, *Matth.* 18.23.
Of the hired ſervants, *Matth.* 20.1.
Of the two ſonnes, *Matth.* 21.28.
Of the Vineyard let out, *Matth.* 21. 33. *Mar.* 12.1.
Of the mariage of the Kings ſonne, *Matth.* 22.2.
Of the figtree, *Matth.* 24.32. *Marke* 13.28.
Of the ten Virgins, *Matth.* 25.1.
Of the talents, *Matth.* 25.14.
Of one taking his journey into a far countrie, *Mar.* 13.32. *Luk.* 19.12.
Of one building his houſe on the ſand, and another on a rock, *Matt.* 7. 24. 29.
Of the creditour and debtor, *Lu.* 7.41.
Of the man fallen among theeves, *Luke* 10.30.
Of the rich mans ground bringing forth plentie, *Luke* 12.16.
Of the thiefe coming ſuddenly, *Luke* 12. 39. 41.
Of the fruitleſſe tree, *Luk.* 13.6.
Of the gueſts, *Luke* 14.7. 16.
Of the loſt ſheep and groat, *Luke* 4.8.
Of the prodigal ſon, *Luk.* 15.11.
Of the unjuſt ſteward, *Luke* 16.1.
Of the rich glutton, *Luke* 16. 19.

Paradiſe.

Paradiſus, Gen. 2.8.
Its put
For heaven, *Luk.* 23. 43. 2 *Cor.* 12.4. *Revel.* 2.7.
For the garden in which God placed Adam, *Gen.* 2.15.

Pardon.

Dimittere, parcere, Exod. 23.21.
Condonare, remittere, Exo. 32.32. 1 Sa. 15.25.
Auferre, Exod. 34.9.
Portare, tollere, 1 Sam. 15.25.
Expiationem facere, expiare, propitiari. See *Junius* notes on 2 Chr. 30.18.
Propitium eſſe, Jer. 5.1.7.
Forgive. 1 *King.* 8.30. *See* forgive.
Do away the iniquitie. 1 *Chr.* 21.8.
To take away iniquitie. *Job* 7.21.
To acquite. *Job* 10.14.
Cover ſinne. *Pſal.* 32.1.
Not impute ſin. *Pſal.* 32.2. 2 *Cor.* 5.19.
Blot out. *Pſal.* 51.9.
Caſt ſinnes behind his back. *Iſai.* 38. 17. *Micah* 7.19.
To have mercie. *Iſai.* 55.7.
To heale. *Jer.* 3.22. *Hoſ.* 14.4.
Not remember ſinnes any more, *Jer.* 31.34.
To take away iniquitie and to receive graciouſly. *Hoſ.* 14.2.
Gods pardoning is to cleare one, as if one were without ſinne. *Jer.* 50. 20. the reaſon is in 1 *Cor.* 5.21.

Father and Parents. See Mother.

Parentes, patres. Matth. 13.12. Pſal. 45.16.
Its put
For father and mother. *Epheſ.* 6.1. 2 *Tim.* 3.2.
For anceſtours and forefathers. *Pſal.* 45.16.
They are by children
To be obeyed. *Eph.* 6.1.
To be requited. 1 *Tim.* 5.4.
They are
To bring their children to God. *Luk.* 2.27.41.
To inſtruct them. *Eph.* 6.4.
To lay up for them. 2 *Cor.* 12.14.

Parlour.

Cœnaculum, triclinium, diverſorium. Judg. 3.24. 1 Sam. 9.23.

Part. See Portion.

Pars, portio. Levit. 2.16. and 7.33. Joſ. 22.25. Num. 18.20.
Poſſeſſio. Deut. 10.9. and 12.12.
Hæreditas, ſors. Deut. 12.
Membrum. 1 Cor. 12.23.24.
Its put
For ſide, faction, choiſe. *Act.* 23.9.
For fellowſhip. *Act.* 8.21.

To part. See divide.

Separare, diviſionem facere, dividere. Ruth. 1.17. Pſal. 22.18. Act. 2.45.
Dirimere, eximere, ſeruere inter, prohibere 2 Sam. 14.6.
To take from among, *Num.* 18.6.

In part.

Ex parte, ex modico. Rom. 11.25.
Propemodum. 2 Chron. 2.5.

Partaker.

Particeps, participans, percipiens. 1 Cor. 9.10. 23. 2 Tim. 2.6.
Vti, 1 Cor. 10.30.
Communicare. 1 Tim. 5. 22. 2 Joh. 11.
Compati, collaborare, perferre. 2 Tim. 1.8.
Cibari. 2 Tim. 2.6.
Conſors. 1 Pet. 5.1. Eph. 1.6.
Socius, communicator, Matth. 23. 30. Phil. 1.7.
To be united. *Gen.* 49.6.
To eate of, *Pſal.* 141.4.
To have fellowſhip with, *Pſa.* 94.20. 1 *Cor.* 10.20. *Phil.* 2.1.
To keep company with, *Prov.* 29. 3. *Acts* 1.21.

Partial.

Accipere faciem, perſonam, Mal. 2. 9.
Judicare apud ſeipſum, disjudicare in ſeipſo, diviſum eſſe in anima ſua, Jam. 2.4. and 3.17.
Anticipatione præoccupari, 1 Tim. 5.21
Mentioned
With flattering titles, *Job* 32.1.
With judge unjuſtly, *Pſal.* 82.2.
With overthrow the righteous in judgement, *Prov.* 18.5.
Contr.
Juſt. *See* Juſt.
Vpright. *See* Upright.

Partialitie.

Præcipitatio judicii, præjudicium, anticipatio, 1 Tim. 5.21.

Particularly.

Singulatim, Eph. 5.33. Heb. 9.5.
Sigillatim, ver ſing la, per partes. He. 9.5
Per unum ſingulum. Acts. 21.19.

Partly.

Partim. Dan. 2.42. Heb. 10.33.
Ex parte. 1 Cor. 11.18.

Partner, See Partaker.

Communicans, conſors, ſocius, Phil. 17.
Participat. Prov. 29.24.

Menti-

Its mentioned
With fellow-helper, 2 *Cor.* 9.13.

Parts.

See Lower parts of the earth, *Pſal.* 63.9. *Epheſ.* 4.9.

Paſſage.

Tranſitus, Numb. 20.21. 1 Sam. 13.23.
Vadum, Judg. 12.5. Jer. 51.32.
Aſcenſus, 1 Kin. 14.4.

Paſſenger. Paſſengers.

Viator, tranſeuntes, prætereuntes, Prov. 9.15.
Per agrans, Ezek. 39.14.15.
One going on his way, *Prov.* 9.15.

Paſſeover.

Paſcha, tranſitus, phaſe, Exod. 12.11.
The feaſt of unleavened bread, *Luke* 22.1.

Its put
For the lambe ſlain and eaten, *Exod.* 12.11.
For the feaſt of the Paſſeover, which was kept ſeven dayes, *Ezek.* 45.21.
For Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Cor.* 5.7.

This was
Inſtituted of God, *Exod.* 12.
It had ordinances, *Exod.* 12.43.
At even kept, *Lev.* 23.5.
In Jeruſalem when it was choſen, *John* 2.23.
A feaſt of the Jewes, *John* 2.13.
There was to it a preparation, *John* 19.14.

Paſſion. See Suffering.

Paſſio, ſupplicia affici, ipſum pati, Acts 1.3.
Affectus, perturbatio, Rom. 7.5.

Its put
For ſuffering, or any thing painfull and grievous.
For the afflictions of Chriſt, 1 *Pet.* 1.11.
For Chriſts crucifying and ſuffering on the croſſe eſpecially, *Acts* 1.3.
For the ſufferings which Chriſts members endure for his ſake, *Col.* 1.24. *paſſiones, afflictiones*, 1 Pet. 4.13.
For the motions of the mind out of due courſe, *Acts* 14.15. and ſinfull, or *affectiones & perturbationes*, Rom. 7.5.

Paſtour. See Shepherd.

Paſtor, Jer. 2.8. Gen 4.2.
Brutiſh, *Jer.* 10.21.
Deſtroying, *Jer.* 23.1.
Shepherd, *Jer.* 3.15.

The title Paſtour or Shepherd is taken for
1. A ſhepherd, a ſheep keeper, *Gen.* 46.32.34.
2. For a King, Prince, and Politicall magiſtrate, *Jer.* 25.34.35.36. and 49.19. *Nahum* 3.18. *Zech.* 11.3.5
3. For the enemies of the Jewes, *Jer.* 6.3. and 12.20.
4. For a great deliverer of his Church, *Iſai.* 44.28.
5. For Eccleſiaſticall perſons,

Two ſorts:
Good, *Iſai.* 63.11. *Jer.* 3.15. and 17.16. and 23.4. *Micah* 5.5. *Zech.* 15.2. *Eph.* 4.11.

Theſe be
The gift of Chriſt to his Church, *Epheſ.* 4.8.11.
Set over the people by the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 20.28.
Vide Paſtor in Marlin. *Enchir. editionem poſtremam.*
Bad, in name Paſtours, but not in truth, *Iſai.* 46.11. *Jer.* 2.8. and 10.21. and 22.22. and 23.12. and 25.34. and 50.6. *Ezek.* 34.1.5.7.8. 10. *Zech.* 10.1. and 11.8.15.16.17.

Paſture.

Paſtus, herba, paſcuum, Gen. 47.4.
Feeding place, *Nahum* 2.11.
Good, *Ezek.* 34.14.18.
Fat, 1 *Chron.* 4.40. *Ezek.* 45.15.
Green, *Pſal.* 23.2.

Its put
For the feeding place of cattell, *Iſai.* 32.14. *Lam.* 1.6. 1 *Chron.* 4.39.40. 41. *Job* 39.8.
For Canaan, where God placed his people, as ſheep in a paſture, *Ezek.* 34.14. *Hoſ.* 13.6. or it may ſignifie his Church and ſpirituall kingdome of Chriſt, *Pſal.* 74.1. and 79. 13. and 95.7.
For food and ſupply of livelyhood, corporall and ſpirituall, *Pſa.* 23.2.
For ſpirituall nourishment under Chriſt, *John* 10.9.

Paterne. See { Fashion. Forme.

Exemplum, ſimilitudo, ſtructura, Exo. 25.9. 2 Kin. 16.10.
Exemplar, typus, Exod. 25.30. Hebr. 8.5. 2 Kin. 16.10.
Simulacbrum, Joſ. 22.28.
Figura, ſythmus, 2 Kin. 16.10.
Informatio, 1 Tim. 1.16.
Forma, Tit. 2.7.

Paterne of Gods houſe.
1. Of the Tabernacle, *Exod.* 25.9. and 26.30. and 27.8.
2. Of the Temple, 1 *Chro.* 28.11.12.19.
3. Of the ſecond Temple, *Ezek.* 43.11

Path. See Way.

Semita, Gen. 49.17. Job 41.23.
Via, Numb. 22.24.
Orbita, Prov. 4.26.
Iter, Job 30.13.
Callis, Prov. 2.20. Joel 2.8.
I. Right, *Prov.* 4.11.
Of righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 23.3.
Of life, *Pſal.* 16.11. *Prov.* 5.6.
Of judgement, *Iſai.* 40.14. *Pro.* 2.8.
Of light, *Job* 24.13.
Of uprightneſſe, *Prov.* 2.13.
Peaceable, *Prov.* 3.17.
Old, *Jer.* 6.16.
Ancient, *Jer.* 18.15.
Strait, *Matth.* 3.3. *Hab.* 12.13.
II. Crooked, *Iſai.* 59.8. *Lam.* 3.19.
Not caſt up, *Jer.* 18.15.

Its ſpoken
Of God, *Pſal.* 25.4.10.

Put for
The order of life, wayes and manners which God preſcribeth in his word, his precepts, *Pſal.* 25.4. and 17.5. and 119.35.
For his mercy and truth, *Pſal.* 25.10.
For the clouds holding raine, *Pſal.* 65.11.
For eternall life, *Pſal.* 16.11.
For the works of his providence, *Pſal.* 77.19.
Of godly men, *Prov.* 2.20.

Its put
For their doing and converſation, *Prov.* 2.20.
For their works, *Job* 13.27.
For countenance; *vultus*, Job 19.8.
For matters taken in hand, *Prov.* 3.6.
For courſe of life, *Job* 33.11.
For room and place to dwell in, *Iſai.* 58.12.
For the wicked, *Iſai.* 59.7.

Put for
Their ſinfull practiſes, *Iſai.* 59.7. and works, *Pſal.* 17.4. *Prov.* 7.25.

Patience. See { Forbeare. Suffer.

Patientia, Matth. 18.26.29. Luke 8.15.
Perſeverantia, permanentia, Rom. 2.7.
Modeſtia, manſuetudo, Phil. 4.5.

Mentioned
With tribulation, *Rom.* 5.3. and afflictions, 2 *Cor.* 6.4.
With experience, *Rom.* 5.4.
With comfort, *Rom.* 15.4. and
With conſolation, *Rom.* 15.5.
With long-ſuffering, *Col.* 1.11. 2 *Tim.* 3.10.
With faith, *Heb.* 6.12. 2 *Theſſ.* 1.4. *Tit.* 2.2.
With love, meekneſſe, &c. 1 *Tim.* 6.11.
With charitie, 2 *Tim.* 3.10.
With temperance, &c. 2 *Pet.* 1.6.
With labour, *Rev.* 2.2.

Its ſpoken
Of God, Exod. 34.6. Num. 14.18. Pſal. 86.15. and 103.8. and 145.8. Nahum 1.3.

Shewed

Shewed towards
The old world. *Gen.* 6.3.
The Iſraelites, 2 *Kings* 13.23. and 14.27. *Neh.*9.30. *Acts* 13.18. 2 *Chr.* 36.16.
Sinfull men, *Luke* 13.6. *Rom.* 3.25. and 2.4. and 9.22. 2 *Pet.* 3.9.15.
Of Chriſt, Iſai. 50.6. and 53.7. 1 *Pet.* 2.21.23. 2 *Theſſ.* 3.5. *See* the margin. *Rev.*1.9. and 3.10. 1 *Tim.*1.16. *Matth.*11.29. and 26.50. *Luke* 9.55.56. and 23.34. *John* 8.49. and 10.32. and 12.36. and 18.20.21. and 19.26. *Phil.*2.5.6.
Of man; and this is,
Towards God, Lam.2.26. Job 5.17. Pſal.37.34. *Examples in*
Abraham, Heb.6.15.
Job, Chap. 1.21. and 2.10. and 27.34
Aaron, Lev.10.3.
Eli, 1 Sam.3.18.
Aaron and *Miriam*, Numb.12.11.
David, 2 Sam. 15.26. Pſal. 39.10. 2 Sam.24.14.
The Church, *Micah* 7.9.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*26.39.

Towards men: Examples in
Joſeph, Gen.45.5. and 50.17.19.
Moſes, Numb.12.3.
Gedeon, Judg.8.2.
Hannah, 1 Sam. 1.15.
Saul, 1 Sam. 10.27. and 11.12.13.
David, 2 Sam. 16. 10. 1 Sam. 24.8. and 26.5.
Mepoibosheth, 2 Sam. 19.30.
Eleazar, 2 Macc. 6.30.
The mother and her ſeven children, 2 *Macc.*7.1.2.
The holy Prophets, *Jam.*5.10.11.
Apoſtles, *Acts* 5.41.
Steven, Acts 7.60.
S. *Paul* and *Silas*, Acts 16.25.
Paul himſelfe, *Acts* 25.10.11. 1 *Cor.* 4.3. 2 *Cor.*12.12.
The Theſſalonians, 1 *Theſ.*1.3. & 2.14.
The Helevetes in Judea, 1 *Theſ.*2.14.
Oneſiphorus, 2 Tim.1.16.17.
Hebrewes, *Heb.*10.34.
S. *John*, Rev.1.9.
The Angel of Epheſus, *Rev.* 1.2. of Smyrna, *ver.*9.10. of Pergamus, *ver.*13. of Thyatira, *ver.* 19.

Its put
For bearing long with one. *Mat.*18.29
For quiet and conſtant enduring afflictions for godlineſſe, *Jam.* 1.3. 2 *Pet.*1.6.
For hope and waiting with expectation, *Rom.*8.25. *Heb.*11.19.
For perſeverance, *Jam.*5.7.9.

Patient.

Patiens, longanimis, Eccleſ.7.8. Matt. 18.26. Mat.8.30.
Suſtinens oppreſſiones, Rom.12.12.
Modeſtus, manſuetus, aquus, 1 Tim. 3.3.
Placidus, 2 Tim.2.24.
Forbearing, gentle, 2 *Tim.* 2.24.

Contr.
Soon angry. *See* Angry.
Ready to quarell, 1 *Tim.* 3.3. *See* the margin.
Haſtie and bitter, *Hab.*1.6.

Patriarch.

Patriarcha, pater. Acts 7.8.

Spoken of
Abraham, Heb. 7.4.
Jacobs ſonnes, *Acts* 7.8.9.
David, Acts 2.29.

Patone. See { Pledge. / Take to pledge. / Poſſage.

Pay.

Reddere, reſtituere, ſolvere. Exod. 21 19.36. and 22.7.
Dare pretium, quod juſtum eſt. Numb. 20.19.
Appendere. Eſth. 3.9.
Inferre. Eſther 4.7.

Peace.

Pax, Gen.15.15. and 26.22. Deut. 20.12.

Its mentioned
With truth, 2 *Kin.*20.19. *Eſther* 9.30 *Iſai.* 39.8. *Zech.*8.16.19.
With quietneſſe, 1 *Chron.*22.9.
With reſt, *Pſal.*4.8.
With good, *Pſal.*34.4.
With righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 85. 10. 2 *Tim.* 2.22.
With government, *Iſai.* 9.7.
With no evill, *Jer.*23.17.
With life, *Mat.*2.5. *Rom.*8.6.
With good will, *Luke* 2.14.
With glory, *Luke* 19.38.
With grace and mercy, *Rom.* 1.7. *Jude* 2. *Gal.*6.16.
With joy, *Rom.* 14. 17. and 15. 13. *Gal.* 5.22.
With love, 2 *Cor.*13. 11. *Jude* 2. *Gal.* 5.22. *Epheſ.*6.23.
With long-ſuffering, *Gal.*5.22. &c.
With faith, *Epheſ.*6.23. 2 *Tim.*2.22.
With charitie, righteouſneſſe, 2 *Tim.* 2.22.

Its put
For atonement with God, *Col.* 1.20. *Rom.*5.1. *Iſai.* 27.5.
For tranquillitie and comfortable quietneſſe of conſcience, *Rom.* 14. 17. *Phil.*4.7.
For Chriſtian agreement one with another, *Gal.*5.22. *Pſal.* 34.14.
For proſperous and happy ſucceſſe, *Mat.*10.13. 1 *Cor.* 1.3. *Eph.* 6.23.
For perfect reſt and joy in heaven, *Iſai.*57.2. *Rom.* 8.6.
For publike quiet ſtate,
Of the church, *Rev.*6.4. *Pſal.*122. 6. *Act.*9.31.
Of the commonweale. 2 *Kin.* 20. 19. *Jer.*29.7.
For private agreement with all ſorts, *Rom.*12.18.
For proſperitie, *Pſal.*37.11.
For ſalvation, *Luk.*1.29.
For carnal and conceited ſecuritie, 1 *Theſ.*5.3.
For a quiet life, *Rom.*3.17.
For ſafety and proſperous happineſſe, 1 *Sam.*25.6.
For lovingly and kindly, *Gen.* 37.4.
For the covenant of peace betweene them, *Judg.*4.17.
For friendly ſocietie, *Pſal.*41.9.
See the margin.
For quietneſſe and reconcilement, 1 *Kin.*2.5.
For words peaceable and tending to peace, *Deut.*20.10.
For ſafetie, 1 *Kin.*22,27. *Luk.* 11.21.
For all well, 2 *Kin.*9.17.
For meant well with or contentment, 2 *Kin.*9.31.
For welfare, *Luk.*19.42.
For reconciliation, *Eph.*6.15. *Act.*10. 36. *Iſai.*53.5.
For honour, *Jer.* 34.5.
For conditions of peace, or peaceably, *Deut.*20.11.

Contr.
War, *Deut.*20.12.
Trouble, *Jer.*14.19.
Fear, *Jer.*30.5.
Sword, *Matth.*10.34.
Death, *Rom.*8.6.
See diviſion, contention, ſtrife, debate, confuſion, diſcord, diſſention, tumult, diſorder.

Goe in peace:

2 *Kin.*5.19. that is, grant thee thy requeſt to pardon thee, 1 *Sam.*1.17.
Its a forme of ſpeech uſed, when one giveth leave to an other, to depart, *Exod.*4.18. 2 *Sam.*15.9. 1 *Sa.* 1.17. a cheerfull farewell, with well wiſhing for proſperitie, *Jud.* 18.6. *Mar.*5.34. 1 *Sam.* 20.13.42. Its for quietly depart, 1 *Sam.* 29.7. *Act.*15.33. and 16.36.
For be thankful with joy, *Luke* 8.48.

Peaceable.

Pacis colens, pacificus. Gen.34.21.
Pacatus, quietus, tranquillus, placidus, 1 Tim.2.2.
A man of reſt, 2 *Chro.* 22.9.
Lovely and pleaſant, 2 *Sam.*1.23.

Mentioned
With faithfull, 2 *Sam.*20.19.
With ſure, *Iſai.*32.18.
With quiet, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
With pure, gentle, eaſie, intreated, ful of mercy, &c. *Jam.*3.17.

Contr.

Contr.
See Contentious.
Implacable, *Rom.*1.31.
Cause divinon, *Rom.*16.17.

Peaceably.

Pacificè, placidè, placidis verbis, ad pacem, Gen. 34. 4.
Cum pace, Judg.11.13.
Prosperè, 1 Sam.16.4.
In pace, Rom.12.18.
Quietly, 2 *Sam.*3.27. *Lam.*3.26.

Peace offerings. See Offerings.

Eucharisteria, pacifica, salutaria, sacrificia sanctificata, Exod.20.24.
Sacrificia eucharistica, victimæ sanctificationum, salutarium, Exod.29.28 Levit. 6.12.

Pearls.

Margaritæ, 1 Tim.2.9.
Its put
For a precious stone, *Job* 28. 18.
For the doctrine of salvation, *Matth.* 7.6.
For eternall life, *Matth.*13.46.
For outward costly things, *Rev.* 17.4. and 18. 12.16.

Peculiar.

Peculium, dilectus, præ omnibus aliis, peculiaris, Exod. 19.5. Deut.14.2. and 7.6.
Acceptabilis, novus, Tit.2.14.
Its spoken
Of Israel, *Psal.*135.4.
Of the Israel of God, redeemed by Christ, *Tit.*2.14.

Pedegree. See { Stock. Kindred.

Genealogia, cognatio, nativitas, progenies, natalis, Numb.1.18.

Peeled.

Depilatus, exhaustus, dilaceratus, expilatus, avulsus, Isai.18. 2.7.
Nudatus, Ezek.29.18.
Mentioned
With scattered, out-spread and polished, *Isai.* 18.2.7.
With bald, *Ezek.*29.18.

Pen.

Stylus, virga, Judg. 5.14. Job.19.24.
Calamus, 3 John 13.
Iron, *Job* 19.24. *ferreus.*
Of iron, *Jer.*17.1.
Mans, *humanus, mortalis*, Isai. 8. 1.

Pence, penie, peniworth.

Denarius, Mat.18.28. and 20.2. Mar. 6.37.
Of our money seven pence half-penie, *Matth.* 20.2.9.

Penticost.

Pentecostes, Acts 2.1. and 20.17.
Quinquagesimus, 1 Cor. 16.8.

Penurie.

Egestas, inopia, defectus, Prov.14.23.
Penuria, postremitas, Luke 21.4.

People.

Populus, gens, Gen.11.6.
Gens, Gen.12.2. Isai.5.26.
Plebs, Exod. 18.21.
Turba, Mark.12.37.
Vulgus, Exod.19.23. Jos.8.9. Numb. 11.4.
Multitude. *See* Multitude.
Mentioned
With tongues, kindred, *Rev.*5.9. and 14. 6. *Dan.*3.4.29.
With multitudes, *Reuel.*17.15.
With languages, *Dan.*3.4. and 4.1.
With nations, *Gen.*17.19. *Dan.*3.4.
Its put
For all mankind living on the earth, *Zeph.* 3.20. *Ezek.* 31.12.
For those departed, *Gen.* 25. 8.17. and 35.29. and 49.33. *Num.*20.24. *Deut.*32.50.
For subjects all under a King, 1 *Kin.* 11.17. *Gen.*41.40.55. and 47.21. *Judg.*11.11. *Jos.*1.2.1 *Sam.*14.40.
For such as be of a lower rank differing from Princes, Priests and officers, *Exod.*19. 24. 1 *Chron.* 28.21. *Jer.* 22. 2, 4. and 19. 1. and 23. 2. and 25.19. *Acts* 4.8. *Luke* 23.4.13.
For all in an assembly, *Jer.*42.8. *Acts* 3.9. *Matth.*7.28. *Mark* 15.15. 2 *Sam.* 15.2. 1 *Kin.*13.11. and 14.31. *John* 7.43.
For *Jacobs* children and posteritie, *Gen.*50.20. *Exod.*5.15.
For Nations, *Gen.* 25.23.
For kindred, neighbours, friends, 2 *Kin.*4.13.
For Gentiles, *Psal.* 18.43. *Ezek.*3.6. *Rom.* 15. 11.
For the common sort, *Mark* 12. 37. *Luke* 23. 14.
For the nations of the Jewes, *John* 11. 50. and 18.14. *Esther* 3.6.
For all Gods elect in Christ, *Tit.* 2. 14. *Matth.*1.21.
For the Romanes, *Dan.*9.26.
For the Israelites, *Acts* 7. 17. called Gods people, *Exod.*3.7.10. and 5.1. and 7.4. 2 *Sam.* 5.12. and 7.7.
The Lords people, 2 *Kin.*11.17. *Heb.* 11.25. 2 *Sam.*6.21.
The people of the Lord of hosts, *Zeph.* 2.10.
The people of the God of *Abraham*, Psal. 47.9.
The sheep of his pasture, *Psal.*79.13. and 100.3.
The people of his holinesse, *Isai.* 63.18.

They are spoken of two wayes.
I. By way of commendation, a people.
Neer unto God, *Psal.* 148. 14.
Wise and understanding, *Deut.*4.6.
Which know his name, *Isai.*52.6.
Holy, *Deut.*7.6. and 14.7. and 26.19. and 28.9. *Dan.*8.24.
Specially chosen, *Deut.* 7.6.
Righteous, *Isai.* 60.21.
Blessed above all, *Deut.* 7.14.
The redeemed, *Isai.* 62.12.
Great, *Num.*14.12. and 27.3.
Mightie, *Psal.*89.50. *Dan.*8.24.
Willing, *Psal.*110.3.
Peculiar, Exod. 19.5.
In whose heart is Gods law, *Isai.* 51.7.
II. By way of reproofe.
Foolish and unwise, *Deut.*32.6. *Jer* 4.22. and 5.21.
Laden with iniquity, *Isai.*1.4.
Of unclean lips, *Isai.* 6.5.
Haughtie, *Isai.*24.4.
Of no understanding, *Isai.* 27. 11. *Jer.*8.7.
Hypocriticall, *Isai.*29.13.
Rebellious, *Isai.*30.9. and 65. 2.
Provoking God, *Isai.*65.3.
Evill, *Jer.*13.10.
Gainsaying, *Rom.* 10.21.
Its put also
For children of one parent, *Deut.* 9.2.
For those that one hath a speciall care of, *Esther* 3.6.
For dumb creatures, *Prov.*30.25.
Not a people: Isai. 7.8.
That is, be not a common-weale or kingdome.
Other people: Gen.25.25. Hos.9.1.
That is, which be not of Israel.

Peradventure. See Hap.

Forte, Gen.18.24. Exod.32.30. *Vide* Junii *annot.*
Forsitan, Gen.18.28. Rom.5.7.
Nequando, Gen.24.5.

Perceive.

Cognoscere, scire, intelligere, Deut. 29. 4. Jos.22.31.
Videre, *John* 4. 19. and 12. 19. *Acts* 8.23. and 17.22.
Comperire, comprehendere, deprehendere, Acts 10.34.
Aspicere, Acts 17.22.
Animeri, 2 Cor. 7.8.
Agnoscere, sentire, Gen.19. 33.
Gustare, Prov.31.18.
Contr.
Hid from, understand not, perceive not, *Luke* 9.45.

Perdition.

Perditio, John 17.12. Phil.1.28.

Mentio-

Mentioned
With destruction, 1 *Tim.* 6.9.
Its put
For eternall punishment. *Revel.* 17. 8. 11.
This is
For ungodly men, 2 *Pet.* 3.7.
For Apostates, *Heb.* 10.39.
For adversaries to the Gospell, and persecutors of it, *Phil.* 1.28.
For the Romish Antichrist, 2 *Thess.* 2. 3.
For the beast, *Revel.* 17.8.11.

Sonne of perdition.

Its taken
1. Actively working the destruction of others with his own, 2 *Thess.* 2.3.
2. Passively, for *filius perditus*, *Judas* the traytour, *John* 17.12.

Perfect.

Perfectus, integer. Gen. 6.9.
Simplex, verax. Job 1.1.
Inculpabilis, Gen. 17. 1.
Paratus, Prov. 4.18.
Mentioned
With just, *Deut.* 25.15.
With willing, 1 *Chron.* 28.9.
With upright, *Job* 1.1. *Psal.* 37.37.
With good, *Rom.* 12.2.
With entire, *Jam.* 1.4.
With able to bridle himself, *Jam.* 3.2.
Its spoken of and applyed
I. *unto God*, Mat. 5.28. and to his Way, *Psal.* 18.30. 2 *Sam.* 22. 30. Law, *Psal.* 19.7. *Jam.* 1.25. Will, *Rom.* 12.2. Gift, *Jam.* 1.17. Workes, *Deut.* 32.4.
II. *unto things*, as,
To weights, *Deut.* 25.15. i. just.
To lot, 1 *Sam.* 14.41. that is, make fully manifest by the lot; *da judicium*, detect, disclose.
To day, *Psal.* 101. 2. that is, prescribed by God for government or for execution office.
To day, *Prov.* 4.18. that is, noontide, or till one can clearly see all about, *donec dirigat dies.*
To bud, *Isai.* 18. 5. *consummatus, efflorescet.*
To peace, *Isai.* 26.3. continuall, *Ezra* 7. 12.
To beauty, *Ezek.* 16. 14. complete, absolute.
To soundnesse, *Acts* 3. 16. *integram sanitatem.*
To manner, *Acts* 22. 3. *juxta veritatem, accurate.*
To work, *Jam.* 1.4. *consummatum.*
To man, *Psal.* 37.37 & 64.4. *Job* 8.20.
He is understood to be so
By Christ, *Col.* 1. 28. imputatively, when he is upright and sincere, *Gen.* 6. 9. and 17. 1. *Deut.* 18.13. a simple plain-hearted man in his life and intendments, *Psal.* 37.37.
As opposed to the wicked, *Job* 9. 22. and 8. 20. so comparatively: as he endeavoureth to eschew evil, and to doe well in the feare of God, *Job* 1.1.8. *Deut.* 18. 13.
For one carrying himself harmlesly towards his enemies, *Psal.* 64.4.
For one imitating God in doing good, *Matth.* 5.48.
For endeavouring to fulfill what is wanting, and to be going forward, 2 *Cor.* 13.11. *Col.* 4.12. Thus to be perfect, *constitit in imitatione & progressu.*
For a beleever called, who well understandeth the doctrine of salvation in Christ by the Gospel, 1 *Cor.* 2. 6. here perfect is opposed *rudibus & Neophytis*: so in *Heb.* 5.14. *Phil.* 3.15.
Its spoken also
Of a mans heart, 1 *Chron.* 28. 9. and 29.9. that is, in truth, 1 *Sam.* 12.24. 2 *Kin.* 20.3. willingly, 1 *Chro.* 28 9. and 29. 9. and as conscience shall witnesse of my sincerity, *Psa.* 101. 2.
Of the understanding or knowledgement of an exact searching out, *Luke* 1.3. or of a through enquiry and hearing a matter, *Acts* 24.22.
Of faith, *Jam.* 2.22. consummate, effectually declared.
Of love, 1 *John* 4.18. unfained without fear, having an holy boldnesse.

Perfectnesse.

Simplicitas, Job 2. 9.

Perfection.

Perfectio, Job 11.7. Col. 3.14.
Radix, Job 15. 29.
Consummatio, Psal. 119.96.
Its put
For the most exquisite excellencie of things created, *Psal.* 119.96.
For multitude or full ripenesse, *Isai.* 57. 9.
For more knowledge of doctrine tending to perfection, *Heb.* 6. 1. called strong meat, *Heb.* 5.14.
For free from blame, 2 *Cor.* 13.9.

Perfectly.

Exactè, diligenter, plenè, Acts 18.26.
Exquisitè, certe, accuratè, Matth. 23. 20.
Integrè, 1 Cor. 1.10.
Verè, plenè, 1 Thess. 5.2.
Phrases:
To perfect, *perficere*, to bring it to passe, *Psal.* 138.8.
We made perfect in one: John 17. 23. United sincerely and truly by our union with Christ, and he with his Father as Mediatour.
unto a perfect man:
Ephes. 4.13. that is, to ripe judgment (as of a full and complete man) in the knowledge of Christ.
Might perfect, that which is lacking, 1 *Thess.* 3. 10. supply, helpe to make up.
Man of God made perfect, 2 Tim. 3. 17. that is, be furnished so with knowledge of the word, as he becometh able to performe all the parts of the ministerie.
To be perfected, Luk. 13.32. That is, offered for a sacrifice, so *Heb.* 2.10. made perfect by sufferings, *Consecrari, hoc est, sacrificium fieri*; or thus, *consummare, vel perfectum reddere, hoc est, per mortem & passionem ad gloriam evehere.*

Performance.

Complementum, perfectio, Luk. 1.45.
Factio perficere, 2 Cor. 8.11.

To performe. See { Finish. Fulfill.

Præstare, Gen. 26.3 Rom. 4.21.
Facere, sustinere, Exod. 18.18.
Ministrare, ministerium exercere, Num. 4.23.
Firmare, confirmare, complere, Deu. 9.5
Exequi, Rom. 7.18.
As he said, he visited *Sarah*, Gen. 21. 1.
Done that I have spoken, *Gen.* 28.15.
Do it, make it good, *Num.* 23.19.
The word verified, 1 *Kin.* 8.26.
Fulfilled, *Jer.* 44.25.
See Accomplish, Fulfill.
Keep, *Deut.* 23.23.
Its put
For make good, *Deut.* 9. 5. *Jer.* 28. 6.
For to do, *Deut.* 25.5. *Rom.* 7.18.
For bring to passe, 1 *Sam.* 3. 12. *Job* 5. 12.
For to grant and yield to, *Esther.* 5.8.
For to keepe and observe, *Psalm.* 119. 112.

Perfume.

Suffitus, thymiama, suffimentum, Exod. 30. 35.
Odor, odoramentum, Prov. 27.9.

To perfume.

Suffire, aspergere, Prov. 7.17.

Perhaps. See Peradventure.

Perilous Times.

Tempora periculosa, durissima, molesta, 2 Tim. 3.1.

Perish.

Consumi, atteri, succidi, exscindi, Gen. 41. 36.
Cadere, corruere, perire. Exod. 19. 21.
Perdere, Numb. 24. 20.
Dissipari, rebellem esse, iniquum esse, nudari, Prov. 19. 18.

As it is diversly applyed, so diversly taken:

To land, *Gen.* 41. 36. for wasted.
To the eye, *luscum facere, corrumpere, excæcare*, Exod. 21. 26.
To remembrance, *Job* 18. 17. *Isai.* 26. 14. that is, be utterly forgotten.
To hope, *Job* 8. 13. to expectation, *Prov.* 11. 7. that is, faile in the end.
To name, *Psal.* 41. 5. that is, authority and power.
To day, *Job* 3. 3. that is, not to be reckoned among.
To the fashion of the flower, *Jam.* 1. 11. fadeth utterly.
To riches, *Eccles.* 5. 14. that is, come to nothing.
To the heart, *Jer.* 4. 9. that is, the mind deprived of understanding and sense.
To streams, *Job* 6. 18. for clean dried up.
To envie, *Eccles.* 9. 6. come to an end.
To the law, *Jer.* 18. 18. that is, want the knowledge of it, and abilitie to shew the meaning.
To truth, *Jer.* 7. 28. cut off.
To men, and thus applyed,

Its put

For be rooted out, 2 *Ki.* 9. 6. *Psa.* 10. 16
For be slain, *Job* 36. 12.
For destroyed, *Isai.* 41. 11.
For loose life, *Jonah* 1. 6. *Mark* 4. 38. *Luke* 13. 33. *Jos.* 22. 20. *Psal.* 119. 92.
For starve, *Luke* 15. 17.
For damned, *Rom.* 2. 12. 1 *Cor.* 1. 18. 2 *Cor.* 2. 15. 2 *Thes.* 2. 10.
For taken away, *Micah* 7. 2. *Isai.* 57. 1. *Eccles.* 7. 15.
For without being, 1 *Cor.* 15. 18.

Pertured.

Perjurus, transgressor jurisjurandi. 1 Tim. 1. 10.
See Forsweare. False swearing.

Mentioned

With lawlesse, disobedient, ungodly, and many other, 1 *Tim.* 1. 9. 10.

Permission.

Indulgentia, non ex præcepto, 1 Cor. 7. 6.

Permit.

Permittere, 1 Cor. 16. 7. Heb. 6. 3.
Licere, 1 Cor. 14. 34.
To suffer, not to let, *Acts* 14. 16. and 17. 30.

Pernicious.

Luxuriæ, exitia, 2 Pet. 2. 2.

Perpetuall. See { Continuall. Ever.

Omnis, æternus, sempiternus, sæculi. Gen. 9. 12.
Fugis, Exod. 30 8. Lev. 6. 20.
Perpetuus, in seculum, Lev. 3. 17.
Semper, Lev. 6. 20.
In æternum, in sæculum sæculi, in sempiternum, Psal. 9. 6.

Its put

For continuation of a thing, so long as it is to be done, *Exod.* 30. 8. *Lev.* 6. 20. and 3. 17.
For a set space of time, *Jer.* 25. 9. 11. where perpetuall was 70. years.
For the duration of time to the worlds end, *Gen.* 9. 12.
For ever and aye, *Psal.* 9. 6.
For every day, *Lam.* 3. 62.
For durable without intermission, *Ezek.* 35. 5.

Perpetually.

Omnibus diebus, 1 Kin. 9. 3. 2 Chr. 7. 16.
In perpetuum, usque in finem, Amos 1. 11.

Perplexed.

Flens, perplexus, turbatus, Esth. 3. 15.
Mugire, confusum esse. Joel 1. 18.
Hæsitare, mirari. Luke 9. 7.
Obstupescere, dubitare, consternatum esse. Luke 24. 4.
Laborare, corripi, aporiari. 2 Cor. 4. 8.

Perplexitie.

Perplexitas, coarctatio, fletus. Isai. 22. 5.
Desolatio, vastitas. Micah 7. 4.
Confusio, stupor, desperatio, determinatio. Luke 21. 25.

Its mentioned

With trouble. *Isai.* 22. 5.
With distresse. *Luke* 21. 25.

Persecute.

Persequi. Job 19. 22. 28.
Chuse out. 1 *Thes.* 2. 15.

Mentioned

With take, *Psal.* 71. 11.
With destroy, *Lam.* 3. 66.
With none endureth, *Isai.* 14. 6.
With revile, with saying all manner of evil falsly, *Matth.* 5. 11.
With slay, *Luke* 11. 49.
With hate, *Deut.* 30. 7.

Its spoken

Of God, persecuting either the wicked, *Psal.* 83. 15. And so put for pursue and overtake.
For proceed against, *Lam.* 3. 66. or persecute his Church. *Lam.* 3. 43.
For to afflict them in the places whither they went.
Of Angels, Psal. 35. 6. that is, following and driving.
Of men, persecuting
Jesus in his person, *John* 5. 16. & 15. 20
Christ in his members, *Acts* 9. 4. 5. and 22. 7. 8. and 26. 14. 15.
The Church of God, 1 *Cor.* 15. 9. *Gal.* 1. 13. *Rev.* 12. 13. *Phil.* 3. 6.
The Prophets, *Acts* 7. 52. *Matt.* 5. 12.
The Apostles, *Luke* 11. 49. 1 *Cor.* 4. 12.
Christians, *Acts* 26. 11.
The way of salvation and profession of Christ, *Acts* 22. 4.
The godly, 2 *Tim.* 3. 12.
The word of the Lord, *Jer.* 20. 8.

Persecution.

Persecutio, Lam. 5. 5. Matth. 13. 21.

Mentioned

With tribulation, *tribulatio, oppressio*. Mark 4. 17.
With necessities, 2 *Cor.* 12. 10.
With afflictions, 2 *Tim.* 3. 11. *Matth.* 13. 21.
With famine, distresse, nakednesse, perill, sword, *Rom.* 8. 35.

Persecutor.

Persecutor, 1 Tim. 1. 13.
Persequens, Neh. 9. 11.

Mentioned

With blasphemer, injurious, 1 *Tim.* 1. 13.

Who were such:

Jobs friends, *Job* 19. 22.
Ehemies to *David*, Psal. 7. 1. and 31. 15. and 119. 84. 161. and 143. 3.
Wicked Jewes, persecutors of the Prophet, *Jer.* 15. 15. and 17. 18. of Jesus Christ, *John* 5. 16. of Christians, 1 *Thes.* 2. 15. *Acts* 8. 1. and 13. 15. and of all the Prophets, *Acts* 7. 52.
S. *Paul* before conversion, 1 *Tim.* 1. 13. *Acts* 9. 4. 5. and 22. 7. 8. and 26. 14. 15. *Gal.* 1. 13.
Ismael, Gal. 4. 29.
The dragon, *Rev.* 12. 13.
The enemies of the nation of the Jewes, *Lam.* 1. 3. and 4. 19.
The Egyptians, *Neh.* 9. 11.
Vide Persecutorum exem. in Marlo. Eucharist.

Their acts and nature:

Sorely grieve, shot at, hate, *Gen.* 49. 23.
Hunt a mans soule to take it, 1 *Sam.* 24. 11. to pursue it, 1 *Sam.* 25. 29.
Beset round, *Psal.* 22. 12.
Wast and devoure, *Psal.* 80. 13.
Consult against, *Psal.* 83. 3.
Mad and sworn against, *Psal.* 102. 2.
Plow on the back and make long furrows, *Psal.* 129. 3.
Hate and cast out, *Isai.* 66. 5.

Tread

Tread down under foot, *Jer.*12.10.
Rebuke with reproch *Jer.*15.15. and 20. 8.
Deſtroyers, *Jer.* 50.1.
Chaſe ſore, *Lam.*3.52.
Cut off life, *Lam.*3.35.
Hunt mens ſteps, that they cannot goe in the ſtreets, *Lam.*4.18.
Pricking briars and grieving thorns, *Ezek.* 28.24.
Purſue, caſt off pitie, tear and keep their wrath. *Amos* 1.11.
Foxes, wolves, *Luke* 13.32. *John* 10.12. *Acts* 20.29.
Breath threatnings and ſlaughter, *Acts* 9.1.
Beaſts, 1 *Cor.*15.32.
Exceedingly mad, *Acts* 26.11.
Overthrow the places of Gods worſhip, *Rom.* 11. 3.
Beyond meaſure to waſt the Church, *Gal.* 1.13.
Abuſe ſhamefully, 1 *Theſſ.*2.2.
Trouble the Church, 2 *Theſſ.* 1.6.
Antichriſts, 1 *John* 2.18.
Make warre with, *Rev.*12.17.
Drunk with bloud, *Rev.*17.6.

Perſeverance. See Stabilitie. Continuance. Conſtancie.

Perſeverantia, inſtantia, ſedulitate. Eph. 6.18.

Examples of holding out in well-doing.

Job, Chap. 2. 3.
David, Pſal.119. 51.
Nehemiah with others, *Neh.*4.21. and 6.11.12. and 9.38.
Mordecai, Eſther 3. 2. and 5.9.
The three yong men, *Dan.* 3. 18.
Daniel, 6.10.
One blind man, *John* 9.17.31.
Apoſtles, *Acts* 4.13. and 5.24.
The Church at Antioch, *Acts* 11.23. and at Jeruſalem, *Acts* 2.42.
Jewes, *Acts* 13.43.
S. *Paul*, Acts 20.24. Rom.8.37. Phil 3.13.14. 1 Tim.4.7.
Angel of Pergamus, *Rev.* 2.13.

Perſevere.

Perſeverare, conſidere, manere, perſtare, Deut.9.9.
See Continue. Abide. *John* 8. 31. and 15.4.
Hold faſt, *Job* 2. 3. 1 *Tim.* 1. 18. 19. 2 *Tim.* 1.13. *Tit.*1.9.
Retaine, *Job* 2.9.
Not wither, *Pſal.* 1.3.
Follow on, *Hoſ.*6.3.
Stand faſt, *Heb.*3.14. and 4.14. *Phil.* 1.27. *Col.* 4.12.
Grounded, ſetled, not moved, *Col.*1.23
Runne with patience, *Heb.* 12.1.
Faithfull to death, *Rev.*2.10.
Overcome, *Rev.*2.17.
Keep the word, *Rev.*3.8.
Laſt works more then the firſt, *Rev.* 3.19.
Be righteous ſtill, *Rev.*22.11.

Contr.

Fall away. *See* Fall.
Wearied, and faint in mind, *Heb.*12.3.
Deny the faith, *Rev.*2.13. and 3.8.
See Apoſtate. Depart away. Abide not.
Goe back, no more with, *John* 6. 66.

Perſon.

Perſona, Matth.22.16. Levit.19.15.
Homo, anima, Gen.14.21. Num.35.30
Sanguis, Numb.35.11.
Goodly, well-favoured, *pulcher forma, & decorus aſpectu*, Gen.39.6.
Procerus, 1 Sam 9.2.
Comely, *formoſus*, 1 Sam. 16.18.
Feeble, *Pſal.*105.37.
Righteous, 2 *Sam.*4.11.
Humble, *Job* 22.29.
Juſt, *Luke* 15.7. *Matth.*27.24.
Devour, *Acts* 17.17.
Wicked, 1 *Cor.*5.13. *Pſal.*101.4.
Vile, *Pſal.*15. *Iſai.*32.5.6. *Dan.*11.21.
Naughty, *Prov.*6.12.
Miſchievous, *Prov.*24.8.
Prophane, *Heb.*12.16.
Vaine, light, *Judg.* 9. 4. *Pſal.* 26. 4. *Prov.*12.11. and 28.19.
Treacherous, *Zeph.*3.4.
Perjured, 1 *Tim.*1.10.
Bruttiſh, *Pſal.*49.10.

Its put

For a particular man or woman, *Gen* 14.21. *Dan.*11.2.
For the outwardneſſe of any one, as they be comely, tall, rich, of great birth, poore, and other externall circumſtances, *Lev.* 19.15. 2 *Sam.* 14.14. *Mar.* 12.14. *Luke* 20.21.
For the divine eſſence, *Heb.*1.3.

Perſuade. Perſuaded.

Pellicere, decipere, 1 Kin.22.20.21.
Seducere, incitare, 2 Chron. 32.11. & 18.2.
Perſuadere, ſuadere, Matth. 28. 14. 2 Cor. 5.11.
Flectere, lenire, Prov.25.15.
Concitare, Acts 14.19.
Confidere, Heb. 6.9.
Certum eſſe, Luke 20.6. Rom.8.37.

Perſuaſion.

Perſuaſio.

Two-fold:

Fidei. Rom. 8. 37. *& certitudinis de ſe.* Rom. 14.5.
Charitatis. Heb. 6.9. *& probabilitatis de alio.*

Pertaine, pertained.

Pertinere. Rom.15.17.
Datum eſſe. Joſ.24.33.
Habere, ejus vel ei eſſe, 1 Sam. 25.21. 22. 2 Sam.16.4.

Perverſe.

Perverſus, urbanus, contra alium declinans, Numb.22.32.
Alienus, Deut.32.5.
Pravus, Job 9.20.
Diſtortus, Matth.17.17.

Mentioned

With crooked, *Deut.*32.5. *Phil.*2.15.
With rebellious, 1 *Sam.*20.30.
With froward, *Prov.* 8.8.
With faithleſſe, *Matth.*17.17.

Its applyed

To the perſon of a man, *Job* 9. 20.
To his ſpirit, *Iſai.*19.14.
Lips, *Prov.* 4.24. and 19.1.
Heart, *Prov.*12.8.
Tongue, *Prov.*17.20.
Waies, *Prov.* 14.2. and 28. 6.18.
Diſputings, 1 *Tim.*6.5.
To things, *Job* 6.30. *Acts* 20.30.

Perverſly.

Iniquè, injuſtè, perverſe. 1 Kin. 8.47.

Perverſeneſſe.

Prævaricatio, ſimulachrum, dolus, falſitas, perverſitas, Numb. 23. 21. Prov.11.3. and 15.4.
Tumultus, Iſai.30.12.
Iniquitas, præfracta vita, injuſtitia, Iſai. 59. 3.
Perverſum judicium, adverſio, perverſio. Ezek.9.9.

Its mentioned

With oppreſſion, ſome tranſlation hath *fraus, calumnia, mendacium, divitiæ ex rapina congregatæ*, Iſai. 30. 12.

Pervert. See Overthrow. Corrupt.

Pervertere, declinare in alteram partem, Deut.16.19. and 24.17. Prov.17.23 and 31.5.
Injuſtè agere, ſupplantare. Job 8.3.
Condemnare fruſtrà, impiè facere, abſurda facere, damnare probum. Job 34.12.
Invertere, ſubvertere. Acts 13.10.
Iniquum facere. Jer. 21.
Convertere. Gal. 1.7.
Avertere, evertere, ſeducere. Luk. 23. 2.14.
Cauſe to turn away. *Iſai.*47.10.

Its mentioned

With reſpect of perſons, take a gift. *Deut.* 16.19.
With blindeth the eyes taking gifts. *Exod.* 23. 8.
With bribes. 1 *Sam.* 8.3.
With oppreſſion. *Eccleſ.*5.8.

Its applyed

To mans perſon. *Iſai.* 47. 10. *Luke* 23.14.

To words, *Deut.* 16. 19. *Exod.* 23. 8. *Jer.* 23. 36.
To waies, *Act.* 13. 10. *Prov.* 10. 9. and 17. 23. and 19. *Jer.* 3. 21.
To judgement, justice, equitie, *Deut.* 24. 17. *Micah* 3. 9.
To that which is right, *Job* 33. 27.

Pestilence. See Plague.

Pestis, mors, Exod. 9. 15.
Pestilentia, Lev. 26. 25. Matth. 24. 7.
The plague, *Num.* 14. 37.
Noisome, *Psal.* 91. 3.
Great, *Jer.* 21. 9.

Mentioned

With sword, judgement, famine, 2 *Chron.* 20. 9. *Jer.* 21. 9.
With warre, evil, *Jer.* 28. 8.
With noisome beasts, *Ezek.* 14. 21.
With bloud. *Ezek.* 38. 22.
With earthquakes, *Matth.* 24. 7.

With this plague the Lord punished

The Egyptians, *Exod.* 9. 15.
Some of the Israelites in the wildernesse, *Numb.* 11. 4. 5. and 14. 37. and 16. 41. 49. and 25. 1. 2. 9. *Psal.* 78. 50.
Some in *Davids* daies, 2 *Sam.* 24. 15. and in *Samuels* daies, 1. *Sam.* 6. 19.
Some Corinthians, 1 *Cor.* 11.

Threatned

Against the obstinate, *Exod.* 9. 15. *Lev.* 26. 25. *Jer.* 21. 9. and 27. 8.
Against unbeliefe and rebellion, *Num.* 14. 12. with verse 2. 4.
Against such as forsake God by wicked doings, *Deut.* 28. 21.
Against such as will not hearken to the word of the Lord, beleeving false Teachers, *Jer.* 29. 15-19.
Against Idolaters, *Ezek.* 5. 11. 12.
Against Gog. *Ezek.* 38. 16. 22.

Pestilent.

Pestifer, pernicios, Acts 24. 5.

Petition.

Petitio, 1 Sam. 1. 17. 27. 1 Kin. 2. 16. 1 John 5. 15.
Postulatio, preces, inquisitio, Esther 5. 7.

Pharisee.

See in Qualitie, what Pharisees did.

Philosophers. Philosophy.

Philosophi, Acts 17. 18.
Philosophia, Col. 2. 8.

Mentioned

With vain deceit, *inanis deceptio, fallacia*, Col. 2. 8.

Phisitian.

Medicus, sepultor, Gen. 50. 2.
Beloved *Luke*, Col. 4. 14.

Its put

For one professing and practising the art of Physick, *Mark* 7. 26.
For embalmers of dead bodies, *Gen.* 50. 2.
For healers by words and counsell, *Curatores*, Job 13. 3.
For means of help against destruction, *Jer.* 8. 22.
For his counsell and Physick, *Mat.* 9. 12. *Mark* 2. 17. *Luke* 5. 31.
For one doing good to others, and curing them, even Jesus Christ our spirituall Physician, *Luk.* 4. 23.

Phylacteries.

Phylacteria, Matth. 23. 5.
These were a thread or band of blew silke, in the fringes of a garment, by the beholding whereof they kept in memory Gods precepts.
Or *Frontalia, appendices*, frontlets, parchments on the brows between the eyes, as signes of remembrance *Deut.* 6. 8.

Pictures. See { Similitude. Shape. Figure.

Effigies, tituli, specula, Numb. 33. 52.
Figura, Prov. 25. 11.
Picture, Isai. 6. [illegible]
Imagerie, *Ezek.* 8. 12.

Mentioned

With molten images, *Imagines statuarum, idola, statuas conflatiles*; and with high places, *Excelsa*, Numb. 33. 52.

Piece.

Pars, Gen. 15. 10. Luke 24. 42.
Fragmen, fragmentum mole, Judg. 9. 53. 1 Sam. 30. 12.
Segmentum, testa, buccella panis, 1 Sam. 2. 36.
Frustum, assatura carnis, 2 Sam. 6. 19.
Portio terræ, 2 Sam. 23. 11.
Commissura, injectio, intextum panni, Matth. 9. 16.
Piece of money, *Job* 42. 11. *nummus, pecus, agnus*, so in *Gen.* 33. 19. also in the Heb.

Pierce.

Perforare, Numb. 24. 8. 2 Kin. 18. 21. Psal. 22. 16.
Aperire, ferire, fodere, John 19. 34.
Pungere, transfigere, perfodere, John 19. 37.

Spoken

Corporally, of sword, speare, or such like thing to hurt the body.
Mentally, of sorrows; and here to pierce is, *insetere, inferre, implicare*, 1 Tim. 6. 10.
Spiritually, of the word, *Heb.* 4. 12.

Pietie. See { Holinesse. Godlinesse.

Pietas. 2 Pet. 1. 3. 7. Isai. 11. 2. Acts 3. 12. 1 Tim. 2. 2.
Rectitudo. 1 Tim. 4. 7. 8.
Cultus Dei. 1 Tim. 6. 5. 6.
Reverentia. 1 Tim. 6. 5. 6. 2 Tim. 3. 5.
Timor Dei. Tit. 1. 1. Isai. 11. 2.

Mentioned

With vertue or power, *Acts* 3. 12.
With honestly. 1 *Tim.* 2. 2.
With contentment, *cum sufficientia, cum probatione sortis, cum animo sorte contenta*. 1 Tim. 6. 6.
With righteousnesse or equitie, faith, love, patience, meeknesse, 1 Tim. 6. 11.
With faith, vertue, knowledge, temperance, patience, brotherly kindnesse, charitie. 2 Pet. 1. 5. 6. 7.
With holy conversation. 2 Pet. 3. 11.

To shew Pietie at home:

1 *Tim.* 5. 4. that is, kindnesse.
Pie tractare domum propriam, bene regere.

Examples:

Abel. Gen. 4. 4.
Enoch. Gen. 5. 22.
Noah. Gen. 6. 9. and 7. 1. and 8. 20.
Abraham. Gen. 12. 7. 8. and 13. 4. 18. and 18. 19. and 26. 5.
Abrahams servant. Gen. 24. 12.
Isaac. Gen. 24. 36. and 26. 25.
Jacob. Gen. 28. 13. 18. 20. and 33. 20. and 35. 2. 3. 14. 15. and 46. 1.
Joseph. Gen. 39. 9. and 41. 38. and 45. 5. and 50. 19. 20.
Moses. Exod. 17. 15.
Joshua. Jos. 24. 15.
Samuel, and all the holy Prophets.
David. Psal. 101. and 119. 5. 10. 14. and in many other verses. 2 *Kings* 8. 18. 19. 1 *Chron.* 21. 26.
Jehosaphat. 2 Chron. 20. 32. and 17. 4. 6.
Asa. 1 Kin. 15. 11. 15.
Hezekiah. 2 Chron. 29. 2. 3. and 30. 18. 19. and 31. 2. Isai. 37. 1.
Josias. 2 Chron. 34. and 35. and 2 Kin. 22. 13. and 23. 2.
Obadiah. 1 Kin. 18. 3. 4. 12.
Nehemiah. Neh. 1. 4. and 2. 12. and 8. 9. and 13. 13. 17.
Job. Chap. 1. 1. 5. 30.
Barnabas. Acts 11. 24.
Cornelius. *Acts* 10. 2.
The Apostles and S. *Paul*.
Lydia. Acts 16. 14.
The Eunuch. *Acts* 8. 27. 28. 36. 37.
Justus. Acts 18. 7.
Lois and *Eunice*. 2 Tim. 1. 5.

Ones-

Onesiphorus, 2 Tim. 1. 16.
The elect Lady, 2 *John* 1.
Gaius and *Demetrius*, 3 John 1. 12.
Zacharie and *Elizabeth*, Luke 16.
Mary the virgin, mother of Christ, *Luke* 1. 28. 46. *Acts* 1. 14.

Contr.

Ungodlinesse, *Rom.* 1. 18, 2 *Tim.* 2. 16.
See Prophane.

Pile.

Pyra, nutrimentum, lignum positum.

Pilgrimage.

Peregrinatio, Gen. 47. 9.
This is an uncertain and wandering state on earth, *Exo.* 6. 4. *Psa.* 119. 54.

Pilgrime. See { Stranger. Soiourner.

Peregrinus, Heb. 11. 13.
Travellers in body, strangers in soul to the world, desirous in affection to be in heaven, such were and are all godly men and women.

Pillar.

Columna, Numb. 12. 5. 1 Kin. 7. 21.
Statua, Gen. 19. 26. and 31. 45. 52. Judg. 9. 6.
Titulus, Gen. 28. 18. 22. and 31. 45. and 35. 20.
Lapis, Gen. 31. 13. 45. 51. Exod. 24. 4.
Monumentum, 2 Sam. 18. 18.
Cardo, 1 Sam. 2. 8.
Fundamentum, Job 9. 6.

Its put

For that which we properly call a pillar, as supporteth an house, or building.
Of brasse, 1 *Kin.* 7. 21. 2 *Kin.* 25. 13. *Jer.* 52. 17.
Of marble, *Esther* 1. 6.
For a stone erected up and as a pillar.
For some monument and remembrance, *Gen.* 31. 45. and 28. 18. 22. 2 *Sam.* 18. 18. on which sometime a title was set, *Gen.* 35. 20. therefore translated *titulus*, *lapis*, *monumentum*.
For that which riseth up like a pillar, as was the pillar of
Of a cloud, *Numb.* 12. 5. and 14. 14. *Deut.* 31. 15.
Of smoke, *Judg.* 20. 40. *Cant.* 3. 6.
Of fire, *Exod.* 13. 21. 22.
For standing images, *Deut.* 12. 3. called images, *Exod.* 23. 24. standing images, *Lev.* 26. 1.
For the resemblance of a pillar, *Gen.* 19. 26.
For faithfull and principall Teachers, stable and constant as pillars, *Jer.* 1. 18. *Gal.* 2. 9.
For one firmly settled in the state of grace, *Rev.* 3. 12.
For the mountaine, *Job* 26. 11. *See fumus* note.
For some sure props, being applyed to a State; politically, noting Princes and Magistrates; morally, godlinesse and righteousnesse, *Psa.* 75. 3.
For the poles, the north and the south pole, 1 *Sam.* 2 8.
For the lowest foundations, *Job* 9. 6.
For very certaine and undoubted grounds, *Prov.* 9. 1.

The Church of the living God, the pillar and ground of truth, 1 Tim. 3. 15.

Thus the Church is called, because it is *Columna*:
I. As a pillar, 1. to uphold and maintain the truth. 2. To keepe it in remembrance by teaching it to all posterities: for pillars are for supporters and for monuments.
II. The ground or stay, *firmamentum*, *stabilimentum*; for that the Church is that people, where and among whom onely the truth is to be found; and for that shee keepeth it with her, as the sure and certain conservatrix of the same.

Pillow.

Cervical, Gen. 28. 11. Mark 4. 38.
Pulvinar, pellis, 1 Sam. 19. 13.
Putvillus, Ezek. 13. 18. 19.

Its put

For that on which we lay our heads to sleep, *Gen.* 28. 11. 18. 1 *Sam.* 19. 13.
For a token of constant quietnesse and rest, such the false Prophetesses made, to signifie peace and rest to the people, *Ezek.* 13. 18. 19.

Pilots.

Gubernatores, nautæ, Ezek. 27. 27.
See Calkers.

Pine away.

Tabescere, dissolvi, corrumpi, Levit. 26. 39.
Extabescere, Lam. 4. 9.
Consumi, liquescere, Ezek. 24. 23.
Arescere, exarescere, Mark 9. 18.
Consume, *Zech.* 14. 12.
Burn with hunger, *Deut.* 32. 14.

Pinne.

Clavus, paxillus, Exod. 27. 19. Judg. 16. 14.

Pipe.

Tibia. *See* Musicall instruments, 1 *Sam.* 10. 5. 1 *Kin.* 1. 40. *Isai.* 30. 32. and 30. 29. 1 *Cor.* 14. 7.
Foramen, Ezek. 28. 13.
Infusorium, infundibulum, Zech. 4. 2.
Fistula naris, rostrum, ampulla, Zech. 4. 12.

Pisse.

urina, aqua urinæ, aqua pedum, 2 Kin. 18. 27. Isai. 36. 12.

To pitch.

Picare, bituminare, bitumine linire, oblerire, Gen. 6. 14.

To pitch a Tent.

Castrametari, metari, castra habere' ponere, Numb. 1. 52. 53. and 2. 2.
Tendere, Gen. 12. 8.
Extendere, figere, Gen. 31. 25. Exod. 33. 7. Heb. 8. 2.

Pitcher.

Hydria, Gen. 24. 15.
Lagena, vas aquale, Mark 14. 13.

Its put

For an earthen vessell, *Lam.* 4 10. to carry water in, *Gen.* 24. 15-18. *Mar.* 14. 13.
For the veine in which the bloud is, *Eccles.* 12. 6.

Pitie. See { Compassion. Mercie.

Benignitas, misericordia, Job. 6. 14.

Its mentioned

With love, *Isai.* 63. 9.

Pitifull. See Mercifull.

Misericors, indulgens, Lam. 4. 10.
Commiserans, Lam. 5. 11.
Liberalis, Prov. 28. 8.

Its mentioned

With courteous, *affabilis, humilis, mansuetus*, 1 Pet. 3. 8.

Contr.

See Cruell.

To pitie. See { To have Compassion.

Clementia uti, misereri, indulgere, Deu. 13. 8.
Misericordia commoveri, Mat. 18. 33.
Largiri, Prov. 19. 17.
To have respect unto, *Exod.* 2. 25.
To be grieved in soul for others misery, *Judg.* 10. 16.
To bemoane, *Jer.* 15. 5.
To spare, *Ezek.* 9. 5.

Its shewn

Of God, *Ezek.* 36. 21. *Psal.* 103. 13.
Of men, *Ezek.* 24. 1.

Examples:

Pharaohs daughter to *Moses*, Exod. 2. 9.
Rahab to the spies, *Jos.* 2. 12.
Kenites to the Israelites, and *Saul* to them, 1 *Sam.* 15. 6.
David to *Mephibosheth*, 2 Sam. 9. 7.

Christ to his followers, *Matth.* 9.36. and 14.14. and 15.32.
The Samaritan to the wounded man, *Luke* 10.33.

Contr.

Not pitie, *Deut.*19.13. 2 *Sam.*12.6.
Not spare, but destroy, *Jer.*13.14.
To kill, *Lam.*2.21.
To laugh at calamitie, *Prov.*1.26.
To with-hold from the poore, *Job* 31.15.

Pit.

Cisterna, Gen.37.24.28.29.
Lacus, Exod.21.33.
Infernum, Numb.16.33.
Fovea, 2 Sam. 17. 9. and 18. 17. Matth. 12.11.
Corruptio, Prov.28.10.
Sepulchrum, Prov.28.17.
Puteus, Rev.9.2.

Its put

For many things, as the translations shew.
For a mischief devised, *Eccles.*10.8.
For affliction and evill, *Isai.*24.17.
For a well, or ditch where water is, *Isai.* 30.14. *Jer.*14.3.
For an originall and first beginning, *Isai.* 51.1.
For the kingdome of darknesse, *Rev.* 9.2.

Place.

Locus, Gen. 13.14.

It is diverse:

Open, *Gen.* 38.14.
Broad, *Job* 36.16. *Jer.* 5.1.
Large, *Psal.*118.5.
Secret, *Deut.*27.15. *Psal.* 18.11. and 81.7. *Ezek.*7.22. *Jer.* 23.24.
Lurking, 1 *Sam.*23. 23.
Hiding, *Psal.*119.114.
Close, 2 *Sam.*22.46. *Psal.*18.45.
Solitarie, *Isai.*35.1.
Desert, *Matth.*14.13.
Sure, *Isai.* 22.23.25.
Desolate, *Isai.* 33. 10. *Job* 3.40. *Isai.* 59.10.
Low, *Eccles.* 10.6.
Waste, *Isai.* 5.17. and 51.3. and 52.9. and 58.17.
Evill, Numb.20.5.
Too strait, *Isai.* 49.20.
Decayed, *Isai.* 44, 26.
Emptie, *Job* 26.7.
Dark, *Psal.* 74.20.
Drie, *Psal.*105.41. *Isai.* 25.5.
Of dragons, *Psal.*44.19.
Stonie, *Psa.*141.6.
No place of seed, *Numb.* 20.5.
Rough, *Isai.*40.4.
Parched, *Jer.*17.6.
Pleasant, *Jer.*23.10.
Fat, *Dan.*11.24.
Wealthy, *Psal.*66.12.
Fruitfull, *Jer.*4.26.
Resting, *Isai.*32.18.
Dwelling, *Jer.*30.18. *Job* 8.22.
Lodging, *Jos.*4.3.
Chiefest, 1 *Sam.* 9. 22.
Setled, 1 *Kin.* 8. 13.
Strong, *Job* 39.28.
Even, *Psal.* 26.12.
Holy, *Psal.*24.3. and 46.4. and 68.17. *Eccles.*8.10. *Acts* 6.13. *Heb.*9.24.
Prophane, *Ezek.*42. 20. and 48.15.
Heavenly, *Ephes.* 1.3.20.
High places. *See* High.

Its put

For a Citie, *Gen.* 18.26. and 19. 12. *Deut.* 12.21.
For a kingdome, *Gen.*20.11.
For a portion or piece of ground, where one is or beholds, *Gen.* 22. 4. and 28.11. *Ruth* 1.7.
For mens dwelling, *Gen.* 29. 22. *Job* 27.21.23.
For ones native countrey and home, *Gen.*30.25. *Numb.*24.11.25.
For an office, *Gen.* 40.13.
For room or stead, *Gen.*50.19.
For a Citie with the Countrey about, *Judg.* 18.10.
For seat, 1 *Sam.*9.22. *Jam.* 2.3.
For station, 2 *Sam.*22.46.
For things, *Ephes.*1.3.
For acceptance, *Job* 16.18. *John* 8.37.
For the grave, *Eccles.*6.6.
For room or space, *Isai.*5.8. *Jer.*7.32.
For border, *Isai.*28.25.
For a portion or text of Scripture, *Acts* 8.32.
For to doe, *Rom.*15.23.
For hole, *Jam.*3.11.
For a portion of joy in heaven, *John* 14.3.
For hell, *Acts* 1.25.
For duty and charge, *Eccles.*10.4.

Plague. See Pestilence.

Plaga, Exod.11.1.
Mors, Exod.12.13. and 30.12.
Ruina, Exod.30.12. Zech.14.12.
Tactus lepra, Lev.13.3. and 14.35.
Percussio, occisio, Numb. 11.33.
Pestis, Num.14.37. 16.46.
Vulneratio, Numb. 16.47.
Afflictio, Gen.12.17.
Impetus, Exod.9.14.
Flagellum, Mark 5.29. 34.
Quassatio, 2 Sam. 24.25.

To plague.

Percutere, in fugam convertere, plaga afficere, Psal.89.23.
Flagellare, affligere, Gen.12.17.
To lay his hand upon them, *Exo.*7.4.
To visite, *Exod.* 32.34.
To bring the sword upon, *Lev.*18.25.
Anger and jealousie to smoke against him, *Deut.* 29.20.
To separate to evill, *Deut.*29.21.
To avenge the quarell of his people, *Levit.* 28. 25.
Heap mischiefs upon, *Deut.*32.22.23.
To break in pieces, 1 *Sam.* 2.10.
The destruction deadly, Gods hand heavy upon, 1 *Sam.* 5.11.
To cut short, 2 *Kin.*10.32.
Deliver to trouble, astonishment and hissing, 2 *Chron.*29.8.
Wrath poured out, 2 *Chron.* 34.22.
Perish, consumed by the blast of God, *Job* 4.9.
To drink of the wrath of God, *Job* 21. 20. of the wine of astonishment, *Psal.*60.3.
To persecute with his tempest, and to feare them with storms, *Psal.* 83.15.
To take away peace, *Jer.* 16.5.
To send his foure sore judgements, *Jer.*14.21.

Plaine.

Convallis, campus, Gen.11.2.
Planities, quercus, Gen.12.6. *Cicar*, Gen.13.10.
Campestris locus, Gen. 14.13. 1 Kings 20.23.
Compendium Cechar, 2 Sam. 18.23.
Planus, 1 Kin.20. 23.

Remarkable plains, as the plaine

Of Shinar, *Gen.*11.2.
Of Moreh, *Gen.*12.6. *Deut.*11.30.
Of Jordan, *Gen.*13.10.1 *Kin.*7.46.
Of Mamre, *Gen.*14.13. and 18. 1.
Of Medeba, *Josh.*13.9.
Of Tabor, 1 *Sam.*10.3.
Of Dura, *Dan.*3.1.
Of Aven, *Amos* 1.5.
Of Moab, *Deut.*34.1.

Plaits.

Simplex, perfectus, integer, Gen.25.27.
Strait, *Isai.*40.4.

Its spoken

Of a man, as *Jacob, minister, domus doctrinæ*, Gen.25.27.
Of a path, *semita rectitudinis vel recta* Psal.27.11. *trita, absq; offendiculo, via justorum*, Prov.15.19.
Of the words of wisedome, *Prov.*8.9.
Of places, *Isai.*40.4.
Of speech, *Mark* 7.35.

Contr.

Froward, perverse, *Prov.*8.8.
Rough, *Isai.* 40.4.

Plainly.

Planè, manifestè, lucidè, Deut. 27.8.
Apertè, 1 Sam.2.27. John 10.24.
Certò, 1 Sam.10.16.
Nitidè, explicitè, explanatè, Isai. 32.4.
Ingenuè, palam, John 10. 24.
Explicatè, John 11.14.

Plainnesse.

Libertas, fiducia, 2 Cor. 3.12.

Plant.

Stirps, virgultũ, viride, arbor, Gen. 2.5
Planta, Job 14.9.
Plantatio, Matth. 15.13.
Principall, *Isai.* 16.8.
Pleasant, *Isai.* 17.10. and 5.7.
Tender, *Isai.* 53.2.
Degenerate, *Jer.* 2.21.
Of renowne, *Ezek.* 34.29.
Its put
For the plant of an herbe or tree, Gen. 2.5.
For the people of Israel, *Isai.* 5.7. and for others of another nation, *Isai.* 16.8. *Jer.* 48.32.
For any unlawfull calling, doctrine or worship, *Matth.* 15.13.

Planter.

Plantator, plantans, Jer. 31.5.

To plant. See Graft.

Plantare, 2 Sam. 7.10. 1 Cor. 3.6.
Collocare, Exod. 15.17.
Its spoken
Of God, and so its put
For his creating of the garden, *Gen.* 2.8.
For placing and settling his people 1. Corporally, as the Israelites in Canaan, *Psal.* 44.2. and 80.8.15.
2. Spiritually, as his Elect into Christs mysticall body, *Psal.* 92.13. *Rom.* 6.5.
Of men, and so its put
For setting or grafting trees, to make a vineyard, as *Noah*, Gen. 9.20. or a grove, as *Abraham*, Gen. 21.33.
For preaching the word to gaine men to Christ, and to settle them in the Church, 1 *Cor.* 3.6.

Platter.

Patina, paropsis, ansa, Matth. 23.25.
Catinus, vel catinum, Luke 11.39.
Discus, Matth. 14.8.
Lanx, Mark 6.25.28.
Charger, *scutula, scutella, patella, acetabulum*, Numb. 7.13.85.

Play.

Ludere, ludere, Exod. 32.6.
Nugari, 1 Cor. 10.7.
Mentioned
With dancing, 1 *Cor.* 14.29.
Its spoken
Of men three wayes
Civilly and lawfully, as children in the streets, Zech. 8.5.
Or as one on an instiument, as *David* did, 1 *Sam.* 16.23. and the minstrell, 2 *Kin.* 3.15.
Religiously, 1 *Chron.* 15.29. *Psal.* 68.25. and 33.3. 1 *Sam.* 18.7.
Idolatrously, *Exod.* 32.6. 1 *Cor.* 10.7.
Of beasts, *Job* 40.20.
Of fishes, *Psal.* 104.26.
Its put
For sporting as children doe, *Zech.* 8.5. and beasts, *Job* 40.20.
For chearfull moving of the bodie, 1 *Chron.* 15.29.
For using a musicall instrument, 1 *Sam.* 16.17.
For to make sport with, *Job* 41.5.
For to behave ones selfe as mad, *furere, agere insanum, insanire*, 1 Sam. 21.15.
For to fight, *spectaculi causa pugnare*, 2 Sam. 2.14.
To play
The harlot, *fornicari, scortari*, Jer. 3.1.
The fool, *Stultè agere*, 1 Sam. 26.21.
The man, *confirmare se, pugnare, viriliter agere, robustum esse*, 2 Sam. 10.12.

Plea.

Causa, judicium, controversia, lis, Deut. 17.8.

Plead.

Contendere, litigare, judicium facere, pugnare, Judg. 6.31.
Judicare, disceptare, agere causam, 1 Sam. 24.15.
Vadimonium constituere, Vide Junii *annot. testimonium dicere*, Job 9.19.
Disputare, Job 16.21.

Pleading.

Correptio, disputatio, increpatio, disceptatio, Job 13.6.

Pleasant. See { Comely. Beautifull. Faire.

Desiderabilis, pulcher, concupiscibilis, speciosus, Gen. 2.9.
Delectabilis, gratus, gratissimus, Gen. 3.6.
Its applyed to and spoken
Of land, *amœna, optima, pinguis*, Gen. 49.15.
Electa, desiderabilis, Jer. 3.19. Zech. 7.14.
Of the tree of good and evill, *Gen.* 2.9. and 3.9. See before the translations; or of a plant, *fidelis, amœnissima*, Isai. 17.10. *deliciarum*, Isai. 5.7.
Of places, *Psal.* 16.6. *Hos.* 9.6.13.
Of man, *decorus, speciosus, charus, jucundissimus*, 2 Sam. 1.23.
Delicatus, delectabilis, oblectationum, Jer. 31.20.
Of bread, *panis desideriorum*, Dan. 10.3. *Suavis, sapit*, Prov. 9.17.
Of the harp, *jucunda*, Psal. 81.2.
Of knowledge, *dulcis, placet*, Pro. 2.10
Of the Roe, *gratissimus*, Prov. 5.19.
Of words, *pulchra, honesta*, Pro. 15.26 *Composita, bona*, Prov. 16.24.
Of many other things, as in the Concordance is to be seen.
Its mentioned
With lovely, 2 *Sam.* 1.23.
With good, *Psal.* 133.1.
With precious, *Prov.* 24.4.
With sweet, *Eccles.* 11.7.
With goodly, *Joel* 3.5.

Please.

Placere, 1 Sam. 20.13. *Rom.* 8.8.
Perseverare, 1 Sam. 20.13.
Bonum esse, vel videri, Esther 1.19.
Sufficiens esse, adhærere, Isai. 2.6.
Velle, Isai. 55.11.
Placitum esse, gratum. John 8.29.
Placidè accipere, gratiam invenire, complacere, propitium esse, Gen. 33.10
Good in ones eyes, *Gen.* 41.37.
Good unto one, 1 *Chron.* 13.2.
Right in the eyes, 1 *Chron.* 13.4.
Good and acceptable, 1 *Tim.* 5.4.
Its spoken
Of God, pleasing himself, and is put
For his will, *Isai.* 55.11. 1 *Cor.* 1.21.
For his decree and purpose, *Psal.* 115.3. and 135.6.
Of Christ pleasing God, and is put
For acceptable, *John* 8.29.
For satisfied and fully pacified, *Matt.* 3.17. and 17.5. *Luke* 3.22.
Of man, who pleaseth,
1. Himself, this is either
In things sinfull, *Isai.* 2.6.
Or in things lawfull, 1 *Sam.* 18.20. *Acts* 15.34.
2. God, *Eccles.* 7.26. 1 *Cor.* 7.32. *Prov.* 16.7. 1 *Thess.* 4.1. 2 *Tim.* 2.4. 1 *Kin.* 3.10. And this is
For to be accepted and approved, *Col.* 1.9. *Heb.* 11.5.
For to accept and approve, *Heb.* 13.16
For contented and satisfied, *Micah* 6.7. *Mal.* 1.8. *Psal.* 69.31.
3. His neighbour, and this is
For to endeavour to apply our selves to other weaknesses, in things lawfull for their salvation, 1 *Cor.* 10.33
For to seek his good and profit, *Rom.* 15.2.
For to flatter and humour, *Gal.* 1.10
Contr.
Displease, *Gen.* 28.8.
Not please, 1 *Thess.* 2.15.
See To anger, vexe, grieve, trouble, afflict, torment, disquiet.

Pleasure.

Voluntas, anima. Deut. 23.24. Isai. 44.28.
Placitum, Neh. 9.37.
Complacitum, studium, Job 21.21.

Hilari-

Hilaritas, bonum, Job 21.25.
Lætitia, epulæ, Prov. 21.17.
Beneplacitum, Eccles. 5.4.
Desiderium, Isai. 21.4. Jer. 2.24.
Delitiæ, Jam. 5.5. 1 Tim. 5.6.
Delectatio, Isai. 53.18.

Mentioned

With lusts, *Tit.* 3.3.
With riches, *Luke* 8.14.

Its taken

Carnally, *Gen.* 18.13.
Spiritually, *Psal.* 16.11. and 65.4.

Its put

For the intention of the mind, *Ezra* 5.17.
For the will, *Isai.* 58.13. and 44.28. *Luke* 12.32.
For command, *Psal.* 103.21.
For merriment, banquets, *Prov.* 21.17.
For lawfull delights, *Eccles.* 2.1.
For delight or content, *Jer.* 22.28. *Ezek.* 18.23. 32. and 33.11.
For kindnesse or benefit, *Acts* 24.27. *gratia*, Acts 25.9.
For voluptuous and vain waies, 1 *Tim.* 5.6. *Heb.* 11.25. 2 *Tim.* 3.4.

Pledge.

Pignus, arrhabo, Gen. 38.17. Exod. 22.26.

Pledges.

See Hostages. Its put for souldiers to enter barrell, 2 *Kin.* 18.23. *Isai.* 36.8.

Take to pledge.

Pignus accipere, Exod. 22.26. Deut. 24.6.12.

Plenteous. Plentifull. } See Fruitfull.

Satur, abundans, fertilis, Gen. 41.34.
uber, Isai. 30.23.

Mentioned

With fat, *Isai.* 30.23.

Its spoken

Of Gods mercie, *multus*, Psal. 86.5. 15. and 103.8. *plurimus, copiosus*, Psal. 130.7.
Of the field or countrey, *fertilis*, Isai. 16.10. Charmel, *Jer.* 2.7.
Of years, *Gen.* 41.34.
Of man abounding and multiplied, *Deut.* 28.11. and 30.9.
Of harvest, *multa, copiosa*. Matth. 9.37

Plenteousnesse. See Plentie.

Saturitas, abundantia, ubertas, Gen. 41.53.
Emolumentum, superabundantia, Prov. 21.5.

Contr.

Scarcenesse, *Deut.* 8.9.
See Famine.
Want, *Jer.* 30.3.

Plentie.

Abundantia, multitudo, copia, Gen. 27.28. 2 Chron. 31.10.
Saturitas, abundantia, ubertas. Gen. 41.30.31.
Multa, valde nimis, 1 Kin. 10.11.
Fulnesse, *Gen.* 37.39.
Handfull, *Gen.* 41.47.
To the full, *Exod.* 16.3. *Lev.* 26.5.
Very much without number, *Gen.* 41.49.
Flowing with milk and honey, *Exod.* 33.3. *Numb.* 13.27.
Lack nothing, *Deut.* 2.7.
Without scarcenesse, *Deut.* 8.9.
Abundance, *Deut.* 28.47.
Dip the foot in oyle, *Deut.* 32.24. *Job* 29.6.
Fulnesse of sufficiency, *Job* 20.22.
Cup runneth over, *Psal.* 23.5.
Floors full, fats overflow, *Joel* 2.24. and 3.13.
Not roome enough to receive the blessing, *Mal.* 3.10.
See Psal. 65.11.13. and 73.10. Prov. 3.10.

Plot.

Cogitare, observare, Psal. 37.12.

Plough.

Aratrum, this is put
For an instrument, which the husbandman useth to till the ground with, *Joel* 3.10. *Aratra*.
For the preaching of Christ, and the profession of Christianitie, *Luk.* 9.26.

To plow.

Arare, Deut. 22.10. 1 Cor. 9.10.
To till, *Gen.* 9.12.
To open and make plaine, *Isai.* 28.24.25.
To break up the ground, *Jer.* 4.4.

Its put

For tilling and breaking up ground with a plough, 1 *Sam.* 14.14.
For to worke, plot and practise, *Job* 4.8. *Hos.* 10.13.
For overturned, *Jer.* 26.18. *Micah* 3.12
For to labour in ones calling, as the husbandman doth in plowing, 1 *Cor.* 9.10.
For injurious dealing, *Psal.* 119.3.

Plowing.

Aratio, Prov. 21.4. for endeavour, and taking in hand.

Plowman.

Arator, arans, Isai. 28.24.
Agricola, Jer. 14.4.

Pluck.

Frangere, colligere, decerpere, De. 23.25
Vellere, Matth. 12.1.

To pluck up.

Extirpare, auferre, evellere, 2 Chron. 7.20. Jer. 45.4.
Eradicare, Matth. 15.13.

Its mentioned

With destroy, *Jer.* 12.17.
With pull down, *Jer.* 18.4.

Contr.

To plant, *Jer.* 42.10.

Pluck from.

Rapere ab, abripere, Job 24.9.
Evellere, Jer. 22.24.

Pluck off.

Lacerare, avellere, auferre, Ezec. 23.34.
To flay, *Micah* 3.3.

Pluck out.

Eruere, Matth. 5.29. that is, take it off from the object and incitement to offend and sinne, with such earnest care, as if thou wert without the sight.
Rapere, John 10.28.29.

Poison. See Papson.

Pole.

Pertica, signum, Numb. 21.8.

Politie.

Intelligentia, intellectus, voluntas, Dan. 8.25.

To pole.

Tondere, 2 Sam. 14.26. Ezek. 44.20. Micah 1.16.

Poll.

Caput, Numb. 1.18.20. and 3.47. 1 Chron. 23.3.

Pollute.

Polluere, prophanare, Numb. 18.32.
Contaminare, Num. 35.35. 2 Kin. 23.16
Inquinare, Exod. 20.25.
Violare, Acts 21.28.
See Defile.

Pollution.

Pollutio, contaminatio, inquinamentum, Acts 15.20.
Coinquinatio, 2 Pet. 2.20.

Spoken

Of a menstruous woman, *Ezek.* 22.10
Of Idols, *Acts* 15.20.
Of corruptions in the world through lust, 2 *Pet.* 2.20.

Pompe.

Decor, Isai. 5.14. that is, *fontes, inclyti patricii*.
Fastus, gloria, superbia, Isai. 14.11. Ezek. 7.24. and 33.28.

Injuria, Ezek.32.12.
Ambitio, apparatus, Acts 25.23.

Ponder.

Ponderare, dirigere, rectas orbitas facere, expendere, Prov.4.26.
Speculari, considerare, Prov.5.21.
Appendere, perpendere, Prov.21.2.
Noscere, inspicere, Prov.24.12.
Volvere, conferre, Luk.2.19.
To lay up in the heart, 1 *Sam.*21.12.

Poole.

Piscina, fons, 2 Sam.2.13. Eccles.2.6.
Aquæductus, Nehem.2.14.
Stagnum, palus, Isai.35.7.
Fons, 2 Sam.4.12.
Baptisterium, Joh.5.2.4.7.
Natatorium, Joh.9.7. *vel aqua natatoria.*

Poore. See { Begger. Needie.

Pauper, Exod.22.25.
Mendicus, Exod.23.6.
Egenus, tenuis, 1 Sam.2.8.
Inops, Psal.14.6.
Falne into decay, *Levit.*25.35.
Without power, *Job* 26.2.
Needy, *Psal.*113.7. and 72.12.
Brought to a piece of bread, *Prov.* 6.26.
Naked & destitute of food, *Jam.*2.25
A begger, 1 *Sam.*2.8. *Luk.*16.20.
To be in want, *Luk.*15.14.
Mentioned
With lightly esteemed, *vilis, despectus, non honoratus, tenuis*, 1 Sam. 18.23.
With sorrowfull, *Psal.*69.29.
With no helper, *Psal.*72.12.
With afflicted, *Zeph.*3.12.
With steale, *Prov.*30.9.
Two sorts:
I. Corporall, *James* 2.5. and these be,
1. So indeed, very poore, in extremitie, as the begger, *Luk.*16.29. *Prov.*22.9.
2. In necessitie, but not in extreme want; as the poore labourer, *Gal.*2.1. *Deut.*24.15. *Lev.*19.20.
3. In a low estate, *Jam.*2.3. *Levit.* 14.21. *Judg.*6.15. 1 *Sam.*18.23. *Exod.*22.25. *Luk.*4.18.
4. Hypocriticall, that makes himselfe so, *Prov.*13.7.
II. Spirituall; and these be of two sorts:
Ungodly, destitute of spirituall riches, *Rev.*3.17. *Jer.*5.4.
Godly, *Psal.*72.2. *Matth.*5.3. such as attribute nothing to themselves, but wholly resigne themselves to Gods will, *Isai.*66.2. *Psal.*86.1. & 9.12. and 109.22. *Isai.*19.19. and 41.7. *Mat.*11.5.
Contrarie.
Rich, *Prov.*22.2.7.
To have great possessions, *Gen.*26.14. 1 *Sam.*25.2. *Eccles.*2.7. *Mat.*19.22.
Mightie man of wealth, *Ruth* 2.1.
Wealthie, *Jer.*49.31.

Populous.

Copiosus, multus, amplus, Deut.26.5.
Multos habens populos, Nahum 3.8.

Porch.

Vestibulum, proceton, Judg.3.23.
Porticus, 1 Kin.6.3. Joh.10.23.
Atrium, Mark 14.68.
Two sorts:
1. Sacred, as the porch of the Temple, *Acts* 5.8.1 *Chr.*28.11. *Joel* 2.17.
2. Common, *Judg.*3.23.

Porter. See Doore-keeper.

Janitor, 2 Sam.18.26. Mar.13.34.
Portarius, 2 Kings 7.11.
Custos ostii, ostiarius, Joh.10.3.
Its put
For a doore-keeper; which is,
Civill, 2 *Sam.*18.26.
Ecclesiasticall, 1 *Chron.* 9. 21. 2 *Chron.*23.4.19.
For God himself, *John* 10.3.

Portion. See Part.

Portio, pars, Gen.14.24. 1 Sam.1.5. Luke 15.12.
Quadquam, Gen.31.14.
Hæreditas, funiculus, Josh.17.14.
Ager, 2 Kings 9.21.25.
Parcell, *John* 4.5.

Possesse.

Possidere, hæreditare, Gen.22.17.
Hæreditatem obtinere, Gen.24.60.
Its put
For to have rule over, *Gen.*22.17. & 24.60.
For to take and hold as ones owne, *Numb.*13.30. 1 *Cor.*7.30.
For to enjoy, *Deut.*1.39. *Judg.*11.23.
For to conquer, *Deut.*2.24. & 18.14.
For to expect an end of, *Job* 7.3.
For to beare, *Job* 13.26.
For to make a nest, *Isai.* 34.11.
For to grow and take up the place, *Hos.*9.6.
For to have and hold as an owner, *Luke* 18.12. *Neh.*9.25. *Luk.* 12.15.
For to be constant, *Luk.*21.19.
For to keep, 1 *Thes.*4.4.
For to know with right and authoritie, *Psal.*139.13.
For to be his own with him, *Pro.*8.22

Possession.

Possessio, Gen.36.43.
Its put
For right or inheritance, *jus, hæreditas*, Gen.23.4. Levit.25.28.
For lands, houses and habitations, *Obad.*17. 1 *Chr.*7.28.
For rule or dominion, *Gen.* 36.43. *Psal.*2.8.
For riches, whether in lands, goods, servants or cattell, *Matth.*19. 22. *Eccles.*2.7.
For a dwelling place, *Acts* 7.5.
For the Land of Canaan, and the Kingdomes which God gave Israel, *Acts* 7.45.
For heaven, *Eph.*1.14.
For enjoyment of lands and other meanes for maintenance, *Ezek.* 44.28.

Possessour.

Possessor, Gen.14.22.
Its put
For Creator, *Gen.*14.19. *qui creavit.*
For buyers, *ementes*, Zech.11.5.
For owners and had in their hands, *Acts* 4.34.

Possible.

Possibilis, Mat.19.26. Mark 10.27.
Fieri potest, Mat.24.24.
Its put
For that which may be effected, *Mark* 9.23. *Rom.*12.18.
For to be brought to passe, *Acts* 20.16.
For convenient and necessary, *Gal.* 4.15.
For to stand with Gods will and decree, *Matth.*26.39.

Post.

Cursor, Job 9.25.
Currens, persequens, Jer.51.31.
Its put
For speedie Messengers, 2 *Chron.*30. 6.10. *Esther* 3.13.15.

Posterite. See { Issue. Children. Seed.

Posteritas, Dan.11.4. Amos 4.2.
Gens, generatio, Numb.9.10.
Nepotes, prognati, Job 27.14.
Posteri, domus, assecla, 1 Ki.16.3.
Reliquiæ, superstites, Gen.45.7. Amos 4.2.
Progenies, Josh.22.27. Job 31.8.
Left in his Tabernacle, *Job* 20.26.
People that shall be borne, *Psal.* 22.31.
Seed, *Psal.*25.13.
Children, *Psal.*78.6.
Generation following, *Psal.*109.13.
Off-spring, *Job* 27.14.

Pot.

Phiala, vas, lagunicula, urna, Exod. 16.33.
Cacabum, vel cacabus, olla, Judg.6.19. 1 Sam.2.14.

Lebes,

Lebes, 2 Kings 4.2.
Scyphus, Jer.35.5.
Urceus, Mar.7.4.
Great, 2 *Kings* 4.38.
Seething, *Job* 21.20. *bulliens.*
Fining, *fusorium vas, conflatorium*, Prov.17.3. and 27.21.
Golden, *Heb.*9.4.

Mentioned

With Cauldron, 1 *Sam.*2.14.
With cups, *Jer.*35.5. *Mark* 7.4.

Its put

For a veſſell of earth, or of metall, for water, wine, oyle, broth, or for to keep any thing in.
For Jeruſalem, 2 *Kin.*21.3.6.
For great miſerie and deformitie, as Scullions which lie among pots, *Pſal.*68.13.
For ſlaverie and baſe drudgery, *Pſal.* 81.6.

Potentate.

Potens, princeps, God himſelf, 1 *Tim.* 6.15.

Potſheard.

Teſta, Pſal.22.15.
Vas fictile, Prov.26.23.

Its put

For a piece of an earthen veſſell, *Job* 2.8.
For fraile and brittle man, *Iſai.*45.9.

Pottage.

Juſculum, coctio, edulium, pulmentum, coctum, Gen.25.29.30. 2 Kin.4.38.

Potter.

Figulus, plaſtes, Iſai.41.25.

Its put

For one working in clay, and maketh pots, *Iſai.*41.25. *Jer.*18.2.6.
For God our maker, *Iſai.*64.8. *Rom.* 9.21.

Poure. See Powre.

Povertie.

Paupertas, egeſtas, pauperies, defectus, Prov.6.11.
Inopia, Prov.11.24.

Powtray.

Incidere, deſcribere, Ezek.4.1.
Exprimere, depingere, Ezek.8.10. and 23.14.

Powder.

Pulvis, comminutum, contritum, minutim, Exod.32.20.
Favilla, cinis, pulviſculus, Deu.28.24.

Power.

Virtus, fortitudo, vires, facultas, Gen.31.6.
Poteſtas, manus, Gen.31.29.
Durities, robur, Lev.26.19.
Reſiſtentia, erectio, Levit.26.37.
Potentia, Pſal.65.6. Mat.8.13.
Authoritas, Matth.9.6.8. Acts 1.7.
Efficacia, Matth.14.29.

Its ſpoken

1. Of God, 2 *Chron.* 25.8. *Job* 36.22. *Pſal.*62.11. *Matth.*22.29.1 *Pet.*1.5.

Whoſe power is

Divine, 2 *Pet.* 1.3.
Great, *Pſal.*147.5.
Mightie, *Luk.*9.43. *Deut.*9.29.
Eternall, *Rom.*1.20.
Exceeding, *Epheſ.*1.19.
Glorious, *Col.*1.11.

Mentioned

With God-head, *Rom.*1.20.
With ſtretched out arme, 2 *Kin.*17.36. *Jer.*32.17.
With ſtrength, glorie, *Dan.*2.37.
With kingdome, *Matth.*6.13.
With Majeſtie and dominion, *Jude* ver. 25.
With honour, *Rev.*4.11. and 7.12. 1 *Tim.*6.16.
With anger, *Pſal.*90.11.
With might, *Revel.*7.12.
With wrath, *Ezra* 8.22.
2. Of Chriſt, *Matth.*9.6. and 28.18. 1 *Cor.*5.4.2 *Cor.*12.9. *Revel.*12.10. who is the power and wiſdome of God, 1 *Cor.*1.24.

Mentioned

With great glorie, *Matth.* 24.30. *Mar.* 13.26. *Luk.*21.27.
With authoritie, *Luk.*4.36.
3. Of the holy Ghoſt, *Rom.*15.13.19. *Luk.*1.35. and 4.14.
4. Of Angels, 2 *Pet.*2.11.
5. Of great men, *Numb.*14.17.1 *Sam.* 9.1.2 *Chron.*26.13. *Ezra* 4.23. *Eſther* 1.3. *Dan.* 4.36. and 8.6. *John* 19.10.

Mentioned

With force, *Ezra* 4.23.
With kingdomes honour, *Dan.*4.30.
6. Of the holy people, *Dan.* 12.7.
7. Of Prophets, *Luk.*1.17. *Rev.*11.3. and Apoſtles, *Matth.*10.1.

Mentioned

With faith, *Acts* 6.8.
With the Spirit, *Luk.*1.17.
With holineſſe, *Acts* 3.12.
8. Of the word, *Luk.*4.32. *Rom.*1.16.
9. Of godlineſſe, 2 *Tim.*3.5.
10. Of endleſſe life, *Heb.*7.16.
11. Of Gods works, *Pſal.*111.6.
12. Of mans hand, *Prov.* 3.27. *Micah* 2.1.
13. Of mans tongue, *Prov.*18.21.
14. Of the flame, *Iſai.*47.14.
15. Of Lions, *Dan.*6.27.
16. Of the grave, *Hoſ.*13.14.
17. Of Satan, *Acts* 26.18.
18. Of darkneſſe, *Col.*1.13.

Its put

For power and ſtrength, *Dan.*8.7.
For right and authoritie, *Matth.*9.6.
For effectuall force of converſion & confirmation, *Epheſ.*1.19.
For prerogative and dignitie, *John* 1.12.
For libertie, 1 *Cor.*9.5.
For the inſtrument of Gods power, *Rom.*1.16. 1 *Cor.*1.18.
For powerfull, 2 *Tim.*1.7.
For excellent ſtrength and agilitie, 1 *Cor.*15.43.
For ſuch perſons as have the gift and power to worke miracles, 1 *Cor.*12.28. *Operatores virtutum*, its tranſlated miracles.
For Magiſtrates, *Rom.*13.1.
For the authority it ſelf, *Job.*19.10.11
For a veile or covering, the ſigne of her husbands power of her, 1 *Cor* 11.10.
For wicked or good Angels, of exceeding ſtrength to doe mightie things, *Col.*1.16. *Eph.*6.12. & 2.2.
For the faith of miracles, whereby the Apoſtles had authoritie over devils, *Mat.*10.1. *Act.*8.8. *Heb.*6.5. *Vide Pareum in hunc locum.*
For *virtutes & efficacie cœleſtium corporum*, Mark 13.25.
For Preſidents, *Luk.*12.11. *Præſides, Poteſtates.*

Powerfull.

Fortis, validus, robuſtus, 2 Cor.10.10.
Efficax, Heb.4.12.

Mentioned

With weightie, 2 *Cor.*10.10.
With quicke, ſharpe, piercing, *Heb.* 4.12.

Its ſpoken

Of Gods voice, *Pſal.*29.4.
Of Saint *Pauls* writings, 2 *Cor.*10.10.
Of the word of God, *Heb.*4.12.

Powre.

Effundere, fundere, Exod.4.9.
Ponere, impletio, fundendo, Levit. 14.18.

Its put

For to emptie more or leſſe, out of one thing into, or upon another, and thus properly taken, of all liquid things, as
Water, *Numb.*24.7.2 *Ki.*3.11.
Oyle, *Levit.*14.18. 2 *Ki.*9.6.
Bloud, *Levit.*17.13.
Raine, *Job* 36.27.
As alſo of Aſhes, *Levit.*4.12.
Of money, *John* 2.15.

Figuratively, its taken for very large, abundant, and muchneſſe of that whereof it is ſpoken.

And its ſpoken

Of Gods indignation, furie, wrath, anger, *Pſal.* 69.24. and 79.6. *Jer.* 10.25. and 44.6.
Of his gift of his Spirit, *Joel* 2.28. *Zech.*12.10. *Act.*2.17.18. and 10.45.

Of

Of his temporall blessings, *Mal.*3.10.
Of his curse, *Dan.*9.11.
Of deep sleep, *Isai.*29.10.
Of his grace, *Psal.*45.2.
Of contempt, *Job* 12.21.
Of mans soule and heart in prayer, *Psal.*42.4. and 62.8. *Lam.* 2.19. 1 *Sam.*1.15. *Isai.*26.16.
Of complaint, *Psal.*102.1. and 142.2.
Of teares, *Job* 16.20.
Of filthinesse in spirituall whoredome, *Ezek.*16.36.
Of foolishnesse out of the mouth, *Prov.*15.2.

Poylon.

Venenum, furor, Deut.32.24. *Rom.*3.13.
Fel, Deut.32.33.
Deadly, *Jam.*3.8.

Its spoken
Of serpents, *Deut.*32.24. *Psal.* 58.4.
Of dragons, *Deut.*32.33.
Of Aspes, *Job* 20.16. *Rom.*3.13.
Of Adders, *Psal.*140.3.

Its put
For that which these fore-named creatures have in them.
For artificiall poylon compounded by diabolicall Art, its not mentioned in Scripture; becaule its a Satanicall invention not then practised.
For corrupt doctrine and ungracious works, *Deut.*32.33.
For the malice and mischievous words of the wicked, *Psal.* 58.4. *Rom.*3.13. *Jam.*3.8.

Practise.

Facere, operari, operam dare, Psal. 141.4. Dan.8.12.
Exercere, perficere, Isai.32.6.

Praise. See Pray.

Praise. See { Magnifie. / Glorifie.

Celebrare, confiteri, Gen.29 35.2 Chr. 20.21.
Laudare, Gen.49.8.
Benedicere, Judg.5.2.
Laudem dicere, 2 Chron.20.19.
Collaudare, Acts 2.47.
Glorificare, gloriam dare, Luk. 17. 15.18.
Laudem dare, tribuere, Luke 18.43.
Magnificare, laudibus evehere, Matth. 15.31.
Canere, 2 Chron.31.2.

Praise God, Psal.104.35.
To ascribe to him greatnesse, *Deut.* 32.3.
To offer the sacrifices of joy, *Psal.* 27.6.
To speake of the glorious honour of Gods Majestie, and of his wondrous works, *Psal.*145.5.
To utter the memorie of his goodnesse, *Psal.*145.7.
To render the calves of the lips, *Hos.*14.2.
To give him glorie, *Revel.*11.13.
To shew his praise, *Psal.* 106.2. 1 *Pet.*2.9.
To magnifie, *Psal.*34.3. and 40.16.
To glorifie, *Psal.*50.23.

Mentioned
With to thank, 1 *Chron.*16.4. & 23.30.
With sing, 2 *Chron.*29.30. *Psal.*57.7.
With give thankes, *Nehem.*12. 24. *Psal.*106.1.
With rejoyce, *Psal.*98.4. *Luk.*19.37.
With blesse and honour, *Dan.*4. 34. *Ezra*3.11.
With praied, *Acts* 16.25. *Isai.*12.4.

Of whom to be praised :
Of Angels, *Psal.* 148.2.
Of men, *Psal.*107.8.15. 21.31. and 117. 1.
Of Gentiles, *Rom.*15.11.
Of Saints, *Psal.*149.9.
Of every thing that hath breath, *Psal.*150.6.

Examples :
*Dan.*2.23. and 4.37. *Rom.*15.11. *Luk.* 1.64. 2 *Sam.*22.50. *Ezra* 3.11. *Luk.* 24.53. *Acts* 2.47. and 3.8.9. 2 *Chro.* 5.13.

How it must be,
With song, *Psal.* 28.7.
With harp, *Psal.*33.2.
With the voyce of joy and praise, *Psal.*42.4.
With mouth and lips, *Psal.*51.15. and 63.3.
With soule, *Psal.*104.35.
With uprightnesse, *Psal.*119.7.
With understanding, *Psal.*47.7.
With the whole heart, *Psal.*138.1.
With gladnesse, 2 *Chron.*29.30.

Where ?
In the great Congregation, and among much people, *Psal.*35.18. and 149.1. and 107.32.

How long ?
Day by day, 2 *Chron.*30.21.
All the day long, *Psal.* 35.28.
Seven times a day, *Psal.*119.164.
While I live, *Psal.* 146.2.
For ever, *Psal.*145.2.

Praise concerning men : See Magnifie.
One himselfe, forbidden, *Prov.*27.2.
The wicked, such so do as forsake the Law, *Prov.* 28.4. Wee may not blesse them, *Psal.*10.3.
The minister his flock in that which is good, 1 *Cor.*11.2. but withall to tell what is amisse, 1 *Cor.*11.17.
Works to praise the doer, *Prov.*31.31.

Praise.

Laus, gloriatio, Deut.10.21.

Mentioned
With name and glory, *Deut.* 26.19. *Phil.*1.11.
With joy, *Psal.*32.11.
With honour, *Isai.*33.9.
With fame, *Zeph.*3.19.
With dominion, 1 *Per.*4.11.

Its put
For protection and defence, *Rom.*13.3.
For incouragement, 1 *Pet.*2.14.
For the matter of praise, *Deut.*10.21.

Prating.

Garriens, 3 John 10. Prov.10.8.10.

Prattler. See Tatler.

Pray, See { Aske. / Call. / Cry.

Orare, Numb.21.7. 1 Sam.7.5.
Invocare, clamare, deprecare, Judg. 16.28.
Postulare, Jer.7.16.
Precari, Matth.5.44.
Adorare, Matth.6.9.
Deprecari, rogare, efflagitare, advocare, Mark 5.17.
Petere, Mark 11.24.
Obsecrare, Judg.16.18.
Call upon, *Gen.*12.8.
Intreat, *Gen.*25.22.
To cry to the Lord, *Exod.*2.23.
Besought the Lord, *Exod.*32.11.
To poure out the soule, 1 *Sam.*1.15.
To lift up prayer, 2 *Kin.*19.4.
To make supplication, *Job* 8.5. *Jer.* 36.7.
To lift up the soule, *Psal.*25.1.
To seek the Lord, *Psal.*27.8. 34.4.
To make intercession, *Jer.*7.16.
To beseech the Lord, *Joh.*1.14.
Make request, *Phil.*4.6.

Manner in praying :
To spread abroad the hands, *Exod.* 9.29. up to heaven, 1 *Kin.*8.22.
Lift up the hands, spread forth, *Psal.* 63.4. *Isai.*1.15.
In the holy Ghost, *Jude* 20.
To poure out the heart, lift it up, *Lam.*2.19. and 3.41.
Fervently, *Col.*4.12.
Without feigned lips, *Psal.*17.1.
Exceeding, 1 *Thes.*3.10. Daily, *Psal.* 88.9.
Lifting up holy hands without doubting and wrath, 2 *Tim.*2.8.
Boldly, *Heb.*4.16. Speedily, *Zech.* 8.21.
Effectuall, fervent, *James* 5.16.

Gesture :
Kneeling, *Luke* 22.41. *Acts* 20.36. *Acts* 21.5.

Falling

Falling down, 2 *Chron.* 6. 13.
Standing, 1 *Kin.* 8. 22. *Luk.* 18. 11. 13. *Revel.* 7. 8.
Sitting, 2 *Sam.* 7. 18. *Judg.* 20. 26. 1 *Chron.* 17. 16. *Nehem.* 1. 4.

Mentioned

With hearts desire, *Rom.* 10. 1.
With supplications, strong crying and teares, *Heb.* 5. 9.
With Spirit, 1 *Cor.* 14. 4. *Zech.* 12. 10.
With faith, *Jude* 20. *Mar.* 11. 24.
With understanding, 1 *Cor.* 14. 14. *Dan.* 9. 13.
With groanes not to be expressed, *Rom.* 8. 26.
With confession, weeping, and casting himselfe downe, *Ezra* 10. 1. *Dan.* 9. 4.
With watching, *Matth.* 26. 41. *Mark* 3. 33.
With fasting, *Acts* 13. 3. and 14. 23. *Dan.* 9. 3.
With humble themselves, seek Gods face, and turn from wicked waies. 2 *Chron.* 7. 14. *Jer.* 36. 7. *Dan.* 9. 13.
With preparing the heart, *Job* 11. 13.
With giving of thankes, *Dan.* 6. 10. *Phil.* 4. 6.
With Almes, *Acts* 10. 4.
With request made known to God, *Phil.* 4. 6.

Pray to

The Lord only: So did
Abraham, See Call on the Lord, *Gen.* 20. 17.
Moses, Numb. 11. 2.
Samuel, 1 Sam. 7. 5.
David, 2 Sam. 7. 27. and 15. 21. *Psal.* 69. 13. and 42. 8.
Salomon, 1 Kings 8.
Ezra, Chap. 9.
Nehemiah, Chap. 1. 6.
Jeremiah, Chap. 1. 2.
Jesus Christ, *John* 16. 26. and 17.
And so all the Patriarchs, Prophets, Apostles, and all others, not Idolaters, mentioned in Scripture, have prayed.

Pray for others, James 5. 16.

Examples.

Abraham for *Ishmael*, Gen. 17. 18. for the righteous in Sodome, *Gen.* 18. 23. for *Abimelech*, Gen. 20. 17.
Moses for the people of Israel often, *Numb.* 11. 2. and 21. 7. *Exod.* 32. *Deut.* 9. 26. for *Aaron*, Deut. 9. 20.
Samuel for Israel, 1 *Sam.* 7. 5. & 8. 6.
Salomon for others, 1 *Kings* 8. 30.
The Prophet for *Jeroboam*, 1 Ki. 13. 4. 5.
Elisha for the child, 2 *Ki.* 4. 33.
Hezekiah for the people, 2 *Chr.* 30. 18.
Job for his friends, *Job* 42. 10.
Jeremiah for the people, *Jer.* 7. 16. and 11. 14. and 14. 11.
Jesus Christ for his Disciples and Church, *John* 16. 26. and 17. 9. 15. 20. and for *Peter*, Luk. 22. 32.
Saint *Paul* for the Churches, *Col.* 1. 3. 9. 2 *Thess.* 1. 11. *Rom.* 1. 9. *Eph.* 1. 16. 2 *Tim.* 1. 3. *Philem.* 4.
Peter and *John* for the Converts in Samaria, *Acts* 8. 15.
Beleeving Jewes for the Gentiles, 2 *Cor.* 9. 14.
Epaphras for the Colossians, *Colos.* 4. 12.
The Saints for *Peter*, Acts 12. 5.

Prayer. See { Petition. Request.

Oratio, 2 Sam. 7. 27.
Deprecatio, 1 Kings 8. 28.
Devotatio, imprecatio, 1 Kin. 8. 38.
Obsecratio, Acts 1. 14.
Preces, 1 Sam. 1. 12.

Mentioned

With cry, 1 *Kin* 8. 28. *Jer.* 7. 16.
With supplication, 1 *Kin.* 8. 38. and 9. 3. *Dan.* 9. 3. 1 *Tim.* 2. 1. and 5. 5. *Heb.* 5. 7.
With fasting, *Matth.* 17. 21. *Luk.* 2. 37. 1 *Cor.* 7. 5.
With watching, *Col.* 4. 2. 1 *Pet.* 4. 7.
With turning to God, *Jer.* 36. 7.
With Gods word, 1 *Tim.* 4. 5.
With faith, *Jam.* 5. 15.
With breaking of bread, *Acts* 2. 42.
With Almes, *Acts* 10. 4.
With intercession, 1 *Tim.* 2. 1.
With thanksgiving, *Nehem.* 11. 17. & 1 *Tim.* 2. 1.

The Prayers made

Of *Melchisedek*, Gen. 14. 19.
Of *Abraham*, Gen. 17. 18. and 18. 23. 24. 25. and 20. 17.
Of *Lot*, Gen. 19. 18. 19. 20.
Of *Abimelech*, Gen. 20. 4.
Of *Abrahams* servant, *Gen.* 24. 12. 13. 14. 27.
Of *Laban* and the rest, *Gen.* 24. 60. and 31. 49-53.
Of *Isaac*, Gen. 25. 21. and 28. 3. 4.
Of *Jacob*, Gen. 28. 20-22. & 32. 9. 10. 11. 12. and 43. 14. and 49. 18.
Of *Moses*, Exod. 5. 22. 23. and 8. 12. & 32. 11. 12. 13. and 33. 15. Numb. 12. 13. and 14. 13-19. and 16. 22. *Deut.* 1. 11. *Psal.* 90.
Of Israelites, *Josh.* 1. 17. *Judg.* 10. 10. 15. and 21. 3. 1 *Kin.* 1. 39. 2 *Chron.* 23. 11.
Of *Joshua*, Chap. 7. 7. 8. and 10. 12.
Of *Deborah*, Judg. 5. 31.
Of *Gideon*, Judg. 6. 22. 36. 39.
Of *Manoah*, Judg. 13. 8.
Of *Boaz*, Ruth 2. 4. 5. 12.
Of *Naomi*, Ruth 2. 19. 20.
Of the Elders of Bethlehem, *Ruth* 4. 11. 12.
Of *Hannah*, 1 Sam. 1. 10. 11. 15. and 2. 1.
Of *Eli*, 1 Sam. 2. 20.
Of *Samuel*, 1 Sam. 7. 9.
Of *Saul*, 1 Sam. 14. 41. and 23. 21. and 24. 19.
Of *Jonathan*, 1 Sam. 20. 12. 13. 16. 23.
Of *David*, 1 Sam. 23. 10. 11. 12. and 24. 12. 15. and 26. 19. 23. 24. 2 Sam. 2. 6. and 7. 18. 29. & 15. 20. 31. and 23. 17. and 24. 10. 27. 1 *Kin.* 1. 48. 1 *Chron.* 12. 17. and 17. 16. 27. and 21. 8. 17. and 23. 11. 12. 16. and 29. 11-19. See *Psalmes.*
Of prayer, *Psal.* 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 10. 12. 13. 17. 25. 26. 28. 31. 35. 38. 43. 51. 54. 56. 57. 60. 61. 67. 71. and 86. and 141.
And Prayers intermixed in other Psalmes, as in 9. 13. 19. and 16. 1. and 19. 12. 13. 14. and 22. 2. 11. and 27. 7. 9. 11. 12. and 36. 10. 11. and 40. 13-16. and 41. 4. 10. and 44. 23. 26. and 55. 1. 2. 9. 15. 17. and 58. 6. and 59. 1. 2. 4. 5. and 64. 1. 2. and 68. 1. 3. 28. and 69. 6. 13. 14-18. 22-28. and 72. 1. 18. 19. and 108. 11. 12. and 119. 1. 21. 26. 28. and 119. 5. 8. 10. 12. 17. 18. 19. 22. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 33. 34. 35. 36-41. 43. 49. 58. 64. 68. 37. 76. 77. 79. 80. 88. 94. 107. 108. 116. 117. 122. 126. 132-135. 144. 145. 146. 149. 153. 154. 156. 159. 169. 170. 173. 175. 176. and 139. 23. 24. and 140. 1. 4. 11. and 144. 5. 6. 7. 11. 12. 13. 14.
Of *Abimaaz*, 2 Sam. 18. 28.
Of *Cushi*, 2 Sam. 18. 32.
Of *Araunah*, 2 Sam. 24. 23.
Of *Bathsheba*, 1 Ki. 1. 31.
Of *Benaiah*, 1 Kings 1. 36. 37.
Of *Salomon*, 1 Kings 8. 26-69. and 3. 6-9. 2 *Chron.* 1. 9. and 6. 14-42.
Of the Queene of Sheba, 1 *Kings* 10. 9.
Of *Hiram*, 1 Ki. 5. 7.
Of *Elijah*, 1 Ki. 17. 20. 21. and 18. 36. 37. and 19. 4. *Rom.* 11. 3.
Of *Naaman*, 2 Ki. 5. 18.
Of *Elisha*, 2 Kin. 6. 17. 20.
Of *Hezekiah*, 2 Kin. 19. 15. 16. 19. and 20. 3. *Isai.* 37. 16-20. and 38. 2. 3. 14.
Of *Isaiah*, 2 Ki. 20. 11.
Of *Jabesh*, 1 Chron. 4. 10.
Of *Joab*, 1 Chron. 21. 3.
Of *Asa*, 2 Chron. 14. 11.
Of *Jehoshaphat*, 2 Chron. 20. 6. 7-12.
Of *Zechariah*, 2 Chron. 24. 22.
Of *Darius*, Ezra 6. 12.
Of *Ezra*, Chap. 7. 27. 28. and 8. 21. 23. and 9. 5-15. and 10. 1.
Of *Nehemiah*, Chap. 1. 4-11. and 6. 9. 14. and 13. 14. 22. 29. 31.
Of the Levites, *Nehem.* 9. 1-38.

Of *Job*, Cap. 6.9. and 7.12-21. and 10.2.20. and 13.21.23.24. and 14. 3.13. and 16.18.
Of *Aſaph*, Pſal. 74. and 79. and 80. and 82.7. and 83. and 84.8.9. and 85.4.8.
Of a Pſalmiſt, *Pſal.* 88.1.2. and 94.1. 2. and 102.1.2.24. and 106.47. and 107.8.15.21.31. and 115.1. and 116.4. and 118.25. and 120.1.2. and 123.3. and 125.4. and 126.4. and 130.2. and 134.3. and 138.8.
Of *Ethan*, Pſal. 89.46.47.50.
Of *Agur*, Prov. 30.8.
Of the ſpouſe of Chriſt, *Cant.* 1.1.4. 7. and 2.5. and 4.16. and 7.11. and 8.13.14.
Of *Iſaiah*, Chap. 64.8-12.
Of *Jeremiah*, Chap. 9.1.2. and 10.23 24.25. and 11.5.20. and 14.7.8. 9.19.20.21.22. and 15.15.16. and 16.19. and 17.17.18. and 18.19. 20.21.22.23. and 20.12. and 31.23. and 32.17.25.
Of Sion and Jeruſalem, *Jer.* 51.35.
Of *Seraiah*, Jer. 51.62.
Of the Church, *Lam.* 1.11.20.21.22. and 2.20. and 3.59. 66. and 19. *Joel* 2.17. and 3.11.
Of *Ezekiel*, Chap. 9.8.
Of *Daniel*, Chap. 2.28. and 9.4-19.
Of *Hoſea*, Chap. 9.14.
Of *Amos* Chap. 7.2.5.
Of *Jonah*, Chap. 2-9. and 4.2.3.
Of the Mariners, *Jonah* 1.14.
Of *Habakkuk*, Chap. 1.2. and 3.2.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.* 26.39.42. 44. *Heb.* 5.7. *Luke* 22.42. *John* 17. 1.5. 11.15.17.20.21.24.
Of the virgin *Mary* Luke 1.38.
Of *Simeon*, Luke 2.29.
Of the Apoſtles, *Luke* 17.5. *Acts* 1.24. and 4.29.30.
Of *Dives*, Luke 16.24.
Of the lepers, *Luke* 17.13.
Of the Phariſee, *Luke* 18.11.
Of the Publican, *Luke* 18.13.
Of the blind man, *Luke* 18.38.39.41.
Of the theife, *Luke* 23.42.
Of ſome of Chriſts hearers, *John* 6.34.
Of *Steven*, Acts 7.59.60.
Of *Peter* and *John*, Acts 8.15.
Of Saint *Paul*, Rom. 1.7.10. and 15. 5.6.13.33. and 16.2. 1 *Cor.* 1.3. and 4.8. and 16.23. 2 Cor. 1.2. Gal. 6.18. and 1.3. Epheſ. 1.16.17. 18.19. and 3.21. Phil. 1.3.4.9.10. Col. 1.2.3.9.10.11. and 4.12. 1 Theſſ. 1.2.3. and 2.13. and 3.9. 10.11.12.13. and 5.23. 2 Theſſ. 1.2.3.11.12. and 2.16.17. and 3.5. 16.18. 1 Tim. 1.12.17. 2 Tim. 1. 16.17. and 2.7. and 4.14.16.18.22. Tit. 1.4.
Of Chriſtian Churches, 2 *Theſſ.* 3.1. 2. *Rom.* 15.30.31.32. *Col.* 4.3.4. *Epheſ.* 6.19. 2 *Cor.* 1.11. *Heb.* 13. 18.19.
Epaphras, Col. 4.12.
Of *Peter*, 1 Pet. 2.3.4. and 5.10.11. 2 Pet. 1.2.3.
Of *John*, 1.3. Rev. 22.20.21.
Of *Jude*, 2.24.25.

Prayer is manifold:

Exod. 14.15. and 17.11. Neh. 2.4. 1 Sam. 1.13. 1 Kin. 14.42. Gen. 24.45.
Ejaculatorie, as in *Nehem.* 24.
Vocal. *See* cry, call; and the former examples.
Alſo ſet prayers, *Pſal.* 55.17. *Dan.* 6.10.
Occaſionall prayer is very powerfull prayer, as examples ſhew,
To ſave from Gods wrath, *Gen.* 19. 22. *Exod.* 32.10. *Deut.* 9.20. *Amos* 7. 2.3.4. *Joel* 1.14. and 2.17.
To obtaine helpe from Chriſt, *Acts* 9.11. and the holy Ghoſt, *Lu.* 11.13.
To have Angles for help, *Act.* 12.5. 7.2 *Chron.* 32.31. *Dan* 3.25. and 6. 10.22.
To conjure a Divell, *Matth.* 17.21.
To command the Sun and Moon, *Joſ.* 10.12. the Cloudes to raine, *Jam.* 5.17.1 *Kin.* 2.8.14.
The thunder, 1 *Sam.* 7.5.9.
The earth, *Acts* 4.31. and [illegible]5.26.
The waters and ſea, *Exod.* [illegible]4.15. 2 *Kin.* 2.8.14.
The fiſhes, *Jon.* 2.1.10.
The fire, *Numb.* 11.2. *Dan.* 3.25.
To win the heart of a King, *Nehem.* 1.11. and 2.4.
To confound the Politician, 2 *Sam.* 15.31. and 17.14.23.
To ſubdue an army, *Exod.* 17.11. 2 *Kin.* 6.18.20.

It hath obtained

Health, 2 *Chro.* 32.24. [illegible]28.8. *Jam.* 5.15.. *Gen.* 20.17.
Strength, *Judg.* 16.28.
Children, 1 *Sam.* 2.19. 25. *Gen.* 25.21.
Succeſſe in a journey, *Gen.* 24.12. and 28.20.21. *Ezra* 8.21.23.
Victorie, 2 *Chron.* 14. and 20. *Exod.* 17.12.
Freedome from priſon, 2 *Chron.* 33.13. *Acts* 12.
Change of weather, *Jam.* 5.17.18.
Wiſdome, 1 *Kin.* 3.9.10.12. *Dan.* 2.18. 19. *Jam.* 1.7.
Boldneſſe in time of triall, *Act.* 4.29.
Pardon of ſinne, 2 *Chron.* 7.14. *Gen.* 20.7. 1 *John* 5.16. 2 *Chron.* 30. *Job* 42.8.10. *Exod.* 32.14. *Deut.* 9.20.

It muſt be dureable,

1 Theſſ. 5.17. Epheſ. 6.18. Col. 4.2.

Examples:

Jeſus Chriſt, *Luke* 6.12.
S. *Paul*, 2 Tim. 1.3. 1 Theſſ. 3.10. 2 Cor. 12.8.
Cornelius, Acts 10.2.
The Church, *Acts* 12.5.

Often, as three times a day:

So *David*, Pſal. 55.17.
Daniel, Dan. 6.10.
Peter, Acts 10.9.

Preach.

Proclamare, Jon. 3.2.
Prædicare, Nehem. 6.7. Matth. 4.17. Pſal. 40.9.
Euangelizare, Iſai. 61.1.
Annunciare, Luke 9.60.
To publiſh, *Deut.* 32.3. *Iſai.* 52.7.
Doctrine drop, ſpeech diſtill, *Deut.* 32.2.
To teach, 2 *Chron.* 17.9.
To cauſe the people to underſtand, *Neh.* 8.7.
To give the ſenſe, *Neh.* 8.8.
To feed, *John* 21.16.
To declare, *Acts* 20.27. *Heb.* 2.12.
To warne, *Acts* 20.31.
To propheſie, 1 *Cor.* 14.3.
To make manifeſt, 2 *Cor.* 2.14.
To handle the word, 2 *Cor.* 4.2.
To communicate to them the Goſpel *Gal.* 2.2.
To hold forth the word, *Phil.* 2.15.
To divide rightly the word, 2 *Tim.* 2.15.
To exhort, *Acts* 15.32. and 11.23.
To manifeſt the word, *Tit.* 1.3.
To ſpeake, *Matth.* 4.17.

Mentioned

With teach, *Acts* 5.45. and 15.35. *Matth.* 4.23. and 11.1.
With teſtifie, *Acts* 13.42.
With beleeve, 1 *Cor.* 15.11.
With ſhewing, *Luke* 8.1.

The matter:

The Goſpel, *Mark* 16.15. *Luke* 4.18. and 20.1. *Acts* 8.25.
The word, *Acts* 13.5. and 14.25. and 17.13. *Mark* 2.2. *Rom.* 10.8.2 *Tim.* 4.2.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Acts* 17.3. and 8.5.35. 1 *Cor.* 1.13. and 15.12. *Gal.* 1.16. *Phil.* 1.18. *Acts* 11.20. and 13.42. and 26.22.23.
The faith, *Gal.* 1.23.
The baptiſme of repentance, *Luk.* 3.3.
The glad tidings of the kingdome of God, *Luke* 8.1.
The things concerning the kingdome of God, *Acts* 8.12. and 1.3. and 28.31.
The way of God in truth, *Matth.* 22.16.
The ſavour of this knowledge, 2 *Cor.* 2.14.
The reſurrection from the dead, *Acts* 2.4.

The forgiveneſſe of ſinnes, *Acts* 13. 38. and juſtification by beleeving, *Verſe* 39.
Peace by Jeſus Chriſt, *Act.* 10. 36. *Epheſ.* 2. 17.
What we ought to do *Act.* 10. 6.

The end of preaching:

To turn men from vanities to the living God, *Acts* 14. 15.
To ſave men, *Acts* 11. 14.
To ſeek after the Lord, *Acts* 15. 17.
To open mens eyes, to turne them from darkneſſe to light, from Satan unto God, that they may receive remiſſion of ſinnes, and inheritance, &c. *Acts* 26. 18.
To repent and turne, and to doe works meet for repentance, *Acts* 26. 20. *See* Iſai. 61. 1. 2 3. Dan. 12. 3.

Preaching.

Prædicatio, 1 Cor. 2. 4. and 15. 14. 2 Tim. 4. 17. Matth. 12. 41. Tit. 1. 3.
Proclamatio, Jon. 3. 2.
Speech, 1 *Cor.* 2. 4.

Preaſe.

Turba, compreſſio, Mark 2. 41. & 5. 27.
Throng. *Luke* 8. 45.

To preaſe.

Irruere, Mark 3. 10.
Superjacere, imminere, Luke 5. 1.
Vim facere. Luke 16. 16.

Precept. See Commandements.

Præceptum, tribulatio. Iſai. 28. 10.
Mandatum. Iſai. 29. 13. Heb. 9. 19.

Mentioned

With ſtatutes, lawes, *Neh.* 9. 14. *Gen.* 26. 5.

Our duty to Gods precepts:

To chooſe them, *Pſal.* 119. 173.
To love them. *Pſal.* 119. 159.
To eſteeme them. *Pſal.* 119. 128.
To long after them. *Pſal.* 119. 40.
To ſeek them. *Pſal.* 119. 45. 94.
To meditate on them. *Pſal.* 119. 15. 78.
To keepe them, *Pſal.* 119. 56. 63. 69. 134. 168. *Jer.* 35. 18.
Not to forget them, *Pſal.* 119. 93. 141.
Not erre from, *Pſal.* 119. 110.

Precious.

Pretioſus, Gen. 24. 53. 1 Tim. 3. 1.
Delicata, bona, fructus, res, Deu. 33. 13.
Magni pretii, Matth. 26. 7. 1 Pet. 3. 4.

Applyed

To things of heaven and of earth, *Deut.* 33. 13. 16.
To the word, 1 *Sam.* 3. 1.
To the ſoul, 1 *Sam.* 26. 21. *Pſal.* 49. 8.
To life, 2 *Kj.* 1. 14. *Prov.* 6. 26.
To Jewels, 2 *Chron.* 20. 25.
To ſtones, 2 *Chr.* 32. 27. 1 *Kj.* 10. 10.
To gold. *Ezra* 8. 27.
To bloud. *Pſal.* 72. 14. 1 *Pet.* 1. 19.
To the death of Saints. *Pſal.* 116. 15.
To ſeed. *Pſal.* 126. 6.
To ointment. *Pſal.* 133. 2. *Eccleſ.* 7. 1.
To ſubſtance. *Prov.* 1. 13. and 12. 27.
To a corner ſtone. *Iſai.* 28. 16.
To ſonnes of Sion. *Lam.* 4. 2.
To cloths. *Ezek.* 27. 20.
To veſſels. *Dan.* 11. 8.
To fruits. *Jam.* 5. 7.
To faith. 2 *Pet.* 1. 1.
To promiſes. 2 *Pet.* 1. 4.

Mentioned

With choſen, elect. 1 *Pet.* 2. 4. 6.

Its put

For honour. 1 *Pet.* 2. 7. *See* the Margin.
For excellent. *Pſal.* 36. 7.
For very dear or hardly to be attained unto and effected. *Pſal.* 49. 8.
For incomprehenſible, or not to be reached unto. *Pſal.* 139. 17.
For ſparingly, not eaſily to be had. 1 *Sam.* 3. 1.
For dear and much eſteemed. 1 *Kin.* 1. 13. 14.
For of very great honour and value. *Pſal.* 72. 14. and 116. 15.
For unvaluable. 1 *Pet.* 1. 19.

Contr.

Vile. *Jer.* 15. 19. *See* Vile.

Predeſtinate.

Prædeſtinare, obſignare, præſcire, Rom. 8. 29.
Præordinare. Rom. 8. 30.
Præſignare. Epheſ. 1. 11.

Mentioned

With foreknow. *Rom.* 8. 29.
With called. *Rom.* 8. 30.
With obtained an inheritance. *Eph.* 1. 11.

Preheminence.

Primatus, primi. Col. 1. 18. 3 Joh. 9.
Præſtantia. Eccleſ. 3. 19.

Preferre.

Evehere, pluris facere, proponere. Pſal. 137. 6.
Conſtituere ſuper, præficere. Dan. 6. 3.
Prævenire, præoccupare honore. Rom. 12. 10.

Its put

For prejudice, *præjudicium*, anticipation, *præcipitatio judicii.* 1 Tim. 5. 21.
For *ornare*, to deck, uſe well, and to change into a better place. *Eſther* 2. 9.
For to be before. *John* 1. 15.

Premeditate.

Præcogitare, præanxiari, ante ſolicitum eſſe. Mark 13. 11.

Preparation.

Acies, præparatio, applicatio. Prov. 16. 1. Nahum 2. 3.
Paraſceve. Mark 16. 42. John 19. 14. 31. 42.
Apparatus. Epheſ. 6. 15.

Prepare. Prepared.

Ponere, ædificare. Exod. 15. 2.
Suſtinere. Job 15. 35.
Parare, præparare. Exod. 16. 5. Num. 23. 1. Joſh. 1. 11.
Comparare, componere. Dan. 2. 9.
Sternere, conjectare, Deut. 19. 3.

Its mentioned

With know, ſee, 1 *Sam.* 23. 22.
With ſearched, *Job* 28. 27.
With furniſhed, *Mar.* 14. 15.

Its put

For to make readie, 2 *Cor.* 10. 16. *Luk.* 1. 17.
For to be fit, *Matth.* 28. 17. *Rom.* 9. 23.
For to be fixed, *Pſal.* 57. 7. *See* the margin.
For appointed, *Matth.* 20. 23.

Preſbyterie.

Preſbyterium, authoritas ſacerdotis, ordo preſbyterorum, 1 Tim. 4. 14.

Preſence.

Facies, Gen. 4. 16. and 27. 30.
Coram, è regione, Gen. 16. 12.
Conſpectus oculi, Gen. 23. 11. Luke 1. 19.

Its put

For the perſon, *Exod.* 33. 14.
For the ſight and beholding, 1 *Sam.* 18. 11.
For life corporall not here to be ſeen alive, *Rev.* 22. 3.
For perſonall or bodily ſight, 2 *Kin.* 3. 14. 2 *Cor.* 10. 1. 10.
For the place of Gods worſhip, *Pſal.* 95. 2. and 100. 2.
For being, *Pſal.* 139. 7.
For company, *Prov.* 14. 7. *Luke* 13. 20.
For before. *Dan.* 2. 27. *Acts* 3. 13.
For ready at command, *Luk.* 1. 19.
For being with, *Phil.* 2. 12.

Preſent or Preſents.

Munus, Gen. 32. 13. and 43. 11.
Donum, Gen. 33. 10. 1 Sam. 30. 26.
Sportula, donarium, 1 Sam. 9. 7.
Benedictio, 1 Sam. 30. 26.
See Gift.

Two Sorts:

One to men, earthly, worldly, *Judg.* 3 15. 1 *King.* 10. 25.
Another to God. *Pſal.* 68. 29. and 76. 11.
Gifts and offerings.

Present.

Stare coram, sistere, Exod. 34.2.
Statuere, Levit. 14.11. Act. 23.33.
Assistere coram, Job. 1.6.
Exhibere, præbere, Rom. 12.1.
Offerre, 2 Cor. 11.2. Matth. 2.11.
Adhibere, excitare, Ephes. 5.27.
Prostrare, cadere facere, ponere, Jer. 38.26.
Assignare, dare, Acts 9.41.

Present.

Præsto, coram adesse, 1 Sam. 13.26. Acts 10.33.
Præsens, 2 Sam. 20.4.
Manens apud, John 14.25.
In conspectu, Acts 10.33.
Adstans, Act. 25.24.
Instans, imminens, Act. 28.2.
Adjacens, Rom. 7.18.
Adjunctum, propinquum, Rom. 7.21.
At the doore, *Gen.* 4.7. *Matth.* 24.33.

Two waies present:

Bodily, in a place, 2 *Cor.* 11.9. and 13.2. 10. *Gal.* 4.18. 20. *Acts* 10.33. *Joh.* 14.25.
Spiritually, so man in mind and spirit, 1 *Cor.* 5.3. so Christ, *Matth.* 18.10. and 28.20.

Its put

For that which is at hand to be found, 1 *Sam.* 25.3.
For numbred and mustred, 1 *Ki.* 20.27.
For come together, *Acts* 11.18.

Presently.

Statim, eadem die, Prov. 12.16.
Primum, 1 Sam. 2.16.
Continuò, in momento, Matth. 21.19.
Nunc, modo, Matth. 26.53.
Mox, citò, Phil. 2.23.

Preserve.

Servare, vivificare, reservare, suscitare Gen. 19.32.
Salvare, Gen. 19.34.
Custodire, conservare, Prov. 2.11. and 4.6.
Tutelam esse, Prov. 20.28.
Parare, Luk. 17.33.
Salvum facere, 2 Tim. 4.18.

Its spoken

Of God preserving

Israelites, *Jos.* 24.12.
David, 2 Sam. 8.6. 14.1 Chron. 18.13.
Job Job 29.2.
The faithfull, *Psal.* 21.23. and 12.7.
The soules of the Saints, *Psal.* 97.10.
The simple, *Psal.* 116.6.
All that love him, *Psal.* 145.20.
The way of his Saints, *Prov.* 2.8.
Men, *Job* 2.20.
Man and Beast, *Psal.* 36.6.
Strangers, *Psal.* 146.9.
Of integritie, *Psal.* 25.21.
Of truth, *Psal.* 40.11. and 61.7.
Of discretion, *Prov.* 2.11.
Of wisdome, *Prov.* 4.6.
Of the lips of the wise, *Prov.* 14.3.
Of mercy and truth, *Prov.* 20.28.

Of the godly preserving the godly:

Jonathan David, 1 Sam. 19.2.
Disciples Paul, *Acts* 19.30.31.
His Sisters sonne, *Acts* 23.16.
A woman *Ahimaaz* and *Jonathan*, 2 Sam. 17.20.
Rahab the spies, *Jos.* 2.6.
Abedmelech Jeremiah, Chap. 38.9.13.

Of the wicked preserving the godly:

Pharaoh Abraham, Gen. 12.20.
Michol David, 1. Sam. 19.12.
Zedekiah Jeremiah, Jer. 38.10.
The Towne Clarke, Apostles and *Alexander*, Acts 19.35-41.
Nebuchadnezzar Jeremiah, Jer. 39.11.
Lysias S. Paul, Acts 23.28.

Its put

For to keep safe, *Psal.* 16.1.
For to sustain, and uphold, *Job* 7.20. *Psal.* 36.6. *Neh.* 9.6.

President.

Eparchus, ordinator, præfectus, princeps, Dan. 6.2.

Its mentioned

With others, Governours. Princes, Counsellours, Captains, *Magistratibus, Satrapis, Senatoribus, Judicibus, Optimatibus, Consulibus, Toparchis, Ducibus.*

Prese.

Cogere, urgere, 2 Sam. 13.25.
Vim facere, corripere, Luke 16.16.
Persequi, decurrere, insequi, Phil. 3.14.
Demittere, Psal. 38.2.
Exprimere, Gen. 40.11.

Pressed.

Subactus, compressus, Ezek. 23.2.
Volvo, strideo, obsidionem facio, angusto, Amos 2.13.
Confertus, expansus, Luke 6.38.
Coarctatus, constrictus, instat. Acts 18.5.

Presume.

Arrogare, superbè, impiè agere, arrogantia depravari, Deut. 18.20. Exo. 21.14.
Audere, replere cor suum, cor persuadere sibi, Esther 7.5.
Inflari, efferri, 2 Cor. 4.6.
Contendere, contenebrari, vim facere, Numb. 14.44. Deut. 1.43.

Presumptuous.

Superbus, alienis, contumaciis, Psal. 19.13.
Audax, 2 Pet. 2.10.

Mentioned

With despisers of government, and selfe willed, *sibi placentes, præfracti*, 2 Pet. 2.10.

Presumptuously.

Per industriam, voluntarie, impiè, Exo. 21.14. *insidiatus fuerit.*
Elata manu, per superbiam, in manu superbiæ, in manu excelsa, Numb. 15.30. *Vide* Junii notam.
Arroganter, superbè agens, temerarie.
Maligne, superbè, Deut. 17.12.
Per tumorem animi, in impietate, Deut. 18.22.

Pretence.

Prætextus, Matth. 23.14.
Obtentus, species, Mark 12.40.
Occasio, Phil. 1.18. that is, a faire pretence and colourable occasion.

Contr.

In truth, *Phil.* 1.18.

Prevaile. See Overcome. Victorie.

Dominari, Lam. 1.13.
Invalere, superne roborare, prævalere, Gen 7.20. Num. 22.6.
Vincere, Rev. 5.5.
Superare, valere, Judg. 16.5.
Power with, *Gen.* 32.28. *Hos.* 12.3.

Mentioned

With prosper, *Judg.* 4.24.
With power over, *Hos.* 12.4.
With grew, *Acts* 19.20.

Prevent.

Occurrere, prævenire, 2 Sam. 22.6. Job. 3.12.
Præoccupare, Matth. 17.22.

Prey. See Spoile.

Præda, Gen. 49.9. Esther 9.15.
Direptio, captivus, Numb. 14.3.
Occasio, Numb. 23.24.
Despectio, subsannatio, Nehem. 4.4.
Spolium, Esther 3.13. Jer. 39.18.
Esca, Job. 4.11. and 9.26.
Rapina, Job 24.5. and 38.39.
Salus, res inventa, Jer. 39.18.

Mentioned

With derision, *Ezek.* 36.4.
With spoile, riches, *Dan.* 11.24.
With ravine, *Nahum* 2.12.

Prize.

Precium, venditio, emptio, Lev. 25.16.
Bravium, victoriæ præmium, 1 Cor. 9.24.
Palma, Phil. 3.14.
Full, 1 *Chron.* 21.24.
Goodly, *Zech.* 11.13.
Great, *Matth.* 13.46.

Menti-

Mentioned
With reward, *Isai.* 45.13.
With money, *Isai.* 55.1.
Its put
For the value of any thing to be bought or sold, *Lev.*25.16.50.
For the money or money worth received, *Deut.*23.18.
For a rate or summe set down, 2 *Chr.* 1.16.
For the worth, *Job* 28.13. *Prov.*31.10.
For means for obtaining, *Pro.*17.16.
For that which is given for a thing, *Matth.* 27.6.
For the value, *Acts* 19.19. and 4.34.
For esteeme, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
For reward, 1 *Cor.* 9.24. *Phil.*3.14.

Prick. See Thorne.

Stimulus, 2 Cor.12.7.
Its put
For some inward violent tentation injected by Satan, 2 *Cor.*12.7.
For Christs members defended by him, to the hurt of such as doe persecute them, *Acts* 9.5.

Pride.

Superbia, 1 Tim.3.6. 1 Sam. 17.28.
Excellentia, gloria, Lev.26.19.
Contumelia, Pro.11.2. & 13.10. & 16.18
The heart lifted up, *Deut.* 8.14. and 17.20. 2 *Chron.* 25.19. and 26.16.
An high look, *Psal.*101.5.
Loftinesse, arrogancie, haughtinesse, *Jer.*48.29.
The heart exalted, *Hos.*13.6.
Its mentioned
With naughtinesse of heart, 1 *Sam.* 17.28.
With arrogancie, evill way, froward mouth, *Prov.*8.13.
With contention, *Prov.*13.10.
With destruction, *Prov.*16.18.
With stoutnesse, *Isai.*9.9.
With idlenesse, fulnesse of bread, and want of mercie, *Ezek.*16.49.
With deceit, foolishnesse, &c. *Marke* 7.22.
With the minde hardned, *Dan.*5.10.
Examples of pride:
In *Adam* and *Eve*, Gen.3.6.
In the Godly:
Josephs brethren, Gen.37.8.
Aaron and *Miriam*, Numb.12.1.2.
David, 2 Sam.24.1.2.4.
Vzziah, 2 Chron.26.16.19.
Hezekiah, 2 Chron.32.25.
Apostles, *Mar.*9.34.
In the ungodly:
Builders of the Tower of Babylon, *Gen.*11.5.
Agar, Gen. 16.5.6.
Sodomites, *Gen.* 19.9. *Ezek.*16.49.
Pharoah, Exod. 5.2.
Corah, Dathan, and *Abiram*, Numb. 16.31.32.
Gaal, Judg. 9.38.39.
Goliah, 1 Sam. 17.50.
Nabal, 1 Sam. 25.35.
Saul, 1 Sam.31.4.
Shebah, 2 Sam.20.1.
Ephrasmites, Judg.8.1. and 12.1.
Abimelech, Judg.9.1.2.4.
Adonijah, 1 Kin.1.5.
Benhadab, 1 Kin.20.9.10.
Senacherib and *Rabshakeh*, 2 Kings 19.28.35.
Amaziah, 2 Chron.25.23.
Haman, Esth.7.10. and 3.6. and 5.13.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan.4.19.20.
Absolom, 2 Sam. 15.4.
Rehoboam, 1 Kin.12.14.
Jeroboam, 1 Kin.13.4.
The daughters of Sion, *Isai.*3.16.
Johanan and others, *Jer.*43.2.
Herod, Act.12.21.
Agrippa and *Bernice*, Acts 25.23.
Antichrist, *Dan.*11.36. 2 *Thess.*2.4.
Contr.
See Humility. Lowlinesse.
Its put
For the proud person, that is readie to set his foot upon another with great contempt, *Psal.*36.11.
For that which maketh proud, *Job* 41.15.

Priest.

Sacerdos, minister, Gen.14.18.
Princeps, Gen. 41.45.50. 1 Chron. 24.5.
Priests were manifold:
I. *In the Church*, and these foure sorts:
I. *Patriarchall*, which were the first-born (except they lost it) and the Principall of the families, having obtained the dignitie of the first-born, till the Levites were taken, and the Priests chosen out of them, *Numb.* 3.12.41.45. and 8.16.17.
II. *Mosaicall*, or *Leviticall*, or *Aaronicall*, the first whereof was *Aaron*, and so his sonnes, and his line ever after till Christ, *Numb.*18.1.7.22. *Exod.*28.1. 1 *Chron.*6.49.
Three sorts of these:
1. *High Priests*, ever but one at a time during his life, as was *Aaron* first, and so many other mentioned in Scripture, *See* 1 Chron.6.4.15. *verse* 50.53.
2. *Chiefe Priests*, the high Priests sonnes, of which one, the eldest, was to succeed his father after his death, if he lived, else an other, as *Eleazar* succeeded *Aaron*, Num. 20.26.
3. *Ordinary Priests* of the same line, *Lev.* 6.29. *Jos.* 3.6. 1 *Sam.* 22.11-21. the Lords ministers, *Joel* 1.9.

These encreasing to be many, were divided into 24. courses, 1 *Chro.*24. to serve at the Temple, and abroad to be teachers of the people, with the Levites. *See* Deut.33.10. Lev. 10.11. 2 Chron.15.5. and 17.7.8. and 30.22. and 35.3. Neh. 8.7. 8.9. Ezek. 44.23. Mal. 2.7. Acts 15.21. Jer. 2.8.
Mentioned are these
With Levites, 1 *Kin.* 8.4. 1 *Chron.* 15.14. and 23.2.
With Prophets, 2 *Kin.*23.2. *Jer.*2.26.
With Eunuchs, *Jer.*34.19.
III. *Judaicall*, of the Tribe of Judah *Melchisedech* Priest of the most high God, *Gen.*14.18. *Heb.*7.1.
Jesus Christ, *Heb.*17.14. the Apostle and high Priest, *Heb.* 3.1. our great high Priest *Heb.* 4.14. for ever after the order of *Melchisedech*, Psal. 110.4.
VI. *Spirituall*, all true Christians in Christ, *Exod.* 19.6. *Rev.* 1.6. and 5.10. and 20.6.
II. *Out of the Church*, and these two sorts:
1. Diabolicall heathen Idolaters, as The Priests of *Dagon*, 1 Sam.5.5.
Of *Jupiter*, Acts 14.13.
Of *Baal*. 2 Kings 10.21.
Of *Chemosh*, Jer.48.7.
Of *Milcom*, Jer. 49.3.
II. Apostaticall, as *Jeroboams* Priests of the high places, 1 *Kin.*12.31.32. and 13.3.32.33.
Ahabs Priests, 2 *Kin.*10.11.19.& 11.18.
Samaritan Priests, 2 *Kin.* 17.32.
Its put
For a sacrificing Priest, such were the Patriarchall and Mosaicall offering up beasts; abrogated by Christ, so as now there are no sacrificing Priest, nor any by office a Priest, but onely Jesus Christ, the sole and only Priest in the new Testament.
For a Prince, *Exod.* 2.16. and 3.1. and 18.1. *Gen.* 41.45.50.

Priesthood.

Sacerdotium, Exod.40.15. Num.16.10
Functio Sacerdotii, pontificatus, Heb. 7.5.11.
Leviticall, *Heb.*7.11.
Of the Lord, *Jos.*18.7.
Everlasting, *Exod.*40.15.
Unchangeable, *Heb.* 7.24.
Holy, 1 *Pet.* 2.5.
Royall, 1 *Pet.* 2.9.

Prince.

Princeps, Exo.11.15. *Vide am.* Junii.
Rex, dux, Matth.2.6.
Autor, Acts 3.15.

Mighrie,

Mighty, *Gen.*23.6.
Of peace, *Iſai.*9.6.
Quiet, *Jer.* 51.59.
Prophane, wicked, *Ezek.* 21.25.
Moſt noble, *Eſther* 6.9.
Chiefe, *Dan.*10.13.

Its ſpoken

Of one greatly bleſſed of God, as was *Abraham*, Gen. 23.6.
Of a chiefe mans ſonne in a countrey, *Gen.*34.2.
Of one taking authority over another, *Exod.*2.14. *Numb.*16.13.
Of one great in dignity, *Job* 21. 28. 1 *Sam.*3.38.
Of a Lord or Noble man, *Jer.*51.59. under a King, *Gen.*12. 15. 1 *Sam.* 18.30. and 29.3. *Neh.*9.32. *Eſther* 6.9. 2 *Sam.*19.6. 1 *Chron.*28.1.
Of chiefe in their Families, 1 *Chron.* 4. 38. that is, the heads of houſes and Tribes, *Numb.* 7.2.
Of Kings, 1 *Kin.* 11. 34. and 14. 7. *Ezek.* 21.25.
Of Angels, *Dan.*10.30.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, called
The Prince of life, *Acts* 23. 15.
Prince of peace, *Iſai.*9.6.
A Prince and Saviour, *Acts* 5. 31.
Prince of the Kings of the earth, *Rev.*1.5. Prince of Princes, *Dan.* 8.25.
Of the chiefe devil, *Matth.* 9. 34. called
The Prince of this world, *John* 12. 31. and 14.30. and 16.11.
The Prince of the power of the aire, *Epheſ.* 2.2.

Its put alſo

For the Romane Emperour, *Dan.* 10.26.
For men of principall gifts, chiefe and choiſe perſons, *Eccleſ.*10.7.
For Captaines, *Iſai.* 10.8.
For Counſellours, *Iſai.*19.11.
For God himſelf, *Dan.* 8. 12.
For a principall ruler, *Hoſ.*3.4.

Its mentioned

With a great man, 2 *Sam.*3.38.
With heads, *Numb.* 7.2.
With throne of glorie, 1 *Sam.*2.8.
With Kings, *Neh.* 9. 32. *Jer.*2.26.
With Nobles, *Eſther* 1. 3. *Prov.* 8. 16.
With Ruler, *Pſal.*68.27.
With Judges, *Pſal.*148.11.
With Eunuches, *Jer.*29.2.
With the Kings ſeed, *Dan.*1.3.
With Governours, *Dan.* 3.3.
With Gods, *Dan.*11.8.

Princeſſe. See Queen.

Princeps, it is put
For a Queen, *Regina*, the wife of a King, 1 *Kin.*11.3.
For a chiefe Citie, *Domina*, Lam. 1.1.

Principall.

Sors, caput, integrum, ſumma, Lev.6.5. Numb.5.7.

Principall.

Principium, caput, Prov.4.7.

Principall.

Præſtantiſſimus, mundiſſimus, electus, liberè fluens, Exod.30.23.
Lectiſſimus, optimus, Iſai.16.8.
Magnificus, Jer.25.35.

Principall.

Præſes, 1 Kin.4.5.
Præfectus, 2 Kin. 25.19.
Primores, principes, 1 Chron.24.31.
Principalis, primarius, Neh. 11. 17. Acts 25. 23.
Majores, optimates, arietes, Jer.25.35.
Toparchæ, primates, principes, morſus hominum, Micah 5.5.
Viri ſecundum eminentiam exiſtentes, Acts 25.23.

Principality.

Principatus, Jer. 13. 18. Rom. 8.38. Epheſ. 1.21.

Mentioned

With Angels, powers, *Rom.* 8.38. *Col.* 1.16. and 2.15. *Epheſ.*3.10.
With might and dominion, *Eph.*1.21. *Col.* 1.16.
With rulers of the darkneſſe of this world, wicked ſpirits, *Epheſ.* 6.12.
With thrones, *Col.*1.16.

Two-fold:

Earthly, *Tit.*3.1.
Spirituall, *Eph.*6.12. *Col.* 1.16.

Principles.

Elementa, exordia, initia prima ſcripturæ, exordia, Heb. 5.12.
Fundamenta, inchoationes, initia, quæ rudes in Chriſto inchoant, Heb. 6.1.

Priſon. See { Dungeon. Pit.

Iſai. 24.12. *See* Margin.
Carcer, rotunda turris, Gen.39.20.
Cuſtodia, Gen.40.3. and 42.16.
Ergaſtulum, Iſai. 42.7.
Domus vinctorum, Judg. 16. 21. Mat. 5.25.
In vinculis, Matth.11.2.
Common, *Acts* 5.18.
Inner, *Acts* 16. 24.
Inward, *Gen.* 40. 3.
Pit, *Iſai.*24.22.

Mentioned

With feed with bread and water of affliction, 1 *Kings* 22. 27. 2 *Chron.* 18.26.
With death, *Luke* 22.33.
VVith guiding, *Judg.* 16.21.
VVith chains, *Jer.* 50.11.

Its put

For a place where offenders are put, *Gen.* 40. 3. *Judg.* 16.21.25. 2 *Kin.* 17.4.

This affliction ſuffered theſe Innocents:

Joſeph, Gen.39.20.
Micaiah, 1 Kin. 22. 27.
Hanani, 2 Chron. 16.10.
Jeremiah, Jer.37.15.
John Baptiſt, Matth.14.3.
Apoſtles, *Acts* 5.18.
Beleevers, Saints, *Acts* 8.3. and 26.10
Peter, Acts 12.3.
S. *Paul* and *Silas*, Acts 16.23.24.

This befell Kings:

*Hoſhea*h, 2 Kin. 17.4.
Zedekiah, Jer 50.11.
Manaſſeh, 2 Chron.33.11.
All Idolaters.

Its put for a very baſe condition, *Eccleſ.* 4. 14.
For a cave, wherein, as in a priſon *David* was, *Pſal.*142.7.
For ſpirituall thraldome, *Iſai.*42.7.
For hell, 1 *Pet.* 3. 19.
For violent and forcible reſtraint, *Revel.* 20.7.

Priſoner. See Captive.

Vinctus, Matth. 27.15. Acts 23.18.
Captivus, Gen.39.20.
Bound with fetters, 2 *Kin.* 25.7.
Putteſt feet in the ſtocks, *Job* 13.27.
In bands, 2 *Kin.*23.33. *Heb.* 13.3.
Notable, *inſignis, famoſus*, Mat.27.16.

Its put

For ſuch as be in bonds, *Gen.* 39.22. *Pſal.*69.33.
For captives, *Numb.*21.1. *Iſai.* 20.4.
For the dead in grave, *Job* 3.18.

Private.

Privatus, proprius, 2 Pet.1.20.

Contr.

See Publike.

Privately. See Privily.

Secretò, privatim, ſeorſim, Mat. 24.3. Mark 9.28. Luke 10.23.
Separatim, Mark 13.3.
Seorſum, Luke 9. 10. Acts 23. 19. Gal.2.2.

Contr.

See Openly. 1 *Tim.* 5. 20.
Before all, *Gal.* 2. 14.
Publikely, *Acts* 16.37.

Privie to.

Conſcius, noſco, 1 Kings 2.44. Acts 5.2.

Privily.

In latebris, in occultis, in latibulis, Pſal.10.8.

In obſcuro, in caligine, Pſal.11.2
Clam, in ſecreto, Pſal.101.5.
Clanculum, occulte, Matth.1.19. Acts 16.37.
Obiter, Gal.2.34.

Contr.

Openly, *Publice, coram toto mundo*, Acts 16.37.

Proceed.

Prodire, egredi, Joſ.6.10.
Pergere, adjicere, addere, Job 40.5. Iſai.19.14.
Procedere, exire, proficiſci, Mat.15.18.

Proclame.

Proclamare, Judg.7.3. Deut. 20.10. 2 Kings 10.20.
Inclamare, vocare, Exod.33.19.
Indicare, Lev it.23.2.
Celebrare, convocare, Levit.23.4.2.
Præconiis vocem clamare, Exod.32.5.
Evocare, clamare, offerre, invitare, Deut.20.10.
Pronunciare, 2 Kin.10.20.
Promulgare, divulgare, tranſire, vocem facere, ſignificare tubis, Neh. 8.15.
Prædicare, Iſai.61.1. Jer.7.2. Luk.12.3.

Mentioned

With publiſh, *Jon.3.7. Nehem*, 8.15.

Procure.

Quærere, conquirere, inveſtigare, Prov. 11.27.
Facere, Jer.2.17. and 4.18.

Profeſſe.

Annunciare, profiteri, Deut.26.3.
Confiteri, Matth.7.23.
Dicere, reputare, credere, Rom.1.22.
Promittere, 1 Tim.2.10. and 6.21.

Profeſſion.

Profeſſio, confeſſio, 1 Tim.6.12. Heb.3.1. and 4.14. and 10.23.
Profeſſours of Chriſt, how called. *See* Followers of Chriſt.

Profit.

Lucrum, utile, utilitas, Gen.37.26
Abundantia, dignitas, emolumentum, Prov.14.23.
Quid amplius, quid ſupereſt, quid utilitatis, Eccleſ.1.3. and 3.9.
Excellentia, Rom.3.1.
Conducibile, 1 Cor.7.35.
Commodum, conducit, 1 Cor.10.33.
Prodeſt, 2 Tim.2.14.
Vſe, *Epheſ.*4.29.

To Profit.

Prodeſſe, Job.33.27. Joh.6.63.
Placere, Job.34.9.
Vertere in commodum, Matth.15.5.
Juvare, lucrari, Matth.16.26.
Progredi, proficere, Gal.2.14.

Profitable.

Expedit, conſert, præſtat, Matth.5.29. *ſatius eſt*, verſe.30.
In rem eſt, Acts 20.20.
Vtilis, 1 Tim.4.8.2 Tim.3.16.
Good for uſe, *Epheſ.*4.29.
Mentioned with good, *Tit.*3.8.

Its ſpoken

Of wiſdome, *Eccleſ.*10.10.
Of godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.*4.8.
Of the ſcripture, 2 *Tim.*3.16.
Of good works, *Tit.*3.8.
Of a converted ſervant, *Philem.* 11.
Of Pauls miniſterie, *Acts* 20.20.
Of cutting of that which may offend *Matth.*5.29.

Its put

For that which is beneficial, expedient, uſefull and helpfull, *Job* 22.2. 2 *Tim.*4.11.
For that which is of neceſſitie uſefull, which we cannot be without, *Tit.*3.8.2 *Tim.*3.16.

Progenitors. See Anceſters. Forefathers.

Progenitores, patres, genitores, Gen. 49.26.

Prognoſticators.

Qui ſupputant menſes, cognoſcere faciunt menſes, qui notas faciunt in menſes prædictiones, Iſai.47.13.

Prolong.

Prorogare, prolongare, Job.6.11.
Extendere, permanare, creſcere, Job 14.29.
Adjicere. Pſal.61.6.

Its ſpoken

Of life and daies, *Job* 6.11. *Eccleſ.* 8.13. *Iſai.*53.10. *Dan.*7.12.
Of a ſtate or Kingdome, *Prov.* 28.2.

Promiſe.

Sermo, verbum, 1 Kin.8.56.2 Chr.1.9.
Nomen, 2. Chron.1.9.
Promiſſum, Luk.24.49.
Promiſſio, Acts 1.4. and 2.33.
Renuntiatio, Acts 23.21.
Repromiſſio, Acts 26.6.

Foure Sorts:

1. *Divine*, made of God, *Gal.*3.18. 2 *Cor.*1.20.

His promiſe is

Good, 1 *Kin.*8.56.
Holy, *Pſal.*105.42.
Precious, 2 *Pet.*1.4.

Made concerning things:

1. Of the body, corporal promiſes, as long life, children, *Deut.* 5.16. and 28.4. *Gen.*22.17. and 49.25. *Pſal.*128.3.
2. Of the outward ſtate, worldly promiſes, as lands, riches, honour, peace, plentie, *Levit.*25.18.21. and 26.5.6. *Deut.*28.11.13. *Pſal.*112.3.
3. Of the ſoule, ſpiritual promiſes, as in *Ezek.*11.19.20. and 36.26.27. *Jer.* 32.39. and 31.33. Theſe be abſolute.
4. Of bodie and ſoule, concerning eternal bliſſe to both, which be Celeſtial promiſes, *Tit.*1.2.

The promiſe of life everlaſting depends upon Gods abſolute promiſes, in qualifying men for Heaven.

To theſe promiſes all Gods promiſes may be reduced.

II. *Chriſtian promiſes*, made by Chriſt in his owne perſon,

Matth. 4.19. and 5.18.19. and 6.6. 14.33. and 7.7. and 10.19. 22. 32. 41.42. and 11.28.29. and 13.12. 41.43.49. and 16.18.19.25.27.28. and 17.10. and 18.18. 19.20. and 19.28.29. and 21.21.22. and 23.12. and 24.31.34. and 25.29.34. and 26.13. and 28.20.

Marke 4.22.25. and 9.41. and 10.30. and 11.23.24. and 13.13. and 14.9. and 16.16.

Luke 6.38.10.6.19.42. 11.13.12.32. 44.13.29.14.14.18.8.21.15.24.49

*John.*2.10. and 3.15.16.18.36. and 5. 24.25.29. and 6.37. 40.44.51. 54. and 7.38. and 8.32.51. and 10.28. and 12.32.46. and 14.2.3.12.13.14. 16.17.18.21.23.26. 27. and 15.7. 10.26. and 16.20.22.23.

III. *Spirituall promiſes*, made of a godly man to God, *Pſal.*66.13.14. and 119.32. 47. 57. 62. 93. 115. *See Vow.*

IV. *Humane*, as man unto man, which be of two ſorts.

Lawfull, as in honeſt contracts, or other promiſes of love and friendſhip, *Numb.*32.17.18.19. *Judg.* 11. 10.11.1 *Sam.*22.23. *Gen.*29.27.28. *Joſ.*15.16. *Judg.* 4.9. *Ruth* 3.13. 1 *Sam.*19.3.

See Covenant betweene man and man, 1 *Sam.*18.3.

Vnlawfull, as to promiſe in and about evill things, as

Judah did his kid to lye with his daughter in law, *Gen.*38.23.
Balak to *Balaam*, Numb.22.17.
The Philiſtiins to *Delilah*, to betray *Sampſon*, Judg.16.5.
Haman to *Ahaſhuerus* to deſtroy the Jewes, *Eſther* 3.9.
Chriſts enemies to *Judas*, Mar.14.11.
The Princes to the Gibeonites raſhly, *Joſ.*9.21.
Judas to Chriſts enemies, for to betray his maſter, *Luk.*22.6.

Its put
For the accompliſhment of that which is promiſed, *Pſal.*77.8.*Luke* 24.49.
For life eternall, *Gal.*3.14.22. *Heb.* 10.36.and 6.17.and 11.39.

Promote.

Honorare, cumulare honore, Numb. 22.17.
Honore afficere, mercedem reddere, Numb.22.37.
Exaltare, Prov,4.8.
Magnificare,elevare,efferre, Eſt.5.11.

Promotion.

Exaltatio, extollere, Prov.3.35. Pſal. 75.6.

Pronounce.

Pronunciare, judicare, Lev.13.3.
Loqui, exprimere, Judg.12.6.
Indicere, Nehem.6.12.

Proſe.

Probatio,experimentum,2 Cor.2.9.and 13.3.Phil.2.22.
Documentum,oſtenſio, ſpecimen,2 Cor. 8.24.
Argumentum, ſignum,Acts 1.3.

Proper.

Elegans, pulcher, Heb.11.23.

Proper.

Peculiaris, peculium,1 Chron.29.3.
Vernaculus,proprius,Acts 1.19.
Applyed
To goods,1 *Chron.*29.3.
To tongue,*Acts* 1.19.*Lingua regionis.*
To gift, 1 *Cor.*7.7.

Prophane. See { Defile. Pollute.

Profanare, contaminare, inquinare,polluere,maculare, Lev.18.21.& 21.4.
Violare, Lev.21.6. Mat.12.5.
Thus men may doe
The Lords Name,
By Idolatrie, *Levit.*18.21.
By falſe ſwearing,*Lev.*19.12.
By marrying a daughter of a ſtrange God, *Mal.*1.11.
By following the faſhions of the heathen,*Levit.*21.6.
By uncleanneſſe in going to holy things,*Levit.*22.2.3.
By the wilfull breach of his Commandements, *Levit.*22.32.
By inceſtuous whoredome, *Amos* 2.7.
By deriding the Lord people, under Gods puniſhment, calling them the people of the Lord in mockage,*Ezek.*36.20.
By provoking God to puniſh us, ſo as the enemies take occaſion thereby to vaunt over us,*Ezek.* 36.21.22.23.
By diſeſteeming the LordsTable, *Mal.*1.2.
The Sanctuarie,
By going out, for worldly reſpects,in time of Service,*Levit.* 21.12.
For having a blemiſh, to goe in with to do ſervice,*Levit.*21.23.
The holy things,
By ſuffering them to be eaten of ſtrangers, *Levit.*22.15.
By eating that which is forbidden, *Levit.*19.8.
The Sabbath day,
By doing husbandrie, carrying of burthens, buying and ſelling, *Nehem.* 13.15.16.17.

Prophane. See { Common. Uncleane.

Prophanatus, ſordidus, Levit.21.14.
Prophanus, Ezek.21.25.
Contaminatus,impurus,1 Tim.1.9.
Mentioned
With unholy, and many other, 1 *Tim.*1.9.
With old and vaine, 1 *Tim*4.7. and 6.20.2 *Tim.*2.16.
With Fornicator,*Heb.*12.16.
Its applyed
To perſons,*Levit.*21.14.*Ezek.*21.25. *Heb.*12.16.1 *Tim.*1.9.
To a Citie, *Ezek.*28.16.
To a place,*Ezek.*42.20.
To old wives fables,1 *Tim.*4.7.
To bablings,1 *Tim.*6.20.
Contrarie.
Holy,*Ezek.*44.23. and 42.20.

Prophecie.

Prophetare, Numb.11.25.27. 1 Sam. 10.5.6. 1 Cor.13.9.
Vaticinari,loqui,1 Ki.22.8.
Prophetizare, Mat.26.68.
Mentioned
With ſpeak with tongues, *Acts* 19.6.
With prayeth,1 *Cor.*11.4.5.
With edifieth,1 *Cor.*14.4.
Its put
For to foretell things to come,1 *Pet.* 1.10.*Mat.*11.13.*Jer.*20.1. and 26. 11.18.2 *Chron.*18.7.*Ezek.*4.7.*Job.* 11.51.
For to ſing Pſalmes and Hymnes to praiſe and thank God, 1 *Sam.*19. 20.21.and 10.5. 1 *Chron.*21.1.3.9. *Luk.*1.67.
For terrified, and ſo to ſpeake one knowes not what, 1 *Sam.* 18.10. with 16.14.
For to tell,*Matth.*26.68. *Luk.*22.64.
For to interpret, explain, and apply the holy Scriptures, and to teach by doctrine, exhortation, reprehenſion, and conſolation,*Rom.*12. 6.1 *Cor.*14.1.24.31.39.

Prophecie.

Prophetia,2 Chr.15.8.Dan.9.24.
Viſio,Mat.13.14. Pro.30.1.and 31.1. Dan.9.24.
Its put
For the word of the Prophets written,2 *Pet.*1.20.21.
For a good and godly ſpeech,and doctrine ſet down,*Pro.*30.1.and 31.1.
For the act of prophecying,*Ezy.*6.14.
For the gift of expounding, and the uſe of it,1 *Theſ.*5.20.

Prophet. See Seer.

Propheta,Gen.20.7.
Videns,2 Sam.24.11.1 Sam.9.9.
Two ſorts :
I. Good and true, theſe are called Gods Servants, *Jer.*7.25. & 26.5. & 29.19.and Prophets,1*Chr.*16.22.
Holy,*Luk.*1.70. *Act.*3.21. 2 *Pet.*3.2. *Rev.*22.6.
Men of God,1 *Sam.*2.27.
Angels, Meſſengers of the Lord, *Judg.*2.1.2 *Chron.*36.15.16.
Watchmen, *Ezek.*3.17.
Shepherds of Iſrael,*Ezek.*32.2.
Seers,1 *Sam.*9.9.2 *Sam.*24.11.
Theſe were they
Whom the Lord ſent,2 *Chron.*24.19. *Jer.*1.5.
In whom was his Spirit,*Nehem.*9.30.
Mentioned
With Saints,*Rev.*16.6.
With holy Apoſtles,*Rev.*18.20.
Vide vocabulum Propheta in Mavl. Enchir. ſi plura deſideras.
II. Falſe,2 *Pet.*2.1.
This is called
A dreamer,*Deut.*13.1.
Their prophets,the peoples prophets not the Lords, *Jer.*2.26.and 27.9. *Lam.*2.9.
Fooliſh,*Ezek.*13.3.
Foxes,*Ezek.*13.4.
Light,treacherous,*Zeph.*3.4.
Fooles,mad men,a ſnare, *Hoſ.* 9.7.8.
Prophets of *Baal*,of the groves, 1 *Ki.* 18.19.& 22.40.2 *Ki.*10.19.
Of *Ahab* and *Jezabel*, 2 Ki.3.13.
Of *Samaria*,Jer.23.13.
Of *Jeruſalem*,Jer.23.14.
Of the deceit of their owne heart, *Jer.*23.26.
Diviners, *Jer.*29.8.
Theſe Prophets
Not ſent of God, *Jer.*23.21.& 14.14.
God againſt them,*Jer.*23.30.
Deceiveth them,*Ezek.*14.9. in their expectation,*Jer.*37.29. *Zech.*13.4.
He threatens them,*Jer.*14.15.*Hoſ.*4.5 *Zech.*13.2.4.*Micah* 3.2.

They see vaine and fooliſh things, *Lam.*2.14. vanities, *Ezek.*22.28.
Diſcover not mens iniquities, *Lam.* 2.14.
Prophecie, divine, and teach lies and falſe dreames, *Iſai.*9.15. *Jer.*23.26. *Ezek.*22.28. *Jer.*23.32.
Devoure ſoules, *Ezek.*22.25.
Dawbe with untempered morter, *Ezek.*22.28.
Make the people to erre and to forget the name of the Lord by their dreames, lies, and lightneſſe, *Jer.* 23.27.32.
Steal the word frō others, *Jer.*23.30.
They ſtrengthened the wicked, *Jer.* 23.14.
Provoke and incenſe authoritie againſt true Prophets, *Jer.*29.26.27.
Theſe were to die, *Deut.*18.20.

Mentioned

By name, ſome of them,
Zedekiah, 1 Ki.22.24.
Ahab another *Zedekiah*, Jer.29.21,22
Shemaiah, Jer.29.24.
Hananiah, Jer.28.11.
Noadiah a woman, *Nehem.*6.14.
Jezabel, Rev.2.20.
With leud prieſts, *Iſai.*28.7. *Jer.*2.26
With uncleane ſpirit, *Zech.*13.2.
With evill rulers, reputed wiſe, and Seers, great doctors, Eccleſiaſtical Governours, *Iſai.*29.10.

Its put

For Chriſt, *Deut.*18.15.18. *Luk.*7.16.
For *Moſes*, Hoſ.12.13.
For the holy Patriarches, *Abraham*, *Iſaac*, and *Jacob*, Pſal.105.15.
For one a ſpeaker for another as his mouth, *Exod.*7.1.
For Foretellers, 2 *Chron.* 20.20. but withall Teachers, reprovers of ſin, Petitioners to God for the people;

Such were by Name

Samuel, 1 Sam.3. 20.
Nathan, 2 Sam.7.2.
Gad, 2 Sam.24.11. 1 Sam.22.5.
Shemaiah, 2 Chron.12.5.
Ahijah, 1 Ki.11.29. and 14.2.
Iddo, 2 Chron.13.22.
Jehu, 1 Ki. 16.7.
Oded, 2 Chron.15.8.
Eliiah, 1 Ki.18.21.2 Chron.21.12.
Eliſha, 2 Ki.6.12.
Jonah, 2 Kin.14.25.
Micaiah, 1 Kings 22.
So all the Prophets, which have written, *Iſaiah*, *Jeremiah*, &c. and others raiſed up, not mentioned by name, *Judg.*2.1.
For ſome after a ſpeciall manner inſpired with the holy Ghoſt to ſpeak of God, and to ſing praiſes unto him, 1 *Sam.*10.5.10.& 19.20.
For ſome ſpirituall men, 1 *Cor.*14.37. extraordinarily gifted with the ſpirit of illumination, to interpret the holy Scriptures, (and ſometime to foretell things to come, as *Agabus*, *Philips* daughters, and others) 1 *Cor.*12.28. The Prophets here were ſuch as were next the Apoſtles, both of them by the ſpirit opening the myſteries of the Goſpel concerning Chriſt; and both mentioned together, laying the foundation of our Chriſtianitie, *Epheſ.*3.5. and 2.20.
For the doctrine of the Prophets, and their propheticall predictions, *Matth.*5.17.
For the books of the Prophets, *Mark* 1.1.2. *Rom.*3.21. *Luk.*16.31.
For Apoſtles and Apoſtolicall Teachers in the Primitive Church, *Matth.*23.34.37. raiſed up among the Jewes, 1 *Tit.*1.15. and elſwhere afterwards, *Revel.*18.20.
For Prophets in the opinion of men, *Jer.*29.15. which were deceivers of the people, *ver.*8. and deceived themſelves by Satan, *Jer.*14.14.& 23.16. but were no Prophets, but in their owne conceit and opinion of the people.
For faithfull Teachers againſt the beaſt and Antichriſt, *Rev.*10.10. and 16.6.
For an heathen Poet, *Tit.*1.12.

Prophetesſe.

Prophetiſſa, Exod.15,20.
Prophetes, vel prophetis, Judg.4.4.

Three ſorts:

1. True, as *Miriam*, Exod.15.20.
The 4. daughters of *Philip*, Act.21.9.
Deborah, Judg.4.4.
Huldah, 2 Ki.22.14.
Anna, Luk.2.36.
2. Hypocriticall, *Noadiah*, Neh.6.14.
3. Diabolicall, *Jezabel*, Rev.2.20.

Its put

For a Prophets wife, *Iſai.*8.3.

Propitiation.

Propitiatio, *propitiator*, *reconciliatio*, *reconciliator*, Rom.3.25. 1 *John* 2.2. and 4.10.

Proportion. See Likeneſſe.

Similitudo, 1 Kin.7.36.
Diſpoſitio, Job 41.12.
Portio, ratio, menſura, Rom.12.6.

Proſelyte. See Convert.

Proſelytus, Mat.23.15.
One won from Gentiliſme to the Jewiſh Religion before Chriſt, *Matth.*23.15. *Act.*2.10. and 6.5. and 13.43.
Such a one was *Nicholas* of Antioch converted to Chriſt, *Act.*6.5.
The ſtranger comming from a farre land, *Deut.*29.22.1 *Ki.*8.41.
For the Lords name ſake, 2 *Chr.*6.32.
Sonnes of ſtrangers that joyn themſelves to the Lord, to ſerve him, to love the name of the Lord, to be his ſervants, *Iſai.*56.6.

Proſper.

Secundare, *dirigere*, *proſperare*, Gen. 24.40.42.
Proſperum reddere, 1 Ki.2.3.
Succeſſum dare, Nehem.1.11.
Juvare, Nehem.2.20.
To ſend good ſpeed, *Gen.*24.12.
To make proſperous, *Gen.*24.21.
To lead in the right way, *Gen.*24.48.
To go well with, *Deut.*4.20.
To enlarge his borders, *Deut.*12.20.
To make plenteous in every work, *Deut.*30.9.
To bleſſe ones ſubſtance, *Deut.*33.11.
To have good ſucceſſe, *Joſh.*1.8.
To grow great, 2 *Sam.*5.10.
Greatly to encreaſe, *Job* 8.7.
Light to ſhine upon thy wayes, *Job* 22.28.
Gods candle ſhineth upon his head, *Job* 29.3.
To preſerve ones going out, and coming in, *Pſal.*121.8.
To be at reſt, and flouriſh, *Dan.*4.4.
To go forth and grow, *Mal.*4.2.

Proſperous.

Secundans, *proſpere agens*, *proſperans*, Gen.39.2.
Proſperus, Rom.1.10.

Contr.

Curſed, *Deut.*28.16-19.

Proſperity.

Pax, Deut.23.6. Jer.33.9.
Bonum, Job 36.11. Eccleſ.7.14.
Abundantia, *felicitas*, Pſal.30.6. Jer. 22.21.
Proſperitas, *tranquillitas*, Prov.1.32. Jer.22.21. *ruina*, Jer.22.21.

Contr.

See Adverſitie.

Proſtitute.

Proſtituere, *polluere*, *prophanare*, Levit. 19.29.

Proteſt. See Sweare.

Conteſtari, *denunciare*, *ſub atteſtatione juris jurandi*, Gen.43.3. 1 Sam.8.9. 1 King.2.42.
Jurare, 1 Chron.15.31.
The Lord God knoweth, *Joſ.*22.22.

Proud.

Superbus, Job 28.11. Prov.19.25.
Sublimis, *contumelioſus*, *elatus*, Pſ.6.17.
Arrogans, *altus*; Prov.18.3.
Excelſus, Iſai.2.12.
Haughtie, *Prov.*21.24.
The heart lifted up, *Deut.*8.14. and 17.20.

Pride

Pride compaſſeth him, *Pſal.*73.6.
He hath an high look, *Pſal.*101.5.
Loftie are their eyes, and eye-lids lifted up, *Pſal.*30.13.
Walke with ſtretched out neck, *Iſai.* 3.16.
Stout heart & high looks, *Iſai.*10.12.
Lift up ones ſelf, *Dan.*5.23.
Magnifieth himſelf, *Dan.*11.36.
The heart exalted, *Hoſ.*13.6.
Soul lifted up, *Hab.*2.4.
He that thinkes himſelf to be ſomething, when he is nothing, *Gal.*6.3
Puft up, *Col.*2.18.

Mentioned

With haughtie, *Prov.*21.24.
With deſpitefull, boaſters, &c. *Rom.* 1.30.
With foole, 1 *Tim.*6.4. See the *Margin.*
With lovers of their own ſelves, &c. 2 *Tim.*3.2.3.4.5.

It is

In ſpeech, *Pſal.*12.3. & 17.10. & 31.18.
In heart, *Pſal.*101.5. *Pro.*16.5. *Iſai.*9.9.
In ſpirit, *Eccleſ.*7.8. *Col.*2.18.
In look, *Prov.*6.17.
In geſture, *Iſai.*3.5.16.
In deed, *Pſal.*31.23. *Exod.*18.11.

Examples ſee in *Pride.*

Contr.

See Humble. Lowly.

Proudly.

Superbè, Nehem.9.10.16. Pſal.17.10.
Cum elatione & contemptu, Pſal.31.18.

Prove. See { Tempt. Trie. Examine.

Tentare, Exod.16.4.
Probare, Exod.20.20. Judg.3.1.
Experiri, Judg.2.20. 1 Sam.17.39.
Erudire, Judg.3.1.

Mentioned

With humble, *Deut.*8.2.
With trie, *Pſal.*26.2.
With tempt, *Pſal.*95.9. *Heb.*3.9.
With examine, 2 *Cor.*13.5.

Its ſpoken

Of God proving man, Pſal.66.10.
By his preſence, *Exod.*20.20.
By his works, *Exo.*16.4. *Deut.*8.2.16
By commanding, *Exod.* 15.25. *Deut.*33.8.9.
By men, *Judg.*2.22. and 3.1.4.
Of men proving God,
Lawfully, *Judg.*6.39.
Sinfully, *Pſal.*95.9.
Of man proving
Either himſelf, *Eccleſ.*2.1. 2 *Cor.* 13.5.
Or his own work, *Gal.*6.4.
Or other perſons, as
The Queene of Sheba did *Salomon*, 1 *Kin.*10.1.
Melzar did *Daniel*, Dan.1.12.14.
Chriſt did *Philip*, John 6.6.
St *Paul* the Corinthians, 2 *Cor.*8.8.
Joſeph his brethren, *Gen.*42.15.
Or other things, as
A man his Oxe, *Luk.*14.19.
A hearer that which is taught, and the Spirit of his Teacher, 1 *Theſ.* 5.21. 1 *John* 4.1. the good and acceptable will of God, *Rom.*12.2.

Its put

For to find true, *Eccleſ.*7.23.
For to judge, *Job* 9.20.
For juſtifie, *Acts* 24.13.
For to come to the underſtanding of, *Rom.*12.2. *Eph.*5.10.
For to put to the triall, 2 *Cor.*8.8.
For to examine and ſearch out, 2 *Cor.*13.5. *Gal.*6.4. 1 *Theſ.*5.21.
For to make an aſſay of, 1 *Sam.*17.39.
For to make experience, *Dan.*1.14.
For to be throughly knowne, *Gen.* 42.15.16.
For to manifeſt by argument and reaſoning, *Rom.*3.9. *Act.*9.22.
For judged after examination for fit, 1 *Tim.*3.10.
For found by triall, 2 *Cor.*8.22.

Provender.

Pabulum, fœnum, Gen.24.25. & 42.27.
The proviſion for beaſts travellers rode on in their journeying, *Judg.* 19.19.21.
Cleane and ſavourie, *Iſai.* 30.24. This noteth abundance and fertilitie of Corne.

Proverb.

Parabola, proverbium, 1 Sam. 10.12. Ezek.12.22.
Sententia antiquorum, 1 Sam.24.13.
Probrum, opprobrium, Pſal.69.11.
Lamentatio, cantio in ore omnium, Iſai. 14.4.
Sententia, parabola, 1 Kings 4.32.

Mentioned

With darke ſaying, *Ænigma.*
With reproch, taunt and curſe, *Jer.* 24.9.
With by-word, *Deut.*28.37. *Dicterium*
With example, *Ezek.*14.8.

Its put

For a wiſe, grave, and pithie ſentence, *Prov.*1.1.6. and 10.1. *Eccleſ.*12.9.
For an adagie and common word in every ones mouth, *Gen.*10.9. *Ezek.* 12.22. *Numb.*21.27. 2 *Sam.* 5.8. and 20.18. *Luk.*4.23.
For a mocke, or ſcoffe, a by-word, taunt caſt upon one, *Deut.* 28.37. 1 *Ki.*9.7. 2 *Chr.*7.21. *Job* 17.6. and 30.9. *Ezek.*16.44.
For inſtruction, *Prov.* 22.6. in the vulg. edition it is *proverbium.*
For a ſimilitude, *Job.*10.6. & 16.25.29

Contr.

To ſpeake plainly, *Joh.*16.29.

Provide.

Proſpicere, providere, videre, revelare, Gen.22.8. 1 Sam.16.17.
Facere pro, Gen.30.30.
Conſiderare, Exod.18.21.
Parare, præparare, Job 38.41.
Comparare, poſtidere, Matth.10.9.
Adparare, præbere, Acts 23.24.
Coram eſſe, procurare, Rom.12.17.
Curam habere, 1 Tim.5.8.

Contr.

See Neglect.

Providence.

Providentia, prudentia, Acts 24.2.

Inſtances of Gods ſpeciall Providence:

Gen.24.15.27. and 40.1.
Exod.2.5.6.
Judg.7.11.13.14. and 15.15.
Ruth 2.3.
1 Sam.6.14. and 9.12.14. and 17.17. 23. and 23.27. and ~~27.5.~~ and ~~25.~~ ~~20.30.~~ and 30.2.11.26.
2 Sam.17.28.29.
1 Kings 17.4.6.10. and 22.31-33.34.
2 Kings 5.2. and 9.21. and 10.13.21. and 11.2.
Eſther 6.1.2.4. and 7.8.
Acts 23.16. and 26.6.

Provision.

Viaticum, cibarium, eſca, Gen.42.25. and 45.21.
Cibus, Joſh.9.5.12.
Annona, 1 Kings 4.7.
Neceſſaria, 1 Ki.4.22.

Provocation.

Indignatio, irritatio, delictum, 1 Ki.15.30
Amaritudo, exacerbatio, Job 17.2. Heb. 3.8.15.
Contentio, Pſal.95.8.
Ira, furor, Gen.20.28. Jer.32.31. Heb. 3.9.15.
Irritamentum, 2 Kings 23.26.

Mentioned

With temptation, *Pſal.*95.8. *Heb.*3.8.

Provoke.

Exacerbare, contemnere, rebellem eſſe, Exod.23.21.
Provocare, irritare, detrahere, Numb. 14.11.
Opprimere, obtundere, captioſè interrogare, allicere, Luk.11.53.
Adducere, Rom.10.19.
Excitare, Rom.11.11.
Æmulari, 1 Cor.10.22.

Its ſpoken

Of man provoking God ſinfully, *Iſai.*65.3. *Pſal.*78.17. 1 *Cor.*10.22.
By tempting, *Pſal.*95.8.
By not beleeving & murmuring, *Numb.*14.2.11.
By doing evill and committing idolatrie, *Deut.*4.25. *Jer.*44.8.

By

By breaking his Covenant and ſerving other gods, *Deut.*31.20. and 32.16.
By being robbers, *Job* 12.6.
By ſpeaking and doing againſt the Lord, *Iſai.*3.8.
Of God provoking man, *Rom.*10.19.
Of man provoking man,
Lawfully, *Rom.*11.14. *Heb.*10.24. 2 *Cor.*9.2.
Wickedly, as
Peninnah did *Hannah*, 1 Sam.1.6.
Iſraelites did *Moſes*, *Pſal.*106.33.
Scribes and Phariſes did Chriſt, *Luk.*11.53.
This is forbidden
In parents to children, *Epheſ.*6.4.
In all Chriſtians, *Gal.*5.26.
Of the devill provoking man, 1 *Chr.* 21.1.

Prudence.

Conſilium, aſtutia, Prov.8.12.
Two-fold:
Naturall, in & about earthly things, 2 *Chron.*2.12.
Spirituall, *Epheſ.*1.8.
Mentioned
With wiſdome and knowledge, *Prov.* 8.12.
With underſtanding, 2 *Chron.*2.12.
Subteltie, *Prov.*8.12. *See* the Margin.
Contr.
Folly, *Prov.*14.8.18.

Prudent. See Wiſe. Underſtanding.

Sciens intellectum & intelligentiam, præditus intellectu & prudentiâ, prudens, erudit°, & ſenſat°, 2 Chr.2.12.
Sapiens, intelligens, 1 Sam.16.18.
Aſtutus, calidus, verſutus, Prov.12.16. 23. and 13.16. and 14.8.
See Diſcreet, *Gen.*41.39. *Tit.*2.5.
Circumſpect, *Exod.*23.13.
Two-fold:
Really, which is,
After the world, *Matth.*11.25. *Iſai.* 3.2. 1 *Cor.*1.19.
Or after the Spirit, 1 *Sam.*16.18.
In opinion, *Iſai.*5.21. and 10.13. *Prov.* 3.7. and 26.12. and 28.11.
Mentioned
With ancient, *Iſai.*3.2.
With know, *Hoſ.*14.9.
With wiſe, *Matth.*11.25.
Examples of men:
Abraham, Gen.13.9. and 25.5.6.
Jacob, Gen.30.32. and 32.3.7.
Joſeph, Gen.40.14. and 41.33.38.
Jethro, Exod.18.19.
Jotham, Judg.9.7.
Gileadites, *Judg.*12.5.6.
David, 1 Sam.16.18. and 18.5.24. and 21.13.
Salomon, 1 Ki.3.9.25.26.27.
Reboboams ancient Counſellours, 1 *Ki.*12.7.
Jehoiada, 2 Ki.11.4. 2 *Chron.*23.1.
Hezekiah, Iſai.36.21. 2 Chron.32.3.
Nehemiah, Nehem.2.12.
Mordecai, Eſth.4.13.
Sergius Paulus, Acts 13.7.
S. *Paul*, Acts 16.37. and 21.25. and 23.6.17.
Of women:
Rahab, Joſ. 2.4.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.18.30.
The Tekoahit, 2 *Sam.*14.2.
The Abelite, 2 *Sam.*20.16.
Bathſheba, 1 Ki.1.15.
Eſther, Eſth.4.11.
The Virgin *Mary*, Luk.1.18.

Properties of the Prudent. See *Wiſe.*
He covereth ſhame, *Prov.*12.16.
Concealeth knowledge, *Prov.*12.23. to utter it in fit time & ſeaſonably.
Dealeth with knowledge, *Prov.*13.16.
Underſtandeth his way, *Prov.*14.8.
Regardeth reproofe, *Prov.*15.1.
Wiſe in heart and encreaſeth knowledge by his lips, *Prov.*16.21.
He fore-ſeeth the evill, and hideth himſelf, *Prov.*22.3.
Contr.
Foole, *Prov.*12.23.
Simple, *Prov.*14.15.18.
Silly one, *Job* 5.2. 2 *Tim.*3.6.
Voide of underſtanding, *Prov.*7.7.
That leaneth to his own underſtanding, *Prov.*3.4.
Wiſe in his owne eyes, *Prov.* 28. 11. and 26.12.

Prune.

Putare, Levit.25.3. Iſai.5.6.

Pſalme.

Pſalmus, Pſal.81.2.
Pſalmodia, vox pſalmi, Pſal.98.5.
Joyfull, *Pſal.*95.2.
Mentioned
With inſtruments of muſicke, *Pſal.* 81.2. and 98.5.
With Hymnes, and ſpirituall ſongs, *Epheſ.*5.19.
To be ſung
Of the merrie, *Jam.*5.13.
With melodie in the heart, and to edification, *Epheſ.*5.19.
With joyfull noyſe, *Pſal.*95.2.
Its put
For the booke of the Pſalmes, *Luk.* 24.44.

Pſalmiſt.

Pſaltes, 2 Sam.23.1.
Sweet Pſalmiſt, *amœnus Pſalmis, egregius pſaltes, dulcis in carminibus*, 2 Sam.23.1.
A minſtrell, *pſaltes, pulſator pſallens, fidicen*, 2 Ki.3.15.

Pſalterium.

Pſalterium, Lyra, Nabla, Nablium, 1 Sam.10.5. 1 Chron.15.20.
Mentioned
With other inſtruments of muſick, 2 *Chron.*9.11. *Dan.*3.5.7.10.

Publicane.

Publicanus, Matth.10.3.
Sedens in Telonio, vel in ædibus Telonariorum, Mat.9.9.
Mentioned
With ſinners, *Matth.*9.10.11. and 11. 19. *Luke* 5.30. and 7.34.
With Harlots, *Matth.*21.31.32.

Publikely.

Publicè, Acts 18.28.
Foris, Acts 20.20.
Contr.
A part, *Mark* 9.2.
Privately, *Matth.*24.3.
Privily, *Judg.*9.31.
Secretly, 1 *Sam.*23.9.

Publiſh.

Prædicare, Gen.32.3. Neh. 8.15.
Annunciare, evangelizare, 1 Sam.31.9. 2 Sam.1.20.
Divulgare, vocem tranſire, facere, ſignificare tubâ, promulgare, proclamare, Nehem.8.15.
Judicare, pronunciare, Jer.4.5.
Clamare, Jon.3.7.
To ſpread abroad, *Mark* 1.45.
Make known, *Iſai.*38.19.
See Declare.
Mentioned
With ſet up a ſtanderd, *Jer.*5.2.
Contr.
Conceale, *Jer.*50.2.
See Hide.

Puffed up. See Arrogant. Proud. Haughtie.

Superbire, inflari, 1 Cor. 4. 6. 18. 19. and 5.2. and 13.4.
Turgeſcere, Col.2.18.

Pulpit.

Suggeſtum, gradus, Nehem.8.4.

Pulſe.

Legumen, ſemen, Dan.1.12.16.
Toſta frixum cicer, lens, 2 Sam.17.28

Puniſh.

Caſtigare, addere correptiones, corripere, Levit.26.18.
Percutere, Levit.26.24.
Condemnare, damnum inferre, mulctare, Prov.17.26. Exod.21.22.
Animadvertere, viſitare, Iſai. 10.12. Jer.44.13.
Punire, cauſam capiti imponere, Acts 4.21.
Vindicare, judicare judicio, Exod. 21.20.

Condemnare,

Condemnare, damno ſubjacere, Exod. 21.22.
Mulctam capiti impoſitam ſubire, Acts 22.5.
Sævire, Acts 26.11.
Pœnas luere, pœnas dare, 2 Theſ.1.9.
Cruciare, 2 Pet.2.9.
To viſite, *Levit.*18.25. *Jer.*23.2.
To appoint terrours &c. over, *Levit.* 26.16.
To find out, *Numb.*32.23.
To repay, *Deut.*7.10.
To take hold of judgement, and to render vengeance, *Deut.*32.41.
To bring his way upon his owne head, 2 *Kings* 8.32.
The hand of the Lord heavie upon him, 1 *Sam.*5.6.9.
To lay a burden upon, 2 *Ki.*8.9.
To cut ſhort, 2 *Ki.*10.32.
To chaſtiſe, 2 *Ki.*12.11.
Cut off, *Pſal.*101.8.
To meaſure their workes into their boſome, *Iſai.*65.7.
To diſcover the skirts, and make bare the heeles, *Jer.*13.2.
To powre wickedneſſe upon, *Jer.* 14.16.
To give to the ſword, *Jer.*25.31.
To wound, *Jer.*30.14.
To ſend forth the weapons of indignation, *Jer.*50.15.

Puniſhment. See { **Wrath**, and *Examples of Gods Wrath.*

Pœna, iniquitas, cauſa, punitio, Gen.4. 13. and 19.15. *See* the Margin.
Malum, injuſtitia, 1 Sam.28.10.
Mulcta, damnum, Prov.19.19.
Alienatio, inſuetum quid, monſtroſum extremum, Job 31.3.
Supplicium, cruciatus, Mat.25.46.
Objurgatio, increpatio, 2 Cor. 2.6.
Vindicta, 1 Pet.2.14.
Strange, *Job* 31.3.
Sore, *Heb.*10.29.
Sufficient, 2 *Cor.*2.6.
Everlaſting, *Matth.*25.46.

Divers ſorts:

I. Outward and temporall, and this is,

Upon the body,

With ſweat of face to eate bread, *Gen.*3.19.
To die, and turne to duſt, *Gen.*2.17. and 3.19. and 7.22.
Famine, *Gen.*12.10.
Sword, *Gen.*14.7.15.17.
Captivitie, *Gen.*14.12.
The fever, inflamation, extreme burning, *Deut.*28.22.
Botches, emerods, ſcab, itch, *Deut.*28. 27.35. ſickneſſe, *Deut.*7.15.
Blindneſſe, *Acts* 13.11.2 *Ki.*6.11. and the like.
Lameneſſe, 2 *Ki.*1.1.
So on wife, children, land, goods and cattell, *Deut.* 28. 30-33. 38. 39. 40. 41.
In name, *Deut.*28.37.1 *Kings* 9.7. and poſteritie, *Deut.*32.26. and 29.20. 1 *Kings* 16.3.

This outward is executed

1. By God *immediately*, Gen.3.16.17. 18.19.23. and 7.10.12. 17.21.23. and 8.21. and 11.7. and 12. 17. and 19.24.25. and in many other Scriptures, 2 *Chron.*26.20. and 21. 18. *Gen.*32.32. and 38.7.10. *Numb.* 26.19. See the plagues in Egypt, and puniſhments of Iſraelites in the wilderneſſe.
2. *Mediately* by inſtruments,
   By Angels,
   Good, 2 *Sam.* 24.16. 1 *Chron.* 21.12. and 32.21. *Pſal.*35.5.6. *Acts* 12.23.
   Evill, *Pſal.* 78. 49. *Judg.*9.23. 1 *Sam.*16.14.
   By his Creatures, *Judg.*5.20. *Joſh.* 10.11. *Exod.*9.18.23. and 10.4. 5.6. *Numb.*21.6.
   By men, and this is,
   In peace, by authoritie of Magiſtrates, *Exod.*19.13. and 32. 27.35. and 35.2. *Levit.*20.2. 9.10.14.15.16. and 21.9. *Num.* 15.35. and 18.7.22.
   In warre, *Numb.*31.2. 7.8.9.10. 16.17. *Joſh.*7.5. and 22.25.29. and 10.26.33. *Judg.*6.22. and 8.10. So inſtances in many other Scriptures.

II. *Inward and ſpirituall:*

Madneſſe, aſtoniſhment of heart, *Deut.*28.28.65.1 *Ki.*22.25.
To harden the heart, *Exod.*4.21. *Deu.* 2.30. *Joſh.*5.20. and 11.20.
To be given over to ſerve idols, *Deu.* 4.28. and 28.64. to our luſts, *Judg.* 16.19. and 19.25.27.
The heart turned from God, 1 *Kings* 11. 3.
To kill ones ſelf, 1 *Kin.*16.18.1 *Sam.* 31.4. *Hoſ.*13.11.
To hearken to ill counſell, 1 *Kings* 20.25.
To be led by falſe Teachers and flatterers, 1 *Ki.*22.20.22.
To be poſſeſſed with a lying Spirit, 1 *Kings* 22.23.
God to take away his mercie from one, that is his Spirit, 1 *Chro.*17.13.
To be without the true God, a teaching Prieſt, and the law, 2 *Chron.* 15. 3.
God to take underſtanding from the aged, *Job.*12.20. and to hide the heart from it, *Job* 17.4.
By a mans owne counſell to be caſt downe, *Job* 18.6.
God not to lay folly to wicked men, *Job* 24.12.
To die without knowledge, *Job* 36. 12. or inſtruction, *Prov.*5.22.
To take the wicked in their devices, *Pſal.*10.2.
To have our portion in this life, *Pſal.* 17.14.
God to ſet our ſinnes before us, to his diſpleaſure, *Pſal.*50.21.
A mans table to become a ſnare, and that which ſhould be for our welfare to become a trap, *Pſal.* 69.22.
To be made ſpiritually blind, *Pſal.* 69. 23.
To adde iniquitie to iniquitie, *Pſal.* 69.27.
Not to be written with the righteous, but blotted out of the book of the living, *Pſal.* 69.28.
To want Teachers, and God to withdraw himſelf, *Pſal.*74.9.11.
To be given over to our owne hearts luſts, and to walke in our owne counſells, *Pſal.*81.12.
To have our unlawfull requeſts granted, *Pſal.* 106. 15.
To have a wicked man ſet over us, and for Satan to ſtand at ones right hand, *Pſal.* 107. 6. and his prayer turned into ſinne, *verſe* 7.
Gods word to be held from a people and to be ignorant of his law, *Pſal.* 147.20.
To cry to God, and not heard, *Prov.* 1. 28.
Never to turn from ſinne, nor to take hold of the wayes of the life, *Prov.* 2. 19.
To have our way darkneſſe, and not to know at what we ſtumble, *Prov.* 4. 19.
To be taken and holden with the cords of our own ſinnes, *Prov.*5.22.
To refuſe inſtruction, *Prov.*15.32.
To fall to a ſtrange woman, *Prov.* 22. 14.
To harden a mans owne heart, *Prov.* 28.14. againſt reproof, *Prov.*29.1.
To be led into errour by leaders, *Iſai.* 9.16.
To poure upon any the ſpirit of deep ſleep, and cloſe their eyes, that the viſion may be as a ſealed booke, *Iſai.*29.10.11.
Wiſedome and underſtanding to fail the wiſe and prudent, *Iſai.*29.14.
Fearfulneſſe to ſurpriſe one, *Iſai.* 33.14.
To have the eyes and heart ſhut from ſeeing and conſidering of their ſinnes, as idolaters be, *Iſai.* 44.18.19.
To have a deceived heart, not to deliver his ſoul from idoll ſervice, *Iſai.*44.20.
To bee perverted by a mans owne wiſedome and knowledge, *Iſai.* 47.10.

To be wiſe to doe evill, but to be fooliſh, ſottiſh, not to know the Lord to doe good, *Jer.*4.22.
To have eyes, and ſee not, eares uncircumciſed, not to hearken, *Mark* 4.12. *Acts* 28.26.27.
The word to be a reproch to them, and to have no delight in it, —*Jer.*6.10 and 5.21.
God to reſtraine his ſervants from praying for a people, *Jer.*7.16. and —11.14. and 14.11. *Exod.*32.10.
For God to ſilence his ſervants from reproving, *Ezek.*3.26. *Hoſ.*4.4.
For meanes to amend to be unfruitfull, *Ezek.*24.13.
God to let people goe on without puniſhing them, *Hoſ.*4.13.14.17. and 8.13.
None to ſtrive, nor reprove one another for ſinne, *Hoſ.*4.4.
To be given over to ſin, by our owne inventions which we made to ſin, *Hoſ.*8.11.
A famine of hearing the word, *Amos* 8.11.
To have Teachers walking in the ſpirit of falſhood and lies, *Micah* 2.11.
God to remove his Church from a people, *Luke* 20.16. *Rev.*2.5. *Rom.* 11.19.20.
The Seer to bee made ſpiritually blind, *Joh.*9.39. & 12.40. *Rom.*11.7.
Satan to enter into, to lead unto ſin, and to cauſe to ſinne, *Joh.*13.27. *Act.*5.3.
To apoſtate, and to become a withered branch, *John* 15.6. 2 *Pet.* 2.20. 21. 22.
Not to be prayed for by Chriſt, *John* 17.9.
To have neither part nor lot in the ſaving knowledge of Chriſt, *Acts* 8.21.
Not to beleeve the truth declared, —*Act.*13.41. and 17.32.33.
To put away the word of God from our ſelves, *Act.*13.46.50. & 18.6.
God to ſuffer any to live in their owne waies, *Act.*14.16.
To be given up of God to uncleanneſſe, *Rom.*1.24. to idolatry, *Acts* 7.42.
—The preaching of the Goſpell to be held fooliſhneſſe, 1 *Cor.*1.18. and the things of the Spirit, 1 *Cor.* 2.14.
To be delivered over unto Satan, 1 *Cor.*5.5.1 *Tim.*1.20. and driven out from Gods face, *Gen.*4.14.16.
The mind to be blinded, and a vaile over the heart, 2 *Cor.*3.14.15.
Satan to blind the mind, to prevent the light of the Goſpell, 2 *Cor.*4.4.
To be bewitched ſo, as not to obey the truth, *Gal.*3.1.
To bee like the Epheſians before converſion, *Epheſ.*2.12. and 4.17. 18.19.
To have our belly for God, and to mind earthly things, *Phil.*3.19.
To have no love of the truth, but to be given over to ſtrong deluſions, to beleeve lies, 2 *Theſ.*2.11.1 *Tim.* 6.20.21.
—To be ſpiritually dead, whilſt naturally alive, living in pleaſures, 1 *Tim.* 5.6. having damnation, *ver.*12.
To be worſt at laſt, *Matth.*12.45.
To be deprived of the benefit of the word by Satan, or worldly cares and pleaſures, *Mat.*13.19.22.
To be blind and led by blind leaders, *Mat.*15.14.
To be deceived by falſe Chriſts, *Matth.*24.5.
To live ſecurely not foreſeeing certaine deſtruction till it come, *Mat.*24.39.
For God to take his gifts from us, *Matth.*25.28.29.
To love money, and willingly to be rich, 1 *Tim.*6.9.10.
To be taken captive at Satans will, 2 *Tim.*2.26.
To be laden with ſin and led away with divers luſts, learning ever, and never come to the knowledge of the truth, 2 *Tim.*3.6.7.
To be ſervants of corruption, 2 *Pet.* 2.19. *Rom.*6.16. *Joh.*8.34.
Not to know a mans ſelf ſpiritually to be in a miſerable eſtate, but to think highly of himſelf, *Rev.*3.1.17
III. *Eternall puniſhment:*
Everlaſting fire, *Matth.*25.41.46.
Utter darkneſſe, *Mat.*25.30. & 22.13. and 24.51.
Indignation, wrath, tribulation and anguiſh, *Rom.*2.8.9.
Everlaſting deſtruction, 2 *Theſ.*1.9.
Hell, *Pſal.*9.17. *Luke* 16.23.
The lake of fire and brimſtone, *Rev.* 20.10.
The ſecond death, *Rev.*21.8.
Rejected of Chriſt utterly, *Mat.*7.23 and 25.12.41.
The place of torment, *Luk.* 16.28. from which no releaſe, *ver.*26.

Purchaſe.

Emere, acquirere, Gen. 25.10.
Redemere, Levit. 25.33.
Sumere, Ruth 4.10.
Parare, poſſidere, Acts 1.18. and 8.28.
Comparare, 1 Tim. 3.13.
Its ſpoken
Of God redeeming Iſrael, *Exo.*15.16. *Pſal.*78.54.
Of Chriſt purchaſing his Church by his bloud, *Acts* 20.28.
Of man buying land, *Gen.*25.10.
Of taking a wife, *Ruth* 4.10.
Of procuring a place of ſhame and confuſion, *Acts* 1.18.
Or a good degree, 1 *Tim.*3.13.

Purchaſe.

Poſſeſſio, emptio, acquiſitio, Gen. 49.32. Jer. 32.11.

Pure.

Ingenuus, purus, electius, mundus, liberè fluens, primus, Exod. 30.23.
See Cleanſed. Waſhed. Cleane. Unſpotted, *Jam.*1.27.
Mentioned
With holy, *Exod.*30.35.
With upright, *Job* 8.6.
With cleane, *Pſal.*24.4.
With undefiled, *James* 1.27.
With peaceable, *James* 3.17.
It's applyed
To God, *Pſa.*18.26.1 *Joh.*3.3. *Hab.*1.13.
To holy things in the Temple or Tabernacle, as to Myrrh, frankincenſe, incenſe, oyle, table, *Exod.*30.23. 34.35. and 37.29. *Levit.*24.2.6.
To Gods word, *Pſal.*12.6. and 19.8. and 119.140. *Prov.*30.5.
To things, *Rom.*14.20. *Phil.*4.8.
To Religion, *James* 1.27.
To man; of which two ſorts:
One in their own eyes, *Pro.*30.12.
The other which are to be pure, *Acts* 20.26.
In heart, *Mat.* 5.8. 1 *Tim.* 1.5. 2 *Tim.*2.22. 1 *Pet.*1.22.
In mind, 2 *Pet.*3.1.
In conſcience, 1 *Tim.*3.9.2 *Tim.*3.9.
In words, *Prov.*15.26.
In hands, *Pſal.*24.4.
It's put
For cleane, *Prov.*30.12.
For cleare and free. *Acts* 20.26.
For lawfull to be uſed, *Rom.* 14.20. *Tit.* 1.15.
For undefiled and innocent, not partaking with, 1 *Tim.*5.22.
For a true beleever, *Tit.*1.15.
Contr.
See Filthy. Uncleane. Not cleanſed.
Corrupt, ſtinke, *Pſal.* 38.5.
Corrupted, *Deut.*9.12.
Foule, *Mark* 9.25. *Revel.*18.2.
Unwaſhen, *Matth.*15.20.
See Polluted.

Purely.

Ad liquidum, purum, Iſai. 1.25.

Pureneſs, purity. See Sincerity.

Munditia, puritas, Job 22.30. Iſa. 1.25. *Mundities, cor ſanctum*, Prov. 22.11. *Caſtitas*, 2 Cor. 6.6. 1 Tim. 5.2.
Mentioned
With knowledge, long-ſuffering, kindneſſe, the holy Ghoſt, love unfained, &c. 2 *Cor.*6.6.7.

Purge.

Purge. See { Cleane. Purifie. Clenſe.

Mundare, 2 Chron. 34.3. Matth. 3.12.
Expiare, Pſal. 51.7. Pro. 16.6. Iſai. 6.7.
Deſecare, excoquere, repurgare, Iſai. 1. 25. 1 Cor. 5.7.
Eligere, ſeligere, Ezek. 20.38.
Emundare, 2 Tim. 2.21.
Purgare, Heb. 9.14. Joh. 15.2.
Abluere, lavare, Iſai. 4.4.
Purgationem facere, Heb. 1.3.
Purificare, Heb. 9.22.

Mentioned

With clenſe, *Ezek.* 43.20.
With trie, *Dan.* 11.35.
With purifie, *Mal.* 3.3. *Ezek.* 43.26.
With waſh, *Iſai.* 4.4. *Pſal.* 51.7.

It's ſpoken

Of God, purging
Sins, *Pſal.* 65.3. and 79.9. *Iſai.* 6.7.
Tranſgreſſours, *Pſal.* 51.7.
His Church, *Iſai.* 1.25. and 4.4. *Ezek.* 20.38.
His Miniſters, *Mal.* 3.3.
Beleevers in Chriſt, *John* 15.2.
Of Chriſt purging
Sinnes, *Heb.* 1.3.
Conſcience from dead works, *Heb.* 9.14.
Heavenly things, *Heb.* 9.22.
Of men purging
Themſelves, 2 *Tim.* 2.21. 1 *Joh.* 3.3.
The Viſible Church, 2 *Chr.* 34.3.8.
Of Sacrifices, *Heb.* 10.1.2. ceremonially, and in type.
Of mercy & truth, *Prov.* 16.6. meant of Gods mercy and truth in his promiſe of forgiveneſſe, as in *Chap.* 14.22. or of mens duties, and then the ſenſe is that theſe doe teſtifie that iniquitie is purged, expiated, and forgiven.
Of afflictions, bring to repentance, *Iſai.* 27.9.

It's put

For to take away, 2 *Chron.* 34.3.
For to pardon, *Pſal.* 51.7. and 79.9. *Iſai.* 27.9.
For to ſeparate and rid the Church of the wicked, foule, and notorious by plagues and puniſhments, *Iſai.* 1.25. *Ezek.* 20.38.
For conſecrate, *Ezek.* 43.20.26.
For to cut off ſuperfluities, *Joh.* 15.2.
For to excommunicate and caſt out, 1 *Cor.* 5.7.
For juſtified, *Heb.* 10.1.
For ſacramentally by Baptiſme, openly alſo profeſſing a renunciation of them, 2 *Pet.* 1.9.
For emptying, *Mark* 7.19.

Putification. See Clenſing.

Purificatio, Numb. 19.9.2 Chr. 30.19. Acts 21.26.
Mundities, 2 Chron. 30.19.
Expiatio, Nehem. 12.45.
Purgatio, Luk. 2.22.

It's put

For Legall and Ceremoniall purification and clenſing, *Numb.* 19.9. 2 *Chr.* 30.19. *Luk.* 2.22. *Acts* 21.26.
For bodily clenſing, *Eſth.* 2.3.9.

Purifie. See Purge.

Purificare, aſpergere, purgare, Numb. 19.12.19.20.
Sanctificare, Joh. 11.55. Acts 21.24.
Mundare, Acts 21.24.

This is ſpoken

Of God, ſanctifying his Miniſters, *Mal.* 3.3.
Of Chriſt ſanctifying a peculiar people to himſelf, *Tit.* 2.14.
Of *Moſes* ſanctifying the Altar, *Levit.* 8.15.
Of the Levites, *Nehem.* 12.30.
Of true Chriſtians, 1 *Joh.* 3.3. 1 *Pet.* 1.22.
Of Idolaters, *Iſai.* 66.17.

Mentioned

With made white & tried, *Dan.* 12.10.
With waſh and bathe, *Numb.* 19.19.
With purge and conſecrate, *Ezek.* 43.26. *Mal.* 3.3.
With redeeme, *Tit.* 2.14.
With clenſe, *Jam.* 4.8.
With obeying the truth, 1 *Pet.* 1.22.

Putifying. See Purification.

Purificatio, Lev. 12.4.5.6. Eſth. 2.12.
Luſtratio, expiatio, Numb. 8.7.
Purgatio, munditia, 2 Chron. 23.28.

Purple.

Purpura, Exod. 39.3.5.

Applyed

To cloth, *Numb.* 4.13.
To raiment, *Judg.* 8.26.
To robe, *Joh.* 19.5.

Mentioned

With blew, ſcarlet, *Exod.* 39.5.
With fine Linnen, *Eſth.* 1.6. *Luk.* 16. 19. *Rev.* 18.12.16.
With ſilke, *Prov.* 31.22.

This uſed

Of great perſons, *Judg.* 8.26. *Luk.* 16. 19. *Eſther* 8.15.
To ſet out in ſtate, *Eſth.* 1.6. *Rev.* 17.4.

Purpoſe.

Conſilium, Ezra 4.5. Acts 27.43.
Opus, injuſtitia, Job 33.17.
Cogitatio, Prov. 20.18. and 15.22. Jer. 49.30.
Voluntas, Eccleſ. 3.1.17. Dan. 6.17.
Negotium, volitum, Eccleſ. 8.6.
Propoſitum, Acts 11.23. and 27.13.
Determination, *Zeph.* 3.8.

Two-fold:

I. *Divine*, God's purpoſe concerning things,
1. Earthly, *Jer.* 51.29. and 26.3. and 36.3. and 49.20. and 4.28. *Iſai.* 14.24.27. & 46.11. & 23.9.

Mentioned

With thought, *Iſai.* 14.24.
With ſpoken, *Jer.* 4.28.

This is

Sometime changeable, *Jer.* 26.3. and 36.3.
Sometimes unchangeable, *Jer.* 4.28. and 51.29. *Iſai.* 14.24.27. & 46.11.
2. Spirituall and heavenly, for the ſalvation of his people, *Rom.* 8.28 and 9.11.2 *Tim.* 1.9.
This is eternall and ſo immutable, *Ephe.* 3.11.
It's after the counſell of his owne will, *Eph.* 1.11. & grace, 2 *Tim.* 1.9.
And in Jeſus Chriſt our Lord, *Eph.* 3.11. 2 *Tim.* 1.9.
II. *Humane*, mans purpoſe,

Two-fold:

Good, *Pſal.* 17.3. *Acts* 19.21. *Rom.* 1.13. *Dan.* 1.8.2 *Cor.* 9.7.1 *Ki.* 5.5. *Ezr.* 4.5.
Bad, *Dan.* 6.17. *Act.* 27.43.2 *Chr.* 32.2. *Jer.* 49.30.

Mans purpoſes and thoughts may be

Broken off, *Job* 17.11.
Diſappointed, *Prov.* 15.22. *Iſai.* 7.6.7.

Purpoſe.

Cogitare, dicere apud ſe, 1 Ki. 5.5.
Velle, ſtatuere, 2 Chron. 28.10.
In the heart, 1 *Ki.* 8.18.
To ſet the face to, *Luke* 9.51.
To determine, 2 *Chro.* 2.1. & 25.16.
To decree, 1 *Cor.* 7.37.

Purſe.

Marſupium, Prov. 1.14.
Zona, Crumena, Matth. 10.9.
Sacculum, Luk. 10.4. and 22.35.

Purſue.

Perſequi, Gen. 35.5. Exod. 15.9.
Follow hard after, 1 *Sam.* 31.2.
Hunt to take, 1 *Sam.* 24.11.

Manner:

Quickly, *Joſh.* 2.5.
Hotly, *Gen.* 31.36.

Mentioned

With overtake, *Exod.* 15.9. *Jer.* 39.5. and 52.8. 2 *Ki.* 25.5.
With drawne away, *Joſh.* 8.16.
With ſeeke, *Pſal.* 34.14.
With went after, *Exod.* 14.23.
With overthrown without recovery, 2 *Chron.* 14.13.
With paſſe ſafely, *Iſai.* 41.3.

It's ſpoken

Of God, *Job* 13.25.
Of man, purſuing
Man as an enemie, *Exod.* 15.9. *Deut.* 19.6. *Joſh.* 2.5. and 10.19. 1 *Sam.* 24.14. *Judg.* 4.16.
Peace, *Pſal.* 34.14.

Of the ſword, *Jer.*48.2.
Of bloud, *Ezek.*35.6.
Of evill, *Prov.*13.21.

Purſuer.

Inſecutor, perſequens, Joſh.2.16.22.
Qui perſequitur, Joſh.8.20.
Perſequitor, Lam.1.6.

Purtenance.

Inteſtina, interiora, interanea, Exo.12.9.

Purtraie.

Depingere, deſcribere, exprimere, Ezek. 8. 10. and 23.14.

Puſh.

Ferire, cornu petere, Deut.33.17.
Impellere, extendere, ſubvertere, Job 30.12.
Cornu certare, præliari, Dan. 11.40.
Ventilare cornibus, Dan. 8. 4. Ezek. 34.21.
It's ſpoken of a beaſt that is *cornupeta, petulcus*, Exod.21.29.32.36.

Put.

Ponere, collocare, Gen.2.8.15.

Put enmitie:

*Gen.*3.15. This God doth by giving grace to the ſeed of the woman, and leaving the ſeed of the ſerpent to the rule of Satan, and the malice of their owne heart. *See* for this interpretation, *John*15.19. where Gods chuſing ſome occaſioned the manifeſtation of hate in others againſt them.

Put hand to the plough:

Luke 9.62. that is, giveth his name to Chriſt, undertaking the Profeſſion of his Name.

Put in his owne power:

Acts 1.7. that is, reſerved to himſelfe to appoint and ſet downe.

Put from:

Acts 13.46. that is, to reject and make light of with hatred.

Put on the Lord Jeſus:

*Rom.*13.14. that is, apply his merits unto us by faith, and ſhew it by Sanctification; by Baptiſme we put him on, *Gal.* 3. 27. beleeving, and being borne anew.

Put off the old man:

*Epheſ.*4.22. that is, correct the vitious nature, renouncing it, and the evill converſation, the fruit of it, *Col.*3.9.

Put off the body of the ſins of the fleſh:

*Col.*2.11. that is, mortifie the whole maſſe of ſinnes linked together, and ſo many members of a body, *Coloſ.*3.5.

Put on the new man:

*Epheſ.*4.24. *Col.*3.10. that is, ſhew our ſelves conformable to Chriſts image, *Rom.* 8. 29. as new Creatures, *Gal.*6.15. created to good workes, to walk therein, *Eph.*2.10. after godly wiſdome in holineſſe and righteouſneſſe, in which Gods image doth conſiſt with uprightneſſe, *Eccleſ.*7.29.

Put away the Gods:

Gen.35.2. *Abjicite, removete, tollite, auferte*, Joſ.24.14.23. Judg.10.16.

Put away evill:

Deut. 17.12. and 21.21. and 22.21. and 24.7. that is, by puniſhing openly the offender others ſhall be made to feare to commit evill.

Put away wine:

1 *Sam.*1.14. that is, be not drunk nor given to wine.

Put away ſinne:

2 *Sam.*12.13. that is, be forgiven and eſcape the puniſhment, *Joh* 22.23 alſo to procure remiſſion of ſinne. *Heb.*9.26.

Put farre away the evill day:

Amos 6.2. that is, doe not beleeve it, but jeſt at it. *Amos* 5.18. as farre enough off from them. *Ezek.*12.27. 2 *Pet.*3.4.

Put away lying, bitterneſſe, wrath, &c.

*Epheſ.*4.25.31. that is, ſuppreſſe and endevour to be free from.

Put my Lawes into their mindes, and write them in their hearts:

*Heb.*8.10. *Jer.* 31. 33. that is, I will give them the underſtanding of my Commandements, to conceive them ſpiritually in the extent of them, and cauſe them in their affections and hearts to feare to offend, to love to do them, to joy in obedience, and to be ſorry when they have offended, and ſo their hearts to goe along, and to extend as far as the illumination of their mind and underſtanding do reach.

Put forth the finger:

Iſai. 58. 9. that is, threatning revenge, and that with taunting, and after a ſcoffing manner.

Q.

Quake.

Commoveri, tremere, Joel 2.10.
Tremble, *Deut.* 2.25.
Shake, *Job* 4. 14.

Mentioned

With feare, *Heb.*12.21.

It's ſpoken

Of man, *Ezek.* 12. 18.
Of the earth, *Joel* 2.10. 1 *Sam.*14.15.
Of the mountains, *Nah.*1.5. *Exo.*19.18.

Qualitie. See this after Quiver.

Quarell.

Ultio, vindicta, Levit.26.25.
Occaſio, 2 Kings 5.7.
Querela, Col.3.13.
Strife, *Deut.*1.12. *Judg.*12.2. *James* 3. 14.
Controverſie, *Deut.*21.5.
Fall out, *Gen.*45.24.

It's ſpoken

Of man with man, *Col.*3.13.
Of God with man, *Micah* 6.2.

Contrarie.

Agreement. *See* { Unitie. Agree. Accord.

Quarter.

Extremitas, Gen.19.4. Iſai.56.11.
Terminus, fines, Exod.13.7.
Partes, tranſitus, Iſai.47.15.
Undiq; locus, Mark 1.45.

Quaternion.

Quaternio, ſedecim milites, Act.12.4.

Queene.

Regina, 1 Kings 10.1.
A woman married to a king, *Eſther* 2. 4.

It's put

For one that is the wife of a King or Emperour, *Nehem.*2.6. *Eſther* 1.9. and 7.6. or had been ſo, *Dan.*5.10.
For the true Church, *Pſal.* 45.9. *Cant.*6.8.
For the falſe Antichriſtian Church, *Revel.*18.7.
For the heavenly celeſtiall bodies together, as Sun, Moon, and Stars, or the frame and workmanſhip of Heaven, *Jer.*7.18. and 44.17.25.

Queenes mentioned in Scripture:

Queene of Sheba, 1 *Kings* 10.1. *Matt.* 12.42. *Luk.*11.31.
Queene *Vaſhti* and *Eſther*, Eſth.1.9. and 5.3.
Candace Queene of Ethiopia, *Acts* 8. 27.
The wives of the Kings of Iſrael and Judah.
Bathſheba, 1 Kings 1.11.
Pharaohs daughter marryed to *Salomon*, 1 Kings 3.1.
Maachah, 1 Kings 15.2.13.
Azubah, 1 Kings 22.42.
Jezebel, 1 Kings 16.31.
Athaliah, 2 Kings 11.1.
Jehoaddan, 2 Kings 14.2.
Jecholiah, 2 Kings 15.2.
Abi, 2 Kings 18.2.
Hephzibah, 2 Kings 21.1.
Jedidah, 2 Kings 22.1.
Queenes ſhould be to the Church nurſing mothers, *Iſai.*49.23.

Quench.

Extinguere, 2 Sam. 14. 7. and 21. 17. Cant. 8. 7.
Frangere, Pſal. 104. 11.

Its applyed

To a coal, 2 *Sam.* 14. 7.
To light, 2 *Sam.* 21. 17.
To fire, *Iſai.* 66. 24. *Heb.* 11. 34. *Pſal.* 118. 12.
To thirſt, *Pſal.* 104. 11.
To the ſpirit, 1 *Theſſ.* 5. 19.
To Sathans fiery darts, *Epheſ.* 6. 16.
To Gods wrath, *Amos* 5. 6.
To ſmoaking flax, *Matth.* 12. 20.

Queſtion.

Quæſtio, John 3. 25. Acts 15. 2. Matth. 22. 46.
See afterwards the ſorts of queſtions.

Its mentioned

With cuſtoms, *Acts* 26. 3.
With ſtrife of words, 1 *Tim.* 6. 4.

Requeſtion.

Interrogare, Matth. 22. 35.
Conquirere, diſceptare, Marke 8. 11. and 9. 16.
Quærere, Mar. 12. 29. and 9. 10.
Percunctari, inquirere, 1 Chron. 31. 9.
Altercari, diſputare, Mar. 9. 14.

Queſtions propounded in the new Teſtament

Matth. 18. 1. 21. and 16. 13. and 19. 3. 16. 20. 25. and 17. 10. 19. 25. and 21. 23. 25. 31. and 22. 17. 28. 36. 42. 45. and 23. 19. 33. and 24. 3. and 25. 37. 38. 44. and 26. 15. 22. 53. 62. 63. 68. and 27. 21. 22. 23.
Chriſts, *Mat.* 2. 27. and 2. 8. 9. 16. 24. and 3. 33. and 4. 30. 41.
Satans, *Marke* 5. 7.
Healers, *Mat.* 8. 2. 3.
Herodias daughter, *Mar.* 6. 24.
Diſciples, *Mar.* 6. 37. and 7. 17. & 8. 4.
Chriſts, *Mar.* 6. 38. and 7. 18. and 8. 5. 17. 18. 21. 23. 36. 37.
Scribes and Phariſes, *Mat.* 7. 5. and 10. 2. and 12. 28.
Diſciples, *Mar.* 9. 10. 11. 28. and 13. 4. and 14. 12. 19.
Chriſts, *Mar.* 10. 3. 36. 38. and 12. 16. 35. 37. and 14. 6. 48.
The rich man, *Mar.* 10. 17.
Herodians, Mark 12. 14. Luk. 20. 22.
Sadduces, *Mat.* 22. 18. 23.
High Prieſt, *Mar.* 14. 60. 61. 63.
Pilate, *Mar.* 15. 2. 4. 9. 12. *Luk.* 23. 3.
Chriſt, *Luke* 2. 49. and 5. 22. 23. 34. & 6. 4. 9. 46. and 7. 24. 26. 42. and 9. 18 20. 25. and 10. 26. and 11. 18. and 12. 25. 26. 56. 57. and 13. 2. 15. 16. and 14. 3. and 16. 12. and 18. 7. 19. and 20. 3. 15. 41. 42.
People, *Luke* 3. 10.
Publicans, *Luke* 3. 12.
Souldiers, *Luke* 3. 14.
Satan, *Luke* 4. 34. and 8. 28.
Scribes and Phariſes, *Luk.* 5. 21. 30. 33. and 6. 2.
John Baptiſt, Luke 7. 19. 20.
Diſciples, *Luke* 8. 9. and 18. 26. and 21. 7. and 22. 49. and 24. 18. 32.
A Lawyer, *Luk.* 10. 25. 29.
One, *Luke* 13. 23.
Unjuſt Steward, *Luke* 16. 3. 5. 7.
A Ruler, *Luke* 18. 18.
Prieſts and Levits, *Joh.* 1. 19. 21. 22. 25.
Chriſts, *Joh.* 1. 38. and 5. 44. 47. and 6. 5. 67. and 8. 10. 46. and 9. 35. and 10. 34. 36. and 14. 9. 10. and 18. 4. and 20. 15. and 21. 5. 15. 16.
John's Diſciples, *John* 1. 38.
Jewes, *John* 2. 18. 20. and 8. 48. 53. and 5. 12.
Nicodemus, John 3. 9.
The Samaritan woman, *John* 4. 29.
Followers of Chriſt, *John* 6. 28. 30. 60. 61. 62. and 9. 16.
Hearers, *John* 7. 41. 42.
Scribes and Phariſes, *Joh.* 8. 5. and 9. 40.
Blind man, *John* 9. 36.
People, *John.* 12. 34.
John the Apoſtle, *John* 13. 25.
Judas the Apoſtle, *John* 14. 22.
Diſciples, *John* 16. 17. 19.
One in the high Prieſts houſe, *John* 18. 25. 26.
Pilate, John 18. 33. 35. 37. and 19. 9. 10. 15.
Peter, John 21. 21.

Queſtions propounded in the old Teſtament

By Satan firſt, *Gen.* 3. 1. 2 *Sam.* 28. 15. 16.
By God himſelf, *Gen.* 3. 11. 13. and 4. 6. 7 9. 10. and 18. 13. *Exod.* 14. 15. and 16. 28. *Joſ.* 7. 10. 1 *Kings* 22. 29.
By *Pharaoh*, Gen. 12. 18. 19.
By *Abraham*, Gen. 15. 8. and 18. 23.
By *Zodomites*, Gen. 19. 5.
By *Abimelech*, Gen. 20. 4.
By *Iſaac*, Gen. 27. 7. and 26. 27. and 27. 32. 33.
By *Abrahams* ſervant, *Gen.* 24. 23.
By *Laban*, Gen. 24. 31. 58.
By *Jacob*, Gen. 29. 25. and 30. 2. and 32. 29.
By *Moſes*, Exod. 3. 13. Lev. 10. 17.
By *Pharaoh*, Gen. 41. 38. Exod. 5. 2.
By *Joſeph*, Gen. 43. 29.
By *Balak*, Num. 23. 17.
By *Joſhua*, Joſ. 5. 13. 14. and 7. 7.
By *Caleb*, Judg. 1. 14.
By a meſſenger, *Judg.* 2. 2. 1 *Samu.* 2. 27. 29.
By *Siſera's* Mother, Judg. 5. 28. 30.
By *Gideon*, Judg. 8. 18.
By *Zebul* and *Gaal*, Judg. 9. 28. 38.
By *Jephthah*, Judg. 11. 7. and 24. 26.
By an Angel. *Judg.* 13. 18.
By *Samſons* parents. *Judg.* 14. 3.
By *Delilah*, Judg. 16. 6. 15.
By the Benjamits, *Judg.* 18. 3. & 23.
By Iſraelites, *Judg.* 21. 8. 16. 1 *Sam.* 17. 25.
By *Naomi*, Ruth. 1. 11. and 2. 19.
By *Elkanah*, 1 Sam. 1. 8.
By *Eli*, 1 Sam. 1. 14. and 3. 17. and 4. 14. 16.
By the Philiſtims, 1 *Sam* 6. 2.
By *Saul*, 1 Sam. 9. 7. 12. and 11. 5. and 20. 27. and 22. 8. 13. and 26. 17. and 28. 13. 14.
By *Abner*, 1 Sam. 10. 14. and 26. 14. 2 Sam. 3. 8.
By *Samuel*, 1. Sam. 12. 3. 17. and 15. 14. 22.
By *David*, 1 Sa. 17. 26. 30. & 18. 18. 23. and 18. 10. and 21. 8. & 23. 11. 12. 39. 24. and 26. 6. 18. and 29. 8. 2 Sam. 1. 14. and 9. 1. and 14. 19. and 16. 2. 3. 10. and 18. 29. and 19. 12. 25. 1 Kin. 1. 16.
By *Jonathan*, 1 Sam. 20. 2. 9.
By *Achiſh*, 1 Samuel 21. 11. and 27. 10.
By *Nabal*, 1 Sam. 25. 10.
By the witch or Endor, 1 *Sa.* 28. 9. 12.
By the Lords of the Philiſtims, 1 *Sa.* 29. 4.
By *Iſhboſheth*, 2 Sam. 3. 7.
By *Joab*, 2 Sam. 3. 24. and 18. 21. 1 Ki. 1. 41.
By *Nathan*, 2 Sam. 12. 9. 1 Kin. 1. 27.
By *Abſalom*, 2 Sam. 17. 6.
By *Gad*, 2 Sam. 24. 13.
By *Araunah*, 2 Sam. 24. 21.
By *Obadiah*, 1 Kin. 18. 13.
By *Ahab*, 1 Kin. 18. 17. and 20. 14. 32. 22. 15. 16. 18.
By *Zedekiah*, 1 Kin. 22. 24.
By *Eliab*, 2 Kin. 1. 3. 6.
By *Ahaziah*, 2 Kin 1. 7.
By *Eliſha*, 2 Kin. 3. 13.
By the King of Syria, 2 *Kin*, 6. 11.
By *Gehezi*, 2 Kin. 6. 15.
By the King of *Iſrael*, 2 Kin. 6. 21.
By *Hazael*, 2 Kin. 8. 8. 9. 13.
By *Jehu's* Captains, 2 Kin. 9. 11.
By *Jehoram*, 2 Kin. 9. 18. 22.
By *Jehu*, 2 Kin. 10. 15.
By *Nehemiah*, Nehem. 1. 2. and 13. 26.
By *Artaxerxes*, Nehem. 2. 1. 4.
By the Jewes enemies, Nehem. 2. 19.
By *Ahaſuerus*, Eſther 5. 3. 6.

Divers ſorts of queſtions:

Religious, *Deut.* 6. 20. and 18. 21. 2 *Chron.* 7. 21. *Numbers* 25. 17. 1 *Kings* 9. 8. and 29. 24. and 31. 17. *Joſ.* 4. 6. 21. *Judges* 20. 23. 1 *Sam.* 3. 17. *Matthew* 2. 1. and 18. 21. and 19. 16. 10. 25. 27 *Luke* 3. 10. 12. and 7. 19. 20.
Blaſphemous, 2 *Kin.* 18. 34. 35. and 19. 11. 13. *John* 8. 48.

Curious

Curious, *Luke* 13. 23. *Matth.* 18.1.
Foolish, unlearned, 2 *Tim.* 2. 23. *Tit.* 3. 9.
Hard, 1 *Kin.* 10.2. 2 *Chron.*9.1.
Captious, *Mark* 12.14 15. *Gen.*3.1.
Hypocriticall, *Matth.*2.7.
Accusatorie, 1 *Kin.* 10.9. *Nehem.*2.19. *Esther* 7.8.
Deliberative, *Esther* 6. 6. *Luke* 16. 3. 5. 7.
Incitative, 2 *Sam.* 11. 10. and 12.22. 23. 1 *Kings* 1.11. and 18.13. 2 *Kin.* 6.32. and 18.22.24.34. *Esth.*4.14.
Reprehensive, 1 *Sam.*1.14. and 2.23. 29. and 15. 22. 2 *Sam.*12. 9. and 15.29. *Exod.*14.11.12. and 16.28. and 17.2. *Levit.* 10. 17. *Numb.*22. 30. *Josh.*9.22. *Gen.* 36.2. *Judg.*11. 7. and 18.23.
Affirmative, *Numb.* 12.2.12. and 23. 19. and 24. 12.13. 1 *Sam.*2.27.28. *Deut.* 11.30. and 31.11. *Judg.*5.30. and 8.2. and 18.14.19. *Ruth* 3.1.2. 1 *Kin.*1. 11. and 22.45. 2 *Kin.* 13. 12. *Gen.* 42.32. *Exod.* 4.11.14. and 10. 7.
Negative, *Neh.*6.3. *Numb.*23.8. *Jos.* 9.7. 2 *Kin.* 10. 4. *Ruth* 1. 11. *Gen.* 41.38. *Exod.*6. 12.30.
Of disdaine, *Gen.* 37. 8. *Exod.* 3. 14. and 5.2. *Judg.*8.6. and 9.28.1 *Sam.* 10. 12. 27. and 17. 28. and 21.15. and 25.10. 2 *Kin.*18.19.20.
Of inquirie, *Josh.*9.8. *Judg.*8.18. and 20.2. *Ruth* 3.9.1 *Sam.* 18.10. *Gen.* 38.21. and 40.7. *Exod.*3.13.
Of complaint, *Gen.* 42. 28. and 44. 34. *Exod.*5. 15.22. and 10.11. and 17.3.4. *Numb.*20.4. *Jos.* 7.7. *Judg.* 15.18.
Of doubting and unbeliefe, 2 *Kings* 7.19. *Numb.*11.22.

Quicke.

Vivens, vivus, Num.16.30. Acts 10.42.
Applyed
To flesh, *Lev.* 13.10.24.
To living persons, *Psal.* 55. 15. and 124.3. *Numb.* 16.30.
To the understanding, *Isai.*11.3.
To the word of God, *Heb.*4.12.
Contr.
Dead, 1 *Pet.*4.5.

To quicken.

Vitam restituere, Psal.71.20.
Vivificare, Psal. 119.25.
Facere ut vivat, Psal.119.37.
To give life, 2 *Cor.*3.6.
Its spoken
Of God, *Rom.*4.17. 1 *Tim.*6.13. *Psal.* 80.18. and 119.37.88.
Of God the Father, *John* 5.21. *Ephes.* 2.1.5. *Col.*2.13.
Of God the Son, *Joh.*5.21. 1 *Cor.*15.45.
Of God the holy Ghost, *Rom.* 8. 11. 1 *Pet.*3.18. *John* 6.63.
Its put
For to give life to the dead, *Rom.* 4. 17. 1 *Pet.*3.18.
For to revive and chear up, *Psal.* 119-50.149.
For to make alive to God, who were spiritually dead, *Ephes.*2.1.
Contr.
To kill, 2 *Cor.*3.6. *Jam.*5.6.
To cause to dye, 1 *Sam.* 28.9.
To slay, *Psal.* 37.32.

Quickening Spirit. 1 *Cor.*15.45.

The body of Christ so called:
1. In respect of the qualitie, and condition which now it hath, being spirituall and most glorious.
2. Because by the death of the body, he hath brought life to the world.
3. Because of the divine nature which dwelleth in him, *Col.*2.9.

Quickly.

Citò, Gen.27.29. Matth.5.25.
Celeriter, Exod.32.8.
Velociter, Numb.16.46. Deut.9.3.
Speedily, *Gen.*44.11.
Swiftly, *Joel* 3. 9.
Delay not, *Psal.* 119.60.
Without delay, *Acts* 25.17.
Its put
For shortly, *Revel.* 3.11. and 22. 7. 12. 20.
For with all hast, *Gen.*18.6.
For a short space of time, *Exod.*32.8. *Deut.*9.12. *Judg.* 2.17.
For easily, *Eccles.* 4.12.
For without delay or lingring, *Luke* 16. 9.
Contr.
To be slack, *Jos.*18.3. *Prov.*10.4.
Slowly, *Acts* 27.7.
Sloathfull, *Judg.* 18.9. *Rom.*12.11.

Quiet.

Tacere, mutire, silere. Judg.16.2.
Quiescere, requiescere, 2 Chron.14.1.
Pacem habere, verse 5.
At ease wholly, *Job* 21.23.
At rest, *Isai.* 14. 7.
In rest, *Jer.*30.10.
In peace, *Jer.* 43.12.
Contr.
Trouble, *Job* 3. 26.
Feare, *Prov.* 1.33.
Disquieted, 1 *Sam.*28. 15. *See* the word Disquieted.

Quiet.

Quietus, opulentus, dives, tranquillus, Isai.33.20.
Peaceable, *Gen.*34.21. *Jam.*3.17.
Of one soule and one heart, *Acts* 4.32.
Easily intreated, *Jam.*3.17.
Applyed
To man, *Jer.* 51.59.
To habitation, *Isai.*33.20.
To Spirit, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
To life, 1 *Tim.* 2. 2.
Mentioned
With meek, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
With peaceable, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
Contr.
Contentious, *Rom.* 2.8. 1 *Cor.* 11.16.
See Contentious.

Quietly.

Imprudens, in dolo, insidiose, pacificè, 2 Sam. 3.27.
Peaceably, *Gen.* 37.4.
Contr.
Unruly, 1 *Thess.* 5.14. *Tit.* 1.6.10.

Quietnesse.

Quies, pax, otium, tranquillitas, 1 Chr. 22.9.
Rest, *Deut.* 3.20.
Peace, *Gen.* 26.22.
Mentioned
With peace, 1 *Chron.*22.9.
With confidence, *Isai.*30.15.
Contr.
Travell and vexation of spirit, *Eccl.* 4.6.

Quit.

Impubis, innocens, insons, Exod.21. 28.
Mundus, innoxius, Josh.2.20.
Freed, *Josh.*9.23. *Rom.*6.7.
To quit themselves like men.
Viriliter agere, præcavere sibi, 1 Sam. 4.9. 1 Cor. 16.13.
Men of valour, 1 *Chron.*26.30.
To be valiant, 1 *Sam.* 18.17.
Couragious, 2 *Sam.*13.28.
Contr.
To turn the back, *Psal.*44.10.
Fearfull. *See* Fearfull.
Put to flight, 2 *Chron.*13.15.

Quiver.

Pharetra, Gen.27.3.
Mentioned
With instruments and bow, *Gen.* 27.3.
Its put
For that wherein arrowes are put, *Lam.*3.13.
For a house in which children be, *Psal.*127.5.
For it selfe, and the arrowes within it, *Isai.*22.6.
For destroying means, *Jer.*5.16.
For safe protection, *Isai.*49.2.

To quiver.

Palpitare, contremere, horrere, Psal.
To quake. *See* Quake.
To shake, *Exod.*38.20.
Tremble, *Dan.*10. Hab.3.16.

Quietnesse.

Qualitas.

Qualitas, 1 Chron. 38.17.

Here note what the unregenerate, the hypocrite, and evill men may doe, and how farre they may goe.

Instances and examples:

In Cain:

Know God worship him, he at cost in sacrificing, see his service not accepted, so well as anothers, apprehendeth his sinne, and punishment for it, *Gen.* 4.2.3.13.14.

In Pharaoh:

Who apprehended a judgement for taking another mans wife, amended the fault, reproved *Abraham*, and gave a commandement to his people concerning *Abraham*, Gen. 12.17-20.

In others, who may be confederates with the godly, and take their parts, *Gen.* 14.13.24.

In Hagar:

Who confessed to God her fault, beleeved the word, depended on God in distresse, obeyed God, and kept a remembrance of his mercy, *Gen.* 16.8-15. *See* Gen. 21.17.

In Abimelech King of Gerar:

He could plead his righteousnesse, his integritie of heart, and innocency of hands before God in a particular act, *Gen.* 20.4.5.

He had Gods restraining grace, *verse* 6.

He obeyed God, acquainted his houshold with the sinne, rebuked *Abraham* and *Sarah*, acknowledged adultery a great sinne: he honoured *Abraham*, obeyed God and obtained favour from the Lord upon *Abrahams* prayer, *Gen.* 20.7.9. 14.15.16.17.

He observed Gods presence with the godly, desired a league of friendship with them, shewed kindnesse, received a reproofe, *Gen.* 21.22.23. 25.26.32. *See* more of him, *Gen.* 26.16.11.28.29.31.

In Ishmael:

Who married not without his mothers consent, *Gen.* 21.21.

Honoured his father at his death, *Gen.* 25.9.

In the Children of Heth, and in Ephron:

They used *Abraham* friendly, gave him honour with termes of reverence, offered him courtenes, *Gen.* 23.6. and to give him a burying place freely; which *Abraham* refused, and desired to buy it, he set a just price at one word upon it, *verse* 11.15. and made it sure to him, *verse* 20.

In Laban:

In whom may be noted

Some naturall affection, *Gen.* 24.29. and 29.13.

Humanitie, hospitalitie, humilitie, *Gen.* 24.31.32. he observed Gods will in his providence, and submitted to it, *verse* 50.

He in something was just, and respected right, *Gen.* 29.15.

He could see Gods blessing to him by *Jacob*, Gen. 30.27. he was of God forewarned, and he obeyed, *Gen.* 30.24.29. he was desirous for a Covenant betweene them, *Gen.* 31.44. and departed in a friendly farewell, *Gen.* 31.55.

In Esau:

He obeyed his father in a particular wherein he delighted, *Gen.* 25.27. and 27.5. He desired his fathers blessing, *Gen.* 27.31.34.38. expressed naturall affection, *Gen.* 33. professed contentment with his estate, *verse* 9. and offered courtesies to *Jacob*, vers. 12.15.

In Potiphar:

He learned to know the Lord by his servant; he observed Gods prospering him, so he favoured *Joseph*, and betrusted him with all that he had, *Gen.* 39.3.4.6.

See the like in the keeper of the prison, *Gen.* 39.22.23.

In another Pharaoh:

He could discerne *Josephs* excellent gifts, therefore he advanced him, *Gen.* 41.38. 39.40.41.42.43.45. He was pleased to expresse favour to *Josephs* Brethren, *Gen.* 45.17. 21. and 47.6. He honoured his Priests, *Gen.* 47.22.26. he regarded the oath of another to fulfill it, *Gen.* 50.6.7.

In another Pharaoh:

He in time of judgement could desire to be prayed for, and promised amendment, *Exod.* 8.8.28. and 9.28. and 12.31.32. he could confesse his sinnes, and the sinnes of his people, and that the Lord was righteous, *Exod.* 9.27.

In some Egyptians:

Who feared the word, *Exod.* 9.20. esteemed greatly of *Moses*, Chap. 11.3. Intreated *Pharaoh* for them, *Exod.* 10.7. and many joyned with the Israelites at their departure, *Exod.* 12.38. They saw God to talke with his people, and fight against them, *Exod.* 14.25.

In Adoni-bezek:

He could under Gods hand against himselfe, see his own sinnes, apply the judgement of God just upon him, *Judg.* 1.6.7.

In Eglon:

Who rose up in the honour of God, when he heard of a message from him, *Judg.* 3.20.

In Saul:

Who was obedient to his father, 1 *Sam.* 9.3.4. hearkened to his servants counsell, *verse* 6.10. humble in his owne eyes for a time, *Chap.* 9.21. and 10.22. he had the spirit of qualification, *Chap.* 10.9. 10. and 19.23. he was in some things reserved, *Chap.* 10.16. patient for a while, *Chap.* 10.27. and 11.13. followed his calling before he tooke the government, *Chap.* 11.5. he was in an anger for the people against their enemies, *Chap.* 11.6. Rejoyced in worshipping God upon a victorie, *Chap.* 11.15. Reverenced Gods Prophet, *Chap.* 13.10. Suffered reproof, *Chap.* 13.13.14. Called for the Arke to enquire of God, *Chap.* 14.18. Sought to prevent the people from sinne, *Chap.* 14.34. Acknowledged safetie to Israel from God, and for sinne would not have spared *Jonathan*, Chap. 14.39.41.44. He remembring kindnesse to Israel by the Kenites, and therefore did shew them mercy, *Chap.* 15.6. He acknowledged his sinne, craved the Prophets presence with him, to worship God, *Chap.* 15.24.25.30. 31. He could for a space love *David*, Chap. 16.21.22. saw his worthy parts, and therefore did feare him, *Chap.* 18.12.15. knowing God to be with him *Chap.* 18.28. He sometime hearkened to good advice, *Chap.* 19.5.6. He would sometime justifie *David*, confesse his evil, and that with teares, *Chap.* 24.16.17.18.21. and 26.17.21.22.25. He put some wizards to death, *Ch.* 28.3. He had a zeale to the children of Israel, 2 *Sam.* 21.2. He was valiant in warre, and prospered for a time, 1 *Sam.* 14.47. and dedicated something to the Lord, 1 *Chron.* 26.28.

In Sauls servants:

They could see Gods hand against *Saul*, and highly with promises speak of *David*, 1 Sam. 16.15.18. and doe worship to God in the place of his worship, *Chap.* 21.7.

In Achish.

Accepting of *David*, 1 Sam. 27.3. loving him, and that in high esteem, 1 *Sam.* 29.3.6.9. and gave him a Citie to dwell in, *Chap.* 27.6.

In the Queene of Sheba:
Shee was very wise, and affected wisdome, and descerned it in others, with admiration, and went farr to know it, 2 *Chron.* 9.1.3.4. and so did other Kings, *Verse* 23. Shee knew the Lord, praised him for his love to Israel in setting so wise a King over them: and shee was very liberall, *verses* 7.8.9.

In Reboboam:
He obeyed the word of the Lord in a very weightie matter and great losse, 2 *Chron.* 11.4. dealt wisely in somthing, *ver.* 23. he humbled himself upon a Prophets reproofe, *Cha.* 12. 6. 7.

In Abijah.
Who could see the sinnes and idolatrie of others, and lay the same to their charge, 2 *Chron.* 13.8. 9. hee could see and observe much of the true worship of God, & in battell relyed on the Lord. *ver.* 10. 11. 12. 18. and dedicated things to the Lord, 1 *King.* 15.15.

In Jeroboam:
Amighty man of valour, industrious, he afflicted, intreated the Prophet having obteined mercie, offred kindnesse to him, 1 *Kin.* 11. 28. and 13.6.7. *See* more in *Cap.* 14.2.3.

In Ahab:
He had in his house a very godly man, the Governour of his house, 1 *Kin.* 18.3. 4. 12. 13. he would go out to meet *Eliah*, ver. 16. submitted to the slaying of the false Prophets, 1 *Kin.* 18.20. offered reasonable conditions to Naboth for his vineyard, *Chap.* 21.2. he humbled himself at Gods threats, by *Eliah*, ver. 27. he knew the Lords Prophets, and adjured *Micaiah* to speake the truth, *Chap.* 22.16.

In Jehoram:
Who tooke away the Idol of Baal, 2 *Kin.* 3. 2. he acknowledged Gods hand in distresse, *ver.* 10. went downe to the Prophet, and suffered a sharp reproofe, 2 *Kin.* 3. 12. 13. speak reverently to the Prophet, and followed his counsell in one thing, 2 *Kin.* 6-21.23. he humbled himself in Sackcloth *verse* 30. conferred with the Prophets servant and did justice for a godly woman, 2 *Kin.* 8.4.6.
See what *Benhadad* and *Hazael* did in, 2 *Kin.* 8.7.8.9.12.13.
So wicked *Jehoram* and *Ahaziah*, 2 Kings 12.18.

In Jehu:
Who hearkened to the Prophet, 2 *Ki.* 9.16. he remembred the word of the Lord, to fulfill it, *ver.* 25. 26. 36.10.10 he executed the Lords vengeance upon the house of *Ahab* Chap. 10. 11. 17. and this with a professed zeal, *ver.* 16. he honoured a godly man, *ver.* 15. slew all the Prophets and priests of *Baal*, and rooted out his worship, *ver.* 19.21. 25.26. 27. 28. he had a care, not through mistake, to slay any of the Lords Servants, 2 *Ki.* 10.23. in destroying the Baalits, which was right before God, *verse* 30.

In Joash King of Judah:
He was religiously trained up, 2 *Kin.* 12.2. did stirr up the Preists to take care for the repaire of the Temple and reproved their slackneese, *verse* 4.7.

In Joash King of Israel:
In affliction he sought the Lord and was heard, 2 *Kin.* 13.4. he visited the sick Prophet and wept for him calling him father, 2 *Kin.* 13.14. he was loath to warr against *Amaziah* though he knew his strength, 2 *Ki.* 14. 10.

In Joab:
A very valiant man, *Davids* General, 2 *Sam.* 8.16. he in battel refined his will to God, and tought for the Lords people and the Citties of God, 2 *Sam.* 10. 12. he was wise, *Chap.* 14.3. he saw evill in *David*, which *David* himself saw not, and would have repented it, 2 *Sam.* 24. 3. and abhorred, 1 *Chron.* 21. 6. he stood with *David* when most in Israel followed *Absolom*, 1 Kin. 2. 28. he dedicated some things to the house of God, 1 *Chron.* 26. 28. and would die at the Altar, 1 *Kin.*
See in some Princes, their obedience and mercie, 2 *Chron.* 28.9.12-15.

In Nebuchadnezzar:
He honoured the worthy with riches and authoritie, *Dan* 2.48.
He acknowledged *Daniels* God, to be the true God, and God of gods, *Dan.* 2. 47. praised him, *Dan.* 4.34-37. and made Proclamation for none to speake amisse of him, *Dan.* 3.29. He did give charge concerning *Jeremie*, which the Nation was overthrowne and led away, *Jer.* 39.11.12. See what his Princes did for him, *ver.* 13.14 and 40. 2-5. The holy vessels dedicated to God, he put them not to private uses, *Dan.* 1.2. 2 *Chron.* 36.7. He burnt false prophets, *Jer.* 29.32.
See also for *Cyrus*, 2 Chron. 36. 23. Jer. 1.1-14. and 51.13. and 6.3.5.14. 15. For *Darius*, Ezr. 6.6.7-12. Dan. 6.1.2.14.16.18-23.24-27.
For *Artaxerxes*, Neh. 1.11. & 2.6.8. Ezr. 7.11.12-26.
For *Festus*, See *Acts* 25.4.5.6.12.16 17.25.27.
For *Agrippa*, Acts 26.1.28.31.32.

In the Devill. See *Devill.*

In Herod:
He feared *John*, held him a just man, and holy, observed him, heard him gladly, and did many things, was sorry to take away his life, *Mark* 6.20.26.

In the rich Noble man:
Brought up in morall honestie from his youth, *Mat.* 19.20. and observant of the second Table. *ver.* 19. He did hasten to come to Christ, did kneele to him, and called him good Master, and asked a necessary question of him, and 'tis said Christ loved him, *ver.* 17.21.

In Judas,
One of Christs twelve Disciples; was sent out to preach and worke miracles, *Mat.* 10.4.5-15. Christ committed his purse to him for the poore, *Joh.* 12.6. and 13.29. He repented of his treason, and made restitution, *Matth.* 27.3.4.5.

In the Scribes and Pharisees Christs enemies.
They were learned and Teachers, *Matth.* 23.1.2. They could answer concerning Christ according to the Scriptures in some things, *Matth.* 2.4.5.6. They frequented *Johns* ministery, *Matth.* 3. 7. and our Saviours, *Matth.* 22.41. *Luke* 5.17. Kept him company at feasts, *Mat.* 9.11. *Mark* 2.16. and abroad, *Mat.* 12.2. *Mark* 7.1.2. *Luk.* 19.39. would aske him questions, *Mat.* 22. 38. and 15.2. and 16.1. and 19.3. and 22.35. *Luk.* 11.20. Some of them invited him to their houses to dinner, *Luke* 7. 36. and 11.37. and 14.1. They had their prayers and some very long, *Matth.* 6.5. and 23.14. gave almes, *Matth.* 6.2. fasted twice a weeke, gave tithe of all they had, *Luk.* 18. 12. They sent farre and neere to make Proselytes, *Matth.* 23.15. They outwardly appeared righteous, *Matt.* 23.28. They built the tombes of the Prophets, and garnished the Sepulchers of the righteous, *Mat.* 23.29. and did condemne their forefathers for killing them, *ver.* 30. They did avoide the societie of such as were reputed sinners, and offensive in their lives, *Mat.* 9.11. *Luk.* 7.39. and 18.11. and very stricke, *Acts* 26.5. *Phil.* 3.5. and had their disciples exercised in fasting and prayer, *Luk.* 5.33.

Generally.

Generally note how farre the unregenerate may goe.

They may be religiously brought up, as *Joash*, 2 Chron.24.2. and come of godly parents, as *Cham*, *Ishmael*, and *Esau*.

They may be admitted by the Sacrament into the Covenant, as *Ishmael*, *Esau*, *Simon Magus*, Acts 8.13.

They may have the word sent unto them, and outward signes of Gods favour, as the Israelites slaine in the wildernesse had deliverance, were baptized in the sea & cloud, had water from the rock, *Mannah* from heaven, the Tabernacle, the Arke, the Lawes of God, &c. See *Matth.*11.21.23.*Ezek.*2.5.

They may come to Gods house and service, *Isai.*1.12. 1 *Sam.*1.6. *Jer.* 7.9.*Pro.*7.14.*Eze.*23.39.*Luk.*18.10.

They will be at cost for Religion, *Isai.*1.1. *Jer.*6.20. *Micah* 6.7. and will dedicate things to God, so did *Saul* and others, 1 *Chron.* 26. 28. 2 *Chron.*15.18. 2 *Kings* 12.18. So heathen, *Cyrus*, Ezr.1.4.11. *Darius*, Ezra 6.1.8.9.10. *Artaxerxes*, Ezra 7.20.21.

They may say their prayers, *Isai.*1. 15. and 29.13. *Psal.*109.7. *Matth.* 23.14. *Luk.*20.47. *Jam.*4.3. *Prov.* 1.24. and 28.9. and 21.13.

They may pray others to pray for them, *Exod.*8.8.28. and 9.28. *Jer.* 42.2. and 37.3. *Acts* 8.24. *Ezr.*6.10. 1 *Kings* 13.6.

They may glory in their outward service, 2 *Chron.*13.11. *Jer.*7.4.

They may goe to heare, *Matth.*3.7. and 13.19.22. *Luk.*5.17. & 13.26. and farre to heare, *Joh.*1.10.

They may for the present affect the Sermon, *Mar.*6.20. *Ezek.*33.31.32. *Matth.*13.20. *Luk.*4.22. Feare and tremble, *Acts* 24.26. They may excite others to go and heare, *Ezek.*33.30. They may shew reverence in a bodily gesture, *Judg.* 3.20. They may like some parts of a Sermon, *Acts* 7.54. *Luk.*4.22.

They may remember some of it, and apply to others aright, 2 *Kings* 9. 25. and 10.10.

Talke and conferre of the Word, *Psal.*50.16. and 56.13.14. be able to preach it, *Matth.* 7.23. *Numb.* 22.5.7.10.16.18-24.

They may countenance Gods Servants by inviting them, *Luk.*7.36. and 14.1. 1 *Kings* 13.7. by reverencing them, *Mark* 6. 20. with titles, 2 *Ki.*6.21. and 8.12.1 *Ki.*11. 13. 2 *Kings* 13.14.

By preserving them against dangers, *Exod.* 12.20. *Jer.* 38.24.26. and 36.19. and 39.11. *Acts* 19.35-41. and 23.23.24. *Matth.*26.19. by acknowledging them to be such as they be, *Mar.*6.20. and 1.24. and 5.7. by praising them, *Mat.*22.16. *Joh.*7.46. *Act.*16.17.18.1 *Sam.*15. 13. by being in their company, *Luk.*13.26. and be taken up with some spirituall rapture, 1 *Sam.* 10.6.

They may have them in great esteeme, *Gal.*4.14.15. *Exod.*11.3.

They may upon occasion conferre with them, 1 *Sam.*14.19. *Jer.*37.17. and 38.14. *Luk.* 18.18. *Mark* 12. 19.28.

They may beare sometime their reproofe, 1 *Sam.*15.24.25. *Exod.*10. 16.17. *Acts* 8.20-24. and be humbled, 2 *Chron.*12.7. *Numb.* 14.39. 1 *Kings* 21.27.

They may goe to them, 1 *Kin.* 8.13. and 14.2. 2 *Ki.* 3.12. or send for them, 1 *Kings* 22.9. as if to be advised by them, *Jer.*42.42.

They may do many things by their advice, *Mar.*6.20. 2 *Ki.*6. 22,23. 2 *Chron.*25.7. and 28.11. 12. 15. and 11.4.

They may visite them in sicknesse, 1 *Kings* 13.14. grace them at their funerals, *Gen.*50.7.10.11. *Matth.* 23. 29.

They may shew a form of godlinesse, 2 *Tim.*3.5. Abstaine from some kind of oaths, *Matth.* 23. 16. 18. from some idolatrie, but not other some, 2 *Kings* 10.28.31.

They may attaine to a great measure of morall honestie, *Matth.* 19.20.

They may suffer for Religion somewhat, *Acts* 19.33. *Gal.*3.4.

See further for the qualification of the unregenerate,

*Rom.*1. 19.21.32. and 2.14.17-22. and 10.2.

R.

Rabbi. See Doctour.

Rabbi, Matth.23.7.8.
Magister, Joh.1.38.49.
Doctor, *Rector*, Matth.23.10.

Applyed

To *John Baptist*, Joh.3.26.
To Jesus Christ, *Joh.* 1.49. and 3.2. *Matth.*26.25. *Mark* 9.5.
To such as were the learned Teachers among the Jewes, *Matth.*23.7.

Proper to Christ, and not to be affected of men, *Matth.*23.8.

Race.

Via, Psal.19.5.
Cursus, Eccles.9.11.
Stadium, 1 Cor.9.24.
Certamen, Heb.12.1.

It's taken

Properly for the course that one runneth, *Eccles.*9.11. 1 *Cor.*9.24.
Figuratively, for the course of Christianitie and godlinesse, *Heb.*12.1.

Racha.

Raca, *Raka*, Matth.5.22.
Sonat vacuum, sine judicio, ratione, & cerebro, vox objurgantis; Nequam, vox convicii levioris, as we call some a Noddie, addle head, cock braine, ninnie hammer, Dunce, such as masters in teaching, masters in families too commonly use in their light anger, and reproofe.
Some take it to be an Interjection of anger, as when we say, Bots, Pish.

Racked. See Tortured.

Rage, Raging.

Ira, *æstuans*, *furor*, 2 Chron. 28. 9. 2 Kings 5.12.
Fluctuatio, *tempestas*, Luk.8.24.
Crudelitas, 2 Chron.28.9.
Commotio, Jonah 1.15.

Mentioned

With fiercenesse, *Job* 39.24.
With jealousie, *Prov.*6.34.
With furie, *Dan.*3.13.

Contr.

Laugh, *Prov.* 29.9.
Patience. *See* { Patience. Meeke. Lowly.

Rage.

Insanire, *irasci*, *furere*, 2 Kings 19.28.
Tumultuari, *fremere*, Psa.2.1. Act.4.25

Ragges.

Veteramenta, *panni*, Jer.38.11.12.
Vestes scissæ, *laceræ*, *disruptæ*, Prov. 23.21.

Its put

For extreme povertie, or beggary, *Prov.* 23.21.
For mans righteousnesse, *Isai.*64.6.

Raile. See { Reproch. Revile.

Invehere, *aversari*, *declinare*, *abigere*, 1 Sam.25.14.
Probris afficere, *exprobare*, 2 Chron. 32.17.
Blasphemare, *conviciari*, Mark 15.29.

Convitia dicere, Luk.23.39.
Speake evill, 2 *Pet.*2.10.

Railing.

Maledicentia, blasphemia, 1 Tim.6.4.
Maledictum, convitium, 1 Pet.3.9.
Reproch, *Heb.*10.33.
Mentioned
With envie, ſtrife, ill ſurmiſes, 1 *Tim.* 6. 4.
With evill, 1 *Pet.*3.9.
Contr.
Bleſſing, 1 *Pet.*3.9.
Speake faire words, *Jer.*12.6.
Speak good, *Jer.*18.20.
Praiſe. *See* Praiſe.

Railer.

Maledicus, conviciator, 1 Cor.5.11.

Raiment. See Apparell. Clothes.

Mentioned
With jewels, *Gen.*24.53. *Exod.*3.22.
With food, *Deut.*10.18. 1 *Tim.*6.8.
Divers kinds:
Purple, *Judg.*8.26.
Of needle work, *Pſal.*45.14.
Of Camels haire, *Matth.*3.4.
Soft, *Matth.*11.8.
Vile, *James* 2.2.
White, *Revel.* 3.5. and 4.4.
Goodly, *James* 2.2.

Raine.

Imber, pluvia, Gen. 7. 12. and 8. 2.
Firſt and latter, *Deut.*11.14. *Job* 29. 23. *Prov.*16.15. *Jer.*3.3.and 5.24. *Hoſ.*6.3. *Joel* 2. 23. *Zech.* 10. 1. *James* 5.7.
Of and from heaven, *Deut.*11.11. *Acts* 14. 17. *James* 5.18.
Great, 1 *Kings* 18.45. *Job* 37.6.
Small, *Job* 37.6. *Deut.*32.2.
Plentifull, *Pſal.*68.9.
Sweeping, *Prov.*28.3.
Overflowing, *Ezek.*38.22.
Much, *Ezra* 10.13.
Mentioned
With thunder, 1 *Sam.*12.18.
With ſtorme, *Iſai.*4.6.
With lightening, *Jer.* 10. 13. *Pſal.* 135.7.
With dew, 1 *Kings* 17.1.
It is of God
Decreed, *Job* 28. 26.
Given, *Iſai.* 30.23. *Levit.* 26.4. *Job* 5.10. and 38.26.
Prepared, *Pſal.* 147. 8.
Withholden, *Amos* 4.7.
It's put
For the water comming out of the clouds, *Deut.* 11.11. *Prov.* 16.15. nouriſhing the herbe and tree, *Deut.*32.2. *Iſai.*44.14.
For the doctrine of the Goſpel, *Pſal.* 68.9. *Iſai.*45.8. *Deut.*32.2. *Hoſ.*14. 6.7. and 6.3. *Heb.*6.7.

Rainbow.

Iris, Revel.4.3. and 10.1.
Arcus, Gen.9.13.
It's a perpetuall ſigne of the generall Covenant made with all mankind, *Gen.*9.9.13.14.15.

Raigne. See Reigne.

Raiſe.

Suſcitare, exſuſcitare, Gen.38.8. Deut. 18. 15.
Efferre, ſuſcipere, Exod.23.1.
Conſurgere facere, 2 Sam.12.11.
Erigere, 2 Sam.12.17. Joſh.2.19.
Excitare, Job 3.8.
Elevare, Job 19.12.
Inſurgere, Job 30.12.
It's put
For to awake, or ſtir up, *Cant.*8.5.
For to invent, or relate, *Exod.*23.1.
For to beget, *Deut.*25.7.
For to hold up and keep in remembrance, *Ruth* 4.5.
For to quicken and give life, *Matth.* 11.5. *John* 2.19. *Acts* 26.8.
For to ordeine & appoint, *Exod.*9.16.
For to give and beſtow, *Joſh.* 5.7. *Judg.*2.16. *Deut.*18.15.18.
For lift up and advance, 1 *Sam.*2.8. *Pſal.* 113.7.
For cauſeth, *Pſal.*107.25.
For built, *Iſai.*23.13.

Ranſome. See Redemption.

Redemptio, Exod.21.30. Mat.20.28.
Redemptura, pretium, Exod. 30. 12. Prov.13.8.
Propitiatio, expiatio, Job 33.24.
Munus, Prov. 6. 25.
Circumpurgatio, Prov.21.18.

Rape. See To ravith. To force.

Raſh, or To haſten.

Accelerare, feſtinare, Eccleſ.5.2.

Raſhly.

Temerè, Eccleſ.5.2. Acts 19.36.
Præcipitanter, feſtinanter, Acts.19.36.

Raſh. See Haſtie.

Stultus, inconſideratus, præceps, Iſa.32.4.

Raſor.

Novacula, ferrum, Judg.13.5.
Sharp, *Pſal.* 52.2.
Its put
For the inſtrument wherewith the haire is ſhaven, *Judg.*16.17. 1 *Sa.*1.11.
For an evill, lying, accuſing and malicious tongue, *Pſal.*52.2.
For a fierce and cruell enemie, *Iſai.* 7.20. the King of Aſſyria, or the King of Babylon.

Rate.

Demenſum, rei diei, quod eſt diei, ſufficiens per ſingulos dies, Exod. 16. 4. 2 Kings 25.30.

Rather.

Potius, Job 7.15. Matth.10.6.
Magis, Job 32.2. Matth.10.28.
Præ, Job 36.21.
Primùm, Luke 12.31.
It's a word of compariſon ſetting one thing before another, 1 *Cor.* 7.21. and 14.1. *Luk.*10.20.

Ravening.

Rapiens, Pſal. 22.13.
Prædans, Ezek. 22.25.
Rapax, Matth.7.15.
It's applyed
To the Lion and Wolfe, whence the compariſon is fetched to others; *Pſal.*22.13. *Matth.*7.15.
To falſe Prophets, *Ezek.*22.27. *Matt.* 7.15.
To the Scribes & Phariſes, *Luk.*11.39.
The wicked enemies of *David* and of Chriſt, *Pſal.*22.13.

Ravenous.

Violentus, malus, ledens, Iſai.35.9.

Ravith. See To force.

Violare, vitiare, Iſai.13.16.
Comprimere, polluere, Zech.14.2.

Ravished.

Spiritually, *Cant.* 4.9. *Auferre, vulnerare, capere.*
Corporally, this is,
In good part, with thy wife, *errare in amore, mebriare*, Prov.5.19.
In ill part, with a ſtrange woman, *ſeduci, delectari*, Prov.5.20.

Read.

Legere, recitare, Exod.24.7. Joſh.8.38.
Agnoſcere, 2 Kings 5.7.
The manner:
Plainly, *Ezra* 4.18.
Diſtinctly, *Nehem.*8.8.
It's mentioned
With underſtanding, *Matth.* 24. 15. *Mark* 13.14.
With giving the ſenſe, *Nehem.*8.8.
With preaching, *Acts* 15.21.
This place proveth not that reading is preaching; but that when he was read, there were ſuch as did preach; in the Greek text it's cleare; as alſo the practiſe ſheweth, *Acts* 13.15.
With Exhortation and Doctrine, 1 *Tim.*4.13.
Two-fold:
Private, lawfull for,
The Prince, *Deut.* 17.19.
Strangers, *Acts* 8.28.

The

The people, *Ephes.* 3.4.
Publike, and this was,
Sometime by the Prince, *Josh.* 8.34. 35. 2 *Kin.* 23.2. 2 *Chron.* 34.30.
Commonly by Eccleſiaſticall perſons, *Neh.* 8.3. 8.18. and 9.3. and 13.1. *Col.* 4.16. 1 *Theſſ.* 5.27.

Readie.

Expeditus, 1 Chron. 12.24. *accinctus, prior*, Numb. 32.17.
Inſtructus, Deut. 1.41.
Paratus, Joſh. 8.4. Eſther 3.14. Matt. 22.8.
Potens, 1 Chron. 12.24.
Velox, promptus, Ezra 7.6. Mar. 14.38.
Propitius, Nehem. 9.17.
Propinquus, Eccleſ. 5.1.
Contr.
Slack, *Prov.* 10.4.

To make ready.

Feſtinare, accelerare, Gen. 18.6.
Præparare, parare, Gen. 43.16.
Readie to halt.
Pſal. 38.17. that is, to ſlip, ſlide, and to ſhew mine infirmitie.
Mentioned
With willing, 2 *Tim.* 4.18.
It's put
For diſpoſed and inclined, *Tit.* 3.1. 1 *Pet.* 5.2.
For neer at hand, 1 *Pet.* 1.5. and 4.5.
For ably furniſhed, 1 *Pet.* 3.15.

Readineſſe.

Alacritas, promptitudo, aviditas, Acts 17.11.
Cupido, 2 Cor. 8.11.
In parato, in promptu, 2 Cor. 10.6.
Contr.
Slothfulneſſe, *Prov.* 19.15.
Slackneſſe, 2 *Pet.* 3.9.

Realme. See Kingdome.

Regnum, 2 Chron. 20.30.

Reape.

Metere, demetere, Levit. 19.9. Matth. 6.26. and 25.24.
Gather fruit, *John* 4.36.
It's put
For the gathering of the fruits of the earth, *Jam.* 5.4. *Lev.* 23.10.
For to take ſuch gaine and fruit of our worke, as the nature of the work is, *Gal.* 6.7.
Whether good, *Pſal.* 126.5. *Hoſ.* 10.12. *Gal.* 6.8.
Or evil, *Job* 4.8. *Prov.* 22.8. *Hoſ.* 8.7. *Gal.* 6.8.
For to receive profit, *Matth.* 25.21.
For receive reward, *Gal.* 6.9.

Reapers.

Meſſores, Ruth 2.4. 5.7.14.
It's put
For liarveſt men, 2 *Kin.* 4.18.
For Angels, *Matth.* 13.39.

Reaſoning.

Correptio, diſputatio, increpatio, diſceptatio, Job 13.6.
Pleading, *contentio, judicium*, Job 13.6.
Thoughts, *Matth.* 15.19.
Diſputes, *Phil.* 2.14.

Reaſon.

Senſum, intelligentia, prudentia, Job 32.11.
Firmamentum, ſorte, conſilium, Iſai. 41.21.
Æquum, Acts 6.2.
Par, rectum, ratio, meritum, Act. 18.14.
Ratio, 1 Pet. 3.15.
It's put
For diſcretion, *Acts* 25.27.
For the cauſe and ground of a thing. 1 *Pet.* 3.15.

Reaſonable.

Rationalis, rationabile, Rom. 12.1. that is, ſpirituall; 1 *Pet.* 2.5. or that which we be able to give a ſound and intelligible reaſon for.

To reaſon.

Diſputare, arguere, diſceptare, Job 13.3. and 15.3.
Increpare, Iſai. 1.18.
Cogitare, ratiocinari, Matth. 16.8. Mark 11.31. Luke 5.21.
Conquirere, Mark 12.28.
Mentioned
With commend, *Luke* 24.15.

Rebell.

Rebellare, rebellem eſſe, apoſtatam fieri, Numb. 14.9.
Non audire, contradicere, defectionis authorem eſſe, Joſh. 1.18.
Prævaricari, recidere, Joſ. 22.16.18.19.
Ad iracundiam provocare, exacerbare, iraſci facere, Deut. 9.7.
To break the yoke, *Gen.* 24.40. *Jer.* 5.5.
To be ſtiff-necked and hard hearted, 2 *Chron.* 36.13.
To withdraw the ſhoulder, and to harden the neck, *Neh.* 9.29.
To go on frowardly in the way of his heart, *Iſai.* 57.17.
To turne the back and not the face, *Jer.* 2.27.
To profeſſe not to heare, not to obey, *Jer.* 22.21.
To reſiſt, *Acts* 7.51.
Mentioned
With refuſe, *Iſai.* 1.20.
With vexe, *Iſai.* 63.10.
Thus men doe
Againſt the Lord, *Numb.* 14.9. *Hoſ.* 7.14. *Pſal.* 5.10.
Againſt his word, *Pſal.* 105.28. and 107.11.
Againſt his Spirit, *Iſai.* 63.10.
Againſt an earthly King.
Examples of Rebels.
The King of Sodome and others againſt *Chedorlaomer*, Gen. 14.4.
Iſrael againſt the houſe of *David*, 1 Kin. 12.19.
Moab againſt Iſrael, 2 *Kin.* 1.1.
Zedekiah againſt *Nebuchad-nezzar*, 2 Kin. 24.20. 2 Chron. 36.13.
Jeroboam againſt *Roboboam*, 2 Chron. 13.6.
Hoſea againſt the King of Aſſyria, 2 *Kin.* 17.4.

Rebellion.

Rebellio, contentio, contumacia, Deut. 31.27.
Prævaricatio, apoſtaſia, verbum declinans, Joſ. 22.22. Jer. 28.16.
Blaſphemia, impietas, defectio, Job 34.37.
Jurgium, contradictio, Prov. 17.11.
Mentioned
With ſtiffe neck, *Deut.* 31.27.
With tranſgreſſion, *Joſh.* 22.22.
With ſtubbornneſſe, 1 *Sam.* 15.23.
With ſodition, *Ezra* 4.19.
Contr.
Subjection, *Heb.* 12.9. *Jer.* 34.11.

Rebellious, or Rebell.

Inobediens, Numb. 17.10.
Rebellis, incredulus, Deut. 9.24. Num. 20.10.
Walking in ones owne way not good, *Iſai.* 65.2.
Mentioned
With ſtubborne, *Deut.* 21.20.
With perverſe, 1 *Sam.* 20.30.
With bad, hurtfull, *Ezra* 4.12.15.
With companion with theeves, *Iſai.* 1.23.
With that hath rebelled, *Ezek.* 2.3.
With tranſgreſſe, *Ezek.* 20.38.
It's applied
To perſons, *Deut.* 21.18. 1 *Sam.* 20.30. *Iſai.* 1.27. and 30.1.9.
To the heart, *Jer.* 5.23.
Contr.
See Obedient. Peaceable. Quiet.
To ſubmit, *Gen.* 16.9.
To be ſubject, *Luke* 2.51.

Rebuke. See { Convince. Reprove.

Corripere, arguere, Levit. 19.17. Prov. 9.8.
Judicare, 1 Chron. 12.17.
Objurgare, Matth. 16.22. Luke 19.39.
It's mentioned
With chaſten, *Rev.* 3.19.
With exhort, 2 *Tim.* 4.2.
With ſaid, *Gen.* 37.10. *Mark* 8.33.

Manner:

Manner:

Sharply, *Tit.* 1.13.
With all authority, *Tit.* 2.15.
Openly, 1 *Tim.* 5.20.

It's put

For to take away, *Mal.* 3.11.
For to find fault with, *Matth.* 16. 22.
For to cure and heale, *Luke* 4.39.
For to restraine and bridle, *Jude* 9. *Zech.* 3.2.
For tell one his fault and convince him, *Luke* 17.3.
For to put to silence, and cause to hold their peace, *Luke* 19. 39.
For reprove, 1 *Tim.* 5.1.
For to check and find fault with, and blame, *Matth.* 19.13. *Neh.* 5.7.
For to put to open shame, *Psal.* 6.1. and confusion, *Psal.* 9.5. and 80.16. and 119.21.

Contr.

Intreat, 1 *Tim.* 5.1.

Rebuke. See { **Blame.** **Reproofe.**

Increpatio, Deut. 28. 20. Psal. 18.15. and 76.6. Eccles. 7.5.
Comminatio, Prov. 13.8.
Correptio, Prov. 27.5.
Opprobrium, Isai. 25.8.
Terror, Isai. 30.17.
Reprehensio, nevus, Phil. 2.15.
Reproch, *improperium*, Rom. 15.3.
Reproofe, *Prov.* 1.13.
Open, secret, *Prov.* 27.5.
Furious, *Ezek.* 5.15. and 25.17.

Mentioned

With carsing, vexation; *Deut.* 28.20.
With trouble, blasphemie, or provocation, *Ezra* 37.3.

Receive.

Excipere, suscipere, accipere, Gen. 4.11.
Capere, recipere, Gen. 38.20.

Manner:

Freely, *Matth.* 10.8.
Joyfully, *Luke* 19.6.

It's put

For to containe, 2 *Chron.* 7. 7. 1 *Kin.* 8. 64.
For to take the thing offered, 1 *Sam.* 10.4. 2 Kin. 5. 16.26.
For accept of, *Job* 2.10. *Hos.* 14.1.
For to admit in & lay up, *Job* 22.22.
For to hearken to, learne, and submit to, *Prov.* 1.3. and 2.1. and 4.10. and 8.10. *Heb.* 10.26.
For entertaine, *Matth.* 19.14.41. *Rom.* 12. 2. *Acts* 28.7.
For beleeve, *Mat.* 11. 14. *John* 3.21. and 1.12.
For be rewarded, *Matth.* 10.29.
For have, *Matth.* 21.22.
For endued with, *Acts* 8. 1.
For to joyne to us with affection.
For to be made partakers of, *Matth.* 7. 8.
For to take to him, as accepted, *Rom.* 14. 3.

Contr.

See Refuse. Reject. Deny.

Reckon.

Supputare, computare, Lev. 25.50. and 27.18. 2 Kin. 4.2.
Recensere, numerare, ad numerum accipere, recognoscere, Numb. 4.32.
Reputare, annumerare, Numb. 23.9.
Rationem facere, exigere, reposcere, 2 Kin. 12. 15. *Subducere*, 2 Kings 22.7. *Ponere, recipere, conferre*, Mat. 18.24. and 25. 19.
Deputare, Luke 22. 37.
Existimare, Rom. 6.11. and 8. 18.
Imputare, Rom. 4.4.9.10.
Recount, *recensere*, Nahum 2.5.

Recommended.

Commendatus, traditus, Act. 14.26. and 15. 40.

Recompence. See { **Reward.** **Requite.**

Retributio, Deut. 32.35. Prov. 12.14.
Permutatio, compensatio, Job 15.31. 2 Cor. 6. 13.
Merces, praemium, Rom. 1. 27.
Remuneratio, Heb. 11.26. and 10.35.
Just, *Heb.* 2.2.
Great, *Heb.* 10.35.

Mentioned

With vengeance, *ultio*, Deut. 32. 35. Isai. 35. 4.
With visitation, *animadversio, visitatio, ultio*, Hos. 9.7.
With furie, *ira, vindicta*, Isai. 59.18.

To recompence.

Rependere, reddere, Ruth 2.12.
Talisci, Prov. 20.22.
Retribuere, Luke 14.14. 1 Thess. 1.6.
To make amends, *Lev.* 9.15.
Requite, *Judg.* 1.7.
To doe as is done unto, thy reward turn upon thine own head, *Obad.* 15
To reward, *Rev.* 18.6.

Reconciliation. See { **Propitiation.** **Agreement.**

Expiatio, Levit. 8.15.
Reconciliatio, 2 Cor. 5. 18. 19. Rom. 11. 15.
Attonement, *Numb.* 31.50.

To make reconciliation.

Expiare, 2 Chron. 29.24.
Repropitiare, Heb. 2.17.

Reconcile.

Conciliare benevolentiam, placere, placare. 1 Sam. 29.4.
Reconciliare, Ephes. 2. 16. Col. 1. 21.
To make attonement, *Numb.* 16. 46. and 31. 50.
To gather in one, *Ephes.* 1.10.
To make nigh, *Ephes.* 2.13.
To make peace, *Eph.* 2.15. *Col.* 1.20.

Reconciling. See **Reconciliation.**

Contr.

Casting away, *omissio, reprobatio, abjectio, rejectio*, Rom. 11.15.

Two-fold reconciling:

Ceremoniall or typicall, *Lev.* 16.20.
Evangelicall or reall, the not imputing of sinnes, 2 *Cor.* 5.19.

Record. See { **Testimonie.** **Witnesse.**

Testis, Job 16.19. Phil. 1.8.
Testimonium, 1 Joh. 5.10.11.3 Joh. 12.

To record.

Annominare, celebrare, memorare, Exo. 20.24.
Confiteri, glorificare, 1 Chron. 16.4.

Call to record.

Contestari, testem invocare, Deut. 30.19. and 31.28. *Acts* 20.26. 2 *Cor.* 1.23.

Beare record.

Testari, testimonium prohibere, testificari, John 1.34. Gal. 4.15. Rom. 10.2.

Record.

Volumen scriptum, liber commentariorum, vel historiarum, vel admonitionis, Ezra 4.15. and 6.2.

Recorder.

Monitor, a memoria, memorator, a commentariis, commonefaciens, 2 Sa. 8.16. and 20. 24.

Recover.

Eruere, eripere, Judg. 11.26. 1 Sa. 30.8.
Reddere, restituere, 2 Kings 13.25.
Recuperare, 2 Kin. 14.28.
Acquirere, Isai. 11.11.

It's put

For to get again, 1 *Sam.* 30.8. 18.19.
For to regaine, *vim obtinere, valere resistere, retinere robur*, 2 Chro. 13.20
For to renew, *recreare*, Psal. 39.13.
For to possesse, *Isai.* 11.11.
For to be healed or cured, *sanitatem recipere, vivere de infirmitate*, 2 Kin. 1.2. and 20.7.
For to cure, *curare*, 2 Kin. 5.3. *sanare, sanitati restituere*, Luke 4.18.

Recount. See **Reckon.**

Red.

Rufus, rubens, Gen. 25.25.30. Numb. 19.2.

Rubicundus,

Rubicundus, Gen. 49. 12.
As bloud, 2 *Kin.* 3. 22.
Like Crimſon, *Iſai.* 1. 18.
As one treading the wine-preſſe, *Iſai.* 63. 2.

Red Sea.

Algoſum mare, rubrum, Suph. Exod. 10. 19. and 13. 18. *Carectolum*, from the growing of ſedge.

Redéeme.

Redimere, ſeruare, liberare, Exod. 6. 6.
Redemptionem facere, Luke 1. 68.
To give a ranſome, *Exod.* 30. 12.
To buy, *Deut.* 32. 6.
To ranſome, *Jer.* 31. 11. *Hoſ.* 13. 14.
To ſent forth or out of, *Zech.* 9. 11.
To deliver, *Col.* 1. 13.
Mentioned
With viſit, *Luke* 1. 68.
With rid out, *Exod.* 6. 6.
With ranſome, *Hoſ.* 13. 14.
With to be mercifull, *Pſal.* 26. 11.
With deliver, *Pſal.* 69. 18. *Iſai.* 50. 2.
With freedome given, *Lev.* 19. 20.
With goe out, *Levit.* 25. 31.
It's put
For to buy againe, *Lev.* 27. 20. and 25. 24.
For to give a true valuation for, *Exo.* 13. 13. 15.
For to pull out of thraldome, *Deu.* 7. 8.
For to free, *Tit.* 2. 14. *Pſal.* 25. 22.
For to recover the loſſe, *Eph.* 5. 16.
God redeemeth:
Corporally, the perſons of ſoul and body. Men out of captivitie, or bondage, or dangers, 2 *Sam.* 7. 23. *Job* 5. 20. and 6. 23. *Pſal.* 72. 14. and 130. 8.
Spiritually, by Chriſt from Satan, ſinne, &c. *Gal.* 3. 13. and 4. 5. *Tit.* 2. 14. *Col.* 1. 13. 1 *Pet.* 1. 18.
Man redeemeth
Ceremonially, *Exod.* 13. 13. & 34. 20.
Politically, *Levit.* 25. 25. and 27. 20. *Ruth* 4. 4.
Morally, *Nehem.* 5. 8.

Redéemer. See Deliverer.

Redemptor, vindex, Job 19. 25.
Mightie, *fortis, validus*, Prov. 23. 11.
Strong, *Jer.* 50. 34.
Mentioned
With ſtrength, *Pſal.* 19. 14.
With Saviour, *Iſai.* 49. 26.
With father, *Iſai.* 63. 16.
With Prince, *Acts* 7. 35.
Applyed
To God, the Lord of hoſts, *Iſai.* 44. 6. the holy one, *Iſai.* 41. 14. & 54. 5.
To *Moſes*, Acts 7. 35.
It's put
For a deliverer, *Pſal.* 19. 14. *Acts* 7. 35
For one that payeth a ranſome to ſet free the bound.
For Chriſt, *Job* 19. 25.

Redemption. See Deliverance, Libertie, Freedome, Ranſome.

Redemptio, redemptus a, Lev. 25. 24. 51. Numb. 3. 49.
Deliverance, *Heb.* 11. 35.
Ranſome, *Exod.* 21. 13.
Mentioned
With ſanctification, 1 *Cor.* 1. 30.
With mercie, *Pſal.* 130. 11.
It's five-fold:
1. Corporall, as the Iſraelites from Egypt, *Pſal.* 111. 9. and the Jewes from Babylon, *Pſal.* 130. 7.
2. Ceremoniall, *Exod.* 30. 12. and 13. 13. 15. *Numb.* 18. 15. 16.
3. Politicall, and this was,
Of lands and houſes, *Lev.* 25. 24. 31.
Of perſons, *Exod.* 21. 8. *Lev.* 19. 20.
4. Spirituall, *Luke* 1. 68. and 2. 18. *Rom.* 2. 24. And this is,
From the guilt of ſinne, being freely juſtified, *Rom.* 3. 24. and forgiven, *Col.* 1. 14. *Epheſ.* 1. 7.
From the power of ſinne, *Rom.* 6. 18. with *verſe* 6. 7. 11.
From the puniſhment of, 1 *Theſ.* 1. 10.
5. Eternall, *Heb* 9. 12. *Epheſ.* 1. 14. and 4. 10. *Luke* 21. 28.
It's put
For freedome and remiſſion of ſinnes, *Epheſ.* 1. 7. *Col.* 1. 14.
For Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Cor.* 1. 30.
For the whole work of our ſalvation, *Heb* 9. 12.
For freeing our bodies, and raiſing them out of the duſt, *Rom.* 8. 23.

Reed.

Arundo, calamus, 1 Kin. 14. 15.
Shaken, *Matth.* 11. 7.
Bruiſed, 2 *Kin.* 18. 21. *Matth.* 12. 20.
Broken, *Iſai.* 36. 6.
Meaſuring, *Iſai.* 42. 16.
Golden, *Rev.* 21. 15.
Paper, *Iſai.* 19. 7.
It's put
For that which grows with flags and ruſhes in mariſh grounds, *Iſai.* 19. 6. and 36. 7.
For Egypt, 2 *Kin.* 18. 21. and *Pharaoh*, Iſai. 36. 6. Ezek. 29. 6.
For infirme and weake, *Iſai.* 42. 3. ſuch as have ſome good in them, *Matth.* 12. 20.
For a ſtalke or rod of reed, *Matth.* 27. 29. 30. *Mark* 15. 19.

Réele.

Commoveri, Pſal. 107. 27. Iſai. 24. 20.

Refine.

Conflare, excoquere, purgare, Iſai. 48. 10. *urere*, Zech. 13. 9.

Refiner.

Conflans, conflator, Mal. 3. 2.
Mentioned
With Purifier, *Mal.* 3. 3.

Reformation.

Correctio, directio, ſpecies, Heb. 9. 10.

Reformed.

Eruditus, correptus, caſtigatus, volens recipere diſciplinam, Lev. 26. 23.

Refraine.

Continere, ſuſtinere, cohibere, vim facere, Gen. 45. 1.
Coercere, parcere, prohibere, Job 7. 11.
Declinare, Prov. 1. 15.
Recedere, elongare, Eccleſ. 3. 5.
Differre, prolongare, Iſai. 48. 9.
Diſcedere, abſtinere, abſiſtere, Acts 5. 38
Cuſtodire, 1 Pet. 3. 10.
It's put
For with-hold, *Gen.* 45. 1.
For to bridle, *Eſther* 5. 10. *Prov.* 10. 19
For kept back, *Pſal.* 119. 101.
For forbeare, *Eccleſ.* 3. 5.
The reſt may be noted in the various tranſlations.

Refreſh. See Comfort.

Recordare, reſpirare, quieſcere, refrigerare, requieſcere, Exod. 23. 12.
Ceſſare, Exod. 31. 17.
Refocillare, 1 Sam. 16. 23.
Curam agere, nanciſci, Acts 27. 3.
Revive, *Judg.* 15. 9.
Comfort, *Gen.* 18. 5.

Refreſhing.

Refrigerium, refrigeratio, quies, Acts 3. 19.
Reſpiratio, requies, Iſai. 28. 12.

Refuge.

Refugium, fugitivorum auxilium, evaſio, receptus, Numb. 35. 6. 25.
Tegmen, ſecuritas, protectio, Iſai. 4. 6.
Strong, *Pſal.* 71. 7.

Mentioned
With ſhield, horn, high tower, Saviour, 1 *Sam.* 22. 3.
With ſtrength, preſent help, *Pſal.* 46. 1. and 62. 7.
With defence, *Pſal.* 59. 16.
With fortreſſe, *Pſal.* 91. 2.
With portion, *Pſal.* 141. 5.
With covert, *Iſai.* 4. 6. *Pſal.* 119. 114.
It's ſpoken
Of God, who is ſo to the godly; as the former Scriptures ſhew, ſo *Pſal.* 9. 9. and 14. 6. and 62. 7. 8.
Of high hils and rocks for beaſts, *Pſal.* 104. 18.
Of the fear of God, *Prov.* 14. 26.
Of Chriſts kingdome, *Iſai.* 4. 6.

Of

Of lies, which wicked make their refuge, *Isai.* 28.15.17.

Refuse.

Fabescens, liquescens, dissolutum, contemptum, reprobum, 1 Sam. 15.9.
Abjectio, rejectamentum, Lam. 3.45.
Quisquiliæ, cadivum, caducum, Amos 8.6.

Mentioned

With vile, *contemptibilis, vilis,* 1 Sam. 15.9.
With off-scouring, *abrasio, eradicatio, purgamentum,* Lam. 3.45.

Refuse. See { Disallow. Cast away. Reject. Set at naught.

Renuere, nolle, Exod. 4.23. Gen. 37.35.
Reprobare, Psal. 118.22. Isai. 7.15.
Abjicere, postponere, repellere, abstrahere, Prov. 8.33.
Recusare, non deprecari, Acts 25.11.
Divitare, rejicere, assensum cohibere, 1 Tim. 4.7.
Recedere, 1 Tim. 5.11.
Negare, Acts 7.35. Heb. 11.24.
Aspernari, Heb. 12.25.

Mentioned

With resist, *Exod.* 10.4.
With rebell, *Isai.* 1.20.

Contr.

Chuse, *Prov.* 21.25. *Isai.* 7.15.
Grant, *Ezra* 7.6.

Regard.

Curam ponere, considere, acquiescere, attendere, Exod. 5.9.
Animum apponere, ponere, 1 Sam. 25.25. 2 Sam. 13.20.
Cor affligere, 2 Sam. 13.20.
Requirere, Job 3.4.
Contemplari, intueri, perspectorem esse, Job 35.13.
Respicere, declinare ad, aspicere, Job 36.21.
Velle, opus habere, Isai. 13.17.
Revereri, Luk. 18.2.4.
Mente intendere, Exod. 9.21.
Auscultare, 1 Ki. 18.29.
Cognoscere, misereri, curare, Prov. 12.10. and 29.7.
Servare, custodire, acquiescere, Prov. 13.1
Observare, Prov. 15.5. Eccles. 5.8. and 11.4.
Reputare, Isai. 33.8.
Subdere, Dan. 6.13.
Capere, diligere, curare, Rom. 14.6.

Contr.

Despise. See { Despise. Contemne. Refuse.

To neglect. *Mat.* 18.17. See Neglect.

Regeneration.

Regeneratio, mutatio, secidium, Mat. 19.28

It's mentioned

With renewing, *renovatio,* Tit. 3.5.

Regenerate.

Genitus, renatus denuo, natus è superne, desursum, Joh. 3.3.
Borne of the Spirit, *John* 3.6.
A new lump, 1 *Cor.* 5.7.
A new Creature, 2 *Cor.* 5.17.
In whom Christ is formed, *Gal.* 4.19.
Quickned, *Ephes.* 2.1.
Baptized with the holy Ghost, *Matt.* 3.11.
Renewed in the Spirit, *Eph.* 4.2.
Whom God giveth unto a new spirit and heart, *Ezek.* 36.26.27.

Contr.

Dead in sins and trespasses, *Eph.* 2.1. as the Apostle describeth, *Eph.* 2.12. and 4.18.19.

Region.

Regio, provincia, loca adjacentia, Deut. 3.4.13. Matth. 3.5.

It's put

For a Countrey or province, *Acts* 13.49. and 16.6.
For the state of dark ignorance called the shadow of death, *Matth.* 4.16.
For fields, or corne in the fields, or a docible people ready to learne the Gospell, *Joh.* 4.35.

Register.

Liber genealogiæ, liber census, conventus, libellus recensionis, Neh. 7.5.

Rehearse.

Narrare, docere, confabulare, Judg. 5.11.
Eloqui, dicere, loqui, 1 Sam. 8.21.
Repetere, Acts 11.4.
Referre, annunciare, Acts 14.27.

Reject.

Abjicere, spernere, projicere, 1 Sam. 8.7. and 10.19.
Contemnere, 1 Sam. 15.23.
Reprobare, 1 Sam. 16.1. Mark 8.31. and 12.10.
Repellere, Hos. 4.6.
Contristare, denegare, rejicere, Mark 6.26.
Abrogare, pervertere, irritum facere, Mark 7.9.
No delight in, 2 *Sam.* 15.26.
Cast from, 2 *Kings* 13.23.
Cast behind one, *Nehem.* 9.26.
Put away, *Jer.* 3.8.
Shut up tender mercies, *Psal.* 77.9.
Hate. *See* Hate.

It's mentioned

With not receive, *Joh.* 12.48.
With despise, *Isai.* 53.3. *Gal.* 4.14.
With forsake, *Jer.* 1.29.
With nigh unto cursing, *Heb.* 6.8.
With reprobate, *Jer.* 6.30.
With not hearken, *Jer.* 6.19.

Contr.

Receive. *See* Receive. Accept. Allow.
Pleased with. *Gen.* 33.10.

Reigne. See { To rule. To govern.

Regnare, regem esse, Gen. 37.8. Judg. 9.8.12.
Dominare, dominium habere, exercere, persequi, Levit. 26.17. Judg. 9.2.
Principari, Deut. 15.6.

It's spoken

Of God, *Exod.* 15.18. 1 *Chron.* 16.31. *Psal.* 93.1. and 146.10.

And this be doth,

Over the heathen, *Psal.* 47.8.
Among his people in Sion and Jerusalem, *Isai.* 24.23.
Of Christ, *Isa.* 32.1. and 52.7. *Luk.* 1.33. *Rom.* 15.12. 1 *Cor.* 15.25.
Of Christs members, found Christian, 2 *Tim.* 2.12. *Rom.* 5.17. *Rev.* 5.10. and 20.4.6. and 22.5.
Of death, *Rom.* 5.17.
Of sinne, *Rom.* 5.21.
Of men, 1 *Kings* 11.11. *Nehem.* 12.22. *Esther* 2.16. and in many other places.

Reines.

Renes, Job 16.13.

Mentioned

With heart. *Psal.* 7.9. and 26.2.

It's put

For those which in mans body are so called, or kidneyes.
For the whole man, *Job* 19.27.
For the affections, *Psal.* 7.9. & 26.2. *Jer.* 11.20. *Prov.* 23.16.
For thoughts and desires, *Psal.* 73.21. *Jer.* 12.2. and most secret parts within, *Psal.* 139.13. *Lam.* 3.13.
For Loynes, *Isai.* 11.5.

Rejoyce. See { Glad. Sing. Merrie. Joy.

Lætari, Levit. 23.40. Deut. 12.7.
Exultare, 1 Sam. 2.1. Jer. 51.39.
Obstupescere, Exod. 18.9.
Gaudere, Job 3.22. and 31.29. *Rom.* 12.12. Phil. 1.18.
Gloriari, jactare, laudare, Jer. 9.23. Rom. 5.2.
Gratulari, Luk. 1.58.
Plaudere, Luk. 13.17.
Desiderare, Job 8.5.
Oblectare, Acts 7.41.
Jubilare, Job 38.7.
To delight, *Prov.* 2.14.
To be glad, *Exod.* 4.14.
To joy, *Isai.* 9.3.
To clap hands, *Isai.* 55.12.
To goe forth with gladness, dances, *Jer.* 31.4.

To take pleasure in, *Psal.*147.11.

Two-fold:

I. *Evill*, Jam.4.16. which is,
In iniquitie, 1 *Cor.*13.6. *Prov.*2.14.
In doing evill, *Jer.*12.15.
In the wicked, *Isai.*8.6.
At the harm of Gods people, *Ezek.* 35.15. *Psal.*35.26.
In a thing of naught, *Amos* 6.13.
At the destruction of an enemie, *Job* 31.29. *Prov.*24.17.
Because ones wealth is great, and his hand gotten it, *Job* 31.25.
In idoll-service, the work of their own hands, *Acts* 7.41.
In boastings, *Jam.*4.16.
Wrongfully over the godly, *Psal.* 35.19.
At their hurt, *Psal.*35.26. *Rev.*11.

II. *Good and lawfull*, & this is spoken
Of God, who rejoyceth
Over his people to doe them good, *Deut.*28.63. *Jer.*32.41. *Lev.*26.63.
Over them and their fathers, *Deut.* 30.9. *Isai.*62.5. and 65.19.
In them he taketh pleasure, *Psal.*147. 11. and 149.4.
In his works, *Psal.*104.31.
Of Jesus Christ, which was
In Spirit, *Luk.*10.21. for his Fathers revealing such things to Babes.
Of the godly and righteous Saints, who rejoyce
Before the Lord, *Levit.* 23.30. *Deut.* 12.7.18. and 16.11. and 27.7. *Psal.* 68. 3.4.
In every good thing, *Deut.*26.11.
In his Salvation, 1 *Sam.* 2. 1. *Psal.* 9.14. and 20.5. *Luk.*1.47.
In goodnesse, 2 *Chron.*6.41.
In the Lord, *Psal.*33.1.21. and 63.11. and 66.6.
When they see the vengeance, *Psal.* 58.10. *Rev.*18.20.
In the Lords name, *Psal.*89.16.
In the gladnesse of Gods people, *Psal.*106.5. *Rom.*12.15. and 15.10. 1 *Cor.*12.26.
At the exaltation of the godly poore, *Psal.*107.42. *Zech.*4.10.
At Gods word, *Psal.*119.162.
When another is wise hearted, *Prov.* 23.15.
When others speak uptight things, *Prov.*23.16.
At a righteous and wise sonne, *Prov.* 23.24.25.
When the righteous are exalted into authoritie, *Prov.*29.2. 2 *Chron.* 23.13.
In Christ, *Zech.*9.9. *Phil.*3.3. and 4.4. *Matth.*21.10. *Joh.*8.56. 1 *Pet.*1.8
In suffering for his sake, *Matt.*5.12. *Col.*1.24. 1 *Pet.*4.13.
In our names written in Heaven, *Luk.*10.10.
In the ministery of the word, *Joh.*5. 35. *Phil.*1.18.
In our spirituall exaltation, *Jam.*1.9.
For the good, God doth to his people, *Exod.*18.9.
To see the signe of Gods presence, 1 *Sam.*6.13.
At peoples readinesse for pious works, 1 *Chron.*29.9. 2 *Chron.*24.10.
At an heartie and cheerefull disposition to serve God, 2 *Chron.*15.15. and 29.36. and 30.25.26.
At Gods prospering his peoples good endevours, *Nehem.*12.43.
In the way of the Lord, *Psal.*119.14.
In the truth, 1 *Cor.*13.6.

Manner of rejoycing lawfully:

With the heart, *Psal.*33.21. & 105.3. *Prov.*23.15.
Exceedingly, *Job* 3.22. *Matth.* 5.12. *Psal.*68.3.
With trembling, *Psal.*2.11.
Greatly, *Psal.*21.1. and 71.23. 1 *Pet.* 1.6.
With joy and singing, *Isai.*35.2.
With unspeakeable joy, 1 *Pet.*1.8.
Sinfully, when any rejoyce
Wrongfully, *Psal.*35.19.
With all spite, *Ezek.*25.6.
The time:
Morning and Evening, *Psal.*65.8.
Alway, *Phil.*4.4. 2 *Cor.*6.10.
Evermore, 1 *Thess.*5.16.

Rejoycing. See { Singing. Joy. Laughter.

Gaudium, lætitia, 2 Chron. 23. 18. Jer.15.16.
Jubilatio, Job 8.21.
Exultatio, Psal. 45. 15. Isai. 65.18. James 4.16.
Gloriatio, gloria, Gal.6.4.
Gratulatio, Phil.1.28.
Rejoycing in himselfe:
*Gal.*6.4. This is the witnesse of a mans Conscience, 2 *Cor.*1.12. when simply he doth consider his owne doing in it selfe, and not comparatively with other men.
Contr.
Sorrow, *Exod.*15.14. *Psal.*13.2.
Lamentation. *See* Lamentation.
Weeping and mourning, *Matth.*2.18. *See* Mourning.

Release.

Remissio, intermissio, Deut. 15.1. and 31.10.
Requies, immunitas, quies, vacatio ab oneribus, Esther 2.18.

To release.

Intermittere, remissionem facere, remittere, Deut.15.2.3.
Dimittere, absolvere, Mat.27.15. John 19.10.

Relefe.

Subsidium, subministratio, ministerium, Acts 1.29.
Help. *See* Help, *Isai.*30.5. *Job* 31.21. *Deut.*33.7.

Relieve.

Confirmare, (suscipere, tenere, Levit. 25.35.
Elevare, statuminare, Psal.146.9.
Beare, dirigere, liberare, subvenire, Isai. 1.17.
Refocillare, revocare, recreare, reducere, convertere, quiescere facere, reficere, restituere, Lam.1.11.16.19.
Sufficere, subministrare, suppeditare, alere, 1 Tim.5.10.16.
To cause the heart to sing, *Job* 29.13.
To satisfie with bread, *Job* 29.15.
To bring water to the thirstie, and bread to the hungry, *Isai.*21.14. *Ezek.*18.7.
To strengthen the hands of the poore and needie, *Ezek.*16.49.
To cover the naked, *Ezek.*18.7.
To refresh, *Philem.*7.
To succour, *Rom.*16.2.
To help. *See* Helpe.

Religion.

Religio, disciplina, Acts 26.5. Jam.1.27
Obsequium, Jam.1.26.
See Godlinesse.
Pure, undefiled, *Jam.*1.27.
Jewish, *Judaismus*, Gal.1.13.14.

It's put

For Godlinesse and inward Pietie of the heart, witnesse by charitie, and pure life, *James* 1.27.
For Profession of Religion in an outward service, *James* 1.26.
For the whole Jewish externall worship of God, as it was corrupted by the traditions of the Pharisees, *Acts* 26.5.

Contr. to pure Religion:

Superstition, *Acts* 25.19.
Will-worship, *Col.*2.18.23.
Idolatrie. *See* Idolatrie.

Religious.

Religiosus, colens, timens Deum, Acts 13.43. James 1.26. Acts 2.5.
Serviens Deo, James 1.26.
Devout, *Acts* 10.2.
That trembles at the word, *Isai.* 66.2.
Serveth God and keepes his Ordinance, *Mal.* 3.14. with reverence, *Heb.*12.28.
That feareth God, and thinketh upon his name, *Mal.*3.16. and worketh righteousnesse, *Acts* 10. 35. profesie Godlinesse, 1 *Tim.*2.10.

That

That holdeth the myſterie of faith in a pure conſcience, 1 *Tim.*3.9.
That is in behaviour, as becommeth holineſſe, *Tit.*2.3.
That adorneth the doctrine of God our Saviour in all things. *Tit.*2.10.
That hath a good conſcience in all things, willing to live honeſtly, *Heb.* 13.18.
Not barren, not unfruitfull in the knowledge of our Lord Jeſus Chriſt, 2 *Pet.*1.8.
Godly, *Pſal.*4.3.

Examples.

Abel. Gen.4.
Seth. Gen.4.26.
Abraham. Gen.12.8. and 15.& 18.19. and 26.5.
So *Iſaac* and *Jacob*, Gen.28.16.22.
Abrahams ſervant, *Gen.*24.12.27.
Melchiſedech. Gen.14.18.19.
Moſes, Heb.11.24.25.26.
Joſeph. Gen.39.9. and 45.5.7. & 59. 17.20.21.
Joſhua. Deut.34.9. Joſh.1.5. & 7.6.7. and 24.13.14.
Samuel. 1 Sam.3.19. So all the holy Prophets.
David. 2 Sam.6.1.2.12.14.17 and 7. 2.18.29. and 22.2. 1 Chro.29.2.3.
Aſa. 2 Chron.15.8.16. and 14.2.
Joſhaphat, 1 Ki.22.43.2 Chro.17.6. and 19.3.4.6.
Jotham. 2 Ki.15.34.
Hezekiah. 2 Ki.18.3.4.5.6. and 20.3.
Joſiah. 2 Ki.22.2.19. and 23.3.
Obadiah. 2 Ki.18.13.
Nehemiah. Chap.1. and 13.
Job, Chap.1.1.
Simeon. Luke 1.
Zacharias. Luke 1.6.
Cornelius. Acts 10.2.
Daniel, and the three children, *Dan.* 1. and 3.
S. *Paul.* Acts 20.19.& 23.1.2 Cor.1.12.
So the Apoſtles and many others mentioned in *Pauls* Epiſtles.
Joſeph of Arimathea, *John* 19.38.
Aquila, *Apollos*, *Sylas*, and many others in the *Acts* of the Apoſtles.

Contr.

Atheiſt. *See* Atheiſt.
Not care for religion, as *Gallio*, Acts 18.15.
Superſtitious, *Acts* 17.22.
Not feare God, *Luke* 23.40.& 18.2.
Making religion a cloake for evill, 2 *Sam.*15.7.1 *Ki.*21.8.9.10.

Religious women:

Eve, Gen. 4.1.
Sarah, Heb.11.11.
Rebekah, Gen.25.22. and 27.46.
Rahab, Joſua.2.11. Jam.2. Heb.11.31.
Deborah, Judg.4.4. and 5.1.
Naomi and *Ruth*, Ruth 1.16.20.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.13.28. and 2.1.2.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.25.26.28.31.
Bathſheba, Prov.31.1.
Queen of Sheba, 1 *Ki.*10.1.8.9. *Matt.* 12.42.
The Shunamite, 2 *Ki.*4.8.9.10.
Manoahs wife, *Judg.*13.3.23.
Widow of Zarephath, 1 *Ki.*17.12.15. 18.24.
Eſther, Chap.2.20. and 4.16.
Mary the Virgin, *Luk.*1.30.46.
Elizabeth, Luk.1.6.42.
Anna, Luke 2.36.
Mary Magdalene, and the other *Mary*, Matth.28.1.
Joanna, Luke 24.10.
The wife of *Chuza*, Luk.8.3.
Suſanna, Luk.8.3.
Priſcilla, Acts 18.18.26.
Phebe and *Mary*, Rom.16.
Lois and *Eunice*, 2 Tim.1.5.

Relie.

Niti, ſperare, innixi. 2 Chron.13.18.
Confidere, fiduciam habere, credere, 2 Chron.16.7.8.

Remainder. See Remnant. The reſt.

Reliquum, quod remanet, ſupereſt, Exod. 29.34. Levit.7.16.17.
Reſiduum, reliqua pars, Lev.6 16.
Reliquiæ, ſuperſtes, 2 Sam.14.7.

Remaine.

Manere, eſſe, ſedere, Gen.38.11. 1 Sam. 20.19.
Remanere, relinqui, Exod.8.9.
Pernoctare, dormire, Exod.23.18.
Supereſſe, Exod.29.34.
Permanere, Deut.21.23.
Habitare, Joſ.1.14.
Stare, conſtare, ſurgere, Joſh.2.11.
Degere, deſiderare, ſedere, vacare, quieſcere, Judg.5.17.
Commorari, Joh.11.33.
Morari, 1 Ki.11.16.
Stand, *Numb.*9.8. *Joſh.*10.12.
Stay, *Gen.*19.17. and 8.10.
Tarries, *Numb.*22.19. *Ruth* 3.13.
Abide. *See* Abide. Continue.
Reſt, *Prov.*14.33. *Eccleſ.*7.9.

Remedie.

Curatio, 2 Chron.24.13. Prov.6.15.
Medicina, ſanitas, medela, Prov.6.15.

Remember.

Recordari, Gen.9.16. and 40.23.
Memorare, reminiſcere, Gen.41.9.
Meminiſſe, Exod.13.3.
Memorem eſſe, Numb.11.5.
To think of, *Gen.*40.14.
To lay up in heart and ſoule, *Deut.* 11.18. *Job* 22.22. *Prov.*7.1.
To hide in the heart, *Job* 10.13.
To bring to mind, *Iſa.*46.8.
To bind about the neck, write them in the Tables of the heart, *Prov.* 3.3.& 6.21. and 7.3.
To keep in the heart, *Pro.*4.21.& 7.1.
To grave on the Palmes of the hand. *Iſai.*49.16.
To have in the heart, *Phil.*1.7.
To come into mind, *Jer.*44.21.

It's ſpoken

Of God, who remembreth
His everlaſting Covenant, *Gen.*9.16. *Levit.* 26.42.45. *Ezek.*16.60. *Luk.* 1.72.
His Church, and his kindneſſe, and love of Eſpouſals, *Jer.*2.2.& 31.20
Holy promiſe, *Pſal.*105.42.
The wicked in his inquiſition, *Pſal.* 9.12.
The evils done againſt his people, 1 *Sam.*15.2.
Of men, who are to remember,
Their deliverance, *Exod.*13.3.
The Sabbath day, *Exod.*20.8.
To doe all Gods Commandements, *Numb.*15.40. *Pſal.*103.18.
Former miſerie in proſperitie, *Deut.* 5.15.& 15.15.& 16.12.& 24.18.22.
Gods overthrow of our enemies, *Deu.* 7.18.
His guidance and truth of us. *Deut.* 8.2.
Our ſins formerly committed, to take heed of the ſame, *Deut.*9.7.
Gods marvellous works, *1Chron.*16.12. *Pſal.*77.11.
The Lord great and terrible for us againſt enemies, *Nehem.*4.14.
His Name, *Pſal.*20.7.
Our Creator in our youth, *Eccl.*12.1.
The love of Chriſt, *Cant.*1.4.
God in his waies, *Iſai.*64.5.
The latter end, *Iſai.*47.7.
Our own ſinfull waies, *Ezek.* 16.61. and 20.43. and 36.31.
The enemies practiſes, *Micah* 6.5.
Gods judgements on others, *Luk.*17.32
The words, *Act.*11.16. *Joh.*15.20. *Pſal.* 119.52. *Luk.*22.61.
The Churches calamity, *Pſal.*137.1.
The faithfull Miniſters, 1 *Cor.*11.2. 1 *Thes.*2.9. *Heb.*13.17.
The poore, *Gal.*2.10.
What we were before converſion, *Epheſ.*2.11.
Such as are in bonds, *Col.*4.18. *Heb.* 13.3.
Chriſts reſurrection, 2 *Tim.*2.8.
Our falling away, *Rev.*2.5.
How we received the word, *Revel.* 3.3.
Our offence to our brother. *Mat.*5.23

It's put

For to call to mind whats paſt, *Levit.* 26.42.1 *Sam.*15.2. *Mat.*26.75.
For paſt and to come, *Exod.*20.8.
For to think and muſe upon, *Pſal.* 63.6.
For to conſider, *Mat.*16.9. *Act.*20.31. 1 *Theſ.*2.9.
For to keep in mind, *Luk.*17.32. *John* 15.20.

For to be mindfull of, *Gal.* 2.10.
For to call to an account, 3 *John* 10.
For to praiſe and ſet forth, *Pſal.*105. 5. *Iſai.*26. 8.
For to make account of, or eſteeme, *Eccleſ.* 9.15.
For to truſt or put confidence in, *Pſal.*20.7.
For to accept, *Pſal.* 20.3.
For to puniſh or correct, *Jer.* 31. 34.
Contr.
Forget, *Deut.*9.7. *See* Forget.

Remembrance.

Memoria, mentio, Exod.17.14.
Recordatio, Numb. 5.15.
Nomen, Deut.25.19.
Memoriale, Deut 32.26. Job 18.17.
Monumentum, 2 Sam. 18.18. Mal. 3. 16.
Commemoratio, Luke 22.19.
Recommemoratio, Heb. 10.3.
It's put
For mindfulneſſe in faith and love, 1 *Cor.*11.25.

Remiſſion.

Remiſſio, Luke 3. 3. and 1.77.
Blotting out, *Acts* 3. 19.
Mentioned
With repentance, *Luke* 24.47.
With converted, *Acts* 3.19.
With the gift of the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 2.38.
With beleeving in Chriſt, *Act.* 10.43.
It's put
For the forgiveneſſe of the guilt and puniſhment of ſinne, *Acts* 10.43.
For procuring of pardon *Mat.* 26.28.

Remit. See { Pardon. Forgive.

Remittere, John 20. 23.
To pardon, *Exod.*23.21. and 34. 9.
To forgive and cover, not impute ſin, *Pſal.* 32.1.2.
Nor to remember ſinnes, *Heb.*8. 12.
To cleanſe us, 1 *John* 1.7,9.
To hide his face from our ſinnes, *Pſa.* 51.9.
It's put
For pardoning really, as God doth, or as man remitteth a debt, or an injurie offered, *Matth.* 6. 12. *Luke* 11. 4.
For pronouncing forgiveneſſe miniſterially, *John* 20.23.
Contr.
Hold guiltie, *Exod.*20.7.

Remnant. See { Reſidue. Remainder.

Reſiduum, reliquiæ, Joſh. 12.4. and 13. 12. 2 *Kin.* 19. 4.
Reliqui, Matth.22.6. Rev.11.13.
Reliƈtio, Rom. 11.5.
Cæteri, Rom. 11.7.
Remainder. *See* Remainder.
Reſidue, *Neh.* 11.20.
Reſt, 1 *Sam.* 14.15.

Remove.

Auferre, denudare, removere, aperire, Gen.8.13.
Transgredi, transferre, recedere, aſcendere, Gen. 12. 8.
Movere, Gen.13.18.
Avertere, vertere, circumvertere, commiſceri, Numb. 36.7.
Dimovere, apprehendere, Deut.19.14.
Conſurgere, proficiſci, Joſ. 3.3.
Recedere facere, 1 Sam.18.13.
Tollere, Matth.21.12.
Convertere, Gal. 1.6.
It's put
For to put out of place, *Prov.* 23.10.
For deſtroy, *Pſal.* 15.5. *See* more in the various tranſlation.
Contr.
See Abide. Stay. Continue.

Rend.

Deſcindere, ſcindere, Lev.10.6.2 Chr. 34. 27.
Diſrumpere, lacerare, tollere, auferre, 1 Kin. 11.11. 12.13.

Render. See Repay.

Reſtituere, reddere, Numb.18.9.
Retribuere, referre, Judg.9.57.1 Sam. 26. 23.
Dare, Matth.22.21.
Rependere, Rom.2.6. and 13.7.
Retaliare, 1 Pet. 3.9.

Renew, or renue. See Renue.

Renounce.

Abdicare, execrari, rejicere, 2 Cor.4.2.

Renowne. See { Fame. Name. Report.

Fama, nomen. Eze.16.14.15. Dan.9.15.

Renowned, or of renowne. See { Famous.

Famoſus, nominatus, nominis celeberrimus, Gen.6.4.
Nobiliſſimus, nuncupatus, Numb.1.16.
Celebris, qui eo tempore concilii per nomen vocatur, Numb.16.2.
Inclytus, laudatus, Ezek.26.17.
It's ſpoken
Of men, *Gen.*6.4. *Num.*1.16. *Dan.*9.15
Of Cities, *Ezek.*26.17.
Of the Church, *Ezek.*16.14. or common wealth of Judah.

Rent. See Rend.

Lacerare, Gen.37.33. Judg.14.6.
Findere, inſonare, rumpere, ſcindere, 1 Kin.1.40.
Subvertere, diſſolvere, 1 Kin.19.11.
Diſrumpere, Hoſ.13.8. Matth.7.6.
See Teare. Cleave. Pluck in ſunder.

Rent.

Diſſolutio, exciſio, Iſai.3.24.
Sciſſura, ruptura, Matth.9.16.

Renue.

Renovare, innovare, 1 Sam.11.14. Pſal. 51.10. Heb. 6. 6.
Mutare, Iſai.40.31. and 41. 1.
It's ſpoken
Of a kingdome, 1 *Sam.*11.14.
Of the ſpirit of a man, *Pſal.* 51. 10. *Epheſ.*4.23. *Col.* 3.10.
Of ſtrength, *Iſai.* 40.31. and 41.1.
Of the face of the earth, *Pſal.*104.30.
It's put
For to conſume, ratifie, and eſtabliſh, 1 *Sam.* 11.14.
For to make more ſtedfaſt, *Pſa.* 51.10.
For to alter into a better condition, *Lam.*5.21.
For to recover, turn again, *Heb.* 6. 6.
For to repaire and cleanſe, 2 *Chron.* 15.8.
For to bring one after another, *Job* 10. 17.
For ſtrengthened, *Job* 29. 20. 2 *Cor.* 4. 16.
For made freſh and lively, *Pſa.*103.5.
For maketh new, *Pſal.*104.30.
For regenerated and ſtirred up with new and pure motions, *Epheſ.* 4. 23.
For reformed or enlightened, *Col.*3.10

Renuing, or renovation. See { Newneſſe.

Renovatio, novitas, renovitas, Rom. 12. 2.
Mentioned
With regeneration, *Tit.* 3.5.
This renovation
Is begin by the holy Ghoſt, *Coloſſ.* 3. 10. wrought or begun to be wrought in the mind, *Epheſ.* 4. 23. and then wholly in the inward man, 2 *Cor.* 4.16. *Pſal.* 51.10.
Called the newneſſe of Spirit, *efficienter*, for that it's from the Spirit, *Rom.* 7. 6. and the newneſſe of life, *effectualiter*, for that it works a new life, *Rom.*6.4.

Repaire.

Inſtaurare, firmare, fortificare, curare, 2 Kings 12.7. 1 Kin. 18. 30.
Stabilire, 2. Kin. 12.18.
Fulcire, munire, 2 Kin. 12. 12.
Roborare, 2 Kin. 22.5.
Confirmare, 2 Kings 22. 6.

Reparare,

Reparare, 2 Chron. 32.5.
Ædificare; tenere, Nehem. 3.6.7.8.9.10.
Mend, 2 *Chron.* 34.10.

Repairer.

Inſtaurator, ædificator, ſepiens fracturam, vel rupturam, Eſai. 58.12.

Repay. See Render.

Retribuere, reddere, Deut. 7.10. Prov. 13.21.
It's put for to pay again, *Luke* 10.35.
To requite, *Philem.* 19.

Repeal.

Repetere, iterare, improperare, renovare, hoc eſt, recordando refricat, & offenſiones inſtaurat, Prov. 17.9.

Repent. See { Turne. Convert. Amend.

Pœnitere, formidare, Exod. 13.17.
Convertere, pœnitentiam agere, 1 Kin. 8.47. Matth. 3.2.
Reſipiſcere, Job 42.6.
Mutare, Rom. 11.29.

It's ſpoken

Of God, and it's put
For *eſſe placabilem, propitium eſſe*, not to doe what he threateneth, *Exod.* 32.12. *Jon.* 3.9. *Amos* 7.3.
For to undoe and deſtroy what he had done, *Gen.* 6.6.
For to alter the thing, *Jer.* 18.10. & 26.3.13. *Rom.* 11.20. *Judg.* 2.18. 1 *Sam.* 15.35. But of his counſell and purpoſe he cannot repent, *Numb.* 23.19. 1 *Sam.* 15.29.
Of man, 1 *Kings* 8.47. *Job* 42.6.

It's mentioned

With bethink himſelfe, 1 *Kin.* 8.47.
With make ſupplication, 1 *Kin.* 8.47. *Hoſ.* 14.2.
With turn, *Ezek.* 14.6. and 18.30. *Joel* 2.14.
With beleeve, *Mark* 1.15.
With baptized, *Acts* 2.38.
With converted, *Acts* 3.19.
With inſtructed and aſhamed, *Jer.* 31.19.
With doe works meet for repentance, *Acts* 26.20.
With underſtand the truth, *Dan.* 9.13.
With abhorre ones ſelfe, *Job* 42.6.
With doe the firſt workes, *Rev.* 2.5.
With be zealous, *Rev.* 3.19.

It's put

For to be ſorry, *Exod.* 13.17. 2 *Cor.* 7.8. *Luke* 17.34.
For to alter ones mind with diſpleaſure againſt ones ſelfe.
For to wish in torment of Spirit, that the thing done were undone, *Mat.* 27.2.
For to be amended and reformed, *Matth.* 3.2. *Revel.* 2.5. *Acts* 17.30. *Ezek.* 14.6.
For greatly to humble ones ſelfe, *Job* 42.6.

Of what to repent:

Of evil wayes, *Jer.* 18.11.
Of wickedneſſe, *Jer.* 8.6. *Acts* 8.22. *Job* 11.14.
Of pride, 2 *Chron.* 32.26.
Of vain thoughts, *Jer.* 4.14.

Meanes:

At the preaching of the word, *Matth.* 12.41.

Phraſes ſetting out what it is to repent:

To come to ones ſelf, *Luke* 15.17.
To circumciſe the foreskin of the heart, *Deut.* 10.16. *Jer.* 4.4.
To lament after God, 1 *Sam.* 7.2.
The heart to be ſmitten, 1 *Sam.* 24.5.
To know the plague of a mans owne heart, 1 *Kings* 8.38.
To ſeek God, *Job* 8.5.
To put iniquitie farre away, and not ſuffer it to dwell with us, *Job* 11.14. and 22.23.
To waſh to be clean, to put away the evil of our doings, *Iſai.* 1.16.
To lay our evils to heart, *Iſai.* 47.7.
To ſearch and try our wayes, *Lam.* 3.40.
To loath our ſelves, *Ezek.* 6.9. and 36.31.
To mourne for our owne iniquities, *Ezek.* 7.16.
To be aſhamed of our doings, *Ezek.* 43.11.
To humble the heart, *Dan.* 5.22.
To returne to God, *Hoſ.* 2.7. and 5.4. and 12.6. and 14.1.
To prepare to meet God, *Amos* 4.12.
To turne from our evill way, *Jonah* 3.8.
To ſinne no more, *John* 5.14.
To be pricked in heart, *Acts* 2.37.
To ſorrow with godly ſorrow, 2 *Cor.* 7.9.10.
To awake from ſleepe and ariſe from the dead, *Ephes.* 5.14.
To cleanſe the hands and purifie the heart, *Jam.* 4.8.

Manner of repenting.

To turn with all the heart and ſoule, 1 *Kings* 8.48.
With weeping, faſting, and mourning, *Joel* 2.12.
With renting the heart, *Joel* 2.13.
To be made ſorrowfull after a godly manner, 2 *Cor.* 7.11.

Repentance.

Pœnitudo, conſolatio, pœnitentia, Hoſ. 13.14. Matth. 3.8.11.

Mentioned

With faith, *Acts* 20.21. and 19.4.
With ſorrow, 2 *Cor.* 7.9.
With fruits, *Matth.* 3.8. Luke 3.8. and works, *Acts* 26.20.
With remiſſion, *Luke* 24.47.
With ſupplication, 1 *Kin.* 8.47. *Lam.* 3.41.

It is

Of God, 2 *Tim.* 2.25. and of Chriſt, *Acts* 3.26. and 5.31.
To life, *Acts* 11.18. and ſalvation, 2 *Cor.* 7.10.
From dead works, *Heb.* 6.1.
Vide Marl. *Enchir. de pœnitentia.*

Examples:

I. Of contempt of repentance.
Old world, *Gen.* 6.1 *Pet.* 3.20.
Sodomites, *Gen.* 13.9.
Jewes, 2 *Chron.* 36.16. *Jer.* 44.16.17. and 15.7.
Zedekiah, 2 Chron. 36.13.
Chorazin, and *Bethſaida*, Matth. 11.20. Luke 10.13.
Jezabel, Rev. 2.21.
II. Of true repentance; *See* the true fruits and effects in theſe.
– The Patriarchs, *Gen.* 42.21.
Iſraelites, *Exod.* 33.4. *Numb.* 14.39.
– *Judg.* 2.4. and 10.15. *Jer.* 50.4.
– *David*, 2 Sam. 12.13. and 24.10.
– *Joſiah*, 2 Kin. 22.19.
Roboboam and his Princes, 2 Chro. 12.7.
– *Hezekiah*, 2 Chron. 32.26. *Iſai.* 38.2.3.
– *Manaſſeh*, 2 Chron. 33.12.13.
Ezra and the people, Ezra 10.2.3
– *Job*, Chap. 42.6.
Ninevites, *Jon.* 3.5.6.7. *Matth.* 12.41. *Luke* 11.32.
– The ſinfull woman, *Luke* 7.37.
– Prodigall ſonne, *Luke* 15.17.18.
– *Zacheus*, Luke 19.8.
– Jewes, *Acts* 2.37. *Luke* 23.48.
Samaritans, *Acts* 8.12.
S. *Paul*, Acts 9.18. and 22.16. and 26.16.
– *Cornelius*, Acts 10.1.
– Gaoler, *Acts* 16.33.
Antiochians, *Acts* 11.21.
Thoſe of Lydda and Saron, *Acts* 9.35.
III. Of hypocriticall repentance.
– *Cain*, Gen. 4.13.
– *Pharaoh*, Exod. 9.27. and 10.16.
Iſraelites *Deut.* 1.41.
– *Saul*, 1 Sam. 15.24.
– *Jeroboam*, 1 Kin. 13.6.
– *Ahab*, 1 Kin. 21.27.
– *Judas*, Matth. 27.4.
– *Simon Magus*, Acts 8.13.
See by theſe what ſuch may doe.

Repentance

It is to be practiſed not onely as a remedie, but as a duty, as commanded,

manded, *Mar.* 1.25. *Ezek.* 18.30. and hath the promiſe of life, *Ezek.* 33.19.
It blots out ſinne, and makes up the breach in our diſobedience, *Ezek.* 33.16.

Repleniſh.

Replere, implere, Gen. 1.28. Ezek. 26.2.
Multiplicare, Ezek. 27.25.
To fill, *Exod.* 1.7.

Mentioned

With encreaſe and multiplie, *Gen.* 1.28. and 9.1.

Contr.

To emptie, *Jer.* 51.2.
To be void, *Nahum* 2.10.

Reply.

Reſpondere, reſponſum dare, Rom. 9.20.

Report.

Fama, crimen, accuſatio, Gen. 37.2.
Vox, auditio, Exod. 23.1. Iſai. 53.1.
Auditus, nomen, Deut. 1.35.
Rumor, Iſai. 28.5.
Teſtimonium, probitas, Acts 6.3.

It's of divers ſorts:

Evil, *Gen.* 37.2. *Numb.* 13.33. and 14.37. 2 *Cor.* 6.8. *Neh.* 6.13.
Not good, 2 *Sam.* 2.24.
Good, *Prov.* 15.30. *Acts* 10.22. and 22.12. 1 *Tim.* 3.7. *Heb.* 11.2.39. 3 *John* 12.
Falſe, *Exod.* 23.1.
True, 1 *Kin.* 10.6. 2 *Chron.* 9.5.
Honeſt, *Acts* 6.3.

To report.

Dicere, pronunciare, renunciare, 1 Cor. 14.25.
Referre, reſpondere, Ezek. 9.11.
Annuntiare, Acts 4.23.

Reputed.

Audiri, 1 Cor. 5.1.
Habere teſtimonium, teſtimonio comprobari, 1 Tim. 5.10.
Nuntiari, 1 Pet. 2.12.
Slanderouſly, *Rom.* 3.8.
Well, 1 *Tim.* 5.10.

Reprobate.

Reprobus, reprobatus, Jer. 6.30.
Vanus, Rom. 1.28.

It's mentioned

With corrupt mind, 2 *Tim.* 3.8.
With abominable diſobedience, *Tit.* 1.16.

Applyed

To ſilver, *Jer.* 6.30.
To men of three ſorts,
Out of the Church, *Rom.* 1.28.
Falſe Teachers creeping into the Church. 2 *Tim.* 3.8.
Evil livers profeſſing God, *Tit.* 1.16

Reprobate:

Rejected of the Lord, *Jer.* 6.30.
No part in the Lord, *Joſ.* 22.27.
Chaffe, *Matth.* 3.12.
Goat, *Matth.* 25.33.
A devil, *John* 6.70.
A ſonne of perdition, *John* 17.12.
Veſſel of wrath, fitted to deſtruction, *Rom.* 9.22.
That periſh, 2 *Cor.* 2.15.
That are loſt, 2 *Cor.* 3.3.
Appointed to wrath, 1 *Theſſ.* 5.9.
Whoſe name is not written in the Lambs book of life, *Revel.* 13.8. and 17.8. and 20.15.
Which hath not the ſeale of God, *Rev.* 9.4.

It's put

For vaine, void of judgement to diſcerne, *Rom.* 1.28.
For altogether unfaſhionable and fitleſſe, *Tit.* 1.16.

Reproch.

Opprobrium, Gen. 20.23.
Probroſum, illicitum, neſarium, Gen. 34.14.
Probrum, Luke 1.25.
Ignominia, contumelia, ignobilitas, 2 Cor. 11.21.
A Proverbe, by-word, 1 *Kin.* 9.7. *Job* 17.6. and 30.9.
Infamie, *Ezek.* 36.3.

Mentioned

With ſhame, *Pſal.* 69.7. *Prov.* 19.26. *Iſai.* 30.5.
With ignominie, *Prov.* 18.3.
With ſtrife, *Prov.* 22.10.
With a curſe, *Jer.* 42.18. and 44.8.
With deſolation, waſt, *Jer.* 49.13.
With taunt, *Ezek.* 5.15.
With ſnare, 1 *Tim.* 3.7.
With affliction, *Heb.* 10.33.

It's put

For ſterilitie in women, *Gen.* 30.23. *Luke* 1.25.
For ſinne and evil, *Gen.* 34.14.
For that which is ſpoken to ones diſgrace, *Joſh.* 5.9.
For a great diſgrace, 1 *Sam.* 11.2. and 17.26.
For much abuſive contempt, 1 *Sam.* 25.39.
For a ſcorn and deriſion, *Neb.* 2.17.
For infamie, 1 *Tim.* 3.7.

To reproch.

Prohibere, pudore afficere, confundere, pudefacere, Ruth 2.15.
Exprobare, 2 Kin. 19.16. Luke 6.22.
Reprehendere, Job 27.6.
Contumeliam impingere, facere; proafficere, Luke 11.44.

Mentioned

With blaſphemie, 2 *Kin.* 19.22.

Reprochfully.

Probroſe, Job 16.10.
Maledicere, 1 Tim. 5.14.

Reproofe.

Correctio, increpatio, Prov. 1.23.25. 2 Tim. 3.16.

It's mentioned

With rod, *Prov.* 29.15.

This muſt

We hear, *Prov.* 15.31,32.
Regard, *Prov.* 13.18.
Not refuſe, *Prov.* 10.17.
Not deſpiſe, *Prov.* 5.12.
Not hate, *Prov.* 12.1.

Reprove.

Arguere, 2 Kin. 19.4. Job 13.10.
Increpare, Job 6.25.
Reprehendere, corripere, 1 Chron. 16.21.
Erudire, Prov. 9.7.

Contr.

See To praiſe. Commend.

Reprover.

Erudiens, Prov. 9.7.
Corripiens, caſtigans, Prov. 15.12.
Reprehenſor, Prov. 25.12.
Arguens, Iſai. 29.21.
Objurgans, Ezek. 3.26.

Examples of Prophets reproving Kings:

Nathan David, 2 Sam. 12.
Jehu Jehoſhaphat, 2 Chro. 19. & 20.37.
Samuel Saul, 1 Sam. 13.13.
Eliah Ahab, 1 Kin. 21. and *Jehoram* 2 Chron. 21.12.
A Prophet *Jeroboam*, 1 Kings 13.2. and 14.7.
Another Prophet *Amaziah*, 2 Chron. 25.7.
Shemaiah Rehoboam, 2 Chron. 12.5.
A Seer *Aſa*, 2 Chron. 16.7.
Eliſha Jehoram, 2 Kin. 3.13.14.
Amos Jeroboam, Amos 7.11.
Zechariah Joaſh and his Princes, 2 *Chron.* 24.20.
John Baptiſt Herod, Mark 6.18.
So others reproved, as
Steven did the aſſemblie, *Acts* 7.
S. *Paul* did *Peter*, Gal. 2.11.

Of reputation.

Honorabilis, honoratus, pretioſus, in pretio habitus, Acts 5.34.
Videri, vel exiſtimari aliquid eſſe, Gal. 2.2.
In honore, in pretio. Phil. 2.29.

Requeſt.

Petitio, poſtulatio, Judg. 8.24.
Verbum, 2 Sam. 14.15.22.
Poſtulatus, Eſther 5.3.
Oratio, obſecratio, Phil. 4.6.

Require.

Repoſcere, requirere, exquirere, Gen. 9.5. and 31.39. and 43.9.
Exigere, quærere, Gen. 31.39. Luke 19.23.
Petere, poſtulare, 1 Cor. 1.22. Luke 23.24.
Vrgere, 1 Sam. 21.8.
Repetere, Luke 12.20.

Requite, See Reward. Recompence. Retaliation.

Rependere, reddere, retribuere, Gen. 50.15.
To doe according to { Kindneſs, *Gen.* 21.33. Deſerving, *Judg.* 9.16.

Rereward.

Extrema acies, colligens, aggregata, claudens, congregans, Joſh. 6.9.
It's put
For the gathering hoſt, the laſt of all the Camp. *Numb.* 10.25. *Joſh.* 6.9.13. *See* the Margin.
For the Lords carefull heed over his people, *Iſai.* 58.8. and 52.12. to this alludeth *David,* Pſal. 27.10.

Reſcue.

Redemere, eruere, liberare, 1 Sam. 14.45.
Eripere, eruere, 1 Sam. 30.18. Acts 23.27.
Mentioned
With deliver, *Dan.* 6.27.

Reſemblance.

Forma, ſimulachrum, Judg. 8.18.
Oculus, iniquitas, Zech. 5.6.
Simile, Luke 13.18.

Reſerve. See Preſerve.

Reſervare, permanere, aſſervare, Jer. 3.5. Gen. 27.36.
Reliquum facere, relinquere, remanere, reſiduum eſſe, Jer. 50.20.
Servare, 2 Pet. 2.9. Acts 25.21.
Conſervare, 1 Pet. 1.4.
It's put
For to leave, *Ruth* 2.18. or to cauſe to remaine, *Rom.* 11.4.
For to keep, *Jude* ver. 6. *Nahum* 1.2. *Gen.* 27.36.
For to appoint, *Jude* 13.

Reſidue.

See Left, *Gen.* 32.8. *Deut.* 32.36.
See Remainder. Remnant.
Remaining, *Joſ.* 10.37. *Cæteri, reliqui,* Other, or the reſt, *Mark* 16.13. *Acts* 15.17.

Reſiſt.

Adverſari, Zech. 3.1.
Reſiſtere, inſurgere, abſiſtere, Matth. 5.39.
Stand againſt, *Epheſ.* 6.11.
Mentioned
With gain-ſaying, *Luk.* 21.15.
This is ſpoken
Of God, who reſiſts the proud, *James* 4.6. 1 *Pet.* 5.5.
Of Satan, *Zech.* 3.1.
Of men, and this is two-fold:
I. Lawfully, as when man reſiſts,
The devill, *Jam.* 4.7. 1 *Pet.* 5.9.
The enemies of the truth in conſtant ſuffering, *Heb.* 12.4.
II. Sinfull, as for man to reſiſt,
The truth, *Luk.* 21.25. *Acts* 6.10. 2 *Tim.* 3.8.
The holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 7.51.
Lawfull authoritie, *Rom.* 13.2.

Reſolve.

Scire, Luke 16.4.

Reſort.

Stare, aſtare, convenire, venire, 2 Chr. 11.13.
Congregare ad, concurrere ad, Nehem. 4.20.

Reſpect.

Reſpicere, aſpicere, advertere, ſuſpicere cum beneplacito, Gen. 4.4.5.
Videre, notum eſſe, Exod. 2.25.
Accipere, ſumere, ſuſcipere faciem, conſiderare perſonam vel vultum. Levit. 19.15.
Aſpicere, intuiri, reſpectum habere. Heb. 11.26.
It's ſpoken
I. Of God, who hath reſpect
To an *Abel* and his ſacrifice, *Gen.* 4.4.
To his people in adverſitie, *Exod.* 2.25. 2 *Kings* 13.23. when they ſhall obey him, *Levit.* 26.9.
To their prayers, 1 *Kings* 8.28.
To his Covenant and Promiſe, *Pſal.* 119.6.
To the lowly, *Pſal.* 138.6.
II. Of man, who hath reſpect
Pleſſedly,
To Gods Commandements, *Pſal.* 119.6. and his wayes, *verſ.* 15. and Statutes continually, *ver.* 117.
To the holy One of Iſrael, *Iſai.* 17.7.
To the recompence of reward, *Heb.* 11.26.
Sinfully
To perſons, in judgement, *Levit.* 19.15. *Deut.* 1.17. and 16.19. *Prov.* 24.23. or in caſe of Religion, *James* 2.3.
To idols, *Iſa.* 17.8.
Mentioned
With looke, *Iſai.* 17.7. and 22.11.
It's put
For to accept favourably, *Gen.* 4.4. *Numb.* 16.15.
For to know, *Exod.* 2.25. *See* the Margin.
For to preferre one before another for ſome qualities, whether riches or poverty: In this ſenſe,
1. God doth not, 2 *Sam.* 14.14. 2 *Chron.* 19.7. *Acts* 10.34.
2. Man ought not, *Levit.* 19.15.
See Accept perſons.

Reſpite.

Reſpiratio, requies, refrigeratio, Exod. 8.15.

Reſt. See Reſidue. Remnant. Left. Remainder.

Reſt.

Quies, Gen. 8.9.
Requies, Exod. 16.23. Deut. 3.20.
Good, *Gen.* 49.15.
Holy, *Exod.* 31.15.
Glorious, *Iſai.* 11.10.
It's Gods gift, *Deut.* 3.20. & 12.10. *Joſh.* 22.4. 2 *Sam.* 7.1.
It's put
For eaſe and a quiet ſtate, *Gen.* 49.15.
For a relaxation from labours, *Exod.* 35.2.
For lying ſtill, *Levit.* 25.4.5.
For abyding place, *Deut.* 3.20. *Joſh.* 1.13.15. *Nehem.* 9.28.
For freedome from wars, *Judg.* 3.11. and 5.31.
For an husband, *Ruth* 1.9. and 3.1.
For Canaan, Heaven, *Heb.* 3.11.18. and 4.9.
For peace, 1 *Chron.* 22.9.
For comfortable ſtate in God, without trouble of conſcience, *Pſal.* 116.7. *Matth.* 11.29. *Jer.* 6.16.
For Gods Sanctuarie, *Pſal.* 132.8.14.
For the Doctrine of God, on which we are to reſt and ſtay our ſelves, *Iſai.* 28.12.
For the Church of God, *Iſai.* 11.10.
For where to get poſſeſſion, *Matth.* 12.43.
Contr.
Trouble, *Pſal.* 25.17. and 88.3.
Vexation, *Eccleſ.* 1.14.
Labour. *See* Labour.
Work and toile, *Gen.* 5.29.
Diſquietneſſe, *Pſal.* 38.8.

To Reſt.

Imiti, recumbere, refrigerare, requieſcere, Gen. 18.4.
Quieſcere, ceſſare, conquieſcere, Exod. 34.21. Ruth 3.18.
Commorari, Acts 2.26.
Inhabitare, obtegere, 2 Cor. 12.9.
Mentioned
With quiet, *Job* 3.26. *Jer.* 30.10.
With waite, *Pſal.* 37.7.

With

With ſtill, *Jer.*47.6.
With ſtand, *Dan.*12.13.
With ſit ſtill, *Zech.*2.13.
With ſleep, *Matth.*26.45.
With feaſting and gladneſſe, *Eſther* 9.17.

It's ſpoken

Of God. *Gen.* 2.2. who ceaſed from creating, and kept Sabbath.
Of Gods ſpirit, *Numb.*11.25. 1 *Pet.* 4.14.
Of wiſedome, anger, *Prov.*14.33. *Eccleſ.*7.9. and ſo of many other things, which may be learned out of the *Concordance.*

It's put

For to ceaſe labouring and to refreſh ones ſelfe by ſleep, or ſitting quietly, *Cant.*1.7. *Iſai.*28.12.
For to make a neſt, *Iſai.*34.14.
For to abide and continue, *Iſai.*51.4. *Ezek.*5.13.
For to be free from all evil, *Iſai.*57.2. ſorrowes and troubles, *Rev.*14.13.
For to be quiet, *Jer.*30.10.
For to dwell in an abyding place, *Jer.*31.2.
For to ceaſe and be at an end, *Ezek.* 16.42.
For to be with continuance, *Ezek.* 44.30.
For to lie in the grave, *Acts* 2.26.

Reſtitution.

Reſtituio, Acts 3.21. commanded Ezek.34.15.

To make reſtitution.

Rependere, reddere, reſtituere, Exod. 22.3.5.6.12. *See* Reſtore.

Reſtore.

Reddere. Gen.20.7.
Reſtituere. Levit.6.4.5.
Erigere, inſtruere. Gal.6.1.
Reducere. Gen.40.13.
Inſtaurare. Matth.17.11.

It's put

For to deliver backe. *Gen.* 20.14. *Judg.*11.13.
For to ſet againe in the firſt ſtate. *Gen.*40.13. *Iſai.*1.26. *Acts* 1.6.
For recover, 2 *Kings* 14.25. 2 *Chron.* 26.2.
For to make payment, *Pſal.* 69.4. *Ezek.*18.7.
For to make good the loſſe corporally, 2 *Sam.*12.6. *Exod.*22.1.4.
Spiritually, *Pſal.*51.12.
For to heale and cure, *Matth.*12.13.
For fulfill, *Matth.*17.11.
For inſtruct, and thereby to raiſe and ſet upright againe, *Gal.*6.1.
For raiſe up from death, 2 *Ki.*8.1.

Examples of reſtitution or reſtoring:

The Patriarchs, *Gen.*43.12. and 44.8.
Micah, Judg.17.3.
David, 2 Sam.9.7.
Benhadad, 1 Ki.20.34.
Jeboram, 2 Kings 8.6.
The Nobles and Rulers among the Jewes, *Nehem.*5.12.
Zacheus, Luk.19.8.
Darius, Ezra 6.5.
Cyrus, Ezra 1.7.8.
Judas, Matth.27.3.

Reſtraine.

Contrahere, diminuere, prohibere, that is, contract to ones ſelfe, and kept back from others, *Job* 15.8. *Soli ſibi vindicare, omnibus aliis adimere.*
Coercere, Ezek.31.15.
Cohibere, Gen.8.2. Exod.36.6. Acts 14.18.
Privare, concludere, occludere. Ge.16.2.
Reprimere, monere, corripere. 1 Sam. 3.13.
Ferre, conſummare, diminuere, detrahere, confabulatione m prohibere. Job 15.4.
Compeſcere, ſedare. Acts 14.18.
To put hooke in the noſe, &c. 2 *Kin.* 19.28. *Ezek.*38.4.

Reſtraint.

Impedimentum, prohibitio, reſtrictum, difficile, 1 Sam.14.6.

Reſurrection.

Reſurrectio, Matth.22.22.

Two-fold:

Spirituall, which is the reſtoring of dead ſoules to the life of grace, to live unto God here, being moved by his Spirit: This is the firſt Reſurrection, *Revel.*20.6.
Corporall, which is the raiſing of the body dead unto life, *Acts* 24.15.

This is two-fold:

1. *Speciall*, of ſome perſons,

Examples of the raiſed from the dead:

The ſon of the widow of Zarephath, 1 *Kings* 17.22.
Of the Shunamite, 2 *Kings* 4.35.36.
Of a widow of Naim, *Luk.*7.15.
One touched the bones of *Eliſha*, 2 *Kings* 13.21.
Jairus daughter, *Matth.*9.25.
Lazarus, John 11.43.44.
Tabitha, Acts 9.40.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*28.6.
Many after Chriſts Reſurrection, *Matth.*27.52.53.
2. *Generall*, at the laſt day, *Rev.*20.13. typed out, *Ezek.*37.

This reſurrection is

Of the elect and juſt, *Acts* 24.15. called the children of the reſurrection. *Luk.*20.36. and their raiſing up. 1. The redemption of their bodies, *Rom.*8.23. 2 The reſurrection of life, *Joh.*5.29. *Dan.*12.2.
Of reprobates & unjuſt, *Acts* 24.15. and this is the reſurrection of damnation, *Joh.*5.29. ſhame and everlaſting contempt, *Dan.*12.2.

Two hereſies concerning the Reſurrection:

I. That there is no reſurrection, ſo ſaid the Sadducees, *Matth.* 22.23. *Mark* 12.18. *Luk.*20.27. *Acts* 23.8. and others did mock at it, *Acts* 17.32. ſo ſome Chriſtians denyed it, 1 *Cor.*15.12.

But this was taught,

In the Old Teſtament,
1. By the taking up of *Enoch*, *Gen.*5.24. *Heb.*11.5. & of *Elijah*, 2 *Kings* 2.9.11.
2. By viſion, in a type, *Ezek.* 37.1.10.11.
3. By plaine Scripture, *Dan.*12.2. *Iſai.*26.19.

This was beleeved before Chriſt, *Job* 19.25. *Act.*23.8. and 24.15. *John* 11.24.

In the New Teſtament, taught
By Chriſt, *Matt.*22.31. *Joh.*11.25. and 5.29.
By his Apoſtles, *Act.*4.2. & 24.21. 1 *Theſ.*4.14.16. 1 *Cor.*15.21.42. 52. *Rev.*20.13. *Heb.*6.2.
Beleeved, *Acts* 24.16. and 23.6. *Heb.*11.35. as we all profeſſe in our Creed.

II. That the reſurrection was paſt, 2 *Tim.*2.8.

It's put

For the action of divine power, quickning the body, and reſtoring it to life, 1 *Cor.*15.
For the raiſer up of the dead, *John* 11.25.
For redemption, by Chriſts death going before, and for life everlaſting which followes after, *Phil.* 3.10.

Retaine.

Retinere, confortare. Judg.7.8.
Amplexari. Judg.19.4.
Permanere, ſuſtinere. Job 2.9.
Suſcipere, fulcire. Prov.4.4.
Aſſequi, niti, habere, adhærere, continere. Prov.11.16.
Prohibere. Eccleſ.8.8.
Remanere. Dan.10.16.
Obtinere. Dan.11.6.

Retaliation. See Requite.

Which is doing like for like. 1 *Pet.* 3.9. *retaliare, reddere.*
Commanded ſometime by God in the day of recompence, *Revel.*18.6. *Jer.*50.15.29. *Pſal.*137.8.
In civill juſtice alſo, *Exod.*21.24. *Levit.*24.20. *Matth.*5.38.

God

God threatens it:

I. Against enemies of the Church:
Devouring for devouring, *Jer.* 30. 16.
Derision for Derision, *Jer.* 48. 26. 27.
Captivitie for captivitie, *Revel.* 12.10.
Inheritance for inheritance, *Jer.* 49. 2. *Numb.* 21. 24. 25.
Slaying for slaying, *Jer.* 51. 49. & blood for blood, *Ezek.* 35. 5. 6. *Gen.* 9. 6. *Rev.* 13. 10.
Shame for shame, *Ezek.* 36. 6. 7.
Tribulation for tribulation, *1 Thes.* 1. 6.
Spoyling for spoyling, and robbing for robbing, *Ezek.* 39. 10. *Hab.* 2. 8. sale for sale, *Joel* 3. 6. 7. 8.

II. Against such as sinne among his people,
Mischief for mischiefe, pit for pit, *Psal.* 7. 15. 16.
Idolatrie for idolatrie, *Jer.* 5. 19.
Spoile for spoile, *Isai.* 33. 1. *Prov.* 22. 23.
Treachery for treachery, *Isai.* 33. 1.
The hire of an harlot, to the hire of an harlot, *Micah* 1. 7.
Not heare, shall not be heard, *Zech.* 7. 13. *Prov.* 1. 28.
Making Altars to sinne, Altars shall be for such to sin, *Hos.* 8. 11.
As men judge, so shall they be judged; as they mete, so shall it be measured to them, *Mat.* 7. 2.

Examples.

Pharaoh drowned others, he was drowned, but *quare* whether the one and same man, *Exod.* 1. 22. and 14. 27. 30.
Abimelech and Shechemites shed bloud, so was theirs: *Judg.* 9. 24. 56. 57.
So *Ahabs* and *Jezabels* bloud for their murthers, *1 Kings* 21. 19. with 22. 34. 38. and 18. 13. & 22. 23. *2 Kings* 9. 33. 36. 37.
The Levites Concubine, *Judg.* 19. 2. 25.
Adoni-bezek, Judg. 1. 7.
The Kings which wrought treason and slew others, they were slaine, *2 Kings* 15. 10. 14. 23. 25. 30.
Agag, 1 Sam. 15. 33.
Joab, 1 Kings 2. 32.
Daniels enemies, *Dan.* 6. 7. 12. 15. 24.

Retire.

Revertere, derelinquere, avertere, 2 Sa. 11. 15.
Dispergere, recedere, 2 Sam. 20. 22.

Returne. See Convert. Repent.

Revertere, reverti, Gen. 3. 19. and 18. 9.
Redire. Gen. 14. 17.
Convertere. Deut. 30. 2. Jer. 4. 1.
Reflectere. Matt. 2. 12.
Venire, ingredi. Matth. 10. 13.
Referre. Exod. 19. 8.
Regredi. Luke 4. 14.
Retorquere. 1 Kings 2. 32.

It's put

For to goe backe againe, *Gen.* 16. 9. *Ruth* 1. 10.
For take possession of, *Levit.* 25. 28.
For to come againe, 1 *Sam.* 26. 21.
For depart away, 1 *Sam.* 29. 4. *Luke* 23. 48.
For to die, *Acts* 13. 34. *Gen.* 3. 19. *Psal.* 104. 29.
For to relate, *Exod.* 19. 8.
For to yeeld to others, *Jer.* 15. 9.

It's spoken

Of God turning to man, *Mal.* 3. 7.

And put

For to shew favour, *Deut.* 30. 3. *Joel* 2. 14. *Isai.* 63. 17. *Act.* 15. 16.

Mentioned

With repent, *Joel* 2. 14. *See* Repent spoken of God.
With gather have compassion, *Deut.* 30. 3. bring againe, *Jer.* 12. 15.
Of men turning

Sinfully

To corrupt courses, *Judg.* 2. 19. 2 *Pet.* 2. 22. *Prov.* 26. 11.
To provoke God, *Ezek.* 8. 17.

Graciously

To the Lord, *Jer.* 4. 1. and 24. 7. *Isai.* 55. 7. 1 *Pet.* 2. 25.

Mentioned

With enquire, *Psal.* 78. 34. *Isai.* 21. 12.
With cryed, *Nehem.* 9. 28.
With confesse, 2 *Chron.* 6. 24.
With come to Zion with songs, &c. everlasting joy, *Isai.* 35. 10. and 51. 11.
With obey, *Deut.* 30. 8.

It's put

For repent. *Acts* 3. 19. *Ezek.* 18. 32. *See* Amend. Repent.

Reveale. See Declare. Manifest. Discover.

Manifestare. 1 Sam. 3. 21. 2 Sam. 7. 27.
Detegere, retegere. Job 20. 27.
To shew. *Job* 11. 6.
To bring to light. *Job* 28. 11. *Psal.* 37. 6.
To open.
To make knowne, *Ephes.* 1. 9.

Contrarie.

To Hide. Cover. *See* the words.

Revealer. He that revealeth

Secrets, *Prov.* 11. 13.

It's spoken

Of God, *Dan.* 2. 22. 28. 29. 47. *Amos* 3. 7.
Of man, in ill part, a Tale-bearer, *Prov.* 11. 13.

Revelation.

Revelatio. Rom. 2. 5.

It's put

For manifestation, or opening, *Rom.* 16. 25.
For the gift of interpretation, 1 *Cor.* 14. 6. 26.
For an extraordinarie information, either by Gods immediate voice, or by vision, or dreame, or inward inspiration, *Gal.* 1. 12. and 2. 2. *Ephes.* 3. 3.
For an ordinarie teaching by the Spirit in the preaching of the word, *Ephes.* 1. 17.
For appearing, *apparitio, illustratio, manifestatio, adventus*, Tit. 1. 13. 1 Pet. 1. 13.
For the prophecies laying open things to come to passe, *Revel.* 1. 1.

Rebellings.

Comessationes, Gal. 5. 21. 1 Pet. 4. 3.

Mentioned

With many foule sinnes, *Gal.* 5. 19. 21.

It is

Heathenish, 1 *Pet.* 4. 3.
A work of the flesh, *Gal.* 5. 19. 21.
Secludeth from heaven, *Gal.* 5. 21.
Christians in the Primitive Church avoid it, 1 *Pet.* 4. 4.

Revenge. See Avenge. Requite. Recompence. Reward. Punish.

Ultionem facere, ulcisci, vindicare, Ezek. 25. 12.
Facere vindictam, 2 Cor. 10. 6.
To take vengeance, *Jer.* 50. 15. *Gen.* 4. 15. 2 *Thes.* 1. 8.
To requite, *Gen.* 50. 15. *Jer.* 51. 56.
To render upon the head, *Judg.* 9. 5.
To avenge, *Isai.* 1. 24. *Rom.* 12. 19.
To measure their workes into their bosome, *Isai.* 65. 7.
To execute judgement for one, *Micah* 7. 9.
To recompence tribulation, 2 *Thes.* 1. 6.
To revenge, *Ezek.* 25. 12.

It's spoken

Of God, *Nahum* 1. 2. *Ezek.* 25. 14.
Of man, *Ezek.* 25. 12. 15.

It's put

For to punish, commonly, as may be proportionable to the evill.
For to requite an injury, *Rom.* 12. 19.

Revenge.

Vindicta, 2 Cor. 7. 11. and 10. 6.
Ultio, Ezek. 25. 15.

Revenger.

Ultor, Nahum 1. 2. Rom. 13. 4.

Vindex.

Vindex, Numb. 35. 19.
Vindicans, Numb. 35. 24.
It's put
For the purſuer of bloud; *vindex ſanguinis, propinquus occiſi, conſanguineus, vindicans ſanguinem*, Numb. 35. 19. 21. 24. 27. 2 Sam 14. 11.
For the Magiſtrate, *Rom.* 13. 4.

Reveme.

Reditus, Ezra 4. 13.
Proventus, fructus, germen, Prov. 8. 19.
Fruges, Prov. 16. 8.

Reverence.

Reverentia, Heb. 12. 28.
Mentioned
With fear, *metu, religione*, Heb. 12. 28.

To reverence.

Revereri, metuere, timere, Levit. 19. 30. and 26. 2. Pſal. 89. 7. Eph. 5. 33.
Adorare, incurvare, 2 Sam. 9. 6. 1 Kin. 1. 31.
Vereri, erubeſcere, Matth. 21. 37.
To riſe up before, *Levit.* 19. 32. *Job* 29. 8.
To regard, 2 *Kings* 3. 14.
To ſtand up and be moved at the preſence of another, *Eſth.* 5. 9. *Job* 29. 8.
To acknowledge them, 1 *Cor.* 16. 18. 1 *Theſſ.* 5. 13.
To count worthy of honour, 1 *Tim.* 5. 17. and 6. 1.

Revile.

Maledicere. Exod. 22. 28.
Exprobare, probra injicere. Mat. 5. 11.
Blaſphemare, convitia jacere. Matth. 27. 39.
Convitiari. Mark 15. 32. Joh. 9. 28.
Convitio afficere. Acts 23. 4.

Reviling. See Reproch.

Contumelia, blaſphemia, opprobrium, contemptus, Iſai. 51. 7.

Reviler.

Maledicus, convitiator, 1 Cor. 6. 10.

Revive.

Vivificare, redi vivum ſtatuere, ſanare, edificare. Nehem. 4. 2.
Vivum conſervare, dare vitam. Iſai. 57. 15.

Revived.

Vires recipere, Judg. 15. 19.
Animam reverti, 1 Kings 17. 22.
Vivere. Rom. 7. 9.
Revivſcere. Rom. 14. 9.
Revivere, recreari, ſpiritum ſanitatem requieſcere. Gen. 45. 27.

Revolving.

Reſtitutio, vitæ, vivificatio. Eſt. 9. 8. 9.

Revolt. See Rebellion.

Prævitas, prævaricatio, iniquitas, perverſitas. Iſai. 1. 5.
Declinatio. Iſai. 31. 6.
Apoſtaſia, tranſgreſſio. Iſai. 59. 13.
Mentioned
With oppreſſion. *Iſai.* 59. 13.

To Revolt. See Rebell.

Recedere, deficere, rebellare, 2 Kin. 8. 20. 22.
Declinare, Jer. 5. 23.
Two-fold:
From men, 2 *Kings* 8. 20. 22. 2 *Chron.* 21. 8. 10.
From God, *Iſai.* 1. 5. & 31. 6. *Jer.* 5. 23

Revolter.

Declinans, inobediens, contumax. Jer. 6. 28.
Deſertor, recedens, refractarius, Hoſ. 9. 15.

Reward, See { Hire. Recompence. Wages.

Merces. Gen. 15. 1. Matth. 5. 12.
Pretium. Numb. 18. 31. and 22. 7.
Munus. Deut. 10. 17. Job 6. 22.
Donum. 1 Kin. 13. 7. Dan. 5. 17.
Finis operis. Job 7. 2.
Retributio. Col. 3. 24. Iſai. 1. 23.
Honorarium, Numb. 22. 7. Dan. 5. 17.
Emolumentum. Pſal. 19. 11.
Great. *Luke* 6. 23.
Full. *Ruth* 2. 12. 2 *Joh.* 8.
Sure. *Prov.* 11. 18.
Good. *Eccleſ.* 4. 9.
Due. *Luke* 23. 41.
Juſt. *Heb.* 2. 2.
Mentioned
With price. *Iſai.* 45. 13.
With worke or recompence, *Iſai.* 62. 11.
With gifts, *Dan.* 2. 6. and 5. 17. *Iſai.* 1. 23.
It's put
For wages, and due. *Numb.* 18. 31.
For gifts of briberie, *Deut.* 10. 17. and 27. 25. *Pſal.* 15. 5.
For a free gift, 1 *Kings* 13. 7. *Dan.* 5. 17.
For the end and puniſhment, *Pſal.* 91. 8. *Luke* 23. 41.
For recompence, *Prov.* 11. 18.
For a good end and iſſue, *Prov.* 24. 14
For that which is deſired. *Matth.* 6. 2.

To reward.

Retribuere, Deut. 32. 41.
Reddere. Prov. 25. 22.
Perſolvere. Matth. 6. 4.

Rich. See Wealthy.

Gravis, dives, honoratus. Gen. 13. 2.
Locuples. Jer. 51. 13. Rev. 3. 18.
Opulentus, tranquillus, Iſai. 32. 9
This is ſpoken
Of God, which is rich
In mercie, *Epheſ.* 2. 4.
To all that call upon him, *Rom.* 10. 12.
Of men, and of theſe two ſorts:
I. Spiritually, and of theſe two ſorts:
1. In opinion, *Rev.* 3. 17. 1 *Cor.* 4. 8.
2. Really and in truth, 2 *Corinth.* 6. 10. and 8. 9. *Jam.* 2. 5. *Revel.* 2. 9.
II. Outwardly, and in reſpect of the world, 1 *Tim.* 6. 18. and of theſe be two ſorts:
I. *The godly, ſuch were*
Abraham, Gen. 13. 2.
Iſaac, Gen. 26. 13. 14.
Jacob, Gen. 36. 7. and 30. 43.
Lot, Gen. 13. 5. 6.
Boaz, Ruth 7. 1.
Job, Chap. 1. 3.
Barzillai, 2 Sam. 19. 32.
Joſeph of Arimathea, *Matth.* 27. 57.
Zacheus, Luke 19. 2.
II. *Ungodly, ſuch were*
Eſau, Gen. 36. 7
Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 2.
Haman, Eſther 5. 11.
Thoſe mentioned in *Job* 21. 7. 13. in *Pſal.* 73. 3. 12. *Zech.* 11. 5. *Luke* 16. 1. and 12. 16. 21.
The rich yong man, *Matth.* 19. 22.
Doeg, Pſal. 52. 7.
Of theſe ſpeaketh the word:
That his wealth is his ſtrength, *Pſal.* 49. 6. and 52. 7.
They rejoyce in it, *Zech.* 11. 5.
They anſwer roughly, *Prov.* 18. 23.
They rule over the poor, *Prov.* 22. 7.
They are wiſe in their owne eyes, *Prov.* 28. 11.
Their wealth ſuffers them not to ſleep, *Eccleſ.* 5. 12. *Pſal.* 39. 6.
Full of violence, *Micah* 6. 12.
Are oppreſſours, *Jam.* 2. 5. and 5. 4.
Their heart lifted up with riches, *Ezek.* 28. 5.
Not rich towards God, *Luke* 12. 21.
Their miſerie:
Woe is to them, *Luke* 6. 24.
God ſends them emptie away, *Luke* 1. 53.
Choaked with cares and riches, *Luke* 8. 14.
They hardly enter into the kingdome of heaven, *Luke* 18. 25.
They have cauſe to weep and howle for their future miſeries, *Jam.* 5. 1. 6. *Job* 27. 13. 14.
Contr.
See Poor. Needy.
Fallen into decay, *Levit.* 25. 35.

Riches.

Divitiæ, opes, Gen. 31. 16. Joh. 12. 8.
Facultates, ſubſtantiæ, Gen. 36. 7.
Opulentia, Col. 2. 2.

Dure-

Dureable, *Prov.*8.18.
Treasures, *Jer.*49. 4.
Gold and silver, *Isai.*2.7. *Ezek.*28.4.
Mammon of unrighteousnesse, *Luke* 16. 9.
Substance, *Prov.* 8.21.
Goods, *Rev.*3.17.
Wealth, *Job* 31.25. 2 *Chron.* 1.12.
Possessions, *Matth.* 19.22.
Possession of flocks, heards, husbandrie, servants, *Gen.*26.14. *See* the Margin.
Houses, *Prov.*19.14.

Mentioned

With honour, 1 *Kin.*3.13. *Prov.*8.18. 1 *Chro.* 29.12.28. and 17.5. & 18.1.
With wealth, 2 *Chron.*1.12. and 32.27 *Psal.*112. 3.

Two sorts:

I. Spirituall and heavenly, called true riches, *Luke* 16.11.

Spoken

Of God, the Apostle mentioning the riches
Of his goodnesse, *Rom.*2.4.
Of his glorie, *Rom.*9.23. *Eph.*1.18.
Of his wisedome and knowledge, *Rom.*11.33.
Of his grace, *Ephes.*1.7.
Of Christ, called unsearchable, *Eph.* 3. 8.
Of the converted Gentiles, *Rom.* 11. 12.
Of the godly though poor, *Pro.* 13.7
II. Wordly, *Job* 20. 15. *Psal.* 39. 6. and 62.10. and 73.12.
Deceitfull, *Matth.* 13.22.
Perish, *Eccles.*5.14.
Uncertaine, 1 *Tim.* 6.17. *Pro.*23.5.
Choke the word, *Mark* 4.19.
Gods gift, *Gen.*31.16. 1 *Kin.* 3.13. 2 *Chron.*1.12. *Eccles.*5.19. *Deut.* 8.18.
Not to set our hearts on them, *Psal.*62.10.
Not trust in them, 1 *Tim.*6.17.
Not glory in them, *Jer* 9.23.

Contr.

Povertie, *Prov.*6.11. and 30.8.
Want, *Deut.* 28.48.
Need, *Phil.* 4.12.

Riddle.

Ænigma, problema, Judg. 14.12.13. 14.15 16.19.18.
A dark speech, hard to be understood.

Mentioned

With parable, *Ezek.* 17.2.

Ride.

Insidere, equitare, ascendere, Gen.41. 43. 2 Sam.16.2. and 19.26.
Sedere, Levit. 15.9.
Vehere, constituere, Deut.32.13.

It's spoken

Of God, *Deut.* 33.26. for speedy coming to help, so *Psal.*68.34. 2 *Sam.* 22.11. *Hab.* 3.8. or to set upon an enemie, *Isai.* 19.1.
Of man riding or sitting upon
An horse, *Amos* 2.15. *Ezek.*23.6.12. and 38.15. *Jer.*6.23.
An Asse, *Judg.* 5.10.
On a mule, 1 *Kin.*1.44.
On a charet, *Gen.*41.43.

It's put

For to sit as one riding, 2 *Sam.* 16.2. 2 *Kin.* 10.16. *Isai.* 30.16.
For to conquer and triumph, *Deut.* 32.13. *Isai.* 58.14. *Psal.* 45. 4. and 66. 12.
For to be of honourable esteem, *Hos.* 10. 11.

Contr.

Goe on foot, *Acts* 20.13.

Rider. See Horseman.

Sessor, ascensor, Gen.49.17. Exod.15. 1.21. Job 39. 18.
Eques, Jer.51.21.
Equitans, vel qui equitat, 2 Kin.18.23.

Rifle.

Diripere, vastare, Zech. 14.2.

Right.

Rectum, acceptum, quod placet, Deut 12. 25.
Justum, veritas, Luke, 12.57.

Mentioned

With good, *Deut.* 12. 28. *Josh.* 9.25. 1 *Sam.* 12.23. 2 *Sam.*15.3.
With forcible, *Job* 6.25.
With pure, *Prov.*20.11.
With noble, *Jer.* 2.21.
With just, without iniquitie, *Deut.* 32.4.

It's applyed

To way, a path, 1 *Sam.* 12. 23. *Ezra* 8.21. *Psal.*107. 7. *Prov.* 4.11. *Acts* 13. 10.
To matters, 2 *Sam.* 15.3.
To heart, 2 *Kin.* 10.15.
To judgements, *Nehem.* 9. 13. *Psal.* 119. 75.
To words, *Job* 6.25. *Psal.*33.4.
To Statutes, *Psal.* 19.8.
To thoughts, *Prov.* 12.5.
To worke, *Prov.* 21.8.
To answer, *Eccles.*4.4.
To mind and spirit, *Mark* 5.15. *Psal* 51. 10.
To scepter, *Psal.* 45.6.

Contr.

Crooked, *Psal.* 125.5.
Deceitfull, unjust, *Psal.*43.1.

Right.

Jus, Deut. 21. 17. 2 Sam. 19.18. Jer. 32. 8.
Privilegium, redemptio, Ruth 4.6.
Judicium, Jer. 32.7.8. Lam.3.35.

Right hand.

Dextera. Gen. 13.9.

It's spoken

Properly, for the right hand, *Gen.*48. 13.18. *Judg.*5.26. *Matth.*27.29.
Figuratively, as it's spoken,
Of God, and so it's put,
For the place of honour, delights, and joyes, *Psal.*16.11.
For the full exaltation of dignitie, honour, glory in authoritie and government, *Matth.*26.64. *Mar.*16.19. *Rom.*8.34. *Psal.*110.1.
For power and strength, *Psal.*17.7. & 20.6. and 45.4. and 78.54. & 118.16.
For his word with power, *Isai.*48. 13.
For God himselfe, *Isai.*62.8.
For present aid and assistance, *Lam.* 2.3. *Psal.*74.11. and 77.10. and 138. 7. and 139.10.
II. *Of man and so it's put*
For his best endeavours, *Psal.*16.8. & 109.10.
For that which may be most usefull for gaine, *Matth.*5.30.
It's mentioned often with the left hand and then they are put,
For nigh on both sides, *Ezek.* 1.6.46.
For this or that way, *Ezek.*21.16.
For the chiefest place, *Mar.*15.27.
For the chiefest glorie and blisse in heaven, *Matth.*20.23.
For things easily to differ, *Jon.* 4. 11.
For throughly, at all hands, on every side, 2 *Cor.* 6.7.

Righteous. See Just.

Justus, Gen.7.1. and 18.23.

Mentioned

With innocent, *Exod.*23.7.
With compassion, *Psal.*112.4.

It's spoken

Of God, *Exod.*9.27. 2 *Chron.*12.6. *Psal.* 7.9 and 11.7. and 145.17. *Dan.*9.14.
The father, *John* 17.25.

Mentioned

With wise, *Eccles.*9.1.
With gracious, *Psal.* 116.5.
With true, *Psal.* 19.9.
Of his judgments, *Psal.*119.62. 106.
Of his acts, *Judg.*5.11. 1 *Sam.*12.7.
Of Jesus Christ, 1 *John* 2.1. *Isai.*53.11. 1 *Tim.*4.8.
Of man, who is said to be righteous,
1. In appearance to men, *Mat.*23.28.
Of such speaketh, *Ezek.* chap. 18.24. and 33. 18.
2. In selfe conceite, *Luke* 18.9. *Matth.* 9.13. *Kin.*10.9.
3. Comparatively, 1 *Kin.*2. 32. and with respect of others an innocent, 2 *Sam.*4.11.
For one lesse faultie, *Gen.*38.26.
4. In a cause, *Psal.*35.27. 1 *Kin.*8.32.
5. Before God, *Gen.*7.1. *Luk.*1.6.
Legally none, *Ro.*3.10. *Job* 9.15.20.

Evan-

Evangelically, being by Christs obedience made righteous, *Rom.* 5.19. and performing righteous workes, though imperfectly, 1 *Joh.* 3.7.

The Properties of such

His desire is only good, *Prov.* 11.23.
His thoughts are right, *Prov.* 12.5.
His mouth of a well of life, *Prov.* 10. 11. and it brings forth wisedome, *ver.* 31. *Psa.* 37.30.
His lips feed many, *Prov.* 10.21. and know what is acceptable, *ver.* 32.
He holdeth on his way, *Job* 17.9.
He sheweth mercie, *Psal.* 37.21.
He giveth and spareth not, *Prov.* 21.26.
Hee considereth the cause of the poore, *Prov.* 29.7.
He regardeth the life of his beast, *Prov.* 12.10.
Hee runneth to the Name of the Lord, *Prov.* 18.10.
He is glad in the Lord, and trusts in him, *Psal.* 64.10.
He considereth wisely the house of the wicked, *Prov.* 21.12.
He doth righteousnesse, 1 *John* 3.7.
He is as bold as a Lion, *Prov.* 28.1.
He sings and rejoyceth, *Prov.* 29.6. *Psal.* 118.15.
He hath hope in death, *Prov.* 14.32.

Their happinesse:

The Lord

Seeth them, *Gen.* 7.1. *Psal.* 34.15. and withdraweth not his eyes from them, *Job* 36.7.
Knoweth their way, *Psal.* 1.6.
Is in their generation, *Psal.* 14.5.
Blesseth them, *Psal.* 5.12.
Tryeth them, *Psal.* 11.5.
Heareth them, *Psal.* 34.15.17. *Prov.* 15.29.
Delivereth them out of all troubles, *Psal.* 34.17.19. and 37.39. *Prov.* 11.8.
Upholdeth them, *Psal.* 37.17.
His secret is with them, *Prov.* 3.32.
Never suffers them to be removed, *Psal.* 55.22.
They are in everlasting remembrance, *Psal.* 112.6.
They shall flourish, *Prov.* 11.28.
Their house shall stand, *Prov.* 12.7.
Good shall be repayed them, *Prov.* 13.21.
They eate to the satisfying of the soule, *Prov.* 13.25.
Their way is made plain, *Pro.* 15.19.
They shall enter into the Lords gate, *Psal.* 118.20.
They shall shine as the Sun, *Matth.* 13.43.
Their seed shall be delivered, *Prov.* 11.21.
There is a reward for them, *Ps.* 58.11.

Contr.

See Unjust. Unrighteous.
Wicked, *Psal.* 37.32.

Righteously.

Justè, rectè, Deut. 1.16. Prov. 31.9. *in justitiis, justitia.* Isai. 33.15. Deut. 1.16. *Jer.* 11.20.

Mentioned

With soberly, and godly, *Tit.* 2.12.

Righteousnesse.

Justitia, Gen. 15.6. and 30.33.

Mentioned

With truth and uprightnesse, 1 *Kings* 3.6. *Zech.* 8.8. *Eph.* 5.9.
With integritie, *Psal.* 7.8.
With judgement, *Psa.* 33.5. *Isai.* 33.5. *Jer.* 4.2.
With peace, *Psal.* 85.10. *Rom.* 14.17.
With durcable riches, *Prov.* 8.18.
With mercy, life, honour, *Prov.* 21.21.
With cleannesse, 2 *Sam.* 22.25.
With praise, *Isai.* 61.11.
With glorie, *Isai.* 62.2.
With deliver the spoiled from the oppressour, and with do no wrong, no violence, *Jer.* 22.3.
With faithfulnesse, 1 *Sam.* 26.23.
With loving kindnesse and mercies, *Hos.* 2.19.
With meeknesse, *Zeph.* 2.3. 1 *Tim.* 6.11.
With holinesse, *Luk.* 1.75.
With godlinesse, faith, love, patience 1 *Tim.* 6.11.

It's spoken

Of God, and then it is put,
For God himselfe, who is our righteousnesse, *Jer.* 22.6.
For the fidelity and truth of God, *Psal.* 51.14. and 31.1. *Isai.* 45.19. 2 *Pet.* 1.1.
For his benefits, which declare his righteousnesse, performing his word, *Psal.* 24.5.
Of men, and it is put diversly,
For the manifestation of our righteousnesse, *Deut.* 6.25.
For any thing within, or without man, that may be liked of and commended, *Deut.* 9.4.5. as Uprightnesse, Strictnesse, Equitie, Pietie, &c.
For a work of mercie, *Deut.* 24.13.
For righteous and acceptable, *Deut.* 33.19.
For harmelesse and innocent dealing, 1 *Sam.* 26.33.2 *Sam.* 22.25.
For the state of a Comon-wealth rightly constituted, *Isai.* 48.18.
For the equitie of his cause, 1 *Ki.* 8.32.
For just dealing, *Job* 27.6. & 24.14
For a just action, *Psal.* 106.3.1.
For free acceptance of justification, *Gen.* 15.6.
For righteously, *Rom.* 1.23.2 *Thes.* 1.5. *Psal.* 72.2. *Acts* 17.31.
For all duties of the second Table, *Luke* 1.75. *Eph.* 4.24.
For Almes-deeds and workes of mercie, *Isai.* 58.8. *Dan.* 4.24. 2 *Cor.* 9.9.
For the effectuall worke of grace, *Rom.* 6.18.19.
For to be reformed, and do every good durie, *Isai.* 26.9.10.
With a good conscience in an holy life, *Ephes.* 6.14. 1 *Joh.* 2.29.
For that which is opposite to all sinfull courses, 1 *Cor.* 15.34.
For righteous persons, 2 *Pet.* 3.13.
For Christ, or doctrine of the Gospel teaching righteousnesse by Christ, *Heb.* 5.13.
For eternall life, *Gal.* 4.5.

This Righteousnesse is three-fold:

I. *Civill,* by Education, and Principles in nature; which is just dealing among men, in word & deed, called Equitie, Right, Honestie and Truth.

Examples.

In *Abraham,* Gen. 14.23. & 23.16.
In *Jacob,* Gen. 30.33.
In *Joshua* and the Princes, *Josh.* 9.19.
II. *Legall,* the righteousnesse of the Law, *Rom.* 2.26. & 8.4. and 10.5.

This is called

Our own righteousnesse, *Ezek.* 33.13 *Rom.* 10.3. which *Paul* renounced, *Phil.* 2.9.
Righteousnesse of workes, *Tit.* 3.5. *Rom.* 9.32.
III. *Evangelicall,* which is taught by the Gospel, and is three-fold:
I. *Inherent* in Christ, which is the perfect conformitie of his whole will, and all his waies, at all times, in every thing to the will and law of God, according to the exact rigour thereof. This is Christs own righteousnesse for us.
II. *Imputative,* whereby Christs righteousnesse is become ours, *Rom.* 4.6.11. and 5.18.

This is called

The righteousnesse of faith, *Rom.* 4.11. 13. and 9.30. and 10.6. and *Heb.* 11.7. because by faith it is only apprehended.
The righteousnesse of God, *Rom.* 3.21. 22. and 10.3. 2 *Cor.* 5.21. because it is the meanes which God hath appointed to justifie man by, *Rom.* 3.26.
This is the righteousnesse of God by faith, through our beliefe in Christ, *Phil.* 3.9. *Rom.* 3.22.
By which we are justified, *Rom.* 5.1.
Made righteous, *Rom.* 5.19.

This

This is the Righteousnesse
Of the Saints, *Revel.*19.8.
Of the perfect, *Prov.*11.5.
Of the upright, *Prov.*11.6.
By which the Law is fulfilled in us, *Rom.*8.4.
III. *Inherent in our selves*; which is a conformitie of our will, affections and actions unto Gods holy will and law, according to the measure of grace received from Christ, by the worke of the holy Spirit, *Rom.* 6.18. *Dan.*9.18.
The former is our justification, *Rom.* 5.18. This our Sanctification.
It's put for confidence in our owne righteousnesse, leaving Christ's; which the Spirit will rebuke, *John* 16.8.

Rightly.

Rectè, justè, verè, Gen.27.36. Luke 7.44. and 20.21. 2 Tim. 2.15.

Rigour.

Sævitia, durè, violentia, Exod.1.13.14. Levit.25.46.
Potentia, dura servitus, Levit.25.43.
Violenter, Levit.25.53.

Contr.

See Mercie.
Clemencie, *Acts* 24.4.
Gentlenesse, 2 *Sam.*22.36.
See Compassion.

Ring. See Signet.

Annulus, Gen.41.42.
Of Gold, *Jam.*2.2. *Cant.*5.14.

It was used

Of men of great places, *Gen.* 41.42. *Esther* 3.10. and 8.2. and of others of good rank. *Jam.*2.2.
Of women, *Isai.*3.21.

Ring-leader.

Auctor, princeps, antistes, Acts 24.5.

Riot. See Revelling.

Luxuria, lascivia, luxus, Tit.1.6.
Commessatio, cantus, Rom.13.13.
Ingluvies, 1 Pet.4.4.

Mentioned

With lasciviousnesse, lusts, excesse of wine, revellings, banquettings, abominable idolatrie, 1 *Pet.*4.3.4.
With drunkennesse, chambering and wantonnes, strife, envie, *Rom.*13.13.

Contr.

To put on the Lord Jesus, *Rom.*13.14.
Temperance. *See* Temperance.
See also Fasting. Soberneſſe.

Riotous.

Luxuriosus, profusus, Luk.15.13.
Ingurgitans, commessator, vorator, Prov. 23.20.
Comedo, Prov.28.7.

Ripe.

Maturus, Joel 3.13.

First Ripe.

Primitiæ, initia frugum, Numb.18.13.
Præcox, primi temporis, præcoquus, Jer. 24.2.
Primitivus, Micah 7.1.

Rise.

Surgere, Gen.19.2. Exod.12.31.
Assurgere, Gen.31.35. Levit.19.32.
Consurgere, Exod.9.13. Prov.24.22.
Exsurgere, Exod.21.19. Isai.28.21.

It's put

For lifted up, reigne, *Prov.*28.12.
For moved to displeasure, *Eccles.*10.4
For to shine, *Matth.*5.45.
For arise, awake, *Matth.*26.46.

Rites.

Ritus, ceremoniæ, statuta, Numb.9.3.

River.

Fluvius, flumen, Gen.2.10.
Rivus, Exod.7.19. and 2.5. Deut.8.7.
Alveus, Exod.2.5.
Torrens, Josh.15.4. Judg.5.21.
Floud, *Psal.*93.3. and 98.8.
Brooke, *Numb.*21.15. and 13.23.
Streame, *Isai.*27.12. *Exod.*8.5.
Depth, *Deut.*8.7.

It's put

For much water, *Job* 40.23.
For aboundance, *Job* 28.6.
For plentifull, *Psal.*36.8.
For the clouds of heaven, *Psal.*65.9.
For multitude of people, *Psal.*46.5.
For plentifulnes of grace, *Joh.*7.38.

Rivers:

Of Babylon, *Psal.*137.1.
Of Ethiopia, *Isai.*18.1.
Of Judah, *Joel* 3.18.
All come from the sea, and returne thither againe, *Eccles.*1.7.

Particulars:

Euphrates, called the great River, *Gen.*15.18. *Deut.*1.7. and 11.24. *Rev.*9.14.
The river of Egypt, *Numb.*34.5. *Josh.* 15.47.1 *Kin.*8.65. 2 *Chr.*7.8. which is the River Sihor, *Jos.*13.3. *Nilus.*
Jordan, *Gen.*32.10. *Psal.*114.3. *Jer.* 12.5. *Mark* 3.5.
Pison, or Physon, *Gen.*2.12. *Ecclus.* 24.25.
Gihon, *Gen.*2.13. 2 *Chron.*32.30.
Hiddekel, *Gen.*2.14. This is Tigris, *Ecclus.*24.25. *Dan.*10.4.
Arnon, *Deut.*2.24.36.
Jabbok, *Deut.*2.37. and 3.16. *Jos.*12.2.
Kanah, *Jos.*16.8. and 17.9.
Kishon, *Judg.*4.7. and 5.21.
Gozan, 2 *Ki.*17.6. & 18.11. 1 *Chr.*5.26.
Ulai, *Dan.*8.2.

Road.

Irruere, inire, 1 Sam.27.10.

Roare.

Rugire, Psal.74.4. Isai.5.29.
Perstrepere, tonare, Psal.96.11.
Fremere, Isai.5.30.
Clamare, vociferari, Isai.59.11.
Sonare, intumescere, Jer.5.22.
Dare responsum, Jer.25.30.

It's spoken

Of waters, *Psal.*46.3. *Jer.*31.35.
Of the sea, *Psal.*96.11.
Of Lions, *Isai.*5.29. *Rev.*10.3.
Of beares, *Isai.*59.11.
Of men, *Psa.*74.4. & 38.8. *Jer.*50.42.
Of the Lord, *Jer.*25.30. *Joel* 3.16.

Roaring.

Rugitus, Psal.22.1. and 32.3. Job 3.24.

It's put

For the fearefull voice of a Lion, *Isai.*31.4.
For the murmuring noyse of the sea, and waves, and so of great waters, *Luke* 21.25.
For a vehement cry of one in torment, *Psal.*22.1. and 32.3. *Job* 3.24.

Rob.

Rapere, vi accipere, prædari, vi opprimere, Levit.19.13.
Orbare, Levit.26.22.
Diripere, 1 Sam.23.1.
Violentiam facere, Prov.22.22.
Vastare, depradari, Isai.17.14.
Supplantare, affligere, Mal.3.8.
Exercere latrocinium, Judg.9.25.
Expoliare, exuere, 2 Cor.11.8.

Robber.

Prædo, horridus, Job 5.5.
Vastator, Job 12.6.
Latro, sicarius, 2 Cor.11.26.
Diripiens, prædans, vastans, Isai.42.24.

It's put

For such as violently take from others; a thiefe, *Judg.*9.25. *John* 18.20 *Matt.*21.44. the originall is Robbers.
For ungodly, *Jer.*7.11.
For an hunter or fouler, *Job* 18.9.
For wicked and unjust men, *Job* 12.6.

Robber of the Church.

Sacrilegus, Templum expilans; and mentioned with blasphemers, *Acts* 19.37.

Robbery.

Rapina, perditio, vastitas, Prov.21.7.
Præda, Phil.2.6.

Mentioned

With oppression, deceit, *Ezek.*22.29.

With violence, *Amos* 3.10.
With lies, *Nahum* 3.1.
It's put
For ſpoile, *Amos* 3.10.
For that which is unjuſtly come by, and ſo gotten from others, *Iſai.* 61.8.
For injuriouſly derogating from another. *Phil.* 2.6.

Robe. See { **Apparell.** / **Garment.**

Stola, Luke 15.22.
Pallium, ſubucula talaris, tunica, Exo. 28.31, 1 Sam. 18.4.
Diplois, chlamys, 1 Sam. 24.12.
Veſtis, Luke 23.11.
Gorgeous, *Luke* 23.11.
White, *Rev.* 6.11.
It's manifold:
Royall, civill, or princely, *Jon.* 3.6. 1 *Kings* 22.30. 1 *Sam.* 18.4.
Eccleſiaſticall and ſacred, *Exod.* 28. 31. and 39.22.
Spirituall, *Iſai.* 61.10.
Myſticall, *Rev.* 6.11. and 7.9.

Rock. See Stone.

Rupes, petra, Exod. 17.6. and 33.21. Matth. 7.25.
Sharp, 1 *Sam.* 14.4.
Ragged, *Iſai.* 2.21.
Spirituall, 1 *Cor.* 10.4.
It's put
For an hard ſtonie place, of which by name are theſe:
Horeb, *Exod.* 17.6.
Oreb, *Judg.* 7.25.
Etam, *Judg.* 15.8.11.
Rimmon, *Judg.* 20.45.47.
For God the Lord, 1 *Sam.* 2.2. 2 *Sam.* 23.3. *Deut.* 32.31. and he is often compared to a rocke.
For Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Cor.* 10.4.
For unfruitfull and ſtonie hearted hearers, *Luke* 8.13.
For a ſure and immoveable foundation, *Matth.* 7.25. and 16.18.
For a ſafe place, *Numb.* 24.21. *Job* 24.8. *Pſal.* 40.2.
For ſuccour and mightie defence, 2 *Sam.* 22.2. *Pſal.* 18.2.46.
For moſt barren and unfruitfull place, *Job* 29.6. *Pſal.* 81.16.
For the firſt of a people, as *Abraham* and *Sarah*, Iſai. 51.1.

Rod.

Baculus, virga, Exod. 4.2. Prov. 14.3.
Sceptrum, Iſai. 9.4. Jer. 51.19.
Scipio, Ezek. 19.14.
Beautifull, *Jer.* 48.17.
Strong, *Ezek.* 19.11.14.
Mentioned
With ſtaffe, *Pſal.* 23.4.
With reproofe, *Prov.* 29.15.
With branch, *Iſai.* 11.1.
With breath, *Iſai.* 11.4.
The rod is ſaid to be,
Of God, *Exod.* 4.20. and 17.9. *Job* 21.9.
Of man, *Numb.* 17.5.2 *Sam.* 7.18.
Of *Levi*, Numb. 17.3.
Of *Aaron*, Numb. 17.8.10.
Of iron, *Pſal.* 2.9. *Revel.* 2.27.
Of inheritance, *Pſal.* 74.2. *Jer.* 51.19.
Of thy ſtrength, *Pſal.* 110.2.
Of the wicked, *Pſal.* 125.3.
Of pride, *Pſal.* 14.3.
Of his anger, *Prov.* 22.8. *Iſai.* 10.5.
Of correction, *Prov.* 22.15.
Of the oppreſſour, *Iſai.* 9.4.
Of his mouth, *Iſai.* 11.4.
Of an Almond tree, *Jer.* 1.11.
Of wrath, *Lam.* 3.1.
It's put
For a Staffe, 1 *Sam.* 14.27. ſuch an one as *Moſes* had, *Exod.* 4.2. called the rod of God, *ver.* 20. by which God would worke miracles.
For that which one is beaten with, *Exod.* 21.20. *Prov.* 13.24.
For chaſtiſement and correction, 2 *Sam.* 7.14. *Job* 9.34. and 21.9. *Prov.* 10.13. and 29.15.
For afflictions, *Pſal.* 89.32. *Lam.* 3.1.
For power, *Pſal.* 2.9.
For the preaching of the word and Goſpel, *Pſal.* 110.2. *Iſai.* 11.4.
For government and authoritie, *Pſa.* 125.3. *Iſai.* 14.29.
For the King of Aſſyria, *Iſai.* 10.5.15. and for the King of Babylon, *Lam.* 3.1.
For a peach or pole to meaſure with, *Jer.* 10.16. *Junius* tranſlates rod, *tribus.*
For kingly ſtate and dignitie, *Jer.* 48.17.
For a twigge or wand, *Gen.* 30.37.
For a Governour, *Ezek.* 19.11.14.
For ſharp Eccleſiaſticall chaſtiſement, 1 *Cor.* 4.21.

Rode. See Ride.

Roll.

Devolvere, amovere, revolvere, Gen. 29.8. 1 *Sam.* 14.33.
Volvere, Joſ. 10.18.
Evolvere, Jer. 51.25.
Auferre, Joſh. 5.9.
Roll a great ſtone to me:
1 *Sam.* 14.33. that is, to build or erect an Altar, *ver.* 35.
Joſh. 5.9. *I have rolled* or taken *away the reproch of Egypt:*
That is, their deſire to returne into Egypt, *Numb.* 14.4. which occaſioned their Parents to neglect Circumciſion, which was a reproch unto them.
It's put
For to turne over and over a ſtone, *Joſh.* 10.18. *Prov.* 26.27.
For take away, *Gen.* 29.8. *Mark* 16.3.
For wrapped round, *Iſai.* 34.4.
For to tumble, *Micah* 1.10. *Jer.* 51.25.

Romane.

Romanus, John 11.48.
It's put
For ſuch an one by nation, *Acts* 25. 16. and 28. 17. *John* 11.48.
For one that had the priviledge of a Romane, and under the Law and protection of the Romanes, *Acts* 16.21.38. and 22.25. & 23.27.

Roſe.

Tabulatum, culmen, tignus, tegmen, Gen. 19.8.
Tectum, ſolarium, Deut. 22.8. Joſ. 2.5. Judg. 16.27.
Tugurium, Mat. 8.8.
It was the covering of the houſe on which men might walke, *Joſ.* 2.5. 2 *Sam.* 11.2.
On which Idolaters burnt incenſe, *Jer.* 19.13. and 32.29. and had battlements about, for feare of falling, *Deut.* 22.8.

Rome.

Locus, Gen. 24.23.25.31. Luk. 2.7.
Large, *Mark* 14.15. *Luke* 22.12. *Pſal.* 31.8.
Higheſt, *Luke* 14.8.
Loweſt, *Luke* 14.9.10.
Upper, *Acts* 1.13.
Uppermoſt, *Mark* 12.39.
Chiefe, *Luke* 14.7. and 20.46.
It's put
For a place to be in, *Gen.* 24.23. *Mat.* 2.2. *Luke* 2.7.
For in ſtead of, 2 *Sam.* 19.13. 1 *Kings* 2.35. and 5.5. and 8.20.
For ſpace to go in and out, *Pſa.* 31.8.
For a ſeat, *Luk.* 14.8.

Root.

Radix, vir, Deut. 29.18. Mat. 3.10.
Mentioned with off-ſpring, *Revel.* 22.16.
It's put
For the root of that which groweth in the earth, *Matth.* 3.10. *Mark* 11.20.
For ſtableneſſe, or grounded ſtedfaſtneſſe, *Matt.* 13.6.21.
For the beginning or cauſe, 1 *Tim.* 6.10.
For Fathers, *Rom.* 11.16.17.
For Chriſt, *Iſai.* 11.1.10.
For ſtrength, *Iſai.* 14.30.
For that which is left to ſprout forth, *Iſai.* 14.29.
For ſome originall ſinne or evill, as hereſie, or other miſchiefe, which as a root ſpreadeth forth, *Heb.* 12.15.

For

For Stocke whence one commeth, *Revel.* 5.5.
For proſperitie, *Iſai.*5.24.
For remainder, 2 *Chron.*7.20.
For foundation, *Job* 28.9.

Roted.

Radicatus, Epheſ.3.17.
Mentioned
With grounded, *Epheſ.*3.17.
With built, *Col.*2.7.

Rot out. See after Robers.

Rotten.

Putridus, Job 13.28.
Putris, Job 41.27.
Applyed
To a thing, *Job* 13.28.
To wood, *Job* 41.27.
To rags, *Jer.*38.11.12.
To ſeed, *Joel* 1.17.

Rottenneſſe.

Putredo, lanugo, tabes, Iſai.5.24.
Stimulus, Hoſ.5.12.
Tremor, Hab.3.16.
It's put
For incurableneſſe, *Iſai.*5.24.
For a worme, or that which cauſeth putrefaction and rottenneſſe, *Hoſ.* 5.12.

Robers.

Latrunculi, turmæ, 1 Chron.12.21.

Rot out.

Eradicare, ſine radice eſſe, Job 31.8.
Radicitus perire, Prov.15.5.
Evellere, Jer.1.20. and 12.24.
Diſperdere, Pſal.12.4. Iſai.9.14.
Diſperire, Pſal.109.15. Jer.44.8.
Interive, Pſal.37.28. Deut.28.51.
Exterminare, Numb.9.13. Pſal.37.9. Amos 2.9.
Evertere, 2 Chron.31.1. Acts 15.24.
Contr.
To plant, *Jer.*24.6. and 42.10.
To preſerve, *Deut.*6.24.
See Save.

Rough.

Aſper, horridus, Deut.21.4.
Durus, Iſai.27.8.
Excelſus, ſalebroſus, Iſai.40.4.
Hiſpidus, aculeatus, horripilans, Jer. 51.27.
Saccinus, piloſus, cilicinus, villoſus, Zech.13.4.
It's applyed
To a valley, *Deut.*21.4.
To wind, *Iſai.* 27.8.
To places, *Iſai.*40.4.
To Caterpillers, *Jer.*51.27.
To a goat, *Dan.*8.21.
To waies, *Luke* 3.5.
Contr.
Smooth, *Luke* 3.5.

Roughly.

Duriter, Gen.42.7.
Dure, Gen.42.30.1 Sam.20.10.
Rigidè, Prov.18.23.

Roule.

Volumen, caput, Ezra 6.2. Ezek.3.1.
Liber, tomus, Iſai.8.1.
Involutus liber, capitulum, Ezek.2.9.
Great, *Iſai.*8.1.
Flying, *Zech.*5.1.2.

Royall.

Regius, Regis, Gen.49.20.
Regalis, Joſ.10.2.
It's applyed
To dainties, *Gen.*49.20.
To a citie, *Metropolis, civitas Regni*, Joſh.10.2. 1 Sam.25.5.
To bountie, 1 *Kings* 10.13.
To ſeed, 2 *Kings* 25.25.
To Majeſtie, 1 *Chron.*29.25.
To wine, *Eſther* 1.7.
To houſe, *Eſth.*1.9. crowne, *ver.*11.
To commandement, *Eſth.*1.19. Statute, *Dan.*6.7. Law, *Jam.*2.8. and to divers other things. *See* Cot. *Concordance.*

Ruddie.

Rubens, rufus, 1 Sam.16.12.
Mentioned
With beautifull, goodly, 1 *Sam.*16.12.
With faire countenance, 1 *Sam.* 17.42.
With white, *Cant.*5.10.
Spoken
Of *David*, 1 Sam.16.12. and 17.42.
Of a Nazarite, *Lam.*4.7.
Of Chriſt, *Cant.*5.10.

Rude.

Rudis, imperitus, 2 Cor.11.6.

Rudiments. See Elements.

Rudimenta, elementa, Col.2.8.20.
Weake, beggerly, *Gal.*4.9.
Of the world, *Gal.*4.3. *Col.*2.8.
It's put
For the firſt beginning of any ſcience, *Heb.*6.1.
For the Jewiſh ceremonies, by which, before Chriſt, the people of God were brought up, as children nnder a Schoolemaſter unto Chriſt, *Gal.*3.24. and 4.1.2.

Ruine. See Deſtruction.

Oppreſſio, perditio, contritio, ſupplicium, Prov.24.22.
Ruina, Iſai.3.6. & 23.13. & 25.2.
Collapſum, dirutum, Acts 15.16.
It's put
For deſtruction, *Pro.*24.22. *Iſa.*23.13.
For a moſt poore eſtate, *Iſai.*3.6.
For utter overthrow, *Iſai.*25.2.
For a fall, *caſus*, but ſuch a fall as is an overthrow and deſtruction, *Luke* 6.49.
For decaying and falne downe, *Amos* 9.11. *Acts* 15.16.

Rule.

Norma, linea, Iſai.44.13.
Regula, 2 Cor.10.13.
Menſura, 2 Cor.10.15.
Semita, Gal. 6.16.

To Rule.

Præeſſe, dominari, Gen.1.16.
Habere principatum, Gen. 1.18. and 4.7.
Principari, dominium habere, Judg. 8.22.
Dominatorem eſſe, Eſther 1.22.
Superiorem eſſe, Eſth.9.1.
Gerere principatum, imperare, magnificari, Prov.8.16.
Regere, Prov.17.2. Mat.2.6.
Dominatum exercere, munera accipere, applaudere, Jer.5.31.
Paſcere, gubernare, regere, Matth. 2.6.
Palmam ferre, ſuperare, exultare, gubernare, Col.3.15.
Moderari, 1 Tim.3.4.

It's given
To an husband, *Gen.*3.16.
To an elder brother, *Gen.*4.7.
To the chiefe in a familie, *Eſther* 1.22.
To Princes and Nobles, *Prov.*8.16. *Iſai.*32.1.
To Chriſt, *Pſal.*110.2. *Matth.* 2.6.
To Paſtours, *Heb.*13.7.
To God in the Heavens, *Dan.*4.26.

Such as rule in Gods diſpleaſure:
Babes, *Iſai.*3.4.
Fierce king, *Iſai.*19.4.
Servants, *Lam.*5.8.
Women, *Iſai.*3.12.
Wicked, *Prov.*29.2. and 28.15.
Contrarie.
To be ſubject, *Gen.*3.16.
To be under authoritie, *Matth.*8.9.
Brought into bondage, *Neh.*5.9.

Ruler.

Diſpenſator, qui eſt ſuper domum, qui præpoſitus eſt ſuper, Gen.43.16.
Princeps, Exod. 22.28. Levit.4.22. Luke 8.49.
Dux, 2 Chron.6.5. and 11.22.
Dominus, 2 Chron.7.18.
Dominator, Iſai.16.1. Jer.51.46.
Judex, Rom.13.3.
Leader, Commander, *Iſai.*55.4.

Three ſorts:
I. *Civill*, that ruleth over men in the Common-wealth, 2 *Sam.*23.2.

Such

Such an one is,
A King, See King, 1 *Sam.*25.30.
Appointed by a king, *Gen.* 41.43. 2 *Sam.*20.26.
A magistrate, *Exod.*22.18. *Judg.*9.30.
Mentioned
With Guid, Oratter, Ruler, *Pro.*6.7
With King, Lord, *Dan.*2.10.
With Prophets, *Isai.*29.10.
With Captaines, *Jer.*51.23.
With Elders, Scribes, *Acts* 4.5.8.
With Nobles, *Nehem.*2.16.
II. *Ecclesiastically*, Acts 13.15.
III. *Spiritually*, Ephes.6.12.

Rumour.

Rumor, nuncium, auditus, 2 Kings 19.7. Isai.37.7.
Auditio, opinio, Matth.24.6.
Sermo, Luk.7.17.

Runne.

Currere, ire celeriter, 1 Sam. 20.6.36. 2 Kings 4.22.
Cursu contendere, Matth. 28.8.
It's put
For to runne, 1 *Cor.*9.24.
For to goe very fast, making haste, 2 *Kings* 4.22.1 *Sam.*20.6.
For to hold on and not slack, 1 *Cor.* 9.24. *Heb.*12.1.
For eagerly in affection to be carried after, 1 *Pet.*4.4.
For to passe without let, *Psal.*147.15.
For to make haste, *Prov.*18.10.
For to labour with earnestnesse, *Gal.* 2.2.
For speedie going forward, *Gal.*5.7.

Rush.

Irruere, grassari, extendere, oppugnare, Judg.9.44.
Impetum facere, Judg.20.37.
Tumultuari, Isai.17.12.13.
Currere simul, Acts 19.28.

Rushing.

Commotio, concussio, Jer.47.3. Ezek. 3.12.13.

Rust.

Aerugo, Matth.6.19.
Corruptio, James 5.3.
Mentioned
With moth, *Matth.*6.20.

S.

Sabbath. See Week.

Sabbatum, Exod.20.10. Deut.5.12.
Rest, *Exod.*23.12. and 16.23. & 31.15. *Gen.*2.3.
Holy, *Exod.*16.23. *Nehem.*9.14. *Exod.* 31.14.
Holy day, holy of the Lord, honorable, *Isai.*58.13.
High day, *John* 19.31.
In the New Testament its the Lords day, *Rev.*1.10.
Mentioned
With new Moons, *Hos.*2.11. 2 *Chr.*8.13
With the calling of Assemblies, *Isai.* 1.13.
It's applyed
To the seventh day in the weeke, *Exod.*20.10. and 31.15. *Lev.*23.3. *Deut.*5.14.
This is the weekly Sabbath.
To the tenth day in the seventh moneth, *Lev.*16.29.31. & 23.27.32. *Numb.*29.7.
To certaine dayes annexed to the solemne festivals, the feast of the Lord, as to the first and eight day, *Levit.*23.39.
To the seventh yeere, *Levit.*26.4.
To the fiftieth yeere, *Levit.*25.10.
To the weeke, *Luke* 24.1. and 18.12. the word translated week, is in the Greek, Sabbath.
It was kept three wayes:
I. *Morally*, and this was
In ceasing from their servile labours, *Exod.*20.8. and 31.14. *Luke* 23.56. *Jer.*17.22. and doing any evill, *Isai.* 56.2.
In preparing to keep it holy, holy to the Lord, *Exod.*35.2. *Mar.*1.35. 39. with delight, *Isai.*58.13.14. in holy duties:
Worshipping God, *Ezek.* 46.3. in his Sanctuary, *Lev.*26.2. *Numb.* 28.18.
Praying, *Ezra* 6.10. *Isai.*56.7. *Acts* 16.13.
Singing Psalmes, 1 *Chron.*23.30. *Psal.*92. and 95.2.
Reading the Scriptures, *Acts* 13. 15. and 15.21. *Deut.*31.11.12.13.
Preaching, *Acts* 15.21. and 13.42. 44. *Mar.*6.2. *Luk.*4.16.31. and 6.6. and 13.10. *Mal.*2.7. *Neh.*8.3.6.
Conference and disputations, *Acts* 17.17. and 18.4.19.
Sacrament administred, if it fell on the eight day for circumcision, *John* 7.22.
Searching the Scriptures after Sermon, *Acts* 17.11.
Meditation of the creation of their deliverance, *Deut.*5.12. that God was their God, *Exod.*20.20. and their sanctifier, *Exod.*31.13.14.
II. *Ceremonially*, and this was
In observing the ceremoniall duties prescribed for the day as the doubling of the sacrifices, *Num.*28.9.10
In keeping strictly some certaine precepts appointed for a time, and were temporarie, *Exod.*16.26. and 35.3. *Numb.*15.32.
III. *Superstitiously*, by the Jewes in the latter dayes, which Christ confuted by his both word and workes.
It was
To be celebrated, *Levit.*22.32.
To be hallowed, *Exod.* 20.20. *Jer.* 17.24.
To be sanctified, *Deut.*5.20.
To be kept holy, *Exod.*20.8.
And not to be
Polluted, *Ezek.*20.21.24.
Prophaned, *Ezek.*22.8. and 23.38.
With servile work, *Levit.*23.7.8. and 21.35.36. *Numb.*28.25. and 29.1.
Husbandrie, *Exod.*34.21. *Neh.*13.15.
Buying and selling, and thinking thereon, *Amos* 8.6.
Carrying of burdens, *Jer.* 17.21.22. *Nehem.*13.15.
Journies unnecessary about worldly affaires, *Exod.*16.29.
Doing of our own will and pleasures, *Isai.*58.13.
The weeke workes of our ordinary calling on the six dayes, *Exo.*20.10.
All sinfull workes, as
Revellings, *Gal.* 5.21. *Rom.*13.13. 1 *Pet.*4.3. and the like sinfull practises.
Sabboth, *exercit*, Rom.9.29. Jam.5.4.

Sackbut.
See Musicall instruments.

Sack.

Saccus, sacculus, Gen.42.25. Jos.9.4.
Marsupium, Gen.42.27. and 44.11.
Bag, *Deut.*25.13. *Luke* 12.33.
Purse, *Matth.*10.9. *Luke* 10.4.

Sackcloth.

Cilicium, saccus, 2 Sam.21.10.
A weed expressing heavinesse, and a sorrowfull condition, 1 *Kin.*20.31. and 21.27. 2 *Kin.*6.30. *Esther* 4.2. *Isai.*37.2.
Mentioned
With fasting, 1 *Ki.*21.27. *Nehem.*9.1. *Psal.*69.11.
With humbling & prayer, *Psa.*35.13.
With bald, beard clipt, cutting on the hands, *Jer.*48.37.
With gird and lament, *Joel* 1.13.
With baldnes, mourning, *Amos* 8.10.
With ashes, *Matt.*11.21. *Luke* 10.13.
Contr.
Purple and fine white, *Luke* 16.19.
A ring on the hand, arayed with vestures of silk and fine linnen, with a chaine of gold about the neck, *Gen.*41.42.
Royall apparell, blew and white, *Esther* 8.15.
Dancing, gladnesse, *Psal.*30.11.
Feasts, songs, *Amos* 8.10.

Sacrament. See Mysterie.

Sacramentum, Epheſ. 5.32.
Arcanum, Dan. 2.18. 30.47.
Miſterium, Epheſ. 1.9. and 3.3.5. and 5.32. *Col.* 1.27.
Signum, ſignaculum, ſigillum, Rom. 4.1.

Two ſorts:

I. Of the Old Teſtament:
Circumciſion, *Gen.* 17.11.
Paſſeover, *Exod.* 12.11.
II. Of the New Teſtament:
Baptiſme, *Matth.* 28.19. *John* 4.1. *Acts* 2.41. and 8.12.
Supper of the Lord, *Matth.* 26.26. 27. 1 *Cor.* 11.20.
The ſigne is called the thing it ſelf: as
Circumciſion is called the Covenant, *Gen.* 17.10.
The killing and eating of the Paſcall Lamb is called the Paſſeover, *Exod.* 12.11. becauſe God ſeeing the bloud of the Lamb upon the Lintell and two ſide poſts paſſed over thoſe houſes, *ver.* 13.23.
Baptiſme with the inward working of the Spirit is called the waſhing of Regeneration, *Tit.* 3.5. and our bearing againe, *John* 3.5.
The bread in the Sacrament is called Chriſts bodie, *Matth.* 26.26.
The Cup his bloud, *ver.* 27.
It's uſuall to put *is* for *ſignifie*, Rev. 1.20. Gen. 41.26. Dan. 4.22. Ezek. 37.11. & 31.18. 1 *Cor.* 10.4.16.

Sacrifice.

Sacrificium, victima, hoſtia, Gen. 46.1.
Great, 2 *Kings* 10.19.
Excellent, *Heb.* 11.4.
Spirituall, 1 *Pet.* 2.5.
Acceptable, *Phil.* 4.18.
Living, *Rom.* 12.1.
Of joy, joyfull, offered with gladneſſe, *Pſal.* 27.6.
Of righteouſneſſe, a righteous ſacrifice, *Pſal.* 4.5.

Mentioned

With offerings, *Levit.* 7.37. *Pſal.* 40.6. *Amos* 5.2. Oblation, *Dan.* 9.6.
With ſervice, *Phil.* 2.17.
With burnt offerings, *Deut.* 12.6. *Mark* 12.8.
With drinke offerings, *Levit.* 23.37.
With ſweet incenſe, 2 *Chron.* 13.11.
With gifts, *Heb.* 5.1. and 8.3. & 9.9.
With calling upon God, *Gen.* 26.25.
With bleſſing, 1 *Sam.* 9.13.

The ſorts:

I. *Patriarchall*, ſuch as holy men did offer from *Adams* reſtauration to the law, *Gen.* 4.4. and 8.20. & 46.1. *Exod.* 3.18. and 12.27. *Gen.* 22.13. Theſe were performed to God the Lord, as the quoted places ſhew and *Gen.* 12.7.8. and 13.18. and 35.3. Acceptable to God, *Gen.* 4.4. and 8.21. and 46.1.2. Therfore commanded by him, *Gen.* 35.1.
II. *Moſaicall*, ſuch as God appointed under *Moſes* unto Iſrael after their deliverance out of Egypt: Of the ſacrifices may we read in *Exod. Levit. Numb.* where be ſet downe
1. The kindes more diſtinctly, *Levit.* 3.1. and 7.12. and 22.19.
2. The place certaine, *Deut.* 12.13.14. *Levit.* 1.3.
3. The time, daily in the Tabernacle, morning and evening, *Exod.* 29. 38.39. *Numb.* 28.4.
4. The manner taught more fully how to doe it, *Levit.* 1. 2.3. and 2. and 3.
5. The perſons ſacrificers which were the Prieſts, *Exod.* 28.1. and 29.1.
6. The parties bringing the ſacrifice, and for what ſinnes, *Levit.* 4.
7. The benefit expreſſed, *Levit.* 6.7. & 16.30. and 1.4.20. 26.31.35.

Theſe Sacrifices ſaith Calvin *on Jer.* 7. 22. were
1. *Exercitia pœnitentiæ*, Levit. 1. 4. and 3. 2.
2. *Pignora expiationis*; Levit. 16.30.
3. *Sigilla gratiæ*: for they typed out Chriſt the Lamb ſlaine from the beginning of the world, *Revel.* 13. 8. and our attonement, *Rom.* 5.11. without whom, and relation by faith to him theſe ſacrifices could not perfect them that brought them, *Heb.* 10.1.4.11.14.
III. *The Chriſtian* and *Evangelicall reall ſacrifice*, which is Jeſus Chriſt once offered for us, *Eph.* 5.2. *Heb.* 10.10.12.14. ſo as now there is no offering more for ſin, *ver.* 18. but by his bloud we may boldly enter into the moſt holieſt, *ver.* 19.
IIII. *Spirituall Sacrifice*, 2 Pet. 2.5. which are performed of us onely in thankfulneſſe to God.

Such be theſe

1. The preſenting of our bodies a living ſacrifice, holy, and acceptable unto God, which is our reaſonable ſervice, *Rom.* 12.1.
2. The winning of ſoules by the Miniſtery of the Goſpell. *Rom.* 15.16.
3. The Teacher to ſhed his bloud for that truth, which through faith others have received. *Phil.* 2.17.
4. Pious relieving of Gods painfull Miniſters in their need, *Phil.* 4.18.
5. A broken ſpirit; and a broken and a contrite heart, *Pſal.* 51.17.
6. Praiſe and thankeſgiving, *Heb.* 13.15.
7. To doe good and communicate, *Heb.* 13.16.

V. *Prophane*, the ſacrifice of the foole, *Eccleſ.* 5.1. which is when wicked men abuſe their ſervice to God, which is in offering.
1. What God commandeth not as *Nadab* and *Abihu*, Lev. 10.1.
2. In comming in their owne wayes, their ſoules delighting in abominations, *Iſai.* 66.3 and 1.13.14. *Jer.* 7.9.10.11. *Hoſ.* 4.14. and 8.13.
VI. *Diabolicall* and *heathenish*, the ſacrificing to idols, *Act.* 7.41. to other gods, *Exod.* 34.15. 2 *Kings* 5.17. which is to ſacrifice to devils, 1 *Cor.* 10.20. 2 *Chron.* 11.15. *Rev.* 9.20. *Pſal.* 106.37.38. *Deut.* 32.17.

It's put

For the whole legall worſhip, *Eccleſ.* 5.1.
For the ſlaughtering of the Churches enemies, *Jer.* 46.10.

To Sacrifice.

Sacrificare, Exod. 5.3.8.
Immolare, Exod. 3.18.2 Cor. 10.20.
Mactare, Exod. 13.15.
Offerre, Exod. 20.24. Acts 7.41.

This is

To the Lord, *Judg.* 2.5. *Exod.* 3.18. & 5.3.8.17. and 8.25.
To other gods, *Exod.* 34.15. 1 *Ki.* 11.8. *Hoſ.* 11.2.
To devils, *Deut.* 32.17. 1 *Cor.* 10.20.
To idols, *Rev.* 2.14. *Pſal.* 106.38.

Mentioned

With burnt incenſe, 2 *Kings* 16.4. 2 *Chron.* 28.4.
With vow, *Mal.* 1.14.

Sacrilege.

Sacrilegium admittere, Rom. 2.22.
Spoliare domum ſacram, edem ſacram diripere, Rom. 2.22.
Negotium, idolum, Numb. 25.18.
To take the accurſed thing, *Joſ.* 7.1. *Prov.* 20.25.

Sad.

Mœſtus, Gen. 40.5.
Afflictus, Gen. 40.7.
Triſtis, perturbatus, dolore affectus, Gen. 40.5.1 Ki. 21.5. Luk. 24.17.
Turbatus, contriſtatus, faſtidioſus, 1 Kings 21.5.
Malus, alius languidus, Nehem. 2.1.
Mœrens, Nehem. 2.3.
Atratus, tetricus, Matth. 6.16.
Moleſtia affectus, Mar. 10.22.
Of a ſorrowfull ſpirit, 1 *Sam.* 1.15.

It's applyed

To the ſpirit, 1 *Kings* 21.5.

To the heart, *Ezek.*13.22.
To the countenance or face, *Matth.* 6.6.16.*Nehem.*2.2.3.

Contr.

Merrie,*Gen.*43.34.*Judg.*19.9. *James* 5. 13.
Joyfull,1 *Kings* 8.66.
Glad,*Esther* 5.9.

Sadly. Gen.40.7.

Contr.

Joyfully, *Eccles.*9 9.

Sadneſſe.

Triſtitia, malum, Eccleſ.7.3.

Contr.

Joyfulneſſe, *Col.*1.11.
Gladneſſe,*Deut.*28.47.

Safe.

Salvus, Pſal.119.117.
In edito collocatus, exaltatus, Prov. 18.10.
Sublevatus, elevatus, Prov.29.25.
Incolumis, valens, ſanus, Luk.15.27.
Ereptus, Acts 23.24.
Preſervatus, Acts 27.44.
Tutus, neceſſarius, cautior effectus, Phil.3.1.

Safely.

Abſq; pavore, confidenter cum vel in ſecuritate, Levit.26.5.
Securè, Pſal.78.53. Prov.1.33. and 3. 23.
Sine timore, tranquillus à pavore, Pro. 1. 33.
Fiducialiter, in pace, cum fiducia, Pro. 3. 23.
Cautè, tutò, Mark 14.44. Acts 16. 23.
Diligenter, Acts 16.23.

Safetie.

Securitas, Deut.12.10. Acts 5.23.
Pax, Iſai.14. 30.
Diligentia, Acts 5.23.
Tranquillitas, omne tutum, 1 Theſ.5.3.
Victorie, *Prov.*21.31.
Dwelleth in the ſecret place of the moſt high, and abideth under the ſhadow of the Almighty, *Pſa* 91.1.
In the clefts of the rockes, *Cant.*2.14.
The munition of rockes his defence, *Iſai.* 33.16.
Not an haire of the head to fall to the ground, 1 *Sam.*14.45. 2 *Sam.* 14. 11.

Mentioned

With multitude of Counſellours, *Prov.*11.14.
With peace, 1 *Theſ.*5.3.

Safegard.

Cuſtodia, 1 Sam.22.23.

Contr.

Danger, *Acts* 19. 40.
Perill, *Rom.*8.35.

Said.

Dixit, Gen. 2.23.

It's put

For a word or ſpeech uttered, *Gen.* 4.13. *Mal.*3.14.
For anſwered, *Matth.*2.5.
For ſpoken, *Pſal.*87.5.or ſpake, *Mat.* 14.16. *Acts* 17.18.
For an uncreated and an effectuall word, *Gen.*1.3. *Joh.*1.2.
For promiſed, *Heb.*13.5.
For commanded, *Jam.*2.11.
For toldeſt, *Gen.*12.19.

Saint. See Holy.

Sanctus, Pſal.106.16.
Sanctified, *Jude* ver.1.
Waſhed and made white in the bloud of the Lamb, *Rev.*

It's ſpoken

Of men here on earth, *Pſal.*16.3.and 31.23. *Acts* 9.41. *Rom.*1.7. & 15.25. 26. 1 *Cor.*14.33.
Of beleeving Jewes, *Dan.*7.18.
Of beleeving Chriſtians, *Phil.*1.1.

Mentioned

With faithfull brethren, *Col.* 1.2.
With Jeſus, *Philem.*5.
With them that feare Gods name, *Rev.* 11.18.
Which keepe the Commandements of God, and faith of Jeſus, *Revel.* 14. 12.
With Prophets, *Rev.*16.6.& 18.24.

It's put

For ſuch as are departed this life, *Rev.*18.24. who were Saints here.
This word ſeldome is applyed to the departed, but uſuall to beleevers on earth.
For Angels, *Dan.* 8. 13. *Deut.*33.2. *Jude* ver.14.

Saith.

Dicit, Joh.2.5.

It's put

For biddeth, *Gen.*41.55. 1 *Kings* 22. 14. *Joh.*2.5.
For the will and pleaſure of one, *Joſ.* 5. 14.
For foretelleth, 1 *Sam.*9.6.
For hath in his mouth, 2 *Sam.* 17.5.
For willeth, *Job* 37.6.
For thinketh with aſſurance, *Lam.* 3. 24.
For able to ſay with an operative power, or it's put for decree, *Lam.* 3. 37.
For a bare calling upon, or making a naked profeſſion, *Matth.*7.21.
For witneſſeth, *John* 7.38.
For ſpeaketh or uttereth, *John* 16.18.

Salt.

Sal, Levit. 2. 13.

It's put

For the creature of God, which hath the qualitie of ſharpneſſe, and it's effect to kill corruption, maketh food ſavourie, *Job* 6.6. but land barren, *Deut.*29.23.
For Chriſt, by whom all that beleeve are made ſavourie and well-pleaſing to God, this is typed out in the Sacrifice, *Levit.*2. 13. or elſe meant mortification.
For Chriſts miniſters in reſpect of their doctrine, *Matth.* 5.13.
For unfruitfulneſſe or barrenneſſe, *Ezek.*47.11.
For godly wiſdome, or wiſdome of the ſpirit, *Col.*4.6.
For divine grace of mortification, *Mark* 9.50. for as ſalt is preſervative from corruption, ſo is the grace of mortification, which is here compared to ſalt; and in ver. 49. to fire; for if we be ſalted and ſeaſoned with a fervent mortification, it will like fire burne up, and conſume our ſinfull corruptions.
For firme and durable, *Gen.* 19. 26. *Numb.*18.19.

Salted.

Sale ſalitus, Ezek. 16. 4. that is ſtrengthened; for Infants were ſalted, *ut ipſa denſior & ſolidior ſit cutis internarum partium: nam cum in utero gestaretur, omnes similiter erant molles.* Galen.lib.1.de ſanitate tuenda, Saliri, condiri, *Matth.* 5. 13. made ſavourie or made to recover his qualitie of acrimonie or ſharpneſſe.

Saltneſſe.

*Pſal.*107.34.Barrenneſſe, *Mark* 9.50. *Non exprimitur hæc vox per Subſtantivum, ſed per Adjectivum: Salſugino ſus, insulsus, insipidus.*

Salvation.

Salvatio, evaſio, liberatio, Joel 2.33.
Salus, ſalutare, Gen.49.18.Exod.15.2.
Redemptio magnalia, hoc eſt, victoria, liberatio, Exod.14.13.
Vita, Luk.1.77. Job.4.22.
Miſericordia, Luke 2.30.
Reſt to the ſoule, *Matth.*11.29.
The hope laid up in heaven, *Col.*1.5.
Eternall redemption, *Heb.*9.12.
Great, *Heb.*2.3.
Common, *Jude* ver.3.
Everlaſting, *Iſai.*45.17.
Eternall, *Heb.*5.9.

Mentioned

With ſtrength, kingdome of God, and power of Chriſt, *Rev.*12.10.
With light, *Pſal.* 27. 1.
With faithfulneſſe, *Pſal.*40.10.

With

With Rocke, *Pſal.*62.2.7.
With glory, refuge, *Pſal.*62.7. *Rev.* 19.1.
With righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.*71.15.
With joy, *Pſal.*118.15.
With the Word, *Pſal.*119.123.
With honour, *Rev.*19.1.
With conſolation, 2 *Cor.*6.1.

It's ſpoken

Of God, who is his peoples Salvation. *Pſal.*38.22. and 65.5. & 3.8. and 37.39. *Jer.*3.23.

This is the Salvation:

For which we muſt waite, *Gen.*49.18.
In which we muſt rejoyce, 1 *Sam.*2.7. *Pſal.*9.14. and 13.5. and 20.5. *Iſai.* 25.9.
Love it, *Pſal.*70.4. and 119.174.
Pray for it, *Pſal.*85.7. and 106.4. and 119.81.

Three fold:

Corporall, Exod.14.13. 2 *Chron.*20.17.
Spirituall, the Salvation of ſoules, 1 *Pet.*1.9.
Eternall, Heb.5.9.

It's put

For ſafetie and deliverance, *Exod.* 14.13. *Pſal.*37.39. *Jon.*2.9. *Joel* 2. 32. *Rev.*12.10.
For ſaving help, *Pſal.*119.81.166. 174. *Luk.*3.6.
For the miniſtration of the word, *Pſal.*132.16. by which they ſave themſelves, and thoſe that heare them, 1 *Tim.*4.6.
For the Authour of Salvation, *Iſai.* 62.14. *Luk.*2.30. *Acts* 4.12.
For protection and ſafegard, *Iſai.* 60.18.
For the way and means of Salvation, *Luke* 1.77. *Tit.*2.11.
For ſpirituall life and eternall in heaven, *Rom.*1.16.
For the doctrine of the Goſpell, *Heb.* 2.3.
For aſſurance of life in heaven, *Luke* 19.9.
For the manifeſtation of Salvation by heavenly doctrine, *Job.*4.22.
For heaven, *Heb.*1.14. 2 *Theſ.*2.13.
For praiſe due for Salvation, *Rev.* 7.10. and 19.1.

Contr.

Deſtruction, *Deut.*7.23. *Matth.*7.13. *Rom.* 3.16.
Damnation, *Matth.*23.14.33. *Rom.*3.

Salutation.

Salutatio, Col.4.18.
Angelicall, *Luke* 1.41.
Apoſtolicall, 1 *Cor.*16.21.2 *Theſ.*3.17.
The Virgin *Maries*, Luke 1.44.

Salute.

Interrogare de proſperitate, ſalutare, Judg.18.15. 1 Sam.10.4.
Benedicere, 1 Sam.13.10.2 Ki.4.29.
Complecti, poſtulare pacem, Mat.5.47. and 10.12.
To greet, 1 *Sam.*25.5.
To enquire of ones welfare, 1 *Chron.* 18.10.

Mentioned

With bleſſe, 2 *Sam.*8.10.

It is done

I. *Civilly*: See it between *Moſes* and *Jethro*. Exod. 18.7.
The Angel and *Gideon*, Judg.6.12.
The Danites and the Levite, *Judg.* 18.15.
Saul and *Samuel*, 1 Sam.13.10.
Davids Meſſengers and *Nabal*, 1 Sam. 25.5.
David and the 200. with the carriages, 1 *Sam.*30.21. *See* the Margin.
King *Toi* and *David*, 2 Sam. 8.10.
Abſalom and others, 2 *Sam.*15.5.
Agrippa Feſtus, Acts 25.13.
II. *Traiterouſly*, as
Joab ſaluted *Abner*, 2 Sam.3.27. and *Amaſa*, 2 Sam.20.9.10. *Judas* our Saviour, *Matth.*26.9.
III. *Chriſtianly*, as did
Chriſt his Diſciples, *Matt.*28.9. *Luke* 24.36.
Saint *Paul* the Church, *Acts* 22. and 21.7.19.
Of this Dutie S. *Paul* often maketh mention in *Rom.*16. 2 *Cor.*13.13. *Phil.* 4.22. and ſo in other Epiſtles.

Sanctification. See Holineſſe.

Sanctificatio, 1 Theſ.4.3. Rom.6.22.
Sanctimonia, Rom.6.19. 2 Cor.7.1.

Two-fold:

Legall, according to the ceremoniall Law, *Heb.*9.13.
Evangelicall, Heb.9.14. and this is two-fold:
Imputative, 1 Cor.1.30.
Inherent, called the Sanctification of the Spirit, 2 *Theſ.*2.13. which it worketh in us.

To this we are exhorted, as a ſound effect of our Juſtification, *Rom.*6. 19.22. 2 *Cor.*7.1. 1 *Theſ.*4.4.7. 2 *Theſ.*3 13. 1 *Tim.*2.15. 1 *Pet.*1.2. *Rom.*1.4.

This comprehendeth

1. Regeneration of the Spirit, *John* 3.3. *Tit.*3.5.
2. Repentance, newneſſe of life, obedience, holineſſe and righteouſneſſe, *Act.* 26.18.30. *Luk.*24.47. *Rom.*6.16.18.22.
3. Converſion, *Acts* 15.3.
4. Mortification and Vivification, *Rom.*8.12.13.14.

All which make the new man of which the Apoſtle ſpeaketh *Eph.* 4.24. *Col.*3.10. and the new Creature in *Gal.*6.15.2 *Cor.*5.17.

Contr.

Corruption, 2 *Pet.*1.4. and 2.12.19.
Old man, *Col.*3.9. *Eph.*4.22.
Bodie of ſin, *Rom.*6.6. and 7.24.

Sanctifie. See Hallow.

Sanctificare, Exod.13.2.
Purificare, Exod.19.10.
To waſh away and purge, *Iſai.*4.4.
To ſprinkle cleane water, *Ezek.* 36.25.
To ſave from uncleanneſſe, *Ezek.* 36.29.
To purifie, *Dan.*12.10.
To cleanſe, 2 *Cor.*7.1. *Eph.*5.26.
To purge, *Heb.*9.14.

This applyed unto and ſpoken

I. *Of God*, who ſanctifieth
1. Himſelfe, *Ezek.*38.23. (that is) make himſelfe to bee acknowledged holy by others.
2. His great name, *Ezek.* 36.23. *hoc eſt, vindicare nomen ſuum ab omni pollutione, illuſtrem reddere.*
3. His ſonne Jeſus, *John* 10.36. (i.) *ad officium Meſſiæ ſegregavit.*
4. His Elect, *Jude* ver. 1. making them new Creatures, and holy, and truly obedient, *John* 17.17.
5. Other perſons as *Aaron* and his ſonnes, *Exod.* 29.43. and that firſt borne, *Num.*8.17. (that is) ſet apart for the Lord.
6. Places, as the Tabernacle and Altar, *Exod.* 29.43.
7. A day, as the ſeventh day Sabbath, *Gen.*2.3. *Exod.*20.11. appointed and ſeparated to holy uſes.

II. *Of Jeſus Chriſt*, who ſanctifieth
1. Himſelfe, *Joh.* 17.19. with all fulneſſe of Graces for his Church,
2. His people, *Eph.*5.26. ſeparating it for himſelfe, *Heb.* 2.11. and 13.12.

III. *Of the holy Ghoſt*, Rom.15.16. working in us Sanctification, *Rom.* 15.16.

IIII. Of Sacrifices, *Heb.*9.13. which was a Ceremoniall and outward purifying, in type having relation to Chriſt.

V. Of the Temple and Altar, *Matth.* 23.17.19. they ſanctified *non ipſo contactu, ſed uſu.*

VI. Of men, who are ſaid to ſanctifie
1. The Lord, *Iſai.*8.12. and 29.23. *Numb.*20.12.1 *Pet.*3.15. This is to glorifie, and give God the praiſe.
2. Themſelves, *Exod.*19.22. 2 *Chro.* 29.34. *Levit.*11.44. and 20.7. *Numb.*11.18. that is, prepare themſelves.

3. Others,

3. Others, *Exod.* 13.2. which is to ſet apart, *ver.* 12. 2 *Chron.* 30.17.
4. Places, as Houſes, *Lev.* 27.14. 2 *Chro.*29.17. and 7.16. a field, *Lev.* 27.17.18. The Tabernacle, *Num.*7.1. and houſe of the Lord, the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 29.17.
5. Time, *Deut.* 5.12. *Nehem.*13.22.
6. Things, as
An Altar, *Exod.* 29.36.37.
A Faſt, *Joel* 2.15.
Food, 1 *Tim.*4.5.
The breaſt and ſhoulder of the offering, *Exod.*29.27.
Some beaſt, *Deut.*15.19.

It's put

I. As it's referred to God,
For to make holy, 1 *Theſ.*5.23. 1 *Cor.*6.11. *Jude* ver.1. *John* 17.17. *Epheſ.*5.26.1 *Pet.*1.2.
For made good and uſefull for mans benefit without any uncleanneſſe in it, 1 *Tim.*4.5.
For to ſeparate from a common uſe, and to appoint unto an holy or religious uſe: thus things, dayes, and perſons are ſanctified by God, *Gen.*2.3. *Exod.*20.11. and 29.44. and 31.13. 1 *Kings* 9.3.7. *Jer.*1.5. *Ezek.*20.12. and 36.23. *John* 10.36.
For prepared, inſtructed, *Iſai.*13.3. So the word prepare in *Jer.*12.3. and 22.7. and 51.27.28. in ſome tranſlation is ſanctified.

II. As it's referred to Men, it's put
For cleanſing and purifying, as under the Law ceremonially, *Exod.*19.10.
For to conſecrate unto an holy uſe, and for Gods ſervice, from common uſe, *Exod.*13.2. *Deut.* 15.19.
For imploy to an holy uſe, which is to keepe holy, *Exod.*20.8. *Deut.*5.12.
For to acknowledge to be holy, *Mat.*6.9. *Levit.*10.3. *Iſai.*5.16.
For ſet apart from eating, or appoint after an holy manner, *Joel* 1.16. and 2.15.
For prepare, *Joel* 3.9. the word is Sanctifie. *See* the Margin.
For glorifie, *Iſai.*8.13.1 *Pet.*3.15.

Sanctuarie. See { **Holy place. Tabernacle. Temple.**

Sanctuarium, Exod.15.17.
Sacrarium, Exod.25.8.
Sanctitie, *Pſal.*114.2.
Holy, *Levit.*16.33.
Little, *Ezek.*11.16.
Worldly, *Heb.*9.1.
Outward, *Ezek.*44.1.
The Tabernacle, *Numb.*8.9. and 17.7.
The holy place, 1 *Kings* 8.10.
The beautie of holineſſe, 1 *Chr.*16.29. *Pſal.*29.2.
Gods houſe, *Iſai.*66.5.
The Tent of the Congregation, *Lev.* 16.33.

It's put

For the Tabernacle, *Exod.*25.8. and 36.1. *Lev.*4.7. and 10.4. and 12.4. *Heb.*9.1.
For the moſt holy place of the Tabernacle, *Levit.*4.6. and 16.33. *Numb.*10.21.
For the Temple, 2 *Chron.* 20.8. and 29.21. *Dan.*8.13. *Lam.*1.10.
For the place where the Prieſt offered incenſe, 2 *Chron.*26.18.
For the land of Canaan, *Exo.*15.17.
For Sanctitie or Sanctification, that which God had made holy, *Pſal.* 114.2.
For heaven, *Pſal.*102.19.
For the word of God, *Pſal.*73.17. becauſe it was taught in the Sanctuary, and kept there.
For a place of ſafetie and defence, *Iſai.*8.14. *Ezek.* 11.16. with *Jer.* 42.11. in making enemies at peace with his ſervants, *Pro.*16.7.

Sanctuaries.

Loca ſanctuaria, Sanctia Dei. Levit. 21.23. and 26.31.
Sanctuaria Dom^i Jehoue. Sanctificatio Domus Domini. Jer.51.51.

It's put

For the holy places and roomes in the Tabernacle and Temple, the holy and moſt holy, *Levit.* 21.23. *Jer.* 51.51.
For the places of Sacrifices, *Amos* 7.9. and therefore the *Sept.* tranſlate the word, *Sacrificia.*
For other holy places, beſides the ſundry roomes in the Tabernacle and Temple, which were their Synagogues, of which ſee *Pſal.*74.8. *Acts* 15.21. *See* Synagogue.

Sand.

Arena, Exod. 2.12.

It's put

For that which is heavie, *Job* 6.3. weightie, *Prov.*27.3.
For a place without ſoliditie or any firmeneſſe, *Matth.*7.26.
For that which is numberleſſe, *Gen.* 22.17. *Jer.*33.22.
Three things paſt numbring, the duſt, the ſtarres of the Heaven, and Sand of the ſea ſhore.

Sandales.

Sandalia. Mark 6.9.
Soleæ. Caligæ. Acts 12.8.

Sang. See **Sing.**

Canere, cantare, Exod.15.1.

It was

Praiſes of God unto God, *Exod.*15.1. *Judg.*5.1. *Pſal.*106.12.
Praiſes of men unto Gods glorie, 1 *Sam.*29.5.

The manner:

With gladneſſe, 2 *Chron.*29.30.

Mentioned

With bowing the head and worſhipping, 2 *Chron.*29.30.
With praying, *Acts* 16.25.

Sank. See **Sunk.**

Deſcenderunt, profunda petierunt, Submerſi, demerſi, abſorpti, Exo.15.5.10.

Satan. See **Devill.**

Adverſarius: Satan, *Diabolus*, 1 Chro. 21.1. Job 1.6. Rev.20.2.
Inimicus, Matth.4.10.
Sataneas, Matt.12.26.
The God of this world, 2 *Cor.*4.4.
The Prince of the power of the Aire, *Epheſ.*2.2.
The Tempter, 1 *Theſ.*3.5.
Our Adverſarie, 1 *Pet.*5.8.
The ſpirit that ruleth in the children of diſobedience. *Epheſ.*2.2.

It's put

For the Devill, *Mark* 1.13. with *Matth.*4.1.
For the Prince of devils, *Acts* 26.18. *Rev.*2.13. and 12.9.
For that ſpeciall Adverſarie to God and man, 1 *Chron.*21.1.1 *Tim.*1.20 1 *Pet.*5.8.
For any one, who is an hinderance to any in the courſe of Pietie, *Matth.* 16.23. *Mark* 8.33.
For Satanicall inſtruments, *Rom.*16.20. 1 *Theſ.*2.18.
For the power and dominion of Satan, 1 *Cor.*5.5.

Sate. See **Sit.**

Satiate.

Inebriare, irrigare, Jer.31.14.
Satiare, Jer.31.25. and 46.10.

Satisfaction. See **Reſtitution.**

Pretium, redemptio, pecunia, Numb. 35.31.

Satiſfie.

Implere, ſaturare, explere, Exod.15.9. Prov.6.30.
Satiare, Job 38.27. Pſal.90.14. Mark 8.4.
Uberare, inebriare, Prov.5.19.
Replere, Iſai.58.10.
Fill, *Matth.*15.33.

Satyr.

Scops, Dæmon, Dæmonium, Filoſus, Iſai. 13.21. and 34.14.

A certain deformed bird. *See* Junii *annot.*

Save.

Servare, reservare, vivere facere, Gen. 12. 12.
In vita conservare, habere ad vivendum, vivificare, enutrire, sustentare, Gen. 45. 7.
Salvum facere, nutrire, Gen. 50. 20.
Eruere de periculo, Deut. 20. 4.
Eximere, custodire, Josh. 22. 22.
Salvare, liberare, Judg. 6. 14. 15. 37. Matth. 8. 25.

This is done

Corporally, *Gen.* 47. 25. *Exod.* 1. 17. *Numb.* 31. 15. *Job* 22. *Luke* 9. 24.
Spiritually, *Matth.* 1. 21. *Acts* 2. 40. *Rom.* 11. 14. 1 *Cor.* 9. 22.
Sacramentally, 1 *Pet.* 3. 21.
Ministerially, 1 *Tim.* 4. 16. *Jam.* 5. 20.
Eternally, *Matth.* 24. 13. *Acts* 4. 12. and 15. 20. 1 *Cor.* 5. 5. 1 *Tim.* 2. 15.

Contr.

Destroy, *Jam.* 4. 12. *See* Kill.

Saving.

Salus, Psal. 20. 6. Heb. 11. 7.
Acquisitio, possessio, Heb. 10. 39.

Saviour.

Servator, salvator, 2 Sam. 22. 3.
Salus, 2 Kings 13. 5.
Salutaris, Luke 1. 47.
Redemptor, Luke 2. 21. Acts 13. 23.
Vivificator, Acts 5. 31.
Deliverer, *Judg.* 3. 9.
Preserver, *Job* 7. 20.
Mightie to save, *Isai.* 63. 1.
Author of eternall life, *Heb.* 5. 4.

It's spoken

Of men, appointed by God to be his instruments to deliver his people, 2 *Kin.* 13. 5. *Neh.* 9. 27. *Obad.* 21.
Of God, 2 *Sam.* 22. 3. *Psal.* 106. 21. *Isai.* 45. 15. and 63. 8. *Hos.* 13. 4.
Of Jesus Christ, *Luke* 2. 11. *Acts* 13. 23. *Ephes.* 5. 23. 2 *Tim.* 1. 10. *Tit.* 1. 4. and 2. 13. 2 *Pet.* 2. 20.

Mentioned

With Redeemer, *Isai.* 49. 26.
With Prince, *Acts* 5. 31.
With Lord, 2 *Pet.* 1. 11.
With God, 2 *Pet.* 1. 1. *Jude* 25.

Contr.

Destroyer, *Exod.* 12. 23. *Job* 15. 22. *See* Destroyer.
Abaddon, Apollyon, *Rev.* 9. 11.
Antichrist, 1 *John* 2. 18. and 4. 3.
The sonne of perdition, 2 *Thes.* 2. 3.
The great Dragon, the old Serpent, the Devil, Satan, *Rev.* 12. 9. the roaring Lion, 1 *Pet.* 5. 8.
The beast, *Rev.* 11. 7. and 17. 8. and 13. 7. and 20. 4.

Savour. See { Odour. / Smell.

Odor, Exod. 5. 21. 2 Cor. 2. 14.
Sweet, 2 *Cor.* 2. 15. *Ephes.* 5. 2. *Gen.* 8. 21.
Of life, 2 *Cor.* 2. 16.
Of good ointments, *Cant.* 1. 3.
Stinking, *Eccles.* 10. 1.
Ill, *Joel* 2. 20.
Of death, 2 *Cor.* 2. 16.

It's put

For an acceptable sacrifice, *Gen.* 8. 21.
For the Gospel, 2 *Cor.* 2. 15. 16.
For a pious and liberall help to the Minister of Christ, *Phil.* 4. 18.
For Christs passion, *Ephes.* 5. 2.

To savour.

Sapere, Matth. 16. 23. Rom. 8. 5.
Meditari, Mark 8. 33.
Curare, eligere, Rom. 8. 5.

Savourie Meat.

Cupedia, pulmentum, cibus, esca, edulium, sicut velle, me nosti, quemadmodum dilexi, amo, libenter vescitur, Gen. 27. 4. 9. 17. 31.

Saw. See To see.

Videre, Gen. 9. 22.
Imueri, Matth. 14. 30.
Inspicere, Gen. 1. 31.

This may be said to be

Divinely, as God, *John* 1. 41.
Prophetically, by vision, by dream, 1 *Kin.* 22. 17. 19. *Ezek.* 1. 28. *Dan.* 7. 2. *Rev.* 1. 12. and 5. 1. and 6. 1. *Acts* 10. 3. and 11. 5.
Spiritually, *Matth.* 4. 16.
Mentally, 1 *Kings* 3. 28. *Job* 2. 13. *Matth.* 2. 16.
Corporally, *Job* 29. 11. *Matth.* 12. 22. *Josh.* 7. 21.

It's put, referred to God

For to approve of, if good.
For to bless, prosper, and preserve, *Gen.* 1. 10. 31. 1 *Kin.* 14. 26.
For pleased, *Ezek.* 16. 50.
For to dislike, if bad, and so
For to punish or destroy, *Gen.* 6. 5. and 31. 12. *Exod.* 3. 7.
For to take knowledge of, *Gen.* 29. 31.

Referred to man

For the seeing with the bodily eye, the object before it, *Gen.* 6. 2. and 9. 22. 23. *Exod.* 2. 5. *Deut.* 7. 19. *Jos.* 7. 21. *Esther* 5. 2. *Matth.* 14. 14.
For to looke upon with affectation, *Gen.* 3. 6. *Exod.* 2. 2.
For knew indeed, *Gen.* 16. 4. *Acts* 12. 3.
For saw with deep consideration, *Exo.* 14. 31.
For considered, *Exod.* 32. 1. *Numb.* 20. 29. *Matth.* 27. 24. *Acts* 4. 13.
For perceived, *Judg.* 20. 36. *Ruth* 1. 18. 1 *Sam.* 13. 6 1 *Chron.* 15. 9. *Esth.* 7. 7.
For understood, 1 *Sam.* 26. 3. 2 *Sam.* 10. 6. 1 *Kin.* 3. 28.
For felt, *Jer.* 44. 17. *Hos.* 5. 13.
For tooke notice and knowledge, *Matth.* 15. 31.
For suffered, *Acts* 13. 36.
For was revealed, *Ezek.* 8. 4.
For had, *Dan.* 4. 5.
For imagine, *Gen.* 20. 10.

It's mentioned

With lift up the eyes, *Gen.* 24. 63.
With looked up, *Luke* 19. 5.
With bare record, *John* 1. 24. and 19. 35.
With knew, *John* 5. 6.
With glad, *John* 8. 56. and 20. 20.
With believed, *John* 20. 8.
With turned to the Lord, *Acts* 9. 35.

Say.

Dicere, respondere, Gen. 44. 16. Exod. 3. 13. 14.
Loqui, Exod. 6. 29. 1 Sam. 15. 16. 2 Sam. 14. 12. 1 Kin. 2. 14.
Edicere, Isai. 43. 6.
Alloqui, Acts 13. 15.

It is

Either in word, so commonly, *Luke* 7. 7.
Or in heart, *Deut.* 7. 17. *Jer.* 13. 22. *Luke* 12. 45.

It's put

For to speak or utter, *Matth.* 5. 13. *John* 8. 46.
For thinke, *Deut.* 7. 17. and 8. 17. *Matth.* 3. 9. *Job* 7. 13.
For to resolve upon good advice, *Deut.* 17. 14.
For complaine, *Deut.* 21. 7.
For expresse will or desire, *Job* 6. 22.
For doe, if they so spake, *Job* 21. 14. *Isai.* 30. 10.
For to report or tell others, *Isai.* 48. 5. *Tit.* 2. 8.
For muse with admiration, *Isai.* 49. 21
For object, *Jer.* 1. 17.
For acknowledge and professe in the time of persecution, for the thing so said, 1 *Cor.* 12. 3. *Fiducialiter profiteri.*
For hold and teach, *Matth.* 17. 10.
For answer, *Mark* 11. 31.
For aske, *Mark* 11. 31. *Rom.* 10. 18. 19.
For make knowne, 1 *Thess.* 1. 15.
For command, *Luke* 7. 7.
For confesse, *Luke* 17. 10.
For bear witnesse, *Acts* 24. 20.
For averre, 1 *Cor.* 15. 20.
For teach, *Gal.* 3. 17.

Saying. See Sentence.

Verbum, 2 Sam. 17. 6. Judg. 13. 17. 1 Kin. 13. 32.
Res, sermo, 1 Kin. 2. 38.
Consilium, Esther 1. 21.

Dictum,

Dictum, Matth. 19.11.
Dark, *Pſal.*44.9. and 78.2. *Pro.* 1.6.
Faithfull and true, *Revel.* 22. 6. 1 *Tim.* 1.15.
Wiſe, *Prov.*16.

It's put

For counſell, 2 *Sam.* 17.6. *Eſther* 1. 21. 2 *Kin.* 8.2.
For a charge with a threatning, 1 *Ki.* 2. 38.
For a prediction, 1 *Kin.*13.32. and 15. 29. 2. *Kin.* 2.22. *Judg.*13.17. *John* 9. 45.
For word and ſpeech, 2 *Chron.*13. 22. *Mark* 7.29. and 9.10. *John* 7.36.
For report or relation, *John* 4. 39. and 21. 23.
For commandment, *Rom.*13.9.
For the doctrine and word of the Goſpel, *John* 8. 51. *verſe* 31. and 14.24.
For that which is uttered and ſpoken, *Acts* 14. 18. or written, 1 *Corinth.* 15.54.

Scandall. See after Scatter.

Scant.

Minor, *deficiens*, *minutus*, Mich.6.10.

Scape goat.

Caper emiſſarius, Lev.16.18.

Scarce.

Vix, Gen.27.30. Acts 14.18.

It's put

For hardly, 1 *Pet.*4.18.
With much adoe, *Acts* 14.18.

Scarceneſſe. See Want.

Penuria, *paupertas*, *inopia*, Deut. 8.9.

Scarlet.

Coccinum, Prov.31.21.

Mentioned

With a chaine of gold, *Dan.* 5. 7. 16.29.
With purple, *Rev.* 17. 4. and 18. 16.
With ſilk, *Rev.*18.2.
It was a coſtly raiment, and to be worne of great perſons for ornament.

Scarlet. See Skarlet.

Coccinus, *cocciveus*, Joſh.2.18.
Croceus, Prov. 31.21.
Phœniceus, Iſai. 1.18.

It's put

For the colour, *Cant.*4.3.
For the dye of it, keeping it's colour, *Iſai.*1.18.

Scatter. See { Divide. Sever. Sprinkle.

Diſpergo, Gen.11.9. Deut.4.27.
Seminare, Numb.16.37.
Ventilare, Prov.20.28.
Diſſipare, Numb. 10. 35. Jer.40. 15. John 10.12.
Dilacerare, Iſai. 18.2.
Spargere, Pſal.147.16. Matth. 12.30.
Diſſeminare, Iſai. 24.1.
Dilacerare, Jer. 23.1.

Mentioned

With deſtroy, *Jer.* 23.1.
With peeled, *Iſai.* 18.2.
With periſh, *Jer.* 40.15.
With brought to nought, *Acts* 5.36.
With went every where, *Acts* 8. 4.

It's ſpoken

Of God, who doth it as a puniſhment,
1. Threatning it, *Lev.*26.33. *Deut.* 4.27. and 28. 64. 1 *Kin.* 14. 15. and 22.17.
2. Inflicted, *Gen.*11.19.2 *Sam.*18.8.
Of men, *Jer.* 23. 1. *Prov.* 20. 8. 26. *John* 10. 12. this is ſinfully.

It's put

For ſaving, *Iſai.*28.25.
For diſperſe, *Iſai.* 49. 32.
For committing Idolatrie here and there in ſundry places, *Jer.*3.13.
For very liberally diſtributing, *Prov.* 11.24.

Contr.

Joyne to, *Acts* 5.36.
Gather together, *Gen.*49.1. *Exo.*32.1.
To gather with, *Luke* 11.23. or to, *Jer.*40.15.
As one man, *Judg.*20.1. 1 *Sam.*11.7. 2 *Sam.*19.14.

Scandall. See Offence.

Scandalum, Matth. 26.31.
A ſtone of ſtumbling, *Iſai.*8.14.
Offence, *Gal.*5.11. *Phil.* 1.10.

It's put

For every occaſion of ſinning, either given or taken.
Vide Marl. *Enchir. in voce Scandali.*

Scepter.

Tribus, *hoc eſt*, *certa ſeries & perſcriptio accurata*, *Sceptrum*, *virga*, *Princeps*, *Principatus*, Gen. 49.10.

Two-fold:

Civill, *Iſai.* 14. 5. *Amos* 1.5.8. *Zech.* 10. 11.
Divine, *Pſal.* 45.6. *Heb.* 1.8.

Schiſme.

Schiſma, *diſſidium*, 1 Cor.12.25.
Diviſion, faction, 1 *Cor.* 1. 10. and 3.3.
Contention, 1 *Cor.* 1. 11.
Strife, vain glorie, *Phil.*2.3.

Contr.

Perfectly joyned together in the ſame mind and judgement, 1 *Cor.* 1.10. *Acts* 1.14. and 2. 1. and 4.24.
To be of one accord and one mind, *Phil.* 2.2.
To ſtand faſt in one ſpirit, *Phil.*1.27.
Lowlineſſe of mind, eſteeming others better then themſelves, *Phil.* 2.3.

Scholar. See Diſciple.

Diſcipulus, *reſpondens*, Mal. 2.12.
Indoctus, *diſcens*, 1 Chron.25.8.
Sonne of the Prophet, 2 *Kin.* 2.3.
Brought up at the feet of another, taught, *Acts* 22. 3.
A diſciple, *Iſai.*8.16. *Matth.* 5.1.

Schole.

Schola, Acts 19. 9. *Vide in Schola plura in Enchir.* Marl.

Schoolemaſter. See { Teacher. Doctor.

Doctus, *intelligere faciens*, *perfectus*, 1 Chron.25.8.
Pædagogus. Gal.3.24.29.
Inſtruens, *docens*, *corripiens*, *magiſter.* Prov. 5. 13.
Doctor, Luke 2.46. Acts 5.34.
Teacher, 1 *Chron.* 25.8. *Heb.* 5.12.

It's put

For an inſtructor or teacher of others, *Prov.*5.13.
For the Ceremoniall Law teaching Chriſt in the types and figures thereof untill he came, and the Goſpell of his kingdome ſent forth, *Gal.*3.24.29.

Science.

Scientia, Dan.1.4. 1 Tim. 6.20.

It's mentioned

With wiſedome, *Dan.*1.4.

Scoffe. See { Mock. Scorne. Deride.

Illudere, *triumphare*, *ridere*, *delectare*, Hab. 1.10.

Scoffer.

Illuſor, *irriſor*, 2 Pet.3.3.
Qui Dei contemptu & ſacrilegâ audacia volunt ingenioſi apparere: Bezæ annot.

Scorch.

Affligere æſtu, Rev. 16.8.
Æſtuare, *affligere calore*, *calorem ſentire*, *ardere*, *tangi*, *calefieri*, Mat.13.6.

It's ſpoken

Of that which groweth out of the earth, as herb, graſſe, corne, *Mar.* 4. 6.
Of men, *Rev.* 16. 9.

Scorne. See Scoffe.

Deridere, *illudere.* Prov. 3. 34. and 19. 28.

Contemnere, irridere, Job 39.7.

Scorner. See Scornfull.

Illuſor, ſuperbus, Prov.3.34.
Deriſor, malus, Prov.9.7.8.
Inſipiens, ſtultus, Prov.1.22.
Deluſor, intemperans, Prov. 19.29.

Mentioned

With terrible one, and that watcheth for iniquity, *Iſai.*29.20.
With a ſimple one and a fool, *Prov.* 1.22.
With a wicked man, *Prov.* 9.7. and 29.8.
With proud and haughty, *Prov.*21.24.

His ill conditions:

He delighteth in ſcorning, *Prov.*1.22.
He hateth him that rebuketh him, *Prov.*9.8.
He cannot endure reproof, *Prov.*13.1.
He bringeth a Citie into a ſnare, *Prov.* 29.8.
He loveth not a reprover, *Prov.*15.12.
He dealeth in proud wrath, *Prov.* 21.24.
He is contentious, breadeth ſtrife, and reproch, *Prov.*22.10.
He maketh his reprover aſhamed, *Prov.*9.8.

His Puniſhment:

He findeth not wiſedome though he ſeek it, *Prov.*14.6.
He is an abomination to men, *Prov.* 24.9.
God ſcorneth him, *Prov.*3.34.
Puniſhment ſhall light upon him alone, *Prov.*9.12.
Judgements are prepared for him, *Prov.*19.29.
He ſhall be conſumed, *Iſai.*29.20.

contr.

Lowly, *Prov.*3.34.
Wiſe, *Prov.*9.12.and 13.1.and 29.8.

Scornfull.

Deriſor, Pſal. 1.1.
Iniquus, peſtilens, Prov.29.8.
Illuſor, tribulatus, Iſai.28.14.

Scorpion.

Scorpio, Deut. 8.15.

It's mentioned

With fiery ſerpent, drought, *Deut.* 8.15. *Luke* 10.19.

It's put

For that venimous beaſt ſo called, which ſtingeth deadly, *Luke* 10.19. *Deut.* 8.15.
For ſtinging puniſhments, 1 *Kings* 12.11.
For a ſcorpion-like people, *Ezek.*2.6.
For the Antichriſtian Clergy, *Revel.* 9.3.

Scourge.

Flagellum, Job 5.21. and 9.23.

It's put

For a whip or rod, *John* 2.15.
For an inſtrument or means of Gods wrath to puniſh with, *Iſai.* 10.26. and 28.15. *Job* 9.23.
For ſharp and laſhing ſpeech uttered by the tongue, *Job* 5.21.
For grievous vexation, *Joſh.* 23.13.

To Scourge.

Flagellare, flagris cædere, Matth. 10.17. and 20.19.
Flagellis cædere, Matth.23.24.
To beat with rods, *Lev.*19.20. *Matth.* 27.26.

Mentioned

With mock and crucifie, *Mat.* 20.19.
With perſecute, *Matth.*23.34.

It's put

For to whip as man doth, either Juſtly, *Levit.* 19.20. or Unjuſtly, *Matth.*10 17.and 27.26.
For to chaſtiſe, as God doth his children, *Heb.*12.6.

Scourging.

Flagella, verbera, flagra, Acts 22.24. Heb.11.36.

Mentioned

With cruell mockings, bonds and impriſonments, *Heb.* 11.36.

Scrable.

Collabi, aeſignare, deſcribere, ſignare, 1 Sam.21.13.

Scrape.

Radere, nudare, Levit.14.41.
Scabere, ſcalpere, Job 2.8.

Scribe.

Scriba, 2 Sam.8.17.
One that handleth the pen of a writer, *Judg.* 5.14.

Two ſorts:

I. Civill, called the Kings Scribe, 2 *Kings* 12.10.2 *Chron.*24.11. Secretarie, 2 *Sam.*8.17.2 *Kin.*12.10 One a principall, 2 *Kin.* 25.19. *Jer.* 52.25.

Such Scribes were

Seraiah under *David*, 2 Sam. 8.17. and *Sheva*, 2 Sam. 20.25. and *Jonathan* a wiſe man, 1 *Chron.* 27.32.
Elihoreph and *Ahia* under *Salomon*, 1 Kin.4.3.
Shebnah a wicked man under *Hezekiah*, 2 Kings 18.18.
Shaphan under *Joſiah*, 2 Kin.22.3. Theſe were ſome of them at leaſt Counſellors of State, 1 *Chron.* 27.32. and reckoned among the Princes, 1 *Kin.* 4.3.

II. Eccleſiaſticall, of which two ſorts:

1. Such as were skilfull in the law of the Lord, and able and ready to interpret the Scriptures, ſuch a one was *Ezra*, Cha. 7.6. 11.12.13. and 8.1.4.
2. Such as were in place of true Scribes, *Matth.* 23.2. but were corrupt Teachers and blind guides, *Matth.* 23.13.16. *Mark* 12.38. without authoritie in teaching, *Matth.*7.29. and enemies to Chriſt, with the Phariſees and Prieſts, *Matth.* 16.21. and 26.37.

It's put

For one that writeth what another ſpeaks, as *Baruch*, Jer.36.26.32.
For an Evangelicall Teacher, and miniſter of the Goſpel, *Mat.*13.52.

Mentioned

With Prophets and wiſe men, *Matth.* 23.34.

Scrip.

Vas, pera, inſtrumentum, 1 Sam.17.40. *Matth.*10.10.

Mentioned

With purſe, *Luke* 10.4.and 22.35.

Scripture. See Writing. Word.

Scriptum, ſcriptura, Dan.10.21. *Mat.* 21.42.

It's put

For the word of God written, *John* 10.35. given by divine inſpiration, 2 *Tim.*3.16.17. 2 *Pet.*1.20. contained in the books of the old and new Teſtament.
Called holy Scriptures, *Rom.* 1.2. 2 *Tim.*3.15.

They be

The writings of God by his ſervants, *John* 5.47.
The word of God, *John* 10.35.
Wels of ſalvation, *Iſai.* 12.3.
Davids counſellours, *Pſal.*119.14.
Fountaine of living waters, *Jer.*2.13.
The wiſedome of God, *Luke* 11.49.
The foundation of the Prophets and Apoſtles, *Epheſ.*2.20.
The little book, *Rev.* 10.8.
The book of the Covenant, *Exod.* 24.7.
It ſpeaketh unto us, *John* 7.38. 42. and 19.37. *Rom.* 9.17.1 *Tim.* 5.18. *Gal.*3.8.

They muſt

Be known, *Matth.* 22.29. 2 *Tim.* 3.19.
Read, *Matth.* 21.42. *Mark* 12.10. *Col.* 4.16.
Searched, *John* 5.39. *Acts* 17.11.
Beleeved, *John* 2.22. and 20.31.
Be taken heed unto, 2 *Pet.*1.19.
Fulfilled, *Mark* 14.49. *Acts* 1.16. *Mat.* 26.54. *Luke* 4.21. they cannot be broken, *John* 10.35.

Scrowle. See Volumne. Booke.

Liber, Isai. 34.4.
Involutus liber, Rev. 6.14.

Scull. See Skull.

Cranium, calvaria, cerebrum, cervix, Judg. 9. 53.

Scumme.

Spuma, rubigo, Ezek. 24.6.
Per ſpumam intelliguntur ſordes publicæ magis maiſq; ebullientes ex indigniſſimis ſceleribus.
Inquinamentum, immunditia, Ezek. 24.11.

Scurvie.

Pſora, ſcabies jugis, Lev. 21.12.
Scabioſus, Lev. 22.22.
It's a ſcurf or drie ſcaul or mange very itching infecting to ſcratch.

It's mentioned

With itch incurable, threatned in *Deut.* 28.27.

Sea.

Mare, Gen. 1.26.
Pelagus, Acts 27.5.
The deepe, *Gen.* 1.2.
Salt Sea, *Exod.* 14.3. *Numb.* 34.3.12.
Red Sea, *Exod.* 10.19. *Deut.* 1.40.
Great Sea, *Numb.* 34.6.7. *Joſh.* 1.4. and 9.1.
Of Tinneroth, *Numb.* 34.11. *Joſh.* 12.3.
Of the plaine, *Joſh.* 12.3. and 3.16. 2 *Kin.* 14.25.
Of Joppa, *Ezra* 3.7.
Great and wide Sea, *Pſal.* 104.25. *Ezek.* 47.15.
Egyptian Sea, *Iſai.* 11.15.
Deſart Sea, *Iſai.* 21.1.
Troubled, *Iſai.* 57.20.
Not quieted, *Jer.* 49.23.
Eaſt Sea, *Ezek.* 47.18.
Former, hinder Sea, *Zech.* 14.8.
Of Galilee, *Mark* 1.16. and 7.31.
Of Tiberias, *John* 6.1.
Of Cilicia, *Acts* 27.5.

There is aſcribed to the Sea:

Waves, *Job* 9.8. mightie, *Pſa.* 93.4.
Raging, *Pſal.* 89.9. *Jude* 13.
Roaring, *Pſal.* 96.11. *Iſai.* 5.30.
Noiſe, *Pſal.* 65.7. *Iſai.* 17.12.
Trouble, *Iſai.* 57.20.
Sorrow, *Jer.* 49.23.
Depths, *Micah* 7.19. *Pſal.* 68.22.
Bottome, *Job* 36.30.
It hath ſprings, *Job* 38.16. doores, *Job* 38.8. channels, 1 *Sam.* 22.16. bounds, *Job* 26.10. and 38.11. *Pſal.* 104.3.9.

Divers Seas mentioned in Scripture.

1. The created Sea, and mighty waters before mentioned.
2. An artificiall Sea, the brazen and molten Sea, in *Salomons* Temple, 1 *Kin.* 7.23. 24. 2 *Kin.* 25.13. 1 *Chr.* 18.8. 2 *Chron.* 4.2.12.
3. A myſticall Sea, the ſea of glaſſe, *Revel.* 4.6. and 15.2.

It's put

For the gathering together of the waters, *Gen.* 1.10.
For a lake or great collection of waters, are called Seas in *Luke* 8.33. a lake in *Matth.* 8.32. is called a Sea: therefore *Salomons* great veſſell holding 3000. baths of water for to waſh in is called a Sea, 2 *Chron.* 4.2.6.
For troubles and troubleſome people *Jer.* 51.36.42. great multitude of people, *Rev.* 21.1. and 13.1.
For the deep places of the Sea, *Iſai.* 11.9. *Hab.* 2.14. *Gen.* 1.22.
For a wreſtleſſe diſpoſition not to be curbed, *Job* 7.12.
For out of ſight and remembrance, *Micah* 7.19. with *Iſai.* 38.17.
For the troubleſome turbulent and manifold commotions on earth, *Dan.* 7.2.3. with verſe 17.

Sea of glaſſe.

Revel. 4.6. and 15.2.
This is an alluſion to the Sea in the Temple, 1 *Kin.* 7.23. and to the Laver of braſſe, *Exod.* 30.18. the foot whereof was as tranſparent as womens looking glaſſes, *Exo.* 38.8. So the Sea of glaſſe ſignifieth the cleere worſhip of God in all the parts thereof, without mixture of humane devices.

Seale. See Signet.

Sigillare, ſignaculum, ſigillum, Job 38.14. Rom. 4.11. 1 Cor. 9.2.
Cloſe, *Job* 41.15.

It's put

For an artificiall ſeal, *Eſther* 8.8. *Job* 38.14. which was uſed for ratification, and as an evident aſſurance of a covenant, promiſe or bargaine made, *Neh.* 9.38. *Jer.* 32.44.
For a divine ſeale, the holy Sacrament, *Rom.* 4.11.
For the eternall foreknowledge of God, concerning the ſafe cuſtody of thoſe that be his, 2 *Tim.* 2.19.
For the earneſt of Gods Spirit, 1 *Cor.* 1.22. *Rev.* 7.2. and 9.4. *Epheſ.* 1.13.
For the effectualneſſe of the Miniſterie in the converſion of men, 1 *Cor.* 9.2.
For a deep impreſſion, *Cant.* 8.6.
For a memoriall, *Cant.* 8.6.
For the matter ſealed, *Revel.* 6.3. and 8.1.

To ſeale.

Signare, Nehem. 9.36.
Obſignare, Eſther 8.8.

It's put

For to ratifie and eſtabliſh,
I. Civilly, *Nehem.* 9.36. and 10.1. 1 *Kin.* 21.8. *Jer.* 32.10.11.14 *Dan.* 6.17. *Eſth.* 3.12. and 8.8.10.
II. Spiritually, 2 *Cor.* 1.22. *John* 3.33. *Epheſ.* 1.13. and 4.30. *Dan.* 9.24.
For kept from the knowledge of others cloſed up, *Iſai.* 29.11. *Dan.* 12.4.9. from common uſe with others, *Iſai.* 8.16. *Cant.* 4.12.
For ſafe keeping, *Rev.* 20.3. *Matth.* 27.66.
For faithfully to performe, *Roman.* 15.28.
For to certifie and confirme, *John* 3.33.
For ſurely to keepe in memorie, *Job* 14.17.
For to be without ſhine, *Job* 9.7.
For hath fully authoriſed, *John* 6.27. by the fulneſſe of his Spirit to enable him to his office and to performe it.
For certainly to make ſure or perſwade, *Job* 33.16.
For to reſtraine and make to keepe cloſe within, *Job* 37.7.
For to ſet a certain rate upon, *Ezek.* 28.12.

Seame.

Sutura, John. 19.23.

Search.

Diſquirere, quærere, eligere, permutare Lev. 27.33.
Providere, explorare, præparare, Num. 10.33.
Inſpicere, Numb. 13.32.
Conſiderare, Deut. 1.22.
Eligere, Deut. 1.33.
Inveſtigare, ſcrutari, 2 Sam. 10.3.1 Kin. 20.6.
Recenſere, inquirere, requirere, Ezra 4.19.
Perveſtigare, Prov. 25.2.
Diſcutere, Acts 17.11.

It's mentioned

With enquire, *Deut.* 13.14. 1 *Pet.* 1.10.
With ſpie out, 2 *Sam.* 10.3.
With finde out, *Eccleſ.* 7.27.
With trie, *Lam.* 3.40. *Pſal.* 139.23.
With ſeek, *Ezek.* 34.6.
With look, *John* 7.52.
With know, *Pſal.* 139.1.23.

It's ſpoken

Of God, who ſearcheth
The heart, *Jer.* 17.10. 1 *Chro.* 28.9.

The

The reines, *Rev.* 2.23.
Sin of idolatrie, *Pſal.*44.21
Thoughts, *Pſal.*139.23.
His ſheep, *Ezek.*34.11.
The wicked, *Epheſ.* 1.12. which ſeek to hide themſelves from him, *Amos* 9.3.
The godly man, *Pſal.*139.1.
All perfection, *Job* 28.3.27.
Of Gods Spirit, who ſearcheth
All things, the deep things of God, 1 *Cor.*2.10.
Of mans ſpirit, Pſal.77.6.

Mentioned

With remember, and communing with the heart.
It ſearcheth the inward parts, *Prov.*20.27.
Of man: and this ſearching
Is worldly, in & about the things of the world, *Numb.*14.36.38. *Joſ.*2.2. *Judg.* 18.2. *Deut.*1.22. *Ezra* 4.15.19.and 5.17. *Eccleſ.* 1.13.
Morally: when ſuch as be in authoritie, *Prov.*25.2. to uphold right, *Job* 29.16. or to puniſh ſin, *Deut.* 13.14. or to get underſtanding to reaſon one with another, *Job* 32.11. to underſtand the reaſon of things, *Eccleſ.*7.25. to underſtand a cauſe, *Prov.*18.17. Selfe conceit in others, *Prov.*28.11.
Religiouſly: as to try our waies, *Lam.* 3.40.
To ſearch for the Lord with all the heart, *Jer.*29.13.
To ſearch the Scriptures, *John* 5.39.and 7.52. *Acts* 17.11. 1 *Pet.* 1.10.
For heavenly wiſdome, *Prov.*2.4.
For the accompliſhment of Prophecies, 1 *Pet.*1.11.
For ſpirituall matter to utter for inſtruction of others, *Job* 5.27.
Wickedly: as to ſpoile, 1 *Kings* 20.6. 1 *Chron.*19.3.
Evils againſt the juſt, *Pſal.*64.10.
A mans owne glory, *Prov.*25.27.
To recover dumb idols, *Gen.* 31.34.35.
Pretencedly: as *Joſephs* ſteward did, *Gen.* 44.12.

Search. See Inquiſition.

Inveſtigatio, inquiſitio, Job 8.8.
Perſcrutatio, Judg.5.16.
Diligent, *Pſal.*77.6. and 64.6.
Secret, *Jer.*2.34.
Enquirie, *Acts* 10.17.

Seared.

Cauteriatus, cauterio notatus, 1 Tim.4.2.

Season. See Opportunitie.

Tempus, Exod.13.10.
Ætas, Dan.2.21.
Opportunitas. Articulus temporis, momentum, Acts 1.7.1 Theſ.5.1.
Opportune, tempeſtive, 2 Tim.4.2.
Due, *Levit.*26.4. *Numb.*28.2. *Deut.* 11.14. *Eccleſ.*10.17. *Pſal.*145.15. *Matth.*24.45. *Gal.*6.9.
Appointed, *Numb.*9.3.7.13.
Convenient, *Acts* 24.25.
Fruitfull, *Acts* 14.17.

To ſeaſon. See Salt.

Salire, condire, Levit.2.13.

Seate.

Solium, Thronus, Judg.3.20. 1 Kings 2.19.
Sella, 1 Sam.1.9. Prov.9.14.
Sedes, ſeſſio, 1 Sam.20.18.
Cathedra, 1 Sam. 20. 25. Pſal. 1.1. Matth.23.2.

Mentioned

With power, *Revel.*13.2.

It's put

For an ordinarie place or chaire to ſit in, 1 *Sam.*20.18.25. *Matth.*21.12.and 23.6. *Luke* 11.43.
For a place for Juſtice, *Job* 29.7.
For a place of ſpeciall abode, *Job* 23.3.
For that which one is to ſit upon, 1 *Kings* 2.19.
For advancement, authoritie and dignitie, *Luke* 1.52. *Eſther* 3.1. *Revel.* 13.2.
For obſtinate malice with greatneſs, *Pſal.* 1.1.
For the glorious advancement of beleevers with Jeſus Chriſt in the world to come, *Luke* 22.30.

Seize.

Expellere, ire in, evellere, vaſtare, Joſ. 8.7.
Poſſidere, tollere, auferre, occupare, Job 3.6. Matth.21.38.
Prehendere, apprehendere, Jer.49.24.

It's ſpoken

Of men, *Joſ.*8.7. *Matth.*21.38.
Of darkneſſe, *Job* 3.6.
Of death, *Pſal.*5.15.
Of feare, *Jer.*49.24.

Secret. See { Hidden. Myſterie.

Occultum, abſconditum, Deut.29.29.
Arcanum, ſecretum, Judg. 3.19. Job 15.8.
Admirabile, mirabile, mirificum, Judg. 13.18.
Myſterium, ſacramentum, Dan.2.18.19.

Applyed

To the Name of Chriſt, *Judg.*13.18.
To things, *Job* 15.11. *Eccleſ.*12.14.
To places, *Job* 20.26. *Cant.*2.14. *Iſai.* 45.3. *Jer.*13.17. *Luke* 11.33.
To counſell, *Pſal.*64.2.
To ſinnes, *Pſal.*90.8.
To love, *Prov.*27.5.
To ſearch, *Jer.*2.34.

There is a Secret

Of God, *Job* 15.8.
Put for his Law or counſell, *Pſal.* 25.14. or for his favour and providence, *Job* 29.4.
Of his Tabernacle, *Pſal.*27.5. for the comfortable aſſurance of his preſence, for in the ſecret (that is) the moſt holy place, he manifeſted his preſence.
Of his preſence, *Pſal.*31.20. In ſecret, that is, privily, ſo the latter part of the verſe expounds it, but yet ſo from men, as his preſence ſhall ever be with them.

It's put

For Gods good providence, *Job* 29.4.
For unknowne, not revealed, *Pſal.* 19.12. and 64.2. and 90.8. *Eccleſ.* 12.14.
For Gods favour and grace, *Prov.* 3.32.
For that which another in private hath imparted to thee not to be revealed to another, *Prov.*25.9. and 20.19.
For the hidden meaning of a dreame or viſion, *Dan.*2.18.19. and 4.9.
For his will concerning things which he will himſelfe will bring to paſſe, *Amos* 3.7.

In ſecret.

In occulto, Pſal.139.15.
In abſcondito, Pſal.64.4. Prov.21.14. Iſai.45.19.
In ſecreto, Matth.6.4.
In abdito, Luke 11.33. Jer.37.17.

Secretly. See { Privily, or Privately.

Clàm, abſconditè, dolo, in abſcondito, Deut.27.24. Joſ.2.1.
Clanculum, 1 Sam.18.22.

It's put

For by guile, *Deut.*27.24.
For as of ones owne head, unwitting to another, 1 *Sam.*18.22.
For without hearing or ſeeing of others, *Jer.* 37. 17. and 38.16. *Matt.*6.4.
For hidden things within a mans ſelfe, not knowne before, 1 *Cor.* 14.25.
For a matter lawfull to be kept cloſe, *Prov.*11.13.

Sect.

Hæreſis, factio, ſectæ ex doctrina, Acts 5.17.

It's applyed

To the Sadduces, *Acts* 5.17.
To the Phariſes, *Acts* 15.5. and 26.5.
To Chriſtians unjuſtly, *Acts* 24.5. and 28.22.

Secure.

Securus, confidens, a spe non deterrens, Judg.18.7.10. Eccl.28.6. Job 21.19.
Dwelleth safely, *1 Kings 4.25. Ezek. 34.25.*
Rest on every side, no adversary, no evill occurrence, *2 Kings 5.4.*
Safe from feare, *Job 21.9.*
Without care, *Jer. 49.31.*

Two fold:

Happily, so by Gods gift, *Lev. 26.6. Micah 4.4. Ezek. 38.8.11.*
Israelites under Salomon, *1 Ki. 4.25.*
and 5.4.
Unhappie: such were
The inhabitants of Laish, *Judg. 18.7.10.*
The wicked, *Job 21.9. Isai. 48.15.*
The Citie of Babylon, *Isai. 47.8.*
The Moabites, *Jer. 48.11.*
The Inhabitants of Kedar and Hazor, *Jer. 49.28.31.*
The idolatrous Israelites in the dayes of the Prophet Amos, *Amos 6.1.3.10.*
The wicked in Judea even in Josias raigne, *Zeph. 1.12.*

Securely.

Secure, fiducialiter, citra omnem fiduciam, sine fide, Prov. 1.33. Simpliciter, confidenter, Micah 2.8.

Securitie.

Satisfactio, fides adhibita, Acts 17.9.

Sedition.

Seditio, Luke 23.25. Acts 24.5.
Saint *Paul* falsly accused hereof, *Acts 24.5.*

Mentioned

With many other sinnes of the flesh, *Gal. 5.20.*

Seduce.

Facere ut erretur, abducere, seducere, 2 Kings 21.9. Isai. 19.13. Ezek. 13.10. Mark 13.22.

Mentioned

With teaching, *Revel. 2.20.*

It's spoken

Of *Manasseh* in his idolatrie and witchcraft, *2 Kin. 21.9.*
Wise men of Egypt, *Isai. 19.13.*
False Christs and false Apostles, *Mark 13.22.*
Jezabel the false Prophetesse, *Revel. 2.20.*
Of Seducers the Apostle speaketh setting them forth
1. That they are seducing spirits.
2. Their consciences were seared with an hot iron.
3. Their doctrine is the doctrine of devils.
4. Their speech is lying in hypocrisie.
5. Their followers, such as depart from the faith, *1 Tim. 4.1.2.*
6. They shall wax worse and worse being deceived themselves, and they deceiving others, *2 Tim. 3.13.*

What it is to seduce:

To turne others from following the Lord. *Deut. 7.4.*
To thrust them out of the way commanded by God, *Deut. 13.5.16.*
To turn away the heart, *1 Ki. 11.4.*
To steale away the heart, *2 Sam. 15.6.*
Cause to erre, *Isai. 3.12.* to stumble from the ancient paths, *Jer. 18.15.* to goe astray, *Jer. 50.6.*
Corrupt the mind, *2 Cor. 11.3.*
Hunt mens soules, *Ezek. 13.18.*
Bewitch, *Gal. 3.1.*
Beguile, *2 Pet. 2.14.*

The seduced are

Bewitched, *Gal. 3.1.*
Carryed about with divers and strange doctrines, *Heb. 13.9.*
They follow pernicious wayes, *2 Pet. 2.2.*
They are led away with the errour of the wicked, and fall from their owne stedfastnesse, *2 Pet. 3.17.*

See. See Saw.

Videre, Gen. 1.19.
Aspicere, intueri, 1 Kings 3.14.
Set the eyes upon, *Gen. 44.27.*

Mentioned

With perceive, *1 Sam. 12.17. Isai. 6.6.*
With plead, *1 Sam. 24.15.*
With look towards, *2 Kings 3.14.*
With declare, *Job 28.27.*
With feare, *Psal. 40.3.*
With displease, *Prov. 24.18.*
With know, *Isai. 41.20. Jer. 5.1.*
With acknowledge, *Isai. 61.9.*
With consider, *Lam. 1.11.*
With behold, *Lam. 1.12.*
With heare, *Matth. 11.4. Acts 19.28.*
With beleeve, *Mat. 15.32. John 6.30.*

It's put

I. For sensible sight, *Exod. 23.3.* and 24.38. *Isai. 22.10. 1 Ki. 7.2. Luke 12.54. John 20.6.25.* and so
It's put
For to look upon, *Matt. 11.7. Isai. 61.9.* with consideration, *1 Sam. 24.11.*
For behold, *John 21.20.*
For to visit, *1 Sam. 25.35. 2 Sam. 22.6. 2 Chr. 22.6. Heb. 13.23. 1 Cor. 16.7.*
For to suffer, *Acts 4.14.*
For to be, *Act. 2.27.* and 13.35.
For to heare *Rev. 1.12.*
For feele, *Psal. 90.15. Rev. 18.7.*
For taste of, *John 8.51. Luke 2.26.*
For to give one a looke, *2 Ki. 3.14.*
II. *For mentall Seeing,* and then
It's put
For to know, *Gen. 37.14. John 9.41. 3 Joh. 1.11. Judg. 16.5. Matth. 9.2.*
For perceive with feeling, *1 Ki. 22.25. Exod. 5.19. Rom. 7.23.*
For to take into consideration, *2 Ki. 10.16.*
For to lay to heart, *Matth. 27.4.24.*
For to take knowledge of, *Job. 4.19.*
For to take notice, *1 Cor. 1.16. Prov. 22.29. & 26.12.* and 29.20.
For beware & take heed, *Rev. 19.10.* and 22.9. *Matth. 9.30.*
III. *For Spirituall Seeing,* and so
It's put
For the revelation of the Spirit, *1 Ki. 22.19. 2 Chron. 18.6. Job. 8.56.*
For beleeving through the illumination of the spirit, *Heb. 11.27.*
IIII. *For Celestiall sight,* Job 19.26. 27. and so it's put for the enjoying of Gods presence in Heaven, *Matth. 5.8.* and eternall life, *Joh. 3.36.* as also for perfection of knowledge, *1 Cor. 13.12.*

Seed.

Semen, Gen. 1.12.
Semen, 1 Sam. 8.15.
Royall, *2 Kings 11.1.* and 25.25.
Holy, *Ezra 9.2.*
Good, *Mat. 13.24.27.37.38.*
Incorruptible, *1 Pet. 1.23.*
Godly, *Mal. 2.15.*
Rotten, *Joel 1.17.*
Prosperous, *Zech. 8.12.*
Precious, *Psal. 126.6.*

It's manifold:

I. Of the vegetative Creatures, as of herbs, plants, trees, *Gen. 1.12.* of graine, *Isai. 55.10. Joel 1.17. Lev. 19.19. Deut. 22.9.* 2 *Cor. 9.10. Jer. 35.7.*
2. Of the sensitive Creatures, as of beasts, *Jer. 31.27.* of fowles, *Gen. 7.2.3.* of fishes and all other creeping things, which come by generation.
3. Of the Reasonable Creatures, as the seed of man, *Dan. 2.43. Jer. 31.27.*

Which is threefold:

1. *Naturall,* man of man and woman, as a man, one of mankinde, *Gen. 19.32.* and 38.8.9.
2. *Godly,* Mal. 2.15. and holy, *Isa. 6.13.* such be the seed of Israel, *1 Ch. 16.13.*
Of *Abraham,* 2 Chr. 20.7.
Of the righteous, *Prov. 11.21.*
Of which Christ is chiefe, *Gal. 3.16.*
3. *Wicked,* the seed of evill doers, *Isai. 1.4.* this is the seed of the serpent, *Gen. 3.15.* called the children of the devill, of which *Cain* was the first, *1 Joh. 3.10.12.*

It's put
For the seed of Copulation, *Levit.* 15.16. *pro ipsa materia generationis*, Gen.38.9.
For a sonne, individually, *Gen.*4.25. 1 *Chron.* 17. 11. either *Salomon* or Christ.
For whole posteritie collectively, *Gen.*17.7. and 9.9. and 24.7. and 3.15. *Rom.* 9.7.
For children, *Gen.*48.11.
For posteritie, 1 *Sam.*24.21. 2 *Sam.*7. 12. and 22.51. 2 *Chron.*20.7.
For a lawfull generation proceeding from lawfull marriage, *Mal.*2.15.
For Jesus Christ, *Gen.*12.3. *Gal.*3.16.
For the word of God, *Luk.* 8. 11. 1 *Pet.*1.23.
For the vertue and efficacie of the word received by the worke of the spirit abiding, 1 *John* 3.9.
For a work of mercy, *Eccles.*11.6.

Seeke. See { Finde. Search.

Quærere, Gen.37.16. Numb.16.20.
Scisitare, Levit.19.31.
Vendicare, Numb.16.10.
Requirere, Deut.22.2.2 Ki.2.16. Prov. 23.35. Psal.119.176.
Investigare, 1 Sam.24.2. Prov.23.30.
Prosecrare, Psal.4. 2. and 122.9.
Inquirere, Psal.10.15.
Colere, Prov.29.26.
Deprecari, Isai.11.10.
Interrogare, Isai.19.3.
Desiderare, Isai.16.9.
Studere, John 8.40.
Velle, Acts 13.8.

It's spoken
1. *Of God*, in mercie, *John* 4.23. and 8.50. *Mal.*2.15. *Psal.*119.176. in justice, *Zech.*12.9.
2. *Of Christ*, Luk.19.10. *Joh.*7.18. of the devill, *Luke* 11.24. 1 *Pet.*5.8.
3. *Of men*, as they seek lawfully what they seeke, as
Joseph his brethren, *Gen.*37.16.
The owner after lost goods, *Deut.* 22.2. 1 *Sam.*9.3. *Luk.* 15.18.
Sauls servants for a man that could play skilfully, 1 *Sam.*16.16
The children of the Prophets to seek *Eliahs* body, 2 *Kings* 2.16.
The Rulers favour, *Prov.*29.26.
Necessaries of this life, *Matth.* 6.30.
Wisdome, 1 *Cor.*1.22.
4. *Of Godly men*, who seek
God, *Deut.* 4. 29. 1 *Chron.*16. 11. & 22.19. 2 *Chr.*15.12. *Psal.*63.1.
The law of the Lord, *Exr.*7.10. *Psal.*119.45. *Mal.*2.7.
The Churches good, *Psal.*122.9.
Heavenly wisdome, *Prov.*8.17. and 2. 4.
Christ, *Cant.*3.2.
The Kingdome of God, and the Righteousnesse thereof, *Matth.* 6.31.33.
A faithfull Teacher, *Acts* 10.19. 21. and 11.25.
To excell to edifie the Church, 1 *Cor.*14.12.
The things that are above, *Colos.* 3.1.
A Countrey, even Heaven, *Heb.* 11.14. and 13.14.
Righteousnesse and meekenesse, *Zeph.*2.3.
Good with diligence, *Prov.*11.27.
The welfare of Gods people, *Esth.* 10.3. *Nehem.*2.10.
Peace, 1 *Pet.*3.11.
Glory, honour and immortalitie, *Rom.*2.7.
5. *Of Magistrates*, who are to seek out
The cause of the poore, *Job* 29.16. *Prov.*25.2.
The Truth, *Jer.*5.1.
Offenders to punish them, such as intice to idolatrie, *Deut.*13. 13.14.
Judgement and hasting righteousnesse, *Isai.*16.5. and 1.17.
6. *Of Ministers*, who are to seek
To excell in their gifts to edifying, 1 *Cor.*14.12.
Their flock, and not what is theirs 2 *Cor.*12.14.
Not to seek their owne, 1 *Cor.*10. 24.33. *Phil.*2.21.
7. *Of evill men*, who seek
Rebelliously higher places, as *Corah*, Numb.16.10. and *Absalom* and *Zimri*, &c.
Bloudily, the life of another, *Psal.* 37.32. *Rom.*11.3. as *Saul* did, 1 *Sam.*20.1. and the Philistims, 2 *Sam.*5.17. and as *Herod* did, *Matth.* 2.13. and *Absalom* did, 2 *Sam.*17.3. and *Jezabel.*
Covetously, *Phil.*2.21.
Erroneously, *Gal.*2.17. *Rom.*11.7.
Dam[illegible] wizards, *Numb.* 24.1. *Levit.*19.31.
8. *Of dumbe creatures*, *Psal.*104.21.
The various acceptation of the word may be gathered out of the divers translations.

Seene. See { See. Saw.

Seer. See **Prophet.**

Videns, 1 Sam. 9.9.

It's applyed
To such as God by visions made knowne hidden things, they were Prophets, 1 *Kings* 17.13. 2 *Chron.* 33.8.

Such so called were these:
Samuel, 1 Sam.9.19. 1 Chro.9.22. and 26.28. and 29.29.
Zadock the priest, 2 *Sam.*15.27.
Gad, 2 Sam.24.11. 1 Chron.21.9. and 29.29. 2 Chron.29.25.
Heman, 1 Chron.25.5.
Iddo, 2 Chron.9.29. and 12.15.
Hanani, 2 Chron.16.7.
Jehu, 2 Chr.19.2.
Asaph, 2 Chron.29.30.
Jeduthum, 2 Chron.35.15.
Amos, Chap.7.11.

Selah. { Parkhurst.

A word used only in Psalmes, in *Davids* Psalmes, it's uttered more than 67 times, and in *Hab.* 3.3.9. only at the end of a verse, saving *Ps.*55.19. & 57.3. & in *Hab.*3.3.9. For this see *Amot, Junii & alii* with *thi* in *Psal.*3. ver.2.
Of this word saith *Molerus*, *Varie sunt interpretum sententiæ ex quibus nihil elici possit quod auditorem erudire queat.*
Junius and *Trem.* translate it diversly by *plane* Psal. 3. 2. by *maxime*, ver.4 8. by *summe*, Psal.4.2. & 9.16. by *vehementissime*, Psal.9. 20. by *potentissime*, Psal.49.15. & 60.4. in many Psalmes they leave it untranslated from *Psal.*60. to the end of the Psalmes.

Selfe-willed.

Propria voluntate ducti, superbus arrogans, præfractus, Tit.1.7.
Sibi placens, 2 Pet.2.10.

Mentioned
With soon angry, *Tit.*1.7.
With presumptuous, 2 *Pet.*2.10.

Selfe.

Ipse, Gen.1.11.
Ego, tu, with *Ipse*, and by themselves in the oblique cases.
So *sui, sibi, se*, they be reciprocall words. *It's put*
For ones own person, *Mat.*22.39. *Act.* 10.26. *Rom.*1.21.1 *Cor.*11.28. *Gal.* 6.1. *Eph.*5.28. 1 *Pet.*2.24.
For another, a wife, as himself, *Ephes.* 5.28.
For our will and reason corrupted, *Matth.*16.24. *Luk.*9.23.
For Gods mercie and goodnesse, *Isai.* 43.25.
For Gods truth, 2 *Tim.*2.13.

Sell. See **Sold.**

Vendere, Gen.37.27.
Venundare, 1 Kings 21.25.
Turn into money, *Deut.*14.24.

It's spoken
Of God, and so it's put
For to deliver, as one that hath made sale of a thing to another, *Judg.*4.9. *Ezek.*30.12. *Joel* 3.8. *Psal.*44.12.

Of man, and ſo it's put
For to make game of, *Numb.* 3.4.
For to ſell or ſet to ſale
Lawfully, as
Land, *Ruth* 4.3.
Houſe, *Levit.* 25.29.
Children, *Exod.* 21.7.
Men themſelves, *Levit.* 25.39.
Meat, *Deut.* 2.28.
Oxe, *Exod.* 21.35.
Fruits, *Levit.* 25.15.
Corne, *Prov.* 11.26.
Oyle, 2 *Kings* 4.7.
What one hath to ſell, *Mark* 10.21.
unlawfully for matter:
Ones birth-right, *Gen.* 25.33.
A betrothed maide, *Exod.* 21.8.
A ſtollen thing, *Exod.* 22.1. *Deut.* 24.7.
A brother, *Nehem.* 5.8.
The truth, *Prov.* 23.23.
The firſt fruits of the land, *Ezek.* 48.14.
The refuſe of wheat, *Amos* 8.6.
unlawfull in reſpect of the manner: it muſt not be
With oppreſſion, *Lev.* 25.14.17.21.27. 50.51.52.
Of time, not on the Sabbath, *Nehem.* 10.31. not an Iſraelite for ever, *Levit.* 25.54.55.
For to deliver over, as *Ahab* did himſelfe, 1 *Kings* 21.25.
For to let goe part from, *Prov.* 23.23.
Contr.
Buy, *James* 4.13. *Rev.* 13.17.

Seller.

Venditor vendens, venditionem faciens, Nehem. 13.20.
Qui vendit, Iſai. 24.2.
Venditrix, Acts 16.14.
Contr.
A buyer, *Iſai.* 24.2.

Selvedge.

Ora, ſummitas labium, Exod. 26.4.

Selves. See Self.

Send.

Mittere, Gen. 24.7. & 38.17. Mar. 5.12.
Immittere, Deut. 32.24. 2 Ki. 19.7.
Dimittere, Gen. 24.54. and 30.25. 2 Sam. 6.3.
Inducere, ſuperducere, Levit. 26.36.
Dare, Deut. 11.15. Lev. 26.36. 1 Ki. 18.1.
Remittere, 1 Sam. 8.2.
Emittere, 2 Ki. 15.37. Matth. 9.38.
Diſpergere, 1 Chron. 13.2.
Ponere, indere, 2 Ki. 19.7. *hoc eſt, afficere: animum hâc voluntate extendere*, Matth. 9.38.
Ejicere, proferre, Matth. 12.20.
Amittere, abſolvere, Matth. 15.23.32.
Jacere, projicere, Luke 12.49.
It's put
For to ſend as a maſter his ſervant, or a King his Ambaſſadour, *Acts* 10.5.22. and 15.22. and 25.27. *Phil.* 2.19.
It's ſpoken of God, and then it's put
For to ſend as he doth his Angel, *Gen.* 24.7.
For cauſe, ſo he ſendeth
Faintneſſe, *Levit.* 26.36.
The Peſtilence, 2 *Chron.* 7.13.
The ſword, *Matth.* 10.34.
Lightning, *Job* 38.35.
Famine, *Amos* 8.11.
For give, as graſſe, *Deut.* 11.15. rain, 1 *Kings* 17.14. *Matth.* 5.45.
For ſhew, *Pſal.* 20.2. and 57.3.
For give leave to goe, or let goe, *Mar.* 5.12. and 8.3.
For to caſt as it were, *Luke* 12.49. to enflame the affections of men towards him by his ſpirit, by which fierie perſecutions would ariſe.
For to direct by a ſecret providence, *Gen.* 45.7. 1 *Sam.* 9.16.
For make good, *Luke* 24.49.
For give over to, 2 *Theſ.* 2.11.
For to appoint & ordaine, *Job* 20.21.
For convey, *Acts* 11.19.
For to put out perforce, 2 *Sam.* 13.16.

Senſe.

Senſus, intellectus, Nehem. 8.8.

Senſes.

Senſus, Heb. 5.14.

Senſuall.

Animalis, Jam. 3.15. Jude *ver.* 19.
Mentioned
With earthly & divelliſh, *Jam.* 3.15.

Sent.

Odor, Job 14.9. Hoſ. 14.7.
Mentioned
With taſte, *Jer.* 48.11.

Sent. See Send.

Sentence. See Saying, Voyce.

Sententia, judicium, Deut. 17.9.10.11. Eccleſ. 8.11. 2 Cor. 1.9.
Jus, Pſal. 17.2.
Decretum contradictio, Eccleſ. 8.11.
Secretum, problema, abſconditum, Dan. 5.12.
Reſponſum, 2 Cor. 1.9.
Propoſitio, enigma, Dan. 8.23.
Divinatio, Sagacitas, Prov. 18.10.
Conſultiſſima prudentia in rebus dijudicandis, præcavendis & veluti ad divinandis.
Divine, *Prov.* 16.10.
Hard, *Dan.* 5.12.
Dark, *Dan.* 8.23.

Give Sentence.

Jura eloqui, judicia loqui, Jer. 4.12.
Adjudicare, jubere, fieri, Luke 23.24.
To utter judgement, *Jer.* 4.12.
See the Margin.

Separate. See Devide, Forſake, Leave.

Separare, recedere, diſcedere, Gen. 13.9. Prov. 18.1.
Abſtinere, temperare, Numb. 6.3.
Diſparare, Deut. 32.8.
Diſtinguere, dividere, Numb. 8.14. 1 Kin. 8.52.
Abſcedere, Numb. 16.21.
Secernere, Deut. 19.2.
Segregare, Acts 13.2.
Come out from among, 2 *Cor.* 6.17.
Take forth the precious from the vile, *Jer.* 15.19.
To diſperſe or ſcatter one from another, *Nehem.* 4.19.
It's put
For depart from, *Gen.* 13.9.14.
For remove away from, *Gen.* 49.26.
For to take heed of defiling, *Levit.* 22.2.
For abſtaine and keep from, *Numb.* 6.3.
For divide, *Deut.* 19.2.
For make to depart, *Acts* 19.9.
For to chuſe and deſtinate, *Gal.* 1.15.
For to put or ſet apart, *Numb.* 8.14. *Deut.* 10.8. *Acts* 13.2. *Rom.* 1.1.
For to forſake and leave, *Jude* 19.

Separation.

Nazireatus, votum, Numb. 6.4.5.
Separatio, Numb. 6.12. and 19.9.
Aſperſio, expiatio, Numb. 19.13.
Luſtratio, Numb. 19.20.
Diviſion, *Neh.* 11.36. *Ezek.* 42.20.

Sepulchre. See Grave.

Sepulchrum, monumentum, Gen. 23.6.
A burying place, *Gen.* 23.4. & 47.30.
Grave, *Gen.* 35.20.
New, *John* 19.41.
Choice, *Gen.* 23.6.
Chiefeſt, 1 *Chron.* 32.33.
Whited, *Matth.* 23.27.
Open, *Pſal.* 5.9. *Jer.* 5.16.
Own, 2 *Ki.* 23.30. 2 *Chro.* 16.14.
Of the Fathers, 1 *Kings* 11.22. 2 *Chron.* 35.24. *Nehem.* 5.3.5.
Of the Kings, 2 *Chron.* 21.20. & 24.25. and 28.27.
Of the Prophets, 2 *Kin.* 13.21. *Luke* 11.47.48.
Of *David*, Nehem. 3.16.
It's put
For the place in which the dead were buryed, 1 *Kings* 13.31. *Mark* 15.46. *Acts* 7.16.
For ready to devoure, *Pſal.* 5.9. *Jer.* 5.16. *Rom.* 3.13.

Serpent.

Serpens, Gen. 3.1. Eccleſ. 10.8.11.
Coluber, Gen. 49.17.
Preſter, *Regulus*, Iſai. 30.6.
Fierie, *Numb.* 21.6. *Deut.* 8.15.
Flying, *Iſai.* 14.29.
Crooked, *Job* 26.13. *Iſai.* 27.1.
Old, *Rev.* 12.9.

It's put

For a naturall ſerpent, *Gen.* 3.1. *Job* 26.13. *Pſal.* 58.4. *Jam.* 3.7.
For a miraculous ſerpent, *Exod.* 4.3. and 7.9.
For deluſive and in ſhew, *Exod.* 7.12.
For an artificiall one, *Numb.* 21.8.9. 2 *Kings* 18.4. *Joh.* 3.14.
For the devill a diabolicall ſerpent, *Rev.* 12.9. and 20.2. 2 *Cor.* 11.3.
For ſubtle, *Gen.* 49.17.
For that which was hurtfull, *Mat.* 7. 10. *Mar.* 16.18.
For *Uzziah* who vexed and ſtung deadly the Philiſtims, *Iſai.* 14.29.

Servant.

Servus, *famulus*, Gen. 9.26. and 24.2. Exod. 5.16.
Qui ſervit, Job 4.18.
Miniſter, *ſub eo*, Prov. 29.12. Matth. 26.58. Joh. 18.18.
Wiſe, *Prov.* 14.35. and 17.2.
Faithfull, *Matth.* 24.45.
Wicked, *Matth.* 18.32.
Evill, *Matth.* 24.48.
Slothfull, *Matth.* 25.26.
Unprofitable, *ver.* 30.
Good and faithfull, *Matth.* 25.21.

This word hath relation

I. Unto God his Servants, and then

It's applyed

To Angels, *Job* 4.8. *Rev.* 19.10.
To mightie Monarchs as *Nebuchadnezzar*, Jer. 25.9.
To Kings, *Pſal.* 18.1. 2 *Chron.* 32.16. 2 *Sam.* 7.19.
To Princes and great perſons, *Iſai.* 22.20. *Joſh.* 24.29. *Job* 1.8. *Numb.* 14.24. *Hag.* 2.23. *Dan.* 3.26. 2 *Kings* 5. ver. 6.
To holy Patriarchs, *Pſal.* 105. 22. *Deut.* 9.27.
To holy men,
1. To Prophets, *Exod.* 14.31. *Rev.* 15.3. 2 *Ki.* 9.7. *Joſ.* 1.1. *Iſai.* 20.3. *Pſa.* 105.26. *Rev.* 10.7. & 18.18.
2. To Apoſtles, *Act.* 4.29. *Rom.* 1.1. 2 *Pet.* 1.1. *Jude* ver. 1. *Revel.* 1.1.

To other Eccleſiaſticall perſons,
To Levites, *Pſal.* 113.1. and Prieſts, 2 *Kings* 10.23.
To Paſtours and Miniſters of the Goſpel, *Col.* 1.3. and 4.7.12. 2 *Tim.* 2.24.
To the people of God collective, *Deut.* 5.15. *Lev.* 25.42. *Jer.* 30.10. & 46.27. *Ezek.* 28.25. *Iſai.* 41.8.9. and 49.3.
To true Chriſtians, 1 *Pet.* 2.16. *Rom.* 6.22. *Epheſ.* 6.5. *Revel.* 7.3. and 19.5.
To the Martyrs of Jeſus, *Revel.* 19.2.
To all the bleſſed Elect Ones in happineſſe, *Rev.* 22.3.
To Jeſus Chriſt, *Zeph.* 3.8. *Iſai.* 53.11. who rooke upon him the forme of a ſervant, *Phil.* 2.7.
To all the creatures in heaven and in earth, *Pſal.* 119.91.

II. Unto Kings ſervants, and ſo

It's put

For a ſubject, 2 *Kings* 9.11. *Exo.* 5.16. 1 *Sam.* 17.8.
For Miniſters and Officers attending the ſervice at the Court, 2 *Sam.* 12.9. and 13.31. and 15.15. 1 *Sam.* 18.5.22. 2 *Ki.* 10.8.
For one brought under another, 2 *Ki.* 17.3. 1 *Sam.* 4.9.
For at command, 2 *Sam.* 21.22. 1 *Ki.* 1.26. 2 *Sam.* 19.37.
For one in humilitie profeſſing to be at command as a ſervant, 1 *Sam.* 17.34. and 22.15. and 28.2. 2 *Sam.* 19.36. *Joſh.* 9.8. and 10.9. 2 *Ki.* 5. 18. and 8.13. 1 *Ki.* 5.17.18.
For one put in ſervice, 1 *Ki.* 11.26.
For one offering to doe ſervice, 2 *Kings* 15.34.

III. To a Governor of a Family, & ſo

It's put

For one in ſervice to a maſter, *Exod.* 21.5.16.27. 2 *Kings* 5.25. and 6.32. 1 *Kings* 2.39. *Ruth* 2.6. 2 *Sam.* 9.2. *Epheſ.* 6.5. *Col.* 3.22.

It's put

For one waiting and attending on, 1 *Sam.* 9.27. and 25.41. and ſerving another, 1 *Sam.* 17.9.
For one under the will of another, as a ſervant, *Prov.* 22.7.
For in the loweſt place, *Mark* 10.44.
For one ſubjecting and applying himſelf, 1 *Cor.* 9.19.
For one in bondage under the ceremoniall law, *Gal.* 4.7.
For baſe either in birth or qualitie, *Eccleſ.* 10.7.
For of inferiour and low degree, *Eccleſ.* 10.7.
For one living as at the command of ſin, *Rom.* 6.20. and corruption, 2 *Pet.* 2.19. or of unrighteouſneſſe, *Rom.* 6.18. or of God, *verſ.* 22.

Serve.

Servire, *ſervituti ſubjicere*, Gen. 15.13.
Colere, *immolare*, Exod. 3.12. and 12.31.
Sacrificare, Exod. 7.16. and 8.1.

Uti, *facere*, Jer. 25.14.
Operari, Ezek. 48.18.19.
Miniſtrare, Luke 10.40. and 12.37. and 17.8. *Joh.* 12.26. *Acts* 6.2. *Heb.* 13.10.
Servum eſſe, Rom. 7.25.
Inſervire, Rom. 16.18. Act. 13.36.
Subjici, Gal. 5.13.
Deſervire, Heb. 8.5. and 13.10.
Facere, Judg. 8.1.
Adminiſtrare, Acts 13.36.
To ſtand before one, 1 *Sam.* 16.22. *Prov.* 22.29.
To follow one, 1 *Sam.* 25.27.
To poure water on the hands, 2 *Kings* 3.11.
To be wholly at command, 1 *Chro.* 28.21.
To dwell with one, *Pſal.* 101.6.
To doe ſervice, 1 *Tim.* 6.2.

Mentioned.

With affect, *Gen.* 15.13.
With bow, *Judg.* 2.19. *Exod.* 20.5.
With worſhip, *Deut.* 8.19. *Jer.* 25.6. 1 *Kings* 9.9. *Rom.* 1.25.
With obey, 1 *Sam.* 12.14. *Job* 36.11. *Dan.* 7.27.
With love, *Iſai.* 56.6.
With made, 2 *Chron.* 33.22.
With miniſter to, 2 *Chron.* 29.11.
With fought to, walked after, *Jer.* 8.2.

It's put for ſerving.

1. *Civilly*, as a ſervant his maſter, Gen. 29.20. *Hoſ.* 12.12.
2. *Senſually*, Tit. 3.3. Rom. 6.16.
3. *Idolatrouſly*, as the wicked their idols, *Exod.* 20.32. *Rom.* 1.25. *Pſal.* 106.38. reade *Jer.* 8.2.
4. *Divinely*, when we doe ſervice to the true God in a right manner.

Unfeignedly, with all the heart, *Joſ.* 22.5. 1 *Sam.* 12.24.
In ſinceritie and truth, *Joſh.* 24.14.
With a perfect heart, 1 *Ch.* 28.9.
With feare, *Pſal.* 2.11.
With gladneſſe, *Pſal.* 100.2.
With one conſent, *Zeph.* 3.9.
Without feare, *Luke* 1.74.
In the ſpirit, *Rom.* 1.9.
In newneſſe of life, *Rom.* 7.6.
Day and night, *Rev.* 7.15. *Acts* 26.7.
5. *Chriſtianly*, Rom. 14.18. and 1.9. Heb. 12.28.

It's put

For to doe ſervice, *Exod.* 21.6.
For to be under ſubjection, *Gen.* 25. 23. *Judg.* 3.14. and 9.28.
For to worſhip God, *Exod.* 3.12. and 23.25. *Acts* 7.7. *Heb.* 12.28.
For to worſhip idols, falſe Gods, *Exo.* 23.33. *Deut.* 4.28. *Ezek.* 20.32.39.
For miniſter to, *Luk.* 10.40. & 12.37.
For live out his time, *Acts* 13.36.
For to ſtick unto, and to follow, *Joſh.* 24.15.

For

For to waite, 1 *Cor.* 9. 13.

Serving the Lord:

Rom. 12. 11. that is, worshipping and glorifying the Lord; or this, as doing ſervice, or as being ſervant unto the Lord.

Serve one another:

Gal. 5. 13. that is, to be ſerviceable and ready to yeeld in love one to another.

Serve Mammon or Riches:

Matth. 6. 24. that is, ſo to love and cleave to them, as in getting, in keeping and laying out thereof, we command not them, but they us, as ſervants and drudges.

Service.

Servitus, opus, Gen. 29. 27. Exod. 1. 14. and 12. 25. 26. Ezra 6. 18.
Cultus, ceremonia, Exod. 12. 25. and 27. 19. Numb. 18. 4.
Religio, Prov. 12. 26.
Mos ſacrorum, Exod. 13. 5.
Miniſterium, Exod. 27. 19. and 31. 10. Numb. 18. 4. Phil. 2. 17. Rev. 2. 19.
Uſus, Exod. 27. 19. and 36. 1.
Manus, locus, 1 Chron. 6. 36.
Obſequium, cultus, Rom. 9. 4. and 12. 1. Phil. 2. 17.
Sacrificium, Phil. 2. 17.
Reaſonable, *Rom.* 12. 1. *hoc eſt, ſpiritualis,* 1 Pet. 2. 9. *verbalis, de quo rationem reddere poſſimus.*
Great, *Ezek.* 29. 18.
Eye-ſervice, *ad oculum oculatis, ad aſpectum oculi,* Ephes. 6. 6.
Divine, *Heb.* 9. 1.

This is three-fold:

I. To man; and thus it's put
For obedience in labour and worke which a ſervant oweth to a maſter, *Gen.* 29. 27. and 30. 26. *Epheſ.* 6. 7.
For miniſtration of almes and relief of the poore, *Rom.* 15. 31. with *ver.* 25. *Phil.* 2. 30.
II. To God; and ſo it's put for a three-fold ſervice.
For a common ſubjection under him, 2 *Chron.* 12. 8.
For an Eccleſiaſticall performance in and about Gods publike Religious worſhip, *Exod.* 12. 25. 26. *Rom.* 9. 4. and therefore it's tranſlated *Cultus, Religio, Ceremonia, Miniſterium,* in the forequoted places.
For ſpirituall ſervice, *Rom.* 12. 1. *Phil.* 2. 17. (See this text in ſacrifice.)
It's put for obedience to the Goſpel, the fruit of faith.
III. To Idols, *Gal.* 4. 8.

Servile. See Worke.

Servilis, Lev. 23. 7. Numb. 28. 28.
That which belongeth to a ſervant, ordinarie, common, fit for the week dayes.

Servitour.

Miniſter, 2 Kin. 4. 43.

Servitude. See { Service. / Bondage.

Servitus, Lam. 1. 4.

Set.

Imponere, Gen. 4. 15.
Ponere, Gen. 6. 16.
Appoſuit, Gen. 18. 8.
Statuere, Gen. 21. 28. 29.
Diſtare, Gen. 30. 36.
Defigere, Gen. 30. 38.
Levare, elevare, Gen. 31. 17.
Conſtituere, præficere, Gen. 41. 33.

This word is tranſlated variouſly according to that whereto it's applied: as

Set eyes on, *Oculos ponere, curam gerere,* Gen. 44. 21.
Set over, *Præponere, conſtituere,* Exod. 1. 11.
Set the heart to, *Adjicere animum,* Exod. 7. 23.
Set bounds, *terminos ponere, terminare,* Exod. 19. 23.
Set in ſetting, *Inſerere, implere, attexere,* Exod. 28. 17.
Set on miſchief, *Pronum eſſe, in malo jacere,* Exod. 32. 22.
Set before, *Exponere, dare, tradere,* Deut. 1. 8. *proponere,* Deut. 4. 8.
Set his love, *Jungere, complacere, præſumere,* Deut. 7. 7.
Set his name, *Ponere nomen, benedicere, nomen invocari, collocare majeſtatem,* Deut. 14. 24.
Set up, *Erigere,* Deut. 16. 22.
Set forth, *Proponere,* Rom. 3. 25. *fieri,* Jude 7.
Set on fire, *Inflammari, accendi,* Jam. 3. 6.

Set time.

Hoc, idem, iſtud tempus, Gen. 17. 21.
Ea, ipſa tempeſtas, Gen. 21. 2.
Certum tempus, terminus, Exod. 9. 5.
Placitum, tempus, dictum, conductum, 1 Sam. 13. 8.
Conſtitutum, 2 Sam. 20. 5.

Setter forth.

Annunciator, prædicans, Acts 17. 18.

Settle.

Conſtituere, ſtabilire, fideliter ſtatuere, 1 Chron. 17. 14.
Ponere, reponere, habere fixum, Luke 21. 14.
Solidare, præſtare, fundare, 1 Pet. 5. 10.

Mentioned

With ſtabliſh, ſtrengthen, 1 *Pet.* 5. 10.
With grounded, not moved away, *Col.* 1. 23.

Settle his countenance.

Continere vultum, ſtare facie ſuâ, 2 Kin. 8. 11.

Settle on Lees.

Deſidere, reſidere, requieſcere in faecibus, Jer. 48. 11. *hoc eſt, ſuiſtentem eſſe ſuper ſuâ gloriâ,* as the Septu. hath it: It loſt none of it's ſtrength and glory whereto it had attained.
Concretum eſſe, defixum ſtare in faecibus, contemnans cuſtodiam ſuam, Zep. 1. 12. *hoc eſt, in malo obſtinate hærens.*

Seven.

Septem, Gen. 7. 4.

It's put

For the certaine number of ſeven, Gen. 8. 10. and 21. 28. and 29. 18.
For very often, *Pſal.* 119. 164. *Luke* 17. 4.
For very many, *Prov.* 6. 16. & 26. 25.
For many, *Prov.* 26. 16. and 11. 2. *Matth.* 12. 45. *Ruth* 4. 15.

This number is very remarkable above others and obſerved much
I. *Of God:* In making the firſt week but of ſeven dayes; ſo all time is but the revolution of ſeven dayes, *Gen.* 1. and 2. 1. 2. 3.
In ſending the floud, *Gen.* 7. 4.
In appointing the eating of unleavened bread ſeven dayes, *Exo.* 13. 6. 7.
In commanding the ſprinkling of bloud ſeven times, *Lev.* 4. 6. 17 & 8. 11
In *Aaron* at his conſecration to abide at the doore of the Tabernacle ſeven dayes, *Lev.* 8. 35.
In accounting a woman uncleane ſeven dayes for a male child, *Lev.* 12. 2.
In ſhutting up the Leper for his triall ſeven dayes, *Lev.* 13. 5.
In his clenſing to tarry out of his tent ſeven dayes, *Lev.* 14. 8.
So in many other things, as *Moſes* muſt obſerve ſprinkling bloud ſeven times, *Lev.* 16. 14.
Seven Sabbaths for the wave offering, Lev. 23. 15.
Seven Sabbaths of yeers for the Jubilee, *Levit.* 25. 8.
Seven Lamps in the Tabernacle, *Numb.* 8. 2.
Seven Prieſts with Trumpets ſeven dayes compaſſe Jericho, *Joſh.* 6. 4. and one day ſeven times.
Seven Churches muſt be written to. *Rev.* 1. 4. the booke muſt be written, ſealed with ſeven ſeals, *Revel.* 5. 1.

More may be noted of Gods obſerving ſeven in many other things.
II. *Of men:* as we may ſee
In *Abraham* his ſeven Lambs, *Gen.* 21.28.29.
In *Noah* his waiting ſeven dayes, *Gen.*8.10.
In *Jacob's* ſerving ſeven yeares for *Rachel*, Gen.29.18.20.
In *Sampſon* his ſeven locks, *Judg.* 16.13.
In *Samuel* appointing *Saul* to ſtay for him ſeven dayes, 1 *Sam.*10. 8.
In *Jabeſh* ſeven dayes reſpite, 1 *Sam.* 11.3.
In the Gibeonites obſerving this number for ſuch as ſhould be hanged, 2 *Sam.* 21.6.
In *Salomon's* building the Temple, 1 *Kings* 6.38. and in many things elſe hee obſerved this number, 2 *Chron.* 7.8.9.
In *Eliſha* preſcribing *Naaman* to waſh ſeven times, 2 *Ki.*5.10.

Seventh.

Septimus, Exod.13.6.
This day the Lord did conſecrate for his Sabbath, *Exod.*20.10. and holy Convocations.
On this he reſted from his worke of Creation, *Exod.* 20.11. *Gen.*2.3. *Heb.* 4.4.
No Mannah rained on this day, *Exod.*16.25.
The ſeventh yeare the Lord appointed for freedome, *Exod.*21.2.
The ſeventh day he called to *Moſes* out of the cloud, *Exod.*24.16.
The ſeventh moneth an holy Convocation the firſt day, *Leu.*23.24.

Severall.

Semotus, ſeorſum, liber, 2 Ki.15.5.
Singuli, 2 Chron. 11. 12. and 28.25. Revel. 21. 21.
Separatus, 2 Chron.26.21.
Proprius, Mat.25.15.

Severally.

Peculiariter, privatim, 2 Cor.12.11.

Sever. See { Divide. Separate.

Excipere, dividere, ſeparare, facere mirabile, glorioſum, Exod. 8.22. and 9. 4.
Diſtinguere, Exod.9.4. Mat.13.49.
Segregare, Levit.20.26.
Lacerare, Eccleſ.3.7.
Secernere, Mat.13.49.
To rent, *Eccleſ.*3.7.
Contr.
Joyne to, *Exod.* 1.10. *Jer.*50.5.
Knit together, *Judg.*20.11. *Col.*2.2.
Unite. *See* Unite.
Tie, 1 *Sam.*6.7.
Sew together, *Gen.*3.7.

Severitie.

Severitas.
Contr.
Benignitas, Bonitas. Rom.11.22.

Sew.

Conſuere. Gen.3.7.
Aſſuere. Mark 2.21.
Contr.
Rent, *Eccleſ.*3.7.

Shadow.

Umbra, Gen.19.8.
Umbraculum, Ezek.31.6.
A thing of no abiding or continuance, 1 *Chron.*29.15. *Job* 14.2.
That paſſeth away, *Pſal.*144.4.
It's put
For the darkneſſe of the Evening, *Jer.*6.4. or morning, *Cant.* 2. 17. and 4.6. or night, *Iſai.*16.3.
For that commonly which is made by a body comming between the Sun and it, as is the ſhadow
Of a cloud, *Iſai.*25.5.
Of a Sunne diall, *Iſai.*38.8. 2 *Ki.* 20. 9.
Of trees, *Judg.* 9.36. *Mar.* 4.32. *Hoſ.*4. 13.
Of a mans bodie, *Acts* 5.15.
Of a rock, *Iſai.*32.2.
And ſo of any other bodie whatſoever, *Jonah* 4.5.6.
For a thing of no abiding, 1 *Chr.*29. 15. nor continuance, *Job* 14.2.
Therefore to this is compared
Our dayes on earth, 1 *Chro.*29.15. *Job* 8.9. *Pſal.*102.11.
Man born of a woman, *Job* 14.1.2. *Pſal.*109.23.
Mans members and thoughts, *Job* 17.7.
For a covering over one againſt the heat of the Sunne, *Job* 7.2.
For protection and defence, *Gen.*19.8. *Numb.*14.9. *Iſai.*4.6. and 25.4.
And thus it is applyed
To God, *Pſal.*17.8. and 36.7. and 63.7. and 57.1. and 91.1.
To man, *Judg.*9.15. *Iſai.*30.2.3. *Jer.* 48.45. *Lam.*4.20.
For perſons of men, *Pſal.*80.10.
For a repreſentation, or ſetting forth, exemplarie for another thing, *Col.* 2.17. as a Painter maketh firſt an obſcure draught of the body, which he after would fully, and clearely forme and faſhion, *Heb.* 8. 5. and 10. 1.
Such a ſhadow is called a paterne or figure, *Heb.*9. 9.23. as were the legall Ceremonies; *Coloſ.*2.17.
For the leaſt ſigne or ſemblance, *James* 1.17.

Shadow of death.

It's put
For evident danger, and as it were deadly, threatning death, *Pſal.* 23.4. and 107.10.
For worldly troubles and calamities as fearefull as death, *Jer.*13.16.
For an heavie and uncomfortable condition, corporally and ſpiritually, *Iſai.*9.2. *Mat.*4.16. *Luke* 1.79.
For ſecret naughtineſſe deſerving death, or bringing death, *Job* 12. 22.
For the ſtate of the dead in the grave, *Job* 10.21.22.
For fearefull apprehenſion of death, *Job* 24.17.

Shadowing.

Inumbrans, Iſai.18.1.
Umbroſus, nemoroſus, Ezek.31.3.
Obumbrans, Heb.9.5.

Shady.

Umbriferus, Job 40.21.22.

Shaft.

Haſtile, ſcapus, Exod.25.31.
Stipes, Numb.8.4.
Sagitta, Iſai.49.2.
Poliſhed, *Nitidus, electus, terſus*, Iſai. 49. 2.

Shake.

Excutere, Judg.16.20. Nehem.5.13. Iſai.52.2. Mat.10.14.
Perterrefacere, pavere facere, terrefacere, expaveſcere, Job 4.14.
Commovere, demovere, Job 9.6. Pſal. 72.16.
Projicere, decidere, Job 15.33.
Movere, Pſal.22.7. and 109.25. Luke 8.48.
Nutare, Pſal.69.23.
Exagitare, percutere, conterrere, ſtrangere, Iſai.2.21.
Agitare, elevare, Iſai.10.32.
Mentioned
With move, *Pſal.*18.4.
With ſcatter, *Dan.*4.14.
It's ſpoken
Of God: *And then it's put*
For to force out, caſt out, make fruſtrate, *Nehem.*5.13.
For to trouble and greatly to diſquiet, *Iſai.*2.21.
For to make them to diſcover his anger, *Iſai.*13.13.
For to make to tremble, *Ezek.*31.16.
For to move with great admiration and aſtoniſhment to worke a reformation, *Hag.*2.7.8.
For to ſtrike a reverence into men and Angels, *Heb.*12.26.

For

For to weaken, *Zech.*2.9.
Of men: And so it's put
For moving to and fro, *Nehem.*5.13.
For rouse up, and free ones selfe from that which may stricke unto one, *Judg.* 16.20.
For to quiver and tremble, *Job* 4.14. *Psal.*69.23. *Jer.*23.9. *Mat.*28.4.
For to threaten, *Isai.*10.32.
For to excite and encourage, *Isai.* 13.2.
For to make to feele a destroying power, *Isai.* 14.16.
For to wag, *Psal.*22.7. *Isai.*37.22.
For to set free, *Isai.*52.2.
For beat downe or make to fall, *Luke* 6.48.
For troubled, 2 *Thes.*2.2.
Of things shaken: And so put
For moved to and fro, 1 *Kings* 14.15.
For unstable, *Matth.*11.7.
For changeable and to be removed, *Heb.*12.27.

Shaking.

Vibratio, concussio, Job 41.29.
Agitatio, Psal.44.14.
Excussio, Isai.17.6.
Commotio, Elevatio, Isai.19.16.

Shambles.

Macellum, the place where meat is sold, 1 *Cor.*10.25.

Shame.

Ignominia, infamia, gaudium adversariis, nomen pessimum, Exod. 32.25.
Pudor, Judg.18.7. 2 Chr.32.21. Luke 14.9.
Probrum, opprobrium, 2 Sam. 13.13. Heb. 12.2.
Confusio, Psal. 44.15.
Rubor, Luke 14.9.
Ludibrium, Heb.6.6.
Contumelia, Acts 5.41.
Turpitudo, Isai.47.3.
Verecundia, Erubescentia, 1 Cor. 6.5.
Injuria, Prov.9.7.
Turpe, fœdum, 1 Cor.11.6.
Execrandum, Ephes.5.12.
Perpetuall, *Jer.*23.40.
Everlasting, *Dan.*12.2.
Open, *Heb.*6.6.
Mentioned
With reproch, *Psal.*69.19. *Isai.*30.5. *Jer.* 23.40.
With poverie, *Prov.*13.18.
With contempt, *Dan.*12.2.
With folly, *Prov.*18.13.
With spitting, *Isai.*50.6.
With confusion, *Jer.*3.25.
With nakednesse, *Isai.*47.3.
It's put
For reproch, *Exod.*32.25.
For injurie or wrong, *Prov.* 9.7.
For disgrace or dishonour, *Pro.*10.2. *Isai.*20.4. *Luke* 14.9. *Acts* 5.41. *Heb.*12.2.
For that whereof one may be ashamed, *Isai.*30.3.
For the secrets of nature, *Isai.*47.3. *Micah* 1.11. *Numb.*3.5.
For miserie and calamitie, *Ezek.*36.6.7.15.
For a filthy idoll, *Hos.*9.10.
For dishoneſt, 1 *Cor.*11.14.
For reproofe, 1 *Cor.*6.5. and 15.34.
For execrable, *Ephes.*5.12.
For a mocking stocke, *Heb.*6.6.
Contr.
Glorie, *Hos.*4.7. *Phil.*3.19.
See Honour. Name. Fame.

To Shame, or put to shame, or cause Shame.

Pudore afficere, resistere, confundere, Judg.18.7.
Ignominia afficere, consummare, 1 Sam. 20.34.
Pudore suffundere, 1 Cor. 4.14.
Pudefacere, 1 Cor.11.22. 2 Sam.19.5.
Ostentui habere, Ludibrio exponere, Heb.6.6.
Contr.
To praise, *Gen.* 49.8.
To extoll and honour, *Dan.*4.36.

Shamefastnesse.

Verecundia, 1 Tim.2.9.
Mentioned
With sobrietie: *Sobrietas, Pudicitia, Modestia, castitas,* so is the word Sobrietie translated in 1 *Tim.* 2.9.

Shamefull.

Pudendum, Confusio, Jer.11.13.

Shamefully.

Cum ignominia, contumeliis, inhonoratus, Mark 12.4.
Inhonoratus, Luke 20.11.
Mentioned
With suffered, 1 *Thes.*2.2.

Shape. See Fashion. Likenesse. Forme.

Species, Luke 3.22. Joh.5.37.
Similitudo, Rev. 9.7.

Sharpe.

Acutus, Exod.4.25. Psal.45.5.
Eminens, dens, 1 Sam.14.4.
Acris, Acts 15.39.
Applyed
To a stone, *Exod.*4.25. *Job* 41.30.
To a rock, 1 *Sam.*14.4.
To Arrowes, *Psal.*45.5. *Isai.*5.28.
To a Rasor, *Psal.*52.2.
To a sword, *Psal.* 57.4. *Prov.* 5.4. *Isai.*49.2.
To a threshing instrument, *Isai.* 41.15.
To Contention, *Acts* 15.39.
To a Sickle, *Revel.*14.14.
Contr.
Blunt, *Eccles.*10.10.

To Sharpen.

Polire, acuere, exacuere, fabricare, 1 Sam.13.20.
Corrigere, 1 Sam.13.21.
Mentioned
With fourbished, *Ezek.*21.10.11.
Sharpen his eyes upon me:
Job 16.9. *Intueri terribilibus oculis, contra faciem respondere, aciem oculorum vibrare.*
To sharpen the countenance of a friend:
*Prov.*27.17. That is, makes quicke, lively, cheerefull.

Sharply.

Validè, fortiter, Judg.8.1.
Durè, severè, præcisè, severiter, Titus 1.13.
Duriter, severitate, gravius, rigidè, 2 Cor.13.10.
Contr.
Gently, 2 *Sam.*18.5. *Isai.*40.11.
In meeknesse, 2 *Tim.*2.25.
In the spirit of meeknesse, *Gal.* 6.1. 1 *Cor.*4.21.
In love, 1 *Cor.*4.21.

Shave. See Polle. make bald. Sheave. Shorne.

Radere, Levit.14.8.9. Acts 21.24.
Tondere, Gen.41.14. Lev.21.5. Acts 18.18.
Abradere, Judg.16.19.
This shaving was used
When one was freed from miserie, to come into the presence of the mightie, *Gen.*41.14.
Upon some vow made, *Acts* 21.24.
Upon some great calamitie and cause of much griefe, *Job* 1.20. *Jer.*41.5.
Upon a Nazarites defilement, *Numb.* 6.9.18.
Who might not be shaven
No women, 1 *Chron.*11.5.6.
Except a captive maid in some kind, *Deut.*21.12.
Not the Priests, *Levit.*21.5. but be polled, *Ezek.*44.20.
It's put
For close taking away the haire, as if one were bald, *Numb.*6.9. 2 *Sam.* 10.4.
For spoiling and wholly taking away, *Isai.*7.20.

Sheafe. See Bundle. Mat.13.30.

Manipulus, Fascis, Gen. 37.7. Deut. 24.19.

Homer,

Homer, Levit.23.12.
Fasciculus, Lev.23.11.Matth.13.30.
It's put
For the bundle of corne bound up, which we commonly call a sheafe, *Ruth* 2.7. *Neh.*13.15. *Psal.*129.7.
For reward and nourishment, *Job* 24.10.
For the fruit of his labour, *Psa.*126.6.

Sheare.

Tondere, Gen.31.19. 1 Sam.25.4. Properly to clip and take off the wool from sheep, *Gen.*38.13.

Shearer.

Tonsor, tondens, 1 Sam.25.11. Isai. 53.7. Acts 8.32.

Shed.

Effundere, Gen.9.6. 2 Sam.20.10.
It's spoken
Of shedding bloud wickedly, *Gen.* 9. 6. *Isa.*59.7. *Rom.* 3.15. *Rev.*16.6.
Ceremonially, *Heb.*9.22.
Of the large bestowing of the gifts of the Spirit, *Acts* 2.33. *Rom.* 5.5. *Tit.* 3.6.

Sheepe.

Ovis, Gen.4.2.
It's put
For the creature so called, *Gen.*12.16.
This creature
Is reckoned among mens wealth, *Gen.*21.27. 1 *Sam.*25.2. *Job* 1.3.
It's very profitable for food, *Psal.* 44. 11. *Deut.*32.14. 1 *Kings* 1.9.19. 2 *Sam.* 17.29. *Isai.* 22.13. 1 *Sam.* 25.18.
In bringing forth Lambs, *Psa.*144.13.
In the fleece, *Job* 31.20.
In the skin, *Heb.*11.37.
It's sociable with it's fellows, they flock together.
Patient in their shearing, *Isai.* 53.7. *Acts* 8.32. and death.
Subject to wander and to goe astray, *Psal.* 119.176. *Isai.*53.6. *Ezek.*34.6. and to be scattered, *Jer.* 50.17. 1 *Kin.*22.17.
Subject to danger of the Lion, *Mich.* 5.8. of the wolfe, *John* 10.12. *Matth.* 10.16. and other beasts, as Beares, dogs, &c. *Ezek.* 34.8.
Subject to diseases, *Ezek.* 34.4.
Need a keeper, 1 *Sam.* 17.20.34.
Without which they are in danger, *Ezek.* 34.5. *Zech.*13.7. *Mat.* 9.36. 2 *Chron.* 18.16.
Tractable in leading, *Psal.*75.52. and in following, *John* 10.3.4.27.
For a people innocent and harmlesse, 2 *Sam.* 24.17.
For professours of Christ, *John* 21.16. 17. and 10.27.
For Christs disciples, *Zech.*13.7.
For the Gentiles to be called, *John* 10.16.
For the people of Israel under Magistrates, *Ezek.*34.2.6.

Sheepfold, or Sheepecoat.

Caula, sarcina, terminus, Judg.5.16.
Septum, caula, Numb.32.16.
Ovile, stabulum, John 10.1.16.
It's put
For a place to put sheep up in, *Num.* 32.16.
For the Catholike Church of Christ, *John* 10.16.

Sheepmaster.

Pecuarius, nutrit pecora multa, habet greges, 2 Kin.3.4.

Sheet.

Sindon, linteum, linteamen, Judg. 14. 12.13. Acts 10.11.

Shekel.

Siclus, Gen.23.16.
Didrachma, argenteus siclus, Gen.20.16
Twofold:
Common in civill buying and selling, *Gen.*20.16. and 23.16.
Holy, called the shekel of the Sanctuarie, *Exod.*30.13. *Numb.*3.50.
It's twenty Gerahs, *Numb.*3.47. *Ezek.* 45.12. about twenty pence.
It's put
For the price or summe of money, *Gen.*20.16. 1 *Sam.* 9.8. 2 *Kin.* 7.1. 16.18. peeces of silver, 2 *Kin.*6.25. *Jer.* 32.9. See the Margin. Paid by weight, *Gen.*23.16. *Jer.*32.9.
It was a whole shekel, 2 *Kings* 7.1. *Numb.* 18.16.
Halfe an one, *Exod.* 30.13.15. and 38.26.
The third part, *Neh.*10.32.
The fourth part, 1 *Sam.*9.8.
They reckoned shekels the weight of brasse, 1 *Sam.* 17.5. 2 *Sam.* 21.16. of iron, 1 *Sam.*17.7. of gold, 2 *Chr.* 3.9.

Shelter. See Covering.

Velamen, operimentum, perfugium, Job 24.8.
Receptus, spes, Psal. 61.3.

Shepherd. See Pastor.

Pastor gregis, ovium, pecudum, Gen. 46.34.
A keeper of sheep, *Gen.*4.2.
A feeder of cattel, *Gen.*46.32.34.
One that abideth among the sheepfolds, *Judg.* 5.16.
That goeth forth with flocks, *Jer.* 31.24.
Foolish, *Zech.*11.15.
Idol, *Zech.*11.17.
Good, *John* 10.11.14.
Great, *Heb.*13.20.
Chiefe, 1 *Pet.*5.4.
Foure sorts:
I. *Heavenly:* for it's applyed to the Lord, *Psal.*23.1. and 80.1.
To Jesus Christ, *John* 10.11.14.16. *Heb.*13.20. 1 *Pet.*2.25. and 5.4. *Ezek.*24.23.
II. *Politicall:* it's spoken of the Magistrate, *Ezek.*34.2. *Numb.*27.17. 1 *Kin.*22.17. *Jer.*23.1. *Isai.* 44.28.
III. *Ecclesiasticall:* Church-men, the teachers, *Isai.* 56.11. *Zech.*11.17. called in the new Testament Pastors, *Ephes.*4.11.
IIII. *Common:* such as keep cattle, such an one was *Abel*, Gen. 4.2. and the holy Patriarchs, *Gen.*47.3. *Moses* also, *Exod.*3.1.
Women also, as *Rachel*, Gen. 29.9. *Jethro* his daughters, *Exod.*2.16.
The men Shepherds
Had their flocks, *Jer.*6.3. and 31.10. and 51.23.
Their tents, *Isai.*38.12. *Cant.*1.8. and Cottages, *Zeph.*2.6.
Shepherds garments, *Jer.*43.12.
Attended their flocks by day and by night, *Gen.*31.40. *Luke* 2.8.
Feed the flock, *Isai.*40.11.
Tenderly regard the young, *Isai.*40. 11. *Ezek.*34.4.
Will gather them, seeke them out being scattered, and will keepe them, *Jer.*31.10. *Ezek.*34.12.
Rescue their flocks from the Lion, *Amos* 3.12. 1 *Sam.*17.34.35.36. and call one to another to help, *Isai.* 31.4.
Water them, *Gen.*29.2.8.10.
Cause them to lye downe, *Jer.*33.12.
Know their sheep and lead them out, *John* 10.3.
They divide the sheepe from goats, *Matth.*25.32.

Sheriffe.

In potestate constituti; praefectus, Dan.3.2.
Mentioned there with other high callings.

Shewbread.

Panis faciei, quia erat ante faciem Dei, Exod.25.30. *Panis praesens propositionis, ibidem* & 39.13.
Propositio panum, Heb. 9.2.
Hallowed bread, 1 *Sam.*21.4.
It was
Set on the Table, *Exod.*25.30. *Num.* 4.7. 1 *Chron.* 28.16. called the Shewbread table, 2 *Chron.*29.18.

And

And it was to be continuall, 2 *Chron.* 2.4. *Exod.* 25. 30. the new put in the roome of the old, 1 *Sam.* 21.6. every Sabbath, *Levit.* 24.8.
The number of the cakes were twelve, *Lev.* 24.5.
The manner of placing in two rowes, *Lev.* 24.5.
None but the Priests might eate of it, *Lev.* 24.9. except in case of necessitie, 1 *Sam.* 21.6. *Matth.* 12.4. *Luke* 6.4.

Shew. See { Declare. Reveale. Manifest. Discover.

Ostendere, monstrare, demonstrare, facere, videre, Gen. 12.1. Exod. 25.9.
Dicere, nunciare, renunciare, Gen. 46.33.
Edere, dare signum, Exod. 7.9.
Narrare, annunciare, Exod. 13.8.
Facere, Exod. 14.13.
Notificare, Exod. 18.20.
Notum facere, Numb. 16.5.
Referre, Deut. 5.5.
Indicare, Deut. 17.9. Job 10.2.
To make to know, *Exod.* 18.16.
Uncover, *Isai.* 22.6.

It's put

For to present to the sight, *Gen.* 48.11 *Matth.* 4.8. *Luke* 4.5. *Acts* 7.26. *Judg.* 4.22.
For to discover, *Gen.* 12.1. 2 *Kings* 7.12.
For to worke and doe, *Exod.* 7.9. 1 *Sam.* 14.12. *Matth.* 16.1. *Acts* 4.22.
For to rehearse, speak of, *Exod.* 10.1. *Luke* 6.47.
For to direct and guide, *Exod.* 18.20.
For to manifest, *Numb.* 16.5.
For to reveale and make knowne, *Deut.* 5.5. 1 *Sam.* 8.9. and 22.17. *Gen.* 41.39.
For to communicate or impart, *Psal.* 4.6. *John* 5.20.
For manifestly see, *Exod.* 33.13.
For to teach, *Matth.* 16.21. *Acts* 16.17. and 20.20. *Luke* 8.1.
For to doe, *Rom.* 2.15. *Acts* 28.2.
For to keepe in remembrance publikely, 1 *Cor.* 11.26.
For to practise, 1 *Tim.* 5.4. *Jam.* 2.13. *Psal.* 37.21. *Tit.* 2.10.
For to foretell, *Rev.* 1.1. and 4.1. *Gen.* 41.25. *Judg.* 13.23.
For to tell, *Judg.* 4.22. *Ruth* 2.11. 1 *Sam.* 19.7.
For bring forth to the view of others, 2 *Kin.* 1.4.
For to declare, *Luke* 1.9.
For to prove, *Acts* 18.18.
For to make, *Tit.* 2.7.

Contr.

To hide, *Gen.* 31.49. 2 *Kin.* 4.27.
To cover, 1 *Pet.* 4.8. *Prov.* 17.9.
Not to let to know, *Exod.* 33.12.

Shield. See Buckler.

Clypeus, Gen. 15.1. Judg. 5.8.
Scutus vel scutum, 1 Sam. 17.6.
Pelta, 1 Kings 10.17.
A buckler, *Jer.* 46.3. 2 *Chro.* 23.9.

It was made

Of brasse, 1 *Kin.* 14.27. 2 *Chron.* 12.10.
Of gold, 1 *Kin.* 10.17. and 14.26. 1 *Chron.* 18.7.

Mentioned

With speare, 1 *Sam.* 17.45. 1 *Chron.* 12.24.34. *Job* 39.23. 2 *Kin.* 11.10.
With bow, 2 *Chron.* 15.17. and 14.8.
With bucklers, 2 *Chron.* 23.9. *Ezek.* 38.4.
With helmets, 2 *Chron.* 26.14.
With darts, 2 *Chron.* 32.5.
With habergions, *Neh.* 4.16.

Foure-fold: for it's spoken

I. Of an artificiall shield made by man, an instrument of defence for the body against an enemie, 1 *Sam* 17.7. 1 *Chron.* 12.8.
II. Of a politicall shield, the strong men on the earth, a Magistrate and governour, *Psal.* 47.9. *Hos.* 4.18. *See* the Margin.
III. Of a spirituall shield, the grace of faith, *Ephes.* 6.16.
IV. Of a divine shield, which is God who is so to the godly, *Gen.* 15.1. *Deut.* 33.29. *Psal.* 3.3. and 84.9.

Mentioned

With strength, *Psal.* 28.7.
With help, *Psal.* 33.20.
With Sunne, *Psal.* 84.11.
With right hand, *Psal.* 18.35.

It's put

For the instrument of defence for the body. *See* Before.
For the whole strength and armes of a warriour. 2 *Sam.* 1.21.
For Gods protection and defence, *Gen.* 15.1. 2 *Sam.* 22.36.

Shine.

Splendere, illucere, apparere, illustrare, lumen venire, Job 3.4.
Lucere, Prov. 4.18. Psal. 31.17.
Adjuvare, animad vertere, Job 10.3.
Splendere, evolare, oriri, Job 11.17.
Procedere, Job 18.5.
Resplendere, splendescere, Job 22.28.
Fulgere, Dan. 12.3. Matth. 13.43.
Illucescere, 2 Cor. 4.4.

It's spoken

Of God: *and so it's put*
For made manifest, *Psal.* 52.2.
For to shew his glory and favour, *Ps.* 80.1. *Deut.* 32.2. *Job* 10.3. *Psal.* 94.1.
For giving the light of knowledge, 2 *Cor.* 4.6.
Of his face, and then put for to be cheerfull and favourable, *Psal.* 67.1. and 119.135. and 4.7. and 31.17.
Of his glory, *Ezek.* 43.2. made very light and shining.
Of Christ his face, *Matth.* 17.2.
Of the righteous, *Dan.* 12.3. *Job* 11.17. *Phil.* 2.15. *Prov.* 4.18. *Matth.* 13.43.
Of the Gospel, 2 *Cor.* 4.4.
Of the word of prophesie, 2 *Pet.* 1.19.
Of the lightsome state under the Gospel, 1 *John* 2.8.

It's spoken also

Of the sunne, *Job* 31.26. 1 *Kin.* 3.22.
Of the moon, *Job* 25.5.
Of the starres of Heaven, and the constellations thereof, *Isai.* 13.10.
Of the light of the bright clouds, *Job.* 37.15.
Of lightning, *Matth.* 24.27. *Luke* 17.24.
Of light, *Acts* 12.7.
Of a candle, *Job* 29.3. *Luke* 11.36.
Of fire, *Job* 18.5.
Of Leviathan neesings and path in the Sea, *Job* 41.9.23.

It's put

For to favour and help, *Job* 10.3.
For to be freed, *Job* 11.17.
For to continue prosperous, *Job* 18.5.
For to be glorious, *Dan.* 12.3.
For to be made clearly known, 2 *Cor.* 4.4.6.
For to appear and be seen, *Phil.* 2.15.
For sheweth, *Prov.* 4.18.

Shining.

Splendor, lumen, Isai. 4.5. Joel 2.10. and 3.15.
Lux, Isai. 4.5.
Fulgor, Luke 11.36.
Fulgens, coruscans, fulgurans, Luke 24.4.
Lucens, John 5.35.

It's spoken

Of light, *Prov.* 4.18. *Acts* 26.13.
Of flaming fire, *Isai.* 4.5.
Of a glittering speare, *Hab.* 3.11.
Of the light of a candle, *Luke* 11.36.
Of the ministerie of *John Baptist*, John 5.35.
Of Angels appearance, *Luke* 24.4.
Of *Moses* face, *Exod.* 34.30.35.

Ship.

Navis, Gen. 49.13. Jonah 1.3.
Trieres, Numb. 24.24. Ezek. 30.9.
Navicula, Matth. 4.21.
Gallant, *Isai.* 33.21.
Swift, Job 9.26.

It's put

For vessels in which men sayle on the waters, *Isai.* 30.19. *Jonah* 1.3.4.5. *Jam.* 3.4.
For the Mediteranean Sea, *Deut.* 28.68.

For Merchants and Mariners, *Isai.* 23.14. *Ezek.* 27.25.
For the means of enriching, *Isai.* 2.16.
For particular Churches in the plurall number, *Rev.* 8.9.

Shipmaster.

Gubernator, proreta, Nauclerus, magister funis, John 1.6. Rev. 18.17.

Shipman.

Nauta, nautici homines navium, Acts 27.27.30. Such as had knowledge of the Sea, 1 *Kin.* 9.27.

Shipwack.

Naufragium, 2 Cor. 11.25. 1 Tim 1.19.

Two-fold:

Corporall: as when a ship is broken, and the goods loſt, 2 *Cor.* 11.25. of which ſee an example, *Acts* 27.41.
Spirituall: which is the loſſe of the beliefe of the truth which formerly had been received and profeſſed, 1 *Tim.* 1.19.

Shock.

Meta, acervus, Judg. 15.5. Job 5.26.

Shoe.

Calceare, 2 Chron. 28.15. Ezek. 16.10. Mark 16.9.

This is

Corporally: when ſhoes are put upon the feet, as in thoſe forequoted places.
Spiritually, *Epheſ.* 6.15. for the affections of the heart ſtrengthened.

Shone. See { Shine, and Shining.

Shoe. See Sandall.

Calceus, calceamentum, Deut. 25.9. and 29.5.

It's put

For that which is put on the feet for ſafeguard to them: the loweſt part of roome covering for the body, *Exo.* 12.11. *Joſh.* 9.5.13. 1 *Kin.* 2.5.
For a baſe and contemptible price, *Amos* 2.6. and 8.6.
For the ground under the feet on which the ſhoes be worne, *Deut.* 33.25.
For freedome from hurt or danger or for protection in walking in obedience, *Gen.* 7.1.
For the very meaneſt and weakeſt means to bring under, *Pſal.* 60.8. and 108.9.

Looſe the Shoe: a note

Of holy reverence, *Exod.* 3.5. *Joſh.* 5.15. *Acts* 7.33.
Of giving up ones right, *Deut.* 25.9. *Ruth* 4.7.
Of mourning & humiliation, 2 *Sam.* 15.30. *Iſai.* 20.2. *Ezek.* 24.17.23.
Not worthy to loſe the ſhoes of his feet, *Matth.* 3.11. *Mark* 1.7. *Acts* 13.25. that is, not worthy to doe the meaneſt office or ſervice.

Shoe latchet.

Corrigia, Gen. 14.23. Mark 1.7.

It's put

For the tie of the ſhoe, *John* 1.27. *Luke* 3.16.
For the very leaſt good belonging to one, *Gen.* 14.23. *Iſai.* 5.27.

Shoke. See Shake.

Shoot.

Mittere, jactare, jaculari, 1 Sam. 20.20.36.
Ejaculari, projicere, fugitare, 2 Sam. 11.20.

It's ſpoken

Of God, *Pſal.* 144.6. ſending forth his judgements, *Pſal.* 64.7.
Of men: and here taken
Properly, as the ſhooting of arrows, 2 *Kin.* 13.17. and 19.32.
Figuratively, for doing and practiſing, *Pſal.* 11.2. and 64.3.4.
For putting out of the lip in ſcorn and contempt, *Pſal.* 22.7.

Shore.

Extremitas, extremum, ſummitas, Joſh. 15.2.
Littus, Matth. 13.2. 48. Acts 27.39.

Shorne. See Shave.

Short.

Propinquus, Job 17.12.
Brevis, de propinquo, Job 20.7.
Breviatus, concinnus, abbreviatus, Rom. 9.28.
Temporarius, Pſal. 89.47.
Contractus, 1 Cor. 7.29.

It's ſpoken

Of the night, *Job* 17.12.
Of the triumph of the wicked, *Job* 20.5.
Of mans life, *Pſal.* 89.47.
Of time to doe, 1 *Cor.* 7.29. or to abide a ſpace of time, 1 *Theſſ.* 2.17. *Rev.* 12.12. and 17.10.

Shorten.

Curtare, minuere, abbreviare, decurtare, Pſal. 89.45. and 102.23.
Decurtare, brevibus, mutare, Prov. 10.27. Matth. 24.22.
Contrahere, Mark 13.20.

It's ſpoken

Of dayes and youth, and then it is put for to leſſen, make fewer, *Pſal.* 89.45. and 102.23. *Prov.* 10.27. *Matth.* 24.22.
Of Gods hand: and then it's put for weak, or not able to deliver or ſet free; but by an interrogation uttered, and meant negatively, *Iſai.* 50.2. for his hand is not ſhortned, *Iſai.* 59.1.

Contr.

Prolong, adde to, *Prov.* 10.27.

To come ſhort of.

Deeſſe, deficere, fruſtrari, Heb. 4.1.

Shortly. See { Quickly. Suddenly.

Feſtinanter, cito, velociter, Gen. 41.32. *Cominus, de propinquo, maturine*, Exod. 7.8.
Maturius, peregrè, in feſtinatione, brevi, Acts 25.4.
Velociter, in celeritate, Rom. 16.20.
Brevi, cito, 1 Cor. 4.19. Phil. 2.19.
Celerius, Heb. 13.23.
Protinus, 3 John 14.

Shot. See Shoote.

Jaculare, maledicere, jurgari, abuſci, Gen. 49.23.

Shoulder.

Humerus, Gen. 9.23.
Armus, Exod. 29.22.
Ulna, Gen. 24.18.
Scapula, Gen. 24.15.

It's put

For that part of the body called the ſhoulder,
Of man, *Joſh.* 4.5. *Gen.* 21.14.
Of beaſt, *Numb.* 6.19. *Deut.* 18.3.
For the part of the garment made for the ſhoulders, *Exod.* 28.12.
For the arme, *Gen.* 24.15.
For the whole man, and beſt of his abilitie, *Gen.* 49.15.
For the man himſelfe, *Neh.* 9.29. *Pſa.* 81.6. *Matth.* 23.4. and the ſhoulder is mentioned, becauſe it is the place to bear a burthen.

Shout. See Shouting.

Sonus, vox, clamor, Exod. 32.18.
Clangor, Numb. 23.24.
Vociferatio, 1 Sam. 4.5.6.
Great and loud, *Ezra* 3.13.

To Shout.

Vociferari, 1 Sam. 4.5.
Clangere, clamare, 2 Chron. 13.15.

An expreſſion

Of joy, 2 *Sam.* 6.5. *Ezra* 3.11. *Zeph.* 3.14. *Iſai.* 16.10.
Of an Applaudite, *Acts* 12.22. 1 *Sam.* 10.24.
Of an encouragement, 2 *Sam.* 17.20.
Of a vehement deſire, *Lam.* 3.8.

Muni-

Mentioned
With ſing, *Iſai.* 44.23.
With crying, *Iſai.* 12.6.

Shouting. See Shoute.

Clangor, ſonitus, vox, ſonus, 2 Sam. 6.15.
Cantus, exaltatio, Prov. 11.10.

Showre.

Nimbus, pluvia, imber, Luke 12.54.
Two-fold:
1. Profitable, ſhowres of bleſſing, *Ezek.* 34.26. *Pſal* 65.10. and 72.6.
2. Hurtfull, *Ezek.* 13.11.

Shrines.

Delubra, ædes, Acts 19.24.

Shun.

Subterfugere, excuſare, Acts 20.27.
Deputare, retidere, cohibere, prætermittere, 2 Tim. 2.16.

Shut.

Occludere, claudere, includere, protegere, Gen. 7.16.
Reccludere, ſegregare, Lev. 13.4.5.33.
It's varied
Shut in: *Gen.* 7.16. *Includere.* i. *obſervare, oblinire, concludere,* 1 Sam. 23.7.
Shut up: *Deut.* 11.17. *claudere, reſtringere.*
Concludere, tradere, retribuere, Deut. 32.30.
Abſtrahere, 1 Sam. 6.10.
Cohibere, 1 Kin. 8.35.
Detinere, 1 Kings 14.10.
Obſidere, oppugnare, 2 Kin. 17.4.
Includere, Luke 3.20. Acts 26.10.
Shut out: *Excludere, ſecludere, ſegregare, recludere,* Numb. 12.14.15.

As it's applyed, ſo it hath a divers ſignification.
For to with-hold, *Deut.* 15.7. 1 *John* 3.17.
For to make barren, 1 *Sam.* 1.6.
For to cover, *Pſal.* 69.15.
For to impriſon, *Jer.* 36.5. *Luke* 3.20. 2 *Kin.* 17.4. *Acts* 26.10.
For to reſtraine, 2 *Chron.* 7.13.
For not heare, *Lam.* 3.8.

To ſhut up the kingdome of God:
Matth. 23.13. that is, to with-hold the key of knowledge, *Luke* 11.52.

Shut up unto the faith:
Gal. 3.23. That is, detained under the Ceremoniall law, from which they were not to depart, till the firſt manifeſtation of Chriſt by the Goſpel preached, which by faith was to be revealed.

Shut up the viſion and words.
Dan. 8.26. and 12.4.9. That is, reſerve the ſame to thy ſelfe, and for the faithfull, but reveale them not to others, the enemies of the Church.

Contr.
Open, *Iſai.* 22.22. *Rev.* 3.8.

Sick.

Ægrotare, turbari, infirmum jacere, Gen. 48.1. 1 Sam. 30.13.
Ægri, languere, Lev. 15.33.
Dolere, deſperare, morbo confici, 2 Sam. 12.15.
Male affici, Matth. 9.12.
Deperire, deamare, anguſtiis affici, tribulari, 2 Sam. 13.1.

It's foure-fold to be ſick:
Corporally, *Gen.* 48.1. 2 *Sam.* 12.15. 1 *Kin.* 14.1. 2 *Kin.* 1.2. and 8.7. and 13.14. 2 *Chron.* 32.24. *Dan.* 8.27. 2 *Tim.* 4.20.
Mentally, *Prov.* 13.12.
Carnally, 2 *Sam.* 13.2.
Spiritually, *Cant.* 2.5. and 5.8.

It's put
For one lacking bodily health in whole or in part, *Luke* 7.10. through ſickneſſe, 1 *Sam.* 30.13.
A fall, 2 *Kin.* 1.2.
A boyle, *Iſai.* 38.1. 2 *Kin.* 20.7.
Famine, *Jer.* 14.18.
Faintneſſe, *Dan.* 8.27.
Infirmitie, *Lev.* 15.33.
Palſey, *Mark* 2.3.
Fever, *Acts* 28.8. *Matth.* 4.14.

Godly ſick in body:
Jacob. Gen. 48.1.
Job, Chap. 2.3.4. and 30.17. 19.27. 30. and 33.19.20.21.
Eliſha, 2 Kings 13.14.
Hezekiah, 2 Kin. 20.1.
Daniel, Dan. 8.27.
Lazarus, John 11.2.
Epaphroditus, Phil. 2.25.27.
Trophimus, 2 Tim. 2.20.
For ſinfulneſſe or puniſhment, *Iſai.* 1.5.
For ſuch as be ſinfull perſons needing Chriſt to heal them, *Matth.* 9.12.13.

Contr.
Whole, *Matth.* 9.12. *Luke* 7.10.
In good health, *Gen.* 43.28.
Healed, *John* 5.13.

Sickneſſe. See Diſeaſe.

Morbus, infirmitas, Exod. 23.25.
Languor, Deut. 7.15. 2 Chron. 21.15.
Great, 2 *Chron.* 21.15.
Sore, 1 *Kin.* 17.17. *Deut.* 28.59.
To death, *Phil.* 2.22.

Mentioned
With diſeaſes, *Matth.* 4.23.
With infirmities, *Matth.* 8.17.

It's put
For ſome bodily infirmitie, diſeaſe, griefe or paine, *John* 11.4.
For the cuſtome of women, *Gen.* 18.11. *Lev.* 20.18.
For the infirmities of the ſoul which Chriſt came to heal, *Matth.* 8.17.

Contr.
Health, *Jer.* 33.6. 3 *John* 2.

Sickly.

Imbecillis, invalidus, infirmus, 1 Cor. 11.30.

Contr.
Strong, *Numb.* 13.18.
In health, *Gen.* 43.28.

Side.

Latus, Gen. 6.16. Joſ. 15.10.
Hinc, inde, Joſ. 8.22. Exod. 32.15.
Pars, Joſh. 8.33.
Ripa, Dan. 10.4.
Littus, Acts 16.13.
Superficies, facies, 1 Sam. 14.3.

Siege.

Obſidium, vallum, propugnaculum, Deut. 20.19.
Anguſtia, oppreſſio, Deut. 28.55.57.
Munitio, 2 Chron. 32.10. Num. 3.14.

Sieve.

Cribrum, ventilabrum, agitatio, Iſai. 30.28.
Vannus, Amos 9.9.

Sift.

Concutere, commovere, ventilare, vagare Amos 9.9.
Elevare, conturbare, ventilare, agitare, Iſai. 30.28.
Cribrare, Luke 22.31.
Two-fold:
Of God, *Amos* 9.9. *Iſai.* 30.28.
Of Satan, *Luke* 22.31.

Sigh. See Mourne. Lament. Sorrow. Groane.

Suſpirare, gemere, ingemiſcere, Iſai. 24.7. Lam. 1.4. Mark 7.34.

Mentioned
With mourn, languiſh, *Iſai.* 24.7.
With afflicted, *Lam.* 1.4.
With cry, *Ezek.* 9.4.
With furneth, *Lam.* 1.8.

A Sigh, Sighing.

Gemitus, ſuſpirium, Lam. 1.8. Job 3.24. Iſai. 21.2.

Mentioned
With ſorrow, *Iſai.* 35.10.

Sight.

Oculus, Numb. 13.33. Gen. 21.11.12. and 29.21. Judg. 6.21.

Con-

Conſpectus, Gen.23.4.8. and 39.21.
Coram, Gen.47.18. Exod.3.21. Ezra 9.9.
Ante, *apud*, Matth.11.26.
Viſio, Exod.3.3. *Viſum*, Acts 7.31.
Spectaculum, Luke 23.48.
Apparens, *quod videbatur*, *viſum*, Heb. 12.21.
Viſus, Matth.20.34. Mar.10.51.52.
Aſpectus, Revel.4.3.

Signe. See Token.

Signum, Exod.4.8. Matth. 12.38.39. John 2.18. Revel.15.1.
Monumentum, *memorabile*, Exod.13.9. Numb.16.38.
Miraculum, Numb.26.10.
Portentum, *prodigium*, 2 Chro.32.24.
Inſigne, Acts 28.11.
Everlaſting, *Iſai.*53.13.

It's put

For a miraculous and ſupernaturall worke of God, *Exod.*4.8. *Judg.*6.17. 37.40. *John* 2.18. *Luke* 11.16.19. 2 *Chron.*32.24.
For a worke of Gods Judgement, *Exod.*8.23.
For a memoriall, *Exod.*13.9. *Deut.*6. 8. and 11.18. *Iſai.*55.13.
For a token, *Exod.*31.13.17. *Iſai.*7.11.
For a witneſſe, *Numb.*16.38. *Joſh.*4.6.
For a dreadfull example, *Num.*26.10.
For a wonder, *Deut.*13.1.2. *Matt.*12. 38.39.
For ſome outward viſible act to give notice, *Judg.*20.38. *Jer.*6.1. *Ezek.* 39.15.
For an evidence of truth, 1 *Sam.*2.34. and 14.10. 2 *Kings* 19.29. and 20. 8.9. *Jer.*44.29.
For a witneſſe, *Iſai.*19.20.
For an example, *Ezek.* 12.6.11.12. and 24.24.27. *Matth.*12.39.
For a foretoken, *Matth.*24.3. *Luke* 21.7.25. *Rev.*15.1.
For an immediate viſible teſtimonie of Chriſts comming, *Matth.*24.30.

But what this is, is not certainly knowne. Such a ſigne it ſhall be as ſhall cauſe all the tribes of the earth to mourne, before they ſee this perſon in the clouds: for it's ſaid, that the Mourners ſhall then ſee him themſelves.

For the ſeale of the Covenant of grace, *Rom.*4.11.

Signes.

Signa, Gen.1.14.

Mentioned

With wonders, *Exod.*7.3. *Deut.*4.34. and 7.19. and 34.11. *Nehem.*9.10. *Jer.*32.20.
With miracles, *Deut.*29.3. *Acts* 8.13.

Seven ſorts:

1. *Naturall*, Gen.1.14. Jer.10.2. Matt. 16.3.
2. *Prodigious*, Luke 21.11.25. Acts 2.9.
3. *Supernaturall*, wrought by Gods marvellous hand, *Deut.*6.22. *Joſh.* 24.17. *Dan.*4.2.3.
4. *Caſuall*, by a providence of God, 1 *Sam.*10.7.9.
5. *Miniſteriall*:
   1. Which the Prophets gave to confirme their miniſterie, *Pſal.* 74.9.
   2. Which the Apoſtles wrought, 2 *Cor.*12.12. *Mar.*16.17.20.
6. *Militarie*, Pſal.74.4.
7. *Satanicall*, Deut.13.2.3. 2 Theſ. 2.9. Revel.13.13.

Signet. See King. Seale.

Sigillum, *annulus*, Gen.38.18.25.
Signaculum, Job 9.7.
An ornament on the right hand, *Jer.* 22.24. *Hag.*2.23.
It was for to ſeale with, *Dan.*6.17.
And was uſed only of great perſonages, *Gen.*41.42. *Dan.*6.17.
They were graven, *Exod.*28.21. and 39.6.

Signification.

Vox, *nihil mutum*, 1 Cor.14.10.
To be eaſily underſtood, ſignificant, 1 *Cor.*14.9. *See* the Margin.

Signifie.

Significare, *indicare*, Joh. 12.32. and 21.19. Acts 23.15.
Patefacere, Joh.18.32. Heb.9.8. Acts 11.28.
Declarare, *oſtendere*, Heb.12.27.
Annunciare, Acts 21.26.
Notum facere, Acts 23.15.
Scribere, Acts 25.27.
Demonſtrare, 1 Pet.1.11.

Silence.

Silentium, Job 4.16. Revel.8.1.

To keep Silence.

Silere, *tacere*, *imperare ſilentium*, Judg. 3.19. Job 29.21. Acts 15.12.

Put to Silence.

Mutum reddere, Pſal.31.18.
Silentium indicere.
Tacere, *ſilere facere*, Jer.8.14.
Imponere ſilentium, *occludere*, *obturare os*, Matth.22.34.
Obmuteſcere; *facere capiſtrare*; 1 Pet. 2.15.

It's put

For not ſpeaking, or not uttering a word, *Pſal.*32.3. *Eccleſ.*3.7.
For quiet, ſtillneſſe, *Rev.*8.1.
For the grave, the place of the dead, *Pſal.*115.17.

For without noyſe, *Amos* 8.3.
For quiet attention and ſubjection, 1 *Tim.*2.11.12.

Silent.

Conticeſcere, 1 Sam.2.9.
Tacere, *ſilere*, Iſai.47.5.
Conſilere, *deficere*, *projicere*, Jer. 8.14.
To make no noyſe with the voyce, not a word to proceed out of the mouth, *John* 6.10.
To hold thy peace, lay thy hand on thy mouth, *Judg.* 18.19. *Eſther* 4.14.
The voyce not heard, 1 *Sam.*1.13.
Withhold from ſpeaking, *Job* 4.2.
Stop the mouth, *Job* 5.16. *Tit.*1.11.
Dumbe, *Pſal.*39.2.
Shut the lips, *Prov.*17.27.28.
Hold in, *Jer.* 6.11.

It's put

For not to utter any word from the mouth, but to hold ones peace, *Zach.*2.13. with *Zeph.*1.7.
For to be quiet, *Jer.*8.14.
For to be dead, *Pſal.*31.17.
For as one deafe, not hearing to anſwer, *Pſal.*28.1.

Contr.

To ſpeake, *Deut.*3.26.
To utter a voice, *Jer.*25.30.
Cry, *Pſal.* 22.2.

Silke.

Xylinum, *biſſus*, Prov.31.22.
Purpura, *diſcolor ſericum*, Ezc.16.10.13.

Sillie. See Fowle. Simple.

Stultus, Job 5.3.
Fatuus, *ſeductus*, *ſtolidus*, *inſipiens*, Hoſ. 7.11.

Silver.

Argentum, Gen.13.2.
Currant, *Gen.* 23.16.
Tryed, *Pſal.*12.6. and 66.10.
Melted, *Ezek.* 22.22.
Choyce, *Prov.*8.19.
Reprobate, *Jer.* 6.30.
Refined, *Zech.*13.9.
Purged, *Mal.*3.3.

Mentioned

With gold, *Gen.*13.2. *Exod.*3.22. 2 *Kings* 7.8.
With braſſe, *Exod.*25.3.
With hid treaſure, *Prov.*2.4.

It's put

For that pretious mettall which is next to gold:
That which was uſed commonly in payments, *Gen.*23.15.16. *Deut.*22. 29. 2 *Sam.*24.24. 2 *Kings* 6.25.
That which was reckoned for the chiefeſt part of a mans wealth, *Gen.*24.35. *Num.*22.18. *Deut.*8.13. *Prov.*3.14.

It is found in veines within the earth, *Job* 28.1.
It is tryed in a furnace, *Pſal.*12.6.& 66.10. and melted, *Ezek.* 22.22. and refined, *Zech.*13.9.
Severall kinds:
Choice, *Prov.*8.19.
Droſſie, *Iſai.*1.22. and
Refuſe, *Jer.*6.30.
It hath its refiners and purifiers, *Mal.*3.3.
For Religion, *Iſai.*1.22.
For that which is commonly moſt deſired, *Prov.*2.4. *Eccleſ.*5.10.

Silverling.

Siclus argenti, *Argenteus Siclus*, Iſai. 7.23.

Similitude. See Parable.

Similitudo, *ænigma*, Numb.12.8.Dan. 10.16.
Imago, Deut. 4.15.
It's put
For the glory of God manifeſted to *Moſes*, Numb.12.8. called Gods back parts, *Exod.*33.23.
For a viſible repreſentation of God, utterly forbidden to man, *Deut.* 4.15.16. *Pſal.*106.20.*Rom.*1.13.
For the artificiall forming of one thing like another, 2 *Chron.*4.3.
For either actuall expreſſions or verball, *Hoſ.*12.10. The firſt you may ſee in *Iſai.* 20.3. *Jer.*27.2. *Ezek.*5.1.2.3.4. and 12.3.6. The ſecond every where in the Prophets ſpeeches.

Similies from things Alphabetically gathered, whereunto *many other things are likened.*

A.

To an Aſſe: *Gen.*49.14. a baſe ſpirit.
To an Aſſes colt: vaine man, *Job* 11.12.
To a wild Aſſe: Judah, *Jer.*2.24.
To Aſhes: ſome remembrances, *Job* 13.12. the wicked, *Mal.*4.3. to a man, *Gen.*18.27.
To the Apple of the eye: Gods beloved people Iſrael, *Deut.* 32.12. *Zech.*2.8. *David*, Pſal.17.8. Gods law, *Prov.*7.2.
To Arrowes: Gods wrath, *Deut.*32. 23. tongues, *Pſal.*57.4. *Jer.*9.8. bitter words, *Pſal.*64.3. children, *Pſal.*127.4.
To an Angel: *David*, 2 Sam.14.17. 1 Sam.29.9. Gods Miniſters, *Revel.* 2.1. a Meſſenger from God, *Judg.*2.1.
To an Adder: *Pſal.*58.4. obſtinate offenders.
To an Adders poyſon: ſpeeches of the wicked, *Pſal.*140.2.
To an Anchor: Hope, *Heb.*6.19.
To an Ant: one painfull, *Prov.*6.6.
To Apples of gold, &c. a word fitly ſpoken, *Prov.*25.11.
To an Apple tree: Chriſt, *Cant.*2.3.
To an Ambaſſadour: Chriſts Apoſt. 2 *Cor.*5.20.
To an Axe: Gods inſtrument to correct and puniſh with, *Iſai.* 10.15. prepared judgement, *Matth.*3.10.
To an aſtonied man: God, *Jer.*14.9.
To Armorie: Gods meanes to puniſh, *Jer.*50.25.
To an Adamant hard: one not to be daunted, *Ezek.*3.9. the heart of ill men, *Zech.*7.12.
To an Arme broken: the weakned eſtate of a kingdome, *Ezek.*30.21.
To awaken from ſleep: Gods Prophet, *Zech.*4.1.
To Adverſarie: the Lord unreconciled, *Matth.*5.25.
To Addar: Dan, *Gen.*49.17.
To Armed man: povertie upon a ſluggard, *Prov.*6.11.

B.

To Bees: forcible revenge, *Deut.* 1.44. to violent approching enemies, *Pſal.*118.12.
To Braſſe: Heaven in a drought, *Deut.*28.23. that which is ſtrong, *Job* 40.18. and 6.12. obſtinate ſinners, *Jer.*6.28.
To Blind: an uncomfortable and uncertaine courſe, *Deut.*28.29. Men in diſtreſſe for ſin, *Zeph.*1.17.
To a Bramble: a baſe and contemptible perſon, *Judg.*9.15.
To Bullocke fatted: hired men, *Jer.* 46.21. unaccuſtomed to the yoke: people unreformed, *Jer.*31.18.
To Bands: Love, *Hoſ.*11.4.
To Bird ſpeckled: Gods heritage, *Jer.*12.9.
To Breach of waters: a violent overthrow, 2 *Sam.*5.20. a ſtate incureable, *Lam.*2.13. Gods deſtroying his enemies, 1 *Chron.*14.11.
To Breach ſwelling out in a high wall: iniquitie, *Iſai.*30.13.
To Beare ranging: a wicked ruler, *Prov.*28.15.
To Beare robbed of her whelps: one in a rage to bee revenged, 2 *Sam.* 17.8. a foole in his folly, *Prov.* 17.12. the Lord in wrath, *Hoſ.* 13.8.
To Beare roaring: ſuch as paſſionately expreſſe their ſorrowes, *Iſai.* 59.11.
To a Beare lying in wait: The Lord in his diſpleaſure againſt his people, *Lam.*2.10.
To Bloud: redneſſe, 2 *Kings* 3.22.
To Brooke flowing: the well-ſpring of wiſdome, *Prov.*18.4.
To Bird little one: Leviathan, *Job* 41.5.
To a Bird haſting to a ſnare: one inticed by an whore to adulterie, *Prov.*7.22. one fearfull flying to eſcape, *Pſal.*11.1. Godly eſcaping danger, *Pſal.*124.7. one entred into raſh ſuretiſhip, *Pro.*6.5. a cauſeleſſe curſe, *Pro.*26.2. a man leaving his place, *Prov.*27.8. to the Lords defence of his people, *Iſai.*31.5. to the Church followed by enemies, *Lam.*3.52. to the glory of Ephraim *Hoſ.*9.11. to Gods people, *Hoſ.*11.11.
To a Bridegroome: the Sun, *Pſal.*19.5. Chriſt, *Mat.*9.15.
To Bed too ſhort, covering too narrow: one without comfort in adverſitie, *Iſai.*28.20.
To Beaſt: a man in honour, *Pſal.*49 12.20. without underſtanding, *Pſal.*73.22. a vile perſon, *Job* 18.3.
To Butter: the words of an enemie flattering, *Pſal.*55.21.
To Bough fruitfull: pleaſant and profitable, *Gen.*49.22.
To a Bottle in the ſmoake: the afflicted in ſpirit, *Pſal.*119.83.
To Burning fire: words out of the lips of the wicked, *Prov.*16.27. Gods word, *Jer.*20.9.
To Barres of a Caſtle: Contention between brethren, *Prov.*18.19.
To a Bucket: the underſtanding of a man, *Prov.*20.5.
To a Builder: an hearer of the Word, *Matth.* 7.24.27. *Luke* 6. 48.49.
To Bridle: Gods diſpleaſure, *Iſai.* 30.28. his power to reſtraine, *Iſai.* 37.29.
To Buls: wicked, *Pſal.*22.12.
To a Bull wild in a net: one brought under in affliction not able to eſcape, *Iſai.*51.20.
To bellow as Buls: proud Magiſtrates, *Jer.*50.11.
To Breſt-plate: Gods righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.*59.17.
To Body: the Church, 1 *Cor.*12.12. that whole lump of corruption in man, *Rom.*7.23.
To Bridegroome and Bride decked and adorned with Ornaments and Jewels, *Iſai.*59.10. The Lords adorning his people with the garments of Salvation and the Robe of Righteouſneſſe.

To Bridegroome rejoycing over his bride: God over his Church, *Isai.* 62. 5.
To Booth: a short space, *Job* 27.18.
To Burthen heavie: iniquitie, *Job* 38. 4.
To Brightneſſe going forth: righteouſneſſe for Sion, *Isai.* 62.1. Gods glorious appearance, *Hab.* 3.4.
To bright firmament, *Dan.* 12.3. teaching Miniſters.
To Bow bent: a tongue to tell lies, *Jer.* 9.3. Gods purpoſe to puniſh, *Lam.* 2.12.
To deceitfull Bow: Apoſtates from God, *Pſal.* 78.57. *Hoſ.* 7.16.
To Black as an Oven: one affamiſhed, *Lam.* 5.2.
To Branch flouriſhing: a righteous man, *Prov.* 10.28.
To Bryars: wicked perſons, *Ezek.* 2.6. great men covetous, *Micah* 7. 4.
To backſliding heifer: an obſtinate and rebellious people, *Hoſ.* 4.16.
To a Beame: a great ſin, *Matth.* 7.3.
To Bread of mourners polluted: the ſacrifices of the wicked, *Hoſ.* 9.4.
To Branch: a member of Chriſt, *John* 15.2.5.
To breake clods, *Hoſ.* 10. 11. paines taking.
To Braſſe ſounding, and tinckling Cymball: One without Charitie, 1 *Cor.* 13.1.
To Brand pluckt out of the fire: ſafetie out of ſeeming irrecoverable danger, *Zech.* 3.2.
To Biſhop: to Jeſus Chriſt, 1 *Pet.* 2.25.
To Buſhell or Ephah: mans wickedneſſe, or Gods judgements deſerved by ſin, *Zech.* 5.6.
To Burnt flax: a thing eaſily broken, *Judg.* 15.14.
To a Bride not forgetting her ornaments: Gods people forgetting the Lord, *Jer.* 2.32.
To a Bride-chamber: to the Church, *Matth.* 9.15.

C.

To a Cloud: mans life vaniſhing, *Job* 7.9. welfare, *Job* 30.15.
To a cloud of latter raine: the favour of a King, *Prov.* 16.15.
To clouds without raine: one boaſting of a falſe gift, *Prov.* 25.14.
To Cloud thick for a covering: the blotting out of ſin, *Iſai.* 44.22.
To a Cloudie day: time of afflictions, *Ezek.* 34.12.
To Clay: our bodies, *Job* 13.12. and 10.9. ſtore, 27.16. that which can take an impreſſion, *Job* 38.14.
To Clay in the Potters hand: men in Gods hand, *Jer.* 18.6.
To a Candle put out: the deſtruction of the wicked, *Job* 21.17.18. the Lords meanes, or his underſtanding to finde out ſecret ſins, *Zeph.* 1.12.
To a Collar of a Coat: ſtraitneſſe, *Job* 30.18.
To a Candle: true teachers, *Matth.* 5.15.
To a Crown: Honour and eſteeme, *Job* 31.36.
To Clouds carried with a tempeſt: falſe Teachers, 2 *Pet.* 2.17.
To Childes fleſh: tender and ſoft, *Job* 33.25.
To Corne blaſted: weake power, 2 *Kings* 19.26. *Iſai.* 37.27.
To Corne growing: Gods people under his favour, *Hoſ.* 14.7.
To Cedar: comely, ſtately, ſtrong, *Job* 40.17. the flouriſhing of the righteous, *Pſal.* 92.12. a mightie Monarch, *Ezek.* 31. 3. 2 *Kings* 19. 9.
To Chaffe: the wicked, *Pſal.* 1.4. *Job* 21.18. *Dan.* 2.35. *Iſai.* 5.14. *Hoſ.* 13.3. *Luke* 3.17. their deviſes and practiſes, *Iſai.* 33.11. falſe teaching, *Jer.* 23.28.
To Calfe skipping: the moving of mountaines, or ſhaking of trees, *Pſal.* 29.6.
To Citie ſtrong, hardly won: an offended brother, *Prov.* 18.19.
To a Chaine compaſſing: the pride of the wicked, *Pſal.* 73.6.
To a Curtaine: the Heaven, *Iſai.* 40. 22. *Pſal.* 104.2.
To Curtaines of *Salomon*: the Churches Comelineſſe, *Cant.* 1.5.
To a Cloud flying: Gods people, *Iſai.* 60.8.
To a morning Cloud: wicked, *Hoſ.* 13.3. mans goodneſſe, *Hoſ.* 6.4.
To Citie: Gods Church, *Pſalm.* 122. 3.
To a Citie broken downe: one that cannot rule his owne ſpirit, *Prov.* 25. 28.
To Cords: the deviſes of the wicked againſt the godly, *Pſal.* 140.5.8.9. ſinnes, *Iſai.* 5.18. Gods people in love, *Hoſ.* 11.4.
To Candleſticks: Churches, *Revel.* 1.20. and 2.1.
To Chips ſcattered by hewing: the bones of the dead, *Pſal.* 141.7.
To Corner ſtones poliſhed: the daughters of Gods people, *Pſal.* 144. 12.
To Corne of Wheat ſowne, dying, and bringing forth fruit: Chriſt ſuffering and willing to dye for us, *John* 12.24.
To continuall dropping: a contentious wife, *Prov.* 19.13. and 27.15.
To Cold of ſnow in harveſt: a faithfull meſſenger, *Prov.* 25.13.
To Cold water to a thirſtie ſoule: good newes from farre, *Prov.* 25.25.
To Canker or Gangrene: Hereſie, 2 *Tim.* 2.17.
To Coales to burning Coales: a contentious man, *Prov.* 26.21.
To Churning buttre: ſtirring up wrath, *Prov.* 30.33.
To Crackling of thornes in a fire: a fooles laughter, *Eccleſ.* 7.8.
To Cluſter of Camphire: Jeſus Chriſt *Cant.* 1.14.
To Cart-ropes, *Iſai.* 5.18. ſinne and iniquities.
To Cranes noiſe: a godly mans ſorrow, *Iſai.* 38.14.
To Cake not turned: the people, *Hoſ.* 7.8.
To Clothing: the vengeance of God, *Iſai.* 59.17.
To a Cloake: Gods zeale for his people, *Iſai.* 59.17.
To Caterpillars: the multitude of enemies, *Jer.* 51.14.27.

D.

To Day gloomie: great calamity, *Joel* 2. 2.
To dayes of heaven: perpetuitie, *Deut.* 11.21.
To duſt, multitude: *Iſai.* 29.5. of *Abrahams* poſteritie, *Gen.* 13.16. ſmalneſſe, *Deut.* 9.21.2 *Sam.* 22.43. *Pſal.* 18.42. rain, *Deut.* 28.24. miſerable deſtruction, 2 *Ki.* 13.7. plentie, *Job* 22.24. *Pſal.* 78.27. *Zech.* 9.3.
To Duſt and Aſhes: man in miſery, *Job* 30. 19. mans bodie, *Eccleſ.* 12. 7.
To Duſt: Nations before God, *Iſai.* 40. 15.
To Duſt: bloud powred out, *Zeph.* 1.17. Enemies overthrowne, *Iſai.* 41. 2.
To dead dog: a thing contemptible, not to be regarded, 1 *Sam.* 24.14. 2 *Sam.* 9.8.
To death never ſatisfied: a proud king and people, *Hab.* 2.5. See more after.
To Dew falling: a multitude endevouring to take one, no way to eſcape, 2 *Sam.* 17.12. the favour of a King, *Prov.* 19. 12. the Lord comforting his people, *Iſai.* 18.4.

To dung: the whole houſe of *Jeroboam*, 1 Kings 14. 10. *Jezabels* carcaſe, 2 *Kings* 9. 37. the periſhing of the wicked, *Job* 20. 7. *Pſalm.* 83. 10. mans dead body, *Jeremiah* 9. 22. and 15. 4. *Zeph.* 1. 17.

To darkneſſe: an uncomfortable eſtate without order, *Job* 9. 22. the ſtate of the dead, *Pſal.* 143. 3. the way of the wicked, *Proverbs* 4. 19.

To drunken: one amazed in calamitie, *Job* 12. 25. men at Sea in a tempeſt, *Pſal.* 107. 27. the Prophet *Jeremiah*, Chap. 23. 9.

To dreame: the periſhings of the wicked, *Job* 20. 8. *Pſal.* 73. 20.

To dreame of eating and drinking, and yet be hungry and faint: an enemie boaſting againſt the Church, *Iſai.* 29. 8.

To a Diademe: the judgement in a Magiſtrate, *Job* 29. 14.

To dirt: the wicked, *Pſal.* 18. 42.

To a Dove: the holy Ghoſt, *Luke* 3. 22.

To dead man: one forgotten or out of mind, *Pſal.* 31. 12.

To Doves wings: Gods people, *Pſal.* 68. 13.

To drought in Summer: want of moiſture in man, *Pſal.* 32. 4.

To deepe great: Gods judgements, *Pſal.* 36. 6.

To deaf, dumb: a patient man enduring wrong, *Pſal.* 38. 13. 14.

To drawne ſwords: the words of a ſecret enemie pretending love, *Pſal.* 55. 21.

To dog: the wicked, *Pſal.* 59. 6.

To Dog to his vomit: a fool returning to his folly, *Prov.* 26. 11.

To Dog to take by the eares: one that meddleth with contention that belongeth not to him, *Prov.* 26. 27.

To droſſe: wicked, *Pſal.* 119. 119.

To dew deſcending: dwelling together in unitie, *Pſal.* 133. 3.

To early Dew: wicked, *Hoſea* 13. 3. and Gods love, *Hoſea* 14. 5. Gods people among others, *Micah* 5. 7.

To a dart at the heart: the flattering of an harlot, *Prov.* 7. 23.

To digging earth: a wicked man deviſing evill, *Prov.* 16. 27. *Jer.* 18. 20. 22.

To deepe waters: the words of a mans mouth, *Prov.* 18. 4. counſell in mans heart, *Prov.* 20. 5.

To a deep pit and narrow: a whore, *Prov.* 23. 27.

To a doore turning upon hinges: a ſlouthfull man in his bed, *Prov.* 26. 14.

To Darkneſſe: folly, *Eccleſ.* 2. 13. adverſitie, *Iſai.* 58. 10. *Amos* 5. 18. 20.

To Doves eyes: the beauty of Chriſt, *Cant.* 1. 14.

To a Dove: the Church, *Cant.* 2. 14.

To a dove mourning: one in adverſitie, *Iſai.* 38. 14. and 59. 11. *Num.* 2. 7.

Doves: to Moab, *Jer.* 48. 28. people in affliction, *Ezek.* 7. 16. a people heartleſſe, *Hoſ.* 7. 11.

To Doves flying to the windows: Gods people ſeeking to him, *Iſai.* 60. 8.

To a drop of a bucket: all nations before God, *Iſai.* 40. 17.

To dogs head cut off: the Sacrifices of the wicked, *Iſai.* 66. 3.

To Dromedarie ſwift: Gods people, *Jer.* 2. 23.

To Dragon: *Nebuchadnezzar*, Jer. 51. 34. *Pharaoh*, Ezek. 29. 3.

To Dragons wailing: the Prophets mourning, *Micah* 1. 8.

To droſſe: baſe corrupted people, *Ezek.* 21. 18.

To drink ſowre: diſtaſtfull wayes, *Hoſ.* 4. 18.

E.

To Eagles wings, for ſtrength and ſwiftneſſe: Gods bringing Iſrael out of Egypt, *Exod.* 19. 4. *Deut.* 32. 11. ſuch as wait on God, *Iſai.* 40. 31. *Luke* 17. 37.

To an Eagle flying: a Nation rayſed up againſt Iſrael, *Deut.* 28. 49. the paſſing away of mans life, *Job* 9. 26. to riches, *Proverbs* 23. 5.

To Ewe lambe: a mans wife, 2 *Sam.* 12. 3.

To Earth: baſe men, *Job* 30. 8.

To Earth bringing forth: the Lord cauſing righteouſneſſe and praiſe to ſpring forth, *Iſaiah* 61. 11.

To Eye-lids of the morning: the eyes of Leviathan, *Job* 41. 18.

To eare bread: the wicked conſuming Gods people, *Pſal.* 14. 4.

To Eagles renewed: the lengthening of life with ſtrength, as yong and luſtie, *Pſal.* 103. 5.

To Eagles; ſwift horſes, *Jerem.* 4. 13.

To Eagles flying: the enemie, *Jer.* 48. 40. and 49. 22. *Lam.* 4. 19. *Dan.* 8. 5.

To Eaſt from Weſt: Gods putting our ſinnes from us, *Pſalme* 103. 12.

To Evening Sacrifice: hands lifted up in prayer, *Pſal.* 141. 2.

To Earing of Gold: a wiſe reprover unto an obedient eare, *Prov.* 25. 12.

To Eaſt wind: Gods power, *Jer.* 18. 17.

To Ephah: Gods keeping of wickedneſſe within compaſſe, *Zech.* 5. 6.

F.

To a furnace ſmoake: the ſmoake of fire upon Mount Sinai, *Exod.* 19. 18.

The ſmoake of Sodome burnt, *Gen.* 19. 18.

To face of God: moſt ſingular comfort, *Gen.* 33. 10.

To Face to face: familiar ſpeaking to one, *Exod.* 33. 11.

To Fire devouring: Gods dreadfull Majeſtie, *Exod.* 24. 17.

To Fathers correction: Gods loving chaſtiſements, *Deut.* 8. 5. *Mal.* 3. 17.

To foot out of joynt: an unfaithfull man, *Prov.* 25. 19.

To a firſtling of a bullock: *Joſephs* glorie, *Deut.* 33. 17.

To a Flea: one meane not worth regard, 1 *Sam.* 24. 14. and 26. 20.

To Fountaine: the mouth, *Jam.* 3. 10. 11.

To Fountaine troubled: a righteous man falling down before the wicked, *Prov.* 25. 26.

To Flocks of kids: *Ahabs* ſmall and weak hoſt, 1 *Kings* 19. 27.

To a Flocke: encreaſe of children, *Job* 21. 11.

Iſrael in the wilderneſſe, *Pſal.* 77. 20. and 78. 52. and 80. 1.

To a Flowre: mans mortalitie, *Job* 14. 2. *Pſal.* 103. 15.

The wickeds confidence, *Job* 15. 33.

Glorious beauty and godlineſſe, *Iſai.* 28. 1. and 40. 6.

To a leg one ſhorter then another: a Parable in a fools mouth, *Prov.* 26. 7.

To a Father: *Jobs* reſpect of the poore, *Job* 31. 18.

Gods love to us, *Pſal.* 103. 13. *Prov.* 3. 12. *Num.* 11. 12. *Deut.* 1. 31.

To fat of Lambs: the Lords enemies, *Pſal.* 37. 20.

To

To fruitfull vine: a fruitfull wife, *Pſal.* 128. 3.
To fire: Gods word, *Jer.* 23. 29. and 20. 9. Gods wrath, *Num.* 1. 6. *Amos* 5. 6.
To fire burning: Gods jealouſie, *Pſal.* 79. 5. and 83. 14. his wrath, *Lam.* 2. 4. *Pſal.* 89. 46. *Jer.* 21. 12. evil men, *Iſai.* 65. 5.
To furrowes: injuries, and iniquities, *Pſal.* 129. 3.
To fire; ſtrife, *Prov.* 26. 20.
To foole to the ſtocks: one enticed by an harlot, *Prov.* 7. 22.
To face anſwering to face in water: one anothers heart, *Prov.* 27. 19.
To a floore: Chriſts Church, *Luke* 3. 17.
To a fining pot: a man praiſed, *Pro.* 27. 21.
To fiſhes caught in a net: the ſonnes of men enſnared, *Eccleſ.* 9. 12. *Pharaohs* ſubjects, *Ezek.* 29. 4. 5. men. *Hab.* 1. 14.
To a flie dead: folly, *Eccleſ.* 10. 1.
To a fall from a tree: mans dying, *Eccleſ.* 11. 3.
To foxes: falſe teachers, *Cant.* 2. 15. *Ezek.* 13. 4.
To a fox: *Herod*, Luke 13. 32.
To fewell in the fire: the wicked in the day of wrath, *Iſai.* 9. 19. *Ezek.* 15. 6.
To fruit haſty: mans glorious beauty, *Iſai.* 28. 4.
To a floud of mighty waters, the Lord ſtrong and mighty, *Iſai.* 28. 2. the enemie, *Iſai.* 59. 19 *Jer.* 46. 7. 8.
To a fig falling from the tree: the hoſt of heaven, *Iſai.* 34. 4.
To figs ripe and good or bad: the people in *Jeremiahs* dayes, *Chap.* 24. 2. 5. 9. and 29. 17. and *Hoſ.* 9. 10.
To flint: the face hardened againſt ſhame, *Iſai.* 50. 7.
To a fountain caſting out water: Jeruſalem her wickedneſſe, violence, and ſpoile, *Jer.* 6. 7.
To fiſhers fiſhing: Gods enemies, *Jer.* 16. 16.
To a field plowed: the deſolation of a place, *Jer.* 26. 18.
To Fanners fanning: enemies, *Jer.* 51. 2.
To a fold: the place for Gods people, *Exod.* 34. 14.
To feed: Gods nouriſhing, *Ezek.* 34. 14.
To Fowles: people, *Hoſ.* 7. 12.
To ſome of the water: a King, *Hoſ.* 10. 7
To Frontlers: Gods commandements, *Deut.* 6. 8. and 11. 18.
To firre tree: God unto his people, *Hoſ.* 14. 8.
To fig tree barked: a people ſpoyled by a terrible enemie, *Joel* 1. 7.
To firebrand pluckt out of the fire: people preſerved from deſtruction, *Amos* 4. 11.
To fire: the tongue, *Jam.* 3. 6. Gods word, *Jer.* 7. 14. and 10. 9. Gods puniſhments, *Jer.* 15. 14.
To field reaped and gleaned, nothing left: the Church without godly men, *Micah* 7. 1. 2.
To figs firſt ripe: ſtrong holds, *Nahum* 3. 12.
To fullers ſoape: the miniſterie of Jeſus Chriſt, *Mal.* 3. 3.

G.

To Graſhoppers: ſmall of ſtature, weak and of ſhort continuance, *Numb.* 13. 33. a multitude, *Judg.* 7. 12. *Jer.* 46. 23. the fearfull, *Job* 39. 20. all nations before God, *Iſai.* 40. 22.
To graſſe flouriſhing, and fading: a rich man, *Jam.* 1. 10. 11. man, 1 *Pet.* 1. 24.
To graſſe, green herbe: Inhabitants of ſmall power, 2 *Kin.* 19. 26. multitude, *Job* 5. 15. wicked, *Pſal.* 37. 2.
To green graſſe: Hypocriſie, *Job* 8. 12. 16.
To Gold, that which is of value and precious, *Ezra* 8. 27. a godly man enduring and bettered by affliction, *Job* 23. 10. Gods ſtatutes, *Pſal.* 19. 20. Gods people, *Lam.* 4. 1. 2.
To a Giant: God afflicting, *Job* 16. 14. God riſing to revenge his people, *Pſal.* 78. 65.
To glaſſe, a molten looking glaſſe: the skie, *Job* 37. 18.
To Garner: Heaven, *Luke* 3. 17.
To green Bay tree: the flouriſhing of the wicked, *Pſal.* 37. 35.
To green Olive: the godly in Gods houſe, *Pſal.* 52. 8.
To Garment: the violence of the wicked, *Pſal.* 73. 6. the light of heaven, *Pſal.* 104. 2.
To garment taken off in cold weather: he that ſingeth a ſong to an heavy heart, *Prov.* 25. 28.
To greaſe: the groſſe heart of the wicked, *Pſal.* 119 70.
To glaſſe: Gods law, *Jam.* 2. 23.
To grave: the deſire of the wicked after gain, *Prov.* 1. 12.
To Goats: Reprobates, *Matth.* 25. 33.
To Goads: the words of the wiſe, *Eccleſ.* 12. 11.
To garment old: Heavens decaying, *Pſal.* 102. 26.
To Garden without water: the Church without comfort, *Iſa.* 1. 30.

the Tents of Iſrael, *Numb.* 24. 6.
To graſſe flouriſhing: plentifull and pleaſant encreaſe, *Pſal.* 72. 16. mans time of life, *Pſal.* 103. 15. and 90. 5. and 102. 4. 11. proſperitie of the wicked, *Pſal.* 92. 7. and 129. 6.
To graſſe: all fleſh, *Iſai.* 40. 6.
To graſſe tender, ſpringing: a good King, 2 *Sam.* 23. 4.
To grave in the palme of the hand: Gods remembrance of his, *Iſai.* 49. 16.
To ground fruitfull: the godly, *Heb.* 6. 7. to unfruitfull: the wicked.
To garment moth-eaten: the wicked, *Iſai.* 50. 9.
To garment waxen old: the Heavens, *Iſai.* 51. 6.
To girdle rotten good for nought: an Idolatrous people, *Jer.* 3. 10.
To gleane as a vine: the enemie, *Jer.* 6. 9.
To Grape gatherer, turning his hand into the basket: the enemies, *Jer.* 6. 9.
To Grapes: Gods people, *Hoſ.* 9. 10.
To Grapes ſhaken: the wicked removed from his confidence, *Job* 15. 33.
To groane: as the deadly wounded *Pharaoh* King of Egypt over thrown by the Babylonians, *Ezek.* 30. 24.
To garden watered and ſpring never dry: the truly religious, *Iſai.* 58. 11. the ſoule refreſhed with comfort, *Jer.* 31. 12.
To Gall: unjuſt judement, *Amos* 6. 12.
To gather as ſheaves into the floor: Gods care for his people, *Micah* 4. 12.

H.

To an hind: Naphtali, *Gen.* 49. 21. and *David*, Pſal. 18. 34. Hab. 3. 19. light of foot, both to purſue, and fly from: the wife of a mans youth, *Prov.* 5. 5.
To Hirelings daies: mans life, *Job* 7. 1. 2.
To Hookes and Fiſh-hookes: Gods meanes to puniſh, *Amos* 4. 2.
To Hony and Hony-comb: the ſweetneſſe of Gods word, *Pſal.* 19. 10. and 119. 103.
The Hony-combe: the lips of an harlot, *Prov.* 5. 3. pleaſant words, *Prov.* 16. 24. knowledge of wiſdome, *Prov.* 24. 13.
To an Horſe neighing: an adulterous perſon, *Jer.* 5. 9.

To

To an horſe: one without underſtanding, *Pſal.*32.9.
To horſes in a Kings chariot: the Church, *Cant.*1.9.
To a horſe led: Gods people, *Iſai.* 63.13.
To a hart panting for water: the ſoul panting after God, *Pſal.*42.1. Chriſt, *Cant.*2.9.17.
To harts without paſture: the Princes of Judah, *Lam.*1.6.
To an horne of an Unicorne: the exaltation of the godly, *Pſal.* 92.10. ſtrength, power and kingdome, *Deut.* 33.17.
To an hearth: extreme drineſſe, *Pſal.* 102.3.
To an hearth of fire among wood: Gods power, *Zech.*12.6.
To the heavens high: Gods mercy, *Pſal.* 103. 11. his thoughts and wayes, *Iſai.* 55.9.
To an hedge of thorns: the way of a ſlothfull man, *Prov.* 15.19. covetous great men, *Micah* 7.4.
To heat cleare after raine on the herbs: Gods comfortable favour to his Church, *Iſai.*18.4.
To an hook in the noſe: Gods power over his enemies, *Iſai.* 37.29. *Ezek.*29.4.
To an hen and chickens: Chriſt and his hearers, *Matth.*23.37.
To an horſe ruſhing into the battle: a man following his own courſes, *Jer.* 8.6.
To an houſe of clay: mans body, *Job* 4.19.
To an husbandman: God the Father, *John* 15.1.
To an handfull that falleth after the harveſt-man: the careaſes of men ſlaine, *Jer.*9.22.
To husbandmen: the chiefe in the Jewiſh Church, *Matth.* 21.33.
To husbandry: the Church of God, 1 *Cor.* 3.9.
To hunters hunting: the enemies of the Church, *Jer.*16.16.
To heath in deſart: one that truſteth in man, *Jer* 17.6. Moab, *Jer.* 48.6.
To hammer: Gods word, *Jer.*23.29. a ſtrong nation able to ſubdue, *Jer.* 50.23.
To husband: God ſo to his Church, *Jer.* 31.32.
To an heifer: Ephraim, *Hoſ.*10.11.
To heifer faire: a flouriſhing land, *Jer.* 46.20.
To heifer fat: a people wanton, *Jer.* 50.11.
To heart of a woman in pangs: a fainting enemie, *Jer.* 48.41. and 49.22.
To hand breadth: the ſhortneſſe of mans life, *Pſal.* 39.5.
To heapscaſt up: a people deſtroyed, *Jer.* 50.26. altars, *Hoſea* 12.11.
To harlot: an apoſtating Church, *Ezek.*23.5.17.
To harveſt: the encreaſe of Idolatry after their captivity, *Hoſ.*6.11.
To hemlock: Gods bitter judgement, *Hoſ.* 10.4.
To hell: the proud, *Hab.* 2.5.
To helmet of ſalvation: Gods protection, *Iſai.* 59.17.

I.

Iron: to the obſtinate, *Jer.* 6.28.
Iron: to the earth made barren, *Deut.* 28.23. to ſtrength, *Dan.* 2.40.
Iron ſinew: to obſtinancie, *Iſai.*48.4.
Iron ſharpning iron: to a friend the countenance of his friend, *Pro.* 27.17.
Joy in riches: to joy in Gods word, *Pſal.*119.14.
Idol: to an Idolater, *Pſal.*135.18.
Infants that never ſaw light to an unlikely birth: to eaſe and reſt, *Job* 3.16.
Incenſe: to prayer, *Pſal.* 141.2.
Idol broken: to a wicked King, *Jer.* 22.28.
Jewell in a ſwines ſnout: to beauty in a fooliſh woman, *Prov.*11.22.
Jewell pretioust to lips of knowledge, *Prov.* 20.15.

K.

Kingdome of God: to the Church, *Matth.*21.43.
King: to *Job* in his proſperitie, *Job* 29.25. to *Azariah*, 2 Sam.24.23.
Kindle a fire: to idolatry and carnall advice, *Iſai.*5.11.
Kings wrath to a lion roaring, *Prov.* 19.12.
Kine: to wicked people, *Amos* 4.1.
King ready to battle: to trouble and anguiſh to the wicked, *Job* 15.24.
Knives: to the jaw teeth of cruell men, *Prov* 30.14.
See more after.

L.

Lion: to the tribe of Judah, *Gen.* 49.9. to the Iſraelites, *Numb.* 23.24. and 24.9. to the tribe of Gad, *Deut.* 33.20.22. to a valiant mans heart, 2 *Sam.*17.10.
Lion fierce: to God afflicting *Job*, Chap. 10.16.
Lion in a den: to a wicked and great rich man, *Pſal.* 10.9. and 17.12.
Lions: to cruell men, *Pſal.* 57.4. and to wicked men, *Jer.*51.38. *Pſal.* 22.12.
Lead: to *Pharaohs* hoſt drowned in the red Sea, *Exod.* 15.10.
Lightening: to Gods power to deſtroy, *Zech.* 9.3. to the efficacie of the Goſpel, for Satans ruine, *Luke* 10.18.
Light: to the proſperity of the wicked, *Job* 18.5.6. to Chriſts Miniſters, *Matth.* 8.14.
Light of the morning without a cloud: to a godly King, 2 *Sam.* 23.4. to a good mans righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 37.6. to the path of the wiſe, *Prov.* 4.18. to the Apoſtles doctrine, *Matth.*5.16.
Light: to wiſedome, *Eccleſ.* 2.3. to the eye, *Matth.*6.22.
Light going forth: to Gods wiſedome, *Hoſ.*6.5. to Chriſt, *John* 1.5.7.9. to *John Baptiſt*, John 5.35. to Gods word, 2 *Pet.* 1.19.
Lampe deſpiſed: to one ready to ſlip, to one at eaſe, *Job* 12.5.
Lampe burneth: to the ſalvation of Sion, *Iſai.* 62.1.
Light of the world: to the Sunne, *John* 11.9.
Leaſe: to fraile man, *Job* 13.25. *Iſai.* 64.6.
Lees ſettled: to the obſtinate in ſin, *Zeph.* 1.12.
Locuſt: to *David* in trouble, *Pſal.* 109.23.
Leaven: to falſe doctrine, *Matth.* 16.6.
Lion roaring: to a wicked Ruler, *Prov.* 28.15. to Gods threats, *Hoſ.* 11.10. *Amos* 3.4.8.
Lion roaring: to the Kings wrath, *Iſai.* 31.4. to wicked Princes, *Zeph.* 3.3. to the wicked ſpoyling the Church, *Jer.* 2.15.
Lion tearing: to Gods wrath, *Iſai.* 38.13. *Jer.* 4.7. and 49.19. *Hoſ.* 5.14.
Lion in the forreſt: to Gods people, *Jer.* 12.8.
Lion: to *Pharaoh*, Ezek. 32.2.
Lion in ſecret places: to God againſt his people, *Lam.* 3.10.
Liſſie among thorns: to the Church, *Cant.*2.2. to Iſrael, *Hoſ.*14.5.
Lion deſtroying to the ſword, *Jer.* 50.2.
Lion forſaking his covert: to God forſaking Judah, *Jer.* 25.38.

Lambe

Lambe to the ſlaughter: to Jeſus Chriſt, *Iſai.*53.7. to an innocent man, *Jer.*10.19. to the enemies of the Church under the deſtroying hand of God, *Jer.*51.40. to Jeſus Chriſt, *Revel.*5.6. and 6.16.

Lambe in a large paſture: to Ephraim, *Hoſ.*4.16. when the land ſhould be deſtroyed.

Lambes: to Chriſts 70. Diſciples, *Luke* 10.3.

Lioneſſe: to a Kingdome, *Ezek.* 19.2.5.

Lion: to the day of Gods judgement, *Amos* 5.18. to Gods people, *Micah* 5.18. to the devill, 1 *Pet.* 5.8. to Jeſus Chriſt, *Rev.*5.5.

Lions faces: to undaunted perſons, 1 *Chron.*12.8.

Leopard or Lion: to God in his diſpleaſure, *Hoſ.*13.7.8. to horſes, *Hab.*1.8.

Lick duſt like a Serpent: to the nations at the Churches deliverance, *Micah* 7.17.

Line: to meaſured plagues, 2 *Kings* 21.13.

M.

Myre: to baſeneſſe, 2 *Sam.*22.43. to the Church abuſed by the enemies, *Micah* 7.10. to the doings of the wicked, *Iſai.*57.20.

Marke ſhot at: to one in great miſerie, *Job* 7.20.

Mettals in a furnace: to people under Gods wrath, *Ezek.* 22.18. 20.21.22.

Milke: to conception, *Job* 10.10.

Morning: to one freed from great miſerie, *Job* 11.17. *Iſai.*58.8.10. to God in mercie to his people, *Hoſ.* 6.3.

Medicine: to a merrie heart, *Prov.* 17.22. *See* more after.

Moth: to ſhort continuance, *Job* 27.18. to mans beautie, *Pſal.* 39.11.

Moth eateth a garment: to God conſuming the wicked, *Iſai.* 51.8.

Mountaine great: to Gods righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.*36.6.

Mountains about the Citie: to God about his people: *Pſal.*125.2.

Marrow: to Satietie of ſpirituall pleaſure, *Pſal.*63.5.

Mantle: to ſhame and confuſion upon the wicked, *Pſal.* 109.29.

Maule: to a falſe witneſſe, *Prov.* 25.18.

Mad man caſting firebrands: to one deceiving his neighbour, *Prov.* 26.19.

Menſtruous cloth: to the covering and ornaments of idols, *Iſai.*30.22.

Menſtruous woman: to the Church among her enemies, *Lam.*1.17. to the waies of a rebellious people, *Ezek.*36.17.

Mule: to one without underſtanding, *Pſal.*32.9.

Morter: to Princes, *Iſai.*41.25.

Man mightie, man of warre: to the Lord, *Iſai.*42.13.

More: to a leſſe ſin, *Matth.*7.3.

Mothers love to her child: to Gods love to his people, *Iſai.* 49.15. and the Churches love to her children, *Iſai.*66.12.13.

Myrrhe a bundle of it: to Jeſus Chriſt, *Cant.* 1.13.

Moth: to God againſt his people, *Hoſ.*5.12.

Meat: to Gods providing for his people, *Hoſ.*11.4.

Merchant: to Epraim, *Hoſ.*12.7.

Merchant ſhip: to a vertuous woman, *Prov.*31.14.

Mourn for an only ſonne: to bitter lamentation, *Zech.*12.10. *Jer.*6.26.

Moone: to *Davids* eſtabliſhment, *Pſal.*89.37.

N.

To Noone day: *Jobs* time of glory, *Job* 11.17. a good mans righteouſneſſe diſcovered, *Pſal.*37.6.

To the North wind driving away raine: an angry Countenance againſt a backbiting tongue, *Prov.* 25.23.

To Nailes: the words of the wiſe, *Eccleſ.*12.11.

To a Nurſe: the Apoſtle, 1 *Theſ.*2.7.

To a Neſt of an Eagle: the pride of mans heart, *Jer.*49.16.

To a Neſt in a rock: ſafe dwelling, *Numb.*24.21.

To a Net ſpread: Gods meanes to puniſh his people, *Lam.*1.13. and to take the wicked, *Ezek.* 11.13. and 32.3. *Hoſ.*7.12. deviſes of the wicked, *Pſal.*140.5.

To a New born babe: the Church of Iſrael, *Ezek.*16.4.8.

To a Noiſe of many waters: the voyce of God, *Ezek.*43.2.

To Nitre and Sope: mans beſt meanes to take away ſpots before God, *Jer.*2.22.

O.

To an Oven heat: adulterers, *Hoſ.*7.4. & Gods wrath, *Mal.*4.1. *Pſal.*21.9.

To Oven black: the skin through famine, *Lam.*5.10.

To an Oven: the heart of man, *Hoſ.* 7.6.7.

To an Oſtrich: cruell and unnaturall, *Lam.*4.3.

To an Oxe licking up graſſe: the Iſraelites, *Numb.*22.4.

To an Oxe lowing over provender: Speeches unſeaſonable, *Job* 6.5.

To an Oxe to the ſlaughter: one led away by an harlot to adulterie, *Prov.*7.22.23. an innocent to death, *Jer.*11.19.

To an Owle in the deſart: *David* in his heavineſſe, *Pſal.* 102.6. and man in miſerie, *Micah* 1.8.

To Oyle: the curſing of the wicked, *Pſal.*109.18. the mouth of an harlot, *Prov.*5.3.

To Olive plants: Children, *Pſal* 128.3.

To Oyntment precious: the unitie of brethren, *Pſal.*133.1. the Churches name, as the ſavour of good oyntment, *Cant.*1.3. heartie Counſell of a faithfull friend, *Prov.* 27.9.

To Oyntment in the hand not hid: a contentious woman, *Prov.*27.16.

To an Oake without leaves: the Church left deſolate, *Iſai.*1.30.

P.

To a Pilgrimage: mans wearieſome and fading life, *Gen.*47.9.

To a Partridge hunted in the mountaines: one meane, not worth the paines to ſeek after, 1 *Sam.*26.20.

To Partridges egges: riches ill gotten, *Jer.*17.11.

To a Purifier: Chriſt, *Mal.*3.4.

To Plow: plotting, *Job* 4.8.

To plowed field: a Citie deſtroyed, *Micah* 3.12.

To Plowers: enemies of the Church, *Pſal.*129.3.

To Prince: one not fearefull or daunted, *Job* 31.37.

To a Phyſician: Chriſt, *Luke* 5.17.

To a Potters veſſell broken: the irrecoverable deſtruction of the wicked, *Pſal.*2.9. *Jer.*19.11.

To a Potter: God, *Rom.*9.21.

To a Potſheard: ſtrength dryed up, *Pſal.*22.15.

To a Potſheard covered with ſilver droſſe: burning lips and a wicked heart, *Prov.*26.23.

To a Palme tree flouriſhing: the flouriſhing of the righteous, *Pſal.* 92.12. an idoll, *Jer.*10.5.

To a Pipe without diſtinct ſound: one teaching without underſtanding, 1 *Cor.* 14.7.
To a Pelican in the wilderneſſe: aloneneſſe, *Pſal.* 102.6.
To Plants growing: Children, *Pſal.* 144.12.
To a Plant pleaſant: Gods Church, *Iſai.* 5.7.
To a Plant tender growing: Jeſus Chriſt, *Iſai.* 53.2.
To Perfume: the Counſell of a ſweet friend, *Prov.* 27.9.
To the Price of Rubies: a vertuous woman, *Prov.* 31.10.
To Pillars of ſmoake: Chriſt, *Cant.* 3.6.
To a Poſt ſwift: ſhort life, *Job* 9.28.
To a Pot ſeething: Jeruſalem, *Jer.* 1.13. *Ezek.* 24.3.
To Pitchers earthen: the precious ſonnes of Zion when they be in miſerie, *Lam.* 4.2.
To Pipes ſounding: the Prophets heart, *Jer.* 48.36.
To Paramours: idolaters, idolaters adultereſſes, *Ezek.* 23.20.45.
To a puffe: the hope of the wicked, *Job* 11.20. *See* the Margin.

Q.

To a Quiver: Gods ſafe Protection, *Iſai.* 49.2.

R.

To a Ruſh greene and withering: the paths of ſuch as forget God; and the hypocrite, *Job* 8.11.13.
To a Robe: judgement in a Magiſtrate, *Job* 29.14.
To a Rock: the face of obſtinate ſinners, *Jer.* 5.3.
To a Rod of iron: Gods power to deſtroy, *Pſal.* 2.9.
To a Rod: the King of Aſſyria, *Iſai.* 10.15.
To a Raſour ſharpe: a ſlandering tongue, *Pſal.* 52.2.
To Rubies: wiſdome, *Prov.* 3.15.
To a Roe running from the Hunter: a man in raſh ſuretiſhip, *Prov.* 6.5. *Aſahel*, 2 Sam. 2.18. other valiants, 1 *Chro.* 12.8.
To rottenneſſe in the bones: a wicked woman ſhaming her husband: *Prov.* 12.4.
To a Reed ſhaken: Gods ſmiting Iſrael, 1 *Ki.* 14.15. bruiſed: weake followers of Chriſt deſiring ſalvation, *Mat.* 12.20.
To Rivers of water in Gods hand: the Kings heart in his hand, *Prov.* 21.1.
To a Robber lying in wait: an whore, *Prov.* 23.28. murthering Prieſts, *Hoſ.* 6.9.
To a River: the peace of Gods people, *Iſai.* 48.18. and 66.12.
To a Root out of a dry tree: Jeſus Chriſt, *Iſai.* 53.2.
To raine ſweeping: a poore man oppreſſing another, *Prov.* 28.3.
To raine: Gods word, *Iſai.* 55.10.11. comfortable inſtruction, *Deut.* 32.2. a godly magiſtrate, *Job* 29.23. Gods bleſſing his people, *Pſal.* 72.6. *Hoſ.* 6.3.
To Rags filthy: mans righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.* 64.6.
To roare: the voice of God, *Jer.* 25.30. the Lion, *Iſai.* 5.29.
To a Lion roaring on his prey: falſe Prophets, *Ezek.* 22.25.
To a Rouler: helpe for recovery, *Ezek.* 30.21.
To a Refiners fire: the Miniſterie of Chriſt, *Mal.* 3.3.
To a Refiner: Jeſus Chriſt, *Mal.* 3.4.
To refine as Silver and try as Gold: Gods dealing with his people, *Zech.* 13.9.

S.

To Starres: *Abrahams* poſteritie, for multitude, *Gen.* 22.17. and 26.4. multitude, *Exod.* 32.13. *Deut.* 10.22.
To Salt: the Apoſtles and Miniſters, *Matth.* 5.13.
To Spiders web: the hope of an hypocrite, *Job* 8.14.
To Sand on the ſea ſhore: the multitude of *Abrahams* poſterity, *Gen.* 22.17. and 32.12. and 41.49. multitude, *Joſ.* 11.4. *Judg.* 7.12. 2 *Sam.* 17.20. that which is heavie, *Job* 6.3.
To the ſmell of a field: the ſmell of *Jacob* with *Eſau* his garments on him, *Gen.* 27.27.
To the Sepulchre whited: an Hypocrite, *Matth.* 23.27.
To a Serpent: the tribe of Dan, *Gen.* 49.17.
To a Staffe broken, or Reed: a deceitfull man, *Iſai.* 36.6.
To a ſtone: heavineſſe, *Exod.* 15.7. a meanes for hiding, *Job* 38.30. a fooles wrath, *Prov.* 27.3. not moving, *Exod.* 15.16. *Nehem.* 9.11.
To a Stone caſt out of a ſling: Gods caſting away of the wicked, 1 *Sam.* 25.29.
To a ſtone: ſenceleſneſſe, 1 *Sam.* 25.37.
To ſtones: plentie, 1 *Ki.* 10.27. 2 *Chr.* 9.27. and 1.15.
To ſtones: ſtrength, *Job* 6.12.
To ſtones of the brooke: plentie, *Job* 22.24.
To ſtone in a ſling: a foole in honour, *Prov.* 26.8.
To Sheep without a Shepheard: danger of deſtruction, *Numb.* 27.17. Iſrael without a chiefe Magiſtrate, 1 *Ki.* 22.17. 2 *Chron.* 18.16.
To a Shadow: ſhortneſſe of mans life, *Job* 14.2. weake, *Job* 17.7. to God, *Iſai.* 25.4.
To a Ship ſwift: ſhortneſſe of mans life, *Job* 9.25.
To ſeale and ſew up: certainty, *Job* 14.17.
To a ſnare: a falſe Prophet, *Hoſ.* 9.8.
To a ſnare, ſo grin, net: dangers, *Job* 18.8.9. and troubles, *Job* 22.10. the deviſes of the wicked, *Pſal.* 141.5. raſh ſuretiſhip, *Prov.* 6.2. Subtiltie, *Hoſ.* 5.1.
To a Spark, ſo Candle: proſperity of the wicked, *Job* 18.5.6.
To a ſtorme: the violent taking away of the wicked, *Job* 18.20.21.
To a Shield: Gods protection, *Pſal.* 5.12. and 3.3. *Gen.* 15.1. faith, *Eph.* 6.16.
To a Signe: the Lawes of God, *Deut.* 6.8. and 11.18. godly Governours, *Hag.* 2.23.
To a Saw and Staffe in a mans hand: inſtruments which God uſeth to puniſh his people, *Iſai.* 10.15.
To the Seale of a man: one beloved dearely and ſincerely, 1 *Sam.* 18.1.
To a Stone or Corner ſtone: Chriſt, *Luke* 20.17.18.
To Stubble: the wicked, *Job* 21.18. *Pſal.* 83.13. *Exod.* 15.7. *Iſai.* 41.2. *Numb.* 1.10. fraile man, *Job* 13.25.
To Sparkes which fly upwards: a man born to trouble, *Job* 5.7.
To a Spark eaſily put out: ſuch as God is diſpleaſed with, *Iſai.* 1.31.
To a Shock of Corne: one old and ripe for the grave, *Job* 5.26.
To Snow white: ſin pardoned, *Iſai.* 1.18. Chriſts raiment in his tranſfiguration, *Matth.* 17.2.
To Snow: whitneſſe, 2 *Ki.* 4.27. one purged from ſin, *Pſal.* 51.7.
To Snow-water: the ſinner, *Job* 24.19.
To Snow in Summer: honour for a foole, *Prov.* 26.1. the word of God, *Iſai.* 55.10.11.
To Sand: heavie, *Job* 6.3. multitude, *Job* 29.18. plentie, *Pſal.* 78.27.

Gods benefits to *David*, Psal.139. 18. innumerable, *Hos.*1.10.

To Straw, rotten wood and stubble; that which is weak and as nothing, *Job* 41.27.28.

To Sun: Christs face in his transfiguration, *Matt.*17.2.

To Silver tryed: the purity of Gods word, *Psal.*12.6. the godly come out of trouble, *Psal.*66.10.

To Sheep: Gods people, *Psal.*44.11. 22. and 119.176.

To a Sheep dead in a pit: wicked in death, *Psal.*49.14. Christs disciples, *Matth.*10.16. *John* 10.3. 8. 16.27. Christians, 1 *Pet.*2.25. the Elect, *Matth.*25.33.

To a sword in the bones: the reproch of the wicked against the godly, *Psal.*42.10. *Prov.*12.18. the end of an harlot, *Prov.*5.4. and 6. 26. a false witnesse, *Prov.*25.18.

To Speares, arrowes, sword: the teeth and tongues of the wicked, *Psal.* 57.4. and 64.3.

To Serpents poyson: the malice of the wicked, *Psal.*58.4.

To Serpents sharp tongue: the speeches of the wicked, *Psal.*140.3.

To Snaile: an untimely birth consumed, *Psal.*58.8.

To smoaking flax: a weake follower of Christ, *Matth.*12.20.

To Smoake vanishing: the wicked perishing, *Psal.*68.2. to mans daies, *Psal.*102.3. the wicked, *Hos.* 13.3.

To Smoake in the nose: the wicked, *Isai.*65.5. and to the eyes: a sluggish messenger, *Prov.*10.26.

To Showers watering the Earth: Gods blessing, *Psal.*72.6.

To Sun: *Davids* seed and throne, *Psal.*89.36.37.

To Sleep: mans life, *Psal.*90.5.

To Sword: Gods Word, *Ephes.*6.17.

To Spoile: great: spirituall riches, *Psal.*119.162.

To Servants waiting: Gods people waiting upon God, *Psal.*123.2.

To Sowre grape: Gods people among others, *Micah* 5.7.

To a Serpent biting: wine, *Prov.* 23.32.

To Sleeping in the top of a Mast in the midst of the Sea: a drunkard, *Prov.*23.34.

To Scarlet or red Crimson: sinnes, *Isai.*1.18.

To Spring corrupted: a righteous man falling downe before the wicked, *Prov.*25.26.

To Streames and Broad rivers: the Lord, *Isai.*33.21. the peace of the Church, *Isai.*66.12.

To a Scrole rolled: Heaven and the Host thereof, *Isai.* 34.4.

To sharp sword: Christs doctrine out of his mouth, *Isai.*49.2.

To a shaft polished: Christs doctrine *Isai.*49.2.

To sea troubled: the wicked, *Isai.* 57.20.

To sea roare: the terrible noise of the enemie, *Jer.*6.23.

To Swines flesh: our own wayes in Gods service, *Isai.*66.3.

To Slave home borne: Israel in contempt, *Jer.*2.14.

To Slipperie wayes in the dark: the miseries of the wicked in evill dayes, *Jer.*23.12.

To a Stranger and wayfaring man: God seeming to neglect his people in trouble, *Jer.*14.8.

To strong man: Satan, *Matth.*12.29.

To Shepheard: God, *Jer.*31.10. *Ezek.* 34.12.13.23. Magistrates or Teachers, *Jer.*50.6. *Ezek.* 34. 12.23. Christ, *John* 10.2.11.14. 1 *Pet.* 2.25.

To Staffe strong broken: a kingdome overthrowne, *Jer.*48.17.

To Sheepfold: Church, *John* 10.2.

To Sheep lost: people going astray, *Jer.*50.6. Scattered people by an enemie, *Jer.*50.17.

To a Sheep before the Shearer: Jesus Christ, *Isai.*53.7.

To Scorpions: wicked persons, *Ezek.* 2.6.

To Sanctuarie: God, who is so to his people in Captivitie, *Ezek.*11.16.

To Scum: idolatrie in the Church, *Ezek.*24.11.

To Scales: meanes of shelter under a Prince, *Ezek.*29.4.

To Sroame: the armie of an enemie, *Ezek.*38.9.16.

To Starres: Gods ministers, *Prov.*4. *Dan.*12.3.

To Starres fallen: Apostate Ministers, *Revel.*9.1. and 6.13. wandering: false teachers, *Jude* ver.13.

To Sorrow of a woman in travell: people in distresse, *Hos.* 13.13. *Micah* 4.10.

T.

To Thornes: the wicked, 2 *Sam.* 23. 6.7. *Isai.*33.12.

To a thorne going into the hand of a drunkard: a parable in a fooles mouth, *Prov.*26.9.

To thornes in fire: the quenching of the wicked, *Psal.*118.12.

To thistle: a contemptible thing, 2 *Chron.*25.18.

To treasure hid: the desire of death in great calamitie, *Job* 3.21.

To tops of eares of Corne: the wicked easily cut off, *Job* 24.24.

To trees: men, *Ezek.*17.24. *Matth.* 7.17. and 3.10. and fruit withered: to false teachers, *Jude* 12.

To tree planted: a godly man, *Psal.* 1.3. one trusting in God, *Jer.*17.7.

To tottering wall: sudden destruction, *Psal.*62.3.

To a tale told: a mans life, *Psal.* 90.9.

To a traveller: Povertie comming upon the idle, *Prov.*6.11.

To tooth broken: an unfaithfull man, in whom no confidence can be put, *Prov.*25.19.

To tents of Kedar and the curtaines of *Salomon*: the Churches comelinesse, *Cant.*1.5.

To tents of a Shepheard: Mans age, *Isai.*38.12.

To tow: the strong out of Gods favour, *Isai.*1.31. and the enemies, *Isai.*43.17.

To theefe taken ashamed: Israel, *Jer.*2.26.

To theeves comming: Christs comming, 2 *Pet.*3.10.

To threshing floore: Babylon, *Jer.* 51.33.

To ton of a rock: a citie destroyed, *Ezek.*26.4.14.

To teeth and cheeke teeth of a great lion: a cruell nation against the Church, *Joel* 1.5.

V.

To Unicorne: strength of Gods people, when God is with them, *Numb.* 23.22. and 24.8.

To Unicorne young: Syrion shaken, *Psal.*29.6.

To Vineyard: the Church, *Isai.*5.1. *Jer.*2.21.

To Vessell broken: one in adversitie, *Psal.*31.12. Gods punishment, *Isai.*30.14.

To Vessell emptie: the Church impoverished by the enemie, *Jer.* 51.34.

To Vessell not pleasing: Gods people in the enemies hand, *Hos.*8.8.

To Vine: Christ, *John* 15.1.5.

To Vine planted and fruitfull: Jerusalem, *Ezek.*19.10.

To Vine emptie: Gods people fallen from him, *Hos.*10.1.

To Vineger to the teeth: a slugardly messenger, *Prov.*10.26.

To a Virgine mourning for her first husband: the Church, *Isai.*1.8.

To

To Viper: falſe and hypocriticall Teachers, *Matth.*3.7.
To vapour: mans life, *Jam.*4.14.

W.

To water running away: miſery paſt, *Job* 11.16.
To water: inſtabilitie, *Gen.* 49.4. the hearts of the people overcome, *Joſ.* 7.5.
To water ſpilt: irrecoverable loſſe, 2 *Sam.*14.14.
To Wolfe: a ravening diſpoſition to devoure and ſpoile, *Gen.* 49.27. wicked Rulers and Judges, *Zeph.* 3.3.
To wayfaring man: Satan, 2 *Sam.* 12.4.
To wheat, the Elect, *Luke* 3.17.
To wind: the words of the deſperate, light and vaine, *Job* 6.26. mans life, *Job* 7.7. the words of the mouth, *Job* 8.2.
To wood for fire: a Tale bearer for ſtrife, *Prov.*26.20.
To weavers ſhuttle: mans dayes, *Job* 7.6. *Iſai.* 38.12.
To wolves: the Churches enemies, *Matth.*10.16.
To wormе: man, *Job* 25.6. *Mic.* 7.17.
To wringing the noſe to bleed: the forcing of ſtrife, *Prov.*30.33.
To waters: terrours, *Job* 27.20. *Pſal.* 88.17.
To waters breaking out: the violence of the wicked, *Job* 30.14. *Pſal.*124.5.
To water running away: the power of the wicked ſpent. *Pſal.* 58.7.
To waters let out: the beginning of ſtrife, *Prov.*17.14.
To water: the weak, *Ezek.* 7.17. and 21.7.
To wax: the afflicted heart, *Pſal.* 22.14. the wicked, *Pſal.* 68.2.
To waters cover the Sea: aboundance of knowledge, *Hab.*2.14.
To a woman in travaile: ſuddaine fear, *Pſal.* 48.6. Church in affliction, *Iſai.* 26.17. *Jer.* 4.31. and 13.21. the Lords haſt to deſtroy the wicked, *Iſai.* 42.14.
To woman comely: the Church, *Cant.* 1.8. *Jer.* 6.1. *Ezek.*16.7.14.
To woman: the faint-hearted, *Jer.* 51.30.
To whirlewind: Gods deſtroying power, *Zech.* 7.14. and 9.14. *Hoſ.* 12.13. *Pſal.* 58.9. *Prov.*1.27. and 10.25. *Iſai.* 40.24. and 66.15. *Jer.* 23.19. and 30.23. the wicked againſt the godly, *Hab.*3.14.
To wall ſlyding: ſudden deſtruction, *Pſal.*62.3.
To fenced brazen wall: *Jeremiah* the Prophet, *Jer.*15.20.
To wheele: the wicked, *Pſal.* 83.13.
To wells without water: falſe Teachers, 2 *Pet.*2.17.
To watch in the night: mans time here, *Pſal.* 90.4.
To wormewood: the end of companying with an harlot, *Prov.*5.4. afflictions, *Jer.* 9.15.
To way plaine and faire: the way of a juſt man, *Prov.*15.19.
To wall: Gods protection, *Zech.*2.5. wall whited, and unjuſt Judge, *Acts* 23.3.
To wounds: the words of a Tale-bearer, *Prov.*26.22.
To wind not hid: a contentious woman, *Prov.*27.6.
To wind blowing cauſing things to wither: Gods wrath, *Iſai.* 40.23. 24. *Jer.* 51.1.
To wind: iniquitie, *Iſai.*64.6.
To willows by the waters ſide: the godly, *Iſai.* 44.4.
To waves of the Sea: falſe Teachers, *Jude* 13. afflictions, *Pſalme* 42.7.
To wife of youth refuſed: the Church left in affliction, *Iſai.*54.6.
To wife departing treacherouſly from her husband: the Church leaving God, *Jer.* 3.20.
To wheat: ſound teaching, *Jer.*23.8.
To weapons: Gods means to puniſh, *Jer.* 50.25.
To winepreſſe trodden: the Church in adverſitie, *Lam.*1.15.
To Whore: an Idolatrous Church, *Ezek.* 16.28.35.
To Whale: a great King, *Ezek.*32.2.
To Watchman: Gods Miniſters, *Ezek.* 33.7.

Y.

To Yoke: a burthen or bridle, *Hoſ.* 11.4.

Simple. See { Fole. Sillie. Single.

Imperitus, parvulus, Pſal.19.7.
Simplex, Pſal. 116.6. *Prov.*1.4.22.32.
Fatuus, Prov. 1.4.22.
Inſipiens, Prov. 9.4.
Imprudens, Prov.14.18.
Innocens, ſincerus, Rom.16.18.19.
Mentioned
With yong man, *Prov.*1.4.
With ſcorners, fooles, *Proverb.* 1.22.23.
With youth, a yong man void of underſtanding, *Prov.*7.7.
With wanteth underſtanding, *Prov.* 9.4.
With knoweth nothing, *Prov.*9.13.

It's taken two wayes:

I. In good part, *Prov.*19.25. and 22.11. and 9.4. *Rom.*16.18.19. *Pſal.* 19.7. and 116.6. and 119.130.

Such ſimple ones

The Lord preſerveth, *Pſal.* 116.6.
He giveth them underſtanding, *Pſal.* 119.130.
They make uſe of Gods word, *Pſal.* 19.7. *Prov.* 1.4.
They are made wiſe by the puniſhment of others, *Prov.* 21.11.
Yet ſubject to be miſled, *Rom.* 16.18.
II. In ill part, *Prov.* 1.22. ond 7.7. and 14.18.

Such ſimple ones

Beleeve every thing, *Prov.*14.15.
Doe inherit folly, *Prov.*14.18.
They foreſee not the plague, but paſſe on and are puniſhed, *Prov.* 22.3.

It's put

For ſuch an one as is deſtitute of humane help, and doth commit himſelfe to God *ſimplici corde*, Pſal. 116.6.
For one of ignorance deceived, *Pſal.* 21.11.
See the various tranſlation to underſtand, the various acception of the word.

Contr.

To be an underſtanding heart, *Prov.* 8.5.
Prudent, looking well to his wayes, *Prov.* 14.15. and crowned with *verſ.* 18.
Who hath his ſenſes exerciſed to diſcern both good and evill.
See Wiſe.

Simplicitie. See { Foolliqueſſe. Childiſhneſſe. Sincerite.

Fatuitas, infantia, ſimplicitas, Pro.1.22.

Mentioned

With godly ſincerity, 2 *Cor.*1.12.

It's taken

In good part, *Rom.* 12.8. 2 *Cor.*11.3.
In ill part, *Prov.*1.22.

Sincere. See { Perfect. Pure. Upright.

Sincerus, purus, Phil.1.10.
Sine dolo, doli neſcius, 1 Pet.2.2.

Mentioned

Without offence, *Phil.* 1.10.

Contr.

Feigne to be juſt, *Luke* 20.20.

Craftie,

Crafty, *Job* 5.12. *Pſal.* 83.3.
Flattering, *Pſal.* 12.2. *Prov.*26.28.
Double minded, *Jam.*1.8.
Speaking guile, *Pſal.* 34.13.
Deceitfull, *Pſal.*43. 1. *Prov.*14.25.
The heart knit to, 1 *Chron.*12.17.
Knit with the ſoul, 1 *Sam.*18.1.
Subtle of heart, *Prov.*7.10.

Examples :

Abraham, Nehem. 9. 8.
Jacob, Gen. 25.27.
Caleb and *Joſhua*, Numb.32.12.
Jonathan, 1 Sam. 18.1.
Hezekiah, Iſai. 38.3. 2 Kin. 20.3.
David, Pſal. 17. 1. 1 Sam. 13. 14. 1 Kin. 3.6. 7. and 9.4.
Davids friends, 2 *Chron.* 12. 33.
Job, 1. 1. and 32. 21. 22. and 11.4.
Aſa, 2 Chron. 15. 17.
Nathaniel, John 1. 47.
S. *Paul*, 2 Cor. 1. 12. and 2.17.
Timothy, 2 Tim. 1.5.
All the true followers of Chriſt, *Rev.* 14. 5.

Sincerely.

Sincerè, rectè, in veritate, abſq; peccato, in perfectione, integrè, in integritate, in ſimplicitate, abſque vitio, Judg. 9. 16. 19.

Sincerity.

Cor perfectum, ſimplicitas, rectitudo, perfectio, integritas, Joſh.24.14.
Incorruptio, Epheſ. 6.24.

Mentioned

With truth and ſanctimony, 1 *Cor.* 5.8.
With ſimplicitie of heart, 2 *Cor.* 1.12.
With as of God, in the ſight of God, 2 *Cor.* 2.17.
With gravitie, uncorruptneſſe, *Titus* 2. 7.

Sinews.

Nervi, Job 10. 11.
Arteriæ, pulſus, Job 30. 17.

Sing.

Canere, cantare, Exod. 15. 1.
Pſallere, Judg. 5.3.
Chant, *Amos* 6. 5.
Make melodie, *Epheſ.* 5.9.

Mentioned

With praiſe, *Jer.* 20.13.
With bleſſe, *Pſal.*96.2.
With rejoyce, *Prov.*29.6. *Zech.*2.10.
With confeſſe, *Rom.* 15.9.

Note here

1. *To whom :*
To God the Lord, *Exod.* 15. 21. *Judg.* 5.3. *Pſal.* 81. 1.
2. *What*, the matter :
Praiſes to the Lord, *Pſal.* 47. 6. *Judg.* 5.9. 2 *Chron.* 20.22.
Pſalmes, 1 *Chron.* 16.9. *Pſal.* 33.2. and 105.2. *Jam.* 5.13.
A new ſong, *Pſal.*33.3. and 96.1.
Of the Lords righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 51.14. and 145.7.
Of Gods power, *Pſal.*59.16.
The honour of his name, *Pſa.*66.2.
Mercie and judgement, *Pſal.*101.1.
Songs of Sion : the Lords Songs, *Pſal.* 137.3.4.
Of the Lord, and his vineyard, *Iſai.* 5. 1.
Of his wayes, *Pſal.* 138.5.
3. *The manner :*
Aloud, *Pſal.* 51.14. and 81.1.
With gladneſſe, *Jer.* 31.7.
Making melody in our hearts to the Lord, *Epheſ.* 5.19.
With the ſpirit and with underſtanding, 1 *Cor.*14.15.
With grace in the heart, *Col.*3.16.
4. *Where :*
In the houſe of God, *Iſai.*38.20.
Elſewhere alſo, *Exod.* 15.1. *Hoſ.*2. 14. 2 *Chron.* 20. 22.
5. *When :*
Being merry, *Jam.* 5.13.
At the overthrow of Gods enemies, and the Churches enemies, *Exod.*15. *Jud.* 5.2 *Chro.*20. *Jer.* 51.48. 1 *Sam.*14.6.

Contr.

See Mourn. Lament. Weep. Cry. Complain. Wail.

Singer.

Cantor, muſicus, 1 Chron. 6.23.

Two ſorts :

I. Sacred : and of theſe two degrees.
1. The Chiefe, *Hab.*2.19. *Neh.*12. 46. *Heman, Aſaph, Ethan*, 1 Chr. 15. 17. *Jeduthun*, 1 Chr.16.41. Pſal.39.1. and 62.1. *Chenaniah*, the maſter of the Songs, 1 *Chr.* 15. 22.
2. The ſecond ranke next to them, 1 *Chron.* 16. 5. as alſo their ſonnes, 1 *Chron.*5.12. and 35.15. *Ezra* 2. 41.

II. Common, *Eccleſ.*2.8. 2 *Sam.*19.35.

Singing. See To Sing.

Two ſorts of ſinging.

I. Naturall, in men women and birds, *Cant.* 2.12.
II. Artificiall, inſtructed to ſing, 1 *Chron.* 15. 22. ſuch was the ſinging in the Temple, and in *Davids* Court, 2 *Sam.*19.35. and *Solomons* Eccleſ. 2.8.

Single.

Simplex, Matth.6.22. Luke 11.34.

Singleneſſe.

Simplicitas, puritas, Acts 2.46. Epheſ. 6. 5.

Mentioned

With gladneſſe, *Acts* 2.46.
With fear and trembling, *Epheſ.*6.5.

Singular.

Separatim, expreſſus, Lev.27. 2.
Eximium, amplius abundans, Mat. 5.47.

Sinke. See Drowne.

Demergi, Pſal. 69. 2.
Immergi, Pſal. 69. 14.
Submergi, Jer. 51. 64.
Mergi, Matth.14.30.
Ponere, reponere, Luke 9. 44.

It's uſed

Properly, *Luke* 5.7. *Matth.* 14.30.
Figuratively, *Pſal.*69.2.14. *Luke* 9.44.

Sinne. *Abstract* 69.

Peccatum, Gen.4.7.
Delictum, Rom.3.25.
Tranſgreſſion of the Law, 1 *John* 3.4.
Offence, *Rom.* 5.15.17.
Iniquitie, *Gen.*15.16. *Numb.* 23.21.
Wickedneſſe, *Gen.* 39. 9.
Lewdneſſe, folly, *Judg.* 20.5.
Perverſeneſſe, *Numb.* 23.21.
Unrighteouſneſſe, 1 *John* 5.17.

Two-fold :

I. Originall, *Rom.* 6. 11.2. and 7. 8. and 39.23. *Pſal.* 51.5.
II. Actuall, *Jam.* 1.15. *Rom.*5.12.

It's put

For the guilt of ſinne, *Rom.* 5.12.
For the puniſhment of ſin, *Gen.* 4.7. 13. *Iſai.*24.20. 1 *Pet.* 2.24.
For guilt and puniſhment, *Gen.* 26. 10. *Pſal.*32.7.
For the ſacrifice of ſinne, 2 *Cor.*5. 21. *Heb.* 9. 28.
For not ſo great a ſin, *John* 15.22.
For the ſin unpardonable, the ſinne unto death, 1 *John* 5. 16.
For ſin in a great meaſure, *Jam.*4.17.
For ſinfull, *Heb.*11.25.

Sinner.

Peccator, peccans, Prov. 11. 31. Jam. 5. 20.
Vir peccati, Prov.13.6.
Peccatrix, Luke 7.37.
Peſsimus, Gen. 13.13.

Mentioned

With wicked, *Prov.* 11.31.
With Publicans, *Mark* 2. 15. *Luke* 5.30. and 7. 34.
With ungodly, 1 *Tim.* 1. 9. 1 *Peter* 4.18.
With double minded, *Jam.*4.8.
With ſcornfull, *Pſal.*1.1.

It's put

For every one unconverted, *Jam.* 5. 20. *Matth.*9. 13. *Mark* 2. 17. *Luke* 15.7.
For enemies to God, and not reconciled to him by Chriſt, *Rom.* 5. 8. 10.

For

For Gentiles out of the covenant, *Gal.*2.15.
For notorious evill livers, *Gen.*13.13 *Num.*16.38. *Pſal.*1. 1. 5. and 26.9. *Prov.*1.10. *Iſai.*33.14.
For enemies to Chriſt, *Matth.* 26.45.
For men having ſinne and corruption in them, the naturall poſteritie of Adam, *Heb.*7.26.

To Sin.

Peccare, Exod.9.27. Matth.27.4.
Thus men do { Naturally. Ceremonially. Morally, and Evangelically.
I. Naturally, *Jude* 10. and this is when they keepe not the bounds of the naturall law common to man and beaſt, *Rom.*1.26.27.
II. Ceremoniall: when the lawes ceremoniall were broken, as in theſe particulars
To neglect circumciſion, *Gen.*17.14.
To eate leavened bread at ſome time, *Exod.*12.15. and 13.3.7.
To eate the Paſſeover uncircumciſed *Exod.*12.45.48.
To breake a bone of the Paſchal Lambe, *Exod.*12.46.
To eate fleſh torne of beaſt, *Exod.* 22.31.
To offer ſacrifice with leavened bread, *Exod.* 23.18. and 34. 25.
To let the fat of the ſacrifice to remaine till the morning, *Exod.* 23.19.
To ſeeth a kid in its mothers milke, *Exod.*23.19. and 34.26.
The Preiſts not to waſh before they did their ſevice, *Exod.*31. 21.
To poure the holy oyle upon any mans bodie, or to make any like it, *Exod.* 30.32.33.
To make any like to the holy perfume, and to ſmell to it, *Exod.* 30. 37.38.
To burne Leaven or honey in their offrings, *Levit.*2.11.
To put oyle or franckincence to a ſin offring, *Levit.*5.11.
To put out the fire on the Altar, *Levit.*6.12.13.
To eate of the ſin offring for reconciliation, and not to burne it, *Lev.* 6.30.
To leave uneaten any of the fleſh of the peace offring, *Levit*, 7.15. 18.19.
To eate of it with his uncleaneneſſe, *Lev.*7.20. as to touch an uncleane thing of man or beaſt, verſe 21.
To eate the fat of beaſts, *Levit.*7. 23.24.25.
To eate any blood, *Levit.*7.26.
For the Preiſts at their conſecration to goe out of the Tabernacle for ſeven daies, night nor day, *Levit.* 8.33.35.
To put ſtrange fire upon the Altar, *Levit.*10.1.
The high Prieſts and chiefe Prieſts to mourne for the dead, *Levit.*10. 6 and 21.4.11.12.
To drink wine and ſtrong drink when they goe into the Tabernacle, *Levit.*10.9.
To eate of any uncleane beaſt, to touch their dead Carcaſes, *Levit.* 11.4.8.29.30.43.
To eate of uncleane Fiſhes, or Foules, *Levit.*11.10.13.
To touch or beare their dead carcaſes, *Levit.*11.25.26.31.
To touch the dead carcaſe of any cleane thing that may be eaten, *Levit.* 11.39.40.
To uſe any thing, which the dead carcaſe toucheth, *Levit.*11.32.38.
For a woman uncleane to touch any hallowed thing, or to come into Sanctuarie, *Levit.*12.4.
To touch the bed of an unclean perſon, *Levit.*15.5. to ſit on his ſeat, to touch his fleſh, &c. *Verſ.* 7.12.
Not to waſh after the ſeed of copulation, or other uncleaneſſe, *Levit.* 15.16.18. and 16. 26. 28. and 18. 16. *Numb.*19.12.
To touch her that hath an iſſue of blood, or her bed or ſeate, &c. *Lev.* 15.19.27. *Levit.*20.18.
Not to ſeperate the uncleane, from their uncleaneſſe, before they come into the Tabernacle, *Levit.* 15.31. and 22.3.
To lye with a woman in her flowers, *Levit.*15.24.33.
To do any work upon the appointed ſolemne faſt day, *Levit.* 16. 29.31.
To offer ſacrifice, & not at the place appointed by God, *Levit.* 17. 4. 9.
To eate of the ſacrifice of the peace offring upon the third day, *Levit.* 19.7.8.
To let Cattle of differing kindes to gender: to ſow mingled ſeed, to weare linſey wolſy, *Levit.*19.19.
To round the corners of the head, to marre the corners of the beard, *Lev.*19.27.
To make cuttings in the fleſh for the dead, or print any marks on it, *Levit.* 19. 28. for the Prieſts to make baldneſſe on their heads, or ſhave off the corners of their beards, *Lev.* 21.5.
For the high Prieſt to marry a widow, one divorced, or one prophane, *Lev.* 21.7.14.15.
To ſerve in the Tabernacle with any blemiſh: of which twelve blemiſhes are mentioned, *Levit.* 21. 17.23.
For the Prieſts to eate of holy things in their uncleaneneſſe, *Lev.* 22.4.
For any to eate of holy things which they ought not, though ignorantly, *Levit.* 22.10.12.14.
To offer for a vow or free-will offering to the Lord any thing with a blemiſh, *Levit.* 22.20. 21.22. 24.25.
To kill the dam and young one both in one day, *Lev.* 22.28.
To leave uneaten any of the Sacrifice of thansgiving till the next day, *Lev.* 22.30.
To doe ſervile worke on the holy dayes, *Levit.* 23.3.7.8. 21.24.28.
To eate of the new encreaſe of corn, before the offering made to God, *Lev.*23.14.
For any not to afflict his ſoule upon the ſolemne day of the Faſt, *Levit.*.23.29. or doth work, *verſ.* 30.31.
To ſow ſeed, or prune the vineyard, in the ſeventh yeare, *Levit.* 25.4. 20. 21. or to reape and gather the fruits, as other yeares, ſo in the fiftieth yeare, the Jubilee, *Lev.* 25.11.
To ſell a mans land for ever, *Levit.* 25.23.
For the Prieſt to ſell the field of their ſuburbes, *Lev.*25.34.
To change or alter a gift given to the Lord, *Lev.* 27.10.
To conſecrate or vow a Firſtling to the Lord, which was his alreadie, *Lev.* 27.26.
To ſell or redeem any thing devoted to the Lord, *Lev.* 27.28.29.
To ſearch the tenth, and to change it, *Lev.* 27.33.
A ſtranger to come nigh the Tabernacle, *Numb.* 1. 51. and 3. 10. 38.
To number the Levites, *Numb.*1.49.
The ſonnes of *Koath* to touch any holy thing, *Numb.* 4.15. to ſee them covered, *verſe* 20.
Not to put out Lepers or defiled out of the camp, *Numb.*5.2.
For a Nazarite not to obſerve the rites belonging thereto, *Numb.* 6.3-11.
To neglect to eate the Paſſeover, *Numb.* 9.13.
For the Levites to come nigh the veſſels of the Sanctuary or Altar, *Numb.* 18.3.
For the Levites to pollute the holy things of the children of Iſrael, *Lev.* 18.32.
To come into the houſe where one is dead, *Numb.*19.14.
To touch the dead, or a bone, or the grave, *Numb.*19.16.

To ſacrifice the Paſſeover other where than where God appointed it, *Deut.*16.5.6.
To appeare emptie before the Lord in the faſte, *Deut.*16.16. 17.
To plow with an Oxe and Aſſe together, *Deut.*22.10.
Not to cover excrement, *Deut.* 23. 13.14.
III. *Morally:*
And thus againſt the law in nature written within, or againſt the Law revealed in Gods written word.

And this is

In heart, *Job* 1.5. *Pſal.*95.10. *Matth.* 9.4.
In the thought and imagination of the heart, *Gen.*6.5. and 8.21.
In mouth and tongue, words and ſpeeches, *Job.*31.30. *Pſal.*39.1. *Ro.* 3.13.14.3 *John* 10. *Jude* 15.
In hands, *Iſai.*1.15. *Pſal.*7.3. and 58. 2. *Mich.*7.3.
In eyes, *Deut.*15.9. and 28.54. *Prov.* 14.15. *Prov.*23.6. and 30.17. *Mat.* 5.29. and 20.15.
In the eare, *Prov.*17.4. *Jer.*6.10.
In the feete. *Rom.*3.15.
In deed, *Jude.*15.

Manner of ſinning.

Ignorantly, *Levit.*4.2.13. 22.27. and 5.15. *Numb.*15.24. 28. *Acts* 3. 17. and 17.23.1 *Tim.*1.13.
Preſumptuouſly, *Exod.*21.14. *Num.*15. 30. Deut.1.43. and.17. 12. 13. and 18.22.
Wilfully, *Heb.*10.26.
Of malicious wickedneſſe, *Pſal.*59.5.

The matter is manifold.

To doe any thing forbidden, *Levit.* 5.17.
To corrupt our wayes, *Gen.6.*12.
To be ſet on miſchiefe, *Exod.* 32. 22.
To walke contrarie to the Lord, *Lev.* 26.21.
See the ſinnes which may be collected through the whole bible from Geneſis to the end of the Revelation a thouſand perticulars.
IV. *Evangelically.* when wee ſinne againſt Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*8.12.
I. Before his incarnation, *Heb.*11.26. *Jude.*14.15.1 *Cor.*10.9. *Pſal.*2.
II. Againſt his perſon in the fleſh: and thus did
1. Satan immediately, *Matth.* 4. 3. 6.8.9.
Mediately by *Peter*, Matth. 16.23, by *Judas*, John 13.2.
2. His brethren, *John* 7.5.
3. His friends, *Mar.*3.21.
4. His common diſciples, *John* 6.66.
5. His twelve diſciples, *Matth.* 26. 56.35.74.
6. Countrymen *Nazarites*, Luke 4. 28.29.
7. Jeruſolomites, *John* 7.26.27. and 6.31. and 7.12.20. and 10. 20. and 8.59. and 10.31.33. and 11.46. *Mat.* 27.21.22.42.30.
8. Gaderens, *Matth.*8.34.
9. Samaritans, *Luk* 9.53.
10. Inkeepers, *Luke* 2.7.
11. Miniſterels, *Matth.*9.23.24.
12. The Theife on the Croſſe, *Luke* 23.39.
13. Captaines, *Luke* 22. 4. 5. 51. *John* 18.12.13.
14. Souldiers, *Matth.*27. 28. 29. 30. 31.34.35. *John* 19.17. *Luke* 23. 26. *Mar.*15.23. *John* 18.34.
15. *Herods* men of warr, *Luk.* 23. 11.
16. Two *Herods*, Matth. 2. Luke 13.32.
17. *Herodians*, Matth.22. 15. 16. 17. *Luk.*20.22.23.
18. *Pilate*, Matth.27.24.26.31. Mar. 15. 15.
19. *Elders*, of the people, *Matth.* 26. 57.59. *Mar.*14.43. and 15. 1. *Luke* 22.66. and 23.1.
20. *Saduces*, Matth.22. 23.
21. *Scribes*, *Phariſes*, Matth. 27. 28. and 13.57. and 21. 15. Luk 6. 11. and 7.39. Matth.12.24. and 11.19. and 9.34.
22. Chiefe Prieſts, *Matth.*21.16. and 26. 15. 52. *Marke* 11. 49. *Luke* 20.19.
23. Their Officers, *Matth.* 26. 47. *John* 18.3.
24. The high Prieſts, *Matth.*27.4.
25. His officers and ſervants, *John* 18.22. *Matth.*26. 67. *Marke* 14. 15. *Luke* 22.64.
26. The whole nation of the Jewes in general, *Marke* 15.11.12. *Matth.* 27.25. *Luke* 23. 35.
III. After his aſſenſion they ſinne againſt Chriſt:
Which deny him to come in the fleſh 2 *John* 7. 1 *John.* 4.3.
Which deny Jeſus to be the Chriſt, 1 *John* 2.22.
Which love not the Lord Jeſus, 1 *Cor.* 16.22.
Which deny him before men, *Matth.* 10.33.
Which are aſhamed of his words and doctrine, *Matth.*8. 38.
Which bring in damnable doctrines, deny the Lord, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Which teach juſtification by the law *Gal.*5.4.
Which worſhip Angells, *Col.*2.18.19.
Which turne the grace of God into wantonneſſe, *Jude.*4.
Which deſpiſe his ſervants, *Lu.*10.16.
Which trangreſſe and abide not in his doctrine, 2 *John* 9
Which hate men for Chriſt ſake, *Matth.* 10. 22. and 24.9.
Which come in Chriſts name deceiving many, *Matth.*24.5.
Which be enemies to the croſſe, *Phil.* 3.18.
Which wound a weake brothers conſcience, 1 *Cor.*8.12.
Which perſecute his ſaints, *Act.*9.5. and 26.15.
Which beleeve in Chriſt, and yet doubt of going to heaven, and fearing to goe to hell, *Rom.*10 6.7.
Which break the vow made unto Chriſt, 1 *Tim.*5.11.
Which abuſe the holy Sacrament, 1 *Cor.*11.27.
Wich fall from Chriſt, for they offer him great diſpite, *Heb.*6.4.5.6. and 10.29.
Which joyne with the great Whore, *Rev.*17.14.
Which are againſt the church of Chriſt: for it is called Chriſt, 1 *Co.* 12.12. and is his body, *Epheſ.*5.30. 1 *Cor.*12.27.

Contr.

To do good, *Joh.*5.20.3. *Joh.*11.
Ever to follow that which is good, 1 *Theſ.*5.15.
To doe no ſinne, 1 *Pet.*2.22.

Sinfull.

Peccatis deditus, Num.32.14.
Sceleratus, Mar.8.38. Luk 24.7.
Peccator, Luke 5.8.

Applyed

To men. *Numb.*32.14. *Luke* 5. 8. and 24.7.
To a nation, *Iſai.*1.4.
To a Kingdom, *Amos* 9.8.
To a generation, *Mar.*8.38.
To fleſh, *Rom.*8.3.

Contr.

Holy, harmeleſſe, undefiled, ſeparate from ſinners, *Heb.*7.26.

Sinne money.

Pecunia, argentum pro delicto, pro peccatis, 2 Kin.12.16.

Sinne offring. See Offring.

Sacrificium pro peccato, expiatio, oblatio pro peccato, Exod. 29.14.

It was of

Bullockes, *Levit.*4.8. and 8.2. *Ezek* 34.19.
Goates, *Levit.*4.24. and 10.16. *Num.* 7.16. and 28.22.
Young calfe, *Levit.*9.2.8.
Kid, *Levit.*9.3. *Num.*29.5.
Lambe, *Lev.*4.33.
Turtle dove, *Levit.*12.6.
Fine flower, *Levit.*5.21.

Mentioned

With burnt offrings and meate offerings, *Lev.*14.31. and 15.15.

Sion.

A place called Hermon, *Deut.*4.48.

It's put
For Sion, *Rom.* 11.26. *Heb.* 12.22. 1 *Pet.* 2. 6.

Sir. See Syrs.

Domine, Matth. 13.27. Joh. 4.49.
Lord, 1 *Pet.* 3.5.
A terme of reverence or civill ſpeech
To a teacher, *John* 4.49.
To one of ſome wealth, *Matth.* 13.27.
To one a ſtranger, whom we know not, *John* 5.7. and 12.21. and 20.15.

Sister.

Soror, Gen. 4.22. and 12.13.
Little, *Can.* 8.8.
Faire, 2 *Sam.* 13.1.
Treacherous, *Jer.* 3.7.8.

It's put
For naturall ſiſter, as *Miriam* to *Aaron*, Exod. 15.20.
Mary to *Martha*, John 11.1.
For a kinſwoman, *Matth.* 13.35.56. *Marke* 6.3.
For a ſiſter in law, *Ruth*, 1.15.
For one of the line and ſtock, *Numb.* 25.18.
For a ſpiritual ſiſter, the Church of the Gentiles, *Cant.* 8.8.
For a Chriſtian beleeving woman, a wife, 1 *Cor.* 9.5. *Jam.* 2.15.
For one deare in affection, *Job.* 17.14.
For that thing which we love, *Pr.* 7.4.
For Chriſts ſpouſe, *Cant.* 4.9. and 5.2.
For like in qualities and conditions in evill, *Jer.* 3.7.8. *Ezek.* 16.45.46.
For any other woman, *Lev.* 18.18. which is againſt Polygamie and bigamie to have two wives at one time: *See* the margin note in our laſt tranſlation.

Sit.

Sedere, recumbere, Gen. 27.19.
Vide Junii annotationem in hunc verſu
Manere, conſiſtere, Numb. 32.6.2 Kin. 7.3.
Expectare, Ruth 3.18.
Conſidere, Ruth 4.1.
Deſlectere, diſcumbere, 1 Sam. 16.11.

It's a geſture
In common reſt, *Gen.* 18.1. and 19.1. *Exod.* 2.15. and 30.6. *John* 4.6.
A table geſture, *Gen.* 37.25. *Judg.* 19.6. 1 *Sam.* 20.24. 1 *King.* 13.20. *Mat.* 9.10. and 26.7.20. *Marke* 6.22. *Luk.* 7.36.
In the place of judgement, *Ruth* 4.1.2. *Exod.* 18.13. 1 *Kin.* 21.13. *Acts* 6.15. and 25.17.
In the worſhip of God at prayer: 2 *Sam.* 7.18. 1 *Chron.* 17.16. and in time of great humiliation, *Judg.* 20.26. *Nehem.* 1.4. *Jonah* 3.6
A Kingly geſture on a throne, 1 *Kin.* 2.12.19. and 16.11. and 22.10. 2 *Kj.* 11.19. and 13.13. *Eſth.* 1.2.
A geſture in griefe of heart, *Ezra* 9.1.4. *Job* 2.8.13. *Ezek.* 8.14.
In teaching, *Matth.* 23.2. and 26.55. *Luke* 4.20. and 5.3. *John* 8.2. *Acts* 16.13. and in hearing, *Luk* 10.39. *Acts* 13.14.
In receiving of the Sacrament, *Mat.* 26.20. *Marke* 14.18. *Luke* 22.14. *John* 13.12.

It's put
For to reſt the bodie, *John* 4.6.
For to ride, *John* 12.15. *Acts* 8.28. 2 *Kin.* 7.3.4.
For to ſit, as at a table to eate, *Gen.* 27.19. 1 *Sam.* 20.5. and 16.11.
For ro remaine or abide and ſtay, 2 *King.* 7.3. *Deut.* 7.6. *Pſal.* 1.1.
For to have rule and dominion, 1 *Ki.* 3.6. 2 *King.* 15.12. *Matth.* 19.28.
For to company with, *Pſal.* 26.5.
To ſit on the throne:
That is, To be a King. 1 *Chron.* 28.5
To ſit among Elders
That is, To be a Magiſtrate, *Pro.* 31.23.
To ſit in the gate:
That is, To be a Magiſtrate, *Pſalm.* 69.12.
To ſit in darkneſſe:
That is, To be in an uncomfortable condition bodily, *Pſal.* 107.10. ſpiritually, *Luke* 1.79.
To ſit in the duſt:
That is, To be humbled very low, *Pſal.* 41.1.
To ſit in heavenly places:
That is,
To be poſſeſſed of heaven, where many places be for the elect, where they be now in their head Chriſt, and ſhall be hereafter in their owne perſons,
To ſit at the right hand of God, Pſalm 110.1. Epheſ. 1.10.
That is,
To be exalted to the higheſt dignitie with his father, in powerfull ſoveraignrie, majeſtie and glory: For Gods right hand ſets out all this,
To ſit ſtill:
That is, To be at reſt and quiet, *Ruth* 3.18. *Zech.* 1.11.
To ſit in the Temple of God:
That is,
To rule and command the Church of God, as God ſhewing himſelfe that he is God (that is) taking upon him to rule and command abſolutely, powerfully upon mens conſciences, as the head of the Church: preſcribing his word, his owne lawes, his own government, his own worſhip, miniſterie, and Miniſters, pardoning ſinnes, diſpenſing with Gods lawes, makeing whom he will Saints &c.

Situate.

Situs, prominens, ſtans, 1 Sam. 14.5.
Habitans, Ezek. 27.3.

Situation.

Habitatio, 2 King. 2.19.

Sire.

Sex, Gen. 30.20. Exod. 16.26.
It's put
For the number of ſix, *Exod.* 20.9.
For ſundrie, or diverſe, *Job* 5.19.

Size.

Opus, inciſio conſummatio, proportio, 1 King. 6.25.
Sculptura, 1 King. 7.37.
Mentioned
With caſting and meaſure, 1 *Kings* 7.37. 1 *Chron.* 23.29.

Skall.

Porrigo, lepra, macula nigra, vulnus. Levit. 13.31.32.34.35.

Skarlet. See Scarlet.

Coccineus, Gen. 38.28.30. Exod. 25.4
Vide Junii notam in locum,
Mentioned
With blew, purple, *Exod.* 26.1.36. and 28.5.8.15.33. and 35.6. and 36.8.
With Cedar, and Hyſope, *Levit.* 14.4.
It's put
For the colour, *Joſ.* 2.18.21.
For the raiment very coſtlie, 2 *Sam.* 1.24.

Skarre.

Conſternere terrere, conterrere, Joh. 7.14.

Skie.

Cœlum, Job 37.18. Iſai. 45.8. Mat. 16.2.
Nubes ſuperiores, Pſal. 77.17.

Skilfull. See Cunning. Wisdome. Understanding.

Peritus, ſciens, qui novit, 1 King. 5.6.
Eruditus, ſapiens, qui ſcit, 2 Chron. 2.7.
Doctor intelligens, 2 Chron. 24.12.
Wiſe hearted, *Exod.* 28.3.
Cunning, *Cant.* 7.1.
This is
In all wiſdome, learning and underſtanding, *Dan.* 1.4. 17. and 9.22.
In muſicall inſtruments, 2 *Chron.* 34.12. *Pſal.* 33.3.

In

In lamentations, *Amos* 5.16.
In graving, 2 *Chron.* 2.7.
In hewing, 1 *Kin.*5.6.
In deſtroying, *Ezek.*21.31.

Contr.

Ignorant, unlearned, *Acts* 4. 13.
Fooliſh, *Pſal.* 73.22.
Unskilfull, *Heb.* 5.13.

Skin.

Pellis, corium, eſt beſtiæ, Exod. 29.14. Levit.4.11.
Cutis, vultus, Exod.34. 29. Job 41.7.

It's put

For the outward covering of the fleſh, *Levit.* 13.2. *Numb.*19.5. *Job* 10. 11.
For the bodie, *Job* 16.15.
For that which is neer and deare to one, *Micah,*3.2.3.
For that which is ſeparated from the fleſh of the body, *Gen.* 3. 21. and 27. 16. *Numb.* 31. 20.

Skip.

Exſilire, ſubſilire, Pſal. 29. 6. and 114. 4.
Salire, Cant.2.8.
Commovere, Jer 48.27.

It's put

For the lifting up of the body, as ſuch as leape and dance uſe to doe.
For ſpeed and haſt with a cheerfull and ready diſpoſition, *Cant.* 2. 8.
For *prorumpere in riſum, & impotentiſſimè cachinnari,* Jer.48.27.

Skirt.

Ora, operimentum, cooperimentum, Deut.27.20.
Ala, pallium, Ruth 3.9..
Pinnula, ſummitas, 1 Sam.15.27.
Penna, 1 Sam.24.4.

It's put

For the utmoſt part of the garment, *Pſal.* 133. 2.
For the wing of the garment, 1 *Sam.* 24. 5.11.
For that which is manifeſtly to be ſeen, *Lam.* 1.9.
For nakedneſſe and extreme want. *Nahum* 3.5. as in *Iſai.* 47.3. *Ezek.* 16. 37.
For the marriage bed, *Deut.*27.20.
For the ſigne of Marriage, *Ruth* 3. 9.

Skull. See Scull.

Calvaria, cranium, 2 Kin.9.35.

Slack.

Doloſus, remiſſus, fraudulentus, Prov. 10. 4.

To be Slack. See Linger. Delay. Slow.

Differre, tardare, Deut. 23.21. 2 Pet. 3. 9.
Contrahere, relaxare, ceſſare, retrahere, remittere manus, Joſ. 10.6.
Agere remiſsè, vacare, marcere ignaviâ, Joſh. 18. 3.
Remorari, moram facere, morari, inhibere, 2 Kin.4.24.
To delay, *Exod.* 32.1. *Matth.* 24.48.
To linger, *Gen.*19.16. and 43. 10.
To be ſlow, *Tit.* 1.12.

Contr.

Not to delay, *Pſal.* 119.60. *Acts* 9.38.
To haſt, *Gen.*19.20. and 43. 10.
To make ſpeed, 1 *Sam.* 20.38.
Not linger, 2 *Pet.* 2.3.
To runne, 1 *Sam.*20.6.
To goe quickly, *Numb.*16.46.

Slaine.

Confoſſus, occiſus, cæſus, interfectus, Gen. 34.27.
Vulneratus, mortuus, Numb. 19. 16.
Percuſſus, Num. 25. 14.

It's put

Corporally:
For ſuch as have been killed by the ſword in warre, 1 *Sam.*31. 8. *Deut.* 1.4. or otherwiſe, *Gen.*34.27. *Num.* 19.16.
For put to death, *Dan.*2.13. *Acts* 2.23.
For the taking away of life any way, *Pſal.* 62.3.
For brought to death and deſtruction, *Prov.* 7.26.

Spiritually: Epheſ.2.16.
Having ſlaine: that is, having taken away, as a man ſlaine hath his life taken from him. *The enmity,* that is, the cauſe of enmity; 1. between God and us, which is ſin: 2. between the Jew and Gentile, which was the Ceremoniall law, the partition wall betweene them and us. *Thereby:* that is by his death and paſſion upon the croſſe, the croſſe put for the ſuffering and the Sacrifice of his death.

To Slander. See Defame. Backbite.

Inducere famam malam, detrahere, proferre mala verba, Numb. 14.36.
Proferre contumelias, detractionem, Prov.10. 18.
Accuſare, fallaciter agere, traducere, 2 Sam. 19.27.
Edere infamiam, Pſal. 50.20.
Clam edere linguâ, Pſal. 101. 5.
To raiſe a falſe report, *Exod.* 23. 1.
To report ſlanderouſly, *Rom.*3.8.
To bring up a ſlander, *Numb.* 14. 36.
To bring up an evill name, *Deut.* 22. 14.

Slander.

Detractio, Jer.6.28. and 9.4.

Slave.

Mancipium, Rev. 18.13.
A ſervant of ſervants, *Gen.*9.25,
A hewer of wood, and a drawer of water, *Gen.*29.11.

Slaughter.

Cædes, plaga, contritio, Joſ. 10. 10. 20 Judg.15.8.
To fill the places with dead bodies, *Pſal.* 110. 6.
Carcaſes torne in the ſtreets, *Iſai.* 5. 25.
Garments rolled in blood, *Iſai.* 9.5.
See more expreſſions of ſlaughter, in *Iſaiah* 34. 3. 6. 7. and 46. 10.15.
Jer. 9. 22. and 18. 21. and 19. 7. and 46. 10. 15.
Ezech. 14. 19. and 32. 6. and 39. 17.19.
Hoſea 9. 12. 13. and 10. 14. and 13. 16.
Zeph. 1. 17.
Revel. 14. 20. and 19.18.

It's put

For deſtruction by the ſword, *Judg.* 11.33. 1 *Sam.* 4. 10. 2 *Sam.* 17.9. *Eſther* 9.5.
For to be killed for meate as ſheepe, *Pſal.*44.22. and oxen, *Prov.* 7. 22. *Jer.* 11. 19.
For death and killing, *Acts* 9.1.
For the ſlaine beaſts for ſacrifices, *Jam.* 5. 5.

Slay.

Interficere, occidere, Gen.4.14.15.
Perdere, Gen.20.4.

It's put

For to kill, *Gen.* 27.41. 1 *Sam.* 15.3. *Judg.* 9.56. *Acts* 5. 30. and 10.39. and 22. 20.
For to bring to deſtruction, *Prov.* 1. 32.
For to kill beaſts, *Ezek.* 40.39. *Iſai.* 22. 13.
For to put to death, *John* 5. 16. *Acts* 5. 33.
For cauſeth death, *Job* 5. 2.

Slayer.

Occiſor, homicida, Numb.35.24. Deut. 4. 42.
Percuſſor, percutiens, Numb. 35.24.

Sleep.

Somnus, Gen.28.16. and 31.40.
Sopor, ſtupor, 1 Sam.26.12.
Dead ſleep, *Pſal.* 76.6. *Acts* 20.9.
Sleep of death, *Pſal.*13.3.
Sweet, *Eccleſ.*5.12. *Jer.*31.26.
Perpetuall, *Jer.* 51.39.57.
Deep, *Gen.*2.21. *Job* 33.15. 1 *Sam.* 26.12. *Dan.*8.18.
Mentioned
With ſlumber, *Prov.*6.18.and 24.33.
It's put
For *Naturall* ſleep, which is the binding of the ſenſes, ſo as the bodie takes reſt, *Pſal.*127.2. *Eſther* 6.1. *Gen.*28.16.
For ſlothfulneſſe, *Prov.*20.13.
For *Spirituall* and ſinfull ſleep: when men reſt in their naturall corrupt condition of ſinning, *Rom.*13.11. 1 *Theſ.*5. 6.
For *Mortall*, a deprivation of life, *Jer.*51.39.57.

To Sléep.

Dormire, cubare, Exod.22.27.
Mentioned
With take reſt, *Matth.* 26.45. *John* 11. 13.
With lie downe, *Iſai.*56.10. *Pſal.*4.8. 1 *Kings* 19.5.
With dreame, *Gen.*41.5.
It's put
For to take bodily reſt, *Deut.*24. 12. 1 *Sam.*26.7. *John* 11.13.
For living in blindneſſe, *Epheſ.*5.4.
For to be negligent and careleſſe, *Matth.*13.35.and 25.5. *Mar.*13.36.
For to be ſlothfull, *Prov.*10.5.
For to be dead, *John* 11.11. *Matth.* 9.24. 1 *Kings* 11.21.43. *Matth.*27. 52. 1 *Cor.*11.30.
For confident ſecuritie in God, *Pſal.* 3.5.and 4.8. *Prov.*3.24.
For buried and lie in the Grave, 1 *Kings* 1.21. *Job* 7.21.
For ſpirituall decay of zeale for a time, *Cant.*5.2.
Contr.
Watch, *Matth.*25.13.
Wake, 1 *Theſ.*5.10.

Slew. See Slay.

Slide.

Vacillare, labi, mutare, Deut. 32. 35. Pſal. 26. 1.
Labeſcare, Pſal.37.31.

Slide back.

Declinare, inſcuire, rebellare, refringere, Hoſ.4.16.

Slime.

Bitumen, lutum, Gen.11.3.
Cæmentum, Gen.14.10.
Mentioned
With pitch, *Exod.*2.3.

Sleight.

Verſutia, alea, nequitia, fraudulentia, Epheſ.4.14.
Mentioned
With cunning craftineſſe, *Eph.*4.14.

Slip. See Slide.

Vacillare, declinare, deficere, 2 Sam.22. 37. Pſal.73.2.
Cadere, pereffluere, perfluere, Heb.2.1.
Dimovere, Pſal.17.5.
Nutare, Pſal.18.36.

Slipperie.

Lubricus, Jer. 23. 12.
Applyed
To places, *Pſal.*73.18.
To wayes, *Jer.*23.12.
Mentioned
With darke, *Pſal.*35.6.

Slothfull. See { Idle. Sluggard. Negligent.

Remiſſus, doloſus, Prov.12.24.
Fraudulentus, Prov.12.27.
Otioſus, piger, Prov.15.19.
Remiſſe gerens, mollis, diſſolutus, Prov. 18. 9.
It's mentioned
With wicked, unprofitable, *Matth.* 25.26.30.
With void of underſtanding, *Prov.* 24. 30.
With a waſter, *Prov.*18.9.
His Puniſhment:
Under tribute, *Prov.*12.24.
He roſteth not that which he taketh, *Prov.*12.27. See *Prov.* 21.25. and 20. 4.
Wherein
In his work, *Prov.*18.9.
In buſineſſe, *Rom.*12.11.
Markes of ſuch an one
See them in *Prov.*15.19. and 19.24. and 22.13.and 26.13.14.& 24.33. and 26.16.
Contr.
Diligent, *Prov.*10.4. and 12.24.
Labouring, *Eccleſ.*5.12.

Slothfulneſſe. See { Idleneſſe. Negligence

Pigredo, pigritia, Prov.19.15. Eccleſ. 10. 18.
Contr.
Diligence, *Rom.*12.8.
Labour, *Prov.*13.11.

Slow.

Impeditus, Exod.4.10.
Tardus, longanimis, patiens, Pro.14.29.
Gravis, Luke 24.25.
Contr.
Swift, 1 *Chron.*12.8. *Eccleſ.*9.11.

Sluggard. See Slothfull.

Piger, Prov.6 6.
Iniquitas, Prov.10.26.
His qualities:
Prov.13.4. and 20.4. and 26.26.

Slumber.

Dormitare, Pſal. 121.3.4. Iſai. 5.27. Matth.25.5.2 Pet.2.3.

Slumber.

Dormitatio, Iſai.56.10. Job 33.15.
Somnus, Pſal.132.4.
Stupiditas, compunctio, Rom.11.8.

Small.

Minimus, parvus, Gen.19.11.
Tenuis, minutus, Exod.16.14.
Brevis, Exod.18.22.
Parum, puſillum, Numb.16.9.
Exiguus, Acts 15.2. Jer.30.19.
Anguſta, Prov.24.10.
Modicus, Acts 19.24.
Paucus, Iſai.1.9.
It's mentioned
With deſpiſed, *Pſal.*119.141.

Smell.

Fragrantia, odor, Gen.27.27. Phil.4.18
Good, *Cant.*2.13.
Sweet, *Phil.* 4.18. *Cant.* 5. 13. *Epheſ.*5.2.

To Smell.

Odorari, Deut. 4. 28.
It's put
For that which is apprehended by the ſenſe of ſmelling, *Gen.*27.27.
For approve of, or delight in, *Levit.* 26.31. *Amos* 5.21. *Gen.*8.23.

Smite.

Percutere, Gen.8.21.
Excidere, cædere, ferire, interficere, Gen 32.8.11.
Verberare, Numb.22.23.
Concutere, tangere, impetere, Job 1.19.
Frangere, transfigere, terrere, Deut. 33. 11.
Plaudere, Ezek.21.14.
Infigere, Judg.4.21.
Pungere, pulſare, Acts 12.7.
It's put
For to ſtrike, *Exod.* 7.17. *Numb.*35. 16.17.18. and 22.32.
For to deſtroy, *Gen.*8.21.
For to kill, 2 *Sam.*13.28.and 17.2.
For to ſubdue and overcome, 2 *Kin.* 13.17.18.
For to hurt and annoy, *Pſal.* 121.6.
For reprove, *Pſal.*141.5. *Pro.*19.25.
For to buffet, *Mat.*5.39. *Acts* 23.3.

For to puniſh, 1 *Sam.*5.12. *Iſai.*3.17.
For to cut, *Ezek.*5.2.
For clap, *Ezek.*21.14.
For to uſe crueltie, *Iſai.* 58. 4. and 10.20.24.

Smith.

Faber, 1 Sam.13.19.
An inſtructor in braſſe and iron, *Gen.* 4. 22.
He that ſmootheth with the hammer, and ſmiteth on the Anvill, *Iſai.*41.7.
He that bloweth the coales in the fire, *Iſai.*54.16.
See more of a Smith, *Iſai.*44.12.
Mentioned
With carpenter, *Jer.*24.1. and 29.2.
Smith is
An iron ſmith, *Gen.*4.22.
A Silver ſmith, *Act.*19.24.
A copper ſmith, 2 *Tim.*4.14.

Smoake.

Fumus, favilla, flamma, vapor, Gen. 19. 28.
Three-fold :
I. *Naturall*, from fire, *Joſ.*8.20. *Moſ.* 13. 3.
It's
Vaine, and which commeth to naught, *Pſal.*37.20.& 102.3. *Iſai.* 51. 6.
Eaſily driven away, *Pſal.*68.3.
Hurtfull to the eyes, *Prov.*10.26.
Bitter.
Of an aſcending nature, *Iſai.* 9. 18. and 34. 10.
Offenſive to the ſmell, *Iſai.*65.6.
II. *Supernaturall*, Iſai.6.4.Exod.19.18. and 20. 18.
III. *Diabolicall*, Rev.9.2.3.
Applyed
To incenſe, *Rev.*8.4.
To a furnace, *Rev.*9.2.*Gen.* 15.17.
To a ſeething pot or Caldron, *Job* 41. 20.
It's put
For that fume, vapour or reek which commeth from fire, *Gen.* 19. 28. *Joſ.* 8. 26.
For the vaniſhing condition of the wicked, *Pſal.*37.20.
For a ſigne of wrath, *Revel.*14.11. *Pſal.*74.1.& 18.8. & 80.5. *Deut.* 29. 20.
For fire, *Nahum* 2.13.
For great adverſitie, *Iſai.*14.31.
For a viſible ſigne of Gods preſence, *Iſai.* 4. 5.
For darke ignorance, *Revel.*9.3.

To Smoke.

Fumare, iraſci furore, Deut.29.20.
Ardere, Pſal.74.1.
Fumigare, Pſal.80.5.

Smooth.

Glaber, levis, lenis, Gen.27.11.
Limpidus, 1 Sam.17.40.
Blandus, placens, Iſai.30.10.
Planus, Luk.3.5.
Applyed
To the skin, *Gen.* 27.11.16.
To ſtones, *Iſai.*57.6.
To the miniſterie of falſe Teachers, *Iſai.*30.10.
To wales, *Luke* 3.5.
To the tongue of a flatterer, *Pſal.* 55.21. of an harlot, *Prov.*5.3.

Snare.

Laqueus, ſcandalum, Exod.10.3.
Offendiculum, tendicula, Exod.23.33.
Ruina, Deut.7.16. Judg.2.3.
Mentioned
With pit, *Iſai.*24.17. *Jer.*48.43.
With feare, *Lam.*3.47. *Iſai.*24.17.
With temptation, 1 *Tim.*6.9.
With trap, *Joſ.*23.13.
With fire, brimſtone, ſtorme, *Pſal.* 6. 11.
With ginne.
With thornes, *Prov.*22.5.
With nets, *Eccleſ.*7.26. *Hoſ.*5.1. *Job* 18. 8.
With deſtruction, *Prov.*18.7.
It's applyed unto and ſpoken
Of ſerving of falſe Gods, *Exo.*23.33. *Deut.* 7.16. *Judg.*2.3. *Pſal.*106.36.
Of our owne inventions in the worſhip of God, *Judg.*8.27.
Of a mans table, *Pſal.*69.22.
Of a fooles mouth, *Prov.*18.7.
Of devouring that which is holy, *Prov.*20.25.
Of companying with an angrie and furious man, *Prov.*22.25.
Of the tranſgreſſion of an evil man, *Prov.*29.6.
Of the ſcornfull, *Prov.*29.8.
Of the feare of man, *Prov.*29.25.
Of God, *Iſai.*8.14.
Of Prieſts and others, *Hoſ.*5.1.
Of falſe Prophets, *Hoſ.*9.8.
Of the laſt day, *Luke* 21.35.
Of the idolatrous Canaanits, *Joſh.* 23. 13.
Of an evill woman, *Eccleſ.*7.26.
It's put
For that which is laid to catch birds with, *Prov.*7.23.*Eccleſ.*9.12. *Amos* 3. 5.
For cauſe of falling and ruine, *Exod.* 23.33.*Pſal.*69.22. or ſcandall or ſtumbling block, *Deut.*7.16. *Judg.* 2.3.
For a means to bring miſchief, 1 *Sam.* 18.21.*Prov.*20.25.
For danger, *Job* 18.8.*Prov.*29.8.*Pſa.* 91.3. and 6.11.
For a thing dangerous at unawares, *Luke* 21.35.
For a law or tie, 1 *Cor.*7.35.
For deſperate looſeneſſe of life, wherto one is brought by Satan, after once reproach is befallen them, 1 *Tim.*3.7.
For intanglement, 1 *Tim.*6.9.
For power & command, 2 *Tim.*2.26.

To Snare, or be ſnared.

Illaqueare, offendere, cadere, Deut. 7.25.
Imitari, ſequi, Deut.12.30.
Taken, *Prov.*6.2. and 12.13. *Iſai.* 8. 15.

Snow.

Nix, Exod.4.6.
Mentioned
With vapour and ſtorm, *Pſal.*148.8.
It is
From heaven, *Iſai.*55.10.
White, as nothing ſo white, *Pſal.* 68.14. *Mar.*9.3.
Soft like wooll in the fall of it, *Pſal.*147.16.
Cold, *Prov.*25.13.and 31.21.
Unnaturall in Summer, *Pro.*26.1.
The water of it waſheth cleane, *Job* 9.30.
It's at Gods bidding, *Job* 37.6.
And is beneficiall to the earth, *Iſai.* 55.10.

So.

Ita, Gen.1.7.11.and 48.18.
Sic, Gen.11.8.and 15.5.Matth.5.16.
Hoc, Gen.44.17.
It's put
For the confirmation of a thing, *Gen.*1.7.11.15.24. 2 *Sam.* 13.35. *Acts* 12.15.
For in like manner, *Acts* 1.11.*Matth.* 20. 26.
For a likeneſſe and reſemblance, *Luk.* 17.26.*Exod.*25.9.
For to expreſſe,
Qualitie, *Jam.*2.12. *Deut.* 22.26. *Pſal.*1.4.
Quantitie, *John* 3.16.
Number, *Gen.*15.5.
Manner, *Acts* 24.14.
For to note a Condition, *Rom.* 8.8. 2 *Chron.*6.16

So be it.

Sic eſto, ita fiat, ita ſit, Joſh.2.21. *Amen*, Jer.11.5.

Sober.

Sobrius, rectè, prudenter agens, ſanus, 2 Cor.5.13.
Its mentioned
With watch, 1 *Theſ.*5.6. 1 *Pet.* 4.7. and 5.8.
With good behaviour, 1 *Tim.*3.2.
With faithfull in all things, 1 *Tim.* 3. 11.

With juſt, holy, temperate, *Titus* 1. 8.
With hope, 1 *Pet.*1.13.

Examples:

Moſes, Exod.24. 18.
Manoah's wife, *Judg.*13.4.
Iſraelites, *Judg.* 20.26.1 *Sam.*7.6. & 14.26.*Nehem.*9.1.
Daniel, Dan.1.8.and 9.3. and 10.3.
David,2 Sam.23.16.
Rechabites, Jer.35.6.
Ezra, Ezr. 8.21.
Nehemiah, Nehem.1.4.
John Baptiſt, Matth.3.4. and 11.18.
Annah, Luke 2.37.
Ezekiel,Ezek.4.9.
Apoſtles, *Luke* 10.7. and 24.42. *Joh.* 21. 13.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*4.2. *Luke* 4.2.
Paul and *Barnabas*, Act.14.23.

Contr.

Drinke. *See* Drunke.

Soberly: or, Sobriety.

Ad ſobrietatem, cum modeſtia, Rom. 12. 3.
Sobriè, cum chaſtitate, Tit. 2.12.

Soberneſſe.

Sobrietas, rectitudo, Acts 26. 25.

Mentioned

With truth, *Acts* 26.25.

A vertue bridling from unlawfull pleaſures, and moderating in lawfull.

It's alſo the modeſtie of the mind in the uſe of inward gifts,without pride, and ſwelling againſt others.

Sodering.

Ferramen, glutinum, ſolidatio, conjunctio, Iſai.41.7.

Sodomites. See Buggerers.

Scorta maſcula, effœminati, meritorii, 1 Kings 14.24.
Teletæ,1 Kings 15.12.
Cadeſim, 2 Kings 23.7.
Complicationes,1 Kings 22.47.

Soft.

Mollis, Job 41.3. Prov.15.1. and 25. 15. Matth.11.8.
Submiſſus, Prov.15.1.
Smooth, *Luke* 3. 5.

Applyed

To the heart, *Job* 23.16.
To words, *Job* 41.7.*Pſal.*55.21.
To an Anſwer, *Prov.*15.1.
To the tongue,*Prov.*25.15.
To raiment, *Matth.*11.8. *Luk.* 7.25.

Contr.

Hard,*Pſal.*94.4. *John* 6.60.*Jude* 15.
Rough,*Zech.*13.4.*Luke* 3.5.

Softly.

Senſim, 1 Kings 21.27. *cum ſilentio, abſconditè,in occulto,clam*,Judg.4.4.
Demiſſo capite, lentè,1 Kings 21.27.
Quietè, Iſai.8.6.
Lenitèr,Iſai.38.15.

It's ſpoken

Of going, *Judg.*4.4. 1 *Kings* 21.27.
Of waters running, *Iſai.*8.6.
Of the blowing of the winde, *Acts* 27. 13.

Contr.

Swiftly, *Pſal.*147.15. *Iſai.*5.26.
Speedily,*Gen.*44.11.2 *Sam.*17.16.
Haſtily,*Gen.*41.14.

Sojourne.

Peregrinari,Gen.12.10.
Intrare ut advena, ingredi ut incola,hoſpitari, Gen.19.9.

It's ſpoken

Of a ſtranger,*Levit.*17.8.*Judg.*17.8. 2 *Kings* 8.1. *Pſal.*106.23.

Sojourner. See Pilgrime.

Peregrinus, Gen.23.4.
Pilgrime, 1 *Pet.*2.11.

It's ſpoken

Of one comming from one countrey into another, as a ſtranger, *Gen.* 23.4. *Numb.*35.15. *Levit.* 25.35. 2 *Sam.*4.3.
Of the Iſraelites in Canaan, *Levit.* 25.23. 1 *Chron.*29.15.
Of Gods people here on earth, *Pſal.* 39.12. 1 *Pet.*1.17.

Solace.

Exhilarare,lætari, colluctari cupidine, frui cupitis amplexibus, Prov. 7.18.

Sold. See Sell.

It's ſpoken

Of men paſſing a right from one to another for money or money worth,*Gen.*25.33.and 37.28. *Acts* 4. 34. 37.
Of God delivering over his people into the hands of their enemies, *Deut.*32.30. *Judg.*2.14. and 3. 8. and 10.7. 1 *Sam.*12.7.
Of a man giving himſelfe over to his own or to the will of another, as a ſlave ſold and bought, 1 *Kings* 21. 20.

It's put

For to make that another mans by ſale for a price, *Gen.*47.20. *Levit.* 25.25.*Deut.*15.12.
For to make gain of, *Gen.*31.15.*Amos* 2. 6.
For given over to the power of others,*Eſth.*7.4.
For to procure to ones ſelfe thraldome,and caſting off, *Iſai.* 50.1.
For led captive, *Rom.*7.14.

Solemne. See Aſſembly.

Solennis, Lam.2.22.
Feſtivitas, convocatio, magnus, Iſai. 1. 13.

It's applyed

To a ſound, *Pſal.* 92. 3.
To a meeting, *Iſai.*1.13.
To an aſſembly,*Deut.* 16. 8. 2 *Kings* 10. 20. 2 *Chron.*7.9. *Nehem.*8.17. *Zech.* 3.18.

Solemnitie.

Solennitas, feſtum, Deut.31.30. Iſai. 30.29. and 33.20.

Mentioned

With feaſts,*Ezek.*46.11.

Solemnely.

Atteſtatione, conteſtando, conteſtatione, Seriò, Gen.43.3.
Sedulò, 1 Sam.8.9.

Solitary.

Solitaria, Job 3.7. and 30.3.Pſ.68.6.
Solitudo, Pſal. 107. 4.
Sola, Lam.1.1.

Applyed

To time, *Job* 3.7.
To perſon, *Job* 30.3. *Pſal.*68.6.
To way, *Pſal.*107.4.
To place, *Iſai.*35.1. *Lam.*1.1. *Mark* 1.35.

Contr.

Full of people, *Lam.* 1. 1.
With us,*Gen.*34.10. *Judg.*18.19.

Some.

Pauxillum,paululum,breve, 2 Chron. 12. 7.
Quidam, Matth.16.28.
Alius, Matth.13.4.5.7.8.

It's put

For a little, or for a time, 2 *Chron.* 12. 7.
For part, *Mark* 4.4.8.
For the more part, or greater number, *Rom.* 3. 3.

Somewhat.

Aliquid, Heb.8.3.
Quiddam, Luk.7.40.

It's put

For word or ſpeech, 1 *Kings* 2.14.
For a certaine thing, *Luke* 7.40.
For eſteeme and good account, *Gal.* 2. 6.

Song.

Canticum,carmen, Exod.15.1.
Muſick, 2 *Chron.*29.27.
Modulatio, cithara, Job 30.9.
New, *Pſal.*144.9.and 40.4. *Revel.* 5.9. for ſingular and excellent, *Pſal.*98.1. renewed upon new occaſions,and ſo permanent.
Lovely, *Ezek.*33.32.

Songes are diverſe:

I. *Divine:* ſuch were the ſonges
Of the *Iſraelites*, Exod. 15.1. Numb.21.7.
Of *Moſes*, Exod.15.1. Deut.31.19. Rev.15.3.
Of *Deborah*, Judg.5.12.
Of *David*, in Pſalmes, of *Aſaph Jeduthun* and *Hemam*.
Of *Solomon*, the Canticles called the ſong of ſonges
Of the Temple, *Amos* 8. 3. called the Lords ſonges, 2 *Chron*, 29. 27. *Pſal.*137.4.

II. *Spirituall*, Epheſ. 5. 19. either ſuch as were by the motion of the ſpirit, 1 *Cor.* 14. 26. or were ſung with a ſpiritual mind and affection to the Lord

III. *Myſtical*, Revel.14.3.

IV. *Wicked* and ungodly, *Job* 30. 9. *Cant.*7. 5. *Lam.*3.14. *Pſal.*69.12.

It's put

For the matter of the ſong, *Job.*30.9. *Pſal.*118.14. and 119.54.

For the ſinging of that which was made a ſong. *Iſai.*24.9. *Pro.*25.20.

Song.

Of the Lord, 2 Chron.29.27. the muſick which was of Gods appointment for that ſervice

Of Loves, Pſal.45.1. a wedding ſong of beloved virgines, attending on King *Solomons* Queen, *Pharoahs* daughter at her marriage, typically of Chriſts beloved ones, all true chriſtian beleevers, waiting on the Church.

Of the Sabbath, Pſal.92. 1. appointed for the Sabbath and day of reſt: The Chaldee paraphraſeth it thus: An hymne, a ſong, which the firſt man *Adam* ſaid for the Sabbath day

Of Fooles, Eccleſ.7.5. vaine mirth of wicked perſons

Of Songes, the chiefeſt and moſt excellent ſong, becauſe it celebrateth the myſteries of Chriſt and his Church, *Cant.*2.1.

Of the Temples, Amos 8. 3. which were ſung in their Temples at their worſhip therein.

Of my Beloved, Iſai.5.1. of Chriſt

Sonne.

Filius, Gen.4 17.
Beloved, *Matth.*17.5. 1 *Tim.*4.17.
Rebellious, ſtubborne, *Deut.*21.18.21.
Wiſe, *Prov.*10.1.5. and 13.1. and 15. 20. and 28.7.
Fooliſh, *Prov.*10.1.5. and 17.25. and 19.13.26.
Unwiſe, *Hoſ.*13.13.
Deare, *Col.*1.13.
Onely, *Zech.*12.10. *Gen.*22.2.
Onely begotten, *Joh.*1.18.
Firſt born, *Matth.*1.25. *Exod.* 4.22.
Tender and only beloved, *Prov.* 4.3.

Seven ſorts of Sonnes:

I. *Naturall:* and this is two-fold.
Of God: ſo is the ſecond perſon in the Trinity, Jeſus Chriſt, *Mark* 1.1. *Rom.* 1.4.
Of man: as Jeſus Chriſt was the ſonne of *Mary*, Matth. 1.25. ſo *Iſaac* of *Abraham*, and ſo of all other naturally begotten called the ſonne of the wombe, *Prov.* 31. 2. come out of his bowels, *Gen.* 15.4.

And this alſo two-fold:

Lawfully begotten, as *Eſau* and *Jacob* of *Rebekah*, Gen. 25. ſo *Cain* and *Abel* of *Evah*.
Unlawfully, called the ſonne of a ſtranger, *Judg.*11. 2.

II. *By Creation:* thus
Angels are the ſonnes of God, *Job* 1.6. and 38. 7.
Adam, Luke 3. 18.

III. *Adoptive:* thus
God in Chriſt maketh ſonnes, *Joh.* 1. 12. *Rom.* 8. 14. 2 *Cor.* 6. 18. 1 *John* 3. 1. *Exod.* 4.22.
Man, out of his love and liking maketh ſonnes, as *Pharaohs* daughter made *Moſes*, Exod. 2. 10.

IV. *Suppoſitive:* thought to be ſo, as Jeſus Chriſt was *Joſephs* ſonne, *Luke* 3.23. So others by name called the ſonnes of God, *Gen.* 6.2.

V. *Inſtructive:* ſuch as are ſpoken unto for inſtructions as ſonnes, thus in the *Proverbs* men are called ſonnes, *Prov.* 1. 8. 10. 15. and 3.1. 11.12.21. &c.

VI. *Spirituall:* ſuch as the Miniſters of the word win unto God, thus *Timothy*, 1 Tim.1.2.18.2 Tim. 1.2. *Titus*, Tit.1.4. and *Oneſimus*, Phile. 10. S. *Pauls* ſonnes, thus were the Corinthians his ſonnes, 1 *Cor.*4.15.

VII. *Subjective:* ſuch as be ſpoken unto by Superiours in the loving terme of ſonne, ſo ſpake *Eli* to *Samuel*, 1 Sam. 3. 6. and to another, 1 *Sam.*4. 16. and *Hezekiah* to the ſonnes of *Levi*, 2 Chron.29. 11. *Joſhua* to *Achan*, Joſh. 7.29.

The Sonne

Of his old age: Gen. 37.3. born when his father was old.
Of a ſtranger, Judg.11.2. one baſe begotten, alſo a Gentile, *Iſai.* 66. 3.
Of wickedneſſe, Pſal. 89. 22. one given over to wickednеſſe, as if wickneſſe had begotten him.
Of the wombe, Prov.31.2. Iſai. 49.15. that is a naturall ſonne.
Of God, Dan. 3. 25. an Angell, *Job* 38. 7. alſo Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*14. 33. *Adam*, Luke 3.38. alſo ſuch as come of God by parents, *Gen.*6. 2. ſuch as beleeved in Chriſt, *John* 1.12. *Phil.*2.15.
Of peace, Luke 10. 6. that is, worthy of peace: compare it with *Matth.* 10.11. where worthy is put for the ſonne of peace.
Of the Morning, that is, the ſtarre going before the Sun-riſing called *Lucifer*, to which the King of Babylon is compared, *Iſai.*14.12.
Of Abraham, one of his ſeed after the fleſh, ſo was Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.* 1.1. one of his faith, *Luke* 19. 9. *Gal.* 3.7.
Of death, one appointed to dye. 1 *Sam.* 20.31. *See* the Margin.
Of perdition, John 17. 12. that is, worthy of perdition.
Of conſolation, Acts 4. 39. one able greatly to comfort others.
Of man, Job 35.8. that is, one of mankind, or earthly, to return to duſt, *Pſal.* 8.4. *Job* 25. 6. 7. *Ezek.* 2. 1. and 3.1. and 4.1. ſo the Prophet is called 89. times. *Daniel* alſo, *Dan.* 8. 17. Jeſus Chriſt calleth himſelf ſo, and is ſo nominated above 80. times by the Evangeliſts, ſo called, becauſe he took upon him the truth of mans nature, a man as others were, ſin onely accepted.
Of Nobles, Eccleſ. 10. 17. that is, of vertuous condirions.
Of Belial, Judg. 19. 22. very wicked, 1 *Sam.* 2.12.
Of thunder, Mark 3.17. becauſe of their divine voice from heaven uttered with Majeſtie in the hearts of men.
Of my vowes, that is, deſired greatly, and vowes made for him, *Prov.* 31.2.

It's put

For any manchild, *Gen.* 4. 26. *Levit.* 24.10. *Ruth* 4.17. *Exod.*21.31.
For Nephew or Grand child, *Gen.*46. 7. *Gen.* 31.43. 2 *Sam.*19.24.
For a whole people, as one man, *Exo.* 4.22.
For one as deare as a ſonne, *Ruth* 4.17.
For a ſonne in law, 1 *Sam.* 25. 8. and 26.17.
For one reverencing another as a father, 2 *Kin.* 8.9.
For one ſpoken to as a ſonne, 1 *Sam.* 3. 6. 16. *Prov.* 1.8. 10.15. and 3.1. and 6. 1.
For ſome excellent creatures of God, *Cant.*2.3.
For a ſucceſſour, *Iſai.* 19.11.
For a common terme, which the auncient or Superiours give to the yonger

yonger or inferiours, 1 *Sam.* 4. 16. *Josh.* 7.19. *Luke* 16. 25.
For mankind, *Mark* 3. 28. *Dan.* 5.21.
For posteritie, *Mal.* 3.6.

Sone.

Cito, velocius festinans, Exod. 2. 18.
Celerrimè, Deut. 4.26.
Brevi, in modico, post modicum, paululum, Job 32.22.
Præceps, cum temeritate, Prov. 14.17.
Contr.
Slow, *Prov.* 14.29.
Slack, *Josh.* 18. 3. 2 *Pet.* 3.9.
Linger, *Gen.* 19.16. 2 *Pet.* 2.3.

Sothlayer. See Southlayer. Witch. Diviner. Sorcerer.

Ariolus, divinator, divinus, Jos. 13.22. Jer. 27. 9.
Præstigiator, augur, Isai. 2.6. Jer. 29.9.
Planetarius, qui loquitur, Micah 5. 12. Jer. 27.9.

Sothlaying.

Divinans, vaticinans, Acts 16.16.

Sorcerer. See Necromancer. Sothlayer. Charmer. Wizard.

Divinus, qui divinat, Jer. 27.9.
Magus, Acts 13.6.
Mentioned
With false Prophets, dreamers, inchanters, *Jer.* 27.9. *Acts* 16.6.
With Magicians, Astrologers, Chaldeans, *Dan.* 2.2.
With Star-gazers, monthly Prognosticators, *Isai.* 47. 12. 13.
With Adulterers, false swearers, *Mal.* 3. 5.
With Idolaters, liars, *Rev.* 21.8.
With dogs, whoremongers, murderers, which love and make lyes, *Revel.* 22.15.

Sorcerelle. See Witch.

Augur atrix, præstigiatrix, Isai. 57.3.

Sorcerie. See Inchantment.

Præstigia, maleficium, Isai. 47.3.
Magica, incantatio, Acts 8.9.11.
Mentioned
With murther, fornication, theft, *Rev.* 9.21.

Sore.

Pessimus, malus, Deut. 6.22.
Malignus, Deut. 28. 35.
Magnus, Deut. 28.59.
It's applyed
To diseases, 2 *Chron.* 21.19.
To sickness, 1 *Kin.* 17.17.
To displeasure, *Psal.* 2. 5.
To troubles, *Psal.* 71.20.
To travell, *Eccles.* 1.13.
To evill, *Eccles.* 5.13. 16.
To judgements, *Ezek.* 14.21.
To warre, 1 *Sam.* 14.52.
To destruction, *Micah* 2.10.
To punishment, *Heb.* 10.29.

Sore.

Plaga, 2 Chron. 6.28.29. Lev. 13.42.
Manus, Psal. 77. 2.
Ulcus, Luke 16.20.21.
Vulnus, Revel. 16. 11.
Putrifying, *Levit.* 16.20.
Mentioned
With sickness, 2 *Chron.* 6.28.
With pains, *Revel.* 16.11.

Sorie.

Ægrè ferre, dolore laborare, 1 Sam. 22. 8.
Lugere, contristari, concidere, Nehem. 8. 10.
Solicitum esse, Psal. 38.18.
Condolere, contristari, Isai. 51.19.
Indolere, dolore affici, Mark 6.26. Mat. 14. 9.
Mœrore affectum esse, Matth. 17.23.

Make Sorry.

Contristari, mœrore afficere, 2 Cor. 2.2.
Contr.
See Merry. Joyfull. Laugh. Sing. Shout. Glad.

Sorrow.

Dolor, tribulatio, tristitia, œrumna, Gen. 3. 16.17. and 42. 38. 2 Cor. 4.8. Prov. 10.22.
Terror, Exod. 15.14.
Malum, afflictio, Nehem. 2.2.
Mœror, Deut. 28.65. Prov. 15.13.
Ignominia, Prov. 17.21.
Anxietas, Prov. 23.29.
Labor, Eccles. 1. 18.
Indignatio, ira, Eccles. 11.10.
Cruciatus, Rom. 9.2.
Desperate, *Isai.* 17.11.
Incureable, *Jer.* 30.15.
Continuall, *Rom.* 9. 2.
Godly, 2 *Cor.* 7.10.11.
Of the heart, *Lev.* 26.16. *Neh.* 2.2.
Of mind, *Deut.* 28.65.
Of the world, 2 *Cor.* 7.10.
Of hell, 2 *Sam.* 22.6. *Psal.* 18.5.
Mentioned
With mischiefe, *Psal.* 55.10.
With labour, *Psal.* 90.10. *Jer.* 20.18.
With oppression and affliction, *Psal.* 107. 39.
With wrath, sickness, *Eccles.* 5.17.
With darkness, *Isai.* 5.30.
With heavinesse, *Isai.* 29. 2.
With sighing, *Isa.* 35.10.
With griefe, *Jer.* 45.3.
With trouble, *Jer.* 51.29.
With drunkennesse, *Ezek.* 23.33.
With crying, *Rev.* 21.4.
With pangs, *Isai.* 13. 8.
With anguish, *Jer.* 49.24.
For the various acception of the word, note the various translation thereof.
Contr.
See Joy. Gladnesse. Mirth. Rejoycing. Singing. Laughter. Rest. Comfort. Delight.

To Sorrow. See Lament. Mourne. Sad.

Solicitum esse, timere, profundere, 1 Sa 10. 2.
Dolere, Luke 2.48.
Angi, Acts 20.38.

Sorrowfull. See Sad.

Ægra anima, vel duro spiritu esse, infelicem esse.
Esuriens, tristis, mœstus, Jer. 31.25.
Ægrè ferens, Mat. 19.22.
Contristatus, mœstus, Mat. 26. 22.
Angi, mœstitudine affici, Mat. 26.37.
Ægritudine affici, John 16.20.
Dolens, mœrore affectus, 2 Cor. 6.10.
It's mentioned
With very heavy, *Matth.* 26.37.
With poore, *Psal.* 69.30.
With wearied, *Jer.* 31.25.
Contr.
Cheerfull, *Prov.* 15.13.
See Merry. Joyfull. Glad.

Examples:

Hannah, 1 Sam. 1.15.
David, Psal. 69.30.
The rich yong man, *Matth.* 19. 22. *Luke* 18.23.
Christs disciples, *Matth.* 26.22. *John* 16. 20.
Christ himself, *Matth.* 26.37.38.
S. *Paul*, 2 Cor. 6.10. Phil. 2.28.
Joseph and *Mary*, Luke 2.48.
The beleevers and hearty lovers of S. *Paul*, Acts 20.38.

Sort. See Kind. manner.

Sottish.

Stolidus, insipiens, Jer. 4.22.
Foolish, without understanding, *Jer.* 4.22.
Contr. See Wise. Prudent. Discreet.

Sought. See Seeke.

Quærere, Exod. 2. 15.
It's put
For endeavour to bring a thing to passe, *Exod.* 4.18. 24. *Matth.* 2.20. and 21.46.

For to purpoſe and intend, *Numb.* 35. 23.
For the act of ſeeking, 1 *Sam.* 10. 21. and 23. 14.
For found and choſen, 1 *Sam.* 13. 14.
For deſired, 2 *Sam.* 3. 17.
For come unto, 1 *Kings* 10. 24.
For to love, deſire, follow, worſhip, and pray unto God, 2 *Chron.* 14. 7. and 15. 15. and 26. 5.
For to look into, and to ſearch, *Ezra* 2. 62.
For to approve of, delight in, *Pſal.* 119. 94.
For labour to gaine, 1 *Theſſ.* 2. 6.
For begge and earneſtly intreat, 1 *Theſſ.* 2. 6.

Souldier. See Warriour.

Miles, miniſter, Acts 10. 7. and 28. 16.
Latro, 2 Sam. 4. 2. 2 Kings 6. 23.
Two ſorts:
I. *Corporall*, 2 Chron. 25. 13. Mat. 8. 9. Acts 23. 23.
Of ſuch two ſorts:
Prophane, *Luke* 23. 36. *John* 19. 2.
Religious, *Acts* 10. 7.
II. *Spirituall*, 2 *Tim.* 2. 3.

Soule. See Spirit.

Anima, Gen. 12. 13.
Breath of life, *Gen.* 2. 7.
Righteous, 2 *Eſd.* 2. 8.
Living, *Gen.* 2. 7. 1 *Cor.* 15. 45. *Revel.* 16. 3.
Liberall, *Prov.* 11. 25.
Thirſtie, *Prov.* 25. 25.
Emptie, *Iſai.* 29. 8.
Full; hungry, *Prov.* 27. 7.
Joyfull, *Iſai.* 61. 10.
Wearied, *Jer.* 4. 31.
Sorrowfull, *Matth.* 26. 38.
Mentioned
With the bodie, *Matth.* 10. 28.
With the ſpirit, 1 *Theſſ.* 5. 23. *Hebr.* 4. 12.
With heart, 1 *Chron.* 22. 19.
With belly, *Pſal.* 31. 9.
It's put
For the moſt excellent part of man, *Matt.* 10. 28.
Which going out of the bodie, the partie dyeth, *Gen.* 35. 18. but it liveth, 1 *Kings* 17. 21. 22.
For the whole perſon, *Levit.* 4. 2. and 7. 20. *Numb.* 15. 30. *Rom.* 13. 1. *Gen.* 12. 5. and 46. 27. *Acts* 2. 41. 1 *Pet.* 3. 20.
For the bodie when the ſoule is departed: For the dead body, *Pſal.* 16. 10. See *Levit.* 21. 1. 11. and 19. 28. *Numb.* 5. 2. and 19. 11. 13. *Hag.* 2. 13. in all which places the words dead bodie, in the originall is ſoul, See *Jun. Annot.* Levit. 21. 1.
For the affection of the heart, 1 *Sam.* 1. 15.
For the ſtomacke, *Prov.* 27. 4.
For life, *Iſai.* 53. 12.
For the eyes, *Jer.* 13. 17.
For the heart, 1 *Sam.* 18. 1.
For breath, *Acts* 20. 10.
For God himſelfe, *Prov.* 6. 18. *Heb.* 10. 38. *Jer.* 14. 17.
For a reaſonable creature, *Gen.* 2. 7.

Sound.

Sonus, ſonitus, vox audibilis, Exod. 28. 35. Levit. 26. 36. 1 Sam. 5. 24.
Joyfull, *Pſal.* 89. 15.
Solemne, *Pſal.* 92. 3.
Uncertaine, 1 *Cor.* 14. 8.

To Sound.

Sonare, reſonare, dare ſonitum, Jer. 48. 36.
Canere, Rev. 8. 6.
Diffamare, manare, perſonare, pertonare, 1 Theſ. 1. 8.
Perinveſtigare, interrogare, 1 Sam. 20. 12.
Bolis ſubmittere, vel facere bolidem, Acts 27. 28.

Sound.

Integer, Pſal. 119. 80.
Sanans, Prov. 14. 30.
Sanus, 1 Tim. 1. 10.
It's applyed
To wiſdome, *Prov.* 2. 7. and 8. 14.
To diſcipline, *Prov.* 3. 21.
To the heart, *Pſal.* 119. 80. *Prov.* 14. 30.
To the mind, 2 *Tim.* 1. 7.
To words, 2 *Tim.* 1. 13.
To ſpeech, *Tit.* 2. 8.
To doctrine, 1 *Tim.* 1. 10. *Tit.* 1. 9. and 2. 1.
To perſons, *Tit.* 1. 13. and 2. 2.
Contr.
Corrupt, *Epheſ.* 4. 29. 1 *Tim.* 6. 1.
Falſe, *Job* 36. 4. *Pſal.* 119. 104.

Soundneſſe.

Sanitas, perfectio, Pſal. 38. 3. Iſai. 1. 6.
Integritas, Iſai. 1. 6.
Contr.
Corruption, *Pſal.* 16. 10. *Dan.* 10. 8.
Falſhood, *Iſai.* 28. 15. 2. *Sam.* 18. 32.

Make Sound.

Firmare, confirmare, conſolidare, ſanare, Acts 3. 16.

Sounding.

Reſonans, audire faciens, 1 Chron. 15. 16. 1 Chron. 13. 1.
Clangens, 2 Chron. 23. 13.
Multitudo fremitus, Iſai. 63. 15.

South.

Meridianus tractus, meridies. Gen. 13. 9
Plaga auſtralis, deſertum, auſter, Gen. 13. 1. Numb. 13. 21.
It's put
For one of the parts of the heaven, called the South, *Iſai.* 21. 1.
For a Countrey, or place lying towards the South, *Matth.* 12. 42. *Numb.* 34. 3.
It's applyed
To border, *Joſh.* 15. 2.
To Coaſt, *Joſh.* 15. 1. 4. and 18. 15.
To Countrey, *Gen.* 20. 1. *Zech.* 6. 6.
To land, *Joſh.* 15. 19. *Judg.* 1. 15.
To Quarter, *Joſh.* 18. 15.
To ſide, *Exod.* 26. 18. *Numb.* 2. 10.
To wind, *Job* 37. 17. *Acts* 27. 13.

Southſayer. See Soothſayer.

Divinator, Divinus, Aruſpex: Vide Annotationem Iſnit.

Wiſe men.	Witches.
Aſtrologians.	Inchanters.
Magicians.	Prognoſticatours.
Necromancers.	
Charmers.	Dreamers.
Obſervers of times.	Wizards.
Which hath a familiar.	Conſulter with familiar Spirits.

Sow.

Obſignare, ſignare, Job 14. 17.
Conſuere, aſſuere, Job 16. 15.
Suere, Ezek. 13. 18.
Contr.
Rend, *Eccleſ.* 3. 7.

Sow.

Severe, ſeminare, Gen. 43. 23. Exod. 23. 10. Matth. 13. 27.
It's uſed
I. *Properly:*
For ſcattering ſeed to bring forth, *Levit.* 25. 3. and 11. 37. *Deut.* 22. 9. *Gen.* 26. 12. *Iſai.* 28. 28.
Contr.
To gather, *Exod.* 23. 10.
To reape, *Matth.* 25. 26. *Job* 31. 8.
II. *Figuratively:*
And is applyed to many things, and ſpoken of ſowing.
Wickedneſſe, that is, to practiſe, *Job* 4. 8. *Prov.* 22. 8.
The houſe of Iſrael, that is, to plant and make fruitfull, *Jer.* 31. 27.
Iſrael, that is, to make them his own, by making them a Nation, *Hoſ.* 2. 23.
Our ſelves in righteouſneſſe, that is, indeed to performe, *Hoſ.* 10. 12.
Light, and joy, that is, reſerved after trouble, *Pſal.* 97. 11.
The winde, *Hoſ.* 8. 7. that is, working unprofitably.
A name, *Nahum* 1. 7. that is, poſteritie preſerved or raiſed up.
It's put
For preach or diſtribute the word, *Matth.* 13. 19. 1 *Cor.* 9. 11. *Mark* 4. 15. *Levit.* 8. 5. *Acts* 11. 20.

For

For beſtow, *Matth.*25.24.
For ſcattered, *Mark* 4.18.
For laid down, 1 *Cor.*15.42.43.44.
For worketh or cauſeth, *Prov.* 6.14. 19. and 11.18.
For giveth, 2 *Cor.*9.6.
For practiſeth, *Gal.*6.7.
For to declare, *John* 4.36.
For to become ſerviceable, *Gal.*6.8.
For to ſerve God, *Pſal.*126.5.

Sower.

Seminans, Mark 4.3.
Seminator, Matth.13.3.
Sator, Luke 8.5.

It's put

For an Husbandman, *Iſai.*55.10. *Jer.* 50.16. 2 *Cor.*9.10.
For a Miniſter and Preacher of the word, *Matth.*13.7.

Sowre.

Acerbus, Jer.31.29. Ezek.18.2.

Space.

Spatium, Gen.32.16. Joſh.3.4.
Momentum, Ezra 9.8.
Intervallum, Acts 5.7.
Breve, *pauliſper*, *tempus*, Act.5.34. Revel.2.21.

Spake, or Speak. See { Say. Actions. They ſpeake.

Alloqui, *loqui*, Gen.19.14. Mat.9.18.
Dicere, Pſal.33.9. Job 3.2.

Mentioned

With declare, *Pſal.*40.5.

It is

The opening of the mouth, *Gen.*49. 12. *Job* 3.1. 1 *Kings* 8.24. 2 *Cor.* 6.11. and uttering words, *Dan.* 7.11. *Job* 8.10. *Prov.* 1.21. with voyce, *Acts* 22.9. *Jer.*25.30. by the tongue, *Pſal.* 39.3. and 119. 172. and lips, *Pſal.*66.14. *Prov.* 23.16. through the throat, *Pſal.* 115. 7. to expreſſe the minde, *Jer.*9.5. *Judg.*19.30.

The matter:

This is according to the minde of the ſpeaker, various, good or bad, &c.

The manner:

Kindly, *Gen.* 50.21. to the heart, 2 *Kings* 25.28.
In the heart, 1 *Sam.* 1.13. *Deut.*9.4. *Pſal.*15.2.
Comfortably, 2 *Chron.*30.22. and 32. 6. 2 *Sam.*19.7.
Openly, *Mark* 8.32. *John* 7.13. and 18. 20.
Plainly, *Mark* 7.35. *Iſai.*32.4.
Within ones ſelfe, *Luke* 7.39.
Boldly, *Act.*9.29. and 19.8. and 18. 26. *Eph.*6.10. *Job.*7.26.
As a child, 1 *Cor.*13.11.
As moved by the holy Ghoſt, 2 *Pet.* 1.21.
Well, *Exod.*4.14.
With a loud voice, *Luke* 1.42.
Friendly, *Judg.*19.3.
Quietly, 2 *Sam.*3.27.
Soft words, *Job* 41.3.
Freely, *Acts* 2.29. and 26.26.
As I ought, *Col.*4.3.
Conſtantly, *Prov.*21.28.
Uprightly, *Iſai.*33.15. *Amos* 5.10.
Peaceably, *Jer.*9.8.
Expreſſely, 1 *Tim.*4.1.
Trembling, *Hoſ.*13.1.
In anguiſh, *Job* 7.11.
Wickedly, *Job* 13.7. *Pſal.*73.8. and 139.20.
Fooliſhly, 2 *Cor.*11.21.
Unadviſedly, *Pſal.* 106.33.
Like the pearcing of a ſword, *Prov.* 12.18.
Loftily, *Pſal.*73.8.
In hypocriſie, 1 *Tim.*4.2.
With a ſtiffe necke, *Pſal.*75.5.

Perſons ſpeaking

I. *God*, Exod. 20.1. and 25.1. who ſpake
By voice, *Deut.*1.6.
By viſion, *Pſal.* 89.19.
By dreame, *Numb.* 12.6. 1 *Sam.* 28.6.
By his Prophets, 2 *Kings* 21.10. *Luke* 1.70. 1 *Sam.*28.6.
By Urim and Thummim, *Numb.* 27.21. 1 *Sam.*28.6.
By the high Prieſt with the Ephod, 1 *Sam.*23.9.10.
By an Angel, 2 *Kings* 1.3. *Zech.* 1.9. *Mat.*1.20.

II. *The ſecond perſon:* in the forme of an Angel, *Gen.*48.16. *Exod.*3.2. in his humane nature, *John* 7.17. and 14.10.

III. *The holy Spirit:* Act.28.25. By the holy men of God, 2 *Pet.*1.21. *Luke* 1.70. 2 *Sam.*23.2. 1 *Tim.*4.1.

IIII. *Angels:* Gen. 16.9. 2 Kin.1.3. 2 Chron.21.18. Zech.1.9.14. Revel.1.1.

V. *Man:* Gen.18.30. by himſelfe, or by an Interpreter, *Gen.*42.23.

VI. A *Beaſt*, through an extraordinarie worke of God, *Numb.*22.18. 2 *Pet.*2.16.

VII. *Actions* ſpeake, *Prov.*6.13. *Gen.* 24.51. *Eccleſ.*10.3.
The bloud of Chriſt, *Heb.*12.24.
The ſea, *Iſai.*23.4.

It's put

For naturall ſpeaking, as before is ſhewed.
For to declare, and utter ones mind, *Pſal.* 40.5.
For to give being to a thing, *Pſal.* 33.9.
For to preach, *Acts* 14.1. and 11.20.
For to confeſſe, *Pſ.*116.16. 2 *Cor.*4.13.
For prayed, 1 *Sam.*1.12. 13.16.
For to effect worke and bring to paſſe ſomething, *Heb.*12.24.
Contr. See { Dumbe. Silent.
Openeth not his Mouth, *Iſai.*53.7.

Speach: See Speech.

Span.

Palmus, *menſura palmi*, *Spithaniæ longitudo*, Exod.28.16. and 39.9.
An handbreadth, that is, of a ſhort continuance, *Pſal.*39.6.

Spare.

Parcere, *dimittere*, *non delere*, *non diſperdere*, *non perdere*, *non percutere*, *non facere conſummationem*, *non interficere*, Gen. 18.26.28.29.31.32.
Vereri, *prohibere*, *parcere*, Job 30.10.
Deſiſtere, Pſal.39.13.
Uti clementiâ, Prov.6.34.
Elevare, *condonare*, Prov.19.18.
Infirmitati conſulere, 1 Cor.7.28.

Sparingly.

Parcè, *cum parſimoniâ*, 2 Cor.9.6.

Contr.

Bountifully, 2 *Cor.*9.6. *Pſal.*13.6.
Liberally, *Deut.*15.14. *Jam.*1.5.

Sparke.

Scintilla, *filius prunæ*, Job 5.7.
Flamma, *malleolus*, Iſai.50.11.

Speare.

Vexillum, *haſta*, *clypeus*, *manus*, Joſh. 8.18.
Lancea, 1 Sam.13.22. Joh.19.34.
Glittering, *Numb.*3.3. *Hab.*3.11.

Mentioned

With ſword, 1 *Sam.*17.45. and 13.19.
With bow, *Jer.*6.23.
With ſhield, 2 *Kin.*11.10. 2 *Chr.*11.12.
With targets, 2 *Chron.*14.18.
With bucklers, 2 *Chron.*23.9.
With helmets, 2 *Chron.*26.14.
With Habergions, ſlings, 2 *Chr.*26.14.
With brigandines, *Jer.*46.4.
With handſtaves, *Ezek.*39.9.
With Chariots, *Pſal.*46.8.
See weapons of warre.

It's put

For the offenſive weapon of warre, called a Speare, or Lance, 1 *Sam.* 17.7. and 26.7. *John* 19.34.
For weapons of warre, *Pſal.*46.9.
For a cloſe weapon, *Pſal.*35.3.

Spearemen.

Robuſtus juvencus, Pſal.68.30.
Lancearii, *ſtipatores*, *ſpeculatores*, *quâ mittentes jaculantur dexterâ*. Acts 23.23.

Speare ſtaffe.

Haſtile, haſtæ lignum, 1 Chron. 20. 5.

Special.

Peculiaris, electus, Deu. 7. 6.
Magnus, maximus, non quilibet, non vulgaris, Acts 19. 11.

Specially, That is, greatly.

Valde, Pſal. 31. 1.
Maximè, 1 Tim. 4. 10. Tit. 1. 10. Philem. 16.

Speckled.

Punctulis reſperſus, varius, Gen. 30. 32. Zech. 1. 8.
Digitatus, tinctus, diſcolor, Jer. 12. 9.

Mentioned

With ſpotted, ringſtraked, *Gen.* 30. 39.
With griſled, *Gen.* 31. 10.
With red and white, *Zech.* 1. 8.

Applyed

To leſſer cattell, *Gen.* 30. 32. 33. 39.
To horſes, *Zac.* 1. 8.
To a bird, *Jer.* 12. 9.

Spectacle.

Spectaculum, 1 Cor. 4. 9.
Sight, *Luke* 23. 48.
Gazing-ſtock, *Heb.* 10. 33.
Goodly, 2 *Sam.* 23. 21.

Sped.

Invenire, aſſequi: Judg. 5. 30.

Speech: See { Actions. / They have ſpeech.

Sermo, eloquium, Deut. 32. 2. Acts 14. 11. and 20. 7.
Vox, Gen. 4. 23.
Labium, lingua, Gen. 11. 7. Job 22. 20.
Verba, Deut. 22. 14. 17. 2 Sam. 19. 11.
Locutio, Marke 14. 70.
Loquela, John 8. 43.
Language, *Pſal.* 19. 3.
Faire, *Prov.* 7. 21. *Rom.* 16. 4.
Excellent, *Prov.* 17. 7.
Comely, *Cant.* 4. 3.
Lowe, *Iſai.* 29. 4.
Deep, *Iſai.* 33. 19.
Strange, *Ezek.* 3. 5. 6.
Contemptible, 2 *Cor.* 10. 10.
Rude, 2 *Cor.* 11. 6
Sound, *Tit.* 2. 8.
Darke, *umb.* 12. 8.
Excellencie, Plainenеſſe, Boldneſſe } of ſpeech.

Speechleſſe.

Ore occluſus, obmutеſcens, Mat. 22. 12.
Non poteſt loqui, Luke 1. 22.
Attonitus, ſtupefactus, Acts 9. 7.

Speedily, or with ſpeed.

Feſtinanter, ſtudioſè, diligenter, illicò, Ezra. 6. 12. Gen. 24. 18.
Citò, velociter, leviter, Iſai. 5. 26.
Celeriter, quam primum, Acts 17. 15.
Omnino, 1 Sam. 27. 1.

Spend.

Conſumere, ducere, inveterare, Job 21 13.
Finire, complere, Job 36. 11.
Perdere, diſperdere, Prov. 29. 3.
Supererogare, impendere, inſumere, Luk. 10. 35.

Spew.

Evomere, exhorreſcere, Levit. 18. 28. Rev. 3. 16.
Ejicere, Levit. 20. 22.
Vomere, Jer. 25. 27.

Spewing.

Vomitus, Hab. 2. 16.

It's put

For loathſomneſſe with very great contempt.

Spice.

Mixaria, ſtorax, Gen. 43. 11. & 37. 25.
Aroma, Mar. 16. 1. Exod. 25. 6. and 30. 23.
Odoramentum, Exod. 25. 6. and 35. 28.
Suavitas, Exod. 30. 23.
Incenſum, Exod. 35. 8.
Compoſitio, Exod. 35. 28.
Principal, *Exod.* 30. 23.
Chiefe, *Cant.* 4. 14. *Ezek.* 27. 22.
Sweet, *Mar.* 16. 1.

It's put

For the graces and fruits of the ſpirit, *Cant.* 4. 14.

Spiced.

Conditus, aromaticus, unguentatus, Can. 8. 2.

To Spice.

Condire, Ezek. 24. 10.

To Spie.

Videre, Exod. 2. 11. 2 King. 6. 13.
Explorare, conſiderare, Numb. 21. 32. 2 Sam. 10. 3.
Speculari, 2 Sam. 10. 3.

A Spie.

Explorator, Gen. 42. 9. 11. Heb. 11. 31.
Obſervator, cuſtos, Judg. 1. 24.

Spil.

Effundere, corrumpere, fundere, Gen. 38. 9.

Spirit.

Spiritus, Gen. 1. 2.

This is ſix fold:

I. *Of God*, Numb. 24. 2 Ezek. 11. 24. the Lord, *Judg.* 3. 10. *Acts* 5. 9.

Which is

The ſpirit of the Father, *Matth.* 1. 20. *John* 15. 26.
The ſpirit of Chriſt, *Rom.* 8. 9. *Phil.* 1. 19. 1 *Pet.* 1. 11. his ſonne, *Gal.* 4. 6.
The holy Ghoſt, 2 *Pet.* 1. 21.

Called alſo

The Comforter, *John* 14. 16.
The good ſpirit, *Nehem.* 9. 20. *Pſalm.* 143. 10.
The free ſpirit, *Pſal.* 51. 12.
The holy ſpirit, *Pſal.* 51. 11. *Iſai.* 63. 10. 11. *Luke* 11. 13. *Epheſ.* 1. 13. and 4. 30. 1 *Theſ.* 4. 8.
The ſpirit of truth, *John* 14. 17. 1 *Joh.* 4. 6. and 5. 6.
The ſpirit of adoption, *Rom.* 8. 15.
The eternal ſpirit, *Heb.* 9. 14.
The ſpirit of grace, *Heb.* 10. 29.
The hand of God, *Job* 26. 13. *Luke* 1. 66.
The finger of God, *Luke* 11. 20. with *Matth.* 12. 28. *Exod.* 8. 19.

His works. See *Holy Ghoſt.*

He made the world, *Gen.* 1.
He made man, *Job* 33. 4.
He garniſhed the Heavens, *Job* 26. 13.
He leadeth into all truth, *Joh.* 16. 13. *Acts* 8. 29.
He leadeth the godly, *Rom.* 8. 14.
Beareth witneſſe with their ſpirit, *Ro* 8. 16.
Helpeth our infirmities in prayer, and maketh requeſt for us, *Rom.* 8. 26. 27.
He quickneth our mortall bodies, *Rom.* 8. 11.
Maketh willing to good works, *Exod.* 35. 21.
He moved holy men to ſpeake, 2 *Pet.* 1. 21. *Nehem.* 9. 30.
He wrought the myracles by the Apoſtles, *Rom.* 15. 19.
Qualifieth with gifts, 1 *Cor.* 12. 4. *Ga.* 5. 22.
Maketh his one, 1 *Cor.* 12. 13.
Renovation and regeneration are of him, *Tit.* 3. 5.
Cauſeth to walke in Gods commandements, *Ezek.* 36. 27.
He ſanctifieth, *Rom.* 15. 16.
Aſſureth of eternal life, *Epheſ.* 1. 13 2 *Chron.* 1. 22.

II. *Angelical*, *Heb.* 1. 7. miniſtring ſpirits, *Heb.* 1. 14. *Pſal.* 104. 4.

III. *Diabolical*, Rev. 16. 14. called a ſpirit, *Luke* 9. 39. 1 *Kings* 22. 21.
Vncleane ſpirit, *Zech.* 13. 2.
A foule ſpirit, *Matth.* 9. 25. *Rev.* 18. 2.
An evill ſpirit, *Judg.* 9. 23. 1 *Sam.* 16. 14. *Luke* 7. 21.
Of divination, *Acts* 16. 6.

A living ſpirit, 2 *Chron.*18.21.22.
IV. *Worldly*, 1 Cor.2.12.
V. *Antichriſtian*, 1 John 4.3.
VI. *Of man*, Zech.12.1.2 Cor. 2. 11. Job 32.8.Numb.16.12.and 27.16.

It hath diverſe Epithits;

Willing, *Exod.*35.21.
Sorrowfull, 1 *Sam.*1.15.
Sad, 1 *Kin.*21.5.
Contrite, *Pſal.*34.18.*Iſai.*57. 15. and
Broken, *Pſal.*51.17.*Prov.*17.22.
Faithfull, *Prov.*11.13.
Humble, *Prov.* 1.19.*Iſai.*57.15.
Excellent, *Prov.* 17. 27. *Dan.* 5. 12. and 6.3.
Wounded, *Prov.*18.14.
Poore, *Iſai.*66.2.
New, *Ezek.*11.19.and 18.31.
Quickning, 1 *Cor.*15.45.
Meeke and quiet, 1 *Pet.*3.4.
Perverſe, *Iſai.*19.14.
Seducing, 1 *Tim.* 4.1.

It's put

For the dictie, *John* 4. 24.1 *Pet.* 3.18. *Heb.*9.14.1 *Cor.*12.4.
For the holy ſpirit, *Nehem.*9.30. *John* 6.63.*Rom.*8.13.16. 23. 1 *John* 5.6. 2 *Kin.*2.15.*Epheſ.*4.30.
For the gifts and graces of the ſpirit, *Luke* 1.15.*Acts* 6.5.and 2.18. *Gal.* 3.2.*Pſal.*51.11.
For the inſpiration of the ſpirit, 1 *Chr.* 28.12.*Matth.*22.43.1 *Cor.*14.15.16.
For a ſpirituall manner according to the doctrine of the Goſpel by which the ſpirit worketh, *Gal.*3.3.
For the operation of the ſpirit for converſion, and beliefe in Chriſt, *Gal.*3.2.
For revelation of the ſpirit, 1 *Cor.* 2. 10.12.
For preten[illegible]velation, 2 *Theſ.*2.2.
For the Goſpel, 2 *Cor.*3.6 and preaching of it, 2 *Cor.*3.8.
For the perſon teaching, 1 *John* 4. 1. and the perſon confeſſing Chriſt, 1 *John.*4.2.
For an Angell, *Heb.*1.7.14.
For a Divell, *Epheſ.*2.2.1 *Kin.*22.21.
For *Spectrum*, or an apparition, *Mat.* 14.26.*Mar.*16.14.
For a fantaſie, *Job.*4.15.
For pretended inſtinct, inſpiration revelation, 2 *Theſ.*2.2.
For the ſoule of the beaſt, *Eccle.*3.21.
For an incorporal ſubſtance, *Iſa.*31.3.
For the ſoule of a man, *Luke* 23. 46. 1 *Pet.*3.19.*Job* 7.11.and 26.4. *Ezek.*11.19.*Acts* 7.59.2 *Cor.*7.1.
For the heart and courage, *Ezra* 1.5.2 *Chron.*36.22.1 *King.*10.5.1 *Chr.* 5.26.
For the heart, 1 *Sam.*1.15.1 *Kin.*21.5. *Pſal.*106.33.*Eccleſ.*7.8.9.
For the conſcience, *Prov.*18.14. *Rom.* 8.16.
For breath, *Iſai.*57.16,
For affection, *Ezek.*3.14.*Acts* 17. 16.
For thoughts, *Dan.*2.1.3.
For zeale, *Acts* 17. 16. 1 *Tim.* 4. 12.
For motion of the ſpirit, *Acts* 18. 5. and 19.21.and 20. 22. *Rom.* 8. 1. *Gal.*6.8.
For the virtue of the holy Ghoſt, *Rom.*2.29.
For lively teaching through the operation of the ſpirit, 2 *Cor.*3.6.
For the underſtanding, *Phil.*1.27.and mind *Pſal.*51. 10.1 *Theſ.* 5. 23. the intellectuall part.
For the gift of regeneration, *Gal.* 5.17.
For the common gifts of the ſpirit, 1 *Theſ.*5.19.
For pure, holy, cleane and ſpirituall, *John* 3. 6.
For mind will and conſent, 1 *Cor.* 5. 3. 4.
For the true intention of the heart, *Rom.*1.9.
For ſpiritually, *John* 4. 24.*Phil.*3.3.
For the gift of a ſtrainge tongue by the ſpirit, 1 *Cor.*14.15.
For true and falſe teachers to know by what ſpirit they were led, 1 *Cor.* 12.10.
Spirit of my underſtanding, Job 20. 3. that is the knowledge which I have from my ſoule.
Spirit of wiſdome, Deut.34.9.that was a wiſe ſpirit for government.
The ſpirit of judgment and of burning, *Iſai.*4.4.that is the judgment and order of the ſpirit, for redreſſe of whatw as amiſſe, and needed reformation.
The Spirit of wiſedome and underſtanding, the ſpirit of counſell and might, of knowledg and feare of the Lord, *Iſai.*11.2.
That is, the gift and operation of the ſpirit manifeſted in excellent wiſdome &c. in himſelfe, and beſtowed upon his people: he without meaſure, on them in meaſure.
The ſpirit of wiſdome. Iſai. 28. 6. that is, the gift of wiſdome to judge.
The ſpirit of the holy Ghoſt, Dan. 4. 8. and 5.11. 14. that is, an excellent gift *Chap.*5.12.
Of divination, Acts 16.16. that isa, divining ſpirit
The ſpirit of life, Rom. 8. 2. that is, the grace of holineſſe in the humane nature of Chriſt, conveyed into us by his quickning ſpirit, which is the effecter of holy life in us.
Spirit of bondage, Rom. 8. 15. that is, our naturall thraldome, wherein all are, till they be regenerate, for till then, all have a ſpirit of bondage, that is, in their ſpirit, they in are ſlaviſh feare of puniſhment and death.
Spirit of adoption, Rom. 8. 16. that is, the grace of adoption wrought by the ſpirit perſwading us of our filiation.
Spirit of promiſe, Epheſ. 1. 13. that is, which was promiſed.
Spirit of ſlumber, Iſai. 29. 10. that is, the minde made blind, with a ſlugiſh careleſſeneſſe of their ſalvation.

Spirituall.

Spiritualis ventoſus, qui a ſpiritu agitur, Hoſ.9.7.

It's applyed

To man, 1 *Cor.*2.14.and 14.37.and 15. 46.*Gal.*6.1.
To gifts, *Rom.*1. 11. 1 *Cor.* 12. 1. and 14. 12.
To a body, 1 *Cor.*15.44.
To the law, *Rom.* 7. 14.
To ſacrifice, 1 *Pet.*3.5.
To meate and drink, 1 *Cor.*10.3.4.
To bleſſings, *Epheſ.*1.3.
To ſongs, *Epheſ.*5.19,
To an houſe 1 *Pet.*2.5.
To underſtanding. *Col.*1.9.
To things, *Rom.*15.27.1 *Cor.* 3.1. and 9.11.
To wickedneſſe, *Epeſ.*6.12.

It's taken

I. *In good part*, and that ſo moſt commonly: as when it's applyed to the law, to gifts & c. as the former inſtances ſhew.
II. *In ill part*, Hoſ.9.7. Epheſ. 6.12.

Spiritualy.

Spiritualiter, 1 Cor.2.14. Rev. 11. 8

Contr.

Carnally, *Rom.*8.6.

Spit.

Expuere, Mar.7.33.
Conſpuere, Luke 18.32.
Inſpuere, increpare, Numb. 12.14.
Uſed often in contempt, *Numb.*12.14 *Deut.*25.9.*Job.*30.10.10.*Matth.*26. 67.*Luke* 18.32.

Spite.

Ira, indignatio, Pſal.10.14.
To uſe ſpitefully,
Afficere contumeliis, opprobrio,

Spoken. See Speake.

Spokeſman.

Vice oris, interpres, os tuum, tibi pro ore, Exod.4.16.

Sport.

Riſus, videre, ludus, Prov.10.22.

To ſport.

Ludere videre, Prov.26.19. Judg.16.25.

Oblectari, Isai. 57.4.

Spotting.

Colludens, ludens, jocans, Gen. 26.8.
Insultare, luxuriare, 2 Pet. 2.13.

Spot.

Labes, 2 Pet. 2.13.
Macula, papula, Levit. 13.2. *candor*, Verse 4.
Vitium, Levit. 19. 2. Deut. 32. 5. Job 11. 15.
Nævus, 1 Tim. 6.14. 1 Pet. 1.19.

Mentioned

With wrinkle, *Ephes.* 5.17.
With blemish, 1 *Pet.* 1.19. 2 *Pet.* 2.13.
With blameleſſe, 2 *Pet.* 2.14.

It's uſed

Corporally: for a ſpot in or upon the fleſh, *Levit.* 13.2.4. *Numb.* 28.3.
Morally: for ſtaine or blemiſh, vice or evill of ſinne, *Epheſ.* 5.27. 1 *Tim.* 6. 14. *Heb.* 9.14.
Figuratively: for wicked perſons, who are as ſpots and blemiſhes among the godly, 2 *Pet.* 2.13. *Jude* 12.

Spotted.

Maculis interſtinctus, vel reſperſus, maculoſus, Gen. 30.35.
Maculatus, Jude 23.

Contr.

Without blemiſh or ſpot, 1 *Pet.* 1. 19.
Blameleſſe, 2 *Pet.* 3.34.
Pure, *Pſal.* 19.8.
Cleane, *Pſal.* 24.4.

Spouſe.

Sponſa, Cant. 4.8. Hoſ. 4.13.14.

It's put

For the wife of an husband, *Hoſ.* 4. 13. 14.
For the Church of Chriſt, *Cant.* 4.8. 9. and 5.1.

Spoyle.

Spolium, Gen. 49.27. Exod. 15.9.
Manubiæ, præda, 1 Chron. 20. 2. and 26. 27.
Bootie, *Jer.* 49.32. *Hab.* 2.7.

Mentioned

With prey, *Gen.* 49. 27. 2 *Kin.* 21. 14. *Iſai.* 33.23. *Ezek.* 7.2.
With violence, *Jer.* 20.8. and 6.7. *Exe.* 45. 9.

To Spoyle.

Spoliare, vacuum relinquere, Exod. 3. 22. and 12.36.
Diripere, Pſal. 109.11. Pro. 24.15. Iſai. 11. 14.
Rapere, compingere, eruere, Prov. 22.23.
Vaſtare, Prov. 24.15.
Demolire, exterminare, corrumpere, Cant. 2.15.
Expoliare, diſſamare, Col. 2. 15.
Prædare, Iſai. 11. 14.
Deprædare, Gen. 34.27. Matth. 12.19. Col. 2.8.
Decipere, abigere, Col. 2.8.
Depopulari, Gen. 34.27.
Miſerum facere, Zech. 11.2.

Mentioned

With emptied, *Iſai.* 24.3.
With deſtruction, *Jer.* 48.3.
With waſt, *Iſai.* 33.1.
With rob, *Iſai.* 42.22.

It's ſpoken

Of God, *Jer.* 51.36. and 51.55.
Of man, *Hoſ.* 7.1.
Of Cankerwormes, *Nahum* 3.16.

Spoyler.

Diripiens, prædans, Judg. 2.14.
Vaſtator, populator, corruptor, 1 Sam. 13. 17. Iſai. 16.4.
Perſequens, Iſai. 16.4.
Iniquus, Iſai. 21.2.
Miſeria, Jer. 6.26. and 15.8.
Prædo, vaſtatio, Jer. 48.8. and 51.56.
Calamitas, Jer. 51.56.

Sprang.

Proveniens, oriens, pullulans, Gen. 41.6.
Exoriens, Mat. 4.5. Heb. 7.14.
Aſcendens, creſcens, Mar. 4.8.
Germinans, enaſcens, Luke 8.7.
Ortum faciens, Luke 8.8.
Proſiliens, irrumpens, Acts 16.29.
Genitus, prognatus, ortus, Heb. 11. 12.

Spread.

Erumpere, dilatare, propagare, multiplicare, Gen. 28.14.
Tendere, figere, ſtatuere, Gen. 33.19.
Extendere, Expandere, Exod. 9.29.
Diffundere, creſcere, 2 Levit. 13.7. and 14. 39.
Operire, adoperire, involvere, Numb. 4. 6. 13.
Siccare, Numb. 11.32.
Circumponere, Ruth 3.9.
Circumjacere, 2 Kin. 8.15.
Divulgare, vel, abire, 2 Chron. 26. 8. Acts 14.17.
Jacere, ſpargere, Prov. 1.17.
Diſpargere, Mal. 2.3.
Innotescere, manifeſtum facere, Marke 6.14.
Sternere, Marke 11. 8.
Pervagare, perſerpere, Acts 4.17.
Dimanare, exire, 1 Theſ. 1.8.

Sprigs.

Ramuſculus, racemulus, flagella, Iſai. 18. 5.

To Spring. See Sprang.

Aſcendere, Numb. 21.17. Judg. 19. 25.
Procedere, egredi, manare, Deut. 8.7.
Oriri, germinare, afflorescere, Job 5. 6. Pſal. 92.7.
Frondere, Heb. 9.4.
To ſprout, *Job* 14.7.

Spring.

Scaturigo, fons exiens, transiens, 2 Kin. 2.21. Iſai. 58.11.
Effuſio, Deut. 4.49.
Decurſus, Joſ. 12.8.
Germen, Pſal. 65.10.
Fountaines and depths, *Deut.* 8.7.
Corrupt, *Prov.* 25.26.

Springing.

Manans, vivens, vivus, Gen. 26.19.
Saliens, John 4.14.
Suppullulans, germinans, producens, Heb. 12.14.

Sprinkle.

Spargere, aſpargere, Exod. 9. 8. and 29.16.
Fundere, effundere, Exod. 29.16.

It's ſpoken

Of aſhes, *Exod.* 9.8.
Of duſt, *Job* 2.12.
Of oyle, *Levit.* 14.16.
Of bloud, *Levit.* 1.5. *Heb.* 9.21. and 11. 28.1 *Pet.* 1.2.
Of water, *Num.* 8.7. and 19.21.

Sponge.

Spongia, Matth. 27.48. Marke 15.36.

Stability.

Firmitas, fides, Iſai. 33.6.

Stable. See Eſtabliſh.

Confirmare, dirigere, 2 Chron. 17. 3. Rom. 16.25.
Stabilire, Pſal. 89.4. Prov. 29.4.
Præſtare, Pſal. 119.38. and 148.6.
Founded, *Iſa.* 14.32.
Strengthen, *Dan.* 11.1.
Confirme, *Dan.* 11.1.
Settle, 1 *Pet.* 5.10.

Contr.

To weaken, *Pſal.* 102.23. *Iſai.* 14.12.

Staffe. See Staves.

Baculus, virga, Gen. 32.10. and 38.18.
Haſtile, 1 Sam. 17.7.
Scipio, 2 Sam. 23.19. Pſal. 18.18.

It's put

For a walking ſtaffe, *Gen.* 38. 18. 25. *Numb.* 22.25. *Judg.* 6.21.
For a ſtay in ones hand to leane upon, 2 *Sam.* 3.29. *Exod.* 21.19.
For the ſtrength, help, and aide unto which one truſteth, 2 *Kin.* 18.21.
For a cudgel, 1 *Chron.* 11.23.
For the meanes of rule and defence, *Pſal.* 23.5.
For the nouriſhment which conſiſteth of bread, *Exod.* 16.18. and 5. 16. and 14.15. or bread it ſelfe, on which as on a ſtaffe men reſt for ſuſtenance, *Pſal.* 105.16. and by bread is meant the meanes of life.

For the meanes of Soothſaying, *Hoſ.* 4.12. as when one purpoſing to go this or that way, he ſetteth up his ſtaffe, and which way it falleth, he will go: this is to aske counſell of his ſtaffe.

Stagger.

Errare, Job 12.25. Iſai. 19.14.
Movere, Pſal. 107.27. Iſai. 29.9.
Oberrare, Iſai. 19.14.
Hæſitare, dubitare, diſceptare, Rom. 4.8. 20.

Staine.

Polluere, obſcurare, exigere, vindicare, Job 3.5.
Fœdare, prophanare, diſſolvere, detrahere, Iſai. 23.9.
Inquinare, contaminare, Iſai. 65.3.
Maculare, ſignare, Jer. 2.22.

Staires.

Gradus, 2 Kin. 9.13. Nehem. 3.15. Act. 21.35. 40.

Stale. See Steale.

Surripere, celare, non confiteri, furari, Gen. 31.20. 2 Kin. 11.2.

Stalk.

Stipula, culmus, Jol. 2.6. Hoſ. 8.7.
Manipulus, ſeges, Hoſ. 8.7.

Stall.

Præſepe, 1 Kin. 4.26. 2 Chron. 9.25. Luke 13.15.
Stabulum, 2 Chron. 32.28.

Stalled.

Saginatus, qui diu fuit in præſepi, Prov. 15.17.

Stammering.

Balbutiens, irriſio labiorum, loquela labii peregrini, ridiculum labium, Iſai. 28.11.

Stammerer.

Balbus, balbutiens, Iſai. 32.4.
One that cannot frame to pronounce right, *Judg.* 12.6.

Court.

To ſpeake plainely, *Iſai.* 32.4.

Stampe.

Conterrere, comminuere, confrangere, Deut. 9.21.
Contundere, delere. 2 Sam. 22.43.
Obſtrepere, allidere, extendere, Ezek. 6. 11. and 25.6.

Standard.

Vexillum, ſignum, Numb. 2.2. Iſai. 49.2.

It's taken

Literally, for that which is uſed to beare the colours in warre, or in warlike incamping, *Numb.* 10.14. *Jer.* 4.21.
Figuratively, for the word of the Goſpel, *Iſai.* 49.22.
For ſigne of victorie, *Iſai.* 59.19.
For the calling of Gods people together, as a commander doth his ſouldiers by the ſetting up of colours, *Iſai.* 62.10.

Standard Bearer.

Signifer, vexilifer, Iſai. 10.18.

Stand.

Stare, Gen. 24.13. Exod. 9.11.
Aſſiſtere, Deut. 10.8. 1 King. 22.19.
Eſſe, 1 Cor. 2.5.

It's a geſture:

For attendants, *Deut.* 18.5.7. 1 *Kin.* 10. 8. and 12.6. and 17.1. and 1.2. *Dan.* 1.4. *Eſth.* 5.2. *Exod.* 18.13. *Judg.* 20.28.
In place of Gods worſhip, *Jer.* 7.10.
In prayer, *Matth.* 6.5. *Mark* 11.25. *Luke* 18.13. *Gen.* 18.22. 1 *Kin.* 8.55.
In praiſing, *Neh.* 8.5. *Rev.* 7.8. 1 *Kings* 8.55.
In reading, *Luke* 4.16.
In confeſſing ſinne, *Nehem.* 9.2.
In preaching, *Acts* 5.20.25. and 13.6. and 2.14.
In hearing, *John* 3.29.

It's put

For the geſture of the body, *Eſth.* 6.5. contrary to lying downe.
For reverence ſhewed thereby, *Job* 29.8.
For reſiſt, *Luke* 26.37. *Deut.* 7.24. 2 *Kj.* 10.4.
For to ſerve, *Num.* 16.9. & 27.21. 2 *Kj.* 5.25. 1 *Kings* 1.2. 2 *Chron.* 29.11. *Pſal.* 134.1.
For appeare, *Numb.* 35.12. *Joſ.* 20.6.
For attend unto, 1 *Sam.* 12.16. and 9.27.
For wait, abide, 2 *Sam.* 18.30. 1 *Kin.* 8.11.
For approved, *Eſth.* 3.4.
For endure, *Job* 8.15. *Matth.* 12.26.
For juſtified, *Pſal.* 1.5.
For to be preſent, *Pſal.* 109.6.
For advanced, *Prov.* 22.29. *Dan.* 1.5.
For made ſure, *Iſai.* 32.8.
For made good, *Jer.* 44.28.29.
For being idle, *Matth.* 20.6.
For be, is, or are, *Rom.* 5.2. and 9.11. *John* 1.26.
For borne up, *Judg.* 16.26.
For take effect, *Iſai.* 8.10.
Stand, or fall to the Lord, *Rom.* 14.4. that is, to be approved or diſallowed.
To ſtand in grace, *Rom.* 5.2. that is, to be certain and ſure of grace.
Stand ſtill, Exod. 14.13. 2 Chron. 20.17. that is, be quiet and reſt on God, 2 *Chron.* 14.11.
To ſtand in the libertie of the Goſpel, *Gal.* 5.1. that is, to be ſetled firmely ſo as we looſe not our liberty.

Stanke. See Stinke.

Fœtere, computreſcere, putreſcere, Exod. 8.14. and 16.20.
Rem fœdam, abominationem, injuriam facere, ignominia afficere, fœtidam fieri, 2 Sam. 10.6.

Stare.

Reſpicere, Pſal. 22.17.

Starre.

Stella, Gen. 1.16. and 15.5.

It's put

Properly:

I. For the creature ſet in the firmament, *Deut.* 4.19. *Gen.* 1.16. *Iſai.* 13.10.
Starres are placed in the firmament of heaven, *Gen.* 1.16. *Iſai.* 13.10. *Nahum* 3.16. very high, *Job* 22.12.
They are to give light in the night, *Jer.* 31.35. and they begin it in the twilight, *Job* 3.9.
They differ one from another in glory, 1 *Cor.* 15.41.
They have their courſes, *Judg.* 5.20.

Two ſorts of them:

1. Fixed: 2. Wandring, *Jude* 13.
They be paſt numbring by man, *Gen.* 15.5. but God can tell them, & call them all by their names, *Pſa.* 147.4.

II. *Figuratively:*

For a King: *David, Salomon* typically, and Chriſt really, *Numb.* 24.17.
For an extraordinary apparition, whether a Starre, or an Angel in the likeneſſe thereof, or a created ſubſtance like to a ſtarre, *Mat.* 2.2.7.9.
For the Angels of the Churches, the Miniſters thereof, *Rev.* 1.20. & 3.1.
For great perſons in earthly dignitie, *Dan.* 8.10.

III. *Myſtically*, in good part, *Rev.* 12. 1. in ill part, *Rev.* 9.1. and 6.13. and 8.10.11.

Day Starre.

For the cleare doctrine of the Goſpel, 2 *Pet.* 1.19.

Morning Starre.

For Jeſus Chriſt, *Rev.* 22.16.

Starre Gazers.

Qui contemplantur ſtellas ſeu ſydera, Iſai. 47.12.

Starres of God.

Iſaiah 14. 13. for moſt beautifull bright and glorious Starres.

Starre of your God.

Amos 5.26. *Act.*7.47. *See* Beza *annota.*

State.

Cognatio, progenies, generatio, Gen.43.7.
Forma, ſtatus, ſtatio, diſpoſitio, 2 Chron. 24.13.
Magnificentia, potentia, facultas manus, Eſther 1.7 and 2.18.
Vultus, animus, Prov.27.23.
Statio, diſpenſatio, ſtatus, Iſai. 22. 19. Phil. 2.19.
Conditio, Matth.12.45.
Res, Phil.2.20.

Station.

Statio, ſtatus, diſpenſatio, Iſai.22.19.

Stature.

Statura, 1 Sam.16.7. Cant. 7.7. Mat. 6.27. Luke 2.52.
Menſura, 2 Sam.21.20. Iſai.45.14.
Magnitudo, Cant.7.7.
Ætas, Luke 2.52.
Great, *Numb.* 13. 32. 2 *Sam.* 21. 20. 1 *Chron.*20.6.
High, *Ezek.*31.3.
Little, *Luke* 19. 3.
Tall, *Deut.*1.28. and 2. 10. and 9.2.
Such an one was
Saul, 1 Sam.9.2. and 10.23.
Eliab, 1 Sam.16.7.
The Giants, *Numb.*13.33. *Deut.*3.11. *Joſ.*12.4.2 *Sam.*21.16.19.20.
It's ſpoken
Of the body, 1 *Chron.*20.6.
Of the Church comelineſſe, *Cant.*7.7.
Of imagerie, *Ezek.* 13.18.
Unto the meaſure of the ſtature, or age of the fulneſſe of Chriſt, *Eph.* 4.3. that is, unto that degree of knowledge whereby we may come to underſtand the excellencie of Chriſt in his fulneſſe.

Statute.

Statutum, Exod.15.25.
Præceptum, Levit.10.9.
Jus, Num.18.19.
Ritus, Numb.19.10.
Legitimum, Levit.16.34.
Decretum, juſtificatio, lex, Numb. 27. 11. and 35.29.
It's two-fold:
I. *Divine,* Exod.15.26. Levit. 26. 3. Deut. 4.6.
Perpetuall, *Levit.*3.17. *Num.*19.21.
Everlaſting, *Levit.*16.34.
For ever, *Levit.*10.9. *Numb.*18.19.
II. *Humane,* which is
Lawfull, 1 *Sam.*30.25.
Wicked and unlawfull, *Dan.* 6.7. *Micah* 6.16.
He gave them ſtatutes not good (that is) hurtfull and incommodious, *Ezek.*20.25.
See Junii *annot.*

Mentioned
With commandements, *Levit.*26.3.
With judgements, *Deut.*5.31.
With teſtimonies, *Deut.* 6.17. 2 *Kings* 23.3.
With ordinances, 2 *Kin.*17.37.
With lawes, *Ezek.*44.24.
With words, *Zech.*1.6.

Staves. See Staffe.

Veſtes circuli, geſtatoria, Exod.25.13. 14. Numb.4.8.

Stay.

Firmamentum, baculus, Scipio, 2 Sam. 22.19. Pſal.18.18. Iſai.3.1.
Angulus, extremitas, Iſai.19.13.

To Stay.

Stare, Gen.19.17.
Retinere, manere, Exod.9.28.
Expectare, Ruth 1.14. Gen.8.10.
Permitte, ſine, deſine, 1 Sam. 15.16.
Remittere, quieſcere, continere, 2 Sam. 24.16. 1 Chron.21.25.
Tardare, retardare, differre, commutare, Job 37.4.
Proſternere, dormire, Job 38.37.
Tenere, ſuſtinere, Prov.28.17.
Obſtupeſcere, diſſolvi, tardare, cunctari, Iſai.29.9.
Conſiſtere, ſubſiſtere, Jer.4.6.
Reſiſtere, concutere, prohibere, Dan.4.35.
Siſtere, remanere, relinquere, Exod. 10.24.
Suſtentare, ſuſtinere, Exod.17.12.
Cohibere, ceſſare, reſtringere, Numb. 16.48.
Confringere, ſuadere diſpeſcere, 1 Sam. 24.8.
Detinere, Luke 4.42.

Staves.

Fulcra, manus, 1 Kin.10.19.
Brachiola, 2 Chron. 9.18.

Steal.

Pro, Gen.2.21. and 4.25. Num.32.14. 2 Cor.5.20.

Steadie. See Stedfaſt.

Firmus, ſtabilis, ſententia, non laſſus, Exod.17.12.

Steale. See Robbe.

Furari, Gen.44.8. Exod.20. 15. Rom. 2. 21.
To perloine, *Tit.*2.10.

Steale away.

Fugere clam, celare, Gen.31.27.
Furari, ſuffurari, declinare furtim, 2 Sam.19.3.
Mentioned
With poore, *Prov.*30.9.
With breake thorow, *Matth.*6.19.

With kill, *John* 10.10.
With adultery, *Hoſ.*4.2.
A double ſtealing:
Of corporall things, *Prov.*5.30.
Of ſpirituall, *Jer.*23.30.

Stealers of men.

Fures ingenuorum, plagiarii, 1 Tim.1.10.

Stedfaſt.

Conſtans, Pſal.78.8.37.
Permanens, manens æternus, ſtabilis, Dan.6.26.
Firmus, 1 Cor.7.37. 2 Cor.1.7.
Perſeverans, Heb.3.14.
Mentioned
With unmoveable, 1 *Cor.*15.58.
With ſure, *Heb.*6.19.

Stedfaſtly.

Fortiter, obfirmato animo, obſtinato animo, perdurans, induratus, Ruth 1.18.

Stedfaſtneſſe.

Soliditas, firmamentum, confirmatio, Coloſ. 2.5.
Stabilitas, 2 Pet.3.17.

Steepe.

Præceps, recte tendens, Matth.8.32.

Stem.

Radix, ſemen, truncus, Iſai.11.1.
Stock or familie.

Step: Steps. See Way. Path.

Greſſus, pes, Job 31.7. and 14.16.
Paſſus, 1 Sam.20.3. and 2 Sam.22.37.
Inventiones, Job.14.16.
Veſtigia, Job.23.11.
It's Applyed
To God: and put
For his precepts, *Job* 23. 11. *Pſal.* 85.13.
To Chriſt: and put
For his holy imitable actions, 1 *Pet.* 2.21.
To men: and put
For actions, *Job* 18.7. and 31.37.
For the courſes men take, *Job* 31.4. *Prov.*4.12.
For goings of journyings, *Pſal.*17.11.
For ſtraitneſſes, or difficulties, *Pſal.* 18.36.
For life and converſation, *Pſal.*37.23. and 56.6.
For good purpoſes and endevours, *Pſal.*37.31.
For affections, *Pſal.*73.2.
For deviſes, and practiſes, *Prov.* 5.5.
For doings, *Rom.*4.12. *Cor.* 12.18.

Stepes. See Brother bonie.

Stewarn.

Steward.

Procurator domus, gubernator, cui relinquitur domus, Gen. 15.2. Mat. 20.8.
Qui præest domui, præpositus, dispensator domus, Gen. 43.19.
Oeconomus, 1 Kin. 16.9.
Overseer, *Gen.* 39.4.
Governour, 1 *Kin.* 18.3.
Over the house, *Isai.* 36.3.
Ruler over all, *Luke* 12.44.
I. Faithfull, wise, *Luke* 12.42.
Good, 1 *Pet.* 4.10.

Examples.

Abrahams servant, Gen. 15.2.
Josephs Steward, *Gen.* 43.19.
Joseph himselfe, *Gen.* 39.4.
Obadiah, 1 Kin. 18.3.
Chuza, Luke 8.3.
Eliakim, Isai. 36.3.
II. Unjust, *Luke* 16.8.
Azrikam, 2 Chro. 28.7.
Arza, 1 Kin. 16.9.

It's taken two waies:

1. Civilly, *Matth.* 20.8.
2. Ecclesiastically, *Luke* 12.22.

Stick.

Lignum, Numb. 15.32. 33. 2 Kin. 6.6. 1 Kin. 17.10.
Sarmenta, Acts 28.3.

To Stick. See Stuck.

Stiffe-hearted.

Obstirmatus animo, Ezek. 2.4.

Mentioned

With impudent, *Ezek.* 2.4.

Stiffe-necked.

Durâ cervice est: durus, Exod. 32.9. and 33.3. 5 Deut. 9.6.

Mentioned

With uncircumcised hearts and eares, *Acts* 7.51.

To Stiffen.

Obdurare, indurare, 2 Chron. 36.13.

To Still.

Compescere, tacere, vel silere facere, Numb. 13.30. Psal. 8.2.
Reprimere, jubere conticescere, silentium facere, Nehem. 8.11.

Still.

Indesinenter, Jos. 24.10. Psal. 68.21.
Adhuc, Job 2.3. Isai. 5.25. Rev. 22.11.

Sting.

Stimulus, aculeus, 1 Cor. 15.55.56.

To Sting.

Mordere, Prov. 23.32.

Stink.

Fœtor, odor, Isai. 34.3. Joel 2.20.
Putredo, Joel 2.20. Amos 4.10.

To Stink. See Stunck.

Fœtere, odiosum facere, inimicitiam parere, Gen. 34.30.
Computrescere, effervescere, fœtere, Exo. 7.18. Joh. 11.39.
Olere, John 11.39.

Stirre.

Turbatio, tumultus, contentio, Acts 12. 18. and 19.23.
Tumultatio, clamor, Isai. 22.2.

To Stirre up.

Exitare, suscitare, commovere, Numb. 24.9. Job 41.10.
Consurgere, Job 17.8.
Ascendere facere, Prov. 15.1.
Resuscitare, 2 Tim. 1.6.
Incitare, incutere, 1 Sam. 26. 19. Acts 17. 16.
Miscere, judicare temerè, Prov. 28.25.
Conturbare, commovere, Luke 23.5.
Concitare, Acts 6.12. and 14.2.
Exstimulari, Acts 13.50.
Turbare, Acts 17.13.
Mœrore affici, incandescere, Act. 17.16.
Raise up, *Jer.* 51.11. *Rom.* 9.17.

Stock.

Stirps, cognatio, Levit. 25.47. Phil. 3.5.
Radix, Job 14.8. Isai. 40.24.
Truncus, Isai. 44.9.
Lignum, Jer. 2.27. and 10.8.
Augurium, Hos. 4.12.
Genus, prosapia, Acts 13.26. Phil. 3.5.

Stocks.

Compes, nervus, impedimentum, Job 13.27.
Lignum, Job 33.11. Acts 16.24.
Vinculum, Prov. 7.22.
Cippus, carcer, cataracta, Jer. 20. 2. 3. 2 Chron. 16.10.
Numella, Acts 16.24.

Stole: Stollen. See Steale.

Suffurari, facere suum, sollicitare, 2 Sam. 15.6.
Surripere, furto sive furtivè auferre, Gen. 40.15. Exod. 22.7.12.

Stomacher.

Fascia pectoralis, Isai. 3.24.

Stone.

Lapis, Gen. 28.18.
Calculus, 2 Sam. 17.13.
Saxum, Gen. 11.3.
Great, *Gen.* 29.2. *Jos.* 24.26.
Small, 2 *Sam.* 7.13.
Hewen, 2 *Kin.* 22.6. *Lam.* 3.9. *Ezek.* 40.42.
Tried, *Isai.* 28.16.
Precious, *Ezek.* 28.13.
Dumbe, *Hab.* 2.19.
Burthensome, *Zech.* 12.3.
Stumbling, *Rom.* 9.32.
Living, 1 *Pet.* 2.4.
White, *Rev.* 2.17.
Most pretious, *Rev.* 21.11.
Smooth, 1 *Sam.* 17.40. *Isai.* 57.6.
Costly, 1 *Kin.* 7.9.
Glistering, 1 *Chron.* 29.2.
Marble, 1 *Chron.* 29.2.
Pleasant, *Isai.* 54.12.
Goodly, *Luke* 21.5.
Lively, 1 *Pet.* 2.5.

It's put

For that which we call a stone, It's inclining downeward, *Exod.* 15.5.
Heavie, *Prov.* 27.3.
Unmoving of it selfe, *Exod.* 15.16.
Firme, *Job* 41.24.
Plentifull, 2 *Chron.* 1.15.
Strong, *Job* 6.42.
Senceleese, 1 *Sam.* 25.37.
Which water will weare, *Job* 14.19.
For that which is not of a yeelding nature, *Ezek.* 36.26.
For that which may hurt, *Psal.* 91.12.
For Christ, *Dan.* 2.34.35.45. *Psal.* 118. 22. *Matth.* 21.42. *Acts* 4.11.

Called

The head stone, *Psal.* 118.22.
The corner stone, *Matth.* 21.42.
The tryed and precious corner stone, *Isai.* 28.16.
The stone of stumbling, *Isai.* 8. 14. *Rom.* 9.32.
A living stone, 1 *Pet.* 2.4.
The stone with seven eyes upon it, *Zech.* 3.9.
For *Testiculus*, Levit. 21.20. Job 40.17.
For haile, *Jos.* 10.11.

Stone of Israel:

That is, God, *Gen.* 49.24.

Stones of memoriall:

Exod. 28.12. for a remembrance, *Exo.* 39.7.

Living stones:

1 *Pet.* 2.5. That is, all true beleevers.

White stone:

Revel. 2.17. That is, the witnesse of absolution from the guilt and punishment of sin: for a white stone was given to one accused, when he was acquitted.

To Stone.

Lapidibus obruere, opprimere, lapidare, Exod. 19.13. Matth. 21.35.
This was a punishment appointed by God upon some sort of offenders, as these:
Which should touch the mount which God came downe upon, *Exo.* 19.13.
Which gave children to *Molech*, *Levit.* 20.3.
A wizard, or that hath a familiar spirit, *Levit.* 20.20.

Which

Which blaſphemed the name of the Lord, and curſed, *Leu.*24.14.16.23.
Which kept a hurtfull beaſt wittingly, and killed any, *Exod.*21.29.
Which inticed to ſerve other Gods, *Deut.*13.6.10.
Idolaters, *Deut.*17.2.5.
A ſtubborne rebellious drunkard, and glutton, *Deut.*21.20.21.
A daughter playing the whore in her fathers houſe and married to another man, *Deut.*22.21.
A betrothed maid, and he that defileth her, *Deut.*22.24.
Which ſtole a conſecrated thing, *Joſ.* 7.25.
Adulterers, *John* 8.5.

Stonie.

Petroſus, Pſal. 141. 6. Matth. 13. 5. Mar.4.5.
Lapideus, Ezek.11.19.and 36. 26.
Saxoſus, Matth.13.5.

Applyed

To places and ground, *Pſal.* 141. 6. *Matth.*13.5.
To the heart, *Ezek.*36.26.

Stood. See Stand.

Siſtere, Gen.18.2.
Inſtare, 2 Sam.1.10.
Aſtare, Gen.18.8.and 24.30.
Stare, Gen.18.22.
Surgere, Numb.11.32.

It's put

For the geſture of the body which we call ſtanding, *Exod.*33.8.9.1 *Kings* 8.14.
For abode, *Deut.*31.15.
For roſe, *Numb.*11.32.

See more in Stand.

Stole.

Sella, tempus partus, in partu, prope partum, Exod.1.16.

Stop.

Intercludere, occupare, remorari, comprehendere, 1 Kin.18.44.
Obturare, obſtruere, 1 Kin.3.9. Ro.3.10
Interrumpere, abolere, infringere, 2 Cor. 11. 10.
Occludere, ſanare, obſtruere, obducere, Nehem.4.7.
Continere, Acts 7.57.

Stoze.

Depoſitum, ſervatum, Gen.41.36.
Fructus, fruges, Levit.25.22.
Reliquiæ, panaria, mactra, De.28.5.17.
Multitudo, multus, 1 Kin.10.10.
Copia, 1 Chron.29.16.2.Chron.31.10.

To Stoze up.

Theſaurum facere, theſaurizare, reconderе, Amos 3. 10.
Lay up, 1 *Cor.*16.2.1 *Tim.*6.19.

Stoze Cities.

Civitates armamentariorum, 2 Chron. 17.12.and 8.4.
urbes theſaurorum, urbes munitæ, 2 Chron.8.4.

Stozehouſe.

Theſaurus, horreum, Mal.3.10.
Penarium, cellarium, cella, Luke 12. 24.Deut.28.8.
Promptuarium, Geh.41.56.
Apotheca, 2 Chron.32.28.

Stozie.

Liber, commentarium, 2 Chron.13.22.
See Jun. *Annot.* 2 Chron. 12. 15. and 2 Chron.24.27.

Stozies.

Manſiones, Gen.6.16.
Aſcenſiones, ſphæræ, cœnacula, Amo 9.5.

Stozme.

Procella, turbo, Job 27.21.
Aſperitas, inundatio, Iſai.4.6.
Great, *Marke* 4.37.
Windie, *Pſal.*55.8.
Deſtroying, *Iſai.*28.5.

Mentioned

With raine, *Iſai.*4.6.
With tempeſt, *Iſai.*29.6. *Pſal.* 83. 15.
With Clouds, *Nahum* 1.3.

It's put

For a forcible ſhoure of winde and raine, and ſometimes haile, the clouds darkning the heavens.
For the unreſiſtable puniſhment upon the wicked, *Pſal.*83.15.

Contr.

A calme, *Pſal.*107.29.

Stozmie.

Procelloſus, turbineus, Pſalm. 107. 25.

Stope.

Demittere, incurvare, recumbere, requieſcere, Gen. 49.9.
Inclinare, 1 Sam.29.8. John 8.6.
Deprimere, Prov.12.25.
Reflectere, contorquere, Iſai.46.1.
Bow downe, *Iſai.* 46.2.

Stout.

Immanis, Job 4.11.
Inſolens, magnus, magnificus, Iſai.10.10.
Durus, robuſtus, Iſai.46.12.

Applyed

To Lions, *Job* 4.11.
To men, *Iſai.*10.10. *Mal.*3.13.
To words, *Mal.*3.13.

Contra. *See* Faint. Weake. Feeble. Fearfull.

Stoutneſſe.

Inſolentia, magnitudo cordis, cor excelſum, Iſai. 9. 9.

Straine.

Excolare, percolare, Matth.23.24.

Straight.

Ex adverſo, è regione, ſecundum faciem, Joſ.6.5.
Rectus, Ezek.1.7.Mar.1.3.Acts 9. 11.

Contr.

Crooked, *Iſai.*40.3.4.and 42. 16. and 45.2.*Eccleſ.*7.13. *Luke* 3.5.

Straite.

Anguſtus, 1 Kin.6.1.
Arctus, Matth.7.13.
Certus, diligens, præcipuus, exquiſitus, Acts 26.5.

Contr.

Wide, broad, *Matth.*7.13.
Large, *Gen.*34.21.
Wide, *Prov.*21.9.

Straite.

Anguſtia, arctum, 2 Sam. 13. 6. Deut. 28. 53.

To be in a Straite.

Coarctari, anguſtiis affici, 2 Sam.24.14. Phil.1.23.

To Straiten.

Coarctare, Job 37.10.
Abbreviare, Micah 2.7.

Straitely.

Diligenter, Gen.43.7.Joſ.6.1.
Multum, vehementer, Mar.3.12.

Straitway.

Continuo, confeſtim, illico, Matth.4.20.
Cum feſtinatione, cupiditate, ſtudio, Mar.6.25.
Statim, Mar.6.45.
Eo momento, Matth.8.34. and 9.14.
Mox, Mat.8.10.

Strange.

Alienus, Exod.2.22.and 18.3.
Externus, Exod.21.8.
Alius, alter, Exod.30.9. Jude 7.
Alienigenus, 1 Kin.11.1. Ezra 10.2.
Inſuetus, monſtroſus, Job 31.3.
Extraneus, amarus, Iſai.28.21.
Peregrinus, novus, Acts 17.18.

Mentioned

With froward, *Prov.*21.8.
With diverſe, *Heb.*13.9.

It's applyed

To lands, nations, countries, cities, *Exod.*2.22.and 21.8. *Heb.*11.9. *Act.* 26.11.

To Gods, *Pſal.*81.9. *Dan.*11. 39. *Acts* 17. 18.
To incenſe and fire, *Exod.*30.9.
To doctrines, *Heb.*13.9. *Levit.* 10. 1.
To women, *Pro.*5.3.wives, *Judg.*11.2. *Ezra*10.2.13.17.44.*Nehem.*13.27. 1 *King.*11.1.
To children, *Pſal.*144.11.*Hoſ.*5.7.
To language, *Pſal.*114.1.*Ezek.*3.6.
To vanities, *Jer.*8.19.
To apparell, *Zeph.*1.8.
To fleſh, *Jude* 7.

Stranger.

Proſelytus, 2 Chron.2.17.
Peregrinus, Gen.15.13.
Alienigena, Exod.12.43.
Extraneus, alienus, Gen.31.15.
Inquilinus, accola, Pſal.105.12.23.
Advena, Exod.2.22. and 12. 19. Acts 2.10.
Hoſpes, Acts 17.21.Epheſ.2.12.
Mentioned
With poore, *Levit.*19.10.
With fatherleſſe, *Deut.*14.29. and 24. 17.20.*Jer.*7.6.
With the widdow, *Pſal.*94.6.
With pilgrims, *Heb.*11.13.1 *Pet.*2.11.
With ſojourners, *Gen.*23.4. *Pſal.*39. 12. *Levit.*20.2.
It's put
For one in a ſtrange land, *Gen.* 23.4. *Exod.*2.22.*Deut.*10.18.
For one of Iſrael, but not of the ſeed of *Aaron.*Numb.16.40.and 18.4.
For one of another family, *Deu.*25.5.
For one not of Iſrael, but of ſome other nation, yet dwelling in Iſrael, *Lev.*20.2. *Nehem.*13.30.*Ruth* 2.20. 2 *Sam.*1.13.and 15.19.
For *Canaanites* in the land, *Jud.*19.12.
For one unknowne, *Prov.*27. 2. *Job* 31.32. *Heb.*13. 2. or as unknowne *Job* 19.15.*Gen.*31.15. *Pſal.*69.8.
For a ſojourner in this world, as all the godly be, *Pſal.*39.12.1*Pet.*2.11.
For Proſelytes, 2 *Chron.*2.17.
For a Gentile, *Ezek.* 44. 9. and 2.12.
For a Samaritan, *Luke* 17. 18.
For a falſe teacher, *John* 10.5.
For naughtie men, *Pſal.*54.3.without goodneſſe.
For alienated, *Epheſ.*2.12.
For a woman, not a mans wife, *Prov.* 5. 20.
For one not of the Kings ſtock, *Matt.* 17.25.
For one looſing his power, dignitie, and libertie, and is fallen into the hands of others, *Obad.*Ver.12.
For Infidels and prophane perſons, *Joel* 3.17. *Rev.*21.27.

Strangers in Iſrael were

Not to be vexed, *Exod.*22. 21. *Levit.* 19. 33.
Not to be oppreſſed, *Exod.* 23.9.
To be refreſhed, *Exod.*23.12.
To leave in the vineyard and field, for them to gather ſomething, *Lev.* 19.10. and 23.22. *Deut.* 24.10.
To be as borne, and to be loved as themſelves, *Levit.*19.34.
To have one law with them, *Levit.* 24.22.*Numb.*9.14.and 15.30.
To relieve them in want, *Lev.*25.35.
To admit him to the Paſſeover, *Num.* 9.14.to the worſhip of God, *Num.* 15.14.15.
To judge righteouſly his cauſe, *Deut.* 1.16.and 24.17.and 27. 19.
To keepe the Sabbath, *Exo.*20. *Deut.* 5. 14.
To love him and nouriſh him, *Deut.* 10.18.and 26.13.
To rejoyce with Gods people, *Deut.* 26. 11.
Contr.
One borne in the land, *Exod.*12.19. *Levit.*19.34.and 24.16.
One of our own countrie, *Lev.*17.15. and 24.22. *Numb.*9.14. and 15.30.

Strangle.

Necare, ſuffocare, ſtrangulare, Nahum 2.12.Acts 15.20.29.and 21.25.

Straw.

Stramen, ſtipula, palea, Exod.5.7.
It's put
For that we call ſtraw beaten out from the Corne.
It was uſed
To the making of brick, *Exod.*5.7.10. 13.and dung, *Iſai.*25.10.
To fodder Oxen, *Iſai.*65.25.
And given to horſes, Dromedaries, or poſthorſes or Mules, 1 *Kings* 4.28.
For a light reſiſtible thing, *Job* 41.27.

To Straw.

Diſpargere, ſpargere, expergere, Exo. 32.20.
Sternere, projicere, Matth. 21. 8.
Contr.
To gather, *Matth.*25.24.26.

Streame.

Flumen, fluvius, Exod.7.19. and 8.5.
Torrens, Pſal.78.16.Num.21.15. Iſai. 27. 12.
Decurſus, Numb.21.15.
Fluentum, rivus vallis, Iſai.11.15.
Flowing, *Iſai. 66.12.*
Overflowing, *Iſa.*30.28.*Pſa.*78.20
Broad, *Iſai.*33.21.
Mighty, *Amos* 5.24.
Fiery, *Dan.*7.10.
Mentioned
With waters, rivers, ponds, *Exod.*7. 19. *Iſai.* 30. 25. and 33. 21.
With brookes, *Job* 6. 15.
It's put
For running water, *Numb.*21.15.
For an inundation and ſtrong current of water, *Luk.*6.48.
For the going out of a river, *Iſa.*27.12.

Street.

Platea, Gen.19.2. Deut.13.16.
Vicus, Acts 9.11.and 12.10.
They be commonly myrie, *Iſai.*16.6.
Mentioned
With Lanes, *Luke* 14.21.
It's put
For the open place in Cities common for any to paſſe, to go in, or children to play in, *Zech.* 8.5. *Matth.* 11. 17.

Strength.

Potentia, dolor, robur, filius, liberi, fortitudo, Gen.49.3.Deut.21.17.
Virtus, labor, Levit. 26.20. Judg.8.21.
Gloria, celſitudo, Numb.22.23.
Senectus, ſermo, Deut.33.23..
Agger, collis, tumulus, Joſh.11.13.
Vis, 1 Sam.2.9. and 28.20.
Vires, Mar.12.33.
Imperium, 1 Sam.2.10.
Æternitas, Triumphator, 1 Sam.15.29.
It's applyed
To God, *Pſal.*93.1.
It's everlaſting, *Iſai.*26.4.
Mentioned
With wiſdome, *Job* 12.13.
With gladneſſe, 1 *Chron.*16.27.
With glory, *Verſ.*28. *Pſal.*29.1.
With wonderfull workes, *Pſal.* 78. 4.
With beauty, *Pſal.*96.6.
With zeale, *Iſai.*63.15.
With riches, wiſdome and ſalvation, *Rev.*17.3.
To *Angels*, who excell in it, *Pſa.*103.20
To *men*, Judg.8.21.
Great, *Judg.*16.5.
Little, *Revel.*3.8.
Small, *Prov.*24.10.
This is three-fold.
Naturall, Levit.26.20.Joſh.14.11.Job 21. 23.
Supernaturall, Judg.16.5.19.
Cœleſtiall, ſo the Lord is to his people, he is their ſtrength, 1 *Sam.*15. 29. *Nehem.*8.10. *Pſal.*73. 26. and 118. 14.and 144.1.
To a *vertuous huſwife*, Prov.31.17.26.
Mentioned
With honour, *Prov.*31.21.
To a King, *Pſal.*99.4.*Iſai.*30.3.*Revel.* 17. 16.
To a Kingdome, *Ezek.*30.15.
To Cities, *Joſh.*11.13..
To the ſunne, *Joſh.*11.13.*Rev.*1.16.
To meate, 1 *Kin.*19.8.
To beaſts, *Numb.*23.22. *Job* 39.11.19. *Pſal.*33.17.and 147.10. *Prov.*14.4.
To ſtones, *Job* 6.12.
To Iron, *Dan.*2.41.
To hils, *Pſal.*95.4.
It's put
For helper, *Exod.*13.4.

For undemoliſhed.
For a mightie hoſt, *Judg.*5.21.
For vertue and bleſſing, 1 *Ki.* 19.8.
For corporall abilitie, 1 *Chron.* 26.8. *Nehem.*4.10.
For naturall vigour and juyce, *Job* 21.23. *Pſal.*33.16. *Joſh.*14.15.
For ſtrong praiſe, *Pſal.*8.2. and 29.1. and 96.7. and 118.4.
For the Arke of God, *Pſal.*78.61.
For kingdome, *Pſal.*20.6.
For God himſelfe, 1 *Sam.*15.29.
For power to reſiſt, *Pſal.*68.28.
Contr.
Weakneſſe, 1 *Cor.*1.15. and 2.3.
Unprofitableneſſe, *Heb.*7.18.
Faintneſſe, *Levit.*26.36.

Strengthen. See Stable. Settle.

Confirmare, corroborare, confortare, Deut.3.28.
Robuſtum fieri, 1 Kings 20.22.
Roborare, fortificare, Prov.8.28.
This is done
Worldly, by worldly meanes, 1 *Kin.* 20.22.
Sinfully, *Jer.*23.14.
Compaſſionately, *Job* 16.5.
Corporally, *Acts* 9.19. *Pſal.* 104.15.
Spiritually, *Epheſ.* 3.16. *Col.* 1.11. 2 *Tim.*4.17. *Acts* 18.23. *Phil.*4.13.
Its put
For comfort, *Job* 16.5. and 4.3.
For to make ſtrong, *Pſal.*27.14. *Dan.* 10.18.
For to ſtabliſh or make to abide, *Pſal.*68.28.
For to make bold, in ill part, *Jer.* 23.14. in good part, *Ezra* 7.28.
For to ſettle, *Luke* 22.32. 1 *Pet.*5.10.
For to beare up, and repaire or recover, *Revel.*3.2.
For to raiſe up, *Gen.*48.2.
For help, 2 *Chron.* 28.20.
For to cauſe to keepe within compaſſe, *Prov.*8.28.
For to put ſtrength to, *Prov.*31.17.
Contr.
To wearie, *Jer.*4.31. *Job.*4.16.
To weaken, *Ezra* 4.4. *Jer.*38.4.
Affright, 2 *Chron.*32.8.
Terrifie, *Luke* 24.37.
Send a faintneſſe into them, *Levit.* 26.36.

Stretch.

Extendere, mittere, Exod. 3.20. and 7.5. and 15.12. Matth.12.13.
Levare, Exod.15.12. and 7.5.
Expandere, Exod.25.20. Rom.10.21.
Protendere, Iſai.28.20. Mat.12.49.
Laſcivire, affluere deliciis, redundare, Amos 6.4.
Metiri, admetiri, inſufflare, 1 Ki.17.21.
Inflectere, incurvare, 2 Ki.4.34.
Porrigere, Matth.14.31.

Strife. See Contention.

Contentio, contradictio, jurgium, Num. 27.14. Gen.13.7. Iſai.58.4.
Lis, judicium, Deut.1.12.
Pugna, quæſtio, 1 Tim.6.4.
Rixa, Gen.13.7.
Diſſention, *Acts* 15.2.
Diſquietneſſe, *Pſal.*38.8.
Diſcord, *Prov.*6.14.
Mentioned
With hatred, *Prov.*10.12.
With burden, *Deut.*1.12.
With violence, *Pſal.*55.4.
With wrath, *Prov.*15.18. and 30.33.
With froward, *Prov.*16.28.
With reproach, *Prov.*22.10.
With Tale-bearer, *Prov.*26.10.
With contentious, *Prov.*26.21.
With debate, *Iſai.*58.4.
With envying, *Rom.*13.13. *Phil.*1.15. 1 *Tim.*6.4. *Jam.*3.14.
With diviſion, 1 *Cor.*3.3.
With ſeditions, hereſies, &c. *Gal.* 5.20.
With railings, &c. 1 *Tim.*6.4.
With confuſion, and every evill work, *Jam.*3.16.
With backbiting, whiſperers, &c. 2 *Cor.*12.20.
With queſtions, 1 *Tim.* 6.4. fooliſh and unlearned, 2 *Tim.*2.23.

Contr. See Peace. Quietneſſe. Love. Unitie. Concord.

Strike.

Imponere, ponere, Exod.12.7.
Aſpergere, pertingere, tangere, admovere, Exod.12.22.
Percutere, verberare, ferire, Prov. 23.35.
It's put
For to ſprinkle, *Exod.*12.7.22.
For to cut off, *Deut.*21.4.
For to put on or ſtrike over, 2 *Kings* 5.11.
For to divide, or cut in two, cleave, *Prov.*7.23.
For to buffet, *Mar.*14.65.
For puniſhed, *Iſai.*1.5. and 53.4. *Jer.* 5.3.
For put to death, *Iſai.*53.8.
For killed, *Lam.*4.9.
For ſting, *Revel.*9.5.
Strike hands:
Job 17.3. that is, become ſuretie, *Prov.*22.26. and 6.4. and 17.18.

Striker.

Percuſſor, cujus manus currat ad percutiendum, 1 Tim.3.3.

String.

Nervus, Pſal.11.2.
Chorda, Pſal.33.2. and 92.3.
Vinculum, Mat.7.35.

Strip.

Exuere, expoliare, nudare, Numb. 20.26.
Spoliare, 1 Sam.31.8.
To make bare, *Iſai.*32.8.
It's put
For uncloath the body corporally, 1 *Chron.*10.9. *Matth.* 27.28. *Iſai.* 32.11.
This is done
1. By command, *Numb.*20.26.
2. Voluntarily, *Iſai.* 32.11. *Exod.* 33.6. 1 *Sam.*18.4. and 19.24.
3. Perforce, *Luke* 10.30. *Matth.*27. 28. *Gen.*37.23.
For the overthrow of a State, *Ezek.* 16.39. and 23.26. *Hoſ.*2.3.

Stripe. See Stroke.

Plaga, verber, Deut.25.3. Prov.17.10. Luke 12.47.
Tactus, 2 Sam.7.14.
Percuſſio, malleus, contuſio, Prov.19.29.
Livor, Iſai.53.5.
Vibex, Acts 16.33.
Mentioned
With rod, 2 *Sam.*7.14.
With impriſonment, 2 *Cor.*6.5.
With labour, priſons, death, 2 *Cor,* 11.23.
Stripes are given
I. Of God: upon men
For ſin, *Pſal.*89.32. 2 *Sam.* 7.14.
For attonement for ſin, *Iſai.*53.5. 1 *Pet.*2.24.
II. Of men: and by them
Juſtly, *Prov.*19.29. *Luke* 12.47.48. *Deut.*25.3.
Unjuſtly, *Acts* 16.23.33. 2 *Cor.*6.5. and 11.23.24.

Stripling.

Adoleſcens, puer, 1 Sam.17.56.

Strive. See Strove.

Contendere, Pſal.35.1. Hoſ.4.4. Gen. 26.20.
Exardeſcere, pugnare, iraſci, adverſarum eſſe, Iſai.41.11.
Litigare, reſiſtere, provocare, miſcere bellum, Jer.50.24.
Diſceptare, certare, 2 Sam.19.9.
Concertare, rixari, jurgari, Lev.24.10.
It is
Impiouſly, againſt God, *Iſai.* 45.9. *Jer.*50.24.
Againſt his Prieſt, *Hoſ.*4.4.
Againſt a godly man, *Pſal.* 35.1.
Againſt his Church, *Iſai.*41.11.
Lawfully, 1 *Cor.*9.25. 2 *Tim.*2.5.
Unprofitably about the Law, *Tit.* 3.9. about words, 2 *Tim.*2.14.
Religiouſly, which is
To enter into the ſtrait gate, *Luke* 13.24.

To preach the Gospel, *Rom.*15.20.
To strive by prayer for Gods Ministers, *Rom.*15.30.
To strive for the faith, *Phil.*1.27.
According to Gods worke in us, *Col.* 1.29.
Against sin, *Heb.*12.4.

Stroke. See Stripe.

Plaga, tactus, causa, Deut.17.8. and 21.5.

Strong. See { Mighty. Powerfull.

Validus, Exod.13.3.14.
Valens, Josh.14.11. Gen.49.14.
Potens, robustus, Judg.5.21. Gen.49.24. Numb.13.28.
Fortis, bonum desiderans, dives, Gen. 49.14.
Audax, Numb.13.18.
Strenuus, Matth.12.29.
Efficax, immittens operationem, 2 Thes. 2.11.

Mentioned

With great, 1 *Kings* 19.11.
With quit your selves, 1 *Sam.*4.9.
With apt for warre, 2 *Kings* 2.24.
With couragious, 2 *Chron.*32.7.
Without number, *Joel* 1.6.
With power, *Nehem.*1.10.
With mightie, *Psal.*24.8.
With lively, *Psal.*38.19.
With growne, *Dan.*4.22.
With high, *Psal.*89.13.
With doe exploits, *Dan.*11.32.
With Gods word abiding in them, 1 *John* 2.14.

This is understood

1. *Divinely*, as applyed to God, *Psal.* 24.8. *Exod.*6.1. *Revel.*18.8.
2. *Angelically*, as applyed to Angels, *Revel.*5.2.
3. *Humanely*, as applyed unto men, *Josh.*23.9. 1 *Sam.*14.52. 2 *Kj.*2.16. *Prov.*7.26.
4. *Spiritually*, as applyed to the worke of the Spirit in man, *Luke* 1.80. & 2.40. *Rom.*4.20. and 15.1. *Ephes.* 6.10. 2 *Tim.*2.1.

It's applyed also to many things:

To reasons, *Isai.*41.21.
To love, *Cant.*8.6.
To confidence, *Prov.*14.26.
To consolation, *Heb.*6.18.
To delusion, 2 *Thes.*2.11.
To Cities, *Jos.*19.29.
To holes, 2 *Sam.*5.7.
To battle, 2 *Sam.*11.25.
To an enemie, 2 *Sam.*22.18. *Psal.* 18.17.
To winde, 1 *Ki.*19.11. *Job* 8.2.
To an Oke, *Amos* 2.9.
To brasse, *Job* 40.18.
To beasts, as the Bull, *Psal.*22.12. the Oxe, *Psal.*144.14. Lion, *Judg.* 14.14.
To meat, *Heb.*5.12.14.
To death, *Cant.*8.6. and to divers other things.

It's put

For helper, *Exod.*13.14.
For abilitie of bodie, *Josh.*14.11.
For a Lion, *Judg.*14.14.
For without daunt, *Ezek.*3.8.
For mightie people, *Jer.*49.19. and 50.44.
For great persons, *Ezek.*7.24.

Contr.

Weake, *Numb.*13.18.
Fearefull, *Isai.*35.4. *Joel* 3.10. 1 *Cor.* 12.10. and 13.9.
Feeble, 2 *Chron.*28.15. *Nehem.*4.2.
Small, *Isai.*16.14.
Faint-hearted, *Deut.*20.8. *Isai.*7.4.

Stroke. See { Smite. Buffet.

Incutere, mittere, 1 Sam.2.14.
Percutere, 2 Chron.13.20. Mat.26.51.
Dare alapam, John 18.22.

Strove. See Strive.

Depugnare, altercari, pugnare, Acts 23.9.

Strowed. See Strawed.

Struggle.

Conquassare, collidere, exultare, Gen. 25.22.

Stubborne.

Contumax, declinans, incredulus prævaricator, contumaciter se gerens, Deut.21.18.20.
Duriſimus, non remittere de actionibus, Judg.2.19.
Perversus valens, Prov.7.11.
Stiffe-necked, *Exo.*32.9. *Act.*7.51.
Settled on lees, *Zeph.*1.12.
The neck an iron sinew, the brow brasse, *Isai.*48.4.
Will not be charmed, *Jer.*7.17.

Mentioned

With rebellious, *Deut.* 21.18.20. *Psal.*78.8.
With loud, *Prov.*7.11.

Contr.

Obedient and doe, *Exod.*24.7.
Willing, *Isai.* 1.19.
Hearken, *Deut.*34.9. *Jer.*26.3.
Subject, *Luk.*2.51.
Put the neck under the yoke, *Jer.* 27.8.12.
Submit to, *Gen.*16.9. *Ephes.* 5.22.

Stubbornesse.

Durities, duritia, Deut.9.27.

Stubble.

Stipula, palea, Exod.5.12. and 15.7. 1 Cor.3.12.
Drie, *Job* 13.25.
Driven, *Isai.*41.2.

It is

Light, easily tossed with winde, *Job* 21.18. *Psal.* 83.13.
Of no strength, *Job* 41.29. *Isai.*41.2.
It cleaveth not together, but is scattered, *Jer.*13.24.
Quickly burnt, *Joel* 2.5.
One of the things which are of no value: as
Chaffe, *Psal.*1.4. *See* Chaffe.
Dust, *Isai.*41.2.
Thistle downe, 2 *Kings* 14.9.
Drosse, *Psal.*119.119.

It's put

For that which is left after the mowing of Corne, *Exod.*5.12.
For wicked men compared to stubble, *Exod.* 15.7. *Isai.* 40.24. and 47.14. *Mal.*4.1.
For doctrine not necessarie, curious, vaine, superfluous, and erroneous, 1 *Cor.*3.12.

Stuck or Stick.

Figere, infigere, 1 Sam. 26.7. Acts 27.41.
Adhærere, Psal.119.31.
Continuare, Job 41.17. so neare together, no aire between, *vers.*16.

Studie.

Lectio, frequens meditatio, doctrina, Eccles.12.12.

To Studie.

Meditari, Prov.15.28. and 24.2.
Operam dare, navare operam, contendere, incumbere, 1 Thes.4.11.
Curæ esse studere, 2 Tim. 2.15.
Incline the eare, apply the heart, *Prov.*2.2.
Acquaint the heart with, *Eccles.*2.7.
Apply the heart to know, search, seeke out, *Eccles.*7.25.
Give attendance, 1 *Tim.*4.13.
Meditate, give thy selfe wholly to, 1 *Tim.*4.15.

Studs.

Puncta, clavi, distractiones, Cant.1.11.

Stewes. See Brothel-house.

Stuffe.

Supellectile, vas, Gen.31.37. & 45.20. Josh.7.11. Ezek.12.3.4.
Substantia, oblatum, opus quod factum est, Exod.36.7.
Instrumenta, Josh.7.11.
Domus, impedimenta, 1 Sam. 10.22. and 25.13.
Sarcinæ, 1 Sam.30.24.

Mentioned

With money, *Exod.*22.7.

Stumble.

Offendere pedem, impingere, percutere, Prov.3.23. 1 Pet.2.8.
Laborare, habere offendiculum, Prov. 4.12. Isai.5.27.

Mentioned

With wearie, *Isai.*5.27.
With fall, *Isai.*8.15. *Jer.*46.6. *Dan.* 11.9. *Psal.*27.2.

It's put

For the slip of the feet, *John* 11.10.
For receiving the least hurt, *Prov.* 3.23. and 4.12.
For falling into danger and evill, *Prov.*4.19.
For erre, *Isai.*28.7. and 59.10. *Jer.* 18.15.
For feele calamitie, *Jer.* 13.16. and 20.11. and 50.32.
For to take offence, *Mal.*2.8. 1 *Pet.* 2.8.
For evill befalling, *Psal.*27.2. *Prov.* 24.17.
For beleeve not, *Rom.*9.32.& 11.11.
For drawne in mind somewhat from Religion, *Rom.*14.21.

Stumbling block, See Scandall

Offendiculum, scandalum, Rom.11.9. Lev.19.14. Isai.57.14. Ezek.3.20. and 7.19.
Lapis allisionis, offensionis, persecutionis, Isai.8.14. Rom.9.32.
Ruina, infirmitas, Jer.6.21. Ezek.7.19.
Tormentum, Ezek.3.20. and 14.4.
Cruciatus, Ezek.9.19.

It's put

For that which may at unawares be stumbled upon, and hurt the foot.
For instruments of deadly ruine, *Jer.*6.21.
For any thing which may be a snare to a man, to make him sin, as prosperitie, money, and wealth, *Ezek.* 7.19. *Rom.*11.9. *Ezek.*3.20.
For scandall given, whereby one by word or deed, in doctrine or life by sin hurteth others either imitating them, or allenating their mindes from the truth, or holy practise or religion, *Matth.*18.6.7. *Rom.*14.13. 1 *John*2.10. 1 *Cor.*8.9. *Revel.*2.14.
For Christ and his righteousnesse, *Rom.*9.32.33. 1 *Cor.*1.23. 1 *Pet.*2.8.
For the occasion, or cause moving others to sin, *Rev.*2.14.

Stump.

Truncus, 1 Sam.5.4.
Stirps, germen, radix, Dan.4.15.23.26.

It's put

For that part of Dagon left which was like to a fish, the filthy part of him, 1 *Sam.*5.4.

Stunk. See Stink.

Fœtuit, putruit, computruit, efferbuit, Exod.7.21.

Subdue, See Vanquish.

Subjicere, dominari, principari, vobo-rari, Gen.1.28. Isai.45.1. Phil.3.21.
Deprimere, humiliare, 1 Chron.10. Dan.7.24.
Cogere in locum pedum, Psal.47.3.
Adducere subter, Psal.18.48.
Sternere, expandere coram se ut obedi-ant, Isai.45.1.
Demergere, deponere, subigere, Micah 7.19.

Spoken

Of God, *Judg.*4.23. *Nehem.*4.29.
Of Christ, *Matth.*22.44. *Phil.*3.21. 1 *Cor.*15.28.
Of the holy Ghost in a spirituall subduing, *Micah* 7.19.
Of man, *Gen.*1.28. 2 *Sam.*8.1. *Hab.* 11.33.
Of iron, *Dan.*2.40.
To possesse the gates of his enemies, *Gen.*24.60.
To put under his feet, 1 *Kin.*5.3. *Psal.*8.6.
To tread downe, *Mal.*4.3. *Rom.* 16.20.
To make the enemies a foot-stoole, *Matth.*22.44.
To triumph over, *Col.*2.15.
To rule, *Revel.*2.27.

Subject.

Subjectus, subditus, Luk.2.51. Rom. 8.20.
Subjicitur, Luk.10.17.
Subditur, Rom.8.7.
Subjacet, Rom.8.20.

This is

Morally, *Luk.*2.51. *Rom.*13.1.5. *Tit.* 3.1. 1 *Pet.*2.8.
Ecclesiastically, 1 *Cor.*14.32.
Spiritually, *Ephes.*5.24.
Cœlestially, 1 *Pet.*3.22. 1 *Cor.*15.28.
Potentially, when by force subjection is shewed, *Luk.*10.17.20.
Ceremonially, *Col.*2.20.
Corruptly, *Heb.*2.15. *Rom.*8.20.
Infirmely, through inward infirmity, *Jam.*5.17.
Charitably, from inward humilitie voluntarily, 1 *Pet.*5.5.

Contr.

Rebellious, *Deut.*21.18.
Stubborne. *See* Stubborne.
Not subject, nor can be, *Rom.*8.7.

Subjection.

Servitus, 1 Cor.9.27.
Subjectio, Gal.2.5. 1 Tim.2.11.& 3.4.
Corporall, 1 *Cor.*9.27.
Evangelicall, 2 *Cor.*9.13.
Generall and eternall, *Heb.*2.5.8.
Morall, 1 *Tim.*3.4. 1 *Pet.*3.1.
Spirituall, *Heb.*12.9.

It's put

For bondage, *Psal.* 106.42.
For yeelding so, as to be guided, 2 *Cor.*9.13.
For approbation, *Gal.*2.5.
For lowly submission, 1 *Tim.*2.11.
For awefulnesse, or obedience, 1 *Tim.* 3.4.
For to be under at command, *Heb.* 2.5.8.
For reverent submitting, *Heb.*12.9.

Submit. See { Subdue. Subject. Yeeld.

Humiliare se, Gen.16.9.
Dedere se, obedire, 2 Sam.22.45.
Audientem esse, subjicere, 2 Cor.10.6.

Mentioned

With subject, 1 *Pet.*5.5.

It's put

For to suffer or humble ones selfe to the will of another, *Gen.*16.9.
For yeelding with approbation, *Rom.* 10.3. 1 *Pet.*2.13.
For willing to be guided, *Heb.*13.17.
For to be at command, *Ephes.*5.22.
For a quiet resigning our selves, *James* 4.7.
For to shew teachablenesse, 1 *Pet.* 5.5.
For to be serviceable one to another, *Ephes.*5.21.

Whereto should be submission shewed

To God, *James* 4.7.
To Gods ordinances, Magistracie, 1 *Pet.*2.13.
To Gods ministers, 1 *Cor.*16.16. *Heb.* 13.17.
To husbands, such as be wives, *Ephes.* 5.22.
To Elders, such as be yonger, 1 *Pet.* 5.5.
To the righteousnesse of God, *Rom.* 10.3.
To one another in humilitie, *Ephes.* 5.21.

Subourne.

Subornare, submittere, Acts 6.11.

Subscribe.

Scribere manu, Isai.44.5.
Scribere in libro, Jer.32.10.

Mentioned

With signing and sealing, *Jer.*32.10. 12.44.

Substance. See { Riches. Wealth.

Substantia, omne habens, miraculum vitæ in rationibus, Gen.7.23.

Faint-

Facultates, Gen.12.5. and 13.6. Luke 8.3. 1 Chro.27.31.
Poſſeſſio, Prov.1.13.
Apparatus, Gen.15.14.
Copiæ, fortitudo, Deut.33.9. Obad.13.
Greges, pecora, jumenta, Joſh.14.4.
Vis, corpus, occultum, Pſal. 139. 15.
Divitiæ, Prov.29.3. Hoſ.12.8.
Idolum, requies, Hoſ.12.8.
Exercitus, Obad.13.
Robur, Micah 4.13.
Certitudo, Heb.11.1.

It's Two-fold:

1. Earthly, *Job* 1.3.
2. Heavenly, *Heb.*10.34.

Mentioned

With treaſures, *Jer.*15.13. and 17.3.

It's put

For Gods creature breathing on the earth, *Gen.*7.23.
For riches in goods and Cattell, *Gen.* 12.5. and 15.14. *Joſh.*14.4.
For the bodie in the womb, *Pſal.* 139.15.
For certainty, *Heb.*11.1.
For poſſeſſion, *Prov.*1.13.
For bleſſednеſſe in heaven, *Heb.* 10.34.

Subtile.

Aſtutus, ſapiens, prudens, 2 Sam. 13.3.
Circumſpectus, cuſtoditus, cautus, anxius, præparatus, faciens corda volare, Prov. 7.10.
Crafty, *Job* 5.12.

Applyed

To a Serpent, *Gen.*3.1.
To an Harlot, *Prov.*7.10.

Contra. *See* { Simple. Plaine. Sincere.

Subtilty.

Aſtu, callidè, verſutè, 1 Sam. 23. 22.
Fraudulenter, Gen.27.35.
Fraude, in ſupplantatione, inſidioſè, 2 Kin.10.19.
Doloſè, circumveniens, Act.7.19.
Cunningly, 2 *Pet.*1.16.
Wilily, *Joſh.*9.4.

Contr.

Plainely, *John* 16.29. *Heb.*11.14.
Sincerely, truly, *Judg.*9.16.
Uprightly, *Pſal.*15.2.

Subtilty, See { Fraud. Craftineſſe. Guile. Deceit.

Aſtutia, calliditas, Pro.1.4. 2 Cor.11.3.
Dolus, Matth.26.4. 2 Chron.11.3.
Verſutia, fallacia, Acts 13.10.
Fraus, 2 Cor.11.3.
Craftineſſe, *Job* 5.13. *Luke* 20.23.

Two-fold:

Laudable, *Prov.*1.4.
Wicked, which is two-fold:

1. Humane, *Matth.*26.4. *Acts* 13.10.
2. Diabolicall, 2 *Cor.*11.3.

Mentioned

With knowledge, diſcretion, and adviſement, *Prov.*1.4.
With miſchiefe, *Acts* 13.10.

Contr. being taken in ill part.

Simplicity, *Rom.*12.8.
Godly ſincerity, 2 *Cor.*2.12. and 11.3. *Joſh.*24.14.
Truth, 1 *Cor.*5.8.
Plainneſſe, 2 *Cor.*3. 12.
Uprightneſſe, 1 *Kin.*3.6.
Integrity, 1 *Kings* 9.4.

Subvert.

Subvertere, corrumpere, Tit.1.11.
Evertere, labefactare, Acts 15.24.

Subverted.

Everſus, ſubverſus, perverſus, Tit. 3.11.

Mentioned

With ſinneth, *delinquit, peccat, ſponte, per ſe damnatus*, Tit.3.11. One quite overturned in his judgement, and bent obſtinately in errour againſt the light within him.

Subverting

Subverſio, 2 Tim.2.14.

Suburbes.

Ager ſuburbanus, Ager ſpatii urbium, Agri ſeperati civitatibus, ſuburbana, Ager ſuburbii civitatum, Levit. 25.34.
Suburbia, Numb.35.2. Joſh.21.3.

Succeed.

Succedere, habitare loco alterius, habitare pro alio, Deut.2.12.22.

Succeſſe. See To Proſper.

Succourer and to Succour.

Aſſiſtrix, Rom.16.2.
Adferre opem, eſſe præſidio, auxiliare, 2 Sam.18.3. and 21.17.
Adjuvare, ſuccurrere, 2 Cor.6.2.

Such

Par, talis, Gen.41.38. Matth.9.8.
Sic, hic, Deut.5.29.
Hujuſmodi, 1 Kings 10.12.
Similis, qualis, Neh.6.11. Eſth.4.14.
Ejuſmodi, iſte, hic, Eſther 4.14.
Quaſi, Matth.18.5.
Sicut, Matth.19.14.
Quod, Acts 3.6.
Hæc, 2 Sam.12.8.
Ille, 2 Kings 6.8.

Suck.

Sugere, Deut.32.13. and 33.19. Job 3.12. Luke 11.27.

It's put

For to draw out of the breaſt, *Job* 3.12. *Joel* 2.16. *Luke* 11.27.
For to gather, *Deut.*32.13.
For to partake, *Deut.* 33.19. *Iſai.* 66.11.
For to drinke, *Job* 20.16.
For to be nouriſhed, *Iſai.*60.16.
For to receive nouriſhment, *Cant.*8.1

To give Suck.

Lactare, Gen.21.7. Lam.4.3.
Ablactare, 1 Sam.1.23.
Dare lac, 1 Kings 3.21.
Nutricem eſſe, Matth.24.19.

Mentioned

With draw out the breaſt, *Lam.* 4.3.
With to drinke, *Ezek.*23.34.
With are with child, *Luke* 21.23. *Matth.*24.19.

Sucking.

Lactans, infans, infantulus, Numb. 11.12. 1 Sam.7.9. Iſai.11.8.

Applyed

To a Childe, *Iſai.*49.15.
To a Lambe, 1 *Sam.*7.9.

Suckling.

Lactens, Deut. 32.25.

Mentioned

With infant, 1 *Sam.*15.3.
With Babes, and Childe, *Pſal.* 8.2. *Matth.*21.16.

Sudden.

Repentinus, ſubitus, Job 22.10. 1 Theſ. 5.3.
Superveniens, Prov.23.25.

It's Applyed

To feare, *Job* 22.10. *Prov.*3.25.
To deſtruction, 1 *Theſ.*5.3.

Suddenly. See { Shortly. Speedily.

Repentè, ſubitò, fortuitò, Numb.6.9.
Statim, Numb.12.4.
Celeriter, citò, Deut.7.4.
Feſtinanter, 2 Sam.15.14.
De repentè, 2 Chron. 29.36. Mark 13.36.
As a whirlwind, *Prov.*1.27.
As a Thiefe, 1 *Theſ.*5.2.4.
As travaile on a woman, 1 *Theſ.*5.2.
Speedily, *Gen.*44.11. 2 *Chron.*35.13.
Unawares, *Gen.*31.20.

Sue.

Litigare, judicio contendere, in jus trahere, Matth.5.40.

Suffer.

Ferre, habere, ſuſcipere, accipere, Levit. 19.17.

Sinere,

Sinere, dimittere, permittere, Jos. 10.19. Judg. 15.1. Matth. 8.21. 1 Tim. 2.12.
Dare locum, Judg. 1.34. and 15.1.
Concedere, Job 9.18. Matth. 19.8.
Sustinere, Job 21.3.
Omittere, sinere, Matth. 3.15.
Pati, Matth. 17.12. and 11.12. Luke 22.15.
Tolerare, Matth. 17.17.
Compati, dolore affici, 1 Cor. 12.26.
Sufferre, pacificum esse, 2 Cor. 11.19.
Violentia accipi, Matth. 11.12.
Laxare, 1 Cor. 10.13.

It's put

For to give leave, not hinder, *Luke* 9.59.
For indure paine with patience, 2 *Tim.* 2.3.
For to dye, 1 *Pet.* 4.1.
For to mortifie sinfull corruption, 1 *Pet.* 1.4.
For to beare afflictions, *Rom.* 8.18.
For to be patient, and indure long, 1 *Cor.* 13.4.

Suffering.

Passio, propassio, afflictio, Rom. 8.18. 2 Cor. 1.6. Heb. 2.10.
Cruciatus, Heb. 2.9.

Suffice.

Satis esse, sufficere, Numb. 11.22. Deut. 3.26.
Saturare, Ruth 2.14.

It's put

For to be enough, 1 *Kings* 20.10. 1 *Pet.* 4.1.
For to be filled, *Ruth* 2.14.
For to receive contentment, *John* 14.8.

Sufficiencie.

Sufficientia, Job 20.22. 2 Cor. 3.5. and 9.10.
Virtus, 2 Cor. 3.5.

Contr.

Lack, *Exod.* 16.18. *John* 38.14.
Want, *Judg.* 18.10. *Luke* 15.14.
Need, *Deut.* 15.8.

Sufficient.

Quantum, satis est, Deut. 15.8. Prov. 25.16.

It's put

For what is needfull, *Luke* 14.28.
For that which will supply what is deficient and wanting, *Deut.* 15.8.
For enough, 2 *Cor.* 2.6.
For fit, 2 *Cor.* 2.16.

Suit.

Synthesis vestis duplex, ordo vestimentorum, stola vestimentorum, Judg. 17.10.
Changeable, *Isai.* 3.22.

Suit.

Causa, controversia, lis, 2 Sam. 15.4.

Summe.

Pretium, pecunia, Exod. 21.30. Acts 7.16.
Summa, computatio, Exod. 30.12.
Capita, Numb. 4.2. Dan. 7.1. Heb. 8.1.
Principium, Numb. 4.22. and 26.2.
Numerus, 2 Sam. 24.9.
Capitale, Act. 22.28.

Summer.

Æstas, Gen. 8.22. Prov. 6.8.

It is

One of the foure quarters of the yeere, *Gen.* 8.22. *Psal.* 74.17.
The time of preparation for gathering meat against winter, *Prov.* 6.8. and 10.5. and 30.25. *Jer.* 40.12.
The time of fruits growing and ripening, and therefore called Summer-fruits, *Isai.* 16.9. *Jer.* 48.32. fruits before Summer are called hastie fruit, *Isai.* 28.4.
It hath its beginning, *Matth.* 24.32. *Luke* 21.30. and ending when harvest is past.
The commoditie of it is:
1. The growing, ripening and gathering of fruits and food from the earth, to feed man and beast.
2. The pleasantnesse for man, and beasts, and fowles, *Isai.* 18.6.

The discommoditie, is drought, *Psal.* 32.4. and snow, *Prov.* 26.1. when they so unseasonably do happen.

Contrarie.

Winter, *Zech.* 14.8.

Summer.

Æstivus locus refrigerationis, Judg. 3.20.

It's applyed

To a pleasant roome for that season, *Judg.* 3.20.24.
To fruits, 2 *Sam.* 16.1.2. *Isai.* 16.9. *Jer.* 40.12. and 48.32.
To threshing, *Dan.* 2.31.

Sumptuously.

Splendidè, magnificè, Luke 16.19.

Sung. See Sing.

Sunck. See Sank.

Infixus, immersus, 1 Sam. 17.49.
Corruit, incurvavit, procubuit, 2 Kings 9.24.
Demersus, Psal. 9.15. Jer. 38.22.
Defixus, Descendit, Jer. 38.6.

Sunne.

Sol, Gen. 15.12.

It's put

For that light which God made, called the greater light, to rule the day, *Gen.* 1.16. *Psal.* 136.8.

This Sunne

Hath its Tabernacle, tent or orbe, *Psal.* 19.4.
Hath its rising, *Gen.* 19.23. *Numb.* 21.11. *Judg.* 20.43. *Mar.* 16.2. which is called the morning, 2 *Sam.* 23.4.
It hath its going downe, *Levit.* 12.7. *Deut.* 23.11. and 24.13.15. *Eccles.* 1.5. and setting, *Luke* 4.40. at Even, *Mark* 1.32.
It bringeth forth precious fruits, *Deut.* 33.14. nothing hid from the heat thereof, *Psal.* 19.6.
It cherisheth and ripeneth that which hath root, *Job* 8.16. but withereth that which hath no deep root, *Matth.* 13.6. *Mark* 4.6. *James* 1.11.
It expelleth darknesse.
It terrifieth wild beasts, *Psal.* 104.22. and drives away Locusts, *Nahum* 3.17.
It warmeth the Creatures, *Psal.* 19.6. *Isai.* 49.10.
It measureth the day, and ruleth it, *Psal.* 136.8. *Jer.* 31.35.
It hath its glory, 1 *Cor.* 15.41.
In clearnesse, *Cant.* 6.10.
In heat, *Psal.* 19.6.
In shining, *Matt.* 13.43. and 17.2.
In the beames of it.
In brightnesse, *Act.* 26.13.
In his course and circuit, *Psal.* 19.5.6. which it keepeth, *Eccles.* 1.5.
In might, *Judg.* 5.31.
It's at the Lords Commandement, *Job* 9.7. for rising, *Mat.* 5.45. standing still, *Josh.* 10.12.13. going backward, *Isai.* 38.8. not rising, *Job* 9.7. and in going downe, *Amos* 8.9.

Mentioned

With light, *Psal.* 74.16.
With Moone and Starres, *Eccles.* 12.2. *Act.* 27.20.
With heat, *Isai.* 49.10.

It's put

For the glorious Creature called the Sunne, *Gen.* 9.23. *Psal.* 104.22.
For the light of it, *Numb.* 25.4.
For the heat of it, *Psal.* 121.6. *Deut.* 33.14.
For working heat, 1 *Sam.* 11.9. *Neh.* 7.3.
For openly, 2 *Sam.* 12.11.
For the beames of it, 2 *Kings* 3.22.
For the image thereof, 2 *Kings* 23.11.
For Gods especiall favour and comfort, *Psal.* 89.11.
For the light, *Eccles.* 6.5.
For comfort, *Job* 30.28.
For prosperity and peace, *Isai.* 60.20. *Job* 31.26. *Jer.* 15.9.
For Jesus Christ the Sunne and Light, and Comfort of the world, *Mal.* 4.2.

For

For ſome height of eminencie in a ſtate, *Revel.*16.8.

Sunne-Diall.

Horologium, gradus Solaris, Iſai.38.8.

Superfluous.

Superfluus, monſtroſus, prælongus, curtus, membra, Levit. 21. 18. and 22. 23.

Supervacuus, ex abundanti, ſuperfluus, 2 Cor.9.1.

Its more then enough or needfull, *Exod.*36.5.

Superſcription.

Inſcriptio, titulus, Mark 15.26.

Superſcriptio, Luke 23.38. Matth. 22.21.

It's put

For a title written over head, *Luke* 23.38.

For a title engraven in Coine, to ſhew whoſe it is, *Matth.*22.21.

Superſtition.

Superſtitio, Acts 25.19.

It's applyed

Falſely, to Religion, *Act.*25.19.

Truely, to a ſuperfluous and vaine devotion, which God alloweth not;

1. Neither by his Command.
2. Neither by the Apoſtolicall rules for indifferent things.

That which God commanded not, neither came into his minde, *Jer.* 32. 35.

To doe that which is right in his owne eyes, *Deut.*12.8. *Judg.*17.6.

To ſeek after our owne heart, and our owne eyes, *Numb.*15.39.

To obſerve times, and to hearken to obſervers of times, *Deut.*18.10.14. *Gal.*4.10. *Levit.*19.26.

To worſhip what God hath not commanded, *Deut.*17.3. nor given to his people, *Deut.*29.26.

To build an Altar of hewen ſtone, and to goe up to it by ſteps, *Exod.* 20.25.26.

Mans traditions, *Matth.*15.3.

Vaine worſhip, teaching for doctrines the Commandements of men, *Matth.*15.9. *Col.*2.22. *Mark* 7. 7.

To put a religion in that, which men receive to hold, *Mark* 7.4.

Wil-worſhip, *Col.*2.18.21.23.

Contr.

True religion, pure, and undefiled before God, *James* 1.27.

Superſtitious.

Superſtitioſus, nimium eſſe in cultu, Acts 17.22.

Examples.

1. All the Heathen in their idolatry, for ſo the Apoſtle calleth them, becauſe of their idolatrie, *Acts* 17. 22.
2. Therefore the Iſraelites were ſuperſtitious in their idolatrie.
3. Thoſe that take up any things on their own heads, and put religion therein: as

Iſraelites in not eating of the ſinew of common meat, becauſe the ſinew of *Jacobs* thigh ſhranke, *Gen.* 32.32.

Gideon in his making an Ephod, and the people going to it, *Judg.*8.27.

The Philiſtins not daring to tread on the threſhold of Dagon, 1 *Sam.*5.5.

Rachel ſtealing away her fathers Idols, and he purſuing after them, *Gen.*31.19.

Balak and *Balaam* in trying the Lord in ſeverall places, *Numb.* 23.1.14.27.28.

Naaman in taking two Mules load of earth into his Countrie, for a religious uſe, 2 *Kings* 5. 17.

Micah his houſe of gods, *Ephod* and *Teraphim*, Judg.17.5. and the Danits which took them with them from thence, *Judg.* 18. 17.

The worſhippers in high places, 1 *Kings* 12.31.32. and 14. 23. & 15.14.2 *Ki.*15.4.2 *Chr.*33.17.

The Scribes, Phariſees, and the Jewes, in making ſo much of their traditions, and Wil-worſhip therein, *Matth.*15. *Mark* 7. and in their ſcrupleloufneſſe to enter into the judgement Hall, *John* 18.28. out of a religious pretence; yet then could ſeek the bloud of Chriſt.

The *Galatians* in receiving Jewiſh Ceremonies, *Gal.*4.9.10.

The *Coloſſians*, Chap.2.21.

Such as the Apoſtle warned the *Coloſſians* to take heed of, who would ſet up a wil-worſhip, *Col.* 2.16.18.21.23.

Sup.

Cœnare, 1 Cor. 11.25.

It's put

For corporall feeding and taking repaſt at Evening for the bodie, *Luke* 17.8.

For ſpirituall food and repaſt for the ſoule, 1 *Cor.*11.25.

For Cœleſtiall feaſting for ever in heaven bodie and ſoul, *Rev.*3.20.

Supper.

Cœna, John 12. 2.

It's put

For an ordinarie and common ſupper, private at home, 1 *Cor.*11.21.

For a Convivall ſupper made for to feaſt gueſts, *Mar.*6.21. *Luke* 14.16. *John* 12.2.

For a Marriage ſupper, which is two-fold:

I. Corporall, between man and woman, *Luke* 14.16. 24. with *Matth.*22.2.

II. Cœleſtiall, betweene Chriſt and his Church, *Revel.*19.9.

For a Sacramentall Supper, one Jewiſh, *Luke* 22. 20. *John* 13.2.4. *Luke* 22.15. the other Chriſtian, ordeined by Chriſt, called the Lords Supper, 1 *Cor.*11.20.

For a direfull Supper, a Supper of Gods wrath made of the bodies of the ſlaine, for the fowles of heaven, *Revel.*19.17.18.

Supplant.

Supplantare, Gen.27.36. Jer.9.4. *fraudulenter, doloſe agere*, Gen.27.35.

Supply.

Supplere, implere, Phil.4.19. & 2.20.

Succurrere, 2 Cor.8.14.

Adſupplere, 2 Cor. 9. 12.

Supplication.

Deprecatio, oratio, 1 Kings 8. 30. 52. and 9.3.

Clamor, 2 Chron. 33.13.

Obſecratio, Acts 1.14. Epheſ.6.18.

Mentioned

With prayer, *Acts* 1.14. 1 *Tim.*5.5.

With thankſgiving, *Phil.*4.6. 1 *Tim.* 2. 1.

With weeping, *Jer.*3.21.

With grace, *Zech.*12.10.

With faſtings, ſack-cloth and aſhes, *Dan.*9.3.

With interceſſion, 1 *Tim.*2.1.

With ſtrong crying and teares, *Heb.* 5. 7.

To make Supplication.

Deprecari, orare, placare, 1 Sam.13.12.

Precari, Eſth.4.8.

Rogare, Job 9.15.

Mentioned

With make requeſt, *Eſth.*4.8.

With ſeek to God, *Job* 8.5.

With return from evill, *Jer.*36.7.

With ſpeaking, making prayer and confeſſion, *Dan.* 9.3.4.20.

Supplication is made

To God, 1 *Sam.*13.12. 1 *Kin.* 8.33. *Job* 8. 5. this is divine.

To man, *Eſth.*4.8. *Jer.*38.26. this is Civill.

Support.

Suſcipere, curam habere, Acts 20.35.

Excipere

Excipere onus, ſuſtinere, ſublevare, 1 Theſ. 5. 14.
To hold, *Pſal.* 37. 23.
To beare up, *Pſal.* 75. 3.
To uphold, *Heb.* 1. 3.
To ſuſtaine, *Pſal.* 3.4. and 23.1.3.

Suppoſe.

Dicere, æſtimare, 2 Sam. 13.32.
Exiſtimare, ſubſumere, putare, Luke 7. 43. Acts 2. 15.
Opinari, arbitrari, John 21. 25.
Sperare, Matth. 20. 10.
Reputare, Mar. 6. 49.
Reri, Luke 2. 44.

Supreme.

Præcelleus, ſuper habens, imperium tenens, qui ſupereminet, dominium habens, 1 Pet. 2. 13.

Sure.

Firmus, ſtabilis, fidelis, 1 Sam. 2. 35. and 25.28. Pſal. 93.5. Prov. 11.18. Dan. 2.45. Acts 13.34. 2 Pet. 1.19.
Verax, Pſal. 19. 7.
Securus, confidit, Prov. 11. 15.
Fidus, Prov. 11. 18.
Status, Iſai. 33. 16.
Certus, 2 Pet. 1. 10.

Surely.

Omninò, Gen. 20. 7.
Verè, Gen. 20. 11.
Certè, utique in veritate, Gen. 28. 16.
As truly as I live, *Numb.* 14. 21.
Doubtleſſe, 2 *Sam.* 5. 19. 1 *Cor.* 9. 2.
Certainly, *Levit.* 5. 19. 1 *Sam.* 20. 3.
Of a ſurety, *Gen.* 15. 13. *Acts* 12. 11.

Surety.

Spondere pro alio, in fidem ſuſcipere alium, fide jubere, Ge. 43. 9. Pro. 6. 1.
Obire vadimonium, Pſal. 119. 122.
To ſtrike hands, *Pro.* 17. 18. & 22. 1 6.

A Surety.

Sponſor, Heb. 7. 22.
It's ſpoken
Of man for man, *Prov.* 11. 15. and 17. 18. and 22. 26.
For friend, *Prov.* 6. 1.
For a ſtranger, *Prov.* 11. 15. and 20. 16. and 27. 23.
Of God for man, *Pſal.* 119. 122.
Of Jeſus Chriſt who is ſurety of the new Teſtament, ſealing the truth of God his Fathers promiſe to us, *Heb.* 7. 22.

Surfetting.

Crapula, Luke 21. 34.
Rioting, *Rom.* 13. 13.
Revelling, *Gal.* 5. 21. 1 *Pet.* 4. 3.
Mentioned
With drunkenneſſe, &c. *Gal.* 5. 21. *Rom.* 13. 13.
With banquettings, &c. 1 *Pet.* 4. 3.

Surmiſings.

Suſpiciones, Suppoſitiones, 1 Tim. 6. 4.
Examples:
Eli, 1 Sam. 1. 13.
Sampſons Father in law, *Judg.* 15. 2.
Saul, 1 Sam. 22. 8.
Hanuns Princes, 2 Sam. 10. 3.
Johanan and others, *Jer.* 43. 2.
Barbarians, Acts 28. 4.

Surname.

Cognomentum, Acts 11. 13.
Cognomen, Acts 12. 25. Luke 22. 3.

To Surname.

Cognominare, Iſai. 44. 5.

Surnamed.

Cognominatus, Mar. 3. 17. Acts 1. 23.
Such a name was
Peter to *Simon,* Mar. 3. 16. Act. 10. 18.
Boanerges to *John* and *James,* Marke 3. 17.
Iſcariot to *Judas,* Luke 22. 3.
Juſtus to *Barſabas,* Acts 1. 23.
Barſabas to *Judas,* Acts 15. 22.
Barnabas to *Joſes,* Acts 4. 36.

Surprize.

Corripere, apprehendere, poſſidere, Iſai. 33. 14.
Capere, Jer. 48. 41. and 51. 41.

Suſpition. See Surmiſings.

Suſtaine.

Fulcire, ſtabilire, firmare, adjungere, Gen. 27. 37. prophetically.
Suſtentare, paſcere, nutrire, 1 Kin. 17. 9. Nehem. 9. 21. naturally.
Suſtinere, ferre, Prov. 18. 14. ſupernaturally.

Suſtenance.

Victus, ſubſtantia, ad vitam pertinens, Judg. 6. 4.
Alimentum, 2 Sam. 19. 32.
Cibus habere ut expleretur, Act. 7. 11.

Swadling Band.

Faſcia, pannus, cunabulum, Job 38. 9. Luke 2. 7.

To Swadle.

Palmis geſtare, enutrire, educare, invaleſcere facere, Lam. 2. 22.
Involvere pannis, faſciare faſciis, Eze. 16. 4. Luke 2. 7.

Swallow.

Abſorbere, deglutire, Num. 16. 30. 34. Job 7. 19.
Præcipitare, diſſipare, demergere, abſorbere, 2 Sam. 20. 19.
Gluttire, deglutire, Matth. 23. 24.
Exhaurire, inhiare, bibere, Job 5. 5.
Devoure, *Gen.* 49. 27. 2 *Sam.* 2, 26.
Eate up, *Pſal.* 14. 4. and 105. 35.
Lick up, *Num.* 22. 4.
Sup up, *Hab.* 1. 9. *Obad.* 16.
Spoken of
Water, *Pſal.* 69. 15.
Earth, *Numb.* 16. 32.
Whale, *Jonah* 1. 17.
Warre, 2 *Sam.* 20. 19. 20.
Serpents, *Exod.* 7. 12.
Robbers, *Job* 5. 5.

Sweare. See Oath.

Sware.

Jurare, Gen. 21. 23. 31.
Mentioned
With a curſe, or including a curſe, *Num.* 5. 21. 1 *Sam.* 14. 28.
With lying, ſtealing, killing, committing adultery, *Hoſ.* 4. 2. becauſe ſuch wickednеſſe will be denied with ſwearing to cover them, to eſcape the ſhame and puniſhment of them.
With feare and ſerving the Lord, *Deut.* 6. 13.
God ſweareth,
I. To Chriſt, *Pſal.* 110. 4. *Heb.* 7. 21.
II. To man,
In mercy to cõfirme his promiſes, *Heb.* 6. 17. *See* examples in Oath.
In diſpleaſure. *See* examp. in Oath.
He ſweareth by himſelfe, *Exod.* 32. 13. becauſe he can ſweare by no greater, *Heb.* 6. 13.
The uſuall forme of his ſwearing, As I live, *Iſai.* 49. 18. *Jer.* 22, 24. & 46. 18. *Ezek.* 5. 11. and 14. 16. 18. 20. *See* Oath for other formes of Gods ſwearing.
Man ſweareth
To God, *Iſai.* 19. 18. 2 *Chron.* 15. 14.
By the Lord to men, *Gen.* 21. 23. *Joſ.* 2. 12. 1 *Sam.* 30. 15.
The forme of words uſed by man ſwearing,
Two-fold:
I. *Directly,* by God, 1 *Sam.* 28. 10. *See* Oath.
II. *Indirectly,* as
The Lord doe to me and more alſo, 2 *Sam.* 3. 35. *Ruth* 1. 17.
As the Lord liveth, 1 *Sam.* 19. 6. 1 *Kings* 1. 29.
And as thy ſoul liveth, 1 *Sa.* 20. 3. and 1. 17. 55. 2 *Kin.* 2. 2. 4.
The Lord be a true and faithfull witneſſe betweene us, *Jer.* 42. 5. *Gen.* 31. 53.
Men ſweare
I. Either lawfully in theſe reſpects:
1. Of the perſon by whom they ſweare, which is God, *Iſai.* 65. 16. *Jer.* 4. 2.
2. Of the matter, juſt, poſſible true. *See* example in Oath.
3. Of

3. Of the manner, *Jer.*4.2.reverently, *Eccles.*9.2.and warily, *Gen.*24.5.8. *Josh.*2.17.
4. Of the end, *Heb.*6.13. to end a ſtrife, to confirme a neceſſary truth, &c.

II. Or unlawfully, as
By falſe Gods, *Jer.*12.16.
By the creatures, *Matth.*5.34.36. *James* 5.12.
See more hereof in Oath.
Not in truth nor righteouſneſſe, *Iſai.*48.1. *It's put*
For a part of Gods worſhip commanded by God, which men ſweare as they ought, *Deut.* 6.13. *Iſai.* 45.23.
For confeſſing, *Iſai.*45.23.with *Rom.* 14.11.where confeſſing was put for ſwearing, in *Iſai.*
For Gods worſhip, *Pſal.*63.11. *Iſai.* 65.16.

Swarme.

Colluvies, mixtio Cynomyia, omne genus, Muſcæ, Exod.8.22.
Examen, congregatio, Judg.14.8.
Spoken of { Flies and Bees.

Swarve from.

Aberrare, 1 Tim. 1.6.
Erre, 2 *Chron.* 33.9.
Decline from, *Deut.*17.11.
Depart, *Pſal.* 18.21.
Turne to the right hand or to the left, *Prov.*4.27.*Iſai.*30.21.
Contr.
Cleave to, *Deut.* 4.4.
Not erre, *Iſai.*35.8.and 63.17.
Goe aſtray, *Prov.*7.25.
Turne aſide, *Deut.*11.28. *Pſal.* 101.2. and 125.5.
Wander from, *Pſal.* 119.10.

Sweat.

Sudor, Gen.3.19.
It's two-fold:
I. *Naturall*, Gen.3.19. Ezek.44.18.
II. *Supernaturall*, Luke 22.44.

Sweep.

Everrere, inundare, Prov. 28.3.
Scopare, Iſai. 14.23. Luk. 15.8.
Excernere, ſubvertere, vertere, Iſai. 28.17.
Verrere, Luke 15.8.

Sweeping.

Everriens, inundans, vehemens, Prov. 28.3.

Sweet.

Amœnus egregius, dulcis, decor, 2 Sam. 23.1.
Delicatus, micans nexus, deliciæ, Job 38.31.
Dulcis, Pſal. 55.14.
Suavis, Pſal. 104.34. and 119.103. Prov.3.24.
Amœnus, Pſal. 141.6.
Bonus, 2 Cor. 2.15.
Applyed
I. To that which may be underſtood, as
To counſell, *Pſal.* 55.14.
To meditation of God, *Pſa.*104.34.
To the ſavour of Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 2.15. *Epheſ.*5.2.
To the word received within, *Rev.* 10.4. *Pſal.*119.103.
To the influence of Pleiades, *Job* 38.31.
To the deſire accompliſhed, *Prov.* 13.19.
II. To viſible things: as
To the Clouds, *Job* 21.33.
To the light, *Eccleſ.* 11.7.
III. To audible things, as
To pleaſant words, *Prov.* 16.24. and 23.8.
To melodie, *Iſai.*23.16.
To the voice, *Cant.* 2.14.
IV. To the ſenſe of ſmelling, *Iſai.* 2.24. as
To Cane, *Iſai.*43.24. to incenſe, *Ex.*25.6.to *Calamus*, Ex.30.23.
To ſpices, *Exod.* 30.34.
To odours, *Levit.* 26.31.
To flowers, *Cant.* 5.13.
V. To taſtable things; as
To food, *Nehem.*8.10. *Prov.*27.7.
To fruit, *Cant.* 2.3.
To wine, *Amos* 9.13.
VI. To deeds: as
To works of pietie, *Phil.* 4.18.
To ſacrifices, *Jer.* 6.20.*Lev.*8.21. *Num.* 28.9.
It's put
For grateſull & acceptable, *Lev.*1.9.
For pleaſant and delightfull:
So applyed
I. To good things,
Corporall, as before, *Nehem.*8.10.
Spirituall, *Pſal.*19.10.2*Cor.*2.15.
II. To evill things
Corporall, *Prov.* 9.17.
Spirituall, *Job* 20.12.
Contr.
Bitter, *Prov.*27.7. *Jam.* 3.11.

Sweetneſſe.

Dulcedo, Judg. 9.11. Prov. 16.21.
It's ſpoken
Of the Fig-tree, *Judg.* 9.11.
Of honey, *Judg.* 14.14. *Ezek.* 3.3.
Of the lips of a prudent man increaſing learning, *Prov.* 16.21.
Of the hearty counſell of a friend, *Prov.* 27.9.

Swell. Swollen.

Intumeſcere, tumidum reddere, diruptus crepans, tumens, Numb. 5.21.27. Nehem. 9.21.
Subtritus, attritus, occallatus, fermentatus, Deut.8.4. *Vide Annot. Junii in locum.*
In tumorem converſus, Acts 28.6.
Ventrem faciens, Iſai.30.13.

Swelling.

Elatio, Pſal.45.3. Jer. 12.5.
Superbia, altitudo, fremitus, Jer. 12.5.
Tumor, inflatio, 2 Cor.12.20.
Mentioned
With debate, envying, wrath, ſtrife, backbiting, tumults, 2 *Cor.* 12.20.
It's ſpoken
Of mountaines, *Pſal.*45.3.
Of waters, *Jer.*12.5.
Of a breach in a wall ready to break *Iſai.*30.13.
Of mens hearts one againſt another, 2 *Cor.*12.20.
Of words of falſe teachers, 2 *Pet.*2.18. *Jude* 16.

Swept. See Sweepe.

Trahere, everrere, ſcopare, divolvere, Judg.5.21.
Deſcendere, Jer.48.15.
Scopis purgatus, verſus, mundatus, Matth.12.44.Luke 11.25.
Mentioned
With garniſh, *Luke* 11.25.

Swift.

Pernix, velox, 1 Chron.12.8. Job 9.26.Rom.3.15.
It's applyed
To men,
Commendably, 2 *Sam.*1.23.1*Chro.* 12.8. *Eccleſ.* 9.11. *Iſai.*30.16. *Amos* 2.14.15.2*Sam.*2.18.
Diſcommendably, *Prov.*6.18.*Rom.* 3.15. *Lam.*4.19.
To beaſts,
To the wild Roe, 2*Sam.*2.18.1*Chr.* 12.18.
To dromedaries, *Jer.*2.23.
To the Leopard, *Hab.*1.8.
To the Hind, *Hab.*3.19.
To the Eagle, 2 *Sam.*1.23. *Jer.*4.13. *Lam.* 4.19.
To Ships, *Job* 9.26.*Iſai.*18.2.
To waters, *Job* 24.18.
To a Cloud, *Iſai.*19.1.
To a weavers ſhuttle, and to a Poſt, *Job* 7.6. and 9.25.
To the Lord a witneſſe, *Mal.*3.5.
To deſtruction, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Contr. { Slow, *Tit.* 2.12. Slothfull, *Rom.* 12.11. Idle, *Prov.*19.15.

Swiftly.

celerrimè, Pſal. 147.15.
Citò, velocitèr, levitèr, Iſai.5.26.
Volatu, contentiſſimè, Dan.9.21.
Velociſſimè, feſtinatione, Joel 3.4.

Swimme.

Enatare, *ſupernatare*, 2 Ki. 6.6.
Natare, Pſal.6.6.

Swimmer.

Natator, *Natans*, Iſai.25.11.
Who ſpreadeth out his hands in ſwimming, *Iſai.*25.11.

Swine.

Sues, Levit.11.7.
Porci, Matth.8.30.
It's put
For the beaſts, which are called Swine, *Mark* 5.11. *Luk.*15.16.
For perſons of a Swines condition, *Matth.*7.6. delighting in the myre of their former wicked converſation.

Swoned.

Deficere, *obrui*, Lam.2.11.12.

Sword.

Gladius, Gen.27.40.
Framea, Pſal.17.13. Zech.13.7.
Mucro, 2 Sam.2.16. Jer.47.6.
Flaming, *Gen.*3.24.
Glittering, *Deut.*32.41. *Job* 20.25.
Hurtfull, *Pſal.*144.10.
Two-edged, *Pſal.*149.6. *Prov.*5.4.
Piercing, *Prov.*12.18.
Great, ſtrong, *Iſai.*27.1.
Sharpe, *Iſai.*49.2. *Revel.*19.15.
Oppreſſing, *Jer.*46.16. and 50.16.
Bright, *Nahum* 3.3.
Mentioned
With bow, *Gen.*48.22.
With divers puniſhmẽts, *Deu.*28.22.
With terrour, *Deut.*32.25.
With ſpeare, 1 *Sam.*13.22. *Nah.*3.3.
With buckler, 1 *Chron.*5.18.
With battle, *Pſal.*76.3. *Hoſ.*1.7.
With famine, *Jer.*24.10.
With peſtilence, *Jer.*32.24. & 44.18.
With diſtreſſe and perill, *Rom.*8.35.
It's put
For a weapon which is called a ſword *Gen.*27.40. and 34.25.
For any weapon uſed in warre, one for any other inſtrument, *Deut.* 32.25. 1 *Sam.*17.47. 2 *Sam.*11.25. becauſe the ſword is moſt in uſe in the enemies hand.
For power to afflict, *Exod.*5.21.
For warre, *Levit.*26.25. *Jer.*4.10. & 25.29. *Ezek.* 33.6.
For wicked men, whom God uſeth againſt his people, *Pſal.*17.13.
For trouble, warre, perſecution, deadly contention, and what is contrary to peace, *Matth.*10.34.
For great griefe, and vexation of ſpirit, *Luk.*2.35.
For Magiſtracie, *Rom.*13.4.
For cruell and revengefull words, *Pſal.*59.7. & the tongue, *Pſal.*57.4.
For that which is like a ſword, *Num.* 22.23. *Joſh.*5.13.
Applyed unto God, *It's put*
1. For the weapon in mans hand whom God hath appointed to uſe the ſword, *Judg.*7.18.20. *Pſ.*17.13.
2. For his judgements, *Deu.*32.41.42. *Pſ.*7.12. *Jer.*47.6. *Iſai.*34.6. & 66.16.

Two-edged Sword.

Gladius anceps, Prov.5.4.
Gladius bipennis, Pſal.149.6.
A ſword with two edges, *Revel.* 2.12.
It's put
For a cutting weapon either way, *Pſal.*149.6.
For a ſtrange womans lips, *Prov.*5.4.
For the word of Chriſt, *Revel.* 1. 16. and 2.12. *Heb.*4.12.

Swoorne. See Sweare.

Synagogue. See Aſſembly. See Congregation.

Synagoga, Matth.12.9.
Synagogues, were the houſes of God in the land, *Pſal.*74.8. as our Pariſh Churches.
To theſe the people reſorted on the Sabbath dayes, *Luke* 4.16. & 13.10.
They had in them ſeats, lower and higher, called the chiefe ſeates, *Matth.*23.6. higheſt, *Luk.* 20.46. and upmoſt, *Luk.* 11. 43. which ſeats the Scribes and Phariſees loved, *Mark* 12.39. *Matth.*23.2.6.
In them was
Reading, *Acts* 15.21. and 13.
Preaching and teaching, *Act.*9.20. *Matth.*4.23. *Mar.* 1.39. and this was every Sabbath, *Act.* 15.21. and 18.4.
Praying, *Matth.*6.5.
Diſputing and reaſoning, *Act.*17.17. and 18.4.19.
The cenſure of Excommunication pronunced, *John* 9.22.34. of which the people were much afraid, *John* 12.42.
Over theſe Synagogues were chiefe Rulers, *Mark* 5.22. *Luk.*8.49. *Act.* 13.15. Of which ſome received Chriſt, *Act.* 18. 8. 17. for which they were not regarded, but much abuſed, *Act.*18.17.
There was alſo a Miniſter, *Luk.*4.17. 20. who delivered the book to the Preacher.
Synagogues were
1. Either as Churches to meet in for religious exerciſes, as theſe before named.
2. Or Scholes or Colledges for Philoſophy, *Act.*6.9.
To the Synagogues were Chriſtians
1. Brought before authority there, *Luke* 12.11.
2. There to be puniſhed, *Act.* 26.11. by whipping, *Mat.*23.34. and beating, *Mar.*13.9. *Act.*22.19.

Syrs. See Sir.

Viri, Act.2.37. and 7.26. and 14.15. and 19.25.
Domini, Acts 16.30.

T.

Tabernacle. See Tent.

Tabernaculum, *Habitaculum*, Exod. 25.9. and 26.6.
Tentorium, 2 Sam.7.6.
Sanctuarium, Exod.25.8.
Two-fold:
I. Civill & private mens dwellings, called Tabernacles, tents, *Numb.* 16.24.26.27. *Pſal.*132.3. *Iſai.*16.5.
II. Eccleſiaſticall and publike, called the Tabernacle,
Of the Lord, *Levit.*17.4. or the Lords Tabernacle, *Joſ.* 22.9. 1 *Kings* 2.28. 1 *Chron.*21.29.
Becauſe the Lord
1. Appointed it to be made, and gave the pattern of it, *Exo.*25.9. *Heb.*8.5.
2. Would dwell there, *Exod.* 25.8.
Of the Congregation, *Exod.*27.21. and 28.43. and 29.10. 30.44. 2 *Chron.*5.5.
There was another which *Moſes* made, and it was without the Camp, though at firſt within, called alſo the Tabernacle of the Congregation, *Exod.*33.7.
Of Witneſſe, *Numb.*17.8. & 18.2. *Exo.*38.21.2 *Chr.*24.6. *Act.*7.43.
Of Shiloh, *Pſal.*78 60. and *Joſeph*, *verſ.*67.
Of the Houſe of Doctrine; ſo the *Chald.* Exod.29.4.
It's put
For a dwelling place, *Num.*24.5. *Job* 12.6. *Pſ.*78.5. *Mat.*17.4. *Heb.*11.9.
For *Moſes* Tent, *Exod.*33.7.
For the Lords Tabernacle, *Lev.*17.4. *Joſh.*22.9. *Heb.*9.2.
For Chriſts humane nature, *Heb.*8.2.
For the holieſt of all, part of the Tabernacle, *Heb.*9.3.
For our bodies, 2 *Cor.*5.1.2 *Pet.*1.13.
For ỳ true Church militant, *Pſ.*15.1.
For the ſeverall places where the Tabernacle was pitched for the Arke, till the Temple was built, *Pſal.*43.3. or the ſeverall roomes in the Tabernacle, called veiles, *Heb.*9.2.3. *Pſ.*46.4. courts, *Pſ.*84.2.
Tabernacle of David:
*Iſai.*16.5. the houſe of *David*, or kingdome, *Amos* 9.11.

Table.

Menſa, Judg.1.7. 1 Sam.20.34.
It's manifold:
1. Civill, whereat men eate their meat, 1 *Sam.*20.29.2 *Sam.*9.7.10-13. & 19.28.2 *Ki.*4.10. *Mat.*15.27.
2. *Moſaicall*,

2. *Mosaicall*, in the Tabernacle, on which was set the Shew-bread, *Exod.*25.30.*Heb.*9.2.called pure, *Lev.*24.6. 2 *Chron.*13.11. And the Table on which they eate the Passeover *John* 12.2.
3. Eucharisticall or Sacramentall, 1 *Cor.*10.21.
4. Diabolicall, 1 *Cor.*10.21.
5. Cœlestiall, *Luke* 22.30.

It's put

For a Table, 1 *Ki.*4.27.& 10.5.*Mat.* 21.12.
For the Altar of God, *Mal.*1.7.8.
For provision and food in a liberall sort, *Psal.*78.19.
For finding and nourishing, *Nehem.* 5.17.1 *Ki.*18.19.2*Sam.*9.7.10.
For a feast, *Isai.*21.5. & 28.8.
For earthly blessings, *Psal.*23.5. and 69.22.*Rom.*11.9.
For heavenly joyes, *Luke* 22.30.
For provision, *Prov.*9.2.
For the poore to be relieved, *Act.*6.2. and 2.46.

Tables.

Tabulæ, Hab.2.2.
Of stone on which God wrought the commandements, *Exod.*24.12. & 31.18. & 32.15.16. twice; the first broken, *Exod.*32.19. the second, *Exod.*34.1.4.29. called the Tables of the Covenant, *Deu.*9.9. put into the Ark, *Deut.*10.5.
Of the heart, *Prov.*3.3. *Jer.* 17.1. called fleshly tables, 2 *Cor.* 3.3. writing tables, *pugillares*, Luk.1.63

Tabret. See Musicall.

Taile.

Cauda, Judg.15.4.

It's put

For the hindmost part, *Exod.*4.4.*Job* 40.17.
For base & contemptible, *Deu.*28.13.
For a false Prophet, *Isai.*9.15.
For following troups, *Isai.*7.4.

Take héed. See Beware. Watch. Attend. Mark.

Cavere, custodire, Gen.31.24.Deu.4.9.
Attendere, Exod.10.28.Act.20.28.
Observare, Deut.24.8.

Manner,

Diligently, *Josh.*22.5.
With good heed, *Josh.*23.11.

Mentioned

With hearken, *Deut.*27.9.
With regard, *Job* 36.21.
With be quiet, *Isai.*7.4.
With beware, *Mat.*16.6. *Mark* 8.15. *Luke* 12.15.
With watch and pray, *Mark* 13.33.
With do, 2 *Chron.*19.7.

what to take heed of, or to,

Of bad speech, *Gen.*31.24.
To a mans self, *Exod.*10.28.& 19.12.
Of making Covenant with the wicked, *Exod.*34.12.
To keep thy soul diligently, *Deu.*4.9.
Of corrupting our selves with idols, *Deut.*4.15.
Of forgetting the Lords Covenant, *Deut.*4.23.
Of the heart that it be not deceived, to fall to idolatry, *Deu.*11.16.& 12.13.
To doe the Commandements of the Lord, *Josh.*22.5.
To love the Lord, *Josh.*23.11.
Of prophaning the Sabbath, *Jer.* 17.21.
Of vain-glory in doing Almes, *Matth.*6.1.
Of covetousnes, *Mat.*16.6.*Luk.*12.15.
Of despising one of Christs little ones, *Mat.*18.10.
Of being deceived, *Matt.*24.4.*Mark* 13.5.
To that which we heare from God, *Mark* 4.24.*Luke* 8.18.
Of false doctrine, *Mark* 8.15.
To the light in us, that it be not darkenesse, *Luk.*11.35.
Of being overcharged with surfetting, drunkennesse and cares of this world, *Luk.*21.34.
To the flock of God, and our ministery, *Act.*20.28.*Col.*4.17.1*Tim.*4.16.
To that which one teacheth, 1 *Cor.* 3.10.
That our libertie become not a stumbling block, 1 *Cor.*8.9.
To our standing, lest we fall, 1 *Cor.* 10.12.
Of an unbeleeving heart, *Heb.*3.12.
To the word of God, 2 *Pet.*1.19.

Tale-bearer.

Criminator, susurro, qui ambulat cum detractione: qui nundinatur verba & honorem proximi, Levit.19.16.
Qui ambulat fraudulenter, vir bilinguis, Prov.11.13.
Susurrator, Prov.18.8.
Dissentiens, Prov.26.20.
That carrieth tales, *Ezek.*22.9.

Talent.

Talentum, Exod.25.39.
Of Gold, 2 *Sam.*12.30.2*Ki.*23.33. 2 *Kings* 5.5.
Of lead, *Zech.*5.7.*massa plumbi.*

Two sorts:

1. Sacred and contained an 120.l.
2. Common 60.l. See *Junius* on *Exod.* 25.39.

See in the margent, *Matth.*25.15. where a talent is 187.l. and 10.s.

It's put

For that weight of Gold or Silver so called, 2 *Ki.*23.33.
For the gifts of God bestowed upon men, *Matt.*25.15.

Talk.

Sermo, Matth.22.15.
Unprofitable, *Job* 15.3.
Superfluous, *Prov.*14.23.

To Talk.

Loqui, Numb.11.17.Deut.6.7.
Alloqui, colloqui, Prov.6.22.
Disputare, producere sermonem, differe, Acts 20.11.

Tall.

Excelsus, procerus staturâ, potens, fortis, Deut.1.28.and 2.10.
Sublimis, Deut.9.2.

Tame.

Domare, subjugare, Mar.5.4.Jam.3.7.8

It's spoken

Of one possessed with an evill spirit not to be tamed, so the tongue.
But every kind of beast, fowle, Serpent, and things in the sea have been tamed by man, *James* 3.7.

Tanner. See Art. Calling. Trade.

Tare. See Teare.

Discindere, dilacerare, dividere, conterere, Judg.14.6.
Discerpere, lacerare, 2 Ki.2.24.
Convellere, conturbare, Mar.9.20.
Laniare, Luk.9.42.

Tares.

Zizania, Mat.13.23.26.27.30.38.40.

It's put

For a kinde of graine in the East Countries.
1. Like wheat while its in the blade, } *Matth.* 13.28.
2. But yet hurtfull unto wheat, } *Matth.* 13.28.

For the seed of Satan, wicked ones in the world, *Matth.*13.38.

Tarrie.

Pernoctare, manere, divertere, Gen. 19.2.Judg.19.6.
Habitare, Gen.27.44.
Facere moram, demorari, commorari, immorari, Exod.12.39.
Expectare, quiescere, Exod.24.14.
Morari, tardare, Judg.5.28.
Præstolari, Judg.6.18.
Sedere, 2 Sam.10.5.& 11.12.2 Ki.14.10.
Castra facere, abscondere, 2 Sa.15.28.
Sustinere, Mat.26.38.Mar.14.34.

Taskmaster.

Exactor operum, qui præest operibus, Exod.3.7.
Præfectus populi, Exod.5.6.10.13.14.

Taste.

Gustus, sapor, Exod.16.31.Numb.11. 8. Job 6.6.
Palatus, vel palatum, Psal.119.103. Prov.24.13.

Mentioned

With sent or smell, *odor*, Jer.48.11.

To

To Taſte.

Guſtare, 1 Sam.14.43.

It's put

For to take into the mouth any eatable thing, bread, meat, honey, or what elſe, or drink, only with a light triall of them, what ſavour is therein before we do chew, take downe any for nouriſhment, *Job* 34.5. *Matth.*27.34. *John* 2.9.

For to eate a little, 1 *Sam.*14.24.29. 43. *Luke* 14.34.

For to drinke, *Dan.*5.2.

For to reliſh, 2 *Sam.*19.35.

For to die, *Heb.*2.9. *John* 8.52.

Spiritually it's put

For to partake of ſlightly, yet felt ſweetneſſe and joy, *Heb.*6.4.5. 1 *Pet.*2.3.

For make experience and triall of, *Pſal.*34.8.

Tatler.

Verboſus, multiplicans ſermones, nugax, garrulus, 1 Tim.5.13.

That openeth wide his lips, *Prov.* 13.3.

That poureth out fooliſhneſſe, *Prov.* 15.2.

That ſpeaketh things which one ought not, 1 *Tim.*5.13.

Taught. See Teach.

Taunt.

Dicterium, proverbium, odium, Jer. 24.9.

Convitium, blaſphemia, Ezek.5.15.

Mentioned

With reproach, proverb, curſe, *Jer.* 24.9.

With inſtruction, aſtoniſhment, *Ezek.*5.15.

Taxation.

Profeſſio, Acts 5.37.

Æſtimatio, 2 Kings 23.35.

Deſcriptio, Luke 22.

To Tax.

Taxare, æſtimare, indicere, 2 Ki.23.35.

Deſcribere, cenſere, Luk.2.1.

To lay on a ſumme of money, *Exod.* 21.30.

To Teach. See Teacher.

Docere, inſtruere, Exod.4.12.

Oſtendere, Exod.4.15. Deut.4.5.

Documentum dare, comminuere, triturare, confringere, hoc eſt, cædendo informare, poſterum ſapere, Judg.8.16.

Erudire, edocere, Deut.8.5. 1 Chron. 5.18. Prov.31.1.

Illuminare, 1 Kings 17.28.

Manifeſtare, 2 Chron.6.27.

To diſperſe knowledge, *Prov.* 15.7.

To ſit *Moſes* chaire, *Matth.*23.2.

To cauſe to underſtand, *Nehem.*8.7. *Job* 6.24.

Mentioned

With ſaying, ſaith, ſaid, *Matth.*5.2. *Mark* 9.31. and 11.17.

With preach, *Acts* 4.2. and 15.35. *Matth.*11.1. *Col.*1.28.

With know, *Judg.*3.2.

With tell, *Job* 8.10.

With warning, *Col.*1.28.

With exhort, 1 *Tim.*6.2.

With lead, *Pſal.*142.10.

With admoniſh, *Col.*2.16.

With command, 1 *Tim.*4.11.

With inſtruct, guide, *Pſal.*32.8. *Iſai.* 28.26.

Teacher. See { Doctour. Paſtour.

Intelligere faciens, doctus, perfectus, doctor, 1 Chron.25.8.

Qui docet, potens, Job 36.22.

Docens, Pſal.119.99

Corripiens, inſtruens, Prov.5.13.

Eruditor, Rom.2.20.

Magiſter, John 3.10.

Mentioned

With maſter, *Prov.*5.20.

With Prophet, *Acts* 13.1.1 *Cor.*12.28. *Epheſ.*4.11.

With Apoſtles, 1 *Cor.*12.28. *Eph.*4.11.

With Paſtors, Evangeliſts, *Eph.*4.11.

This is ſpoken

I. *Of God*, who teacheth, *Joh.6.45. Pſal.*32.8.

Sinners for converſion, *Pſal.*25.8.

All men, *Acts* 21.28.

The meeke, *Pſal.*25.9.

Him that feareth him, *Pſal.*25.12.

What it is he teacheth

Love, 1 *Theſ.*4.9.

His way, *Pſal.*25.9. & 32.8. *Iſai.*2.3.

To number our dayes, *Pſal.*9.12.

Good judgements, *Pſal.*119.66.

His Covenant, *Pſal.*132.12.

To do his will, *Pſal.*143.10.

A man with diſcretion in his vocation, *Iſai.*28.26.

His Law, *Pſal.*94.12.

To warre, 2 *Sam.*22.35. *Pſal.*144.1.

Knowledge, *Pſal.*94.10.

II. *Of Chriſt*, a Teacher from God, *Joh.*3.10. who did teach, *Eph.*4.21. *Matt.*5.2. *Mark* 10.1.

Such as reſorted to him, *Mark* 10.1. and 2.13.

His Diſciples, *Mark* 9.31.

In the Synagogues, *Mark* 6.2. *Mat.*4.23. *Luke* 4.15.

In the Temple, *Matt.*26.55. *Mark* 14.49.

In villages, *Mark* 6.6.

By the ſea-ſide, *Mark* 4.1.

Every where, where people came to him, or he among them, in houſes, in the ſtreets.

The manner was

With authority, *Mat.*7.29. *Mar.*1.22

With admiration, *Luk.*4.22.

The matter

That which he had heard & learned of his Father. See *Joh.*7.16. and 12.49. & 17.8. & 8.26.28.38.

III. *Of the holy Ghoſt*, who teacheth Extraordinarily, *Luke* 12.12. *Mat.* 10.20. *Mar* 13.11.

Ordinarily, 1 *Joh.*2.27.

IIII. *Of men*, and theſe are Teachers, 1. Publikely, of which two ſorts:

Faithfull, 1 *Cor.*4.2. *See* Prophets.

Who teach

The good knowledge of God, 2 *Chro.* 30.22.

The judgements and Law of God, *Deut.*33.10. *Ezr.*7.10.

All the counſell of God, *Act.*20.27.

The feare of the Lord, *Pſal.*34.11.

The good and the right way, 1 *Sam.* 12.23.

How to walk & pleaſe God, 1 *Th.*4.1.

Falſe Teachers. *See* Prophets.

Hereticks. 2 *Pet.*2.1. { Seduce & *See* { Seducer.

Teaching perverſe things, *Act.*20.30

Lyes, *Iſai.*9.15. *Hab.*2.18.

The commandements of men for doctrines, *Mat.*15.9.

2. Private, ſuch as be Governours of families, *Deut.*4.9.10. and 6.7. and 11.19. *Prov.*31.1. *Tit.*2.3.

Nature, 1 *Cor.*11.14.

The heart of the wiſe doth teach, *Prov.*16.23.

Teare.

Conterere, triturare repetitis ictibus, ut ſolent, qui triturant, Judg.8.7.

Dilacerare, Pſal.7.2. *ut leo*, Nahum 2.12. *ut canis*, Jer.15.3.

Lacerare, Pſal.35.15.

Rapere, Pſal.50.22.

Allidere, Mark 9.18.

Teares. See Weep.

Lachryma, 2 Kings 20.5. Jer.9.1.

Mentioned

With crying, *Heb.*5.7. *Mark* 9.24.

Its put

For water iſſuing out of the eyes from the moyſture of the braine, *Pſal.*6.6. and 42.3.

For ſorrow and affliction, *Iſai.*25.8. *Rev.*7.17. & 21.4. *Pſal.*126.5. and 80.5. and 25.8.

Cauſe of teares:

Afflictions, 2 *Kings* 20.5. *Job* 16.20. *Pſal.*126.5. *Iſai.*38.5.

Oppreſſion, *Eccleſ* 4.1.

Our own ſins, *Luk.*7.38.44. eſpecially under any croſſe, *Pſal.*6.6. and 39.12. & 42.3. & 116.8. *Mat.*26.75.

Captivitie, *Lam.*1.2. and 2.11.18.

The miſerie of others deare to us, *Mark* 9.24. *Eſth.*8.3.

The feare of the danger to others, from our love, *Jer.*9.1.18. *Act.*20. 19.31. 2 *Cor.*2.4.

The deſire to obtaine our requeſt with griefe, *Heb.*12. 17. *Eſth.*8.3.
The ſinnes of others, *Jer.*13.17. *Pſal.* 119.136.

Teates.

Vbera, Iſai. 32.12.
Mammæ, Ezek.23.3.21.

Teeth.

Dentes, Dan.7.5.
White, *Gen.* 49.12.
Terrible, *Job* 41.14.
Iron, *Dan.* 7.7.
As ſpeares, *Pſal.*57.4.
As ſwords, *Prov.*30.14.

It's put

For thoſe white bones within the gummes, *Prov.*10.26.
For mouth, *Numb.*11.33.
For lips or inſtruments of ſpeech, *Job* 19.20.
For meanes to doe hurt, *Pſal.* 3.7. and 58.6.
For falſe and hurtfull accuſations, *Pſal.*57.4.
Teeth ſet on edge, Jer.31.19. for Puniſhed.
Cleanneſſe of teeth, Amos 4.6. Scarcitie or famine.

Tell. See { Reveale. Publiſh. Speake. Declare. Utter.

Indicare, nunciare, annunciare, Gen. 12. 18.
Dico, monſtrare, Gen.22.2.
Loqui, Exod.9.1.
Narrare, Exod.10.2.
Prædicare, Gal. 4.16.

Temperance. See Sobrietie.

Temperantia, caſtitas, ſanctimonia, Acts 24. 25.
Continentia, Gal.5.23.
Abſtinentia, 2 Pet.1.6.

Mentioned

With righteouſneſſe, *Acts* 24.25.
With many fruits of the Spirit, *Gal.* 5. 22.23.
With knowledge, patience, &c. 2 *Pet.*1.6.

It conſiſts

In cibo, potu, & concubitu, Eccleſ.3.5. Dan.1.8.11. Rom.13.13. and 14. 17. 1 Cor.7.4.5. Gal.5.23.1 Tim. 3.2. Tit.1.8. and 2. 6. 12. 1 Pet. 1:13. and 5.8. and 3.7.

Temperate.

Temperans, continens, 1 Cor. 9. 25.
Qui ſe continet à concupiſcentiis, Tit. 1. 8.

Mentioned

With ſtriveth, 1 *Cor.* 9.25.
With a lover of hoſpitalitie, of good men, ſober, juſt, holy, *Tit.* 1.8.

Temper.

Miſcere, conſpergere, Exod.29.2.
Temperare, contemperare, 1 Cor. 12. 24.

Tempeſt. See Stoꝛme.

Turbo, caligo, Job 9.17.
Tempeſtas, fluctus magnus, Jonah 1. 4.12. Acts 27.18.
Procella, Pſal.83.16.
Commotio, motus magnus, Matth.8.24.

Mentioned

With Storme, *Iſai.*29. 6. and 28. 2.
With ſtormie wind, *Pſal.*55.8.
With ſcattering, *Iſai.* 30.30.
With darkneſſe and blackneſſe, *Heb.*12.18.
With clouds, 2 *Pet.*2.17.

It's put

For a vehement winde, or violent ſhowre of rain, or haile, *Iſai.*28.2. *Act.*27.18.20. Moſt commonly by ſea, and on the waters, *Jonah* 1. 4.12. *Matth.*8.24.
For great, heavie and ſudden afflictions, *Job* 9.17.
For the great judgements from the wrath of God, and his fearfull deſtruction, *Pſal.*11.6. and 83.15.
For *ſubita, violenta, fragoſa plaga*, Job 9.17.

Tempeſtuous.

Procelloſus, Pſal.50.3.
Inſurgens, intumeſcens, Jonah 1.11.13.
Typhonicus, turbulentus, Acts 27.14.

Temple. See { Houſe. Palace. Sanctuarie. Tabernacle.

Templum, 1 Sam.1.9. and 3.3. 2 Chr. 36. 7.
Domus, fanum, ædes, 1 Chron.10.10.

Foure ſorts:

I. Holy, which was the Temple of Jeruſalem; of which read theſe Scriptures, *Exod.*15.13.17. *intelligitur de Templo Hieroſolymitano, Deut.* 12. 5.11. 13.14.26. 2 *Sam.* 7.5.6.8.14. and 8.10.11. 1 *Kings* 5.6.13. and 6.2.3. 12. 17.37.38. and 7.50. and 8.10.11. 13.23.29. 30. and 9.3.6. 1 *Chron.*29.1.2.19. 2 *Chron.*3.3. and 7.15. *Pſal.*29.9. and 36.8. and 43.3. and 61.4 and 65.1.4. and 68.16. 17. 24.29. and 74.2. and 84. 1.2.4.10. and 93.5. and 96.6. and 99. 9. and 125. 1. and 132. 5. and 134. 2. and 135.21.

This was called

The Lords Palace, 1 *Chron.*29.1.
The Houſe of the Lord. *See* Houſe. *Nehem.*6.10. *Eccleſ.*5.1.
The Temple of the Lord, *Jer.*7.4.
Sanctuary. *See* Sanctuary.
The place where Gods name ſhould be, 1 *Kings* 8.29.
His reſting place, 2 *Chron.*6.41.
The beautie of holineſſe, *Pſal.* 29.2.
Holy mountaine, *Iſai.* 56. 7. *Ezek.* 20. 40.
The place of his feet, *Iſai.*60.13.
The Courts of his holineſſe, *Iſai.* 62. 9.
Holy and beautifull Houſe, *Iſai.* 64. 11.
In which the Lord was praiſed, *Iſai.* 64. 11.
Houſe of prayer, *Mark* 11.17.
Holy hill, *Pſal.* 43. 3. See more in *Ezek.*24.21.25.

2. Materiall Temple, was idolatrous, for heathen gods, 2 *Chron.* 36.7. 1 *Chron.*10.10.

II. Corporall, the body of Chriſt, *Luke* 21.5. *John* 2.21.

III. Spirituall, the Temple of the holy Ghoſt, 1 *Cor.*6.19. *Epheſ.*2.21. 2 *Theſ.*2.4.

IIII. Myſticall, *Revel.*3.12. and 11.1. and 21.23.

It's put

For an Houſe for divine worſhip, Either of the true God, *Pſal.*5.7. *Jonah* 2.4.
Or of falſe gods, 1 *Chron.* 10.10. 2 *Chron.*36.7. 1 *Cor.*8.10. *Hoſ.* 8.14. *Amos* 8.3.
For Chriſts body, *Luke* 21.5.
For the true Church of God, *Epheſ.* 2.21. 2 *Cor.*6.16. *Rev.*11.1.
For the Tabernacle, 1 *Sam.*1.9. and 3.3. 2 *Sam.*22.7.
For Houſes wherein Idolaters worſhipped, *Hoſ.* 8. 14. *Amos* 8. 3. *Joel* 3.5.

Temporall.

Temporaria, temporalia, 2 Cor. 4.18.

Tempt. See { Prove. Try.

Tentare, hoc eſt, examini ſubjicere, Gen.22.1.

It's ſpoken

Of God tempting man, *Gen.*22.1.
Of man tempting God, *Exod.* 17.2. *Mal.*3.15. tempting Chriſt, *Matt.* 22.18. *Mar.*12.15. tempting the holy Ghoſt, *Acts* 5.9.
Of Satan tempting man, 1 *Cor.*7.5. and Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*4.1.3.
Of our owne fleſh, *James* 1.13.

It's put

For to put to the triall, *Gen.* 22.1. *Heb.*2.18.

For

For to seduce, 1 *Thes.*3.5.
For to provoke, *Psal.*78.76.
For to move to sinne, *James* 1.14.
For to try Gods power and justice, *Exod.*17.2.
For to seek matter and occasion to reprehend and accuse, *Matt.*16.1.
For to forsake an ordinary way, or meanes, and to presume of Gods helpe extraordinarily without cause, *Matth.*4.7.

Temptation.

Tentatio, Mat.6.13.and 26.41.Luke 11. 4.
Probatio, Deut.4.34.
Mentioned
With signes, *Deut.*4.34.
With teares, *Acts* 20.19.
With snares, 1 *Tim.*6.9.
Divers, *James* 1.2.
Manifold, 1 *Pet.*1.6.
Humane, 1 *Cor.*10.13.
It commeth
From God, which be
Trials, *Deut.*4.34. and 7.9.
From Satan, *Matth.*4. *Luke* 4.13.
From the flesh, *James* 1.14.
From the world and evill men, *Jam.* 1.2. *Revel.*3.10.
It's put
For probation, proofe and triall, *experimentum*, Gal. 4.14. vexations befalling him, *Act.*20.19.
For enticement or allurement to sin, *Matth.*6.13. *Luk.*4.13.
For afflictions and crosses, which try us, *James* 1.2.14. 1 *Pet.* 1.6. 2 *Pet.*2.9.
For scandall upon the taking of Christ, *Matth.*26.41.
For persecution and trouble for religion, *Luke* 8.13.

Tempter.

Tentator, Matth.4.3.
The Devill, *Diabolus*, *Accusator*, Matth.4.5.8.
Tentans, qui tentat, 1 Thes.3.5.
Adversarius, 1 Pet.5.8.

Tender.

Tener, Gen.18.7. and 33.13.
Mollis, Deut.28.56.
It's applyed
To yong, 1 *Chron.*29.1.as Children, *Gen.*33.13.
To Herbs, *Deut.*32.2. grasse, 2 *Sam.* 23.4. *Prov.* 27.25. grape, *Cant.* 2.13.
To the heart of a good man, 2 *Chron.* 34.27.
To Gods mercies, *Psal.*79.8. *James* 5.11.
To love, *Dan.*1.9.
Mentioned
With delicate, *Deut.*28.56.
With yong, 1 *Chron.*29.1.
With beloved, *Prov.*4.3.
With pitifull, *James* 5.11.

Tenderneſſe.

Mollities, teneritudo, Deut.28.56.

Tend.

Facere, servare, comparare, præparare, apprehendere, gignere, Prov.10.16. and 11.19.

Tenour.

Ratio, ordo, interrogatio, Gen.43.7.
Fræstitutum, causa, sermo, os, Exod. 34.27.

Tenth. See Tithe.

Decimæ, Gen.28.22. and 14.20.Heb. 7.2.4.
Holy to the Lord, *Levit.*27.32.

Tent. See { **Tabernacle.** **Dwelling.** **Habitation.**

Tabernaculum, Tentorium, Gen.13.3. 18. and 18.6.
Domus, Gen.31.33.
Papilio, Exod.33.8.
Mansion, or dwelling, *Gen.*10.30.
It's put
For the covering of the Tabernacle, *Exod.*26.7.11.*velum, operimentum, tectum.*
For an ordinarie dwelling place, The ancient manner, *Gen.* 4.20. and 13.5.and 25.27. *Exod.*16.16. *Numb.*9.18.*Judg.*6.5.
Two sorts:
Moveable, as those in the wildernesse, *Numb.*9.20.22. and 16.26. And in time of war, 2 *Kings* 7.16. 2 *Sam.* 11.11. Travelling, *Ezra* 8.15.
Unmoveable, settled places to dwell in 2 *Sam.*20.1. 1 *Kings* 12.16. 2 *Kings* 13.5. and 14.12.

Tent-maker.

Est Scenofactoriæ artis, opifex conopeorum, tabernaculi factor, Acts 18.3.

Terrestriall.

Terrestris, 1 Cor.15.40.
Contr.
Cœlestiall, 1 *Cor.*15.40.
From above, *James* 3.17.and 1.17.
From heaven, heavenly, 1 *Cor.*15.47.

Terrible.

Mirabilis, glorioſus, Exod.34.10.
Terribilis, formidabilis, Deut.1.19.
Potens, Deut.7.21.
Horribilis, Deut.8.15.
Make afraid, *Job* 13.11.21.
Drive to his seet, *Job* 13.11.
As the messenger of death, *Prov.* 16.14.
As an Armie, *Cant.*6.
Gods indignation and fiercenesse of his anger, *Nahum* 1.6.
Wrath of a King, *Prov.*16.14.
That scarreth, *Job* 7.14.
See Fearfull. Affright.
It's spoken
Of God, *Deut.* 7.21. *Nehem.* 9.32. *Job* 37.22. *Psal.*47.2.
His Name, *Psal.*99.3.
His Acts, *Psal.*145.6.
His Majestie, *Job* 37.22.
Of an Angel, *Judg.*13.6.
Of the wildernesse, *Deut.* 8.15.
Of an horses nostrils, *Job* 39.20.
Of Leviathan, *Job* 21.14.
Of proud, mightie and haughtie Monarchs, *Isai.*13.11. *Dan.*7.7.
Of people, *Isai.*18.7.
Of nations, *Isai.*25.3. *Hab.*1.7.
Of famine, *Lam.*5.10.
Of the day of the Lords wrath, *Joel* 2.11.31.
Of the sight at mount Sinai, *Heb.* 12.21.
Of an armie, *Cant.*6.4.
Mentioned
With mightie, *Deut.*7.21.and 10.17. *Nehem.*9.32.
With great, *Deut.*8.15.*Nehem.*4.14. *Joel* 2.31.
With dreadfull and strong, *Dan.*7.7.

Terrifie. See { **Affright.** **Feare.** **Tremble.**

Terrere, perterrefacere, 2 Cor. 10.9. Job 3.5.
what terrifieth
An Enemie, *Deut.*20.3.*Phil.*1.18.
Blacknesse of the day, *Job* 3.5.
Feare of Gods wrath, *Job* 9.34.
To hear of wars and commotions, *Luke* 21.9.
A great multitude and contempt of families, *Job* 31.34.
A sudden and unexpected comming in of one of power and majestie, *Luke* 21.27.
Fearfull visions, *Job* 7.14.
Mentioned
With affrighted, *Luke* 21.37.
With faint heart, tender, feare, tremble, make hast, *Deut.*20.3.

Terrour. See { **Dread.** **Feare.** **Amazement.**

Terror, Gen.35.5. Levit.26.16.
Timor, pavor, Deut.32.25.Rom.13.3.
Formido, Job 33.7.Jer.20.4.
Alienatio, Jer. 17.17.
Migratio, Jer.20.4.
Visio, Jer. 32.21.
Dread, *Psal.* 91.5.
Mentioned

Mentioned
With conſumption, burning ague, ſorrow of heart, *Levit.26.16.*
With Gods mighty hand, *Deut.* 34. 12. *Job* 33. 7.
With ſignes, wonders, ſtrong hand, ſtretched out arme, *Jer.32.21.*
With the ſword *Deut.32.25.*
With the peſtilence, *Pſal.91.5.6.*
It's put
For a plague among others threatned, *Levit.26.16. Deut.32.25.*
For great feare to an amazement, *Joſh.2.9. Pſal.91.5. Jer.20.4.*
For an example ſtriking terrour into the beholders, *Ezek.27.36.*
For the great and dreadfull day of judgement, *2Cor.5.11.*
For that feare, which the wicked by their menaces, and cruell deeds do caſt men into, 1 *Pet.* 3.14.
For horrour and amazed quaking, *Pſal.55.4.*

Teſtament. See Covenant.

Teſtamentum, fœdus, Mat.26.28. Gal. 4.24. *See* the margin.
Two-fold:
1. *Humane*, Heb. 9. 17.
2. *Divine*, which is called
Old, *2Cor.3.14.* & firſt, *Heb.9.15.18.*
New, *2Cor.3.6. Heb.9.15. Matth. 26. 28. Luke* 22. 20. 1 *Cor.* 11.25. and better teſtament, *Heb.7.22.*
Both but one, called *firſt* in reſpect of order in time, and *old* becauſe it was to vaniſh, *Heb.*8.13. called *new* for durableneſſe, and *better* becauſe of the promiſes more ſpirituall, *Heb.*8.6.
This ſeemeth two, and ſo ſaid to be two, *Gal.*4.24. becauſe of the acceſſories under *Moſes*, which under Chriſt are abrogated, but in Subſtance are one Teſtament or Covenant, *vide Bezæ Annot.* in Gal. 4.24.

Teſtatour.

Teſtator, qui teſtatus eſt, qui condidit Teſtamentum, Heb.9.16.17.

Teſtifie. See Witneſſe.

Teſtari, teſtificari, Num.35.30.
Conteſtari, prædicare, Deut.8.19.
Reſpondere, loqui in teſtimonium, Deut. 31.21.
Probibere teſtimonium, John 2.25.
Obteſtari, atteſtari, Acts 2.40.
Mentioned
With hear, *Amos* 3.13. *John* 3.32.
With ſeene, *John* 3.11. 1 *John* 4.14.
With ſpeak, *Acts* 8.25.
With forewarne, 1 *Theſ.*4.6.
With exhort, 1 *Pet.*5.12. *Acts* 2.40.
It's put
For to ſay and avouch, *John* 3.11.
For earneſtly to deſire, in teaching the truth as true witneſſes thereof, *Acts* 2.40.
For to devoure *Cum teſtificatione*, Acts 10.42.
For to bear witneſſe of, *Acts* 20.24. and 26.5.
For to tell and relate, *John* 4.39.
For to averre and affirme, *Job.*4.44. and 13.21. *Acts* 18.5.
For to declare as a witneſſe, *Acts* 28.23. 1 *Theſ.*4.6.
For ſufficient to condemne, *Numb.* 35.30.
For to proteſt and ſpeake againſt, *Nehem.*13.15.

Teſtifie.

To, *Gal.*5.3. *Hoſ.*5.5. *Luke* 16.28. *Rev.* 22.16.
Of, *Job* 2.25. and 5.39. and 7.7. 1 *Cor.* 15.15. 1 *Joh.*5.9. 3 *Joh.*3.
In, *Epheſ.*4.17.
Againſt, *Deut.*8.19. So doth
The Scriptures, *Deut.*31.21.
God by word, *Nehem.*9.29. *Pſal.*50.7 by works, *Ruth* 1.21.
Our ſinnes, *Pſal.*59.12. *Jer.*14.7.
Gods Prophets, 2 *Chro.*24.19. *Nehem.* 9.26.

Teſtimonie.

Teſtimonium, teſtificatio, teſtamentum, Exod.25.16.21.
Record, witneſſe, *Job* 16.19.
It's put
For the whole Scripture, *Pſal.* 19.7.
For the word of precepts, *Pſa.*119.2.
Thus it's uſually ſpoken in the plurall number and
Mentioned
With ſtatutes and judgements, *Deu.* 4.45. and 6.20. 1 *Kin.*2.3. So in the *Pſalmes* in very many places, *Jer.* 44.23.
For the two Tables laid up in the Arke, *Exod.*25.16.21. and 31.18. and 40.8.
For the Arke, *Exo.*16.34. *Num.*7.89.
For the Book of the law, 2 *Kin.*11.12.
For the Goſpell of Chriſt, 1 *Cor.*2.1. 2 *Tim.* 1.8.
For witneſſe, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
For the preaching of Chriſt, 2 *Theſ.* 1, 10.
For a good report ſpoken of one, *Heb.* 11.5.
For the doctrine taught by Chriſt himſelfe, *Revel.*1.2.

Thanks.

Gratia, Luke 6.33.
Benedictio, Rev.4.9.

To Thanke.

Celebrare, Confiteri, glorificare, 1 Chro. 16.4. and 23.30. Luke 10.21.
Gratiam habere, agere, Luk.17.9. and 18.11.
Benedicere, 2 Sam.14.22.
Laudare, Matth.15.36.
So doth
Chriſt, his Father, *Luke* 10.11. *John* 11.41. *Matth.*11.25.
Man, God, *Pſal.*75.1. and 92.1. and 105.1. *Acts* 27.35. *Col.*1.12.13.
1. At ſet times, 1 *Chron.*16.4.7. and 23.30. 2 *Chron.*31.2.
2. Occaſionally, *Acts* 28.15.
For what men are to give God thanks,
For their willing hearts to works of pietie, 1 *Chron.*29.13.14.
For wiſdom & knowledge, *Dan.*2.23.
For the faith and grace of God towards others, *Rom.*1. 8. and 16.4. 1 *Cor.*1.4. *Phil.*1.3.5. *Epheſ.*1.16.
For our deliverance from the body of death, *Rom.*7.25.1 *Cor.*15.57.
For giſt of tongues and uſefully imploying them, 1 *Cor.*14.18.
For others receiving the word as they ought, 1 *Theſ.*2.13.
For being made an able miniſter, 1 *Tim.*1.12.
For deliverance, 2 *Sam.*22.50. 1 *Chron.* 16.35. *Pſal.*35.17.18.
See, *Pſal.*18.49. and 30.4.11.12. and 105.1.5. and 106.1. and 107.1.
For Chriſt, *Luke* 2.38.
For health, *Luke* 17.16.
For our food, *Acts* 27.35.
For the deliverance of Gods miniſters, 2 *Cor.*1.11.
For bleſſing upon the miniſtery, 2 *Cor.*2.14.
For others mercifulneſſe, 2 *Cor.*9.15.
For all things, *Epheſ.*5.20. 1 *The.*5.18.
For making us meet partakers of the inheritance of the Saints, *Col.* 1.12.
For Saint *Pauls* thankſgiving, *Rom.* 1.8. and 7.25. and 6.17. 1 *Cor.* 1.4. 5. and 15.57. and 14.18. 2 *Cor.*2.14. and 8.16. *Phil.*1.3. 1 *Theſ.*2.13. 2 *Th.* 1.3. 1 *Tim.*1.12. 2 *Tim.*1.3. *Philem.*4. *Acts* 28.15. *Col* 1.12.4.
3. Man to man giveth thanks, 2 *Sa.* 14.20.22.

Thankfull.

Gratus, gratias agens, Rom.1.21. Col. 3.15.
Contr.
Unthankfull, *Luke* 6.35. *Rom.* 1.21. 2 *Tim.* 3.2.

Thankſgiving.

Gratiarum actio, confeſſio, laudatio, Levit. 7.12.
Mentioned
With ſacrifice, 2 *Chron.*29.31.
With peace offrings, 2 *Chron.* 33.16. *Levit.*7.15.

With

With praiſe, *Num.*12.46.
With joy, gladneſſe, and voice of melody, *Iſai.*51.3.
With ſupplication, *Phil.*4.6.
With honour, *Rev.*7.12.
With ſinging, *Nehem.*12.27.
With prayer, 1 *Tim.*2.3. and is a part of prayer, *Nehem.*11.17.

It's put

For the art of giving thanks, 2 *Cor.*4. 15. 1 *Tim.*4.3.4. *Rev.*7.12.
For the ſacrifice of thankſgiving, *Lev.* 7.12.15. *Pſal.*116.17. and 107.22.
For praiſe, *Pſal.*50.14.
For Pſalmes of thankſgiving, *Ne.*12.8.

That.

Ille, 2 Theſ. 2. 3.
Quod, quoniam, Rom.2.4.
Ut, Rom.11.11.32. and 9.17. and 10. 1. Epheſ.1.4.
In, ad, Rom.10.1.

It's put

Sometime emphatically, to note an excellency, or a remarkableneſs for good, *John* 1.8. that light: for evill, 2 *Theſ.*2.3. that man of ſinne.
Sometime without any emphaſis, onely ſpoken of an ordinary perſon, or thing.
For the cauſe, end, ſcope, or purpoſe, *Rom.*9.17. and 10.1. and 11.11.31.
For the meanes leading to the end, is included herein, *Epheſ.*1.4.

Theife, Theeves. See Thiefe.

Latro, Matth.27.38.
Siccarius, Matth.26.55.
Maleficus, facinoroſus, Luke 23. 33.
Fur, fures, Iſai.1.23. Jer.48.27. and 49. 9. Matth.6.19.

Mentioned

With robbers, *John* 10.8. *Obad.*5.
With covetous, 1 *Cor.*6.10.
With the falſe ſwearer, *Zech.*5.3.4.

It's put

For one that ſtealeth, or robbeth, *Luk.* 10.30. *Job* 30.5.
For graceleſſe and wicked men, *Jer.* 7.11. *Matth.*21.13.
For unjuſt men approving and partaking of wrongs, and unlawfull acts for gaine, *Iſai.*1.23.

Theft.

Furtum, Exod.22.3.4.

Mentioned

With many evills which proceed from the heart, *Matth.*15.19. *Reve.* 9.21.

Thiefe. See Theife.

It's put

For one that ſtealeth, *Exod.*22.7. *Pro.* 6.30.
For ſuch an one as cõmeth not in by Chriſt into the Church, *John* 10.1.
For a covetous perſon, as *Jud.*11, John 12. 50.

Then.

Tunc, tum, Exod.12.48.

It's put

For And, *Gen.*34.16.
For ſeeing it is ſo, *Rom.*6.1. and 7.7.
For a time, *Ezra* 4.24. *Matth.*4.1.
For therefore, *Rom.*8.1. In ſome tranſlations it's then.

Therefore.

Ergo, An inference of what went before, not ever immediately, but ſome former verſes, as, *Exo.* 1.20.17.

Thing.

Res, ſermo, Gen.24.50.

It's a generall word and put

For an act filthy, *Gen.*38.10.
For that which God would bring to paſſe, *Gen.* 41.32.
For the ordinance of the paſſeover, *Exod.*12.24.
For whatſoever is anothers, *Exod.* 20. 17.
For a buſineſſe, *Ruth* 3.18.
For a creature, *Pſal.*150.6.
For a child, *Luke* 1.35.
For offence, 2 *Cor.*2.10.
This word is exceeding various.

It's ſaid to be

Terrible, *Exod.* 34. 10.
Curſed, *Deut.* 7. 26.
Certaine, *Deut.* 13. 14.
True, *Deut.*22.20.1 *John* 2.8.
Good, *Deu.*26.11. *Joh.*1.46. *Eph.*4.28.
Vaine, *Deut.*32.47.
Accurſed, *Joſh.*7.1.
Strange, *Hoſ.*8.12.
Corrupt, *Mal.*1.14.
Deadly, *Mar.*16.18.
Needfull, *Luke* 10.42.
Marvellous, *John* 9.30.
Incredible, *Acts* 26.8.
Small, 1 *Cor.* 4.3.
Great, 1 *Cor.*9.11.
High, 2 *Cor.*10.5. *Rom.*12.16.
Righteous, 2 *Theſ.*1.6.
Evill, *Tit.*2.8. *Rom.*1.30.
Unholy, *Heb.*10.29.
Holy, *Luke* 1.35. 1 *Cor.*9.13.
Fearefull, *Heb.*10.31.
Inviſible, *Rom.*1.20.
Weake, 1 *Cor.*1.27.
Deep, 1 *Cor.* 2.10.
Lawfull, 1 *Cor.* 6.12.
Spirituall, Carnall, 1 *Cor.*3.11.
Hidden, 2 *Cor.*4.2.
Old, new, 2 *Cor.*5.17.
Honeſt, 2 *Cor.*8.21.
Earthly, *Phil.*3.19.

Things

Preſent and to come, 1 *Cor.*3.22.
Of the Lord, 1 *Cor.*7.34.
Of the world, 1 *Cor.*7.34.
Of God, 2 *Cor.*5.18.
Chriſts, *Phil.*2.21.
True, honeſt, pure, juſt, of good report, lovely, *Phil.*4.8.
Heavenly, *Heb.*9.11.

Thinke. See Thought.

Meminiſſe, memoriam eſſe, Gen.40.14. Neh.5. 19.
Cogitare, dicere, ſtatuere, 2 Chron.13.8.
Putare, Eſth.4.13. Job 41.32.
Intelligere, conſiderare, Job 31.1.
Æſtimare, reputare, Job 41.32.
Exiſtimare, arbitrare, Iſai.10.7.
Eſſe hæc mente, Matth.3.9.
To ſpeake in the heart, *Deut.*9.4. *Pſa.* 14. 1.
To conſider in heart, *Hoſ.*7.2.

Thirſt.

Sitire, Exod. 17.3. Judg. 4.19. Rom. 12. 20.

Two wayes underſtood

1. *Corporally*, Judg.15.18. Joh.19. 28. 1 Cor.4.11.
2. *Spiritually*, Matth. 5.6. John 7.37. Revel.7.16. and 22.17. Pſal. 42.2. and 63.1. Iſai.55.1.

Thirſt.

Sitis, Deut.28.48.

Mentioned

With hunger, Deut.28.48. Iſai.49.10.
With famine, 2 *Chro.*32.11.

It cauſeth

Faintneſſe, *Amos* 8.13.
To dye, *Judg.*15.18. 2 *Chron.*32.11. *Iſa.* 50.2. *Hoſ.*2.3.
To be unable to ſpeake, *Iſai.*41. 17.

Thiſtle.

Carduus, ulmus, ſylveſtris, tribulus, Gen. 3. 18.

Mentioned

With thorns, *Hoſ.*10.8.

It's put

For that which we call a thiſtle, *Matth.*7.16.
For that which is prickly, *Ut ſunt lappæ, cardui, tribuli, enondes, vide annot. Junii* in Job 31.40.
For one of meane power, 2 *Kin.* 14.9. 2 *Chron.*25.18.

Thorne.

Spina, Prov.26.9. Exod.22.6.
Paliurus, urtica. Iſai. 55.13. *vide Junii*.
Stimulus, 2 Cor.12.7.
For that which we call a thorne.

It is

Piercing, *Prov.*26.9.
Grieving, *Ezek.*28.24.
Sharpe, *Micah* 7.4.
Defenſive in an hedge, *Prov.*15.19.
Hurtfull to ground, and growth of graine ſowne among thorns, *Jer.*4. 3. *Matth.*13.7. *Mar.*4.7.

Fewell for fire, *Pſal.*58.9.and 118.12.
Crackling in the fire, *Eccleſ.*7.6.
One of the firſt evils threatned to the Earth, *Gen.*3.18.
Maketh that where it groweth neer to burning, *Heb.*6.8.
For a fiſhhooke, *Job* 41.2.
For that which is hurtfull and unprofitable, *Iſai.*55.13. *Ezek.*28.24.
For ſome ſharpe tentation, 2 *Cor.* 12. 7.
For moleſtious and grieving meanes, Such were the Canaanites left, *Joſh.*23. 17.

Thought. See Thinke.

Judicare, putare, Gen.48.11.
Cogitare, Gen. 50.20. Judg.15.2.
Decernere, Numb.33.56.
Dicere, 2Sam.21.16.
Reputare, Pſal.119.59.
Recordari, Mar.14.72.
Exiſtimare, Acts 8.20.
Meditari, Acts 10.19.
Sentire, Sapere, 1 Cor.13.11.

Thought.

Cogitatio, quipiam, verbum, Deut. 15.9. Pſal.139.2.
Scelus, Prov.24.9.
Conſcientia, Eccleſ.10.20.
Ratiocinatio, Luke 9.47.and 2.35.
Intellectus, 2Cor.10.5.
Inſtitutum, contentio, inveſtigatio, perſcrutatio, Judg.5.15.
Timor, horror, Job 4.13.
Articulus, Job 17.11.
Great, *Judg.*5.15.
Deepe, *Pſal.*92.5.
Precious, *Pſal.*139.17.
Vaine, *Jer.*4.14.
Evill, *Matth.*15.19. *Jam.*2.4.
Of the heart, *Job* 17.11. *Jer.*23.20.
Of the righteous, *Prov.*12.5.
Of the wicked, *Prov.*15.26.
Of peace, and not of evill, *Jer.*29.11.

Mentioned

With imagination, *Gen.*6.5.
With works, *Iſai.*66.18.

It's put

For the leaſt motion of the mind, *Matth.* 15.19.
For determination, purpoſe or intent, *Pſal.*146.4 and 33.11. *Gen.*50.20.
For the griefe of an afflicted mind, *Pſal.*94.14.
For reaſoning, *Luke* 9.46.47.
For purpoſe with endeavour, *Gen.* 50. 20.
For care, *Matth.*6.31.and 10.19.

Threaten.

Comminari, interminari, Acts 4.17.
Minas addere, Acts 4.21.

Threatnings.

Minæ, Acts 4.29. and 9.1. } To prevent ſinne: or
Offenſæ, Epheſ. 6.9. } To withdraw from ſinne.

Two ſorts:

Of man, *Epheſ.*6.9. *Acts* 4.29.& 9.1.
Of God, of theſe throughout the Scriptures.

Geneſis.

Chapter 2.17.and 3.17.and 12.3. and 4.7.12.11.and 6.3.13.17.and 15.14. and 19.13.and 20.3.7.and. 27.29.

Exodus.

Chapter 7.17. and 8.2.3.4.21.and 9.3. 5.9.14. 15.18.19. and 10.4.5.6. and 11.1.5.6.and 12.12.15.19.23. 14.4.17.and 17.16.and 19.12.13.22. & 20.5.7. 22.23.24.27. & 23. 23. 27.28.31.33.and 31.38.& 32.34.& 33.5.and 34.7.

Leviticus.

Chapter 7.18.20.21.25.27.and 17.10. 16.and 18.25.28.29.and 19.7. and 20.3.5.6.20.21.22.and 24. 15. and 26.17.18.22.24.33.36.39.

Numbers.

Chapter 4.20.and 14.23.29.30.32.33. 34.35.41.43.and 16.30. and 18.3. 7.22.32. and 20.24. and 24.9. 22. and 33.55.56.

Deuteronomie.

Chapter 5.9.11. and 6.15.and 7.10.15. 20.26. and 8.19.20. & 9.3. 14.25. and 11.17.28. and 18. 19. and 27. 15.26.and 28.7.15.68. and 29. 20. 21. and 30. 18. and 31.17.18. and 32.22.26.35.41.42.

Joſhua.

Chapter 5.6. and 7.12. and 23.13.15. 16.and 24.20.

Judges.

Chapter 2.21.

1Samuel.

Chapter 2.9.10.30.31.34. and 3. 11. 14.and 8.18.& 12.15.25.

2 Samuel.

Chapter 12.10.11. 12. and 22.27.28. and 23.6.7.and 24.13.

1 Kings.

Chapter 11.11. 39. and 13.2. 22.32. and 14.11.12.16.and 16.3.and 17. 1.and 19.17.and 20.36.42.and 21. 19.24.

2 Kings.

Chapter 1.4.6.16.and 8.1.and 9.8.9. 10. and 19.7. and 21. 13.14. and 22.16.and 23.27.

2 Chronicles.

Chapter 16. 9. and 18.21. 22.24. 27. and 19.2.and 21.14.15.and 25.16. and 26.18.and 34.24.25.

Job.

Chapter 15. 24. 28. 29.30. 34. and 17.5.and 18.5.6.9. 11.20.and 20. 5.10.14.29.& 27.9.13.23.&36.12.

Pſalmes.

Pſal.2.9. and 3.5.6.and 7.16. and 9. 15.16.17.and20.8.9.10.12..and 32 10.and 34.16.21.and37.2.9 10. 13. 15.17.20.22.34.38.and 50.21. and 52.5. and 55.19.23. and 56.7. and 58.9.and 63.9.16.11.and 64.7.and 68.21.and 72.4.and 73.27.and 75. 8.10.and 76.12.and 89.32.and 92. 9.and 95. 11. and 110. 5. 6. and 120. 4.

Proverbs.

Chapter 1.26.27.31.32.and 2.22.and 6.15.29.33.& 9.12. and 10.27.and 11.3.5.7.21.26.27.28.29.and12.2. 8.19.21.24.and 13.2.3.9.11.13.17. 18.22.25.and 14.11.14.and 15.25. and 17.5.11.13. and 19. 15.16.19. 29.and 20.17.20.21. and 21.7.13. 15.18.28.and 22.8.16.23. and 23. 11.21.and 24.16. 18.20.22. 24.34. and 26.10.and 27.14. and 28.8.14. 17.19.22.27.and 30.17.

Eccleſiaſtes.

Chapter 10.16.and 11.9. and 12.14.

Iſaiah

Chapter 1.7.8.20.24.25.28.29.31.& 2.11.19.& 3.1.5.8.9.11.14.17.26.& 5.5.6.8.9.10. 11.13.14.15.18. 20. 30. and 6.11.8.9.16.20.23.24. and 8.4.7.8.9.10.14.15.21.22.and 9.11. 12.14.17.21.and 10.1.3.6.12.16.19. 23.28.34. and 11.13.15. and 13.5. 8.20.and 14.2.6.9.15.19.26.29.31. and 15.1.9. and 16.2.4.6.7.8.9.14. 17.1.4.9.14.and 18.5.6.and 19.1.9. 17. and 20.4.5. and 21.3.9.16.17. and22.7.9.14.17.18.19.25.and 23. 1.4.5.7.9.11.12.14.15.and 24.1.4. 10.12.17.20. and 25.7.10. 12. and 26.11.14.21.and27.10.and 28.1.3. 11.17.22.and 29.1.7.14.15.17.20. 21.22.and 30.1.2. 3.6.12.13.14.16. 17.27.28.30.31.33.and 31. 1.2.3.8. 9.and 32.10.14.and 33.1.7.12.18. and 34.2.6.9.17. and 37.7.29. and 39.6.7.and40.24.30.and 41.11.12. 16.25.and42.15.17.and 43.17.and 44.9.11.and 45.9.10.16.24.and47. 1.2.3.5.9.11.14.15. and 49.17. 26. and 51.8.23.and 57.12.13.and 59. 6.8.18.and 60.2.12.and 63.3.6.and 65.7.12. 15. 20. and 66.4.5.15.16. 17. 24.

Jeremiah.

Chapter 1.16.17. and 2.3.35.37.and 4.6.9.11.17.20.25.31.and 5.6.9.10. 13.14.15.17.19.29.and 6.1.4.8.11. 19.21.26.30. & 7.14.15.19.20.29. 32.33.& 8.2.10.11.14.& 9.7.22.25. & 10.11.18.21. & 11. 3.8.11.12.14. 17.22.23.& 12.9.12.14.17.& 13.9. 14.19.27.and 14.2.19.and 15.1.20. and 16.4.9.13. 16. 18.21. and 17. 3.4.5.6.10.13.27.28. and 18.7.10. 11.16.17.& 19.6.15.& 20.3.4.5.6.11.

and

and 21.4.5-14. and 22. 5.6.7.11-13.20-30. and 23. 2. 12. 15. 19. 20.30-34.39.40. and 24. 8.9 10. and 25.10-16.27.29.38. and 26. 6.18. and 27.8.22. and 28. 13. 26. and 29.17.18.22.32. and 30. 6.11.16.23.24. and 31. 30. and 32.28.29. and 34.2. 3.17. 20-22. and 36.30.31. and 37. 8. 10. 17. and 38.2.3. 22. 23. and 39. 16. and 42.16-18.22. and 43.10-13. and 44. 7. 8. 11-14. 26-30. and 45.4. and 46.10-28. and 47.2-7. and 48.1-46. and 49.2.3. 4.8.10. 27.32-38. and 50.1.2.10. 18.22. 23.24.25. 30-32. 34. 40.45. and 51.1.2.8.14.18-26.29. 30. 33-44. 47.49.52.56.57.58.

Lamentations.

Chap.1.21. and 4.21.

Ezekiel.

Chapt.3. 18. 19. 20. 26. and 4.10-13.16.17. and 5.8-17. and 6. 3-7.11.12.14. and 7. 2-11. 15. 17. 21-27. and 8.18. and 9. 10. and 11.8.9.10.21. and 12. 12-15. 19. 20.25.28. and 13. 3. 8. 9.11-15. 18.20. and 14.4.5.7. 8.9.10. 13-20. and 15. 6. 7. 8. and 16.23. 37-44.52.53.59. and 17. 9. 10. 12.19.20.21. and 18. 3. 4. 13.18. 20.24.26.30. and 20.8.13.15. 21. 23.33.35-37. and 21. 3. 4. 9.11. 12.15.17.23.24.32. and 22.5.14-22. and 23.22.34.45.49. and 24. 6. 8.9.14. 21.22.23. and 25.4.7-17. and 26.3-21. and 27. 27.36. and 28.7-10. 16-23. and 29.3-5. 8-12.15.16.19.20. and 30. 4-18. 21-26. and 31.11.14.18. and 32. 3-15.20.25. 29.31. and 33. 4. 6. 8.12.13.18.20.27.28.33. and 34. 2.10.16. 20. and 35. 3-14. and 38.20.21.22. and 39.1-11.18-21.

Daniel.

Chap.4.14.25.31. and 5.5. 26. 28. and 11.19.20.21.20. and 25.26. 27.33.41.42.43.45.

Hosea.

Chap. 1.4-6.9. and 2.3.13. and 3.4. and 4.3.10.13.19. and 5. 1. 5.7. 9.10.12.14. and 7.12.13.16. and 8.1.3.6.7.14. and 9.2-17.and 10. 2. 10.14.15. and 11.5.6. and 12. 2.14. and 13. 3.7.8. 13.14.15.16. and 14. 9.

Joel.

Chap.1.6.7.15. and 2.2. 3.9. and 3. 7.8.14.15.16.19.

Amos.

Chap.1.2.15. and 2. 1-5.14.15.16. and 3.2.11.12.14.15. and 4. 2.3. 12. and 5.2.3.5.6.11.13. 16. 17. 18.22.23.27. and 6.1.7.14. and 7.4.8.9.17. and 8. 2.7.8.14. and 9.1.5.8.9.10.

Obadiah.

Chap.1.1.4.6.8.9.10.15.16.18.19.

Jonah.

Chap. 3. 4.

Micah.

Chap.1.3.4.6.7.14.16. and 2.3.4.5. 10. 14. and 3.4.6. 7. 12. and 4. 10. and 5.3.6.10.11.15. and 6. 13.14.15.16. and 7.4.10.13.

Nahum.

Chap.1.9.14. and 2.3.4.13. and 3. 3.5.6.7.11.12.15.18.

Habakkuk.

Chap.1.6.7. 8.9.10. and 2.3.6. 12. 16.17.19.

Zephaniah.

Chap.1.18. and 2.4.5.6.9.11.12.13. 14. and 3.8.19.

Zechariah.

Chap. 2. 9. and 5. 3. 4. and 9. 4. 7. and 10.6. and 11. 1.3.6.9.16.17. and 12.2.3.4. and 13.8. and 14. 12.14.18.19.

Malachi.

Chap.1.14. and 2.2.3.12. and 3.5.

Matthew.

Chap.3.10.12. and 5.19.20. 22.26. and 6.15. and 7.19. and 10. 15. 33.39. and 11.21.22.23.24. and 12.31.37. 41.42.45. and 13. 12. 30.42.50.and 15.13. and 16.25. and 18.3.7.35. and 21.41.44. and 23.12.16.23.25.27. 29.33.36.38. 39. and 24. 50. 51. and 25. 29. and 26.24.

Mark.

Chap. 8.35.38. and 9.42.and 12.9. and 14.21. and 16.16.

Luke.

Chap.6.24.26. and 9. 24. 26. and 10.14.15. and 12.10. and 13.3. 5.27.35. and 14.24. and 18.7.8. 14.17.25. and 20.18.47. and 21. 10.11.20.22.26.35.

John.

Chap.5.14.29. and 7.34. and 8.21. 24. and 12.25.35.48.

Acts.

Chap.8.20. and 13.11.

Romans.

Chap.1.18.32. and 2.1.5.6.8.9.and 3.8. and 11. 21. 22. and 13. 2. and 14.23.

1 Corinth.

Chap.1.19. and 3.15. and 6.9.10. and 9.16. and 11.29. and 16. 22.

2 Corinth.

Chapter 11. 15.

Galath.

Chapter 5. 21.

Philip.

Chap. 1. 28. and 3. 19.

Colossians.

Chapter 3. 6.

1 Thessalonians.

Chap. 5.3.

2 Thess.

Chap. 1.8.9. and 2.11.

2 Tim.

Chap. 3. 9.13.

Hebrewes.

Chap.2.3. and 6.4.5.6. and 10.26. 27.38. and 13.4.

James.

Chap.1.11. and 2.13. and 5.1.3.11.

1 Peter.

Chapter 4. 17. 18.

2 Pet.

Chap.2. 3.12.17.21. and 3.7.12.

3 John ver. 10.

Jude.

Vers.10.13.14.15.

Revelation.

Chap. 1.5.18.22.23.27. and 3.3.16. and 13.10. and 14. 8.9.11. and 17.16. and 18.2.8.14.21. and 19. 17.18.and 21.8.27.and 22.15.19.

Note here

1. That many threatnings in the Old Testament are set downe prophetically; as also some in the *Revelation.*
2. That in the Epistles of Saint *Paul*, and *Peter*, and some in Saint *James*, the threatnings are not in forme of denunciations, but rather of declarations.

Threll.

Triturare, commminare, Isai. 41.15.
Calcare, solidare, Jer. 51.33.

Mentioned

With beat, *Isai.* 41.15.
With breake and bruise *Isai.* 28.28.

It's put

For the beating corne out of the eares, *Judg.* 6.11. 1 *Chron.* 21.20.
For to breake and bruise small, to diminish and consume, *Isai.* 41.15. *Amos* 1.3.
For grievously to afflict and punish, *Jer.* 51. 33. to the beating in pieces, *Micah* 4.12.
For labour and paines in a mans calling, 1 *Cor.* 9.10.

Threshing.

Tritura, trituratio, Levit. 26.5.

It's put

For the beating of corne, *Isai.* 28.28.
For plentie of corne, *Levit.* 26.5.

Threshing-floore.

Area, Ruth 3.2.

It's put

For the place where corn was winnowed, 2 *Sam.* 24.16. *Gen.* 50.10. 1 *Chro.* 21.23. abroad in Summer, *Dan.* 2.35. 1 *Sam.* 23.1.
For the corne in that doore, *Numb.* 15.20.30. *Dan.* 2.35.

Threshold.

Limen, Judg. 19.27.
The groundsill of doore or gate. *Vestibulum*, Ezek.46.2.
Two-fold:
Common, which is of the doores of mens habitations, 1 *Kings* 14.17.
Consecrate, whether of the House of the true God, *Ezek.* 9.3. and 10.4. or of an Idoll, 1 *Sam.*5.4.5.
It's put
For the entrance, 1 *Kings* 14.17. *Ezek.*46.2.
For the treasuries, or Assemblies, *Nehem.* 12.25. See the Margin. *Junius* translateth it *Erarium.*
For mans tradition and his invention, *Ezek.*43.8.

Throat.

Guttur, Psal.5.9.
It's put
For the wind-pipe, that which meat goeth through, and through which we speake, *Psal.*115.7.
For greedie appetite, *Prov.*23.2.
For a devouring desire, *Psal.* 5.10. *Rom.*3.13.

Throne.

Solium, thronus, Gen.41.40.
Seat, 1 *Kin.*2.19.
Glorious, *Isai.*22.23.
Kingly, *Dan.*5.20.
White, *Revel.*20.11.
Properly it's the seat of a King, 2 *Sam.*14.19. 2 *Kings* 11.19. *Jonah* 3.6.
It's put
For the seat of a great Governour, where judgement is given, *Prætorium*, Nehem.3.7.
For kingdome, 2 *Sam.*7.16. & 14.9. *Prov.*20.28.
For high dignitie and honour, *Job* 36.7.
For powerfull Majestie, *Isai.*14.13.
For rule, *Lam.*5.19. *Heb.*1.8.
For Heaven, *Matth.*23,22. *Act.*7.49.
For seats of judgement, *Psal.*122.5. *Matth.*19.28. that is, partakers of glory with Christ.
For Angels, *Colos.*1.16.

Throng.

Primere, comprimere, opprimere, Mark 3.9. and 5.31.
Constringere, coarctare, Luke 8.42.45.

Through.

Per, Acts 13.38.& 18.27. Rom.3.25.
By, *Acts* 13.39.

Throughly.

Accuratè, Job 6.2.
Prorsus, Jer.6.9.
In omni, ubiq., 2 Cor.11.6.
Ad omne, 2 Tim.3.17.
In Hebrew is the doubling of the verb, as *pendendo pendere*, Job 6.2.

Throw downe.

Subvertere, diruere, Judg.2.2.
Destruere, Judg.6.25. Matth.24.2.
Deturbare, præcipitare, dimittere, 2 Kings 9.33.
Auferre, Micah 5.11.
Projicere, jacere, mittere, 2 Sam. 20.21.
Dissolvere, Matth.24.2.
Abjicere, Luke 4.36.
Mentioned
With root out, pull down, destroy, *Jer.*1.10.
Contr.
Build, *Mal.* 1.4.
Plant, *Jer.*1.10.

Thrust

Jungere, coarctare, comprimere, stringere, constringere, Numb.22.25.
Impellere, Numb.35.20.
Out, *Ejicere, expellere, exire, compellere, projicere*, Exod.11.1. Judg.9.41.
Cogere, exire, Exod.12.39.
Avertere, declinare, errare facere, Apostasiam suadere, Deut.13.5.
Provehere, abducere, reducere, Luke 5.3.
Effodere, eruere, 1 Sam.11.2.
Through, *perforare, indere*, Deu.15.17.
Perfodere, transfodere, confodere, Judg. 9.54.
Configere, percutere, perfodere, 1 Sam. 31.4.
Infigere, 2 Sam.18.14.
Away, *Depellere, removere, expellere*, 2 Kings 4.27.
Repellere, Acts 7.27.

Thummim.

Integritates: It's mentioned with Urim, *Luces*, Exod. 28.30. Levit. 8.8. Numb. 27.21. Deut. 33.8. Ezr.2.63. Nehem.7.65.
What they were none can certainly tell: opinions are various; the Scripture telleth not us what they were; but that they were put in the brest-plate which *Aaron* the chiefe Priest had on him, *Exod.*28.30. *Levit.*8.8.
The use of them was to aske counsell of the Lord by them, *Numb.* 27.21. but how God gave answer hereby, is uncertaine to tell.

Thunder.

Tonitru, sonus, Exod.9.29.
The first time mentioned in Scripture is in among the plagues of Egypt, *Exod.*9.29.
This thunder of his power who can understand, *Job* 26.14.
It's terrible, causing shaking and feare, *Psal.* 77.18. and 104.7. 1 *Sam.*12.17.18.
It commeth out of a black cloud, a secret place, *Psal.*81.7.
Mentioned
With lightning, *Job* 28.26. *Exod.* 19.16.
With raine, 1 *Sam.*12.17.18.
With haile, *Exod.*9.33.
With coales of fire, *Psal.*18.13.
Properly, for the fearfull voyce coming out of the dark cloud, *Psal.*81.7.
Which God useth
To plague sometime the wicked with, *Exod.*9.28.29. 1 *Sam.*7.10. and 12.17.18.
Figuratively, for dreadfull voyce, *Job* 39.19.25. causing feare, *Mark* 3.17.
Mystically, *Rev.*6.1. and 10.3.4. and 16.18. and 4.5. and 8.5. and 11.19. and 19.6.

To thunder.

Intonare, tonare, 1 Sam.7.10.
Tonitruum esse factum, John 12.29.

Thus.

Sic, ita, Gen.25.22.34. Numb.23.5.
Hæc, Luk.1.25.& 24.36. Act.21.11.
Ad hunc modum, Rom.9.20.
Hoc & illud, secundum hoc & illud, tale & tale, Jos.7.20.
So it noteth either the matter or manner.

Tidings.

Rumor, auditio, nomen, nuncium, Gen. 29.13.
Fama, 1 Sam.4.19.
Evill, *Exod.*33.4. *Psal.*112.7.
Good, 2 *Sam.*18.27. 1 *Kings* 1.42. 2 *Kings* 7.9.
Glad, *Luke* 1.19.& 8.1. *Act.*13.32.

Till.

Usq., Gen.8.5. and 46.34.
It noteth
Continuance of time more or lesse, *Exod.*9.18. and 16.23. 2 *Sam.* 1.12.
It's put
For never, *Matth.*1.25. 2 *Sam.*6.23.
For ever, *Matth.*28.20.
For a determinate time, *Gen.*49.10. *Rom.*11.25.

Till.

Colere, operari, Gen.2.5. and 3.23. Prov.12.11.
Exolere, Ezek.36.9.
Novellare, Prov.13.23.
Mentioned
With sowen, *Ezek.*36.9.

With

With dwell, *Jer.*27.11.

Tiller.

Agricola, colens terram, qui operatur terram, Gen.4.2.
Exercens opus ruſticum, 1 Chro.27.26.
Husbandman. *See* Husbandman.

Tillage. See Huſbandrie.

Agricultura, cultura terræ, 1 Chron. 27.26. Nehem.10.37.
Opus, ſervitus, Nehem.10.37.
Novale, Prov.13.23.
Husbandrie, 2 *Chron.*26.10.

Timber.

Lignum, 1 Kings 5.8.18.
Wood, *Gen.*22.16.

Timbrell. See Muſicall inſtruments.

Tympanum, Exod.15.20.
An inſtrument of muſick, uſed
In the Leviticall ſervice, *Pſal.* 81.2. and 149.3. and 150.4.
In other times, *Job* 21.12. *Judg.* 11.34.

Time.

Tempus, Gen.18.10. Deut.1.9.
Seaſon, *Dan.*2.21.
Three-fold:
Preſent, *Luke* 18.30. *Mar.* 10.30. *Eſth.*4.14.
Paſt, *Exod.*21.29.2 *Sam.*5.2. *Gal.*5.21.
Of old, *Deut.*19.14. *Joſ.*24.2. *Ezra* 4.19. *Act.*15.21. 1 *Pet.*3.5.
Ancient, *Iſai.*45.21.2 *Kings* 19.25. *Pſal.*77.5.
To come, *Prov.*31.25.
Long, *Deut.* 20.19. *Joſ.* 11.18. 1 *Sam.*7.2. 2 *Pet.*2.3.
Due, *Deut.*32.35. *Rom.*5.6. 1 *Cor.* 15.8. *Tit.*1.3.
Appointed, *Job* 7.1. *Ezra* 10.14. *Jer.*8.7. *Gal.*4.2.
Set, *Job* 14.13.
Short, *Pſal.*89.47. 1 *Theſ.*2.17.
Evill, *Eccleſ.*9.12. *Amos* 5.13.
Accepted, 2 *Cor.*6.2.
Troublous, *Dan.*9.25.
Perillous, 2 *Tim.*3.1.
Sundry, *Heb.*1.1.
Time and ſpace mentioned
Moment, *Numb.*16.21. *Job* 21.13. *See* Moment.
Halfe an houre, *Revel.*8.1. one houre, *Mar.*14.37. firſt, *Mar.*15.25.
Second. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. and 12. houres. *See* Houre.
Halfe a day, *Revel.* 11.11.
A day. *See* Day.
A weeke. *Gen.*29.27.
A month, a yeere. *See* Month. Yeere.
It's put
For a certain ſpace ſometime; ſeven times for ſeven yeeres, *Dan.*4.16.
For ſeaſon, *Eccleſ.*3.1. *John* 7.6.
For events which happen in a mans time of proſperitie, or adverſitie, *Pſal.*31.15.
Obſerve times, *Gal.*4.10.
That is, Levitically in placing religion and holineſſe therein, as under the Leviticall Law.

Tingle.

Tinnire, 1 Sam.3.11. Jer.19.3. 1 Cor. 13.1.
Perſonare, 2 Kings 21.12.
Id eſt, adeò audiens percelletur, ut præ horrore ſenſus ejus hebetentur. Junii annotatio.

Tinkling.

Compeditas agere, ſtrepitum crepitaculorum excitare, ludere, calceamenta habere tum crepitaculis, compoſito gradu incedere, Iſai.3.16.
Sonum edere, 1 Cor.13.1.

Tinne.

Stannum, prævaricatio, Iſai.1.25.
Mentioned
With braſſe, lead and iron, *Ezek.*22. 18.20. and 27.12.

Tip.

Extremum, penna, fibra, infimum, Lev. 8.23.
Cartilago, Levit.14.14.17.25.28.
Of the eare, *Levit.*8.23.
Of the finger, *Luke* 16.24. *Extremum digiti.*

Tire.

Tiara, corona, Ezek.24.17.
Comæ, verſe 23. Iſai.3.18.

To tire.

Ornare, decorare, 2 Ki.9.30.

Tithe. See Tenth.

Decimæ, Levit.27.30.
Tithing, *Declinatio, decimæ*, Mal.3.8.
This was
Before the Law, *Ge.*14.20. *Heb.*7.5.6.
Under the Law, *Levit.*27.30. *Deut.* 12.17. & 14.22.23.28. *Numb.*18. 14.26.28.
It was the tenth. *See* Tenth. *Gen.* 28.22. and of all the encreaſe of corne and cattell, *Deut.*14.22.23. 2 *Chron.* 31.5. yea, of Mint and Cummin, *Luk.*18.12. and 11.42.

Title.

Apex, Matth.5.18.
Elementum, Luke 16.17.

Title. See Duke.

Monumentum, Titulus, Scopulus, 2 Ki. 23.17.
Tabula, John 19.19.

Superſcription, *Mark* 15.26. *Luke* 23.30.
Inſcription, *Acts* 17.23.

To.

Ad, 1 Theſ.5.9.
In, Epheſ.1.6.
It noteth
The end, *Rom.* 9.22. *Epheſ.*1.6. 1 *Theſ.*5.9.
The meanes to the end, *Epheſ.*2.11. 2 *Tim.*2.25.

Together.

Unà, ſoli, pariter, Ezra 4.3.
Simul, totum, Job 10.8.

Toile.

Dolor, labor, triſtitia, Gen. 5.29. and 41.51.

To toile.

Laborare, ſatigari, Mat.6.28. Luk.5.5.
Vexare, Mark 6.48.

Token. See Signe.

Signum, Gen.9.12. 2 Th.3.17. Deut. 22.15.17.
Conſignum, Mark 14.44.
Cauſa, oſtenſio, judicium, Phil.1.28.
Documentum, exemplum, demonſtratio, 2 Theſ.1.5.
True, *Joſ.*2.12.
Evident, *Phil.*1.28.
Manifeſt, 2 *Theſ.*1.5.
Mentioned
With wonders, *Pſal.*135.9.
It's applyed
To the rainbow, *Gen.*9.12.13.17.
To Circumciſion, *Gen.*17.11.
To the bloud of the Lamb, *Exod.* 12.13.
To the redemption of the firſt born, *Exod.*13.16.
It's put
For a ſigne or ſeale of a Covenant, *Gen.*9.12. and 17.11.
For a memoriall or remembrance, *Exod.*12.14. and 13.16.
For example, *Job* 21.29.
For a witneſſe, *Numb.*17.10.
For a demonſtration or argument, *Phil.*1.28. 2 *Theſ.*1.5.
For ſubſcription, 2 *Theſ.*3.17.
For evidence, *Deut.*22.15.17.
For the notable workes of God, *Pſal.*65.8. and 135.9.
For the ſetting, conjunction, and various aſpect of the Planets and Starres, *Iſai.*44.25.

Told. See Tell.

It's put
For to number, *numerare*, 1 Ki. 8.5. 2 Ki.12.10. 2 Chron.5.6.

Tollerable.

Tollerabilis, tranquillus, Matt.10.15. Mark 6.11.

Reniſ

Remiſſus, Matth.11.22.24.
Pacatus, Luk.10.12.

Tombe. See { Sepulchre. / Grave.

Tumulus, monumentum, Job 21. 32. Matth.27.60.
Sepulchrum, Mark 5.2.

Tongue.

Lingua, Gen.10.5.
It's the inſtrument by which words are uttered, 1 *Cor.*14.9.
Language, *Gen.*11.7.
Speech, *Exod.*4.10.
Slow, *Exod.*4.10.
Syrian, *Ezra* 4.7.
Hebrew, *Acts* 21.40.
Deceitfull, *Pſal.*52.4. and 120.2. *Micah* 6.12. *Zech.*3.13.
Lying, *Pſal.*109.2. *Prov.*6.17. and 12.19. and 26.28.
Falſe, *Pſal.*120.3.
Wholeſome, *Prov.*15.4.
Naughtie, *Prov.*17.4.
Perverſe, *Prov.*17.20.
Glad, *Acts* 2.26.
Soft, *Prov.*25.15.
Stammering, *Iſai.* 33.19.
Froward, *Prov.*10.31.
Proper, own, *Act.*1.19. & 2.4.8.11.
Unknowne, 1 *Cor.*14.2.13.14.19.27.
New, *Mark* 16.17.
Divers, 1 *Cor.*12.10.
Other, 1 *Cor.*14.21.
Double, 1 *Tim.*3.8.

Mentioned

With people and nations, *Rev.*17.15. and 10.11.
With kindreds, *Revel.*13.7. and 5.9.
With doings, *Iſai.*3.8.
With hands, *Prov.*6.17.

There is aſcribed unto the tongue,

Scourge, *Job* 5.21.
Iniquitie, *Job* 6.30.
Flatterie, *Pſal.*1.9. *Prov.*6.24.
Miſchiefe, *Pſal.*10.7.
Pride, *Pſal.*12.3.
Backbiting, *Pſal.*15.3.
Wiſedome, *Pſal.*37.30.
Deceit, *Pſal.*50.19.
Rage, *Hoſ.*7.16.

It's compared

To fire, *James* 3.6.
To an arrow ſhot, *Jer.*9.8.
To devouring fire, *Iſai.*30.27.
To a tree of life, *Prov.*15.4.
To a ſharp ſword, *Pſal.*64.3.

It's put

For the inſtrument of ſpeech, *Job* 29.10. *Pſal.*22.15. and 71.24.
For language and ſpeech, *Gen.*10.5. *Exod.*4.10. *Deut.* 28.49. and this is it moſt commonly uſed.
For the minde expreſſed by the tongue, *Pſal.*52.2. and 120.2.
So is it to be underſtood, when it's ſaid to be deceitfull, froward, &c.
For an excellent facultie in ſpeech, 1 *Cor.*13.1.
For words, *Jer.*18.18.

Tole,

Malleus, culter, cælum inſtrumentum, quo lapides cedit & polit Artifex, culter, ſive cultrum, gladius, Exod. 20.25.
Graven, *Exod.*32.4.
Of iron, 1 *Kings* 8.7.

Top.

Culmen, caput, faſtigium, Gen. 11.4. 2 Ki.9.13.
Summitas, cacumen, Gen. 28.12. Eſth.5.2.
Vertex, Exod.17.9.
Capitium, Exod.28.32.
Tectum, area, ſumma pars, Exod.30.3. Judg.9.51. Matth.24.17.
Initium, Numb.21.20.
Summum, John 19.23.
Frit. *Job* 24.24. *Summitas ſpicæ.*

Torch.

Fax, lampas, tæda, Zech.12.6.

Mentioned

With lanternes, *John* 18.3.

Torment.

Tormentum, cruciatus, Luke 16.28. Rev.14.11.
Sorrow and paine, *Pſal.*116.3. *Revel.* 18.7.

Contr.

Eaſe, *Job* 16.12.& 21.23. *Pſal.*25.13. *See* Quietneſſe. Reſt.

To torment.

Cruciare, diſcruciare, torquere, Matth. 8.6.29.
To vexe, 2 *Pet.*2.8. *Pſal.*6.3.

Mentioned

With deſtitute and afflicted, *Heb.* 11.37.

It's ſpoken

Of feare, 1 *John* 4.18.
Of a Scorpions ſting, *Revel.*9.5.
Of the palſie, *Matth.*8.6.
Of faithfull Teachers, whom the wicked hold to be a torment to them, *Revel.*11.10.
Of Chriſts power over devils to take vengeance on them, *Matth.* 8.29. *Mark* 5.7.
Of Hell, *Luke* 16.28. *Rev.*14.11.

Contr.

Comfort, *Luke* 16.25.

Tormentor.

Tortor, Matth.18.34.

Torne. See Teare.

Diſcerptus, devoratus, raptus, Gen. 44.28.
Dilaceratus, comeſtus, captus, Exod. 22.13.

Toſſe.

Volutare, convolvere, circumdare circuitu, projicere, Iſai.22.18.
Exagitare, Pſal.109.23.
Impellere, propulſare, Prov.21.6.
Convellere, in turbine verſari, Iſai. 54.11.
Agitare, jactare, vexare, affligere, Matth.14.24. Act.27.18.
Fluctuare, Eph.4.14.

Tolling.

Jactatio, dolor, evagitatio, Job 7.4.

Tottering.

Pandus, inclinatus, Pſal.62.3.

Touch.

Tangere, accedere, contingere, attingere, Gen.3.3. and 20.6.

It's put

For lightly to feele and put hand unto, *Eſth.*5.2. *Matth.*9.20.
For come neere unto, *Gen.*20.6.
For to take and medle with, *Numb.* 16.26.
For to hurt or harme, *Ruth* 2.9. 1 *Chron.* 16.22. *Gen.* 26.11.29. 1 *John* 5.18.
For to lay ſome heavie hand upon, *Job* 1.11.
For to happen unto, *Job* 5.19.
For to handle, *John* 20.17.
For to move, 1 *Sam.*10.26.
For to reach unto, 2 *Kings* 6.27.
For to come to, arrive, *devenire, pervenire, appellere*, Acts 27.3.
For to lye with one lawfully, 1 *Cor.* 7.1. unlawfully, *Prov.*6.29.

Tower.

Turris, Gen.11.4. Judg.8.17.
Strong, *Judg.*9.51. *Pſal.*61.3.
High, 2 *Sam.*22.3. *Pſal.*18.2. *Zeph.* 1.16.

Mentioned

With Citie, *Gen.*11.4.
With Refuge, 2 *Sam.*22.3.
With Buckler, *Pſal.*18.2.
With fortreſſe, *Pſal.*144.2.
With fenced wall, *Iſai.*2.15.
With Caſtle, 2 *Chron.*27.4.
With forts, *Iſai.*32.14.

It's put

For a building which we call a Tower, *Judg.*9.49.

Of which in Scripture moſt remarkable are the Towre

Of Babel, *Gen.*11.
Of Penuel, *Judg.*8.17.
Of Shechem, *Judg.*9.49.

Of

Of *David*, Cant.4.4.
Of Libanon, *Cant.*7.4.
Of Hananeel, *Jer.*31.38.
Of Syene, *Ezek.*29.10.
Of Siloe, *Luk.*13.4.
For a ſtrong ſuccour and ſafeguard, applyed to the Lord, *Prov.*18.10. 2 *Sam.*22.3.

Towne. See Village.

Villa, oppidum, manſio, civitas, Gen. 25.16.
urbs, Deut.3.5.
Vicus, pagus, Joſ.13.30. and 15.47. Mar.8.23.26.
Caſtellum, Joh.7.42. and 11.1.
Unwalled, *Deut.*3.5. *Eſth.*9.19.
Without wals, *Zech.*2.4.

Towne-Clarke.

Scriba, primarius civitatis, Act.19.35.

Trade. See { Artificer. Calling. Craft. Occupation. } Where all trades are mentioned and callings in Scripture.

Negotiari, Gen.34.10. Luke 19.15.
Operari, Matth.25.16.

Tradition.

Traditio, Matth.15.2.
Doctrinam, conſtitutio, Col.2.8.22.
Præceptum, inſtitutio, 2 Theſ.3.6.
Three-fold:
I. Humane, *Gal.*1.14. 1 *Pet.*1.18. cõdemned, *Mar.*7.3.9.13. *Col.*2.22.
II. Divine, & of the Fathers, *Gal.*1.14.
III. Apoſtolicall, 2 *Theſ.*2.15. & 2.7. 1 *Cor.*11.2.
True,
Two waies delivered:
By word and writing, 1 *Theſ.*2.15.
So falſe, and two wayes alſo delivered, 2 *Theſ.*2.2.

Trafique. See Trade.

Traine.

Comitatus, exercitus, virtus, id eſt, Satellitium regium, 1 Kings 10.2.
Fimbriæ, gloria, Iſai.2.1.

Traine.

Imbuere, inſtruere, Prov.22.6.

Trained.

Expediti, inſtructi, hoc eſt, & de jure hujus expeditionis, & de religione informati, Gen.14.14.

Traitour.

Proditor, Luk.6.16.
Mentioned
With heady, high-minded, &c. 2 *Tim.*3.4.

Trample.

Calcare, conculcare, Iſai.63.3. Matth. 7.6.

Trance.

Mentis exceſſus, Acts 10.10.
Raptus, extra ſe, Acts 11.5.
Extaſis, ſtupor mentis, Acts 22.17.
Eſſe in Spiritu, Revel.1.10.

Tranquillity.

Tranquillitas, medela, pax, Dan.4.27.

Transferre.

Transferre perſiguram, transfigurare, 1 Cor. 4.6.

Transfigured. See Transforme.

Transfiguratus, transformatus, Matt. 17.2.

Transforme.

Transformare, reformare, Rom. 12.2.
Transfigurare, 2 Cor.11.14.15.

Two wayes taken:

For an holy act, *Rom.*12.2.
For a wicked act, as Satan and his inſtruments can doe, 2 *Cor.*11. 14.15. which is to take the perſon of another upon them, which they are not, 2 *Cor.* 11. 13. as ſtage-players.

Transgreſſe.

Tranſgredi, Num.14.41. 2 Chr.24.20. Matth.15.2.
Non ſervire, avertere, 1 Sam. 2.24.
Prævaricari, Neh.1.8. and 13.27.
To goe beyond, *Numb.*22.18.
To carry out, 1 *Sam.* 2.24. See the Margin.

Manner of trangreſſing:

Without a cauſe, *Pſal.* 25.3.
Sore, 2 *Chron.*28.19.
Very much, 2 *Chron.*36.14.
By wine, *Hab.*2.5.
Mentioned
With not abide, 2 *John* 9.
With committeth ſinne, 1 *John* 3.4. *Iſai.*43.27.
With rebell, *Lam.*3.42.

It's put
For to doe what is forbidden, *Numb.* 14.41. 2 *Chron.*24.20. *Neh.* 13.27. *Matth.*15.2. *Ezra* 10.10.
For to turne from ſerving God, 1 *Sam.* 2.24.
For to breake Gods Commandements, *Nehem.*1.8.
For to doe unjuſtly, *Prov.*28.21.
For to commit idolatry, *Amos* 4.4.
For to breake the Covenant of God, 2 *Kings* 18.12. and Lawes, *Iſai.* 24.5.

For to ſin, 1 *Chron.*2.7. 1 *John* 3.4.
For to omit to doe what is bidden, *Eſth.*3.3.
For to ſwarve from, *Prov.*16.10.

Transgreſſion. See { Sinne. Offence. }

Prævaricatio, ſcelus, injuſtitia, Exod. 34.7. 1 Chron. 10.13.
Tranſgreſſio, Rom.4.15. 1 Joh.3.4.
Defectio, Iſai.53.9. Job 7.21. Lam. 1.5.13.
Great, *Pſal.*19.13.
Manifold, *Amos* 5.12.

Mentioned
With iniquitie, *Exod.*34.7. *Nehem.* 14.18.
With rebellion, *Joſ.*22.22.
With evill, 1 *Sam.*24.11.
With ſinne, *Pſal.*51.3. *Exod.*34.7. and 59.3. *Ezek.*33.10. *Micah* 3.8.
With diſobedience, *Heb.*2.2.

It's put
For any ſinne, 1 *John* 3.4. *Gal.*3.19.
For deficiencie and falling in what we ſhould do, *Iſai.*53.5. *Pſal.*51.3.
Contr.
Obedience, *Rom.*5.19.

Transgreſſour. See { Sinner. Wicked. }

Prævaricator, iniquus, perfidioſus; Prov.22.12. and 11.3. and 23.28.
Perfidè vel iniquè agens, Prov.2.22.
Defector, tranſgreſſor, Iſai.48.8. Gal. 2.18. Jam.2.11.
Flagitioſus, Mar.15.28.
Sceleratus, exlex, iniquus, Luk. 22.37.
Contr.
Without ſin, *Heb.*4.15.
Obedient. *See* Obedient.

Translate.

Transferre, tranſire facere, auferre, 2 Sam.3.10.
Tradatere, Col. 1.13.

Trap.

Tendicula, offendiculum, ſcandalum, Joſ.23.13.
Decipula, captio, Prov.18.10.
Mentioned
With ſnares, ſcourges, thornes, *Joſ.* 23.13. *Pſal.*69.12.
With ſnare, ſtumbling block, recompence, *Rom.*11.9.

Trabaile.

Partus, Gen.38.27.
Moleſtia, tribulatio, labor, Exod.18.8. Numb.20.14.
Occupatio, diſtentio, Eccleſ. 1.13.
Afflictio, Eccleſ.3.10.

It's put
For journeying, *Acts* 19.29.
For paine in Child-birth, *Jer.*4.31. and 6.24.
For painefull desire and endevour, *Gen.*4.19.
For troubles, paine, and evills, which happen in journeying, *Exod.*18.8.
For pains taken, 1 *Thes.*2.9. 2 *Th.*3.8.

To travaile.

Perambulare, pervenire, Acts 11.19.
Ambulare, ingredi, Judg.5.6.
Proficisci, Matth.25.14.
Explicare, notare, capere, circuire, Jer. 2.23.
It's put
For one journeying or going on in a way to a place, *Prov.*6.11.
For to bring forth as a woman in paine. *Parturire, parere*, Gen.35.16.
It's spoken
Figuratively, of the Church, *Isai.* 66.7.8.
Mystically, *Rev.*12.2.

Traveller.

Ambulans, Judg.5.6.
Viator, 2 Sam.12.4.

Treacherie.

Dolus, insidiæ, 2 Kings 9.22.

Treacherous.

Prævaricatrix, perfidus, Isai. 24.16. Jer.3.7.
Mentioned
With light, *rapidus, contemptibilis*, *Zeph.*3.4.
With adulterers, *Jer.*9.2.
Applyed
To a declining Church, *Jer.* 3.7. 8.11. and 9.2.
To wicked and false Prophets, *Zepo.* 3.4.

Treacherously.

Perfidè, Jer.3.20.

To deale treacherously.

Contemnere, despicere, spernere, relinquere, Mal.2.10.11.14.15.16.
Contr.
Faithfully, 2 *Ki.*12.16. and 22.7.

Tread.

Calcare, Deut.11.24. Job 24.11. Luke 10.19.
Ascendere super, Deut.11.25.
Conscendere, Deut.33.29.
Conculcare, ambulare, Isai.1.12. & 10.6.
Vindemiare, Jer.25.30.
Triturare, diligere contentionem, Hos. 10.11.
Proculcare, Isai 41.25.
Bruise, *Gen.*3.15.
Trample, *Psal.*91.13. *Matth.*7.6.

Treason.

Conjuratio, insidiæ, 1 Kings 16.20.
Colligatio, 2 Kings 11.14.
Contr.
Faithfulnesse. *See* Faithfulnesse.

Treasure.

Thesaurus, Matth.2.11.
Gaza, Ezra 7.21.
Peculiar, *Exod.*19.5. *Psal.* 135.4. *Eccles.*2.8.
Good, *Deut.*28.12. *Matth.*12.35.
Hid, *Psal.*17.14. *Prov.*2.4.
Evill, *Matth.*12.35.
Mentioned
With substance, *Jer.*15.13.
With works, *Jer.*48.7.
With trouble, *Prov.*15.16.
With riches, *Isai.*45.3.
Three-fold:
I. Earthly, *Act.*8.27. *Matth.* 6.19. *James* 5.3.
And this,
Either private, *Matth.*2.11.
Or publike, and this is,
Either Ecclesiasticall, 2 *Chr.*12.9. and 16.2. *Dan.*1.2.
Or Politicall, the treasure of Kings, 2 *Ki.*14.14. 2 *Ki.*25.24. *Isai.*39.4.
II. Spirituall, 2 *Cor.*4.7. *Col.*2.3.
III. Heavenly, in Heaven, *Luk.*12.33. *Matth.*6.20.
It's put
For Gold and Silver laid up, *Dan.* 11.43. *Ezek.*28.4.
For Gods chosen people, *Exod.*19.5.
For Gods blessings of raine, *Deut.* 28.12. or for the place where they be, as the Heaven; so where the snow is, wind, haile, *Job* 38.22. *Psal.*135.7.
For Gods outward blessings more rare and exquisite, *Psal.*17.14.
For vertues or vices stored up in the heart of man, *Luke* 6.48. *Matth.* 12.35.
For store and plentie of good things, *Prov.*15.6.
For riches and wealth, *Isai.* 45.3. *Prov.*21.6. *Heb.*11.26.
For whatsoever may draw the heart after it, *Matth.*6.21.
For the doctrine of Salvation, as precious treasure, 2 *Cor.*4.7.
For the place where treasure is put, *Prov.*8.21. *Isai.*10.13. and 39.24.

Treasurer.

Præfectus ærario, Thesaurarius, Ezra 1.8.
Custos arcæ publicæ, Ezra 7.21.
Præfectus thesauris, Dan.3.2.
Qui est super Gazam, vel præest Gazæ, Acts 8.27.

To treasure.

Thesaurizare, reponere thesaurum, colligere, Rom.2.5.

Treasurie.

Thesaurus, Arcarium Gazæ, Esth.3.9. 1 Chron.9.26.
Gazophylacium, Mar.12.41. Joh.8.20. 1 Chron.28.11.
Corbona, domus oblationis, Matt.27.6.

Treatise.

Liber, scrino, volumen, Act.1.1.

Tree.

Arbor, lignum, Gen.1.11. Matth.3.10.
Foure sorts:
I. Naturall, *Gen.*1.11. and 3.2.8.
II. Planted, *Psal.*1.3. *Jer.*17.8. *Eccles.*2.5. *Levit.*19.23.
Fruitfull, *Psal.*148.9. *Gen.*1.11.
Yeelding and beareth fruit, *Gen.* 1.29. *Joel* 2.22.
Good, 2 *Kings* 3.19.25.
Greene, *Ezek.*20.47. *Psal.*37.35.
High, low, *Ezek.*17.24.
Corrupt, *Matth.*7.18.
Great, *Luke* 13.19.
Goodly, *Levit.*23.40.
Pleasant, *Gen.*2.9.
Of the Garden, *Gen.*2.16.
Of the field, *Exo.*9.25. *Deut.*20.19.
Of the forrest, *Isai.*44.14.
III. Sacramentall, *Gen.*2.9.17.
IIII. Mysticall, *Revel.*7.3.
It's put
For a plant growne up.
For a person, *Matt.*3.10. *Ezek.*47.7. *Isai.*61.3.
For souldiers, *Isai.* 10.19.
For a crosse or Gallowes, *Act.*13.29. *Gal.*3.13. 1 *Pet.* 2.24.
Tree of good and evill, Gen. 2.9. so called from the miserable knowledge experimentally of the losse of good, and the evill which should come by sin.
Tree of life, Gen. 2.9. The witnesse of life, never to dye; had *Adam* never sinned; but to be translated to Heaven. It was the seale of the promise, *Tit.*1.2.
It sig. Jesus Christ, *Revel.*22.2.14.
It's put for Eternitie and living for ever, *Revel.*2.7.
Trees of righteousnesse, Isai 61.3. Such righteous persons as live righteously.

Tremble.

Trepidare, pavere, turbari, contremescere, Deut. 2.25.
Pertimescere, molescere, commoveri, dissolvi, Deut.20.3.
Timere, Ezra 10.3.
Quatere, concuti, Job 9.6.

Expanſum eſſe, Job 26.11.
Conturbari, acerbari, Iſai.5.25.

Mentioned

With be in anguiſh, *Deut*.2.25.
With faint, feare, terrified, *Deut*. 20. 3.
With feare, *Jer*. 33. 9. *Dan*. 6. 26. and 5.19.
With quake, *Joel* 2.10.
With beleeve, *James* 2.19.
With ſhake, 2 *Sam*.22.8. *Pſal*. 18.7. and 77.18.
With moved, *Jer*.4.24.
With amazed, *Mark* 16.8.
With durſt not behold, *Act*.7.32.
With aſtoniſhed, *Act*.9.6.

Trembling.

Tremor, Exod.15.15. Job 21.6.
Pavor, miraculum, trepidatio, 1 Sam. 14. 15.

Mentioned

With feare, 2 *Cor*.2.3. 2 *Cor*. 7.15. *Eph*.6.5. *Phil*.2.12.

It's three-fold:

Naturall, 1 *Sam*.13.7. *Dan*. 10.11. *Mark* 5.33.
Divine terrour, 1 *Sam*.14.15. *Acts* 9. 6.
Religious, *Ezra* 10. 9. *Pſal*. 2.11. 2 *Cor*.7.15. *Phil*.2.12.

Trench.

Vallum rotunditas, plauſtrorum ambitus, 1 Sam.17.20.
Locus caſtrorum, Tentorium, 1 Sam. 26. 5.
Aquæductus mare, 1 Kings 18.32.35.

Treſpaſſe.

Peccatum, iniquitas, injuſtitia, prævaricatio, Gen.31.36.
Delictum, ſcelus, Gen.50.17.
Erratum, lapſus, Matth.6.14.
Flagitium, Epheſ.2.1.
Debitum, Matth.6.12.

Mentioned

With ſinnes, *Eph*.2.1. 2 *Chron*.28.13. and 33.19.
With iniquitie, *Levit*.22.16.

It's put

For ſinne, error, ſlip, unrighteouſneſſe, and the reſt, as the tranſlations ſhew.
For an hurt or wrong, *Numb*.5.8.
For offence, *Matth*.18.15.

To Treſpaſſe.

Delinquere, 2 Chro.33.23. 1 Ki.8.31.
Peccare, Luke 17.3.
Recedere, 2 Chron.30.7.
Errare, Matth.18.15.
Prævaricari, rebellare, 2 Chron.29.6.

Treſpaſſe-money.

Pecunia, argentum pro peccato, delicto, 2 Kings 12.14.

Treſpaſſe-offering. See Offering. Oblation.

Reatus, hoc eſt, oblatio pro reatu, oblatio delicti, Levit.5.6. *vel pro peccato*, verſ.15.

Triall.

Probatio, tentatio, pœna, Job 9.23.
Experimentum, 2 Cor.8.2.1 Pet.4.12.
Exploratio, 1 Pet.1.7.
Experientia, Heb. 11.36.

Tribe.

Tribus, Levit.24.11.
There were twelve Tribes, *Joſ*.3.12. and 4.8. *Ezek*.47.13. Canaan divided into them by *Joſhua*, Joſ.14.to the 20 Chapter.
In the Tribes were ſuch as were called
Princes, *Numb*.1.16. 1 *Chro*.28.1.
Chiefe, *Deut*. 1. 15.
Fathers and Princes, 1 *Chro*.29.6.
The Heads of the Fathers, *Joſ*. 14. 1.
Heads of the Tribes, 1 *Sam*.15.17.
Chiefe Fathers, *Num*.32.28.
Officers, Captaines, Judges, *Deut*. 1.15.16.

The twelve Tribes are put

For the poſterity of every of the twelve Patriarches, the 12 Sons of *Jacob*, called the Tribes of *Ruben*, &c. *Num*.1.21.47.
For the true Church of Chriſt, *Rev*. 7.4. gathered of the carnall and ſpirituall Iſrael, *Matth*.19.28. *Luk*. 21.30. *Act*.26.7.

Tribute.

Tributum, Gen.49.15. Deut.16.10.
Cenſus, pars, portio, Numb.31.28.
Numerus, Numb.31.41.
Oblatio, Deut. 16.10.
Canon, Nehem.5.5. Ezr.4.13. *Vide Junii tranſl. & annotat.*

Mentioned

With toll and cuſtome, *Ezr*. 4.13. and 7. 24. *Matth*.17.25.
With *Cenſus, pecunia capitatim*, Mat. 17. 24.

It was payed

To God, of free will, *Deut*.16.10.
To Kings, impoſed, 2 *Ki*.23.33. *Nehem*.5.4. *Rom*.13.6.7.

Tribulation. See Trouble.

Anguſtia, Deut.4.30.
Tribulatio, Judg.10.14.1 Sam.26.24. Matt.24.29.
Oppreſſio, afflictio, Matth.24.21. Mark 13.24.

Mentioned

With anguiſh, *Rom*.2.9.
With diſtreſſe, *Rom*.8.35.
With adverſitie, 1 *Sam*.10.19.

Contr.

See Reſt. Peace. Quietneſſe. Eaſe.

It's two-fold:

For puniſhment, *Judg*.10.14. *Matth*. 24.21.29. *Rom*.2.9. 2 *Theſ*.1.6.
For triall, *Job*.16.33. *Rō*.5.2.2 *Th*.1.4.

Tributarie.

Tributarius, Deut.20.11.
A ſervant to tribute, *Gen*.49.15.

Trickle. See Bourne. Weepe. Teares.

Deſluere, Lam.3.49.

Trie. See Tempt. Search. Prove. Examine.

Tentare, experire, ſcire, notum facere, 2 Chron.32.31.
Purgare, examinare, 2 Sam.22.31.
Probare, Job 7.18.
Dijudicare, Job 12.11.
Diſcernere, 1 Cor.3.13.

Mentioned

With ſeeth, *Jer*.20.12. and 12.3.
With ſearch, *Lam*.3.40.
With refine, *Zech*.13.9.
With purge, *Dan*.11.35.
With judge, *Jer*.11.20.
With know, *Jer*.6.27. *Pſal*.139.23.
With melt, *Jer*.9.6.
God trieth man, *Zech*.13. *Jer*.20.12.
The reines, *Pſal*.26.2. *Jer*. 11.20.
The heart, 1 *Chr*.29.17. *Prov*.17.3. 1 *Theſ*.2.4.
By leaving one, 1. *Chron*.32.31.
By afflictions, 1 *Pet*.4.12. *Rev*.3.10. *James* 1.12.
By ſome ſpecial cõmand, *Heb*.11.17.
Man trieth,
His own wayes, *Lam*. 3.40.
Himſelfe, 2 *Cor*.13.5.
The miniſterie, 1 *Theſ*.5.21.
The ſpirits of men, 1 *John* 4. 1. *Revel*.2.2.
The eye trieth men, *Pſal*.11.4.
The eare trieth words, *Job* 34.3.
The fire mens works, 1 *Cor*.3.13.

Trimme, See Deck. Beautifie.

Curare, aptare, intondere, facere, 2 Sam.19.24.
Prædicare, præparare, dirigere, oſtendere, advenire, Jer.2.33.
Apparare, ornare, Matth.25.7.
To deck, *Jer*.4.30.

Triumph. See Victorie. Overcome. Subdue. Vanquiſh.

Excellere, magnificari, Exod.15.21.
Exaltare, 2 Sam.1.20. Pſal.25.2.
Triumphare,

Triumphare, ſpecimen edere, 2 Cor. 2. 14.
Conſundere palum, Col. 2. 15.
Set up banners, *Pſal.* 20. 5.
Shout for maſterie, *Exod.* 32. 8.

Triumphing.

Laus, letitia, exaltatio, Job 20. 5.

Trod, trodden. See Tread.

Trouble. See Tribulation. Affliction.

Paupertas, inopia, afflictio, 1 Chron. 22. 14. Job 5. 6.
Angustia, 2 Chron. 15. 4. Nehem. 9. 27.
Commotio, Job 3. 26. & 14. 1. 2 Chro. 29. 8.
Moleſtia, dolor, perverſitas, labor, Job 5. 6. 7.
Ira, iracundia, miſeria, Job 14. 1.
Oppreſſio, tribulatio, Job 15. 24.
Contritio, vexatio, Prov. 15. 16.
Mentioned
With aſtoniſhment, hiſſing, 2 *Chron.* 29. 8.
With anguiſh, *Job* 15. 24.
With wrath, indignation, *Pſal.* 78. 49.
With ſorrow, *Pſal.* 116. 3.
With famine, *Mark* 14. 8.
With treaſure, *Prov.* 15. 16.
With darkneſſe, *Iſai.* 8. 22.
With evils, *Deut.* 31. 17.
Contr.
Quiet, *Job* 3. 26.
Healing, *Jer.* 14. 19.
See Eaſe. Reſt. Peace.

To trouble.

Turbare, exturbare, perturbare, Joſh. 7. 25.
Conturbare, terrere, Dan. 4. 19. and 5. 10.
Fatigare, moleſtias exhibere, moleſtum eſſe, Matth. 26. 10.
Vexare, Luke 7. 6.
Laborem exhibere, Luk. 8. 49.
Inquietare, contundere, obturbare, Acts 15. 19.
Tumultuare, Acts 20. 10.
Terrorem incutere, Gal. 1. 7.
Tribulare, affligere, opprimere, 2 Theſ. 1. 6.
Perdere, Prov. 11. 17.
Movere, John 5. 4.
To be a burthen to, 2 *Sam.* 15. 33. and 19. 35.
To be tumultuous, *Jer.* 48. 45.
To turne the world upſide downe, *Act.* 17. 6.
The various acception may be obſerved from the various tranſlations.

Troupe.

Fœlicitas, proſperitas, turma, Gen. 30. 11.
Exercitus, caſtra armatorum, Gen. 49. 19.
Cœtus, conciurſus, cuneus, 2 Sam. 2. 25.
Tentationes, latrones, Job 19. 12.

Trucebreaker.

Neſcius fœderis, ſine pace, ſine fœdere, affectus ſubditus, 2 Tim. 3. 3.
Contr.
See Faithfull.

True.

Probus, rectus, pacificus, Gen. 42. 11.
Verus, 2 Chron. 15. 3. Nehem. 9. 13.
Fidelis, Prov. 14. 25.
Verax, Matth. 22. 16. Gen. 42. 11. John 3. 33.
Verified, *Gen.* 42. 20.
Not deceitfull, *Zeph.* 3. 13.
Without controverſie, 1 *Tim.* 3. 16.
Mentioned
With faithfull, *Jer.* 42. 5. *Rev.* 3. 14. and 19. 11.
With no unrighteouſneſſe, *Joh.* 7. 18.
With living, 1 *Theſſ.* 1. 9.
With holy, *Revel.* 6. 10.
With righteous, *Rev.* 16. 7. & 19. 2.
With good, *Nehem.* 9. 13.
Applyed to and ſpoken
Of men, *Gen.* 42. 11. *Phil.* 4. 3.
Of the heart, *Heb.* 10. 22.
Of worſhippers, *John* 4. 23.
Of God, 2 *Chron.* 15. 3. *John* 3. 33. and 17. 3. *Jer.* 10. 10. *Rom.* 3. 4. 1 *Theſ.* 1. 9.
Of his lawes, *Nehem.* 9. 13.
Of his grace, 1 *Pet.* 5. 12.
Of his ſayings, *Rev.* 19. 9. and 22. 6.
See Faithfull.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.* 22. 16. *Mar.* 12. 14. *Joh.* 7. 18. and 15. 1.
Of his witneſſe, *Joh.* 5. 31. and 8. 14.
Of his judgement, *Joh.* 8. 16.
Of the Tabernacle ſpirituall, *Heb.* 8. 2.
Of the ſtate of grace and light of life, 1 *Joh.* 2. 8.
Of the Apoſtles record, *John* 19. 35. and 21. 24. 3 *Joh.* 12. *Rev.* 22. 6.
Of a witneſſe, *Prov.* 14. 25.
Contr.
Falſe, *Exod.* 20. 16. *Prov.* 6. 19.
Hypocriticall, *Pſal.* 35. 16. *Iſai.* 10. 6.
Lying, 1 *Kings* 22. 22. 23. *Pſal.* 31. 6. *Prov.* 6. 17.
To be a ſpie, *Gen.* 42. 11.
To diſſemble, *Prov.* 26. 24.
Deceitfull, *Prov.* 14. 25.

Truely.

It's uſed two wayes:

I. Declaratively,
Fideliter, Deut. 14. 22. Prov. 12. 22.
Fides & veritas are put for truly, Joſh. 2. 14.
Rectè, Luke 20. 21.
Verè, John 4. 18.
II. Affirmatively,
Certò, 1 Sam. 20. 3. Of a truth, 1 *Sam.* 21. 5. 1 *Kings* 19. 7.
Revera, in veritate, abſq; mendacio, verè, Job 36. 4.
Quidem, Matth 17. 11.
Profectò, Luke 11. 48.
Verò, 1 *John* 1. 3.
Mentioned
With kindly, *Joſh.* 2. 14.
Contr.
See Falſely.

Trumpet.

Tuba, buccina, Exod. 19. 16.
It's put
For ſound like a trumpet, as at the giving of the Law, *Exod.* 19. 16. and 20. 18. *Heb.* 12. 19.
So at the laſt day, *Matth.* 24. 31. 1 *Cor.* 15. 52. called the trump of God, 1 *Theſ.* 4. 16.
For a materiall trumpet made by the art of man, *Numb.* 10. 2.
Of Rammes hornes, or ſylver, *Num.* 10. 2. *Joſ.* 6. 4.

The uſe hereof

I. Lawfull, and this was
Eccleſiaſtically,
1. To call the Aſſembly, *Numb.* 10. 7. *Joel* 2. 15. 16. *Lev.* 23. 24.
2. For uſe in the Aſſembly, 2 *Kin.* 12. 13. 1 *Chro.* 13. 8. 2 *Chro.* 5. 12.
3. In removing the Arke, 2 *Sam.* 6. 15.
Civilly, and this was
Either in time of peace, in proclaming the Jubile, *Lev.* 25. 9.
In a day of gladneſſe, 2 *Chron.* 15. 14. and Coronation of Kings, 1 *Kings* 1. 34. 2 *Ki.* 9. 13. 2 *Chro.* 23. 13.
Or of warre, in journeying after a warlike manner, *Numb.* 10. 6.
In preparing to warre, *Joſ.* 6. 5. *Judg.* 3. 27. 1 *Sam.* 13. 3. *Nehem.* 4. 20. In recalling back from battle, 2 *Sam.* 2. 28. and 18. 16. In rejoycing after the victory, 2 *Chron.* 20. 28.
II. Unlawfull, to raiſe rebellion, 2 *Sam.* 15. 10. and 20. 1. to ſeeke our own praiſes, *Matth.* 6. 2.
For myſticall trumpets, *Rev.* 8. 2. 6. and 9. 14.
For the Lords power to gather his people, as Princes do their Armies by a trumpet, *Iſai.* 27. 13.
Or here may bee underſtood the Proclamation of *Cyrus*, to ſet at libertie the Jewes, as he did, 2 *Chron.* 36. 22. 23. *Ezra* 1. 1. 4.

For a loud voice, which is as the ſound of a trumpet, *Iſai.* 58.1.

Truſt, See To { **Beleeve.** **Hope.**

Obtegere, ſperare, ſubſiſtere, requieſcere, Judg. 9.15.
Confidere, confugere, Ruth 2.12. *recipere,* 2 Sam. 22.3.31.
Fidere, fiduciam habere, confidentem eſſe, Prov. 3.5.
Rely upon, 2 *Chron.* 13.18. and 16.8.
Eyes upon, 2 *Chron.* 20.12.

Mentioned

With feare, *Pſal.* 115.11.
With fixed, *Pſal.* 112.7.
With doe good, *Pſal.* 37.3.

Two-fold

I. Approved and lawfull,
To truſt in God: ſo commanded, *Pſal.* 37.3.5. *Iſai.* 26.4. and 50.10. alwayes, *Pſal.* 62.8. and 71.5.

Examples:

Ruth, Chap. 2.12.
David, Pſal. 7.1. and 11.1. and 25.2. and 31.1. and 52.8. and 56.4. 11. and 21.7. 119.42. *Job* Chap. 13.15.
Rubenites, Gadites, and Manaſſites, 1 Chron. 5.18.20.
Hezekiah, 2 Kin. 18.5.
Jewes, 2 Chron. 13.18.
Aſa, 2 Chron. 16.8.
Jehoſophat and his people, 2 *Chron.* 20.12.
The Fathers, *Pſal.* 22.5.
Jeremiah, Chap. 17.17.
The three Children, *Dan.* 3.28.
St. *Paul,* 2 Cor. 1.9.
The benefit which commeth to them that truſts in him, 2 *Sam.* 22.31. 1 *Chron.* 5.20. *Pſal.* 2.12. and 5.11. and 17.7. and 18.30. and 34.22. and 37.3.5.40. and 40.4. and 125. 1. *Prov.* 28.25. and 30.5. and 16.20. *Jer.* 17.7.

II. Condemned, as wicked to truſt
In Princes, *Iſai.* 30.3. *Jer.* 17.5. *Pſal.* 146.3. and 118.8.9.
In oppreſſion, *Iſai.* 30.12.
In graven Images, *Iſai.* 42.17. and 59.4. *Hab.* 2.18.
In lying words, *Jer.* 7.4.8. and 28.15. and 29.31.
In the outward ordinance, *Jer.* 7.14.
In our owne beauty, *Ezek.* 16.15.
In our owne righteouſneſſe, *Ezek.* 33.13.
In our owne way, *Hoſ.* 10.13.
In our ſelves, 2 *Cor.* 1.9. *Luke* 18.9.
In uncertaine riches, 1 *Tim.* 6.17. *Pſ.* 52.7. *Jer.* 49.4. and 48.7. *Pro.* 11.28.
In other Gods, *Deut.* 32.37.
In wickedneſſe, *Iſai.* 47.10.
In falſehood, *Jer.* 13.25.
In outward meanes, *Luke* 11.22. *Jer.* 5.17. and 12.5. *Pſal.* 44.6.
In a mans owne heart, *Prov.* 28.26.

It's put

For beleeve and confidently to reſt upon, ſo taken when truſt is in God.
For leaving things to the diſpoſing of an other, *Prov.* 31.11.
For to have a good hope, *Luk* 24.21.
For to reſt and rely on, *Prov.* 11.28.
For to know aſſuredly, *Heb.* 13.18.

Contr.

To be affraid, *Iſai.* 12.2.
Not beleeve, *Mar.* 16.16.1 *Joh.* 5.10.
Not regard the word of the Lord, *Exod.* 9.21.

Truſt. See { **Confidence.** **Hope.**

Truſtie. See True.

Verax, fidelis, Job 12.20.
Stabilitas, 2 Kings 20.19.

Truth.

Fides, veritas, Gen. 24.27.

Mentioned

With mercy, *Gen.* 24.27.2 *Sam.* 15.20.
With goodneſſe, *Exod.* 34.6.
With ſincerity, *Joſ.* 24.14.
With kindneſſe, 2 *Sam.* 2.6.
With peace, 2 *King.* 20.19. *Eſth.* 9.30. *Iſai.* 39.8. *Jer.* 33.6.
With good and right, 2 *Chron.* 31.20.
With light, *Pſal.* 43.3.
With meekeneſſe, *Pſal.* 45.4.
With uprightneſſe, *Pſal.* 111.8. *Jer.* 4.2. *Zech.* 8.8. *Epheſ.* 5.9.
With faithfulneſſe, *Iſai.* 25.1.
With judgement, *Jer.* 4.2.
With grace, *John* 1.14.17.
With ſoberneſſe, *Acts* 26.25.
With love, 2 *John* 2.3.

It's applyed to and ſpoken

Of God, *Pſal.* 31.5.
Of his law, *Pſal.* 119.142. *Mal.* 2.6.
Of his commandements, *Pſ.* 119.15.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 14.6.
Of the holy Ghoſt, *John* 14.17.
Of the word, *Joh.* 17.17. and Goſpell, *Gal.* 2.5. *Col.* 1.5.

It's put

For the true perception of things neceſſarie to ſalvation, *Joh.* 17.17.
For true, *Deut.* 13.14.
For indeed, without hypocriſie and bare ſhew, *John* 4.24.1 *Sam.* 12.24. 2 *King.* 20.3.
For faith of promiſe given, 2 *Sa.* 2.6.
For faithfulneſſe, 2 *Sam.* 15.20.
For ſtabilitie of things in a ſtate, 2 *Kin.* 20.19. *Jer.* 33.6.
For warrantable, ordained of God, 2 *Chron.* 31.20.
For as it is, *Pſal.* 15.2. *Mar.* 12.32.
For the word of God, *Pſal.* 25.5. and 43.3.
For the juſtice of God in the Goſpell, *Pſal.* 40.10. of which in *Rom.* 3.21.22.
For the Goſpell of our ſalvation, *Pſ.* 45.4. *John* 8.32. and 18.37.
For ſincerity, *Pſal.* 51.6. and 145.18.
For as thou haſt ſpoken, *Pſal.* 54.5.
For uprightneſſe, *Pſal.* 132.11.
For promiſe, *Pſal.* 146.6.
For knowledge of the word, *Prov.* 23.23. of the Goſpell, *Joh.* 17.19.
For ſtable, *Iſai.* 25.1.
For faithfull dealing, *Ho.* 4.1. *Je.* 5.3.
For performance of promiſes and propheſies concerning mans redemption, *John* 1.14.
For ſubſtance of things ſhadowed by Ceremonies, *John* 1.17.
For that which is right, *Joſ.* 3.21. *Rom.* 2.2.
For the love of the truth, *John* 8.44.
For all that which is the meanes to eternall life, figured out in the old Teſtament by legall Ceremonies, *John* 14.6.
For knowledge of God in men from the principles and light which God giveth to naturall men to know him, *Rom.* 1.18.
For the right apprehenſion of God, *Rom.* 1.25.
For the elect, or for God who electeth, *John* 18.37.
For the conſtancie of God in keeping his word, *Rom.* 3.7.
For the doctrine of ſalvation in Chriſt, 1 *Tim.* 2.4.2 *Joh.* 1. *Gal.* 3.1. *Tit.* 1.1. *Epheſ.* 6.14.
For ſound converſation, 1 *Cor.* 5.8. deeds truly and uprightly done.
For righteouſneſſe, 1 *Cor.* 13.6.
For a juſt and true judgement or ſentence given, or miniſtration of juſtice uprightly, *Prov.* 20.28.
For indeed and in good earneſt, *Eph.* 4.21.

Contr.

A lye, 1 *John* 2.27.
See falſhood, deceit, hypocriſie, diſſimulation.

Of a Truth. See Truly.

Equidem, verè, certè, 1 Sam. 21.5.
It's a certain affirmation of a thing, *John* 6.14. *Acts* 4.17. *and* 10.34.

Tumult.

Multitudo, tumultus, clamor, 1 Sam. 4.14. 2 Sam. 18.29.
Strepitus, ſuperbia, tumultuatio, 2 Kin. 19.28. *Amaritudo,* Iſai. 37.29.
Timor, Angelus, Iſai. 33.3.
Vox multorum, Iſai. 13.4.

Mentioned

With weeping & wailing, *Mar.* 5.38.
With labours, Stripes, Impriſonments, &c. 2 *Cor.* 6.5.

With

With debates, envyings, wraths, ſtrifes, &c. 2 *Cor.*12.20.

Turne. See { **Repent.** / **Convert.**

This word is diverſly tranſlated, as it is uſed ſingle, & as *Prepoſitions* are joyned to it.

I. To Turne.

Vertere, movere, Numb.14.25. 1 Kin. 17.3. Ruth 3.8.
Convertere, Deut.1.7. 1 Sam.22.18. 1 Kin.22.34. Jer.31.13.
Vadere, 1 Kin.17.3.
Tranſire, gyrare, 2 Kin.9.18.
Transferre, 1 Chron.12.23.
Subvertere, divertere, Job 24.4.
Regerere, Iſai.28.6.
Ponere, Jer.13.16.
Contingere, eſſe, Luke 21.13.
Cedere, provenire, Phil.1.19.
Mutare, Job 38.14.

II. *As works are added to it:*

Turne Aſide.

Divertere, declinare, Judg.19.15. Ruth 4.1. it's tranſlated by *vadere, accedere*, Exod.3.4.
Recedere, tranſgredi, Exod.32.8.
Avertere, Numb.22.23.
Secedere, Matth.2.22.
Deflectere, 1 Tim.1.6.

Againe.

Reverti, Ruth 1.11.12.1 Sam.15.25.
Abire, Job 34.15.
Reſtituere, ſimilem eſſe, Exod.4.7.
Avertere, Convertere, Jer. 25. 5. and 2. 24.

Away.

Avertere, Jer.18.20. Acts 13.8.
Deſinere, Jer.32.40.

Back.

Revertere, 2 Sam.19.37.
Agere retrorſum, Pſal.129.5. and 35.4.
Reducere, convertere, avertere, retrorſum, Iſai.44.29.

About.

Verſare per viciſſitudinem, luſtrare per circuitum, volvere in circuitu, tranſvertere, Job 37.22.
Circumferre, circumagere, Jam.3.4.
Circumire, Gyrare, Eccleſ.1.6.

Againſt.

Vertere contra, convertere in, Pſ.81.14.

From.

Recedere, declinare, 2 Chron.20.10.
Avertere, convertere à, Ezek.3.19.20.

In, into.

Divertere, declinare in, Gen. 29.2. Numb.21.22.

To turne.

It's put

For to call one back, to convert from ſinne and errour, *Jam.*5.19.
For to repent, and ſhew it by amendment, *Acts* 3.19. *Jonah* 3.10.
For to change from evil to good, *Jer.* 31.18. *Acts* 26.18.2 *Cor.*3.16.

Mentioned

With repent, *Ezek.* 18.10. and 14.6. *Acts* 26.20.
With doe, *Ezek.*33.14.
With live, *Zech.*10.9.
With conſidereth, *Ezek.*18.28.
With underſtanding, *Dan.*9.13.

Turning.

Averſio, requies, quies, Prov.1.32.
Subverſio, Iſai.29.16.
Viciſſitudo, converſio, Jam.1.17.

Tutor.

Tutor, Gal.4.2.
A bringer up of Children, 1 *Kin.*10.5.

Mentioned

With Governour, *Actor, procurator, curator*, Gal.4.2.

Twig.

Ramus, plantatio, frondis, Ezek.17.4.

Twins.

Gemini, Gen.25.24.
Gemelli, Cant.4.2. and 7.3.

Twilight.

Veſper, crepuſculum, veſperus, 1 Sam. 30.17.
Tenebræ, veſperi, 2 Kings 7.5.7.

This is taken

Either for the evening, and ſo moſt commonly, *Prov.*7.9. *Job* 3.9. and 24.15.
Or for the morning, 1 *Sam.* 30.17. 2 *Kings* 7.5.7.

Tydings. See { Fame. / Rumour.

Fama, nuncium, auditus, Jer.37.15.
Rumor, Jer.49.23. Dan. 11.44.

Type.

Typus, fornax, 2 Sam.12.31.
A ſhadow of things to come, *Col.*2.17. *Heb.* 10.1.
Example, *Heb.*8.5.
Patterne, *Heb.*9.23.

Tyrannie. See Cruelty.

Tyrannis, 1 Kings 16.20. Job 15.20.

Tyrant.

Tyrannus, major principum, anteſignanus, Eſth.6.9.
Dives, potens, nobilis, Job 34.19.
Fortis, multus, magnas, Job 39.9.
Princeps, Dan.1.3. Hab.1.10.

V.

Vagabond. See Fugitive.

Vagus, profugus, gemens, tremens, inſtabilis, tranſmigrans, Gen.4.12.14.
Circumeuns, circulans, Acts 19.13.
A fugitive, *Gen.*4.14.
One without place, begging up and downe, *Pſal.*109.10.
A lewd fellow, *Circumforaneus, vir malus*, Acts 17.5.
One going to and fro, and walking up and downe, *Job* 1.7.
A wanderer, *Pſal.*59.15. *Jude* 13.
Baſe, vile, of no name, *Job* 30.8.

Contr.

To abide at home, 2 *Chron.*25.19.
In their place, *Joſ.*5.8.
A conſtant abode, *Ezra* 9.8.

Vaile. See Covering.

Peplum, pallium, operimentum, Gen. 24.65.
Theriſtrum, Gen.38.14. Iſai. 3.23.
This women uſed, maids for modeſtie, *Gen.*24.65.
Others to deceive with, *Gen.* 38.14.
A Covering, Vaile, *Velamen*, 1 Cor. 11.15.

It is put

For the vaile in the Tabernacle and Temple, *Exod.*26 31. *Superficies januæ, inter expanſum*, Matth. 27.51. *Heb.*6.19.
For a Covering, *velamen*, as *Moſes* put over his face, *Exod.* 34.33. 34.35. 2 *Cor.*3.13.
For a Sheet, Apron, or Cloake, *ventrale, pallium, linteum*, Ruth 3.15.
For ſpirituall blindneſſe, 2 *Cor.* 3.15.16.
For Chriſts fleſh, *Heb.*10.20.

Vaine.

Inanis, Acts 4.25.
Vanus, inutilis, Act.14.15.
Vacuus, Job 11.12.
Ventoſus, Job 15.2.
Mendax, fallax, Pſal.33.17.
Caſſus, Eccleſ.2.26. Ezek.12.24.
Nought, *Amos* 6.13. *Iſai.*49.4.
Fruitleſſe, 2 *Cor.*15.10.
Fooliſh, *Lam.*2.14.
Unprofitable, 1 *Sam.*12.21. *Tit.*3.9.
Emptie, *Job* 11.12.
To no purpoſe, *Mal.*3.14. *Gal.*3.4.

It is mentioned

With light, *Judg.*9.4.
With vanitie, *Jer.*2.5.

With

With foolish, *Lam.*2.14.
With prophane, 1 *Tim.*6.20.
With unruly, *Tit.*1.10.
With unprofitable, *Tit.*3.9.

It's applyed

To idle, light, unstable, and loose companions, *Judg.* 9. 4. & 11. 3. 1 *Chr.*13.7. *Psal.*26.4. *Prov.*12.11. and 28.19.
To unruly, *Tit.*1.10. 1 *Sam.*6.20.
To heathen, 1 *Kings* 17.15.
To wicked, *Job* 11.11.
To foolish, voide of goodnesse, *Job* 11.12. without sound reasoning, *Job* 27.12.
To children of *Belial*, 2 Chro. 13.7.
To robbers and oppressours, *Psal.* 6. 2. 10.
To Idolaters, *Rom.*1.21. *Jer.*2.5.
To such as credite false teachers, *Jer.*23.16.
To such as dreame of saving faith without works, *James* 2.20.
To Idols, and idoll-worship, 1 *Sam.* 12. 21.
To words, 2 *Ki.*18.20. *Job* 16.3. *Isai.* 36.5. *Ephes.* 5.6.
To jangling, ignorant teaching, 1 *Tim.*1.6. *Tit.*1.16.
To men, *Judg.* 11. 3. 2 *Sam.*6.20. 2 *Chron.*13.7. *Job* 11.11. *Psal.*26.4. *Prov.*12.11.
To a shew or shaddow, *Psal.*39.6.
To mans help, *Psal.*60.11.& 108.12. *Lam.*4.17.
To beauty, *Prov.*31.30.
To this life, *Eccles.*6.12.
To customes, *Jer.*10.3.
To vision, *Ezek.*13.7.
To repetitions, *Matth.*6.7.
To deceit, *Col.*2.8.
To bablings, 1 *Tim.*6. 20.
To talkers, *Tit.*1.10.
To conversation, 1 *Pet.*1.18.
To false teaching, *Lam.*2.14. and lying, *Ezek.*12.24. and 13.7.
To foolish questions, Genealogies, contentions, strivings about the Law, *Tit.*3.9.
To the Religion of one that cannot rule his tongue, *James* 1.26. and oblation of the wicked livers, *Isai.*1.13.
To thoughts of the wise, *Rom.*1.21. 1 *Cor.*3.20. *Jer.*4.14. *Psal.*119.113.
To Gods correction of the wicked, *Jer.*2.30.
To glorie in mans actions, *Gal.*5.26. *Phil.*2.3.
To Philosophie, *Col.*2.8.
To knowledge, *Job* 15.2.
To glorie and praise of men, *Gal.* 5. 26.
To labour done foolishly, *Prov.*1.17. without Gods help, *Psal.*127.1.2. Against God, *Psal.*2.1. *Act.* 4.25.
To conceive chaffe and bring forth stubble, *Isai.*33.11.
To take paines without profit, *Jer.* 12. 13.
To feed on winde, and follow after the Eastwind, *Hos.* 12.1.
To sow wind, *Hos.*8.7.

Contr.

Profitable, *Eccles.*10.10. 1 *Tim.*4.8.
Effectuall, 2 *Cor.* 1.16. *Jam.*5.16.
Prosperous, *Gen.*24.21. *Jos.*1.8.
Prevaile, 2 *Chron.*18.21.

In vaine, vainly.

Frustrà, Psal.127.1.2. Gal.2.2. Phil. 2.16. Col.2.18.
Infructuosum, 2 Cor.6.4.
Vanitate, Job 21.34. and 27.12.
Mendax, Job 41.9.
Inaniter, *sine causâ*, Psal.73.13. Isai. 45.19.
In vanum, *vanè*, Psal. 89.47. Isai. 30.7. Col.2.18.
For nought, *Isai.*49.4.
To no purpose, fruit, or effect, *Isai.* 30.7. *Gal.*4.11. and 3.4.
Unprofitable, *Job* 15. 3. *Jer.* 13. 7. *Psal.*127.1.
Can do no good, *Job* 15. 3.
Missing the end aimed at, *Rom.*1.21.
Without good reason and cause, *Rom.*13.4.
Profit nothing, *Prov.*10.2. and 11.4.
To make void, *Jer.*19.7. 1 *Cor.*9.15.
Of none effect, *Rom.*4.14.

Valiant.

Fortis, *strenuus*, *aptus ad prælium*, 1 Sam.4.52.
Fortissimus, *valens robore*, *bellicosus*, 1 Sam.16.18.
Filius vel vir roboris, 1 Sam.18. 17. 2 Sam.24 9.
Potens, 1 Sam.14.52.
Vir, 1 Sam.26.15.
Vir virtutis, 1 Sam. 31.12. 2 Sam. 11. 16.
Stout-hearted, or mightie of heart, *Psal.* 76.4.
Lion like hearted, 2 *Sam.*17.10.
A man of valour, *Jos.*1.14. *Judg.*6.12. 1 *Chron.*26.30.
Courageous, *Jos.*1.7. and 23.6. *Amos* 2. 16.
In nothing terrified, *Phil.*1.28.
Not afraid with any amazement, 1 *Pet.*3.6.
Mightie, 1 *Chron.*7.2.5.
Lustie, *Judg.*3.29.
A man of warre, 1 *Sam.*16.18.
Stronger then Lions, 2 *Sam.*1.23.
Whose heart is as the heart of a Lion, 2 *Sam.*17.10.
That shewes himself a man, 1 *Kings* 2. 2.
Men of might, fit for battle, 1 *Chro.* 12. 8.

Mentioned

With courageous, 2 *Sam.*13.28.
With able men, 1 *Chron.*5.18.
With chosen men, 2 *Chron.*13.3.
With prudent, 1 *Sam.*16.18.

Examples of godly men for warre:

Abraham, Gen. 14. 14.
Jacob, Gen.48.22.
Jephthah, Judg.11.1.
Gideon, Judg.6.12.
David, 1 Sam.16.18.50. 2 Sam.17.8.
Davids Worthies, 2 *Sam.*23.8.9.11. and 20.24.39.
Jehoiada, 2 Sam.23.20.
Cherethites and Pelethites, 1 *Kings* 1.8.44.
The Sonnes of *Ulam*, 1 Chron.8.40.
Barak, *Sampson*, Heb.11.32.
Joshua, Chap.1.6.

Of other men,

Saul, 1 Sam.9.1.2.
Joab, 2 Sam.11.6.
Abishai, 2 Sam.23.18.
Jeroboam, 1 Kin.11.28.
Jonathan the Son of *Abiathar*, 1 Kin. 1. 42.
Abner, 1 Sam.17.55. and 26.15.
The Sonnes of *Perez*, Nehem. 11.6.
Jehu, 2 Kings 9.14.
Men of Jabesh, 1 *Sam.*31.12.

Of Common Souldiers

Not mentioned by name, 1 *Sam.*2.15.
Many thousands in Israel, 1 *Chro.*12. 2 *Chron.*17.16.17. and 26.13.14.

In and for Religion,

Azariah, and so Priests, 2 *Chr.*26.17.
Shadrach, *Meshach* and *Abednego*, Dan.3.12.16.17.
Joseph of Arimathea, *Mar.*15.43.
Peter and *John*, Acts 4.19.
Steven, Acts 6.8.10. and 7.52.
Saint *Paul*, Acts 13.10. Act.17.17. and 19.30. and 21.13.
Elijah, 1 Ki.18.15.18.40.
Michaiah, 1 Ki.22.14.19.
Jehoiada, 2 Kin.11.4.
Elisha, 2 Kin.3.13.

Contr.

No power to stand, *Levit.* 26.37.
Without heart, *Hos.*7.11.
Feeble, *Zech.*12.8.
Fearefull and faint-hearted, *Deut.* 20. 8.
Afraid, *Judg.*7.3.
Heart of women, *Jer.*48.41.
Of small power, dismayed, 2 *Kings* 19. 26.

Valiantly.

Strenuè, *fortiter*, Numb.24.18. Psal. 60.12. and 118.15.

Vale, or Valley, or Dale.

Vallis, Gen.14.3.17. Numb.14.25. Great, *Zech.*14.4.

Choise,

Choiſe, *Iſai.*22.7.
Fat, *Iſai.*28.4.
Deſolate, *Iſai.*7.19.
Flowing, *Jer.*49.4. *Ezek.*37.2.
Rough, *Deut.*21.4.
Vallies of moſt note are 27.
Of *Saveh*, Gen.14.17.
Of *Zared* and *Eſhcol*, Numb. 21.12. and 32.9.
Of *Jericho*, Deut.34.3.
Of *Ajalon*, Joſh.10.12.
Of *Lebanon*, Joſh.11.17.
Of *Hinnom*, Joſh.15.8.
Of *Jezreel*, Joſh.17.16. Judg.6.33.
Of *Gyants*, Joſh.18.16.
Of *Keziz* & *Iphthah-el*, Joſh.18.21. and 19.14.27.
Of *Sorek*, Judg.16.4.
Of *Zeboim*, 1 Sam.13.18.
Of *Rephaim*, 2 Sam.5.18.
Of *Zephathah*, 2 Chr. 14.10.
Of *Berachah*, 2 Chron.20.26.
Of *Succoth*, Pſal.60.6.
Of *Baca*, Pſal.84.6.
Of *Gibeon*, Iſai.28.21.
Of *Slaughter*, Jer.19.6.
Of *Hamon-Gog*, and of *Paſſengers*, Ezek.39.11.15.
Of *Jehoſhaphat*, of *Deciſion*, and *Shittim*, Joel 3.2.14.18.
Of *Megiddon*, Zech.12.11.
Of Viſion, that is, Jeruſalem, *Iſai.* 22.1.5.
All which are noted for ſome remarkable things.

Contr.

Hills, *Deut.*11.11.

Valour. See Valiant.

To Value.

Æſtimare, Levit.27.8.
Conferre, Job 28.16.

Valued.

Appretiatus, honorandus, Matth. 27.9.

Vanish.

Exolere, perire, abire, corrumpere, inutile fieri, Jer.49.7.
Subducere, evanescere, auferri, non apparere, Luke 24.31.
Destruere, abolere, obliterare, 1 Cor.13.8.
Interire, Heb.8.13.
Exterminare, Jam.4.14.
To vaniſh, to conſume, *Job* 6.17.
To periſh, *Job* 20.7.
To flie away, *Prov.*23.5.
To goe away as dew, *Hoſ.*6.4.
To paſſe away, *Hoſ.*13.1.
To decay, and waxe old, *Heb.* 8.8. *vide* Fade.

Vanitie.

Vanitas, Eccleſ.1.2. and 5.7. Epheſ. 4.17.2 Pet.2.18.
That which is light, of no value, a winde, and thing of nothing, *Iſai.* 40.17.23. and 41.29.
Troubleſome, changeable, *Eccleſ.*1.2. 14. and 2.11. and 3.19.
Which affords no ſatisfaction, *Eccle.* 5.10. and 4.8.
Which is accompanied with diſcontent, *Eccleſ.*4.4.16.
Miſerableneſſe, *Eccleſ.*6.2.
Such are theſe things:
Rule to a mans owne hurt, *Eccleſ.* 8.9.10.
Idols, falſe Gods, *Jer.*18.15. *Deut.* 32.21.1 *Kin.*16.13. *Pſal.*31.6.
Heatheniſh worſhip, 2 *Kin.*17.15.
Leaſing, *Pſal.*4.2.
Man in his beſt eſtate, *Pſal.*39.5. and 41.9.
Thoughts of man, *Pſal.* 94.11.
Image and Idol-makers, *Iſai.*44.9.
The mind of unbeleevers, *Eph.*4.17.
It's put
For iniquitie, *Pſal.*10.7. *Prov.*13.11. *Iſai.*5.18.
For inconſtancie and frailtie, *Pſal.* 144.4.
For Idols, *Deut.*32.21. 1 *Kin.*16.13. 2 *Kin.*17.15. *Acts* 14.15.
For a vaniſhing and fleeting eſtate, *Rom.*8.20. *Pſal.*39.5.
For lightneſſe, *Pſal.*62.9.
For the puniſhment following iniquitie, *Prov.*22.8.
For ſinfull meanes, *Prov.*13.11.
For a thing of no worth, of great uncertaintie, *Prov.*21.6. *Pſal.* 35.5. 11. and 144.4.
For unprofitableneſſe, *Eccleſ.*1.2.
For falſhood in words, *Pſal.*12.2. and 41.6. and 144.8.
For not able to helpe, *Pſal.*62.9.
For a diſquieted and troubleſome eſtate about tranſitory and unprofitable things, *Pſal.*78.33.
For naturall opinions, vaine and fooliſh, *Epheſ.*4.17.
For ſinfull and fooliſh, and folly, *Pro.* 12.11. *Pſal.*94.11.1 *Cor.*3.20.
For vaine things, *Pſal.*119.37.
For mans owne falſe imaginations, *Ezek.*13.6.8. *Jonah* 2.8.
For every deceitfull thing, counſell, hope, device, imagination, which bring not our endeavours to paſſe, *Pſal.* 4.2.

Vantage.

Fœnus, uſura, Matth.25.27.
Quæſtus, Acts 16.16.
Lucrum, Phil.3.7.
Vantage, gaine, *Acts* 16.16.
Profit, *Prov.*14.23.

Contr.

Loſſe, *Phil.*3.7.
Damage, *Ezra* 3.22. *Eſth.*7.4.
Hurt, *Acts* 27.10.

Vapour.

Vapor, Acts 2.19.
Exhalatio, Pſal.148.8.
So is mans life, *James* 4.14.

Variance. See { Contention. Strife. Diſſention. Diſcord.

Variableneſſe.

Tranſmutatio, immutatio, Jam.1.17.

Contr.

Stabilitie, *Iſai.*33.6.
Immutabilitie, *Heb.*6.13.

Vehement.

Divinus, vehemens, Cant.8.6.
Ardens, urens, Jonah 4.8.

Vehemently.

Vehementèr, ex abundanti, magis amplius, Mark 14.31.
Acriter, conſtanter, pertinaciter, Luke 23.10.

Vengeance.

Ultio, retributio, Deut.32.35.
Juſtitia, Acts 28.4.
Pœna, Jude 7.
Vindicta, Gen.4.15.
Zeale, *Iſai.*59.17.
Recompence, *Deut.*32.35. *Iſai.*59. 17.18.
Vengeance, *Prov.*6.34. *Iſai.*59.17.
Jugdement & fierie indignation, *Heb.*10.27.
Vials of wrath, *Revel.*16.1.
Furie, *Iſai.*59.18.
It belongeth to the Lord, *Deut.* 32.35. *Pſal.*49.1.
It's called the Lords vengeance, *Jer.*51.11.
Vengeance comprehendeth Gods juſtice, wrathfull indignation, and plague which he powreth out upon the wicked, *Pſal.*58.10. and 99. 8. *Ezek.*25.14. *Luke* 21.22. *Rom.*12. 19. and 13.3. *Jude* 7.
It's ſpoken
Of the cruell and mercileſſe deeds of the enemies of the Church, *Lam.* 3.60.

Venome or Poyſon.

Venenum, Pſal. 140.4.
Properly ſpoken
Of Dragons, *Deut.*32.33.
Of Serpents, *Pſal.*58.4.
Of Adders, Vipers, Aſpes, *Rom.*3.13. *Job* 20.16.

This venome is
Cruell, *Deut.*32.33.
Deadly, *James* 3.8.
Hot, *Pſal.*140.3. which is by biting or ſtinging, *Prov.* 23.32.

It is put
For grievous and tormenting deadly punishment, *Job* 20.16.
For the hot rage and malice of the heart, *Psal.* 58.4.
For the furious rage and mischiefe of the tongue, *Psal.* 140. 3. full of venemous speeches, *James* 3. 8. threatned to be punished, *Hos.* 17. 16.
For the destroying nature of false doctrine, and heresie, infectious and deadly as venome, *Deut.* 32. 33.

At a Venture.

Casu, incerto simplici animo, 2 Chron. 18 33.
Fortuitu, inconsideratè, in simplicitate, in incertum, 1 King. 22.34.
Hap, a chance, 2 *Sam.* 1.6. *Eccles.* 9. 11.
The Heathen hold chance and fortune, and oppose it to the hand or providence of God, 1 *Sam* 6.9.

Contr.
Gods hand, 1 *Sam.* 6.9.

To Venture. See Adventure.

Adjicere animam procul, ad moriendum, dare animam periculis, Judg. 9. 17.
To adventure, to expose to jeopardy, to cast his life for, *Judg.* 9. 17.
To put my life in my hands, *Jud.* 12.3 1 *Sam.* 16.5.
To stand in jeopardy, 1 *Cor.* 15.30.
To be in danger, *Acts* 19.40.

Verified.

Probari, verificari, credi, Gen. 40.20.
Stabiliri, fidele fieri, firmari, 1 Ki. 8.26.

Verily.

Amen Matth. 5.26. Mar. 3.28.
Quidem, Acts 22.3.
Sanè, ità, profectò, Acts 16.37.
Equidem, Acts 26 9.
Enimverò, 1 Cor. 5.3.
It is an affirmation of certaintie, and is as much as doubtlesse, 1 *Thes.* 3.4. *Rom.* 3.25. 1 *Cor.* 14.17. *Acts* 22.3. and 26.9.
It notes also a resolution, 1 *Cor.* 5. 3. and 9.18.
In the Evangelists it's often used by Christ.
Single, *Matth.* 6. 2. *Mar.* 11.23. *Luke* 18. 17.
Double, *John* 1.51. and 3.3.
It is a vehement asseveration, onely in great matters, and a necessary truth to be embraced, hard for to be beleeved, *Matth.* 5.26. and 6.2. and 8.10. and 10.23. 42. and 19.23. *John* 1.51. *Mar.* 11.23.

Veritie. See Truth.

Veritas, Psal. 111.7.
Mentioned
With equitie, *Psal.* 111.8.
With mercie, *Psal.* 115.1. *Prov.* 14.22. 1 *Sam.* 2.6.
With peace, *Jer.* 33.6.
With judgement, *Zech.* 8.16.
With faith, 1 *Tim.* 2.7.
It's put
For Christ, *Joh.* 14.6.
For the power of the doctrine of Christ, 2 *Cor.* 11.10.
For the doctrine of the Gospel, *Jam.* 1 18. 1 *Pet.* 1.22. 2 *John* 1.2 *Pet.* 1. 12. *Gal.* 2.5.14. and 3.1.
For Gods word, *Joh.* 17.17. his law, *Psal.* 25.5. and 26.3.
For knowledge naturall, & that divine rule of well living in men by nature, *Rom.* 1.18. and 2.8.
For that doctrine set out now after Christ came, as it is opposed to the Ceremoniall law, the types and figures therof, *John* 4.23.
For conformitie to the law of God, *Ephes.* 6.14.
For that excellent knowledge in Angels, from which the Devils fell, *John* 8.44.
For that which is agreeable to truth, *John* 3.21.
For the true relation of mens commendable courses in well doing, 1 *Cor.* 13 6.
For faithfulnesse and uprightnesse, *Exod.* 18 21.
For that which is truly spoken, *Deut.* 13. 14.
It's applyed
To God, and notes the constancie of his grace, *Rom.* 3. 7. and good word, 2 *Sam.* 2.6.
To men, and noteth the firme and stable estate of true religion, 2 *Ki.* 20.19. with 2 *Chro.* 32.1. *Esth.* 9.30.

Contr.
A lye, 2 *Thes.* 2.10.11.1 *John* 2.21.

Vertue.

Virtus, Phil. 4.8. 2 Pet. 1.3.
Efficacitas, Mar. 5.30.
Mentioned
With faith and knowledge, 2 *Pet.* 1.5.
With glory, 2 *Pet.* 1.3.
With praise, *Phil.* 4.8.
It's put
For the honestie of life and good manners, 1 *Pet.* 1.3.
For Christian valour, courage and fortitude, 1 *Pet.* 1.5.
For the praises of God. 1 Pet. 2.9.
For an effectuall work of Christ to heale an infirmitie, *Luke* 8. 46. *Mar.* 5.30.

Contr.
Vice, sinne, *Job* 20.11.

Vertuous.

Fortis, Prov. 31.10.
Diligens, Prov. 12.4.
Virtuosus, probus, strenuus, Ruth 3.11.
All spoken of a vertuous woman who can with heart and courage perform her charge and duty domesticall, *Mulier roboris*, saith the Hebrew text.

Vertuously.

Strenuè, Prov. 31.29.

Vessell.

Vas, Levit. 11.33.
Navis, epistola biblina, Isai. 18.2.

Vessels.

Vasa, receptacula, Matth. 13.48.
Suppositorium, thuribulum, Exod. 25. 39.
Two sorts;
I. Common, *Gen.* 43.11.2 *Tim.* 2.20. 1 *Sam.* 9.7. *Mar.* 11.16.
Made
Of earth, 2 *Tim.* 2.19.
Of wood, 2 *Tim.* 2.20.
Of clay, *Jer.* 18.4.
Of gold, *Esth.* 1.7.
Of silver, brasse, 2 *Sam.* 8.10.
Of yvory, *Rev.* 18.12.
A vessell
Cleane, *Isai.* 66.20.
Pleasant, *Jer.* 25.34. *Hos.* 13.15.
Emptie, 2 *Kin.* 4.3. *Jer.* 51.34.
Full, 2 *Kin* 4.6.
Drinking vessels, 2 *Chron.* 9.20.
Earthen, *Jer.* 3 .14.
Broken, *Psal.* 31.12.
Precious, *Dan.* 11.18.
II. Holy vessels, 1 *Kin.* 8. 4. *Ezra* 8. 28.
These were goodly vessels, 2 *Chro.* 36. 10. 19.
They were called ministring vessels, *Heb.* 9.21. 1 *Chron.* 9.28.
Vessels
Of the Lord, *Isai.* 52.11.
Of the Sanctuary, *Nehem.* 10. 39. *Numb.* 3.31. and 4.15.
Of the house of God, *Ezra* 1.7.
These were made
Of Gold and Silver, 1 *Chron.* 24.14. *Ezra* 1.11.
Of fine Copper, *Ezra* 8.27.
Of Brasse, *Jer.* 52.18.
It's put
For any instrument to carry things in, wet or dry, *Gen.* 43.11. *Marke* 11.16. *Matt.* 13.48.

For

For ſhips, *Iſai.*18.1.
For mans body, *Theſ.*4.4.1 *Sam.*21. 5. earthly, fraile, ſubject to mortality, 2 *Cor.*4.7.
For a choſen man of God, *Act.*9.15. elect perſons, veſſels of mercy, *Rom* 11.23. appointed to honour, ſanctified, meet for the Lord, prepared to every good work, 2 *Tim.* 2. 21.
For abjects, called veſſels of wrath, *Rom.*9.22.

Veſture.

Stola, veſtis, Gen.41.42.
Pallium, tegumentum, Deut.22.12.
Veſtimentum, Pſal.22.18. and 102.26.
Veſture, 2 *Kin.*20.22.
Garment, *Gen.*9.23. *Prov.*20. 16.
Coat, *Exod.*40.14.
Clothes, *Exod.*19.10.
Attire, *Prov.*7.10. *Ezek.*23.15.
Cloak, *Iſai.*59.17.
Rayment, *Gen.*28.20.
Robe, 2 *Sam.*13.18.

Veſtments.

Veſtimenta, indumenta, veſtes, for Idolaters, 2 *Kin.*10.22.

Vide { Rayment. Clothes. Robes. Apparell.

Veſtrie.

Veſtiarium, theſaurus, veſtium domus, Meſchaal, the place where the Prieſts garments were kept, 2 *Kin.* 10. 22.

Vex.

Vexare, 2 Chron.15.6.
Affligere, Exod.22.21. 2 Sam.12. 18.
Exprobare, injuria afficere, Lev.18.33.
Hoſtiliter agere, percutere, Num.25.17.
Decipere inſidiis, Numb.25.18.
Conturbare, 2 Chron.15.6.
Contriſtare, vim inferre, vexare, decipere, Exod.23.21.
Mœrore afficere, Job 19.2.
Fatigare, tædio afficere, Iſai.7.6.
Infeſtare, malè afficere, Acts 12.1.
To provoke, to fret, 1 *Sam.*1.4.
To make aſhamed, *Pſal.*6.10.
To grieve the heart, 1 *Sam.* 2.23.
To cauſe ſorrow, *Prov.*10.10.
To breake in pieces, *Job* 19.2.
To cut to the heart, *Acts* 7.54.
To make the ſoule bitter, *Job* 27. 2.
To make the heart ſick, *Pr.*13.12.
To torment, *Luke* 16 24.

Mentioned

With oppreſſe, *Judg.*10.8.
With aſhamed, *Pſal.*6.10.

To be vexed

By words, *Job* 19.1. *Judg.* 16. 16. 1 *Sam.*1.6.
By wiles, *Numb.*25.18.
By cruel burthens, *Numb.*20.15.
By warre and ſword, 1 *Sam.* 14. 47. *Numb* 25.17. 2 *Chron.* 15.6.
By oppreſſion, *Judg.*2.18. and 10.8.
By violent luſt, 2 *Sam.*13.2.
By ſome heavie croſſe, 2 *Kin.*4.27.
By trouble, *Nehem.*9.27.
By great afflictions, *Job* 27.2.
By a mans comitting ſin, *Pſa.*6.2.3.
By ſeeing others to ſinne, 2 *Pet.*2.7. *Pſal.*119.136.158. *Mar.*3.5.

Contr.

To ſtudie to be quiet, 1 *Theſ.*4.11.
To give pleaſant words, *Prov.*16.24.
To comfort and ſpeake friendly to the heart, *Ruth* 2.13.
To make glad, *Prov.* 12. 25. *Jer.*20. 15. *Hoſ.*7.3.
To make to rejoyce, *Pſal.*89.42. *Jer.* 32. 13.
To make joyfull, *Iſai.*56.7.
To give reſt, *Iſai.*14.3.
To quiet, *Job* 37.17. and 34.29.
To cheere up, *Deut.*2.5.
To cheriſh, 1 *Theſ.*2.7.
Quiet, peaceable, 1 *Tim.* 2.2.
Cheerefull, *Prov.*15.13. 2 *Cor.*9.7.
Merrie, *Prov.*15.13.

Veration.

Vexatio, increpatio, Deut.28.20.
Afflictio, Eccleſ.1.14.
Terror, 2 Chron.15.1.
Contritio ſpiritus, Iſai.65.14.
Commotio, Iſai.28.19.
Sorrow, *Pſal.*13.2.
Miſchiefe, labour with ſorrow, *Pſal.*55.10. and 90.10.
Oppreſſion, affliction, *Pſal.*107.39.
Griefe, *Gen.*26.35.1 *Sam.*1.16.
Anguiſh of ſoule, *Gen* 42.51. *Exo.* 6. 9.
Bitterneſſe, *Prov.*14.10.
Heavineſſe, *Prov.*14.13.
Breaking of ſpirit, *Iſai.*65.14.

Contr.

Peace, 2 *Chr.*15.5.
Joy of heart, *Iſai.*65.14.
Quietneſſe, 1 *Chron.*22.9. *Acts* 24.2.
Gladneſſe of heart, *Deut.*28.47.
Cheerfulneſſe, *Rom.*12.8.
Sweetneſſe to the ſoule, *Prov.* 13.9. and 16.24.
Laughter, mirth, *Prov.*14.13.
A continuall feaſt, *Prov.*15.15.

Viall.

Lenticula, 1 Sam.10.1.
Phiala, Rev.5.8. and 15.7. and 16.1. 2. and 17.1.

It's put

For a little veſſell for holy oyle, with which the Prophet annoynted Kings, 2 *Kin.*9.1.3. which is called a horne of oyle, 1 *Kin.*1.39.1 *Sam.* 16.1.13.
For a pot, 2 *Kings* 4.2.
For a cup, *Jer.*25.15. *Gen.*44.2.12.
For inſtruments publiſhing Gods wrath, *Rev.*16.1.
For the hearts of the faithfull, *Rev.* 5. 8.

Victorie.

Victoria, Matth.12.20.
Salus, 2 Sam.9.2. and 23.10.
Victorie, *Pſal.*98.1.
Conquering, *Rev.*6.2.
Crowne, *Rev.*19.12.
Palme, *Rev.* 7.9.
Maſterie, *Exod.*32.18.
It is of God, *Gen.*14.20. *Exod.*18.10. *Joſh.*6.2. and 10.8.42. and 14.12. 2 *Kings* 5.1. *Judg.*3.10. 2 *Sam.*7.9.
Aſcribed to him, 2 *Sam.*5.20. 2 *Chron.* 20. *Exod.*18.10. *Pſal.*98.1.

To get the Victorie.

Prævalere, Rev.15.2.
Vincere, Rev.11.7.
To overcome, *Rev.*6.2. and 17.14.
To prevaile, 2 *Chron.*27.5.
To ſmite, *percutere*, 2 Kin. 13.17.19. 1 Chron.14.15.
To ſubdue, *Gen.*2.28.
To raigne and have dominion over, *Gen.*37.8.
To put to tribute, *Joſh.*17.13.
To diſcomfit, *Exod.*17.13.
To carry away captive, 2 *Chr.*28.8.

It is three-fold:

I. *Corporall*,
Of the Church againſt her enemies, *Exod.*17.11. *Numb.*31.49.50. *Joſh.* 10.10.11. *Judg.*7.21.1 *Sam.*7.9.& 14.12.1 *Kin.*20.13.2 *Chr.*14.12.13. and 20.17.
Of the enemies againſt the Church, *Judg.*3.8. 12.13. and 4.2. 1 *Sam.* 4.10.2 *Kin.*17.6.
Which victorie they aſcribe to their owne power, *Iſai.*10.13. or to their gods, *Hab.*1.11.16. *Judg.*16.24.
Of the Church one againſt another, *Judg.*20. 35. 2 *Chron.* 13.16. *Iſai.* 10. 13.
Of the Enemies of the Church one againſt another, 2 *Ki.*24.7.1 *Ki.*16.22.
II. *Spirituall*,
By Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 16.33.
By his members, *Rom.*8.37. 1 *Chr.* 15.55.57. 2 *Cor.*2.14. 1 *Joh.* 2. 13.14. which is gotten by Chriſt through faith, 2 *Cor.*2.14. 1 *Joh.* 5.4. 5.
The reward to ſuch, ſee *Rev.*2.7.11. 17. and 2.26. and 3.5.
III. *Myſticall*, Rev.6.2. and 11.17. and 12.7.17.& 13.7.&15.23.& 17.14.
The reward to theſe in the Church which conquer, *Revel.*21.7.

Contr.

To flie, *Joſh.*10.10.
Overthrowne, *Judg.*5.40.

To fall by the ſword, *Levit.* 26.8.
To be ſmitten downe, *Judg.* 20. 32. 1 *Sam.*4.2.
Overcome, *Exod.* 32. 18. 2 *Sam.* 10. 19.
Subdued, *Heb.*11.33. *Joſ.*18.1.
To be delivered to the enemies hand, 2 *Chron.*28.25.
Put to the worſt, 1 *Chron.*6.24.
Diſcomfiture, 1 *Sam.*14.20.
Flight, *Levit.*26.8. *Matth.*24.20.

Victuall.

Viaticum, pulmentum, eſca, cibus, Exod.12.39. 1 Sam.21.10.
Comeatus, cibarium, Judg. 20. 10. 2 Chron.11.23.
Ad cibum pertinens, Gen.14.11.
Neceſſaria menſæ, 1 Kin.4.27.
Eſca, 2 Chron.11.23.
Victus, ad victum, neceſſaria, Judg. 17. 10.
Anona, Nehem.10.31.
Food, *Gen.*47.24. *Exod.*21.10.
Meat, 2 *Sam.*12.3. 1 *Kings* 19. 8.
Mentioned
With goods, *Gen.*14.11.
With apparell, *Judg.*17.10.
With a reward, *Judg.*40.5.
With lodge, *Luke* 9.12.

View.

Inſpicere, conſiderare, Joſ.2.1.Nehem. 2. 13.
Explorare, Joſh.7.2.
Animum advertere, quærere, Ezr.8.15.
To behold, *Mar.*12.41.
To looke, *Numb.*12.10.2*Kin.*2.24.
To ſee, 2 *Kings* 7.2.
To marke, *Ruth* 3.4. 1 *Kin.* 20.7. *Pſal.*48.13.
To conſider, *Levit.*13.13.*Pſal.*8.3. and 48. 13.
To ſet the heart upon, *Pro.*24.31.
Contr.
To hide the eyes, *Levit.*20.4.
To put out the eyes, *Numb.*16.14.
To blinde, *Exod.*13.8.
To turne away from beholding, *Pſal.* 119. 37.
Not ſee, *Numb.*14.23.
To cloſe the eyes, *Mat.*13.15.

Vigilant.

Vigilans, mente prudens, 1 Tim.3.2.
Mentioned
With ſober, 1 *Pet.*5.8. 1 *Tim.*3.2.

Vile.

Contemptibilis, vilis, reprobus, 1 Sam. 15.9. Job 40. 4.
Spretus, Pſal.15.4.
Flagitioſus, Iſai.32.5.
Deſpectus, Dan.11.21.
Fœdus, ignominioſus, Rom.1.26.
Sordidus, James 2.2.
Humilis, 1 Cor.1. 28.
Abjectus, 2 Sam.1.21.
Baſe, *Job* 30.8. *Iſai.*3.5.
Churle, *Iſai.*32.7.
Contemptible, *Mal.*2.9.
Deſpiſed, *Prov.*12.9. 1 *Cor.*1.28.
Lightly eſteemed, 1 *Sam.* 32.15. and 18.23.
Of no value, *Job* 13.4.
Refuſe, 1 *Sam.*15.9.
Accurſed, 1 *Sam.*3.13.
Off ſcouring, *Lam.*3.45.
Poore, *Prov.*19.4.7.
Contr.
Honorable, 1 *Sam.*9.6.
Of high degree, *Pſal.*62.9. *Joſ.*21.22.
Great, 2 *Kings* 5.1.
Commended, *Prov.*22.8.
Mightie, 1 *Chron.*11.12. *Gen.*6.4. and 10. 8.
Noble, *Numb.*21.18.
Glorious, *Phil.* 3.21.
Excellent and comely, *Iſai.*4.2.
A worthy one, *Nahum* 2.5.
Honoured, *Prov.*13.18.

To be vile.

Vilem eſſe, Lam.1.11.
Vileſcere, Deut.25.3.
Sordere, Job 18. 3.
Indignè agere, maledictionem inferre, 1 Sam.3.13.
Contr.
To excell, *Prov.*31.29.
Regarded, 1 *Chron.*17.17. 2 *Ki.*3.14.
To ſhew himſelfe a worthy man, 1 *Kings* 1.52.

Villanie.

Flagitium, ſtatua, ſtultitia, Iſai. 32.6.
Nefas, iniquitas, Jer.29.23.

Village.

Villa, atrium, Exod.8.13. Joſh.13.28.
Domus in vicis, ædes ruris, Lev.25.31.
Vicula, oppidum, hebraice filia, Num. 21. 25.32.
Caſtellum, Matth.21.2. Luk.8.1. and 24. 13.
Pagus, Luk.9.52.56.

Vine.

Vitis, the vine tree, *Ezek.*15.2.6.
A choiſe vine, *Gen.*49.11. *Iſai.*5.2.
Goodly, *Ezek.* 17.8.
Fruitfull, *Ezek.*32.12.*Pſal.*128.3.
Noble, *Jer.*2.21.
Flouriſhing, *Cant.*7.12.
Spreading, *Ezek.*17.6.
A wilde vine, 2 *Kings* 4.39.
Undreſſed, *Levit.*25.5.11.
Languiſheth, *Iſai.*24.7.
Emptie, *Hoſ.*10.1.
Waſt and dryed, *Joel* 1.7.12.
To this Chriſt reſembleth himſelfe, *John* 15.1.
To this his Church is compared, *Pſal.*80.9.14.*Iſai.*5.1.2.3.*Hoſ.*10.1. *Ezek.*19.10.*Jer.*2.21.
To this women fruitfull are compared, *Pſal.*128.3.
Men are compared to vines, *Ezek.* 17.6. *Hoſ.*14.8.

Vine-dreſſer.

Vinitor, 2 Chron. 26.10. Iſai.61.5. Hoſ.2.15. Joel 1.11.
Toſſor, Agricola, Gen.9.20.2 Ki.25.12.
Cultor, or dreſſer of a Vineyard, *Luke* 13. 7.

Vineyard.

Vinea, Deut.20.6. 1 Cor.9.7.
Vinetum, Deut.6.11.

It is put

For the place where the vines are planted and grew, *Gen.*9.20.*Exod.* 22. 5. *Joſ.*24.13.
This they planted and pruned, 2 *Ki.*19.29.*Levit.*25.3.
They did thus order it, ſee *Iſai.* 5.1.2.
I. Planted it on a fruitfull place, on a hill, *Iſai.*5.1.
II. Made a wall about it for defence, or a hedge, *Mark* 12.1.
III. Got the chiefeſt vine to ſet in it, *Iſai.*5.1.
IIII. Built a tower, *Mark* 12.1. or a Cottage in it, *Iſai.*1.8.
V. Made and digged a place for a wine-Preſſe, or wine-fat therein, *Mark* 12.11.
VI. They had dreſſers, *Luke* 13.7. 2 *Chron.*26.10. which were commonly poore men, hired thereto, who came into the open ſtreet, when they did want worke, to be hired, *Matth.*20.1.7.
VII. Theſe dreſſed, pruned, digged about it, & dunged it, *Luk.*13.8.9.
VIII. In this Vineyard, beſides the Vine, there were fig-trees, *Luke* 13.6. and Pomegranates, *Cant.* 6.11. and 7.12.
IX. They had keepers to ſee to it, *Cant.*1.6.
X. Theſe were ſometimes let out unto keepers, and husbandmen for either rent, *Cant.*8.11. or for fruits thereof, *Luk.*20.9.10. *Mark* 12.1.2. *Matth.*21.33.
Laſtly, theſe were pleaſant, *Amos* 5.11. and gave a good ſmell, *Cant.*2.13.
This is one of the ſpeciall commodities wherewith God did and promiſed to bleſſe his people with, *Numb.*16.14.*Lev.*6.11 and 28.39. *Nehem.*5.3. and 9.15. *Iſai.*65.21.
Of the ill husbanding of a vineyard, ſee *Prov.*24.30.31.
Hurtfull to the Vineyards were Foxes, *Cant.* 2.15. wilde Boares, and wilde beaſts, *Pſal.*80.13.

It's also put
For the Church of God, to which it is compared, *Isai.*5.1.2. and 27.2.3. *Psal.*80.9.15. *Matth.*20.1.
For the common wealth of Israel, *Isai.*3.14.

Vinegar.

Acetum, Ruth 2.14.
Sharpe drinke, made of wine, or strong drinke, *Numb.*6.3.
It was used in those hot Countries to be drunke, and bread to be dipped in it at meale time, by harvest-labourers to allay their thurst, *Ruth* 2.14.
This the Nazarite might not drinke of, *Numb.*6.3.
This the Jewes offered to Christ, *Matth.*27.48. when he cryed, I thirst, *John* 19.29.30.
It is hurtfull to the teeth, *Prov.* 10.26.
It melteth.

Vintage.

Vindemia, Micah 7.1.
It is the time of grape-gathering, *Isai.* 32.10. *Levit.*26.5. and wine, *Jer.*40.10.
Such are called *Vindemiatores*, *Jer.*49.9.

It is put
For the great number slaine in battle, *Judg.*8.2.
For the yeeres profit of the Vine, *Job* 24.6.

Viol.

Nablium, Isai.5.12. Amos 6.5.
A musicall instrument used with the harp, tabret, pipe, *Isai.*5.12. *Amos* 5.23.

Violate. See Defile. Pollute. Prophane. Corrupt.

Violare, polluere, Nehem.13.18. Acts 21.28.
Contaminare, Amos 2.7.
Prophanare, contemnere, surripere, Ezek.22.26.

Violence.

Violentia, Acts 21.35.
Iniquitas, injustitia, Gen.6.11.13.
Vis, Levit.6.2. Mat.11.12.
Iniquum, Prov.13.2.
Rapina, raptus, Eccles.5.8. Levit.6.4.
Injuria, Psal.7.16.
Iniquitas, Heb.11.34.
Force, *Gen.*31.31. *Matth.*11.12.
Power, *Ezra* 4.23.
Incursion, *Jer.*22.17.
Tyrannie, *James* 2.6.

Mentioned
With contention, *Psal.*55.9.
With deceit or craft, *Psal.*72.14.
With spoile, *Jer.*6.7. and 20.8. and 45.9. *Ezek.*45.9. *Hab.*1.3.
With rumour, *Jer.*51.46.
With bloudie crimes, *Ezek.*7.23.
With wrong, *Jer.*22.3.
With oppression and covetousnesse, *Jer.*22.17.
With robberie, *Amos* 3.10.

Violent. See Fierce.

Iniquus, vir violentiæ, iniquitatum, 2 Sam.22.49. Psal.18.48. Prov. 16.29.
Interversio, rapina, direptio, subreptio, Eccles.5.8.

It's put
For such as presse hard to a thing, *Matth.*11.12. with *Luke* 16.16.
See *Contr.* to Fierce.

Violently.

Coactè, Acts 5.26.
Vi, per vim, Gen.21.25. Acts 5.26.
Impetu, per præcipitium, Mark 5.13.
Violenter, Gen.31.31.
Per præceps, rectè, Matt.8.32.

Viper.

Vipera, Isai. 59.6. Joh.30.6. Acts 28.3.4.
It is a little venemous Serpent, that killeth with the tongue, *Job* 20.16.
From hence the wicked Scribes and Pharisees were called a brood of Vipers, *Matth.*3.7. and 12.34. and 23.33. and not from the yong Viper devouring the mother; which is but a fable, as Doctour *Hackwell* sheweth in his Booke.

Virgin.

Virgo, Gen.24.16. Exod.22.16.17.
Puella, Deut.22.23.24.
A young woman, one that hath knowne no man, *Gen.*19.8. and 24.16. *Judg.*21.12.
A maide, *Exod.*22.16.
One in her youth, *Numb.*30.16.
A Damosell, *Deut.*22.23.28. *Acts* 12.13.

It is put also
For Cities of fame, wealth and dignitie, 2 *Kings* 19.21. *Isai.*47.1. *Jer.*46.11.
For such as are won by the Gospell truly to Christ, and cleave unto him, 2 *Cor.*11.2. *Revel.*14.4.

Contr.
An harlot, *Levit.*21.14. *Gen.*34.21.
Whore, *Deut.*23.17.
Defiled, *Numb.*5.13.

Virginitie.

Virginitas, Luk.2.36. Judg.11.37.38. Levit.21.13.

Visage.

Species, aspectus, Isai.52.14.
Facies, forma, Lam.4.8.
Vultus, Dan.3.19.
Face, *Job* 16.16.
Looke, *Psal.*18.27. *Ezek.*2.6. *Gen.* 31.5.
Countenance, *Psal.*10.4. 1 *Sam.* 16.7.
Forme, *Dan.*3.19.

Visible.

Visibilis, Col.1.16.
Things which are to be seene, and doe appeare, *Heb.* 11.3.

Contr.
Invisible, *Col.*1.16.

Vision.

Visio, visus, prophetia, Gen.15.1. Num. 12.16. Acts 10.17.

It's put
For an extraordinary apparition and sight, *Exod.*3.2.3. *Jos.*5.13. *Matth.* 17.9. *Luke* 1.11.22. and 24.23.
For Gods manifestation of his will extraordinarily to his holy Prophets, *Numb.*12.6.

So
Unto *Abraham*, Gen.15.1. Zech.1.8.
To Saint *John*, Rev.1.1. and 9.17.
To *Paul*, Act.16.9.
To *Peter*, Act.10.11.
To *Ananias*, Act.9.10.
To others also, as to *Cornelius*, Act. 10.3.
For Propheſies written, having been revealed before, *Isai.* 1.1. *Prov.*30.1.
For ministeriall instruction and teaching the truth, *Prov.*29.18.
For fearfull apprehensions in sleep, *Job* 4.13. and 7.14. *Dan.*5.4.
For the accomplishment of it, *Dan.* 8.17.

It is two-fold:
I. From the Lord, *Lam.*2.9.
Called the Visions of God, a heavenly vision, *Act.*26.19. *Ezek.* 8.3.
It was in the Spirit of God, *Ezek.* 11.24.
Revealed to the understanding in the night, *Act.*16.9. and 18.9.
In a dreame, *Dan.*7.1.2.
In the evening or morning, *Dan.* 8.26.
In the day time, by a trance, *Acts* 10.17. *Rev.*1.10. In which sometime an Angel appeared, *Dan.* 9.21. and 8.16. *Matth.*1.20.
II. From Satan, and from the deceitfull and deceiveable heart of man.

These

These visions are called the deceit of their owne heart, not out of the mouth of the Lord, *Jer.* 23. 16.

They are called

Vaine visions, flattering and lying divinations, *Ezek.*12.24. and 13.7.
False visions and divinations, a thing of nought, *Jer.*14.14.
False dreames, chaffe, lies, lightnes, *Jer.*23.28.32.
Vaine and foolish things, *Lam.*2.14.
Follie and absurd things, *Jer.*23.13.

Such as thus spake were called

Diviners, *Jer.* 24.8.
False Prophets, 2 *Pet.*2.1.
Light and treacherous persons, *Zeph.*3.4.
Dreamers, enchanters, sorcerers, *Jer.*27.9.
Foolish Prophets, *Ezek.*13.3. which follow their owne Spirit.

The effects of their lyes and dreames were evill,

I. To the mindes of their hearers, which was to deceive, *Jer.*29.8.
To make them to trust in a lye and to erre, *Jer.*23.13.32. and 29.31.
To forget God, *Jer.*23.27.
To loose his Word, *Jer.*23.30.
To become rebellious, *Jer.*29.32. and vaine men, strengthening the hand of evill doers, *Jer.*23.14.17.
II. *To their outward estates.*
Destruction, *Jer.*27.10.15.
Punishment threatened against them, *Jer.* 27.15. and 19.32. *Matth.*15.14. & 23.16. and inflicted upon some, *Jer.*29.22.
To know the true and false Prophets one from another, see *Deut.* 13.2. and 18.22. *Jer.* 28. 9. and 23.14.22. *Act.*26.18. *Lam.*2.14.

Visite.

Visitare, Job 5.24. Act 7.23.

Mentioned

With remember, *Jer.*15.15.
With behold, *Psal.*80.4.

It is spoken

I. Of man visiting man, and signifying to goe to see, and to doe some dutie to them, As,
The Pastor to his flocke, *Act.*15.36. and 21.22. *Zech.*10.3.
The husband to his wife, *Judg.*15.1.
The rich to relieve the poore men in miserie, *James* 1.27. *Matth.*25. 34. *Job* 2.11.
One friend another to see how they doe, 1 *Sam.*17.18. 2 *Kings* 9. 16. 2 *Sam.*13.56.
One to be acquainted with them, and conferre with them, *Gal.*1.18.
II. Of Gods visiting man,
And this is,
I. A gracious visitation in mercie,
To bestow his corporall and temporall blessings, as on his Children, *Gen.*21.2. 1 *Sam.*2.21.
The riches of the earth, *Psal.* 65. 10.
Deliverance from miseries, *Gen.* 50.24.25. *Exod.*3.16. and 4.31. *Psal.*80.14.15. *Isai.* 23.17. *Jer.* 29.10. and 15.15.
To bestow Spirituall blessings, *Psal.*106.4. *Luke* 1.68.78. and 19.44. 1 *Pet.*2.12.
II. In his wrath and displeasure,
To look upon the sinnes of men, *Gen.*18.21. *Exod.*20.5.
This is to remember their iniquities, *Jer.*14.10.
To punish, *Isai.*10.12. *Hos.* 12.2. *Jer.*44.13.
To take vengeance of them for the same, *Jer.*5.9.29. and 9.9. and 23.12. and 49.8. on whom he will with the sword, *Levit.* 18.25. 1 *Sam.*15.2.
With swallowing up alive, *Numb.* 16.29.
With other judgements, *Isa.*29.6.
This is called the day of calamitie, *Jer.*46.21. the day or yeere of visitation, *Jer.*48.44.
III. Of men visiting God,
Which is their comming in prayer to him in their trouble, *Isai.* 26.16.

Visitation.

Visitatio, Job 10.12. Isai.10.3. Jer. 8.12. and 10.15. and 50.31. Luke 19.44. 1 Pet.2.12. and 5.6.

It is two-fold:

In mercie, *Job* 10.12. *Luke* 19. 44. 1 *Pet.*2.12.
In displeasure, *Jer.*8.12. *Isai.*10.3.

Unable.

Invalidus, curtus, Numb.11.23.
Infirmus, debilis, Judg.16.7.
Unable, feeble, *Prov.*30.26. *Exod.* 18.18.
Weake, *Numb.*13.18.
Faint, *Deut.*20.3.
It is not in me, *Gen.*41.16.
Too heavie for me, *Numb.*11.14.
No might in the hand, *Deut.* 28. 32.
Found wanting, *Dan.*5.27.
Cannot, 1 *Sam.*17.39.

Contr.

Able, *Exod.*18.25.
Strong, *Numb.*13.18.

Unaccustomed.

Inassuetus, indomitus, Jer.31.18.
Not proved, 1 *Sam.*17.39.

Contr.

Trayned up, *Prov.*22.6. *Gen.*14.14.
Taught, *Hos.*10.11.

Unadvisedly. See Unawares. Unwillingly, Psal. 106.33.

Imprudenter, imparatè, stultè, improvisè, incogitanter, properanter.
Unadvisedly, rashly, foolishly, *cum temeritate, citò*, Prov. 14. 17. 2 Sam.24.10.
Not wisely, *Eccles.*7.10.
Unadvisedly, void of counsell, *Deut.* 32.28. *Prov.*15.21.
Without understanding, *Prov.*7.7.
Destitute of wisedome, *Prov.* 15.21.

Contr.

Well advised, *Prov.*13.10.
Wisely consider, *Psa.*64.9. *Pro.*16.20.
Prudently, *Isai.* 52. 18.

Unawares. See Unwittingly.

Per errorem, non sponte, per ignorantiam nolens, Numb.35.11.
Per imprudentiam, ignoranter, non sciens, Deut.4.42.
Errore nescius, absq; scientia, Josh. 20. 3. 9.
Inscius, non sentiens, Heb.13.2.
Subitò, repentè, Luke 21.34.
Ignorans, 1 Tim.1.13.
Obiter, Gal.2.4.

Contr.

Of purpose, *Ruth* 2.16.
Voluntarily. See the word.

Unbelefe.

Incredulitas, Matth.17.20. & 13.48.
Defectus fidei, Mark 6.6. and 9.24.
In this by nature are all, *Rom.* 11. 32.
It hinders spirituall good, *Matth.* 13. 58. *Mark* 6.6.
It cast off the Jewes, *Rom.* 11.20.
It kept many from Canaan, *Heb.* 3.19. and 4.6.
It causeth doubting, *Rom.* 4. 20. and makes men depart from God, *Heb.*3.12.
Its to be prayed against, *Mark* 9. 24.

Contr.

Faith, *Acts* 3.16. *See* Faith.
To beleeve, *Mark* 9.24.

Unbeleever.

Infidelis, Deut.32.20. *infidus, non fidelis*, Luke 12.46.

In the Old Testament it is put

For such as in whom there is no faith, *Deut.*32.20.
For unfaithfull, *prævaricator*, Prov. 25. 19.

For one not to be relyed upon, a treacherous and light person, *Zeph.*3.4.
For rebellious, *Isai.*1.23.
For not sure, unstable, failing, *Jer.* 15.18.

In the New Testament,

For one commonly unconverted to Christ, whither Gentiles, 2 *Cor.* 6.14. 1 *Tim.*5.8. 1 *Cor.* 6. 6. and 7.12. and 10.27. or Jewes, *Rom.* 13.31.

Mentioned

With unlearned, 1 *Cor.*14.23.

Contr.

See Faithfull. Believer.
A Disciple of Christ.
A Christian, *Acts* 11.

Unbeleiving.

Incredulus, Acts 14. 2.
Doth not believe, 2 *Cor.*4.4. 1 *Cor.* 7.13.14. *Tit.*1.15. *Rev.*21.8.
Foolish, *Matth.*25.3.
A farre off, *Ephes.*2.13.

Contr.

That believeth, 1 *Cor.*2.14.

Unblameable.

Inculpatus, sine querela, sine reprehensione, Luke 1.6. 1 Thes.3.13.
Sine macula immaculatus, Ephes.1.4.
Irreprehensibilis, irreprehensus, sine nævo & culpa, Col.1.9.22.
Sine vitio, absq; labe, Heb.7.26.
Sine peccato, Heb.4.15.
Unrebukeable, 1 *Tim.*6.14.
Unreproveable, *Col.*1.22.

It is spoken

I. Of Christ, pure, holy, harmelesse, without fault, and sin, *Heb.* 7.26. and 4.15.
II. Of the godly through the Sanctification of the Spirit, *Luke* 1.6.

who are in Christ

Holy, unreproveable, *Col.* 1.22.
Without blame, *Ephes.*1.4.
Without spot or wrinkle, *Ephes.*5.27.
Pure, 2 *Cor.*11.2.
Blamelesse, 1 *Thes.*5.23.
Without fault, *Revel.*14.
III. Of men in some worldly and outward causes, in which respect they are said to be
Blameless, *Gen.* 44. 10. *Josh.* 2. 17.
Cleare, 2 *Cor.*7.11.
No fault found, 1 *Sam.*29.3.
Guiltlesse, *Num.*5.31.1 *Ki.*2.9.
Innocent, *Deut.*27.25.
Pure, *Acts* 20. 26.
Good and just, *Luke* 23.50.

Contr.

Faultie, *Hos.* 10. 2.
Guiltie, *Gen.* 42. 21.
Unjust, *Matth.* 5.45.

Uncertaine.

Incertus, indistinctus, 1 Cor.14.8.
In quibus nulla est fiducia, incertitudo, 1 Tim.6.17.
Incognitus, 1 Cor.9.26.

Unchangeable.

Immutabilis. Idem, Psal.10.2.27.
Sempeternus, in æternum, perpetuus, Heb.7.24.
In whom is no variableneſse and shadow of turning, *James* 1. 17. *Matth.*3.6.
Stable, unmoveable, 1 *Cor.*15.58.
Cannot deny himselfe, 2 *Tim.*2.13.
Constant, 1 *Chron.*28.7.
Not repent, *Numb.*21.19.
Altereth not, *Dan.*6.8.

Contr.

Changeable, *Isai.*2.22.
Unstable, 2 *Pet.*2.14. *Gen.*49.4.
Moveable, *Prov.*5.6.
A shaken reed, *Matth.*7.11.
To use lightnesse, 2 *Cor.*1.17.
Tossed to and fro, and carryed about with every wind, *Ephes.*4.14.
Wavering, *James* 1.6.

Uncircumcised.

Incircumcisus, Gen. 34.14.
Habens præputium, non circumcisus, Gen.17.14.
Præputiatus, Exod.12.48.
In præputio, Rom.4.11.12.

It is spoken

I. *Corporally*, of those whose fore-skin of their flesh was not cut off; And these were of two sorts:
1. Within the Church, who were not circumcised by Gods dispensation, as *Josh.*5.2.4.7.
Or of carelesse neglect and contempt, this provoked God to wrath, *Gen.*17.14. *Exod.*4.24. they were not to eate the passeover, *Exod.*12.48.
2. Without the Church, who were without the Covenant, *Eph.*2.12. Called Gentiles, *Eph.*4.17.
Uncircumcised, so were the Philistims called in contempt, 1 *Sa.* 14.6. and 17.26.36.
So all other Nations, except *Abrahams* posteritie, *Jer.*9.26.
These were called strangers, *Ezek.* 44.7. uncleane, *Isai.*52.1.

Two sorts of these:

1. Such as were uncircumcised in heart and flesh, *Ezek.* 44.7. of the damnable estate of these the Apostle speaks, *Eph.*4.17.18. & 2.12.
2. Such as were uncircumcised in the flesh, but not in the heart, *Rom.* 4.11.12. Specially, after Christs cōming, being freed from circumcision, 1 *Cor.*7.18.

II. *Spiritually*, of such as were circumcised in the flesh, but uncircumcised in heart, *Acts* 7. 51. *Jer.*9.26. *Levit.*26.41. The fore-skin of the heart not being taken away, *Jer.*4.4.
Uncircumcised in eare, *Jer.*6.10.
Uncircumcised in the lips, *Exod.* 6. 12. 30.

Contr.

Circumcised, *Gen.*17.10. *Gal.* 6.13.
Fore-skin cut off, *Exod.*4.25.

Uncircumcision.

Præputium, 2 Cor.7.19.
It is put for the uncircumcised, *Gal.*2.7. *Rom.*2.26.

Contr.

Circumcision, *Rom.*2.28. *Exod.*4.26. *Col.* 3.11.

Uncleane.

Immundus, impurus, Matth. 10.1.
Contaminatus, Acts 10.14.
Defiled, *Lev.*5.3. *Deut.*24.4.
Polluted, *Ezra* 2.62. *Ezek.*16.16. *Acts* 10.14.28.
Filthy, abominable, *Job* 15. 16. *Levit.*11.8.10.43.

This is to be understood

I. Corporally, by a contagious disease, *Levit.*13.45.
II. Ceremonially, thus men, beasts, and many things were uncleane under the Law; *Levit.*5.2. & 11.4. *Deut.* 14.7.
III. Morally, *Job* 14.14. and 36.14. thus be
Devils, *Matth.*12.43. *Zech.*13.2.
Wicked men, *Ephes.*5.5.
All Satans instruments against the Church, *Revel.*16.13.
And every wicked thing, 2 *Cor.* 6.17. *Rev.* 21.27.
IIII. Scrupulously, which is, that which is cleane in it self, becomes uncleane to him that judgeth it so, *Rom.*14.14.

Contr.

Cleane, *Job* 14.4.
Undefiled, *Psal.*119.1. *Cant.*5.2.
Washed and sanctified, 1 *Cor.*6.11. *Isai.* 4.4.

Uncleanesse.

Immunditia, Levit.5.3. and 5.20.
Impuritas, Rom. 1. 24.
Iniquitas, Rom.6.19.
Peccatum, Zech.13.1.
Uncleannesse, abomination, filthinesse, *Ezra* 9.11.

This is two-fold:

Ceremoniall, of which see *Lev.* 5.3. and 7.10. *Numb.*19.13. and many other places.
Morall, *Gal.*5.19. *Col.*3.5. 1 *Thes.*2.3. and 4.7. 2 *Cor.*12.21.

It is put
For adulterie, *Numb.*5.19.
For Idolatrie, and what tendeth thereto, 2 *Chron.*29.16.
For all ſinfull defilements, *Ezra* 9.11. *Ezek.*36.29. *Rom.*1.24. and 6.19.
For a womans ſickneſſe, *Levit.*20.18.
See Flowers.
Mentioned
With other ſinnes, 2 *Cor.*12.21. *Gal.* 5.19. *Epheſ.* 4.17.18.19. and 5.3. *Coloſ.*3.5.
Contr.
Pureneſſe, *Prov.* 22.11. 2 *Cor.*1.12.
Cleanneſſe, 2 *Sam.*22.21. *Pſal.*18.20.

Unclothed.

Expoliari, exuere, 2 Cor.5.4.

Uncomely. See Unſeemely.

Non decens, indecens, turpè, diſpicatui haberi, 1 Cor.7.36.
Inhoneſtum, ignobile, 1 Cor.12.23.

To doe Uncomely.

Indecorè agere, quod pudendum eſt patrare, faſtidioſum, ambitioſum eſſe, 1 Cor.13.5.
Contr.
Comely, *Epheſ.*5.4. *Col.*3.18.1 *Tim.* 3.13. *Pſal.*147.1. *Jer.*6.2.

Uncover.

Retegere, revelare, diſcooperire, Levit. 20.18.19. 2 Sam.6.20. Ruth 3.4.
Demudare, detegere, Mark 2.4.
To make bare, *Iſai.*32.11.
Leave naked, *Ezek.* 16.39. and 23.29.
To make naked, *Exod.*31.5.2 *Chr.* 29.19.
Lay open, *Prov.*13.16.
Contr.
To cover, *Gen.*9.23.
To hide, *Joſ.*2.6. *Judg.*9.5.
To clothe, *Jer.*49.30.
To conceale, *Prov.*11.13.

Undefiled.

Immaculatus, integer, Pſal.119.1.
Perfectus, Cant.5.2. and 6.9.
Electus, purus, Cant.6.9.
Incorruptibile, 1 Pet.1.4.
Perfect, ſincere, *Pſal.* 119.1.
Mentioned
With harmeleſſe, ſeparated from ſinners, *Heb.*7.26.
Uncorruptible, 1 *Pet.*1.4.
Contr.
Defiled, *Levit.* 18. 25. *Numb.*9.6. *Ezek.*23.13.
Polluted, *Ezra* 2.62. *See* Uncleane.

Underneath.

Infernè, ſubter, Deut.33.27.
Beneath, *Exod.*20.4.
Under, *Matth.* 2.16.
Contr.
Above, *Deut.* 18.13. 1 *Kings* 14.9. *Exod.*2.4.

Underſtanding.

Intelligentia, Exod.31.3. Matt.15.16.
Intellectus, Pſal.32.8.
Cogitatio, 2 Cor.10.5. Epheſ.4.18.
Conſilium, Pſal.16.7.
Mens, Luke 24.45.
Prudentia, ſcientia, Deut.32.28.
Sapientia, Rom.8.7. 1 Cor.2.6.
Notitia, peritia, doctrina, 1 Ki.7.14.
Cognitio, Rom.3.20. 2 Pet.1.2.
Diſcretio, Prov.19.11.
Diſciplina, Job 17.4.
Prudence, 2 *Chron.*2.12.
Wiſedome, *Prov.*8.12.
Diſcretion, *Pſal.*112.5.
Knowledge, *Gen.*2.9.
Skill, *Dan.*9.22.
Good, *Prov.*13.15. & 3.4. *Pſal.*111.10.
Great, *Prov.*14 29.
Perfect, *Luke* 1.3.
Spirituall, *Col.*1.9.
It is mentioned
With wiſedome, *Col.*1.9. *Exod.*31.3. & 35.31. *Iſai.*11.2. *Deut.*4.6.
With favour, *Prov.*3.4.
With counſell, *Job* 12.13.
With inſtruction, *Prov.*23.23.
With knowledge, *Jer.*3.15. *Prov.*2.6. *Dan.* 5.12.
With skill and ſcience, *Dan.*9.22. and 1.4.
With prudence, 2 *Chron.*2.12.
With anſwers, *Luke* 2.47.
It is put
For the naturall facultie of the ſoule, *Luke* 24.25. *Epheſ.* 1.18. *Phil.*4.7.
For the act of this facultie in naturall men, 1 *Cor.*1.19.
For the illumination of the underſtanding, *Pſal.*119.34. *Prov.*3.13. and 4.5.7. by which we know heavenly things, *Epheſ.*1.18. & 3.18.19.
This naturally all are without, *Rom.* 1.30. *Eph.*4.18. 1 *Tim.*1.7. *Rom.* 3.11. *Epheſ.*1.17.
It is in the regenerate, in a degree, 1 *Cor.*14.20. *Col.*1.10. and 2.2.
For the meaning, ſenſe and matter of that which the tongue ſpeaketh, 1 *Cor.*14.14.
Contr.
Follie, *Prov.* 5.23.
Madneſſe, *Eccleſ.* 2.12.
Fooliſhneſſe, *Prov.*14.24. & 15.2.
Conceit, *Prov.*26.12. and 28.11.
Opinion, 1 *Kings* 18.21.
Imagination, *Gen.*6.5.

Underſtanding.

Intelligens, ſapiens, it is applyed to the heart, 1 *Kings* 3.12.

To underſtand.

Intelligere, Gen.41.15.
Scire, cognoſcere, Numb.16.30.
Sapere, animadvertere, Pſal.94.8.
Agnoſcere, Luke 21.20.
To know, *Jer.*9.24. *Gen.*30.26.
To perceive, 2 *Kings* 4.9. *Prov.*1.12.
This is three wayes:
I. Naturally, 1 *Cor.*1.19.2 *Sam.*3.37.
II. Supernaturally; as
Joſeph did dreames, *Gen.*41.15.
Daniel, Chap.4.9.
David the patterne of the Temple, 1 *Chron.*18.19.
Others to prophecie, *Numb.*23.5.
To know by faith the world to be made of nothing, *Heb.*11.3.
III. Spiritually, *Pſal.*119.100. 1 *Cor.* 2.14. and 2.9.
Thus the godly underſtand heavenly things, *Epheſ.*1.18.
The myſterie of the Kingdome, *Matth.*13.11.
The things of God by the Spirit, 1 *Cor.*2.9.10.12.14.
This is to underſtand with the heart in the converted, *Matth.* 13.15.
Contr.
Not underſtand, *Prov.*28.5. *Matth.* 13.19.
Not know, *Prov.*27.1. *Eccleſ.*11.1.
Ignorant, *Iſai.*56.10.
Fooliſh, *Pſal.*73.22.

To cauſe to underſtand.

Inſtruere, 1 Chron.28.19.
Dare intelligentiam, Nehem.8.7.
Docere, Job 6.24.
Facere ut intelligat, Pſal.119.27.

Undertake.

Suſcipere, recipere, Eſth.9.23.
Reſpondere, pro protegere, Iſai.38.14.

Undoe.

Solvere, diſſolvere, Iſai.58.6.
Interficere, conficere, contundere, Zeph.3.19.

Undone.

Perire, Numb.21.29.

Unfained.

Non ſimulatus, non doloſus, non fictus, 2 Cor. 6.6.
It is applyed
To faith, 1 *Tim.*1.5. 2 *Tim.*1.5.
To love, 2 *Cor.*6.6. 1 *Pet.*1.22.
In ſimplicitie and godly ſincerity, 2 *Cor.*1.12.
Upright, 1 *Sam.*29.6.
Contr.
Fained, *Pſal.*17.1.
Falſe, *Pſal.*119.104. and 120.3.

Unfaithfull.

Incredulus, non fidelis, non credens, Heb.3.12.
Infidelis, perfidus, Prov.25.19.
Treacherous, *Zeph.*3.4.
In whom there is no faith, *Deut.* 32.20.
Faithleſſe, *Luk.*9.41.
Rebellious, which is, *Infidelis* in the vulgar Tranſlation, *Iſai.* 1.23.
As waters that faile, *Jer.*15.18.
A generation that ſet not their heart aright, *Pſal.*78.8.

It is applyed

To man, as the quoted places ſhew.
To the heart, *Heb.*3.12.

Mentioned

With light, or vaine, *Zeph.*3.4.
With perverſe, *Luke* 9.41.
With froward, *Deut.* 32.20.

Contr.

Faithfull, *John* 20.27.
Men of truth, *Exod.*18.21.
In whom no guile, *John* 1.47.
Stedfaſt, *Pſal.*78.8.

Unfruitfull.

Infructuoſus, infrugiter, Epheſ. 5.11.
Sine fructu, Matth.13.22.
Sterilis, Exod.23.26.
Fructu vacans, 1 Cor.14.14.
Unprofitable, *Job* 13.3.
Vaine, *Tit.*3.9.
Barren, *Joel* 2.20. 2 *Pet.*1.8.
Deſolate, *Iſai.*7.19.
Not bring forth, *Matth.*3.10.
Not beare, *Deut.*29.23. *Hoſ.*8.16.

Its applyed

To men, *Matth.* 13.22. *Tit.* 3.14. 2 *Pet.*1.8.
To workes, *Epheſ.*5.21.
To the underſtanding, 1 *Cor.*14.14.

Contr.

See Faithfull, *Gen.*1.22. *Pſal.* 128.1.

Ungodly. See { Impious. Wicked.

Nequam Belial, 2 Sam.22.5. 1 *Pet.* 4.18. Job 16.11. Pſal.1.1. Prov. 16.27.
Impius, peccator, Rom.4.5.
Improbus, Rom.5.6.
Sonnes of *Belial,* Judg.19.22.
Children of wickedneſſe, 2 *Sam.* 7.10.
Haters of God, *Rom.*1.30. 2 *Chron.* 19.2.
Alienated from the life of God, *Epheſ.* 4.18.
Which turne the grace of God into wantonneſſe, *Jude* 4.
Which forget God, *Pſal.*9.17.
Which thinke God to be as they.

Mentioned

With wicked, *Job* 16.11. and 24.18.
With ſinners, 1 *Pet.*4.18.
With ſcornfull, *Pſal.*1.1. and with others, 1 *Tim.*1.9.

It is ſpoken

Of all men before juſtification and converſion, *Rom.*4.5. and 5.6.
Of notorious wicked livers, and blaſphemers, *Jude* 15.
Of Idolaters, 2 *Chron.*19.2.
Of a witneſſe, *Prov.*19.28.
Of rebels againſt their lawful King, *Pſal.*3.7.
Of enemies of the godly, *Pſal.*18.4.
Of the unmercifull, *Pſal.*43.1.
Of ſuch as in worldly proſperitie contemne God, *Pſal.*73.12.
Of a miſchievous man, *Prov.*16.17.
Of a falſe witneſſe, *Prov.* 19.28.
Of ſinners, 1 *Tim.*1.9. 1 *Pet.*4 18.
Of them that turne the grace of God into wantonneſſe, *Jude* 4.
Of falſe teachers, *Jude* 4.
Of luſts, *Jude* 18.
Of ſuch as dig up evill, *Prov.*17.27. and to whom perdition belongeth, 2 *Pet.*3.7. *Pſal.*1.6.
Of ungodly deeds, *Jude* 15.

Contr.

Children of God, *Matth.*5.9. *Rom.* 8.15.

Ungodlineſſe.

Impietas, Rom.1.18.
Iniquitas, Rom.11.26.
Improbitas, 2 Tim.2.16.

Mentioned

With prophane and vain babbling, 2 *Tim.*2.16.
With unrighteouſneſſe, *Rom.*1.18.
With worldly luſts, *Tit.*2.12.

Contr.

Godlineſſe, 2 *Tim.*3.5.

Unholy.

Prophanus, Levit.10.10.

Mentioned

With prophane, 1 *Tim.*1.9.
With proud and unthankfull, 2 *Tim.* 3.2.

It is ſpoken

Of men, 1 *Tim.*1.9.
Of things, *Heb.*10.29.

Contr.

See Holy, *Levit.*10.10. *Sacer, ſanctus.*

Unitie. See Accord.

Unitas, conſenſio, Epheſ.4.2.
Agreement, *Iſai.*28.15.18.

Unitie

Of faith, *Epheſ.*4.13.
Of love, *Pſal.*133.1.
Of ſpirit, *Epheſ.*4.13.
Of mind and judgement, 1 *Cor.*1.10.

Contr.

Diviſion, ſchiſme, 1 *Cor.*1.10.
Diſcord, 2 *Cor.*12.20.
Diſſenſion, *John* 9.16.
Strifes, *James* 3.16.
Controverſie, *Rom.*14.1.
Contention, *Phil.*1.16.
Contrarie, *Act.*13.45.

To Unite.

Advenire, Pſal.86.11.
Venire, unum afficere, conſociare, conjungere, Gen.49.6.
To knit together, 1 *Cor.*1.10.
To agree, *Matth.*5.25. *Act.*5.9.
To couple, *Epheſ.*4.16.
To tie, *Prov.*6.21.
To joyne together, *Epheſ.*4.16.

This ſhould be

Of hearts to the godly, 1 *Chr.*12.17. 1 *Sam.*18.1.
Of one to another againſt ſinne, *Judg.*20.11.
Of the Saints to one another in love, *Col.*2.2.
In a myſticall body, *Epheſ.*4.16.
But not in evill, *Acts* 5.9.

Unjuſt.

Iniquus, Pſal.43.1.
Solicitus, vir multarum virium, impius, Prov.11.7.
Injuſtus, villicus iniquitatis, Luk.16.8. Prov.29.27.
He that knoweth no ſhame, *Zeph.*3.5.
Unrighteous, 1 *Cor.*6.9. *Luke* 10.6.
Deceitfull, *Pſal.*43.1.
Covenant-breakers, *Rom.*1.31.

It is mentioned

With wicked, *Prov.*29.27.
With extortioner, *Luke* 18.11.
See the propertie and practiſes of the unjuſt, *Luk.* 16. 6.7.8. *Pſal.*82.2. *Iſai.*26.10. *Zeph.*3.5. *Deut.*25.23.24. *Lam.*3.35.36. *Amos* 5.7. and 8.5.

It is applyed

To perſons, *Prov.*29.7.
To gaine, *Prov.*28.8.

It is put

For one, no Chriſtian, 1 *Cor.*6.1.
For a ſinner, ſuch as Chriſt the juſt died for, 1 *Pet.*3.18.
For one oppoſite to the upright, *Prov.*29.27.
For ſuch as be reſerved to the judgement day to bee puniſhed, 2 *Pet.*2.9.

Contr.

See Juſt, *Acts* 24.15. *Matth.*5.45.
Upright, *Prov.*29.27.
Faithfull, *Luke* 16.10.
Chriſt, 1 *Pet.*3.18.
Godly, 2 *Pet.*2.9.

Unkind.

Ingratus, Luke 6.35. *Beneficii accepti negator,* Acts 3.14.

One

One that denyeth a benefit, or rewards evill for good, *Prov.* 17. 30. or one that requiteth not a good turne.

Examples of unkindneſſe, or unthankfulneſſe.

Laban, Gen. 31.
The Kings Butler, *Gen.* 40. 23.
New *Pharaoh*, Exod. 1. 8.
Iſraelites, *Exod.* 17. 3.
Saul, 1 Sam. 18. 8. and 19. 10.
The inhabitants of *Keilah*, 1 Sam. 23. 11. 12.
Nabal, 1 Sam. 25. 14. 15.
Hanun, 2 Sam. 10. 4.
Vide Marl. Enchir. plura exempla ingratitudinis, & ejus punitionem.

Contr.

Thankfull, *Gal.* 3. 15. *Pſal.* 100. 4.

Unknowne.

Ignotus, Ezek. 3. 5. Acts 17. 23.
Diſcoopertus, abſconditus, incertus, extraneus, peregrinus, incognitus, Gal. 1. 22.
A ſtranger, *Eph.* 2. 12. *Pro.* 11. 5.
Hid from the eyes of the aſſembly, *Lev.* 4. 13.

Contr.

Knowne, 2 *Cor.* 6. 9.
Familiar, *Job* 19. 14.
Companion, *Judg.* 12. 2.

Unlawfull.

Neſas, non permiſſum, abominatum, non licere, non fas, Acts 10. 28.
Iniquum, 2 Pet. 2. 8.
Not lawfull, *Mat.* 12. 2. 1 *Cor.* 6. 12.
Ought not to be done, *Lev.* 4. 2.

Contr.

Lawfull, *Acts* 19. 39.

Unlearned.

Illiteratus, ſine literis, idiota, Acts 4. 13. 1 Cor. 14. 24.
Indoctus, 2 Pet. 3. 16.
Rudis, imperitus, non didicit literas, John 7. 15.

Mentioned

With unſtable, 2 *Pet.* 3. 16.
With ignorant, *Acts* 4. 13.

Contr.

Learned, *Acts* 7. 22. *Iſai.* 29. 11. 12. and 50. 4.

Unleavened.

Azymus, infirmentatus, Lev. 2. 4.

It's to be underſtood

I. Properly, for that bread which had not leaven in it, *Exod.* 12. 39. *Joſh.* 5. 11.
II. Ceremoniallyy, for that which was without leaven for a ceremoniall uſe, *Lev.* 2. 4. 5. *Numb.* 6. 16.
III. Spirituall, 1 *Cor.* 5. 7. for regenerated, for a heart of ſinceritie and truth, free from falſhood and hypocriſie, 1 *Cor.* 5. 8.

Unmercifull.

Immiſericors, Jer. 50. 42. Rom. 1. 31.
Shut up bowels of compaſſion. 1 *John* 3. 17.
No pittie, 2 *Sam.* 12. 6.
Mercileſſe, *James* 3. 13.

It is mentioned

With cruelty and many other vices, *Rom.* 1. 31.
The nature of the unmercifull, *See* 2 *Sam.* 12. 6. 1 *John* 3. 17. *Job* 6. 14. *Amos* 1. 11. *Prov.* 21. 10. *Job* 20. 19.

Examples:

Luke 16. 21. *Amos* 1. 11. 13. *Matth.* 25. 41. and 18. 30. 33. 1 *Sam.* 25. 11. 12. 14. *Judg.* 8. 6. 15.

Puniſhments upon them,

Deut. 23. 3. 4. *Amos* 1. 11. 13. *Luke* 16. 23. 24. 25. *Matth.* 25. 41. *Judg.* 8. 15. 16.

Contr.

Mercifull, *Matth.* 5. 7.
To ſhew mercy, *Iſai.* 49. 13. and compaſſion, *Zech.* 7. 9.
Pittie, *Job* 19. 21. *Prov.* 28. 8.

Unmindfull.

Oblitus, Deut. 32. 18.
Forgetfull, *Heb.* 13. 2. *James* 1. 25.
To forget, *James* 1. 24.

Unmoveable.

Immobilis, Acts 27. 41.
Stedfaſt, 1 *Cor.* 15. 58.

Unperfect.

Imperfectum, maſſa, Pſal. 139. 16.

Contr.

Perfect, *Acts* 3. 16. 2 *Cor.* 12. 9. *Deut.* 32. 4.

Unpoſſible.

Impoſſibilis, Matth. 17. 20.
Viribus deſtitutus, impotens, Rom. 8. 3.
Fieri non poteſt, Heb. 6. 4. 18.

Contr.

Poſſible, *Matth.* 19. 16.

Unprepared.

Imparatus, 2 Cor. 9. 4.

Unprofitable.

Non proficit, non prodeſt, non expedit, Job 15. 3.
Inutilis, otioſus, Matth. 25. 30.
Inanis, 1 Cor. 15. 14.
Vaine, *Tit.* 3. 9.
In vaine, 2 *Cor.* 6. 1.
Doe no good, *Job* 15. 3.
Of none effect, *Gal.* 5. 4.

It is applyed

To ſervants, *Luke* 17. 10. *Mat.* 25. 30.
To ſuch as be ſlothfull and wicked, *Mat.* 25. 26. 30. or falſe, *Philem.* 11.
To talke and ſpeeches which doe no good, *Job* 15. 3.
To fooliſh queſtions, *Tit.* 3. 9.
To the word ſpoken with griefe to diſobedient hearers, *Heb.* 13. 17.

Contr.

Profitable, *Job* 22. 2. *Eccleſ.* 10. 10.

Unprofitableneſſe.

Inutilitas, impotentia, infirmitas, Heb. 7. 18.

Unpunished

Innocens, impunis, injuſtus, Pro. 11. 21.
Innoxius, immunis, Jer. 25. 29.
Abſolutus, Jer. 49. 12.
Held innocent, *Prov.* 16. 5. and 17. 5.
Eſcape, *Prov.* 19. 5.

Unreaſonable. See Abſurd.

Præter rationem, iniquum, non convenit, ſine ratione, irrationabile, Acts 25. 27.
Protervus, malus, importunus, inſolens, perverſus, 2 Theſ. 3. 2.
Brutiſh. *See* Brutiſh, and the properties, and examples.

Unreprovable. See { Undiſcerneable, Blameleſſe.

Unrighteous. See Unjuſt.

Iniquus, impius, injuſtus, Exod. 12. 1.

Mentioned

With wicked, *Job* 27. 7.
With cruell, *Pſal.* 71. 4.
With many foule offenders, 1 *Cor.* 6. 9.

It's put

For a man of iniquities, *Iſai.* 55. 7.
For a heathen, 1 *Cor.* 6. 1. 6.
For unjuſt by nature, 1 *Pet.* 3. 18.
For ſuch as live unrighteouſly, 1 *Cor.* 6. 9.

It is applyed

To Judges, *Luke* 18. 6.
To a witneſſe, *Exod.* 23. 1.
Such ſhall not inherit the Kingdom of God, 1 *Cor.* 6. 9.

Contr.

See { Righteous. Faithfull. Juſt. Innocent.

Unrighteouſneſſe.

Perverſitas, iniquum, injuſtum, falſitas, Lev. 19. 15. 35.
Injuſtitia, iniquitas, Deut. 25. 16. Jer. 22. 13. John 7. 18.
It is a ſinne, 1 *Joh.* 5. 17. and mentioned with other ſinnes, *Rom.* 1. 29. 30.

It's put

For the violation of the ſecond Table, *Rom.* 1. 18. *See* wherin it appeares, *Levit.* 19. 15. 35.

For

For that which is oppoſite to the light of the truth in men, *Rom.*3.5.
For falſhood, errour, lyes, *Joh.* 7. 18.
For all ỹ evill practiſes in generall of ſuch as walke in the luſt of uncleanneſſe, 2 *Pet.* 2.13. with *verſ.*10.12.
For unfaithfulneſſe of unbeleevers, *Rom.*3.5.

Contr.

Righteouſneſſe, *Gen.*30.33.
Love to my Neighbour as to my ſelfe, *Matth.*22.39.
Doing to others as wee would they ſhould doe unto us, *Matth.*7. 12. *Gen.*21.23.
Giving honour to whom honour belongs, *Rom.*13.7.
Innocencie, *Gen.*20.5.
Honeſtie, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
Juſtice, *Pſal.*82.3. *Prov.*8.15.
Truth, *Pſal.*15.2.
Faithfulneſſe, *Iſai.*25.1.
Contentment, 1 *Tim.*6.6.

Unruly.

Inquietus, errans, inordinatus, 1 Theſ. 5. 14.
Intractabilis, non ſubditus, inobediens, Tit.1.6.10.
Incoercibilis, Jam.3.8.

Unſavorie.

Inſulſus, non ſale conditus, Job 6.6.
No taſte, *Job* 6.6.
Without ſeaſoning, *Mar.*9. 50.

Unſearchable.

Inſcrutabilis, non eſt perveſtigatio, non veſtigabilis, Job 5.9.
Argui non poteſt, Prov.25.3.
Incomprehenſibilis, Rom.11.33.
We cannot comprehend, *Job* 37.5.
Who can know it, *Jer.*17.9.
No ſearching of it, *Iſai.*40.18.
Cannot be ſearched, *Jer.*46.23.

It is applyed

Unto Gods wiſdome, *Rom.*11.33.
Unto his great works, *Job* 5.9. and 37. 5.
Unto the riches of Chriſt, *Epheſ.*3.8.
Unto three things, height of heaven, deepneſſe of earth, and the Kings heart, *Prov.*25.3.
Unto the deceitfull and deſperately wicked heart of man, *Jer.*17.9.

Unſeemly.

Turpitudo, pudendum, fœditas, Rom. 1. 27.
Indecore, ambitioſe, faſtidioſe, 1 Cor. 13. 5.

Unſkilfull.

Expers, rudis, non perſuadetur, Hebr. 5. 13.

Unſpeakable.

In-effabilis, inenarrabilis, 2 Cor.9.15.
Which cannot be uttered, *Rom.*8.26.
Not poſſible to be uttered, 2 *Cor.*12.4.

It's applyed

Unto Gods gift, 2 *Cor.*9.15.
To the groanes in godly mens prayers wrought by the ſpirit, *Rom.* 8. 26.
To the words which S. *Paul* heard in his heavenly trance, 1 *Cor.*12.4.
To the joy of beleevers, 1 *Pet.*1.8.

Unſpotted.

Immaculatus, Jam.1.27.

Vide { Cleane. / Pure. / Undefiled.

Unſtable.

Levis, Gen.49.4.
Inſtabilis, falſus, Pro.11.18. Lam.1.8. 2 Pet.2.14.
Inconſtans, commotus, Jam.1.8.
Moving or wandring, *Lam.*1.8.
Wavering and carryed about with every wind, *Eph.*4.14.
Falſe or deceitfull, *Prov.*11.18.
No certaine dwelling, 1 *Cor.*4.11.
Changeable, *Iſai.*3.22.

It is applyed

Unto the double minded, *Jam.* 1.8.
To ignorant and unlearned, 2 *Pet.* 3. 16.
To ſoules, 2 *Pet.*2.14.
To *Ruben* overtaken with ſinfull luſts, *Gen.*49.4.

Contr.

Conſtant, 2 *Cor.* 9.4.

Unthankfull. See Unkind.

Ingratus, improbus, Luke 6.35.
Negans gratiam, 2 Tim.3.2.
Not to render againe according to benefits done, 2 *Chron.*22.25.
Forget benefits, *Pſal.*103.2.
Reward evill for good, *Prov.* 17.30.

Mentioned

With many ſinnes.

Examples.

Pharaohs Butler to *Joſeph*, Gen. 4. 23.
Laban to *Jacob*, Gen.31.1.
Pharaoh to *Joſeph*, Exod. 1. 8. Acts 7. 18.
Iſraelites to *Moſes*, Exod.17.3.
Corah and his Companions, *Numb.* 16. 3.
Nabal againſt *David*, 1 Sam. 25. 14. 15.
Hanun againſt *David*, 2 Sam. 10.4.
Joaſh againſt *Jehoiada*, 2 Chr.24.21.
Men of Keilah to *David*, 1 Sam. 23. 11.
Saul to *David* ſeeking his death, 1 *Sam.*19.4.5. and 20.30. and 24. 9. 10. and 26. 2.8.
David to *Uriah*, 2 Sam.11.15.
Abſalom to *David*.
The nine Lepers to Chriſt, *Luke* 17. 18.

Vide Exempla ingratitudinis erga Deum in Marl. Enchir. & in Indice Toſſani.

Untill. See Till.

Uſq; dum, donec, Gen.49.10. Matth. 1. 25.

It's put

For a certaine and appointed time, *Rom.*11.25.
For the ſpace how long or ſhort ſoever, to the end, *Heb.*10.13. *Rev.* 6. 11.

It's ſpoken

Of an action, *Gen.*24.19. and 29.8. and 33. 3.
Of a ſpeech, *Gen.*24.33.
Of going forward and encreaſe of an outward eſtate, *Gen.*26.13. or age, *Gen.*38.11.
Of mans furie, *Gen.* 27.44.
And ſo of any other thing, of which innumerable inſtances, *Joſh.*1.15. *Ruth* 1.13. 1 *Sam.*1.22. 2 *Sam.*20.5. 1 *Kings* 3.1. *Matt.*10.11. *Luk.*13.21.
For ever, 2 *Sam.*6.23. *Pſal.*110.1.
For never, *Matth.*1.25.

Unwiſe.

Inſipiens, Deut.32.6.
Non ſapiens, Hoſ.13.13.
Underſtand not, *Prov.*28.5.
Brutiſh, *Prov.*12.1.
Fooliſh, *Rom.*2.20. *Deut.*32.6.
A foole, 1 *Cor.*15.36.
Want underſtanding, *Prov.*28.16.
Simple, 2 *Tim.*3.6. *Prov.*1.22. and 7.7. and 27.12.
A babe, *Rom.*2.20.

Vide { Fooliſh. / Foole. / Brutiſh. / Simple

It is applyed

To all men naturally unregenerate, *Tit.* 3. 3.
To ungratefully rebellious againſt God, *Deut.*32.6.
To the ignorant and illiterate, *Rom.*1.14.

Mentioned

With other evils, *Tit.*3.3.

Contr.

Wiſe, *Prov.* 28.7. *Rom.*1. 14. 2 *Cor.* 11. 19.
Circumſpect, *Epheſ.*5.15.
Prudent, *Prov.*27.12.
Of underſtanding and knowledge, *Prov.* 28. 2.
Underſtand things.

Unwittingly.

Per errorem, ignorantiam, ignorationem, Levit.22.14.

Non ſponte, neſcius, abſq; ſcientia, Joſh.20.3. *Vide* Unawares.

Unworthy.

Indignus, non dignus, Acts 13.46.

It's put

For unfit, 1 *Cor.*6.2.
For leſſe, *Gen.*32.10.

Contr.

Worthy, 2 *Theſ.*1.11.

Unworthily.

Indignè, 1 Cor.11.27.
That is otherwiſe then it becommeth to receive ſuch holy and heavenly myſteries.

Vocation.

Vocatio, Epheſ. 4.1.
Vocatio, Calling, 2 *Theſ.*1.11. 1 *Cor.* 7. 11.

This is two-fold:

I. Earthly, reſpecting the body and outward eſtate of life among men, as Function, Office, Trade, Profeſſion, 1 *Cor.*7.20.
In which all holy men in all ages lived, as
Abel, Gen. 4. 2.
Noah, Gen.9.20.
Abraham, Gen.13.2.7.
Iſaac, Gen.26.12.
Jacob and twelve Patriarchs, Gen.48.3.
Moſes, Exod.3.1.
David, Pſal.78.70.71.
The Apoſtles, *Matth.*4.
Vide Calling.
II. Heavenly, *Heb.*3.1.
Out of darkneſſe to the light, 1 *Pet.*2.9. *Col.*1.13.
Of which we ſhould walke worthy, *Epheſ.* 4.1.

Voice.

Vox, Matth.3.3.Gen.39.18.
Sound, *Rev.* 1.15.
Noyſe, *Joſh.*6.10. *Iſai. 66.6.*
Speech, *Col.*4.6. 2 *Cor.*10.10.*Gen.* 4.23. *Ezek.*1.24.
Roare, *Job* 37.4.
Murmure, *Exod.*16.7.
Cry, *Matth.*12.19.
Loud, *Gen.* 39.14. 1 *Kings* 8.55.
Great, *Jer.*51.55. *Rev.*1.10.
Still ſmall, 1 *Kings* 19.12.
Mightie, *Pſal.*68.33.
Glorious, *Iſai.*30.30.
Joyfull, *Job* 3.7.
Pleaſant, *Ezek.*33.32.
Lamentable, *Dan.*6.20.

It's applyed

To God, *Gen.* 3. 8. 2 *Sam.* 22.14. *Deut.*4.33. *Exod.*19.19.
The Father, *Matth.*3.17. *John* 12.28.30.
To the Sonne Jeſus Chriſt.
On earth, *Cant.*2.8. *John* 5.25. and 10.3.
From Heaven, *Acts* 9.4.
To the holy Spirit, *Acts* 10.13. and 11.7.12. and 13.2.
To Angels, *Luke* 1.44. 1 *Theſ.*4.16.
To men, *Luke* 23.23.*Gen.*27.22. *Act.* 2.14. 2 *Kings* 7.10. *Ezek.* 23.42. *Revel.*19.1.6.
To the Spouſe of Chriſt, *Cant.*2.14.
To wiſedome, *Prov.*8.1.4.
To bloud ſhed, *Gen.*4.10.
To a miraculous worke of God, *Exod.* 4. 8.
To the birds, *Cant.*2.12. *Nahum* 2.7.
To cattell, *Jer.* 9.10.
To wilde beaſts, *Job* 4.10.
To Sea-monſters, *Job* 37.2.4.
To water and thunder, *Revel.* 19.6.
To muſicall inſtruments, *Rev.*14.2. and 18.22. *Exod.* 19.16.
To the day of the Lord, *Zeph.*1.14.

It's uſed diverſly:

For the Sound

Of ſpeech, *Ezek.* 1.24. *Gen.* 27.22. *Judg.*8.3. *Act.*10.15.
Of words, *Heb.*12.19. *Dan.*10.6.
Of ſinging, 2 *Sam.*19.35. and melodie, *Iſai.*51.3.
Of mirth, *Jer.*7.34.
Of weeping, *Iſai.*65.19.
Of wailing, *Jer.*9.19.
Of howling and roaring, *Zech.* 11. 3.
For conſent, *Exod.* 24.3.
For Commandements
Of God, *Deut.*13.4. *Heb.*3.7.
Of men, *Deut.*21.18.
For Counſell, *Exod.*18.19.
For thunder, *Pſal.*18.13.
For prayer, *Pſal.*141.1.
For the word of Chriſt in doctrine, inſtruction, Commandement, exhortation, promiſe, and the reſt in his Sermons, conference, diſputes, reproofes, &c. *John* 10.3.27. and 18.37.
For words and meaning thereof, *Acts* 24.21. 1 *Cor.*14.10.
For manner of ſpeaking, *Gal.*4.20.
For intelligible expreſſing of words, 2 *Pet.*2.16.
For the perſon of him that utters the voice, *Rev.*1.10.

Voide. See { Emptie. Deſolate.

Inanis, vacuus, incompoſitus, Gen.1.2.
Periens, abſque, perditus, perdens, Deut. 32. 28.
Evacuatus, diſſipatus, Nahum 2.10.
Demens, defectus, corde vecors, Prov. 7.7. and 10.13. and 12.11.
Sine, Acts 24.16.
Without uſe or end, *Iſai.*55.11.
Emptie, waſte, *Nahum* 2.10.

It's applyed

To the Chaos of the world, *Gen.*1.2.
To a place, 1 *Kings* 22.10. *Act.*2.20.
To a citie deſtroyed, *Nahum* 2.10.

It's put

For without, *Prov.*10.13. and 12.11. and 24.30. and 7.7. *Deut.* 32.28.

To be voide.

Deſertus, Acts 1.20.

To make voide.

Irritum facere, irritare, contradicere, Numb.30.12.
Diſſipare, jugulare, Jer.19.7.
Diſtruere, abrogare, Rom.3.31.
Inanem & vanum reddere, irritum facere, exinanire, abolere, Rom.4.14.
Avertere, evertere, deteſtari, Pſal. 89.39.
Diſſipare, labefactare, Pſal.119.126.
Exhaurire, Jer.19.7.

Contr.

To ſtabliſh, *Numb.*30.13.

Volumne.

Caput, volumen, Pſal.40.7.Heb.10.7.

It's put

For a booke, *Luke* 3.4. *Acts* 1.20. *Revel.*1.11.
For Scripture, 1 *Pet.*2.6.
For roule of a booke, *Jer.* 36. 2.28. *Ezek.*2.9.
For the bookes in Iſrael were written in long ſcrouls and foulded and wrapped up, ſo as the booke or ſcroule might be written within and without, *Revel.*5.1.

Voluntarie. Voluntarily.

Pro voluntate, ſecundum voluntatem, placabilis, acceptabilis, Lev.1.3.
Spontaneus, voluntarius, ſponte, Levit. 7.16.
Liberaliter, Ezek.46.12.

It is applyed

In good part,
To the will, *Lev.*1.3.
To ſacrifices, *Ezek.*46.12.
To ſubmiſſion to the Goſpell, 2 *Cor.*9.13.
In an ill part,
To a will-worſhip and ſuperſtition, *Col.*2.23.

Vomit.

Vomitus, Prov.26.11.
Filthineſſe, *Iſai.*28.8.

It's ſpoken

Of a dog, 2 *Pet.*2.22.
Of a drunkard, *Iſai.*19.14.

It's put

For a loathſome and deteſtable courſe of converſation, *Iſai.* 28.8.

For

For great ſorrow oppreſſing the heart, as a ſurfet doth the ſtomack being overcharg'd, ſo as he falleth downe upon his vomit, *Jer.48.26.*

To Vomit.

Evomere, Job 20.15. Prov.23.8.
Exhorrere, Levit.18.25.
To ſpew out, *Levit.11.28. Revel.3.16.*
To caſt out of the bellie. *Job 20.15. Jonah 2.10.*

It's ſpoken

Of God deteſting with much loathing luke-warmeneſſe in religion, *Revel.3.16.*
Of the Land wearied with the burthen of wicked men, *Luke 18.25.*
Of one eating the meate of a covetous Churle, and put for to be much grieved after, *Prov.23.8.*
Of the Whale in which *Jonah* was, *Jonah 2.10.*

Vow.

Votum, Gen.31.13.
It is holy and religious (if lawfully) *Iſai.19.21.* made unto God, *Deut.12.11. Pſal.65.1.* and 132.2.
Voluntarily, not a commanded ſervice, *Deut.23.22. Eccleſ.5.5.*
Singular, *Lev.27.1.*
Choiſe, *Deut.12.11.*

Mentioned

With binding, *Num.30.13.*
With ſacrifice, *1 Sam.1.21.*
With free will offring, *Num.29.39. Deut.12.6.*

It is made

With a promiſe, *Gen.28.20.*
With an oath ſometime, *Numb.30.2. Pſal.132.2.*
With prayer, *1 Sam.1.10.11.27.*
God tooke notice hereof, *Deut.23.21. Pſal.61.1.*
It was accepted, and that granted which was prayed for, *1 Sam.1.19. 27. Numb.21.3.*
It was carefully to be performed when it was made, *Deut.23.21. Eccleſ.5.4.* except in ſome caſes only of a wife or child, *Num.30.5.8.* commanded to be paid, *Pſa.50.14.* and 76.11.
It was of the godly performed, *Pſal.61.8.* and 66.13. *Num.21.3. 1 Sam.1.11.28.*

To Vow.

Vovere, votum facere, Mal.1.14.
To lift up the hand unto the Lord *Gen.14.22.*
To binde ones ſelf by bond of a vow, *Numb.30.3.4.6.*
To open the mouth to the Lord, *Judg.11.35.*

This is done

Lawfully, as,
Jacob, Gen.28.20.21. and 31.15.
Iſraelites, *Num.21.2.3.*
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.11.
David, Pſal.132.2.
Jonah, Chap.2.9.
Paul, Acts 18.18. and 21.23.24.
Marriners, *Jonah 1.16.*
Bathſheba, Prov.31.2.

Unlawfully

Out of raſhneſſe, as *Jephte*, Jud.11.30.
Of deceit, as *Abſalom*, 2 Sam.15.7.8.
To ſerve idols, *Jer.44.25. Jud.17.3.*
To do villanie, *Acts 23.14.*

Mentioned

With pay, *Pſal.78.11.*
With ſacrifice, *Jonah 1.16. Mal.1.14.*

Voyage.

Navigatio, Acts.27.10.

To Upbraid.

Exprobare, improperare, James 1.5.
Convitiari, vituperare, Judg.8.15.
It is to lay before men benefits received, and the receivers ingratitude.

This God did

To *Iſrael*, Judg. 2.2.3. and 6.8.9.10. and 10.11.12.13. 1 Sam. 8.7.8. and 10.18.19. Iſai.1.2. and 5.3.4.
To *Eli*, 1 Sam.2.27.
To *Saul*, 1 Sam.15.17.
To *David*, 1 Sam.12.7.
To *Jeroboam*, 1 Kin.14.7.
To *Baaſhah*, 1 Kin.14.2.
Chriſt upbraideth the Cities, *Mat.11.20.*
One man another,
Juſtly, *Judg.11.7.*
Without cauſe, *1 Sam.22.7.8.*
Very unjuſtly, *1 Sam.19.5.6.*

See, to { Blame. Reprove. Accuſe. Raile on.

Uphold.

Fulcire, adjuvare, auxilium præbere, Iſai.63.5.
Conſumare, ſuſtentare, Pſal.51.12.
Roborare, ſuſcipere, Iſai.41.10. & 42.1.
To ſtrengthen and help, *Iſa.41.10.*
To deliver, *Pſal.116.8.*

Contr.

To break, *Pſal.37.17.*
To caſt downe, *Pſal.37.24.*
Falne, *Pſal.145.14.*

Upholdden.

Roboratus, fultus, Prov.20.28.
Erectus, confirmatus, Job 4.4.

So is

A righteous man, *Pſal.37.17.*
Gods ſeruant, *Iſai.41.10.* and 42.1.
All his that fall, *Pſal.145.14.*

All things, *Heb.1.3.*
By the Lord, *Pſal.37.14.* & 145.14.
By his ſpirit, *Pſal.51.12.*
By his word, *Job 4.4.*
By his right hand, *Pſal.63.8. Iſai.41.10.*
A Kings throne by mercy, *Prov.20.28.*
The Lord himſelf by his furie, *Iſa.63.5.*

Upright.

Integer, perfectus, immaculatus, 2 Sam.22.24.
Robuſtus, 2 Sam.22.26.
Simplex, rectus, Job 1.1. 1 Sam.29.6.

His propertie

Is to depart from evill, *Prov.16.17. Job 1.1. Pſal.18.23.*
To love Chriſt, *Cant.1.4.*
To conſider and to direct his way, *Prov.21.29.*

It is mentioned

With perfect, *Job 1.1. Prov.2.21.*
With pure, *Job 8.6.*
With juſt, *Job 12.4. Prov. 11.6. 11. Iſai.97.11.*
With good, *Pſal.25.8.* and 112.5. and 125.4.
With gracious and full of compaſſion, *Pſal.112.4.*

He muſt be ſo

In heart, *Pſal.97.11.* and 125.4.
In converſation, *Pſal.37.14.*
In his way, *Prov.13.6.*

It's applyed

To the Lord. *Pſal.92.15. Iſai.26.7.*
To his judgments, *Pſal.119.137.*
To his word, *Eccleſ.12.10.*
To men, *2 Sam.22.26.*
To the geſture, *Jer.10.5. Lev.26.13. Gen.37.7. Acts 14.10.*
Bleſſings and happineſſe to ſuch,
In life temporall, *Pſal.49.14. Prov.2.21.* and 11.11. and 12.6. and 14.11. and 28.10.
Spirituall, *Pſal.140.13. Pro.3.32.* and 10.29. and 11.3.20. and 15.8.
In death, *Pſal.37.37.*

Contr.

Not upright, *Hab.2.2.*
Wicked, *Pro.29.27.*
Unrighteous, *Pſal.92.15.*
Froward, *Pro.11.20.*
Workers of iniquitie, *Prov.10.29.*
Tranſgreſſour, *Pro.21.18.*
Bloud-thirſtie, *Pro.29.10.*
A heart, and a heart, a double heart, *1 Chron.12.33.*
Hypocrite, *Job 8.13.*
Diſſembleth, *Pro.26.24.*
Diſſembler, *Pſal.26.24.*
Crafty, *Job 5.12.*
Hypocriticall, *Pſal.35.16. Iſai.10.6.*

Uprightly.

Integrè, ſine maculâ, Pſal.15.2.

Rectè,

Rectè, Pſal.58.1. Prov.2.7.
Perfectè, *ſimplicitèr*, Prov.10.9.
Juſtè, Prov.28.18.
Veritas, *Æquitas*, Iſai.33.15.

It is ſpoken

Of ſpeaking, *Iſai.*33.15.
Of judging, *Pſal.*75.2.
Of walking, *Pſal.* 15.2. *Prov.* 2. 7. and 10.9. *Micah* 2.7.

Contr.

Cunningly, 2 *Pet.*1.16.

Uprightneſſe.

Æquitas, *rectum*, *ſanctitas*, *rectitudo*, Deut.9.5. Job 33.23.
Integritas, *ſimplicitas*, Gen. 20.5.
Sinceritas, *puritas*, 2 Cor.1.12.
Perfectio, Job 4. 6.

It's mentioned

With truth, *Pſal.*111.8. 1 *Ki.*3.6.
With integritie, *Pſal.*25.21. 1 *Ki.*9.4.
With righteouſneſſe, 1 *Ki.*3.6.
God hath pleaſure in it, 1 *Chron.* 29. 17.

Examples.

Job, Chap.1.1.
Elihu, Job 33.3.
David, Pſal.101.2. and 119.7. 1 *Kin.* 3.6. 1 *Chron.*29.17.
Valiant men of Zebulun, 1 *Chron.* 12. 33.
Jeſus Chriſt, *Matth.*22.16.
Saint *Paul*, 2 Cor.1.12.

Contr.

Perverſeneſſe, *Prov.*11.3.
Deceit, *Job* 27.4.
Craftineſſe, *Job* 5.13.
Diſſimulation, *Rom.*12.9. *Gal.*2.13. *vide* Fraud.
Cunning, *Epheſ.*4.14.
Hypocriſie, *Iſai.*32.6. *Matth.* 23.28. 1 *Tim.*4.2.

Uproare.

Tumultus, Matth. 26.5. Mark 14.2.
Seditio, Acts 19.40.
Conturbatio, *confuſio*, Acts 21.31.
See Peace. Quietneſſe.

To make an uproare.

Concitare, *conturbare*, Acts 17.5.
Tumultum movere, Act.21.38.

Upward.

Deinceps, *ſuprà*, Numb.3.15.
Surſum, 1 Sam.9.2. and 10.23.

Contr.

Downward, 2 *Kin.*19.30. *Eccleſ.*3.21.

To urge, or to be urgent.

Inſtare, *compellere*, *cogere*, Gen.33.11.
Premere, *adhærere*, *moleſtare*, *anguſtiare*, Judg.16.16.
Urgere, Exod.12.33.
Inſiſtere, *obnixè tenere*, Judg.19.7.
Vim facere, 2 Kings 5.16.
Cogere, 2 Kings 5.23.
Accelerare, Dan.3.22.
To lay ſore upon my words, *Judg.* 14. 17.
To preſſe, *Judg.*16.16. *Gen.*19.3.
To force, 1 *Sam.*3.12. *Prov.*17.21.
To conſtraine, 2 *Ki.*4.8. *Luk.*24.29. *Acts* 16.15.
To compell, 1 *Sam.*28.23.

Urim.

Light: It was with *Thummim* Perfections; what they were none can tell, *Exod.*28.30. *Levit.*8.8.
The uſe was to enquire of God, *Judg.*1.1. and 18.28. *Numb.* 27. 18.21. 1 *Sam.* 23. 9. 10. 12. and 28. 6.
Loſt in the Captivitie, *Ezra* 2. 63. *Nehem.* 7. 65.

Uſe.

Uſus, Levit.7.24.

Spirituall uſe

Of the Lords being the God of Iſrael, and their deliverer, *Exod.* 20. 1.
All the ten Commandements are ſo many uſes thereof.

Uſes

Of his great mercies.

Contr.

*Revel.*2.21. *Iſai.*26.10. *Pſal.*73.6.7. 8.9. and 5.5.19. and 10.2.11. *Job* 21.7.15. and 12.6. *Jer.*48.11.
Temporall, *Pſal.*71.6.17. and 107.8. 13.31. *Deut.*12.16.
Spirituall, *Rom.*12.1.2.
Of his Promiſes, 2 *Cor.*7.1. *Acts* 18.9. 10. *Joſh.*1.6.
Of his threatnings.

Contr.

Amos 6.3.6. and 5.11.
Againſt themſelves, *Amos* 4. 12. *Ezek.*18.30.31. *Jonah* 3.5.6.8. *Matth.*12.41.
Againſt ỹ enemies of the Church, *Revel.*18.4. *Jer.*50.4.5.
Of his exprobation, reproofe, and accuſation of his people for ſin, *Iſai.*1.16.17. *Acts* 2.40. and 8.22. *Judg.*2.4.
Of gracious promiſes, fulfilled, *Jer.* 50.4.5. *Act.*3.19.

Contr.

Mal. 1. 6. 7. and 2.17.
Of the meanes of Salvation offered, *Iſai.*2.3. *Matth.*11.12. *Mark* 2.4. *Luke* 5.1. and 16.16. *Act.*17.11. 30. and 3. 19. and 13. 42. 48. and 26.20.

Contr.

Acts 5.33.40. and 2.18. and 7.54.57. *Matth.*11.18.24. *Jer.*26.9.10. *Act.* 17.5. and 3.45.50. and 18.6.
Of the ſight of our owne ſinnes, *Act.*2.38. *Judg.*2.4. *Pſal.*6. and 51. and 119.59.
Of the ſight of other mens ſinnes, *Pſal.*119.136.153.158. 2 *Pet.*2.7. *Ezek.*9.5. *Jer.*13.17. 1 *Sam.*15.11. *Lam.*3.48. *Pſal.*139.21. 2 *Cor.*12.21. *Phil.*3.18. *Ezr.* 9.3.4. and 10.6. *Ezek.*6.11.
Of the converſation of others, *Acts* 10.46. and 11.18.23. and 8.14.15. and 14.22.
Of troubles to others for Religion, *Acts* 12.5. *Rom.*12.15. 1 *Sam.*11.4. *Heb.*13.3. to our ſelves, *Act.*23.11. and 27.24. *Rom.*8.35.36.39.
Of Gods judgements upon others, *Luke* 13.3.5.
In the world, *Iſai.*26.9.
Upon the earth, *Joel* 2.12.13.14

Contr.

*Revel.*16.9.11. and 9.20.21.
Of Examples of well-doing, *Luke* 10. 37.
Of Gods mercies, *Luk.*6.36. *Matth.* 5.44.45. and 18.33.
Of the Churches poore eſtate, *Acts* 11.28. 1 *Cor.*16.1.

Uſe.

Uſus, Rom.1.26.
Conſuetudo, *mos*, Judg.14.10.
Utilis, 2 Tim. 2.21.
Habite or perfection, *Heb.* 5.14.
Naturall, *Rom.*1.26.
Neceſſarie, *Tit.*3.14.

Uſurpe.

Uſurpare, *dominari*, 1 Tim.2.12.

Uſurie.

Uſura, *fœnus*, Levit.25.37.23.19.
Æs alienum, Nehem.5.10.
Unjuſt gaine, *Prov.*28.8.

Mentioned

With unjuſt gaine, *Prov.*28.8.
With encreaſe, *Ezek.*18.8.17.
With extortion, *Ezek.*22.12.

Uſurer.

Fœnerator, Exod.22.5.
The deceitfull man, *Prov.*29.30.
The taker of uſurie, *Iſai.* 24.2.
That lendeth on uſurie, *Jer.*15.10.
That giveth forth to uſurie, *Pſal.* 15. 5.
Receiveth, taketh uſe, *Ezek.* 18. 8. 17. and 22.12.
That exacteth uſurie, *Nehem.*5.7.

Contr.

Lend freely, *Luke* 6.34.
Looke for nothing again, *Luk.*6.35. *Exod.*22.25.
To be mercifull, *Luke* 6. 36. *Levit.* 25. 38.
To feare God, and not take uſurie and encreaſe, *Levit.*25.36.

Utmoſt.

Finis, Gen.49.26.

Extremitas,

Extremitas, extremus, Numb. 11. 1. Nehem. 1. 9.

It's applyed

To bounds, *Gen.* 49. 16.
To part, *Numb.* 11. 1.
To border, *Numb.* 20. 16.
To Sea, *Deut.* 11. 24.
To cities, *Josh.* 15. 21.
To corne, *Jer.* 9. 26.
To a mite or farthing, *Luk.* 12. 49.
It's put for that which cannot be farther or more, 1 *Thes.* 2. 16.

Utter.

Indicare, Levit. 5. 1.
Enunciare, prodere, Josh. 2. 14. 20.
Eloqui, loqui, Judg. 5. 12.
Proferre, Job 8. 10.
Respondere, Job 15. 2.
Aperire, Psal. 78. 2.
Eructare, Psal. 145. 2.
Efflare, Prov. 14. 5.
Promittere, pronunciare, Numb. 30. 6.
Edere vocem, 2 Sam. 22. 4.
To utter, speake, and say, *Deut.* 26. 5. *Eccles.* 5. 2.
To make knowne, *Ephes.* 6. 19.
To speake, *Col.* 4. 3.
Declare, *Josh.* 20. 4.
Shew, *Gen.* 48. 31.
Manifest, *Eccles.* 3. 18.
Open, *Judg.* 11. 35.

Utterance.

Eloqui, Acts 2. 4.
Verbum, sermo, 1 Cor. 1. 5. 2 Cor. 8. 7. Ephes. 6. 19. Col. 4. 3.
Abilitie to speake, and to expresse ones minde easily and well.
Eloquent, *Acts* 18. 24.
A man of words, *Exod.* 4. 10.

Mentioned

With knowledge, 1 *Cor.* 1. 5.
With faith, diligence and love, 2 *Cor.* 8. 7.
With opening the mouth boldly, *Ephes.* 6. 19.

Contr.

Not eloquent, slow of speech and tongue, *Exod.* 4. 10.

Utterly.

Omnino, Exod. 17. 14. and 23. 24.
Consummatione, Numb. 15. 30.
Omne, Deut. 2. 34. and 3. 6.

Its added to word or words:

As,
Put out, *Exod.* 17. 14.
Overthrow, *Exod.* 23. 24.
Cut off, *Numb.* 15. 3.
Destroy, *Deut.* 2. 34. and 20. 17. *Josh.* 11. 21. 1 *Sam.* 15. 3.
Corrupt, *Deut.* 31. 29.
Separate, *Isai.* 56. 3.
Supplant, *Jer.* &c.
Reject, *Jer.* 14. 19. *Lam.* 5. 22.
Broken, *Jer.* 51. 58.
Perish, 2 *Pet.* 2. 12.
Burne, *Revel.* 18. 8.
It noteth the greatnesse of evil', and hot displeasure against such as doe so highly offend.

Uttermost.

Ultimus, extremus, novissimus, Matt. 5. 26.
Finis ulterior, Matth. 12. 42. 1 Thes. 2. 6.
Summus, Mark 13. 27.
In perpetuum, in æternum, ad plenum, Heb. 7. 25.

W.

Wafer.

Laganum, Exod. 29. 23. Levit. 8. 26.
Epichytum, simila, pasta, lagana, Exod. 16. 31.
Made of unleavened bread, *Numb.* 6. 15.
And was some of the offering which was annointed with oyle, *Exod.* 29. 2. 23. for the signification, *See Ainsworth.*

Wages. See Hire

Merces, Gen. 29. 15. and 30. 28.
Stipendium, Luke 3. 14. Rom. 6. 23.

It's put

For hire due to one for merit of laboue upon compact, *Gen.* 30. 28. and 31. 7. 8. *Exod.* 2. 9.
It's earned, *Hag.* 1. 6.
It's so a debt, *Rom.* 4. 2. 3.
For recompence and reward, *Ezek.* 29. 18. 19.
For gift & contribution, 2 *Cor.* 11. 8.
For just desert, *Rom.* 6. 23.
For gaine, 2 *Pet.* 2. 15.

Wag.

Movere, agitare, Jer. 18. 16. Lam. 2. 15.

It is spoken

Of the head, *Matth.* 27. 29.
Of the hands, *Zeph.* 2. 15.
Which be gestures and actions expressing scorne & contempt, *Jer.* 18. 16. *Lam.* 2. 15. *Mark* 15. 29.

Mentioned

With astonished, *Jer.* 18. 16.
With hissing, *Zeph.* 2. 16.

Wagon.

Plaustrum, currus, Gen. 45. 19. 21. 27.
Vehiculum, Numb. 7. 3.

Three sorts:

I. Common, *Gen.* 45. 27.
II. Militarie, *Ezek.* 23. 24.
III. Sacred, for holy use, *Numb.* 7. 3. 6. 7. 8.

Waie. See Way.

Waile. See Weepe, Bewaile, Mourne, Lament.

Plangere, Micah 1. 8.

Wailing. See Weeping. Mourning. Lamenting.

Planctus, lamentum, Jer. 9. 18. 20.
Lamentatio, Jer. 9. 19.

Mentioned

With weeping, mourning, *Esth.* 4. 3. *Revel.* 18. 18.
With make bald, gird with sackcloth, bitternesse of heart, *Ezek.* 27. 31.
With lamentation, *Amos* 5. 16.
With gnashing of teeth, *Matt.* 13. 42.
With crying, *Rev.* 18. 18.
With teares, *Jer.* 9. 18.

Five-fold:

Worldly, *Amos* 5. 16.
Antichristian, for the destruction of the spirituall Babylon, *Revel.* 18. 15. 18.
Godly, *Jer.* 9. 10.
Artificiall, cunning mourners, *Jer.* 9. 17. 18.
Hellish, *Matth.* 13. 42.

Waite. See Expect. Looke for.

Observare, custodire, Numb. 3. 10.
Servire, operari, militare, ministrare, Numb. 8. 24.
Expectare, 2 Kings 6. 33. Job 14. 14.
Sustinere, Job 17. 13.
Astidere, astistere, 1 Cor. 9. 13. Acts 10. 7.
Adhærere, parere, studiosum esse, Acts 10. 7.
Deservire, Mark 3. 9.

Mentioned

With give eare, *Job* 29. 21.
With hope, *Lam.* 3. 26.

Manner

With patience, *Rom.* 8. 25.
Patiently, *Psal.* 40. 1.

Time,

Continually, *Hos.* 12. 6. *Acts* 10. 7.

It's put

For depend upon, *Psal.* 104. 27. and 145. 15.
For stay looking for, *Isai.* 42. 7. *Hab.* 2. 3. *Gal* 5. 5. *Luke* 2. 25.
For to bring neere, to be readie at hand, *Mark* 3. 9.
For earnest desiring, *Rom.* 8. 19. 25.

For

For to attend upon, 2 *Kings* 5.2. 1 *Chron.*6.32. 2 *Chron.* 7.6. *Acts* 10.7.
For keep silence, *Job* 32.4.

Lay waite.

Insidiari, insidias tendere, Judg.9.34. Josh.8.4.
Fraudes moliri, abscondere se, Prov. 1.18.
Applicare impium, Prov.24.15.
Dolos nectere, insidias facere, struere, Acts 20.3.

Wake. See Awake.

Expergisci, evigilare, consurgere, Jer.51.39.
Vigilare, 1 Thes.5.10.
It's put for to live, 1 *Thes.*5.10.
Contr.
Sleep, *Jer.* 51.39.57. 1 *Thes.* 5.10. *Cant.*5.2.

Walke.

Perambulare, ambulare, Gen.13.17. and 17.1. and 5.22.
Two-fold:
I. *Commendably*,
Before God, *Gen.*48.15. and 17.1. and 24.40. 1 *Sam.*2.30. 1 *Kings* 8.23.25. and 9.4. *Psal.* 56.13. 1 *Kings* 20.3.
With God, *Gen.*5.22. and 6.9.
In Gods Law, *Exod.*16.4. 2 *Kings* 10.31. *Psal.*119.1.
Commandements, 2 *Chron.* 17.4. *Luke* 1.6.
Judgements, ordinances, *Lev.*18.4. *Psal.*89.30. *Ezek.*37.24.
Statutes, *Levit.*26.3. 1 *Kings* 6.12. *Ezek.*11.20.
Waies, pathes, *Deut.*5.33. and 8.6. and 10.12. *Josh.*22.5. *Isai.*2.3. *Micah* 4.2.
Feare, *Nehem.*5.9.
Truth, *Psal.*6.11.
Light, *Isai.* 2.5. 1 *John* 1.7.
In the way of good men, *Prov.*2.20.
In the pathes of the righteous, *Prov.*2.20. *Phil.*3.17. 2 *Chron.* 11.17. and 34.2.
In the good way, *Jer.*6.16.
In the name of the Lord, *Micah* 4.5.
In newnesse of life, *Rom.*6.4.
In the Spirit, *Gal.*5.16.
In good works, *Ephes.*2.10.
In love, *Ephes.*5.2.
In truth, 3 *John* 4.
With Christ in white, *Rev.*3.4.
Manner
In integritie, *Psal.*26.11. *Prov.*19.1.
Uprightly, *Psal.* 84.11. and 15.2. *Prov.* 2.7. and 10.9. *Micah* 2.7.
At libertie, *Psal.*119.45.
Safely, *Prov.*3.23.
Surely, *Prov.* 10.9.
Humbly, *Micah* 6.8.
Honestly, *Rom.*13.13. 1 *Thes.*4.12.
By faith, 2 *Cor.*5.7.
According to the Apostles rule, *Gal.*6.16.
In peace, *Mal.*2.6.
Worthy of our vocation, *Ephes.* 4.1.
Circumspectly, *Ephes.*5.15.
So as the Apostles be the Example, *Phil.*3.17.
Worthy of the Lord, *Colos.* 1.10. 1 *Thes.*2.12.
In wisedome, *Col.*4.5.
Mournfully, *Mal.*3.14.
Openly, *John* 11.54.
Orderly, *Acts* 21.24.
Wisely, *Prov.* 28.26.
Righteously, *Isai.*33.15.
With all the heart, 1 *Kings* 8.23.

II. *Sinfully*,
Contrarie to God, *Levit.* 26.21.23. 24.26.28.40.
After other Gods, *Deut.* 8.19. *Jer.* 7.6.
After the imagination of an evill heart, *Jer.*16.12. and 9.14.
After our own devices, *Jer.*18.12.
After evill counsell, 2 *Chron.*22.5.
After the eyes, *Job* 31.7.
After vanitie, *Jer.*2.5.
After ungodly lusts, *Jude* 18.
After things that profit not, *Jer.*2.8.
After the flesh, *Rom.*8.1. 2 *Pet.*2.10.
In darknesse, *Psal.*82.5. *Isai.*59.9.
In the light of their fire, *Isai.*50.11.
In the imagination of the heart, stubbornely, *Jer.* 13.10.
In the wayes of the heart, *Eccles.* 11.9.
In a way not cast up, *Jer.* 18.15.
In lyes, *Jer.*23.14.
In pride, *Dan.*4.37.
In the counsell of the wicked, *Psal.* 1.1. *Micah* 6.16.
In their owne wayes, *Act.* 14. 16.
As men, carnally, 1 *Cor.*3.3.
In the sinnes of others, 1 *Kings* 15.3. 2 *Kings* 16.3. and 17.8.22.2 *Chron.* 21.6.
In their owne counsels, *Psal.*81.12.
Willingly in evill, *Hos.*5.11.
In lasciviousnesse, 1 *Pet.*4.3.
Not charitably, *Rom.*14.15.
In a vaine shew, *Psal.*39.6.
Disorderly, 2 *Thes.*3.6.
With slanders, *Jer.*6.28. and 9.4.
With stretched-out necks, *Isai.*3.16.
With vanitie, *Job* 31.5.
It's put
Corporally, for the motion of the body in going, *Lam.*5.18. *Matth.* 9.5. and 20.46. *Luke* 24.17.
Figuratively *It's put*
For to be busie, *Psal.*12.8.
For to be in, *Psal.*23.4.
For to behave ones selfe, *Psal.*101.2. *Ephes.*5.15.
For to follow & practise, *Eccles.*11.9. *Jer.*18.12.
For to live, *Jer.* 6.16. *Mar.* 7.5. 2 *Cor.*5.7.
For to goe and passe, *Zech.* 1.10. *Jer.* 6.28.
For to be doing and working, *Luke* 13.33.
For to converse with, *John* 6.66.
For to shew ones presence by some work or signe, *Levit.* 26.28.12. *Gen.*3.8.
Phrases:
Walke by faith: 2 *Cor.*5.7. That is, live in beliefe and hope of things promised of God in his Word.
Walke after the flesh: *Rom.*8.1. That is, to order our life as corrupt reason and affections lead.
Walke according to man: 1 *Cor.* 3.3. That is, to live and doe after the manner of men, who have not Gods Spirit, who are guided by their reason, and affection corrupted, not ruled by the Spirit.
Walk uprightly: *Prov.*2.7. That is, to live without leaning this way or that way, without hypocrisie.
Walk in the counsell: *Psal.*1.1. That is, to do as either one is advised, or to imitate what they see others to doe.
Walk in the way of the people: *Isai.* 8.11. That is, imitate and follow their course and practise, in leaving God, and esteeming the Assyrians more powerfull.
Walke in the flesh: 2 *Cor.*10.3. That is, to live and doe as other men in the body, and common course of nature.
Walk in the lusts of the eyes: *Eccles.* 11.9. That is, as the object of the sight occasions lust to doe thereafter.
Walk with God: *Gen.* 5.24. That is, to set him before us, and to respect him, his will and presence, in whatsoever we do, for avoiding of evill, and doing of good.
Walke after the Spirit: *Rom.*8.1. That is, to live as the Spirit of Christ leadeth by the Word, and the effectuall work thereof.
Walk in the dark: 1 *John* 2.11. That is, liveth without the light of the Word, not knowing his sinfull course, no more then one in darknesse knoweth the way in which he is.

Wall.

Murus, bos, taurus, Gen.49.6.
Paries, Levit.14.37.
Maceria, sepes, Numb.22.24.
Broad, *Nehem.* 3.8. *Jer.*51.58.
Bowed, *Psal.* 6.2.3.

High

High, *Pſal.*18.11. *Iſai.*30.13. *Deut.* 3.5. *Rev.*21.12.
Fenced, *Iſai.*2.15. *Jer.*15.20.
Whited, *Acts* 23.3.
Great, *Rev.*21.12.
Carved, 1 *Kings* 6.29.
Some were
Of ſtone, *Prov.*24.31.
Of iron, *Ezek.*4.3.
Of wood, *Ezek.*41.22.
Of timber and ſtone, *Ezra* 5.8.
Brazen, *Jer.*1.18. and 15.20.
It is put
For that which is for fence, to keep out, or keep in, as the wall of a Citie or Towne, 2 *Chron.* 33.14. and 8.5. *Nehem.*4.6. *Gen.*49.6.
For diviſion, as in houſes.
For the walking place of the wall, 2 *Kings* 6.26.
For Gods every way giving meanes of ſatetie, *Ezra* 9.9.
For the Law Ceremoniall, *Epheſ.* 2.14.
For a ſafeguard, 1 *Sam.*25.16.
For meanes of defence, not onely wals, ditches, bulwarks, rampiers, but for good Lawes, due execution thereof, faithfull Magiſtracie, wealth, and power, all in order, which are as the wals of a well-governed ſtate, *Pſal.*51.18.
For Salvation, *Iſai.*26.1. and 60.18.
For ſtrong and well grounded in the truth, *Cant.* 8.9. Strong in the faith and love of Chriſt, *verſ.*10.
For ſtrength and courage, not eaſily daunted, *Jer.*15.20.
For the place compaſſed within the wals, *Job* 24.11.

Wallet. See Scrip.

Wallow.

Volutare, involvere, conſpergere, 2 Sa. 20.12. Jer.26.
Plaudere, pulſare, vertere, allidere, Jer. 48.26.

Wallowing.

Volutabrum, 2 Pet.2.22.

Wander. See Erre. Aſtray.

Errare, aberrare, Gen. 20.13. Iſai. 47.16.
Vagari, paſcere, morari, Numb.14.33.
Agitare, circumagitare, Numb.32.13.
Oberrare, circuire, Heb.11.37. 1 Tim. 5.13.
It's ſpoken
Of the body, *Gen.*21.14. *Joſh.* 14.4. *Amos* 4.8.
Of life and converſation, *Jer.*2.20. and 14.10. *Pſal.* 119.20. *Deut.* 27.18.
It's put
For going uncertainly, *Gen.*37.15. and 20.13. *Lam.* 4.14. *Heb.*11.38. *Prov.*27.8.

Wanderer.

Peregrinans, ordinator, tranſmigrator, ſtirpens, Jer.48.12.
Vagus, errabundus, Hoſ.9.17.
Qui errat, Prov.27.8.
Not abide in a place, *Prov.*7.11.

Wandring.

Vagatio, vita, migratio, Pſal.56.8.

Want.

Penuria, defectus, inopia, Deut.28.48. Judg.18.10.
Egeſtas, Deut.28.57. Prov.6.11.
Paupertas, pauperies, Prov.6.11.
Neceſſitas, uſus, Phil.2.25.
Mentioned
With famine, *Jer.*30.3.

To Want.

Egere, deficere, Luke 15.14.
Inſaturabilem eſſe, Prov.13.25.
Deeſſe, 2 Cor.9.12.
Contr.
To abound. *See* Abound, *Phil.* 4.12.18.

Wanton.

Imuens, nutans, nictationibus laſciviam palam faciens. As the Heifer at graſſe, *Jer.*50.11.
Contr.
Chaſte. *See* Chaſte, *Tit.*2.5. 1 *Pet.* 3.2.

To be Wanton.

Laſcivire, luxuriari, 1 Tim.5.11.
Luxuriis ſe enutrire, ſannas agere, James 5.5.

Wantonneſſe.

Laſcivia, diſcubitus impurus, impudicitia, Rom.13.13.
Mentioned
With chambering, *Rom.*13.13.
Contr.
Shamefaſtneſſe, 1 *Tim.*5.9.
Chaſtitie, *Acts* 24.26. *Caſtitas.*
Continencie, *Gal.*5.23.
Honeſtie, 1 *Tim.*2.2.
Gravitie, 1 *Tim.*3.4.
Puritie, 1 *Tim.*4.12. and 5.2.
Pureneſſe, 2 *Cor.*6.6.
Temperance, *Gal.*5.23.

Ward.

Cuſtodia, Gen. 40.7. Numb. 15.34. Acts 12.10.
Carcer, Gen.41.10. Lev.24.12.
Priſon, *Gen.*39.20. *See* Priſon.
Dungeon. *See* Dungeon.

Wards. See Watches. Garriſon.

Obſervationes, ordines, obſervantiæ, vices, Nehem.13.30.
Watches, *Cuſtodes,* Nehem.7.3.
Garriſon, *Statio, præſides, præfecti,* 1 Sam.10.5.
Excubiæ, 2 Cor.11.32.

Wardrobe-keeper.

Veſtiarius, cuſtos veſtium, 2 Kings 22.14. 2 Chron. 34.22.

Ware.

Venalia, merces, Nehem.10.31.
Res venalis, venditio, Nehem.13.16.

Warne. See Charge. Command.

Oſtendere, præmonere, diſtinguere, admonere, 2 Chron.19.10.
Annunciare, Ezek.3.18.
Significare, Ezek.33.3.
Monere, Acts 20.31.
Corripere, erudire, 1 Theſ. 5.14.
Submonſtrare, demonſtrare, indicare, Matth.3.7.
Dicere, reſponſum accipere, Act.10.22.
Mentioned
With teaching, *Col.*1.28.
With trumpet, *Ezek.*33.3.
With ſpeake, *Jer.*6.10.
With ſave, 2 *Kin.* 6.10.
With preach, *Col.*1.28.
It's commonly uſed
In and about evill, *Ezek.* 33.9. 1 *Theſ.*5.4. *Matth.*3.7.
It's ſpoken
Of God warning man, *Heb.*11.7.
By a dreame, *Matth.*2.12.22.
By an Angel, *Acts* 10.22.
Of man warning man, as did
The Prophets, *Ezek.*3.18.19.21.
The Apoſtles, *Acts* 20.31. 1 *Cor.* 4.14. *Col.*1.28.
The dutie of ordinary Teachers and Hearers, 1 *Theſ.* 5.14.

Warre. See Armour.

Bellum, Exod.1.10.
Prælium, Exod.13.17.
Pugna, ſonus bellicus, Exod.32.17.
Militia, exercitus, virtus, Numb.1.22.
Acies, Numb.26.2.
Sore, 1 *Sam.*14.52.
Great, 1 *Chron.*22.8.
Long, 2 *Sam.*3.1.
Mentioned
With battell, *Job* 38.23.
With changes, *Job* 10.17.
With counſell, ſtrength, good adviſe, 2 *Kin.* 18.20. *Prov.* 20.18. and 24.6. *Iſai.*36.5.
With fight, *James* 4.2.

With acts, 2 *Chron.*27.7.
Three-fold:
Spirituall, *James* 4.1. 2 *Cor.*10.3. *Ephes.*6.13.18.1 *Cor.*16.13.
Worldly, *Gen.*14.2. *Judg.*11.5.
Carnall, *James* 4.7.
It is
Of God againſt man, *Exod.* 17.16. who is a man of warre, *Exod.*15.3.
Whoſe hoſts are
Good Angels, *Gen.*32.2. *Luke* 2.13. 2 *Kin.*19.37. 2 *Chron.*32.21.
Bad Angels, *Pſal.*78.49. *Judg.*9.23.
The Creatures, *Judg.*5.20. *Exod.*9. 23.24.34. 1 *Sam.*7.10. *Joſ.*10.11. *Joel* 2.25.
Men, *Joel* 2.11. *Iſai.*10.5. and 13.4.5.
Of man againſt man, as
The enemies of the Church one againſt another, 2 *Chron.*15.6. and 20.23. *Judg.*7.22. 1 *Sam.*14.20.
The enemies againſt the Church, 2 *Chron.*14.9. *Exod.*14.8.9. *Numb.* 21.1. *Joſh.*11.19.20.
See my Treatiſe of warre in holy writ, called the *Bible Battels.*
It's a puniſhment
And commeth for ſinne, *Exod.*17.16. *Judg.*5.8. 2 *Chron.* 16.19. God ceaſeth them, *Pſal.*46.9.
It is put
For battell, and fight, and leading of Armies one againſt another, 2 *Chron.*12.15. *Joſh.*11.18.
For the conflict and ſtrife of Chriſts Miniſters with the world, to conquer them and bring them under the obedience of Chriſt, 2 *Cor.* 10.3.
For taking part with, and fighting for our owne luſts, *Jam.*4.2.
Contr.
Peace, *Eccleſ.*3.8. *Pſal.*120.7.

To warre.

Inire bellum, facere bellum, gerere bellum, Gen.14.2. Deut.20.12.
Militare, 2 Tim.2.4. 1 Cor.9.7.
Bellare, pugnare, 1 Sam.28.1.

Warfare.

Militia, 1 Sam.28.1. 2 Cor.10.14.
Good, 1 *Tim.* 1.18.
Two-fold:
Worldly, 1 *Cor.*9.7. 1 *Sam.*28.1.
Spirituall, 1 *Tim.*1.18.

Warriour.

Bellator, gerens, faciens bellum, 1 Kin. 12.21.
Confligens, qui pugnat, Iſai 9.5.
Valiant and man of warre, 1 *Sam.* 16.18. 1 *Kings* 9.22.
Strong and apt for warre, 2 *Kings* 24.16.
Mightie men, helpers of the warre, 1 *Chron.*12.1. *Iſai.*3.2.
Men able to goe forth to warre, 2 *Chron.*25.5.
Expert in warre, *Cant.*3.8.

Waſh.

Lavare, Gen.18.4. Exod.2.5.
Emundare, Iſai.4.4.
Abluere, Mark 7.3. Matth.6.17.
Purgare, Acts 22.16.
Divers ſorts of waſhing:
1. Naturall, for common waſhing of hands, face, feet, *Gen.*43.24. or body, *Ezek.*16.4. *Exod.*2.5. *Ruth* 3.3. 2 *Sam.*11.2.
2. Ceremoniall, *Exod.*29.17. *Levit.* 1.13. and 11.25. *Numb.*19.7. *Heb.* 9.10.
3. Miraculous, for ſome extraordinary care, 2 *Kings* 5.10.13. *John* 9.7.11.
4. Morall, *Pſal.*26.6. and 73.13.
5. Spirituall, *Pſal.*51.2.7. *Iſai.*1.16. *Tit.*3.5. *Ezek.*16.9.
6. Superſtitious, *Matth.*15.2. *Mark* 7.3.4.
7. Sacramentall, *Acts* 22.16. *Tit.* 3.5.
It is put
For corporall cleanſing by water, the whole, or any part of the body, *Gen.*19.2. and 43.31.
For plentie, *Gen.*49.14. *Job* 29.6.
For Gods purging a ſinner by remiſſion, *Pſal.*51.7. *Revel.*1.6. and 7.14. and ſanctification, *Pſal.*51.2. *Ezek.*16.9. 1 *Cor.*6.11.
For ſerious repentance, *Iſai.*1.16.
For reformed and cleanſed, *Prov.* 30.12.

Waſhpot.

Pollubrum, olla lotionis, Pſal. 60.8. Uſed for baſe ſervice.

Waſt.

Vaſtus, inanitas, Deut.32.10.
Deſertus, deſolatus, Nehem. 2.3.
Perditio, Matth.26.8. Mark 14.4.
Mentioned
With deſolate, *Job* 30.3. and 38.27. *Iſai.*49.19. *Ezek.*36.35. *Jer.*44.6.
With reproach and curſe, *Iſa.*49.13. *Ezek.*5.14.
With utterly deſtroyed, *Jer.* 50.21.
With ruined, *Ezek.*36.35.
With dried, *Iſai.*19.5.

To Waſte.

Deſolare, vaſtare, Numb.21.30.
Subfodere, Pſal.80.13.
Exponere deſolationi, ponere deſertum, in deſolationem, Iſai. 5.6. and 42.15.
Profundere, Luke 16.1.
Diſſipare, Jer.50.21. Luk.15.13.
Dilapidare, Luke 15.13.
It is put
For deſtroyed, *Iſai.*64.11. *Ezek.*6.6. *Pſal.*91.10.
For conſumed, *Numb.*14.33.
For nothing left, 1 *Kings* 17.16.

Waſter.

Diſperdens, diſſipans, perdens, Prov. 18.9.
Diſtructus, qui afflixit, inhonorat. Prov. 19.26.
Vaſtator, Iſai.54.16.

Watch.

Speculari, intueri, reſpicere, Gen. 31.49.
Obſervare, adſervare, cuſtodire, 1 Sa. 19.11. Luke 6.7. Acts 9.24.
Vigilare, Ezra 8.29. Pſal.102.7.
Mentioned
With keep, *Ezra* 8.29.
With tarrie, *Matth.*26.38.
With pray, *Matth.*26.41.
With take heed, *Mark* 13.33.
With remember, *Acts* 20.31.
With ſtand faſt, 1 *Cor.*16.13.
With be ſober, 1 *Theſſ.*5.6. 1 *Pet.* 4.7.
With thankfulneſſe, *Col.*4.3.
It is put
For to keep waking, *Luke* 2.8. *Matt.* 26.40.
For to eſpie, or have reſpect unto, as a witneſſe betweene two, *Gen.* 31.49.
For to have an eye unto, to keepe one, 1 *Sam.*19.11. *Matth.*27.36.
For to take diligent heed, *Mark* 13. 33. 1 *Theſſ.*5.6.
For to obſerve what is done or ſpoken, 1 *Sam.*4.13. *Luke* 6.7.
For to keep a gate as a guard doth, *Acts* 2.24.
For attending diligently, *Prov.*8.34. *Luke* 12.37.

Watch.

Cuſtodia, obſervatio, 2 Chron.23.6.
Cuſtodes, Nehem.4.9. and 7.3. Matt. 27.65. and 28.11.
Carcer, Job 7.12.
Vigilia, Exod.14.24.
The watch reckoned after the houres in the night:
The firſt, when the watch was ſet, *Lam.*2.19.
Second and third, *Luke* 12.38.
The fourth, *Matth.*14.25. *Mar.*6.48. called night-watches, *Pſal.* 63.6. and 90.4. and 119.148. the morning watch, *Exod.*14.24. 1 *Sam.* 11.11.

To Watch. See Vigilant.

Vigilare, ſedulum eſſe, Ezra 8.29. Jer.5.6.

Non differre, non prætcyire, Job.14.16.
Contemplari, speculari, Isai.21.5.
Sedulò observare, perseverare, Isai. 29. 20.
Solicitum esse, Jer.31. 28.
Incumbere, festinare, Jer.44.27.
Expergisci, 1 Cor.16.13.
Observare, Mar. 3.2.

Mentioned

With tarrie, *Matth.*26.38.
With take heed and pray, *Matth.*26. 41. *Mark* 13.33. *Luke* 21:36.
With stand fast, 2 *Cor.*16.13.
With remember, *Acts* 20.31.
With thanksgiving, *Col.*4.2.
With sober, 1 *Thes.*5.6.1 *Pet.*4.7.
With keep, *Ezra* 8. 29.

It is spoken

1. Of God, *Gen.*31.49. *Jer.* 44. 27. and 14.16. *Dan.*9.14.
2. Of man, as,
A shepherd over his sheep, *Luk.*2.8.
A Pastor over his people, *Heb.* 13.17. *Revel.* 3.3. *Hab.* 2.1. 2 *Tim.*4.5.
One receiving things into his custodie, *Ezra* 8.29.
One a watchman, *Nehem.* 4. 9. *Isai.*21.5.
One over himselfe, *Psal.*102.7.
3. Of beasts, *Jer.*5.6.

It's put

For spirituall watching, a ductie of all to shake off securitie, 1 *Cor.*10. 13. 1 *Pet.*4.7. *Luke* 12.37.
For a bodily watching, which is to keep ones eyes awake, *Luke* 2.8. *Matth.*26.40.
For a diabolicall watching, or observing to do hurt, *Psal.*37.32.

Examples.

Sauls messengers against *David*, 1 *Sam.*19.11.
Jeremiahs enemies, *Jer.*20.10.
Christs enemies, *Mar.*3.2. *Luke* 6.7. and 14.1.
For to expect and look for, *Lam.*4.17. 1 *Sam.*4.13.
For to take speciall care for, *He.*13.17.
For to attend with diligence, *Prov.* 8. 34.

Contr.

To be asleep, 1 *Kings* 18.27. *Prov.* 20.13. *Isa.*56.10.
To give sleep to the eyes, *Prov.* 6.4.
To slumber as a sluggard, *Prov.*6.10.
To love sleep, *Prov.*20.13.

Watcher, Watchman.

Speculator, 2 Sam.13.34. and 18.24.
Custos observans, *caterva*, Jer.4.16.
Vigil, Dan.4.13.
Blinde, *Isai.*56.10.

It is put

For a civill watchman, one that keepeth watch to see & forewarn, 2 *Kings* 9.17.20. 1 *Sam.*14.16.
For Spirituall and Eccleſiasticall Teachers set over a people, *Ezek.* 3.17. and 33.7. *Isai.*52.8.
For Angelicall, *Dan.*4.10.
For mysticall, *Cant.* 3.3. and 5.7. Church Officers.

Watch-tower.

Specula, 2 Chron.20.24.Isai.21.5.8.

Water.

Aqua, Gen.2.10. Exod.4.9.
Springing, *Gen.*26.19.
Running, *Revel.*14.5.52. *Num.*19.17.
Holy, *Numb.*5.17.
Bitter, *Numb.*5.18. *Jam.*5.11.
Purifying, *Numb.*8.7.
Of separation, *Numb.*19.9.13.
Naught, 2 *Kin.*2.19.
Standing, *Psal.*107.35. and 114.8.
Deep, the Sea, *Psal.*107.23. the hidden drift of the heart, *Prov.*20.5. great afflictions, *Psal.*69.2. plenty and store, *Ezek.*34.18.
Cleane, *Ezek.* 36. 20. the grace of sanctification.
Cold, *Matth.*10.42. for the least benefit.
Living water: for springing, *Gen.* 26. 19. the Spirit of Christ, *John* 4.10. and 7.38.
Pure, for the bloud and Spirit of Christ, *Heb.*10.22.
Mightie, for the sea, *Exod.* 15. 10. *Nehem.*9.11.
Sweet, *James* 5.11.
Many, *Revel.* 17. 1. expounded in verse 15.
Sure, *Isai.*33.16. not failing.
Stollen, *Prov.* 9.17. not thine own, fleshly pleasure with another mans wife,
Proud, *Psal.*124.5. for insolent men swelling against the godly.
Dark, *Psal.*18.11. for waterie clouds.
Still, *Psal.*23.2. refreshing waters, void of danger, not muddie by stirring, & so pleasant to taste of.
Strange, 2 *Kings* 19.24. which is not ones own, making supply by force from others.

Waters of divers sorts:

Elementarie, *Gen.*1.2. The first waters.
Above, *Psal.* 148.4. and 72.6. *Gen.* 1. 7.
Beneath, *Deut.*4.18. *Gen.*1.7.
Of the sea, *Gen.*1.10. *Amos* 9.6. *Hab.* 2. 14.
Of the river, *Exod.*4.9.
Floud, *Gen.*6.17.
Pooles, *Exod.*7.19.
Wels, *Gen.*21.19. and 24.43.
Fountaines, *Numb.*33.9.
Springs, *Josh.*15.19.
Brookes, *Deut.*8.7.
Sacred, employed to holy uses, *Num.* 5.17. *Josh.*9.23. called waters of purifying, *Numb.* 8.7. of Separation, *Numb.*19.9. for the Sacraments, *Matth.*3.11. *Mar.*1.9. *Joh.* 1.33. it may be called sacramentall water.
Common and usuall for to drink, 1 *Sam.*25.11. or wash with, 2 *Kin.* 3.11. *Gen.* 24.33. *Ruth* 3.3. to quench with, *Cant.*8.7. *Psal.*104.11.
Miraculous, either given by a myracle, *Numb.*20.8. or working myraculous cures, *Joh.* 5.3.4.
Spirituall, *Joh.*4.10. and 7.38.
Mysticall, *Revel.*8.11. and 12.15.

It's put

For water, which we commonly call so, *Joh.*13.5.
For afflictions and troubles, *Psal.* 69.1. and 73.10.
For people and nations, *Rev.*17.1.15.
For the true doctrine of the Word, and holy Spirit, with the graces of the Spirit, *Isai.*55.1. *Ezek.*36.25. *Joel* 2.28.
For our Sanctification and Justification, 1 *John* 5.6.
For the efficacie of the Spirit, *John* 3. 5.
For ungratefull poore, on whom thy charitie may seeme to be cast away, *Eccles.* 11.1.
For teares in abundance, *Jer.*9.1.
For the seed and encrease from Ancestours, *Isai.* 48.1.
For all sorts of drinke, *Exod.* 23.25.
For the clouds which send forth raine, *Psal.*104.2. and 18.11. and 147.8. *Job* 21.8. *Jer.*10.13.

Waters of Shiloah:

Isai. 8. 6. That is, help and preservation from God.

Waters of gall:

*Jer.*8.14. that is, bitter and vexing afflictions.

Waters of Noah:

*Isai.*54.9. for the floud which God brought upon the world in hi daies, noting that calamitie which yet should befall the world no more.

To Water.

Irrigare, Psal.65.9.10.
Inebriare, Isai.55.10.
Rigare, 1 Cor. 3.6.

It is put

Properly for watering,
As God doth the earth from heaven, *Psal.*65.9.10. and 104.13.
As man doth a garden.
Figuratively, for instructing and confirming, and baptizing, 1 *Cor.* 3. 6.

Water-course.

Aquæductus, imbris cursus, validæ pluviæ fluxus, Job 38.25.
Rivulus, præterfluens aqua, processus aquarum, Isai.44.8.

Water-flood.

Profunditas aquarum, profundum. Inimicus, Psal.69.15.

Water-pot.

Hydria, Joh.2.6.7. and 4.18.

Wave.

Fluctus, Psal.42.7. and 65.7.
Billow, *Psal.*42.7.
It is spoken
Of death, 2 *Sam.*22.5.
Of the sea, *Isai.*48.18.
Of the floods, *Psal.* 93.3.
Proud, *Job* 38.11.
Mightie, *Psal.*93.4.
Violent, *Acts* 27.31.
Raging, *Jude* ver.13.
Still, *Psal.*107.29.
They are said
To make a noise, *Psal.*65.7.
To rise, *Psal.*89.9.
To roare, *Isai.* 51.15. *Jer.* 51.55. *Luke* 21.25.
To tosse, *Matth.*14.24.
To beat, *Mark* 4.37.
To some, *Jude* ver.13.
It is put
For the variable stirring, moving, and tumbling to and from of the swelling water, *Matth.*8.24.
This is of God by the winde, *James* 1.6. *Psal.*107.25. So in stilling of the waves, *Psal.* 107.29. *Matth.*8.26.
For great and violent afflictions, *Psal.*42.7.
For wicked men, false teachers, troublers of the Church, *Jude* ver.13.

To wave.

Agitare, elevare, separare, Exo.29.24.
Offerre, Levit.8.27.
Consecrare, Levit.7.30.

Wave offering. See Offering.

Agitatio, separatio, consecratio, Exod. 29.27. Levit.10.15. Numb.6.20.

Wavering.

Dechinabilis, vacillans, Heb.10.23.
Hæsitans, disceptans, James 1.6.

Ware.

Cera, Psal.22.14.
Its of a melting nature, *Psal.*68.2.

Way. See Path.

Via, Gen.3.24. and 6.12.
Path, *Numb.*22.24.
Right, *Gen.*24.48. 1 *Sam.* 12.23.
Kings high way, *Numb.* 20.13. *Matth.*22.9.
Long, *Deut.*14.24.
Prosperous, *Josh.*1.8. *Isai.*48.15.
Of all flesh, *Josh.*23.14.1 *Ki.*2.2.
Stubborne, *Judg.*2.19.
Strait, 1 *Sam.* 6.12. *Psal.* 5.8. *Jer.*31.9.
Good, 1 *Sam.*12.23. 1 *Kings* 8.36. 2 *Chron.*6.27.
Perfect, 2 *Sam.*22.31.
Evill, 1 *Kin.*13.33. *Psal.*119.101. *Prov.*8.13.
Right, *Ezra* 8.21. 1 *Sam.*12.23.
Old, *Job* 22.15.
Darke, slipperie, *Psal.*35.6.
Solitarie, *Psal.*107.4.
False, *Psal.*119.104.
Wicked, *Psal.*139.24. *Ezek.* 3.18.
Everlasting, *Psal.*139.24. *Hab.*3.6.
New and living, *Heb.*10.20.
Crooked, *Psal.*125.5. *Prov.*2.15.
Grievous, *Psal.*10.5.
Excellent, 1 *Cor.*12.31.
Moveable, *Prov.*5.6.
Broad, *Cant.*3.2.
Rough, smooth, *Luke* 3.5.
Pernicious, 2 *Pet.*2.2.
Just, true, *Revel.*15.3.

Way is diversly applyed and spoken

Of the Lord, *Isai.* 40.3. and 62.10. *Matth.*3.3. and 22.16. *Acts* 18.25. 26. *Job* 40.18. *Psal.*84.6. *Hos.*14.9. *Psal.*77.13. *Prov.*10.29. *Jer.*5.4.
Of his judgements, *Isai.* 26.8. Statutes, *Psal.*119.33.
Of all the earth *Jos.*23.14.1 *Ki.*2.2.
Of sinners, *Psal.*1.1. ungodly, *ver.*6.
Of transgressours, *Prov.*13.15.
Of the wicked, *Prov.*4.19. and 12.26.
Of the slothfull, *Prov.*15.19.
Of a foole, *Prov.*12.15.
Of lying, *Psal.*119.29.
Of man, *Prov.*21.2.8. and 16.2. and 30.19. *Jer.*10.23. and 32.19.
Of the froward, *Prov.*22.5.
To Hell, *Prov.* 7.27.
Of the heathen, *Jer.*10.2.
Of the Gentiles, *Matth.*10.5.
Of Egypt, of Assyria, *Jer.*2.18.
Of Balaam, 2 Pet. 2.15.
Of Cain, Jude 11.
Of the Kings of the earth, *Revel.* 16.12.
Of death, *Jer.* 21.8.
Of Zion, *Lam.*1.4.
Of life, *Act.*2.28. *Jer.*21.8. *Prov.*6. 23. and 10.17. and 15.24.
Of truth, 2 *Pet.*2.2. *Psal.*119.30.
Of peace, *Rom.*3.17. *Luk.*1.79.
Of Salvation, *Act.*16.17.
Of righteousnesse, *Matt.*21.32. *Prov.* 8.20. and 12.28.
Of the righteous, *Psal.*1.6. *Pro.*15.19.
Of the Saints, *Prov.*2.8.
Of the meeke, *Amos* 2.7.
Of understanding, *Prov.* 21.16.
Of holinesse, *Isai.*35.8.
Of Gods people, *Isai.*57.14.
Of the Spirit, *Eccles.*11.5.
Of an Eagle, Serpent, ship, of a man with a maid, *Prov.*30.19.
It is put
For a path, wherein men doe goe, *Luke* 10.31. *Gen.*16.7.
For journey, *Gen.*18.16. and 24.42. and 42.25.
For space, *Gen.*48.7. *Deut.*14.24.
For about, *Exod.*2.12.
For Gods direction, *Exod.*32.8. *Deut.* 13.5.
For Gods Law, *Deut.*9.16.
For accidents which befell in travelling, *Deut.*8.2.
For a right course of life, *Deut.*27.18.
For what we undergoe, *Josh.* 1.8.
For death, *Josh.*23.14. 1 *Kings* 2.2.
For mens owne devices, *Judg.* 2.19.
For a course to be taken, 1 *Sam.*9.8.
For practise and plot, 1 *Kings* 8.32. 2 *Chron.*6.23.
For life and conversation, 1 *Ki.*8.25. *Psal.*1.1.6.
For meanes of safetie, *Ezr* 8.21.
For custome and manners, *Jer.*10.2.
For that which God prescribeth, *Psal.*119.33. *Matth.* 22.16. *Mark* 12.14.
For time and space, *Matth.*5.25.
For unto, *Matth.*10.5.
For as men pleased, *Act.*14.16.
For Christianitie preached, *Act.*19. 9. and professed, *Act.*9.2. & 22.4. and 24.14.
For Christ, *Joh.*14.6.
For entrance, *Heb.*9.8.
For worke or doing in their course of life, *Exod.*18.20.
For the doctrine of the Gospell leading unto God, *Act.*18.26.
For Gods Commandements and Lawes, *Rom.* 3.12. *Psal.* 119.1. *Isai.*2.3.
For Gods deep and unsearchable counsels, *Rom.*11.33.
For the works of God, *Psal.* 145.17. *Job* 40.19.
For the event and successe of mans actions and purposes, *Jer.* 10.23.
For life, *Rom.*3.17. *Matth.*21.32.
For mens hearts, *Job.*1.23.
For warrantable callings and courses, *Psal.*91.11.
For aberrations from Gods commandements, *Psal.*119. 59. *Dan.* 3.40.
For furious raging, and unbridled affections, *Prov.*22.25.
For doings, *Jer.*18.11.

Wayfaring.

Deambulans, iter faciens, viator Judg.19.17.

Peregrinus,

Peregrinus, 2 Sam.12.4.
Tranſiens itinere, Iſai.33.8.
Incedens viâ, ambulans per viam, Iſai. 35.8.
Indigena, Jer.14.8.

Weake.

Debilis, infirmus, Numb.13.18. Judg. 16.7.17. Acts 20.35.
Tener, delicatus, propinquus, tenellus, 2 Sam.3.39.
Solutus, reſolutus, remiſſus, 2 Sam. 17.2.
Without ſtrength, *Rom.5.6.*
Feeble, 1 *Theſ.5.14.*
Duſt and aſhes, *Gen.18.27.*
Defence is departed from them, *Numb.14.9.*
Of ſmall power, as graſſe, as the greene herbe, as corne blaſted, 2 *Kings* 19.26.
Have no power, 2 *Chron.* 14.21.
No ſtrength, *Job* 26.2.
People are women, *Nehem.3.13.*
Compaſſed with infirmitie, *Heb.5.2.*

It is applyed

To the whole man, *Judg.16.7.2 Sam.* 3.39. *Pſal.6.2. Numb.13.18.*
To the hands, 2 *Sam.17.2. Job* 4.3.
To the knees, *Pſal.109.24. Ezek.7.17.* and 21.7.
To the heart, *Ezek.16.30.*
To the fleſh, corrupt nature, *Matth.* 26.41. *Mar.14.38.*
To faith, *Rom.14.1.*
To the Law *per accidens*, Rom.8.3.
To things, 1 *Cor.1.27.*
To Conſcience, 1 *Cor.8.7.10.*
To bodily, 2 *Cor.10.10.*
To the rudiments under the Law, *Gal.4.9.*
To women, 1 *Pet.3.7.*
To power and ſtate, 2 *Sam.* 3.1.

Mentioned

With wearie, 2 *Sam.17.2.*

It is put

For one corporally by ſickneſſe weake, *Pſal.6.2.* 1 *Cor.11.30.* or otherwiſe, *Judg.16.7.17.*
For civilly weake in power and ſtrength, 2 *Sam.* 3.1.39. 1 *Cor.* 1.27.
For ſpiritually weake for want of ſound judgement in matters adiaphorous, *Rom.* 14.1.2. 1 *Cor.8.* 7.9.11.
For ſinfully weake, unable to doe good, or to reſiſt ſin, *Ezek.16.30.*
For ceremonially, *Gal.4.9.*

Contr.

Strong, *Numb.13.18. Joel* 3.10.

Made weake.

Debilitatus, infirmatus, captus, vulneratus, Iſai.14.10.
Infirmus factus, 1 Cor.9.22.

Weaken.

Debilitare, vulnerare, Iſai. 14.12. Job 12.21.
Diſſolvere, impedire, Ezra 4.4. Jer. 38.4.
Ceſſare, Nehem.6.9.
Affligere vires, Pſal.102.23.
Reddere remiſſum, Jer.38.4.

Contr.

To ſtrengthen, *Ezra 6.22. Iſai.36.3.*
To ſupport, 1 *Theſ.5.14.*

Weakneſſe.

Imbecillitas, quod infirmum eſt, 1 Cor. 1.25.
Infirmitas, 1 Cor.2.3. and 15.43.

Mentioned

With unprofitableneſſe, *Heb.* 7.18.

Contr.

Strength, *Gen.49.24. Judg.8.21.*

Wealth.

Opes, ſubſtantia, Gen.34.29.
Virtus magna, opulentia, Deut. 8. 17.18.
Facultates, divitiæ, Ruth 2.1. 2 Kin. 15.20.
It's of God, 1 *Sam.2.32. Deut.8.18.*

Mentioned

With honour, 2 *Chron.1.11.*
With peace, *Ezra* 9.12.
With riches, *Pſal.112.3. Eccleſ.5.19.*

It's put

For ſtore of outward bleſſings, in Kine, corne, ſylver, gold, men and maide ſervants, &c. *Gen.* 34.29. *Zech.* 14.14.
For gaine, getting, and reward, *acquiſitio, merces, queſtus*, Acts 19.25.
For doing good to enrich, or uphold their ſtate, *Ezra* 9.12.
For all outward good things, *Eſther* 10.3.
For mirth and outward delights, *Job* 21.13.

Contr.

Povertie. *See* { Povertie. Need. Want.

Wealthie. See Rich.

Tranquillus, ſecurè habitans, Fœlix, pacificus, quietus, Jer.49.31.
Opulentus in pace, Job 16.12.
Rich, *Gen.13.2.*
That hath this worlds goods, 1 *Joh.* 3.17.

Contr.

Poore, needie, in want. *See* the words Poore. Needie. Wanting.

Weaned.

Depulſus à lacte, ablactatus, Gen. 21.8. 1 *Sam.1.22,23.*

It is put

For a childe taken from the breaſt, not ſuffered to ſucke any more, *Iſai.* 28.9. 1 *Kings* 11.20. *Hoſ.1.8.*
For one of a lowly & humble minde and ſpirit, ſubmiſſive, meeke, modeſt, ſimple, *Pſal.131.2.*
For Chriſtians harmeleſſe, without circumſpection and warineſſe to avoide dangers, *Iſai.11.8.*
For fillie and indocible, *Iſai.28.9.*

Weapon. See Inſtrument.

Armum, Deut.23.13.
Miſſile, gladius, pugio, 2 Chro.23.10.
Inſtrumentum, vas, ſecuris, Ezek.9.2.
Faculum, Nehem.4.17.
Iron, *ferreum*, Job 20.24.
Slaughter, weapon, *Ezek.9.2.*

Three ſorts:

1. Common inſtrument, *Deut.23.13. John* 18.3.
2. Of warre, 2 *Sam.1.27.*
3. Of ſpirituall warfare, 2 *Cor.10.4.*

It is put

For a dart, ſword, hatchet, and any ſuch like inſtrument, as the various tranſlation ſheweth, 2 *Kings* 11.8. *Jer.22.7.*
For bow and arrowes, *arcus, pharetra*, and other inſtruments for getting veniſon, *Gen.27.3.*

Weare.

Indui, ornari, Deut.22.5.11.
Geſtare, portare, 1 Sam.2.28.
Circumdare, Eſth.6.8.

It is put

For not onely to weare, as one doth garments on the body: but alſo
For to weare away, that is, to conſume, *Exod.18.18.*
For to leſſen and diminiſh, *Job* 14.19.
For *conterere, deterere, veteraſcere*, Dan.7.25.

Wearie.

Feſſus, laſſus, deficit, Judg. 8.5. and 4.21.

Mentioned

With faint, *Deut.25.18. Iſai.40.30. Heb.12.3.*
With faſt aſleep, *Judg.4.21.*
With weake, 2 *Sam.17.2.*
With hungry and thirſtie, 2 *Sam.* 17.29
With ſtumble, *Iſai.* 5.27.

It is ſpoken

Of God, who is ſaid to be weary,
With his owne Ordinances abaſed by the wicked, *Iſai.* 1.14.
With ſuch as will not receive Gods offered favour, *Iſai.7.13.*
With repenting, *Jer.15.6.*
With our iniquities, *Iſai.* 43.24.
With our wicked words, *Mal.2.17.*

Of

Of his Prophets in with-holding to ſpeake, *Jer.*6.11. and 20.9.
Of men, and thus it's ſpoken,

Corporally

By labour, *Judg.*4.21. 2 *Sam.*16.14. *Jer.*51.58.
By following enemies, *Judg.*8.5.
By thirſt, *Job* 22.7.
With travelling, *Joſh.*4.6.

Mentally in ſoule alſo, *Jer.* 4. 31. *Job* 10.1. *Iſai.*50.4. *Mat.*11.28. *Heb.*12.3.

With groanings, *Pſal.*6.6.
With crying, *Pſal.*63.3.

Sinfully,

Wearie of God, *Iſai.*43.22.
To commit iniquitie, *Jer.*9.5.
For very vanitie, *Hab.*2.13.
For well doing, *Gal.*6.8. 2 *Theſ.*3.13.
In the multitude of Counſels of Aſtrologers, &c. *Iſai.*47.13.
In whoriſh idolatrie, *Iſai.* 57.10.
With lies, *Mal.*24.12.

Wearineſſe.

Labor, afflictio, fatigatio, Eccleſ.12.12. Mal.1.13.

Mentioned

With painfulneſſe, 2 *Cor.*11.27.

Wearieſome.

Moleſtus, laborioſus, dolorem afferens, Job 7.3.

Weather { Faire. Foule.

Serenitas, tempeſtas, Matth.16.2,3.
Windowes of Heaven opened, *Gen.* 7.11. foule weather.
Windowes of Heaven ſtopped, raine reſtrained, *Gen.*8.2. faire weather.

Wedding. See Marriage.

Nuptiæ, convivium, Matth. 22. 3. 8. Luke 12.36.

Wedding garment.

Veſtis nuptialis, veſtimentum, indumentum convivale, Matth.22.11.
This garment is the righteouſneſſe of the Saints, *Revel.*19.8.11. and 4.4. and 3.5. which is by Jeſus Chriſt through faith, *Rev.* 7.14. after which followeth our Sanctification accompanying the ſame, through the worke of the Spirit, given to the Saints, elſe none of Chriſts, *Rom.*8.9.

Weeke. See Time.

Septimana, hebdomada, Gen.29.27. *Hebdomas, Sabbatum*, Lev.25.8. Luk. 18.12. Acts 20.7. 1 Cor.16.2.

The weeke conſiſted of ſeven dayes from the Creation, and the ancient people did reckon by weekes, *Levit.*12.15. *Numb.*28.26. *Deut.* 16.9. *Gen.*29.27,28. where by *her weeke* is meant *Leahs* weeke of feaſting, at the end whereof *Jacob* had given to him *Rachel*, at the weeks end, not at the end of ſeven yeeres: See *Pareus* in his *Com.* on *Gen.* of this place.

It's put

For the ſpace of ſeven dayes, which is a week, as before is ſhewed, and the name *Septimana* implyeth as much: ſo the Heb. and Greeke word for a weeke.
For ſeven yeeres, *Levit.* 25.8. *Dan.* 9.25.

Weep. See { Teares. Mourne. Bewaile. Lament.

Lugere, Gen. 23.2.
Plorare, flere, Gen.21.16.
Lachrymari, Joh.11.35.
Plangere, 1 Sam.30.4.
To draw water, 1 *Sam.*7.6.
To powre out teares, *Job* 16.20.
Water runneth downe the eyes, *Pſal.* 119.136.
Eyes runne downe with teares, *Jer.*9.18. and 14.17. *Lam.*1.16.

This weeping, as the cauſe thereof, is manifold:

I. *Naturall*, as that
Of *Hagar*, Gen.21.16.
Of *Joſeph*, Gen.43.30. and 45.2. and 46.29. and 50.17. & 50.1.
Of *Jacob*, Gen.29.11. and 37.35.
Of *Eſau*, Gen.33.4.
Of *Naomi*, Ruth 1.9.
Of Iſraelites, 1 *Sam.*11.4.
Of *David*, 2 Sam.12.22. & 13.36. and 18.33.
Of *Davids* children, 2 *Kin.*13.36.
Of Jeſus, *John* 11.35.
Of *Mary*, *John* 11.33.

II. *Spirituall*, from a religious and pious affection: as that of the Jewes returning from captivitie, *Jer.* 50.4. *Ezra* 3.12. and 10.1. *Nehem.* 8.9.
Of the Jewes in Captivitie, *Eſth.* 4. 3.
Of *Jeremiah*, Chap.9.1. & 13.17.
Of Jeſus Chriſt, *Luke* 19.41.
Of the Iſraelites, *Judg.*2.4.
Of *Joſiah*, 2 Chron.34.27.
Of *David*, Pſal.6.8. and 102.9.
Of *Hezekiah*, 2 Kin.20.3.
Of the ſinfull woman, *Luk.* 7.38.
Of *Peter*, Matt.26.75. Luk.22.62.
Of *Mary Magdalene*, Joh.20.11.
Of the women for Chriſt, *Luke* 23. 28.
Of Chriſtians, *Act.*21.13. & 20.37.
Of Saint *Paul*, Phil.3.18.
Of Saint *John*, Rev.5.4.

III. *Mixt*, as that
Of the Jewes in Captivitie, *Pſal.* 137.1. *Lam.*1.2.16.
Of *Job*, Chap.16.16.
Of *Hannah*, 1 Sam.1.8.10.
Of *Eliſha*, 2 Kin.8.12.
Of *David*, 2 Sam.15.30. and 1.12.
Of *Jonathan* and *David*, 1 Sam. 20.41.
Of the countrey, 2 *Sam.* 15.23.
Of *Joaſh*, 2 Kings 13.14.
Of the Diſciples, *Mark* 16.10.

IIII. *Funerall weeping*: as,
Of *Joſeph* and his brethren with the Egyptians for *Jacob*, Gen. 50.10.11.
Of *Abraham* for *Sarah*, Gen.23.2.
Of Iſraelites for *Aaron*, Numb. 20.29. for *Moſes*, Deut.34.8.
Of *David* and the reſt for *Abner*, 2 *Sam.* 3. 32. 34. and for *Saul* and *Jonathan*, 2 Sam.1.12.
Of the mourners for *Jairus* daughter, *Mark* 5.38. *Luk.*8.52.
Of widowes, *Act.*9.39.
Of *Mary* and the Jewes for *Lazarus*, Joh.11.33.
Of the widow, *Luk.*7.13.
Of devout men, *Act.*8.2.

V. *Charitable*, as that
Of *Job*, Chap.30.25. to which the Apoſtle exhorteth, *Rom.*12.15.

VI. *Worldly*, as that
Of the Iſraelites, *Num.*11.10.11.
Of *Phaltiel*, 2 Sam.3.16.
Of *Eſau*, Gen.27.38.
Of *Moab*, Jer.48.5. Iſai.15.2.
Of the lovers of Babylon, *Revel.* 18. 15.

VII. *Hypocriticall*, as that
Of *Iſhmael*, Jer.41.6.
Of the Jewes, *Mal.*2.13.

VIII. *Helliſh*, in the place of deſtruction, *Matth.*24.51.

Weigh.

Appendere, Pſal.58.2. Gen.23.16.
Librare, ponderare, Iſai.26.7. 2 Sam. 14. 26.

It's applyed

To violence, *Pſal.*58.2.
To the path of the juſt, *Iſai.*26.7.
To money, *Gen.*23.16. *Ezra* 8.25. *Jer.*32.9.
To actions, 1 *Sam.* 2.3.
To man, *Dan.*5.27.
To waters, *Job* 28.25.
To ſpirits, *Prov.*16.2.
To mountaines, *Iſai.*40.12.

It's ſpoken

Of God, and then it's put
For direct to an even courſe, *Iſai.*26.7.
For take into his conſideration, and care, 1 *Sam.*2.3.

For

For his wiſedome and power in framing the mountaines and hils to their juſt proportion, *Iſai.*40. 12.
For to judge and determine what the end ſhall be, *Dan.* 5. 27.
For moſt certainely knoweth, *Prov.*16.2.
Of man, and then it's put
For the taking the weight of a thing, 2 *Sam.*14.26.
For throughly to conſider of, *Job* 6.2. and 31.6.
For to make uſe of, *Pſal.*58.2.

Weight.

Pondus, Levit.19.35. and 26.26.
Perfect, *Deut.*25.15.
Juſt, *Prov.*11.1. and 16.11. *Deut.* 25.15. *Levit.*19.36.
Divers, great and ſmall, *Deut.* 25.13. *Prov.*20.10.
Deceitfull, *Micah* 6.11.
Eternall, 2 *Cor.* 4.17.
Kings, 2 *Sam.*14.26.
It is put
For the poyſe, and that which we doe weigh a thing with, whether lead, or ſtone, or what elſe, *Levit.* 19.35.36. *Deut.*25.13. *Prov.*16.11.
For the heavineſſe more or leſſe of that which is weighed by the weights, *Zech.* 5. 8. *Ezra* 8. 34. 2 *Sam.* 12.30.
For the heavie burden of ſinne, *Heb.* 12. 1.
For a full recompence, or invaluable worth, 2 *Cor.*4. 17.

Weightie.

Oneroſus, vix portabilis, Prov. 27. 3.
Gravis, Matth.23.23. 2 Cor.10. 10.
Mentioned
With powerfull, 2 *Cor.*10.10.
Applyed
To Sand, and a fooles anger, *Prov.* 27. 3.
To *Pauls* Epiſtles, 2 *Cor.*10.10.

Welbelobed.

Amicus, dilectus, fratruelis, Cant. 1. 13.
Patruelis, Iſai.5.1.
Clariſſimus, ſeu chariſſimus, Mar.12.6. 3 Joh.1.
Contr.
Hated, *Gen.*37.4. *Deut.*21.15.
Abhorred, *Job* 19.19.

Welfare. See the good health.

Proſperitas, pax, an ſalvus, ſanus, quomodo habes? Gen. 43.27.
Bonum, Nehem.2.10.
Salus, Job 30.15.
Contr.
Evill, *Jer.*38.4.
A ſnare, trap, *Pſal.*69.22.
Hurt, 2 *Kings* 14.10.
Harme, loſſe, *Act.*27.21.

Welſpring.

Scaturigo, vena, fons, Prov. 16.22. and 18.4.

Well.

Benè, rectè, Gen.4.7.
Bonum, Ruth 3.13.
Pulchrè, Matth.15.17.
Belle, Mark 7.9.
Perbellè, Mark 12.28.

Weldoing.

Bonum faciendo, pulchrum faciendo, benefaciendo, Gal.6.9. 1 Pet.2.15.

Welpleaſing.

Complacens, acceptus, Phil.4.18.

What is ſo to God
Jeſus Chriſt his Sonne, *Matth.*3.17. and 17.5. *Mar.*1.15.
A free gift to a priſoner for Chriſt, *Phil.*4.18.
To do good and communicate, *Heb.* 13.16.
A good worke to doe Gods will, *Heb.* 13.21.

Well.

Puteus, Gen.16.14. and 21.19.
Fons, Joh.4.6. Exod.15.27.
Ciſterna, Levit.11.36.
It's put
For a pit of water,
Either digged, *Gen.* 21. 30. and 25.11. and 26.18.
Or naturally ſpring up, *Gen.* 26. 19.
For the Doctrine of the Goſpell, or plentifull graces of Gods Spirit, *Iſai.*11.3.
For the exceeding rich love of Chriſt, continually miniſtring to the faithfull new ſupply of healthfull Graces, *Joh.*4.14.
For falſe Teachers voide of ſound Doctrine, and emptie of the graces of the holy Spirit, 2 *Pet.*2.17.

Wheate.

Triticum, Exod.34.22.
Frumentum, Deut.8.8.
Beaten, 2 *Chron.*2.10.
Fineſt, *Pſal.*81.16.
Principall, *Iſai.*28.25.
Of Minnith, *Ezek.*27.17.

Mentioned
With Barley, *Deut.*8.8.
With Beanes, Lentiles, 2 *Sam.*17.28.
With Fitches, Cummin, Rye, *Iſai.* 28.25.
With Pannag, Honey, Oile, Balme, *Ezek.*27.17.
With Butter, Milke, Lambes, Rams, Goates, pure Grape, *Deut.*32.15.
With chaffe, *Jer.*23.28.
With tares, *Matth.*13.25.
It's put
For the corne, and graine of wheat, *Jer.*41.8. 1 *Cor.*15.37.
For Gods Elect, *Matth.*3.12. and 13. 29.30. *Luk.*3.17.

Wheaten, or of Wheat.

Triticeus, Exod.29.2. and 34.22.

Wheele.

Rota, 1 Kings 7.32.
It's put
For a wheele of a Charet, *Exod.*14. 27. or Cart, *Iſai.*28.27. or of other things, 1 *Kings* 7.32.
For that which is in appearance like a wheele, *Ezek.*1.15.19. & 10.13.
For an inſtrument of puniſhment, or for puniſhment it ſelfe, *Prov.* 20. 26.
For the skull, *Eccleſ.*12.6.

Whelp. See Dog.

Catulus, filius, 2 Sam.17.8.
Fœtus, Prov.17.12.
It's put
For the yong one of a Beare, 2 *Sam.* 17.8. or of a Bitch, or Lyoneſſe, *Nahum* 2.11.12.
For the off-ſpring of ſome great ones, *Ezek.*19.2.3.5.

Whet.

Acuere, vibrare, Pſal.7.12.
Exacuere, Pſal.64.3.
It is applyed
To a ſword, or cutting inſtrument, *Eccleſ.*10.10. to ſharpen the edge to make cut.
To the tongue, *Pſal.*64.3.

While.

Quandiù, adhuc, Gen.8. 22. Numb. 11.33. 2 Sam.3.35.
Jam, pauliſper, hæc hora, hodiè, hoc ipſo die, 1 Sam.9.27.
Dum, 2 Sam.13.30. 2 Chron. 15. 2. Matth.5.25.
Little, *Hag.*2.6. *Luk.*22.58.
Great, 2 *Sam.*7.19.
It's put
For a ſpace of time continuing longer or ſhorter, 2 *Sam.*12.18.1 *Kin.* 1.42. *Iſai.*55.6.
For when, *Pſal.*7.2. *Matth.*27.63.
For ſo long, *Pſal.*146.2. *John* 9.4.
For the time, *Matth.*5.25. *Mar.*2.19.
For as he was, or am, *Luke* 24. 51. *John* 5. 7.
For in the time, *Act.*9.39. and 10.19.
For a litle time, 1 *Cor.*16.7. 1 *Pet.*5.10.

Whirle.

Gyrare, circuire, vel circumire, in circuitu pergere, Eccleſ.1.6.

Whirle-wind.

Turbo, concuſſio, 2 Kings 2.1.11.
Great, *Jer.*25.32.
Grievous, *Jer.*23.19.
It's put
For that ſudden and ſtrong blaſt of wind, turning things circularly, *Job* 37.9. *Prov.*1.27.
It cõmeth very ſuddainely, *Pro.*1.27.
I'ts very forcible, *Hoſ.* 13.3. It may continue ſometime, *Jer.*30.23. It paſſeth away on a ſuddaine, *Prov.* 16. 25. It commeth out of the South, *Job* 37.9. *Zech.*9. 14. in hot ſeaſons.
For a violent and terrifying judgement of God, *Jer.* 23. 19. and 25. 32. and 30.23.
For unreſiſtible harme and hurt, *Hoſ.*8.7.

Whiſper.

Muſſitare, ſuſurrare, Pſal.41.7. 2 Sam. 12.19.
Garrire, Iſai.29.4.
Peepe, Chirp, *Iſa.*29.4. in the margin
To ſpeake low, as hardly to be heard of others by, 2 *Sam.*12.19.

Whiſperer.

Suſurro, verboſus, ſuſurrator, Prov. 16.28.
Cogitatio, peſtima, Rom.1.29.
Emiſſarius, explorator, qui captat rumores, quos auribus amicorum inſuſurret ad inflamandas lites. Jun. An.
Mentioned
With perverſe, *Prov.*16.28.
With malignitie &c. *Rom.*1.29.

Whiſpering.

Inſuſurratio, 2 Cor.12.20.
Mentioned here with
- Debate.
- Envying.
- Wrath.
- Strife.
- Backbiting
- Swelling.
- Tumults.

Whit.

Nihilum, 2 Cor.12.5.
Totus, John 7.23. and 13.10.

White.

Candidus, albus, Gen.49.12.
The things in Scripture ſaid to be white in an excellencie.
Light, *Matth.*17.2.
Snow, *Matth.*28.3. *Re.*1.14. *Mar.*9.3.
Milke, *Lam.*4.7.
Mentioned
With ruddie, *Cant.*5.10.
With purified, *Dan.*12.10.
With cleane, *Revel.*19.14.
With greene, *Eſth.*1.6.
With blew, *Eſth.*8.15.
It's put
For a colour bright and lightſome, *Exod.*16.32. *Judg.*5.10.
For white cloath or rayment, *Eſth.* 1.6. and 8.15.
For whiteneſſe, *Job* 6.6.
For pure and cleane, *Iſai.*1.18.
For growing white, or repining, *Job.* 4. 35.
For ſanctification, *Revel.*3.4.
For juſtified, *Revel.*7.14.
Contr.
Black, *Matth.*5.36.

Whole. See All.

Totus, omnis, 2 Sam.1.9. Matth.8.32. Luke 1. 10.
Integer, Prov.1.12.
Univerſus, Mar.13.33. and 14.9.
It's put
For the whole of that whereof there be parts, *Matth.*5.29.
For all and every one, *Matth.*8. 32. *Epheſ.*6.11.13.1 *Joh.*5.19.
For the moſt part or generall parts, *James* 2. 10.
For the elect diſperſed through the parts of the world, 1 *John* 2.2.
For every where among beleevers ſpread abroad in the world, *Ro.*1.8.
For integrity, uprightneſſe, ſincerity, *Pſal.*119.10.34.58. unfeignedly, *Pſal.*119.145.

Whole.

Sanus, valens, validus, Matth.9.12.
Salvus, Matth.9.21.
Sanitati reſtitutus, Luke 7.10.
Contr.
Sick, *Gen.*48.1.
Weake, 2 *Sam.*3.39.

To make whole. See Heale.

Medicare, vel medicari, Job 5.18.
Facere ſanum, John 5.11.15.
Sanare, Acts 9.34.

Wholly.

Totus, Numb.4.6. Acts 17.16.
Omnino, Numb.8.16. 1 Theſ.5.23.
Omnis, Jer.13.19.
Per omnia, perfectè, 1 Theſ.5.23.

Wholſome.

Sanus, Tit.2.1. that is doctrine according to godlineſſe, 1 *Tim.* 6. 3. of ſound nouriſhment ſpiritually to the hearers and grace, *Prov.* 3. 22. not falſe, corrupt, diverſe from the truth, hereticall.

Whore. See Harlot.

Meretrix, muller, uxor viro ſervo, Deu. 23. 17.
Proſtibulum, Deut.23.18.
Aliena domus, Prov.23.27.
Fornicaria, Iſai.57.3.
Scortum, Gen.38.21.
Mentioned
With the Adulterer, *Iſai.*57.3.
With Harlot, *Hoſ.*4.14.
Two-ſorts
1. Corporall, *Prov.*23.28.
2. Spirituall, *Revel.*17.1.15.

To play the whore.

Fornicari proſtituere ſe, Levit.19.29.
Uterum intumeſcere, Gen.38.24.
This is two-fold
1. Corporally, *Levit.*21.9.
2. Spiritually, *Ezek.* 16. 28. *Levit.* 17. 7. *Judg.*2.17. and 8.27.1 *Chro.* 5.25. *Pſal.*73.27.
This ſpirituall whoring is
To ſacrifice to Idols, Divels, *Levit.* 17.7. *Ezek.*6.9. and 23.30.
To bow to other Gods, *Judg.* 2. 17. 1 *Chron.*5.25.
To goe after an Ephod. *Judg.*8.27.
With our owne workes and inventions, *Pſal.*106.39.

Whoredome.

Scortatio, Gen.38.24. Jer.3.9.
Mentioned
With wine, and new wine, *Hoſ.*4.11.
Two-fold
Corporall, *Levit.*19.29. *Hoſ.*4.11.
Spirituall, which is Idolatrie, *Levit.* 20.5. *Eze.*23.27. *Hoſ.*2.2. *Nah.*3.4.
It's put
For all uncleannes about generation, *Hoſ.*4.11. *Numb.*25.1.
For puniſhment for ſinns, *Nũ.*14.33.

Whorish.

Fornicans, fornicaria, meretricia, Eze. 6.9. and 16.30. Prov.6.26.
Mentioned
With imperious, *procax, dominans*, Ezek, 16.30.

Whoremonger. See Adulterer.

Fornicator, ſcortator, Epheſ.5.5. Heb. 13. 4.
Mentioned
With uncleane perſons, coveтous, *Epheſ.*5.5.
With adulterers, *Heb.*13.4.
With fearfull, Unbeleevers, Abhominable, Murderers, Sorcerers, Idolaters, Lyers, *Revel.*21.8.

Wicked.

Impius, injuſtus, Gen.18.25.
Malus, Nequam, Gen.38.7
Improbus, Exod.9.27.
Inquus, Exod.23.1.
Sceleratus, Matth.12.45
Flagitioſus, Matth.13.49.
Sceleſtus, Matt. 18.32
Mentioned
With Sinners, *Gen.*13.13.

With unreasonable, 2 *Thes.*3.2.

Its applyed

To things, *Deut.*23.9.2 *Kin.*9.11.
To wayes, 2 *Chron.*7.14 *Psal.*139.24.
To men, 2 *Sam.* 3.34. *Numb.* 18.26. *Esth.*7.6.*Psal.*109.6.*Eccles.*8.14.
To women, 2 *Chron.* 24.7.
To device, *Esth.*9.25.*Psal.*37.7.*Pro.* 12.2.and 14.17.
To transgressours, *Psal.*59.5.
To person, *Psal.*101.4.
To imaginations, *Prov.*6.18.
To a messenger, *Prov.*13.17.
To doer, *Prov.*17.4.
To heart, *Prov.*26.23.*Deut.*15.9.
To a Ruler, *Prov.*28.15.
To counsell, *Ezek.*11.2.
To Counseiler, *Nahum.*1.11.
To ballance, *Mich.*6.11.
To the Divell and evill spirits, *Mat.* 12. 45.
To servant slothfull, *Matth.* 18.32. and 25.26.
To hands, *Acts* 2.23.
To lewdnesse, *Acts* 18.14.
To works, *Col.*1.21.

Who are called wicked:

Zodomites, Gen.13.13.
Rebels, *Numb.*16.26.
Children of *Belial*, Deut.13.13.
Loath to lend, *Deut.*15.9.
Idolaters, *Deut.*17.5. 2 *Kings* 17.11. 2 *Chron.*24.7.
Vnjust, *Deut.*25.1.2.
Murtherers, 2 *Sam.*4.11.
A proud plotter and practiser against Gods people, *Esth.*7.6. *Psal.*10.2. and 37.12.14.
That boasteth of his wicked hearts desire, *Psal.*10.3.
That seeketh not after God, *Ps.*10.4.
That hath not God in his thoughts, *Psal.*10.4.See more in *vers.* 5.6.11.
To shoot privily at the upright, *Psa.* 11.2.
That loveth violence, *Psal.*11.5.
That oppresseth the godly, *Psa.*17.9.
That hate the righteous, *Psal.*34.21.
That hath no fear of God before his eyes, *Psal.* 36.1.See *vers.*2.3.4.
That borroweth and payeth not againe, *Psal.*37.21.
That watcheth the righteous to slay him, *Psal.*37.32.and 119.95.
That remaine in their naturall estate from the wombe, *Psal.*58.3.
That forsake Gods law, *Psal.*119.53.
To be robbers, *Psa.*119.61.*Pro.*21.7.
Evill men, *Prov.*4.14.
That walketh with a froward mouth, *Prov.*6.12.
That speaketh frowardnesse, *Prov.* 10.33.
That worketh a deceitfull work, *Pro* 11.18.
Whose tender mercies are cruell, *Prov.*12.10.
That defireth the net of evill men, *Prov.*12.12.
To give heed to false lipps, *Pro.*17.4.
That taketh a gift to pervert the wayes of judgement, *Prov.* 17.23.
That hardneth his face, *Prov.*21.29.
That lay wait against the righteous, *Prov.*24.15.*Hab.*1.4.
That regardeth not to know the cause of the poore, *Prov.*29.7.
Servants that feed the humour of their Master that harkens to lies, *Prov.*29.12.
That hath the righteous man in an abomination, *Prov.*29.27.
That will not learne righteousnesse though favour be shewed him, *Isai.*26.10.
That lay waite, for snares and traps to catch men, *Jer.*5.26.
That is not turned from his wickednesse, *Ezek.*3.18.and 33.8.
That doe wickedly, *Dan.*12.10.
That will not shew mercy *Matth.* 18.32.
That is a slothfull servant, *Matth.* 25.26.
Antichrist, 2 *Thes.*2.8.
The Divell, *Ephes.* 6.16.1 *Joh.*3.12.
The unreasonable, 2 *Thes.*3.2.

How farre they may goe, in commendable actions. See *quality.*
What here they may have and enjoy.

It may happen to them according to the work of the righteous, *Eccl.* 8. 14.
In outward things, all things come alike to all, *Eccles.*9.2.

They may have

Dwellings, and houses full of good things, *Job* 22.18.
Lands and call them by their names *Psal.*49.11.
Riches, *Psal.*37.16.and 39.6.and 52. 7. and 73.12.
Children full of them, *Psal.* 17. 14.
Honour as *Haman* had, *Esth.*3.1.and *Shebnah*, 2 Kings 18.18.Isai. 22.15.
Kingdoms, *Gen.*14.1.*Isa.*36.4.*Est.*1.5.
See how they may outwardly prosper, *Job* 21.13.*Psal.*17.10.and 73. 3.11.*Jer.*12.1.2.*Psal.*92.7.

Yet see what such are before God:

Gods angry with them, *Psal* 7. 11
His heart is litle worth, *Prov.*10.20.
His sacrifice is an abomination to the Lord, *Prov.*15.8.
His way is abomination to him, *Pro.* 15. 9.
His thoughts are an abomination to him, *Prov.*15.26.
The Lord is farre from them, *Prov.* 15. 29.
His triumphing short, *Job* 2.5.

See more of their misery.

Job

Verse 18.5.21.29.and 21.17.30.and 22.18.and 31.3.and 40.12.

Psalme.

Verse 9.5.11.16. and 11. 6. and 32. 10. and 34.21. and 37.17.20. 28. 38. and 35.10.and 94.13. and 106. 18 and 112.10. and 119.155.and 147.5.

Proverbes.

Verse 2.22. and 5.22. and 10.7.24. 28.and 11.5. and 12.7.13.21. and 13.9.25.25. and 16.4. and 21.12. and 24.16.20.

Ecclesiastes.

Verse 8. 13.

Contr.

Righteous, *Gen.*28.25. *Eccles.*3. 17. and 9. 2.
Perfect, *Job* 9.22.

Wickednesse.

Malum, Gen.39.9.
Scelus, jaculum, iniquitas, Lev.19.29.
Nefas, Levit.20.14.
Improbitas, impietas, peccatum, Deut. 9. 4.
Malitia adinventio, Deut.28.20.Mat. 22. 18.
Ærumnæ, Psal.5.9.
Nequitia, Psal.7.9.Matth.22.18.Act. 8. 22.
Delictum, crimen, Acts 25.5.

Mentioned

With fornication and many other sinnes, *Rom.*1.29.

It's put

For any sinfull evill, as the severall translations shew
For wicked spirits, *Ephes.*6.12.

Wickedly.

Malè, Gen.19.7.
Malùm, Deut.19.18.
Iniquè injustè, 2 Sam.24.17.
Mendacium iniquitas, Job 13.7.
Impiè.Dan.9.5.

Wicked one.

Malus.Matth.13.19.that is The Divell. 1 *John* 2.13. and 3.12. and 5.18.

Wide.

Spatiosus. latus spatiis. Psal. 104. 25. Matth.7.13.
Communis. amplus. Prov.21.9.
Broad.*Matth.*7.13

Contr.

Straite.narrow.*Matth.*7.13.
A corner.*Prov.*21.9.

Widow.

Vidua.Gen.38.11.
A wife whose husband is deceased. *Psal.* 109. 9. *Exod.* 42.24. 2 *Sam.* 14. 5.

And

A woman looſed from the law of her huſband, *Rom.*7.2.

Widowes indeed

I. Are worthy of honour, 1 *Tim.* 5. 3.

Examples.

Shee of *Sarepta*, 1 King.17.9.10.
Naomi, Ruth.1.
The woman of *Tekoah*, 2 Sam. 14. 5.
Dorcas, Acts 9.36.
The poore Widow, *Mar.*12.43.
Phebe, Rom.16.1.
Anna the Propheteſſe, *Luke* 2.36.
Lidia, Acts 16.14.

II. Much to be pitied in their caſes.

1. A command to take care of thm *James* 1.27. *Job* 24.21. and 29. 13. and 31.16.
2. An inhibition for afflicting them *Exod.*22.22. *Deut.*24.17. *Job* 24.3. *Pſal.*94.6.
3. God will have them truſt in him, *Jer.*49.11.2 *Kin.*4.1.7.

It's put

For one put apart from her husband 2 *Sam.*20.3.
For a Citie deſolate and forſaken of her friends, *Lam.*1.1. *Iſai.*47.8.
For ſuch as be poor and helpleſſe, *Iſai.*1.17. *Pſal.*146.9.

Widow-hood.

Viduitas, Gen.38.19.

It's put

For the eſtate of a woman living unmarried after her husbands death *Gen.*38.14.19.
For living apart as widowes, 2 *Sam.* 20. 3.
For a deſolate Citie bereaved of former proſperitie, and Regal, *Iſai.* 47. 9.
For an uncomfortable condition, *Iſai.*54.4.

Wife. See { Wives. Religious women.

uxor, Gen.3.8.
Conjux, Gen.12.19.
A woman married to a husband, *Ge.* 20 12.and 24.67.and 25. 1. *Deut.* 22. 22.
An helpe meete for man, *Gen.* 2. 18.
One given into the mans boſome, *Gen.*16.5. or lyeth in his boſome, *Mich.*7.5.
A woman appointed of God for the man, *Gen.*24.14.44.
The deſire of his eyes, *Ezek.* 24. 26.
His companion, *Mal.*2.14.
The glory of the man, 1 *Cor.* 11. 8.
The weaker veſſell, 1 *Pet.*3.7.

It's put

For one married, *Gen.* 12. 12.18.19. 1 *Cor.*9.5.
For one betrothed, *Deut.*22..24 *Mat.* 1. 20.
For a woman, taken, or given to a man, having already a wife, *Gen.* 16.3.and 30.9.2 *Sam.*5.13.
For the Chuch of Chriſt, *Revel.*19.7. and 21. 9.

Wives of note named:

Evah, Gen.3.8.
Sarah, Gen.17.15.
Rebekah, Gen.24.67.
Rachel, Gen.29.29.
Æſenath, Joſephs wife, *Gen.*41.45.
Keturah, Gen.25.1.
Hannah, 1 Sam.1.
Abigail, 1 Sam.25.
Bathſhebah, 2 Sam.11.27.
Deborah, Judg.5.4.
The *Shunamite*, 2 Kings 4.8.9.
Jehoſhebah, 2 Kings 11.2. Eſth.2.17.
Mary the Virgin, 1 *Kings* 18. *Luke* 1. 27. 46.
Elizabeth, Luke 1.5.6.41.
Mary the wife of *Zebedee*, Mat.27.56.
Mary the wife of *Cleophas*, Joh.19.25.
Joanna, and *Suſannah*, Luke 8.3.
Priſcilla, Acts 18.2.26.
Lois, *Eunice*, 2 Tim.1.5.

Wild.

Ferus, *ſilveſtris*, *ruſticus*, *onager*, Gen. 16. 12.
Ageſtis, 2 Kin.4.39.

It is applyed

To men, *Gen.*16.12.
To beaſts, *Levit.*26.22.2 *Sam.*2. 18. *Job* 38.15. *Acts* 10.12.
To the Vine, 2 *Kin.*4.39. *Rom.*11.17.
To honey, *Matth.*3.4.

Contr

Turned, *Mar.*5.4. *Jam.*3.7.

Wilderneſſe.

Solitudo, *deſertum*, Gen.14.6.
Eremus, Deut.1.19.
Great, terrible, *Deut.*1.19.
Waſt, howling, *Deut.*32.10.
Deſolate, *Jer.*12.10. *Ezek.* 6.14. *Joel* 2.3.and 3.19.
The moſt famous Wilderneſſes in Scripture.

The wilderneſſe

Of *Berſhebah*, Gen.21.14.
Of the red Sea, *Exod.* 13.18.
Of *Shur*. Exod.15.22.
Of *Sin*, Exod.17.1. Numb.13.21.
O *Sinai*, Levit.7.38.
Of *Moab*, Deut.2.8.
Of *Judah*, Judg.1.16.
Of *Ziph*, 1 Sam.23.14.
Of *Maon*, 1 Sam. 23.24.
Of *Engedi*, 1 Sam.24.1.
Of *Jeruel*, 2 Chron.20.16.
Of *Tekoa*, 2 Chron.20.20.
Of *Kadeſh*, Pſal.29.8.

It is put

For a place unhabited by men, *Jer.* 2.6.and 17.6.wherein live Dragons, *Pſal.*44.19.
Serpents, Scorpions, *Deut.*8.15.
Oſtriches, *Lam.* 4.3. Pelicans, *Pſal.* 102.6.and wild beaſts.
A place of no ſeed, *Numb.*20.5.
A deſert land, *Deut.*32.10.
A land of drought, of the ſhadow of death that no man paſſeth through, *Jer.*2.6.
For a ſpace ſpacious, heathie and ſomewhat barren, but yet here & there inhabited, *Joſh.*15.61.2 *Chro.* 8.4. *Luk.*1.40. *Matt.*2.1. and Shephards feed their Cattel, *Exod.*3.1. *Gen.*36.24.1 *Sam.*25.21.
For the Country of heathen people, void of grace and good works, *Iſa.* 35.1.and 41.8.
For a ruined place without inhabitants, *Jer.*22.6. *Iſai.*64.10.
For a ſolitary and ſecret place without outward pompe and ſtate, *Revel.*12.6.

Contr.

A fruitfull land, *Pſ.*107.34. *Eze.*17.5.

Wiles.

Inſidiæ, *doli*, *fraudes*, *machinationes*, Numb.25.18.
Aſtu, Joſh.9.4.

Applyed

To the Divell, *Inſidiæ*, *aſſultus*, Eph. 6. 11.
To Idolaters, *Numb.*25.18.

Wilily.

Aſtu, *callidè*, *cum aſtutia*, Joſh.9.4.

Contr.

Truly and fincerely, *Judg.* 9.16. 19.

Will.

Voluntas, Lev.1.3. Dan.8.4. Mat.6.10.
Libido, John 1.3.

There is the will

Of God, *Acts* 21.24. *Rom.*1.10. and 2. 18. and 15.32.2 *Cor.*8.5.
Of the Father, *Joh.*5.30. and 4.34. and 6.39. *Matth.*12.50. and 26.42.
Of Chriſt, *Luke* 22.42.
Of man, *Luke* 23.25. *John* 1.13.
Of the fleſh, *John* 1.13.

Applyed to God.

It's put

For the purpoſe and decree of God, *Epheſ.*1.11.
For his good pleaſure, *Gal.*1.4.
For his ordination and appointment, *Col.* 1. 1. 2 *Tim.* 1. 1. *Epheſ.* 1. 1. 1 *Cor.*1.1.
For that which he would have brought to paſſe, *Epheſ.*1.9.
For his power whereby he doth effect his will, *Rom.*9.19.

For

For his will propounded to us in his precepts, his revealed will in the law and Gospel, *Matth.*7.21. *Psal.* 40. 8.

This will is, Rom.12.2

I. Good, because it { Commands. Maketh. Leadeth, unto all good

II. Acceptable, because obedience to it is well pleasing to God.

III. Perfect, because it prescribeth that which is perfect, it is of it selfe a perfect rule, and it leadeth to perfection.

For whatsoever he hath laid upon us to performe, *Joh.*4.34.

For his worke and operation in us, 2 *Cor.*8.5.

Applyed to man,

Its put

For his command, *Matth.*21.31.

For willingnesse and heartie affection, *Ephes.*6.7.

For motions to good, *Phil.*2.13.

For wicked desires and lusts, *Ephes.* 2.3. for the word *lusts* in the greek is *wills.*

For the corrupt nature of man, *Joh.* 1. 13.

For the thoughts and endeavour of the heart, *Rom.*9.16.

Applyed to the Creature.

It's put for the naturall inclination thereof, *Rom.*8.20.

Willfully.

Voluntariè, ultro, propria voluntate, volens, Heb.10.26.

Willing.

Spontaneus, promptus, 1 Chron.29.5.

Volens, Mar.1 5.15. Luke 10.29.

As it pleaseth thee, *Gen.*16.6.

With the desire of the mind, *Deut.* 18. 6.

Forwardnesse of the mind, 2 *Cor.*9.2.

Forward to doe, *Gal.*2.10.

Doing from the heart, *Ephes.*6.6.

With good will, *Ephes.*6.7.

Mentioned

With obedient, *Isai.*1.19.

Applyed

To the mind, 1 *Chron.*28.9. 2 *Cor.*8.12.

To the heart, *Exod.*35.5.22.29.

To the spirit, *Matth.*26.41.

Willingly.

Sponte, ex corde suo, ultroneus, Exod. 25. 2.

Voluntarius, propria voluntate, Judg. 5.9.1 Cor 9.17.

Libentissimè, Judg 8.25.

Promptè, 1 Chron.29.6.

Velle, cupere, John 6.21.

Sua sponte, volens, Rom.8,20.

Contr.

Of necessitie, *Philem.*14.1 *Cor.*9.7.

Grudgingly. 1 *Cor.*9.7.

By constraint, 1 *Pet.*5.2.

Will-worship. See Worship.

Cultus, voluntarius, superstitio, Col. 2. 23.

Wind.

Ventus, spiritus, verbum, Exod.15.10.

Great, strong, 1 *Kin.*19.11. *Job.*1. 12. and 8.2.

Storme, *Psal.* 107.25. and 148. 8.

Mightie, *Isai.*11.15. *Rev.*6.13.

Rough, *Isai.*27.8.

Dry, *Jer.*4.11.

Full, *Jer*, 4.12.

Destroying, *Jer.*51.1.

Contrary, *Matth* 14.24.

Boysterous, *Matth.*14.30.

Fierce, *Jam.*3.4.

Rushing, *Acts* 2.2.

Tempestuous, *Acts* 27.14.

East wind, *Job* 15.2.

Mentioned

With clouds, 1 *Kin.*28.45. *Pro.*25.14.

With Sea, *Matth.*8.26.

With confusion, *Prov.*25.14.

It's put

For the naturall Creature which we call the wind, the moving of the aire, *Matth.*8.26.

For the mighty operation of Gods spirit, *John* 3.8. *Acts* 2.2.

For the doctrine of the Gospel, *Rev.*7.1.

For forcible tryals and temptations, *Matth.*7.27.

For the parts and quarters of the world, *Jer.*49.32.

For fruitlesse effect, *Isai.*26.18.

For Gods sweeping visitation, *Isai.* 27. 8.

For the wavering and unconstant, *Ephes.*4.14.

For that which is unprofitable, *Hos.*8.7.

For light, vaine, and idle excuses, *Eccles.*11.4.

For a mans vaine and lying spirit, *Mich.*2.11. *See* the Margin reading.

For nothing, *Prov.*11.29.

Window.

Fenestræ, Gen.6.16 and 8.6. Act.20.9. That which is made to give light to an house, and to looke out at *Gen.* 26. 8.1 *Kin.* 6. 4. *Judg.*5.28. 1 *Chron.*15.19. *Dan.*6.10. *Cant.*2.9.

Windowes of heaven,

Gen.7.11. *Catarathæ*, floud-gates, the Clouds full of raine.

Wine.

Vinum, Gen.9.21.

Mixt, *Prov.*23.30.

Strong, *Numb.*28.7.

Royall, *Esth.*1.7.

Spiced, *Cant.*8.2.

Sweet, *Isai.*49.26.

Good, *Joh*2.10.

New, *Hos.*4.11. *Acts* 2.13.

Old, *Luke* 5.39.

Mentioned

With strong drinke, *Deut.* 14. 26. *Prov.*20.1.

With bread, *Judg.*19.19.

With Grapes, figgs, *Nehem.*13.15.

With whordome, *Hos.*4 11.

With lusts, revelling &c. 1 *Pet.*4.3.

With milke, *Isai.*55.1. *Cant.*5.1.

Moderately taken

It maketh merry, *Eccles.*10.19.

Gladdeth the heart, *Psal.*104.15. and lightneth the heavinesse of the heart, *Prov.*31.6.

Comforteth the stomack, 1 *Tim.*5.23.

If immoderately taken

It inflameth, *Isai.*5.11.

It maketh one a mocker and raging, *Prov.*20.1.

Causeth contention, babling, wound, rednesse of eyes, woe, and sorrow, *Prov.*23.29.30.

Provoketh to adultery, and openeth the mouth to speake perverse things, *Prov.* 23. 33. and to be in desperate danger, and not sensible of it. *ver.*34.35. *Gen.*19.35.

It overcommeth, *Jer.*23.9.

It taketh a way the heart, *Hos.*4.11.

It maketh sick, and to affect evill men, *Hos.*7.5.

It maketh a man a transgressier, *Hab.*2.5.

It's put

For that which is called the liquor of Grapes, (*Numb.* 6.3. the bloud of the Grape, *Gen.*49.11.) *Gen.*9.21. and 14.18.

For plentifulnesse of this Liquor, *Ge.* 49. 11. 12.

For the ill fruit of it, drunkennesse, 1 *Sam.*1.14.

For great afflictions, *Psal.*60.3.

For that which was drunke, *Psalme* 78. 65.

For the bloud of Christ, *Mat.*26.28.

For the graces and fruits of the spirit, *Isai.*55.1. *Cant.*5.1.

For ungodly and unrighteous works *Deut.*32.33. or rather corrupt doctrine and heresie, and Idolatrie, so in *Revel.*17.2.

For the furie of a conquerour, *Jer.* 51. 7.

For those that make the wine in time of vintage, *Isai.*24.8.

For the shew of the exercise of justice, *Isai.*1.22.

Wine-sellers.

Cellæ vinariæ, Cellaria vini, 1 Chron. 27. 27.
Domus vini, the banqueting house, Cant. 2. 4.

Winefat, or Winepresse.

Lacus torcularis, Isai. 63. 2.
Torcular, lacus, Mar. 12. 1.

Wing.

Ala, Isai. 10. 14. Exod. 19. 4.

It is put

For that part of the bird, wherewith it flyeth, *Eccles.* 10. 20. *Psal.* 55. 6. *Isai.* 10. 14. *Ezek.* 17, 23.
Wherewith and other feather sit covereth her owne body, as doth the goodly Peacock, *Job* 39. 13. and the Ostrich, *Job* 39. 13.
Wherewith shee covereth her young, *Matth.* 23. 37. *Luke* 13. 34.
Wherewith shee covereth her young, as doth the Eagle, *Deut.* 32. 11. *Exod.* 19. 4.
For gods protection, *Ruth.* 2. 12. *Psal.* 91. 14. and 36. 7. and 57. 1.
For artificiall things framed like wings, 1 *Kings* 6. 24. 27. and 8. 6. 2 *Chron.* 5. 7.
For appearance of wings, in vision, *Dan.* 7. 4. *Ezek.* 1. 8. 9. *Rev.* 9. 9. and 12. 14.
For speedily gone, *Prov.* 23. 5.
For speedie speeding, *Psal.* 139. 9.

Wink.

Collimare, attonitos habere oculos, innuere, sustinere, Job. 15. 12.
Nictare, Psal. 35. 19. Prov. 10. 10.
Annuere, Prov. 6. 13. 10. 10.
Dissimulare, præterire, despicere. Acts 17. 30.

Winne.

Adjungere, capere, dividere, perrumpere, 2 Chron. 32. 1.
Suscipere, docere, auferre, imbuere disciplina, Pro. 11. 30.
Lucrifacere, Phil. 3. 8.

Wipe.

Abstergere, extergere, delere, 2 Ki. 21. 13.
Auferre, Isai. 25. 8.
Excutere, Luke 10. 11.

Wise.

Sapiens, intelligens, Gen. 41. 33. Deu. 1. 13.
Prudens, Matth. 7. 24. and 10. 16.

Mentioned

With discreet, *Gen.* 41. 33. 39.
With understanding, *Deut.* 1. 13. and 4. 6.
With to doe good, *Psal.* 36. 3.
With knoweth what one ought to doe, 1 *Kin.* 2. 9.
With mightie, *Job* 9. 4.
With observe, *Psal.* 107. 43.
With hear and encrease knowledge, *Prov.* 1. 5.
With consider, *Prov.* 6. 6.
With guide thy heart, *Prov.* 23. 19.
With righteous, *Eccles.* 9. 1.
With prudent, *Matth.* 11. 25. *Lu.* 10. 21.
With faithfull, *Matth.* 24. 45. *Luke* 12. 42.
With profitable, *Job* 22. 2.

Applyed

I. To men, *Job* 15. 18.

Such a one was

Joseph, Gen. 41. 33. 39.
Salomon, 1 Kin. 2. 9. and 3. 12.
Daniel, Ezek. 27. 3.
Ethan, Heman, Chalcol, Darda, 1 King. 4. 31.
Zechariah, 1 Chron. 26. 14.
Jonathan, 1 Chron, 27. 32.

Kindes of wise men

Divinely in whome the wisdome of God is, 1 *Kin.* 3. 28. *Dan.* 12. 3. 10.
Christianly, 2 *Tim.* 3. 15. *Rom.* 16. 19.
Morally, *Exod.* 23. 8. *Deut.* 16. 19.
Politically, 2 *Sam.* 16. 23. *Isai.* 19. 11. *Ezek.* 27. 8.
Mixtly, in divine and humaine things, 1 *Kin.* 2. 9. and 3. 12.
Conceitedly, *Prov* 3. 7. and 26. 5. 12. and 28. 11. *Isai.* 5. 21. *Rom.* 1. 22.
Wickedly, *Jer.* 4. 22. *Job.* 5. 13. 1 *Cor.* 3. 19. *Isai.* 44. 25.
Worldly, 1 *Cor.* 3. 18.
II. To women, *Judg.* 5. 29. *Prov.* 14. 1. 2 *Sam.* 20. 16. and 12. 16.
III. To a people, *Deu.* 4. 6. 1 *Kin.* 4. 30 and City, *Zech.* 9. 2.
IV. To Kings, *Prov.* 18. 26. to a Son, *Prov.* 13. 1. and 15. 20. and 23. 24. to a servant, *Prov.* 17. 2. to a poor child, *Eccles.* 4. 13. to a poor man, *Eccles.* 9. 15. to Captaines, *Jer.* 51. 57. a Steward, *Luke* 12. 42. to an Apostle, 1 *Cor.* 3. 10. to a preacher *Eccles.* 12. 9.
V. To other Creatures, *Prov.* 30. 24.

To properties and qualification of the wise

Psalme.

Verse 107. 43.

Proverbs.

Verse 1. 5. and 9. 8. 9. and 10. 8. 14. 19 and 11. 30. and 12. 18. and 14. 16. and 15. 31. and 16. 14. 23. and 17. 10. 28. and 18. 15. and 20. 26. and 21. 11. 22. and 23. 19. and 29. 8. 11.

Ecclesiastes.

Verse 2. 14. and 7. 4. 19. and 10. 2. 12. and 12. 9. 11.

Matthew.

Verse 7. 24. and 25. 2.

It's put

For one prudent and circumspect, *Matth.* 10. 16.
For every godly man, *Prov.* 10. 1. and 9. 9. 10. and 17. 10. *Ephes.* 5. 15.
For one that is foolishly puffed up, 2 *Cor.* 11. 19. *Isai.* 5. 21. *Prov.* 3. 7. *Rom.* 12. 16.
For Astronomers and Priests of the Persians, *Dan.* 2. 12. and 4. 6. *Matth.* 2. 1. *Esth.* 1. 13.
For such as be wise after the world, *Rom.* 1. 14.
For one of subtill wit, 2 *Sam.* 14. 2.
For a cunning workman, *Exod.* 28. 3. and 35. 10.
For Sorcerers and Magitians, *Exod.* 7. 11. *Gen.* 41. 8.
For Apostles, *Matth.* 23. 34. with *Luke* 11. 49.

Contr.

Foolish, *Matth.* 25. 8.
Vnwise, *Rom.* 1. 14.
Fooles, *Rom.* 1. 22. *Eph.* 5. 15. *Pf.* 94. 8.
Not wise, *Prov.* 20. 1.

The reward of the wise

They shall attaine to wise counsell, *Prov.* 1. 5.
Shall inherit glory, *Prov.* 3. 35.
Shall rule, *Prov* 11. 29.
Their lips shall preserve them, *Prov.* 14. 3.
Shall be called prudent, *Pro.* 16. 21.

Wisely.

Sapienter, Exod. 1. 10.
Ex sapientia, Eccles. 7. 10.
Prudenter, Luke 6. 8.
Skilfully, *Prov* 33. 3.

Contr.

Foolishly, *Gen.* 31. 28. 2 *Sam.* 24. 10.
Rashly, *Acts* 19. 36.

Wisdome.

Peritia, intellectus, Exod. 31. 6. Deut. 34. 9.
Sapientia, Exod. 35. 26. 35. Mat. 13. 54
Infinite, *Psal.* 147. 5.
Manifold, *Ephes.* 3. 10.
Sound, *Prov.* 2. 7. and 3. 21. & 8. 14.
Great, *Ezek.* 28. 5.
Excellent, *Dan.* 5. 14.
Hidden, 1 *Cor.* 2. 7.
Fleshly, 2 *Cor.* 1. 12.
From below, *James* 3. 15.
- Earthly.
- Sensuall.
- Devilish,

From above, *Ja.* 3. 17.
- Pure.
- Peaceable.
- Gentle.
- Tractable.
- Mercifull.
- Fruitfull.
- Impartiall.
- Sincere.

Mans, 1 *Cor.* 14. 13.
Owne, *Prov.* 23. 4.

This is the wisdome
Of God, 1 *King.* 3.8. *Ezra* 7.25. *Luke* 11.49. 1 *Cor.* 1.21. and 2.7. *Eph.* 3.10.
Its infinite, *Psal.* 147.5.
Of Christ, *Luk.* 2.52. *Col.* 2.3. *Isa.* 11.2. *Matth.* 12.41.
Of the spirit, *Acts* 6.3. 10. *Eph.* 1.17.
Of Angels, 2 *Sam.* 14.20.
Of the just, *Luke* 1.17.
Of *Solomon*, 2 Chron. 9.3. 1 *Kin.* 4.30. 34. *Matth.* 12.41.
Of Egypt, *Acts* 7.22. 1 *Kin.* 40. 30.

The wisdome
Of the world, 1 *Cor.* 7.20. 21. and 2.6. and 3.19.
Of the wise, 1 *Cor.* 1.19.
Of words, 1 *Co.* 1.17. affected eloquence.

Mentioned
With knowledge, *Rom.* 11.33. 2 *Chro.* 1.12. *Isa.* 11 2. and 33.6. and 47.10.
With acts 2 *Chron.* 9.5.
With riches, 2 *Chron.* 9.22.
With strength, *Job* 36.5.
With instruction, *Prov.* 1. 2. 7. and 23.23.
With discretion, *Pro.* 3.22. *Jer.* 10.12.
With understanding, *Prov.* 4.5. *Isai.* 11.2. *Jer.* 51.15. *Ezek.* 28.4.
With see the business done in the Earth, *Eccles.* 8.16.
With reason, *Eccles.* 7.25.
With honour, *Eccles.* 10.1.
With counsell, *Dan.* 2.14. might, feare of God, *Isai.* 11.2. *Dan.* 2.20.
With traffique, *Ezek.* 28.5.
With cunning in knowledge and understanding, science, *Dan.* 1.4.
With the grace of God, *Luke* 2.40.
With stature and favour with God and man, *Luke* 2.52.
With the holy Ghost, *Act* 6.3.
With prudence, *Ephes.* 1.8.
With power, blessing, glory, *Rev.* 5.12 and 7.12.
With favour, *Act.* 7.10.

With whom it's to be found
With the ancient, *Job* 12.12.
With yeares it ought to be, *Job* 32.7.
With prudence, *Prov.* 8.12. and 14.8.
With the feare of the Lord. *Pro.* 9.10
With him that hath understanding, *Prov.* 10. 13. 23. and 14. 33. and 17. 24.
With the lowly, *Prov.* 11.12.
With the well advised, *Prov.* 13.10.
With the just, *Luke* 1.17.

It's gut
For Jesus Christ, *Prov.* 8.12.
For the most perfect knowledge in Christ, made ours, 1 *Cor.* 1.30.
For the holy Scriptures, *Luke* 11.49.
For the doctrine of the Gospell, 1 *Cor.* 2.6.7.
For sound understanding in the word, *Prov.* 6.5.7. and 14.6.
For the usefull knowledge of affliction, to understand why they are sent, and what use to be made of them, *Jam.* 1.5.
For godly feare, *Prov.* 10.21. and 1.7. and 90.13.
For circumstantiall knowledge, understanding to doe a thing conveniently and firly, *Eccles.* 2.13.
For the manifestation of his heavenly wisdome shewed in the Gospell, which we apprehend by faith, *Ep.* 1.8. and are made wise unto salvation, 2 *Tim.* 3.15.
For the gift of sound discerning in matters of right judging and governing, 1 *Kin.* 3.28.
For humane learning, and skill in arts and sciences, *Acts* 7.22.
For a speech or an oration, set forth to the aplause of humane understanding, with naturall arguments and reasons, 1 *Cor.* 1.22.
For the use of humane reason in the unregenerate, *Rom.* 8.6. which with out the spirit is, as that in *Ja.* 3.15.

Contr.
Follie, *Eccles.* 2.13.
Foolishnesse, *Eccles.* 7.25.
Madnesse, *Eccles.* 2. 12. *Luke* 6. 11. 2 *Pet.* 2.16.

Wish.

Sermo, os, Job 33.6.

To wish. See { Wishers. / To die.

Expetere, Jonah 4.8.
Optare, precari, Acts 27.29.
Orare, 2 Cor. 13.9.
Delectari, velle, Psal. 40.14.
To desire, 1 *Sam.* 2.16. *Rom.* 10.1.

Witch. See { Sorcerer. / Wizard. / Magitian. / Southsayer.

Præstigiatrix, maleficus, malefica, veneficus, Exod. 22.18. Levit. 20.27.
See my book of witchcraft, called the guide to grand-jury-men.

Mentioned
With inchanter, *Dent.* 18.10.
Charmer, Wizard, Necromancer, *Deut.* 18.10.11.
Consult not with a familiar spirit, we may not seeke to a witch, *Lev.* 20.27. and 19.31. 1 *Chron.* 10.13.

Witchcraft.

Veneficium, Gal. 5.20. 2 Kin. 9.22.
Præstigia, 2 Kin. 9.22.
Maleficium, Mich. 5.12.

Mentioned
With Idolatrie, and other sinnes of the flesh, *Gal.* 5.20.
With whoredome, 2 *Kings* 9.22. *Nah.* 3. 4.
With south sayers, *Mich.* 5.12.
With observation of times, inchantment, familiar spirits, wizards, 2 *Chron.* 33.6.

Withdraw.

Colligere, recolligere, Contrahere, recipere, 1 Sam. 14.19.
Revocare, avertere, resistere, Job 9.13
Auferre, Job. 13.21.
Protrahere, prohibere, continere, earum introducere, Prov. 25.17.
Recedere, subducere, 2 Thes. 3.6.
Abscedere, sejungere, 1 Tim. 5.
Secedere, Marke 3.7.
Separare, Gal. 2.12.

Wither.

Decidere, defluere, Psal. 1.3.
Languere, marcescere, excidere, Isai. 19. 6.
Siccare, arescere, Jer. 12.4. Matth. 13.6

Its's spoken properly
Of trees, *Joel* 1.12.
Of boughs, *Isai.* 27.11.
Of leaves, *Psal.* 1.3.
Of fruit, *Ezek.* 17.9.
Of the herbs, *Jer.* 12.2.
Of grasse, *Psal.* 102.4. *Isai.* 40.7.
Of hay, *Isai.* 15.6.
Of corne, *Joel* 1.17.
Of the hand or member, of the body, *Matth.* 12.10. *John* 5.3.

Figuratively
Of the word received into an evill heart, *Matth.* 13.6.20.

With-hold. or With-held.

Prohibere, custodire, parcere, Pro. 11.24.
Cohibere, Gen. 20.6.
Subtrahere, Gen. 22.12. Prov. 23.13.
Privare, Gen. 30.2.
Negare, Job. 31.16.
Renuntiare, desperare, avocare, Eccles. 2. 10.
Denegare, 2 Sam. 13.13.
Abstinere, Prov. 3.27.
Destare, Prov. 23.13.

Within.

Intus, Deut. 32.25.
Intrinsecus, 2 Chron. 3.4.
Intra, Matth. 23.26. Luk 17.21.
In cubiculis, ex penetralibus, De. 32.25.

Contr.
Without, 1 *Kings* 6.29. 30. and 7.9. 1 *Cor.* 5.12

Without.

Foras, alter, extraneus, alienus, Deut. 25. 5.
Foris, Rev. 22.15.
Sine, John 1.3. Acts 5 26.
Absque, Ephes. 2.12. Exod. 12.5.

Carens, Epheſ. 2. 12.
Extra, Gen. 19. 16.

It's put

For Infidels, not called Chriſtians, 1 *Cor.* 5. 13. 1 *Theſ.* 4. 12.
For thoſe that are none of Chriſts, which doe not profeſſe him, *Mar.* 4. 11.
For thoſe that periſh and enter not into glorie, *Rev.* 22. 15.

Withſtand. See { Hinder. / Let.

Adverſarium eſſe, adverſari, Numb. 22. 32.
Reſiſtere, roborare, confirmare, 2 Ch. 13. 7
Obſiſtere, 2 Chron. 20. 6. Acts 11. 17.
Prohibere, Acts 11. 17.
Impedire, intercedere, 1 Theſ. 2. 18.
Coarguere, Gal. 2. 11.
Inſurgere, 2 Tim. 3. 8. and 4. 15.
Stand-againſt, *Levit.* 19. 16.
Oppoſe, *Job* 30. 21. 2 *Theſ.* 2. 4.

Witneſſe.

Teſtimonium, Gen. 21. 30. Exod. 23. 1 Numb. 17. 7.

It's put

For the diſpoſition of the witneſſe, or evidence brought in by the party witneſſing, *Mar.* 14. 59. *Luk.* 22. 71.
For a memoriall, & as a witneſſe, *Joſ.* 22, 27. 28. 34. and 24. 27.
For ſpeaking, that which one hath ſeen and knowne *John* 3. 11.
For the confirmation of a thing taught, *Acts* 4. 33.
For that which is uttered, *Tit.* 1. 13.
For ſome act which doth evidence as a witneſſe, *Heb.* 11. 4.

Witneſſe.

Teſtis, Gen. 31. 48. Levit. 5. 1.
Unrighteous, *Exod.* 23. 1.
Falſe, *Deut.* 19. 16. 18. *Acts* 6. 13. *Prov.* 6. 19. and 19. 5.
Faithfull, *Pſal.* 89. 37. *Revel.* 1. 5. *Iſai.* 8. 1.
True, *Jer.* 42. 5. *Rev.* 3. 14.
Swift, *Mal.* 3. 5.
Choſen, *Acts* 10. 41.

Mentioned

With a ſigne, *Iſai.* 19. 20.
With a miniſter, *Acts* 26. 16.

It's ſpoken

Of God, 1 *Sam.* 12. 5. *Jer.* 29. 23. *Job* 16. 19. *Mal.* 3. 5. *Rom.* 1. 9. 1 *The.* 2. 5. *Heb.* 2. 4. 1 *John* 5. 9. *Acts* 15. 8.
Of the Father, *John* 5. 31. 32. 37.
Of Chriſt. 1 *Tim.* 6. 13. *Revel.* 1. 5. and 3. 14.
Of the Holy Ghoſt, *Rom.* 8. 16. *Heb.* 10. 15. 1 *John* 5. 6. 10.
Of conſcience, *Rom.* 2. 15. and 9. 1.
Of men, 1 *John* 5. 9. *Numbers* 35. 30. *Deut.* 19. 15.
Of the Prophets, *Acts* 10. 43.
Of the Apoſtles, *Acts* 1. 8. 22. and 2. 32. and 22. 15. and 23. 11.
Of faithfull teachers, *Rev.* 11. 3.
Of unſenſible things, *Gen.* 31. 48. 52. *John* 22. 27. 28. 32. and 24. 27.
Of works which one doth, *John* 5. 36. and 10. 25.
Of the countenance, *Iſai.* 3. 9.

Witt. See **Underſtanding.**

Sapientia, peritia, Pſal. 107. 27.

Wittie inventions.

Solertiæ ſummæ, eruditæ, cogitationes, ſcientia cogitationum, Prov. 8. 12.

Wives. See { Wife. / Religious women.

Uxores, Gen. 4. 23. Col. 3. 19.
Strange, 1 *Kin.* 11. 8. *Eſth.* 10. 2.
Holy truſting in God, 1 *Pet.* 3. 5.
Vertuous, *Prov.* 31. *Ruth.* 3. 11.
Grave, 1 *Tim.* 3. 11.
Sober, diſcreet, chaſt, keeping at home, *Tit.* 2. 4. 5.

Mentioned

With children, *Gen.* 30. 26. *Act.* 21. 5.
With little ones, *Gen.* 46. 5.
With concubines, 2 *Sam.* 5. 13. and 19. 5. *Dan.* 5. 2.
With houſes, *Nehem.* 4. 14.

Wizard.

Ariolus, ſpiritus divinationis, aruſpex incantator, magus, portentorum inſpector, divinus, Levit. 20. 27. Deu. 18. 11.

Forbid

To be ſuch, *Deut.* 18. 11.
To ſeek to ſuch, *Lev.* 19. 31. *Iſa.* 8. 19. and 19. 3.
To be puniſhed with death, 1 *Sam.* 28. 3. 9.
Manaſſes ſinne, 2 *Kin.* 21. 6. 2 *Chron.* 33. 6. which practiſed it.
Sauls ſinne to goe to them, 1 *Sam.* 28. 7.
For which he was puniſhed, 1 *Chron* 10. 13. 14.

Woe.

Væ, vah, 1 Sam. 4. 7. 8.

It's uſed to expreſſe

A threatning or denouncing of judgement, *Iſai.* 3. 9. 11. *Jer.* 13. 27. and 23. 1. *Matth.* 11. 21. and 23. 13. 14. and 26. 24. *Luke* 6. 24.
Sorrow and feare, 1 *Sam.* 4. 7. 8. *Pſal.* 120. 5. *Iſai.* 6. 5. *Lam.* 5. 16.
The evill of puniſhment happened, *Revel.* 9. 12. or to happen, 1 *Cor.* 6.

Woefull day.

Contritionis dies, dies hominis, dies mortiſer, Jer. 17. 16.

Woman. See { Religious women.

Mulier, Gen. 2. 22.
Fœmina, Gen. 1. 27.
Vira, viriſſe, virago, Gen. 2. 23.
Faire, *Gen.* 12. 11. *Prov.* 11. 22.
Of a faire countenance, 2 *Sam.* 14. 27.
Beautifull, *Deut.* 21. 11. 2 *Sam.* 11. 2.
Tender, delicate, *Deut.* 28. 56.
Menſtruous, *Lam.* 1. 17. *Ezek.* 18. 6.
Travelling, *Iſai.* 42. 14.
Sorrowfull, 1 *Sam.* 1. 15.
Mourning, *Jer.* 9. 17.
Cunning, *Jer.* 9. 17.
Famous, *Ezek.* 23. 10.
Old, *Zech.* 8. 4.
Young, *Tit.* 2. 4.
Sillie, 2 *Tim.* 3. 6.
Honorable, *Acts* 13. 50.
Barren, *Pſal.* 113. 9.
Gracious, Prov. 11. 16.
Holy, 1 *Pet.* 3. 5.
Vertuous, *Ruth.* 3. 11.
Quiet, meek, 1 *Peter* 3.
Sober, diſcreet, good, chaſt, grave, 1 *Tim.* 3. 11. *Tit.* 2. 4. 5.
Wiſe, *Prov.* 14. 1. *Exod.* 35. 25.
Faithfull, 1 *Tim.* 3. 11.
Fearing God, *Prov.* 31. 30.
Great, 2 *Kings* 4. 8.
Honourable, *Pſal.* 45. 9. *Acts* 17. 4. 12.
Mercifull, *Proverbs* 31. 20.
Pitifull, *Lamentations* 4. 10.
Of good underſtanding, 1 *Sam.* 25. 3.
wicked, 2 Chron. 24. 7
Whoriſh, *Proverbs* 6. 26.
Whoſe heart is ſnares, and nets, and handbands, *Eccleſ.* 7. 26.
Contentious, *Proverbs* 21. 19. and 27. 15. and 25. 24.
Adulterous, *Prov.* 30. 20.
Outlandiſh, *Nehem.* 13. 26.
Brawling, angry, *Pro.* 21. 9. 19.
Strange, *Proverbs* 22. 14.
Perverſe, rebellious, 1 *Sam.* 20. 30.
That breaketh wedlock, *Ezek.* 16. 38.
Slanderer, 1 *Tim.* 3. 11.
Lewd, *Ezek.* 23. 44.
Fooliſh, *Job* 2. 10.

It's put

For the female made firſt of man, *Gen.* 2. 23.
For a wife, 1 *Pet.* 3. 5.
For a Virgin Mother, *Jer.* 31. 22 *Gal.* 4. 4.
For the ſpouſe of Chriſt, *Cant.* 1. 8.
For the true Church, *Revel.* 12. 1.
For the Romiſh Antichriſtian Synagogue, *Revel.* 17. 3.
For weake and effeminate governors, *Iſai.* 3. 12.

For Iſrael and Juda, the two Kingdomes, *Ezek.* 23.44.

Wombe,

Venter, uterus, Viſcera, Gen. 25.23. Luke 1.31.42. and 11.27.

Mentioned

With breaſts, *Gen.* 49.25.

It is put

For that part of the woman, wherein the Infant is conceived, and lyeth before it be borne, *Luke* 1.31. *Eccleſ.* 11.5. *Ruth* 1.11. *Pſal.* 139.13.

For the birth, *Iſai.* 48.8. *Pſal.* 58.3.

For women here the beginning, *Pſal.* 110.3.

Wonder. See Miracle.

Portentum, prodigium, Deut. 13.1.

Mirabile, Exod. 3.20.

Oſtentum, Exod. 4.21.

Great, *Pſa.* 136.4. *Rev.* 13.13.

Mightie, *Dan.* 4.3.

Lying, 2 *Theſ.* 2.9.

Without number, *Job,* 9.10.

It's mentioned

With ſignes, *Deut.* 13.1.2. and 28.46. *Iſai.* 20.3. *Revel.* 13.13.

With judgements, 1 *Chron.* 16.12. *Pſal.* 105.5.

With tokens, *Pſal.* 13.5.9.

With marvelous works, 1 *Chr.* 16.12.

With miracles, *Acts* 2.22. and 6.8. and 15.12.

Wonders are done

In heaven, *Rev.* 12.1.3. *Joel* 2.30.

In Egipt, *Pſal.* 78.43. and 105.27. and 135.9.

In the deepe, *Pſal.* 107.24.

In the earth, *Joel* 2.30. *Acts* 2.19.

It's put

For ſome ſtrange, rare, and extraordinary work, cauſeing admiration, *Acts* 2.19.

Examples See miracles:

Exodus.

Chapter 3.2. and 4.3.6. and 7.12.20. and 8.6.17. and 9.6.10.11.13. and 10.19.22. and 14.21.22. and 15.25. and 16.14.18. and 17.6.11. and 19.16.18. and 34.28.29.

Leviticus.

Chapter 10.2.5.

Numbers.

Chapter 16.31. and 22.28. and 21.9. 6. and 31.29.

Deuteronomie.

Chapter 1.33. and 10.10. and 11.6.

Joſhua.

Chapter 10.11.13.

Judges.

Chapter 6.21.38.40. and 7.22. and 8.4.13. and 13.19. and 14.6.8. and 15.14.15.19. and 16.3.9.12.14.30.

1 Samuel.

Chapter 5.3. and 6.12.14. and 7.10. and 14.15.16.20. & 17.35.49.50. and 19.23.

2 Samuel.

Chapter 18.9. and 23.8.10.12.16.

1 Kings.

Chapter 13.15.28. and 17.6.16.22. and 18.46. and 20.7.11.

2 Kings.

Chapter 2.8.11.14.22. and 3.15.17.20. and 4.5.35.41.44. and 6.12.18.20. and 7.6.15.

1 Chronicles.

Chapter 11.11.14.18.20.22.23. and 21.26.

2 Chronicles.

Chapter 7.1. and 20.23. and 32.21.

To wonder. See Amazed.

Admirari, obſtupeſcere, Iſai. 29.9. and 59.16.

Mirari, conſternari, Jer. 4.9. Luk 2.18. and 4.22.

It is ſpoken

Of God, *Iſai.* 59.16. and 63.6.

Of men, who wonder at things, words and deeds, rare and ſtrange.

At things ſeen, *Luke* 2.18. and 8.25. and 24.12.41. *Acts* 7.31. *Rev.* 13.3. and 17.6.

At words, *Luk* 4.22. and 2.18. and 11.14. *Acts* 2.12.

At deeds, *Luke* 9.43. and 11.14. *Acts* 3.11. and 8.13.

Wonderous.

Mirabilis, Jer. 21.2.

It is ſpoken

Of Gods works and things, *Pſal.* 89.10. and 107.8. *Joel* 2.26.

Of Angels acts, *Judg.* 13.19.

Wonderfull.

Admirabilis, incredibilis, Deut. 28.59.

Mirificatus, 2 Sam. 1.26.

Spoken

Of God his counſell, *Iſai.* 28.29.

His works, *Pſal.* 78.4. and 107.15. and 111.4. *Acts* 2.11.

His plagues, *Deut.* 28.59.

Knowledge of him, *Pſal.* 139.6.

The things of God, *Job* 42.3. *Iſa.* 25.1.

Of Chriſts miracles, *Mat.* 21.15.

Of things done in his nãe, *Mat.* 7.22

Of Chriſts name, *Iſai.* 9.6.

Of Jonathans, love, 2 *Sam.* 1.26.

Of falſe prophets & wicked prieſts, *Jeremiah.* 5.30.31.

Of foure things which Salomon doth mention, *Prov.* 30.18.

Wood,

Lignum, Gen. 22.6.

Sylva, Deut. 19.5.

It's put

For that which is cut out of trees, for any uſe, *Gen.* 22.7. *Levit.* 6.12. *Deut.* 10.1. 1 *Kings* 18.23. *Ezek.* 15.3.

For the place where many trees grow, *Deut.* 19.5. *Joſh.* 17.18.1 *Sam.* 23.18. *Pſal.* 80.13.

For an Idol made of wood, *Hab.* 2.19.

For doctrine which will not endure triall, no more then wood will the fire, 1 *Cor.* 3.12.

Word, words.

Verbum, Exod. 9.20. Numb. 15.31. Matth. 8.8. and 13.19.

Sermo, Gen. 15.1.

Vox, Gen. 15.4.

Eloquium, Gen. 49.21. Pſal. 12.6.

The breath of the lipps, & rod of the mouth, *Iſai.* 11.4.

The voice, *John* 5.25.

The ſword of the ſpirit, *Eph.* 6.7.

Incorruptible ſeed, 1 *Pet.* 1.23.

Sharp ſword, *Rev.* 2.12.

It is ſaid to be

Good, 2 *Kin.* 20.19. *Prov.* 12.25. *Iſai.* 39.8. *Jer.* 29.10.2 *Theſ.* 2.17. *Heb.* 6.5.1 *Kin.* 12.7.2 *Chr.* 10.7. *Zech.* 1.13.

Goodly, *Gen* 49.21.

Pure, *Pſal.* 119.140. *Prov.* 30.5.

Sure, 2 *Pet.* 1.19.

Precious, 1 *Sam.* 3.1.

True, 2 *Sam.* 7.28.

Of underſtanding, *Prov.* 1.2.

Of peace and truth, *Eſth.* 9.30. *Deut.* 2.26.

Soft, *Job.* 41.3.

Sweet, *Pſal.* 119.103. *Prov.* 23.8.

Pleaſant, *Prov.* 16.24.

Acceptable, *Eccleſ.* 12.10.

Comfortable, *Zech.* 1.13.

Gracious, *Luke* 4.22.

Of truth and ſoberneſſe, *Act.* 26.25. *Pſal.* 219.43.

Eaſie to be underſtood, 1 *Cor.* 14.9.

Unſpeakable, 2 *Cor.* 12.4.

Wholſome, 1 *Tim.* 6.3.

Sound, 2 *Tim.* 1.13.

Quick, *Heb.* 4.12.

Ingrafted, *Jam.* 1.21.

Right, *Pſal.* 33.4.

So alſſo evill, 1 *Cor.* 15.33.

Abominable, 1 *Chron.* 21.6.

Idle, *Matth.* 12.36.

Vaine, 2 *Kings* 18.20. *Job* 16.3. *Iſai.* 36.5. *Epheſ.* 5.6.

Devouring, *Pſal.* 52.4.

Bitter, *Pſal.* 64.3.

Grievous, *Prov.* 15.1.

Lying, *Iſai.* 32.7. *Jer.* 7.4.8.

Of falſhood, *Iſai.* 59.13.

Corrupt, *Dan.* 2.9.

Great, *Dan.* 7.25.

Stout, *Mal.* 3.13.

Blaſphemous, *Acts* 6.11.

Enticing, 1 *Cor.* 2.4.

Flattering, 1 *Thes.* 2. 5.
Fained, 2 *Pet.* 2. 3.
Swelling, 2 *Pet.* 2. 18.
Malicious, 3 *John* 10.
Of hatred, *Psal.* 109. 3.

It's threefold

I. *Divine*, and this is the word.
Of the Lord, *Gen.* 15. 1. 1 *Sam.* 3. 1. *Psal.* 18. 30 and 33. 4.
Of the seers, 2 *Chron.* 33. 18. 2 *Pet.* 1. 21. 1 *Pet.* 1. 11.
Scriptures, 2 *Tim.* 3. 16. 2 *Ki.* 22. 11.
Of the Apostles, *Mat.* 10. 20. 2 *Cor.* 13. 3. *John* 14 26. *Marke* 13. 11. 1 *Thes.* 2. 13.
That word which God putteth into one, though the man be wicked, *Numb.* 22. 38.
Of Christ, *Col.* 3. 16. *John* 14. 24. and 17. 8.
Of the holy Ghost, *Act.* 1. 16. *Luke* 12. 12. 2 *Pet.* 1. 21. 1 *Pet.* 1. 11.
II. *Humane*, the words of men, *Eccles.* 8. 3. 1 *Sam.* 24. 9. *Prov.* 18. 4.
III. *Diabolicall*, which Satan maketh men to speak, 1 *Ki.* 22. 13. 2 *Ti.* 2. 17.

It's put

For Christ, *John.* 1. 1. 14. 1 *John* 1. 1. and 5. 7.
For all holy scriptures, *Luke* 11. 28. and what is taught in them, and learned from them, *Acts* 11. 19. 2 *Tim.* 4. 2.
For divine vision and revelation, 1 *Sa.* 3. 1. 7. *Isa.* 2. 1. *Jer.* 1. 2. & 21. 1
For the word by inspiration uttered, 2 *Sam.* 23. 2. 2 *Kin.* 3. 11.
For that which was written, *Neh.* 1. 8. *Psal.* 119. 16. 17. 1 *Pet.* 1. 25.
For the revealed will of God by prophesie, or the prophesieing of the Prophets, *Jer.* 6. 10 or the same preached, *Matth.* 13. 22. *Rom.* 10. 17. For the profession of it, and obedience to it, *Mar.* 4. 17. *Mat.* 13. 21. *John* 8. 31. *Tit.* 2. 5.
For Gods law and commandements written, *Mar.* 7. 13. *Heb.* 2. 2.
For the power and effect of it, *Luke* 4. 36. *John* 5. 38. and 15. 3.
For a command, *Luk* 5. 5. *Matth.* 8. 16.
For such as effectually receive the word, *Acts* 6. 7. and 12. 24.
For doctrine whether true, 1 *Tim.* 4. 12 or false, 2 *Tim.* 2. 17.
For a powerfull command or will, decree, appointment, *Heb.* 1. 3. *Matth.* 4. 4.
For Gods warrant and allowance in his word, in the use of a thing, 1 *Tim.* 4. 5.
For a speech uttered, *Dan.* 31. *Lu.* 32. 61
For the Gospel. *Acts* 17. 11 & 19. 10.

Called

The word of promise, *Rom.* 9. 9.
The word of his salvation, *Act.* 13. 26.
The word of his grace, *Acts* 14. 3. and 20. 32.
The word of faith, *Rom.* 10. 8.
The word of reconciliation, 2 *Cor.* 5. 19.
The word of truth, 2 *Cor.* 6. 7. *Ep.* 1. 13.
The word of Christ, *Col.* 3. 16.
The words of eternall life, *Joh.* 6. 68. *Acts* 5. 20.

Worke.

Opus, Gen. 2. 2. 3. Exod. 5. 9. Ro. 3. 27.
Manus, *potentia*, Exod. 15. 31.
Factum, Psal. 143. 5. Rom. 3. 27.
Deed, *Acts* 19. 18. *Gen.* 44. 15.
Act, *Isai.* 28. 21. *Dent.* 11. 3.
Doing, *Psa.* 66. 1. *Act.* 24. 20. *Le.* 18. 3.

Mentioned

With toile, *Gen.* 5. 29.
With purpose, *Eccles.* 3. 17.

It's manifold

I. *Of God*, Exod. 32. 16. and 34. 10. Psal 6. 4. 9. Eccles. 7. 13. and 8. 17.

And his worke is

Perfect, *Deut.* 32. 4.
Honourable & glorious, *Psal.* 111. 3.
Strange, *Isai.* 28. 21.
Marvellous, *Isai.* 29. 14. 1 *Chron.* 16. 12. 24. *Psal.* 9. 1. and 26. 7.
Great, *Judg.* 2. 7. *Psal.* 92. 5.
Wonderous, *Job* 37. 14. *Psal.* 75. 1.
Good, *Phil.* 1. 6.
Wonderfull, *Psal.* 40. 5. and 71. 17.
Terrible, *Psal.* 66. 3.
Manifold, *Psal.* 104. 24.
II. *Of Christ*, Matth. 11. 2. Joh. 7. 21. and 9. 4. and 17. 4.

Called

Mightie, *Matth.* 11. 20. 21. and 14. 2. *Luke* 19. 37.
III. *Of men* which be

Two-fold

1. *Good*, Tit. 1. 16. 2 Thes. 2. 17. And right, *Eccles.* 4. 4.

Such be the works

Of art, *Nu.* 31. 20. 1 *Kin.* 6. 35. *Zech* 2. 14. *Exod.* 35. 32. *Psal.* 74. 6.
Of ones calling, service, *Levit.* 23. 7.
Works of husbandrie, *Prov.* 24. 27.
Of building, *Nehem.* 4. 19. and 6. 3.
Of charitie, *Matth.* 26. 10. 2 *Cor.* 9. 8.
Of repentance, *Jona.* 3. 10. *Act.* 26. 20.
Of a good conversation, *Mat.* 5. 16.
Of the ministerie, *Eph.* 4. 12. 1 *Ti.* 3. 1.
Of faith and love, 1 *The.* 1. 3. 2 *Th.* 1. 11
Of patience, *Jam.* 1. 4.
Of the law, *Ro.* 2. 15. *Gal.* 2. 16. & 3. 2.
Of righteousnesse, *Tit.* 3. 5.
2. *Evil*, 2 Tim. 4. 18. Jam. 3. 16 *and wicked*, Psal. 141. 4. Col. 1. 21.
Idols, the worke of mens hands, *Deu.* 4. 28. *Psal.* 135. 15. *Isai.* 37. 19. *Jer* 10. 3. 9.
Wickednesse, *Mal.* 3. 15.
Of iniquitie, *Isai.* 59. 6.
Of the flesh, *Gal.* 5. 19.
Of unfruitfull, *Ephes.* 5. 11.
Of darknesse, *Ephes.* 5. 11.
Dead, *Heb.* 6. 1. and 9. 14.
Of errours, *Jer.* 10. 15.
IV *Of the divel*, 1 John 3. 8.

It's put

For any outward act or deed whatsoever, *Eccles.* 3. 17. and 12. 14. 1 *Cor.* 3. 15. *Tit.* 1. 16. *Gen.* 2. 2.
For Gods hand in judgement, *Exod.* 14. 31. *Hab.* 1. 5.
For whatsoever any are to performe, *Exod.* 18. 20. with *Deu.* 1. 18. *Job* 6. 28. and 9. 4. *Eph.* 20. 10.
For that which hath been done, the effect of the worker, *Exod.* 32. 16. *Numb.* 31. 20. *Psal.* 64. 9. *Hab* 3. 2. *Eccles.* 12. 14. *Isai.* 29. 16.
For honest labour in a mans calling, *Deut.* 28. 12. *Psal.* 104. 23.
For that which one is imployed about and to doe, 2 *Kin.* 22. 5. *Ezra* 3. 8. *Nehem.* 4. 11.
For materials necessarie for a work, *Prov.* 24. 27.
For reward, *Isai.* 49. 4. *Rev.* 14. 13.
For a miracle, *John* 7. 21.
For the force and effect of the law, *Rom.* 2. 15.
For ones salvation, or the faith of another, *Rom.* 14. 20.
For a doctrine delivered, 1 *Cor.* 3. 15.
For peoples conversion, 1 *Cor.* 9. 2.
For sinnes, *Gal.* 5. 19.
For doers and workers themselves, *Rom.* 13. 3.
For the ministerie, and discharge thereof, *Phil.* 2. 30.
For fruits and effects of repentance, *Acts* 26. 20.
For the whole duty which a Minister in his ministerie is to performe, *Ephes.* 4. 12.
For constant perseverance under afflictions for the Gospel, called the worke of faith, 2 *Thes.* 1. 11.
For affaires, benefits, businesses, what soever may be or is behooffull & usefull, *Isai.* 26. 12.

To worke.

Exercere, *operari*, Psal. 15. 2.
Facere, Prov. 11. 18. Rev. 21. 27.

It's is spoken

I. Of God, 1 *Cor.* 12. 6. *Phil.* 2. 13 1 *Thes.* 2. 13.
The Father, *John* 5. 17.
The Sonne, *Joh.* 5. 17. *Mark* 16. 20.
The holy Ghost, 1 *Cor.* 12. 11. *Col.* 1. 29 *Ephes.* 3. 20.
II. Of men, and this,
Either in praise, working
Righteousnesse, *Psa.* 15. 2. *Act.* 10. 35 *Isai.* 64. 5.
Good, *Rom.* 2. 10.

The work of the Lord, 1 *Cor.* 16.10.
With their owne hands, *Pro.*31.13. 1 *Cor.*4.12. *Ephes.*4.28. *Eccles.*3.9.
Or in dispraise working.
Deceit, *Psal.*101.7.
A deceitfull work, *Prov.*11.18.
Idolatrous worke, *Isai.*44.12.
Deceitfully, *Psal.*52.2.
Filthinesse, *Rom.*1.27.
Abomination, *Rev.*21.27.
III. Of Satan, *Ephes.*2.2.2 *Thes.*2.9 *Revel.*16.14.
IV. Of the law of God, *Rom.* 4.15. and 7.13.
V. Of graces in men as
Of faith, *Gal.*5.6.
Of love, *Rom.*13.10.
Of patience and experience, *Ro.*5.4.
Of godly sorrow, 2 *Cor.*7.10.
VI. Of other things, as
Of tribulation, *Rom.*5.3.
Of the tryall of faith, *Jam.* 1.3.
Of light afflictions, 2 *Cor.*4.17.
Of the sorrow of the world, 2 *Cor.*7.10
Of death, 2 *Cor.*4.12.

Worker. See Workman.

Artifex, faber, 1 Kings 7.14.
Operarius, 1 Chron.22.15.
Operator, Luke 13.27.

The sorts

Artificiall, 1 *Kings* 7. 14. 2 *Chron.* 22. 15.
Miraculous, or workers of miracles, 1 *Cor.* 12. 29.
Ministeriall, 2 *Cor.*6.1.
Satanicall, 2 *Cor.*11.13. *Phil.*3.2.

Workman. See worker.

Opifex, Exod.35.35. Acts 19.25.
Artifex, Cant.7.1. Hos.8.6.
Faber, Isai.40.19.
Operarius, Matth.10.10.2 Tim. 2.15.
Curator operis, 2 Kin.12.14.15.

Workmanship.

Opus, eris, Exod.31.3.
Factura, artificium, 2 Kin.16.10.
Creatura, Ephes.2.10.

World.

Orbis, habitabilis orbis, 1 Sam. 2.8. 2 Sam.22.16.
Terra habitabilis, Job 18.18.
Sæculum, Isai.64.4. Heb.1.2. and 11.3
Mundus, Matth.4.8. Mar.16.15.
Tempus, Luke 18.30.

It's three-fold:

1, Old world, 2 *Pet.*2. 5. that then was, 2 *Pet.*3.6.
2. Present world, 2 *Tim.*4. 10. *Titus* 2.12. *Luke* 18.30.
This is evill, *Gal.*1.4.
It passeth away, 1 *John* 2.17.
3. The world to come, *Luk.*18.30.
That world, *Luke* 20.35.

It's put

For the elementary world, all that which God created, *John* 1.10. *Heb.*11.3.
For the reasonable world, all mankind in the earth, *Rom.*5.12. 2 *Pet* 1.14. *Luke* 20.34.
For the unregenerate in it, the world of men, the elect as well as others till they be chosen out of it, *John* 16.8. *Joh.*15.18.19.1 *Joh.*5.19.
For the elect onely, *Jo.*3.16. 2 *Co.*5.9.
For all believers throughout the whole world, which should be called & won to the faith of Christ, 1 *John* 2.2. *John* 3.17. and 4.44. and 6.33.
For the reprobate onely, *John* 17.9. and 14.17.22.
For the place habitable, in which we be and live here in our bodies, 1 *John* 2.16. *John* 16.28.
For present life here, 1 *Cor.*7.34.
For the earth, *Mat.*4.8. *Isai.*26.9.
For the Gentiles to be converted to Christ, *Rom.*11.12.
For all sorts promiscuously without respect of persons, *John* 18.20.
For the pomp and glory which be in men, and in all earthly things, which earthly minded men affect, *Gal.*6.14.
For goods and the things given as here for our livelyhood and maintenance, 1 *Cor.*7.31. *Mat.*16.26.
For celestiall happinesse, *Luk* 20.35.
For an huge masse & heape, *Ja.*3.6.
For an exceeding many, or a very great number, *John* 12.19.
For the corruptions in the world, 2 *Cor.*4.4. *James* 4.4. *Gal.*1.4.
For the learned men, heathen Philosophers, excelling in human reason, 1 *Cor.*2.12.
For the wicked, *John* 15.18. & 16.8.
For eternall rites which please men, *Col.*2.8.

Worldly.

Mundi, sæculi, 2 Cor.7.10.
Mundanus, sæcularis, Tit.2.12. He.9.1.

Worme.

Vermis, Exod.16.24.

It's put

For one base and contemptible, *Job* 25.6. *Psal.*22.6.

Wormewood.

Absynthium, Prov.5.4.

It is put

For the herbe so called, *Prov.*5.4.
For grievous sinne, *Deu.*29.18.
For heavie oppression and wrong, *Amos* 5.7. and 6.12.
For bitter afflictions, *Jer.* 9. 15. and 23.15. *Lam.*3.15.19.

Worship. *alias* 107

Gloria, Luke 14.10.

To worship.

Adorare, Gen.22.5.
Incurvare, Exod.24.1.
Genuflectere, Gen.24.26.
Colere, ministrare, Ezek.20. 32. Acts 17.23.

Mentioned

With serve, *Deut.* 8.19. and 30.17. *Jer.* 13.10.
With fall on the face to the earth, *Jos.*5.14.
With to sacrifice, *Exod.*32.8. 1 *Sam.* 1.3.2 *Kin.*17.36.
With feare, 2 *Kin.*17.36.
With bow downe, *Psa.*95.6.2 *Chr.*7.3.
With fall downe, *Isai.*46.7.
With bowed the head, *Exod.*4.32, & 12.27. and 34.8.
With praising God, 2 *Chron.*7.3.
With confesse, *Nehem.*9.3.

It's foure-fold

I. Divine, when God is worshipped, *Psal.*45.11. and 96.9. *Gen.*24.26. *Exod.*4.32.1 *Sam.*15.31. *Neh.* 8.6.

The manner,

Eternally with bodily reverence, 2 *Chron.*29.29. *Job* 1.20.
Internally with fear, *Psal.*5.7.
In spirit and in truth, *John* 4.23. *Phil.*3.3.
II. Humane, after mans owne invention, *Rom.*1.22.23.
Will-worship, *Col.*2.23.
Vaine worship, *Matth.*15.9. *Col.*2.22.
Worshipping of Angels, *Co.*2.18. *Re.* 22.8. or men excessively, *Acts* 10. 25. *Dan.*2.46.
III. Diobolicall, which is Idol-worship, wherein Divels are worshipped, 1 *Cor.*10.20. *Deu.*32.17. *Psa.* 106.37.38. 2 *Chr.*11.15. *Rev.*9.20.

1. *By the heathen who worship*

False Gods, strange gods, *Psal.*81.9. Idols, *See* Idols.
Images, *Dan.*3.15. *See* Images.
They worship they know not what, *Joh* 4.22.

2. *By Israelites, learned from the heathen*

In making a golden calfe, *Exod.*32. 4.5.6.1 *Kin.*12.28. *Psal.*106.19.
In worshipping their Gods, and works of their owne hands, *Jer.*1. 16. and 22.9.2 *Kin.*21.21.
In worshipping the Sun, & host of of heaven, 2 *Kin.*17.16. and 21.3. and 23.11. *Ezek.*8.16.

3. *By Antichristians who worship*

The Dragon, *Rev.*13.4.
The beast and his Image, *Rev.* 13.4. 8. and 14.11.

IV. Civill

IV. Civill, which is an outward expreſſion of reverence to men for place of authoritie, or excellencie of gifts, *Matth.* 9.18. and 20. 20. and 18. 26.

Worshipper.

Adorator, John 4.23
Cultor, qui reverretur, John 9.31.
Aedituus, Acts 19.35.
Servus, 2 Kin.10.19.

Worth.

Dignum, justum, plenum, Gen.23.9.
Pretium, 1 Kin.21.2.

Worthie.

Bonus, virtuosus, strenuus, filius roboris, virtutis, 1 Kin.1.52.
Honorabilis, duplus, 1 Sam.1.5.
Dignus, Matth.10.11.13. Luk 10.7.
Pulcher, Jam.2.7.

It's applyed to, and spoken

Of a man, 1 *Kj.*1.52. *Mat.*10.11.
Of a portion, 1 *Sam.*1.5.
Of the fruits of repentance, *Luk.*3.8.
Of deeds, *Acts* 24.2.
Of a name, *Jam.*2.7.

It's put

For one deſerving by merit of work as Chriſt did, *Rev.*5.4.5.12.
For equall or proportionable, *Ro.*8.18
For ſo by race, ration in merit, *Luke* 21.36.
For as meet, fit, and beſeeming, *Mat.* 3.8. *Col.* 1.10. or as becommeth, *Phil.*1.27.

Worthies.

Magnifici, fortes, optimates, Nah. 2.5.
Mightie, 2 *Sam.*24.8.9.

Contr.

Baſe, *Job* 30.8.
Contemptible, *Mal.*2.9.
Lightly eſteemed, 1 *Sam.*18.23.
Fearfull, *Judg.*7.3. *Iſai.*35.4.
Faint-harted, *Deut.*20.8.
Tender and delicate, *Deut.*28.56.
Yong and tender hearted, 2 *Chr.*13.7.

Wound.

Vulnus, Exod.21.25. Prov.23.29.
Plaga, Rev.13.3.12.14. *Prov.* 6.33. 2 *Chron.*22.6.
Percuſſio, Jer.6.7.
Dolor, Pſal.147.3.
Tumex. Pſal.38.5.
Faithfull, *Prov.*27.6.
Grievous, *Nahum*, 3.9.
Deadly, *Rev.*13.3.

Mentioned

With ſtripe, *Exod.*21.25.
with diſhonour, *Prov.*6.33.
With bruiſes, ſores, *Iſai.*1.6. *Nah.*3.9.
With griefe, *Jer.*6.7.

It is put

For the hurt upon the body, by ſome ſtroke or ſword, or other inſtrument piercing the bodie, or caſual hurt, 2 *Chron.* 22. 6. *Luke* 10. 34. *Prov.*23.29.
For inward ſtroke of conſcience, or outward puniſhment, *Prov.* 6.33.
For the ſwelling made by correction, *Prov.*20.30.
For great calamitie and ruine in a ſtate, *Iſai.*30.26 *Jer.*30.14. *Hoſ.*5. 13. *Rev.*13.3.
For deep miſery, *Obad.*3.
For grave and ſharpe reprehenſions *Prov.*27.6.

To wound.

Frangere, procutere, perfodere, Deut 32. 39.
Vulnerare, Job 5.18.
Comminuere, Mar.12.4.
Plagam imponere, Luk.10.30.

It is ſpoken

Of God, *Deut.*32.39. *Pſal.*68.21. and 69.26. and 110.6 and 18.38. *Jer.* 30. 14.
Of man, *Zech.*13.6. *Cant.*5.7.1 *Kin.*8. 28.1 *Sam.*31.3. *Mar.*12.4. *Lu.*10.3
To wound the weake conſcience, 1 *Cor.*8.12.
That is, to bring a man to doe that which he in his owne judgement thinks unlawfull for him to doe.

Wounded.

Abſciſſus, amputatus, attritus, exectus, Deut.23.1.
Confoſſus, vulneratus, teſus, Jud.9.40. 1 Sam.17.52.
Percuſſus, Prov.18.14.

It's ſpoken

Of the body, 1 *Sam.*31.3.1 *Kj.*22.34. 2 *Chron.*35.23. *Iſai.*53.5.
Of the heart, *Pſal.*109.22.
Of the ſpirit, *Prov.*18.14.

Wound, See Bind.

Ligare, obvolvere, obvincire, Joh.19.40
colligere, Acts 5.6.

Wrap.

Abvolvere, operire, 1 Kin.18.13.
Convolvere, 2 Kin.2.8.
Denſare, complicare, intricare, Job 8.17.

Wrestle.

Luctari, Gen.32.24.

Wrestling.

Lucta, colluctatio, Ephes.6.12.

Wrath. See { Angry. Fury. Indignation.

Ira, furor Gen.39.19. and 49.7. *Exo.* 15.7. *Mat.*3.7. Luk.4.28.

Ultio, Prov.11.4.
Iracundia, Prov.14.35.
Exandeſcentia, 1 Kin.22.13.
Cruell, *Gen.*49.7. *Prov.*17.4.
Hote, *Exod.*22.24.
Fierce, *Exod.*32.11. 1 *Sam.*28.18.
Kindled, *Numb.*11.33.
Great, 2 *Chron.*34.21. *Prov.*19.19.
Pacified, *Eſth.*7.10.
Strong, *Prov.*22.14.
Proud, *Prov.*22.24.

Mentioned

With anger, *Deut.*29.23.28.
With contempt, *Eſther*, 1.18.
With furie, *Job* 20.23. *Jer.*21.5.
With rage, *Job* 40.11.
With envying, 2 *Chron.*12.20.
With fretting, *Pſal.*37.8.
With hate, *Pſal.*55.3.
With indignation, trouble, *Pſal.*78. 49. and 102.10. *Rom.*2.8.
With fire, *Pſal.*89.46. *Ezek.*21.31.
With pride, *Iſai.*16.6.
With ſtrife, ſedition, &c. *Gal.*5.20.
With bitternesſe, clamour, &c, *Epheſ.* 4. 31.
With malice, &c, *Col.*3.8.
With doubting, 1 *Tim.*2.8.

It's applyed

Unto God, *Numb.*11.33. *Deut.*11.17. 2 *Chron.*12.12. *Pſal.*2.5. *Rom.*1.18. *John* 3.36.
Unto man, *Gen.*39.19. and 49.7. *Luke* 4.28. *Acts* 19.28.

It's put

For the perturbation of the mind, which moveth men to revenge themſelves on others, *Gal.* 5. 20. *Eſth.*1.8. and 3.5. 1 *Sam.*11.20.
For revenge taken on ſinners in this world, *Pſal.* 90. 11. and 78. 31 *Numb.*18.5.
For eternall death, 1 *Theſ.*1.10 *Rom.* 2.5. *Epheſ.*2.3.
For damnation, *Rom.*4.15.
For puniſhment to be feared, *Ro.*13.5
For Gods revenge, *Rom.*12.19.
To whome vengeance belongeth, *Deut.*32.35.

Examples of Gods wrath.
See puniſhment.

Againſt the old world, *Gen.*7.17.
Againſt the builders of the Tower of Babel, *Gen.*11.7.
Againſt Sodome and the other Cities, *Gen.*19.24.
Againſt Lots wife, *Gen.*19.26.
Againſt Er and Onan, *Gen.*38.7.10.
Againſt Egipt and other Countries with famine, *Gen.*41.34. &c. and 42.5. and 43.1. See the 10. plagues. Bloud, *Exod.*7.20. Frogs, *Chap.*8. 6. Lice, *Chap.*8.17. Flies, *Chap.*8.21. Murrain, *Chap.*9.3. Boyles, *Cha.*9.9. Haile, *Cha.*9.18. Locuſts, *Cha.*10.4. Darkneſſe, *Cha.*10.21. Death of the firſt borne, *Chap.*11.5. and 12.29.

Againſt

Against Pharaoh and his hoſt, *Exod.* 14.25.26.27.28.
Against Iſraelites, *Exod.* 32.35.
Against Nadab and Abihu, *Lev.* 10.2 *Numb.* 3.4.
Against the Spies, *Numb.* 14.37. and 32.10.11.
Against the preſumptuous, *Numb.* 14. 44. 45.
Against rebellious Corah and his company, *Numb.* 16.31.35.
Against Idolaters, *Numb.* 25.9.
Against tempters of God, *Num.* 21.6.
Against the five Kings of the Amorites and their hoſts, *Joſh.* 10.11.
Against complainers, *Num.* 11.1.
Against luſting for fleſh, *Num.* 11.33.
Against Miriam, *Num.* 12.9.10.
Against Abimelech and Sichemits, *Judg.* 9.23.56.
Against the Philiſtimes for deteining the Arke, *1 Sam.* 5.6.9.11.12.
Against Bethſhemits for looking into the Arke, *1 Sam.* 5.19.
Against Philiſtims fighting againſt Iſrael, *1 Sam.* 7.10. and 14.15.20.
Against Saul, *1 Sam.* 16.14. & 18.10. and 19.9. and 31.4.
Against uzzah, *2 Sam.* 6.7.
Against the bloudie houſe of Saul, *2 Sam.* 21.1.
Against the people in Davids time, *2 Sam.* 24.1.15.
Against Senacherib, *1 Kin.* 21.35.
Against Uzziah, *2 Chron.* 26.19.

Examples of mans furious wrath

Caine againſt *Abel*, Cen. 4.5.
Simeon and *Levi*, Gen. 34. 27. and 49. 56.
Abimelech, Judg. 9.49.40.
Iſraelites againſt *Benjamin*, Judg. 20. 48.
Saul, 1 Sam. 22.16.19.
David, 1 Sam. 25.21.22.
Nebuchadnezzar, Dan. 2.12. and 3.13.
Herod, Math. 2.16.
Nazarens, Luke 4.28.29.

Wreſt.

Pervertere, declinare, Exod. 23.2.6.
Declinare in alteram partem, Deu. 16.19
Detorquere, depravare, 2 Pet. 3.16.

Wretched.

Miſer infelix, Rom. 7.24.

Mentioned

With miſerable, poor, blind and naked, *Rev.* 3.17.

Wretchedneſſe.

Malum, afflictio, Numb. 11.15.

Wrinkle.

Rugas obducere, corrugare, Job 16.8

Wring. See Wrange.

Write.

Scribere, Exod. 17.14. and 34.1.27.

This is ſpoken

Of God, who wrote
The ten commandements in Tables of ſtone, *Exod.* 34. 1. and writeth the law in our hearts, *Jer.* 31.33. *Heb.* 8.10. and 10.16.
Of man, *2 Chron.* 26.22. *Neh.* 9.38. and ſo in many other places, *1 The.* 4.9. *2 Theſ.* 3.17.

Writer. See Wrote.

Scriba, Judg. 5.14. Ezek. 9.2.3.
Scriptor, Ezek. 9.2.3.
Readie, prompt, *Pſa.* 4.5.

Writing.

Scriptura, Exod. 32.16. Deut. 10.4. 1 Chron. 28.19.
Scriptum, literæ, 2 Chron. 2.11.

It is two-fold:

Divine which is,
Of God immediately, *Exod.* 32.16.
Of the men of God, *Deut.* 31.24. *2 Chro.* 21.12. *Iſai.* 38.9. *Job.* 5.47.
Humane. *Eſth.* 4.8. *Dan.* 6.8.9. *Matth.* 19. 7.

Written.

Scriptum. Exod. 31.18.
Written in the earth, *Jer.* 17.13.
That is, be forgotten,
Written in heaven, *Luk.* 10.20. *Heb.* 12.23. that is, elected and adopted in the eternall counſell of God to be heirs of heaven.
Written, ſo a thing may be ſaid to be
Naturally, *Rom.* 2.15.
Legally, *Exod.* 24.12.
Evangelically, *2 Cor.* 3.2.3.
Artificially, as men doe with pen & inke, *Iſai.* 8.1. *Hab.* 2.2.
Eternally, *Heb.* 12.23.

Mentioned

With concluded, *Acts* 21.25.
With graven, *2 Cor.* 3.7. *Job* 19.23.24
With printed, *Job* 19.24.

Why the word of God was written

For the generation to come, *Pſa.* 102 18. *Iſai.* 30.8.
For our learning, *Rom.* 15.4. and 4.23 24.1 *Cor.* 9.10.
For admonition, *1 Cor.* 10.11.
For to teach, *Exod.* 24.12.
For to beleeve, *John* 20.31.
For the more certaintie of thoſe things, which have been delivered by word of mouth, *Luke* 1.4.

Wrong.

Injuria, punitio, Gen. 16.5.
Iniquitas, 1 Chron. 12.17.
Vis, Job 19.7.
Perverſitas, turbatio, Lam. 3.59.
Iniquum, malum, Acts 18.14.
Offenſum, 2 Cor. 12.13.

Contr.

Right, good, *Deut.* 12.28.
Juſt, *Deut.* 32.4.

To wrong. See Defraud. Oppreſſe Deceive. Robbe.

Iniquum eſſe, impium, facere injuriam, Exod 2.13. Mat. 20.13. *Malum vel malignitatem facere, malo afficere*, Judg. 11.27.
Perverſe agere, peccare contra, Eſth. 1. 16.
Lædere, offendere, nocere, Act. 7.26.27.
Injuriari, 2 Cor. 7.12.
Damno afficere, Philem. 18.

Mentioned

With doe violence, *Jer.* 22.3.
With defraud, *1 Cor.* 6.8. *2 Cor.* 7.2.
With corrupted, *2 Cor.* 7.2.

It's done

Againſt others, *Acts* 7.26.27.
Againſt ones ſelf, *Prov.* 8.36.

Wrongfully.

Iniquè, violenter, audaciter, Job 21.27.
Immeritò, Pſal. 35.19. and 69.4.
Falſis de cauſis, Pſal. 38.19.
Injuſtè, 1 Pet. 2.19.

Wrote. See Writte.

Who are recorded to have written

God, *Deut.* 4.13. *Exod.* 34.1. and 31.18
Moſes, Exod. 24.4. Nmmb. 32.2. Deut. 31. 9.
Joſua, Chap. 8.32. and 24.26.
Samuel, 1 Sam. 10.25.
Some divine power, *Dan.* 5.5.
Daniel, Chap. 7.1.
The Prophets, as *Iſaiah*, 2 Chron. 26. 22. and the reſt, *John* 1.45.
Eliah, 2 Chron. 21.12.
Baruch, Jer. 36.4.18.27.32.
The Apoſtles, *Acts* 15. 20.1 *Cor.* 14. 27.2 *Cor.* 2.9. & 9.1. *Phil.* 3.1.2 *The.* 3.17.1 *Tim.* 3.14.2 *Pet.* 3.1.1 *John* 1.4.3 *John* 9.
Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 8.6.8.
Kings, 2 Chron. 35. 4. as *David*, the *Pſalmes*, *Salomon* the *Proverbs*, *Eccleſiaſtes*, *Canticles*, *Hezechiah*, Iſai. 38.9.
Men of *Hezekiah*, Prov. 25.1.

Wroth. See Angry. Wrath.

Iratum esse, ira accensum, contristari, Gen.4.5.
Indignari, Exod.16.20. Mat.2.16.
Graviter ferre, Num.16.15.
Excandescere, Matth.2.16. and 22.7.

Mentioned

With contenance fell downe, *Gen.* 4.5.6.
With chode, *Gen.*31.36.
With a speech to God against others *Numb.*16.15.
With reproofe, *Num.*31.14.
With swear, *Deut.*1.44.
With not here one, *Deut.*3.26.
With anger & hote displeasure, *De.* 9.19.
With displeased, 1 *Sam.*18.8.
With words of contempt, 1 *Sam.*29.4. 2 *Kings* 5.11.
With indignation and mocking, *Nehem.*4.1.
With conspire against, *Nehem.*4.7.
With burning anger, *Esth.*1.12.
With sought to lay hands on him, *Esth.*2.21.
With smote him, *Isai.*57.17.
With hide, *Isai.*57.17.
With slew, *Matth.*2.16.
With destroyed, *Matth.*22.7.

It's spoken

Of God, *See* the effects, in *Deu.*1.44. and 3.26. and 9.19. *Psal.*18.7. and 78.21.59.2 *Sam.*22.8.
Of men, as we may read
Of *Moses,* Numb.16.15. and 31.14
Of *Saul,* 1 Sam.18.8.
Of the Princes of the *Philistims,* 1 Sam.29.4.
Of *Abner,* 2 Sam.3.8.
Of *Naaman,* 2 Kin.5.11.
Of *Elisha,* 2 Kin.13.19.
Of *Asa,* 2 Chron,16.10.
Of *Vzziah,* 2 Kin.26.19.
Of the *Jewes* enemies, *Neh.* 4.1.7.
Of *Ahasuerus,* Esth.1.12.
Of two Traitours, *Esth.*2.21.
Of *Herod,* Mat.22.7.
Of the Dragon, *Rev.*12.17.
In all these note the effects of being wroth.

Wrought. See { **To labour. Work. Doe.**

Gerere, conterere, facere, illudere, Exo, 10.2.1 Sam.6.6.
Operari, Ruth 2.19.2 Chron. 24.13. Matth. 20.12. and 26.10. Acts 18.3.
Ire, infestare, procellosum esse, Jon.1.11
Effectum esse, fieri, Mar. 6.2. John 3.21.2 Cor.12.12.
Edere, Acts 5.12. and 15.12.
Adoperari, patrare, consumere, 1 Pet. 4.3.

Wrung.

Decurrere facere, exprimere, exstillare Lev.1.15.
Evacuare, potare usque ad fæces, Isai. 51.17.
Stillare, Judg.6.38.

Y.

Yarne.

Netum, vel uetum, 1 Kin.10.28.

Yce.

Glacies, pruina, Job 6.16.
Gelu, Job 38.29.

Yea.

Verumnè, verè, quid etiámne, Gen.3.1
Et, Job 2.4. and 6.10. Acts 3.24.
Est, etiam, Mat.5.37. and 13.51.
Imo, Acts 20.34.
Ac, autem, 1 Cor.15.15.

It's a word

Of affirmation, *Job* 6.27. and 15.15. *Ezek.*32.28. *Mat.*5.37.
Of asseveration, 2 *Tim.*3.12. *Phil.*3.8

It noteth

Constancie, *Phil.*1.18.
Earnestnesse in a thing, *Philem.*20.

It is put

For, and, *Job* 2.4. and 6.10. *Act.*3.24.
For be it so, 2 *Cor.*5.16.
For furthermore, moreover, *Psal.* 41.9. and 84.2. *Isai.*56.11. 1 *Cor.*15.15 2 *Cor.*7.11.

Contr.

Nay, *Matth.*5.37. *Jam.*5.12.

Yeare.

Annus, Gen.1.14.
It's the space of time consisting of certaine months, 1 *Chron.* 27.1. which were twelve, *Esth.*2.12. *Dan.* 4.29.
The beginning was certainely knowen, *Exod.*12.2. *Ezek.*40.1. so the ending, *Deut.*11.12.2 *Chro.*24. 23. *Exod.*23.16. and 34.22. That is called the returne of the yeare, 1 *Kin.*20.22.26. and cõming on of the yeare, 2 *Kin.*13.20. this end is called the yeare expired, 2 *Chr.* 36. 10.2 *Sam.*11.1.
Therefore mention is made of a full yeare, *Lev.*25.29.1 *Sam.*27.7.
Of an whole yeare, *Acts* 11.26.

The yeare of speciall note

The acceptable yeare, *Isai.* 61.2. *Luke* 4.19.
Of rest, *Levit.*25.5.
Of jubile, *Lev.*25.13.28.
Of release, *Deut.*32.10.
Of recompence, *Isai.*34.8.
Of the redeemed, *Isai.*36.4.
Of visitation, *Jer.*23.12.
Of libertie, *Zech.*46.17.
Of an hireling, *Isai.*21.16.

It's put

For that space of time which is called a yeare, by which the lives of men are reckoned, *Gen.*5.3. and 7.6. and 21.5.
For the whole space and time of our life, *Psal.*90.9. *Prov.*4.10.

Yield.

Tradere, vel dare cedere manum, gloriam, 2 Chron.30.8.
Impellere, serpellere, attrahere, protrahere, Prov.7.21.
Dare, edere, Mar.4.8.
Credere, assensum præbere, morem gerere, Acts 23.21.
Exhibere, parare, sistere, accommodare, Rom.6.13.16.19.
Emanare, exire, emittere, Jam.3.11.
Educere, germinare, reddere, Numb. 17.8.
Exponere, tradere, Dan 3.28.
Subjicere, Jam.4.7. Ephes.5.22.
Flectere, Prov.7.21.
To submit to, 1 *Pet.*2.13.
To give place to, *Ephes.*4.27.
To be intreated, *Jam.*3.17.
To returne to, *Jer.*15.19.
To grant to, *Ezra* 7.6. *Nehem.* 2.8.
To assent to, *Gen.*34.15.
To obey, *Gen.*27.8.

Contr.

Stifnecked, 2 *Chron.*30.8.
Resist, *Jam.*4.7.
Implacable, *Rom.* 1.31.
Not to hearken unto, 1 *Kin.*20.8.
Refuse, 1 *Sam.*8.19.
Withstand, *Numb.*22.32. *Dan.*10.13.

Yesterday.

Heri, Exod.4.10.1 Sam.20.27.

It's put

For the day last past, 1 *Sam.*27. *Job.* 4.53.
For lately, 2 *Sam.*15.20.
For sometime past, 2 *Kin.*9.26.
For all the space formerly in all ages from the beginning, *Heb.*13.8.

Yet.

Adhuc, Gen.7.4.1 Sam.16.11.
Nondum necdum, Exod.9.30.
Hucusque, usque, Deut.12.9.
Tamen, Judg.10.13. Mar.6.26. John 7.30.
Verumtamen, tantummodo, 1 Sam. 8.9. and 12.20.
Et autem, 1 Kin.19.18. Mat.6.26.
Si modo, tantum, tamen, 2 Chron.6.16.
Etenim, quinimo, Matth.15.27.
In quo, Matth.19.20.

Igitur, posthac, Rom.3.7.
Sed non, 1 Cor.4.4.
Siquidem, 1 Cor 4.15.
Attamen, 1 Cor.9.2.

It noteth

Often a continuation, 1 *Cor.*9.2. *Mar* 8.16. *Job* 13.15. *Rom.*9.19.
A calling back or qualifying of a speech, 1 *Cor.*15.20. *Gal.*2.20.

It's put

For moreover, 2 *Sam.*5.13.
For all this, 2 *Sam.*6.22. *Pſal.*44.17.
Hitherto 2 *Kin.*13.23. *Matth.*15.16.
Nevertheleſſe, *Job* 13.15. *Mat.*6.26.
But. *Iſai.*6.13. 1 *Cor.*4.4.

Yoke.

Jugum, cervix, Levit.26.13.
Grievous, 1 *Kin.*12.4.
Heavie, 1 *Kin.*12.10. 2 *Chron.*10.4.
Eaſie, *Matth.*11.30.
Of iron, *Deut.*28.48. *Jer.*28.13.
Of bondage, *Gal.*5.1.

Mentioned

With bands, *Jer.*27.2.

It's put

For a materiall yoke upon the neck of beaſts to work, *Num.*19.2. *Deut.* 21.3. or on the necks of men for puniſhment, or for to ſhew the ſigne of bondage, *Jer.* 27.2. and 28.10.
For a ceremoniall yoke of *Moſes* law, *Acts* 15.10. *Gal.*5.1.
For a Chriſtian yoke, the law moral qualified in the hand of Chriſt, *Mat.*11.29.
For tyrannicall authoritie, *Deut.*28.48. *Iſai.* 9.4. and decrees, *Ezek.* 30.18.
For civill ſubjection whether it be politicall. *Jer.*27.8.
Or œconomicall, 1 *Tim.*6.1.
For a ſintull yoke, the burthen of ſin by which we are inthralled, *Lam.* 1.14.
For the yoke of tribulation, afflictions, by which as a yoke, God tameth us, *Lam.*3.27.
For Gods yoke requiring ſubjection of us, *Jer.*5.5.

Yokefellow.

Compar, ſocius, collega, Phil.3.4.

Young.

Fœtus, filius, Levit.22.28.
Pullus, Deut.22.6.
Infantulus, valde puer, 1 Sam.1.24.
Puellus, Juvenis, 1 Chron.29.1.
Puerulus, Matth.2.8.
Parvus, parvulus, 2 Sam.9.12.
Junior, John 21.18.
Tener, novellus, Ezek.17.4.

It's ſpoken

Of birds, *Deut*, 22.6. *Pro.*30.17. *Gen.* 15.9. *Lev.*12.6. *Pſa.*147.9. *Job* 38. 41. and 39.16.30.
Of beaſts, *Pſa.*78.71. *Iſai.*11.7.
Tame, *Iſai.*7.2. and 30.24. *Num.*8.18. *Lev.*9.2. *Eſther.*8.10.
Wild, *Cant.*2.9.17. and 8.14. *Pſal.* 29.6.
Of mankind, 2 *Sam.*9.12. *Mat.*2.8.9. *Lam.*2.19.

Contr.

Old, *Job.*32.6. *Pſal.*37.25.
Very aged, 2 *Sam.*19.32.

Young-maid.

Puella, 1 Sam.9.11.

Young-child.

Puerulus, Matth.2.13.14.20.
Parvulus, Lam.2.19.

Young-man.

Adoleſcens, adoleſcentulus, puer, Gen. 4.23. and 18.7.
Famulus, Ruth.2.9.15.
Vir, 1 Sam.30.17.
Juvenis, Acts 2.17. and 5.6.
A youth. *Prov.*7.7. *Iſai.*40.30.
Choiſe, 1 *Sam.*9.2.
Goodly, 1 *Sam.*8.16.
Choſen, *Jer.*48.15.

It's put

For one marriageable, *Iſa.*62.5.
For one able to goe to warre, and bearing armes, 1 *Sam.*17.58. 2 *Sa.* 1.15. and 2.14.
For a ſervant attending, 1 *Sam.*25.5. 14. 1 *King.*12.8.

Youth.

Puericia, adoleſcentia, juvetus, infantia, Gen.8.21. and 46.34.
Parvitas, minor ætas, minoritas, Gen. 43.33.
Ætas puerilis, Numb.3.3.

Youthfull.

Juvenilis, adoleſcentia, 2 Tim. 2.22. which is to be underſtood of an high conceit of ones owne excellencie, with diſdaine of others.

Z.

Zeale.

Zelus, 2 Sam.21.2.2 Kin.10.2.
Æmulatio, ſtudium, Rom.10.2. Phil. 3.6.
Deſiderium, 2 Cor.7.11.
Labor, Col.4.13.
Fervent love, 1 *Pet.*4.8.
Great, *Col.*4.13.
Exceeding, *Gal.*1.14.

Mentioned

With indignation, vehement deſire, &c. 2 *Cor.*7.11.
With vengeance, *Iſai.*49.17.

Its applyed

To God, 2 *Kings* 19.31. *Iſai.*9.7. and 37.32. and 59.17.
To man, *Pſal.*69.6.

Two-fold:

True and right, as in
David, Pſal.69.6. and 119.139.
Jeſus Chriſt, *John* 2.17.
Epaphras, Col.4.13.
Falſe and blind, as in
Saul, 2 Sam.21.2.
Jehu, 2 Kin.10.16.
St. *Paul*, when he was a *Saul*, Phil.3.16.
Jewes, *Rom* 10.2. *Acts.*17.5.
Falſe teachers, *Gal.*4.17.

It is put

For heat of the affection of love, *Job* 2.17. accompanied with deſire, indignation, carefulneſſe, revenge, 2 *Cor.*7.11.
For a commendable emulation of others in well doing, even to excell them, 2 *Cor.*9.2.
For an earneſt deſire to doe good, *Col.*4.13.
For envie, *Acts* 5.17. in the greeke text is zeale, ſo in *Acts* 7.9. and 17.5. and 13.45.
For Gods moſt earneſt love, *Iſai.*9.7. and 37.32.

Zealous. See Jealous. 1 Kings 19.10.

Zelotypia actus, zelans, zelo commotus, Numb.25.11.
Zelatus, Numb.25.13.
Æmulator, zelator, ſtudioſus ſectator, Acts 21.20. 1 Cor.14.12.
Zelotes, Acts 22.3.
Zelotypus, Numb.25.13.
The heart hot within, *Pſal.*39.4.
The word as burning fire in the heart, *Jer.*20.9.
Fervent in ſpirit, *Rom.*12.11.
Earneſt, *Phil*, 1.20.

Contr.

Lukewarme, *Rev.*3.15.16.
Cold in love, *Matth.*24.12.
Gallio like, *Acts* 18.15.16.17.

To be Zealous.

Zelare, Num.25.13. 1 Kin.19.10.
Æmulare, Rev.3.19. Col.4.18.
Fervere ſpiritu, Rom.12.11.
Irritari, vel incitari ſpiritu, Act.17.16.
Incaleſcere animo, Pſal.39.3.
Intenſe, attentus diligere, 1 Pet.1.22.
To ſtrive for the faith, *Phil.*1.27.
To contend earneſtly for the faith, *Jude* ver.3.

We are to be zealous

I For whom or for what,
For the Lord, *Nũ.*25.13. 1 *Ki.*19.14.
For his worſhip, 1 *Kin.*19.10.
For Gods houſe, *John* 2.17.
For the Lords people, *Col.*4.13. 2 *Cor.* 11.2.
For good works, *Tit.*2.14.
For amendment, *Re.*3.19.
For the Goſpel, *Phil.*1.27.
For the common faith, *Jude* 3.
For Gods Kingdome, *Luke* 13.24. *Matth* 11.12.

II. *Inwhat*,
In the love of the word, *Pſal.*119.97.
In preaching it, *Ezek.*3.14. *Jer.*20.9. *Acts* 18.25.
In defence of the truth, *Jude* 3.
In renewing our repentance, 2 *Cor.* 7.11. *Jer.*31.19.
In the ſpirit ſerving God, *Rom.*12.11.
In hearing the word, *Luke* 24.32.
In deſire to practice it, *Pſal.* 119. 5.
In prayer, *Heb.*5.7. *Jam.*5.16. *Col.* 4. 12.13. *Gen.*32.24.26. 1 *Sam.* 1.15.
In our love to the godly, 1 *Pet.*1. 22. *Col.* 4. 13.

III. *Againſt whom and what*
Againſt the notorious wicked in generall, *Pſal.* 26.5. and 101.8. and 119.138.139.
Againſt notable Hypocrites, *Ma.*3.7. and 23.33. *Iſai.*29.13.
Againſt falſe Teachers, *Rev.*2.1. *Zec.* 13.3. *Jer.*26.16. 1 *Kin.*18.40. *Phil.* 3.18. *Acts* 7.51. 2 *Cor.*11.29.
Againſt ſuperſtitions, *Heze.* againſt braſen Serpents.
Againſt Idolaters, *Exod.* 32.20.27. 2 *Kin.*18.4. and 23.6. 1 *Kin.* 15.13. *Acts* 17.16. and 14.15. *Deut.*13.6. 8. *Joſh.*22.12.
Againſt prophaners of the Sabbath, *Nehem.*13.17.21. *Numb.*15.33.34.
Againſt ſuch as marrie with Idolaters, *Nehem.*13.25.26.27.
Againſt ſuch as withhold the maintenance allowed for the miniſtery, *Nehem.*13.10.11.
Againſt filthy fornicators,, ſinning with an high hand, *Numb.*25.7.11. *Judg.*20.8.11.
Againſt uſurious oppreſſours, *Nehem* 5.6.12.13.
Againſt proud perſons, lyers, ſlanderers, deceivers, *Pſal.*101.5.7.
Againſt ſuch as will not help to puniſh the notoriouſly wicked, *Judg.* 21.5.10. and 5.23.
Againſt the enemies of Gods people which ſeek their publique diſgrace 1 *Sam.*11.2.6. and 17.10.23.26.

Zealouſly, Gal.4.18.

Fervently, *Col.*4.12. 1 *Pet.*1.22.
Earneſtly, *Nehem.*3.20. *Jer.*11.7. *Lu.* 22.44. 1 *Cor.*14.31.
Hotely, *Gen.*31.36.

Womens Names throughout the Bible, 114. *the good and bad.*

ADah, *Gen.*4.23. another alſo of the ſame name, *Gen.*36.10.
Aholibamah, *Gen.*36.25.
Aſenath, *Gen.*41.50.
Achſah, *Judg.* 1.12. 1 *Chron.* 2.49. *Joſh.*15.17.
Abigail, 1 *Sam.*25.3.
Ahinoam, 1 *Sam.*25.43.
Abital, 2 *Sam.*3.4.
Abigail *Davids* ſiſter, 2 *Sam.* 17.25.
Abiſhag, 1 *Kings* 1.3.
Azubah, 1 *Kings* 22.42.
Athaliah, 2 *Kings* 11.1.
Abi, 2 *Kings* 18.2. called alſo Abijah, 2 *Chron.*29.1.
Azubah, 1 *Chron.*2.18.
Abia, 1 *Chron.*2.24.
Atarah, 1 *Chron.*2.26.
Abihail, 1 *Chron.*2.29.
Baſhemath, *Gen.*26.34.
Bathſheba *or* Bathſhua, 2 *Sam.*11.3. 1 *Chron.*3.5.
Bilhah, 1 *Chron.*7.13.
Baara, 1 *Chron.*8.8.
Dinah, *Gen.* 30.21.
Deborah, *Gen.* 35.8.
Deborah, *Judg.* 4.4.
Delilah, *Judg.*16.4.
Dorcas, *Acts* 9.36.
Evah, *Gen.*4.1. and 3.20.
Eliſheba, *Exod.*6.23.
Eglah, 2 *Sam.*3.5.
Ephrath, 1 *Chron.*2.19.46.
Eſther, *Eſth.*2.7.
Elizabeth, *Luke* 1.5.
Eunice, 2 *Tim.*1.5.
Hagar, *Gen.* 16.1.
Hoglah, *Numb.* 26.33. *Joſh.*17.3.
Hannah, 1 *Sam.*1.2.
Haggith, 2 *Sam.*3.4.
Hephzibah, 2 *Kings* 21.1.
Huldah, 2 *Kings* 22.14.
Hamital, 2 *Kings* 23.31.
Hamutal, 2 *Kings* 24.18.
Hazelelponi, 1 *Chron.* 4.3.
Helah, 1 *Chron.*4.5.
Hodiah, 1 *Chron.*4.19.
Hamoleketh, 1 *Chron.*7.18.
Huſhim, 1 *Chron.*8.8.
Hodeſh, 1 *Chron.*8.9.
Iſcah, *Gen.* 11. 29.
Judith, *Gen.*26.34.
Jochebed, *Exod.*6.20. *Numb.* 26.59.
Jezebel, 1 *Kings* 16.31.
Jehoaddan, *or* Jehoadan, 2 *Kin.*14.2. 2 *Chron.*25.1.
Jecholiah, 2 *Kings* 15.2. 2 *Chro.*26.3.
Jeruſha, 2 *Kings* 15.33. *or* Jeruſhah, 2 *Chron.*27.1.
Jedidah, 2 *Kings* 22.1.
Jehudijah, 1 *Chron.* 4.18.
Jemima, *Job* 42.14.
Keren-happuch, *Job* 42.14.
Kezia, *Job* 42.14.
Keturah, *Gen.* 25.1.
Leah, *Gen.*29.16.17.
Lydia, *Acts* 16. 14.
Lois, 2 *Tim.*1.5.
Milcah, *Gen.*11.29.
Mahalath, *Gen.* 28.9.
Mehetabel, *Gen.*36.39. 1 *Chron.*1.50.
Miriam, *Exod.*15.20. *Numb.* 26.60. 1 *Chron.*6.3.
Mahlah, *Numb.* 26.33. *Joſh.*17.3.
Milcah, *Nũ.*26.33. *Joſ.*17.3. *Ge.*22.23
Michal, 1 *Sam.*18.20.
Merab 1 *Sam.*18.19.
Maacha, 2 *Sam.*3.3.
Maachah *or* Michajah, 1 *Kings* 15.2. 2 *Chron.*13.2.
Maacha, 1 *Chron.*2.48.
Miriam, *not* Aarons *ſiſter*, 1 Chr.4.17.
Maacha, 1 *Chron.*7.15. and 8.29.
Maacha, 1 *Chron.*9.35.
Meſhullemeth, 2 *K.n.*21.19.
Mary *the* Virgin, *Matth.*1.16.18.
Mary, *Rom.*16.6.
Naamah, *Gen.*4.22.23.
Noah, *Num.*26.33. *Joſh.*17.3.
Naomi, *Ruth* 1.2.
Naamah, 1 *Kin.*14.21.31.
Naarah, 1 *Chron.*4.5.
Noadiah, *Nehem.*6.14.
Orpah, *Ruth* 1.4.
Puah, *Exod.*1.15.
Peninuah, 1 *Sam.*1.2.
Phebe *Rom.*16.1.
Priſcilla, *Act.*18.2. *Rom.*16.3. 1 *Cor.* 16. 19.
Perſis, *Rom.*16.12.
Rebekah, *Gen.*22.23.
Reumah, *Gen.*22.24.
Rachel, *Gen.*29.16.17.
Rahab, *Joſh.*2.1.
Ruth, *Ruth* 1.4.
Rizpah, 2 *Sam.*3.7.
Sarai *or* Sarah, *Gen.*11.29.30.
Shuah, *Gen.*38.2.
Shiphrah, *Exod.*1.15.
Shelomith, 1 *Chron.*3.19.
Sherah, 1 *Chron.*7.24.
Serah, 1 *Chron.*7.30.
Shuah, 1 *Chron.*7.32.
Sapphirah, *Acts* 5.1.
Timnah, *Gen.*36.12.22. 1 *Chr.*1.39.
Tamar, *Gen.*38.6.
Tirza, *Num.*26.33. *Joſh.*17.3.
Tamar, 2 *Sam.*13.1.
Tabitha, *Acts* 9.36.
Tahpenes, 1 *Kin.*11.19.
Vaſhti, *Eſth.*1.9.
Zillah, *Gen.*4.22.23.
Zipporah, *Exod.*2.21.
Zerviah, 2 *Sam.*2.18.
Zebudah, 2 *Kin.*23.36.
Zilpah, *Gen.*30.9.
Zibeah, 2 *Chron.*24.1.
Zereſh, *Eſther* 5.14.

The

THE DIVERSE MARGINALL READINGS WITH THE TEXT,

AND MANY WORDS IN THE TEXT, INTERPRETED by other words, all set downe Alphabetically.

A Waſe, bring low. *Job* 40.11.
Abated, fled, *Deut.* 33.7.
Abel, plainneſſe, *Numb.* 32.49.
Abhor, deſpiſe, *Deut.* 32.19. ſtinke, 1 *Sam.* 27.12. make to be abhorred, *Job* 9.31.
Abide, cleave to, 1 *Sam.* 26.19. lodge, *Pſa.* 91.1. ſtand up, *Nahum* 1.6. continue, *Pſal.* 119.90.91. *Phil.* 1.25. wait for. *Acts* 20.23. ſojourne. *Pſal.* 15.1.
Abiding, expectation, 1 *Chron.* 29.15.
Able, obtaine ſtrength, 2 *Chron.* 2.6. 1 *Chron.* 29.14.19. mightie, 1 *Chron.* 9.13. and 29.14.2.
As he is able, according to the gift of his hand, *Deut.* 16.17.
Abomination, ſtrange Gods, *Deut.* 32.16. deteſtable thing, *Eze.* 7.20.
Above, ſitting, 2 *Kin.* 19.27. *Iſa.* 37.28 pitched, *Eſd* 8.15.
Had in abomination, did ſtinke, 1 *Sa.* 13.4. filthy, *Job* 15.16.
Abortive, borne out of time, 1 *Cor.* 15.8
Above, on high. *Job* 31.2.
About, now, *Dan.* 5.11. againe, 1 *Chro.* 13.3. in the countrie, 2 *Chron.* 26.6. before, *Nehem.* 13.21.
Abſence, of the multitude, without tumult, *Luke* 22.6.
Abundance, noiſe, 1 *Kin.* 18.41. *Iſai.* 60.1. power, *Rev.* 18.3. very great, 2 *Sam.* 12.30.
Abundant, much, 1 *Pet.* 1.3.
Abundantly, ſurely, *Pſa.* 132.5. richly, *Tit.* 3.6.
Abuſe, mock, 1 *Sam.* 31.4. 1 *Chr.* 10.4.
Accept, ſmell, 1 *Sam.* 26.19.
Accepted, have thy excellency, *Ge.* 4.7
Accept perſons, regard the rich more then the poore, *Job.* 34.19.
Acceptable, approved, *Rom.* 14.18. of delight. *Eccleſ.* 12.10. thanks, 1 *Pet.* 2.20. upright, words of truth, *Eccl.* 12.20.
Accept thy ſacrifice, turne to aſhes or make fat, *Pſal.* 20.3.
Accompany, with, 2 *Sam.* 6.4.
Accompliſhed, come to the full, *Deu.* 8.23. performed. *Jer.* 44.25.
According to the mind, from within, *Job* 34.33.
Accord, mouth, *Joſh.* 9.2.
Accounted, thinke good. *Mar.* 10.42. imputed, *Gal.* 3.6.
Account, anſwer. *Job* 33.13. reaſon, *Eccleſ.* 7.27.
Accurſed, ſeparated, *Rom.* 9.3. anathema, 1 *Cor.* 12.3. devoted, *Joſh* 6.17. curſed of God, *Deut.* 21.23.
Falſe accuſers, make-bates, 2 *Tim.* 3.3. *Tit.* 2.3.
Accuſtomed, taught, *Jer.* 13.23.
Acknowledge offence, guilty, *Hoſ.* 5.15. retaine in knowledge. *Rom.* 1.28. confeſſe, *Pſal.* 32.5.
Acts, words, ſayings, 2 *Chr.* 9.5. things, 1 *Kin.* 11.41. deeds, 1 *Chron.* 11.22.
Righteous acts, righteouſneſſe, *Judg.* 5.11.
Adam, man, *Job* 31.33.
Add, give above, *Num.* 35.6.
Adjure, charge, *Cant.* 2.7.
Admoniſh, teſtifie, *Jer.* 42.19.
Adoption, the redemption of our body *Rom.* 8.23.
Advanced, made, 1 *Sam.* 12.6.
Adventure, caſt his life, *Judg.* 9.17. in ſimplicity, 2 *Chron.* 18.33.
Advantage, profit, *Rom.* 3.1.
Adverſary, enemie, *Eſt.* 7.6. maſter of evill occurrent, *Iſ.* 50.8. 1 *Ki.* 5.4.
Adverſe, reveale in the eare, *Ru.* 4.4
Advile, counſell, *Judg.* 20.7.
Adverſitie, deceits, *Pſal.* 10.6. halting *Pſal.* 35.15.
Adultery, neighings, lewdneſſe, abominations, *Jer.* 13.27. hainous crime, *Job* 31.11.
Adulteries, the woman or wife of man, *Pro.* 6.32. adultery, 2 *Pet.* 2.14.
Affaires, things, 1 *Chron.* 26.32.
Affection, paſſion, *Gal.* 5.24. minde, *Col.* 3.2. breach, *Amos* 6.6.
Without naturall affection, unſociable, *Rom.* 1.31.
Inward affection, bowels, 2 *Cor.* 7.15
Afflictions, tears, eye, 2 *Sam.* 16.12. iniquity, *Job* 5.6. oppreſſion, *Iſai.* 30.20. breach, *Amos* 6.6. calamitie, *Hab.* 3.7. brought into a net, *Pſal.* 66.11. paines, diſtreſſes, *Pſal.* 25.17.18.
Afflict, humble, *Judg.* 16.5. evill intreat,, lay hard burthens on, *Deut.* 26.6.
Afflicted, not comforted, *Iſai.* 54.11. 58.7. needy, *Pſal.* 82.3. poore, *Pſal.* 82.4. ſeen evill, *Pſal.* 90.15. melteth, *Job* 6.14.
Affraid, run together, *Am.* 3.6. dread all upon, *Job* 13.17. make affraid, *Job* 13.21. troubled, *Joh* 14.27.
Affright, lay hold on horrour, *Job* 18.20.
Affrighted, terrified, *Luk.* 24.37. laid hold on horrour, *Job* 18.20.
Afortetime, before then, *Job* 17.6.
After, according, 2 *Cor.* 7.9. on, *Gen.* 7.10. as

7.10.as when. *Judg.* 16.22. at the end.2 *Chron.*18.2.

After him, at his feet. 2.Sam.15.16.

Afterwards, after thee. *Deut.*24.21.

After certain dayes, at the end of dayes. *Neh.*13.6.

Age, hoarineſſe. 1 *Kin.* 14.4.gray-headed. *Job.* 15. 10. multitude of dayes *Zac.* 8. 4. aged, full of dayes *Jer.*6.11.

Stricken in age, come into dayes. *Joſ.*23.1.

Full age, in ſeaſon. *Job.*5.26.

Again, from above *John* 3.3.7. backe *Gal.*4.9.
double.2 *Sam.* 20.10.about 1 *Chro.* 13.3

Againſt, concerning. *Iſa.* 23.11. over. *Matt.*10.1. within. *Luk.*7.30. upon. 1 *Pet.*3. 12. falling away. *Deut.*19.16.before. *Deut.*31.21.

Agreement, right. *Dan.* 11.6.ſeek favour.2 *Kin.*18.31.

Aide, ſtrengthen, *Judg.*9.24.

Aire, heaven. *Job.*28.21.

All, every, *Pſal.*6.6.fullneſſe. *Jer.* 8. 16. *Ezek.*12.19.and 30.12. *Amos.*6. 8.multitude. *Job.*4.14.

Alive, amongſt the living. *Pſal.* 90. 12.

Alienated, looſed, disjointed. *Ezek.* 22.27.

Almoſt. quickly. Pſal.94.17.

All he hath, found with him. *Deut.* 21.17.

Alone, by it ſelf. *James* 2.17.

Aloud, with a great voice.1 *Kin.*18. 27. with might. *Dan.* 3.4.a voice heard. *Neh.*12.42.

Away, paſſe away. *Eſth.*1.19. *Dan.*6.8.

Altogether, alike. *Pſal.*62.9. at once in one. *Jer.*10.8.

Allure, ſpeake comfortably, friendly to the heart. *Hoſ.* 2.14.

Am not, live no longer. *Job.*7.8.

Amazed, wonder. *Iſai.* 13. 8. horribly affraid. *Ezek.*13.10.

Ambaſſadours. interpreters. 2. *Chro.* 32.21.

Amen, ſo be it *Jer.*11.5.

Among, in the midſt *Job.*1.6.in, *Rom.* 1.13.for, *Rom.*11.17.by 2. Tim.2.2. as much as in you is 1.Pet.5.2

Anathema, accurſed, 1 *Cor.*12.3.

And, wherewith, *Dan.*7. 4. to *Numb.* 18.22 *Deut.*5.1.with *Job* 26.5. *Judg.* 20.38.as, *Job.*19.20.if, *Job.*2.11.

Ancient, dayes of old, former times. *Mal.*3.4.length of dayes, aged, *Job.*12. 12.20

Anger, diſpleaſure, Pſal. 6.1. ſpirit *Judg.*8.3. jealouſie Pſal.78. 5. ſmoke. *Pſal.*80.4.contention. *Prov.*21.19. ſorrow, *Eccl.*7.3.and 11.10.

Againſt, with 1 *Chron.*12.21.

Angrie with your wives, in your owne eyes, *Gen.*45.5.

Heat of anger, great anger, 2 *Chron.* 25.10.

Anguiſh, bitterneſſe of ſoul *Job* 7.11. ſhortneſſe, ſtraightneſſe, *Exod.*6.9. coate of male, or broidered coate. 2 Sam.1.9.

Angel, meſſenger, *Judg.*2, 1. in whom God put light. *Job.*4.18.

Anoint, make fat. *Pſal.*23.5.

Anointed, ſonne of oyle. *Zac.* 4. 14. ſpread, *Job* 9.6.make fat. *Pſal.*23.5.

Another, ſtranger. *Job.* 19.27. fellow, neighbour. *Zac.*11.9.one, *Judg.* 16.7.companion, *Eſth.*1.9

Anſwer, make to know. *Job* 38.3. return a word. *Prov.* 13.3. *Iſa.* 41. 28. *Dan.* 2.14. *Job.* 3.5.4. witneſſe *Hab.*2.11.ſay where I am. *Iſa.*58.9 words *Jud.*5.29.hearken to *Job* 9. 16 ſay unto, *Job* 23.5.

Anſwereth to, in the ſame ranke. *Gal.*4.25.

Anſwer againſt, gaineſaying, *Tit.*2. 9.

Apart, alone. *Mat.*14.23.
Set apart, cauſe to paſſe over. *Exod.* 13.12.

Apothecary, perfumer. *Exod.*30.25.

Appetite, ſoul. *Ezek.*6.7. is powred *Job.*38.39.

Appeared, ſeen. 2 *Chron.*3.1.

Appearance, in the face.2.*Cor.*5,12.

Appoint, cauſe to come. *Pſal.* 90, 12 make ready. *Hoſ.*7.6.

Appoint, chuſe, 2 *Sam.*15.15. ſend, 1 *Kin.*5.9.made. *Heb.* 3. 2. ſay. 1 *Kin.*5.6.

Appointed, commanded.2 *Sam.*17.14 made. *Heb.*3.2.ſanctified, *Joſ.*20.7. girded *Judg.* 18.11. of his decree *Job* 20.29.

Appointed times, aſſemblies. *Iſa.*14. 13. a warfare. *Job.*7.1.

Appointed to death, children of death. *Pſal.*102.20.

Appointment, mouth. 2. *Sam.*13. 32.

Approve, delight in, *Pſal.* 89.13. ſee *Lam* 3.36.trie, *Rom.*2.18.commend 2.*Cor.*6.4.

Aprons, things to gird about. *Gen.* 3.7.

Are, may be. *Heb.*12.27.be yee.1. *Pet.* 2.5.found. *Gen.*19.15.is. *Deu.*29.25.

Arabah, the plain. *Joſ.* 18.18.

Archer, bow. *Iſa.*21.7.

Archers, ſhooters, men with bowes. 1 *Sam.*31.3.1 *Chro.*10.3.

Arches, galleries, porches. *Ezek.*40. 16.

Archmetha, a coffer. *Eſra.*6.2.

Armie, Camp. *Joel.*2.11.array. 1 Sam. 4.2.

Armed, marſhalled by five. *Joſ.*1.14. clothed. 1 *Sam.* 17. 5.prepared. 1 *Chro.*12.24. armour. *Job* 39.21.

Armie, band. 2 *Chro.*25. 9. power. 2 *Chron.*26.13.

Armour, ſpoil .2 *Sam.*2.21. jewells, veſſels.2 *Kin.*20.13 *Iſa.*39.2.

Aroſe againſt, beate, *Acts.*27.14.

Aroſe continued, good.1 *Chron.* 20.4.

Areopagus, *Mars* hill, the higheſt Court in *Athens. Acts* 17. 19. the Court of the *Areopagites. verſ.*22.

Arrogancy, out of the mouth, to talk exceeding proudly. 2 *Sam.*2. 3. hard.1 *Sam.*2.3.

Arrowes, inſtruments. *Pſal.* 7.13. knife *Ezek.*21.21.bitter words. *Pſ.* 64. 3.

Artillerie, inſtruments.1 *Sam.*20.40.

As, according.1 *Cor.*3.3.2 *Sam.*13,35. *Eſra.*6.18.*Neh.*9.24.after the manner. *Job* 31.33.

As much as, according.2 *Chron.*2.16

Aſcend, go up. *Pſal.*104.8.

Aſhdoth. ſprings. *Deut.*3.17.

Aſher, happy. *Gen.*30.13.

Aſhamed, face wax pale. *Rom.*9.33. *Iſa.*9.22 bluſh. *Jer.*6.15. confounded. *Eccl.*36.32, diſmaied. Jer. 8. 10. contempt. *Gen.*38.29.put to ſhame *Pſal.*40.14. *Pſal.*70.2.3.bluſh. *Jer.* 6.15.

Aſſembly, call. 2 *Sam.*20.4.come tumultuouſly. *Dan.*6.6.gather together. *Jer.*4.5.crie together. 1 *Sam.* 14.20.

Aſſemblie, ſecret councell. *Ezek.* 13 9.day of reſtraint. *Joel.*1.14. *Deut.*16. 8.holy day, *Amo.*5.21.Synagogue. *Jam.*2.2.

A ſolemne Aſſemblie, a reſtraint 2 *Chron.*7.9. *Neh.*8.18.

Aſſemble together, eat together, *Acts* 1.4.

Aſſembling, aſſembling by troops *Exod.*38.8.

Aſſented, gave counſell. *Luk.* 23.24. one mouth.2. *Chron.*18.22.

Aſſured, of truth. *Jer.*14.13. ſtability. *Jer.*32.41.perſwade.1 *Joh.*3.19.

Give Aſſurance, offered faith. *Acts* 17.31.

Aſſyrian, Egyptian. *Iſa.*52.4.

Aſtoniſhed, wonder, periſh. *Jer.* 4.9. and 5. 30.affrighted. *Job* 18.20.

Aſtoniſhment, madneſſe, *Zech.*12.4.

At, towards. *Iſa.* 26. 11. between. *Judg.*5.27.

Attend, incline the eare, bow the eare. *Pro.*4 .20.and5.1.

Attend on, ſet before. *Eſth.*4.5.

Attendance, ſtanding. 1 *Kin.* 10.5.

Attentive, hanged on him. *Lu.*19.48.

Audience, eares. 1 *Sam.*25. 24. *Gen.* 23. 10.*Neh.*13,1.

Avenge, ſave, 1 *Sam.* 25. 26. give judgement.2. *Sam.*22.48. *Pſal.*18. 47.

Avenged, judged.2 *Sam.*18.19. *Pſal.* 18.47.

Avoid, passe by, turne from, passe away, remove from, come not nigh, *Prov.*4.15.and 5.8.
Author, beginner, *Heb.*12.2.
Authority, eminent place, 1 *Tim.*2.2. beareth rule, *Prov.*29.2. 26. commission, *Acts* 26.12.
Away, let us alone, *Luke* 4.34.
Stand in awe, sinne not, *Psal.*4.14.
Axe-head, yron, 2 *King.*6.5.

B.

Baal-peor that shame, *Hos.*9.10.
Babel, confusion, *Gen.*11.9.
Babler, master of the tongue, *Eccles.* 10.11. base fellow, *Acts* 17.18.
Back, shoulder, *Psal.* 21.12.1 *Sam.* 12.9. neck, *Jer.*32.33. *Jos.*7.8.
Turne back, deale unfaithfully, as a deceitfull bowe, *Psal.*78.57.
Bag, vessell, 1 *Sam.*17.40.
Bald, polld, *Mica.*1.16.
Even ballance, ballance of justice *Job* 31. 6.
Balme, rosine, *Ezek.*27.17.
Bands, captaines, 1 *Chron.* 12. 23. companions, *Psal.*119. 61. gather together, *Prov.* 30.27. oppression, *Isai.*58.6. binders, *Zech.*11.7.14.
Banishment, root out, *Ezra* 7. 26.
Banke, lipp, 2 *Kin.*2.13. *Ezek.*47.5.
Banquet, drinke, *Esther* 7.1. wine, *Cant.*2.4.
Barachia, blessing, 2 *Chron.* 20.26.
Barke, a tree, make cleane, bare, made white, *Joel* 1.7.
Barren, causeth to miscarry, 2 *Kin.* 2.19. salt, *Job* 39.6. desolate, *Joel* 2.20. bare not, *Judg.* 12. 2. 3. soft place *Job* 39.6.
Barrenness, saltnesse, *Psal.*107.34.
Base, of no name, *Job* 30.8. low, *Ezek.* 29. 14.
Basens, cups, 2 *Sam.*17.28. bowels, 2 *Chron.*4.8.11.12.
Batrel in array, ranged the battel, 1 *Sam.*17.2.
Battelliopned, was spread, 1 *Sam.*4.2
Battter, warre, 2 *Sam*, 20.15.
Bay, strong, *Zech.*6.3. tough, *Jos.*15.2
Beacon, a tree without branches, a mast, *Isai.*30.17.
Beame, peece fastening, *Ha.*2.11. rib, 1 *Kin.*7.3.
Beare, carry, *Isai.*46.3.4. and 53.4. take away, *Joh.*1.29. seed, *Gen.*1.29
Beare up, leaned on, *Judg.* 16.9.
As a beast, vile, *Job* 18.3.
Beaten, broken in peeces, *Jer.*46.5.
Beating down one another, every mans sword against his brother, 1 *Sam.*14.16.20.
Beauty, delight, *Psal.*27.4 strength, *Psal.*49.14. comelynesse, *Ezek.*16.14
Beautifull, glorious, excellent, comly, *Isai.*4.2. welfavoured, *Gen.*29.17 faire of eyes, 1 *Sam.* 16.12. good of countenance, *Esth.*2.7.
Beauty of holynesse, glorious sanctuary, *Psal.*96.9.
Because, in, *Zeph.*3.11. how, *Matth.* 7.14. that, *Rom.*8.27. for, 1 *Kin.*7.47.
Become, turne, *Job* 30.21.
Bed, couch, *Job* 7.13.
Be, brought in, *Heb.*9.16.
Before, according, 1 *King.*7.6. presence, *Esth.*7.6. with, *Psal.*18.23.24 *Micah* 6.1. not at, *Eccles.*7.17. under. 1 *Tim.*5.19. in sight of his countenance, *Pf.*90.8. like unto, *Rom.*4. 17. yesterday, *Gen.*31.2. to, 2 *Sam.* 22. 24.
Befalne, found, *Numb.* 20. 14 *Deu.* 31. 17.
Before one, in sight, *Eccles.* 2. 26. *Esth.*2.17. the face, *Zech.*7.2.
Began, was the foundation of going, *Ezra* 7.9.
Beginning, principall part, *Pro.*1.7.
Begun le you, judge against you, *Col.* 2. 18.
Behave, walke, *Psal.*35.14.
Behave him wisely, prospered, 1 *Sa.* 18.5.18.
Behaved, quieted, *Psa.*131.2.
Behaviour good, modest, 1 *Tim.*3.2.
Behemoth, Elephant, *Job* 40.15.
Behind, hinder part, 1 *Kin.*10.19.
Behold, consider, *Lam.*2.20. looke on, *Hab.*1.13. regard, *Hab.*1.5.
Biere, bed, 2 *Sam.* 3.31. coffin, *Luke* 7.14.
Believe, hearken, *Deut.* 9.23. obey, *Rom.*11.30.31.
Believe not, disobedient, *Rom.*15.31 *Heb* 11.31.
Belly, bowels, *John* 1.17.
Benefit, grace, 2 *Cor.*1.15.
Benjamin, sonne of the right hand, *Gen.*35.19.
Benoni, the sonne of my sorrow, *Gen*, 35.18.
Besieged, fenced, 2 *Kin.*19.24.
Besides, yet, or more, 2 *Chron*, 18.6.
Best, fat, *Numb.*18.12.29.
Bestow, put on, 1 *Cor.*12.23.
Betimes, continually and carefully, 2 *Chron.*36.15.
Bethel, house of God, *Gen.*28.19.
Bethinke, bring back to the minde, 2 *Chron.*6.27.
Better, have more, 1 *Cor.*8.8.
Beyond, passover, 1 *Sam.*20.36.
Bid, sanctified, prepared, *Zeph.*1.17.
Billowes, waves, *Jonah* 2.3.
Binde, chasten, *Ho.*7.15. make whole, *Job* 5.18.
Bird, that hath wings, *Prov*, 1.17.
Birth, nativitie, habitation, *Eze.*16.3
Birth hidden, an infant that never saw light, *Job.*3.16.
Bitter, hastie, *Hab.*1.6.
Bitterly, abundantly, *Matth.*26.75. *Mar.*15.72.
Black, darke, *Lam.*4.8.
Blackness, por, *Joel.*2.8.
Blasphemie, provocation, 2 *Kin.*19.3. reproach, 2 *King* 19.22. *Isai.*37.3.
Blasphemed, reproached, *Isai.*37.23.
No blemish, wellfavoured, *Dan.*1.4.
Blemish, illfavourdnesse, *Dan.*17.1.
Blesse, thanke, 1 *Kin.*8.66. praise, *Psal.*145. 10.& 63.34. give thanks, *Math.*26.28. compasse with favour, *Psal.*5.12.
Blessing, Gods spirit, *Isa.* 44.3. present. 1. *Sam.*25.27.
Blew, violet, *Esth.*1.6.
Blinded, hardened, *Rom.*11.7.
Blindnesse, hardnesse, *Rom.* 11. 25. *Ephes.*4.8.
Blind the eyes, hide, 1 *Sam.* 12. 3. put out the eyes, 2 *Kin.* 25.7.
Blind, no eyes, *Isa.*59.10. put out the eyes *Jer.*52.11. ignorant, *Isa.*56.10
Bloud, quietnesse, likenesse, *Ezek.*19. 10. violence, *Hab.*2.8. blouds, *Gen.*
Bloudie, man of bloud, 2. *Sam.*16.7. *Psa.*26.9. of blouds, *Job* 5.6.
Blot out, not remember, *Isa.*43.25. turn the face from. *Psal.* 51. 9. not written, *Psal.*69.28.
Blow, conflict, stroke, *Psal.*39.10.
Boards, seelings, 1 *Kin.*6.9.
Boaz, in its strength, 1 *Kin.* 7. 21. 2 *Chron.*3.17.
Boast, magnifie, *Ezek.*35.13.
Bochim, weeps, *Judg.*2.5.
Bodie, bellie, *Deut.*28.11.53. *Job* 19. 17. *Mic.*6.7. sheath, *Dan.*7.15. flesh, *Isa* 10.18. *Ezek.* 10.12. corps, carcasse, *Nahum* 3.3. thighe, *Judg.*8.30
Boisterous, strong, *Matth.*14.30.
Bowels, basons, *Je.*52.18.
Bond, chaine, *Eph.*6. 20. yoke, *Jer.* 27.2. delivering, *Ezek.*20.37.
Bondage, servants, *Exod.*13.3. *Deut.* 5. 6.& 6.22. bondmen, *Deut.*13.23.
Booke. historie, words, 1 *Chron.*29. 29.2 *Chro.* 9.29. and 12. 15.
Borne again, from above, *John* 3.7.
Born out of time, abortive, 1 *Cor.*15. 8.
Borrow, scant, 2 *Kin.*4.3.
Both, from, 2 *Kin.*23.2.
Bottome, root, *Job* 36.30. cutting off *Jonah* 6.5. bosome, *Ezek.*43.13.
Boldnesse, strength, *Eccl.*8.1. liberty *Heb.*10.19.
Bound, chastened, *Hos.*7.15.
Bounty, blessing, 2 *Cor.*9.5.
Bountifull, good, *Prov.* 22.9.
Bow the head, worship, *Exod.*4.31. reverence, *Esth.*3.2. fall down, serve *Psal.*72.9.11.
Bow the knee, tender father, *Gen.* 41.43.

Bowels, tender mercies, *Pſal.*25.6. *Prov.*12.10.heart, *Lam.* 1.20. inward affection, 2 *Cor.*7.15.

Bramble, thiſtle, *Judg.*9.14.

Branches, ſprigs, *Ezek.* 17.6.

Brawling, contention, *Prov.*21.9.

Breach, dropping, *Amos* 6.11. broken, 2 *Sam.*6.8.

Breaches, reeks, *Judg.*5.17.

Want of bread, cleannneſſe of teeth

Break, deſtroy, *Pſal.*74.8.burſt. *Jer.* 5.5.breach, *Cant.*4.6.behead. *Hoſ.* 10.2. ranne from, 2 *Kin.*23.12.

Break down, behead, *Hoſ.*10.22.

Breaſts, milke pailes, *Job* 21.24. tears, paps. *Ezek.*23.3.21.

Breath, corrupt, ſpirits ſpent. *Job*17.1

Breath, ſpirit, *Iſa.*42.5. *John* 27.3.

Brethren, men, brethren, *Gen.* 13.8. kinſmen, 1 *Chron.* 15.5. ſonnes. 2 *Chron.*35.5.

Bribe, ranſome, *Amos* 5.12. 1 *Sam.* 12.3.

Bright, pure, *Jer.* 51.11. lightning, *Zec.* 10.1.made bright, and ſcoured, 1 *Kin.*7.45.2 *Chron.*4.16.brightneſſe. *Job.*31.26.

Bright clouds, lightning, *Zec.*10.1.

Bring, thruſt, 2 *Sam.*5.14. give, *Job.*14.4.& 6.22.2 *Chron.*17.5. take *Exod.* 5.2.

Bring forth, cauſe to bud, *Gen.*3.16.

Bring up, nouriſh, 2 *Kin.* 10.1.

Bring out, rid, redeem. *Exod.*6.6.

Bring counſell to nought, to none effect, *Pſal.*33.10.

Bring to paſſe, doe. *Iſa.*46.11.

Broade, of ſpaces, *Iſa.*33.21.

Broyderer, plaited, 1 *Tim.*2.9.

Broken, contrite, *Pſal*,34.18.& 51. 17. brittle, *Dan.* 2.42. made a breach, 2 *Sam.*6.8.*Gen.*38.29.ſhaken in pieces, *Job.*16.12. that periſheth, *Pſal.*31.12.

Brook, valley, *Numb.* 13.23.24.1 *Sam.*17.40.2 *Chron.* 20.16. *Iſa.*15.7.2.*Chron.*20.16.

Broth, pieces, *Iſa.*65.11.

Brotherly lode, love of the brethren *Rom.*12.10.

Brought up with, foſter brother, *Acts* 13.1.bare, 2 *Sam.*21.8.nouriſhed, *Eſth* 2.7.

Brought, came, 1 *Kin.*22.37.removed 1 *Chron.*13.23.gave, 2 *Chron.*17,5. goe, *Eſra*,6.5.

Brought naſtily, made him runne, *Gen.*41.14.

Brow, edge, *Luk.*4.29.

Brutiſh, skilfull to deſtroy, *Ezek.* 21.31.

Bruiſe, wound, *Nahum* 3.19. tread, *Ro.*16.20.

Burthen, gift, *Pſal.*55.22. grievouſneſſe, *Pſal.*30.27.

Burie, cut themſelves, make bald for the dead, lament, bemoane themſelves, *Jer.*15,5.6.

Burn incenſe to Idols, is blaſphemeing of God, *Iſa.* 65.7. offered ſacrifice, 2 *Chron.*28.3.25. & 29.11.

Burn, aſcend, *Exod.*27.20.

Burnt, took away. 2 *Sam.* 5.21. deſolate, *Jer.*9.10.

Burthenſome, uſed authority, 1 *Theſ.*2.6.

Buſſd, a line ſtretched. *Zec.* 1.16. ſet up, *Ezek.* 36.15.ſtabliſh, *Hab.* 2.12.

Buſh, commendable tree, *Iſa.*7.19.

Buſhie, curled, *Cant.*5.11.

But, onely, *Job.* 2.6. *Matth.*20.12. moreover, *Phil.* 2.19.for if, *Joſ.*23.8.

Butler, cup-bearer. 1 *Kin.* 10.5.

Buy, take, *Pro.*31.16.value, *Mat.*27.9.

By-words, tabret, *Job* 17.6.

By, from, *Pſal.*5.10. *Dan.* 8.11. to *Zec.*1.5.*Matth.*5.21.for *Luk.*1.77. *Heb.* 6.7.becauſe of, *Rom.* 8.11. among. 2 *Tim.*2.2.being, *Job.*27.11. into, *Pſal.*10.10.

C.

Cabul, diſpleaſing, dirtie, 1 *Kin*,9.13

Cage, coope, *Jer.* 5.27.

Calamitie, affliction, *Jer.* 48.6.

Calf, idol, the work of their owne hands, *Acts* 7.41.

Call, cauſe to come, *Eſth.*5.10.to proclaim, *Lam.*1.21.*Judg.*20.13.

Called, haſtened, *Exod.*10.16. ſet *Judg.*8.31.

Call upon, proclaim, *Iſa.*12.4.

Called after my name, my name bee called upon, 2 *Sam.*12.28.

Called him, filled with the ſpirit *Ex.* 31.2.3.

Call back, remove, *Iſa.*31.2.

Calkers, ſtoppers of chinks, ſtrengtheners, *Ezek.*27.8.

Calm, ſilent, *Jonah* 1.11

Kanan, Kenan, *Gen.*5.9.

Came, came to paſſe, 1 *Sam.*4.6. approached, 1 *Kin.*20.13.

Came abroad, brought forth. 2 *chro.* 31.5.

Came upon, were turned, 1 *Sam.*4.11 clothed, 1.*Chron.*12,18.2.*Chron.*24. 20.met, *Job.*4.14.

Candle, lamp, *Job* 18.6. & 21.17. light, *Job.*29.3.

Canker, gangrene, 2 *Tim.*2.17.

Captain, chief Marſhall, 2 *Ki.*25.8. *Dan.*2.14.battering ramme, *Ezek.* 21.22.hcief of the executioners, or ſlaughter men, *Jer.* 52.12. *Da* n.2. 14. *Gen.* 37.36. Ruler, *Acts* 4.1. Prince, *Joſ.*5.14.

Captives, captivity, 2 *Chron.* 28.17 *Jer.*23.5. one removed to and fro *Iſa.*49.21.

Captive, alive, 2 *Tim.*2.26.

Captivity, tranſportation, *Eſra* 1.11 & 4.1. & 6.16. captivity of captives, multitude of captives, *Eph.* 4.8.affliction, ſervitude, *Lam.*1.3.

Carrieth, ſtealeth, *Job* 21.18.

Care, buſineſſe, 1 *Sam.* 10.2.aſtoniſhment. *Ezek.*4.16.

Care for, ſet heart on, 2 *Sam.* 18.3. ſought after, *Pſal.*142.4. ſeeketh, *Deut.*11.12.

Carcaſſe, corps, *Nahum* 3.3.

Carelelſe, at eaſe, *Iſa.*32.9.

Carelelly, confident ly, *Ezek.* 39.6

Carmel, fruitfull field, 2 *Kin.* 19.23 2 *Chron.*26.10.

Carnall, babes in Chriſt, 1 *Cor.* 3.1 walk as men, *ver.*3.

Carnally minded, minding of the fleſh, *Rom.*8.6.

Carpenters, workmen, *Eſra* 3.7.

Carrie, ſteal, *Job.*21.18.

Carried, made to ride, 1 *chron.* 13.7.

Carrie tales, ſlander, *Ezek.*22.9.

Caſt, faſhioned, 1 *Kin.*7.15.

Caſt off pitie, corrupted his compaſſions, *Amos* 1.11.

Caſt off, made void, *Job* 15.4.forſake *Iſa.*16.2. put to ſhame, *Pſal.*44.7. abhorred, wroth with. *Pſal.*89.38.

Caſt down, bowed down, diſquieted *Pſal.*42.5.

Caſt forth, ſtrike. *Hoſ.*14.5.

Caſt into, delivered up. *Matth.*4.12.

Caſt them, faſtened. *Exod.*10.19.

Caſtles, places. 2 *Chron.*17.12.

Cauſe, right. 1 *Kin.*8.45.49. 2 *Chron.* 6.35.39. *Pſal.*9.4.

Caves, holes *Job* 30.6.

Cauls, net workes. *Iſa.*3.18.

Caul, midriff. *Exod.*29.13.

Ceaſe, be ſilent. 1 *Sam.* 7.8. reſt. 1 *Sam.*25.9. *Job* 3.17. let alone. *Job* 10.20.

Without ceaſing, inſtant, earneſt *Acts* 12.5.

Cenſers, Aſh pannes. 1 *Kin.*7.50

Certain, ſure, *Neh.*11.13.

Chafed, bitter of ſoul 2 *Sam.*17.8.

Chaff, ſtubble. *Iſa.*33.11.

Chains, ſweet balls, *Iſa.*3.19.fetters *Jer.*52.11.hookes. *Ezek.*19.9.

Chambers, ſtore houſes. 2 *Chron.*31. 11.1 *Chron.*9.26.floores, ribs. 1 *Kin* 6.5.

Chamberlaine, over the bed chamber, *Acts* 12.20. eunuch, officer, 2 *Kin.*23.11.*Eſth.*1.10.12.

Champion, plain, *Deut.*3.10.

Chappell, ſanctuarie, *Amos* 7.13.

Charge,

Charge, burden, 1 *Kings* 11. 28. word, ordinance, *Ezek.* 40. 45. and 44. 8. & and 48. 11. *Zac.* 3. 7. adjure 1 *Thes.* 5. 27. contest. *Exod.* 19. 21. hand, *Numb.* 31. 49.

Charged, passe upon, *Deut.* 24. 5. attributed, *Job* 1. 22.

Charitable, according to charity, *Ro.* 14. 15.

Chastise, teach, *Psal.* 94. 10. 11.

Chaunt, quaver, *Amos* 6. 5.

Chearfull, grow, *Zac.* 9. 17.

Chief, head, 1 *Chro.* 11. 6. first, *Acts* 16 12. 1 *Chron.* 23. 17. principall, 1 *Chr.* 27. 5. *Amos* 6. 1. Standard-bearer. Cant. 5. 10. corners, 1 *Sam.* 14. 26. Princes, 1 *Kin.* 8. 1. at the hand, 1 *Chron.* 18. 17. highest, 2 *Chron.* 32 33. overseer, *Psal.* 4. 1. and 13. 1.

Chief Priest, principall officer, 1 *Chron.* 27. 5.

Child, childhood, *Job.* 33. 25.

Childlesse, without children, no children, *Luk.* 20. 29. 30. 31.

Young Children, the wicked, *Job* 19 18.

Children, Gods gift, and blessing, 1 *Chron.* 25. 5. and 26. 5. offspring, *Job* 27. 14. whatsoever is deare, *Jer* 15. 17. sirs, *John* 21. 5. sonnes, *Esra* 4. 1. belonging to, *Luk.* 20. 36. *John* 17. 12. 2 *Thes.* 2. 3.

Obtain Children, be builded, *Gen.* 16. 22. and 30. 3.

Choice men, young men. 1 *Chron.* 19. 10.

Chosen of God, inheritance, nation, *Psal*, 06.

Chosen, of choices, *Dan.* 11. 15.

Choose take to thee, 1 *Chron.* 21. 11.

Christ, anointed, *John* 1. 41.

Chronicle writer, recorder, 2 *Sam.* 8. 16.

Chuse, require, 2 *Sam.* 19. 38.

Cisterne, pit, 2 *Kin.* 18. 31.

Citie, jurisdiction, 1 *Kin.* 8. 37.

Cities, enemies, *Micah* 5. 14. gates, *Ruth* 3. 11. 2 *Chron.* 6. 28.

City of David, Zion, 1 *Chron.* 11. 7.

Circumcise, take away the foreskin *Jer.* 4. 4.

Circuit, whirleth about, returneth again, *Eccl.* 1. 6.

Clap, thicknesse, 1 *Kin.* 7. 46. 2 *Chron* 4. 17.

Cleane, innocent, without iniquity, *Job* 33. 9. savoury, leavened, *Isa.* 30 24. a right spirit, *Psal.* 51. 10.

Cleare, precious, *Zac.* 14. 6.

Clearer then the noone day, arise about the noone day, *Job* 11. 17.

Cleanse, purge, *Prov.* 20. 30.

Cleansed, justified, *Dan.* 8. 14. expiation for, *Numb.* 31. 33.

Cliff, ascent, 2 *Chron.* 20. 16.

Clipt, diminished *Jer.* 48. 37.

Cloak, excuse, *John* 15. 22.

Clothing, covering, *Job* 27. 7. & 31. 31. 19.

Clods, dust growes into hardnesse, *Job* 39. 38.

Clouds, doores of heaven, *Psal.* 78. 23. bottles of heaven, *Job* 38. 37.

Bright Clouds, lightening, *Zac.* 10. 1.

Coate, mantle, *Dan.* 3. 21.

Coales, burning diseases, *Hab.* 3. 5.

Cockle, noisome weed, *Job* 31. 40.

Coleurs, pieces, *Gen.* 37. 3. 23.

Colour of it, eye of it, *Numb.* 11. 7.

Colledge, Schoole, 2 *Chron.* 34. 22.

Collars, sweet jewells, *Judg* 8. 26.

Combyance, burthen, strife, *Deut.* 1. 12.

Coming, meeting, 1 *Sam.* 16. 4. revelation, 1 *Cor.* 1. 7.

Come on, turn towards, *Deut.* 23. 11.

Come to passe, there was a day, 1 *Sam* 14. 2.

Come to nought, not be, *Job* 8. 22.

Come to hand, found, *Judg.* 20. 48.

Cometh, ascendeth, *Job* 5. 26.

Come with compante, gathered together, *Judg.* 18. 23.

In time to come, to morrow, *Gen.* 30. 33.

Come upon, found, *Deut.* 4. 30. *Exod.* 18. 8. *Neh.* 9. 32. touched, *Judg.* 20. 41. approached against, *Psal.* 27. 2.

Comely, delicate dwelling at home, *Jer.* 6. 2 vigour, *Dan.* 10. 8.

Since my coming, at my foot, *Gen.* 30. 30.

Compassion, pity, *Matth.* 18. 33.

Comfortable, for rest, 1 *Sam.* 14. 17.

Comfortlesse, orphanes, *John* 14. 18.

Comfortably, to the heart, 2 *Sam.* 19. 7. 2 *Chron.* 30. 22. and 32. 6. friendly, *Hos.* 2. 14. *Isa.* 40. 2.

Comfort, exhort, 1 *Thes.* 4. 18. and 5. 11. strengthen, *Judg.* 19. 5. harden ones self in sorrow, *Job* 6. 10. take pity, *Psal.* 69. 20.

Command, appoint, 2 *Sam.* 7. 14. decree, *Esra* 4. 19. speak to send, *Jer.* 14. 14. mouth, *Job* 39. 27. came into the heart, *Jer.* 7. 31.

Commandement, word, *Dan.* 9. 32. *Exod.* 34. 28. message, 1 *John* 3. 11. mouth, *Gen.* 45. 21. 1 *Sam.* 12. 14. decree, *Esra* 6. 14. and 7. 23.

Commit, trespasse, *Ezek.* 15. 8. transgresse, 1 *Chron.* 10. 13. *leave*, *Psal.* 10. 14.

Commit unto, put in, 2 *Cor*, 5. 19.

Common, moderate. 1. *Cor.* 10. 13.

Common sort, of the multitude, *Ezek.* 23. 42.

Comming of our Lord, revelation 1 *Cor.* 1. 7.

Willing to communicate, sociable 1 *Tim.* 6. 18.

Commune with thy own heart, my spirit made diligent search, *Psal.* 77. 6.

Compacted, fitly joyned together *Eph.* 4. 16.

Company, Armie, *Psal.* 68. 11.

Companion, society, *Esra* 4. 7. 8. 9. and 6. 6.

Compasse, crown, *Job* 37. 17. winnow *Psal.* 139. 3. enclose. *Psal.* 22. 16. circle, *Prov.* 8. 27. 34. round about, *Ps.* 88. 17. crowneth, *Psal.* 5. 12.

Have Compassion, reasonably bear with, *Heb.* 5. 2.

Complaint, meditation, grieve, 1 *Sam.* 1. 16.

Complained, were complained *Num.* 11. 1. weep, *Job* 31. 38.

Complete, filled.

Concerning, against, *Jer.* 49. 1.

Conceit, eyes, *Prov.* 26. 5.

Conceive, warm, *Psal.* 51. 5. travail, bring forth, *Psal.* 7. 14.

Concluded, shut up together, *Rom.* 11. 32.

Condemnation, judgement, *James* 3. 1. 1 *Cor.* 11. 34.

Condemned, fined, mulcted, *Amos* 2. 8. 2 *Chron.* 36. 3. testified against, *Job* 15. 6.

Confederate, resolution, *Isa.* 7. 2.

Conferred words, with, 1 *Kin.* 1. 7.

Confirm, fill up, 1 *Kin.* 1. 14.

Confirmed, interposed, *Heb.* 6. 7. filled up, 1 *Kin.* 1. 14.

Confident, not feare, *Psal.* 27. 3.

Conflict, feare, care, *Col.* 2. 1.

Confounded, amazed, troubled in mind, *Acts* 2. 6, 7. dismayed, *Jer.* 48. 1. brought to shame, *Psal.* 71. 24. broke to pieces, *Jer.* 1. 17. ashamed, *Job* 6. 20.

Confusion of face, shame, *Psal.* 44. 15. and 71. 14. unquietnesse, *Jam.* 3. 16. emptinesse, *Isa* .34. 11. tumult 1 *Cor.* 14. 33.

Congregation, assemby. *Prov.* 5. 14. much people, *Psal.* 35. 18.

Congregation of God, mount Sion his inheritance, *Psal.* 74. 2.

Consecrate, fill the hand, 1 *Chro.* 29. 5. 43. 26. *Ezek.* 22. *Exod.* 21. 41. & 29. 9. & 32. 29 *Judg.* 17. 5. 1 *Kin.* 13. 33.

Consecrated, perfect, *Heb.* 7. 28. holynesse, *Jos.* 6. 19. new man, *Heb.* 10. 20.

Consent, one shoulder, *Hos.* 6. 9. *Zeph.* 3. 9. *Acts* 2. 46.

Consenteth, have pleasure in, *Rom.* 1. 32.

Consider, lay to heart, *Isa.* 57. 1. *Hag.* 1. 5. take advise, counsell, *Judg.* 19. 30. narrowly look upon, *Isa.* 14. 16. heare, 1 *Kin.* 8. 8. set thy heart, *Job* 1. 8. *Prov.* 24. 32. is before men, *Hos.* 7. 2.

Conſolation, exhortation, *Acts* 15.31
Conſtant, ſtrong, 1 *Chron.* 28.7. of good courage, 1 *Chron.* 28.20.
Conſtraine, lay hold on, 2 *Kin.* 4.8.
Conſuit, take counſell, *Pſal.* 83.3. confederate, *Pſal.* 83.5.
Conſume, cut off, *Pſal.* 119.139. melt, *Iſai.* 46.7. devoure, *Eze.* 35.12 take away, *Ezek.* 34.12. bring to naught, *Iſa.* 29.20. make riddance, *Zeph.* 1.8. extinguiſh, *Job* 6.17. violently taketh, *Job* 24.19. cruſh, deſtroy, *Eſth.* 9.24. dead, *Deut.* 2.16.
Content, hearken, *Gen.* 37.27.
Contention, chaſe, *Prov.* 20.10.
Continue, lodge, *Job* 17.12. add to, take up, *Job* 27.1. ſate, *Acts* 18.11. were, *Rut.* 1.2. multiply, 1 *Sam.* 1.12 add to take up, *Job* 29.1.
Continuing, curting, *Jer.* 30.23.
Contemne, deſpiſe, *Ezek.* 21.10.
Contemptible, baſe, *Mal.* 2.9.
Continually, every day, *Gen.* 6.5. all the dayes, *Job* 1.5. at all times, *Pſa.* 34.1. day and night, *Iſai.* 60.11. without removing, *Iſai.* 14.6.
Continue following, be after, 1 *Sam.* 12.14.
Contrary to, at all adventure, *Levit.* 26.21.
Converſant, walke among, *Joſ.* 8.34.
Convert, reſtore, *Pſal.* 19.7.
Coole, winde, *Gen.* 3.8.
Corall, Ramoth, *Job* 28.18.
Corne, floore, *Deut.* 16.13.
Corne mingled, dredge, *Job* 24.6.
Corners, ribbs, *Exod.* 30.4. wings, *Iſa.* 11.12. corner chamber, *Neh.* 3.32.
Corner gate, that looketh, 2 *Chron.* 25.18.
Cornet, trumpet, *Pſal.* 150.3.
Corrupt, reprove, *Jer.* 2.19. *Mal.* 2.3. deale deceitfully with, 2 *Cor.* 2.17.
Correction, inſtruction, *Zeph.* 3.2. chaſtiſe, *Job* 5.17. rod, *Job* 37.13.
Corrupt by flattery, diſſemble, *Dan.* 11.32.
Corruption, pitt, *Jon.* 2.6. olives, 2 *Kings* 23.13.
Corrupted, deſtroyed, *Exo.* 8.24. turned out of the way.
Could not, diſcerned not, *Neh.* 13.24
Counſell, adviſe, *Pſal.* 33.10. thoughts, *Pſal.* 33.11. adviſes, *Prov* 20.18. ſecrets, *Jer.* 23.18. purpoſe, *Jer.* 49.20. 30 and 50.45.
Counſellors, governours, *Dan.* 3.24.
Give counſell, counſelled, 2 *Sam.* 17.7
Count, vouchſafe, 2 *Thel.* 1.11.
Countenance, brightneſſe, *Dan.* 5.6.9
Country place, *Gen.* 29.26. field, *Gen* 32.3. *Numb* 21.20.
Coupled, twined, *Exod*, 26.24. and 36.29.
Couragious ſtrong of heart, *Amos* 2.16. valiant, 2 *Sam.* 13.28. ſtrengthen the head, *Pſal.* 27.14.
Courſes, diviſions, 1 *chron.* 23.6. paths, *Judg* 5.20.
Covenant, teſtament, *Heb.* 8.6. *Gal.* 3.15.
Covenant of peace, kindneſſe, mercy, *Iſai.* 54.10 law, *Hoſ.* 8.1.
Covet, gaine, *Hab.* 2.9.
Cover, hide, *Job* 31.33. powre out, *Exod.* 25.29. and 37.16. blot out, *Nehem.* 4.5.
Covering, vaile, *Iſai* 25.7.1 *Cor.* 11.13
Covered, covering caſt over, vailed, *Iſa.* 25.7. rolled, *Lam.* 3.16.
Covert, ſhadow, refuge, tabernacle, *Iſai.* 4.6. fenced place, *Hab.* 2.1.
Crackling, ſound, *Eccleſ.* 7.6.
Crackneles, cakes, 1 *Kin.* 14.13.
Craftineſſe wickedneſſe, *Matth.* 22.18. wiſe, froward, *Job* 11.13.
Crave, bowe to, *Prov.* 16.26.
Creditor, maſter of the lending hand *Deut.* 15.2. debt, 2 *Kings* 4.7.
Creation, creature, *Rom.* 8.22.
Created and made, created to make *Gen.* 2.3. renew, *Pſal.* 51.10.
Creep, move, *Hab.* 1.14. trample, *Pſa.* 104.20.
Crooch, break ones ſelfe, humble himſelf, *Pſal.* 10.10.
Crowne royall, diadem, *Iſai.* 62.13.
Cruell, have no mercy, *Jer.* 6 23. and 50.42. violence, *Pſal.* 25.19. hard, *Cant.* 8.6. fierce, *Iſai.* 19 3.
Cruſheth, breaketh, humbleth, *Pſal.* 10.10.
Cruſe, bottle, 1 *Kings* 14.3.
Crye, give forth the voice, *Prov.* 2.3. *Amos* 3.4. ſupplication, *Pſal.* 130.1. 2. cauſe the voice to be heard, *Iſai.* 42.2. pray, *Jer.* 7.16.
Cupbearers, butlers, 1 *Kings* 10.5. 2 *Chron* 9.4.
Curtains, imbroidered, *Exod.* 28.8.
Curſe, revile, *Nehem.* 13.25. bleſſe, *Job* 2.9. oath of expectation, *Acts* 23.12.
Curſed, devoted, *Deut.* 13.7. reviled, *Nehem.* 13.25.
Cuſhan, Ethiopia, *Hab.* 3.7.
Cuſtodie, charge, office, *Numb.* 3.36. hand, *Acts* 2.3.
Cuſtomes, ſtatutes, ordinances, *Jer.* 30.13. rites, *Acts* 6.14. *Judg.* 11.29.
Cut, wounded, *Amos* 9.1.
Cut off, hidden, *Zech.* 11.8. make a change, *Job* 11.10.

D.

Dainty, of deſire, *Job* 33.20.
Damage, violence, *Prov.* 26.6.
Damnation, judgement, 1 *Cor.* 11.29.
Damoſel, a young virgin, 1 *Kin.* 1.2.
Dan, judging, *Gen* 30.6.
Dare not, feare, *Job.* 32.6.
Darling, onely one, *Pſal.* 22.20. and 22.20.
Darke, binding, 2 *Sam.* 22.12.
Darkneſſe, ſhadow of death, *Job* 34.22. *Pſal.* 107.10.14. gloomineſſe, *Zeph.* 1.15. night. *Gen.* 1.5.
Darkely, in a riddle, 1 *Cor.* 13.12.
Darked, reſtrained, *Ezek.* 30.18.
Darts, ſwords, weapons, 2 *Chro.* 32.5
Daſh in peeces, diſperſe, hammer, *Nahum.* 2.1.
Dance, pipe. *Pſal.* 149.3. and 150.4.
Daughters, cities, *Ezek.* 16.27. children, 1 *Pet.* 3.6
Dawning, eye lids of the morning *Job* 3.9. day ſpring, *Judg.* 19.26.
Day, for a full yeare, 1 *King* 1.5.
Dayes determined, numbred with God, bounds appointed, *Job* 14.5.
Day by day, for the day, *Luke* 11.3.
From day to day, morning by morning, 2 *Sam.* 13.4.
Day goeth a way, the ſhawdowes of the evening ſtretcheth out, *Jer.* 6.4.
High day, day is great, *Gen.* 29.7.
Solemn-day, feaſt of the Lord, *Hoſ.* 9.5.
Daily, all the day, *Pſal.* 86.3.
Many dayes, a full yeare, 1 *Kin.* 17.15
Few dayes, ſhort of dayes, *Job* 14.1.
Day ſpring, ſun riſing, or branch, *Luke* 1.78.
Day far ſpent, ſun went downe, even, *Judg.* 19.11.14.16. time here, *Pſal.* 39.5
Dead, decreaſed, *Iſai.* 26.14. deſtroyed, *Judg.* 5.27. men of death, 2 *Sam.* 19.28.
Dead body, ſoul, *Numb.* 19.11.13.
Dead, deceaſed, *Iſai.* 26.14. deſtroyed *Judg.* 5.27. men of death, 2 *Sam* 19.28.
Deadly, againſt the ſoule, *Pſal.* 17.9.
Common death of all men, as every man dyeth, *Numb.* 16.29.
Worthy of death, a man of death 1 *Kings.* 2.26.
Dealings, words, 1 *Sam.* 2.23.
Deale, doe, 2 *Chron.* 19.11.
Death, land of darkneſſe, ſhadow of death, without order, *Job* 10.22. the houſe appointed for all, *Job* 30.23.24.
Deale hardly, afflict, *Gen.* 16.6.
Deale couragiouſly, take courage and doe, 2 *Chron.* 19.11.
Debt, had a creditor, 1 *Sam.* 22.2 2 *Kin.* 4.7. hand, *Nehem.* 10.31.
Decayed, waſte, *Iſai.* 44.26. dryed up *Job* 14.11.
Deceive, mock, *Jer.* 9.5. entiſe, *Jer.* 20.7. lye, *Zech* 13.4.
Deceit, guile, *Pſa.* 53.11. falſhood, *Pſal.*

*Pſal.*119.118. lying, *Prov.*20. 17. ſecret, *Prov.*26.26. ſmoothings, *Iſa.* 30. 10. ſtubbornneſſe, imagination of heart, *Jer.*23.17.26. fraud, *Pſal.* 10. 7.

Deceitfull, man of deceits, *Pſal.*43 1 and 109.2. and 5.6. ſlothfull, *Prov.* 12.24. earneſt, frequent, *Prov.*27.6 unjuſt, *Pſal.*43.1.

Deceitfully, negligently, *Jer.*48.10.

Deciſion, conciſion, threſhing, *Joel* 3. 14.

Decked, gilded, *Rev.*17.4.

Declare, publiſh, *Jer.*4.5. number, *Job* 28.27.

Decline, forſake, *Prov.* 4.5.6. goe aſtray, *Prov.*7.25.

Decree, edict, ſtatute, *Dan.*6.7.15.

Decreaſed, going in, *Gen.*8.5.

Dedicated, purified, *Heb* 9.18. holy, 2 *Kin.*12.4.1 *Chron.*26.20. 2 *Chron.* 15.15. devoted, *Ezek* 44 29.

Deed, doing, *Jam.*1.25. endeavour, worke, *Pſal.*28.4.

Deeds good, kindneſſe, *Nehem* 13.14.

Deepe, ſecret, *Dan.*2.22.

Defence, gold, *Job* 22.25. buckler, *Pſa.*7.10 high place, *Pſa.*62.2. and 59.9. coverer, *Nah.*2.5. ſhadow, *Ec.* 7.12. *Num.*14.9. covering, *Iſai.*4.5.

Devotions, gods that you worſhip, *Act.*17.23. too ſuperſtitious, *ver.*22

Defend, cover over, protect, *Pſal.*5. 11. ſet on high, *Pſal.*20.1. deliver, ſave, *Juag.*10.1.

Defie, reproach, 2 *Sam.*21.21.1 *Chr.* 20. 7.

Defile, deſtroy, 1 *Cor.*3.17.

Defiled, common, unwaſhed, *Mar.*7.2 commit whoredom, *Hoſ.*5.3. humbled, *Gen.*34.2. defilings, *Neh.*13.29.

Defraud, oppreſſe, over-reach, 1 *The.* 4. 6.

Delay, grieved, *Acts* 9.38.

Deliver, reſcue, *Dan.*6.27. ſhut up, 1 *Sam.*17.46. and 23.12. turne aſide *Job* 36. 18. paſſe away, *Pſal.* 81.6. make to be found, *Zech.*11.6. give up, *Hoſ.* 11. 8. defend, ſet on high, *Pſal.*59.1. ſave, *Judg.*2. 6. judge, 1 *Sam.*24.15. hath ſhut up, *Job* 16. 11. redeeme, *job* 6.23.

Deliverer, a ſaviour, *Judg.*3.9.

Deliverance, victory, 2 *Kin.*5.1. ſalvation, 1 *Chr.*11.14. eſcape, *Oba.*17

Deliverer betweene, one to part them, 2 *Sam.*14.6.

Delivering at all, delivering haſt not delivered, *Exod.*5.23.

Delivered to you, whereto you were delivered, *Rom.*6.17. the firſt is the Miniſters, the latter Gods.

Delivered, to cry out, 1 *Sam.* 4.10. ſhut up, 1 *Sam.* 26 8. and 2.18. 28.

Delight, lift up the face, *Job* 22.26.

Delight to do thy will, and law whithin thy heart, *Pſal.*40.8.

Delusions, deuiſes, *Iſai.*66.4.

Deni, covert, *Job* 38.40.

Deny, turne away, 1 *Kings* 2.16. withhold, *Prov.*30.7. keep back, 1 *Kin.* 20. 7.

Depoſe, made to come downe, *Dan.* 5. 20.

Depart from, goe up, 1 *Kin.* 15.19

Depart, ſend away, 1 *Kin.*11.21. to be looſed, diſjoyned, *jer.*6.8. goe up, 2 *Chron.*15.19.

Departed, is not, 1 *Sam.*4.21.

Depth, Sea, *Job* 28.14. and 38.16.

Directed, ordered, *Job* 32.14.

Deſcent, pedegree, *Heb.*7.3.6.

Deſcend, goe downe, *Pſal.*104.8.

Diſcerne, heare, 2 *Sam.*15.17.1 *Kin.* 3.9.11.2 *Sam.*14.17.

Diſcover, bring to light, *Job* 12.22. carry captive, *Lam.*4.22.

Deſcribed, write, *Judg.*8.14.

Deſert, plaine, *Exod.*47.8.

Deſerts, judgements, *Ezek.*7.27.

With deſire, deſired heartily, *Luke.* 22. 15.

What ever thy ſoule deſireth, ſay what is in thy mind, 1 *Sam.* 20. 4.

Deſire, delight in, *Pſal.*51.16. ſoul, *Eccleſ.*6.9. choſen, *Iſai.*1.29. lift up the mind, *jer.* 22. 27. lift up the ſoul, *Jer.*44.14. require, *Pſal.*40.6. will, *Epheſ.*2.3. aske, *Deut.* 14.26. ſpeaketh or thinketh, 1 *Sam.*20.4. gapeth after, *Job* 7.1. ſigne, *Job* 31. 35. my father, *job* 34 36.

Deſolate, not inhabited, *Jer.*6.8. and 33.10. and 34.22. waſte, *Zeph.*3.6. *Job* 30.2. forſaken, left, *Iſai.*27.10. barren land, *Job* 39.6.

Deſpaire, altogether without help or meanes, 2 *Cor.*4.8.

Deſpiſe, ſet us light, 2 *Sam.*19. 43. deſpight, *Neh.*4.4.

Deſtitute, bare, *Pſal.*141.8. void, diſappointed *Prov.*15.21.22. deſolate, *Ezek.*32.15.

Deſtroyed, ſwallowed up, *Iſai.*9.16. cut off, 1 *King.*15.13. broken, 2 *Chr.* 14. 13.

To deſtroy, for deſtruction, *Exod.* 12.13.2 *Chron.*20.23.

Deſtroy, cut off, *Job* 6.9. *Exod.*8.9. 1 *Kin.*15.13. breake downe, 2 *Chro* 14.13. *Pſal.*118. 10. *Prov.* 13.20. ſwallowed, *Lam.*2. 8. *Job* 2.3. beat in peeces, *Job* 4.20. break, *Ezeh.*30. 8. make guilty, *Pſal.*5.10. kill, *Pſal.* 78.47. corrupt, *Mal.*3. 11. defile, 1 *Cor.*3.17. beat downe, *Pſal.*52.2. make deſolate *Hoſ.* 2.12. blot out, *Gen.*7.4. repoſſeſſe, *Exod.*15.9. bereave, *Deut.* 32. 25. make an end, 2 *Chron.*31.1. cruſh *Job* 34.25.

Deſtruction, trodden downe, 2 *Chron.* 22.7. ſpoile *Hoſ.*7.13. breaking, *Iſa.* 1.28. weeping, *Iſai.*15.5. waſting, *Iſai.*57.7. deſolation utterly confounding, *Pſal.*73. 18.19. ſtrange puniſhments, *Job.*31.3.

Determine, ſettle, 2 *Sam.* 13. 32. counſell 2 *Chron.*25.16.

Deteſtable, abominable, *Jer.*16.18.

Deuide ſpeedily, made runne, 2 *Chro.* 35.13. putteth out, *Pſal.*29.7.

Deviſe, imagination *Lam.*3.61.62.

Deviſe, worke, *Mica.* 2. 1. practiſe, *Prov.*3.29.

Devotion, Gods that ye worſhip, *Acts* 17.23.

Devoure, bereave *Ezek* 36.13. cauſe to fall, *Ezek.*36.14. multiply to devoure, 2 *Sam.*18.8.

Diadem, crowne, *Ezek.*21.26.

Dial, degrees 2 *Kings* 19.20.

Direly ope, the ſoune of death, 1 *Sam.*29.31.

Did, returne to doe, *Nehem.*9.28.

Differ, diſtinguiſh 1 *Cor.* 4. 7. more excellent, *Rom.*2.18.

Digge, cutt out, 2 *Chron.*26.10.

Dignity, heights, *Eccleſ.*10.6.

Dimme, ſtood, 1 *Sam.*4.15.

Dimneſſe, afflicted, *Iſai.*9.17.

That dimme, not ſee 1 *Sam.*3.2. and 4. 15.

Dinah, judgement, *Gen.*30.21.

Diſappoint, prevent, *Pſal.*17.13.

Diſcomfited, terrified, *Judg.*8.12.

Diſcontent, bitter in ſoul, 1 *Sa.*22.2.

Diſcharge, caſt weapons *Eccle.*8.8.

Diſcouraged, melted, *Deut.*1.28.

Diſcover, make naked, *Iſa.*3.17. *Hab* 3. 13.

Diſcreet, wiſe, *Gen.*43.33.

Diſcretion, judgement, *Pſal.*112.5. underſtanding *Prov.* 5.2. providence, *Prov.* 18. 11. adviſement, *Prov.*1.4.

Diſguiſe, ſet his face in ſecret, *Job* 24. 15.

Diſhoneſtie, ſhame, 2 *Cor.*4.2.

Diſmayed, confounded, *Iſai.* 37. 27. turned back, to feare, *Jer.*46.5.27.

Diſobedient, gainſaying, *Rom.*10.21.

Diſobedience, unbeliefe, *Epheſ.*5.6.

Deſpiſe, lightly eſteeme, 1 *Sam.*2.30

Diſpleaſing, evill in the eyes, 1 *Sam.* 8.6. and 29.7. *Gen.*38.10.

Diſpleaſed, angry, *Jonah* 4.1. beare an hoſtile mind, *Acts* 12.20.

Diſputations, thoughts, *Rom.*14.1.

Diſſemble with lips, ſpeak faire, make the voice gracious, *Prov.*26. 24. 25.

Diſſolved, molten, *Nahum* 2.6.

Diſtinguiſheth, ſetteth his face in ſecret, *Job* 24.15.

Diſtreſſed, in a ſtrait, 1 *Sam.*13.6.

Diſtreſſe, neceſſitie, 1 *Cor.*7.26.

Diſtreſſe, uſe hoſtility, *Deut.* 2. 9. meddle, to with hurt, *verſ.*19.

Diverſities, kinds, 1 *Cor.*12.28.

Divers colours, embrodering, *Ezek.*17.3.

Divide, between, *Gen.*1.4.14.impart *Deut.* 4.9.

Division, ſchiſme,1 *Cor.*11.18.contention, 1 *Cor.*1.10. 11. faction, 1 *Cor.*3.3.

No diviſion, perfectly joyned together in the ſame mind,and judgement, 1 *Cor.*1.10.

Diviners,ſeers, Prophets, *Mica* 3. 6.7.

Divination,of Python, *Acts* 16.16.

Divine, divination, *Prov.* 16.10.

Divineth, maketh triall, *Gen.*44.5 15.

Diviſion,ſchiſme,1 *Cor.* 1.10. and 11.28.faction,1 *Cor.*33.redemption *Exod.*8.23.

Divorced by a bill, put away, *Jer.* 3.8.

Divorcement,cutting off,*Deut.*24.1.

Dotcing ſick, 1 *Tim.*6.4.

Doe cauſe to be done,*Math*,62.will doe,*Deut.*20.20. adde to, commit, *Judg.*13.1.

Doe again,adde,*Prov.*19.19.

Dominion, Rule,*Dan.*7.27.

Done, overcome,*Eph.*6'13. made an end,*Joſ.*5.8.

Dull Doer,ungodly, *Job.*8.20.

Doore,threſhold,2 *Kin.*25.18.2 *Chr.* 23.4.*Eſth.*2.21.*Iſa.* 6.4. entrance, *Ezek* 41.2.veſſell,*Jer.* 35. 4.leaves of the doore,1 *Kin.*6.32.

Doore keeper, ſit at the threſhold, *Pſal.*84.10.

Doubtful,carefull,ſuſpence.*Luk.*12. 29.doubted,*Acts* 25.20.

Doubtful diſputations, not to judge his doubtfull thoughts,*Rom.* 14.1.

To doubt, to be in ſuſpence, *Job* 10.24.

Hang in doubt, no aſſurance, *Deut.* 28.66.

Doubteth,diſcerneth, putteth a difference between, *Rom.*14. 23.perplexed.*Gal.*4. 20.

Doubts, knots,*Dan.*5.12.

Down,round,1 *Sam.*16.11.

Drag, flue. net.*Hab.*1.15.

Drawn, pulled, *Joſ.* 8.6.

Draw out, poſſeſſed, *Judg.*1.19.getteth,*Prov.*3.13.

Dreadfull,terrible,exceeding ſtrong *Dan.*7.7.

Dreamer, maſter of dreames, *Gen* 37.19.

Dreames, hard ſentences, doubts, *Dan.*5.12.16.

Dreſſe,filled his hand,2 *Kin.*9.24.

Dreſſed up, aſhamed,*Hoſ.*1.10.

Dry ſhod, in ſhoes.*Iſa.*11.15.

Drinketh up,oppreſſeth, *Job* 40.23.

Drink abundantly,be drunken,*Can.* 5.1.

Drive, march,2 *Kin.*9, 20. ſcatter, *Job* 18.11.

Driver, exactor, *Job* 39.7.

Driven away, paſt,*Eccl.*3.15.

Drive him to his feet, ſcatter him,*Job* 18.11.

Dromidaries, mules, ſwift beaſts 1 *Kin.*4.28.

Drunken, ſtagger,*Iſa.*29. 9, wine overcome, *Jer.*23.9.

Drunkard, Sabean,23.42.drinker of ſtrong drink,*Pſal.* 69. 12. drinkers of wine, *Joel* 1.5.

Dry, thirſty land, wilderneſſe, *Ezek*,19.13.

Drought,*Ex.*30.12..

Due, the owner thereof,*Prov.*3.27.

Dulcimer, ſinging ſymphonie.*Dan.* 3.5.

Dumb, not open his mouth, *Pſal.* 39.9. not able to ſpeak,*Luk.* 1. 20. ſpeechleſſe, *Luk.*1.22.

Dungeon, houſe of the pit. *Exod.* 12.29.

Duſt of gold, gold oare, *Job.* 28. 6.

Duſt, *Pſal.* 113. 7. ground, graſſe, *Iſa.*29.4.5.

Caſt duſt, duſted with duſt. 2 *Sam.* 16.13.

Dutie, matter,*Eſra* 3.1.

Dwell, abide,*Joel* 3.20.*John* 1. 38.

Dwelling, reſting place,*Prov.* 24. 15. habication,*Iſa.*32.18.2. *Chron.* 30.27.the tents of the Tabernacles,*Job.* 21.28.

Dwell ſafely, be quiet from feare, *Prov.*1.33.lodge in goodneſſe,*Pſal.* 25.13.

E.

Each,of and of,*Neh.*13.24.

Eaten of,made common,*Deut.*20.6.

Eare y, have light, 1 *Sam.*29.10.

Eare opened, heardd,known,*Iſa.*48. 8.

Give ear,wait,keep ſilence,*Job*29.21

Earneſt, inſtant without ceaſing, *Acts* 12.5.

Earneſtly deſire,gape after,*Job* 7.3.

Earth, duſt, Oare,*Job*28.6.countrey,*Jer.*51.39.land, *Luke* 23. 44. world wherein men dwell *Pſal.*24. 1.field, *Job* 5.10.

Earthquake trembling,1 *Sam.* 14.15.

While the earth remaineth, all the dayes of the earth,*Gen.*8.22.

Give ear,hearken,*Pſal.*5. 12.

Eaſe, quiet,*Job* 21.23. ſecure *Amos* 6.1.ſetled in Lees,*Jer.* 48. 1. goeth from me, *Job* 16.6.

Eaſe ones ſelf. ſit down to the work of nature. *Deut.*23.13.

Eaſie to be underſtood, ſignificant 1 *Cor.*14.9.

Eaſt, towards, ſunne-riſing, *Judg.* 21.19.

Eat,ſwallow, *Iſa.*28.4.dine, *Gen.*43. 16.meat,*Job.*3.24.

Freely eare of,eating thou ſhalt eat *Gen.*2.16.

Eat in plenty,ſatisfied,*Joel* 2.26.

Ed.witneſſe,*Joſ.*22.34.

Edge,lip,*Ezek.*43.13.

Edifie,embolden, 1 *Cor.* 8.10. miniſter,grace,*Eph.*4.29.

Eccho,ſound again.*Ezek.*7.7.

Effectuall,wrought,2 *Cor.*1.6.

Egyptian,Egypt,*Exod.*3.22.

Elder,greater,*Rom.*9.12. Elder, for dayes*Job* 32.5.

Elements, rudiments, *Gal.*4. 3.9. *Col.*2.8.20.

Eliezer, my God is an help. *Exod.* 18.4.

Eliah,Eliſah. 1 *Kin.*17.1.

Eloquent, skillfull of ſpeech.*Iſa.*3. 3. a man of words.*Exod.*4.10.

Not eloquent, ſlow of ſpeech and tongue,*Exod.* 4.10. of uncircumciſed lips,*Exod.*6.12.

Embaſſadour, interpreter, 2 *Chron* 32.31.

Emboldened,**edified**,1 *Cor.*8.10.

Embroidered, of divers colours, *Ezek.*17.13.

Eminent place, brothell houſe, *Ezek.*16.24.

Employ,goe from before thee,*Deut.* 20.19.ſtand,*Eſra* 10.15.

Empty, miſſe, 1 *Sam.* 20. 18.void, *Nehem.*5..13.waſte, *Nahum.* 2.10. *Iſa.* 24.1. deſolation, deſtruction, *Iſa.*24.12.

Encreaſed, waxed, grew, *Exod.*1.7. 12.enlarged,*Job* 12 .23.

Encourage, ſtrengthen,*Deut.* 3.28.

Endure, be able,*Acts* 8.6.

End,reward,*Prov.*22.18.revolution 2 *Chron.*24.23.mouth. *Eſra* 9. 11. wing, *Job* 37.3.and 38.13.

End to end, mouht to mouth, 2 *Kin.*21.16.

Ends,heads,1 *Kin.*8.8.

Endued, knowing, 2 *Chro.*2.12.

To the end, perfectly,1 *Pet.*1.13.

Enemie,affliction,1 *Sam.*2.32. *Pſal.* 78.42.oppreſſour, *Eſther* 3.10.cruellone, *Jer.*30. 14.that ſeekes ones life, *Jer.* 19 .9. & 21.7. and 44. 03. an obſerver of one, *Pſal.*5.8. hater avenger, *Pſal.*44.10.16.and 106. 10. & 8.2.riſe up againſt, *Pſal.* 74.23. *Exod.* 32. 25. that hateth, 2 *Sam.*22.18. find occaſion againſt one,*Job* 33.10. he that obſerveth one, *Job* 5.8. *Pſal.*27.11.

Enſame,purſue,*Iſa.*5.11.

Enbakkoz,the well of him that called and cryed,*Judg.*15.19.

Enioy,delight.*Ec.*2.24.be thine,*De.* 28.41.

Enlarg,

Enlarge, perſwade, *Gen.*9.27.
Enlarged, magnified, 2 *Cor.*10.15.
Enlargement, reſpiration deliverance, *Eſth.*4.14.
Enlighten, convert, make wiſe, *Pſal.* 19.7.8.
Enough, wealth, *Prov.*30.15.
Enos, Enoſh, *Gen.*4.26. and 5.6.
Enoch, Chanoch, *Gen.*4.17.
Enquire of ones welfare, ſalute, bleſſe, 1 *Chron.*18.10.
Enquired of, ſought, 2 *Sam.*21.1. ſearch, Job 9.6.
Enrogel, the wel Rogel, 1 *Kin.*1.9.
Enſample, type, 1 *Cor.*10.11.
Entiſing, words perſwaſible, 1 *Cor.* 2.4. words which mans wiſdome teacheth, *ver.*13. excellencie of ſpeech, *ver.*1.
Entrance, come to, 1 *Kin.*18.46.
Enter in, paſſe, *Deut.*29.12. goe *Job* 34.23.
Entrie, comming in, Prov.8.3.
Envy, indignation, *Job* 5.2. jealouſie *Prov.*27.4. vex, *Iſa.*11 13.
To envy, enviouſly, *Jam.*4.5.
Ephphath, be opened, *Mar.*7.34.
Equall, after his wayes, *Ezek.* 33.20. valued with, *Job* 28.16. 17. according to rank, *Pſal.*55.13. for profit, meet, *Eſth.*3.8.
Erred, ſeduced, 1 *Tim.*6.10. wiſt not *Levit.*5.18.
Erreth, cauſeth to erre, *Prov.*10.17. out of the way, *Iſa.*28.7.
Error, rathneſſe, 2 *Sam.*6.7. amiſſe *Dan.*3.29. ſecret fault, *Pſal.* 19.12. *Dan.*6.4.
Eſcape they ſhall not, flight ſhall periſh from them, *Job* 11.20.
Eſcaped clean, for a little while, 2 *Pet.*2.18. an eſcaping, 2 *Chro.*20. 24.
Eſcape, deliver himſelf. 2 *Sam.*20.6. paſſe over, *Pſ.* 141.10. to go forth, 1 *Sam.*14.41. let alone 2 *Kin.*23.18. remainder, 2 *Chron.*36.20.
Eſchol, a cluſter of grapes, *Num.* 13. 24.
Eſtabliſh ſtrengthen, *Pſal.* 89.21. prepare, *Prov.*3.19. *Iſa.*2.2.& 16.5.
Eſtablicht, tai hfull, 1 *Sam.* 2.30. founded *Pſa.*78.69. *Hab.*1.12. tarry *Pſal.*101.7. continue, *Pſal.*102.28. prepared, *Gen.*41.32. *Prov.* 3.19. confirmed. 2 *Chro.*25.3. ſtrengthened, *Pſal.*89.21.
Firſt eſtate principality, *Jude* 6.
Eſteeme, hide, lay up *Job* 23.12.
Eſpouſal, day of gladneſſe of heart, *Cant.*3.12.
Ethiopia, Cuſh, *Gen.*2.13.
Evah, Cavah, mother of all things, *Gen.*3.20.
Even, and *Judg.*6.25.
Evening betwixt two evenings *Exo.* 12.6. and 30.8.
Every, whole *Gen.*6.5.
Everlaſting, of ages, *Iſai.* 26.4. dayes of eternity, *Mica.*5.2.
For ever, througout their generations, *Exod.*20.21. to length of dayes *Pſal.* 23.6.
Every man, a poll, *Exod.*38.26.
Evill, to doe that wherin God delights not, *Iſai.*65.12. miſchievous, *Exod.*38.10. trouble, *Deut.*31.17.21. darkneſſe, *Job* 30.26.
Evident, before your face, *Job* 6.28.
Exalt, promote, bring to honour, *Pro.* 4.8. magnifie, *Dan.*11.36. exalted, *Iſai.*52.13. lifted up, *Iſai.*33.10. ſet up, *Job* 5.11.
Exact, cauſe to come forth, 2 *Kings* 15.20. afflict, *Pſal.*89.21.
Exalted, extolled, very high, *Iſai.* 52.13.
Examine, prove, try, *Pſal.*26.2.
Examined, tortured *Acts* 22.29.
Examples, figures, 1 *Cor.*10.6. types, 1 *Cor.*10.11.
Excellencie, pride, *Nehem.*2.2.
Excell, mighty, *Pſal.*103.10.
Excellent, exalted, *Pſal.*148.13.
Excellent ſpirit, coole, *Prov.*17.27.
Excommunicate, caſt out, *Joh.*9.34.
Exempted, free, 1 *Kin.*15.22.2 *Chron.* 15.22.
Execute, judge, *Zech.*7.9.
Executioner, one of the guard, *Mar.* 6.27.
Exerciſe, walke, *Pſal.*131.1.
Exerciſed, afflicted, *Eccleſ.*7.13.
Exhort, beſeech, 1 *Theſ.*4.1. and 5.14 comfort, 1 *Theſ.*4.18. deſire, 1 *Tim.* 2.1.
Expedient, profitable, 1 *Cor.*6.12.
Expectation, ſuſpence, *Luk.*3.15.
Expert, deſtroyer, *Jer.*50.9.
Expell, drive from, *Joſ.*23.5.
Expired, fullfilled, 1 *Sam.* 18.26. at the returne of the yeare, 2 *Chron.* 36.10.
Exring uiſhed, conſumed, *Job* 6.17.
Eyes dimme, not ſee, 1 *Sam.*3.2. and 14.15.
Ezel, ſheweth the way, 1 *Sam.*20.19

F.

Face, open, *Gen.*1.20.
Face to face, mouth to mouth, 2 *John* 12. 3 *John* 14.
Faile, cut off, 2 *Chron.*6.16. 1 *Kings* 2.4. 2 *Sam.*3.29. not ſure, *Jer.*15.8. forſake, 1 *Chron.* 28.20. fall from *Heb.*12.15. paſſe, *Eſth.* 9.27. make void, *Pſal.*89.33. emptie, dryed up, *Iſai.*19.3.6. lye *Hab.*3.17.
Failed, went forth, *Gen.*42.28. faln, 1 *King.*8.56.
Fained, deceite, *Pſal.* 17.1. in falſhood, *Jer.*3.10.
Fainteth, is weary, *Iſa.*4.20.28.2 *Theſ* 3.13. no might, *Iſai.* 40.29.31. feeble, feare ſeiſed on, *Jer.* 49.23. tryed, lay downe, *Matth.*9.39. ſick *Dan.*8.27.
Faint, to be tender, *Deut* 20.3. melt, *Deut.*20 8. *Joſ.*2.9. wearied, 1 *Sam.* 14.28.
Faire, good, *Jer.* 12.6. beauty, *Hoſ.* 10.11. fat, *Dan.*1.15. good of countenance, *Gen.*24.16. *Eſth.*1.10. gold *Job* 37.22.
Faithfull beleeving 1 *Tim.*6.2.
Faithfulneſſe, ſtedfaſtneſſe, *Pſal.* 5.9. righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.*143.1.
Fall, ſtumble, *Prov.*24.17. puniſhed, *Hoſ.*4.14. faint, remaine, *Jer.*30.23 periſh, *Pſal.*9.3.
Fall away, 2 *Theſ.* 2.3. they went ſee went back, *John* 6.66.
Fall downe, worſhip, *Iſai.*46.5. *Dan.* 3.11. ſerve, *Dan.*122.8.
Faine, deſtroyed, *Jer.*51.8.
Falſe accuſer, make-bate, 2 *Tim.* 3.3. *Tit.*2.3.
Falſe witneſſe, witneſſes of wrong, *Pſal.*35.11. deceitfull, *Prov.* 11.1. and 4.5.25.
Falſly, in a lye, *Jer.* 29.9. lying. *Matth.*5.11.
Falſhood, transgreſſion, *Job* 21.34.
Falſifie, pervert, *Amos* 8.5.
Famine, houſe, *Pſal.*68.6.2 *Chron.*35. 5. little ones, *Gen.*47.12. thouſands *Judg.*6.15.
Familiar friend, a man of Peace, *Pſal.*41.9. *Jer.* 20.10. and 38.22.
Famiſh, make lean, *Zeph.*2.11.
Fame, glorie, *Iſa.*66.19.
Famous, men of names 1 *Chron.* 12. 30. and 5.21. ſpoken ſometimes in ill part, *Ezek.*23.10. name proclaimed, *Ruth* 4.11.
Farre from, unclean thing, *Ezek.* 7 20.
Farthing, the tenth part of the Romane pennie, our halfpenny farthing, *Matth.*10.29.
Faſhion, patterne, 2. *Kin.*16.10.
Faſted, faſted a faſt, 2. *Sam.*12.16.
Faſt, chaſten, *Dan.*10.12.
Faſting, weeping, mourning, baldneſſe, ſackcloth. *Iſa.*22.12.
Faſten, make to ſink, *Job* 38.6.
Father, grandfather, *Dan.*5.11.13. former age, *Job* 8.8.
Fat, precious neſſe, *Pſal.*37.20. fineſt, *Pſal.*147.14. corpulent, *Jer.*50. 11. firm, *Pſal.* 74.4 grown thick, *Deut.*32.15.
Favour, lendeth, *Pſal.*112.5. kindneſſe, *Eſth.*2.17.
Favour thee, good in thy eyes, 1 *Sam.* 29.6.
Favorable, gracious, tender mercies, *Pſa*

*Pſal.*77.9.
gratifie, *Judg.*21.22. ſee ones face with joy, *Job* 33.26.

Ill favoured, leane, poore, *Gen.* 41.3.19.

Feare, reverence, 1 *Pet.*3.15. dread, diſcourged, *Deut.*1.21.29.

Feared, had in reverence, *Pſal.*81.7. durſt not, *Job* 32.6. afraid of, *Job* 3. 25. feared a feare. *Pſal.*14 5.

Fear God, hope in his mercy, *Pſal.* 147.11.

Fearfullneſſe, trembling, *Pſal.*55.5 horrour, *Pſal.*55. 5. faint-hearted, *Iſa.*7.4.

In that he feared, for his piety, *Heb.* 5.7.

Feaſt, holy day, 2 *Cor.*8.10. good day *Eſth.*8.17. ſolemne day, *Hoſ.*9.5.

Fed, led, *Gen.*47.17.

Feeble, bowing, *Job* 4.4. not many, *Iſa.*16.14. abject, fallen *Zec.*12.8.

Feed, rule, 1 *Chron.*11.2. *Pſal.* 28. 9. *Mica* 5.4. & 7.14. beare, *Zec.* 11. 6. guide, *Pſal.*78.72.

Feed cattell, men of cattell, *Gen.*46. 32.

Feel, know *Job* 20.20. *Eccl.*8.5. ſeeke out, *Eccl.*8.17.

Feet, ancles, *Pſal.*18.36. ſteppes *Iſa.* 26.6.
2 *Sam.*22.37.

Cover his feet, doth his eaſement, *Judg.*3.24.

Fight, warre, 2 *Chron.*32.2.

Fields, out places, *Job* 5.11. open places, *Prov.*8.26.

Fifteen furlongs, 2 miles, *John* 11. 18.

Fierce, ſharp, *Hab.*1.8.

Fell on his knees, bowed, 2 *Kin.*1.13

Fell upon, ruſhed, *Job* 1.17. was, 2 *Chron.*17.10.

Fell from, went forth, *Joſ.*16.1.

Fence, hedge, *Job* 10. 11. make wall about, *Iſa.*5.2.

Fenced, of munitions, *Dan.* 11. 15 filled, 2 *Sam.*23.7. hedged, *Job* 10.11.

Fetch, rake to, 1 *Sam* 4.3.

Fetch quickly haſten, 2 *Chron.* 18.8.

Fetters, chain, 2 *Chr.*33.11.&36.11.

Few, men of number, 1 *Chron.* 16.19. ſhort, *Job* 14. 1. numerable 2 *Job* 16.22.

Few of number, eaſie to be numbred, *Ezek* 12.16.

Fighting, brawling, *Jam.*4.1.

Filth vile, *Nahum* 3.6.

Filthy, ſtinking, *Pſal.*14.3. polluted gluttenous, raw, *Zeph.*3.1.

Filthineſſe, lewdneſſe, ſcumme, *Ezek.* 24.12.

Filled, made drunke, abundantly moiſtened, *Iſa.*43.24.

Fine linnen, ſilk *Gen.*41.42.

Fine, yellow or ſhining, *Eſra* 8.2.

Finiſh, reſtraine, make an end, ſeale up, *Dan.* 9.24.

Firmament, heaven, expanſion, *Gen.*1.8.

Fire-brands, torches, *Judg.*15.4.

Fire-pan, cenſer, *Jer.*52.19.

Fiery law, a fire of law, *Deut.* 32. 2.

Firſt, chief, *Ezek.*20.41. and 44.30.

Firſt eſtate, principalitie, *Jude* 6.

Fitted, made up, *Rom.*9.22.

Fitly, in fulneſſe, *Cant.* 5.12. upon the wheels, *Prov.*25.11.

Fixed, prepared, *Pſal.*57.7.

Follow, walk at the feet, *Exod.*11.8 come after 2 *Kin.*6.19. went after, 1 *Sam.* 25.42. goe with 1 *Cor.*10.4 behind *Amos* 7.15 go after, *Deut.* 1.36.

Flakes, fallings, *Job* 41.23.

Flat, under it, *Joſ.*6.5.20.

Flatterie, diſſembling *Dan.* 11. 32. a double heart, *Pſal.*12.2.

Flime, elevation. *Judg.*20.38.

Flaming, fierce *Nahum.*2.3.

Flatter, entire *Prov.*20.19. lie, heart not upright, *Pſal.*78.37.

Fled, ſcattered *Iſa.*33.3. get away, *Jer.*48.9.

Fleſh, ſlaughter 1 *Sam.* 25.11.

Flocke, ſheep or goats *Gen.*4.4. *Num.* 31.30.

Flood, ſtreaming brook *Job* 20. 17.

Floore, rafter 2 *Chron.*34.11.

Flouriſhed, revived *Phil.*4.10.

Overflowing, weeping *Job* 28.11.

Flowre, paſt 2 *Sam.*13. 8.

Flying, of wings *Pſal.*148.10.

Foe, hate one *Pſal.*89.23.

Food, portion *Job* 29.20. and 23.12.

Fool, brutiſh perſon *Pſal.*49.20. ignorant. *Pſal.*73.22. wicked. *Pſal.*75. 4. deceived. *Iſa.* 19.11.13. fillie *Job* 5.2. worker of iniquity, *Pſal.*5.5.

Follow, at thy feet. *Exod.*11.8.1 *Sam.* 25.27.1 *Kin.*20.10. walk after. 2 *Ki.* 13.2. went with. 1 *Cor.*10.4.

Followed, done. 2 *Sam.*17.23.

Folly, fooliſhneſſe, madneſſe. *Eccl.*7. 25. villany. *Iſa* 9.17. abſurd, unſavourie *Jer.*23. 13. ſhame. *Prov* 18.13. wickedneſſe. *Joſ.*7.15. guiltineſſe. ſinne, *Pſ* 69.5.

Forces, munitions. *Dan.* 11. 38. wealth. *Iſa.*60.1. ſubſtance. *Obad.*1. 11.13.

Force, humble. *Judg.*20.5. 2 *Sam.*13. 12. threat, feared. *Jer.*22.25. arme. *Eſra* 4.13. hand. *Ezek.* 35. 5. take ſtrong hold. *Deut.*22.25. arme *Eſra* 4. 23

Naturall force, moiſture. *Deut.*33.7.

Fore-ordained, ſet forth. *Rom.* 3. 25.

Forbear, moderate. *Eph.*6. 9. protract over them. *Neh.*9.30..

Forecaſt, think thoughts, *Dan.*11.24.

Forfeited, devoted, *Eſra* 10.8.

Forefront, head, 2 *Chron.*20.27. tooth. 1 *Sam.*14.5.

Forget, unmindfull. *Deut.*3.18.& 32. 18. hide the face, *Pſal.*13.1. ſtand farre off. *Pſal.*10.1.

Forgive ſinne, cover, *Pſal.*85.2. and 32.1.2. not imputed. *Pſal.* 32.2. blot out, *Pſal.* 51.9.

Foretell, tell before. 2 *Cor.*13.2.

Former, before. *Pſal.*79. 8. ancient, *Mal.*3.4.

Formed, cut out. *Job* 33.6.

For, meet, equall, *Eſt.*3.8. baout, *Pſ.*3. 3. in *Jud.* 5.15.16. *Pſ.*68.18 for that 1 *Pet.* 1.24. at, *Rev.* 10. 15. to *Mat.* 1.8. *Pſal.* 119. 76. *Rom.*1. 5. with *Ezek.*45.16. and, *Gen.* 24. 10. *Dan.* 12. 13. when, *Zeph.*2. 7. 14. unto, *Mar.* 1. 4. by *Heb.* 2.9. inſtead of *Joſh.*2.14. then *Joſh.* 23. 9. before. *Judg.*13.15. in the hand of. *Job.*8. 4 to *Job* 22. 17.

Set Forth, open, *Amos* 8.5. fore-ordained, *Rom.*3. 25.

For ever, from generation, to generation, *Iſa.* 334. 10.17. all daies, *Joſh.* 4. 24.

Forſake not, keep ſtill, *Job* 20.13.

Forſake, gone backward. *Jer.* 15. 6. forget, *Iſa.* 49 .14. goe aſtray, 2 *Pet.*2.15. light eſteem, *Deut.*32.15.

Fortified, repaired, 2 *Chron.* 26. 9. left, *Neh.*3.8. and 4.2.

Forward, willing, 2 *Cor.*8.10.

Forth, neare. 2 *Chron.*29.23.

Foolish, not know the way of the Lord, not underſtand, *Jer.*5.4. 15.21. in whom are not the ſteps of underſtanding, *Pro.* 14.7.

Footmen, runners, 1 *Sam.*22.17.

Founded, eſtabliſhed, *Pſal.*24.2.

Foure, two, and two, 1 *Chron.*26.17

Found out, ſearched, 1 *Kin.*7.47.

Foundation, the Temple, *Eſra* 3.6. ſects, *Job* 38.6.

Freed, juſtified, *Rom.* 6.7.

Freeman, made free, 1 *Cor.*7.22.

Friendly, to her heart, *Judg.* 19. 3. *Ruth* 2.13.

Friend treache rous, become an enemie, *Lam.*1.2.

Friends, lovers, *Prov.*14.20. kinſman *Mar.*3.21. as ones own ſoul, *Deut.* 13.6. men of my ſecret, *Job* 19.19.

Freſh, new, *Job* 29.20.

Firſtling, firſtborn, *Levit.*27.26.

From, to, *Rom.*6.20. from before. *Eſth.* 1.19.

Frozen, taken, *Job* 38.30.

Froward, perverſe, wretched, *Prov.* 8.8.

Fruit, bread, *Jer.*11.19. encreaſe. *Ezek.*34.27. the ſtrength thereof. *Job* 31.39.

Fruitfull field, a field of ſeed, *Ezek.* 17.5.

Fugitive, fall away, 2. *Ki.* 25. 11. vagabond, *Gen.*4.12.

Full, wholly, *Job* 12.23. multitude, *Ezek.*

*Ezek.*10.14 filled, *Ezek.*9.9. *Dan.*3. 19. *Pſal.*26.10.

Full of age, perfect *Heb.*5.14.

Full of talk, of lips, *Job* 11. 2.

Fully, fullfilled, 1 *Kin.*11.6.

Furiouſly, in madneſſe. 2 *Kin.*9. 20.

Furniſh, order. *Pſal.*78.19.

Furniſhed throughly, perfected, made full, fullfilled, 2. Tim.4.5.

Furniture, veſſells, *Exod.*31.7.

G.

Gad, a troope or company. *Gen.*30.11

Gaine, buy *Dan.*2.8. price, *Dan.* 11. 39. ſubſtance. *Mica.* 4.13.

Gall, hemlock, *Amos* 6.12. poiſonfull herb. *Deut.*29.18.

Galleries, ſeverall walks. *Ezek.* 41. 15. walks by pillars. *Ezek.* 42. 15.

Galloweg, trees, *Eſth.*5.14.

Gape, open the mouth *Pſa.*22.13.

Gap, breach *Ezek.*13.5.

Garniſhed, covered. 2 *Chron.*3 6.

Garriſon, ſtanding camp. 1 *Sa.*13 23.

Gather an hoſt, wrought mightily 1 *Sam.*14.48.

Gathered together, powred out and melted. 2 *Chron.*34.17.

Gather, gleane. *Judg.*1.7. take away *Pſal.*26.9. take up. *Pſal.*27. 10. aſſemble *Zeph.* 3. 8. uſe as common. *Deut.* 28. 30. call. *Judg.*6.34. and 12 1. melted 2 *Kin.*22.9.

Gate, threſhold. 1 *Chron.*9.19.

Gave, rendred. 2 *Kin.* 17. 3. turned 1 *Sam.*10.9. ſpake 2 *Kin.*24.6. offere d.2. *Chron.* 35.7.8.9. added to. *Job* 2. 42.9.

Gaza, azzah. 2 *Kin.*18.8.

Geba, the hill. 1 *Sam.*13.3.

Generation, age. *Acts* 13 36.

Gentiles, Heathen. *Mal* 1.11.1 *Cor.* 10.32. and 12.13. Greeks. *Mark* 7. 26. *John* 7.35. *Rom.*2.9.10. 1 *Cor.*10 32. and 12.13.

Gentleneſſe, meekneſſe. *Pſal.*18. 35.

Gerſhom, ſtranger, *Exod.*18.3.

Get, find *Job* 31. 25. draw out *Prov.* 3.13. poſſeſſe. *Pro.*15.32. ſeek *Ec.*3.6

Give up the Ghoſt, a puff of breath. *Job* 11.20.

Gibeah, the hill. 2 *Sam.*6.3.

Give, ſend, 1 *Ki.*17.14. deliver, *Pro.*4.9 *Job* 5.10. diſtribute, *Eph.*4.28. cauſe to poſſeſſe, *Jer.*3.18. impart, *Ro.*12.8 lift up, offer, 2 *Chron.*30.24.

Give thanks, confeſſe. *Heb.* 13. 15.

Give eare, heare bow downe the eare, attend. *Pſal.*86.1. 6.

Give up, ſhut up. *Lam.*2.7.

Give ſentence, utter judgement. *Jer.* 4,12.

Give leſſe, diminiſh. *Exod.*30.15.

Given to wine, ready to quarrell and offer wrong. 1 *Tim.*3.3.

Giveth life, quickeneth. 2 *Cor.*3.6.

Give more, multiply. *Exod.*30.15.

Glad, merrie in heart. 2 *Chron.*7. 10. ſing. *Pſal.* 100. 2. and 105.43. rejoice. *Joel* 2.23. ſhout for joy. *Pſal.* 37.11. & 53.6. glad with joy, *Pſ.*21.6

Gloominеſſe, darkneſſe. *Zeph.* 1 15.

Glorie, honour. *Pſal.*29.2. tongue or ſoul, *Pſal.*30.12. brightneſſe, *Pſal.*89 44. praiſe. *Phil.*1.11. have this honour, *Exod.*8.9. handy work. *Pſal.* 19.1. tongue or ſoule. *Pſal.* 30. 12.

Glorious, decked, *Iſa.*63. 1. goodly of ornament *Dan.*11.16.

Glorifie, make great, *Jer.*30.19. praiſe God, *Luke* 2.20. and 18.43.

Of God, great, *Job* 1.16.

God, the face of God. *Mal.*1. 9. the Almighty, *Job* 8.5. and 22. 26. maker, *Job* 4.17.

With God, before God, *Job* 9.2.

Godly, faithfull, *Pſal.* 11.1. of God, *Mal.*2. 15.

Gods houſe holy temple, *Pſal.*5.7.

Gods, Princes, *Exod.*12.12. mighty ones, *Exod.*15.11. Sunne, Moone, the hoſt of heaven, *Deut.*17.3.

On Gods behalf, for God. *Job.*36.1.

Go back, return, 1 *Kin.*19.21.

Go about, doe, *Deut.*31.21.

Go in peace, grant thy petition, 1 *Sam.*1.17.

Go through, compaſſe, 1 Sam .24.2. march againſt, *Iſa.*27.4.

Go over, end, finiſh, *Matth.* 10.23. Go, paſſe over. *Deut.*6.1.

Gone, is not, *Job* 24.24. *Pſal.* 103.16 was not 1 *Kin.*20. 40. been 1 *Chron.* 17.5.

Gone away, alienated, ſeparated, revolted, *Iſa.*1.4.5.

Go away, goe back, walk no more. with *Job* 6. 66,67.

Good or bad. *Gen.*31.24.

Good, for thy ſelf. *Job* 5.27. well or ſeemly. *Jam.*2.3. ready to forgive. *Pſal.*86.5. pleaſant. *Pſal.*1033.1. & 135.3. meet. *Jer.*26.14. convenient. *Jer.*40.4. right. *Joſ.*9.25. light. *Job* 30.26.

Good man, upright. *Micah* 7.2.

Good in ones ſight, delighteth in. *Mal.* 2.17.

Goodneſſe, kindneſſe. 2 *Chron.*32. 32. mercy, *Pſal.*23.6.

Goodly, of great ſtature. 2 *Sam.* 23. 31. of deſire. *Jer.*3.19. well favoured *Gen.*39.6.

To think it good, ſeemly before me *Dan.*4.2.

Goſpell, of the grace of God, of the Kingdome of God. *Acts* 20.24. 25. the preaching of Chriſt. the revelation of the myſtery. *Rom.*16.25.

Gotten, found. *Num.*31.49. *Job* 31.25

Governours of the Sanctuary, Princes of holineſſe in the *Heb.* 1 *Chron.*24.5.

Governour, Captain, 2 *Chr.*9.14. 1 *Ki.* 15. 10.

*Hag.*1.2. deputy. *Eſd* 5.14. ſtay, corner. *Iſa.*19 13. Ruler. *John* 2. 8.9.

Government, dominion. 2 *Pet.*2.10.

Govern, bind. *Job* 34.17.

Gourd, palmecrift, *Jonah* 4.6.

Grace, gift. 2 cor.8.19. thankſgiving 1 *Cor.*10.30.

benefit. 2 *Cor.*1.5. gift. 2 *Cor.*8.19.

Gracious, have mercy. *Iſa.* 30.18. full of compaſſion. *Pſal.*111.4. righteous. *Pſal.*112.4.

Grave, heape. *Job* 30. 24. hell, *Pſa l* 49.15. and 86.13.1 *Cor.*15.55. *Iſa.* 14.9. pit, darkneſſe, *Pſal.*88.3. 4. 6 11.12. bed in darkneſſe. *Job* 17.13. tombe. *Job* 21.32. deſtruction, land of forgetfullneſſe, *Pſal.*88.11. 12.

Have grace, hold faſt. *Heb.*12.28.

Grain, ſtone. *Amos* 9.9.

Graſhopper, green worms. *Amos* 7.1.

Grant, fulfill. *Pſal.*20.4. give 1 *Chr* 21.22. give his deſire, not deny the requeſt of his lips, *Pſal.*21.2

Grayheaded, old age, ſtrength faileth *Pſal.*71.9. 18. very aged *Job* 15. 10.

Great, many. 2 *Sam.*24.14. *Pſal.*119. 156. 1 *Chron.*21.13. heavy. 2 *Kin.*6. 14. and 18.17. 1 *Chron.*21.13. *Iſa.*32 2. waxen rich. *Jer.*5.27. mighty, populous. *Deu.*26.6. of God. *Gen.*30.8. much, *Job* 5.25. *Pſal.*19.13.

Greatneſſe, multitude. *Neh.*13, 22.

Waxed greater, going and encreaſed 1 *Chron.*11.9.

Greedy, ſtrong of appetite, *Iſa.* 56. 11. can never have enough, know not to be ſatisfied. *Iſa.*56.11.

Green, new, moiſt, *Jud.*16.7. ſhooteth forth. *Job* 8.16.

Greet, ſalute, aſk of Peace, 1 *Sam.* 25.15.

Grieve, receive inſtruction. *Jer.* 5.3. have much bitterneſſe. *Ruth* 1.13. bitter. 1 *Sam.*30.6.

Grievous, ſtrong, 1 *Kin.*2. 8. hard. *Pſal.*31.18. heavy, *Gen.*41.31.1 *Kin.* 12. 4.

Grievances, ſpoiling, violence, to raiſe up ſtrife and contention, the law is ſlacked, judgement goeth not forth, the wicked compaſſeth the righteous, wrong judgement, *Hab.*1.3.4.

Grieved, bitter, 1 *Sam.*30.6. ſhortened. *Jud.*10.16.

Grief, ſtagger, ſtumble, 1 *Sam.* 25, 31. ſorrow, *Iſa.*53.4. a degree of ſorrow, *Jer.* 45.13. calamity. *Job* 6.2. ſighing, ſtrength faileth, bones conſumed, *Pſal.*31.10.

Grew, waxed ſtrong. *Luke* 1.80. and 2. 40.

Grone, perplexed, *Joel.*1.18.

Ground, ſtay. 1 *Tim.* 3.15.
Grounded, and ſetled, not moved. *Col.* 1.23.
Dry ground, no way. *Pſal.* 107.40.
Not grown up, hidden or darke. *Exod.* 9.32.
Groves, green trees upon every high hill. *Jer.* 17.2.
Grow, bloſſome. *Hoſ.* 14.5.7.
Grudge, groane, grieve. *Jam.* 5.9.
Guard, councell, or command. 2 *Sam.* 23.23. runners. 1 *Kin.* 14. 27.
Guilty, debter, bound. *Matth.* 23. 18. ſubject to judgement, *Rom.* 3.19
Guilty of blood, no bloud ſhall be to him. *Num.* 35.27.
Guides, have rule. *Heb.* 13.7.17.
Gifts, diſtributions. *Heb.* 2.4.
Gathed out, powred out. 1 *Kin.* 18. 28.
Giants, Rephaim. *Joſh.* 17.15.

H.

Habergion, breaſtplate, *Job.* 41.26.
Habitation, paſture, *Jer.* 9.10. place, tent, *Pſal.* 69.25. eſtabliſhment, *Pſal.* 89.14. and 97.2. *Ezek.* 29.14. tabernacle, 1 *Sam.* 2.32. pallace, *Pſal.* 69.25.
Had, what is made to have, *Dan.* 1.17. ſaw, *Dan.* 7.1. with him, 1 *Chron.* 28. 12.
As if it had been, was it, 1 *Kin.* 16.31
Half, part, Dan 12.7.
Half an acre, half a furrow of an acre, 1 *Sam.* 14.14.
Hall of judgement, Pilates houſe, *John* 18.28.
Common hall, governours houſe, *Matth.* 27.27
Hand, ſide, *Eccl.* 4.1. power, *Iſa.* 50.2.
Left handed, ſhut of his right hand, *Judg.* 3.15.
Strong hand, ſtrength of hand, *Job* 30.21.
Palm of the hand, rod, *Matth.* 26.67. *John* 18.22.
Handle, underſtand, *Pro.* 16.20.
Hanged, deſtroyed, *Iſa.* 6.11.
Hangings, houſes, 2 *Kin.* 23.7.
Hammer, diperſer, datheth in pieces, *Nahum* 2.1.
Happened, came to paſſe, *Ruth* 2.3.
Hard, hid, *Jer.* 32.17.
Thought it hard, it was marvellous or hidden in his eyes, 2 *Sam.* 13.2.
Hardneſſe, blindneſſe, *Mar.* 3.5.
Harden, make obſtinate, *Deut.* 2.30.
Harlot, ſtrange woman, *Judg.* 11.2.
Harm, evill, 2 *Kin.* 4.41.
Harneſſe, breaſt-plate, 1 *Kin.* 22.34.
Harneſſed, by five in a rank, *Exod.* 13.18.
Make haſte, haſte is in me, *Job* 20.2.
Haſte, pant, *Eccl.* 1.5. flie away, *Cant.* 8.14 make haſte, tarrie not, make no tarrying, *Pſal.* 70.1.5.
Haſty, ſhort, *Prov.* 14.23.
Haſten, give gifts, *Pſal.* 16.4.
Hate, abhorre, *Amos* 5.10. and 6.8. would deſtroy, enemie, *Pſal.* 69.4.
Exceedingly hated, with a great hatred, greatly, 2 *Sam.* 13.5.
Cruell hatred, hatred of violence, *Pſal.* 25.19.
Hat, turbant, *Dan.* 3.21.
Haughty, lofty, *Pſal.* 131.1. height, *Iſa.* 24.4.
Have, were with, *Ruth* 1.12. in the uſe and employment hath, *Luke* 1.26.
Haunt, foot, 1 *Sam.* 23.22.
Havoth, villages, *Judg.* 10.4.
Head, boulſter, 1 *Kin.* 19.6. iron, *Deut.* 19.5. captaine, *Judg.* 11.11.
Heads, Princes, *Micah* 3.1.9.
Health, medicine, *Prov.* 3.8. and 4.22. cure, *Jer.* 33.6.
Heale, cure, *Hoſ.* 5.13. bind up, *Hoſ.* 5.6.
Healer, binder up, *Iſa.* 3.7.
Heare, anſwer, 1 *Sam.* 7.9. 1 *Kin.* 18. 26. *Jer.* 35.16. *Pſal.* 38.15. lay to heart, *Mal.* 2.2. hearken, *Mal.* 3.16. give eare *Job* 34.2. regard, *Job* 35. 13. and 30.20. *Pſa.* 71.1.6. attend, *Iſ.* 66.19. obey, *Prov.* 15.32. bow the eare, *Prov.* 5.1. adde to heare, *Deut.* 5.25.
Deputed to the King to heare, to hear from the King downward, 2 *Sam.* 15.3.
Heape, ruine, *Iſa.* 25.2. mud, *Ha.* 3.15.
Hearing, hearing of us, *Rom.* 10.17. attention, 2 *Kin.* 4.31. *Job* 37.2. eares, *Ezek.* 9.5. eares, *Job* 33.8.
The hearing, judgement, *Acts* 25. 21.
Heard, anſwered, 1 *Sam.* 9.
Hearken, conſent, 1 *Kin.* 20.8. encline thine eare, *Pſal.* 45.10. and 48.1.4. liſten, *Iſa.* 49.1. receive inſtruction, *Jer.* 35.13. heare in hearing, *Job* 37.2.
To hearken, to ask who was there, *Acts* 12.13.
Hearken not, to reject, *Jer.* 6.19.
Heart, ſoul, *Pſal.* 10.3. *Exod.* 23.9. *Pro.* 2.10. bowells, *Pſal.* 40.8. *Lam.* 3.51. mind, *Iſa.* 21.4. inward parts, *Job* 38.26.
Heart lifted up, mind hardened in pride, *Dan.* 5.20. was encouraged, 2. *Chron.* 17.6.
Set the heart, lift up the ſoul, *Hoſ.* 4.8. *Deut.* 24.15.
All the heart, whole deſire, 2 *Chron.* 15.15.
Heart ſtirred him up, ſpirit made willing, *Exod.* 35.21.26.29.
Heart doubled, a heart, and a heart 1 *Chron.* 12.33. *Pſal.* 12.2.
Heart hardened, refuſe to obey, *Exod* 7.14. not hearken, *Exod.* 7.22.23.
Hearts deſire, requeſt of his lippes, *Pſal.* 21.2.
Proud heart, high look, *Pſal.* 101.5.
Wiſe hearted, in whom the Lord puts wiſdome, *Exod* 36.1.2.
Hearty, from the ſoul, *Prov.* 27.9.
Tender hearted, ſoft, *Job* 23.16.
Heathen, people, nations, *Ezek.* 36. 15.
He, ſoul, *Pſal.* 105.8. life, *Amos* 2.14. law, *James* 2.11. they, *Numb.* 35.8. it, 1 *Sam.* 6.9. Satan 2 *Sam.* 24.1. his face, 2 *Chron.* 32.2.
Heeles, roots, *Job* 13.27.
Heavy heart, bitter of ſoul, *Poov.* 31. 6.
Heavy, hard, 1 *Kin.* 14.6. diſpleaſed, 1 *Kin.* 20.43. and 21.4. weighty, *Pro.* 27.3. grievous, *Matth.* 23.4.
Heavineſſe, affliction, *Eſra* 9.5.
Heaven, habitation of holineſſe, 2 *Chron.* 30.27.
on high, *Job* 16.19. heights, *Pſal.* 148.1. skies, Gods dwelling place, 2 *Chron.* 6.39. firmament, *Pſal.* 19.1.
High, lifted up, *Iſa.* 30.25.1 *Kin.* 21. 9. head, *Job* 22.12.
High ones, Kings, *Iſa.* 24.21.
Hell, the chambers of death, *Prov.* 7. 27. grave, pit, *Ezek.* 31.16.17. *Eph.* 4.9. deſtruction, *Job* 26.6.
Help, deliverance, 1 *Sam.* 11.9. ſave, 2 *Sam.* 14.4.2 *Kin.* 6.27. *Pſal.* 12.7. ſtrengthen, *Pſal.* 20.2, 2 *Chron.* 29. 34. *Eſra* 1.6. take by the hand, *Job* 8.20. ſupport, *Pſal.* 20.2. ſalvation, keep in ſafety, *Pſal.* 22.1.9. and 60. 11. and 146.3. comfort, *Pſal.* 86.17. deliver, *Pſal.* 40.17. and 37.40. lift up, *Eſra* 1.4.
Help of his countenance, his preſence is ſalvation, *Pſal.* 42.5.
Proud Helpers, helpers of pride and ſtrength, *Job* 9.13.
Helve, wood. *Deut.* 19.5.
Hemme, skirt, *Exod.* 28.37.
Here and there, ſprinckled, *Hoſ.* 7.9.
Herestofore, yeſterday, *Joſh.* 3.4. the third day, 1 *Sam.* 4.7.
Here I am, behold me, *Iſa.* 6.8. 1 *Sam.* 22.12. and 2.1.7. *Job* 38.35.
Hereſies, ſects, 1 *Cor.* 11.9.
Hew ſlain, *Hoſ.* 6.5.
Hewn down, withered away, *Iſa.* 33. 9.
Hide, keep cloſe. *Job.* 28.21. conceale, *Pſal.* 40.10. ſought for, *Prov.* 28.12.
Hiding place, ſhadow, covert, *Iſa.* 32. 2.
Hide his face, caſt off my ſoul, *Pſal.* 88.14.
Hidden ones, Gods people, *Pſa.* 83.3.

On high, on the top, 1 *Kin.*21. 9. in the high places, *Job.*16.19.
High, long, 2 *Ch.*3.15 the heights of, *Jer.*11. 8.
Highest, chief, *Prov.*28.26.
Hygh look, haughtinesse of mind, *Prov.*21.4.
Hygh way, causey, *Isa.*7.3.
Hygh places, heavenly, *Eph.*6.12.
Most high, superiour, *Lam.*3.35.
Too high, wonderfull, *Psal.*131. 3.
Hill, ascent, 1 *Sam.*9.11. heape, *Jer.* 30. 18. holy place, *Ps.* 24.3.
Him as my self, *Acts* 7.37. it. 1 *John* 2 27. *Mark* 6. 6. face, 1 *Sam.* 17. 24 and 19.8. his feet, 2 *Kin.*4.27. God, *Job* 12.13.
To him, for himself 1 *Sam.*28.17.
Himself, face, 2 *Chron.*20.3. soul, *Job* 18.4. and 34. 2. his cause, 1 *Pet.* 2. 23. life, 1 *Kin.*19.4.
Hinder, forbid; *Luke* 11.52. drive back *Gal.* 5 .7. make to cease, *Isa.* 6. 8. make an errour, *Neh.* 4.8. turn away, *Job* 9.22.
Hindermost, taile, *Jos.*10.19.
Hisse, clap hands *Job* 27.23.
Hit, found, 1 *Sam.*31.3.
Hold pierced through, *Hag.*1.6.
Hold with, strengthen, confirm, *Dan.* 10.21. and 11.1.
Hold fast, not let go, *Job* 27.6.
Holy hill, tabernacle, *Psal.*43.3.
Holyhold, refrain, *Job* 4.2.
Hold, strength, *Isa.*45.1. *Dan.*10. 21. fortresse, *Dan.*11.40.
Take hold on, sound, *Psal.*119. 143. overtake, *Zech.*1. 6.
Holy spirit, free spirit, *Psal.*51.11.12.
Holy, one whom thou favourest, *Psal.* 86.2. mercifull, *Psal.*145.17. of the holy one, *Dan.*8.24. holinesse, *Exod* 31.15.2 *Chron.*8.11. *Psal.*2.6.
Holinesse, holy women, *Tit.*2.3.
Home, tent, *Judg.*19.9. house, 2 *Kin.* 14.10. *Mark* 3.19. *Acts* 2. 46. kindred, 1 *Tim.*5.8. to their place, 2 *Chron.* 25. 9.
Honest, venerable, *Phil.*4.8.
Honestly, decently. *Rom.*13.13.
Honour, esteem, 1 *Pet.* 2.17. hold in reputation. *Phil.*2.25.
Honour, feare, *Mal.*1.9.
Honourable, gracious, lifted up, accepted in countenance, 2 *Kin.*5.1. eminent, *Job* 22. 8. great, *Nahum* 3.10. glorious, *Psal.*111.3. men of glory, *Isa.*5.13.
Hony comb, dropping of the hony comb, *Psal.* 19. 10. dates, 2 *Chron.* 31.5.
Hooks, andirons, hearth stones, *Ezek.* 40.43.
Hruning hooks, sithes, *Joel* 3.10.
Hope, trust, *Ps.*70.5. *Job* 8. 14. confidence, *Job* 31. 24. wait for, *Psal.* 38. 15. wait quietly, *Lam.* 3.26. desire, *Prov.* 12.13. harbour, strength, *Joel* 3.16. keep in safety, *Psal.*22.9.
Hope of, place of repair or harbour, *Joel* 3.16.
No hope, case desperate, *Jer.*2.25.
Hormah, utter destruction, *Numb.* 21.3.
Hornes, bright beames, *Hab.*3.4.
Horrible, burning, *Psal.*11. 6. filthy, *Jer.*23.14. of noise, *Psal.*40.2.
Hot, burned, *Psal.*39.3. in the heat thereof, *Job* 6. 17.
Hottest, strong, 2 *Sam.*11.15.
House, dwelling, *Job* 39.6. place, tabernacle, *Psal.*26 8.
House of God, gate of heaven. *Gen.* 28.17.
Houshold, friends, *Rom.*16.10.11.
Put his house in order, gave charge concerning his house, 2 *Sam.*17.23.
How, the manner, *Judg.*13.12. what 1 *Sam.*12.24 and 2.1.4. *Job* 23.13.
Howbeit, notwithstanding. 1 *Sam.*8. 9.
How dost thou, demand of thy peace, 2 *Sam.* 10.7.
Huge, in abundance, 2 *Chron.* 16. 8
Humble, set down, *Jer.* 13. 18. hath low eyes, *Job* 22.29. afflict, *Psal.*9 12. and 10.12.
To humble, prove, *Deut.*8.2.
Hungry, longing, *Psal.* 107 .9. soul emptie, and hath not appetite, *Isa.* 29.8.
Hurt, shamed, 1 *Sam.*25.7.15.
Husbandry, tillage, 1 *cor.*3.9 ground 2 *Chron.*26.20. houshold, *Job* 1.3.
Husbands brother, next kinsman, *Deut.*25.5.7.
Husbandman, that goeth out with his flocks, *Jer.*31.24.
Husk, scrip, garment, 2 *Kin.*4.42.
Hymne, Psalme, *Matth.*26.30. *Mark* 14.26.
Hypocrite, evill doer, *Isa* 9. 17.

I.

Jabez, sorrowfull, 1 *Chron.*4.9.
Jachim, he shall establish, 1 *Kin.*7. 21. 2 *Chron.*3.17.
Jacob, for the God of Jacob, *Psal.*24. 6.
Ichabod, where is the glory, 1 *Sam.* 4.21.
Jared, *Jered*, Gen.5.15.
Jasher, upright, *Jos.*10.13. 2 *Sam.*1. 18.
Jawes, teeth, or grinders, *Job* 29.17
Idol, horrour, 2 *Chron.*15.16. detestable things, transgression, *Ezek.*37 23. stumbling block, *Zeph.*1.3. Teraphim, *Zech.*10.2. image, *Ezek.*30 13. work of mans hand, *Isa.* 2.8.20. *Acts* 7.41. lies, vanity, not profit. *Jer.*16.19. filthinesse, *Ezek.*36.25. molten god, *Levit.*19.4. dung god, *Deut.*29.17.
Idolatrous, *Chemarim*, 2. Kin.23.5.
Idlenesse, slothfullnesse, *Eccl.*10.18.
Jealous, pity, *Joel* 2.18.
Jeopardie, exposed to reproach, *Judg.*5.18.
Jegar-Sahadutha, the heap of witnesses, *Gen.*31.47.
Jealousie, fury, *Zech.*8.2. anger, *Psal.* 79.5.
Jedidiah, believed of the Lord, 2 *Sam.*12.25.
Jerusalem, *Israel*, Luke 2.38.
Jerubbaal, *Gideon*, Judg.8.35.
Jesus, *Josuah*, Heb.4 8.
Jeshimon, the wildernesse, *Num.* 21. 20.
Jesse, *Isai*, 1 Chron.10.14.
Jesabel, *Isabel*, 1 Kin.18.4.
Jew, Hebrew, *Jer.*34.9.
Jewells, speciall treasures, *Mal.*3. 17. vessells, *Job* 28.17.
If, for that, *Psal.*89.35. and 95.11. let not, 2 *Kin.*6.27. when, *Zech.*3.7. although, *Gal.*6.1. not, *Heb.* 3.11. because, *Deut.*7.12.
Ignorant, unlearned, *Acts* 4.13.
Ile, countrey, *Jer.* 47.4. of *Canaan*, Isa.20.6.
Image, statue, *Exod.*34.13. 2 *Kin.*3. 2.10.28. and 17.10. and 18.4. Teraphim, 2 *Kin.*23.24. 2 *Chron.* 14.3. *Ezek.*21.21. Gods, *Isa.*42.17. standing image, 1 *Kin.* 14.23.
Images, sunne images, 2 *Chron.* 14. 5. *Isa.*17.8. Teraphim, *Gen.* 31.19. statues, *Deut.*7.5.
Graven Images, Idols, *Psal.* 97. 7. dumb Idols, teacher of lies, dumb stone, *Hab.*2.18.19.
Image molten, forgetting of God, *Psal.*106. 19.21.
Imagine, meditate, *Psal.*2.1. intend *Psal.*21.11.
Imagination, stubbornesse, *Deut.* 29.19. reasoning, 2 *Cor.*10. 5. purpose, desire, *Gen.*6.5.
Impudent, strengthened the face, *Prov.*7.13.
Inclosed, barred, *Cant.*4.11.
Inclosings, fillings, *Exod.* 28. 20.
Increase, ascend; 1 *Kin.*22.35. inlarge *Job* 12.23. *Psal.*74.23. make strong *Jer.*5. 6. broken forth, *Gen.*30.30.
Incurable, perpetuall, *Jer.*15. 18. no healing medicine, *Jer.* 30. 12. 13. grievously sick, *Micah* 1.9.
Indignation, wrathfull anger, *Psal.* 64.24. destruction, *Isa.*10.25. fury, *Nah.* 1.16. fierce anger, *Zeph.*3.8. envy, *Acts* 5.17. **Indure**,

Indure, ſtand, continue, eſtabliſh, *Pſal.* 103.4.

Induſtrious, did work, 1 *Kin.* 11.28.

Inferiour, under, *Job* 12.3. lower, *Heb.* 2.7.

Infamous, polluted of name, *Ezek.* 22.1.5.

Infinite, of no number, *Pſal.* 147.5. no end, *Nahum* 2.9.

Infolding, catching, *Ezek.* 1.4.

Inhabitant, remainder, *Jer* 51.35.

Inhaotter, abide, *Zech.* 14.10.11. built, *Iſa.* 44.26.

Inheritance, part, *Pſal.* 16.5.

In, before, 2 *Sam.* 22.25. into, *Eph.* 4.13. againſt, *Hoſ.* 9.8. towards, 2 *Chr.* 6.44.29.1 *Kin.* 8.29.30.33. with 1 *Cor.* 13.6. out of, *Pſal.* 118.11. *Luk.* 4.11. for, *Deut.* 28.11. *Pſal.* 68.14. *Rom.* 8.14. *Phil.* 1.13. *Tit.* 1.2. upon, *Dan.* 4.29. *Heb.* 8.10. among, *col.* 1.18 27. 2 *Chron.* 3.5.24. according, *Rom.* 5.6. *Heb.* 11.13. by, *Col.* 1.21 concerning, 1 *John* 5.14. under, *Hab.* 3.7. to, *Rom.* 1.19. from. 1 *Sam.* 12.23. 2 *Sam.* 2.27. by, 2 *Sam.* 19.6. *Gen.* 19.15.

Iniquity, puniſhment, *Job.* 21.19. *Pſal.* 69.27. grief, *Iſa.* 1.13. grievance, *Hab.* 1.13. ſinne, tranſgreſſion, *Iob* 13.23.

Workers of iniquity, wicked men. *Job* 34.8.

Inner, within, 1 *Kin.* 20.30.

Inner chamber, in a chamber, 2 *Chr.* 18.24.

Innocent, not ſinned. *Ier.* 2.35. righteous, *Exod.* 23.7. without a cauſe, 1 *Sam.* 19.5.

Innocency, no hurt, *Dan.* 6.22.

Inſtead, in the power or under, *Numb.* 5.19.

Inſtruments, armes, weapons, *Rom.* 6.13. table, *Dan.* 6.18.3 ſtringed inſtruments, 1 *Sam.* 18.6. veſſells, 1 *Chron.* 9.29.

Inſurrection, liſt up ones ſelf, *Iſa.* 4.19.

Inſtructer, whetter, *Gen.* 4.22.

Inſtructed, founded, 2 *Chron.* 3.3. ſtrengthened, *Job* 4.3. upholden, *Job* 4.4 inſtruction, reproof, *Pr.* 5.12

In an inſtant, ſuddenly, *Iſa.* 29.5. & 30.13.

Integrity, uprightneſſe *Pſal.* 25.21. ſimplicity, ſincerity, *Gen.* 20.5.

Intreat, make prayer, *Dan.* 9.13.

Intreat not, be againſt, *Ruth* 1.16.

Intend evill, imagine miſchief, *Pſal.* 20.11.

Interpret, diſſolve, *Deut.* 5.16. ſhew a thing, *Iob* 33.23.

Interpretation, eloquent ſpeech, *Prov.* 1.6.

Into, of, *Numb.* 36.12. before, 1 *Kin.* 2.28.

Invade, ſpread themſelves, 1 *Sam.* 23.27. cut in pieces, *Hab.* 3.16.

Inward, ſecret, *Job* 19.9. hidden, *Pſal.* 51.6. within, *Ezek.* 40.16. towards the houſe, 2 *Chron.* 3.13.

Joſeph, adding, *Gen.* 30.24.

Joy, ſhouting, *Pſal.* 27.6. ſinging, *Pſ.* 30.5. gladneſſe, *Pſal* 43.4. and 12.6. 5. merrie, *Eccl.* 9.7.

Joyfull, glad of heart, 1 *Kin.* 8.66. *Eſth.* 5.9.

Exceeding Joy, the gladneſſe of my joy, *Pſal.* 43.4.

Take thy Journey, go on thy journey, *Deut.* 10.11.

Joynts, girdles, bindings, knots, *Dan.* 5.6. bands knit together, *Col.* 2.19.

Out of Joynt, ſundred, *Pſal.* 22.14.

Joyn, aſſociate, *Dan.* 11.6. ſow together, *Eſra* 4.12. mingle, *Iſa.* 9.11. adde *Acts* 5.13.14.

Iſſachar, hire, *Gen.* 30.8.

Iſrael, for *Iudah*, 2 Chron. 12.1. *Ephraim*, 2 Chron. 27.7.

It, himſelf, *Col.* 2.15. them, 2 *Kin.* 18.16. in it, 2 *Chron.* 34.18.

Judah, praiſe, *Gen.* 29.35. *David*, 2 *Chron.* 25.28.

Judgement, juſtice, *Iob* 8.3. *Pſal.* 119 121. know what is good, *Iob* 34.4. ſence, *Phil.* 1.9. equity, *Iſa.* 56.1. right, *Iſa.* 59.8. condemnation, 1 *Cor.* 11.34. fruit of righteouſneſſe, *Amos*, 6.12. matters of judgement, 2 *Chron.* 19.6. correction, *Hab.* 1.12.

Pervert Judgement, doe wickedly *Iob* 34.

Judge, deliverer, *Acts* 7.35.

Judge, miniſter judgement, *Pſal.* 9.8. govern, leade, *Pſal.* 67.4. diſcerne 1 *Cor.* 2.14.15. determine, 1 *Cor.* 5.3 recompence, *Ezek.* 7.3.8.

Judge uprightly, ſpeake righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 58.1. break the oppreſſour, *Pſal.* 72.24.

Juſt, innocent, *Iob* 27.17. perfect, *Prov.* 11.1.

Altogether juſt, juſtice, *Deut.* 16.20.

Juſtified, cleared, *Pſ.* 51.4. freed from ſin, *Rom.* 6.7.

K.

Kanah, reeds, *Ioſ.* 17.9.

Keep, hide, *Pſal.* 17.8. preſerve, *Pſal.* 139.24. doe, *Ioſ.* 22.6. *Ezek.* 36.27. *Deut.* 29.9. hold faſt, 1 *Cor.* 15.2. doe 1 *Chron.* 4.10.

Keep it, doe it, *Exod.* 12.47.

Keep houſe, dwell in houſe, *Pſal.* 113.9.

Keep rank, ſet the battell in array, 1 *Chron.* 12.33.

Keep ſilent, hold ones peace, ſay nothing, *Pſal.* 83.1.

Keep his way, held his ſteps, not declined, not gone back, *Iob* 23.11. 12.

Keeper, tiller, *Gen.* 4.2.

Kept, bound, *Gen.* 42.16.

Kept cloſe, ſhut up, 1 *Chron.* 12.1.

Kibzoth-Hattavah, the grave of luſting, *Num.* 11.35.

Kill, cut off the head, *Iſa.* 29.1. ſacrifice, *Mark* 14.12. ſlay, *Iob* 5.2.

Kind, nature, *Iam.* 3.7. pleaſe, ſpeake good words, 2 *Cor.* 10.7.

Kindly, to the heart, *Gen.* 34.3. good things, 2 *Kin.* 25.28.

Kinds, families, *Gen.* 8.19.

Kindneſſe, love, *Tit.* 3.4. praiſe, goodneſſe, mercie, *Iſa.* 63.7. *Pſal.* 51.1. pittie, *Iſa.* 63.9.15.

Kindred, fathers houſe, *Gen.* 21.1. familie, *Ioſ.* 6.23. brethren, 1 *Chro.* 12.29.

Kindle, burn, *Pſal.* 106.8.

Kindled, hot, *Judg.* 9.30.

King, anointed, *Pſal.* 18.50. and 2.6. ruler of the people, *Pſal.* 105.20.

To King, raigneth, 1 *Kin.* 1.5.2. *Ki.* 9.13. anointed, *Pſal.* 18.50. holdeth the ſcepter, *Amos* 1.5.8.

Kings Court, the houſe of the kingdome, *Amos* 7.13.

Kings guard, executioner, or ſlaughterman, *Dan.* 2.14.

King of Iſrael, the Lord, *Zeph.* 3.15.

Kinſman, redeemer, *Ruth* 20.20. and 4.4. acquaintance, 2 *Kin.* 10.11. brethren, 1 *Chron.* 23.22. neighbour 1 *Chron.* 38.11.

Near of Kin, remainder of his fleſh *Levit.* 18.6.

Knit, be one, 1 *Chron.* 12.17.

Know, conſider, 1 *Sam.* 25.17. *Iſa.* 1.3. underſtand *Job* 15.9. and 23.5. compaſſe, *Eccl.* 7.25. lay to heart, *Iſa.* 42.15. made to know, *Dan.* 5.31. acquainted with, *Pſal.* 139.2.3. ſeen, tryed, *Jer.* 12.3. not hid from, *Hoſ.* 5.3. upon knowledge, *Job* 10.7. with whom are, *Job* 12.3. perceive, *Job* 14.21.

Knowledge, knowing, *Hab.* 2.14. acknowledgement, *Eph.* 1.17. underſtanding, *Neh.* 10.28. skill, *Dan.* 1.17. an excellent ſpirit, *Dan.* 5.12.

Retain in Knowledge, to acknowledge, *Rom.* 1.28.

Know the Lord, the word of the Lord revealed, 1 *Sam.* 3.7. upright, *Pſal.* 36.10.

Know my doctrine, been a diligent follower of it, 2 *Tim.* 3.10.

Take knowledge, make an account of, *Pſal.* 144.3.

Knowledge neglected, law forgotten, *Hoſ.* 4.6.

Know by name, found grace in his ſight, *Exod.* 33.12.17.
Main knowledge, knowledge of the wind, *Job* 15.2.

L.

Labour, travaile, *heſ.* 2.9. hire, *Iſa.* 29.20. enpreſſi, 2 *Cor.* 5.9. ſtrive, *Col.* 4.12. oppreſſion, *Deut.* 26.7.
Laden, of heavineſſe, *Iſa.* 1.4.
Laid in the ballance, lifted up, *Job* 6.2.
Laid, lift, *Job* 6.2.
Laid up, made to deſcend, *Eſra* 6.1.
Lamb, kid, *Iſa.* 66.3. 1 *Sam.* 17.34. *Exod.* 12.3.21. and 13.13.
Lamech, *Lemech*, *Gen.* 4.18. and 5.26
La vent, talk with, *Judg.* 11.40.
Lamp, candle, 1 *Kin.* 15.4. 2 *Kin.* 8.19. *Pſal.* 119.105. 1 *Sam.* 22.29.
Land, earth, *Pſal.* 100.1. *Gen.* 1.10.
Land of nativity, the place wherein one is created, *Ezek.* 21.30.
Landmarks, bounds, *Prov.* 22.28.
Language, lip, *Zeph.* 3.9. *Gen.* 11.1.
Large, through aired, *Jer.* 22.14.
Lavers, caldrons, 2 *Chron.* 4.14.
Laughter, rejoiceing, ſhouting, *Job.* 8.21.
Laugh to ſcorn, had in deriſion. *Ezek* 23.32. *Pſal.* 59.8. *Pſal.* 2.4.
Law, doctrine, *Pſal.* 19.7. appointed by law, *Neh.* 12.44.
Law open, Court dayes are kept, *Acts* 19.38.
Lawfull aſſembly, ordinary, *Acts* 19.38.
Lawfull judgement, *Ezek.* 33.14. ordinary, *Acts* 19.39. poſſible, 2 *Cor.* 12.4.
Lawgiver, ſtatute maker, *Iſa.* 32.22.
Lay down, fell, 1 *Sam.* 19.24.
Lay wait, lurk privily, *Prov.* 1.18. *Prov.* 1.18.
Laid out, brought forth, 2 *Kin.* 21.11.
Laid upon, made ſick, *Deut.* 29.22. required, 1 *Kin.* 8.31.2 *Chron.* 6.22.
Lay in, laid under, *Eſth.* 4.3.
Lay, hide, *Job* 18.10. put, *Ezek.* 3.12. 19 give, *Ezek.* 6.5.
Lead the people, head of the people, *Deut.* 20.9. ſhew, teach, *Pſal.* 25.4.5. guide, ver. 9. and 27.11.
Leader, commander, *Iſa.* 55.4.
Leaders, call them bleſſed, *Iſa.* 3.12. and 9.16. chief, *Iſa.* 14.9.
Leane upon, hold faſt, *Job* 8.15.
Lean, thine, 2 *Sam.* 13.4.
Leave, return from following after, *Ruth* 1.16. cauſe to ceaſe, *Ruth* 4.14 remove from, *Job* 32.15. reſerve, 1 *Sam.* 9.24. caſt out, *Rev.* 11.2. ſet or place, *Gen.* 33.15.
Led, called, bleſſed, *Iſa.* 9.16.
Led away, diſcovered, *Nahum* 2.7.
Left, found, 2 *Kin.* 19.4. *Iſa.* 37.4. ſtood from, *Gen.* 29.35. moved, *Joſ.* 11.15. ſuffered, *Judg.* 2.23. cauſe to ceaſe, *Ruth* 4.14. reſerved, 1 *Sam.* 9.24.
Left off ſpeaking, ſilent, *Jer.* 38.27.
Lend, lend the loane, *Deut.* 24.10.
Lengthen, heale, *Dan.* 4.27.
Lent, returned 1 *Sam.* 1.28.
Leprous, as one dead, the fleſh half conſumed, comming out of the mothers wombe, *Num.* 12.10.12.
Leſſe, beneath, under, *Iſa.* 9.13.
Leſſe or more, little or great, 1 *Sam* 22.15.
Let, turn back, *Iſa.* 43.13. compaſſed, *Deut.* 32.10.
Let me, I may, *Acts* 2.29.
Let down, went down, 2 *Kin.* 13.21.
Letters, learning, *John* 7.15.
Leviathan, the piercing, croſſing, crooked ſerpent, *Iſa.* 27.1. whale, or whirlepoole, *Job.* 41.1.
Levy, joyned, *Gen.* 29.34. 1 *Kin.* 5.13.
Liberty, large, *Pſal.* 119.45. power, 1 *Cor.* 8.9. boldneſſe, *Heb.* 10.19.
Liberality, gift, 1 *Cor.* 16.3.
Speaketh lies, a deceitfull tongue, *Zeph.* 3.13.
Lier, chief ſtay, bearers, *Jer.* 50.36.
Loſe life, expire, or breath, *Job* 31.39
Life, perſon, *Iſa.* 43.4. bones, *Job* 7.15 living, *Ezek.* 1.20.21. and 10.17. quickning, *Ezek.* 13.22. breath, *Rev.* 13.15. ſoul, *Gen.* 1.20.30. ſpirit of life, *Gen.* 7.22. *Job* 10.10.12. favour, *Job* 10.12.
Sure of life, truſteth his own life, *Job* 24.22.
Lift up, ſet the heart on, *Hoſ.* 4.8. *Deut.* 24.15. encouraged. 2. *Chron.* 17.6. plucked, *Joſh.* 4.18.
Lift up thy head, reckon, *Gen.* 40.13.19.
Lift up a ſhout, utter, *Jer.* 51.14.
Put out light, not ſhine, *Job* 18.5.
Light, underſtanding, *Pſal.* 119.130. morning, *Iſa.* 8.20. brightneſſe, *Iſa.* 60.3.3. gladneſſe, *Iſa.* 97.11. *Eſth.* 8.16. wiſdom, *Dan.* 5.11. day, *Gen.* 1.5. candle, lamp, 2 *Sam.* 21.17. ſight, 1 *Kin.* 7.4. favour, *Prov.* 16.15. lightning, *Job* 37.3.
Light of Gods countenance, gladneſſe of heart, *Pſal.* 4.6.7. his truth, *Pſal.* 43.3.
Lightneſſe, ſame, *Jer.* 3.9.
Lighteth, ſetteth up, cauſeth to aſcend, *Exod* 30.8.
Light on, find, 2 *Kin.* 10.15. *Deut.* 19.5.
Liketh, good for him, *Deut.* 23.16.
Like, as, *Pſal.* 102.3.6. *Jer.* 36.11. 1 *Sam.* 2.2. according, *Pſal.* 58.4. with, *Pſal.* 73.5. equall, *Dan.* 3.21. love, *Amos* 4.5. much as, 2 *Chron.* 1.9.
Like to, unto, 1 *Chron.* 4.27.
Liken, equall, compare, *Iſa.* 46.5.
Like minded, dear to, *Phil.* 2.20.
Make like, equalleth, 2 *Sam.* 22.34.
Likeneſſe, habit. *Phil* 2.7.
Limit, ſpace or bound, *Ezek.* 40.12.
Line, rule, 2 *cor.* 10.16. direction, *Pſ.* 19.4.
Linger, ſlumber, 2 *Pet.* 2.3.
Linnen, ſilk, *Exod.* 25.4.
Lintell, Chapiters, knops. *Amos* 9.1.
Lips, lips of deceit, *Pſal.* 17.1.
Little, for a little time, 1 *Tim.* 4.8.
Little ſpace, moment, *Eſra* 9.8.
Litter, coach, *Iſa.* 66.20.
Lively, ſtrong, *Pſal.* 38.19.
As long as I live, from my dayes, *Job* 27.6.
Live, have being, *Pſal.* 146.2. feed, 1 *Cor.* 9.13.
Over live, prolong their dayes, *Joſh.* 24.31.
Living, he that liveth, *Luke* 24.5.
As long as thou liveſt, all thy days, *Deut.* 12.19.
Loathed, ſtraitened, abhorred, *Zech.* 11.8.
Lodged, lay, *Joſ.* 2.1.
Lofty, haughty, *Iſa.* 2.11.27. proud, lifted up, *Iſa.* 2.12. high, *Iſa.* 2.13. and 57.7.15.
Longed, conſumed, 2 *Sam.* 13.39.
Long, great, *Dan.* 10.1. a time, *Hoſ.* 13.13.
Long after, conſume, 2 *Sam.* 13.39
Long life, many dayes, 1 *Kin.* 3.11.. yeares of life, *Prov.* 3.2.
Long for, wait, *Job* 3.21. hunger, *Pſal.* 107.9. my expectation, *Job* 6.8.
Loane, petition, asked, 1 *Sam.* 2.20.
Looking, haſtening, 3 *Pet.* 3.12. braſen, *Exod.* 38.8.
Look narrowly to, obſerve, *Job.* 13.27.
Look back, return, *Neh.* 2.8.
Look ſad, faces evill, *Gen.* 40.7.
Look, ſet the eyes upon, *Jer.* 39.12. and 40.4. ſtare, *Pſal.* 21.17.
Loole, undo, *Iſa.* 58.6.
Looſed, melted, *Judg.* 15.14.
Lord, holy one of Iſrael, *Iſa.* 29.19. ruler, *Pſal.* 105.21. his face, *Exod.* 32.11.1 *Kin.* 13.6. the higheſt, *Pſ.* 18.13. the mighty God, *Pſal.* 50.1.
Lord be with, proſper, be with, 1 *Chron.* 22.11.18.
Lords, from the Lord, *Pſal.* 118.23. over-ruling, 1 *Pet.* 5.3.
Lorers, caldrons, 2 *Chron.* 4.14.
Loſt, faln, 1 *Kin.* 20.25.

Give a perfect lot, shew the innocent, 1 *Sam.*14. 41.
Leese, cut off, 1 *Kin.*18.5.
Let, cord, 1 *Chron.*16.18.
Lets, ought to love, *Mal.*2.11. pity, *Tit*3.4.walk, cleave to, *Deut.*11.22 tender, *Psal.*51.1.
Lover, friend, *Psal.* 38.11. acquaintance, *Psal.*88. 18. *Lam.*1.2.
Loud, of strength, 2. *Chron.* 30. 21. high, sounding, *Psal.*150.5. great, *Gen.*39.14.
Low brought, impoverished, weakned, *Psal.* 106.43. minished, *Psal.* 107.39.
Low ground, dust, *Isa.*26.5.
Low, inferiour, *Heb.*2.7.mourn, *Job* 5.11.
Loynes, thigh, *Gen.*46.26.
Lurke, sit in secret, *Psal.*17.12.
Lust, concupiscence, *Rom.*7.7.pleasure *Jam.*1.2.3.
Lusting, lusting a lust, *Numb.*11.4.
Lye, devises, *Job* 11.3. falshood, *Isai.* 28.15.deceite, *Hos.*11.12. *Jer.*23.26 lightnesse, *Jer.*23.32. vanity, *Psal.* 62.9.deceive, *Acts* 5.3.
Lyer, speech nothing worth, *Job* 24. 25.deceitfull, *Psal.*120.2.
Lye, false, *Zech.* 10.2. vanity, *Psal.* 62. 9.
Foundlyers, subdued, *Deut.*33.29.
Lying, speaking, corrupt words, *Dan.* 2.9. deceitfull, false, *Psal.*120.2.3.
Lyeth, leaneth, *Num.*21.15.
Lying words, words of hatred, *Psal.* 109.2.3.cannot profit, *Jer.*7.8.
Lion like, great of acts, 2 *Sam.*23.20

M.

Made mee, tooke paines about mee, *Job* 10. 8.
Mad, playeth the mad man, 1 *Sam.* 21. 14.
Made, gave, 2 *Chron.*1.15. and 9. 27. 1 *Kin.*20.27.formed, *Psal.* 104. 26. hewed, *Isai.*5.2.caused, *Ezek.* 16.7. built, *Ezek.*27.5. *Gen.* 2. 22. cutt, 1 *Sam.*20.6.ascend, *Neh.*4 7.fashioned, *Job* 10.8.
Mahalaliel, Maleleel, *Gen.*5.12.
Maid, young woman, *Amos* 2.7.
Maiesty, excellencie, glory and beauty, *Job* 39.10.
Maintaine, prove, argue, *Job* 13.15. professe, *Tit.*3.14.make judgement *Psal.*9.4.
Maintenance, life, *Prov.*27.27. Salt of the Palace, *Ezra* 4.14.
Maker, one that walketh, *Mal.*2.12.
Make, turne, *Psal.* 41.3. forme, *Isa* 27.11.build, *Ezra* 5.4.
Magistrates, rulers, elders, *Hos.*4.18. heires of restraint, *Judg.*18.7.
Magnifie, set thy heart upon, *Job* 7.17.
Make many, multiply, *Isai.*1.15. *Jer.* 46.15.
Make full, fulfill, 2 *Tim.*4.5.
Maker, his work, *Isa.*1. 31. the holy one of Israel, *Isa.*17.7.
Make mention, remember, *Heb* 11. 22.
Make suit, intreat thy face, *Job* 11. 19.
Mammon, riches, *Luke* 16.9.
Mankind, flesh of man, *Job* 12.10.
Man, Adam, *Gen.*2.15.19. *Hos.* 6.7. flower of age, 1 *Cor.* 14.20. inhabitant, *Zeph.* 3.6.soul, *Exod.*12.16. mortall man, 2 *Chron.*14.11.
Every man, by the poll or head, *Exod.*16.16.and 38.26.
Manifest, be known, come abroad, *Luke* 8.17.
Many, multitude, 2 *Chron.*11.23. great, *Psal.*18.16. and 29.3. and 110.6. *Gal.*3.4.2 *Sam.*22.17.
Mankind, nature of man, *Jam.*3.7. flesh, *Job* 12.10.
Manna, what is this? or it is a portion, *Exod.*16.15.
Manner, ordinance, *Numb.* 14.24. word, 1 Sam. 17.30. law, 2 *Sam.* 7. 19.
Mantle, robe, *Job* 1.20.rug, *Judg.* 4.18.
Marah, bitternesse, *Exod.*15.23. *Ruth* 1.20.
Merchant, traffiquer, *Isa.*23.8.
Market, Merchandise, *Exod.* 27. 13. gate, *John* 5.2.
Market place, court, *Acts* 16.19.
Mark well, set thy heart, *Isa.*44.5. *Ezek.*44.5.look unto, *Job* 21.5.
Marre, grieve, 2 *Kin.*3. 19.
Marrie, dwell with, *Neh.*13.23.
Married, taken, *Num.*12.1. be wives, *Num.*36.6
Marrow, wasering or moistening, *Prov.*38.
Marvellous, a wonder, *Isa.* 29. 14. hard or difficult, *Zech.*8.6.
Massah, temptation, *Exod.*17.7.
Masons, hewers of stone of the wall 2 *Sam.*5.11.
Matter, speech, 1 *Sam.* 16. 18. *Psal.* 64.5. words, *Dan.*7.1. *Jam.*2. 5. *Job* 32.18.
Mattock, maul, 2 *Chron.*34.6.
May, shall, 1 *Cor.* 2.16. are, *Heb.*12. 27.
Mazzaroth, the twelve signes, *Job* 38.32.
Meale, the corn that will make meal *Hos.*8.7.
Meanes, hand, *Mal.*1.9.1 *Kin.*10.29.
Meane, obscure, *Prov.*22.29.
Meane white, between, *Rom.*2.15.
Measure, a peck and a half, wanting little more then a pinte, *Matt.* 13.33, corim, 1 *K.*4.22. and 5.11. Corim, *Esai* 7.22. about fourteen bushells and a pottle, *Luke* 16.7. *Batus* 9 gallons, and 3 quarts, *Ver.* 8.
Meat, drink, eating, and drinking, *Col.*2.16.
Be meat, together, *Mar.*16.14.
Meat, morsell, 2 *Sam.*12.3. victuall, 1 *Chron.*12,40. pray, *Psal.* 111.5.dainty, fat, *Hab.* 1.16.
Medleth, enraged, *Prov.*26.17.
Meditate, muse, *Psal.*143.5.and 144. 144.5. remember, *Psal.*63.6. pray, *Gen* 24.63.
Medicine, bruises, sores, *Ezek.*47. 12.
Mee, my face, *Gen.*32.20.soul, *Judg.* 16. 3.with me, *Job* 29.6.
Meet for, proper, made fit, *Ezek.* 15. 4.5.answerable to, *Matth.*3.8.
Meet, fall upon, *Ruth* 2. 22. before 1 *Chron.*12.17.run into, *Job* 5.14.
Melteth, droppeth, *Psal.*119.28.feeble, faint, weake, *Ezek.*21.7. floweth, *Judg.*5.5.
Members, thoughts, *Job* 17.7. possessions, *Job* 17.11.
Men, perfect, of a ripe age, 1 *Cor.* 14 20.husbands, *Je.*44.19.names, *Rev.* 11.13.things, *Tit.*1.8.sonnes, *Judg.* 18.2.
*Job.*1.3.flower of their age, 1 *Sam.* 2.23.souls of men, 1 *Chron.*5.21.
Mentioned, report, hearing, *Ezek.* 16. 56. remembred, *Heb.* 11. 22. called, *Jos.*21.9. comming, 1 *Chron.* 4.38.made to ascend, 2 *Chron.*20.34.
Mercies, holy or just things, *Acts* 13 34.bowells, *Psal.*25. 6.
Mercie, kindnesse, *Psal.*25.6.bounty 1 *Kin.* 3. 6. be gracious, *Psal.*4.1. faithfullnesse, *Psal.*1.2.24.
Mercifull, kindnesse, truth, *Psal.*117. 2. compassion, *Zech.*7.9.blesse, face shine upon, *Psal.*67.1.
Have mercie, gracious, *Psal.*4. 1. extend kindnesse, *Gen.*39.21.
Merrie, glad, *Eccl.*10.19.made songs *Judg.*9.27.
Meribah, chiding, or strife, *Exod.*17. 7. *Mesopotamia*, the land of the Chaldeans, *Acts* 7.24.
Messiah, Christ, *John* 1.41.
Metheg, bridle, 2 *Sam.*8.1.
Methuselah, Mathusela, *Gen.* 5.21.
Met together, assembled by appointment, *Jos.*11.15.
Middle, navel, *Judg.*9.37.*Ezek.*38.12 midst, 1 *Sam.*25.29.
Midst, heart, 2 *Sa.* 18.14.*Ezek.*27.4. bosome, 1 *Kin.*22.35.*Deut.*4.11.
Might, arm, power, *Zech.*4.6.
Mighty, of strength, *Dan.*3. 21.

*Pſal.*75.15.18.ſtrong,*Exod.*13.19. *Iſa.*28.2.rock,*Iſa.*30.29.of power, 2 *Theſ.*1.7.gallant,*Zech.*11.2.hidden,*Jer.*33.3.many,*Iſa.*17.12. of God,*Gen.*23.6.a man of armes, *Job* 22.8.ſonnes of the mighty,*Pſal.*29. 1.

Mine, for me,2 *Kin.*10.6.*Jer.* 44.28.

Mincing, tripping,*Iſ.*3.16.

Mind, thought,imagination,*Iſa.*26. 3.

Spiritually minded, minding the ſpirit,*Rom.*8.6.

Like minded, deare;*Phil.*2.20.

Carnally minded, fleſhly minded, *Rom.*8.6.7

Miniſters of Chriſt, ſtewards of the myſteries of God,1 *Cor.*4.1.

Miniſtery, charge,*Acts* 12.25.

Miniſtred, have uſed,1 *Tim.*3.13.

Mire, dirt,*Iſa.*57.20.

Miſcarrie, caſt fruit, *Hoſ.*9.14.

Mitchief, vanity,*Pſal.* 36.4. puniſhment,2 *Kin.*7.9.evill,2 *Sam.* 16.8. iniquity, falſhood,*Pſal* 7.14.

Miſchievous, one deviſing evill,*Pſa.* 24.8.

In miſerie, bitter in ſoul, *Job* 3.20.

Mixed, united, *Heb.*4.2.

Mizpah, beacon, or watch-tower, *Gen.*31.49.

Mocked, in deriſion,*Jer.*20.7.

Moderately, according to righteouſneſſe,*Joel* 2.23.

Modeſt, of good behaviour,1 *Tim.* 3. 2.

A piece of money, a ſtater,2 *s.* 6, *d. Matth.* 17.27.

Molten, caſt into the fire,*Ex.*32.4.24

Mother, grandmother,1 *Kin.* 15.10. one that beareth a child,*Cant.*6.9.

Moone moneth, a moneth of dayes, *Num.*11.20.

More, additions,*Iſa.* 1 5.9. adde to, 1 *Sam.*3.17.multiply,2 *Chron.* 33. 23.

Morning, light,*Judg.*19.26.27.*Ne.*8. 3.dayſpring,*Job* 38.12.

Everie morning, morning by morning,*Iſa.*46.13.

Morrow, next day, 1 *Sam.* 30.17. againſt to morrow, *Exod.* 8. 10. ſhortly,*Joſ.*22.18.

Mortally, in life,*Deut.*19.11.

Mother, grandmother,2 *Chron.*15. 10.

Motions, paſſions,*Rom.*7.5.

Move, tremble, ſhake, *Pſal.* 18.7. creep,*Pſal.*69.34.*Gen.*1 20.28. ſetteth up, *Job* 40.17

Moved, being warie,*Heb.*11.7.made, *Eſra* 4.15.

Mounts, engines, *Jer.*32.24.

Mountaine, hill,*Deut.*33.1.

Caſt the mount, powre out of the engine of ſhot,*Ezek.*26.8.

Mourn, languiſh,*Hoſ.*4.3.

Mourned, wept,*Gen.*50.3.

Mournfully, in black,*Mal.*3.14.

Mourning, Leviathan, *Job* 3.8.

Mouth, palate, *Job* 12.11.and 20.13 and 34.3.and 31.30.doore, *Dan.* 3. 26. heart, *Pſa.* 49.3. throat, *Pſal.* 349.6.

Mouth to mouth, face to face,3 *John* 14.

Much, abundance,1 *Pet.*1.3.great, *Job* 5.25.

ſtrong,*Pſal.*35.18.many,*Pſal.*129. 1.often,*Rom.*15.22.more then you *Ruth* 1.13.

Muffers, ſpangled ornaments,*Iſa.*3. 19.

Multiplied, hath made great,2 *Sam.* 22 36.had many,1 *Chron.*23.11.17

Multitude, noiſe,*Iſa.*17.22.nouriſher,*Jer.*46.25.tumult, *Luk.* 22.6. *Ezek.*7.11.fullneſſe,*Gen.*48.19.

Mixed multitude, a great mixture, *Exod.*12.32.

Multitude of words, full of words, *Job* 11.2.

Murmure, complain, *Lam.* 3.29.tumultuous perſons,*Iſa.*7.13.

Muſe, reaſon debate,*Luke* 3.15.

N.

Natie, for conſtant and ſure abode, *Iſa.*9.8.point, *Jer.*17.1.

Naked, bare, *Ezek.*16.7.uncovered, diſcovered,*Iſa.*22.6.8.

Nakedneſſe, ſhame, *Iſa.*20.4. & 47. 3.for committing whoredome,*Eze.* 23.18.foreskinne, *Hab.* 2.15.16. fleſh of their nakedneſſe,*Exod.* 28. 24.

Name, praiſe,*Iſa.*48.9.glorie,*Iſa.*59 19.memoriall,*Exod.*3.15.

Name of God, power,*Pſal.*75.4.glorie, praiſe,*Pſal.*102.21. fame, *Joſ.* 9.9.

In the name of the Lord, at the word of God,1 *Kin.*18.32.36.

Give names, called,*Gen.*2.20.

Naomi, pleaſant,*Ruth.*1 20.

Naphthali, my wreſtling,*Gen.*30.8

Narrow, cloſed.*Ezek.*40.16.

Naturall, ſenſuall,*James* 3.15.

Without naturall affection, unſociable,*Rom.*1.31.

Navel, midſt,*Ezek* 38.12.

Neceſſaries, appointed, *Job* 23.12.

What needeth, wherefore is it? *Gen.*33.15.

Negligent, deceived,2 *Chron.*29.11.

Neglect, puniſh not, ſpare, *Col.*2. 23.

Neginoth, ſtringed inſtruments, *Hab.*3.19.

Neighbour, friend,*Job* 16.21.*Jer.* 9. 2. that is round about us, *Pſal.*99 4.

Neither, both,1 *Kin.*16.11.

Neare, haſteneth, *Jer.*48.16.by the place of,*Joſ.*15.46.

Nephew, ſonnes, ſonne,*Judg.*12.14

Net forreſſe,*Prov.*12.12. trap, *Job* 18.18. ſnare, *Pſal.* 57.6. puniſhment,*Ezek.*32.3.deſtruction,*Pſal.*35. 8. affliction,*Pſal.*66.11.a company of many people,*Ezek.*32.3.

Net worke, white work,*Iſa.*19.9.

Nethinims, *Eſra* 2.43. *Neh.* 8.20. were the Gibeonites mentioned, 2 *Sam.*21.1.2.and their office, *Joſ* 9.3.21.

Never, unto generation,and generation,*Pſal.*10.6.

Newes, hidden things not known,*Iſa,* 48.6. principall,*Ezek.*47.12. raw, unwrought,*Mark* 2.21.

New moones, moneth,*Amos* 8.5.

Next, at hand, 2 *Chron.* 31.15. and 17.15. either, 2 *Kin.* 6.27. the ſecond,2 *Chron.*28.7.unto,*Neh.*3.2.

Night, ſhadow of death, *Amos* 5.8. the evening, be meaſured, *Job* 7.4. in the evening,*Pſal.*30.5.

A night to be obſerved, a night of obſervations, *Exod.*12.42.

Niſſi, my banner,*Exod.*17.15.

Noah, Noe,*Gen.*5.28.

Nobles, barres,*Iſa.*43.14.great men *John* 3.7.Courtier,or Ruler, *Jahn* 4.46.valiant ones,*Nahum* 3.18.

Noiſe, tumult,1 *Sam.* 14.19. multitude,*Iſa.*31.4.

Noiſed abroad, voice made,*Acts* 2.6

Noiſe of waters, voice, waves, *Pſal.* 93.4.

Make a noiſe, a voice to be heard, *Joſ.*6.10.

No, without,*Ezek.*34.5.

None, nor,*Pſal.*7.2.

After noon, day declining, *Judg.* 19 8.

North, ſcattering winds,*Job* 37.9.

Noſe, anger, *Iſa.*65.5.

Noſtrills, anger, *Job* 4.9.

Not worth, 1 *Cor.*11.20.nothing, *Job* 8.9.no man,1 *Theſ.*4.12.

Notable, of ſight, *Dan.*8.5.

Nothing, no man, 1 *Theſ.* 4. 12. naught,*Iſa.*41.24.wind, confuſion *Iſa.*41.29.not, *Job* 6.21.and 8.9.

Nought, not to be, *Job* 8.22.

For nought, without riches,*Pſal.*44. 12.without money,*Iſa.*52.3.

Nourish, brought up, make great *Ezek.*31.4.

Now, to day, *Jer.*34.15.from henceforth,*John* 13.19.

Number, counſel *Kin.*3.8.ſearching out,*Job.*34.24.

Them that number, them that are to

be

bee numbred, *Exodus.* 30. 12.
Nurture, admonition, *Eph.* 6. 4.

O.

Oares, hatches *Ezek.* 27. 6.
Oath, ſwearing, *Heb.* 7. 21. curſe, adjure, 1 *Sam.* 14. 28. *Dan.* 9. 11.
Obey, believe, *Act.* 5. 36. *Ro.* 11. 30. 31. receive correction, *Jer.* 7. 16. incline the eare, *Jer.* 11. 8. walk in all his wayes commanded, *Dan.* 9. 10. *Jer.* 7. 23. ſubmit, *Pſal.* 18. 44.
Obſerve, look narrowly to, *Job* 13. 27. keep, ſave, *Mark* 4. 6. 20.
Obſervation, outward ſhew, *Luke* 17. 20.
Obſcurity, darkneſſe, *Iſa.* 29. 18. and 58. 10.
Obſtinate, hard, *Iſa* 48. 4. iron, ſinew, brow, braſſe, *Iſa.* 48. 4.
Obtaine, earneſtly requeſt, *Neh.* 13. 6. bring forth, *Pro.* 8. 35.
Occupie, be a merchant, *Ezek.* 27. 21. work, *Judg.* 16. 11.
Odious, ſtink, 1 *Chron.* 19. 6.
Odour, incenſe, *Rev.* 5. 8.
Offenders, ſinners, 1 *Kin.* 1. 21.
Offer, bring up, *Mal.* 1. 7. power, *Pſal.* 2. 17. adde, *Rev.* 8. 3. went up, 1 *Kin.* 12. 32. ſacrifice, 1 *Kin.* 2. 33. ſtretch out, 1 *Chron.* 21. 10.
Offering, ſacrificeing. *Rom.* 15. 16. Heave offering. *Exod.* 25. 2. *Num.* 31 52. aſcending, 1 *Kin.* 18. 29.
Offered upon, powred out, *Phil.* 2. 17
Offering of peace, thankſgiving *Ezek.* 43. 27. and 45. 15. 17. *Amos* 5. 22.
Officer, chief Marſhall, Eunnch, or Courtier. *Gen.* 37. 36. 1 *Kin.* 22. 9.
Officers, Eunuchs, 1 *Chron.* 28. 1. 2 *Chron.* 18. 8. 1 *Sam.* 8. 15. 1 *Kin.* 22. 19. 2 *Kin.* 8. 6. for officers, 2 *Kin.* 11. 18. and 24. 12. 15. and 25. 19. one over the charge, 1 *Chron.* 26. 30. exactours, *Iſa.* 60. 17. overſeers, *Gen.* 41. 34.
Offices, obſervations, *Neh.* 13. 14. charge, *Pſal.* 109. 8. truſt, 1 *Chron.* 9. 22. 26. 2 *Chro.* 31. 15. ſtation, 1 *Chr.* 25. 28. it was upon *Neh.* 13. 13.
Of, concerning, 1 *Sam.* 31. 11. in. *Rev.* 3. 14. *Eph.* 4. 1. from, *Pſal.* 29. 4. *Dan.* 2. 18. due unto. *Pſal.* 6. 89. among, *Iſa.* 10. 22. making, *Dan.* 8. 13. with 1 *Kin.* 11. 11. *Matt.* 6. 2. to, *Heb.* 11. 28. for, *Heb.* 11. 28. on, *Judg.* 21. 19. according to, 1 *Kin.* 10. 13. from before, *Eſth.* 7. 14.
Oft in office, founded, 2 *Chron.* 9. 22. 26. truſt, 2 *Chron.* 31. 15. 18. and 9. 22. 26. 31.
Offenders, ſinners, 1 *Kin.* 1. 21.
Offendeth, is a ſtumbling block, *Matth.* 5. 29. ſcandall, *Mat.* 13. 41.
Offſpring, iſſue, *Iſa.* 22. 24. poſteritie, race, ſonnes, ſeed, *Iſa.* 22. 24.
Often, oft, twice, thrice, *Job* 33. 29. diligently, *Mark* 7. 3. old, perpetual *Ezek.* 25. 15.
Oh that, if, 1 *Chron.* 4. 10.
How old, whole age, *Gen.* 47. 28
Old age, gray haires, *Ruth* 4. 15. *Pſal.* 70. 9. 18.
Old pathes, the good way, *Jer.* 6. 16.
Old, ſtricken in yeares, *Joſ.* 23. 1. 2. entred into dayes, 1 *Kin.* 1. 1. ancient times, *Pſal.* 77. 5.
Oliveyard, olive tree, *Exod.* 23. 11.
Of olives, of corruption, 2. *Kin.* 23. 13.
Omega, ending, laſt, *Rev.* 21. 6. and 22. 13.
On, to, 1 *Pet.* 2. 24.
One, firſt, *Dan.* 10. 13. ſomewhat, 1 *Sam.* 2. 36. part. *Pſ.* 10. 10.
One to another, a man to his neighbour, *Gen.* 11. 38. 1 *Sam.* 10. 11. a man and his fellow, *Exod.* 18. 16.
Onely, but, *Job* 2. 6. ſave, *Deut.* 4. 12.
Open, reveale, *Pſal.* 119. 18. uncover, *Job* 33. 16. dig. *Pſal.* 40. 6. whole, *Iſa.* 9. 12. face, *Ezek.* 29. 5. cleave, rend, *Mar.* 1. 10. openings. 1 *Kin.* 6. 18. 29. 32.
Ophel, tower. 2 *Chron.* 27. 3. and 33. 14. *Neh.* 3. 26.
Opinion, thought, 1 *Kin.* 18. 21.
Oppreſſe, cruſh. *Amos* 4. 1. *Job* 20 19. *Deut.* 28. 37. *Judg.* 10. 8. 2 *Chro.* 16. 10. violently taken, *Job* 20. 19. defraud. *Mal.* 3. 5. broken. *Iſa.* 58. 6. terrifie, *Pſal.* 10. 18. waſte. *Pſal.* 17. 9. broken in judgement. *Hoſ.* 5. 11. terrifie *Pſal.* 10. 18.
Oppreſſor, man of violence. *Prov.* 3. 31. treader down, *Iſa.* 16. 4.
Oppreſſion, a ſcab, *Iſa.* 5. 7. deceit. *Iſa.* 33. 15. *Ezek.* 22. 7. 29. robberie, *Pſal.* 62. 10.
Oracle, word, ſaying. 2 *Sam.* 16. 23. and 17. 6. moſt holy place. 2 *Chron.* 3. 10. 16. and 5. 7. oracle of the ſanctuarie, *Pſal* 28. 2.
Ordained, founded. *Pſal.* 8. 2. 1 *Chro.* 9. 22. prepared, *Eph.* 2. 15. gave, *Jer.* 1. 5. ordered. *Rom.* 13. 1.
Ordered, eſtabliſhed. *Pſal.* 37. 23 diſpoſed. *Pſal* 50. 23. ordained. *Rom.* 13. 1. in an orderly manner, *Judg.* 6. 26 bound or tied, 1 *Kin.* 20. 14.
Ordinance, traditions, 1 *Cor.* 11. 2. ceremonies, *Heb.* 9. 1. rites; *Heb.* 9. 10. obſervations, *Mal.* 3. 14.
Ornament, adding. *Pro.* 1. 9.
Oſea, Ceſel, *Job* 38. 31.
Orphane, fatherleſſe, *Lam.* 5. 3. comfortleſſe, *John* 14. 8.
Other, ſecond. *Dan.* 8. 3. 2 *Sam.* 4. 2 *Neh.* 3. 11.
Our, with us, 1 *John* 7. 14. *Pſal.* 12. 4
Over, could reſiſt. 1 *Chron.* 12. 14.
Overcome, puft up, *Cant.* 6. 5. broken *Iſa.* 28. 1. weakneſſe, *Exod.* 32. 18.
Overflow, go over, *Iſa.* 8. 8.
Overlee, ſet forward, 1 *Chron.* 23. 4.
Overtake, prevent. *Amos* 9. 10.
Had the overſight, went over. *Neh.* 11. 16. and 13. 4.
Overthrown, ſain. 2 *Sam.* 17. 9. make to fall, *Pſal.* 106. 27.
Overturn, perverted, *Ezek.* 21. 27.
Overwhelm, cauſe to fall down, *Job* 6. 27. cover. *Pſal.* 78, 53. ſwallowed up, *Pſal.* 124. 3. 4 deſolate, *Pſal.* 143 4.
None ought, it is not. 1 *Chron.* 15. 2.
Out, from, 2 *Sam.* 7. 9.
Put out, boare out, *Num.* 16. 14.
Outragious, overwhelming, *Pro.* 27. 4.
Out of, by, 2 *Sam.* 22. 9. *Pſal.* 18. 8.
Outcaſts, ready to periſh. *Iſa.* 27. 13.
Owle, Oſtrich, *Job* 30. 29.
Own home, *John* 16. 32.
Owner, to whom it is due. *Prov.* 3. 27
Of mine perſon, face, preſence. 2 *Sam.* 17. 11.
My own, belongeth to me. 1 *Ki.* 1. 33.
Ox, bullock, *Pſal.* 69. 31.
Oyl olive, olive tree of oyl, *Deut.* 8. 8 1 *Kin.* 6. 23.

P.

Paine, feare *Exod.* 30. 4.
Palace, Court, *Phil.* 1. 13.
Palm of the hand, rod, *John* 18. 22.
Pan, flat plate. 1 *Chron.* 23. 29. ſlices, 1 *Chron.* 9. 31.
Pant, bray, *Pſal.* 42. 1.
Parable, hard ſaying, *Pſal.* 49. 4. and 7. 28. riddle, *Ezek.* 17. 2. proverb, *John* 16. 29.
Pardon, no iniquity ſinnes not to be found, *Jer.* 50. 45. forgive, have mercy. *Pſal.* 25. 11. 16. 18. take away iniquity *Job* 7. 21.
Pare, ſuffer to grow, make or dreſſe, *Deut.* 21. 12.
Summer Parlour, Parlour of cooling, *Judg.* 3. 20.
To part, deliver betweeen. 2 *Sam.* 14. 6.
Partaker, portion with. *Pſal.* 50. 18.
Parts, companies bands, 2 *K.* 11. 7.
Fourth part, foure ſquare, 1 *Kin.* 6. 33.
Parting mother *Ezek.* 21. 21.
Greateſt part, multitude, 1 *Chron.* 12. 29.

Partiall, accept faces, *Mal.2.9.*
Partiality, wrangling, *Jam.3.17.*
Passe away, turne away, *Psal.90.9.* went away, *Esth.4.17.* goe by, *Job 9. 11.*
Past, driven away, *Eccles.3.15.*
Pastours. Princes of the people, *Jer. 22. 22.*
Greene pastures, pastures of tender grasse, *Psal.23.3.*
By-pathes, crooked, *Judg.5.6.*
Patient, forbearing, 2 *Tim.2.24.* sutter, *Jam.5.7.*
Patterne, fashion, 2 *King.16. 10.* summe, or number, *Ezek.43.10.*
Pavilion, tent, 1 *Kin.20.12.*
Paw, digg, *Job 39.21.*
Pay, weigh, *Esth.3.9.1 Kin.20.39* give, *Ezra 4.13.*
Peace, all is well, 2 *Sam.18.28.* prosperity, *Dan.8.25.* loving kindnesse mercies, *Jer.16.5.* no evill come, *Jer 23.17.* know one doth, *Esth.2.11.* in league, *Job 5.23.* safety, *Psal4.8.*
Hold your peace, be silent, *Job 13.13.*
At peace with thee, eat thy bread, *Obad.7.*
Peaceable, sure, quiet, *Isa. 32. 18.* faithfull, 2 *Sam.20.19.*
Held his peace, as one deafe, 1 *Sam. 10. 27.* the voice hid, the tongue cleave to the roofe, *Job 29.10.*
Peaceably, by flattery, *Dan.11.21.*
Peace offring, thanke offering, *Eze. 43.27.* and *45.17.*
Peculiar, purchased, 1 *Pet.2.9.*
Pedegree, descent, *Heb.7.3.6.*
A peece, for one, *Num.17. 6.* peece of silver 7 d.ob. a Roman penny, *Luk. 15. 8.*
Piercing, crossing, *Isai.27.1.*
Peniel, the face of God, *Gen.32.30.*
Pen of iron, Diamond point, *Jer. 17. 1.*
Handle the penne, draw nigh it, *Judg 5. 14.*
Pennie, 7 d.ob. *Matth.18.28.* and *20. 2.* and *22.9. Mar.6.37.*
People, Nations, *Prov. 14. 34.* children, *Gen.29.1.*
Perfourne, finish, *Phil.1.6.* doe, *Psal. 119.112. Esth.5.8.* separate, *Numb. 15. 3.*
Perez, breach, 2 *Sam.6.8.*
Perfect, fully, 1 *Kin.11.6.* to the end, 1 *Pet.1.13.* upright, *Gen.6.9. Job 1. 18.* of full age, *Heb.5.14.* consecrated *Heb.7.28.* hold integrity, *Job 2.3.9* be perfected, *Luk. 6. 40.* sincere, *Deu.18.3.*
Permission, passing over, *Rom.3.25.*
Pernicious, lascivious, 2 *Pet.2.2.*
Perish, utterly wasted, *Isa 60. 12.* consume, 1 *Sam.27.1.* destroy, *Dan. 2.18.* end, *Esth.9. 28.* made naked, *Pro.29.18.* cut off, *Gen.41.36.* passe by, *Job 33.12.18.*
Perpetuall, of old, *Ezek.35.5.*
Persecutors, enemies, *Psal.119.157*
Persecuted, chased out, 1 *Thes.2.15.* take, *Psal.70.11.*
Persecute, take to the griefe of, *Psa 69.26.*
Person, soul, *Jer.51.29. Exod.16.16. Gen.36.6.* sight, 2 *Cor.2.10.*
Respect persons, acknowledge faces *Deut.1.17.*
Perswade, deceive, 1 *Kin.22.20.2 Ki. 18. 33.*
Perswaded fully, fully assured, *Rom 14. 5.*
Perverseness, wrestling, wresting judgement, *Ezek.9.9.*
Pervert, alter, *Pro.31.5.*
Piety, kindnesse, 1 *Tim.5.4.*
Pillar, prop, 1 *Kin.10. 12.* and *7.42.*
Pine, flow out, *Lam.4 9.*
Pipes, flutes, 1 *Kin.1.40.*
Pisgah, hill, *Num.21.20. Deut.3.27.*
Pisse, water of the feet, 2 *Kin.18.27.*
Cast of all pitty, corrupted his compassion, *Amos 1. 11.*
Pittie, lament, *Psal 69.20. Jer.16.5.* have compassion, *Ezek.16.5.* spare, *Jonah 4.10. Ezek.7.4.9.* bemoane, aske of thy peace, *Jer.15.5.* mercy, *Jer.21.7.* spare, *Jer.13.14.*
Pit, dungeon, *Isai.24. 22.* rest in the dust, *Job 17.16.*
Pitch, stretch, 2 *Sam.6.17.20.*
Open place, doore of the eyes, *Gen. 38. 14.*
Place, hole, *Jam.3.11.* void, floore, 1 *Ki. 22.10.2 Chro. 18.9.* standing, 2 *Chr. 30.16. Nehem.13.11.* stead, *Hos.1. 10.* walk, *Zech.3.7.*
Places, things, *Ephes.1.3.* wayes, *Heb 12.17.*
Places steep, towers, stayres, *Ezek. 38. 20.*
Places nigh, neighbours, *Deut.1. 7.*
Holy place, arke, 1 *Kin.8.8.*
Plainnesse, boldnesse, 2 *Cor.3.12.*
Plaine, oake, *Judg. 9.6.* Abel, *Judg. 11. 33.*
Plainely, elegantly, *Isai.32.4.* not in a proverb or parable, *Joh.16.25.29*
Plague, stroke, 2 *Chron.21.4.*
Plagued, to be in trouble, *Psal.73.5* chastened, *Psal.73.14.*
Play the foole, erre, 1 *Sam.26.21.*
Plant, forme, *Psal.94.9.* put in *Ezek. 17. 5.*
Planets, twelve signes or constellations, 2 *Kin.23.5.*
Plead her cause, take vengeance, *Jer.51.36.*
In pleasure, delicately, 1 *Tim.5.6.*
Have pleasure, in content, *Rom.1.32.*
Pleasure in wickednesse, evill dwels with, *Psal.5.4.*
Please, be good, *Est.1.19.* good in the eyes, *Est.1.19.21.* finde favour, *Est.8.5*
Pleaseth, good in my eyes, *Gen.16.6.* and *20.11.* and *45.16.1 Sam.18.20*
Pleasant, sweet, 2 *Sam.1.23.* desireable, 2 *Chron.32. 27. Lam.1.7.10. Psal.106.24.* of desires, *Isai. 2.16.* comely, *Psal.147.1.* is good, *Eccles. 7.26.* fruitfull, *Isai.32.12.2* desire, *Gen.3.6.*
Pleasure, sport, *Prov.21.17.*
Pledges, hostages, 2 *Kin.18.23. Isai. 36.8.*
Pleiades, the seven Starres, *Job 38. 31.*
Plentie, strength, *Job 22.25.*
Plentreous, great, *Psal.103.8.* dainties, fatt, *Hab.1.16.*
Plot, practise, *Psal.37.12.*
Pluckt, cast, *Job 29.17.* bring forth, *Psal.25.15.*
Plummet, stone of time, *Zech.4. 10.*
Point, glittering, or fear, *Eze.21.15.*
Polls, man by man, 1 *Chron.23.3.*
Policy, craft, *Dan.8.25.*
Polished, cutt, *Psal.144.12.*
Polluted, trodden under foot, *Ezek. 16. 6.*
Poole, gathering of waters, *Exod 7. 19.*
Poore, sorrowfull, *Psal.69.29.* lightly esteemed, 1 *Sam. 18. 23.* have not, 1 *Cor.11.22.* afflicted, *Job 36.6. 15.* needy, *Psal.37.14.* weake, *Psal. 41. 1.* broken in heart, *Psal. 10. 9. 16.* wounded, *Psal.109. 22.* hath no helper, *Psal.72.12.*
Populous, nourishing, *Nahu.3.8.*
Porters, for the gate, 1 *Chron.16.42.*
Portion, ordinance, *Nahum.11. 23.* ordinance, *Ne.11.23.* things belonging to, *Esth. 2. 9.* inheritance, *Job 31.2.*
Possessions, businesse, 1 *Sam. 25.2.* cattell, 1 *Chron.28.1.*
Possesse, inherit, *Deu.12.2.* and *18.14*
In possession, at their feet, *Deut.11.6*
Pot, a pint and halfe, *sextarius*, *Mar. 7. 4.*
Povertie, misery, *Prov.31.7.*
Pound 12 ounces and a halfe, at 5 s the ounce, is 3 l. 2 s. 6d.
Waxen poore, falne in decay, *Levit. 25.35.*
Powre out, emptie, *Mal.4.10.*
Small power, short of hand, 1 *Kin 19.26.*
Power, substance, 1 *Sam.9.1.* hand, *Job 5.20.* and *1.12.* strength, *Job 26 2.* palme of the hand, *Hab.2.9.* arme *Ezek.22.6.* covering, vaile, 1 *Cor.11 10.16.* might, *Deut.8.2. 17.* hand, *Deut.32.38. Jos.8.20. Psa.22.20.* dominion, 2 *Chron.32.9.* libertie, 1 *Cor 8. 9.*
Powreth, belcheth, bubble, *Pro. 15. 2.*
Powerfull, of majestie, *Psal.29.4.*
Praise, secret speech, *Isai.26.16.*
Prayer, speech, *Job 15.4.* supplication,

tion, voice of weeping, *Pſal.6.* 8.9.
Praiſe, exalt *Pſal.*118.28. thankſgiving, *Pſal.* 100. 1. and 42. 5. celebrate, make known the truth, *Iſa.* 38.18 19. vertues 1 *Pet.*2.9. honour *Jer.* 33. 9. *Pſal.* 71.8. fame, name, *Zeph.*3.19.20. ſhew forth. *Pſal.* 9. 1. declare his doings, *Pſal.*9.11. magnifie, *Pſal.*69.30. glorifie his name, *Pſal.*86.12.
Prancings, tramplings, plungings *Judg.*5.22.
Pray, lift up a cry and prayers, make interceſſion, *Jer*7.16.
Preached, declared, not hid, not reſtrained. not concealed, *Pſal.* 40.9.
Word preached, word of hearing, *Heb.*4.2.
Precious was the word, no open viſion, 1 *Sam.*3.1.
Precious, much ſet by, 1 *Sam.*18. 30. of grace, *Prov.*17.8. of freedome, *Ezek.*27.20. of deſire, *Dan.*11.8. an honour, 1 *Pet.*2.7. deſirable, *Iſa.*8.27
Prieſt, chief officers, 1 *Kin.*2.3. Miniſter, *Iſ.*61.6. miniſter of the Lord, *Joel* 1.13. and 2.17. Prince, *Gen.*41. 45.50. and 45.20. and 47.22.26.
Preferred, changed. *Eſth.*2.9.
Prejudice, preferring one before another. 1 *Tim.*5.21.
Prepare, tie. bind. 1 *Kin.*18.44. eſtabliſh, *Pſal.*101.17. and 10.17. 1 *Chr.* 29.18. 2 *Chron.*27.6. fitted. *Heb.*10. 5.
Prepared, fitted. *Heb.*10.5. ready, *Joſ.* 4.13. fixed, 2 *Chron.*12.14.
Preparation, diſpoſing. *Pro.*16.1.
Preſence, face, 2 *Kin.*13. 23. and 25. 19.
In preſence, in outward appearance 2 *Cor.*10.1.
Preſent with, found, 1 *Sam.* 13. 15.
Preſented, offered, *Matth.*2.11.
Preſently, as on the day, 1 *Sam.*2.16.
Preſents, tributes. 2 *Ki.*17.3. precious things, 2 *Chron.*32.23.
Preſent, meate offering, *Judg.* 6. 18. bleſſing. 1 *Sam.*30.26. ſound. 1 *Chr.* 29.17. 2 *Chron.*5.11. and 29.29. and 30.21. and 31.1. *Eſth.*1.5.
Preſerve, reſerve. *Pſal.*79. 11. keep. *Prov.*4.6.
Preſerve poſterity, to put a remnant, *Gen.*45.7.
Preſſe, ruſh. *Mark* 3.10. throng near *Luke* 8.45.
Doe preſumptuouſly, with a high hand deſpiſe the word. *Num.*15.30. 31.
Precious things, ſpiceric. 2 *Kin.* 20. 13. deſireable. *Eſra* 8.27.
Prevailed, was heavy, *Judg.*1 35. was ſtrong, *Judg.*6.2.
Prey, ſpoile. *Iſa.*42.22. *Ezek.*7. 21.
Pride, naughtineſſe of heart. 1 *Sam.* 17.28. lifted up. 2 *Chron.*32.26.
Prime author, *Acts.*3.15.
Prince, authour, *Acts* 3.15. a man, a Prince, *Exod.*2.14.
Principles, word of beginning, *Heb.* 6.1.
Principall Scribe, Scribe of the captain of the hoſt, 2 *Kin.*25.19.
Priſon, fetters, houſe of ward, *Jer.*52. 11
Privily, craftily. *Judg.* 9. 31. hide themſelves, *Pſal.*10.8. in darkneſſe, *Pſal.*11.2.
Proclamation, cauſe a voice to paſſe *Eſra* 1.1. a voice. 2 *Chro.*24.9.
Procead, adde, *Iſa.*29.14.
Proceſſe of time, at the end of dayes *Gen.*4.3. the dayes multiplied. *Gen.* 38.12.
Profeſſion, confeſſion, 1 *Tim.*6.13.
Profit, help, *Iſa.*30.5.
Prolong, addeth, *Prov.*10.27.
Prolong promiſe, altering my purpoſe, *Numb.*14.34.
Promotion, exalteth, *Prov.* 3. 35. made to proſper, *Dan.* 3.30. bring to honour, *Prov.* 4.8.
Promoted, go up and down to others. *Judg.*9.9.
Proper, ſpirituall man. *Hoſ.*9.7.
Paiſe prophet, uncleane ſpirit, *Zec.* 13.2.
Prophanneſſe, hypocriſie, *Jer.*23.15.
Proportion, nakedneſſe, 1 *Kin.*7.36.
Proſelites, ſuch as had ſeparated themſelves from the heathen to the people of God, *Eſra* 6.21
Proſper, wiſely to behave himſelf, 1 *Sam.*18.5. right, *Eccl.*11.6. happy, *Jer.*12.1. doe wiſely, *Joſ.* 1.7. 1 *Kin.* 2.3. deale wiſely, *Iſa.*52.13. encreaſe *Pſal.* 73. 12. prevaile. *Judg.*4.24. bring his deviſes to paſſe, *Pſal.*37.7
Proſperity, ſetled ſtrength, *Pſal.*30. 6. good, *Lam.*3.17. *Zech.*1.17. *Deut.* 23.6.
Proſperous of peace, *Zech.*8.12. the Lord be with, *Gen.*39.2.3.23.
Proſtitute, prophane, *Levit.* 19,29.
Prove, viſit, trie, *Pſ.*17. 3. charge *Rom.*3.10.
Protection, hiding for them, *Deut.* 32.38.
Proved, charged, *Rom.* 3.9.
Provided, foreſeen, *Heb.*11.40.
Proud great, *Pſal.*12.3. contemptuous, *Pſal.*31.18. at eaſe. *Pſal.* 123.4. haughty. *Prov.*6.17. fool, 1 *Tim.*6.4 pride. *Job* 26.12.
Proudly, contemptuouſly, *Pſa.* 31. 18.
Proviſion, bread, 1 *Kin.*4.22.
Provocation, anger, 1 *Sam.* 1. 6. 2 *Kin.*23.26. contention, *Pſal.*95.8. temptation, *Pſal.*95.8. grief. *Pſal.* 78.40.
Pulle, enſnare, *Pſal.*12.5.
Pull aſway, backſliding, *Zech.*7. 11.
Pull, cauſe to come, *Gen.*8.9.
Pulpit, tower of wood. *Neh.*8.4.
Puniſh, viſit. *Iſa.*10.12. and 24. 21. *Amos*, 3. 2. 14. *Jer.*23.34. reward. *Hoſ.*4.9.
Puniſhment, iniquitie, *Gen.*4.13. ſin. *Lam.*4.6.22. *Zech.* 14. 19. cenſure, 2 *Cor.*2.6.
Pure, upright. *Job* 8.6. cleave. *Job* 11. 4. without ſpot. *Job* 11.15. 11. ed. refined. *Pſal.*119.140. right. *Prov.* 20. 11.
Purified, made white, tryed. *Dan.*12. 10. purge, take away, *Iſ.* 27.9. purifie *Mal.*3.3. make white. *Dan.* 12. 10. waſh away. *Iſa.*4.4. *Pſal.*51.7.
Purpoſe, ſay, 1 *Kin.*5.5. work. *Job* 33. 17. foundation. *Iſa.*19.20. thought, of heart. *Job* 17.11.
Purſue, come upon, overtake. *Deut.* 28.45. with a purſuite. 1 *Kin.*18.27. after. 2 *Chron* 18.32.
Put, give. *Heb.*8,10. bind, *Exod.*29.9 thruſt, *Deut.*33.14. joyne, 1 *Sam.* 2. 36.
Put to the worſt, ſmitten, 2 *Chron.* 25.22.
Put off, expiate, *Iſa.*47. 11.
Put in order, charge, 2 *Sam.*17. 23.
Put upon, make to ride, 2 *Kin.*13.16
Put together, gathered, *Gen.*42. 17.
Put down, cauſe to ceaſe, 2 *Ki.*25.5. removed, 2 *Chron.*36.3.
Put out, bore out, *Judg.*16.21. *Num.* 16.14. pluck off, *Deut.*7.21. put away, bring forth, *Eſr.*10.3.
Put up, bound up, 2 *Kin.*12.10.

Q.

Quake, tremble, carefullneſſe, *Ezek* 12.8.
Quarters, wings, *Deut.*22.12.
Quarrell, inward grudging, *Mark* 6. 19. complaint, *Col.*3.13.
Quarries, graven images, *Judg.* 3. 19.
Queen, frame of heaven, *Jer.*44.17 wife, *Neh.*2.6.
Quench, breake, *Pſal.*104.11.
Queſtion, thing, *Mark* 11.29.
Queſtions, words, 1 *Kin.* 10.3.
Quiet, reſt, 2 *Chron.*20. 30. no more to be angry, *Eze.*16.42. ſilent, *Jud.* 16.2.
Quietly, peaceably, 2 *Sam.* 3. 27. 1 *Cor.*4.40.
Quicken, give life, 2 *Cor.*3.6.
Quickly, diligently, 1 *Sam.*20.1 9. haſten, 2 *Chron.*18.8.

Quit

Quit your selfe, be men, 1 *Sam.* 4. 9

R.

Rafter, gallery, *Cant.* 1. 17.
Rage, fury, *Dan.* 3. 13. tumultuously assemble, *Psal.* 2. 1.
Rahab, Egypt, *Psa.* 89. 10.
Raigned, began to raigne, 1 *Kings* 15. 25.
Raile, flie upon, 1 *Sam.* 25. 14. speake reproachfully, 1 *Tim.* 5. 4.
Raine, shower, *Isai.* 10. 9. *Psal.* 72. 6. waters, *Job* 5. 10.
Raise, make to stand, *Psal.* 107. 25. receive, *Exod.* 23. 1.
Ramah-lehi, lifting up the jaw bone, *Judg.* 15. 17.
Ran, went, 1 *Kin.* 18 35.
Ran through, overflowed, 2 *Chron.* 32. 4.
Rank, fat, full, *Gen.* 41. 5. 22.
Ransome, an atonement, *Job* 33. 24.
Rase, make bare, *Psal.* 137. 7.
Rash, hastie, *Isai.* 32. 4.
Rejoyce, to take the portion of a day in his day, *Exod.* 16. 4.
Relish, erre, *Prov.* 5. 20. take away, *Gant.* 4. 9.
Ravished with, embrace, *Prov.* 5. 20.
Reach, be, *Exod.* 28. 42.
Ready, convenient, 2 *Sam.* 18. 22.
Make ready, binde, 2 *Kings* 9. 21.
Rereward, gathering host, *Jos.* 6. 9.
Reason, understanding, *Job* 32. 11. *Dan.* 4. 34. 36. plead, *Job* 13. 6.
By Reason out of.
Rebells, children of rebellion, *Num.* 17. 10.
Rebell, transgresse, *Exod.* 20. 23. fall away, 2 *Kin.* 12. 19. refuse, *Isai.* 1. 20 revolt, *Jer.* 29. 30. in a way not good, *Isai.* 65. 2. shake of the yoke, and served him not, 2 *Kin.* 18. 7.
Rebuker, correction, *Hos.* 5. 2. destroy put out the name, *Psa.* 9. 5. chastise, *Psal.* 38. 1.
Receiver, weigher, *Isa.* 33. 18.
Receive gratiously, give good *Hos.* 14. 2.
Receive the plow, lay up in the heart *Job* 22. 22.
Recall, make to returne the heart, *Lam.* 3. 21.
Receive, take to himself, *Job* 32. 7. suffer, 2 *Cor.* 11. 16. give *Rev.* 13. 16. weigh upon the hand, 2 *Sam.* 18. 12 lay up, *Job* 22. 22.
The receite, for the place of receite, *Mat.* 12. 14.
Recover, gather, 2 *Kin.* 5. 3. take away *Hos.* 2. 9. awake, 2 *Tim.* 2. 26.
Recompence, give, *Ezek.* 7. 3. judge according to mens wayes, *Eze.* 7. 3.
Recovered, gone up, *Jer.* 8. 22. awake, 2 *Tim.* 2. 26.
Recorder, remembrancer, or writer of Chronicles, 2 *Sam.* 8. 16. and 20 24. 1 *Kin.* 4. 3. 1 *Chron.* 18. 15.
Red, weedy, *Jer.* 49. 21. porpherie, *Est* 1. 6.
Redeem, give a ransome, *Psalm.* 49. 7. ransomed, *Isai.* 35. 9. 10. *Jer.* 31. 11 bought, *Rev.* 14. 4.
Reel, stagger, *Psal.* 107. 27.
Refiner, purifier, *Mal.* 3. 3.
Refraine, farre from, *Eccles.* 3. 5.
Refresh, breath, *Job* 32. 20.
Refuge, hiding place, *Isai.* 28. 17. an high place, *Psal.* 9. 9.
Refuse, pull away, gave a backsliding, *Zech.* 7. 11.
Refuse, vile, 1 *Sam.* 15. 9.
Regard, set heart on, 1 *Sam.* 4. 20. 2 *Sa* 13. 20. *Exo.* 9. 21. consider, *Isa.* 18. 4. receive with good heed, *Mal.* 2. 13 attention, 1 *Kin.* 18. 29. observeth, *Rom.* 14. 6. lay to heart, 1 *Sam.* 25. 25. delight in, *Isai.* 13. 17.
Reins, loath, *Jer.* 14. 19. frustrate, *Mar* 7. 4. *Luke* 7. 14. forsake, *Jer.* 7. 29.
Reigne, restraine in, 1 *Sam.* 9. 17.
Raigned, began to raigne, 2 *Ki.* 8. 16.
Rejoyce, glad *Job* 3. 22. lift up ones selfe, *Job* 31. 29. ling. *Psal.* 63. 8. 12. glorying, 1 *Thes.* 2. 19. *Hab.* 3. 18. *Jam.* 1. 9. and 2. 13. be joyfull, *Psal.* 69. 11. praise, *Deut.* 32. 43. shout for joy, *Job* 8. 21.
Relieve, right one, *Isa.* 1. 17. make the soul come againe, *La m.* 1. 11. 16.
Releasts, rest, *Esth.* 2. 18.
Remaineth, the remainder, surplusage, *Exod.* 26. 13. stood, 2 *Kin.* 13. 6 watch, *Job* 21. 32.
Remedy, healing, 2 *Chron.* 36. 16.
Remember, come into mind, *Jer.* 44. 21. and 3. 16. *Isai.* 65. 17.
Remembrance, remission, *Phil.* 1. 3. memorial, *Psal.* 37. 12. and 30. 4. motion, *Phil.* 1. 3.
Remembrance perish, have no name in the street, *Job* 18. 17. and 18. 19.
Remnant, escaping, *Esra.* 9. 14. excellency, *Job* 22. 20. that remaineth 2 *Kin.* 19. 30.
Remove, take of, *Ezek.* 21. 26.
Renew, strengthen, *Isa.* 41. 1. change *Job* 29. 20. *Isai.* 40. 13.
Repaired, closed, 2 *Kin.* 12. 27. revived 1 *Chron.* 11. 8. renew, 2 *Chron.* 24. 4. 24. founded, 2 *Chron.* 24. 27. set up, *Ezra* 9. 9.
Repented nor punished, *Zech.* 8. 14
Repent, turne, *Ezek.* 18. 30. turne back, *Jer.* 8. 6. saying what have I done, *Jer.* 8. 6. turne from his sinne, keep Gods statutes, *Ezek.* 18. 21. 28. 30. grieve at the heart, *Gen.* 6. 6
Place of repentance, way to change the mind, *Heb.* 12. 17.
Reply, answer, dispute, *Rom.* 9. 20.
Report, preaching, *Rom.* 10. 16. word or sayings, 1 *Kin.* 10. 7. 2 *Chron.* 9. 5.
Reprove, rebuke, *Pro* 9. 7. 8. argue, *Isa.* 11. 4. *Hab.* 2. 1. discover, *Isa.* 5. 13 *Eph.* 5. 12. *Job.* 3. 20. convince, *Job.* 16. 8.
Reprobate, refuse, reject, *Jer.* 6. 10. of no judgement, 2 *Tim* 3. 8. *Tit.* 1. 16.
Reproach, shame, *Ruth* 2. 15. 1 *Sam.* 20. 34. revile, *Isa.* 51. 7. *Zeph.* 2. 8. dishonour, *Psal.* 69. 19 and 74. 19. reproof taunt, proverb, curse, *Jer.* 23. 40. and 24. 23. *Psal.* 119. 42. mock, *Ezek.* 22. 4. scorne, derision, by-word, *Psa.* 44. 13. 14. & 69. 7. 11. 19. and 71. 13. long, *Psal.* 69. 10. 11. 12. shame not, *Ruth* 2. 15. blasphemie, *Psal.* 44. 16.
Worne reproach, shame covered, *Psal.* 69. 7.
Reproved, discovered, John 3. 20 made manifest *John* 3. 21.
Request long for, *Job* 6. 8.
Require, chuse, 2 *Sam.* 19. 38.
Requite, recompence, 2 *Chron.* 6. 23.
Rereward, gathering host, *Josh.* 6. 9.
Resemblen, according to the forme, *Judg.* 8. 18.
Residue, excellencie, *Mal.* 2. 15.
Resigned, presented themselves, 2 *Chron.* 11. 13.
Rest not, have no rest, *Rev.* 4. 8.
Rest upon, lay open, *Isa.* 10. 32.
Rest in hope, dwell confidently, *Psa.* 16. 9.
To have respect, know *Deut.* 2. 35.
Respite, forbear, 1 *Sam.* 13. 8.
Refuse to present to, 2 *Chron.* 21. 13.
Resist adversary, *Zech.* 3. 1.
Resting remained, *Jer.* 48. 11.
Restrained, withheld, *Gen.* 8. 2.
Restore, bring againe, *Isa.* 6. 1. return 30 *Deut.* 28. 11.
Rest, leave, 2 *Chron.* 32. 8. release, *Psh.* 2. 18. still, quiet, *Isai.* 18. 4. *Jer.* 30. 10. 26. cease, *Job* 14. 6 *Psa* 131. 2. *Jer.* 50. 6. be secure, *Isai.* 32. 9. forsake, *Psal.* 37. 8. refreshing, *Isa.* 28. 12. confidence, *Isa.* 30. 15. and 32. 17 dwell confidently, *Psal.* 56. 9. peace *Psal.* 38. 3. keeping, 2 Sabbath, *Heb* 4. 9. assurance, *Isai.* 30. 15. be still, *Jer.* 47. 6. none make afraid, *Jer* 30 10. dwell in safety, *De.* 12. 10. inheritance *Deut.* 12. 9.
Restitution, exchange, *Job* 20. 18.
Retaine, acknowledge, *Rom.* 1. 28.
Returne, have compassion, bring againe, *Jer.* 12. 15. seek the Lord, *Hos.* 3. 5. enquire, *Psal.* 78. 34.
Retrayeth, iterateth, *Prov.* 26. 11. put away abominations before God, *Jer.* 4. 1.

Retire, ſtrengthen, *Jer.*4. 6. ſcatter, 2 *Sam.*20.22.

Reveal, open the eare 2 *Sam.*7.27.

Revenues, ſtrength, *Eſra* 4.13.

Revenge, take vengeance, *Ezek.* 25. 12.15.

Revive, preſerve alive, *Hab.*3. 2. raiſe up, *Hoſ.*6.2.

Revolt, rebell, *Jer.*5.23.

Reward, fees, *Dan.* 2.6. and 5.17.

Riches, ſtrength *Prov.*27.24.

Rich, men of worth, *Eccl.* 10.6. 20. have riches, *Mark* 10. 23. truſt in riches, *ver.*24.

Cauſe to ride, bring on horſeback *Eſth.*6.9.

Rigour, lives bitter, hard bondage, *Exod.*1.13.14.

Righteous, innocent, *Pſal.* 94. 17. which keepeth the truth, *Iſa.*26. 2. upright, *Pſal.*97.11. faithfull, *Pſal.* 119.138.153. mercifull, *Iſa.* 57.1.2. one that ſerveth God, *Mat.* 3. 18. that maketh his wayes perfect, *Job* 22.3.

Righteousness righteouſneſſes, benefits, 1 *Sam.*12.7.

Righteousneſſe, in the promiſe of mercie, *Dan.*9.16 truth, *Iſa.* 26.2. upright, *Pſal.* 97.11. equity, *Pſal.* 98.9. judgement, *Pſal.*98.4. cleanneſſe, 2 *Sam.*22.25.

Rightneſſe, ſtraightneſſe *Heb.*1.8. in righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.* 9.4. juſtice, *Pſ.*17.1.

Right on, ſtraight before, *Prov.*4.25. ſalvation or glorie, *Iſai.*62.1.2.

Ring, ſtrake, *Exo.*1.18.

Riotous, glutton, *Prov.*28.7.

Ripe, dried, *Rev.*14.15.

Ript divided, *Amos* 1.13.

Rule by deſire, honour, *Levit.*19.32.

Riſe, ſtand upright, *Pſal.*10.8.

Risen, gone forth, *Gen.*19.23.

Rivers, boroughs, dales, *Exod.*3.8. brookes, *Jos.*17.9. vallies, 1 *Sam.*14 5. Euphrates, 1 *Chron.*19.16.2 *Chro.* 9.26. 32.2.

Rod, guide, government, key, *Iſai.* 22.21.22.

Robbery, ſpoil, *Amos* 3.10.

Robbers, juggler, *Ezek.*7.22. breake up the houſe, *Ezek.*18.10.

Rock, ſtint, *Job* 28. 9. ſalvation, refuge, *Pſ.*62.7. ſtrong place, *Judg.* 6. 26. ſtrong rock, *Pſal.* 71.2.

Rod, tribe, *Pſal.*72.2. ſtripe, *Pſal.*89 32.2 *Sam.*7.14.

Rolling thing, thiſtle down, *Iſ.*17.13.

Rolls, books, *Eſra* 6.1.

Rounded, neſt. *Gen.*6.14.

Root, ſtock, *Job* 14.8.

Rooted, built up, eſtabliſhed, *Col.*2.7.

Root out, pluck up, *Prov.*2.22.

Rottenneſſe, worm, moth, *Hoſ.* 5.12.

Rot, fall, *Num.*5.21.

Rough of haire, *Zech.*13.4.

Roughly, hard things, *Gen.*42.7.30. hardly, 1 *Kin.*12.13.

Round about, compaſſed, *Pſal.*88 17.

Row, dig, *Jonah* 1.13.

Royall, citie of the Kingdome, *Joſ.*12.2.2 *Kin.* 25.25. of the kingdome, *Eſth.*1.7.

Rule line, 2 *Cor.*10 13.

Ruled, armed, kiſſe, *Gen.*41.40.

Ruler, judge, *Acts* 7. 27. deliverer, *Acts* 7.35. a Prince, 2 *Sam.*8. 18. & 20.6.1 *Chron.*5.2. Governour, *John* 2 9.

Run, make haſt, *Prov.*1. 16. broken, *Pſal.*18.29.

Run through, broken, 2 *Sam.*22.30.

S.

Sabbath nere, week between, *Acts* 13.42.

Sacrifice, feaſt, *Exod.*13. 18.1 *Sam.* 9.12. and 20.6. good eheare, *Prov.* 17.1. ſlay, 2 *Kin.*23.30. ſtrike in the foul, *Jer.*46.14. praiſe, *Pſal.*45.6.

Offer ſacrifice kill beaſt, *Gen.*31.54. truſt in the Lord, *Pſal.*4.5.

Sacrificer, that ſacrificeth *Hoſ.*13.2.

Sadde, worſe likeing, *Dan.*1.10.

Safe, peace, *Job* 21.9. 2 *Sam.*18.29. let alone, *Pro.*18.10. and 29.25. reſt quiet, *Job* 3. 26.

Safely, confidently, 1 *Kin.*4. 25. *Ezek.* 38.11. in peace, *Iſai.* 41.3.

Saith, mouth, 2 *Sam.*17.5.

Said, ſpoken, *Gen.* 21.1. cryed, or called *Job* 17.14.

Well ſaid, thy word is good, 1 *Sam.*9. 10.

Saints, excellent, *Pſal.* 16 3, moſt holy, *Hoſ.*11.12. that have made a covenant with God, *Pſal.*50.5.

Sale of his patrimonie, ſales by his fathers, *Deut.*18.8.

Salute, aſk of thy healthy, 1 *Sam.*10.4. and 8.10. bleſſe, 1 *Sam.* 13.10. aſk how one doth, 1 *Sam.*30 21. greet, 1 *Sam.*25.5. and 30. 21. 2 *Kin.*10.15. congratulate, 1 *Chron.* 18.10. ſuit of peace, *Judg.* 18.15. 2 *Sam.*8. 11.

Salvation, victorie, *Pſal.*144.10. rejoycing, *Pſal.* 118.15. word of righteouſneſſe, *Pſal.*119.123. deliverance, 2 *Sam.*19.2.

Save ſalvation, taveth himſelf, *Zech.* 9.9.

Samuel, aſk of God, 1 *Sam.* 1.20.

Sanctuarie, holy thing, *Heb.*8.2. holy, *Heb.*9.2. the beautie of holineſſe *Pſal.*29.2.

Sanctifie, purifie, *Iſa.*66.17. ordaine *Jer.*1.5. prepare, *Joel* 3. 9. conſecrate, anoint, *Exod.* 29. 33. 36. make an atonement, *Exod.*29. 37. ſet apart, *Neh.*12.47.

Sardius, rubies, *Exod.*39.10.

Sathan, adverſarie, *Job* 1.6. *Pſal.*109 6.

Sweet ſavour, made to reſt, *Eſra* 6. 10.

Save, let live, 1 *Sam.*10. 24. 2 *Sam.* 16.16. deliver, *Jer.* 15. 20. draw forth, *Amos* 9.13. cauſe to eſcape, *Pſa.*71.2. help, *Joſ.*10.6. bleſſe, feed, lift up, *Pſal.*28.9.

Save when, to the intent that, *Deut* 15.4.

God ſave the King, let him live, 2 *Chron.*23.11.

Saviour, redeemer, *Iſa.* 49.26.

Saw, cut forth, *Prov.*6.14.

Saweſt, waſt ſeen, or didſt ſee *Dan.* 2.32.

Say, cry, call, *Job* 17.14. talk, 2 *Kin* 18.20.

Saying, thing, *Luke* 1.65. and 9.28.

Scales, ſtrong pieces of ſhield, *Job* 41.15.

Scarlet, purple, *Dan.*5.7. *Heb.* 9.19. double garment, *Prov.* 31.21.

Scant meaſure, or leanneſſe, *Micah* 6.10.

Scarre, certifie, *Job* 7.14.23.

Scatter, diſperſe, *Ezek.* 22.15. & 30. 23.

Scattered, diſperſed, *Ezek.* 12.15. *Eſt.*3.8. over ſpread, *Eſt.*8.12.7. diſcomfited, 2 *Sam.* 22. 15. ſpread, *Mal.*2.3. break in pieces, *Pſ.*81.81.

Scythime, diviſion, not care one for another, 1 *Cor.*12.25.26.

Scholar, one that anſwereth, *Mal.*2 12.

Scorched, burned, *Rev.*16.9.

Scorner, fool, *Prov.*19.29.

Scorn, laugh at, ſhake the head, 2 *Kin.*19.21. deriſion, *Pſal.*74. 4. & 79.4 wicked, *Prov.*9.7. contempt, *Pſal.*123.4. ſcoffe at, *Hab.*1.10. reproach, deriſion, *Pſal.*79.4 and 44.13.14. are my ſcorners, *Job* 16.20.

Scrabled, made marks, 1 *Sam.* 21.13.

Scribe, ſecretarie, 2 *Sam.*8.17. 1 *Kin.* 4.3. 1 *Chron.*27.23. *Iſa.*16.3.

Sea, for the place where the ſea is, *Iſa.*11.9. haven, *Ezek.*25.16. gathering together of waters, *Gen.*1.10. depth, *Job* 38.16.

Seale, ſhut up, cloſed up, *Dan.*12.4. 9. at the ſealing, or ſealed, *Neh.* 9. 38.

Search, know, underſtand, *Pſal.* 139. 1.2. ſeek, *Eccl.*7.25. *Ezek.* 34.11. dig, *Jer.*2.34. felt, *Gen.*31.37. ſound 1 *Sam.* 20. 12.

Season,

Sea ſon, ſet time, 2 *Kin.*4.16.
Seated, ſicke, *Deut.*33.21.
Seat, habitation, *Amos* 6.3.
Seven eyes, the eyes of the Lord, *Zech.*3.9 and 4.10.
By ſevens, ſeven ſevens, *Gen.*7.2
Secure, in ſafety, *Job* 11.18.
Secret, darke place, *Iſa.*45. 19. wonderfull, *Judg.*13.18. hid, *Luk.*8.17.
Second time, twice by this, *Ge.*43.10
Secretly, by ſtealth, *Job* 4. 12. in ſecret places, *Pſal.*19.9.
See, enjoy, *Job* 7.7. perceive, *Job* 9.11
See good, enjoy good, *Job* 7.7.
Seed, pedegree, *Ezra* 2.59. *Neh.*7.61 offſpring, *Job* 21.8. graine, *Jer.*31.27. *Iſa.*44.3.
Seek, procure, *Prov.*17.9. delight in, *Mal.*3.1. enquire, *Zeph.*1.6.
Seek God, make ſupplications. *Job* 8. 5.
Seek my ſoul, deviſe my hurt, *Pſa.* 35. 4.
Seek occaſion, rolle himſelfe upon, *Gen.*43.18.
Seeme, thinke, *Luke* 8.18. ſhew, *Nah.* 1.4. be. 1 *Kin.*21.2.
Seemeth, is, *Judg.*10.15.
Seeing, if, *Pſal.*22.8.
Seene, for underſtanding, 2 *Chr.*9.3.
Seers, Hoſai. 2 *Chron.*33.19.
Sight, face, 2 *Sam.*7.9. *Iſa.*5.11.
Siege, ſtrong hold, 2 *Chron.*32.10.
Seiſe, ſoule, *Joſ.*23.11. *Jer.*37.9. and 51.14. *Job* 32.2. another, *Eze.*18.30 32. and 14.9.
Send, cauſe to paſſe, *Gen.*32.23. give, *Deut.*11.15.
Send, memoriall, *Hoſ.* 14. 8. multiplied, *Neh.*6.17.
Send out, caſt out, *Jonah* 1.4.
Sent to and fro, multiplyed, *Neh.* 6. 17.
Sent for, tooke, 1 *Sam.*17.31.
Sentence, anſwer, 2 *Cor.*1.9. aſſented, *Luke* 23.24.
Service yoke, 1 *King.*12.4.
Servants. Saints, *Pſal.*79.2.
Serve, ſtand before, *Jer.* 40.9. and 52.12. wearied, *Iſai.*43.23.
Separation, Nazarite-ſhip, *Numb.* 6.4 conſecration, *Num.*7.8.
Separated, ſevered, *Levi.* 20.24. 26. accurſed, *Ro.*9.3. withdrew, *Ga.*2.12
Separate, make themſelves, *Nu.*6.2.
Servant, Miniſter, 2 *Kin.* 5. 16. his ſervant, ſervant to him, *Gen.*9.26.
Seth, Sheth, *Gen.*4.25.
Set forward, overſee, 1 *Chron.* 23.4.
Set themſelves, ſtood, 1 *Chro.*11.14.
Set in array, bound together, 2 *Chr.* 13. 3.
Setled, procured, thickned, *Zeph.*1.12
Set up, finiſh, *Ezra.*4. 12. brought up, *Ezek.*31.4. move, *Dan.*10. 10 built, *Mal.*3.15.
Set, prepare, *Pſal.*78.8. made, *Eccl.* 7.14. mingle, *Iſai.*19.2. given, *Deut* 1.8. made to ride, 2 *Sam.*6.3. ſtood, 1 *King.*12.4.
Settings, fillings, *Exod.*28.17.
Severall, free, 2 *Chron.*26.21.
Shade, defence, keeper, *Pſal.*121.5.
Shadow of death, land of darkneſſe, *Job* 10.21.22. *Pſal.*107.14.
Shall not, hath not, 1 *Kin.*3.13.
Shall, is, 1 *Cor.* 3. 13. will, 1 *Pet.*4.8. hath, *Deut.*32.22.
Shame, to be in paine, *Pſal.* 29. 8. make to tremble, *Iſa.*14.16.
Shame, diſhonour, *Pſal.*35.26. blott, *Prov.*9.7. infamie, *Prov.*25.10. confuſion, reproach, *Iſai.*30.3. *Prov.*19 26. to reproach, *Ruth* 2.15.
Shamefully openly, 2 *Sam.*6.20.
Sharpe, of time, *Joſh.*5.2.
Sharply, ſtrongly, *Judg.*8.1.
Sharpen, ſet, 1 *Sam.*13.21.
Shed, power out, *Ezek.*35.5.
Shed blood, made warres, 1 *Chron.* 22. 8.
Sheep, goats, *Micah* 5.8. *Deut.*17.3. flocks, *Pſal.*8.7.
Shee, they, *Levit.*19.20.
Shewbread, bread of ordering, 1 *Chr.* 9. 32.
Shew, image, *Pſ.*39.6. made to know *Ex.*20.10. *Pſ.*25.14. ſhine forth, *Pſa.* 94. 1. openly reveale, *Pſal.*98. 2. wrought, *Mat.*14.3. flouriſh, *Gen.*2.9 ſeeme *Nah.*2.4. declare, *Eze.*21.2. &13.36. uncover, 1 *Sa.*20.2. & 22. 8. teach, leade, guide, inſtruct, *Pſ.*25. 4. 5. 9. & 32. 8. cauſe to ſee, *Ex.*25.40 wreſtle, 2 *Sam.*22.27. *Pſal.*18.26
Shoes, under thy ſhoes, *Deut.*33.25
Shooke, ſtumbled, 2 *Sam.*6.6.
Shoot out, open, *Pſal.*22.7.
Shore, port, *Judg.*5.17. lip, 1 *Kin.* 9. 26.
Short, neere, *Job* 17.12. a moment, *Job* 20.5.
Shut, deliver, 1 *Sam.*23.12. ſtawbed, *Iſai.* 44.18.
Shut up, bound, 2 *Sam.*20.3.
Sides, walls, *Exod.*30.3.
Side, dominion, *Dan.*7.5. ſhoulder, *Ezek.*25.9. *Dan.*2.32. *Num.* 2. 32. *Numb.*34.11. 1 *Kin.*6.8. and 7.39. ſhoulder, 2 *Chro.*23.10. joyner, *Ne.* 4. 18.
Significant, eaſie to be underſtood, 1 *Cor.*14.9.
Signe, wonder, *Pſal.*105.27. memoriall, *Exod.*13.9. *Joſh.*4.6.7. time, *Judg.*20.38. miracle, 2 *Chr.*32.24.
Sight, eyes, *Nehem.*8.5.
Out of ſight, from before thy face, 2 *Sam.*7.9.
In open ſight, in the place of beholders, *Pſal.*34. 26. before the eyes, *Pſal.*5.5.
Silent, ſpeake not a word, 2 *Sam.*19 10. a ſtill voice, *Job* 4.16.
Siloam, ſent, *John.*9.7.
Pieces of ſilver, lambs, *Joſh.*24.32.
Sixeon, hearing, *Gen.*29.33.
Simple, wanting underſtanding, *Prov.*9.4.16. harmeleſſe, *Rom.*16.19
Simplicity, not know, 2 *Sam.*15.11 harmeleſſe, *Rom.*16.19. liberally, *Rom.*12.8.
Sing, gave a voice, *Pſal.* 104.12. make a joyfull noiſe, *Pſal.*95.1.2. ſhout, be glad, rejoyce, *Zeph.*3.14.
Singers, ſong, 2 *Chron.*29.28.
Sinne, erre, *Job* 5.24. not obey, *Jer.* 3.25. tranſgreſſe, *Pſal.*25.7. and 59. 3. 4 guiltineſſe, *Pſal.*69.5. commit iniquity, doe wickedly, *Pſal.*106.6. a ſacrifice for ſinne, *Rom.*8.3.
Sinneth, doth, *Num.*14.29.
Sinned, committed iniquity, *Dan.*9.5. done wickedly, *Dan.*9.15. *Pſal.*51.4
Sion, the Citie of God, *Pſal.*87.2.3
Suffer him to ſinne, bear iniquity for him, *Levit.*19.17.
Sinne more and more, or add to ſin, *Hoſ.*11.12.
Siſters, for like in condition, *Ezek.* 16.46. 51. 52. 55.
Sit ſtill, at reſt, *Zech.* 1. 11. at eaſe, *Zech.*1.15.
Sit downe, round, 1 *Sam.*16.11.
Skarr, terrifie, *Job* 17.14.
Skilfull, cunning, underſtanding conſcience, *Dan.*1.4. and 9.22.
Skin, fleſh, *Pſal.*102.5.
Skirts, wings, *Ezek.*5.3. nakedneſſe, ſhame, *Nahum.*3.5.
Slander, evill report, *Num.*14.36.37
Slaine, ſacrifice, 1 *Cor.*5.7. deſtroyed 2 *Kin.*3.23. wounded, 1 *Chron.*10.1 *Ezek.*28.8.1 *Sam.*31.10. ſmite him. in life, *Deut.*19.6. died, 1 *Sam.*4.11.
Slack, faint, *Zeph.* 3. 16. reſtraine, 2 *Kin.*4.24.
Slay, make fall, 2 *Chr.*32.10. wound, *Eze.*28.9. kill, a killing, *Gen.*43.16
Sleep, take reſt, *John* 11.11.13. lye downe, *Deut.*31.16.
Could not ſleep, ſleep fled away, *Eſt.* 6. 1.
Sleeping, dreaming, *Iſai.*56.10. not awake, *Jer.*51.39.57.
Slept, lay downe. 1 *Kin.*14.10.
Slew, ſacrificed, 2 *Kin.*23.32. made to fall, 2 *Chron.*32.21.
Sleight, cunning craftineſſe, *Ep.*4.14
Slip, moved, *Pſal.*17.5. runne out as leaking veſſels, *Heb.*2.1.
Slothfull, void of underſtanding, *Prov.*24.30.
Slumber, remorſe, *Rom.*11.8.
Small, narrow, *Prov.*24.10. ſhort, *Iſa.* 37. 27. deſpiſed, *Obad.*1.2.
Small power, ſhort of hand, 1 *King.* 19. 26.
Smart, ſore broken, *Prov.*11.15.
Smitten, put to the worſt, 2 *Ki.*14.11. 2 *Chron.*

2 *Chron.*25.22. ſmote one another, 2 *Chron.*20.22.
Smite, make bow, *Pſal.*78.31. ſtrike, afflict, *Iſa.*54.4. cut off, *Joſ.*10.19.
Smote, hammered, *Judg.*5.26.
Smooth things, deceit, *Iſa.*30.10.
Snare, trap, *Job* 18.10.
Snuffe at, blow away, *Mal.*1.13.
Sober, vigilant, wiſe, diſcreet, *Tit.* 2.2.4.6.
Soberly, to ſobriety, *Rom.*12.3.
So, according, 1 *Sam.*9.21. onely, if, 1 *Kin.*8.25.
Sotte, field, *Ezek.* 17.8. meate, *Ezek* 25.7.
Solemn day, a feaſt of the Lord *Hoſ.* 9.5.
Solitarie, dark, *Job* 30.3.
Sold, come for a price, *Lam.*5.4.
Some, little, 2 *Chron.*12.7. part *Neh.*7 70. one of, 2 *Kin.*2.16.
Sone for ſon, he of his ſons, *Exod.*29.3.
Sonne, born to, 1 *Chron.*20.6.
Song, carriage, 1 *Chr.*15.27. word of ſong, *Pſ.*137.3. lifting up 1 *Ch.*15.22
Soone, make haſte, *Pſal.* 108.13.
Soothſayer, diviner, *Joſ.*13.26.
Sop, morſell, *John* 13.22.
Soze, ſtroke, *Pſ.*38.11. evill, *Deut.*6. 22. with a great, 2 *Kin.*20.3. wound *Job* 5.18.
Sorrowes, paines, *Pſ.*116.3. vexation *Iſa.*65.14. ſadnes, *Eccl.*7.3. & 11.10. diſtreſſe, *Iſ.*5.30. obſtinacy, *La.*3.65 travells, grief, *Eec.*2.23. cords, 2 *Sa.* 22.6. *Pſ.*18.5. pains of a woman in travell, *Mark* 13.8.
Sorrowfull, hard of ſpirit, 1 *Sa.*1.15.
Sort, term, or continuance, *Dan.* 1. 10. wing, *Gen.*7.14.
Sorts, excellent *Ezek.* 27.24.
Sought the Lord, cried unto him, *Pſal.*77.1.2.
Soultder, a ſonne of the band, 2 *Chr.* 25.13.
Soumbed, ſearched, 1 *Sam.*20.12.
Soul, principall one, *Job* 30.15. ſpirit, breath, *Job* 34.14. and 12.10.
Sounds, tunes, 1 *Cor.*14.7.
Dreadfull ſounde, ſounds of feares, *Job* 15.21.
Soul, mind, 1 *Sam.*20.4. life, breath, *Job* 12.20. and 34.14. principall one, *Job* 30.15.
Space of a moneth, a moneth of dayes, *Gen.*29.14.
Spake, anſwered, *Job* 3.1.
Spare, pity *Ezek.*5.11. and 9.9.
Sparks, the ſons of burned coal, *Job* 5.7
Speaker, *mar.*1.34. *Lu.*4.41. utter. *Job* 27.4. anſwer, *Exod.*23.2. meditate, *Judg.*5.10.
Speaketh, ſpoken of, *Heb.* 11.4.
Speake kindly, good things, 2 *K.*25. 28. *Je.*52.32. to the heart, *Ge.*50.21
Speak reprochfully, rail, 1 *Tim.*5.14
Speak well, the word good, 1 *K.*18.2
Speak with, ſubdue, *Pſal.*127.5.
Left off ſpeaking, removed ſpeeches from themſelves, *Job* 32.18.
Speaking the truth in love, being ſincere, *Eph.*4.15.
Spear, ſtaffe, or the head, 2 *Sa.*21.16.
Spectacle, Theater, 1 *Cor.*4.9.
Speckled, talented, *Jer.* 12.9. bay *Zec.*1.8
Speech, report, hearing, *Hab.*3.2. language, *Pſ.*19.3. *Ezek.*3.5. lips, *Job* 12.20. declaration, *Job* 13.17.
Make ſpeed, ſtrengthen himſelf, 1 *K.* 12.18. 2 *chron.* 10.18.
Speedily, continually, *Zech.*8.21.
Spend, weigh, *Iſa.*55.2.
Spent, gone out, 1 *Sam.*9.7.
Spider web, houſe, *Job* 8.14.
Spikenard, pure nard, or liquid nard *Mar.*14.3.
Spirit, breath, *Job* 33.4. & 27.3. *Jam.* 26. wind, *Zec.*5.6. heart, *Pſal.*143.4.
Spirituall gifts, of ſpirits, 1 *Cor.* 14.12.
Spirituall wickedneſſe, wicked ſpirits, *Eph.*6.12.
Spoken, purpoſed, *Jer.*4.28.
Spoot at, made wide mouth, drawn out the tongue, *Iſa.* 57.4.
Spoiling, violence, *Hab.*1.3.
Spoil, apparrell, *Judg.*14.19.
Spot, fault, *Heb.*9.14.
Spread abroad, ſcatter, *Mal.*2.3.
Spread, went, 2 *Ch.*26.8.15. ſtretch, Pr.21.8. go, *Hoſ.*14.6. open, *Job* 21.19
Spring, flouriſh, grow green, *Pſ.*92. 7.12.14. aſcend, *Num.*21.17.
Stable, couching place, *Ezek.*25.5.
Stagger, wander, *Job* 12.25.
Staine, challenge, *Job* 3.5.
Staves, hands, 1 *K.*10.19.2 *Ch.*9.18.
Stayeth, remaineth, *Iſa.*27.8. cut off 1 *Sam.*24.7.
Staires, ſcaffold, *Neh.*9.4.
Stalk, ſtanding corn, *Hoſ.*8.7.
Stammering, ridiculous, *Iſa.*33.19.
Stand, eſtabliſhed, *Iſa.*32.8. endure, *Job* 8.15. be ſilent, *Joſ.*10.12.
Stand in doubt, perplexed, *Gal.*4.20
Stand in awe, ſinne not, *Pſal.*4.4.
Standing, conſiſting, 2 *Pet.*3.5.
Stately, honourable, *Ezek.*23.41.
State, hand, *Eſth.*1.7.
Stature, age, *Luk.*2.52. meaſure, 1 *chr* 11.23.
Stead, roome, *Deut.*2.12.
Steadfaſt, ſtrengthened, *Ruth.*1.18.
Steward, he that is over the houſe *Gen.*44.2 *Chron.* 16.9.1 *Ki.*16.9. governour of the houſe, 1 *Kin.*18.3.
Steep, deſcent, *Mica*, 1.4.
Stiffnecked, harden the neck, 2 *Chr.* 30.8
Still, ſilent from talking, 1 *K.* 22.3. **ſtick**, ſhut up, joined together. *Job* 39.15.17.
Stink, ill ſavour, *Joel* 2.20.
Stir up, incite, 1 *Kin.*21.25. trouble, *Pſal.*39.2.
Stone, Peter, *Joh.*1.42. rock, *Pſ.*139.9 knife, *Ex.*4.25. pieces of potſheard, *Job* 41.30.
Great ſtones, ſtones of rolling, *Eſa* 5.8.
Stone-ſquarers, Giblites, 1 *K.*5.18.
Storehouſe, barnes, *Deut.*28.8. treaſury, *Neh.*13.12.
Storie, commentary, 2 *Ch.*13.22. and 24.27.
Stories, ſphears, aſcenſions, *Amo.*9.6
Stimanner of ſtore from kind to kind *Pſal.*144.13.
Shattened, ſhortened, *Mic.*2.7. pained, *Luk.*12.50. lead in, *Job* 12.21.
Straightway, ſuddenly, *Pro.*7.22.
Straight, even, *Heb.*12.13.
Strangling, death, *Job* 7.15.
Strange, other, *Jud.*7. hard language *Ez.*3.5. harden themſelves, *Job* 19.3
Stranger, ſojourner, *Pſ.* 39.12. *Gen.* 37.1. not of the children of Iſrael *Judg.*9.12. alien, *La.* 5.2. forreiner, *Obad.*11. not yet of Gods people, 2 *Chron.*6.32.
Strange to one, harden ones ſelf, *Job* 19.3. eſtranged, *Job* 19.15. of a ſtranger, *Pſ.*137.4. power, alien *Job* 19. 15. *Pſal.*69.8. *Iſa.*61.5.
Strength, victory, might, *Prov.*24.5. girdle, *Iſa.*23.10.1 *Sam.*35.29. help, *Iſ.*1.5. bars, *Job* 18.13. rock, *Pſ.*19.14 18.2. & 144.1. & 73.26. *Iſ.*26.4. power, *Pſ.*70.18. ſtabliſh, *Pſ.*81.21. very perfect, *Job* 21.23. ſtrength of ſalvation, *Pſal.*20.6. and 28.8.
Strengthen confirm, *Iſa.* 35.3. help *Iſa.*41.23. take courage, *Iſa.*44. 14 ſave, *Zec.*10.6. hold ſtrongly, 1 *Ch.* 11.10. aſſwage, grief, ceaſed, *Job* 16.5 6. ſupport, *Pſ.*20.2.
Strength of Iſrael, eternity, victory 1 *Sam.*15.29.
Stretch, meaſure, 1 *K.*17.21. ſpread, *Pr.*31.20. divide, *Ez.*11.11. ſend, *Ez.* 1.11. *Dan.*11.42.
Stretched out, plucked up, *Iſ.*16.18. reach out, *Pro.*31.20.
Stretch themſelves upon couches, abound with ſuperfluities, *Am.*6.4.
Strife, contention, *Hab.*1.3. cumbrance, burthen, *Deut.*1.12.
Strive, contend, *Iſ.*41.11.12. reprove, *Hoſ.*4.4.
Strike over, move up, & down, 2 *K.* 5.11.
Stricken, ſmitten, afflicted, *Iſa.*53.4
Stroke, hand, *Job* 23.2.
Strong men, ſons of ſtrength, 2 *Ki.* 2.16. mighty, *Pſal.*24.8.
Made to ſtand ſtrong, ſettled in ſtrength, *Pſal.*30.7.
Stronger & ſtronger, adde ſtrength *Job* 17.19.

Stubborn, rebellious, *Pſal.78.8.*
Studie, reading, *Eccl.12.12.*
Stumble, ſhake, 1 *Chron.13..9.* fall in *Mal.2.8.*
Stumbling block, Idol, *Zeph.1.3.*
Stumbling, ſcandall, 1 *John* 1.10.
Suburbs, waves, *Eze.27.28.&45.2*
Stubbed, cauſe to bow, 2 *Sa.22.40* *Pſal.18.39.* deſtroyeth, *Pſal.18.45.*
Subdued, come downe. *Den.20.20.*
Subiect to, rule over, *Gen.4.7.*
Submit, yield obedience, 2 *Sa.22.42* *Pſ.18.44.* & *66.3.* gave the hand, 1 *Chron.29.24.*
Subſtance, ground, confidence, *Heb.* 11. 1 .living ſubſtance which followed the, *De.11.6.* eſtate, *Job* 22.20
Succoth, booths, *Gen.33.17.*
Succeed, inherit, *Deu.2.12.* poſſeſſe, *Deut.12.29.* and 19.7.
Suddenly, in a moment, *Jer.4.20.*
Sukkered, nouriſheth, as a nurſe beareth her child, *Acts* 13.18.
Suite, an order of garment, *Judg.* 17.10.
Sunne, light, *Job* 31.26.
Sunne heat, afflictions & perſecution *Mark* 6.17.
Superſcription, inſcription, *Matth.* 22.20.
Supplicate, ſpeak ſoft words, *Job* 41.1. pray, *Pſal.6.9.* intreat the Lord 1 *Sam.*13.12.
Supplicants, diſperſed, *Zeph.* 3.10.
Supplication, favours, *Jer.*31 9. ſeek to God, *Job* 8.5.
Sure, ſteady, 2 *Tim.* 2. 19. ſtrong, *Deut.12.23.* abode, *Eſra* 9.8.
Surely, if, *Num.*4.14. 23. is worthy, 2 *Sam.*12.5.
Swallow, ſup up, *Obad.1.6.*
Swallowed up, I want words to expreſſe my griefe, *Job.6.3.*
Swerued, not aimed at, 1 *Tim.1.6.*
Sweare by falſe gods, to forſake God, *Jer.5.7.*
Sweare, lift up the hand, *Iſa.*3. 17. *Num.*14.30. *Exod. 6.6.* curſe, *Jer.* 23.10.
Sweet of ſpices, *Exod.* 30. 7. and 39.38.
Swift, make haſte, 1 *Chron.*12.8.
Swiftly, ſpeedily, *Joel*3.4. continually, *Zech.*8. 21. wearineſſe, *Dan.* 9.21.
Sweet, paſſing, or running about, *Cant.*5.5. new, *Iſa.*49. 26. of reſt, *Ezek.* 16. 19 .of ſpices, 2 *Chron.* 1.4.
Swoond, for fear of it. *Iſa.* 31.8. dart, *Joel* 2.8. drought, *Deut.*28.22.
Swoon, faint, *Lam.*2.11.
Put to the ſword, ſmitten, 2 *Chron.* 6.24.
Sword of the ſpirit, the word of God. *Eph.6.17.*
Sworn, the Lord be witneſſe. 1 *Sa.* 20.42. lift up the hand, *Neh.*9. 15.
Sycamore fruits, wild figs, *Amos* 7.14.
Silent, ſpeak not, 2 *Sam.*19.10. hold the peace, *Pſal.*83.1. *Job* 13.13.19. dumb, *Pſal.*39.2.9. forbear to cry. *Ezek.*24.17.

T.

Taberah, burning, *Num.*11.3.
Tabitha, Dorcas, *Acts* 9.36.
Table, bed. *Mark* 7.4
Tabers, houſes of the ſoul, *Iſa.*3.20
Tabernacle, reſt, ſanctuarie, *Pſal.* 132.7.8. and 134.2. hedge, *Lam.*2.6 covert, place of refuge. *Iſa.*4.6. Iſraell, *Exod.*29.43. habitation, *Job* 5.24.
Take, apprehend. 1 *K.*18.40. ſurpriſe Je.48.41. yeeld. 2 *Theſ.*1.8. beareth *Job* 1.29. give. *Deut.* 1. 13. ſpoil. *Deut.*20.14. put, *Judg.*4.21. poſſeſſe, impoveriſh. *Judg.*14.15.
Take off, lift up, *Hoſ* 11.4.
Take her, let her be thine. *Judg.*15. 2.
Take away, pluck out, root out *Pſ.*52 5. cauſe to periſh, *Jer.*25. 10. adde no more, *Hoſ.*1.6. beare. *Joh.*1.29.
Taken, laboured, *Iſa.* 5. 2. choſen. 1 *Tim.*5.9. ſurpriſed, *Jer.*48.41. and 51.41.
Taken captive, taken alive, 2 *Tim.* 2.26.
Taken out, deliver, *Amos* 3.12. cloſed up, *Job* 24.24.
Take vengeance, revenge, *Ezek.*25. 12.
Take hold, overtooke, *Zech.*1.6.
Take up, gather, *Pſal.*27.10.
Tale, meditation, *Pſal.*90.9.
Talent, weight, pieces, *Zech.*5.7. its 187 l.10 s. *Matt.*18.24. and 25. 15.
Tale-bearer, whiſperer, *Pro.* 18. 8. men of ſlanders, *Ezek.*22.9.
Talk, meditate, 1 *Kin.* 18.27.
Talk with, reaſon the caſe *Jer.*12.1.
Tall, tall aſſe, 2 *Kin.*19.23.
Target, gorget, 1 *Sam.*17.6.
Tarrie, eſtabliſh, *Pſal.*101.7. be ſtill 1 *Sam.*14.9.
Taſk, a matter of a day, *Exod.* 5.13.
Taſte, palate, *Job* 6.30. *Pſal.*119.103. *Pro.*24.13. *Cant.*2.3. ſent, *Jer.*48.11.
Taught, led *Pro.*4.11. teaching, *Tit.*1. 9. made to know, *Judg.*8.16.
Tax-raiſer, cauſe an exactour, *Dan.* 11.20.
Taxed, enrolled, *Luke* 2.1.
Teach, utter words out of the mouth *Job* 8.10. give inſtruction, *Prov.*9. 9. make wiſe, *Prov.*16.23. make to underſtand, *Iſa.*28.9. *Job* 6.24. diſcretion, *Iſa.* 28.26. whet or ſharpen *Deut.*6.7. tell, declare, *Job* 12.7. 8.
Teacher, interpreter, *Iſa.*43.27. that inſtructeth, *Prov.*5.13.
Teare, threſh, *Judg.*8.7. beat in pieces *Judg.*8.7.
Tell, number, 1 *Kin.* 8. 5. reveale, 1 *Cor.* 17. 25. put words in the mouth, *Eſra* 8.17.
Tell every whit, hide nothing, 1 *Sam* 3.18..
Temper, ſalt, *Exod.*30.35.
Tempeſtuous, as a whirlwind, *Hab* 3.14.
Tempeſt, ſtorm, *Job* 27.20.21. *Pſal.* 55.8. ſea wrought, *Jonah* 1.4.11.13. raged, *Jonah* 1.15.
Temple, houſe, 1 *Chro.*6. 19. 2 *Chro.* 23.10. and 35.20.
Tempt, provoke, *Pſal.* 95. 9. limit God, *Pſal.*78.41.
Tender mercie, bowells of mercie, *Luke* 1.78. loving, *Pſal.*25.6.
Tenons, bands, *Exod.*26.17.
Tent, houſe, *Judg.*20.8. tabernacle 2 *Sam.*6.7. covering, *Exod.*26. 11
Tenor, mouth, *Gen.*43.7.
Tents, houre, 2 houres before night *John* 1.39.
Terror, diſmaying, *Ezek.*32.23. fearfulneſſe, trembling, horrour. *Pſal.* 55.4.5. terrible, *Job*39.40.
Terrible one, ſcorner, watch for iniquity, *Iſa.*29.20. haſtie, *Hab.* 1.7. dreadfull, *Hab.*1.7.
Terrified, affrighted, *Luke* 24.37.
Terraſſes, ſtairs, high way, 2 *Chr.*9.11
Teſtified, a teſtimonie, 1 *Tim.*2.6.
Teſtimonies, which he teſtified againſt them, 2 *Kin.*17.15.
Thank, bleſſe, *Pſal.* 100.4. 2 *Sam.* 14.22. and 4. 22. confeſſe, *Pſal.*18.49.
Thankſgiving, the pſalmes of thankſgiving, *Neh.*12.8.
Give thanks, confeſſing *Heb.*13.15. praiſe God, *Pſal.*35.18. ſing praiſe, ſhew forth his loving kindneſſe, & praiſe, *Pſal.*92.1.2.
That, becauſe, 2 *Kin.*23.33. to *Eſt.*3. 9.
For that, in whom, *Rom.*5.12.
That is, ſaying, 2 *Sam.*3.18.
Thee, that, *Jam.*2.8. this, *Pſal.*7.14.
Thee, thy face, *Gen.*19. 21.
Meet thee, before thee, 1 *Sam.* 29. 8.
Them, themſelves, 2 *Pet.*2.12.
Themſelves, ſouls, *Job* 36.14.
Thing, word, *Eccleſ.*5.2. *Sam.*3.17. hurt, 1 *Sam.*20.21.
Things, holy, 1 *Kin.*15.15.
Things went well, there were good things, 2 *Chron.* 12.12.

The things, the order thereof, *Exod.* 40.4.

Think, conceive, *Exo.* 38.10. reckon, 2 *Cor.* 10.2. remember, *Gen.* 40.14.

Thinking, he was in his owne eyes, 2 *Sam.* 4.10. saying, 2 *Sam.* 5.6.

Thinkest thou, in thine eyes, 2 *Sam* 10.3. 1 *Chron.* 19.3.

He thinketh, I see, 2 *Sam.* 18.27.

Thirsty, parched, *Isa.* 35.7. dry, *Isa.* 44.3. weary, *Psal.* 63.1.

Thirsteth, longeth, seeketh, *Ps.* 63.1.

Thistle, furre, bush, or thorne, 2 *Chr.* 25.18.

Thole, men, 1 *Sam.* 30.22.

Thornes, nettles, brambles, *Isa.* 34. 13. cares of this world, deceitfullnesse of riches, of other things, *Mark* 4.18.19.

Thoughts of heart, possessions, *Job* 17.11.

Thought, conscience, *Eccl.* 10.20. purpose, *Ez.* 38.10. word, *Deu.* 15.9.

Thought, reasoned, 1 *Cor.* 13.11. said with himself, 2 *Kin.* 5.11.

Many thousands, ten thousand thousands, *Numb.* 10.36.

Thresholds, treasuries, assemblies, *Neh.* 12.25. store-house, *Neh.* 13.12.

Throng, presse, *Luke* 8.45.

Thrust, perish, *Ezek.* 34.21.

Through, against, *Psal.* 81.5.

Throughout, upon all the face, 1 *Chron.* 9.10.

Throwing a stone, a stone in the hand, *Num.* 35.17.

Thunder, the voice of God, *Exod.* 9 28.

Thunderbolts, lightnings, *Psal.* 78. 48.

Thus, these, *Num.* 10.28.

Tidings, hearing, *Gen.* 29.13.

Time, dayes. 1 *Kin.* 11.42. season. *Eccl.* 3.1. number of dayes, 1 *Sam.* 27.7. 2 *Sam.* 2.11.

At all times, of a day in his day, 1 *Kin.* 8.59.

In times past, yesterday, and the third day, 1 *Sam* 19.7. 1 *Chron.* 11.2 *Deut.* 19.4. 6.2 *Sam.* 3.27.

In processe of time, at the end of dayes. *Gen.* 4.3. after dayes, *Iudg.* 11.4.

First time, fourtie dayes, *Deut.* 10.10

About this time, to day, 1 *Sam.* 9.13

Time to come, latter day. *Isa.* 30.8. to morrow, *Ge.* 30.33. *Exod.* 13.14. *Dent.* 6.20. *Ios.* 4.6. 21. revelation of dayes, 1 *Sam.* 1.20.

At any time, from his dayes, 1 *Kin.* 1.6.

Yester time, yesterday, and third day 2 *Kin.* 13.5. *Ioh* 30.3.

Tirshatha, governour, *Esra* 2.36.

To for, 2 *Sam.* 22.35. *Micah* 1.14. at, *Job* 38.6. in, *Gen.* 4.23.1 *Cor.* 7.15. 1 *Tim.* 4.15. by, 2 *Pet.* 1.29. *Luke* 1 17. from. *Job* 32.2. *Psal.* 28.1. with, 1 *Sam.* 12.7.

To and fro, hither, and thither, 2 *Kin.* 4.35.

Together, besides, 1 *Kin.* 11.1. as one, *Esra* 3.9.

Took away, led captive, 1 *Chron.* 5. 21.

Took heed, observed, 2 *Kin.* 10. 31.

Took againe, returned and took 2 *Kin.* 13.25.

Told, revealed, 1 *Sam.* 9.15. 1 *Chron.* 17.25. put words in the mouth, *Ezr.* 8.17.

Tomb, heape, *Job* 20.21. and 21.32

Tongue, deceitfull, speak lies, *Mic.* 6.12.

Topher, the valley of the sonne of *Hinnom*, Jer. 7.32.

Torn, broken, 1 *Kin.* 13.26.28.

Touch, smell, *Judg.* 16.9. kisse, *Ezek.* 3.13.

Towards, with, *Jer.* 12, 3. in. 1 *Kin.* 8.29. 30. in, 2 *Chron.* 6.20.

Towers, corners, *Zeph.* 3.6. secret, place, 2 *Kin.* 5.24.

Traffique, merchandising, *Ezek.* 17.4

Tranquillity, errour, *Dan.* 4.27.

Transgresse, cry out, 1 *Sam.* 2.24. deale treacherously, 1 *Sam.* 14.33. greatly offend, *Esra* 10.13. disobey *Heb.* 2.2.

Travellers, walkers, *Judg.* 5.6. way, *Job* 31.32.

Travell, bring forth, *Jer.* 4.31.

Tread out, thresh, *Deut.* 26.4.

Tree, grove, 1 *Sam.* 22.6. stalk, *Jer.* 11.19.

Fruitfull trees, trees of food, *Nehe.* 9.25.

Treason, conspiracle, 2 *Chron.* 23.13

Treacherously, unfaithfully, *Mal.* 2. 15. transgresse, *Hos.* 6.7.

Tremble, shake, moved, 2 *Sam.* 22.8 quiver quake, *Hab.* 3.16. be moved stagger, *Psal.* 99. 1. make haste, *Deut.* 20.3.

Trembling, slumber, poyson, *Zec.* 12. 2. bones shake, *Job* 4.14.

Trench, place of carriage, 1 *Sam.* 17. 20. and 26.5.

Trespasse, cry out, 2 *Sam.* 1.24. guiltinesse, *Esra* 9.6.

Tried, refined, 2 *Sam.* 22.31.

Tribes, for divisions, *Is.* 19.13. judge, 2 *Sam.* 7.7.

Tribute, levie, 1 *Kin.* 4.6. sufficiencie *Deut.* 6.10. mulct, 2 *Kin.* 23.33.

Troops, companies, *Job* 6.19.

Trouble, terrifie, 1 *Sam.* 16.14. shorten, *Job* 21.4. povertie, 1 *Chron.* 22. 14. treading down, perplexitie, *Isa.* 22.5. commotion, 2 *Chron.* 29.8. labour, *Job.* 5.7. day of evill, *Psal.* 41.1. evill, *Jer.* 2.28. and 11.12. 14. hard day, *Job* 30.25. anguish, *Isai.* 30.6. distresse, *Psal.* 107.6. 13. sorrow, *Psal.* 116.3. wearinesse, *Neh.* 9.32.

Troubled, wearied, *Psal.* 38.6. sound, *Jer.* 31.20. answered, *Zech.* 10.2. terrified, *Gen.* 45.3. 1 *Sam.* 16.14.

Troublous, strait of time, *Dan.* 9.25.

Troup, bundle, *Amos* 9.6. company, *Hos.* 6.9. forreigne, 2 *Sam.* 23.11.

Kneading troughs, dough, *Exod.* 8. 3. and 12.34.

True of purpose, *Dan.* 3.14. of truth, *Neh.* 9.13. *Psal.* 19.9.

Truly, of a truth, *Luke* 20.21. sincerely, *Judg.* 9.16.19.

Trumpet, cornet, *Joel* 2.1. *Exod.* 19. 13.

Trusteth, stayeth on, *Isa.* 26.3. and 36 12. wait on, *Psal.* 25.2.3. strengthen himself, *Psal.* 52.7. rolleth himself, *Psal.* 22.8.

Trust in God, draw neare to him, *Psal.* 73.28. hope in, *Eph.* 1.12. wait on, *Psal.* 25.2.3. strengthen himself, *Psal.* 52.7. seek him, *Psal.* 9.10.

Truth, uprightnesse, *Psal.* 111.8.

In the truth, truly, 3 *John* 1. *John* 17.19. with a perfect heart, 2 *Kin.* 20.3.

Tried, refined, 2 *Sam.* 22.31. *Psal.* 18 30.

Tumults, tossing to and fro, 1 *Cor.* 6.5.

Turned, repented, instructed, ashamed, confounded, *Jer.* 31.19. compassed, *Zec.* 14.10.

Turn, give an other heart, 1 *Sam.* 10.9. compasse, *Zec.* 14.10. look, *Job* 5.1. reverse, *Jer.* 2.24. convert, let be quiet, *Amos* 1.3. understand the truth, *Dan.* 3.13.

Turn upside down, perverteth the face thereof, *Isa.* 24.1.

Turn back, decline, *Psal.* 44.18. given the necke, 2 *Chron.* 29.6.

Turn away, make to passe, *Psal.* 119.37. restore, *Micah* 2.4. ease, *Pr.* 1.32. slide back, *Jer.* 8.4.5. revolt *Deut.* 13.5.

Turn back from following the Lord, not to perform his commands, 1 *Sam.* 15.1.

Weare tidings, be a man of tidings, 2 *Sam.* 18.20.

V.

Vagabond, beg, seek bread, *Psal.* 109 10.

Vaile, sheet, apron, *Ruth* 3.15. Christs flesh, *Heb.* 10.20.

Vain, wind, *Job* 15.2. unprofitable doe no good, *Jab* 35.16. without knowledge, *Job* 15.3. to no purpose, *Isa.* 30.7. foolish *Lam.* 2.14. no profit, *Mal.* 3.14.

Vaine in imagination, fooliſh heart, *Rom.*1.21.
Vain words, words of lips, *Iſa.*36.5.
Vain men, children of Belial, 2 *Chr.* 13.7.
Valiant, a ſonne of valour, 1 *Sam.* 18.17. 2 *Sam.*2.7. and 13.28.1 *Chr.* 5.18.
Valiant man, many people, *Iſa.* 10.13. ſonne of valour, 2 *Chro.*28.6 **Valley**, plaine, *Jer.*48. 8. bottome, dale, *Exod.*36.4. champion, *Exod.* 37.2. low countrey, *Judg.*1.19. inhabitants of the valley, 1 *Chron.*4 14.
Vaniſh, cut off, extinguiſhed, conſumed, *Job* 6.17. ceaſeth to be ſeen *Lu.* 24.31.
Vanity, iniquity, *Pſal.* 10. 7. lying, *Ezek.*13.6. a lie, *Eze.*21.29. untempered morter, *Ezek.*22.28. trouble, *Pſal.*78.33. leaſing, *Pſal.*4.2.
Vapour, that which goeth up, *Job* 36.33.
Vaunteth, is raſh, 1 *Cor.*13.4.
Vehement, ſilent, *Jonah* 4.8.
Veine, myne, *Job* 28.2.
Vent, open, *Job* 32.19.
Vengeance, recompence, *Iſa.* 34.8. revengement, *Ezek.*25. 12. puniſhment, *Pſal.*149.7.9.
At a venture, in ſimplicitie, 1 *Kin.* 22.34.2 *Chron.*18.33.
Veſſell, bottle, *Iſa.*30.14.
Veſſells of mercie, prepared unto glory, *Rom.* 9.23.
Vex, doe hurt, 2 *Sam.*12.18. oppreſſe afflict, *Exod.*22.21.22. *Levit.*9. 33. make bitter, *Job* 27. 2. cruſh, *Judg.* 10.8. break in pieces, *Job* 19.2. trouble, *Pſal.*2.5.
Vexed, bitter, 1 *King.*4.27. *Job* 27.2. ſhortened, *Judg.*16.16.
View, in ſight, or over againſt, 2 *Kin.*2.7.
Victorie, ſalvation, deliverance, 2 *Sam.*19.2. ſafely, *Pro.*21.31.
Victuals, bread, *Jer.*44.17.
Villages, daughters, *Num.*21.25.
Vile, follie, *Judg.*19. 24. lewdneſſe, *Judg.*20.6. baſe, 2 *Sam.* 6. 22. accurſed, 1 *Sam.*3.13.
Vine tree, vine of the vine, *Num.* 6.4.
Violent, terrible, *Pſal.*86.14. man of violence, *Pſal.*18.48. and 140.1.
Suffer violence, gotten by force, thruſt others, *Matth.*11.12.
Violence, incurſion, *Jer.*22.17. put in fear, *Luke* 3. 14.
A virgine, not man know her, *Gen* 24.16.
Viſage, form, comlineſſe, beauty, *Iſ.* 52.14 and 53,2.
Viſion, ſeeing, 2 *Chron.*26.5.
Viſion falſe, divination, deceit of heart, *Jer.*14.14.
Viſitation, deſolation, *Iſa.*10.3. calamitie, *Jer.*46.21. vengeance, *Hoſ.* 9.7.
Viſit, for reſtore, and bring againe, *Jer.*27.22. perform the good word, *Jer.*29.10. take away life, *Jer.*31.5 doe judgement *Jer.*51.47. avenge, *Hoſ.*1.4. trie, *Job* 7. 18.
Umpire, dares man, one that ſhould argue, *Job* 9.33.
Unawares, by errour, *Num.*35: 11. knoweth not of, *Pſal.* 35. 8. unwittingly, *Joſ.*20.3.5. told not, *Gen.*31. 20. ſtole away, *Gen.*31.20.
Unbelief, diſobedience, *Heb.*4.11.
Unbelievers, unjaſt, 1 *Cor.* 6.1.6.
Uncircumciſed, unclean, *Iſa.*52.1.
Uncomely, leſſe honour, lacking honour, 1 *Cor.*12 23.24.
Uncertain, uncertainty, 1 *Tim.*6.17.
Uncleanneſſe, tranſgreſſion, *Ezek.* 39.24. ſeparation, *Zech.*13. 1. *Ezek.* 7.19.
Unclean, polluted, *Lam.*5. 15. common. *Rom.*14.14. Sodomites, *Job* 36. 14. nakedneſſe, *Deut.*23.14. and 24.1
Unchangeable, paſſeth not from one to another, *Hoſ.*7.24.
Uncover, make naked, *Iſa.*22.6. lift up thy clothes, *Ruth* 3.4.
Undefiled, perfect ſincere, *Pſ.* 119.1.
Under, at, 2 *Chron.* 31.13.
Underſtood, had underſtanding, *Dan.* 10.1. ſignificant, 1 *Cor.*14.9.
Underſtanding heart, hearing heart 1 *Kin.*3.9.
Underſtanding, an heart, *Job* 12.3. & 34.10.34. ſucceſſe, *Pſal.*111.10. *Pro.* 3.4. wiſdome, *Pro.*10.13.21. and 11. 12. reaſon, *Dan.*4.34.36.
Underſtand, know, *Job* 28.23. heare, *Deut.* 28. 49.1 *Cor.* 14. 2. findeth knowledge, *Prov.* 8.9. learne, *Iſa.* 29.23. conſider, *Dan.*9.23. inſtruct, *Neh.*8. 13. a heart, *Job* 12.3.
Undertake, eaſie, *Iſa.*38.14
Undoe, cut off, *Iſai.*6.5.
Ungodly, ſonnes of Belial, 2 *Sam.*22. 5. wicked, *Job* 16. 11. and 34. 18. *Pſal.*18.4. unmercifull, *Pſal.*43.1.
Uniuſt, a man of iniquity, *Pſal.*43.1 gaine, encreaſe, *Prov.*28.8.
Unlearned, ignorant, *Acts* 4.13.
Unicorn, Rhinocerot, *Iſa.* 34.7.
Unprofitable, doe no good, *Job* 15.3.
Unpuniſhed, held innocent, *Prov.*16 5. and 17.5.
Unrighteouſneſſe, wrong, *Jer.*22.13.
Unrighteous, man of iniquity, *Iſa.* 55.7.
Unruly, diſorderly, 1 *Theſ.*5.14.
Unſearchable, no ſearching, *Pro.*25. *Job* 5.9.
Unskilfull, hath no experience, *Heb.* 5.13.
Untimely, green, *Rev.*6.13.
Unto, in, *Hab.* 2. 1. over againſt, *Mark* 6.45. upon, *Exod.*29. 17. in the midſt, *Deut.*21.8.
Unto thee, before thy face, *Deut.* 7. 22.
Void, without form, *Jer.*4.23.
A void place, floore, 2 *Chro.*18.9.
Vomit, filthineſſe, *Iſa.* 28.8. caſt out, *Job* 20.15.
Choice vowes, the choice of your vowes, *Deut.*12.11.
Upon, above, *Iſa.*4.5. *Dan.* 12.6. in, *Hoſ.*9.1.
Came upon, clothed, *Judg.*6.34.
Upright, perfect, *Pro.* 2.21. equall condition, *Dan.*11.7. innocent, *Job* 17.8. righteous, hath cleane hands *Job* 17.9.
Upward, above, *Ezek.*1.11.
Up, away, 2 *Sam.*2.27.
Upſide downe, upon the face thereof, 2 *Kin.*21.13.
Us, you, 1 *Pet.* 2.21. into our hand, *Exod.*10.25.
Uſe, ſmooth, *Jer.* 23. 31. miniſter, 1 *Tim.*3. 13. habit, or perfection, *Heb.*5.14. cuſtome, *Pſal.*119.132.
Uſe of edifying, to edifie profitably, *Eph.* 4.29.
Uſeing, having, 1 *Pet.*2.16.
Uſurie, taking increaſe, *Eze.*18.8.13. *Levit.*25.37. diſhoneſt gaine, *Ezek.* 22.12.13.
Uttereth, teacheth, *Job* 15.5. ſpeaketh, *Pſal.*66.14.
Uttermoſt, evermore.

W.

Wages, allowance, *Luke* 3.14.
Wayes, doings, *Zech.*1.4.6.
Little way, a little piece of ground, *Gen.*35.16.
Wayes of God, his doings, *Job* 40.19. his ſaving health, *Pſal.*67.2.
Wailing, lamentation *Jer.*9.20. alas, alas, mourning, *Amos* 5.16. houle, *Micah* 1.8.
Wait, ſilent, *Pſal.*65.1. hope, watch, *Pſal.*130.5.6. *Pro.*8.34. was grieved *Micah* 1.12. ſtand, *Neh.*12.44. expect, *Job* 32.4.
Wait on, was before, 1 *Kin.* 5.2. expect, *Job* 32.4.12. look for, *Pſal* 145.15.
Laid wait, fought, 1 *Sam.*15.5.
Walk uprightly, worketh righteouſneſſe, ſpeaketh the truth from his heart, *Pſal.*15.2.
Walk, obſerve, doe, *Ezek.* 37.24 keep, *Ezek.*36,27.
Walk in darkneſſe, not to know nor underſtand, *Pſal.*82.5.

Wall, ditch, 1 *Kin.* 21.23. breach, *Dan* 9.25. fence, *Pſal.* 62.3.

Wander, feed, *Num*, 14.33. walk, *Ioſ.* 14.10. go up and down, 2 *Sam.* 15.20

Wanting, defectiue, *Eccl.* 1.5. left undone, *Tit.* 1.5.

Want, cut off, *Jer.* 35. 19. hunger, thirſt, nakedneſſe, *Deut.* 28.48. famine, *Job* 30.30.

Wanton, deceiving, *Iſa.* 3.16.

Wardrobe, garments, 2 *Kin.* 22.14. 2 *Chron.* 34.22.

Weet for Warre, ſonnes of power, *Deut.* 3.18.

War, hoſt, 1 *Chron.* 12.8.

Had Warre, a man of Warre, 2 *Sam.* 8.10.

Was, had been, *Matth.* 28.2. aſcended, 1 *Chron.* 27.24.

Waſh, cleanſe, purge, *Pſal.* 51.27. *Iſa.* 4.4. overflow, *Job* 14.19.

Waſte, weaken, *Job* 14.10. decayeth, faileth, *Job* 14.11. ſaid to come to naught, *Job* 14.18. lay on heapes, *Pſal.* 137.3. deſtroy, *Pſa.* 137.8. deſolate, ruined, *Ezek.* 36.33.36. eat up *Mic.* 5.6 deſolation. *Iſ.* 61.5. *Je.* 44.6.

Waſtneſſe, deſolation, *Zeph.* 1.15.

Still waters, waters of quietneſſe, *Pſal.* 23.2.

Waters, the hands of ſtrange children, *Pſal.* 144.7. multitudes, people, &c. *Rev.* 17.15.

Living waters, the Spirit, holy Ghoſt. *Joel* 7.38. 39.

Wateh of ſeparation, purification. *Num.* 19.9.

Watcher, holy one, *Dan.* 4.13.

Waves of death, pangs, 2 *Sam.* 22.5.

Wave, ſhake to and fro, *Exod.* 29.24 heights, *Job* 9.8.

Waxe, increaſe, 1 *Chron.* 11.9.

Wayes, paths, *Prov.* 2. 13. 15. and 8.20. doings, *Jer.* 7.3.5. *Ezek.* 36.17. 19.31. goings, *Job* 34.21.

Weake, tender, 2 *Sam.* 3.39. feeble, *Iſa.* 35.3.

Weaken, afflict, *Pſal.* 102.3. looſe, *Job* 12.21.

Wealth, mirth, *Job* 21. 13. at eaſe, without care, *Jer.* 49.31. moiſt place *Pſal.* 66. 12. multitude of riches, *Pſa.* 49.6. ſtrength, *Prov.* 5.10. riches, *Pſal.* 1012.3.

Wearie, faint, 1 *Sam.* 14.28. cut off, *Job* 10.1. which have no might, fall *Iſa.* 40.28.29.30. weak handed, 2 *Sam.* 17.2. hungry, thirſty, 2 *Sam.* 17.29.

Wearineſſe, trouble, *Neh.* 9.32. full of *Pro.* 25.17.

Weare away, fading, *Exod.* 18.18.

Web, houſe, *Job* 8.14.

Wedge, tongue, *Joſ.* 7.21.

Weep, began to weep, *Mark* 14.72. ſoul, grieved, *Job* 30. 25. waile, make adoe, *M* 5.38.39.

Weep ſore, heart grieved. 1 *Sam.* 1. bitterneſſe of ſoul, 1 *Sam.* 1.10. ſorrowfull ſpirit, hard of ſpirit, 1 *Sam.* 1.15. waile greatly, *Mark* 5. 38. abundantly, began to weep, *Mark* 14.72.

Weight, ſtones, *Prov.* 16.11. balance, *Job* 6.2

Diverſe weights, a ſtone and a ſtone, *Deut.* 25.13.

Well, ciſtern, *Neh.* 9.25.

Well, peace, 2 *Kin.* 4.23. and 5.21. welfare, *Jer.* 38.4.

All is well, peace be unto thee, 2 *Sa.* 18.28.

Welfare, peace, *Exod.* 18,7.

Well ſaid, the word is good, 1 *Sam.* 9 10.

All is well, there is peace to him, *Gen.* 29.6.

Went thick, walked no more with, *Joh* 6.66. tall away, 2 *Theſ.* 2.3.

Went, returned, *Gal.* 1.18. lift up the feet, *Gen.* 29.1. for went down or up, *Judg.* 15.11.

Went to, went down, *Judg.* 15.11.

Went up, lifted up, *Ezek.* 10.4.

Went onward, journeyed, *Ex.* 40.36

Wept aloud, gave forth his voice in weeping, *Gen.* 45.2.

Wept againe, returned and wept, *Num.* 11.4.

Wept very ſore, a very great weeping, *Eſra* 10.1.

Were, are, *Rom.* 6.3.

Weſt, going down of the ſunne, *Zec.* 8.7. ſunne ſetting, *Joſ.* 23.4.

Whale, dragon, *Ezek.* 32.2.

Whatſoever, that which, *Judg.* 11.31

What wouldeſt thou, what to thee, 1 *Kin.* 1.16.

When, how, *Eccl.* 8.7. againſt, when, *Exod.* 8.9. where, 2 *Chron.* 5.10. in the time, 2 *Chron.* 29.28.

Wherein, in the midſt, *Eſth* 5.7.

Where, what, *Gal.* 4.15.

Whereas, wherein, 1 *Pet.* 2.12.

Where no, without, *Eccl.* 1.5.

Which, wherewith, *Deut.* 29.22.

A while, to day, 1 *Sam.* 9.27.

Whiſper, peep, *Iſa.* 29.4.

No whither, not hither, and thither 2 *Kin.* 5.25.

Who, who, and who, *Exod.* 10.8. thou 2 *Chron.* 20.7.

Whole, all of it, *Job* 34.14. healed, *Jer.* 19.11. full of, *Acts* 17.16. every *Iſa.* 21.8. *Rom.* 8.22.

Wholeſome, healing, *Prov.* 15.4.

Wholly, utterly, *Jer.* 46.28. fulfilled *Deut.* 1.36.

Whore, Sodomireſſe, *Deut.* 23.17.

Whoredome, ſpirituall, to depart from the living Lord, *Hoſ.* 1.2. adultery, *Hoſ.* 2.2.

Wicked, child of iniquity, 2 *Sam.* 3. 34. troubleſome, *Job* 20. 22. unrighteous, *Job* 27.7.13. *Pſal.* 101.3. of Beliall, *Nahum* 1.11.15. paine, grief, *Pſal.* 139.24. cruell, *Pſal.* 71.4 that ſerveth not God, *Mal.* 3. 18. oppreſſour, *Job* 27.13. Belial, *Deut.* 15.9. workers of iniquity, *Job* 34. 8. one that knowes not God, *Job* 18. 21. ungodly, ſinners, *Pſa.* 1.1. they that forget God, *Pſal.* 9.17.

Wickedly, deceitfully, *Job* 13.7. and 27.4. pervert judgement, *Job* 34. 12.

Wickedneſſe, ſubſtance, *Pſal.* 52.7. *Prov.* 10.3. puniſhment, *Jer.* 44.9. evills, *Hoſ.* 7.1.

Wilde, for ſocietie, *Prov.* 21.9.

Widow, deſolate, 1 *Tim.* 5.5.

Wife, companion, *Mal.* 2,14. woman, 1 *Cor.* 9.5. deſire of her husbands eyes, *Ezek.* 24.16.

A wife to a ſiſter, one wife to another, *Levit.* 18.18.

Wilderneſſe, void place, or where no way is, *Pſal.* 107.40. the land of the deſert, *Prov.* 21. 19. ſolitary place, *Iſa.* 35.1. dry land, *Jer.* 50.12. 13. *Hoſ.* 2.3. where no man is, *Job* 38.26.

Wild, in the field, 2 *Sam.* 2.18. 2 *Chr.* 25.18.

Willingly, from the heart, *Lam.* 3.33.

Wilt, ſhouldeſt, *Exod.* 4.13.

Wind, breath, ſpirit, *Ezek* 37.9.14.

Wine, grapes, *Hoſ.* 3.1.

Wing, uttermoſt part, *Iſa.* 24 16. feather, *Job* 39.13.

Winne, break up, 2 *Chron.* 32.1. take *Prov.* 11.30.

Wineprreſſe, wine fat, *Hoſ.* 9.2.

Winter, cold, *Pro.* 20.4.

With, mouth, *Job* 33.6.

wiſely, out of wiſedome, *Eccl.* 7.20.

Wiſedome, underſtanding, *Job* 28. 28. *Pſal.* 49. 3. and 111.10. heart, *Prov.* 18.8. and 10.21. inſtruction, *Prov.* 9.10. prudence, ſubtilty, or witty invention, *Pr.* 8.1.10.12.33. diſcretion, *Prov.* 2.10.11. counſell, *Job* 12.13. wiſdome, that is excellent wiſdome, *Prov.* 2.20.

Wiſe, that hath knowledge, *Job* 34. 2. underſtand, 2 *Cor.* 10.12. prudent, *Hoſ.* 14.9. inſtructed, *Pſal.* 2. 10. increaſe in learning, *Prov.* 9.9. teach, *Dan.* 12. 3. turn to righteouſneſſe, *Dan.* 12. 3. ſeeing, *Exod.* 23.8.

Wiſe in his own eyes, lean to his underſtanding, *Prov.* 3.5.7.

Withered, ſmall, thinne, blaſted, *Gen.* 41.21. fade, *Pſal.* 1.3.

With, before, 2 *Sam.* 18.14. 2 *Kin.* 5, 1.3. *Job* 9.2. *Acts* 11.26. *Rom.* 12.10. *Iſa.* 10.22. among, *Mark* 9.16. by, *Hab.* 2.14. from, *Gen.* 6.13. upon, *Gen.* 32.11. like, 2 *Chron.* 4.5. within *Job* 41.13.

Withheld, 2 *Thes.*2.6.refraine, *Job* 4. 21. not give, *Job* 22.7.hinder, *Iob* 42.2.

With thee, in thy hand, 1 *Sam.*16.2. within, among, *Luke* 17.21.in, *Rom.* 1.9.12. in the midſt, *Iob* 20.13. chambers, *Deut.*32. 26. in my boſome, *Job*19.27.of my belly, *Iob* 32. 18.

With him, in his hand, 1 *Sam.*14.34. 2*Kin.*5.5.

Without, by *Iam.*2.18.

Withs, cords, *Iudg.*16.7.

Witchcraft, divination, 1 *Sam.*15.23

Wiſh, pray, 3. *John* 14. mouth, *Iob* 33. 6.

Wits end, wiſedome, ſwallowed up, *Pſal.*107.27.

Witneſſe, hearer, *Iudg.*11.10.

Falſe witneſſe, ſuch as lay to a mans charge whiek he knows not, *Pſal.*35.11.

Witneſſes, plagues, *Ioq* 10.17.

Taken wives, cauſed to dwell, *Eſra* 10.10.

Women, wives, *Mic.*2.9. 1 *Cor.*9,5.

Womde, mothers bowells, *Pſal*,70.6

Woman, taken out of man, *Gen.*3.23

Wonders, marvellous works, *Pſal.* 105.5.

Wonderfully, reproachfully, 1 *Sam.* 6.6.

Word precious, no open viſion, 1 *Sam.*3.1.

Words, matters, *Deut.*16.19. *Prov.*22 12. *Neb.*6. 19. breath, *Pſal.* 33. 6. preaching, 2 *Tim.*4.14. 2 *Cor.*2. 18. ſpeech, 1 *Cor.*1 17. buſineſſe, 2 *Chr.* 29. 23.

Word, mouth, *Num.*20.24. *Deut.* 21. 15. meſſage, 1 *Ki.*20.12. preaching, 2. *Cor.* 1.18.

Gods word, comfortable, *Zec.*1. 13.

Vaine words, words of the lips, 1 *Ki.* 18.20. words of the mind, *Job.*16.3.

Work, operation *Pſal.*28.5. ſee, *Pſal.* 78.43. reward, *Iſa.*49.4. and 59.6. the account, *Rom.*9.28. hand. *Exod.* 14.31. labour, *Job* 10.3.

Needle worker, embroiderer, *Exod.* 36.37.

Works of God, the operation of his hands, *Pſal.*28.5 his glorie, *Pſ.* 90.16.

More work laid upon, work heavie, upon, *Exod.*5.9.

Workers, powers, 1 *Cor.*12.29.

Working, doing, *Heb.* 13.21.deed, *Jam.*1.25.

Worſhip, bow down, kneel, *Pſal.* 95.6. beſeech, *Mat.*18.26. ſacrifice, 1 *Sam.*1.3. *Exod.*32.,8. ſing to, *Pſal.* 66. 4. fall down before, ſerve, *Luke* 4,7.8.

Worſhipper, temple keeper, *Acts* 19 35.

Worſe, ſadder, *Dan.*1.10. leſſe, 1 *Cor.* 8.8. have leſſe, 1 *Cor*,8.8.

Worthy, double, 1 *Sam.*1.5. meet for *Luke* 3.8.

Worthies, gallants, *Nahum.*2.5.

As much as its worth, full monies, *Gen.*23.9.

Wound, arrow, *Job* 34.6. griefe, *Pſa.* 147.3. bruiſe, *Iſai.*53.3. torment, wroth with, rebuke, *Iſai.*45.9.

Wounded, ſlaine, *Rev.*13.3.1 *Sam.*31. 1. made ſick, 1 *Kin.*22. 34 .2 *Chron.* 18.33. and 35.26. thruſt through, *Jer.*37.10.

Woven, wroughe, *John* 19.23.

Wrangling, partiality, *Jam.* 3.17.

Wrathfull, heart hot, *Deut.* 19.6. ſore diſpleaſure, *Pſal.*2.5. and 6.1. and 38.1.

Wrong, violence, 1 *Chron.*12.17. *Job* 19.7. wreſted, *Hab.*1.4.

Written, inrolled, *Heb.*12.23.

Write them, number, *Iſa.*10.19.

Wrongfull, without right, *Ezek.* 22.29.

Wrong, violence, 1 *Chron.*12.17. *Job* 19.7.

Wrongfully, falſely, *Pſal.* 35.19. without cauſe, *Iſa.*22.19. *Pſal.*69.4

Wrought, gaine, 2 *John* 8. continued, *Matth.*20.12. cauſed to aſcend, 2 *Chron.*3.14.

Wrought with, drawne in the yoke *Deut.* 21.3.

Y.

Yea, yea, becauſe, *Gen.*3.1.

Yeare end, revolution of the yeare, *Exod.*34.22.

Yeare expired, return of the yeare, 2 *Sam.*11.1.1 *Chron.*20.1.

A full yeare, a yeare of dayes, *Gen.* 27.7.

Few yeares, yeares of number. *Job* 16.22.

Yearely, from yeare to yeare, *Judg.* 11.40. and 20.19.1 *Sam* 3.1.

Yield give hand, 2 *Chron.*30.8. bring forth, *Pſa.*67.6.

Yell, give out a voice, *Jer.*2.15. cry. *Jer.*12.8. ſharke themſelves, *Jer.*51 38.

Yerned, hot, 1 *Kin.*3.26.

Yeſterday, even of late, *Mic.*2.8.

Yles, regions *Jer.*25.22.

Yoke, burthen, *Iſa.*14.25. bonds, *Jer.* 5.5.

Put a heavie yoke, laded, 2 *Chron.* 10.11.

You, us, 1 *Pet.*1.3. ſouls, 2 *Cor.*12.15 them, 1 *Sam.*6.4.

Young, few of dayes, *Job* 32.6.1 *Cor.* 29.1.

Young ones, ſorrows, *Job* 39.3. after birth, *Deut.*28.57.

Younger, leſſer, *Ezek.*16.46. of fewer dayes, *Job* 30,1.

Young men, ſervants, 1 *Kin.*20. 14. wicked, *Iob* 19.18. choſen men, *Pſa.* 78.32.

Youth, ſtripling, 1 *Sam.* 17.55.56. young man, 1 *Sam.*17.58.

Iron, pan, flate, plate, ſlice, *Ezek.* 4.3.

Ivorie, Elephants teeth, 2 *Chron.*9. 21.

Z.

Zabulun, dwell, *Gen.*30.20.

FINIS.